



RULERS & ELITES • VOLUME 17

JACOPO STRADA AND  
CULTURAL PATRONAGE AT  
THE IMPERIAL COURT  
THE ANTIQUE AS INNOVATION

DIRK JACOB JANSEN



BRILL

# Jacopo Strada and Cultural Patronage at the Imperial Court

Volume 1

# Rulers & Elites

COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN GOVERNANCE

*Series Editor*

Jeroen Duindam (*Leiden University*)

*Editorial Board*

Maaïke van Berkel (*University of Amsterdam*)

Yingcong Dai (*William Paterson University*)

Jean-Pascal Daloz (*Maison Française, Oxford*)

Jos Gommans (*Leiden University*)

Jérôme Kerlouégan (*University of Oxford*)

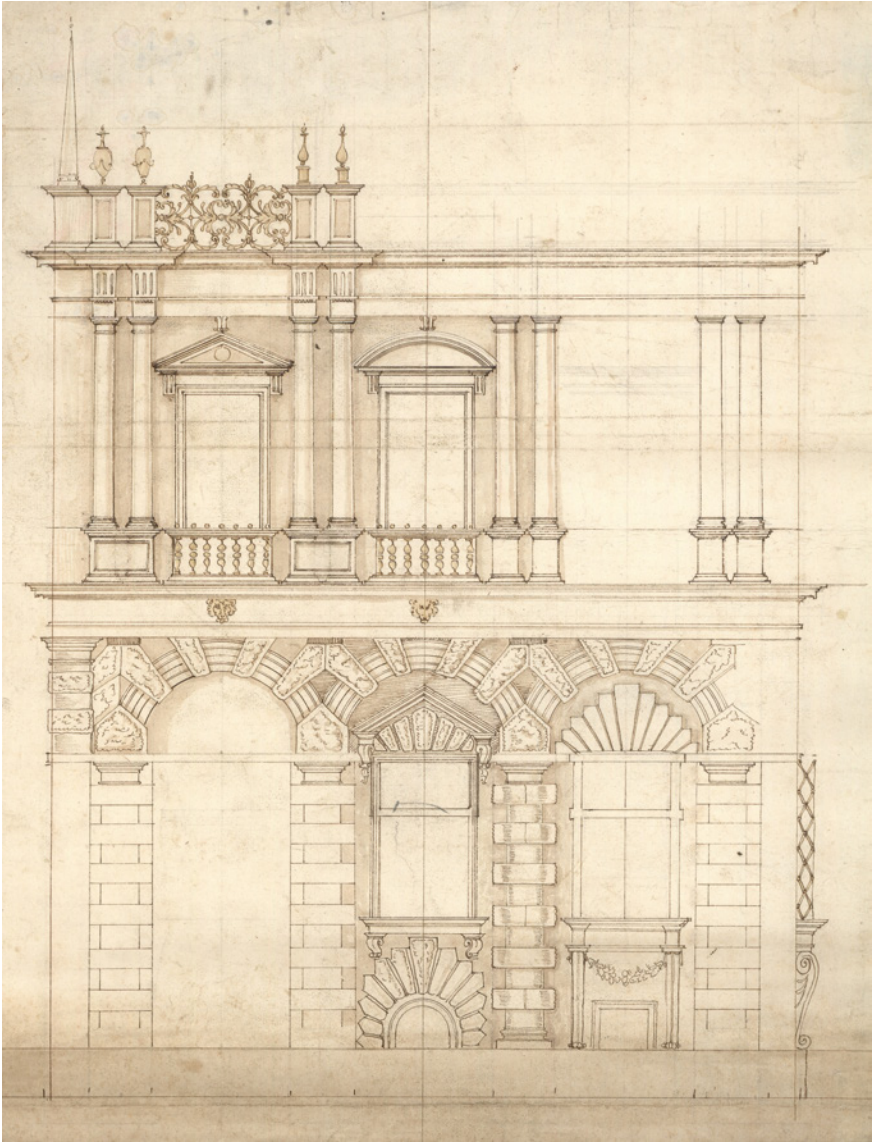
Dariusz Kołodziejczyk (*Warsaw University*)

Metin Kunt (*Sabancı University*)

VOLUME 17/1

The titles published in this series are listed at [brill.com/rule](http://brill.com/rule)





Jacopo Strada, design for the exterior elevation of the Munich Antiquarium, 1569 (see Ch. 8, Fig. 8.15); Munich, Bayerisches Hauptstaatsarchiv.

# Jacopo Strada and Cultural Patronage at the Imperial Court

*The Antique as Innovation*

VOLUME 1

*Introduction*

*Education and Early Experience  
Strada as an Imperial Architect*

*By*

Dirk Jacob Jansen



BRILL

LEIDEN | BOSTON



This is an open access title distributed under the terms of the prevailing CC-BY-NC-ND License at the time of publication, which permits any non-commercial use, and distribution, provided no alterations are made and the original author(s) and source are credited.

Cover illustration: Titian, Portrait of Jacopo Strada, 1567–1568; Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Names: Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 1953- author.

Title: Jacopo Strada and cultural patronage at the imperial court : the antique as innovation / by Dirk Jacob Jansen.

Description: Leiden ; Boston : Brill, [2018] | Series: Rulers & elites : comparative studies in governance, ISSN 2211-4610 ; volume 17 | Includes bibliographical references and index.

Identifiers: LCCN 2018039656 (print) | LCCN 2018045256 (ebook) | ISBN 9789004359499 (E-Book) | ISBN 9789004355262 (hardback : alk. paper : set) | ISBN 9789004385214 (hardback : alk. paper : vol. 1) | ISBN 9789004385221 (hardback : alk. paper : vol. 2)

Subjects: LCSH: Strada, Jacobus, 1507-1588. | Antiquarians--Europe--Biography. | Architects--Europe--Biography. | Europe--Court and courtiers--Biography. | Art patronage--Europe--History--16th century. | Renaissance. | LCGFT: Biographies.

Classification: LCC D226.8.S73 (ebook) | LCC D226.8.S73 J36 2018 (print) | DDC 709.2 [B] --dc23

LC record available at <https://lcn.loc.gov/2018039656>

Typeface for the Latin, Greek, and Cyrillic scripts: "Brill". See and download: [brill.com/brill-typeface](http://brill.com/brill-typeface).

ISSN 2211-4610

ISBN 978-90-04-35526-2 (hardback, set)

ISBN 978-90-04-38521-4 (hardback, vol. 1)

ISBN 978-90-04-38522-1 (hardback, vol. 2)

ISBN 978-90-04-35949-9 (e-book)

Copyright 2019 by Dirk Jacob Jansen.

This work is published by Koninklijke Brill NV, Leiden, The Netherlands.

Koninklijke Brill NV incorporates the imprints Brill, Brill Hes & De Graaf, Brill Nijhoff, Brill Rodopi, Brill Sense, Hotei Publishing, mentis Verlag, Verlag Ferdinand Schöningh and Wilhelm Fink Verlag.

Koninklijke Brill NV reserves the right to protect the publication against unauthorized use and to authorize dissemination by means of offprints, legitimate photocopies, microform editions, reprints, translations, and secondary information sources, such as abstracting and indexing services including databases. Requests for commercial re-use, use of parts of the publication, and/or translations must be addressed to Koninklijke Brill NV.

This book is printed on acid-free paper and produced in a sustainable manner.

*Memoriae Optimorum Parentum*

*Joannis Jansen*

*et*

*Mariae Elizabethae van Breen*







# Contents

## VOLUME I

Preface	XV
Acknowledgements	XVIII
Acknowledgements of Financial Support Received	XXI
List of Abbreviations	XXII

### Introduction: The Image—Or from Whom (Not?) to Buy a Second-Hand Car 1

0.1	The Portraits of Jacopo and Ottavio Strada	1
0.2	Why are These Portraits so Special?	4
0.3	Motions of the Mind	4
0.4	What is Known About Strada: Early Notices	9
0.5	<i>Quellenkunde</i> : Some Sources Published in the Nineteenth Century	15
0.6	<i>Kulturgeschichte</i> before World War II	19
0.7	Romance: Josef Svátek and the Rudolfine Legend	21
0.8	A (Very) Modest Place in the History of Classical Scholarship	24
0.9	Contemporary Scholarship	25
0.10	What Has Not Been Written on Jacopo Strada	37
0.11	Weaving the Strands Together: The Purpose of this Study	39

## PART I

### *'A Puero Enutritum et iam Olim Exercitatum': Education and Early Experience*

1	Early Years: Family Background, Education, Giulio Romano	45
1.1	Family Background	45
1.2	Mantua and the Gonzaga	50
1.3	Formal Education	54
1.4	Artistic Training	57
1.5	Giulio's Collections	60
1.6	Early Training as a Goldsmith?	63
1.7	Significance of his Mantuan Background for Strada's Development	65

- 2 **Travel: Rome, Landshut, Nuremberg—Strada's Connection with Wenzel Jamnitzer** 67
- 2.1 Early Travels 67
- 2.2 Residence in Germany 69
- 2.3 The Landshut Hypothesis 71
- 2.4 Romance in Franconia: Strada's Marriage and his Settling in Nuremberg 79
- 2.5 Strada and Wenzel Jamnitzer 83
- 3 **In Hans Jakob Fuggers's Service** 107
- 3.1 Hans Jakob Fugger 107
- 3.2 Fugger as a Patron and Collector 114
- 3.3 Fugger's Employment of Strada 121
- 3.4 Architectural Patronage for the Fuggers: The Donauwörth Studiolo 134
- 3.5 Strada's Trips to Lyon 137
- 3.6 Strada's Contacts in Lyon: Sebastiano Serlio 149
- 3.7 *Civis Romanus*: Strada's Sojourn in Rome 156
- 3.8 Commissions and Purchases: The Genesis of Strada's *Musaeum* 174
- 3.9 Departure from Rome 183
- 4 **Antiquario Della Sacra Cesarea Maesta: Strada's Tasks at Court** 188
- 4.1 Looking for Patronage: Strada's Arrival at the Imperial Court 188
- 4.2 The Controversy with Wolfgang Lazius 200
- 4.3 'Obwol Ir.Maj. den Strada selbst dier Zeit wol zu geprauchten': Strada's Tasks at Court 210
- 4.4 Indirect Sources Throwing Light on Strada's Employment at Court 242
- 4.5 Conclusion 248

## PART 2

### *'Ainem Paumaister bey unnsern Gebewen': Jacopo Strada as an Imperial Architect*

- 5 **Jacopo Strada as an Imperial Architect: Background** 251
- 5.1 Introduction: The Austrian Habsburgs as Patrons of Architecture 251

5.2	The Prince as Architect: Ferdinand I and Maximilian II as Amateurs and Patrons of Architecture	255
5.3	'Adeste Musae': Maximilian's Hunting Lodge and Garden in the Prater	290
5.4	The Imperial Residence: <i>Status quo</i> at Strada's Arrival	307
5.5	The Architectural Infrastructure at the Imperial Court	319
5.6	Strada's Competence as an Architect	331
<b>6</b>	<b>Strada's Role in Projects Initiated by Emperor Ferdinand I</b>	<b>339</b>
6.1	The Hofspital	340
6.2	The Tomb of Maximilian I in Innsbruck	343
6.3	Interior Decoration	350
6.4	The <i>Tanzhaus</i>	352
6.5	The Stallburg	355
<b>7</b>	<b>An Object Lesson: Strada's House in Vienna</b>	<b>367</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>The Munich Antiquarium</b>	<b>383</b>
8.1	The Commission	383
8.2	The Design of 1568	391
8.3	The Concept	393
8.4	Strada's Project: The Drawings	398
8.5	Strada's Project: The Building	401
8.6	The Interior Elevation	407
8.7	The Exterior Elevation and its Models	411
8.8	Conclusion: Strada's Role in the Creation of the Antiquarium	421
<b>9</b>	<b>The Neugebäude</b>	<b>430</b>
9.1	The Tomb of Ferdinand I and Anna in Prague; Licinio's Paintings in Pressburg	431
9.2	Kaiserebersdorf and Katterburg	432
9.3	Sobriety versus Conspicuous Consumption	437
9.4	Hans Jakob Fugger's Letter	438
9.5	Description of the Complex	441
9.6	The Personal Involvement of Emperor Maximilian II	455
9.7	Ottoman Influence?	463
9.8	Classical Sources: Roman <i>Castrametatio</i> and the Fortified Palace of Diocletian at Split	467
9.9	Classical Sources: Monuments of Ancient Rome	480
9.10	Contemporary Italian Architecture	489

9.11	Strada's Contribution	500	
9.12	Conclusion: Strada's Role in the Design of the Neugebäude		507
<b>10</b>	<b>Other Patrons of Architecture</b>	514	
10.1	The Courtyard of the Landhaus in Graz		514
10.2	The Residence for Archduke Ernest	517	
10.3	Other Patrons: Vilém z Rožmberk	520	
10.4	Jan Šembera Černohorský z Boskovic and Bučovice Castle	524	
10.5	Christoph von Teuffenbach: The House in Vienna and the Castle at Drnholec	530	
10.6	Reichard Strein von Schwarzenau and the Castle at Schwarzenau	534	
10.7	Conclusion	542	

## VOLUME 2

### PART 3

#### *The Musaeum*

<b>11</b>	<b>The Musaeum: Strada's Circle</b>	547	
11.1	Strada's House	547	
11.2	High-ranking Visitors: Strada's Guest Book and Ottavio's <i>Stammbuch</i>	548	
11.3	'Urbanissime Strada': Accessibility of and Hospitality in the <i>Musaeum</i>	554	
11.4	Intellectual Associates	556	
11.5	Strada's Confessional Position	566	
11.6	Contacts with Members of the Dynasty	570	
<b>12</b>	<b>The <i>Musaeum</i>: its Contents</b>	576	
12.1	Introduction	576	
12.2	Strada's own Descriptions of his <i>Musaeum</i>	577	
12.3	Strada's Acquisitions for Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria		580
12.4	Strada's own Cabinet of Antiquities	592	
12.5	Acquisitions of Other Materials in Venice	599	
12.6	Commissions in Mantua	610	
12.7	'Gemalte Lustigen Tiecher': Contemporary Painting in Strada's <i>Musaeum</i>	615	
12.8	Conclusion	628	

- 13 Books, Prints and Drawings: The *Musaeum* as a centre of visual documentation** 629
- 13.1 Introduction 629
- 13.2 Strada's Acquisition of Drawings 630
- 13.3 'Owls to Athens': Some Documents Relating to Strada's Graphic Collection 634
- 13.4 The Contents of Strada's Collection of Prints and Drawings 641
- 13.5 Later Fate of Strada's Prints and Drawings 647
- 13.6 Drawings Preserved in a Context Linking Them with Strada 649
- 13.7 Strada's Commissions of Visual Documentation: Antiquity 673
- 13.8 Strada's Commissions of Visual Documentation: Contemporary Architecture and Decoration 692
- 13.9 Images as a Source of Knowledge 711
- 13.10 Conclusion 717
- 14 'Ex Musaeo et Impensis Jacobi Stradae, s.c.m. Antiquarius, Civis Romani': Strada's Frustrated Ambitions as a Publisher** 719
- 14.1 Is There Life beyond the Court? 719
- 14.2 Strada's Family 719
- 14.3 Ottavio Strada's Role 725
- 14.4 The Publishing Project: Strada Ambitions as a Publisher 728
- 14.5 The *Musaeum* as an Editorial Office? 739
- 14.6 Financing the Programme 752
- 14.7 The *Index Sive Catalogus* 760
- 14.8 Strada's Approach of Christophe Plantin 775
- 14.9 The Rupture with Ottavio 781
- 14.10 Strada's Testamentary Disposition 783
- 14.11 Conclusion: The Aftermath 786

## PART 4

*The Antiquary and the Agent of Change*

- 15 Le Cose dell'antichità: Strada as a Student of Antiquity** 799
- 15.1 Profession: Antiquarius 799
- 15.2 Strada's Qualities as an Antiquary 807
- 15.3 Strada's Method 813
- 15.4 Strada's Aims 822
- 16 Strada & Co.: By Appointment to His Majesty the Emperor** 830
- 16.1 Strada as an Imperial Antiquary and Architect 830

16.2	Strada's Role as an Agent	836
16.3	Strada as an Independent Agent	840
16.4	'Ex Musaeo Iacobi de Strada': Study, Studio, Workshop, Office, Showroom	843
16.5	Strada's Influence: An Agent of Change	849
16.6	Conclusion: Strada's Personality	863
16.7	Epilogue: Back to the Portrait	868

## PART 5

### *Apparatus*

Appendices	877
A	Some Unpublished Letters 877
B	Strada's Will 894
C	Strada's Musaeum: Pleasant paintings 900
D	<i>Strada's Musaeum: The Index Sive Catalogus</i> 902
Chronological List of Sources	915
Bibliography	932
List of Illustrations	986
Index	1038

## Preface

The research for this book, and formulating its results, have taken a very long time. At least in part this was caused by the manifold activities undertaken by its protagonist, the Renaissance antiquary Jacopo Strada. Though sometimes described as such, he was hardly the prototype of the Renaissance ‘universal man’: he appears to have had little interest in literature as an art, no interest in music, hardly any interest in anything pertaining to the natural world. His central passion was the history and the culture of the ancient world—in particular its visual culture—and its application to the artistic endeavour of his own time. But he did pursue this passion in many different ways: as an artist, a designer, an architect; as an antiquary, a scholar and encyclopaedic writer; as a publisher and bookseller; as a collector of, and dealer in antiquities and contemporary works of art; as an agent and a scholarly and artistic advisor of powerful patrons; and—last but not least—as a courtier. Moreover he engaged in all or most of these activities in several parts of Europe: in Italy, in Central and Southern Germany, in Lyon, and finally at the Imperial court, in Austria and Bohemia. As a consequence of this, his career has only been studied piecemeal: certain aspect of his activities—such as his connection with Titian, whose portrait of Strada remains his chief claim to fame, his numismatic studies, or his role in the creation of the Antiquarium of the Munich Residenz and the Munich collection of antiquities—have received the attention of local historians or scholars engaged in specific sub-disciplines of history and art history. From the beginning, my purpose has been to bring together these various strands into what I hoped and intended to be a consistent whole; but how to do this was not easy to decide, one of the obvious reasons being that one cannot be a specialist in all the various fields in which Strada has left some mark. In fact the book as it now appears is the result of a process of organic growth, rather than of meticulous architectural planning. But since that may reflect Strada’s own career, this may be less of a disadvantage than might appear at first sight.

The book is intended as an empirical study into Strada’s life and activities: his career is of sufficient interest, and touches so many different cultural environments, that finding and presenting an ample quantity of biographical information seemed indispensable to understand its development. Though as an artist and as an intellectual Strada is of some interest, certainly he does not count among the great artists of the sixteenth century, and his intellectual endeavour is to a large extent reproductive, rather than creative. He concentrated on collecting and disseminating information he thought could be of use, and to propagate the ideas and ‘inventions’ of others he admired. His careful



edition of the *Seventh Book* of Sebastiano Serlio's architectural treatise is representative of his approach at its best. His significance for the cultural history of the sixteenth century should therefore be sought in his effort at dissemination of the ideas, values and artistic forms of the Italian High Renaissance, in particular those of the Roman variant, which he had imbibed from an early age on through his training in the immediate circle of Giulio Romano. To understand the process by which Strada communicated his knowledge and convictions in the various non-Italian environments where he worked, in my conclusion I have found it helpful to interpret it in the terms of the paradigm of the diffusion of innovations: rooted in a very ample quantity of empiric sociological research in many different environments, this paradigm seems to present illuminating parallels to Strada's strategy and the effect of his efforts.

This study is not only empirical but also contextual in intention. Strada owed so much of what he knew, what he did, what he disseminated, to the example of others, and he so explicitly tried to propagate his ideas and convictions in the environments he found himself in, that these environments themselves, their character and preoccupations, are of great importance to understand his ambitions and eventual actions. For that reason I have paid much attention to sketch these environments, not all of which will be equally familiar to every individual reader. I have not treated every phase of Strada's career in equal depth. In particular his role in the development of the Munich collections of antiquities, which has been treated by others in much detail, I have only summarily discussed—except for his designs for the building conceived to house these, the Antiquarium, which are of paramount importance for an evaluation of his qualities as an architect.

Though to some limited extent reflecting the chronology of Strada's life, the book is structured in four parts: the first part sketches Strada's background and his early career, including his connection with Hans Jakob Fugger, with Emperor Maximilian II probably the most important of Strada's patrons, and certainly the one who had the greatest impact on Strada's ideas and on his career. Its last chapter sketches his arrival at the Imperial court, and summarizes the concrete information we have about his functions as Antiquary and Architect to the Emperors Ferdinand I, Maximilian II and Rudolf II.

The second part attempts to define Strada's role as an architect, the part of his function in Vienna which has been least studied, and which has been greatly underestimated. It discusses not only his role in the architectural infrastructure at court and his contribution to Ferdinand's and Maximilian's projects, but also his designs for the Munich Antiquarium and his own house in Vienna, and his possible impact on the projects of other patrons.

Strada's activities as an architect and as an architectural advisor were greatly facilitated by the huge collection of visual documentation in this field he had

built up. This was only a section of the holdings of the collection which he had brought together in his newly built Vienna mansion, and which he proudly termed his 'Musaeum'. This *Musaeum*, the use Strada made of its contents, the place it had in his self-representation, and its possible influence on the intellectual and artistic endeavour at court are the themes discussed in the third part of the book.

The first chapter of the concluding section attempts to interpret the information collected, in order to understand what Strada actually meant when he used the term 'Antiquary' to indicate what he explicitly considered his profession. It focuses largely on Strada's method as a student of Classical Antiquity, and the various uses he made of his results. The last chapter weaves together the various strains spun in the earlier parts of the book, to try and define Strada's influence as an agent of change, and his role in the transmission of the ideas and the formal language of the Italian Renaissance beyond the Alps.

The present book is based on my doctoral dissertation, defended at Leiden University in 2015. The revision has integrated information from a few publications I had missed earlier, or which appeared too late to incorporate in my earlier version, in particular the important study on the history of the Hofburg in Vienna by Herbert Kärner, Renate Holzschuh-Hofer and others, published by the Austrian Academy of Sciences in 2014. The responsibilities of my share in the research project at the Gotha Research Centre of Erfurt University, dedicated to Strada's corpus of numismatic drawings in the Forschungsbibliothek Gotha, made it impossible to integrate literature published after 2015. It seemed wiser, moreover, not to anticipate possible but preliminary shifts in insight and interpretation that may result from the findings of this project.

Gotha, 5 March 2018

## Acknowledgements

History is a collective effort. Though working on a project such as this sometimes seems a lonely quest, very often exchanges of references, snippets of information, hunches, ideas, full-fledged theories, fill the desert one is traversing with freshly sparkling waters. This study owes much to the many publications I have been able to consult in the course of my research—many of which can be found in the bibliography—and specific insights I have found there I have as much as possible acknowledged in the footnotes. Here I only wish to mention the late Renate von Busch, author of the first sustained investigation into Strada's career, in her exemplary *Studien zu deutschen Antikensammlungen des 16. Jahrhunderts* of 1973.

I have worked so long on this project, off and on, that over the years I have been able to discuss aspects of it with many, many colleagues, whose information, insights and ideas all in some way contributed to its development; so many in fact, that I must limit myself to mentioning by name only those to whom I owe the most. First among these are Willemijn Fock, who first introduced me to Jacopo Strada; Jan van Dorsten, whose untimely death in 1985 deprived me of a very interested and stimulating critic, who has in many ways contributed to the development of my ideas; and Anton Boschloo, who has supervised my research both from near by and from far away over many years: it is a great sadness to me that he is not there anymore to see the result at last. At the European University Institute in Florence, where I began the project, it has been supervised by Denys Hay and Anthony Pagden; Robert Evans was a generous and hospitable exterior supervisor from Oxford. Gigliola Fragnito gave me many hints and had me invited to give my first conference paper at the conference of Europa delle Corti convened by Cesare Mozzarelli in Urbino in 1985. I gratefully acknowledge similar invitations by André Chastel, Manfredo Tafuri, Clifford Malcolm Brown, Eliška Fučíková, Hubertus Günther, Michael Crawford and, more recently, Duncan Bull, Ivan Prokop Muchka and John Cunnally. Debora Meijers, Mieke Reinders and Madelon Simons, editors of the handbook on the history of collecting of the Open Universiteit, provided an important stimulus in that field, as did Mark Meadow and Bruce Robertson. Thanks to a Frances Yates Fellowship I could for some time work in the *Census of Works of Art Known in the Renaissance*, at the time still located at the Warburg Institute: Ruth Rubinstein was a kind and very generous guide to this particular field, both there and in Florence. My research into the Neugebäude was greatly facilitated by Hilda Lietzmann's monograph, and I owe much to her as a sparring

partner in my further research into this splendid complex. Mario Carpo's help in the reconstruction of Strada's house and on Strada's relationship with Serlio has been invaluable. Duncan Bull made me realize the relative importance of the document which probably represents a partial inventory of Strada's collection—or dealer's stock; his enthusiasm greatly stimulated my decision to take up my project again after a long interval of other work. Veronica Dirksen, at that time my boss at POSG Hedel, not only allowed, but encouraged me to spend some of my working time in research for this project. Finally, for sustained and continuous interest, support, suggestions, and encouragement I owe a big debt to Elišká Fučíková and to Thomas daCosta Kaufmann. Specific information or insights due to specific individuals I have acknowledged in the footnotes as much as possible, hoping that those whom I may inadvertently have forgotten will forgive me.

The present book is a slightly revised version of what was my belated doctoral dissertation at Leiden University, 2015. It is satisfaction that here I am no longer barred by Leiden custom to acknowledge the critical contribution of the members of the reading committee, Jeroen Duindam, Robert Evans and Koen Ottenheim, and the patience, precision, wise counsel and encouragement of Nicolette Mout, under whose guidance the project was finally brought to fruition. The revision has profited from my continuing work on Strada, as a research-fellow in the project *Jacopo Strada's Magnum ac Novum Opus: A Sixteenth-Century Numismatic Corpus* at the Gotha Research Centre of the University of Erfurt; I am indebted to many discussions and exchanges of information with my colleagues, Martin Mulsow and Volker Heenes, and for their patience with my distraction during the last phase of the revision. I am particularly indebted to Bernd Kulawik, an invaluable associate of the project, who has taken the trouble to read and comment the text in great detail.

My thanks are due, moreover, to the publisher, Brill at Leiden, for their decision to include the book in the Series *Rulers and Elites*. I am particularly obliged to the editor of the series, Jeroen Duindam, whose insistent stimulus proved essential to overcome the last hurdles in finishing the project.

The book is richly illustrated: this would not have been possible without the generosity and public spirit of the many institutions who made the images of the objects in their care available for free or at a nominal charge, and the individual photographers who have released their work in the public domain or share it under a Creative Commons licence. I am indebted to my sister Jeske Jansen, who helped organize the administration of the illustrations, and to my Gotha colleagues Erdmut Jost, who helped prepare the definitive image files and list of illustrations with indefatigable patience and acumen, and Jens

Nagel, who checked and revised the bibliography. Hugo Meyer proved again invaluable in revising the index of persons and compiling an additional index of places.

Many other colleagues and friends and my family over the years have contributed to my work, by listening and responding to my stories, by providing hospitality and by other practical assistance. I hope they do not need to be told how much I have always appreciated their help.

## Acknowledgments of Financial Support Received

The research for this book was begun thanks to a research-fellowship at the European University Institute at Florence. In its early stages it profited from a few short-term travel fellowships granted by the Dutch Organisation for Scientific Research NWO. In 2010–2012 my then employer, POSG Hedel, facilitated the progress of the project by allowing me to spend some of my working time in research. Its revision for publication was done in conjunction with my work as researcher in the project *Jacopo Strada's Magnum ac Novum Opus: A Sixteenth-Century Numismatic Corpus*, based at the Gotha Research Centre of the University of Erfurt and funded by the Deutsche Forschungsgesellschaft. The Stichting Oostenrijkse Studien at Leiden University provided a grant which makes it possible to make the book available in Open Access; the expense of the illustrations, borne by the author, was significantly lessened by a grant from the De Gijselaar-Hintzen Fonds.

# Abbreviations

## Source References

DOC. 1500-00-00 Refers to items in the Chronological list of sources, below, 2

## Collections, Libraries and Archives

Albertina	Vienna, Graphische Sammlung Albertina
ARM	Amsterdam, Rijksmuseum
ASF	Florence, Archivio di Stato di Firenze
ASMn	Mantua, Archivio di Stato di Mantova
ASMo	Modena, Archivio di Stato di Modena
BdA	Paris, Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal
BHStA	Munich, Bayerisches Hauptstaatsarchiv
BHStA-LA	<i>Libri Antiquitatum</i> (= BHStA, Kurbayern, Äusseres Archiv 4851–4856)
BNF	Paris, Bibliothèque Nationale
BNF-MS	Paris, Bibliothèque Nationale, Département des Manuscrits
BSB	Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek
BSB-HS	Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Handschriftensammlung
FA	Dillingen, Fuggerarchiv
FBG	Gotha, Forschungsbibliothek
HHStA	Vienna, Haus-, Hof- und Staatsarchiv
HKA	Vienna, Hofkammerarchiv
HSTaD	Sächsisches Staatsarchiv, Hauptstaatsarchiv Dresden
KHM	Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum
MBA	Milan, Biblioteca Ambrosiana
MBE	Modena, Biblioteca Estense
ÖNB	Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek
ÖNB-HS	Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Handschriftensammlung
SKD-KK	Dresden, Staatliche Kunstsammlungen Dresden, Kupferstich-Kabinett
SLA	Vienna, Stadt- und Landesarchiv
TLA	Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesarchiv

### Frequently Cited Series and Periodical Publications

<i>ADB</i>	<i>Allgemeine Deutsche Biographie</i>
<i>APhilHistÖAW</i>	<i>Anzeiger der Phil.-Hist. Klasse der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften</i>
<i>DBI</i>	<i>Dizionario biografico degli italiani</i>
<i>JBM</i>	<i>Jahrbuch der Berliner Museen</i>
<i>JdKS</i>	<i>Jahrbuch der kunsthistorischen Sammlungen des Allerhöchsten Kaiserhauses / Jahrbuch der kunsthistorischen Sammlungen in Wien</i>
<i>JSAH</i>	<i>Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians</i>
<i>JWCI</i>	<i>Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes</i>
<i>LKJ</i>	<i>Leids Kunsthistorisch Jaarboek</i>
<i>MIÖG</i>	<i>Mitteilungen des Instituts für Österreichische Geschichtsforschung</i>
<i>MJbK</i>	<i>Münchner Jahrbuch der bildenden Kunst</i>
<i>NDB</i>	<i>Neue Deutsche Biographie</i>
<i>Renaissance Studies</i>	<i>Renaissance Studies. Journal of the Society for Renaissance Studies</i>
<i>THIEME-BECKER</i>	Ulrich Thieme und Felix Becker [eds.], <i>Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler von der Antike bis zur Gegenwart</i> , vols. 1–37, Leipzig 1907–1950
<i>Umění</i>	<i>Umění / Art. Journal of the Institute of Art History of the Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic</i>
<i>ZfK</i>	<i>Zeitschrift für Kunstgeschichte</i>





**INTRODUCTION**

*The Image*





## The Image—Or from Whom (Not?) to Buy a Second-Hand Car

### 0.1 The Portraits of Jacopo and Ottavio Strada

In the summer of 2008 the Rijksmuseum in Amsterdam mounted a small exhibit showing Tintoretto's portrait of Ottavio Strada da Rosberg, antiquary to the Emperor Rudolf II, from its own collection [Fig. 0.2], next to Titian's famous portrait of Jacopo Strada, Ottavio's father and predecessor as antiquary to the Emperors Ferdinand I, Maximilian II and Rudolf II, which had been sent on loan by the Kunsthistorisches Museum in Vienna for the occasion [Fig. 0.1]. An occasion of some moment because it was the first time for at least three hundred and fifty years that these two portraits, which had been painted simultaneously in Venice in 1567–1568, could be seen side by side.

Titian's portrait of Jacopo Strada has always been well known, having entered the Imperial collections already by the middle of the seventeenth



FIGURE 0.1 Tiziano Vecellio, Portrait of Jacopo Strada, Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum.

FIGURE 0.2 Jacopo Tintoretto, Portrait of Ottavio Strada da Rosberg, Amsterdam, Rijksmuseum.



FIGURE 0.3 David Teniers the Younger, Archduke Leopold Wilhelm Visiting his Picture Gallery in Brussels, ca 1651, Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum. The portrait of Jacopo Strada can be seen top left near the window (detail), next to Titian's portrait of Fabrizio Salvaresi of 1558, which is likewise still preserved in the Kunsthistorisches Museum.

century, when it is listed in an inventory of the picture collection of Archduke Leopold Wilhelm of Austria, governor of the Southern Netherlands. It is shown in David Teniers' painting showing the Archduke paying a visit to his picture gallery in Brussels [Fig. 0.3 and detail]. Its attraction is attested by the inclusion of a reproduction engraved by Lucas Vorsterman the Younger in Teniers' *Theatrum artis pictoriae*, basically an illustrated inventory of the Archduke's collection printed in Brussels in 1660 [Fig. 0.5], and by a copy in oils from the late seventeenth century, which is attributed to Pietro della Vecchia [Fig. 0.4].<sup>1</sup>

The *Jacopo Strada* was probably Titian's very last portrait and is, for its iconography, an exceptional work within his oeuvre: as such it has often been studied and discussed.<sup>2</sup> Tintoretto's portrait of Ottavio Strada, on the other hand, was virtually unknown until it entered the Rijksmuseum in 1956. It had earlier belonged to the Duke of Marlborough, who in turn had acquired it in the second half of the nineteenth century in France, perhaps directly from

1 By Federico Zeri; published in the catalogue of Armondi Antichità, Brescia: *Antologia di Maestri Antichi* 1990, cat. nr 14.

2 Most recently in the catalogue of the exhibition *Rivalités à Venise*, Paris, Louvre 2009–2010; cf. Bull 2009a; Crowe / Cavalcaselle 1877–1878, 11, pp. 352–359; Zimmermann 1901; Pope-Hennessy 1966, pp. 145–146; Panofsky 1969, pp. 79–81; Wethey 1969–1975, 2, p. 48–49 and cat. nr. 100, pp. 141–142; Mucchi 1977, pp. 302–304; Hope 1979, pp. 7–10; Freedman 1999; Gentili 2005, pp. 54–56; Ferino-Pagden 2008, cat. nr 1.13.



FIGURE 0.4 Attributed to Pietro della Vecchia, after Titian, Portrait of Jacopo Strada; present location unknown.

FIGURE 0.5 Lucas Vorsterman the Younger, engraving after Titian, Portrait of Jacopo Strada, from *Theatrum artis pictoriae*, Brussels 1660.

Robert, Marquis de Strada d'Arosberg, the lineal descendant of both sitters, who had an English wife. In the Marlborough collection the Tintoretto was accessible only to a restricted audience. In the Rijksmuseum, which concentrates primarily on Dutch painting, though more easily accessible, it has perhaps received less attention than it might have in the Louvre or the National Gallery, and certainly much less than it deserves. It is satisfying that this relative neglect has been splendidly redressed by the felicitous cleaning and restoration of the Tintoretto, and by the temporary reunion of the two portraits first in the Rijksmuseum, and then in the exhibition on Venetian Painting of the sixteenth century at the Louvre.<sup>3</sup>

Though the present study attempts to show that Jacopo Strada is a sufficiently interesting personality to warrant some attention in his own right, there is little doubt that his chief claim to fame remains the portrait—a fact of which he himself may have been very well aware. Certainly his later reputation has been coloured by the image projected by Titian's masterpiece. A summary of its reception and of the image of Strada's personality it helped foster is a

3 *Rivalités à Venise*, Paris, Louvre 2009–2010; cf. Bull 2009a; I am grateful to Duncan Bull and Willem de Ridder for allowing me to see Ottavio's portrait during cleaning and for a stimulating discussion of the two portraits and their relationship.

convenient point of departure for the fuller discussion of his career which is the subject of this book.

### 0.2 Why are These Portraits so Special?

Certainly Titian's and Tintoretto's portraits of the two Stradas merit a discussion in themselves: they are both splendid paintings, the work of two of the greatest painters of the Italian Renaissance. They are painters, moreover, who count among the founders of the portrait genre, and who had a tremendous influence on its later development, especially on Rubens and Van Dyck. But though that makes these paintings valuable and worthwhile as works of art, their unique significance for the history of art derives from a number of aspects that distinguish them from many other Renaissance portraits:

- The first of these is that both paintings have an exceptional place within the oeuvres of their respective painters, especially the Titian.
- At least equally important is the context in which the paintings were commissioned, which is much better known than is usual: whereas so many of the portraits of private citizens of the period are anonymous, here the identity of the sitters is undisputed. In fact we know quite a lot about them, and in particular about their activities at the time the portraits were painted.
- This context is also unusual in itself: except for portraits of married couples, it is quite exceptional to have two portraits painted in conjunction, as was the case here; that they were painted simultaneously by two more or less competing rivals is probably without parallel.

Finally, for both art-historians and art dealers the portraits are of particular interest, because the two sitters are in some way early examples of their own profession. Both Stradas presented themselves formally as 'antiquarius'. In English this can be translated either as 'antiquary'—that is someone studying the material remains of Antiquity, whom we would call an archaeologist or historian—or as 'antiquarian', an expert and dealer in art and antiques. In this study I hope to show that both terms are appropriate for the Stradas.

### 0.3 Motions of the Mind

The portrait of Jacopo Strada certainly occupies an exceptional place within Titian's oeuvre: it is one of the last—probably the very last—portrait he ever painted, and he had really stopped accepting portrait commissions much earlier. Compared with his earlier portraits, its formal qualities are unusual: whereas in general Titian's sitters maintain a quiet, dignified attitude against

the habitual neutral or landscape background, here the protagonist is placed in a localized inner space, in a diagonal movement across the plane of the painting, actively inviting the observer to participate. The painting is moreover atypically crowded with attributes. So it is not surprising that the portrait has been often discussed in detail, mostly within the context of Titian's late style.

A principal reason why Titian's portrait of Jacopo Strada has received so much critical attention is that it is often considered as a prime example of Titian's gift of psychological penetration. In his book *Portraits of the Renaissance* John Pope-Hennessy discusses it as such in a chapter entitled 'The Motions of the Mind', a title he borrowed from one of Leonardo da Vinci's notebooks. He discusses the Strada portrait in prose sufficiently magnificent to be quoted in full:

To judge from the paintings he produced, Titian was gifted with a godlike view of the potentials of character and mind against which the individual before him was sized up. On only one occasion is his private reaction to a sitter set down in print. The victim was Jacopo Strada, a dealer in antiques, who was born at Mantua, allied himself with the Fuggers of Augsburg, joined the court of the Emperor Maximilian II, and in 1567 visited Venice in search of antiques for Albert, Duke of Bavaria.

Titian, who had known him for some years, viewed him with unfeigned dislike. A pretentious humbug, he called him, one of the most solemn ignoramuses that you could find. His success, Titian declared, was due to a capacity for flattery, and to the 'tante carotte' he had held out to the Germans, who were too dense to realize his incompetence and his duplicity.

In the painting Strada is shown bending obsequiously across a table, holding a marble statuette which he is displaying deferentially to some patron on the right. The significance of this motif would have been even more apparent than it is today when the picture was still free of the pompous cartouche in the upper right-hand corner which was added at Strada's own request.

The fur and sleeve are some of the most splendid passages in any Titian portrait <...> but the features contrast with the splendour of dress; they are petty, and are stamped with guile and a particularly unattractive sort of eagerness. And there is no reason to suppose that the effect was anything but calculated.<sup>4</sup>

'To judge from the paintings he produced, Titian was gifted with a godlike view of the potentials of character and mind against which the individual before

---

4 Pope-Hennessy 1966, pp. 145–147.



him was sized up'. This idea that a good portrait painter is able to fathom the deeper psychology, perhaps even the subconscious of his sitter, I find a highly fascinating, but also a very questionable assumption. I have tried to test this assumption many years ago, when I gave a talk on the Strada portrait to a class of second-year students of art-history at Leiden University. Before I had told them anything at all about the sitter, I asked the students to write down what they thought his character would have been like, just by looking at his portrait. I had given them a hand-out with the following three questions:

- What do you think about the social status of the person depicted in this portrait, and do you have any idea what might be his profession?
- Do you think that it is possible on the basis of this portrait to determine specific traits of character of the sitter, both positive and negative, and if so, which ones? (e.g. was he generous or grasping, smart or stupid, truthful or devious, corrupt or honest, and so on).
- Do you think the portrait provides any indication about the personal relationship between the sitter and the artist?

In the interval of the lecture I totted up the response of the fourteen students, and we discussed its outcome, which was quite interesting. It certainly corresponded but little with Pope-Hennessy's reading of the portrait. As could be expected, all respondents thought the painting portrayed someone of high social status, which is an obvious purpose of this, as it is of the majority of formal portraits. More interesting was the response to the second question: only two respondents did not think it possible to conclude anything about the character of the sitter from a painting such as this. In the light of Pope-Hennessy's negative judgment, it is more surprising that only one respondent expressed a similar negative view. The other twelve respondents all felt that the painting intended to convey a positive image of the sitter, defining his character in terms such as 'open-minded', 'a dry sense of humour', 'smart', 'strict but just', 'ambitious, dynamic, noble', 'energetic', 'cheerful', 'resolute, knows what he wants', 'observant', 'loves beautiful things', 'self-assured, vain, but not excessively conceited', 'well-educated', 'reads a lot, erudite'.

The response to the last question was rather evenly divided: about one half of the students thought that there was no particularly close relationship between painter and sitter, i.e. they considered Titian's attitude to be a purely professional one; some of them even found the portrait rather impersonal; while the others did presuppose some sort of personal relationship between painter and model, as close acquaintances or colleagues or as friends, one of them even presupposing that the painter admired his model. Only one respondent thought Titian might not really have liked his 'pretentious, showy' sitter.

Obviously this test was not intended as serious research into the reception of sixteenth-century portraiture, but I do think it shows how easily one



FIGURE 0.6 Titian, *Portrait of Jacopo Strada*, detail of fig 0.1.

is tempted to draw objective conclusions from subjective impressions: a legitimate procedure as long as one is an art-lover appreciating a great work of art—as is the case of Pope-Hennessy's wonderful book—but inadmissible in a context of historical research. My own hypothesis is that, though good portraitists certainly do in fact manage to convey a psychologically convincing image of the character of their sitter, it does not necessarily follow that—however convincing—it is either true or just. In any case the interpretation of that character remains very much in the eye of the beholder.

My own personal—and therefore subjective—impression is that in his Strada portrait Titian was far less interested in the deeper internal 'motions of the mind' of his sitter than he had been when he painted, for instance, *The Man with the Glove*, the *Young Englishman* of the Galleria Palatina, or his two 1548 portraits of Charles V. Certainly I think that Pope-Hennessy's reading was equally subjective: Titian's repugnance of his sitter Pope-Hennessy *thought* he saw reflected in the painting was merely the projection of his own patrician dislike for the upstart tradesman he imagined Strada to be on the basis of the documentary evidence he quotes.

His source is the correspondence of Niccolò Stopio, a neo-Latin poet resident in Venice at the time, and—like Strada—engaged in the trade of art and antiques. Excerpts of Stopio's correspondence, which is preserved in the Bavarian State Archives in Munich, had been published already in 1874 by Jacob Stockbauer in a study of the artistic patronage of Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria, patron of both Strada and Stopio. Four years later it entered the Titian bibliography through the use made of Stopio's correspondence in Crowe and Cavalcaselle's huge monograph on the painter, first printed in Florence 1877–78.<sup>5</sup> Stopio's original correspondence was sent on loan to Vienna to be used by Heinrich Zimmermann, who was preparing a biography of Strada which has never appeared. He did, however, write a carefully considered article on the exact dating of the portrait, in which Stopio's letters are likewise quoted extensively.<sup>6</sup> But these letters led neither Crowe and Cavalcaselle nor Zimmermann to negative conclusions similar to those of Pope-Hennessy's. These were closely echoed, on the other hand, by a more recent discussion of the portrait by Augusto Gentili, under the heading 'Comprereste un'auto usato da quest'uomo?' This led a reviewer to characterize Strada more or less as the sixteenth-century equivalent of a mafia boss: 'In Titian's portraits it is not always the fine coat that makes the fine gentleman, and Jacopo Strada's very 'chic' air does not mask his greedy eyes, which certainly do not make one eager 'to buy a used car from the man'; conveniently forgetting that *mafiosi* of our own time rarely have their likeness taken by the greatest living portrait-painter.<sup>7</sup>

This interpretation of Strada's character, based on an uncritical acceptance of Stopio's letters, does not do justice to Strada, and moreover throws no light on Titian's decision to paint his portrait, and to paint it in this way. In my examination of Strada's career I will have occasion for a close reading of Stopio's reports, placing them within the context in which they were written. This will, I hope, provide a more balanced view of Jacopo Strada's true character and of his relationship with Titian.

5 Stockbauer 1874, pp. 29–52 (Strada), 53–69 (Stopio) and *passim*; Crowe /Cavalcaselle 1877–1878, II, pp. 353–359.

6 Zimmermann 1901.

7 BICCI 2006, review of GENTILI 2005: "Agile e gustoso il saggio che Gentili dedica alla ritrattistica tizianesca, capace di far emergere oltre l'apparenza sottili caratterizzazioni psicologiche. Nei ritratti di Tiziano l'abito non sempre fa il monaco e l'aria molto chic di Jacopo Strada non maschera il suo sguardo avido, che certo non invoglia a 'comprare un'auto usata da quest'uomo'. Gentili had actually written (pp. 55–56): "<...> consegnando all'immagine il gesto pressante, il mezzo inchino ossequioso, lo sguardo rapace; e risolvendo nella *vanitas* <...> le frenetiche attività del mercante e le effimere presunzioni del cortigiano. La statua di Venere diventa un semplice oggetto di commercio; l'antiquario, uno scaltro venditore; lo spettatore, un possibile acquirente".

#### 0.4 What is Known About Strada: Early Notices

When setting out on my research into the man behind the portrait, forty years ago, I soon found out that the Titian portrait is indeed Strada's major claim to fame. His existence apart from it received little attention before the second half of the twentieth century; and if so, it was mostly in the form of brief notices throwing light on a specific aspect of his various activities. Yet, though the portrait was accessible through Vorsterman's engraving, the very earliest references on Strada rarely—if ever—refer to it.<sup>8</sup> These entries were written by antiquarian scholars who used Strada's books, or by archivists and librarians who in their collection stumbled upon a manuscript by or a document relating to Strada that happened to interest them.

##### 0.4.1 *Numismatics*

Strada's numismatic work was his principal contribution to the Republic of Letters, and it is mostly as a numismatist that he is referred to in the learned products of the Republic of Letters of the seventeenth and early eighteenth century. The earliest mentions are mostly bibliographical references to his printed books included in numismatic treatises, such as Antoine Le Pois' *Discours sur les medalles et graveures antiques* and a new, much expanded edition of Conrad Gesner's universal bibliography edited by two Zürich scholars, Josias Simler and Johannes Jacobus Frisius.<sup>9</sup> Adolf Occo, another and better known numismatist of these years, does not refer to Strada's printed books in his own

<sup>8</sup> This is less surprising than it seems: though Vorsterman's plate shows the cartouche, it does not render the inscription, and he omits to identify the sitter otherwise.

<sup>9</sup> Le Pois 1579 fols. 2–3; on Le Pois' judgment of Strada and other contemporary numismatists, see Cooper 1990, pp. 14–15; Frisius 1583, p. 386 prepared his descriptions on the basis of copies in the Imperial library in Vienna, and included all the books published by Strada except his Frankfurt 1575 edition of Caesar's *Commentaries*. He added the curious but probably mistaken contention that Strada would have written "Scholia in Pontani librum De Immanitate". If Frisius got his information directly from Strada himself, as is perfectly possible, there must be some foundation to his contention, which is repeated once or twice in later reference works (Johann Albert Fabricius' *Bibliographia antiquaria* and Jöcher's *Gelehrtenlexikon*; cf. below). But I have not been able to find any publication or other reference corroborating this. Though it cannot be excluded that Strada, specializing in Roman imperial biographies, would have used and commented on Pontanus, I rather suspect that a note on Jacob Spiegel may have strayed among Frisius' filing-cards on Strada. In Jöcher's *Gelehrtenlexikon*, in which the entry on Strada repeats Frisius' contention (Jöcher 1750–1751, IV, col. 864; see below), Spiegel's cited publications include: "Scholia in Rich. Bartolini Austrados, s. De bello Norico libros xii, die auch unter Just. Reuberi scriptoribus; notae in Jo. Jov. Pontani De immunitate [sic]". The book in question is Giovanni Gioviano Pontano, *De Immanitate Liber Unus, Cum Scholiis Iacobi Spiegel* (Augsburg 1519) (Jöcher 1750–1751, IV, col. 736).

treatise, but he did comment on Strada's drawings in a letter to his learned colleague Basilius Amerbach the Younger. Occo had admired the richly bound volumes of numismatic drawings that Strada had provided to Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria, and reports the fabulous price of a ducat that Strada was paid for each of these splendid drawings. Though Occo is sceptical about the veracity of many of the drawings, he yet deems it a precious treasure, truly befitting a prince.<sup>10</sup>

Strada had made the huge folio volumes of numismatic drawings commended by Occo for the Emperors Ferdinand I and Maximilian II—these were preserved in the Imperial library in Vienna—and for Hans Jakob Fugger and Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria: these later ended up as spoils of war in the library of Duke Ernest the Pious of Saxe-Gotha-Altenburg at Gotha. In both places they excited the interest of the officials locally responsible, such as the learned statesman Veit Ludwig von Seckendorf. Appointed librarian at Gotha in 1654, when he was hardly twenty years old, he had meanwhile been promoted to Privy Councillor of the Duchy. In a letter to Johann Andreas Bosius of 5 December 1657 he gave a summary description of Strada's volumes, of which the Duke had given him the first three to study, and added some critical notes on their contents. This letter became publicly known only in 1714, when it was transcribed in its entirety in the catalogue entry for the Strada manuscripts in Ernst Salomon Cyprian's *Catalogus Codicum manuscriptum Bibliothecae Gothanae*, together with a full transcription of Strada's preface annexed to one of the Gotha volumes.<sup>11</sup>

The related volumes of Strada's numismatic drawings preserved in the Imperial Library in Vienna were of easier access than those in Gotha. In his travel diary Charles Patin [Fig. 0.9] relates how he once had been received by Emperor Leopold I [Fig. 0.7], who had allowed him free access to the Imperial Library where, among its inexhaustible treasures, he had particularly admired

10 Quoted in Patin 1683, pp. 188–189. Occo's own treatise, *Impp. Romanorum numismata a Pompeio Magno ad Heraclivm*, was printed in Antwerp by Plantin in 1579 (OCCO 1579). Other references and comments to Strada's printed numismatic books crop up in several specialized bibliographies, such as the *Bibliotheca nummaria* by the Jesuit Philippe Labbé, first published in 1664. However, Labbé created a bibliographical 'ghost': a '*Thesaurum antiquitatum, sive imperatorum romanorum orientalium et occidentalium Icones ex antiquis numismatibus delineatae absque aversis illorum partibus*, Lugduni anno 1551, in 4°', of which no copy has ever been found. It seems likely that he either quoted from a copyright privilege or from the title page of a lost manuscript (Labbe 1675).

11 Cyprian 1714, cat. nrs. 239–263, pp. 83–87; he also included *verbatim* a passage describing these volumes in Burckhard Struve's *Introductio ad notitiam rei litterariae et usum bibliothecarum* [Struve 1704, pp. 13–14], and gives the title of a ms. by Ottavio Strada [Cyprian 1714, cat. nr 178, p. 75].

Jacopo and Ottavio's numismatic drawings: 'I went through the incomparable drawings of I. Strada, which one cannot see without becoming both more inquisitive and more learned'.<sup>12</sup>

Patin's guide was Peter Lambeck, the Imperial librarian [Fig. 0.8], whose interest in the Strada manuscripts may have been stimulated by Patin's enthusiasm. Indirectly this interest was influenced by the Emperor himself: intrigued by the gift of a copy of Patin's new Paris edition of Fulvio Orsini and Antonio Agustin's *De familiis Romanis*, which was largely based on numismatic evidence, Leopold asked Lambeck to inspect the Imperial coin collection. The result of this was that numismatic material looms large in the huge volumes Lambeck dedicated to the history and holdings of the Imperial Library, his *Commentariorum de augustissima Bibliotheca Caesarea Vindobonensi*, the first volume of which was published in 1665.

Chief among the works described were 'two volumes of manuscript in folio of the greatest value <...> exclusively dedicated to the Consular coins, drawn with incredible study and elegance from the originals, and that were presented to Emperor Ferdinand I by the most famous Imperial antiquary, Jacopo Strada from Mantua'.<sup>13</sup> Lambeck not merely praised the detailed drawings contained in these volumes, but repeatedly referred to them in his learned arguments and also included several large engravings directly derived from them.<sup>14</sup> The first of these is a consular coin and its reverse attributed to C. Petilius [Fig. 0.10]: in his comment on this coin Lambeck gives a brief survey of all of Strada's numismatic manuscripts among the Vienna holdings. Elsewhere he illustrates a coin attributed to P. Papirius Carbonus and a coin of Livia with engravings derived from Strada's drawings, and uses other ones to discuss the place of the cult of Vesta in Roman Antiquity.

Most interesting is his use of Strada's drawing of a Hadrianic coin dedicated to Antinous [Fig. 0.11] and of Strada's description of it, which he transcribed *in extenso*, in an attempt to interpret the most important antique find in the

12 Patin 1674, p. 226: 'J'y parcourus ces desseins incomparables de I. Strada, qu'on ne peut voir sans devenir et plus curieux et plus savant'; *ibidem*, p. 12: 'Ten vis aussi d'Octavius Strada en matiere de Médailles, avec une infinité de desseins de Raphaël, de Rubens, d'Albert, Durer et d'autres excellens Maîtres'. Elsewhere [Patin 1695, pp. 201–203] he refers to the printed numismatic works of Jacopo—'dont la lecture est absolument necessaire aux Historiens et aux Curieux'—and to those of Ottavio Strada, Jacopo's second son and successor, which were largely based on the researches of his father. Though Patin commended these works, he warned the reader that they contained 'un grand nombre de fausses particularitez, qu'il ne se faut pas engager à le croire sans beaucoup de discrétion'.

13 Lambeck 1665–1679, I, pp. 74–75.

14 Lambeck 1665–1679, I, pp. 76–78; I, p. 84; II (1669), p. 524; p. 739 (and accompanying engravings).



FIGURE 0.7 Emperor Leopold I (1640–1705), engraving by Jan Brouwer after Wallerant Vaillant.

FIGURE 0.8 Peter Lambeck (1628–1680), the Imperial librarian, engraving from his *Commentariorum de augustissima bibliotheca caesarea Vindobonensis*, 2nd ed., 1, Vienna 1766.

FIGURE 0.9 The French physician and scholar Charles Patin (1633–1693), engraving by C. Le Febvre.



FIGURE 0.10 Engraving after a numismatic drawing by Jacopo Strada, in Lambeck's *Commentariorum de Augustissima Bibliotheca Caesarea*, 1 (1665).

Austrian *Erblande* ever, the famous bronze *epebe* that in 1502 was excavated at the Helenenberg near Klagenfurt (now confusingly known as the 'Jüngling vom Magdalensberg') [Fig. 0.12].<sup>15</sup>

15 Lambeck 1665–1679, II (1669), pp. 684–685 (and accompanying engraving). The statue is nowadays only known from a Renaissance bronze cast in the Kunsthistorisches Museum



FIGURE 0.11 Engraving after a numismatic drawing by Jacopo Strada, in Lambeck's *Commentariorum de Augustissima Bibliotheca Caesarea*, II (1669).

FIGURE 0.12 The 'Jüngling vom Magdalensberg', a lost bronze statue excavated near Klagenfurt in 1502, engraving in Lambeck's *Commentariorum de Augustissima Bibliotheca Caesarea*, II (1669).

Lambeck, who was in a position to work with Strada's original drawings, liked them so much that he did not really question their reliability as archaeological documentation, and though Patin was more cautious, he likewise took Strada's labours seriously. Though Strada's volumes would remain objects of interest to Grand Tourists, such as James Boswell, their attraction for professional scholars soon was to fade.<sup>16</sup>

#### 0.4.2 Works of Reference

Lambeck's, Patin's and Cyprian's publications assured Strada a place in many antiquarian reference works appearing during the eighteenth century, such as Johann Albert Fabricius' *Bibliographia antiquaria*, a bibliography of modern studies into Hebrew, Greek, Roman and (Early) Christian antiquities that was first published in Hamburg in 1713, and in Fabricius' edition of Anselmo Banduri's *Bibliotheca Nummaria* of 1719, who also refers to the manuscript

in Vienna, the lost original is presumed to have been shipped to Spain in the sixteenth century where it was used in a fountain in the gardens of Aranjuez; cf. Gschwantler 1988 and Gschwantler 1993/94.

16 In his journal Boswell singled out Strada's volumes in the Gotha library, which he saw during his visit to the Gotha court in October of 1764, 'dressed in a suit of flowered velvet of five colours'; Boswell / Pottle 1953, p. 146.



volumes in Vienna, but already notes that these works, though in the past they had been highly esteemed, could now be little recommended for serious use.<sup>17</sup> Strada's works also figure occasionally in dictionaries and bibliographies specializing in other fields, such as Johann Huebner's *Bibliotheca genealogica* (Hamburg 1729). Both Strada's edition of the *Settimo Libro* of Serlio's architectural treatise and the edition of his own technical drawings posthumously published by his grandson are included in the *Kurzer Unterricht von den vornehmsten mathematischen Schriften*, a bibliography of mathematical writings in the widest sense included as an appendix to Christian Wolff's *Die Anfangsgründe aller mathematischen Wissenschaften*.<sup>18</sup> Strada's merit as a numismatic draughtsman, as shown in the prints in Lambeck's catalogue, also gained him entries in some of the earliest art-dictionaries, such as the *Dictionnaire abrégé de peinture et d'architecture* by François-Marie de Marsy, published in Paris in 1746, and in Rudolf Füssli's better known *Allgemeines Künstler-Lexicon* of 1763.<sup>19</sup>

As a consequence of these entries Strada was included in many of the general biographical dictionaries and historical encyclopaedias published in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.<sup>20</sup> The entries are mostly succinct summaries of Strada's bibliography, based on notes taken from library catalogues and the earlier publications cited above. All that was known of Strada was based on the two publications of original material, i.e. the drawings engraved in Lambeck's catalogue of the Imperial Library and the preface to Strada's *Series Imperatorum* in Cyprian's catalogue of the holdings of the Ducal library at Gotha. Only in the nineteenth century the information offered in such entries

17 Fabricius 1713, p. 123; Fabricius 1716, pp. 536 and 540; Banduri 1719, pp. 10–11 (entry v–vi on Jacopo and his French translator Jean Louveau) and 53–54 (entry on Ottavio Strada).

18 Huebner 1729, p. 398; Wolff 1737, § 107 (p. 70); § 165 (p. 78).

19 Marsy 1746, II, p. 235; Füssli 1763, s.v. Strada, p. 531, and later editions: 'Strada, Jacobus <...> machte sich in dem XVI Jahrhundert durch seine Geschicklichkeit in Nachzeichnung anticker Medaillen berühmt <...> wie man solches auss einigen Mustern schliessen kan, welche Lambecius in seiner Beschreibung dieser vortrefflichen Bibliothek [i.e. the Imperial Library in Vienna] in Kupferstichen vorstellen lassen <...>'. There is no mention of Vorsterman's print of the Strada portrait in the annexed list of engraved artists' portraits: like earlier writers Füssli appears to have been unaware of the identity of its sitter.

20 Moreri 1740, VIII, s.v. Strada, p. 382 (Strada is not included in earlier editions); Zedler 1744 [1962] 40, s.v. Strada, col. 479–480; Jöcher 1750–51 [1960–1961], IV, s.v. Strada, col. 864; *Biographie universelle* 1811–1829, s.v. Strada; idem, nouvelle edition, s.a., T. 40, pp. 300–301; *Nouvelle Biographie* 1865, s.v. Strada, col. 540–541. The article in the *Biographie universelle* is signed by A-g-s, for Domenico de Angelis, who also signed the article in an Italian version, *Biografia universale* 1829, pp. 198–199.

slowly shifted from the merely bibliographical to the summarily biographical. Their authors began to include details about Strada's life taken from an obvious source that had always been available, but had rarely or never been used: the prefaces and dedications of the books he had published.<sup>21</sup> Thus the entry on Strada in the *Biografia Universale* of 1829 contains the characteristic phrase: 'He also gave the example of trading in works of art and of enriching strangers at the expense of Italy', which the slightly later *Nouvelle biographie générale* renders as 'It was on behalf of Germany that he despoiled Italy <...>'. Both passages closely echo Strada's own account of his acquisition of large quantities of antiquities in Venice, on behalf of Hans Jakob Fugger and Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria, 'which I myself, with great effort and at great expense, divesting Italy of its most noble spoils, had brought to Augsburg'. In the otherwise identical Italian version of the dictionary, Domenico de Angelis, the (Italian) author of this entry, takes Strada sternly to task for this unpatriotic behaviour: 'He also gave the example, fatal to his fatherland, of trading <'traficare'> in works of the fine arts, thus enriching the foreigners to the injury of his Italy'.<sup>22</sup> Is this ominous word 'traficare' the first intimation of Pope-Hennessy's abject, commercial 'dealer in antiques'?

### 0.5 *Quellenkunde*: Some Sources Published in the Nineteenth Century

Only in the nineteenth century, when the growing interest in regional and national history and culture caused local authors and antiquaries to delve deeper into the holdings of their libraries and to explore the local archives, further new source material on Strada was unearthed and published. The first instance is provided by the prince of eighteenth-century Italian erudites, Girolamo Tiraboschi, whose *Storia della letteratura Italiana* of 1772–1778, a prime example of cultural history in the wider sense, foreshadows the Romantic interest in the contribution of the individual intellectual, artist or patron to literature

21 In particular his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, Lyon 1553, which had been reprinted several times and could easily be found, and his editions of Caesar and of Serlio's *Settimo Libro*, both printed at Frankfurt in 1575.

22 *Biographie universelle* s.a.: 'Il donna aussi l'exemple de trafiquer des objets d'art et d'enrichir les étrangers aux dépens de l'Italie'; *Nouvelle Biographie générale* 1855: 'Ce fût au profit d'Allemagne qu'il dépouilla l'Italie <...>'; Caesar 1575, p.\*4: "quae ego magna vi pecuniarum expensa Augustam, nobilissimis spoliis exuta Italia, advexi"; *Biografia universale* 1829: "Ei diede pure l'esempio funesto al paese di lui di trafficare di oggetti di belle arti, arricchendo così gli stranieri con danno della sua Italia".

and the arts. He complemented a brief mention of Jacopo Strada with the transcription of a letter by Ottavio Strada to the Duke of Ferrara about his father's heritage, a letter Tiraboschi had found in the Archivio Estense.<sup>23</sup> Naturally interest in Strada was strongest in his hometown, Mantua, where brief entries on his career were included in works studying the history of Mantua and reevaluating its local cultural heroes.<sup>24</sup> More valuable contributions were due to the two first serious students of the Gonzaga archives, Count Carlo d'Arco (1799–1872) and Stefano Davari (1835–1909). Carlo d'Arco's *Delle famiglie mantovani*, a compendium of historical and genealogical notes on Mantua, included a detailed genealogy of the Strada family. He moreover devoted a brief notice to Jacopo in his *Delle arti e degli artefici di Mantova* of 1857.<sup>25</sup> At about the same time, in his *Lettere artistiche inedite*, another aristocratic amateur of history and the arts, *marchese* Giuseppe Campori (1821–1887), published a letter from the Modena archives documenting Strada's connection with a cadet branch of the Gonzaga.<sup>26</sup> Similar research in archival sources uncovered a completely new aspect of Strada's personality, his religious heterodoxy, presented in passing by the founding genius of the Mantuan State archives as a first-class historical research institution, Stefano Davari, in his chilling notes on the persecutions by the Inquisition in Mantua in the second half of the sixteenth century. Davari was also the first to publish and discuss Strada's description of the Palazzo del Te, a prime document for the history and the interpretation of that monument.<sup>27</sup>

In Austria, Strada's homeland by adoption, the increasing interest in such primary archival sources, which accompanied new approaches and methods in historiography, was reflected in Johann Evangelist Schlager's *Materialien zur österreichischen Kunstgeschichte*, the fifth volume (1850) in the *Archiv für Kunde österreichischer Geschichtsquellen*, published by the Imperial Academy of Sciences. This is a useful but rather unsystematic summing up of facts gleaned from archival and printed sources, covering a period from the mid-sixteenth up to the mid-eighteenth century. Unfortunately references are only sketchily indicated, and the wording is Schlager's own. Thus his influential statement

23 Tiraboschi 1772–1778, cited from Tiraboschi 1824, pp. 1245–1246.

24 Bettinelli 1774, p. 57 and p. 108; Coddè 1837, pp. 142–143.

25 Annotazioni genealogiche di famiglie mantovane che possono servire alla esatta compilazione della storia di queste, s.d., ASMn, *Documenti patrii* 220, vol. vii, fols. 65–75; it remained in manuscript, but it was accessible to later researchers in Mantua; D'Arco 1857(b), pp. 283; Arco also referred to Strada in his biography of Giulio Romano: Arco 1842, p. xci.

26 Campori 1866, p. 50, letter nr. LXI; cf. Doc. 1568-06-16.

27 ÖNB-HS, Cod. 9039, fols. 154–155; printed in Davari 1889 and Verheyen 1967, pp. 68–69.

that Strada in 1566 would have been appointed 'Aufseher', supervisor of curator, of the Imperial *Kunstammer* cannot be corroborated in the sources known at present: it is probable that it is in fact Schlager's own interpretation of the title 'Antiquarius', which is used in the act he presumably cites.<sup>28</sup> Standards of selection, transcription and interpretation of archival sources quickly improved, however. The most important results of this process soon found their way into a series of appendices to the *Jahrbuch der Kunsthistorische Sammlungen des allerhöchsten Kaiserhauses*, which began to be published in 1883, together with the *Jahrbuch* itself. These appendices presented a large quantity of impeccably edited sources relevant to the history of art in the Habsburg lands. The intelligent selection of materials was primarily intended to help establish the attributions, the provenance and the patronage situation of the works of art in the collections of the Austrian Emperors, i.e. basically what is now the Kunsthistorisches Museum in Vienna. But it is obvious that it was also intended to provide the documentary basis for a more general history of the visual arts of the Habsburg Empire, including architecture, the applied arts and archaeology, with particular emphasis on the laudable role of the Habsburgs as generous and discerning patrons. The documents published here first gave some substance to Strada's role as antiquary to the Holy Roman Emperor. Until then nothing more was known about this role except the title he added to his name on the front page of the books he published and had inserted in the cartouche he had painted on his portrait. These documents—often simple records of the payment of his salary and his travel expenses, sometimes more informative documents such as letters or reports—do at least tell us when and how Strada came to the Imperial court and when and why he resigned, and provide us with some inkling of the type of activities in which he was employed.<sup>29</sup>

In Vienna the interest in Strada was perhaps stimulated by the discovery of a volume of drawings by Ottavio Strada in the library of Count Dietrichstein-Mensdorff, which contained elaborate designs for goldsmith's work. These splendid drawings made a great impression: this was after all the period of the Great Exhibition, the foundation of the Victoria and Albert Museum and countless other museums and vocational schools for the applied arts. To stimulate

28 Schlager 1850, pp. 674–675, 682, 760–761; the record referred to is probably Doc 1566-08-10.

29 *JdKS* 1883 and following years; the documents printed in the appendices are grouped according to their location, which include non-Austrian institutions such as the Gonzaga archive in Mantua. They are mostly published as brief summaries (*Regeste*), but often also in extenso; each *Regest* is identified by a running number. The tradition is unbroken, witness the publication of the inventory of the *Kunstammer* of Rudolf II (Bauer / Haupt 1976). It would be very useful if the material were reissued in a digital version with integral indexes.

and inspire contemporary designers and craftsmen the Vienna Museum für Kunst und Industrie reproduced the eighty-two drawings in a beautiful facsimile edition which came out in 1869.<sup>30</sup> Strada's affinity with the goldsmith's art, and in particular his close connections with the leading German goldsmith of his time, Wenzel Jamnitzer, were demonstrated by documents published in the *Jahrbuch der Sammlungen*, and discussed in David von Schönherr's article on Jamnitzer's work for Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol. Additional information was printed in Hampe's publication of the decisions of the Nuremberg City Council, published in 1904.<sup>31</sup>

The information from sources of the Imperial court was complemented by research done in the archives of the other principal patron for whom Strada had worked, Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria. Though in Munich no similar programme to publish source material existed, in the Bavarian archives much of the material relating to the collections and other cultural activities of the Wittelsbach princes had always been preserved in separate files. These so-called *Libri antiquitatum* were examined and summarized in Stockbauer's extensive study on the artistic patronage of Duke Albrecht v of 1874. Though sometimes mistaken or lacking in precision, Stockbauer was the first to show Strada's role in the conception of the Antiquarium of the Munich Residenz and in the acquisition of ancient and contemporary works of art on behalf of Duke Albrecht v. Because so much of its information related to acquisitions in Italy, the book was also of interest to students of Italian art and history. Thus within a few years Crowe and Cavalcaselle came to use it for their ground-breaking monograph on Titian—including the information on the painting of Strada's portrait. Though later detailed studies corrected and enlarged upon various aspects of Stockbauer's study, for a long time it remained the only comprehensive discussion of patronage and collecting at the Munich court in the sixteenth century. It is therefore not surprising that even in the 1960s it still proved to be Pope-Hennessy's source on Strada's activities and character.<sup>32</sup> Nevertheless, even here Strada was presented as only one among a welter of figures—artists, craftsmen, learned advisors, merchants, courtiers and councillors, princely competitors—who assisted or obstructed the Duke in his cultural ambitions. And this holds for most of the later studies in which Strada figures: in general he occupies a similar marginal place, and his activities are

30 Strada, Ottavio [ 1 ] 1869; the original codex, entitled *Libro di disegni per far Vasella da Argento* now preserved in Brno, University Library, Ms. Mk 4 (1.214); cf. Bukovinská / Fučíková / Konečný 1984, p. 65 and note 22, which cites the earlier literature.

31 Schönherr 1888; Hampe 1904, 1, pp. 414, 417, 434, 473–474, 535; 2, pp. 18–19.

32 Stockbauer 1874; Crowe/ Calvcaselle 1877–1878; Hartig 1917, pp. 44 fols. and Hartig 1933a and Hartig 1933b use the material more critically, but were not cited by Pope-Hennessy.

discussed only in as far as they are relevant for the main topic of the specific publication.

## o.6 *Kulturgeschichte before World War II*

This is even true of the one article of which Strada himself—or rather his portrait—is the principal theme, ‘Zur richtigen Datirung eines Portraits von Tizian’ of 1901 by Heinrich Zimmermann, a historian and archivist who earlier had contributed to the source publications in the *Jahrbuch der kunsthistorischen Sammlungen*. In this thoughtful re-examination of Stockbauer’s sources (the originals of which had been sent to Vienna for him to consult) in the light of other archival material that had meanwhile become available or he had found himself in the Vienna archives, Zimmermann carefully reconstructs Strada’s travels to Venice on behalf of Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria, but only with the aim of assigning as precise as possible a date to the Vienna portrait. This was not because of any lack of interest in Strada as such: on the contrary, Zimmermann limited himself here to the problem in hand, because he intended to publish a full biography of Strada, whom he deemed to be of great interest ‘for the history of the collections dating from the Renaissance period in Austria and Bavaria’. In a footnote he cautions that all biographical notices on Strada published by that time contain more or less glaring and often misleading mistakes.<sup>33</sup> Zimmermann never seems to have published any more of the material he had collected for his planned monograph, which never appeared. His research was not taken up by other Austrian scholars: only in his *Geschichte der Sammlungen*, part of a *Festschrift* intended to celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of the Kunsthistorisches Museum, but published only at the end of the Second World War, did Alphons Lhotsky pay some attention to the role Strada had played at the Imperial court. His is a succinct and substantially correct, though incomplete summing up of available literature and published sources.<sup>34</sup>

33 Zimmermann 1901; p. 835, n.1: Da ich seit Jahren an einer eingehenden Biographie dieses für die Geschichte der aus der Renaissancezeit stammenden Sammlungen in Oesterreich und Bayern sehr interessanten Mannes arbeite und sie in nicht allzu ferner Zeit, mit allen documentarischen Nachweisen versehen, zu veröffentlichen gedenke, kann ich mich hier auf die Anführung der für unsern Zweck nöthigsten Daten und die Bemerkung beschränken, dass alle bisher über ihn veröffentlichten biographischen Angaben an mehr oder weniger groben, zuweilen irreführenden Unrichtigkeiten kranken, die zu widerlegen, ich jener grösseren Arbeit vorbehalten muss <...>’.

34 Lhotsky 1945, pp. 160–163; it appears unlikely that Lhotsky used Zimmermann’s unpublished material.

The publication of material from the Bavarian and Austrian archives reflected a growing interest in detailed factual cultural history based on source material, and provided incentives and materials to its practitioners. For Munich the principal student was the librarian and intellectual historian Otto Hartig, whose *Gründung der Münchener Hofbibliothek durch Albrecht v. und Johann Jakob Fugger*, published in the middle of the First World War, is perhaps the best history of any library ever written. Here for the first time some attention was paid to Strada's role in the creation of the Munich *Hofbibliothek* and the contiguous Antiquarium, and some hints were given of his close and fruitful relationship with his first known patron, Hans Jakob Fugger, many of whose intellectual preoccupations seem to have been shared by his protégé. In his posthumously published survey of Hans Jakob Fugger's life and career, Wilhelm Maasen, a young historian and sad casualty of the First World War, evoked the intellectual circle where these ideas first came to fruition.<sup>35</sup> In Hartig's later studies of the *Kunsttätigkeit* at the Bavarian court he not only published new archival data on Strada, but also illustrated and discussed Strada's architectural designs for the Munich Antiquarium.<sup>36</sup>

'Schwer fassbare, universelle Persönlichkeit von grosser Vielseitigkeit und Wandelbarkeit, die Wohnsitz, Wirkungsstätte und Tätigkeit häufig wechselte'. Thus Fritz Schulz characterizes Strada in the succinct but basically sound summary of the evidence available at the time in his entry on Strada in volume 32 of Thieme-Beckers *Allgemeines Künstler Lexikon*, which came out in 1938. Though he probably errs in Strada's date of birth, and unnecessarily speculates about Strada's origin, his is perhaps the only attempt before the Second World War to present a balanced and complete view of Strada's career.<sup>37</sup> It is no coincidence that it is found in an art-historical work of reference: though not really an artist, though not really an artistic patron, though intensively concerned in many cultural and intellectual pursuits other than the purely artistic, there can be no doubt that the visual arts remain Strada's central concern. It is therefore not surprising that modern discussions of Strada's activities can be found—with very few exceptions—in the pages of art-historical publications.

35 Hartig 1917(a), pp. 44–46; 50–53, 214–215; Maasen 1922.

36 Hartig 1931, pp. 342, 346, 348, 353; Hartig 1933 (a), Par. 9: 'die Erwerbung von Antiken' (pp. 211–219) und 10. 'Das Antiquarium und die Bibliothek' (pp. 220–225).

37 Schulz 1938. The supposed Netherlandish origin of the Strada family, based on the similarity of its name with that of the Flemish engraver Jan van der Straeten (Stradanus), is without any foundation (for Strada's origins, see below, Ch. 1.1).

### 0.7 Romance: Josef Svátek and the Rudolfine Legend

Before we turn to contemporary scholarly interest in Jacopo Strada, however, it is necessary to turn back for a moment to magic Prague of the nineteenth century, and to Josef Svátek (1835–1897), a Czech author who happily and rather unscrupulously combined the vocations of journalist, novelist and historian. He was absolutely fascinated by the history of the sixteenth and early seventeenth century, and published more than twenty historical novels, most of which were set in this period. This implies that he possessed a fertile imagination, which he drew upon perhaps even when he intended his writings to be factual history, rather than fiction. Certainly the long article on the Strada family at court in Vienna and Prague he contributed in 1883 to *Sborník historický*, a new review published by a young professor at the Czech university of Prague, was presented as a careful investigation of source material.<sup>38</sup> It is clear that Svátek not only used the source publications available at the time, but had himself consulted both the archives in Prague and Vienna and had studied much of the manuscript material from Strada's studio that had been preserved in the Imperial Library and collections.<sup>39</sup>

Unfortunately he did not provide exact references, so it is difficult to be certain of his contentions when no other indications are available—some of which are unlikely, and others demonstrably false. In particular the big claims he makes for the components of the tasks of Jacopo and of Ottavio Strada as Imperial antiquaries—he sees them as principal curators of the celebrated *Kunstkammer* of Rudolf II—are difficult to corroborate: in fact there are few indications that Jacopo played any role at court after Rudolf's accession, rather the contrary.<sup>40</sup> It is even more difficult to believe that Svátek did not

38 Svátek 1883; I am very grateful to Dagmar Stiebral to have read and summarized the article for me. Earlier Strada had been discussed in the chapter 'Die Rudolfinische Kunstkammer in Prag', in a volume of essays, *Culturhistorische Bilder aus Böhmen* (Prague 1879) (Svátek 1879, pp. 227–272).

39 He discusses not only the numismatic volumes dedicated to Ferdinand I and Maximilian II mentioned by Lambeck and later authors, but also some of Strada's other *libri di disegni* in Vienna that have never been published.

40 Svátek followed Schlager's interpretation of the term 'Antiquarius' (cited above): 'In 1565 treffen wir ihn [= Strada] zum erste Male am Wiener Hofe, wo er, wie die Hofacten be- weisen, als Hofbaumeister, doch schon im nächsten Jahre als "Antiquarius" des Kaisers Maximilian II erscheint. Diese neu creirte Stelle eines Aufsehers über die kaiserliche Kunst- kammer war mit dem jährlichen Solde von 100 fl. dotirt, eine Summe, die es erklärlich macht, dass Strada auch in dieser Stellung seinem früheren einträglichen Geschäfte oblag' (Svátek 1879, pp. 232).



deliberately dramatize the story of Anna Maria Strada, an illegitimate daughter of Ottavio Strada who became Rudolf II's mistress and mother of two of his children. In Svátek's version of the facts she is renamed Katharina instead of Anna Maria, she is the daughter of Jacopo, instead of his granddaughter, becomes not only the mistress but even the morganatic wife of the Emperor, and the mother of (all of?) his illegitimate children, including the mad Don Julius.

This fictionalized account of the affair had a wide appeal, witness the history painting by Jan Skramlík (1860–1936) which had been illustrated in the Czech review *Ruch* of 1887 [Fig. 0.13].<sup>41</sup> Thus Strada became part of the web of legend about Rudolf II the melancholic recluse, living amongst his art treasures surrounded by artists, alchemists and astrologers. This legend has been retold and reconstructed from its literary sources in Angelo Maria Ripellino's magisterial essay *Praga Magica* of 1973, but its historical basis has been carefully examined and partially deconstructed in Robert Evans' *Rudolf II and his*



FIGURE 0.13 Jan Skramlík, Rudolf II visits the studio of his Antiquary Jacopo Strada, who introduces his daughter Katharina to the Emperor, after a painting reproduced in the Czech periodical *Ruch*, x, 1887.

41 I am grateful to Eliška Fučková to have drawn my attention to this image. A version (or copy?) of the original painting (oil on canvas, 55 x 80 cm) was recently sold at auction (Rempex auction house at Warsaw, May 21, 2003, lot 226); the print shows a different background. On Anna Maria Strada and her relation to Rudolf II, see Jansen 1988a, pp. 132–133, 143, notes 1 and 5, and now the exhaustive survey on Rudolf's children, Sapper 1999.

*World* of the same year.<sup>42</sup> Svátek himself was largely responsible for this legend, and he continued to draw upon it for his historical novels, in one of which at least, *Astrolog* of 1891–1892, the three Stradas—Jacopo, Ottavio and ‘Donna Katharina’—play an important role.<sup>43</sup>

The Czech legend of Rudolf II crossed the Atlantic in 1904, when the American chemist and bibliographer Henry Carrington Bolton in his *The Follies of Science at the Court of Rudolf II* told the history of the alchemical experiments attempted at Rudolf’s court from the point of view of the positivist scientist, as the title indicates. He merely mentions Jacopo Strada as the man responsible for the development of Rudolf’s *Kunstkammer*, and ‘Katharina’ is not even mentioned by name, though she figures prominently in the frontispiece, a print of Václav Brožík’s painting *Rodolphe chez son alchimiste* that had likewise crossed the Atlantic, and hung in the entrance of New York’s Lenox Library [Fig. 0.14].<sup>44</sup>



FIGURE 0.14 Václav Brožík, *Rudolph with his Alchemist*, engraving by Armand Mathey after a painting a reproduction of which served as the frontispiece to Henry Carrington Bolton, *The Follies of Science at the Court of Rudolf II*, 1904.

42 Ripellino 1973; Evans 1973.

43 Svátek 1891–1892, pp. 300 ff., pp. 474 ff., and *passim*. It is inevitable that these misconceptions continue to flourish. On the internet Katharina has taken on a new lease on life, and her ‘father’ has expanded his career by running a high-class brothel in Prague.

44 Bolton 1904 pp. 53–60. ‘In company with Strada, Rudolph spent entire days in the cabinets, devoting his nights to his astrologers and alchemists’. Bolton acknowledged his debt

Some of Svátek's contentions would be repeated in Czech literature even when of a purely scholarly kind. Some authors added their own presumptions, such as Antonín Truhlář, a professor at the famous Prague academic gymnasium. In its library he had found a copy of the history of the Dutch Revolt by the famous Jesuit historian Famiano Strada, on which he published a short note 'On the Genealogy of the Strada von Rosberg' in which he asserts that Famiano (born in Rome in 1572) were a grandson of 'the elder Strada', that is, of Jacopo Strada.<sup>45</sup> Some of Svátek's contentions also reappear, again without documentary corroboration, in Cyril Straka's reasonably detailed survey of the activities of both Jacopo and Ottavio Strada of 1916. This was valuable nonetheless, because Straka had taken the trouble to examine most of their printed and manuscript works, of which he includes a summary discussion. He pays particular attention to the album in his own care as librarian of the Strahov monastery at Prague. A similar survey by Eugen Jaroslav Schulz, stressing Jacopo and Ottavio's numismatic work, dates from 1950, but for its historical underpinning it still leans largely on Svátek and Straka.<sup>46</sup> Since they were written in Czech, the information in these articles was in general ignored by later authors.

### o.8 A (Very) Modest Place in the History of Classical Scholarship

Schulz was a numismatist and his article appeared in a Czech numismatic periodical. It is clear that Strada's work was interesting to the modern numismatist as a modest chapter in the history of his discipline, rather than for any light it might shed on actual questions. Unlike great minds such as Scaliger and Lipsius, Strada did not contribute substantially to the development of classical history, and he rarely figures in the history of classical scholarship: his standing can be measured by the two dismissive sentences he receives in Eric Cochrane's five hundred-page *Historians and historiography in the Italian Renaissance*, where he is merely mentioned as an Italian scholar employed

---

to Svátek's work (p. 56). The painting by Brožík illustrated served as frontispiece and was briefly described in the preface. I have not been able to establish its present location.

45 Truhlář 1883, p. 421; it was published in the same volume of *Sborník Historický* as Svátek's essay. Though the contention is repeated from time to time, it is without foundation. Other Czech authors from this period paid attention to Strada: Rybička/Zub 1884; Salaba 1902(1903).

46 Straka 1916; Schulz 1950.

abroad, rather than as numismatist.<sup>47</sup> Perhaps the only really scholarly appreciation of his antiquarian work in this field appeared already in 1869, in Emil Hübner's introductory note to the edition in the *Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum* of a selection of Latin inscriptions from Spain which Strada had added, probably as an afterthought, to his edition of Caesar's *Commentaries* of 1575. Though he has an open mind about Strada—'homo minime doctus, sed callidus rerum antiquarum indagator'—he clearly does not accept him as a serious scholar. Nevertheless he is the first to cite not only Strada's numismatic albums, but also the other manuscript materials preserved in the Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, including Strada's testament and the list of the books he intended to publish. Hübner apparently tried to identify the book containing over five thousand inscriptions Strada claimed to have collected, but finally had to be satisfied with guessing at the provenance of the Spanish inscriptions included in Strada's Caesar edition.<sup>48</sup>

## 0.9 Contemporary Scholarship

### 0.9.1 *History of Art and Cultural History*

Whereas Strada's numismatic publications do not excite the interest of modern archaeologists, they do attract scholarly attention of those interested in the reception of classical Antiquity in the Renaissance. An early example is the German art historian Paul Ortwin Rave, who places Strada's treatise within an old and continuing tradition for which he coined the term *Bildnisvitenbücher*, that is books in which the lives of illustrious heroes from the past were illustrated by a portrait, from which, it was held, their characters could be inferred. Since these images were often derived from true or spurious ancient coins (the Roman Emperors are obvious examples), a woodcut or engraved medallion became the accepted format for such portraits even of those heroes whose likeness had certainly never graced a coin or medal.<sup>49</sup> Such 'portraits of the past' are the point of departure for Francis Haskell's wonderful book on the role of the image in our conception of the past, *History and its images* of 1991. In its very first chapter, 'The Early Numismatists', Strada's *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* is discussed in detail, and in the following chapter it is linked to his part in

47 Cochrane 1981, pp. 350–351. Presumably because Cochrane limited his discussion to books published in Italy, Strada does not figure among the Italian numismatists listed in the chapter on the study of antiquities.

48 Hübner 1869, pp. ix–x.

49 Rave 1959, pp. 150–152.

the creation of the Munich Antiquarium.<sup>50</sup> The *Epitome* is likewise discussed, in relation to the Titian portrait and Strada's career, in John Cunnally's *Images of the Illustrious: The Numismatic Presence in the Renaissance* of 1999.<sup>51</sup>

Francis Haskell and John Cunnally are both examples of art historians interested as much in the context of a work of art as in the object itself. It is obvious that Jacopo Strada appeals more to this type of cultural historian than to the connoisseur: after all very few of Strada's own works have been identified, and most of these are copied or derived from other works of art—and this holds notably for his most typical work, his numismatic drawings. These show him to have been a competent draughtsman. The very few original inventions that can be securely attributed to him, though demonstrating a similar competence and a thorough comprehension of the artistic language of his time, can hardly be reckoned great works of art. So it is not surprising that modern scholarship on Strada generally has originated as a by-product of specialized research into various topics of the history of art and architecture of the sixteenth century, in which he figures in a subordinate role. Only two or three authors have attempted an overall survey of his career, and even then he appears always in the context of research into a theme where his role happened to have been relatively important. In the following a selection of publications discussing or referring to Strada will be briefly reviewed. They will be grouped by theme rather than chronologically.

### 0.9.2 *Contemporary Scholarship: Drawings and Designs for Goldsmith Work*

One of the themes that have attracted most interest are the designs for goldsmith's work after Giulio Romano and other Italian masters that are found in several albums from the studio of Jacopo and Ottavio Strada. These were mostly based on the huge collection of drawings by Italian masters in Jacopo's possession. As mentioned above, they were known in Vienna and Prague through the 1869 facsimile edition of Ottavio Strada's drawings in the album in the Dietrichstein collection, and the presence of the manuscript, first mentioned by Cyril Straka, in the monastery of Strahov at Prague. The Strahov album contains both original drawings by Giulio Romano and copies in the hand of the Stradas and/or their copyists. It has been carefully studied by Beket Bukovinská, Elišká Fučíková and Lubomir Konečný. They published an exhaustive catalogue of these drawings in the *Jahrbuch der Kunsthistorische Sammlungen* of 1984, which is the fundamental publication on this subject. On the basis of her

50 Haskell 1993, pp. 14–16; 36–39.

51 Cunnally 1999, pp. 26–33, 208–209 and *passim*.

study of these drawings Fučíková had earlier attributed a set of very elegant numismatic drawings in Budapest to Ottavio and Jacopo Strada.<sup>52</sup> The codex Chlumczansky, another album from Strada's collection now in the National Museum in Prague containing miscellaneous and mostly earlier antiquarian material, has been the subject of an equally conscientious edition by Vladimír Juřen.<sup>53</sup> Both editions provide invaluable information on the origins and character of Strada's collection.

Several albums of copies of similar designs prepared in the Strada workshop have been preserved elsewhere, a number of which have been subject of a thorough examination by one of the great specialists of sixteenth-century goldsmith's work, John Hayward.<sup>54</sup> In his wake some more similar material was identified by Peter Fuhring in the collection of Prince Waldburg-Wolfegg. Less convincing is the attribution to Jacopo Strada of another set of splendid drawings in a private collection, though it is clear that there are as yet unexplained connections between this series and Strada's collection.<sup>55</sup> Of the greatest importance is Silke Reiter's exhaustive catalogue of a number of volumes of drawings traditionally attributed to the Nuremberg goldsmith, draftsman and engraver Erasmus Hornick. She shows that these drawings cannot integrally be attributed to Hornick, and carefully analyses the relationship of these albums with the workshop of Jacopo and Ottavio Strada, thus providing a solid foundation for any eventual integral inventory and analysis of the products of this workshop. Valery Taylor has been working on Giulio Romano's goldsmith's designs, including the copies in the albums from the Strada workshop, interpreting them in the light of the culture of the princely table in the Renaissance.<sup>56</sup>

52 Prague, Library of Strahov Monastery, ms. DL 111 3; published in Bukovinská / Fučíková / Konečný 1984; it is digitally accessible through the website [www.manuscriptorium.com](http://www.manuscriptorium.com); Fučíková 1982.

53 Prague, Library of National Museum, ms. xvii A 6; Juřen 1986. The ms. is digitally accessible through the website [www.manuscriptorium.com](http://www.manuscriptorium.com).

54 Hayward 1968 a; Hayward 1968 b; Hayward 1970; Hayward 1972; Hayward 1976, pp. 24–26, 46–48, 136–137.

55 Fuhring 2003; Lawrence 2007, catalogue of an exhibition in the Serge Sorokko Gallery, San Francisco; it consists of images of the drawings which are not discussed individually, preceded by an essay on Jacopo Strada; though these drawings appear to have a connection with the Strada workshop, the attribution to Jacopo Strada personally cannot be maintained. Part of the set of drawings was sold at Sotheby's New York, January 2010, as by 'Jacopo Strada and workshop', cf. *Old Master Drawings* 2010, cat.nr. 40–49, pp. 50–73 and Jansen 2014, pp. 164–166.

56 Reiter 2012; Taylor 2014.

### 0.9.3 *Contemporary Scholarship: Architecture*

Some other components of Strada's huge collection of drawings have likewise been the subject of detailed study. Principal among these are what the American scholar William Bell Dinsmoor in a ground breaking article in the *Art Bulletin* of 1942 termed 'the literary remains of Sebastiano Serlio'. Speculations as to the quantity and character of the material Strada obtained and his project to print the as yet unpublished books of Serlio's architectural treatise have since been exhaustively treated. This was first done in 1966 by Marco Rosci in his edition of the Munich manuscript of the *Sesto Libro* of Serlio's architectural treatise, then by Myra Nan Rosenfeld in her important article on Serlio's manuscript of the *Settimo Libro* in the *Österreichische Nationalbibliothek* in Vienna and in her edition of the Columbia University manuscript of the *Sesto Libro*. The Serlio conference at Vicenza in 1989 provided the present author with an opportunity to present and discuss the results of a detailed examination of the documents. Finally Francesco Paolo Fiore and Tancredi Carrunchio summed up the state of the question in the introduction to *Architettura civile*, their edition of the Vienna and Munich manuscripts of the Sixth, Seventh and Eighth Books of Serlio's treatise of 1994.<sup>57</sup> These new findings were also discussed in *Sebastiano Serlio: Architecture et Imprimerie*, the publication edited by Sylvie Deswarte-Rosa presenting the results of an international research project centred around an exhibition and a conference on this theme in 1998. Sabine Frommel's important monograph on Serlio, concentrating on the work of the architect itself rather than on the publishing history of his writings, refers to Strada only when relevant and in passing.<sup>58</sup>

Of equal interest for the history of sixteenth-century architecture are the detailed drawings of the facades and the complete decoration of the Palazzo del Te in Mantua that Strada commissioned in 1567. These were known to have existed from the sources, and they were already referred to in Hartig's history of the foundation of the Munich library survey by Duke Albrecht v, for whom this documentation was made, and in Elizabeth Herget's article on the influence of the Palazzo del Te on the architecture north of the Alps during the later sixteenth century.<sup>59</sup> The drawings themselves, which were preserved in the Kunstmuseum in Düsseldorf with an old attribution to Santi Bartoli, were only identified later in the 1960s by Egon Verheyen, who dedicated a long article to them. On the basis of their obvious connection with Strada's manuscript

57 Dinsmoor 1942; Rosci/Brizio 1966, Rosenfeld 1974; Rosenfeld 1978; Jansen 1989; Fiore/Carrunchio 1994.

58 Sebastiano Serlio A Lyon, 2004; Frommel 1998.

59 Hartig 1917, pp. 52–53; Herget 1963, pp. 288–289.

description of the Palazzo del Te published by Davari in 1889, of available data culled from the Munich sources, and of a comparison with Strada's numismatic drawings and his designs for the Munich Antiquarium, Verheyen attributed the drawings to Strada himself. He also pointed out their crucial importance for a good understanding of the genesis and iconography of the Palazzo del Te and its decoration. Soon a discussion developed between him and the American architectural historians Kurt Forster and Richard Tuttle about a possible ideological intent of the building, and about the reliability of Strada's drawings.<sup>60</sup>

These drawings were not, however, in Strada's own hand: he had merely commissioned them from the young Mantuan painter Ippolito Andreasi, as Renate von Busch demonstrated on the basis of an even more attentive reading of the available documents. In 1984 Richard Harprath catalogued them in his long article in *Master Drawings* on Ippolito Andreasi as a draughtsman.<sup>61</sup> Some years later a selection of the drawings was shown in the large exhibition on Giulio Romano within the walls of the palace they documented, and they were used in the preparation of its restoration.<sup>62</sup> They were moreover illustrated in Amedeo Belluzzi splendid 'atlas' of the Palazzo del Te, two beautiful though unaffordable volumes illustrating the architecture and every single decorative element of this important complex. Belluzzi provided a transcription of Strada's accompanying description and discussed both his acquisition of Giulio's drawings and his commission of Andreasi's designs.<sup>63</sup> Meanwhile, in an article about later pictorial additions to Raphael's Vatican *Loggia*, Bernice Davidson discussed the even more detailed and splendidly illuminated documentary drawings of this other key monument of the history of the Renaissance, which had been commissioned by Strada a decade before those of the Palazzo del Te.<sup>64</sup>

In 1617 Jacopo Strada's grandson Ottavio II published a volume of technical designs under his grandfather's name. This book was first seriously discussed in an article on 'plagiarists' of Francesco di Giorgio Martini's technical designs, published by Ladislao Reti in 1963. Until the discovery, by the French antiquarian booksellers Bernard and Stéphane Clavreuil, of a manuscript containing autograph drawings by Jacopo of similar technical inventions, these had only been known through some similar manuscripts prepared by Jacopo's son, Ottavio I Strada, which were presented to various European princes. One of

60 Verheyen 1967; Forster / Tuttle 1971; Verheyen 1972(b).

61 Von Busch 1973, pp. 204–205 and p. 342.n. 90; Harprath 1984.

62 Giulio Romano 1989, pp. 333–334; 339; 342; 350, 357, 366; 400–402; 409–415.

63 Belluzzi 1998, pp. 30–36 and *passim*.

64 Davidson 1983, pp. 587–599 and *passim*.



these manuscripts was dedicated to Don Giovanni de' Medici and is preserved in the Museo delle Scienze in Florence. A publication of this volume sponsored by ENI, the National Electricity Network of Italy, presented the opportunity to place these drawings in context. Thomas DaCosta Kaufmann treated the intellectual, technical and military concerns of the sixteenth century, the present author wrote about the workshop and later history of three generations of Strada's, and Luisa Dolza and Vittorio Marchis discussed the development of this specific type of literature in the sixteenth through eighteenth centuries. Unfortunately it proved not possible to include a detailed analysis of each technical invention and its probable sources.<sup>65</sup>

In his 'Kunsttätigkeit in München unter Wilhelm IV und Albrecht V' of 1933 Otto Hartig presented Strada's designs for the Munich Antiquarium, and was thus the first to demonstrate that Strada was himself actively involved in the architectural projects of his patrons.<sup>66</sup> This information allowed Renate Rieger just after the Second World War to attribute to Strada some part in the conception of the Neugebäude, the extensive pleasure garden just outside Vienna laid out for the Emperor Maximilian II. She observed correspondences in form and construction between its principal element, a huge half-open gallery built over two immense, vaulted halls, and the Antiquarium, which led her both to postulate a similar function for the Neugebäude, and to attribute a role in its conception and design to Jacopo Strada.<sup>67</sup> In his short monograph on the Neugebäude of 1976 Rupert Feuchtmüller follows this up with some more arguments, without assigning any concrete role to Strada.<sup>68</sup>

Certainly the Antiquarium and the Neugebäude are of signal importance for an understanding of Jacopo's role at the courts of Munich and Vienna: the two best surveys of his career to date were published as a spin-off of research into their history.<sup>69</sup> But even before that, Erich Hubala had discovered another, alternative design for the Antiquarium, and in his article of 1958 he carefully reviewed all the drawings and the most relevant documents. For the reception of this important article it was perhaps unfortunate that Henry Russell-Hitchcock, in his general overview of German Renaissance architecture of 1981, mixed up the drawings, publishing an image of the German alternative design under Strada's name instead of Strada's own drawings. This alternative design is in any case a source of misattributions; a later attribution to the Flemish

65 RETI 1963, pp. 297–298; Clavreuil 2001, cat. nr. 37; Marchis / Dolza 2002.

66 Hartig 1933(a), pp. 220–225 and Figs. 26–28.

67 Rieger 1951.

68 Feuchtmüller 1976, pp. 64, 80–81.

69 Von Busch 1973; Lietzmann 1987; cf. below.

neo-Latin poet Niccolò Stopio by Heike Frosien-Leinz is based on a misreading of the sources.<sup>70</sup>

At about the same time that Hubala was going through the Munich archives in connection with the Antiquarium, in Vienna Harry Kühnel was collecting archival data to document the development of the Hofburg, the principal residence of the Habsburg Emperors in their capital during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. He published his findings between 1956 and 1961 in a series of articles in the *Anzeiger der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften*.<sup>71</sup> In the third part, 'Die landesfürstlichen Baumeister der Wiener Hofburg von 1494 bis 1569', published in 1959, he included a brief but significant survey of Strada's career in Vienna. Though he cites only one document indicating that Strada had some unspecified share in the restructuring of the Hofburg complex under Ferdinand I and Maximilian II, Kühnel recognized that his presence in Vienna was of considerable interest for its history.<sup>72</sup> He carefully lists the references he found in the various archives, including many financial records which had not been published before. Kühnel is also the first who recognized the importance of Strada's will, of which he gives a summary.

#### 0.9.4 *Renate von Busch and Hilda Lietzmann*

Jacopo Strada had a considerable share in the conception and realization of both the Munich Antiquarium and the Vienna Neugebäude. Research into the history of these two splendid monuments of the Northern Renaissance led to the two really extensive studies on Strada's career. The first of these is added as an excursus to Renate von Busch's 1973 Tübingen dissertation *Studien zu deutschen Antikensammlungen des 16. Jahrhunderts*. It is sad that this wonderful book, whose gifted author unfortunately died shortly after its completion, has never been republished in an illustrated edition.<sup>73</sup> On the basis of exhaustive archival research, it provides a survey of the earliest collections of antiquities in Germany, culminating in a detailed chronicle of the genesis of Duke

70 Russell-Hitchcock 1981, pp. 92,95, 168 and 221, pl. 209; Frosien-Leinz 1983, pp. 359–361; cf. below, Ch. 8.4.

71 Kühnel 1956, 1958, 1959 and 1961; Kühnel summarized and amplified these notes in a short monograph on the Hofburg in which Strada does not figure, doubtless because no specific contribution is documented (Kühnel 1971).

72 Kühnel 1959, p. 319: 'Von nicht geringem Interesse im Zusammenhang mit der Baugeschichte der Wiener Hofburg darf die Tatsache bezeichnet werden, dass eine der vielseitigsten, universellsten Persönlichkeiten der zweiten Hälfte des 16. Jahrhunderts hier eine, wenn auch wenig fassbare Tätigkeit entfaltetet: Jacopo Strada.'

73 Von Busch 1973. Though published as a photographically reproduced typescript without illustrations, the book's significance was widely recognized: copies can be found everywhere and it has been cited very often.

Albrecht v's collection and of the Antiquarium built to house it. Accurate critical reading of the many sources she consulted—including the *Libri antiquitatum* of the Bavarian State Archive mentioned above—led to the discovery of Strada's central role. His importance in this respect incited Von Busch to add the excursus in which she gave an ample and detailed survey of Strada's career. She is the first since Titian who, by judicious selection and ample citation of her sources, manages to evoke Jacopo Strada as an actual human being, with all his enthusiasms, his little vanities, and his obstinacy. She is also the first who implicitly seems to detect some coherence in Strada's very diverse occupations. Of particular moment are her appreciation of Strada's long-lasting and intimate relationship with Hans Jakob Fugger, and her noting, in their correspondence, of the passage which documents that Strada made designs for the Vienna Neugebäude as well as for the Munich Antiquarium.

Von Busch confirmed Renate Rieger's intimation that Strada was in some way implicated in the design of the Neugebäude merely in a footnote. It was investigated in detail in Hilda Lietzmann's monograph on that huge monument, a book which has put it on the art historical map and has doubtless stimulated the attempts of the last decades to rehabilitate its remains.<sup>74</sup> Lietzmann provides the first more or less all-round appreciation of Jacopo Strada as an artist and places him in the context of the artistic and architectural patronage at court. She is the first to insist that Strada's salary as a court architect presupposes his serious involvement in at least some of the projects initiated by Ferdinand I and Maximilian II. She is the first to advance the plausible attribution of the design of the Stallburg to Strada. This annexe to the Hofburg was built for Maximilian II as heir to the throne between 1559, when Strada had just arrived, and 1565.<sup>75</sup> With the Neugebäude she thus also puts Strada himself on the map, which resulted in sections both on the Neugebäude and on Strada himself in the Vienna version of the Giulio Romano exhibition of 1989–1990.<sup>76</sup> As a follow-up, Lietzmann published some additional documents on Strada, highlighting certain unknown aspects of his later career.<sup>77</sup> In a very interesting article published in 2006 Wolfgang Lippmann analyses the Neugebäude in the light of the results of material research on the complex, and places it in a wider European context, but adds little to Lietzmann as far as Strada's role in its

74 Von Busch 1987; cf. my review, Jansen 1988(b).

75 Lietzmann 1987, pp. 113–114.

76 Fürstenhöfe der Renaissance 1990, pp. 356–377 (on the Neugebäude); pp. 308–323 (on Strada, curated by the present author).

77 Lietzmann 1997; Lietzmann 1998.

conception is concerned.<sup>78</sup> In contrast, the authors of the recent monumental and very useful, though excessively positivist study on the building history of the Vienna Hofburg totally ignore him. Not finding archival data immediately linking Strada to concrete interventions and not understanding Strada's position at court, their omission demonstrates a serious misapprehension of Strada's role, of his immediate influence on the development of parts of the Hofburg complex, and on the architecture in the Habsburg lands in general.<sup>79</sup>

#### 0.9.5 *Modern Scholarship: Collecting and Princely Patronage*

Whereas Strada's contributions to the Antiquarium and the Neugebäude have been extensively researched, his other activities for his patrons in Munich and Bavaria have received less attention. Hartig's article on patronage and collecting at the court of Albrecht v has already been mentioned above; it was recapitulated, together with the results of Renate von Busch's research, in the general introduction of Herbert Brunner's *Kunstschätze der Münchner Residenz* of 1977. The antiquarian component of Albrecht's collections and Strada's contributions to it have since been discussed more fully in the huge two-volume catalogue of the sculptures in the Antiquarium edited by Ellen Weski and Heike Frosien-Leinz published in 1987 and its introductory essays. In particular Horst Stierhof's discussion of the building history of the Antiquarium and Frosien-Leinz's discussion of its significance in the sixteenth century are relevant for Strada's role. The book is moreover invaluable for the archival sources published in its appendix and its profuse illustration.<sup>80</sup>

Strada's influence on Albrecht's collection in general is mentioned in Lorenz Seelig's paper on the Munich *Kunstammer* at the 1983 Oxford Symposium *The Cabinet of Curiosities* and discussed more fully by Mark Meadow in his initial exploration of Hans Jakob Fugger's importance for the development of the Munich complex of collections and its theoretical basis. The 1583 inventory of the *Kunstammer* has recently been published *in extenso*, and was followed shortly afterwards by two huge volumes of catalogue and commentary, together providing as detailed a reconstruction of the Munich collections as will ever be possible. This adds immensely to our knowledge and understanding of this basically scholarly and scientific, rather than purely artistic institution. In the commentary volumes the material with which Jacopo had provided the

78 Lippmann 2006–2007. Lippmann unfortunately follows Lietzmann in a misreading of the passage in Fugger's letter, and adds another misreading to it; cf. below, Ch. 8.

79 Karner 2014. See below, Chs. 5.6, 10.7 and 16.1.

80 Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, includes pp. 18–22: Horst H. Stierhof, 'Zur Baugeschichte des Antiquariums'; pp. 32–64: Heike Frosien-Leinz, 'Zur Bedeutung des Antiquariums im 16. Jahrhundert' and pp. 452–479: 'Quellenanhang'.

*Kunstkammer* are carefully described and put in context.<sup>81</sup> Finally, the origin of the Munich Staatsbibliothek was described by its former director, Franz Georg Kaltwasser, in his overview of its history focusing on the display of its holdings, and more in general on its scholarly, scientific and cultural function. He does not, however, define Strada's role in this any more precisely than Hartig had done. In 2008, finally, the 450th anniversary of the founding of the Staatsbibliothek was celebrated with an exhibition and an accompanying catalogue in which a number of the materials provided by Strada are discussed and illustrated, often for the first time.<sup>82</sup> Two years later Christien Melzer showed that materials from Strada's workshop were also included in the Dresden *Kunstkammer*, and briefly discussed and illustrated a number of *libri di disegni* still preserved in the Dresden Kupferstich-Kabinett.<sup>83</sup>

Interest in collecting has always been a Viennese speciality, witness not only the exemplary source publications in the *Jahrbuch der Kunsthistorischen Sammlungen*, but also Julius von Schlosser's influential, more theoretical essay, *Die Kunst- und Wunderkammern der Spärenaissance* of 1908. The origins of the imperial collections in Vienna were studied by Alphons Lhotsky on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the opening of the Kunsthistorisches Museum. Rotraud Bauer and Thomas DaCosta Kaufmann were the first to suggest that the *Kunstkammer* of Emperor Rudolf II was influenced by the ideas of Samuel Quiccheberg which were transmitted by Strada. Elizabeth Scheicher pays some attention to Strada in her survey of Habsburg collecting of 1979, *Die Kunst- und Wunderkammer der Habsburger*, but in view of the inadequate concrete evidence available wisely refuses to speculate about his precise role. A letter by Strada to the Czech magnate Vilém z Rožmberka published by Fritz Eheim in 1963 provided evidence that Strada also worked for others than members of the dynasty.<sup>84</sup>

Most literature on patronage and collecting of the sixteenth-century Austrian Habsburgs focuses on Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol and Emperor Rudolf

81 Seelig 1983; Meadow 2002; Diemer 2004; Diemer/Diemer/Sauerländer 2008.

82 Kaltwasser 1999, pp. 10, pp. 15–16 and *passim*; Kulturkosmos der Renaissance 2008, pp. 24–25; 28; cat. nrs. 93–95; and *passim*. Many codices from the Staatsbibliothek, including some of the Strada material, have now been made accessible on-line in full or in part on the website of the library: <http://codicon.digitale-sammlungen.de>.

83 Melzer 2010. My attention was drawn to these materials by Gudula Metze and Thomas DaCosta Kaufmann when I had already finished the first draught of this book. I have not yet been able to study them in detail, but they are briefly discussed in Chs. 13.7.1

84 Schlosser 1908 pays no particular attention to Strada; Lhotsky 1945, pp. 160–163; Bauer / Haupt 1976, p. xxxvii; Kaufmann 1978(b), p. 25 and p. 28, n. 16; Scheicher 1979, pp. 139–140. Eheim 1963.

II. It was only in 1995 that Karl Rudolf published a detailed study of such *Kunstbestrebungen* at the Imperial court before Rudolf II's accession, presenting many unknown sources and making an illuminating comparison with similar activities at the court of Maximilian II's cousin and brother-in-law, King Philip II of Spain. Strada is discussed in particular in his role as a numismatic expert.<sup>85</sup> Rudolf does not explicitly question Schlager's characterization of Strada as an 'Aufseher auf die Kunstkammer', but he might well have done so, since he concludes, probably correctly, that at the time a more or less formal, centrally organized *Kunstkammer* as could be found at Munich, Ambras and later at Prague, as yet had not come into existence in Vienna.<sup>86</sup>

In his *Rudolf II and his world* of 1973, Robert Evans mentions several of Strada's activities in connection with the general intellectual milieu of the Imperial court during the second half of the sixteenth century. Of course Strada often briefly figures in monographs on other figures at that court, such as Augerius Busbequius and Joannes Sambucus.<sup>87</sup> But he is rarely given more than passing attention in studies of the intellectual milieu of the period. Whereas Nicolette Mout, in her dissertation on the relations between Bohemia and the Netherlands in the sixteenth century, briefly sketches Jacopo and Ottavio's career, and is the first to mention Strada's attempt to have Christophe Plantin print his books, Strada is hardly mentioned in Paula Fichtner's predominantly political biographies of Ferdinand I and Maximilian II.<sup>88</sup> A collection of essays on Maximilian II and his period edited by Friedrich Edelmayr and Alfred Kohler included an essay by the present author which attempted to clarify his formal position at the Imperial court.<sup>89</sup> One aspect of his tasks at court was discussed in Thomas DaCosta Kaufmann's 1978 dissertation, *Variations on the Imperial Theme in the Age of Maximilian II and Rudolf II*, in which he was the first to discuss Strada's costume designs for various court festivities, and placed them in the larger intellectual and iconographical context at court.<sup>90</sup> That Strada had

85 Rudolf 1995, pp. 172–173, covering independently material published by the present author (Jansen 1993(a); pp. 195–196, p. 198).

86 *Ibidem*, p. 225; Rudolf doubts that Strada made designs for the Neugebäude (p. 177), and does pay no further attention to Strada's role as an architect; cf. below, Ch. 9.4.

87 Evans 1973, pp. 128–129; 185, 187; Martels 1989, *passim*.

88 Mout 1975, pp. 64–65, 166; cf. also Mout 2000, pp. 55–57; Fichtner 1982; Fichtner 2001, pp. 81, 97.

89 Jansen 1992, a revised version of an Italian paper read at a conference on royal and aristocratic households in the Renaissance (Jansen 1989(c)); it was drawn upon for Chapter 4 of the present book.

90 Kaufmann 1978(a), pp. 61–64 and *passim*; modified in Kaufmann 2009, pp. 78–80 and Kaufmann 2010. Some of the drawings were engraved by Jost Amman, whose prints and

in fact a larger responsibility in this field than has previously been assumed follows from new finds in archives in Mantua and Vienna, published by Elena Venturini and by Otto Schindler, by the recent find and convincing attribution of two autograph designs for such festival costumes by Zoltán Kárpáti, and by the even more recent identification of two volumes of festival designs from Strada's workshop in the Dresden Kupferstichkabinett by Gudula Metzke and Thomas DaCosta Kaufmann. Kaufmann has repeatedly returned to Strada also in other contexts.<sup>91</sup>

Following in Kaufmann's footsteps the intellectual historian Howard Louthan included a detailed investigation of Strada's career at the Imperial court in his *The Quest for Compromise: Peacemakers in Counter-Reformation Vienna* of 1997. In this book he selects four key-figures—'Peacemakers in Counter-Reformation Vienna'—whose exploits in various fields exemplify the conciliating or irenic aspirations of Maximilian and his entourage. The fields he discusses are politics, exemplified by Maximilian's general Lazarus von Schwendi; religion, illustrated by his personal physician Johannes Crato; humanist learning, illustrated by his librarian Hugo Blotius; and finally the arts, illustrated by Jacopo Strada, who, Louthan stresses, 'helped transform a more provincial Habsburg court into a sophisticated and international center of artistic activity'. In her article 'The appropriation of Italian Renaissance art by German courts', Barbara Marx accorded Strada an important place in this process, stressing his role as mediator in particular in the acquisition of antiquities by German princes. She considers such antiquities as explicit markers of the values (and the fashions?) of the Italian Renaissance as adopted by the more ambitious courts north of the Alps. They functioned as such both in the originals, such as those brought together in Duke Albrecht v's Antiquarium in Munich, and in their graphic representations, such as those provided by the Strada workshop: Marx is the first to publish illustrations from a manuscript of drawings of imperial busts Ottavio Strada presented to Grand Duke Francesco I of Tuscany.<sup>92</sup>

---

their documented connection to Ottavio Strada are discussed by Ilse O'Dell, who however did not recognize the link between these prints and the Strada drawings (O'dell 1990).

91 Venturini 2002, p. 102; Schindler 2004, p. 312; Schindler 2006, (p. 336).; Kárpáti 2012; Kaufmann, 'Giuseppe Arcimboldo: Learning, Letters, Art', in: *Arcimboldo 1526-1593* 2007, pp. 273–279. On the festival designs, including the as yet unpublished Dresden drawings, see below, Ch. 4.3.4.

92 Louthan 1997, p. 8. On Strada, see chiefly Ch. 2: 'Jacopo Strada and the transformation of the imperial court' (pp. 24–46); Marx 2007, pp. 204–214 and figs. 52–53.

### 0.10 What Has Not Been Written on Jacopo Strada

The foregoing overview shows that almost everything ever written on Jacopo Strada was a spin-off of its author's specialized interest in one of the fields in which Strada had been active, rather than an intrinsic interest in the career of this rather unusual personality. Even the careful reviews of his career by Renate von Busch and Hilda Lietzmann were the result of their exhaustive investigations of the history of the collecting of antiquities at the Bavarian court, and of the history of Maximilian II's Neugebäude respectively. Given that most literature on Strada originates in such specialized research, it is not surprising that there remain some aspects of his career which have received little or no attention, even where such attention might have been expected.

It is, for instance, remarkable that the presence of his portrait has not excited greater interest in Vienna itself, where Strada reached the high point of his career. In the wake of Renate Rieger's suggestions only a few remarks have been made about his influence on the developments of local architecture, foremost by Hilda Lietzmann. An exception is Alfred Strnad's wide-ranging survey of the reception of the Italian Renaissance in the Habsburg *Erblände* based on a very thorough examination of the available secondary sources. He pays much attention to the artistic developments in the sixteenth century and, following Lietzmann, briefly discusses Strada's role.<sup>93</sup> Until recently the Vienna court of this period in general has been little studied, compared to the courts of Maximilian I, Charles V and Rudolf II. For the period of Ferdinand I, covering the first decade of Strada's career at court, this was remedied by the huge exhibition of the Kunsthistorisches Museum on the occasion of the fifth centenary of his birth in 2003. Though Strada was explicitly appointed as an architect by Ferdinand I, he does not figure at all in the catalogue, not even where existing documents might have made a discussion of his possible role useful, such as the *Maximiliansgrab* in Innsbruck.<sup>94</sup>

It is true that, at first sight, Vienna in the second half of the sixteenth century looks rather bleak, in contrast with the rich Middle Ages, culminating in the romantic figure of the 'Last knight', the Emperor Maximilian I, or with the baroque splendour of the Austrian court in the later seventeenth and the eighteenth centuries. But this bleakness—and the resulting lack of interest among scholars—can be partly explained by the dearth of (published) sources and the relatively few monuments from the period that have survived intact. Most research has been done by art historians who were often employed at the

93 Strnad 1991, pp. 180–181, 222–224.

94 *Kaiser Ferdinand I* 2003; *Altfahrt* 2003.



Kunsthistorisches Museum and whose approach is necessarily more object-oriented than that of cultural or intellectual historians. However, Karl Rudolf's study on the artistic patronage of Maximilian II cited above has shown that the dearth of available sources might be remedied by more extensive and systematic archival research.<sup>95</sup> This material doubtless contributed to the revaluation of the court of Maximilian II that is evident in the catalogue of the 2007–2008 exhibitions in Paris and Vienna dedicated to his court-painter Giuseppe Arcimboldo. There at least some attention was paid also to Strada's role at court.<sup>96</sup>

It is particularly odd that the materials from Strada's studio preserved in the Österreichische Nationalbibliothek and in the University Library of Vienna have hardly attracted any scholarly attention since Zimmermann.<sup>97</sup> Even two contemporary lists of manuscripts and books from Strada's library that are probably of considerable value for the history of the early holdings of the *Hofbibliothek*—the list of printed books is an offer of sale, and the items listed were probably sold to Rudolf II by Strada or his heirs—has incited no interest; this in contrast with similar lists relating to acquisitions by or from contemporaries such as Joannes Sambucus and Hugo Blotius.<sup>98</sup> In general very little attention has been paid to Strada's place in the history of the book, considering his close connection with two of the greatest libraries of the sixteenth century and his activities in the book trade in general. Doubtless this is largely due

95 Rudolf 1995; it should be noted that only the minutest part of Maximilian's correspondence has been published.

96 Karl Schütz, 'Art and Culture at the Court of Emperor Maximilian II', pp. 73–79 in *Arcimboldo 1526–1593 2007*, pp. 76–77.

97 The material is referred to by Renate von Busch, Thomas DaCosta Kaufmann, Hilda Lietzmann and Howard Louthan. It should be noted that the most illustrious of Viennese art historians, the late Ernst Gombrich, did study the Strada material in Vienna in the course of the preparation of his dissertation on Giulio Romano, and still remembered these in great detail fifty years later (oral communication, 1982) but he never published these findings. His dissertation was published only in 1984 in Italian, filling the first issue of the periodical *Quaderni di Palazzo Te* (Gombrich 1984b), but makes no mention of Strada.

98 Vienna, ÖNB-HS cod. 10101: a copy of the *Index sive catalogus* (a list of manuscripts Strada planned to publish) is followed by a list of 153 volumes of manuscripts, many containing several independent works; ÖNB-HS, cod. 9038, fols. 99 ff. is headed 'Index venalis: Catalogus ex bibliotheca Stradae', and lists a huge number of printed books, indicating format, short title, place of publication and price or estimate. To my knowledge these lists have never been compared to the present holdings of the Nationalbibliothek: unless later rebound, the manuscript volumes ought to be readily identifiable, and a comparison of bindings, ex-libris and/or shelf marks and annotations might possibly indicate a common provenance for some of the printed titles, which would confirm that Strada had also purveyed printed books to the Emperor.

to the fact that he was not a locally established publisher, but had his books printed in three different countries.

Another strange lacuna in scholarship is Strada's role in the creative process of Wenzel Jamnitzer's workshop. In view of the available documents, printed already in the nineteenth and early twentieth century, it is inconceivable and unjustifiable that his name does not appear even once in the recent detailed, three volume survey of the history of Nuremberg goldsmith's work, an omission the less explicable since recent scholarship has at least indicated some intimations of his possible importance in this field.<sup>99</sup>

Other themes may not have been taken up because their intrinsic interest seems not to recompense the quantity of work—and expense—involved: the best example is Strada's *Magnum ac novum Opus*, the corpus of over nine thousand numismatic drawings preserved at Gotha. In spite of the fame it enjoyed in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, it has only recently been the subject of a preliminary material investigation.<sup>100</sup> The modest quality of most of the drawings as works of art would not soon invite art-historical interest, and their value for modern numismatic studies is limited. They could, however, be of interest as documents of the intellectual preoccupations and scholarly procedure of the sixteenth century: for that reason the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft DFG has decided to fund a project to digitize both Strada's coin-images in Gotha—which are already accessible on-line—and his related coin-descriptions.<sup>101</sup>

### 0.11 Weaving the Strands Together: The Purpose of this Study

It is clear that most available information on Strada comes from specialized publications, which illustrate only one or at most a few aspects of his career.

99 Only Ralf Schürer has explicitly wondered what Strada's role may have been: Schürer 1986 p. 58; cf. below, Ch. 2.5.

100 Fürstliche Bücherlust 2004, pp.42–45; Kulturkosmos der Renaissance 2008, cat.nr. 94, pp. 262–263; Diemer/Diemer/Sauerländer 2008, nr. 5–34.

101 *Jacopo Strada's Magnum ac Novum Opus: A Sixteenth-Century Numismatic Corpus*, DFG-funded project at the Gotha Research Centre of the University of Erfurt, in collaboration with the Forschungsbibliothek Gotha and the Census of Antique Works of Art and Architecture known in the Renaissance, Berlin; conducted by Volker Heenes and the present author, supervised by Martin Mulsow. The images of the Strada volumes in Gotha are accessible through the Digitale Historische Bibliothek Erfurt-Gotha: [https://archive.thulb.uni-jena.de/ufb/servlets/solr/ufb2?q=Strada.](https://archive.thulb.uni-jena.de/ufb/servlets/solr/ufb2?q=Strada;); selected images and texts are entered in the *Documents file* of the Census, where they are related to existing ancient coins in the *Monuments file*; they are planned to become publicly accessible by the end of 2018.

This also holds for most of my own earlier publications on Strada, which deal with specific themes: Strada's relations with his patrons, especially at the Imperial court, his activities as a collector and dealer in art and antiquities, his antiquarian studies, and his interest in architecture.<sup>102</sup>

The present book may fill some of the lacunae signalled above, but it is primarily an attempt towards an all-round biography of Jacopo Strada. First it will give as complete an overview as possible of the many different activities in which he engaged during his long life. Second, its aim is to analyse each of these activities in their context, or rather contexts: context of place and context of time; context of traditions continued, and of innovations introduced by Strada and his contemporaries. Most important, Strada's activities will be considered not as separate or isolated events, but will be studied in relation to one another. One question will be whether it is possible to reduce the manifold and at first sight disparate aspects of Strada's life and career to something approaching a meaningful and coherent order. Can a consistent pattern be discovered in his activities that would allow us to add them up to something approaching a distinct profession? And if so, was such a profession more than just a private concept present in Strada's mind, or can it be considered a more or less generally recognized trade, craft or calling?

If so, the name of that profession is clearly and proudly indicated on the title pages of all of Strada's books and presentation manuscripts, and was never omitted from his signature in his letters to his patrons: *Antiquario* in Italian, *Antiquarius* in Latin. As we have seen, in English these terms can be translated by 'antiquarian', 'antiquary', or even 'archaeologist'. In my text I generally prefer to use the term 'antiquary', as being the most neutral and least anachronistic.<sup>103</sup> A comparative study of other individuals indicated or indicating themselves with this appellation is no part of this study, but I hope the presentation of the data of Strada's career in future will help to answer that question by making such a comparison feasible.

Considering the certain data on Strada's life in their mutual interdependence and in their context will allow me to draw some conclusions not warranted by the isolated facts alone. The extant documents, which are listed in

102 Cf. bibliography, s.v. Jansen.

103 But I prefer not to be dogmatic about it, in this following Arnaldo Momigliano, who in his ground-breaking article used both 'antiquary' and 'antiquarian' without explicit distinction (Momigliano 1950). Bernd Kulawik drew my attention to Strada's use of the indication 'ΕΚ ΜΟΥΣΕΙΟΥ ΙΑΚΩΒΟΥ ΤΟΥ ΣΤΡΑΔΑΙ ΜΑΝΤΟΑΝΟΥ ΚΑΙΣΑΡΟΝ ΑΡΧΑΙΟΛΟΓΟΥ' on the (Greek) title page of the first volume of the album depicting and describing (Greek) Roman Provincial Imperial coins in Vienna (ÖNB-MS 9416), and to the significance of this possibly early use of that term.

the chronological list of sources inserted at the end of this book, allow me to sketch a truthful, though incomplete map of his career, to define the location and the size of the remaining white spots on this map, and in some cases provide at least an inkling of what may be found there. One of the white spots is, for instance, the commercial side of Strada's workshop: as for almost all of his contemporaries, his private accounts have not been preserved, though it is clear that particularly in his case the information these would provide would have been invaluable. Another white spot is the role Strada played with regard to the artistic patronage at the court of Maximilian II, his most important patron. It will be argued that the lack of conclusive evidence here is largely caused by the fact of Strada's personal presence at court, where his influence was chiefly exerted through direct oral consultation with his patron and with other courtiers, as well as with the artists and scholars involved in the Emperor's projects.

The next step is to fill in the white spots as far as possible, by means of a process of reasonable conjecture. It is, for instance, rather likely that Strada was paid a substantial salary as a court architect because he was expected to actually contribute to the building projects at court. We may reasonably assume that he did so, even though we do not exactly know what he did, when and for which project. Setting out from that assumption, a detailed examination of what we do know factually about Strada as an architect and designer, about the building projects at court, and about possible competitors, will help us to define his general role more clearly, and possibly even allow us to assign specific tasks or commissions to him. Likewise, it is very unlikely that Wenzel Jamnitzer would have chosen Strada as a designer for the prestigious commission Archduke Ferdinand gave him, if he did not know Strada personally, and had not had previous experience of his competence. We may reasonably attempt to reconstruct their collaboration on the basis of further documentary and stylistic evidence. Though such reasonable conjectures are bound to remain hypotheses which for lack of explicit data may never be proved conclusively, they nonetheless carry us as far into the white spots in Strada's life, and as close to the historical truth, as we will ever be able to get.

By spinning such loose fibres, fragments of factual evidence, into threads, and weaving these uneven threads together, I hope to produce a fabric that—however loosely-knit and full of holes—will be strong enough to support some definite conclusion about Strada's profession, his character, and his place in the cultural history of his time. The most important of these will be an estimate of his influence on the development of ideas and taste in the regions where he was active, in particular his role as an agent in the transmission of the ideas and artistic forms of the Italian Renaissance across the Alps.



**PART 1**

*'A Puero Enutritum et iam Olim Exercitatum':  
Education and Early Experience*

∴



# Early Years: Family Background, Education, Giulio Romano

## 1.1 Family Background

On the seventh of September of 1459, according to the contemporary chronicler Andrea Schivenoglia, the Duke of ‘Clenij’ or ‘Clunii’—in fact Johann I, Duke of Cleves—arrived in Mantua representing Philip the Good, Duke of Burgundy, at the Mantuan Council presided over by Pope Pius II. During his visit he was lodged in the house belonging to the *massaro* of Mantua, an important financial officer of this small but powerful North-Italian state.<sup>1</sup> The Duke’s host, Vivaldo della Strata, belonged to a family whose common ancestor, Lorenzo, had in 1228 been called from Brescia to serve as *podestà* of Mantua. In this he followed a tradition of his family, many members of which fulfilled similar functions in Lombardy and Piedmont.<sup>2</sup> Until their extinction in an outbreak

1 Vivaldo Strada was elected Councillor and *massarius* of the Comune of Mantua in 1445; he died in 1475, cf. Piccoli 1988, who quotes the Mantuan chronicle Andrea Schivenoglia: ‘E che venuto allora ambasciatore del duca di Borgogna il duca di Clunii, questo foe allogato in casa de Vivaldo Strada da drè la via de San Dominico andando verso San Christophora’; a similar passage is quoted by Carlo d’Arco in the entry on the Stradas in his manuscript *Annotazioni genealogiche di famiglie mantovane che possono servire alla esatta compilazione della storia di queste* (ASMn, *Documenti patrù* 220, vol. vii, pp. 65–75); but it cannot be found in D’Arco’s own edition of Schivenoglia (D’Arco 1857a, the relevant passage on p. 139). D’Arco’s ms. reads ‘Clunij’, but the relevant passage in his edition of Schivenoglia reads ‘Clenij’. Doubtless Schivenoglia himself was confused, since Philip the Good was represented at the Mantuan Council by his brother-in-law, Duke Johann I of Cleves, assisted by the young cleric Ferry de Clugny. Though Clugny actually conducted the negotiations, he was too young and in too subordinate a position to have been given a separate residence; they left Mantua on 24 September. Already in February 1459, at the Marquis of Mantua’s order, Vivaldo had imposed a special tax on all Mantua citizens to finance works to make the city accessible to the boats in which the Pope was to arrive (*ibidem*, pp. 133–134).

2 Lorenzo had been *podestà* in Brescia, and it is very likely that he was related to the Strada who in 1025 were admitted among the families constituting the *Comune* of Pavia, several of whose members fulfilled similar functions in many towns of Lombardy and Piemonte. First and most important among these was Torello, a contemporary of Lorenzo, *senescalculus* of Frederick II and a well-known *trovatore*, who was *podestà* in Parma, Forlì, Florence, Pisa, Avignon and Savigliano. He is particularly distinguished in being identified with Torello d’Istria, the protagonist of Boccaccio’s novella (*Decamerone*, 10th day, 9th *novella*), from which it appears that he participated in the Third Crusade; cf. Zucchi 1950; Antonio Strada 1940.





FIGURE 1.1–1.2 The former Strada house at 25 Via Mazzini, Mantua: courtyard and a capital with the Strada arms.

of the plague around 1630 the Della Strata—or Strada, as they began calling themselves in the sixteenth century—appear to have held a respectable, but not particularly notable position among the local urban patriciate. Their occupations included those of notary and apothecary (*speziale*), while some of them held functions within the administration of the town and of the Gonzaga state. Apart from the said Vivaldo, their most illustrious representative in the Quattrocento seems to have been Giovanni Francesco, canon of Mantua cathedral, and private chaplain and chamberlain of Cardinal Ludovico Gonzaga.<sup>3</sup>

The *massaro* Vivaldo and his descendants inhabited a house in the Contrada della Pusterla, located at nr. 25 of the present Via Mazzini, which was probably the largest house belonging to any of the various branches of the family, and possibly its cradle. The house has been altered many times, but some of its parts seem to date back to the thirteenth century, and it is clear that it was partially reconstructed and extended sometime after the middle of the fifteenth century. The beautiful columns of red Veronese marble whose capitals are decorated with the Strada arms [Figs. 1.1–1.2] must date from this time, and it is tempting to connect this conversion with the expected visit of the Burgundian delegation. This holds in particular for the large reception hall constructed about this time, which was provided with a quite festive decoration in fresco, consisting of a frieze hung with garlands and painted shields with the arms of several Mantuan families [Fig. 1.3].

The frieze itself is composed of panels decorated with a rich, classicizing candelabre motif, alternated with portrait-medallions representing Roman

3 On the Strada of Mantua, see D'Arco, ms. *Famiglie Mantovane*, s.v. Strada (as in n. 1); D'Arco 1857(b), II, p. 283 and now the privately printed genealogy by Yves Chabot de l' Allier, *Généalogie de la maison de Strada: De Strada de Rosberg dite de Strada d'Arosberg, de Strada de Mantoue, de Strada de France, de Strada de Prague*, s.l. 1990.



FIGURE 1.3–1.5 The former Strada house at 25 Via Mazzini, Mantua: the painted frieze in the *salone* and details showing images derived from imperial portrait medallions.

emperors [Figs. 1.4–1.5].<sup>4</sup> Though these medallions are rimmed by an archaic, still essentially Gothic cornice which strangely contrasts with the classicizing impact of the candelabre-motif, the garlands, and the profiles of the emperors, it is evident that these interesting, but not particularly diversified heads are chiefly inspired by the obverses of Roman imperial coinage. When the mature Jacopo Strada, in the preface of his 1575 edition of Caesar, recalled how he had been ‘a puero enutritum et jam olim exercitatum’ in the science of Antiquity—and this meant numismatics in particular—he may well have been thinking of his visits to what was the chief seat of his family.<sup>5</sup>

Yet this may have been not very frequent visits, since in fact his relationship to Vivaldo and his progeny was rather distant. Vivaldo had been only a second cousin of Jacopo’s great-great-grandfather Giovanni, who in 1452 was appointed *vicario marchionale* of Castelluchio by Ludovico Gonzaga, second *Marchese* of Mantua.<sup>6</sup> Giovanni’s son Giacomo, of whom nothing further is known, had three children, Simone, Elisabetta and Clementina. From Simone’s testament, drafted in September 1513, we know that he was living in Curtatone, a suburb of Mantua situated on the lake near the famous sanctuary of Santa Maria delle Grazie. Simone left his house in Curtatone with some of its land in usufruct to his widow, Andreola, and a modest legacy to his niece Antonia de’ Botti, daughter of his sister Clementina; he appointed his only son Clemente as residuary legatee. But since Don Clemente was a cleric, and Simone did not wish his estate to pass to the Church, he instituted an entail in favour of

4 This space, at present divided in three rooms, originally formed one ample, almost square hall, as is indicated by the remnants of the original decoration, which have recently been carefully restored. I am grateful to Gino Basoni for having allowed me to inspect these rooms.

5 Dedication of Strada’s edition of Caesar, 1575, p. \*4v.

6 D’Arco, ms. *Famiglie mantovane*, II, s.v. Strada (as in note 1).

Giovanni Rinaldo, the son of his sister Elisabetta and the late Giovanni Donato Bolgaroni. He moreover determined that during Don Clemente's life his sister and her son would retain the use of the house within Mantua, in the Contrada della Bue, which they were inhabiting at the time.<sup>7</sup>

Giovanni Rinaldo—or Rinaldo—took his mother's name, and also his father appears to have used the name of De Strata. Though it was not unusual that—in default of male heirs—the name and arms of a given family were assumed by a daughter and her progeny, this still suggests that Gian Donato was of a lesser rank than his wife; it is, for instance, not impossible that Gian Donato was a converted Jew, related to the Bulgarini from Verona who later in the sixteenth century would likewise settle in Mantua.<sup>8</sup> By 1514, when Simone della Strata made his testament, Gian Donato had died, and his son Rinaldo must already have married his first wife, who would become the mother of his eldest surviving son, Giacomo—or Jacopo, as he would consistently style himself—Strada.<sup>9</sup>

The date of Strada's birth is not known with certainty; the only roughly contemporary source is the cartouche in Titian's 1567–1568 portrait of Strada. This cartouche was added at a later date, probably by Strada's son or grandson (both called Ottavio), and gives the (mistaken) date of 1566 and Strada's age as 51, which would establish the year of his birth as 1515.<sup>10</sup> In view of the fact that Strada's half-brothers were still minors after his father's death in 1564, and that he himself was still begetting children in the late 1570s, this date is more likely than the year 1507 given by some secondary sources.<sup>11</sup> From the acts in which Rinaldo's widow, Antonia, in the name of her children, renewed the *enfiteusi* or lease of several plots of land held by her late husband (and by his cousin

7 ASMn, *Notarile*, Notary Ioan Benedetto de Cippi, 18 September 1513. I am very grateful to Daniela Ferrari to have helped me find and interpret this and other documents on Jacopo's immediate ancestors.

8 cf. D'Arco, ms *Delle famiglie mantovane*, II, p. 240 (as in note 1).

9 It should be noted that in his letters our protagonist regularly styled himself 'Jacopo Strada', only rarely 'da Strada' or 'della Strada', as he is referred to in some secondary literature. This also applies for his son and successor Ottavio, and even the latter's progeny, though enrolled in the French nobility, seldom used the *particule*.

10 The inscription reads: *Jacobus De Strada Civis Romanus Caess. Antiquarius Et Com. Belic. An: Aetat: Li: et C M.D. LXVI*. On the portrait, see Wethey 1969–1975, II, pp. 141–142, cat. nr. 100; an X-ray reproduced in Mucchi 1977, p. 302. Von Busch 1973, p. 214 and p. 356, n. 151 has already pointed out that the date 1566 is not necessarily wrong: though the painting of the portrait is documented in Niccolò Stopio's correspondence of 1567–1568 it is possible that Strada visited Venice on his way back from Rome in 1566, and that it was begun on that occasion.

11 F.T. Schulz 1938 (basing himself on Svatek 1883).

Clemente and uncle Simone before him) it appears that, while she was the mother and guardian of Pietro Paolo and Ottavio, she was only the stepmother of Jacopo.<sup>12</sup> Jacopo's own mother must have been the Cecilia who, according to D'Arco, was Rinaldo's wife in 1522, and about whom nothing more is known at present.<sup>13</sup>

About Rinaldo himself little is known either, except that he is probably identical with the *Messer Rinaldo Strata*, the Gonzaga bailiff at Portarolo, who in 1556 received his 'provisione et sallario' from the Ducal administration.<sup>14</sup> While he originally lived in the Contrada della Bue, in 1564 his widow inhabited a house in the Contrada della Serpa, though she still held the leases of both the house in the Contrada della Bue and the farm at Curtatone which her husband had inherited from his cousin Don Clemente.<sup>15</sup> The question of the wealth of the Stradas is of some importance in view of Strada's later career: doubtless his—for an artist—exceptional prosperity in the 1560s was partly due to the generosity of his patron, Hans Jakob Fugger, and to his marriage to a noble German heiress. Yet even this marriage itself would certainly not have been possible, had he not on his own account been able to maintain his status as a gentleman.

Simone della Strata's testament of 1514 gives only a partial account of the wealth of the family at that date: though we know that he owned the modest farm and its appendages at Curtatone where he was living at the time, and of which he left the usufruct to his wife, as well as the house in the Contrada della Bue in Mantua in which his sister and her son were living, we do not know what was included in the residue of his estate. Since the residue was left to

12 ASMn, *Registri notarili* 1564, fol. 757v.: 'domina Antonia, eiusdem quondam domini Rainaldi uxor et mater [crossed out: ac tutrix et pro tempore curatrix testamentaria] ac legitima administratrix predictorum Petri Pauli et Octavii <...> per suis propriis nominibus ac nomine et vice predicti domini Jacobim eorum fratris absentis<...>'.  
 13 D'Arco, *Famiglie mantovane*, p. 68; I have not found the document on which he based this assumption, but it is corroborated by Strada's naming one of his daughters 'Sicilia'.

14 ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga*, busta 410, nr. 45, fasc. 9 [Registri economici incompleti, entrata et spesa].

15 In 1564, after her husband's death, Antonia renewed the *enfiteusi* for a house in Mantua in the Contrada della Bue, and a cottage with field and orchard in Curtatone, doubtlessly close to their own property in both places; cf. above, note 12. *Enfiteusi* is a lease contract, normally renewable every nine years, and entailing an obligation to improve the land held in tenure. Antonia's leases included a house in the Contrada della Bue, within the town of Mantua, which had been held by her husband—and by Simone della Strata in his son Clemente before him—from the 'venerabile ospitale magno' of Santa Maria della Cornetta at Mantua [ASMn, *Registri notarili* 1564, fol. 757v.] and some lots of arable land, a vineyard and an orchard and comprising a hut and the use of a well in the territory of Curtatone, held from Mantua Cathedral [ASMn, *Registri notarili* 1564, fol. 1165v.].

his son, Don Clemente, this was very probably the larger part, and apart from Simone's financial assets may well have included a further house, probably his chief residence, in Mantua. The burial in the church or cemetery of Santa Maria delle Grazie that Simone ordained in his will—'honourably, according to his condition and means, with eight priests'—certainly was not that of a pauper or a modest *contadino*.<sup>16</sup> All this property would in the end come to Rinaldo Strada, who apart from what he may have inherited from his own father, will have considerably added to his fortune: after all, of all possible offices, his function as collector of the revenue for the Gonzaga was most likely to add considerably to its incumbent's prosperity. In 1564 his widow did not live in the house in the Contrada della Bue, but in another house in the Contrada della Serpa, which may well have been the family's principal residence, inhabited by Don Clemente until his death. Altogether it is likely that Jacopo's parents, if not wealthy, were at least quite well to do, and this assumption is corroborated by the fact that Jacopo, who had to share his inheritance with two brothers and two sisters, very shortly after his father's death began constructing his imposing mansion in Vienna.<sup>17</sup>

## 1.2 Mantua and the Gonzaga

It is very unfortunate that almost nothing is known of Strada's youth and his education: the earliest direct reference to his existence we have dates only from 1546, when he had already been settled in Southern Germany for some years, and of course had had ample time both to finish any formal education he may have received, to complete his training as an artist and possibly to absolve an apprenticeship as a goldsmith. The following sketch of Strada's formative years is therefore largely hypothetical: it is based in part on data culled from sources dating from later years—in particular Strada's own correspondence and writings—and in part on the indications provided by the facts of his later career. In attempting to fill in the blank spots I will propose some explanations that appear the most probable in view of the few data available, and of custom and practice of Strada's milieu and epoch.

---

16 'Egregius vir ser Simon de la Strata <...> devote recommendavit corpus vero suum cum ab eo anima separata fuerit seppellire voluit in ecclesia sive cimeterio Domine Sancte Mariae Gratiarum extra Curtatonam honorefice secundum eius conditionem et facultatum cum octo presbiteros' [will as cited above, note 7].

17 Strada's house in Vienna is discussed in detail below, Chapter 7. Strada's early prosperity may in part have been due to what he inherited from his mother.

Doubtless the chief formative influence of Strada's life was the fact of his having been born in Mantua, in those years arguably the major Italian court after the Roman *Curia*. Strada grew up in the Mantua of Federico II Gonzaga, fifth Marquis and first Duke of Mantua, and of his forceful and cultured mother, Isabella d'Este, 'summi ingenii ac rarae virtutis heroina' according to Ulisse Aldrovandi.<sup>18</sup> Of equal importance, this was the Mantua of Federico's principal artist and *prefetto delle fabbriche*, Giulio Romano, who gave shape to the Mantuan splendour dreamt of by his patrons; a splendour which was, much later, so loyally publicized by Strada himself.<sup>19</sup>

Perhaps the most salient characteristic of Mantua as an independent state was that its head—the dynasty, the court—was much too big for its body: though situated in the fertile valley of the Po, it was a state of middling size and of modest economic and strategic importance. Neither the notorious 'splendour' of the Gonzaga dukes, nor their close relationship with the Emperor himself would suffice to arrest the relative ascendancy of their Florentine cousins, which culminated in the Pope conferring the title of Grand Duke of Tuscany on Cosimo I in 1569: a *cause célèbre* which would haunt international diplomacy for almost a decade. Yet this splendour was truly exceptional, and is best illustrated by the sheer size of Federico II's court. His household comprised close to thousand members, as many as were enrolled in the households of the Emperors Ferdinand I and Maximilian II themselves. Not surprisingly, it was greatly reduced at his death. The presence of such a disproportionate courtly environment in a relatively modest country town like Mantua implies that the culture at court was more easily diffused among a relatively large proportion of the population than it was in larger towns such as Rome, Milan or Florence. It is doubtless no pure coincidence that Strada's principal interests closely corresponded to some of this culture's major preoccupations, preoccupations which had been ruling passions for several generations of Gonzaga.

Central among these was their profound interest in classical Antiquity, both in an historical and in a more strictly archaeological sense, a humanist interest not surprising in the town which boasted Virgil as its most illustrious son.

18 Bologna, University Library, *Fondo Aldrovandi*, Ms. 136, fols. 27v–29v; quoted in *Scienza A Corte* 1979, p. 186 and document n. 60, p. 237.

19 A vast literature on Mantua in the Renaissance exists. The catalogue of the London exhibition *Splendours of the Gonzaga* 1981 provides a convenient general introduction in English. The basic modern history of Mantua is *Mantova: La Storia, Le Lettere, Le Arti*; more recent literature (books published 1980–1989) given in Padovani 1989. In the following sketch I have refrained from citing the relevant secondary sources, which would swell the bibliography to unmanageable proportions; literature used for particular problems will be cited where appropriate.



FIGURE 1.6–1.7 Andrea Mantegna, *The Standard Bearers and The Bearers of Trophies*, scenes from *The Triumphs of Caesar*, 1485–1505; Hampton Court, Royal Collection.

Influenced by the general tenor of humanist studies of the early Renaissance, and by the convenient availability of the quite impressive Roman remains of nearby Verona, the study of classical Antiquity in a more narrowly antiquarian sense had been initiated in the second half of the fifteenth century by Mantegna and his associates. The works that probably most strongly influenced later local artists were the frescoes in the famous *Camera degli Sposi* in the Castello di San Giorgio, and, even more, the series of paintings in tempera illustrating *The Triumphs of Caesar*, now at Hampton Court [Figs. 1.6–1.7].

The interest in the visual aspects of classical civilisation had been stimulated by the presence in Mantua—apart from that of a host of minor humanists—first of Leon Battista Alberti, and later of Giulio Romano, who had acquired his astonishing expertise and understanding of Classical art under the aegis of Raphael himself [Fig. 1.18].<sup>20</sup> Both these eminent architects, however, had been called to Mantua in the first place to satisfy the passion for building and for architectural and interior decoration of the Gonzaga; a passion of extraordinary proportions even for an Italian princely family of the Renaissance, and of which the immense bulk of the sprawling and eclectic Ducal Palace,

20 A description of the antiquarian tour undertaken around Lake Garda by Felice Feliciano, Samuele da Tradate, and Mantegna is given in *Andrea Mantegna* 1992, p. 17; Isabella d'Este's 'insatiable desire for antiquities' has been described in detail in Brown 1976; Brown also studied the collection of her brother in law, Sigismondo Cardinal Gonzaga (Brown 1991). More general information on Mantuan interest in the Antique in Signorini 1989 and Brown 1989. A detailed general study of Giulio Romano's profound debt to Antiquity does not as yet exist; but see Burns 1989(a).

Alberti's Sant' Andrea [Figs. 1.8] and Giulio's Palazzo del Te [Figs. 1.9–1.10] are the most eloquent witnesses. Equally intimately related with the revival of Antiquity was the dynasty's passion for collecting, which was initiated by Isabella and lavishly pursued by her descendants, and which resulted in a museum of



FIGURE 1.8 Leon Battista Alberti, Sant'Andrea, Mantua, begun 1472: facade and nave.  
 FIGURE 1.9 Giulio Romano, Palazzo del Te, Mantua, *cortile*.



FIGURE 1.10 Giulio Romano, The Wedding Banquet of Cupid and Psyche, 1526–1528, Camera di Amore et Psyche, Palazzo del Te, Mantua.



art and antiquities which at its fateful sale to Charles I of England in 1627–1628 was among the very first in Europe.<sup>21</sup>

### 1.3 Formal Education

In view of the institutional accessibility of a princely court in general and of the relative size of Federico's court, which was largely recruited from Mantua itself, the courtly environment could not fail to impress an intelligent and curious youngster such as Jacopo must have been. In view of his father's status as a Gonzaga 'vasallo' and his function in the Ducal administration, Jacopo must have had some immediate experience of it, possibly even as a page or in some other minor function within the household. If so, he would have had ample opportunity to get acquainted both with the intellectual preconceptions of this erudite milieu and with the material sediment in which these preconceptions found their expression: the collections brought together by the Gonzaga and the artistic creations they commissioned. In any case his later accomplishments indicate that he received both the formal education that was habitual for boys of his background and an artistic training.

Strada doubtless received grounding in the *studia humanitatis* in Mantua, perhaps even within the direct ambit of the court, following a curriculum rooted in the tradition of Vittorino da Feltre's celebrated *Cà Giocosa*.<sup>22</sup> The contention implied in a passage in Antonio Agustín's *Dialoghi intorno alle medaglie*, that Strada, like Pirro Ligorio, Hubert Goltzius and Enea Vico, would have known hardly any Latin, should be critically interpreted for each of these celebrated artist-antiquaries.<sup>23</sup>

That Strada's classical and linguistic studies bore fruit is clear from his later activities: neither his numismatic studies nor his polyglot lexicography is conceivable for someone who had not received a thorough training in the classical languages. It is true that Strada's correspondence is largely in Italian, but in that he is no exception: even Agustín himself, who certainly was an important classical scholar, corresponded in Italian with his friend Onofrio Panvinio, one of the most brilliant scholarly antiquaries of the sixteenth century.<sup>24</sup>

21 The fundamental study on the dispersal of the Gonzaga collections remains Luzio 1913; more recently, Howarth 1981.

22 On Vittorino, see Garin 1958; *In Traccia del Magister Pelicanus* 1979.

23 Agustín 1592, p. 117. For Agustín 'intendere la Lingua Latina' implied not merely being able to read and/or write Latin, but being professionally trained as a classical philologist; see below, Ch. 15.1.

24 Agustín 1980, *passim*.

It is also true that Strada was no particularly elegant Latinist, yet his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* (Lyon 1553) and the prefaces to the other books he published demonstrate that he had a quite sufficient command of the language to express himself with assurance. Both his sensitivity for the language and his informed and critical attitude towards classical and modern scholarship are displayed in his selection of the learned commentaries complementing the text of his 1575 edition of Caesar and his careful choice of a translator for the text of Sebastiano Serlio's *Settimo Libro d'Architettura* of the same year.<sup>25</sup> Strada was endowed with a similar sensitivity for his native language; his Italian letters are clearly the work of a well-educated man. Not devoid of a touch of *sprezzatura*, they are couched in a correct, but robust and spontaneous Italian that is occasionally enlivened by an aptly inserted proverb or felicitous image. They are, moreover, written in an excellent, individual, humanist book-hand [Figs. 1.11–1.12].

Yet it remains open to doubt whether Strada, after having received his basic education in the liberal arts, further paved the way for his later antiquarian studies by attending a university, as would not have been unusual for a

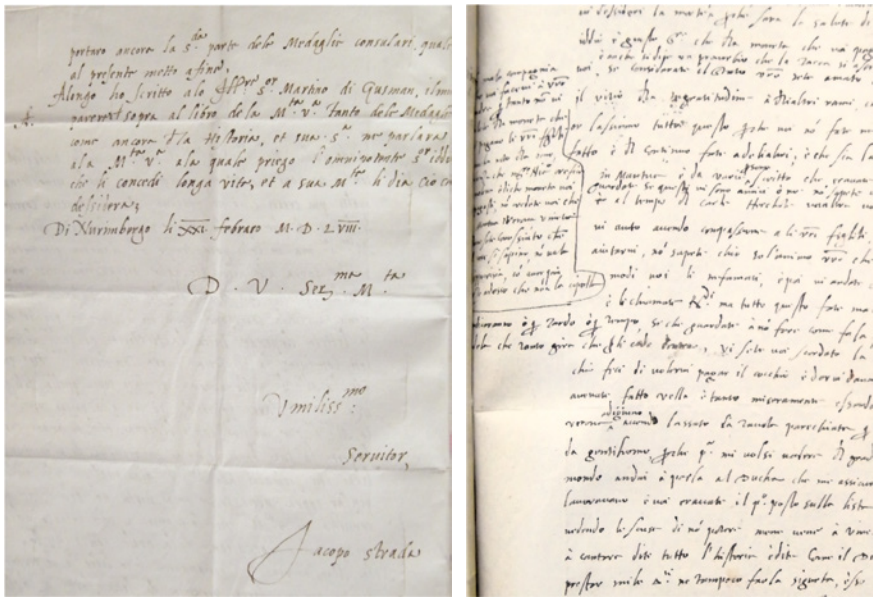


FIGURE 1.11–1.12 Examples of Strada's handwriting: a letter to Ferdinand I, King of the Romans, 21 February 1558, and an undated draft of a letter to an anonymous correspondent, 1568.

25 Gian Bernardino Bonifacio, *Marchese d'Oria*; see Jansen 1989, p. 212.

boy of his background who had demonstrated a particular intellectual ability. According to Josef Svátek, who did not cite his sources, Strada had studied at Pavia and Bologna, an assertion for which I have found no confirmation. Yet the possibility cannot be excluded, and it is corroborated by the fact that Strada is occasionally referred to as ‘il dottor Strada’.<sup>26</sup> His presence in Bologna in the 1530s would be particularly significant: should he have studied there, he could have first met there at least some of the contemporaries with whom he would rub shoulders later in his career. One thinks of his later patron Hans Jakob Fugger; of Georg Sigismund Seld, afterwards as *Reichsvizekanzler* an extremely powerful member of the Imperial Court; of Otto Truchsess von Waldburg, afterwards Cardinal and Prince-Bishop of Augsburg [Fig. 1.15]; of the young Antoine Perrenot de Granvelle, soon to be Bishop of Arras [Fig. 1.14]; of Paul III’s grandson, Cardinal Alessandro Farnese [Fig. 1.16], and of the Spanish scholar Antonio Agustín [below, Fig. 3.89].

Either at Bologna or Pavia he could have followed the courses of Andrea Alciati, the most celebrated specialist of Roman law of his time [Fig. 1.13]. Alciati’s profound interest in the purely antiquarian aspects of classical studies was at least partly responsible for the great advance in antiquarian studies in the 1540s and 1550s, to which several of his students—such as Agustín—notably contributed.<sup>27</sup> Such training and such contacts would have contributed to the



FIGURE 1.13–1.16 Andrea Alciati flanked by some of his pupils, Cardinals Antoine Perrenot de Granvelle, Otto Truchsess von Waldburg and Alessandro Farnese; in later life Strada would be in personal contact with all of these.

26 Svátek 1883, p. 329. In his letters to Hans Jakob Fugger Niccolò Stopio sometimes refers scathingly to Strada as ‘il dottor Strada’, probably intended as a sarcasm [f.i. 19 October 1567, BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 80/74]; Jacopo was moreover probably identical with the ‘Dottore Strada’ whose presence was requested by some noblewomen of Mantua as a witness to their—forced—abjuration; probably this increased his troubles with the Inquisition; cf. Pagano 1991, pp. 7 and 16, n. 32.

27 On Alciati, see Abbondanza 1968. Alciati came to Pavia in 1533 from Bourges, taught at Bologna from 1537 until 1541, when he returned to Pavia. Fugger and Seld, who had already studied with Alciati in Bourges, arrived in Bologna in 1534. Alciati—who maintained contacts with many other learned Germans, such as Konrad Peutinger and Bonifazius

confident ease with which Strada moved within the learned circles of erudite scholars, prelates and artists around Cardinals Cervini and Farnese, during his visit to Rome in the 1550s, as much as the recommendation of Strada's patron, Fugger, and as the first copies of his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* he carried with him.<sup>28</sup>

#### 1.4 Artistic Training

The earliest archival data that provide concrete information about Strada's career are found in the minutes of the meetings of the Nuremberg Council in the mid-1540s. These make clear that at that time Strada was still active as an artist: he is indicated as 'Jacob Strada from Mantua, painter (*Maler*)', or 'Jacob Strada, the Italian artist (*Künstler* or *Künstner*)'.<sup>29</sup> The thousands of numismatic drawings which were produced in his workshop, part of which at least were produced by Strada himself, demonstrate that he was a quite capable, if not particularly gifted, draughtsman. That Strada was indicated as a '*Maler*' suggests that he had also learnt at least the rudiments of painting; in fact in an inventory of the contents of the palace of the Duke of Bavaria at Schleißheim, dating from the second half of the eighteenth century, a series of pictures representing the Liberal Arts is attributed to him.<sup>30</sup>

Probably as part of his training as a draughtsman, Strada also learnt to execute measured architectural drawings, and this corresponds to an interest in architecture and monumental decoration which is a recurring theme in his career. In the preface to his edition of the *Settimo Libro* of Sebastiano Serlio's treatise, he refers to 'the knowledge I have of architecture, in which I have always taken great delight, and I still do'.<sup>31</sup> Apart from the work he would do in his function as Imperial architect, about which little concrete is known, he

---

Amerbach—dedicated all eight volumes of his *Parerga* (1538 and 1544) to his pupil Otto Truchseß von Waldburg. Farnese and Granvelle studied in Bologna, Agustín obtained his doctorate in law in Bologna in 1541, where he first arrived at least in 1536. Art historians are usually unaware of Alciati's prominence as a founding father of Roman law as modern academic discipline: his interest in emblem culture must be considered as a mere erudite pastime, though obviously closely related to his antiquarian studies.

28 See below, Ch. 3.6–3.7.

29 Documents 1546-11-01; 1546-11-02; 1547-03-12.

30 Quoted in Verheyen 1967, p. 65, n. 34; I have not been able to individuate these paintings. Since this attribution is so particular, and Strada certainly was no well-known artist, the attribution must have been based on a signature, locally available sources (older inventories) or an old tradition; it therefore deserves to be taken seriously.

31 Serlio, 1575, Preface p. a. iiii: 'la cognitione ch'io ho delle cose del' Achitettura, della quale mi son sempre diletato, e diletto<...>'.



FIGURE 1.17 Giulio Romano, ceiling of the Camera delle Aquile, Palazzo del Te, Mantua.



FIGURE 1.18 Titian, portrait of Giulio Romano, ca 1536–1540; Mantua, Palazzo del Te.

would execute a design for the Antiquarium of the Munich Residenz that is not without merit. This and other instances of Strada's interest in architecture will be discussed in detail in Chapters 5–10.

It is reasonable to assume that Strada received his initial training chiefly in his hometown, therefore within an artistic milieu that was largely determined by the shining example afforded by Giulio Romano's achievements [Figs. 1.9–1.10, 1.17; 1.19–1.21]. It is self-evident that his artistic development was strongly influenced by this erudite and versatile master, whose works Strada would always admire and propagate, and whose graphic remains he would later bring into his possession. Perhaps even more telling is the fact that the large-scale copying or reproducing of drawings by tracing them with the aid of blackened paper, a technique typical for Strada's workshop, was first practiced, according to Armenini, in Giulio's studio.<sup>32</sup> It is also borne out by Strada's own style, in as far at least as it is possible to judge this from the few independent drawings that can be securely attributed to him. Sometimes these seem in fact to come even closer to that of Giulio's temporary collaborator, Francesco Primaticcio, whom the very young Strada probably had seen at work in the Palazzo del Te [Figs. 1.19–1.21], and whose more mature and independent creations he may have admired later in France.<sup>33</sup>

32 Armenini 1587, pp. 76–77.

33 Primaticcio was a.o. responsible for the *Camera degli Stucchi*; on Strada's possible visit to Paris and Fontainebleau, see below, Ch. 3.4.



FIGURE 1.19–1.21 Francesco Primaticcio, with Giovan Battista Mantovano, Camera degli Stucchi: ceiling, detail of the ceiling, and detail of the frieze, Palazzo del Te, Mantua.

Though there is no concrete indication in the sources that Strada worked as an apprentice or assistant in Giulio's studio, his style and technique as a draughtsman and his own architectural designs betray the influence of the master and strongly suggest that he received his artistic education in Giulio's immediate orbit: a supposition strengthened by his later espousal of Giulio's work. It was of course not really unusual for youngsters even of patrician families to begin their training by grinding colours and doing other basic and menial jobs for their masters: Michelangelo is merely the most illustrious example of this. But it remains the question whether the parents even of a talented youth willingly allowed him to engage in such a craft when no particular ill-fortune made this

a dire necessity, as had been Michelangelo's case. But it is not certain that the status of a liberal art accorded to painting and sculpture in the most advanced intellectual circles of Florence and Rome was immediately shared by a large proportion of the population of more provincial centres.<sup>34</sup> Since Strada's family appears to have been quite well-to-do, it is possible that the young Jacopo was allowed to haunt Giulio's studio and the ducal *cantiere*, picking up what he could, receiving some formal instruction from Giulio or some of his collaborators, but never actually assisting on an official basis in the execution of their works: his interest and competence in the visual arts thus developed in a *dilettante* manner similar to that expressly approved of by that Mantuan *arbiter elegantiarum*, Count Baldassare Castiglione, whose bones rested in the same church as those of Strada's great-uncle Simone.<sup>35</sup>

Certainly this is what Strada would have us believe from the mid-1550's onward: though a professional draughtsman working on a big and lucrative project for Hans Jakob Fugger, Strada was indicated by Giovanni Battista Armenini, whom he employed in this same project in Rome in 1553–1555, as a 'mercante Mantovano', a merchant from Mantua, rather than as an artist. And when Strada had entered the service of Emperor Ferdinand I he explicitly defended himself against an antiquarian rival, who had dismissed him as a mere—and therefore ignorant—goldsmith, by attributing his know-how in that craft solely to his interest also in the physical aspects of ancient coins.<sup>36</sup>

## 1.5 Giulio's Collections

The assumption that Strada received his education in the visual arts in Giulio's milieu is supported by his familiarity with Giulio Romano's *medagliere*. This connection is documented in Strada's eleven-volume numismatic *Corpus*, manuscript copies of which are preserved in Vienna and Prague, and which is complemented with thousands of pen-and-ink drawings commissioned by

34 Exceptional both because of his extraordinary genius and passionate sense of vocation, Michelangelo is a less apt example than, for instance, the Milanese Giuseppe Arcimboldo, who made much of his noble descent, or Ippolito Andreasi from Mantua, whose tenuous link with one of the cities magnate families did not prevent him from studying and honourably exercising the craft of painting.

35 Santa Maria delle Grazie. See: Castiglione, *Il libro del cortegiano*, I, xlix. A drawing of Castiglione's tomb, designed by Giulio Romano, is found in the Codex Chlumczansky that once made part of Strada's collection.

36 Armenini 1587, pp. 64–65; Doc. 1559-06-00; discussed below, Ch. 4.2.

his patrons.<sup>37</sup> In his descriptions of Roman coin types Strada always indicated the owner of the best exemplar he had been able to study. These included only a few from Castiglione's collection, to which his heirs had admitted the young Jacopo, but a not inconsiderable number of the medals described he had found in Giulio's collection.<sup>38</sup> Giulio's expertise as a numismatist and the high quality of his coin cabinet were singled out for particular praise by Vasari, who had admired Giulio's house and collections during his 1544 visit to Mantua: 'Giulio, who was a most universal man, could discourse on every subject; but especially on medals, on which he spent quite a lot of money and much time to know about them'.<sup>39</sup> So when Strada claimed to have been 'a pueri enutritum' in numismatics, he may well have thought less of his contemplation of the Quattrocento fresco's in his great-uncle's house as of the hours he had profitably spent in going through Giulio's medals; medals whose significance was explained to him by their owner, who would have enjoyed the enthusiasm of his young guest and have helped and directed him in obtaining the accomplishments necessary to pursue his studies. Correct draughtsmanship was of some importance in this, and the similarity of the technique Strada developed with that current in Giulio's studio as described by Armenini is therefore hardly surprising.

It is likely that not only Strada's drawing style, but also his antiquarian procedure reflects Giulio's approach. In the absence of Giulio's own studies after the Antique, hardly any of which have survived, an analysis of the numismatic drawings produced in Strada's studio provides an instrument to evaluate Giulio's own handling of antique precept. This is particularly so in those cases in which the architectural reverses of Roman coins were represented. The minute image of the coin (of a diameter of up to 5 cm at most and moreover often so worn as to be hardly legible), is blown up to five times its actual size, and the building depicted is in fact a complete and detailed reconstruction based possibly in part on literary sources, but certainly also on a Giuliesque variety of contemporary architecture. A good example is Strada's drawing of the *Pons Aelius*, based on a coin of Hadrian, in which the *rustica* is strongly reminiscent of that of Giulio's *Cortile della Mostra* and *Pescheria*. Its resemblance to Giulio's

37 On this *Magnum ac novum opus*, see below, Ch. 3.3.

38 Cf. Jansen 1993, appendix 1b, pp. 232.

39 Vasari/ Milanese 1906, vol. 5, p. 551: 'seppe ragionare Giulio, il quale fu molto universale, d'ogni cosa; ma sopra tutto delle medaglie, nelle quali spese assai danari e molto tempo per averne cognizione'.



own, earlier reconstruction in his fresco of *The Vision of the Cross* in the Vatican *Stanze* is striking [cf. below, Ch. 15.3].<sup>40</sup>

This familiarity with Giulio's architectural work suggests that Strada would have been as welcome to study Giulio's architectural drawings as he was to handle his coins and medals. These drawings were kept in a large cupboard in Giulio's home, as is related by Vasari. For four days, during Vasari's visit to Mantua, Giulio entertained his Tuscan colleague, showing him:

<...>all his works, and in particular all the plans of the ancient buildings of Rome, of Naples, of Pozzuoli, of the Campagna, and of all the best antique remains which are known, in part drawn by himself, in part by others. Afterwards he opened an immense cupboard and showed him the plans of all the buildings that had been constructed according to his own designs and order, not only in Mantua and in Rome, but all over Lombardy; that I for me do not believe one can see either newer or more beautiful fantasies for buildings, nor better arranged ones.<sup>41</sup>

This means that Strada even as a boy was confronted with both the latest developments in architectural design and the best known monuments of classical Antiquity; and it implies that he was also made familiar with the archaeological techniques that had been developed by Raphael and his circle in order to study the remains of such monuments and to restore them—at least in effigy—to their pristine splendour. Giulio had been closely involved in these projects—the fruits of which are evident in his Mantuan work—and he may well have continued his studies even after Raphael's death. There is, for instance, some evidence that he planned to produce a set of drawings of the entire spiral frieze of the shaft of the Column of Trajan, just as Strada claimed to have done after him.<sup>42</sup> Giulio's studio and collection therefore provided

40 Pirro Ligorio reconstructed the bridge in quite different way in his master plan of Ancient Rome. For a more detailed discussion, see Jansen 1993, pp. 218–219.

41 Vasari/ Milanese, 1906, vol. 5, pp. 552–553: '<...>tutte l'opere sue e particolarmente tutte le piante degli edifizii antichi di Roma, di Napoli, di Pozzuolo, di Campagna, e di tutte l'altre migliori antichità di che si ha memoria, disegnatte parte da lui e parte da altri. Dipoi, aperto un grandissimo armario, gli mostrò le piante di tutti gli edifizii che erano stati fatti con suoi disegni et ordine, non solo in Mantova et in Roma, ma per tutta la Lombardia, e tanto belli, che io per me non credo che si possano vedere né le più nuove né le più belle fantasie di fabbriche né meglio accomodate.'

42 On Raphael's project, see Mandowsky/Mitchell 1963, pp. 15–19; Fontana/Morachiello 1975; Barocchi 1977, 3, pp. 2971–2985; Nesselrath 1984; Pagliara 1986, pp. 38–45; Günther 1988, pp. 60–63, 318–327 and *passim*; on Giulio's participation, see Vasari/ Milanese, 1906, vol. 5,

Strada with two interests that would remain fundamental throughout his career: the study of Antiquity and the practice of architectural design.

### 1.6 Early Training as a Goldsmith?

Strada's interest in Antiquity, and in particularly in the science of numismatics as expounded by Giulio, moved him—probably even before spending some time at university—to have himself taught the rudiments of the art of the goldsmith. That at least is what he claims in a letter of 1559 to Maximilian, titular King of Bohemia, in which he refers to the craft of the goldsmith as 'the art which I have learned as a boy, to enable me in time better to learn what I have, thanks to God, learnt with great effort and expense, in the field of antique marbles and medals<...>'.<sup>43</sup> In the next chapter his connection with one of the most celebrated representatives of the trade, Wenzel Jamnitzer, will be discussed, together with the question whether Strada ever professionally exercised the craft himself. But if he learned its rudiments 'da putto', as a boy, he learned it at Mantua, and the question remains who in the circle of Giulio Romano could have taught him. Giulio himself produced great quantities of designs for goldsmith's work: part of these were working drawings for pieces that were actually executed for the table or credenza of Federico II and Cardinal Ercole—the most splendid witness to this remains the credenza of the Olympian Gods as depicted in the *Sala di Psiche* [Fig. 1.10, 1.22]—but others should be regarded as light-hearted exercises in mannerist design stimulating a prospective patron's appetite [Figs. 1.23–1.24].<sup>44</sup>

Strada would later show his interest in these designs not only by acquiring an ample quantity of them after Giulio's death, but also by having them copied in his workshop on behalf of his own patrons.<sup>45</sup> Yet Giulio himself was no practising goldsmith, and therefore Strada cannot have learned the craft under the master's own supervision. It is more likely that he learned it in the workshop of one of the Gonzaga's goldsmiths employed in the actual execution of

---

pp. 525; Günther 1988, pp. 326 and Burns 1989<a>. On a preserved set of drawings of the column of Trajan, see Arasse 1984.

43 Doc. 1559-06-00: '<...>[l'] arte ch'io ho da putto imparato, per meglio poter poi col tempo venir ad apprendere quello che per gratia di dio ho con gran fatica et spesa apresso, in parte dal[l'] antichità de marmi et medaglie<...>'.

44 On Giulio Romano as a designer of goldsmith's work, see Hartt 1958; Hayward 1970; Bukovinská/ Fučíková/ Konečný 1984; Ugo Bazzotti, 'Disegni per argenterie', in *Giulio Romano* 1989, pp. 454–465.

45 Discussed in detail in Bukovinská/ Fučíková/ Konečný 1984.



FIGURE 1.22 Gold and silver-gilt tableware shown on the 'credenza' shown in the fresco depicting *The Wedding Banquet of Cupid and Psyche*, detail of Fig. 1.10.

both Giulio's and their own designs. In view of Strada's social standing and his later career, I think it not likely that he would have been content with a minor master; a plausible hypothesis is that he was taught by the goldsmith and medal maker Niccolò de' Possevini, otherwise known as Niccolò da Milano. In his autobiography Cellini recounts how Niccolò helped him obtain his first commission when he arrived in Mantua in 1528—and how happy he was to get rid of this dangerous competitor. Yet like Cellini, Niccolò must have been an excellent modeller, since he is probably identical with the Niccolò da Milano whose collaboration in the stucco decoration of several rooms in the Palazzo del Te is well-documented.<sup>46</sup> If he counted Strada among his pupils, this would help to explain the latter's interest and understanding of this type of decoration. Strada's interest in stucco—after all the medium that was most suited to recreate

46 Cellini 1866, pp. 88–89; Bertolotti 1889, pp. 39 and 65; *Th-B* 25, p. 435 (Niccolò da Mantova and Niccolò da Milano). Their identity is implied by Sarzi 1988.



FIGURE 1.23–1.24 Giulio Romano, designs for a silver or gold salt cellar and for a two-handled drinking vessel.

the atmosphere of Antiquity—can be inferred from the detailed documentation he commissioned of Raphael's Vatican *Loggia* and of the decoration of the Palazzo del Te itself; his understanding of the medium is demonstrated by the rather jewel-like decoration of some rooms in the castle at Bučovice in Moravia, with which Strada can be linked, and with its lost examples in the Vienna Neugebäude, which were executed on behalf of Maximilian II in the early 1570s, possibly likewise under Strada's general supervision.<sup>47</sup>

### 1.7 Significance of his Mantuan Background for Strada's Development

Apart from the formal training Strada received there, the general knowledge and experience that Strada could acquire in such a lively, fecund and exciting artistic milieu as was the Mantua of Isabella d'Este and Giulio Romano, must have been invaluable for his later career. The erudite atmosphere at the Gonzaga court was fostered both by Isabella d'Este and her son, the Marquis Federico, whose patronage attached such scholars as Paride da Ceresara, Mario Equicola and—somewhat later—Benedetto Lampridio, and who employed such

47 On Strada's commission of the drawings of Raphael's *Loggia*, see below, Ch. 3.7 and Ch. 13; on the Neugebäude, Ch. 9; on Bučovice, Ch. 10.

erudite officials as Giovanni Giacomo Calandra; it is best exemplified in the figure of Baldassare Castiglione.<sup>48</sup> While the latter provided Strada—and so many of his contemporaries—with an outstanding model of courtly deportment and learned urbanity, all these examples taught him how to apply the erudition he achieved to practical purposes. Thanks to the presence of Giulio Romano, however, the antiquarian passion that permeated almost every cultural activity in the Mantua of the Renaissance exerted the most profound influence on the young Jacopo, who thus was schooled in the style and intellectual prejudices of Renaissance Rome at first hand before he ever set foot there.

The young Strada must, moreover, have been greatly impressed by the ample variety of artistic activities that were practised in Mantua, and in particular by Giulio's organizing talent and his superb mastery and taste in combining these various arts to serve a common goal: that is a courtly environment of great visual elegance and refinement. It was an environment which, because of the ceremonial and theatrical sensitivity of the dynasty's members and the contributions expected from their courtiers and from the humanists, poets, musicians and artists they employed, can almost be regarded as a *Gesamtkunstwerk* in itself. Strada's taste for, and understanding of the role of such a *Gesamtkunstwerk* within the society of a dynastic state was schooled at Mantua, and it was this that would prepare him later to fulfil functions at the Imperial court that were—to some extent, and at a more modest level—similar to those of Giulio at the court of the Gonzaga.<sup>49</sup>

---

48 on Paride da Ceresara, see De' Angelis 1979; on Mario Equicola, see P. Cherchi, 'Equicola, Mario', in *DBI* 43, pp. 34–40; on Lampridio, see Talvacchia 1988, pp. 240–242; Calandra was *castellano* and later, as chancellor, one of the most prominent members of the Gonzaga court; he played an important role in the cultural life of the state and kept in contact with many authors both in Mantua and elsewhere (including Castiglione, Paolo Giovio, Bandello, Ariosto and Aretino). He was also closely involved in the organizing of the construction and the decoration of the Palazzo del Te, and more in general in the dynasty's dealings with the artists they employed, including Giulio Romano and Titian, cf. Zapperi 1973.

49 On Strada's relationship to Giulio, see also Jansen 1989.

## Travel: Rome, Landshut, Nuremberg—Strada’s Connection with Wenzel Jamnitzer

### 2.1 Early Travels

STRADA, florentes prope Mantuani  
Mincii ripassate, Romulaeque  
Urbis ornandae studio per annos  
Dedite multos

rhymed Paulus Melissus in the second (1586) edition of his *Schediasmata poetica*.<sup>1</sup> Strada’s first steps on the soil of Rome, seat of the venerable Republic and triumphant Empire that he had been taught to revere even in his earliest years, must have filled him with the same emotions that have been registered in the memoirs of so many students and tourists both before and after him. Melissus implies that Strada had spent many years in Rome, information that he probably obtained from Strada himself. Though it is possible that it refers chiefly to Strada’s later sojourn, between 1553 and 1554, there are sufficient indications that he had spent some considerable time there even before he definitely settled in Germany in the early 1540s.

Unfortunately, the lack of data concerning Strada’s early life does not allow a reconstruction of the sequence of his artistic training, his hypothetical visits to the universities of Bologna and/or Pavia, and his more extensive travels in Italy. Considering the usual curriculum of the journeyman or student, who would normally set out on his travels only after having acquired his basic training, I think we can assume that Strada likewise only thought of widening his horizon when he had already acquired some basic proficiency both in his art and in his erudite studies. That would have him set out from Mantua at the latest towards the middle of the 1530s, when he was about twenty years old. These travels appear to have covered a large part of his native country, if we may believe Strada’s claims in the preface of his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, the illustrated numismatic treatise that he published in Lyon in 1553. To find the greatest quantity possible of ancient coins to include in his book, Strada

<sup>1</sup> Melissus 1586 p. 293; on Melissus (Paul Schede, 1539–1602), see Nolhac 1923; Fechner/Denhard 1994.

had gone to look for them 'in quite distant places, both in Italy and elsewhere; such as are Rome, Naples, Venice ...'<sup>2</sup>

It is likely that the young Strada indeed spent an increasing amount of his time on purely erudite studies of a geographical, topographical and antiquarian character, and may well have begun to specialize in numismatic research already at an early date. Yet I suspect that by 1553, when he had developed his ambition to be regarded as a man of letters and a learned antiquary rather than as an artist, he exaggerated their importance when he claimed these studies to have been the exclusive motive for his travels. It is more likely that his trip was intended at least in part to increase his artistic skill and experience, and he may occasionally have actually worked as an assistant or apprentice, in the traditional manner of the wandering journeyman. As a direct or indirect member of Giulio's circle he would have had easy access to the artistic circles of the towns he visited, and this appears to have been the case with Giulio's former colleague, Perino del Vaga, whom Strada describes as 'in vita sua amicissimo'.<sup>3</sup> Since Perino had died in 1547, when Strada had already been in Germany for some years. Strada must have got to know him either in Genoa, where Perino had worked for Andrea Doria until his return to Rome by the end of 1537, or during a sojourn in the *Urbs* after that date. It is very likely that Strada remained in Rome for a long period, perhaps even for some years, but it remains an open question whether he also worked for Perino, who in fact employed a great number of assistants. Strada certainly was sufficiently interested in Perino's work later to acquire a large quantity of his drawings from his widow.<sup>4</sup>

On the other hand, Strada, being relatively well-to-do, had less need to earn his living than other young artists and craftsmen, and his itinerary certainly was much more extensive than was usual. Apart from Rome, Venice and Naples, which he mentions explicitly, he probably visited the other principal centres of culture in Italy, such as Milan, Bologna and Florence, possibly Genoa, and, nearer home, Verona and Ferrara. It is less certain that he also visited the

2 Strada 1553(b), p. aa 4 v: 'en lieux fort lointains, tant en Italie, qu'autre part; comme est Rome, Naples, et Venize <...>.'

3 Strada's preface to Serlio 1575, fol. a iiiii-r.

4 On Perino del Vaga's return to Rome and the work he did there, see Elena Parma Armani in *Polittico di Sant'erasmo* 1982, pp. 7–10, and Parma Armani 1986, pp. 176–236. It is of course not impossible that Strada had first met Perino earlier in Genoa, which he may well have visited; though it is possible that he visited Rome in the 1540s as an agent of Hans Jakob Fugger and may have got to know Perino only then, this seems unlikely. Among the Strada material in Vienna there are some copies of Perino's designs for the sopraporte in the *Sala Paolina* in the Castel Sant'Angelo; on these and on Strada's acquisition of Perino's drawings, see below, Ch. 3.7.

rest of Southern Italy and Sicily, but since he appears to have been an indefatigable traveller even when he was quite old and plagued by the gout, this is not impossible. Doubtless he carefully studied what ancient remains he could find in the towns he visited.<sup>5</sup> Thus, he claims to have executed a series of measured drawings of the remains of principal classical monuments of the *Urbs*; if so, this activity should probably be assigned to his earlier visit rather than to his shorter, very busy sojourn of 1554–1556.<sup>6</sup> Judging from his later interests, however, we can rest assured that he paid at least equal attention to the artistic achievements of his contemporaries.

## 2.2 Residence in Germany

Strada's subsequent trips in foreign countries—that is, in Germany and in France—appear to have been characterized by a comparable attitude of enlightened and informed tourism, judging from the preface to his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* quoted earlier. Here Strada claimed that he had undertaken his travels partly for the sake of collecting numismatic material for his book, and partly 'to know the manners of the foreigners, and the beauty of the landscape of their country'. Yet it is rather likely that he had some more pressing and specific reasons to choose Germany, rather than to follow in the footsteps of Primaticcio, towards that haven of emigrant Italian artists, Fontainebleau.<sup>7</sup>

5 Melissus' poem praises Strada's knowledge of antiquities from Asia Minor and Northern Africa; whether this implied travel (for instance to Constantinople, and /or participation in Charles v's expedition to Tunis in 1535) must remain open to question: Strada was competent in using his network of friends and acquaintances to collect his materials. It should be noted that at this time Strada's study of ancient coins had not yet assumed the systematic form which it would acquire during his first years in Germany, under the guidance of Hans Jakob Fugger: in his numismatic mss. Strada describes coins from collections he saw during his later visits to Rome and Venice (in the 1550s), while he does not mention any Neapolitan collection.

6 cf. Appendix II, *Index sive catalogus*, nr. 34. On Strada's later visit to Rome, partly on behalf of his patron Hans Jakob Fugger, see below, Ch. 3.6–7.

7 Strada 1553(b), p. aa 4 v: 'pour congnoitre les moeurs des estrangers, et la beauté de l'assiette de leur région'. Strada may in fact have visited France even in the thirties, if one can believe a reference in a letter of his son Ottavio to Belisario Vinta, secretary of Grandduke Francesco I of Tuscany, dated Prague 6 December 1588, in which he offers to sell 'donzine de belissimi medaglioni <...> che mio padre bona memoria, già avanti 50 anni comprò in Franza <...>' [ASF, *Medici del Principato* 810, fol. 129]. It seems unlikely that Ottavio, who must have known, would have confused a visit in the late 1530s with his father's certain visits to Lyon in the 1550s, i.e. during Ottavio's childhood. The style of Strada's few certain designs are in fact quite close to that of Primaticcio's and his contemporaries in France.



In the following paragraphs some hypothetical explanations of this choice will be advanced.

For more advanced, talented Northern artists of Strada's generation a visit to Italy was becoming far from exceptional, and many of them actually settled in Italy. But it was far less common for Italians to settle in the North, unless—like Leonardo, Serlio or Primaticcio—they already had made a name for themselves, and could expect patronage of an exalted kind—in their case the French King. Exceptions are the architects, in particular the military architects, whose specific know-how was in demand wherever there was a war—that is to say almost everywhere in Europe—and the builders and master-masons from Lombardy who had traditionally been working on either side of the Alps, often for generations within the same family. Strada's background does not conform to this, so the reasons why he went to Germany remain somewhat of an enigma. The scanty documentation on Strada's earlier years does not allow us to resolve the problem, but a review of some hypothetical explanations will, I hope, make his choice more comprehensible.

The most obvious possible motive for Strada's transfer to Germany is its relative proximity to Mantua, which had always maintained good contacts with the Empire: the town was situated on the principal road from the Brenner to the Po, to Bologna and to Rome. So in case Strada was looking for an opportunity to perfect his technique as a goldsmith it came natural to him to try his luck in Nuremberg, widely renowned for the quality and technical virtuosity of its goldsmiths. Less likely, but not impossible, is the supposition that Strada—who at a later date would be in trouble with the Inquisition—as early as 1542 maintained sufficiently heterodox opinions to have lost his nerve in the general panic that followed the sensational defection and flight of Bernardino Ochino, General of the Capuchin Order, which forced so many Italian evangelicals into exile.<sup>8</sup>

It is, on the other hand, perfectly possible that Strada was expressly invited to come to Germany by Hans Jakob Fugger, a member of the Augsburg banking dynasty, who would be Strada's principal patron in the 1540s and with whom he would remain in regular contact until Fugger's death. Strada may have first met Fugger during the latter's stay in Italy, for instance in Bologna, where Fugger, who was Strada's exact contemporary, attended the university from 1534 to 1535. Unfortunately, we have no positive indications of such a meeting, and any formal employment by Fugger implied by such an invitation is perhaps

---

8 On Ochino's flight and the Italian Reformation in general, see Cantimori 1939; Welti 1985b; on Strada's religious position, see below, Ch. 11.5.

contradicted by the fact that Strada—though he did receive a stipend or some other form of monetary recompense—did not settle in Augsburg, as a Fugger creature or *familiarius*, but maintained an independent establishment in Nuremberg.<sup>9</sup>

### 2.3 The Landshut Hypothesis

Lack of precise information prevents us from deciding which of these hypotheses is the right one, and to some extent they all may have contributed to Strada's decision. In addition to these, it is possible to suggest a more concrete occasion that may have furnished the immediate cause for Strada's transfer across the Alps. Though it must likewise remain hypothetical, I think this supposition sufficiently probable and important to discuss it in detail. This occasion is the construction and decoration of the so-called 'Italienische Bau' of the 'Stadtresidenz' in Landshut, one of the principal seats of the Dukes of Bavaria.<sup>10</sup>

The direct stimulus for the construction of this purely Renaissance dwelling, which had no precedent in Germany, had been the trip to Italy made by Duke Ludwig x of Bavaria-Landshut in the spring of 1536. Shortly before his trip, the Duke had decided to have a new residence built in the centre of the little market town on the banks of the Isar: construction of its entrance wing, later known as the 'Deutsche Bau', had already begun, under the supervision of the local architects Niclas Überreiter and Bernhard Zwitzel or Zwietzel. During his trip, Duke Ludwig first visited Trent, where he was received in the *Magno Palazzo*, the residence that had been recently refurbished by the Prince-Bishop, Bernhard Cles.<sup>11</sup> By the middle of April Ludwig had arrived in Mantua, and if the advanced taste of Cles' apartments had already impressed this very cultured and erudite Prince, he was virtually blown over by the splendour of Federico Gonzaga's plaything, the Palazzo del Te. This is borne out by the enthusiastic letters he wrote to his brother, Duke Wilhelm IV of Bavaria:

9 On Hans Jakob Fugger and Strada's relationship with him, see below, Ch. 3.

10 On the Landshut Stadtresidenz, see now Lauterbach/ Endemann / Frommel 1998, and Langer / Heinemann 2009; earlier literature used here: Mitterwieser 1922; Wischermann 1979; Thoma/ Brunner/ Herzog 1980; Hitchcock 1981, pp. 94–99; RASP 1984; Sarzi 1988; Forster 1989; on its decoration Verheyen 1966(b); Bulst 1975; Dacos 1985; Kronthaler 1987.

11 Cles (or Clesio) was in Rome at the time of Ludwig's visit. On Cles and the decoration of his apartments in the Castello di Buonconsiglio, see a.o. *Bernardo Cles* 1985; Frangenberg 1993, and below, Ch. 5.2.1.

Afterwards we have eaten dinner out of town in the new palace he is building, the equal of which, I believe, cannot be seen anywhere, for sumptuous rooms and buildings, and also for painting; about which there is much that could be written or said. I have written to you from Trent by means of Lienhart Zeller, about the residence of the Bishop of Trent, this really cannot be compared to it, this is far superior...<sup>12</sup>

Ludwig's trip, and his direct experience of the most advanced architecture and decoration of the Italian courts he had visited, in particular the Palazzo del Te, inspired him fundamentally to modify the projects for his new *Stadtresidenz*. Though in 1537 the *Deutsche Bau* was finished according to the original plans, the remaining wings, enclosing the central courtyard, were constructed according to a new design, which is not only certainly of Italian origin, but also of a truly exceptional quality [Figs. 2.01–2.09].

The attribution of the design of this *Italienische Bau* is still a matter of dispute, though its Mantuan origin is generally accepted. It is likewise generally agreed that the two totally unknown architects or master-masons from Mantua—'Meister Sigmund welscher paumeister sambt Anthonien sein Mitgesellen, baid Wahlen von Manntua'—who arrived already in January 1537 to supervise its construction, cannot have provided a design of such obvious excellence.<sup>13</sup> Kurt Forster in fact has proposed that the design was commissioned from Giulio Romano himself: he explains the relatively orthodox classicism of its architecture, which incorporates little typically *Giuliesque* mannerist detail, by considering it as a preliminary exercise for the Palazzo Thiene in Vicenza. Forster follows Scamozzi and Inigo Jones in attributing the original conception of this grandest of Palladian palaces to Giulio.<sup>14</sup> Though other specialists,

12 Duke Ludwig's letter printed in Lauterbach / Endemann / Frommel 1998, p. 261.: 'Darnach haben wir d(r)aussen das nach(t)mal gessen in dem neuen palast, so er paud, der geleichen glaub ich, daß kain sollicher gesehen worden an köstlichen gemachen und gepei, auch gemäll, darvon vil zu schreiben und zu sagen wär. Ich hab dir von Thrient aus bei Lienhart Zeller geschriben und entboten, des bischoff von Thrient behausung halb, ist warlich dem nit geleichen. Das ist weid dariber <...>'. After visits to Ferrara and Bologna, Ludwig paid a second, very brief visit to Mantua towards the end of October.

13 Mitterwieser 1922, p. 124; here quoted as in Wartena / Erichsen 2009, p. 96; they were followed shortly afterwards by a 'Meister Bernhard walch', who returned almost immediately to Mantua to engage a number of masons, and appears to have acted as their foreman. Johannes Erichsen (*ibid.*, pp. 96–97) appears to accept the possibility that Maister Sigmund was sufficiently capable to independently execute designs made or at least corrected by Giulio.

14 Forster 1989; the attribution of the design of Palazzo Thiene to Giulio was first advanced by Ackerman 1966, pp. 94–98; see now Burns 1989(b), who cites the relevant literature, and Lauterbach / Endemann / Frommel 1998, pp. 77–84.



FIGURE 2.1 Landshut, Stadtresidenz, Courtyard facade of the Italienische Bau (1537–1540).

such as Howard Burns and Christoph Frommel, have accepted Forster's thesis, others have perceived less direct similarities with Giulio's work.<sup>15</sup> Rasp and, following him, Sarzi, propose an architect of a more conservative stamp who, to be sure, had not been able to escape the influence of Giulio's work, but who felt little at home with its unclassical elements. Sarzi proposes Giulio's second in command, Giovan Battista Covo, as perfectly fitting this profile, and this is no implausible suggestion.<sup>16</sup> It is true, for instance, that the use of a truly colossal order is very untypical for Giulio. In addition, as Sarzi indicates, the main façade facing the courtyard of Landshut seems to be inspired by Falconetto's *Loggia Cornaro* in Padua, which suggests that the architect felt more at ease with local or regional precedent, than with the most advanced solutions of Raphael's followers. On the other hand an artist of Giulio's sophistication may

15 I am grateful to Howard Burns for communicating his opinion on the subject to me.

16 RASP 1984; Sarzi 1984/1985. Note Erichsen's analysis of the mannerist 'licence' found both in the Palazzo del Te and in Landshut, proposing that the introduction of wilful mistakes and deviations from the rule would blur or render invisible the distinction between high and low quality of architecture. But surely the difference between the refined *capriccio* of a brilliant and intellectual master such as Giulio and the mere ineptness of an untalented epigone would remain visible to the informed eye?



FIGURES 2.2–2.3 Landshut, Stadtresidenz, Loggia of the Italianische Bau (1537–1540).

well have considered—and with justification!—that the project as executed was surely sufficiently advanced for its location. Moreover, the function of the Stadtresidenz, as the Duke’s principal dwelling, would in any case have allowed less artistic licence than was admitted in the stately pleasure dome decreed by Federico II.

Whereas for the architecture of the Landshut Stadtresidenz the example of the Palazzo del Te must therefore be invoked with caution, the dependence of its splendid and sumptuous interior decoration from Giulio’s grandest creation is unmistakable. Not only is the type of decoration in general clearly derived from the Palazzo del Te, but in many details—lay-out of the compartmented ceilings, stucco ornaments etc.—and even in its iconographical programme, the Mantuan model is closely followed. It comes as no surprise that the documents show that at least part of this decoration was executed by the same stucco workers that had worked in the Te a few years earlier. The painted decoration, on the other hand, was entrusted to the local painters Ludwig Refinger and Hans Bocksberger the elder, and to the Dutchman Herman Posthumus, who appears already to have entered Ludwig’s service before he made his documented trip to Rome and Mantua.<sup>17</sup>

What is striking about Landshut is—except for the manner of the painted decoration—the totally Italian spirit which infuses the palace into its smallest details: examples are the purely Venetian chimneys on the low-pitched roof, and—even more significant—the lantern of the chapel, which can only be seen from some back-windows [Fig. 2.4]. Can this Italian spirit still be explained by the fact that the Stadtresidenz appears to have been constructed and decorated almost exclusively by Italian artisans, its unity of conception

<sup>17</sup> Sarzi 1988, pp. 131–133.



FIGURE 2.4 Landshut, Stadtresidenz: the “Italian” lantern of the chapel, seen from a back window.

and perfectionism is astounding if one presumes, as appears to have been the case, that the designing architect never set foot in the place. To my mind this unity of conception, this lack of compromise with local usage even in unimportant details, presupposes that the execution of the plans—be they Giulio’s or Covo’s—was regularly supervised by someone who perfectly understood the requirements of the building, and had sufficient comprehension and experience of Giulio’s style to be able confidently to resolve any unforeseen contingencies that might arise during construction.

Even if ‘Meister Sigmund’ can be identified with Sigismund da Preda, who twenty years later was a highly respected Imperial architect in Vienna—this plausible identification is proposed by Sarzi—it is very unlikely that he would have been capable of such supervision.<sup>18</sup> The solution to this enigma must be

18 Sarzi relates De Preda’s surname ( he was also known as ‘de Prettis’) with the Mantuan locality Breda, ignoring that according to Thieme-Becker De Preda was a native of Pisa, while other sources refer to Pratovecchio, in the Casentino, as his birthplace, cf. Wartena/ Erichsen 2009, p. 97. This would certainly not have prevented him from arriving in Landshut by way of Mantua. De Preda’s best known work is the *Kaiserspital* in Vienna (demolished in 1903), construction of which began shortly after his death in 1549. If Benedikt

sought, in my opinion, in the regular, if not continuous, presence in Landshut of someone to whom Meister Sigmund and his helpmate Antonio, who were charged with the day-to-day supervision of the work, could refer any particular problem arising on the site, and who in general kept an eye on the correct execution of the entire project. This must not necessarily have been a professional builder: it may well have been a gentleman from Mantua who coupled a developed taste and some personal artistic ability to a more than superficial understanding of the most advanced—e.g. Roman—architecture and decorative design and a thorough acquaintance with Giulio's work. He should be a gentleman both in birth and education, not a mere craftsman, in order to overcome the prejudices of Ludwig's court-officials and to meet the Bavarian erudites who advised Ludwig in his plans on their own level. Because he was a gentleman, and present in a more or less informal way at the Landshut court, any financial gratification that he may have received for his work would not be found in the actual building accounts: it is not impossible that he should even be regarded as an informal envoy of Federico to his Wittelsbach cousin.<sup>19</sup>

Christoph Frommel, who attributes the design of the *Italienische Bau* unreservedly to 'Giulio Romano's Mantuan architect's office', postulates the existence of an assistant:

... a great talent <...> who was more than a purely executive collaborator, whose presence, though it left no further traces, explains why the effect of the building, notwithstanding the perfection of its execution, nevertheless differs from that of Giulio's certain works.<sup>20</sup>

---

Kölbl's design for its archaic, arcaded facade—began in 1560, after its model had been examined by a commission of which Strada, by that time himself architect in Imperial service, was a member—still reflect De Preda's plans, it is clear that though he may have been a good master-mason, he would have been incapable of independently supervising, much less designing a structure of the quality of the *Stadtresidenz*. See Kühnel 1959, pp. 324–325; Kühnel 1971, pp. 37–38, *Abb.* 6.

- 19 John Bury has formulated a similar answer to the question of the problematical relationship between designer and executor of a stylistically advanced project in an out-of-the-way location, in his case the Palace of Charles V in Granada, which he holds to be a design after Raphael or Giulio transmitted, or even actually made by Baldassare Castiglione—at the time resident in Spain as Papal Legate to Charles V—and merely executed by Pedro Machuca (Bury 1987).
- 20 Lauterbach / Endemann / Frommel 1998, p. 84: 'Giulio Romano's Mantuaner Baubüro', postulates the existence of an assistant, 'ein großes Talent <...> das mehr als nur ausführende Kraft war, das keine weitere Spuren hinterließ, aber doch erklären wurde, wieso

If such an assistant did indeed exist, it is likely that he also would have been entrusted with the diplomatic supervision of the Mantuan crew in the manner here suggested. Frommel does not give names, but for such a hypothetical function two candidates spring to mind: the exact contemporaries Giovanni Battista Bertani and Jacopo Strada, who both in all probability received their artistic education in Giulio's studio.<sup>21</sup> As an outstanding architect of great originality and profound theoretical erudition, moreover as Giulio's successor as *Prefetto delle Fabbriche* in Mantua, Bertani seems to hold the better cards. But in view of Strada's own interest and proficiency in architecture—as demonstrated by his designs for the Munich Antiquarium and for his own house in Vienna (modelled on Giulio's Palazzo Stati-Maccarani in Rome) and by his edition of Serlio's *Settimo Libro*—he certainly remains a serious candidate for such a function. In my opinion, his documented presence in Germany shortly after the completion of the Stadtresidenz tips the balance in his favour.

It remains the question whether such a responsibility would have been entrusted to such quite young assistants: both Strada and Bertani were hardly twenty-two years old when construction started in 1537. Even if Strada had been charged with this responsibility, it is unlikely that he was directly involved in the design itself, because in that case he would probably have referred to it in the preface of his 1575 edition of Serlio's *Settimo Libro*.<sup>22</sup> If he did have some role in supervising the execution of the building, he probably also was involved in the execution of the decoration. Work on this continued until 1542, shortly before his presence in Germany is securely documented. In any case, he cannot have been unaware of the project: on a second brief visit to Mantua in October 1536, Ludwig x had conferred with Niccolò da Milano, and had studied the gesso models kept in Niccolò's studio.

This suggests that Niccolò was asked to organize a team of stucco-workers to execute the decoration, and in fact many of the colleagues that had collaborated with him in the Palazzo del Te can be identified in the accounts. Among these we find Giovanni Battista Scultori, better known as an engraver, who

---

sich die Wirkung des Baus trotz makelloser Ausführung von jener der gesicherten Werke Giulio's unterscheidet.

- 21 Bertani was already employed in Giulio's equipe working in the Palazzina della Paleologa in the Palazzo Ducale in 1531, though afterwards he appears to have worked for a long time independently in Rome and perhaps elsewhere; cf. Carpeggiani 1992, pp. 14–17.
- 22 If Strada did indeed become a close friend of Perino del Vaga, this most likely happened in Rome, where the latter only returned towards the end of 1537; in which case Strada could hardly have been in Landshut before the end of the following year (cf. above, Ch. 2.2).





FIGURE 2.5 Landshut, Stadtresidenz, Stucco and painted decorations in the Italianische Bau.

would later occasionally be employed by Strada himself.<sup>23</sup> There is likewise some circumstantial evidence which suggests contacts between Strada and

23 Sarzi 1988. It is significant that Niccolò had also been involved with the decoration of Cles' *Magno Palazzo* in Trent, which had been likewise admired by the Duke. Strada refers to his contacts with Scultori in a letter to Guglielmo Gonzaga, Doc. 1574-10-04(a).

Herman Posthumus, who appears to have been chiefly responsible for the pictorial side of the decoration.<sup>24</sup> Strada might possibly be identified with either of the two Jacopo's who received payments for their work in the Stadtresidenz; but it is perhaps more likely that he was delegated to keep an eye on the execution of the stuccoes in a similar diplomatic manner as has been suggested for the architecture: in particular to ease the contacts and enhance the mutual comprehension of the artists and the German erudites of Ludwig's court who bore the final responsibility for the iconographic scheme.<sup>25</sup>

#### 2.4 Romance in Franconia: Strada's Marriage and his Settling in Nuremberg

If this hypothesis is right, than Strada would have been released from his tasks at Landshut at the latest by the middle of 1543, when the last payments for the decoration of the Stadtresidenz were made. It can be assumed that he had managed in the meantime to obtain a sufficient foothold in the region to decide not to return to his native country. This would tally with his contention, in a letter to Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol of December 1556, that he had been employed by Hans Jakob Fugger for over twelve years, that is since 1544. In a letter of September 1574 to Jacopo Dani Strada announced the death of his wife, adding that they had been married for thirty years. By 1544, therefore, Strada must have been present in Germany at least sufficiently long to meet his bride, to woo her, and to gain the confidence of her parents.<sup>26</sup> She was Ottilie, daughter of Christoph Schenk von Rossberg, the last male representative of a Franconian noble family which reputedly was mentioned already in the tenth century.

Long-time owners of the Schenkenschloß or Schenkenturm on the Roßberg just outside Würzburg, the family had fallen on hard times: apart from the

24 On Posthumus, see Dacos 1985; Dacos 1989; Boon 1991. Posthumus has been identified as the so-called 'Anonymous A' responsible for a number of drawings (several of them of Mantuan subject-matter) in the so called Berlin-Sketchbooks of Maarten van Heemskerck. The same hand has been recognized in some drawings in the Strahov-codex, which once made part of Strada's collection: see Bukovinská/ Fučíková/ Konečný 1984; Juřen 1986; Dacos 1989.

25 On the iconography of the decoration, see Langer/ Heinemann 2009, pp. 116–163 'Das Bildprogramm des Italienischen Baus', and the following 'Katalog', pp. 164–347; earlier: Verheyen 1966(b); Bulst 1975; Kronthaler 1987.

26 Doc. 1556-12-22: '<...> appresso al Signor Jo[an] Jacopo Fochero in Augusta, et passano dodeci anni ch'io son stato occupato neli suoi lavori <...>'; Doc. 1574-09-09; 'siamo stati 30 anni insieme'. Strada's responsibility at Landshut as suggested above would also have contributed to his eligibility, particularly if he had been sent as a Gonzaga courtier.



FIGURES 2.6–2.7 The remains of the Schenkenschloß on the Roßberg near Würzburg in a nineteenth-century lithograph, accompanied by reproductions of seals of the Schenk von Rossberg family, including that of Otilie’s father, Christoph (detail) and the signature of her grandfather, Georg.

FIGURE 2.8 The Schenkenturm on the Roßberg in a recent photograph.

actual tower, the Schenkenschloß was destroyed in the peasant uprising of 1525, and the Schenks lacking means to rebuild it, the fief had reverted to its suzerain, the Prince-Bishop of Würzburg.<sup>27</sup> [Figs. 2.6–2.8] It is not known in how far Otilie’s father may have redressed his fortunes before his death in 1559, and Otilie appears to have had sisters, one of whom was married, and one of whom was a nun.<sup>28</sup> The chances are that Otilie’s impeccable lineage was the most substantial part of her dowry and later her heritage. There can be no doubt that Strada, as an antiquary and genealogist, will have esteemed it highly, as he will have appreciated the prestige he gained by this aristocratic connection. At a later date, Strada’s second son and eventual successor, Ottavio,

27 Kessler 1851; though it happened in the *Bauernkrieg*, it were actually townsmen from the Pleichachviertel, a neighbourhood of nearby Würzburg, who plundered and burnt down the castle. Otilie’s grandfather Georg obtained a meagre compensation of about 1,000 *Gulden*, insufficient to repair the damages. Instead, they rented part of the Antonitenkloster in Würzburg as a residence.

28 Georg Schenk ceded the Rossberg in 1537 to Konrad II von Thüngen, Prince-Bishop of Würzburg, in return for a pension of 100 *Gulden* each for himself, his wife Margarethe von Thünfeld, and his son Christoph [Dittrich 2006, s.v. Burg Schenkenschloss, cited on the site Burgenwelt.de, <http://www.burgenwelt.de/schenkenschloss/ge.htm>, cons. 2014-01-13]. Otilie appears to have had two sisters, Juliana, married to Georg von Leuzenbrunn zu Baldersheim, but who appears to have died by 1551, and Katharina, a nun who moved in 1542 with Magdalene von Berlichingen from the monastery of the poor Clares in Würzburg to the monastery of noble Benedictine nuns in Kitzingen [Denzinger 1855, p. 57]. In all, it seems unlikely that Otilie, though an heiress, was a rich heiress.

applied to Rudolf II to add name and coat of arms of his mother's extinct family to his own.<sup>29</sup>

The first unequivocal proof of Strada's presence in Germany, however, only dates from 1 November 1546, when the Council of Nuremberg inquired into his activities as an artist; the next day he was officially authorized to keep his own house, which implies that he had already been present in Nuremberg for some time.<sup>30</sup> Some years later, on the 13th of March 1549, and after payment of a fee of 4 *gulden*, he obtained the citizenship of the town. In spite of occasional absences, some of which were of considerable length, Nuremberg would remain his basis of operation for well over a decade.

It is not clear why Strada chose to settle in Nuremberg rather than in Augsburg, the residence of Hans Jakob Fugger, his principal patron in the 1540s and early 1550s. Perhaps the close connections of the town's ancient and powerful patriciate with the landed aristocracy of the surrounding region, to which his wife belonged, made it easier for him to gain admittance and to obtain the support he needed for his projects. If he had left Italy because of heterodox religious opinions, he may have been attracted by the city's uncompromising adherence to the Reformation. But other factors will have been of greater importance: with about thirty thousand inhabitants the old Imperial *Reichsstadt* was, after Cologne, the second largest city of the Empire, and one of the wealthiest mercantile centres of Europe. Sitting as a spin in a web consisting of the great towns of Southern and Central Germany—Regensburg, Frankfurt, Augsburg—it was situated on the crossroads of the great trading routes: those from the North, from Saxony and beyond, to the South, to Bavaria and across the Brenner to Italy and through Swabia and Switzerland to Lyon; and those from the East, from Prague and beyond and from the Habsburg court at Vienna along the Danube, to the West, through the Rhineland onward to Strasbourg and Paris, and to Cologne and Antwerp. Its merchants travelled widely and maintained extensive contacts throughout Europe, its manufacturers and craftsmen produced high quality merchandise that was exported all over the Empire and beyond. Though lacking both bishop and university, it had considerable renown in the world of learning, which it chiefly owed to humanists such as Hartmann Schedel, Willibald Pirckheimer and other Nuremberg lawyers—most of whom

29 Rudolf II confirmed Ottavio's nobility and granting him the right to add the arms of his mother's extinct family to his own on 18 May 1598 (JdKS 15, 1894, II, pp. CLVIII–CLIX, *Regest* nr. 12420). Strada himself never used the name Rosberg or Rosberg (which indicates that the fief itself was no longer part of his wife's heritage). Jacopo's and Ottavio's lineal descendants survive in France as Strada d'Arosberg, a name due to a misunderstanding of Ottavio's signature, Strada da Rosberg [Pascuito 1978; Chabot de l'Allier 1990].

30 Docs. 1546-11-01, 1566-11-02.

studied in Italy—and to the printing presses of Anton Koberger and Johannes Petreius. Several of its artists—Veit Stoss, Adam Krafft and Peter Vischer in the late fifteenth century, Wenzel Jamnitzer in the sixteenth century—had international reputations. Printers and publishers all over the Empire employed its engravers, and its most famous son, Albrecht Dürer, was and is rightly considered the greatest non-Italian artist of the Renaissance. Coupled to the political stability guaranteed by its conservative patriciate, this all made Nuremberg a place that offered a wealth of opportunities to any talented and enterprising young man.

Again, very little is known about what Strada actually did in Nuremberg. At the time he certainly already was occupied with his antiquarian studies financed by Hans Jakob Fugger. Nuremberg was no unfavourable location for such research. The wealth and intellectual interests of her citizens is best illustrated by the fact that Samuel Quiccheberg, in his *Inscriptiones vel tituli theatri amplissimi* of 1565, lists no less than nineteen collectors; by no means all of these belonged to the few old and extremely wealthy families from whose ranks the town's government was co-opted.<sup>31</sup> For several of the Roman coins described in Strada's manuscript *A.A.A. Numismatōn Antiquorum Διασκευέ* a provenance from some of these same Nuremberg collectors is given: apart from an anonymous Paduan erudite, he mentions Johann Starck, a patrician and member of the Council, Georg Römer, Johann Kandler and (his son?) Georg Kandler. The Kandleres were merchants who chiefly dealt in copper and brass from Northern Italy: sharing other interests with Strada beside numismatics, they probably made him feel welcome. In the first five volumes of his *Διασκευέ* he in fact describes over sixty coins from their collections.<sup>32</sup> Since Georg Kandler was only born in 1531, Strada's knowledge of his coins must at least in part date from later visits to Nuremberg, but his first contacts with the family doubtless dated from his period of residence.

The most important collection in Nuremberg, from which Strada described about ninety coins in the *Διασκευέ*, belonged to the Nuremberg patrician Willibald Imhoff (1519–1580). An almost exact contemporary of Strada's, Imhoff shared his interests: in an autograph inventory of his collection of 1573 he confessed that he had 'from earliest youth onward, an innate and great

31 Quiccheberg 1565, pp. H i r. –v.; Quiccheberg knew some of these collections from his own visits, some he owed to Hubertus Goltzius' appendix on collectors of antiquities in his *Julius Caesar*.

32 On the *Διασκευέ*, see Jansen 1993(a). On Georg Chanler of Kandler (Quiccheberg writes Chonler) (1531–1600), see *Wenzel Jamnitzer* 1985, p. 450, cat. nr. 637.

inclination towards medals and antiquities'.<sup>33</sup> He owed this inclination to his maternal grandfather and namesake, the celebrated humanist and close friend of Albrecht Dürer, Willibald Pirckheimer (1470–1530). In part directly, in part through his aunt, Imhoff inherited both the important library and the collection that his grandfather had brought together; the latter consisted of antique coins and sculpture and of contemporary works of art, and included many works by Dürer.<sup>34</sup> During his visits to Imhoff's studio, Strada doubtless did not limit his attention to the coins: he must also have got to know the large collection of prints and drawings Imhoff at that time was beginning to bring together. For this, he could build on the drawings and engravings his grandfather had been given by Dürer himself, or had obtained from the artist's widow after his death; these were already in Imhoff's possession. Probably it was here that Strada began to appreciate Northern draughtsmanship, an appreciation which later expressed itself in the acquisition of a considerable quantity of the works of German and Netherlandish engravers, including Dürer and Lucas van Leyden.<sup>35</sup> In any case his interest in the graphic arts was bound to be strongly stimulated in Nuremberg, which boasted a tradition going back to the splendid woodcuts of the illustrated Bible (1483) and the *Nuremberg Chronicle* (1493) published by Anton Koberger; the work of Dürer and his followers had established the town as the principal centre of printmaking in Germany. Understandably, local collectors attached great value to prints, and Quiccheberg praised them specifically for their activities in this field.<sup>36</sup>

## 2.5 Strada and Wenzel Jamnitzer

Quiccheberg singled out one group of collectors that appears to have been particularly in evidence in Nuremberg, the goldsmiths, with whom Strada would have felt some affinity because of his own early training in their craft. Several of them collected prints, which is understandable in view of the close relationship between the two arts, and the practical use that prints were put to in their workshops. Stimulated by the example of artists such as the Augsburg

33 Quoted in Jante 1985, p. 18: 'von erster jugent an aus angepomer art zw den medaylen und antiquiteten grosse naygung gehabt'. On Imhoff, see Von Busch 1973, pp. 99–102; Jante 1985.

34 On Pirckheimer, see *Willibald Pirckheimer* 1970; on his collection, see Pilz 1970; Johne 1981.

35 Shortly after his father's death, Ottavio Strada attempted to sell some of this material to the Grandduke of Tuscany; for Strada's collection, see below, Ch. 13.3.

36 Quiccheberg 1565, H i recto.

painter and engraver Hans Burgkmair the Elder (1473–1531), some Nuremberg goldsmiths and other craftsmen built up real studio collections ‘of outstanding variety’. Quiccheberg mentions Wenzel Jamnitzer and one Mositzer, doubtless the medallist Hans Maslitzer (1503–1574).<sup>37</sup> Apart from engravings, such collections were probably particularly rich in ancient and modern coins and medals, as well as in gems, cameos and intaglios. Moreover, it cannot always have been very easy to maintain the distinction between private collection and stock-in-trade. With such colleagues Strada will have consorted regularly—partly to satisfy his erudite interests, partly because of his interest in their professional skills.

### 2.5.1 *A Commission from Gian Giacomo de’ Medici, Marquis of Marignano*

The extraordinary fame of its goldsmiths and its pre-eminence as a centre of artistic creation in general were probably among the principal reasons why Strada chose to settle in Nuremberg. The entries in the minutes of the City Council of Nuremberg, in which Strada is repeatedly mentioned as ‘Künstler’ or ‘Künstner’ and as ‘Maler’, indicate that he at least occasionally exercised the arts he had been taught at Mantua.<sup>38</sup> The entry of 12 March 1547, though brief, is of particular interest because it provides the identity of one of Strada’s earliest patrons, and at first sight seems to suggest that he set up a goldsmith’s workshop:

Jacoben di Strada, the artist, to allow him, at the request of the Marquis de Malingan, to make in his own house for His Grace the silver and gilt work that he intends to commission from him; and also that he can employ a master goldsmith or journeyman...<sup>39</sup>

The ‘Markess de Malingan’, whose request on behalf of Strada was thus granted, can be identified with a notorious *condottiere*, Gian Giacomo de’ Medici, *Marchese* of Marignano (1495–1555).<sup>40</sup> [Fig. 2.13] After his unsuccessful attempts to create a feudal state in the Brianza, and even to substitute the extinct Sforza Dukes of Milan, ‘Il Medeghino’, as he was also called, had made his peace with

37 Quiccheberg 1565, p. D ii-r.

38 Docs. 1546-11-01; 1546-11-02; 1547-03-12.

39 Doc. 1547-03-12: ‘Jacoben di Strada, dem Künstner, auf des Markess de Malingan begern zulassen, das er sein f[ürstliche] G[naden] ir silber und vergült Arbeit, so er ime andingen will, in Hauss machen, auch ein Maister oder Gesellen Goldschmidhantwerks zu ime nemen mög’.

40 This identification was first proposed by Hayward 1976, p. 47.



FIGURE 2.9 Gian Giacomo de' Medici, Marquis of Marignano, the statue of his tomb by Leone Leoni commissioned by his brother, Pope Pius IV; Milan, Cathedral.

FIGURES 2.10–2.11 Wenzel Jamnitzer, The so-called 'Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz' and its case, ca. 1548–1549; Amsterdam, Rijksmuseum.

his most serious opponent, Charles V, who invested him with the marquisate of Marignano, and subsequently made grateful use of his military experience. The Marquis conducted the Imperial armies in France, Flanders, Hungary and Germany, and crowned his career—in the year of his death—with the conquest of Siena on behalf of his Florentine namesake, Cosimo I, who in consequence allowed the Milanese Medici to assume the arms of the Florentine dynasty. Their version of the Medici *palle* was, like its Florentine counterpart, crowned with the tiara, when in 1559 Marignano's saintly brother Giovanni Angelo was elected to the Chair of St. Peter's, taking the name Pius IV.

Unfortunately, not much is known of Marignano as a patron of the arts, though it is not impossible that he shared some of the tastes of his erudite and intelligent brother: Pius IV commissioned Leone Leoni to execute Marignano's tomb in the Duomo in Milan, reconstructed the family palace in the Via di Brera, and as a patron is best known for the refined and elegant *Casino* that Pirro Ligorio built for him in the Vatican Gardens.<sup>41</sup> Marignano's decision to commission an ambitious piece of representative silverware at this rather

41 The modest extensions added to the Marignano country residence at Induno Olona certainly do not presuppose tremendous patronage; see 'Induno Olona, Frascarolo: Villa Medici di Marignano', in Langé / Vitali 1984, pp. 134–143. On Marignano, see: Bignami 1925; Ravegnani Morosini 1984, pp. 308–309; Giannini 2009. On the *Casino Pio*, see Fagiolo / Madonna 1972(a) and Fagiolo / Madonna 1972(b); Smith 1977; Smith 1988; on Leoni's project for the tomb of the Marquis of Marignano, which—according to Vasari—was based



untoward moment—a few weeks before the Battle of Mühlberg!—must have been stimulated by the extraordinary splendour of the Imperial camp. In connection with the war, Charles' train was unusually extensive, and included many generals who were princes in their own right: doubtless Marignano felt it due to his standing not to be outdone. It was his good fortune that an introduction by mutual acquaintances or a chance meeting brought him into contact with the one Italian gentleman in Germany who was perfectly able and willing to help him plan and realize some such tangible symbol of his status. Unfortunately, it is not known whether this work was ever completed; and if so, what exactly was Strada's contribution to its conception and execution.

### 2.5.2 *Was Strada Himself Active as a Professional Goldsmith?*

It has been indicated that Strada had received some training as a goldsmith, probably in his native Mantua. The principal source for this is a letter of June 1559 to Maximilian, the titular King of Bohemia on whose recommendation Strada had entered the service of his father, Emperor Ferdinand I, about a year earlier. He indignantly related to the King how the Imperial Historiographer Wolfgang Lazius, at the time his chief rival at the Imperial court, in a polemical publication had indicated him as a goldsmith, instead of mentioning him by name and giving him the title of Antiquary, which he felt was his due:

Doctor Lazius, wanting to impute to me a lack of knowledge of Antiquity, avoids mentioning me by name and surname, describing me by the art of the goldsmith, which I have learned as a boy to enable me in time better to learn what I have, thanks be to God, learnt with great effort and expense, in the field of antique marbles and medals ....

In this Lazius had in fact rendered him a service, rather than an injury,

<...>showing in his writings to Your Majesty and to all the world how much I know and am capable of in my profession, in which I have not contented myself to understand the names and identify the portraits of the people of the past, but have also obtained by patient effort that I cannot only draw them on paper, but can also sculpt them in gold and other metals as well as in marble ... so in case he considers ignoble [*'vituperosa'*] the knowledge and competence [*'saper et intender'*] of the craft of the goldsmith (as he shows he does), it was not appropriate to the service

---

on a design by Michelangelo, see Pope-Hennessy 1963, III, pp. 100–101; on Pius IV's patronage in general, see Smith 1977; Cellauo 1995.

he owes to the Imperial Majesty and to your own, nor to the duties of civility, to call me by that name in his writings <...><sup>42</sup>

Strada's 'saper et intender' of the art of the goldsmith, that is of a menial occupation as a craftsman, would even a decade later lay him open to the attack of an invidious rival, the minor poet Niccolò Stopio, who in a letter of 1567 to their common patron, Hans Jakob Fugger, scoffed that:

Strada has no connections here with sculptors, but only with goldsmiths and print-designers, or miniaturists, which is his trade.<sup>43</sup>

It must be conceded that it is doubtful whether Strada's original motivation to learn the craft of the goldsmith was a mere desire better to comprehend the intricate new discipline of ancient numismatics. It might be that Strada's antiquarian interest was itself partly due to his training in a goldsmith's workshop; such shops after all were habitually also the repositories of the smaller and more valuable antiquities such as cameos, intaglios, small bronzes and ancient coins. The craft enjoyed a relatively high social distinction, since it was a 'clean' craft and, moreover, required a capital investment to set up an independent workshop, an investment which Strada's family would have been able to provide. In his letter to King Maximilian Strada certainly does not deny

42 Doc. 1559-06-00, printed in Jansen 1993(a), Annexe 2, pp. 233–235: 'Il Dottor Lazio <...>, volendomi tassari di puocha cognitione nelle cose de l'Anti[chità], fugge descrivere et palesar il proprio mio nome et cognome, et mi describe da[l]' arte ch'io ho da putto imparato, per meglio poter poi col tempo venir ad apprendere quello che per gratia di dio ho con gran fatica et spesa apresso, in parte dal[l]' antichità de marmi et medaglie <...> scoprendo con li scritti suoi a Vostra [Maestà] et a tutto'l mondo quanto io so et vaglia nella mia professione, nella quale [non] sol mi son contentato di voler intendere i nomi, et conossere i ritratti degli [uom]ini antichi, ma ancora ho fatto si con la fatica e'l tempo, che li so non so[lo] ritrarre in carta, ma li so anche sculpire tanto in oro et metalli, quant[o in] marmo <...> essendo che egli per caso ha per cosa vituperosa (come mostra d'[haver]) il saper et intender l'arte del'orefice, non era conveniente nè a la servitù che deve a la Cesarea et Vostra Maestà, nè al debito del viver civile, il volermi chiamar ne suoi scritti di tal nome <...>'.<sup>42</sup>

43 Stopio to Fugger, Venice 15 June 1567: 'Il Strada non pratica qui con scultori, senon con orefici o disegnatori di stampe in rame, o miniatori, che è il suo mestiere' [BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 35–36/29–30]. Stopio deliberately deluded Fugger, for from his own reports a few weeks later it appears that Strada had close connections with the best Venetian sculptor of the time, Alessandro Vittoria, idem, 24 August 1567: 'Io volevo che quella mattina fusse venuto meco il Strada, ma mi disse hiersera il suo figliuolo che mi portò letter da mandare a Monaco a S. Gio.; ch'l va a desinare con Alessandro Vittorio [sic] scultore che fa queste sue cose <...>' [*ibid.* fol. 60/53].<sup>43</sup>

that he was competent in the craft, and his obtaining the commission from the Marquis of Marignano suggests at first sight that he actually exercised it. That Strada chose to settle in Nuremberg is of importance in itself, because the town was famous for the high quality of the gold- and silverware that was produced in its shops. In the Zistelgasse Strada was the next-door neighbour of Wenzel Jamnitzer: his collaboration with this best known of Nuremberg goldsmiths is the subject of the next paragraph.

On the other hand, there are arguments that support Strada's contention that he was no professional goldsmith. In the Nuremberg Council minutes he is indicated, as we have seen, as 'Maler' (painter) or 'Künstler' or 'Künstner' (artist), never as a goldsmith. In contrast to the more or less independent guilds in other Imperial towns, the Nuremberg goldsmith's craft was—like all corporations—administered and strictly supervised by the Council itself.<sup>44</sup> The decision of the Council strongly suggests that Strada, though he had already been settled in Nuremberg for some time, had never become a member of the local goldsmith's craft, since in that case he would hardly have needed special permission to accept the Marquis of Marignano's commission. He certainly is not mentioned in the list of master-goldsmiths active in Nuremberg, a list that includes many foreigners, in particular from the Low Countries, but no Italians at all.<sup>45</sup> Only master-goldsmiths inscribed in the local craft were allowed to run their own workshop: apprentices and journeyman were expected to work in the workshop—and under the supervision—of the master who employed them. Even as late as 1556 Strada is referred to—by the prince of Nuremberg goldsmiths, Wenzel Jamnitzer, who must have known exactly—as

'an industrious journeyman, quite competent in the art of painting and suchlike, with the name of Jacob Strote'.<sup>46</sup>

'Ein fleissiger Gesellen': I am not sure whether Jamnitzer just meant 'a keen fellow' or more literally 'an industrious journeyman', but surely he would not have used the term 'Gesell' had Strada been a recognized master in his craft. Even then, the craft Jamnitzer mentions is that of a painter, not that of the goldsmith. My own interpretation of these facts is that Strada basically told the truth to King Maximilian: he had learnt the basics of the goldsmith's craft as a

<sup>44</sup> Strauss pp. 97–106; Schürer 1985(a).

<sup>45</sup> A list of recorded names of Nuremberg goldsmiths is given in Schürer 1985(b).

<sup>46</sup> Doc. 1556-12-22: 'ein fleissiger, des malens und anderer dergleichen kunsten wol verstendiger gesellen, mit namen Jacob Strote'.

part of his more general artistic training, and his interest in coins and medals was the principal motive for his doing so. But he had never obtained any formal qualification in the craft, nor exercised it himself in any commercial way.

Nevertheless Strada rented or even owned a house which was spacious enough to house a goldsmith's workshop, and he had acquired sufficient experience and name to obtain—and sufficient financial security to be able to accept—a very grand commission from a most illustrious patron. Though employing one or more collaborators, Strada thought he would need a year to complete the work planned.<sup>47</sup> This may have been a splendid liturgical object intended for Marignano's brother, Cardinal de' Medici, such as a set of liturgical vessels, a set of candelabra or a reliquary, but it is more likely that it was a secular object intended to increase Marignano's personal prestige. One thinks of a table-centrepiece or—fountain, or a sumptuous *Credenz* similar to, for instance, Wenzel Jamnitzer's *Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz* now in the Rijksmuseum in Amsterdam [Fig. 2.10–2.11]. Purchased from the artist in 1549 by the Nuremberg Council, this grandest of Jamnitzer's early works appears to have been intended as a diplomatic gift to Charles v.<sup>48</sup>

Several reasons can be suggested why the Council was prepared to relax its rules in favour of Strada's project. Marignano's rank, his connection with the Imperial court, possibly even a formal request from Charles v on behalf of his general, would have sufficed to obtain something akin to *Zunftfreiheit* for the artists he employed.<sup>49</sup> Moreover, the opportunity to secure such an exceptional commission for Nuremberg craftsmen—Strada planned to employ a local master or journeyman for about a year in this one project—warranted an occasional exception to the rules. Yet the jealous care with which the Council guarded both the correct alloy of the material and the standard of craftsmanship of the products that left the Nuremberg workshops, suggest that it would

47 Doc. 1547-03-12. Strada would take some financial risk in engaging other goldsmiths, less in the purchase of the raw material, which for a commission on this scale was probably provided by the patron himself.

48 The *Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz* was acquired by the Nuremberg Council in 1549 from the artist himself for the sum of 1228 *Gulden* and 10 *Schillinge*. Jamnitzer's beautiful, coloured design ('Visierung') has been preserved, as has a wooden model of the supporting figure of the Earth, and the splendid morocco case ('Futteral'). Though probably intended as a gift to Charles v, it remained in the possession of the town. It is tempting to suppose that it is identical with Marignano's commission, which the Marquis may have failed to actually pay for. See: Pechstein 1974; Wenzel Jamnitzer 1985, cat. nr. 15, pp. 219–221; nr. 299, pp. 342–343 and nr. 502, pp. 406–408.

49 On the liberty of guild's restrictions accorded to official court-artists and purveyors to court, see Warnke 1985, pp. 85–96.

not have lightly made such an exception. It would not have entrusted the fame of the craft to a recent arrival lacking all formal qualification, and it is rather likely that the collaboration of a local master who could vouch for the quality of material and workmanship, such as proposed by Strada, was a condition for its consent.

Yet Strada obviously did not intend to act merely as an agent for Marignano: in that case, he would have placed the commission with a goldsmith he deemed capable of executing it to satisfaction, such as Jamnitzer, and have left the details to him. His insistence on having the work made in his own house indicates that he rather acted as a contractor, who undertook to organize the execution of the commission and held himself fully responsible for the result. This means that he not only purveyed the materials and engaged the necessary artisans, but that he also provided the designs and supervised their execution closely. But it remains an open question whether he himself participated in the actual forging of the object to any considerable extent.

### 2.5.3 *Strada's Contacts with Wenzel Jamnitzer*

Strada's colleagues cannot have been too happy to see such a large commission go to a foreigner, who was not even a member of their craft. Yet the most obvious competitor, the celebrated goldsmith Wenzel Jamnitzer (1508–1585)



FIGURE 2.12 Valentin Maler, Portrait-medal of Wenzel Jamnitzer, 1571.

[Fig. 2.12], appears to have been on excellent terms with him, and at a later date would propose a collaboration on a similar commission. This lack of professional jealousy will have been partly due to Strada's intention to employ a local master or journeyman in the execution of the piece.<sup>50</sup> Probably Strada intended to employ Jamnitzer himself, and in case the latter was already too busy with the *Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz*, he presumably remained Strada's chief consultant in the choice of a suitable collaborator. Strada lived in the Zistelgasse, the present Albrecht-Dürer-Straße, and was therefore an immediate neighbour of the famous goldsmith: their contacts of necessity must have been very close.<sup>51</sup>

It is very likely that Strada's taste and experience of Italian art and the artistic documentation—drawings, prints, perhaps even small casts—that he must have possessed even at that date, directly influenced Jamnitzer's style. The presence of Italianate Renaissance motifs in, and the general classicist appearance of so many of Jamnitzer's works, clearly distinguish his manner from the more vernacular style of most of his contemporaries.<sup>52</sup>

A good example is the little coffer for jewellery in the Munich *Schatzkammer* dated ca. 1560–1570, with its Doric frieze that is typical for Jamnitzer [Fig. 2.13]. The panels with small classical figures in relief against a dark background bring Italian, in particular Mantuan, examples to mind: they are very close to the small panels in the ceiling of the *Camera degli Stucchi* in the Palazzo del Te, in which Strada later would show a special interest.<sup>53</sup> [Fig. 2.14]

Other examples are the *Kaiserpokal* now in Berlin—possibly a present of the Nuremberg Council to the Emperor Maximilian II, on the occasion of his visit in 1570—and the gorgeous reliquary now in Madrid which was certainly given to Maximilian's consort, the Empress Maria, on that occasion [Fig. 2.15]. The general proportions and the detail—such as the Doric frieze found again both along the rim of the cup, and as dominant feature of the architecture of

50 In fact the guild usually did not allow foreigners to exercise their craft: see Hayward 1976 pp. 40–44; Warnke 1985 pp. 86–92.

51 Doc. 1552-07-30; on Jamnitzer's house, see Mulzer 1974.

52 Pechstein 1966, p. 260, touches on the question of Jamnitzer's sources, and suggests Strada as a possible purveyor of motifs.

53 *Wenzel Jamnitzer* 1985, pp. 224 (cat. nr. 19); the original design ('Visierung') has been preserved in Berlin: *ibidem*, p. 343 (cat. nr. 300). On the *Camera degli Stucchi*, see Verheyen 1977, pp. 123–127; *Giulio Romano* 1987, pp. 364–374, *passim*; Belluzi 1998: *Saggi*, pp. 422–439, cat. nrs. 782–842; *Atlante fotografico*, pp. 394–423. Among the Strada material some copies of Giulio's designs for these panels have been preserved: the originals Strada had brought in his possession in about 1555 (see below, Ch. 13.4).



FIGURES 2.13–2.14 Wenzel Jamnitzer, silver-gilt casket, ca 1550–1560 (Munich, Schatzkammer der Residenz), compared to the ceiling of the Camera degli Stucchi in the Palazzo del Te, Mantua.



FIGURE 2.15 Wenzel Jamnitzer, reliquary for the Empress Maria, ca 1570; Madrid, Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales.



FIGURE 2.16 Jacopo Strada, his publisher's mark, from his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, Lyon 1553.



FIGURE 2.17 Wenzel Jamnitzer, title page of his *Perspectiva corporum regularium*, Nuremberg 1568.

the reliquary—of such objects presuppose a familiarity with Italian architecture which Jamnitzer probably obtained through his contacts with his Italian neighbour.<sup>54</sup>

The few ornamental designs that can be attributed with certainty to Strada himself epitomize a similar 'stylish', cosmopolitan elegance as Jamnitzer's work. Compare, for instance, the title-page of Strada's *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, printed in Lyon in 1553 [Fig. 2.16], and that of Jamnitzer's *Perspectiva Corporum Regularium*, published in Nuremberg in 1568 [Fig. 2.17], the design of which he also used in a silver-gilt mirror frame now in the Metropolitan Museum of Art.<sup>55</sup> Likewise, the winged Victories crouching over the arches in the niches

54 The *Kaiserpokal*, which celebrates the Landsberger Bund, is now in the Kunstgewerbemuseum in Berlin. It is not documented, but some alternative designs for the relief of the cup have been preserved; see: Wenzel Jamnitzer 1985, pp. 230 (cat. nr.25) and 346 (cat. nrs. 305–307); *Reichstädte in Franken* 1987, cat. nr. 318; Pechstein 1988, p. 232, pl. 2. The Madrid reliquary, for which the *Visierung* as well as some studies and models of individual motifs have been preserved, was given by the Empress to her daughter, the Archduchess Anna, on the occasion of her marriage to Philip II; it is now in the Monastery of the Descalzas Reales in Madrid and contains relics of St. Victor. See Pechstein 1966, pp. 263–277; Wenzel Jamnitzer 1985, pp. 61–63. The Doric frieze is found already in the design for the *Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz* (cf. below).

55 *Nuremberg, A Renaissance City*, pp. 284–285, cat. nr. 197; Jamnitzer 1568: a facsimile was published in Graz, 1973.



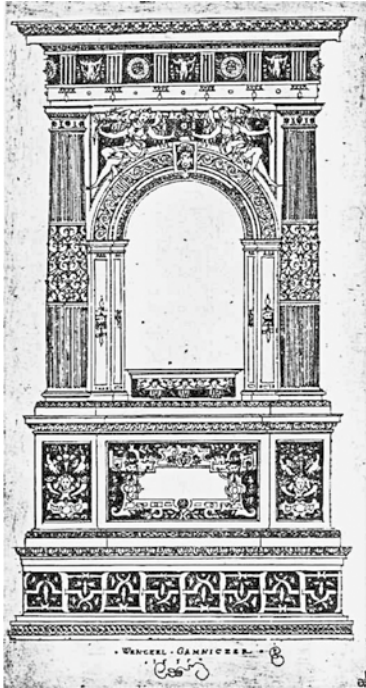


FIGURE 2.18 Wenzel Jamnitzer, Frontispiece, engraving dated 1551.



FIGURE 2.19 Jacopo Strada, Title page of the first volume of his ms *Magnum ac novum opus*, 1550; Gotha, Forschungsbibliothek.

of the reliquary in Madrid—which repeat a print Jamnitzer published already in 1551 [Figs. 2.15 and 2.18]—bear some relation to those filling a similarly precarious position on the title page of the first volume of Strada’s manuscript, *Magnum ac novum opus* in the Forschungsbibliothek at Gotha, which is dated 1550.<sup>56</sup> [Fig. 2.19]

The connection between Strada and Jamnitzer was in any case sufficiently close for the latter to propose Strada as a collaborator, and in particular as a designer, for a quite ambitious work, a *Tafelaufsatz* or *Credenz* in silver, representing the *Creation of Adam and Eve in Paradise*. Archduke Ferdinand II of

56 Gotha, FBG Ms. A 2175, vol. 1. The date is interesting in view of the fact that the *Visierung* for the Madrid reliquary consist partly of prints of *aediculae* by Jamnitzer which are dated 1551 (Wenzel Jamnitzer 1985, pp. 371–372, cat. nr. 368–369). An illuminated version of the design was used as the titlepage of Strada’s ms. in Paris, Bibliothèque de l’Arsenal, ms. 1019, which is dated 1554.

Tirol had commissioned this from Jamnitzer in 1556, just after Strada's return to Nuremberg from his travels to Lyon and Rome.<sup>57</sup> At the time Jamnitzer was fully occupied with some commissions from the Archduke's elder brother, Archduke Maximilian, King of Bohemia, and suggested that meanwhile some 'kunstlichen Maler', or 'artful painter', could execute one or more designs ('Visierungen') for the Archduke's project. For this job he proposed Strada, whose letter to the Archduke on this account he enclosed with his own.<sup>58</sup>

Strada's letter provides a detailed impression of his own conception of his task: he maintained that for such a large piece of work a single drawing was not sufficient. First, it was necessary to be informed in detail about the Archduke's own wishes, after which it would be possible to prepare a detailed design; in fact the best thing would be to prepare a three-dimensional model, to which the several masters charged with the execution could be referred.<sup>59</sup> A well-considered iconography, closely following Holy Scripture, was of great importance, and special care should be taken about the relative proportions of the various parts, in particular the many 'geschmelzte Thierlein', little animals cast in silver, that were intended to inhabit this splendid representation of the Garden of Eden. It was, moreover, essential that the Archduke would appoint some expert 'sopradicapo' or superintendent to coordinate and supervise the eventual execution. Strada was obviously quite prepared to take on that job, on the condition that he would be charged with the work as a whole, and that he would be subordinated to no one but the Archduke himself.

This letter has been interpreted as an attempt to oust Jamnitzer as a designer of the piece, a suggestion that is not warranted by the text.<sup>60</sup> After all, it was Jamnitzer himself who proposed Strada to provide designs, which implies that he did not object to leave the supervision at least of the visual appearance of the work to his one-time neighbour. Apart from providing the actual design and a model of the piece, Strada considered himself capable of conceiving its iconographical programme; his letter to the Archduke should be read not as an attempt to oust Jamnitzer as a designer, but as an attempt to avoid having to deal with some court-official instead of discussing his proposals with the

57 Docs. 1556-12-22(a); 1556-12-22(b); 1557-01-07; 1557-01-26; 1557-01-27; see Schönherr 1888; Hayward 1976, pp. 46–48.

58 Docs. 1556-12-22(a); 1556-12-22(b).

59 Jamnitzer himself habitually prepared models of individual parts of his more important commissions (*Wenzel Jamnitzer* 1985, pp. 405–419), such as the wooden model for the *Mutter Erde* supporting the dish in the *Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz* (ivi pp. 406–408, cat. nr. 502) and figures and decorative parts for the Descalzas Reales reliquary (Pechstein 1966, pp. 270–274).

60 This reading proposed in Schönherr 1888 and Hayward 1976, p. 46.

Archduke in person. This conception of his function as ‘sopradicapo’ closely corresponds to the task he had undertaken when he accepted the commission of the Marquis of Marignano, as sketched above, though now he would not be responsible to acquire the materials and would leave the actual execution of the piece to Jamnitzer and his helpmates.<sup>61</sup>

The young Archduke accepted Strada’s offer by return of post, requesting him to come to Prague and to take with him all materials that might be useful, and Strada immediately set out. But though the vicissitudes of the project—which for lack of silver never seems to have been realized in its entirety—can be followed in the Archduke’s correspondence with Jamnitzer for several years, we find no further reference to Strada. We know that by March 1559 several ‘Visierungen’, designs, had been proposed, none of which had been found entirely satisfactory, but we do not know whether Strada had a hand in their conception—or in their rejection. Possibly Strada was not able to continue the general supervision of the project as a whole after he received his appointment as a court architect to the Archduke’s father, the Emperor Ferdinand I, in the spring of 1558.<sup>62</sup> Yet it is rather more likely that, being present at the Imperial court, he remained involved in the continuation of the project—parts of which appear to have been executed at court—and was at least occasionally consulted by the Archduke.<sup>63</sup>

#### 2.5.4 *The ‘schöner Brunnen’ Commissioned by Maximilian II*

Strada’s planned collaboration with Jamnitzer on this project has been one of the arguments advanced to support the assumption of Strada’s participation in a project commissioned a decade later from Jamnitzer by the Archduke’s elder brother, King Maximilian, who had by that time acceded to the Imperial throne. This extremely ambitious object, nowadays referred to as the ‘schöner Brunnen’ or ‘Prager Brunnen’, was commissioned in 1568, but was only

61 It seems surprising that Jamnitzer, of whom several splendid designs (*Visierungen*) for works executed by him (including the *Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz*) have been preserved, should wish to work after drawings provided by others. On the other hand it may well be that for this important commission he liked to have some erudite assistance. Strada’s artistic experience and worldly wisdom made him suitable for that task, and Jamnitzer must have known him sufficiently well to know what to expect of him. I think it most probable that the two planned to discuss the technical and artistic aspects of any sketches and designs in detail, before submitting them to the Archduke.

62 See Jamnitzer’s letter to Archduke Ferdinand, Nürnberg 27 March 1557, quoted in Schönherr 1888, p. 296; for Strada’s appointment at the Imperial court, see below, Ch. 4.

63 Schönherr 1888.

delivered to Maximilian's successor, Rudolf II, in 1578, when it aroused the admiration of Duke Ferdinand of Bavaria, who found it so sumptuous and beautiful: 'das ichs nit describiren kann'.<sup>64</sup> Key to its interpretation is a description copied in the seventeenth century, which appears to reproduce a summary description of the complicated object by Jamnitzer himself. This includes a concise explanation of its significance, which is a clear exposition of the Imperial theme that was so dear to many of the aspiring absolute princes of the sixteenth and early seventeenth century, and which was particularly apposite at the court of the ruling Holy Roman Emperor. Independently Ralf Schürer and Hilda Lietzmann have suggested the probable function of this explicit example of Imperial *representatio*: they assume, probably correctly, that it was intended to be placed in the central room of the Neugebäude.<sup>65</sup> Both authors suggest that Strada may have been involved in the conception and possibly the design of the *Prager Brunnen*.

Though the sources on Strada have not yet yielded the confirmation of this suggestion that Schürer wished for, many arguments can be advanced for its acceptance. In the first place, though there is little factual evidence that definitively proves Strada's involvement as an artistic adviser to the Emperor, it will be argued below that his role as such, already postulated by Lhotsky and Lietzmann, was an important component of his court functions. In view of his historical studies, which specialized in the iconography of the Roman Emperors and their successors, it is rather likely that—with other court humanists such as Johannes Sambucus, Gerard de Roo and Hartmann Jobst von Enenkel—he was consulted on the iconography of Maximilian's dynastic fountain, in a similar manner as when he had been asked, shortly after his arrival at court, to give his opinion how best to finish the tomb of the Emperor

64 On the so-called 'Prager Brunnen', which was commissioned by Maximilian II in 1568, but only delivered to Rudolf II ten years later, see: Kaufmann 1978(b), pp. 120–121; Wenzel Jamnitzer 1985, pp. 231–235 (cat. nrs. 26–30); Schürer 1986; Lietzmann 1987, pp. 170–173; Pechstein 1988, pp. 232–235.

65 Schürer 1986; Lietzmann 1987, pp. 170–173. Lietzmann has argued that this room was decorated by the court painter Giulio Licinio, and she tentatively proposes that a series of twelve of his panels—now divided up between London, St. Petersburg, Turin, and two private collections—could have formed part of this decoration. These paintings represent several scenes from Greek mythology and Roman history, respectively; they would more or less complement the iconography of the 'Prager Brunnen'. They were probably commissioned shortly before Maximilian's death, when the fountain was nearing completion; cf. Lietzmann 1987, pp. 149–151; detailed description of the panels in Vertova 1976. I do not completely agree with Lietzmann's valuable suggestion, and hope in future to be able to publish an alternative view of this very intricate question.

Maximilian I in the *Hofkirche* in Innsbruck, a commission of even greater dynastic importance than the younger Maximilian's fountain.<sup>66</sup> Strada's interest and expertise in mechanical inventions connected with waterworks—which is indicated by the treatise that his grandson Ottavio II published under Jacopo's name in 1617–1618—is an additional reason why he would have been consulted.<sup>67</sup>

In case of the *Schöner Brunnen*, moreover, his personal expertise and experience in the goldsmith's craft as outlined above provides a second argument for his involvement. Strada's continuing interest in goldsmith work is attested by his possession of Giulio Romano's designs for such objects—which he had acquired in 1555 together with the other drawings that remained of Giulio's estate—and by the fact that it were chiefly these drawings that he selected for the *libri di disegni* that were produced in his workshop.<sup>68</sup> That such interest was not limited to Giulio's work is borne out by his acquisition or commission of (copies of?) a large number of designs for goldsmith work formerly attributed to Erasmus Hornick (1520–1583), a Flemish goldsmith who was active in Nuremberg from about 1550, drawings which Strada used for similar ends.<sup>69</sup>

Finally, there is no reason why Strada's good contacts with Jamnitzer would not have continued after he moved to Vienna. Strada kept in touch with other Nuremberg artists, such as Erasmus Hornick and Jost Amman, both of whom he employed in his projects, as well as with other business associates in Nuremberg and in Frankfurt.<sup>70</sup> In fact Strada would have been a valuable contact for Jamnitzer: he was well placed to ease the artist's contacts with his Imperial patron whenever the latter could not himself be in Vienna. As discussed

66 On the tomb of Maximilian I, see below, Ch. 6.2; on the historical research done at the Habsburg court, much of which was occupied with genealogical and dynastic questions relating to the 'Felix Domus Austriacae', see Coreth 1982; Evans 1979.

67 Strada 1617–1618; cf. Jansen 2002. Strada had contacts with the famous engineer Hans Gasteiger, and owned a clock which had been the latter's masterpiece, a gift from Duke Albrecht V [Doc. 1584-07-01].

68 On Strada's acquisition of Giulio's drawings, see below, Ch. 13.2.

69 On Hornick, see Hayward 1968a and Hayward 1968b; Wenzel Jamnitzer 1985, p. 132 en cat. nrs 386–390; the attribution to Hayward of many of these drawings has been shown to be without clear foundation in Reiter 2012, pp. 183–184; 213–214, 241–242 and *passim*.

70 Strada's employment of Jost Amman is documented in Doc. 1574-09-09; his connection with Hornick is discussed in Hayward 1968b. Moreover we know from Strada's last will that he disposed of a 'Gewelb' at the Frankfurt book fair, and had a business relationship with Paolino Nieri, a Lucca banker resident in Frankfurt [Doc. 1584-07-01]; cf. below, Chs. 4.3.4 and 14.5.5.

elsewhere in this book, such more or less informal mediation was one of Strada's tasks at court. It is unlikely that such mediation was limited to members of the dynasty: Strada's house probably functioned as an exclusive, high-class shop for luxury objects—books, prints, works of art, antiquities—catering to the intellectual, artistic and representative requirements of members of the Imperial court and its many visitors. Strada's acting as a dealer or informal representative of Jamnitzer's workshop must have been quite lucrative for both of them, in view of the great importance at court of sumptuous status symbols, including both personal jewellery—such as golden chains and medallions—and the cups, vases and dishes intended to grace a nobleman's dresser or *Kredenz*. The splendour of Strada's *libri di disegni* indicate that his designs were intended for patrons, rather than for the artist's workshops: it is quite conceivable that such albums functioned as catalogues from which a patron could select the object(s) he wished Strada to order for him.

#### 2.5.5 *Strada as a Designer for Goldsmith's Work*

All together, there is sufficient direct and circumstantial evidence to accept a very close collaboration between Jacopo Strada and Wenzel Jamnitzer. Connecting the data we have I think it is possible to credit Strada with a substantial contribution to the design of at least one preserved object from Jamnitzer's studio: the so-called *Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz* preserved in the Rijksmuseum at Amsterdam [Fig. 2.21 and cf. Figs. 2.10–2.11].<sup>71</sup> This was made for an unknown patron at exactly the time Strada was asking permission to engage a master or journeyman goldsmith to work on a splendid commission for the Marquis of Marignano. It is inconceivable that Strada and Jamnitzer, near neighbours, and seven years later close collaborators in the project for Archduke Ferdinand, would not have exchanged ideas about these two important commissions—if they were in fact two: the hypothesis that the *Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz* is in fact the object commissioned by the Marquis cannot be excluded.<sup>72</sup> The *Visierung*

71 Amsterdam, Rijksmuseum, inc.nr. BK-17040. I am grateful to Dirk Jan Biemond, curator of metals at the Rijksmuseum, for an interesting discussion of the *Tafelaufsatz*, its *Visierung* and its possible connections with Jacopo Strada. On the *Tafelaufsatz*, see Pechstein 1974; *Wenzel Jamnitzer* 1985, cat. nrs. 15 (pp. 219–221) 299 (pp. 342–342).

72 Though the *Tafelaufsatz* was bought ready made by the Nuremberg Council, the Council appears not to have commissioned it—in that case their city's coat of arms or some other distinguishing feature might have been added. There is a real possibility that Marignano returned to Italy without actually paying for his commission—in which case the Nuremberg Council would have helped an esteemed citizen in financial difficulties, as well as have acquired an extremely prestigious object. A recent scientific examination



FIGURE 2.20 Workshop of Wenzel Jamnitzer, Visierung for the Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz; Nuremberg, Germanisches Nationalmuseum.



FIGURE 2.21 Wenzel Jamnitzer, Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz, Amsterdam, Rijksmuseum.

of the *Tafelaufsatz*, moreover, provides quite substantial stylistic evidence that Strada had a hand in it.

Examination of this huge (90 cms high), elaborate, and in some respects rather crude drawing makes clear that it certainly is not in the hand of Jamnitzer himself, who was a consummate draughtsman, nor for that matter in Strada's. In fact the drawing [Figs. 2.20, 2.30 and 2.34] must be a full-size

---

has discovered traces of an original inscription on the plaque screwed to the bottom of the piece, which was erased at some later date. This might have resolved the enigma, but it proved not possible to reconstruct the text (Bennekom/ Lemasson et al. 2014).



FIGURE 2.22 Workshop of Wenzel Jamnitzer, *Visierung* for the Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz (detail of Fig. 2.20).

FIGURES 2.23–2.24 Jacopo Strada, Title page of his *Magnum ac novum opus* (details of Fig. 2.19).

*modello* prepared by one of Jamnitzer's assistants on the basis of one or more designs provided by others.<sup>73</sup>

Merely on the basis of Strada's later close connection with Jamnitzer it might be supposed that he had a hand in this design. But that is rendered even more plausible by a comparison between the *Visierung* [Fig. 2.20 and 2.22] and Strada's autograph drawings, such as the title page of Strada's *Magnum ac novum opus* in Gotha [Fig. 2.23–2.24]. Just like the *Visierung*, the title page is drawn in pen and brown ink and a lighter wash; the title page of Strada's *Imagines omnium numismatum antiquorum* in Paris, dated 1554, repeats the Gotha design, but is coloured in watercolour and gouache, and therefore even closer to the spirit of the *Visierung*.<sup>74</sup> Both drawings include motifs also found in the *Visierung*, such as the garlands of fruits and flowers and the *putti* in precarious positions. Moreover it seems to reflect an artistic sensibility that is quite close to that of the design of the *Tafelaufsatz*. The 'German' character of the *Visierung* in general, and of certain details, such as the cartouches for the inscriptions, does not exclude the involvement of Strada: it can easily be explained as the effect of the collaboration between an Italian and a German artist. Even if Strada should not have been present at Landshut in the late 1530s, he had

73 Nuremberg, Germanisches Nationalmuseum, Graphische Sammlung, inv. nr HZ 5360, Kapsel 1055; on line: <http://objektkatalog.gnm.de/objekt/Hz5360>; cf. Wenzel Jamnitzer 1985, cat. nr 299 (pp. 342–342); *In den hellsten Farben* 2003, cat. nr 11, pp. 3839.

74 Paris, Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, Ms 1019; on-line <http://gallica.bnf.fr/ark:/12148/btv1b525049095.r=Strada%2C%20J>.



been living and working in Germany at least since 1544 and was married to a German noblewoman: reason enough to have begun appreciating the arts of his adoptive country. In fact he had become sufficiently appreciative of these to leave at his death a 'big book bound with gold' which contained 'the greater part of the printed designs of that great man Albrecht Dürer, both those in copper engraving and those in woodcut, and there are 216 sheets in all, all of prime quality'.<sup>75</sup>

All this seems to justify the hypothesis that Strada provided Jamnitzer with designs for the *Tafelaufsatz*, or at least for one or more of its elements. As Rainer Schoch has pointed out, the *Visierung* consists of five separate sheets, each of which corresponds to one of the elements constituting the object. The lack of stylistic unity between these sheets made Schoch suspect that here, as in the course of other phases of the production of the *Tafelaufsatz*, Jamnitzer employed various 'specialists'.<sup>76</sup> Whereas Jamnitzer himself, or another of his 'specialists', provided the naturalistic and metallic elements of the piece, Strada would have been the specialist who provided Jamnitzer with the Italianate design for the caryatid figure, representing *Ceres* or *Abundantia* [Fig. 2.26]. This supposition becomes a virtual certainty when one compares the *Ceres* of the *Tafelaufsatz* with a *Diana*, the drawing of a character in a joust or masque at the Imperial court for which Strada designed the costumes some years later.<sup>77</sup> [Fig. 2.25] Though the coarseness of the draughtsmanship of this element of the *Visierung* shows it is due to one of Jamnitzer's (German) assistants, it seems very likely that he copied a Strada design. The female type is exactly the same as in Strada's *Diana*: note the elegant profile of both faces; the placement of the eyes, the rather muscular shoulders and arms, the limp grasp of the hands, and the rather heavy knee-joints. Moreover the manner of drawing is very similar, both in the outlines and in the shading.

That Strada collaborated on the design of the *Tafelaufsatz* reinforces the supposition that he also furnished designs for other works from Jamnitzer's workshop. That Jamnitzer's designs seem to be closer to Primaticcio than to, for instance, Giulio Romano, in itself corresponds to Jacopo's own stylistic *persona*. In any case the link is to Mantuan examples, which Jamnitzer could have got to know thanks to the drawings and prints among his neighbour's

75 Ottavio Strada to Prospero Visconti, Praga, 1 November 1590, Firenze, ASF, *Medici del Principato* 825, fol. 317, 'un grande libro legato con oro' in which '<...> sonno li maggior parte delli disegni stampati di quel valenthuomo Alberto Durero, cusì quelli in rame, come quelli in legno, et sonno da 216 pezzi; et tutti sonno delle prime stampe'.

76 *In den hellsten Farben* 2003, cat. nr. 11, pp. 38–39.

77 ÖNB-HS, *Cod. min.* 21,3, fol.41; this particular figure cannot be assigned with certainty to any of the known festivals at court; cf. below, Ch. 4.3.4.



FIGURE 2.25 Jacopo Strada, Diana, design for a festival costume; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek.



FIGURE 2.26 Workshop of Wenzel Jamnitzer, after a design here attributed to Jacopo Strada, Ceres, element of the Visierung for the Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz (detail of Fig. 2.20).

materials. A good example is the small *cassetta* in the *Schatzkammer* of the Munich Residenz already referred to [Fig. 2.13]. This seems inspired by or even copied from the ceiling of the *Camera degli Stucchi* in the Palazzo del Te, which was realized after designs by Primaticcio [Fig. 2.14]. Of these Strada possessed (some of?) the original drawings, as is clear from copies of these preserved in a volume from his workshop now in the Nationalbibliothek in Vienna [cf. below, Figs. 13.54–13.58].<sup>78</sup> The stress on correctly executed architectural motifs—for instance the Doric friezes in this *cassetta*, in the *Tafelaufsatz* [Fig. 2.22], in the *Kaiserpokal*, and in the shrine for Empress Maria [Fig. 2.15]—also presupposes

<sup>78</sup> Vienna, ÖNB-HS, *Cod. min.* 21,3, *passim*; cf. below, Ch. 13.6.3.



FIGURES 2.27–2.28 Wenzel Jamnitzer, Ewer and basin, dated on stylistic grounds ca 1565, but possibly earlier? The round salvevr was converted into an oval basin only in the middle of the seventeenth century; Milan, Museo Diocesano.

a designer well schooled in classical architecture: again something in which Strada could tutor his one-time neighbour.<sup>79</sup>

Somewhat closer to Giulio's or more in general to Italian designs, is another work signed by Jamnitzer, which is now preserved in the Museo Diocesano of Milan. It consists of a ewer and a basin that are dated to ca 1565 on stylistic grounds. Executed for an unidentified patron, the set can be traced back in the sources to the middle of the seventeenth century, when it was in the treasury of the church of Santa Maria presso San Celso in Milan. At that time the original round salver was converted into an oval basin to serve as an *aquamanile* for liturgical use.<sup>80</sup> [Fig. 2.27–2.28]

In view of the triangle Jamnitzer–Strada–Marignano, it is tempting to identify the object with the commission the Marchese had given to Strada in 1548, and to suppose that it was intended as a gift to his brother, Cardinal de' Medici. Alternatively, if the set really dates only to the 1560s, one might suppose that the latter, as Pope Pius IV, continued his family's patronage of the Nuremberg goldsmith: in these years he was reconstructing his family's palace at Milan. And even when the set had *ab origine* been destined for Rome, rather than for Milan, it always could have been presented to Santa Maria presso San Celso by the

79 Is it a coincidence that these 'architectural' objects were all commissioned by or for Strada's own patrons?

80 Schürer 2002, pp. 175–197, in particular pp. 188–191.

Pope's more or less remote heirs, such as his nephew, Saint Carlo Borromeo, Cardinal-archbishop of Milan. Its manner is rather more classicist than was usual for Jamnitzer, probably one argument for it being dated around 1565. But this might equally well be explained by Strada's participation in its design, which is quite Italianate—if not outright Italian. Its most distinct feature, the female head decorating—or rather constituting—the neck of the ewer, can be found elsewhere among the goldsmiths' designs collected by Strada and copied in his workshop.<sup>81</sup>

### 2.5.6 *Conclusion: Strada an Entrepreneur Rather Than a Goldsmith*

Strada's commission from the Marquis of Marignano; his close relationship with Wenzel Jamnitzer, who proposed him as a designer for an important commission for Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol; and the collection of designs for goldsmith's work from various Italian masters he built up and had copied in his *libri di disegni*: all these together perhaps do not prove, yet they make it extremely likely that Strada regularly acted as a purveyor of works of the goldsmith's art to high-ranking patrons. Though he had received some training as a goldsmith, in general he would not himself have executed any of the works commissioned from him, except perhaps for trifles such as casts from ancient coins etc. Rather he would have acted as an intermediary or broker between patron and artist. He would have played an active role in the grander commissions: discussing purpose, iconography and style of the piece with the patron; providing sketches and perhaps finished designs; selecting and supervising the masters charged with its execution, and at least occasionally advancing the money—either to the patron or to the master employed—to undertake the project. It is a pity that we have no clue as to Strada's private finances, but there can be no doubt that he was a merchant, an entrepreneur, a businessman, as much as he was a scholar and an artist, and that the *Musaeum* he brought together in his spectacular house in Vienna served at least in part as stock-in-trade. As such, he was particularly well placed to represent his old neighbour and collaborator Wenzel Jamnitzer at the Imperial court, not only informally paving the way for new commissions extended by the Emperors and members of their family, but also passing down smaller commissions from members of their court and dealing in ready made objects—such as silver cups and plates, all sorts of jewellery, medals and scientific instruments—for which the Nuremberg craftsmen were famous.

81 Cf. ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, fols. 417/126r. and 419/128r, both satyr's heads integrated in the neck of a vase. Other anthropomorphic forms are very common among the designs from the Stradas' workshop.

These considerations support the hypothesis that Strada was at least informally involved in the coordination of the intricate politico-dynastic iconography of the *Schöner Brunnen*, Maximilian II's biggest artistic commission next to the Neugebäude, for which it was probably intended, and Wenzel Jamnitzer's absolute *chef d'œuvre*. The same holds for the Madrid reliquary, which Maximilian commissioned for his beloved wife, the Empress Maria, a commission that was hardly less important than the *Schöner Brunnen*, and for the *Kaiserpokal*, a luxury object celebrating the *Landsberger Bund*, and therefore of particular political significance to its intended recipient: again the Emperor Maximilian II.<sup>82</sup> A role of Strada as an intermediary would perfectly explain the relative scarcity of written sources on these important commissions. Both as Imperial Antiquary and as a material expert he would have participated in the deliberations about these commissions at court. Both as a material expert and as a close acquaintance of Jamnitzer he would have been charged with conveying the Emperor's resulting oral instructions to Jamnitzer. This he could do either in a private letter or in person—we know he regularly travelled to the Frankfurt book fair, and would spend some time in Nuremberg on the way.

In all these cases it can be excluded that Strada participated in the physical execution of the objects. On the contrary, it can be assumed that even in 1547, when he accepted the Marquis of Marignano's commission, Strada considered himself rather as the 'sopradicapo' of the project, on the lines of his later proposal to Archduke Ferdinand, rather than as a mere goldsmith. Though he may have participated in the actual execution of the object to some minimal extent, his chief task would have been the design of the object, the elaboration of its iconography, and the coordination and supervision of the masters charged with its execution. Had he done more, he would hardly have had time left for the other activities that occupied him during his stay in Nuremberg, and in particular for the erudite studies that were stimulated and commissioned by his chief patron in the late 1540s, Hans Jakob Fugger, which will be the subject of the next chapter.

---

82 Czogalla 2007. It should be noted that Strada's patron and friend, Hans Jakob Fugger, as a representative of Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria, had been very closely involved in the negotiations that led to the institution of the Landsberger Bund.

## In Hans Jakob Fuggers's Service

### 3.1 Hans Jakob Fugger

Strada's first contacts with Hans Jakob Fugger, his chief patron for well over a decade, certainly took place before the middle of the 1540s. As suggested earlier, the possibility remains that Strada had already met this gifted scion of the most illustrious German banking dynasty, his exact contemporary, in Italy. Fugger [Fig. 3.1], born at Augsburg on 23 December 1516, was the eldest surviving son of Raymund Fugger and Catharina Thurzo von Bethlenfalva. He had already followed part of the studious curriculum which was *de rigueur* in his family even before arriving in Bologna: this included travel and study at foreign, rather than German universities.<sup>1</sup>

Hans Jakob, accompanied on his trip by his preceptor Christoph Hager, first studied in Bourges, where he heard the courses of Andrea Alciati, and then followed Alciati to Bologna [Fig. 1.12]. Doubtless partly because of the exceptional standing of his family—the gold of Hans Jakob's great-uncle, Jakob 'der Reiche', had obtained the Empire for Charles v—but certainly also because of his personal talents, Fugger met and befriended a host of people of particular political, ecclesiastical or cultural eminence—such as Viglius van Aytta van Zwichem, whom he met in Bourges and again in Bologna—or later would ascend to high civil or ecclesiastical rank. His friends included both Germans, such as the companion of his travels and studies, Georg Sigmund Seld, afterwards *Reichs-vizekanzler*, his compatriot Otto Truchsess von Waldburg, afterwards Cardinal and Prince-Bishop of Augsburg [Fig. 1.14], and Wigulaeus Hund, later Chancellor of the Duke of Bavaria. Among the Italians he met we find the young Alesandro Farnese, the future Cardinal [Fig. 1.15], and Cristoforo Madruzzo, afterwards Prince-Bishop of Trent; another fellow student was Antoine Perrenot de Granvelle, afterwards Bishop of Arras, Cardinal, secretary of state of Emperor Charles v and King Philip II of Spain and Viceroy of Naples [Fig. 1.13].<sup>2</sup>

1 The following biographical sketch is chiefly based on Maasen 1922, supplemented by information from Hartig 1917, pp. 193–223 and *passim*; Lehmann 1956–1961, I, pp. 41–73 and *passim*; Kellenbenz 1980. The volume on Hans Jakob and his cousins as patrons of the arts in the series *Die Fugger und die Kunst* promised in the Preface of Lieb 1958, p. vii, has never appeared. A full biography of Hans Jakob Fugger remains one of the major lacuna in the history of the German Renaissance.

2 On Alciati and on the circle of students Fugger later met in Bologna, cf. Ch. 1.3. It should be noted that the Fuggers of Hans Jakob's generation were considered as nobles (if not as



FIGURE 3.1 Christoph Amberger, Hans Jakob Fugger, 1541; present location unknown.

The young Hans Jakob was a very assiduous student, who showed a great in-

---

members of the Augsburg patriciate, certainly as Counts of Kirchberg and Weissenhorn, fiefs they held since 1507); this is corroborated by Hans Jakob's apparently extended stay at the court of Ferdinand I in his youth, his subsequent marriage to a daughter of an Austrian baronial family, and by the habitual participation of various Fuggers in tournaments at the Imperial court and elsewhere.

terest in classical studies; and his interest included the material remains of Antiquity as much as its literary monuments. In this he followed the example of his father, who had brought together a small collection of antiquities and had funded the publication of the first corpus of inscriptions ever printed.<sup>3</sup> A parallel—though less intense—interest in and understanding of the arts of his own time was only to be expected from someone whose father and uncles had commissioned Giulio Romano to execute the altarpiece of their family chapel in Santa Maria dell'Anima in Rome [Fig. 3.2] and had received Titian in their own house.<sup>4</sup> Fugger retained such fond memories of his studies in Bologna that when, more than thirty years later, he revisited the town as preceptor and *Maggiordomo* of the young Prince Ferdinand of Bavaria, the first thing he showed his pupil was the *Archiginnasio*, 'die Schuel oder das Collegium, darin man list': 'the School or College, where the lectures are given'.

Fugger's nostalgia may have been particularly poignant because, in consequence of his father's sudden death, he had been obliged to break off his studies prematurely. Although Hans Jakob should have taken his father's place in the company, his uncle Anton [Fig. 3.3] thought him, probably rightly, still too young for this: so, again according to the family tradition, he was sent to gain some practical experience, first in the Antwerp branch of the firm, and then in several others. During this period he perfected his extraordinary command of foreign languages: according to the *Fuggerchronik*, he fluently spoke Italian, French, Dutch, Latin and Greek, and he also appears to have been well-versed in Czech and Polish and to have known some Hungarian, which was his mother's native tongue.

Fugger's unusual command of the modern languages may have been one of the talents that recommended him to Ferdinand I, and it appears that Fugger spent some time at Ferdinand's court in Innsbruck and in Vienna, where a number of young nobleman were educated together with the young Archdukes. Fugger would always remain on excellent terms with the young Archdukes and their sisters, and in particular with the eldest, Maximilian, who shared so

3 Cf. below; an incident in Bourges both demonstrates Fugger's interest in classical, particular historical studies, as well as the advantage of being rich and having the international network of a great firm at one's disposal: Fugger had lent Alciati his copy of the new, 1531, edition of Livy's *Histories*—the first which contained the recently rediscovered books of the Fifth Decade—which he had just received. It so fascinated Alciati that he forgot to turn up for his course (Maasen 1922, p. 6). On Raymund Fugger's collection, see Von Busch 1973, pp. 85–90. He funded the publication of Apianus/Amantius 1534, which included the inscriptions from his own collection.

4 On the *Sacra Conversazione* commissioned for the Fugger Chapel, see Sylvia Ferino Pagden in *Giulio Romano* 1989, p. 77, 262.





FIGURE 3.2 Giulio Romano, *Sacra Famiglia*, painted 1520–21 for the Fugger Chapel in Santa Maria dell'Anima, Rome.

FIGURE 3.3 Lambert Sustris (?), after Titian: *Emperor Charles v*; Munich, Alte Pinakothek.

many of his interests. It was here that Hans Jakob met his first wife, Ursula von Harrach, whom he married in 1540; the splendid ceremony, to which Charles v delegated his Lord High Steward, took place in Rohrau an der Leitha in Lower Austria, the bride's home. The young couple settled in Augsburg, and though by this time Hans Jakob had been made a member of the family firm, initially he appears not to have spent much of his time in business, partly because of a lack of interest, partly because his uncle Anton did everything to discourage any actual participation of his nephews in the enterprise.

In view of Hans Jakob's lively interest in politics it is not surprising that he soon came to take part in the administration of his native city. Paradoxically Fugger's tolerant but determined Catholicism and his family's traditional adherence to the imperial party were an advantage to him in the city which in 1537 had expelled its Roman-Catholic clergy and had adhered to the Schmalkaldic League. Among Fugger's first important tasks were embassies to the powerful Imperial minister, Nicolas Perrenot de Granvelle, and to Charles v himself [Fig. 3.3]. As an imperial partisan his intercession was of some use in the conflicts of Augsburg with Charles v, and in 1548 he was appointed to a position in the government of the town. In 1549 he became a member of the

Imperial Council, and in 1551 he was given an honorary position in Ferdinand's household. In the next decade he appears to have determined the foreign policy of Augsburg almost single-handedly, a task for which he was particularly suited because of his wide and influential acquaintance. Only after his uncle Anton's death in 1560, when he had to take over the management of the firm, he began to lose interest in the daily routine of politics, and in 1565 his cousin Marx Fugger took his place in the City Council.

Already in the preceding decade Hans Jakob had been engaged in the direction of the firm. Since 1550 he had been chiefly occupied with the management of its Spanish interests, which had immeasurably increased in the preceding quarter of a century: one only needs to think of the monopoly in mercury which the firm obtained from Charles v, its lease on the possessions of the 'Maestrazgos'—the Spanish knightly orders of Santiago, Alcántara and Calatrava—and of its branches in Chile and Peru. Such expansion had only been possible because the firm had continually agreed to finance Charles v's policies, and therefore the bankruptcy of the Spanish Crown following Charles' abdication and the consequent financial crisis profoundly shook the foundations of the firm. It would have been difficult even for a man of much greater commercial interest and talent than Hans Jakob to recoup the immense losses incurred: the Fugger remained creditors of the Spanish crown for close to three million ducats. Hans Jakob's princely style of life and his generous patronage of learning and of the arts did not contribute to redress the balance, and he soon found himself even in private financial difficulties. In 1561 and 1562 he could not pay his taxes, and his debts in Augsburg alone came to over two hundred thousand *Gulden*; in June 1564 his lack of solvency had become so pressing that he was constrained to announce his personal bankruptcy, with a total amount of debts of over a million *Gulden*. This seemed worse than it was: Fugger possessed very extensive landed property in Alsace, Swabia and Bavaria, and in fact he was helped out by the Augsburg City Council itself, who saw to an agreement with his local creditors—these were in fact paid off even earlier than was stipulated—and by Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria [Fig. 3.4], who first lent him a large sum of cash, and afterwards agreed to take over part of Fugger's debts in return for his splendid library and his collection of antiquities. The Duke moreover successfully mediated in Hans Jakob's difficulties with his cousins, which were caused by his bankruptcy and by a dispute about his share in the assets of the firm after Anton's death. The conflict was finally resolved in early October 1565, when a final division was made, and Hans Jakob completely withdrew from the firm.<sup>5</sup>

5 On the consequent litigation of Hans Jakob and his heirs with the other branches of the family, see Schneider 2016.

The Duke's intervention on Fugger's behalf is only one expression of the intimate friendship that had developed from about 1547 onward between the young Bavarian Prince and the slightly older Augsburg patrician, 'dem Fürsten von Bayern vertraut wie ein Bruder'.<sup>6</sup> Already in the middle of the 1550's Fugger appears to have become indispensable to the Duke, whose political opinions and cultural interests he shared and probably strongly influenced. Soon he was entrusted with important diplomatic missions, and he kept the Duke abreast of the latest news by means of the *Fuggerzeitungen*, regular bulletins drafted by Fugger correspondents and employees all over Europe.<sup>7</sup> Following Fugger's withdrawal from the firm and from political activities in his native Augsburg, his connection with Munich strengthened and assumed a more formal character: at Easter 1565 he was appointed *Musikintendant*. This in fact involved the supervision of all Italian correspondence, which not only included letters dealing with the acquisition of musical instruments and the recruiting of musicians and singers—doubtless in close consultation with Albrecht v's celebrated *Kapellmeister* Orlando di Lasso—but also with the purchase of books, antiquities, and works of art for the Bavarian court. In the autumn of the same year Fugger was asked to lead the retinue of the young Prince Ferdinand of Bavaria, who was sent to Florence to represent his father at the wedding of his sister-in-law, the Archduchess Johanna, to Francesco de' Medici. In 1570 Fugger was appointed a Privy Councillor, and he was given a quite exceptional salary. In 1573, finally, the notorious bankrupt was appointed to the newly created function of *Hofkammerpräsident*, chairman of the duchy's financial authority: proof that though his bankruptcy had damaged Fugger's financial position, it had in no way detracted from the general respect his merits entitled him to.

Duke Albrecht's own esteem and affection for Fugger is clearly expressed in his will of 1573, in which he determined that Fugger should continue to receive his salary even if he resigned his functions at court, and that his still outstanding debts should be remitted. Fugger, whose health had never been strong, would not profit from these generous legacies, since he predeceased his patron by some four years in July 1575. He was buried at the side of his first wife in the Dominican Church at Augsburg; and since 1857 his memory is kept alive not only by the epitaph he composed himself, but also by a bronze statue at Augsburg—by that time a Bavarian town—which was erected in his honour by the distant descendant of his friend and patron, King Ludwig I of Bavaria [Fig. 3.5].

6 Letter of Ambrosius Blaurer to Heinrich Bullinger, June 1563, quoted in Hartig 1917, p. 31, note

7.

7 Zwierlein 2010.



FIGURE 3.4 Hans Mielich, Albrecht v, Duke of Bavaria; Munich, Alte Pinakothek.

FIGURE 3.5 Friedrich Brugger, Hans Jakob Fugger: Beförderer der Wissenschaft, Statue commissioned in 1857 by King Ludwig I of Bavaria; Augsburg, Fuggerplatz.



FIGURES 3.6–3.7 The coat of arms of Hans Jakob Fugger and the portraits of Hans Jakob and his first wife, Ursula von Harrach, in the *Ehrenbuch des Fuggerischen Geschlechts*; Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek.

### 3.2 Fugger as a Patron and Collector

This statue, however, does not commemorate Fugger's commercial success or his political achievements, but is dedicated to the memory of the 'Beförderer der Wissenschaft', that is to Fugger's extraordinary importance as a patron of learning. Learning in which Fugger himself was very far from deficient, and in which he doubtless would have played a much more important active role, had his position and pressing responsibilities not prevented him. This is most clear from Fugger's short treatise on the history of the Schmalkaldic Wars: written by an engaged observer who himself had to some extent participated in the conflict, and based on the many sources to which he had exclusive access, it remains a most informative and illuminating document for the political and religious history of the years preceding the Augsburg *Interim*.<sup>8</sup>

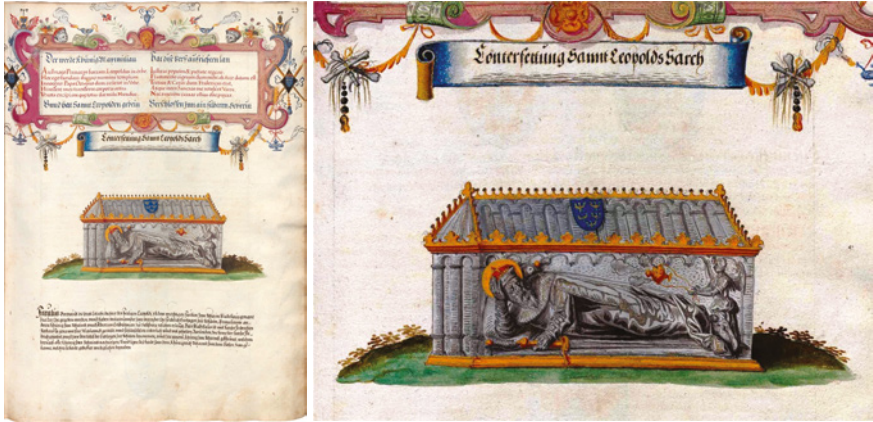
Fugger's particular interest in history is further borne out by two other works that for centuries have been erroneously attributed to his pen. The first of these is the *Gehaim Eernbuch Mans Stammens und Namens des Eerlichen und altloblichen Fuggerischen Geschlechts*, a history and genealogy of his family that he commissioned from the Augsburg archivist Clemens Jäger and the draughtsman Jörg Breu the Younger; it was written in 1545–1547 in collaboration with and under close supervision of Fugger himself [Figs. 3.6–3.7].<sup>9</sup>

Fugger's immediate contribution to the actual contents of a much more splendid commission, the famous *Wahrhaftige Beschreibung zwaier<...>der allerredlesten<...>Geschlechter der Christenheit, des habsburgischen unnd österreichischen Gebluets<...>bis auf Carolum den fünfften und Ferdinandum den ersten*, commonly known as the *Ehrenspiegel Österreichs*, was limited to its conception and general supervision. The text of this voluminous compilation of the genealogy and history of the Habsburg dynasty was likewise written by Clemens Jäger, and is of little moment: 'kein Mensch wird jemals mehr aus diesen Ungetümen sein Wissen zur bereichern suchen', says Otto Hartig. But the profusion and splendour of its illustrations is truly exceptional, and it comes as no surprise that—some twenty years later—the *Ehrenspiegel* was copied on behalf of the Austrian Archdukes themselves.<sup>10</sup>

8 Autograph and clean copy preserved in BHStA, K. schw. 500/8 and A.K. schw. 543/4; cf. Maasen 1922, pp. 70–73.

9 BSB-HS, Cgm 9460; it is integrally accessible on-line through the digital collection of the Staatsbibliothek, persistent link: [http://daten.digital-e-sammlungen.de/bsb00042105/image\\_01](http://daten.digital-e-sammlungen.de/bsb00042105/image_01); cf. *Welt in Umbruch* 1980, 1, nr. 162, pp. 224–225; Rohmann 2004; Burkhardt 2004; *Fugger im Bild* 2010, Teil 1, pp. 31–95.

10 München, BSB-HS Cgm 895 and 896. Jacob Schrenk von Notzing made a copy for Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol, for which purpose the Munich original was sent to Innsbruck;



FIGURES 3.8–3.9 A page from the Vienna version of the *Ehrenspiegel Österreichs*, and a detail showing the silver shrine for the relics of Margrave Leopold III of Austria, commissioned on the occasion of his canonization by Emperor Maximilian I; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek.

The *Ehrenspiegel* cannot compete with, say, the *Grimani Breviary* or the *Farnese Hours* in artistic quality: in fact, as Hartig points out, all superfluous and distracting decoration is studiously avoided. But it is exceptional in that its illustrations—an extraordinary collection of portraits, views of towns and villages, battles, emblems and coats of arms—are the fruit of a conscious and sustained attempt at historical and topographical accuracy: some of the miniatures document in detail monuments and inscriptions that had already been destroyed at the time [Figs. 3.8 and 3.9].<sup>11</sup> This interest in drawings and engravings not as works of art, but as documents, as more or less reliable sources of information, is, as we shall see, typical for Fugger and his circle; and Strada soon demonstrated that he fully shared this attitude.

More than as a historiographer—the treatise on the Schmalkaldic Wars had no influence, since it was never published!—or as ‘Fundator’ of the *Ehrenspiegel*, Fugger is of importance for his extraordinary patronage of learning.

(now in Vienna, ÖNB-MS, Cod. 8613, 8614 and 8614\*; descriptions and access to digital versions <http://data.onb.ac.at/rec/AL00171034>; <http://data.onb.ac.at/rec/AL00171035>; <http://data.onb.ac.at/rec/AL00171036>; secretly he also made a second copy on behalf of Archduke Maximilian, Rudolf II's youngest brother (now in Dresden, Landesbibliothek). See Hartig 1917, pp. 197–199 and *Beilage* XIII, pp. 332–334; Maassen 1922, pp. 59–70; *Welt im Umbruch* 1980 (*Cat.*), I, nr. 160, pp. 223; *Fugger im Bild* 2010, Teil 1, pp. 108–111.

<sup>11</sup> Hartig 1917, p. 198: ‘Die Vorlagen des Künstlers nachzuweisen brächte hier grösseren wissenschaftliche Gewinn als die Ermittlung der Quellen des Schriftstellers’.

Already in the 1540s he had amply practiced the noble virtue of *liberalitas*, not only by acquiring on an unprecedented scale the works of contemporary scholars and scientists, but also by enabling many of them to compose and to publish their works. He did this either by employing them in some capacity in the firm or, more often, his household—the best example is his librarian, the famous Greek scholar Hieronymus Wolf—but also by awarding them stipends to study and to travel. This had already been a practice in his family, who often maintained promising young students without means for years; though not always without expecting some concrete return for their benevolence.<sup>12</sup> Hans Jakob's father, Raymund, had set the example of a more disinterested patronage: he had enabled Petrus Apianus [Fig. 3.14] and Bartholomäus Amantius to compose and to publish in 1534 their splendid *Inscriptiones sacrosanctae vetustatis <...> totius fere orbis*, which was in part based on Raymund's own collection [Figs. 3.15–3.17].

The extent of Hans Jakob's patronage, however, greatly surpassed those of his relatives. It is best demonstrated by the extensive list of books that his protégées presented or dedicated to him. This list gives over forty names, and opens with Syrianus' comments on Aristotle's *Metaphysics*, in a translation by Girolamo Bagolino, which was published in 1558 by the *Accademia Veneta* with a very flattering dedication to Fugger. The *Accademia della Fama*, as it was also called, had been founded in that year by the Venetian nobleman Federico Badoer, after consultations with intellectuals and princes from all over Europe, among which Fugger was the most important German representative. Among the other Italians we find Anton Francesco Doni—not surprisingly the copy of the first book of his *Le Ville* which he presented to Hans Jakob includes an additional manuscript text 'La Villa Fucchara'—the antiquary Ortensio Landi, the ecclesiastical historian Onofrio Panvinio, and Jacopo Strada himself. Among the learned Germans we find Sigmund Gelenius, the bibliographer and naturalist Conrad Gesner, Johann Ludwig Brassicanus, Nikolaus Mameranus, Abraham Loescher, Johann Heinrich Münzinger, Johannes Pedionius, the printer Johannes Oporinus, and Hieronymus Wolf, to mention only a few.<sup>13</sup>

12 Hartig 1917, pp. 201–223. The Augsburg student Hieronymus Fröschl was, for instance, maintained by Anton and Hans Jakob Fugger for over twelve years in his studies, which culminated in his doctorate at Ferrara in 1556. He had obliged himself to serve the firm in his capacity as a lawyer for a few years, yet this hardly detracts from the merit of such patronage: doubtlessly the Fugger could easily have found competent lawyers without financing their entire education! Hans Jakob also financed the travels (1548–1550) and gave detailed instructions about the curriculum of the young medical student Lorenz Grill, who was appointed professor at Ingolstadt immediately upon his return (*ibidem*, pp. 203–204).

13 This is an arbitrary selection! see Maasen 1922, pp. 81–91; Hartig 1917, pp. 193–223; in his dedication to Fugger of his *Epitome du thrésor <...>* (Strada 1553<a> and <b>), Strada

Of course such dedications or gifts were not always tokens of gratitude for immediate financial support. Sometimes the various authors referred to other benefits received from Hans Jakob, who might have used his influence in helping them find a job, could have been their host in Augsburg, or had helped them to find or to gain access to some important but rare source necessary for their work. It is to Fugger's credit that, though his staunch adherence to the established religion is without question, he never let religious difference prevent him from helping those whose intellectual gifts clearly deserved his support: and such tolerance included his day-to-day life and his own house, as is demonstrated by his appointment of the strict Protestant Hieronymus Wolf as his librarian [Fig. 3.12].

But not all authors who presented their works had received such concrete support from Fugger: sometimes they merely acknowledged the helpful exchange of opinions with the learned colleague, or dedicated the fruit of their labours to Fugger purely for his wide renown as a patron of learning and the fame of his extraordinary library. This library, which for some years was the largest and most complete in Germany, laid the foundations of the Munich *Hofbibliothek*—now the Bayerische Staatsbibliothek—and of all Fugger's endeavours has doubtless conferred the most lasting benefits on posterity. Already as a young student Fugger had used his ample means to acquire many books, such as a new edition of Livy which, when a student at Bourges, he lent to his teacher Alciati.<sup>14</sup> By the time he returned from Italy in 1535, his collection had already grown sufficiently to be specifically referred to in one of Viglius' letters. Fugger's just pride in his library, which was the fruit of a conscious and systematic programme of collecting, is expressed in the opening paragraph of the *Ehrenspiegel*, in which he relates his efforts to the example of Alfonso of Aragon, King of Naples, who had included an opened book in his armorial bearings.<sup>15</sup> The great naturalist and bibliographer, Conrad Gesner

---

devotes a passage to Fugger's patronage: 'Considerant donques que ie n'ay iamais veu homme à qui la cognoissance des antiquitez ayt esté plus plaisante qu'à vous [<...>] qu'à bien bon droit les gens vertueux et doctes que vous aves esleves et soutenez par vos bienfaits, et qui sont parvenus à dignitez et honneurs, à l'adveu de vostre nom, en sont assez suffisante preuve'.

14 Cf. above, note 3.

15 Quoted in Hartig 1917, p. 193: 'Dieweil dann der hochloblich vnd weiss Alphonsus Kinig zu Arragonia, Neaples vnd Sicilien, sich aller Historien zu lesen, hoch beflissen, auch als ein hertzweiser Kinig ein herrlichen Schatz von allerlay Buechern, mit grosser antzal versamlen lassen, auch sein höchste freud vnd wollust in den Buechern, welche Er der todten Rate genant, gehabt, Ja ein aufgethon Buch in seiner Maiestat Haupt Insigel vnd wappen, für ein Librey gefieret. Vnd aber Got der Allmechtig mir souil Gnaden verlihen, das Ich aus warer angeborner natur vnd liebe, zu aller lobwürdigen guten kunsten aller faculteten, vor andern meines Eerlichenn Geschlechts, ein solche herrliche Bibliothecam



[Fig. 3.10], did not hesitate to compare Fugger's library with the most exalted foundations of modern times, such as the Vatican Library and the Bibliotheca Marciana at Venice, which had been founded by Cardinal Bessarion; the library of King Matthias Corvinus at Budapest; the Laurenziana in Florence, and the library of Francis I at Fontainebleau.<sup>16</sup> This was no mere flattery: Fugger had in fact used his great wealth and the facilities that the firm put at his disposal, to realize a library that far exceeded any private library, both for its size and for its comprehensive, almost encyclopaedic character; excepting the Heidelberg *Bibliotheca Palatina*, it was at that date (1556) unrivalled even by the princely institutions of Germany.

Fugger sought to acquire a possibly complete collection of texts in the three ancient languages, that is including Greek and Hebrew, the study of both of which was still very recent; in particular that of Hebrew, which was only coming into its own with the advent of the Reformation, and the consequent increase in interest in the Old Testament. To Fugger, completeness meant that if no printed edition of a given text was available, he would strive to acquire a manuscript copy: and in fact the *editio princeps* of some texts was prepared on the basis of manuscripts from his own library.<sup>17</sup> He often employed the agents of the Fugger firm in the various capitals of Europe to provide him with new editions, to discover the manuscripts of important, unpublished texts and, if these could not be acquired, to have them copied by expert scribes. Moreover he occasionally employed more specialist agents, who were scholars themselves, such as the Flemish neo-Latin poet Niccolò Stopio—acting director of Bomberg's printing house in Venice, which specialized in Hebrew editions—who kept him informed of the Venetian book market; Stopio's compatriot Arnoldus Arlenius, a learned student and merchant of ancient manuscripts and curator of the important collection belonging to Don Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, Charles V's ambassador to the *Serenissima*; and, some years later, the brilliant young antiquary Onofrio Panvinio.<sup>18</sup> Though Fugger provided his

---

(welche mit sonderm Lob, von vilen gelerten aus ferrer landen besucht wirdet) versamlet, zusammenbringen, auch mit guter ordnung regieren vnd bewahren lassen <...>.

- 16 Preface to Aelianus Claudius, *Opera quae exstant omnia, Graecè et Latinè* (Zürich 1556), quoted in Hartig 1917, p. 194, n. 4.
- 17 For instance, Fugger had provided Conrad Gesner with two manuscripts of Aelianus' *De Natura Animalium* (first published in Gesner's edition of Aelianus' works, Zürich 1556), one from the Augsburg town library, one from his own collection (Hartig 1917, p. 210).
- 18 On Stopio, see below, Ch. 12.2.1; on Arlenius—who also styled himself 'Peraxylus'—see Hartig 1917, pp. 215–216; he later worked as a corrector for the printer Torrentius, his compatriot, at Florence. Mendoza's collection was later acquired by Philip II; on Panvinio, with whom Fugger kept up an intensive correspondence between 1562 and 1567 (now in the Vatican, and excerpted in Maassen 1922, pp. 96–126), see Perini 1899; Ferrary 1996.

books with sturdy and well-designed bindings, he was chiefly interested in the texts themselves, in the information his books contained, rather than in their rarity or splendour: this explains why he was often satisfied with good modern transcripts, provided that they were written in a good hand and by a learned scribe, and why he acquired a proportionately large number of Greek manuscripts: so many Latin texts were, after all, already available in good printed versions.

Though the collection of classical and biblical texts in the three ancient languages must be considered as the backbone of Fugger's library, and he himself was particularly interested in classical and modern historiography and its auxiliary sciences (such as numismatics and epigraphy), Fugger's conscious aim was to build up an extensive but balanced body of documentation covering all branches of science and the humanities. Such encyclopaedic passion clearly reflects the spirit of the age, a spirit which is evident in the proliferation of dictionaries—or 'Theatres', 'Promptuaria' etc.—that attempted to codify human knowledge, such as the *Pandectarum sive partitionum universalium*, published in 1548 by Fugger's protégé Conrad Gesner [Fig. 3.10]. This bulky volume, containing no less than thirty thousand subject entries, cross-references, and bibliographical data, was itself merely the companion volume of Gesner's *Bibliotheca Universalis*, a four-volume bibliography of all books in Latin, Greek and Hebrew ever printed. Its first edition was published in 1545 [Fig. 3.11], soon followed by a supplement volume, as well as by some cheaper, abridged editions.<sup>19</sup> It is clear that the *Bibliotheca Universalis* strongly stimulated Fugger's ideas: in the very year that it came out he unsuccessfully invited Gesner to become his first librarian. Gesner's work probably first made Fugger think of his library as an independent instrument of research, as an institution rather than as a private library: the *Bibliotheca Universalis* became the ideal model for his library, rather than just a convenient guide for future acquisitions.<sup>20</sup>

Fugger's thirst for universal knowledge and his interest in a systematically accessible arrangement of such knowledge are confirmed by his connections with the Antwerp doctor Samuel Quiccheberg, whom he appointed as his librarian in about 1559, and who appears also to have been charged with

19 Gesner 1545 and 1555 (and facsimile reprint with introduction: Gesner/Widmann 1966); Gesner 1548; on Gesner as a bibliographer, see Hartig 1917, *passim*; Besterman 1936, pp. 33–41; Fischer 1966; Eisenstein 1979, pp. 97–100; Braun 1990.

20 Gesner proposed that the systematic part of his catalogue could be used as the catalogue of any library, if one marked in it the books owned; and the margins offered some space for adding new publications. A copy belonging to Hans Jakob's nephew, Philip Eduard Fugger, demonstrates that this was in fact occasionally done (see Gesner/Widmann 1966).



FIGURES 3.10–3.11 Conrad Gesner, celebrated bibliographer and botanist, and the title page of his *Bibliotheca Universalis*, Zürich 1545.

FIGURES 3.12–3.13 The Greek scholar Hieronymus Wolf, Fugger's first librarian, and his successor as such, Samuel Quiccheberg, author of the *Inscriptiones vel tituli theatri amplissimi*, Munich 1565.

the supervision of Fugger's collections [Fig. 3.13]. Later Quiccheberg followed these collections to Munich, where he appears to have been closely involved in their arrangement, and it was in Munich that he published in 1565 his *Inscriptiones vel tituli theatri amplissimi*<...>. This is a short treatise expounding the *raison d'être* of the *Kunst- und Wunderkammer*, and providing detailed practical instructions as to its classification and arrangement; not unreasonably, it has been hailed as the first museological treatise of modern times.<sup>21</sup> In it Quiccheberg also stressed the importance of the library, which he considered an indispensable sister-institution of his ideal museum, and he suggests a method of systematic classification for its contents. This classification shows great affinity with the system actually in use in the arrangement of Fugger's books. This is not surprising, since Quiccheberg, as Fugger's librarian, had been responsible for its elaboration. Yet it is rather likely that this classification, which owes a lot to Gesner's *Bibliotheca universalis*, was the result of close consultation with Gesner, Quiccheberg's predecessor Hieronymus Wolf—who remained in Augsburg—and Fugger himself. In 1571, when Fugger's library was ceded to Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria, the system was extended to the whole of the Duke's library almost without modifications.<sup>22</sup>

21 Quiccheberg 1565; Quiccheberg/Roth 2000 (text edition and German translation); Quiccheberg/Meadow/Robertson 2013 (English translation); on Quiccheberg (the name is also spelt Quicquelberg), see Hartig 1917, pp. 33–34, 70, 93–96, 227–229 and *passim*; Berliner 1928; Hartig 1933; Bernheimer 1956; Hajas 1958; Scheicher 1979, pp. 68–71; Seelig 1985, pp. 86–87; Falguières 1992; Jansen 1993<b>.</b>

22 Hartig 1917, pp. 223–240; the signatures written in the hands of Fugger's librarians—Hieronymus Wolf and Samuel Quiccheberg and the assistants Carolus Stephanus and

The Munich *Hofbibliothek*, which at that time was being moved into new premises designed and built for the purpose, was thus enriched with a collection of several times its own size: Fugger's library had already swallowed whole the entire library that had once belonged to the Nuremberg humanist Hartmann Schedel. Fugger had acquired this collection *en bloc* in 1552, and he had maintained it as a separate entity. Fugger's success in his attempt at completeness can be deduced from the present holdings of the Munich *Staatsbibliothek*, as described by Hartig: though he gives no estimate of the number of printed books in Fugger's library, this must have exceeded rather than have fallen short of 10,000 volumes; and together with Schedel's codices the library contained about a thousand volumes of manuscripts.<sup>23</sup> Hartig's survey is doubtless a more reliable guide than Jacopo Strada's panegyric on the library to which he himself had contributed some of his proudest achievements; yet it is surely no coincidence that Strada, who had been involved in its expansion since about 1544, chose to demonstrate its excellence by means of a comparison with Gesner's *Bibliotheca Universalis*.<sup>24</sup>

### 3.3 Fugger's Employment of Strada

Strada's acquaintance with Hans Jakob Fugger dates from the middle of the 1540s at the latest. Though it is quite possible that Strada had first met Fugger in Italy, it is not very likely that Strada came to Germany in response to Fugger's explicit request: in that case he would have settled in Augsburg, rather than in Nuremberg. But though we do not know exactly when and how their contact was established, their meeting was inevitable in view of their common interests, if only because Strada must have been eager to study the well-known collection of antiquities that had belonged to Fugger's father, Raymund the Elder, as well Hans Jakob's own collection.<sup>25</sup> It appears that Fugger considered Strada *ab initio* as a scholar, an antiquary, rather than as an artist: we have no concrete indications that he commissioned or acquired any original works of art, such as paintings or objects of goldsmith's work, from him or that he employed him

---

Wolfgang Prommer—can still be noted in many books and manuscripts in the Munich *Staatsbibliothek*.

23 Hartig 1917, pp. 135–137.

24 Dedication to the Duke of Bavaria in Strada's edition of Caesar: Caesar 1575, p. \*4-r: 'Certè qui Bibliothecam Tigurinam postea ter locupletatam in typis mandarunt, paria cum hac haud quaquam potuerunt facere, cuius describendae si illis facta fuisset copia in IV. maiora volumina ipsis sua Bibliotheca excrevisset.'

25 Von Busch 1973, pp. 85–90.

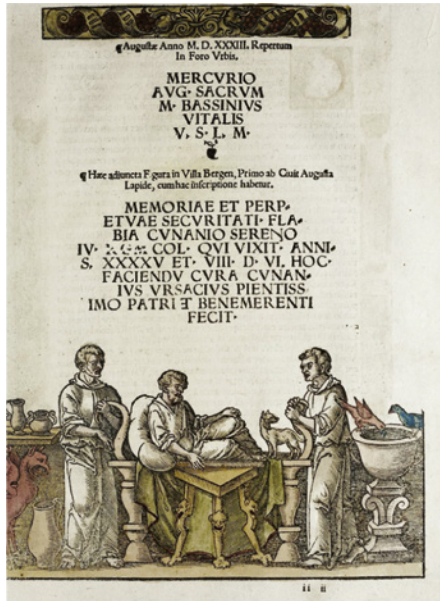
as an architect or decorative designer, though the possibility obviously cannot be excluded.

Fugger's almost exclusive interest in Strada's scholarly potential is not surprising, because Fugger was much more a patron of learning than a patron of the arts—very little is known of his activities in that field, in which he was rather overshadowed by his younger cousin Hans.<sup>26</sup> As we have seen, Fugger had many contacts with scholars from Germany and the Netherlands, many of whom were resident in Southern Germany: in Augsburg, Nuremberg, at the Bavarian court in Munich or at the University of Ingolstadt. Though he also maintained close contacts with several scholars in Italy—among which the poet Ortensio Landi and the historian and antiquary Onofrio Panvinio—there were few Italian intellectuals actually present in his immediate circle, and few scholars who knew Italy from thorough first-hand experience. The linguist Fugger may have greatly enjoyed the possibility of regularly practising his Italian—in which he was remarkably proficient, to judge from his letters to Panvinio—yet Strada's first-hand knowledge of the tangible remains of Antiquity preserved on Italian soil must have been his principal attraction: whereas the northern scholars in Fugger's circle by this time may have admired these during their visits to Italy, they had not yet studied them in detail.<sup>27</sup>

It was this study—the study of the history of the ancient world not only from its literary sources but also from its tangible remains, such as inscriptions, coins, and even from the remnants of its works of art, architecture and technique—that was Fugger's private passion. This passion he had inherited from his father, Raymund Fugger (1489–1535), whose modest, but quite choice collection of antiquities had been one of the sources for Petrus Apianus' and Bartholomäus Amantius' *Opus inscriptionum sacrosanctae vetustatis totius fere orbis* of 1534, which work was dedicated to and financed by Raymund himself [Figs. 3.14–3.17]. Raymund's collection, known only through a description by the humanist Beatus Rhenanus and a document relating to the division of Raymund's estate among his heirs, was housed in two rooms on the upper floor

26 On Hans Fugger, see LILL 1908; s.v. 'Fugger, Johannes' in *NDB* 5, 1961; Burkhardt/ Karg 2007.

27 Excerpts from Fugger's correspondence with Panvinio (preserved in the Vatican Library, cod. Vat. Lat. 6412) are given in the appendix to Maasen 1922, pp. 96–126. When he accompanied Prince Ferdinand of Bavaria to the wedding of Johanna of Austria, Ferdinand's cousin, to Francesco de' Medici, Fugger's conversation greatly pleased Cosimo I, with whom he had 'welsch referirt, darauf replicirt, duplicirt und driplicirt worden' (*ibidem*, p. 48).



FIGURES 3.14–3.17 Petrus Apianus, engraving; the title page from Apianus and Amantius' *Inscriptiones sacrosanctae vetustatis* (1534), in part based on the collections of antiquities brought together by Hans Jakob Fugger's father, Raymund; and two of its illustrations: the Column of Trajan in Rome, and some inscriptions found in and near Augsburg.

of his house in the Kleesattlergasse.<sup>28</sup> The disposition of the antiquities was determined by their material: the bronze statuettes, a bronze relief and the coin-collection were housed in the first room, the sculpture in marble and stone in the second. Though these rooms also contained paintings and curiosities and must be regarded as a *studiolo* or a modest *Kunstkammer*, the antiquities were its most important component: when the collection was sold to the Duke of Bavaria in 1566, they represented three quarters of the total value. By virtue of the vaunted 'Greek' and 'Sicilian' provenance of the statues described by Beatus Rhenanus, it appears that Raymund had made his acquisitions in Italy, probably chiefly in Venice, through the branches of his firm. Its quality cannot be determined: only two of the statues as described by Rhenanus can be related to objects preserved in Munich—both, it should be said, Renaissance imitations from Northern Italy.<sup>29</sup>

At the final division of Raymund's estate between his heirs in 1548, the collection of antiques was not assigned to Hans Jakob, as one would have expected, but to his brother Raymund the Younger; though in the reshuffling of Fugger property connected with Hans Jakob's bankruptcy in 1566 the two collections were united and ceded, as we have seen, to Duke Albrecht in partial refunding of Hans Jakob's debts.<sup>30</sup> Unfortunately, even less is known about Hans Jakob's own collection than about that of his father, and it was obviously subordinate to the library.<sup>31</sup> Library and collection filled several rooms of his Augsburg house, and apart from books and manuscripts their contents included coins and medals, full length antique statuary, and a series of marble busts of Roman Emperors and Empresses. There also appear to have been contemporary works of art, such as casts in bronze and/or gesso, paintings and drawings, as is indicated in the brief passage devoted to Hans Jakob's library in the *Fuggerchronik*:

28 On Raymund's collection, see Bursian 1874, and Busch 1973, pp. 85–90, who cites Beatus Rhenanus' *Rerum Germanicarum libri tres*, Basel 1531 (p. 194) and the deed of division of 1548 in Dillingen, Fugger Archiv, FA 5,6.

29 Von Busch 1973, pp. 88–90, refers to the lively industry of copies of famous antique statues and the popularity of imitations of antique art in general. If the identification of the two statues in Munich is correct, they must be regarded as deliberate forgeries; but Von Busch rightly points out: 'da sie aber das ganze Jahrhundert hindurch als wertvolle Originale galten, kann die heutige Einschätzung ihre Bedeutung für das Museum des 16. Jahrhunderts nicht mindern'.

30 Von Busch 1973, p. 115.

31 Described in Von Busch 1973, p. 111–113.

Next to this quantity of beautiful books [in his house] will not only be seen common and badly painted portraits, as can generally be seen with other people, but instead a huge number of old Roman portraits, all manner of consuls, dictators and other leader of the Romans, as well as the Italian and German Kings of the Romans and the [Holy Roman] Emperors, in drawings, in painting, or casts.<sup>32</sup>

The emphasis on portraits in various forms corresponds to Fugger's own historical and genealogical interest as well as to Strada's research, which may well have been stimulated by Fugger, who in any case intended to reap some of its fruits. Fugger employed Strada chiefly in connection with his collection of antiquities and its appurtenances, initially particularly in the field of numismatics. When Strada met Fugger he had already acquired some expertise in this field, owing to his study of Giulio's medals and his travels in Italy. In the preface to the French version of his 1553 *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* he even claims that he came to Germany partly 'pour recouvrer desdites Medailles, à l'accroissement et perfection de mon livre'.<sup>33</sup> Hans Jakob now generously provided him with the means necessary to continue his studies, very likely in the form of a stipend similar to those he had given other erudites:

<...> while I was in Germany, this good lord has been so good and kind to me, as to provide me liberally and wholeheartedly all that was convenient and necessary to me, so that it would be a perpetual shame and everlasting infamy, if I would disdain to present this my labour, for as much as it is worth, to him who is my lord and sovereign master <...><sup>34</sup>

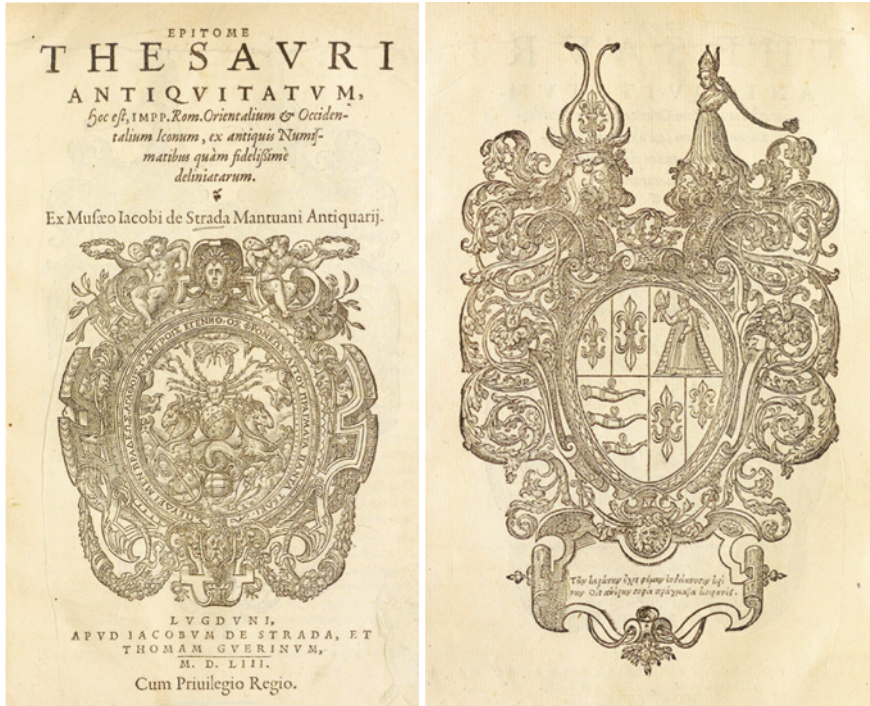
32 *Chronica des ganszen Fuggerischen geschlechts* <...>, München, BSB-HS, ms. Cgm 3188, fol. 99v, as quoted in Von Busch 1973, p. 112: 'Neben diesen anzaal herrlichen bücher werden auch nicht Allein gemeine und schlechte Contrafaltungen, wie die bei andern menschen in gemein gesehen werden, sonder nach rechter kunst und Aigenschafften, An dafere hohe anzal altter Römischer Contrafaltungen, allerley Consules, Dittatores, und hauptleudt der Römer, Wie die Italliänischenn Unnd Teuschen Romischen könig und Keiser gerissen gemalet und gegossen'.

33 Strada 1553<b>, *Epitome du trésor*, p. aa 4 verso; the Latin edition (p. A 4 verso) reads: 'tum ut augendo libro meo raros Numos adipiscerer'.

34 Strada 1553<b>, p. aa 4-v: '<...> pendant que j'ay esté en Allemagne ce bon Seigneur m'ha esté tant doux et benin, qu'il m'ha baillé liberalement et de bon coeur ce qui m'estoit commode et necessaire, que ce seroit un perpetuel reproche, et infamie pour iamais, si ie desdaignois faire present de ce mien labeur, digne de soy, à lui qui est mon Seigneur et souverain Maistre <...>; in the Latin edition (Strada 1553<a>), p. A 4-v: 'Eius benignitate tantisper, dum in Germania vixi, quidquid expetebam, liberaliter et comiter suppeditatum



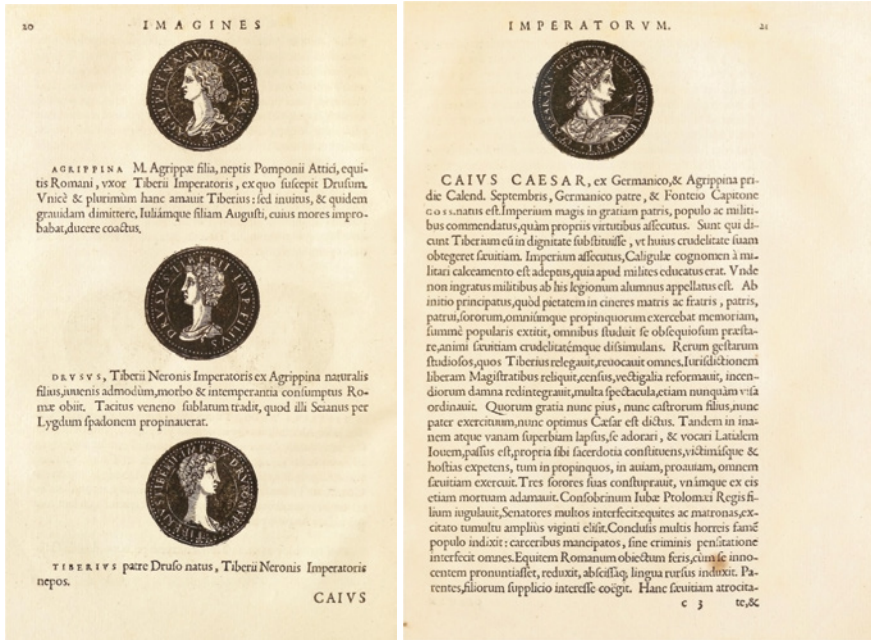
This implies that Strada for some years received a stipend or pension sufficient to live on together with his travel expenses while he visited and studied in detail the numismatic collections of Germany.<sup>35</sup> Meanwhile he elaborated and arranged the numismatic documentation (descriptions, drawings, casts in wax or other copies) that he had already collected in Italy. This material was intended to be published in a voluminous, fully illustrated numismatic *Corpus*, which would never be realized because of the excessive expense its printing



FIGURES 3.18–3.21 Jacopo Strada, *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, Lyon 1553; title page; coat of arms of the dedicatee, Hans Jakob Fugger; woodcut medallion portraits on pages 20 (dependents of Claudius) and 21 (Caligula).

est, ut maximam ingrati animi notam mihi prorsus inuram, si hunc laborem meum illo dignum, alioqui nunquam id facturus, patrono meo non dedicem.

- 35 In his ms. *A.A.A. Numismatōn Διασκευέ*—in which he always notes the owners of the coins he describes—Strada mentions the collections of Willibald Imhof, of Johann and Georg Kändler, of Georg Römer and of Johann Starck in Nuremberg, of Hieronymus Agnius in Frankfurt, and of Hans Jakob Fugger and Samuel Quiccheberg in Augsburg; all of these collections were also visited—or at least described—by Hubert Goltzius in his 1563 edition of Caesar [see Dekesel 1981], and also mentioned by Quiccheberg, p. H i-r; it is not known when Strada visited these collections, probably both before and after his sojourn in Lyon and Rome (1552–1555). On the *Διασκευέ*, see Jansen 1993<a>.



demanded. But Strada did succeed in publishing a resume of this *Corpus*, his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*. This attractive treatise, illustrated by hundreds of woodcuts, was printed in Lyon in 1553 in a Latin and a French edition, both of which were dedicated to Strada's patron, who doubtless had helped finance the printing [Figs. 3.18–3.21].<sup>36</sup>

But Fugger's library would profit in a more substantial way from Strada's numismatic studies: the numismatic material that Strada collected was also drawn upon to produce an immense series of pen-and-ink drawings for Fugger, in fact a manuscript version of the planned *Corpus*, the *Magnum ac Novum Opus Continens descriptionem Vitae, Imaginum, numismatum omnium tam Orientalium quam Occidentalium Imperatorum ac Tyrannorum* <...> [Figs. 3.22–3.23]. The obverse and reverse of every single coin were represented each on a large sheet of beautiful paper ('carta reale'), and in a size very much larger than life (in the drawings the average diameter of the coins is 25 cm) [Figs. 3.26–3.33]. Initially these drawings were made by Strada himself, later he had them executed—always under his close supervision and probably on the basis of his own sketches—by several draughtsmen he employed in his studio.

36 For a discussion of Strada's numismatic procedure and the publications he planned, see Jansen 1993a, and below, chs. 14.7 and 15. On the *Epitome*, see Jansen 1993<a>, pp. 212–221 and, a.o., Haskell 1993, pp. 14–15; Cunnally 1999, pp. 2–33, and 208–209.

The drawings were very highly valued: a fellow antiquary and collector, Adolf Occo, wrote that Fugger had paid a ducat for each of them, and this price is confirmed by the compensation Strada asked for similar drawings he offered to the Grand Duke of Tuscany in 1574.<sup>37</sup>

Strada continued to work on this project for over twenty years: the last volumes were sent in 1571 to Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria, who had acquired the series together with Fugger's library and collection. Since the thirty-odd volumes of this *Magnum opus*—they are now split up between the Forschungsbibliothek at Gotha in Thuringia and the British Museum—contain in total over nine thousand drawings, their manufacture must have contributed greatly to his prosperity.<sup>38</sup>

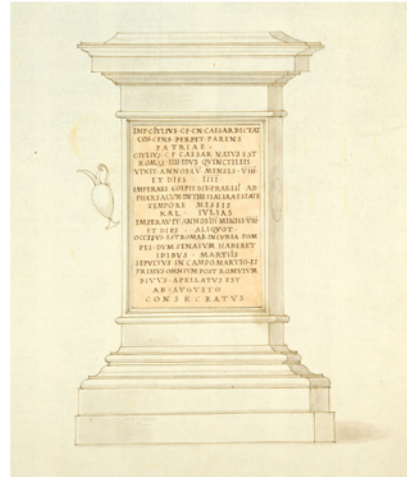


FIGURES 3.22–3.23 Jacopo Strada and workshop, title page and dedication of his *Magnum ac novum opus*, begun for Hans Jakob Fugger in 1550 and continued for Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria; now in Gotha, Forschungsbibliothek.

37 Adolf Occo in a letter to Bonifazius Amerbach, quoted in Patin 1683, p. 187; Doc. 1574-09-09, Strada to Jacopo Dani: '<...> da Sua Altezza non voglio altro che un tallero del pezzo sotto sopra, cioè un tallero la testa et un tallero il roverso, et similmente del suo ellogio. Venne sonno poi dell'altre, con molto più manifatura, che non le faria per un par di ducati il pezzo <...>.'

38 Gotha, *Forschungsbibliothek*, mss. A 2175, 1–14 and 16–30; cf. Cyprian 1714, nrs. 239–268; the four volumes that were given as lost by Hartig 1917, pp. 214–215, and Von Busch 1973,

Why did Fugger so highly value these drawings? Hardly for their merit as works of art—in any case rather modest—for in that case Fugger, though an important patron of learning, but no great patron of the visual arts, would have been as advanced in his tastes and insights as those very few Italian collectors of drawings of which Giorgio Vasari is the best known. But Fugger was very much aware of the value of such visual material as a vehicle of exact information, information which could not be conveyed by words alone. This awareness he shared with many of his contemporaries, as is shown by the remarkable development in those years of the quantity and quality of the illustrations of scientific books or practical and theoretical manuals: the beautiful engravings from Titian's studio in Vesalius' *De Fabrica Corporis Humana*, and the first well-illustrated architectural treatises (Serlio, Vignola) come to mind. Such illustration, however, was extremely expensive, and therefore only feasible when large

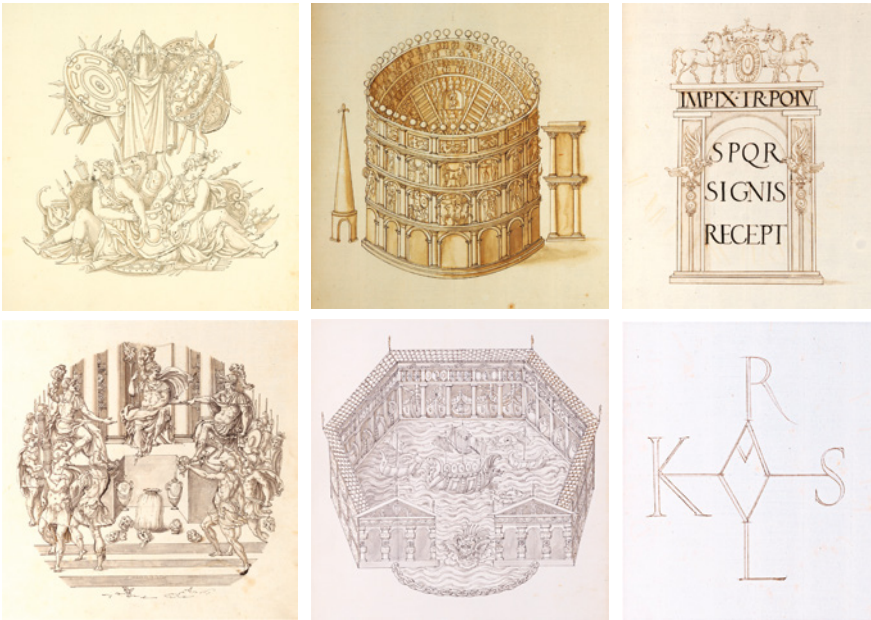


FIGURES 3.24–3.25 Jacopo Strada, pages from the *Magnum ac novum opus*: Chapter title and abbreviated biography of Julius Caesar preceding the drawings of his coinage.

p. 331, n. 13, are in the British Museum, mss. *Arundel* 65, i–iv. A resume of the contents made when part of the volumes were sent to Munich in 1566 gives a total of 6171 drawings (Hartig 1917), *Beilage* XII, 7 (pp. 324–328). Their description opened the inventory of the Munich *Kunstammer* by Johann Baptist Fickler of 1598, published in Diemer 2004, nrs. 1–34 and 36–37, pp. 41–43; its commentary volumes provide further information: Diemer/Diemer/Sauerländer 2008, 1, pp. 1–6, and they were illustrated and briefly described in an exhibition catalogue on the history of the Munich Staatsbibliothek, *Kulturkosmos der Renaissance* 2008, cat. nr. 93 and 94, pp. 260–263.



FIGURES 3.26–3.27 Jacopo Strada, pages from the *Magnum ac novum opus*: the obverses of coins of Caesar and of Eunoë, wife of King Bogud of Mauritania, and reputedly one of Caesar's mistresses.



FIGURES 3.28–3.33 Jacopo Strada, pages from the *Magnum ac novum opus*: Various drawings of reverses, not all of them based on authentic ancient coins. The architectural reverses can be considered as reconstructions of the buildings depicted, rather than as documentation of the individual coin. The drawing of Charlemagne's monogram is based on existing Carolingian coin types.

editions could be printed; and even then only a limited selection of illustrations could be realized. Just as Fugger had to employ learned scribes to obtain transcripts of Hebrew or Arab texts not yet in print, he had to rely on able draughtsmen to obtain illustration of those objects of interest of which as yet no good prints had been published. And just as he had been stimulated to institutionalize his library by his contacts with Conrad Gesner, his contacts with Strada, who combined a lively intellectual curiosity with a thorough artistic training, had opened his eyes to the value of such visual documentation.

Strada's preoccupation with the collecting and diffusion of information in visual form became a *Leitmotiv* in his later career, and was fully shared by his patron. This is demonstrated not only by the numismatic *corpus* and other comparable material that Fugger acquired from Strada himself, such as the splendid illuminated volumes documenting the coats of arms of Popes and Cardinals, of Italian states and cities, and their noble and patrician families [Figs. 3.34–3.36], but also by, for instance, a (lost) manuscript version of Jean-Jacques Boissard's book on costume, and the series of portraits and arms of the Popes commissioned from Onofrio Panvinio.<sup>39</sup>



FIGURES 3.34–3.36 Workshop of Jacopo Strada: coats of arms of the city of Rome, of Duke Guglielmo of Mantua, and of four noble families of Mantua (including his own), from the albums of armorial drawings commissioned by Hans Jakob Fugger; Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek.

39 Strada's so-called 'Italienische Wappenbücher' (Munich, BSB-HS, *Cod. icon* 266–280) are described in *Kulturkosmos der Renaissance*, cat. nr. 57, pp. 164–165. They are integrally accessible through [www.muenchener-digitalisierungszentrum.de](http://www.muenchener-digitalisierungszentrum.de). Boissard's ms. was dedicated to Fugger and dated 1559 (Hartig 1917, p. 120, nr. 93) and is discussed in great detail in Thimann 2005. Panvinio, with whom Fugger corresponded extensively in 1562–1567 [extracts published in Maasen 1922, *Beilagen* nrs. 6–51, pp. 97–126] also provided

For both Fugger and Strada, such material was an indispensable complement of the books preserved in the library, and it is presented as a completely integral part of the *'Theatre'* or ideal museum sketched in Samuel Quiccheberg's *Inscriptiones vel tituli theatri amplissimi*. Quiccheberg, who from the late 1550s onward was responsible for Fugger's library and collection, already had links with Fugger in the late 1540s, and he may well have participated in discussions about this aspect of the collection. He certainly singled out this aspect of Fugger's library for special praise, and explicitly mentions Strada's *Magnum opus* in his description:

Raymund has indeed with this same brother [= Hans Jakob] and advised by Jacopo Strada acquired antique statues, and books in which countless coins are separately painted, in so many volumes that if they had to be transported they would burden many pack-mules.<sup>40</sup>

Nonetheless his argument in favour of the inclusion of such material in his *Theatre*, for instance in a section exclusively devoted to copper-engravings, was neither profound nor particularly original:

So in time such albums and other materials are increased by diligent patrons to such an extent, that solely from these images it appears possible to acquire knowledge of many subjects, for the observation of a single image makes a greater impression in the mind than the daily reading of many pages [of text].<sup>41</sup>

Apart from providing his patron's library or *Kunstkammer* with these fruits of his erudition and diligence, Strada probably also acquired various antiquities for Fugger's cabinet, in particular ancient coins and medals. Strada was very much at home in the shops of the goldsmiths and jewellers, which had become

---

manuscripts of his important writings on ecclesiastical history. On his effigies and arms of the Popes (likewise in Munich, BSB-HS, Clm. 155–160), see Hartig 1917b.

40 Quiccheberg 1565, p. G iii-v: 'Raimundus vero cum eodem fratre, antiquarum statuarum, librorumque in quibus innumera numismata privatim depinguntur, tanta volumina adhibito Iacobo a Strada conquisivit, ut si asportandi sunt, eis aliquot clitellarii muli debeant onerari; cuius argumenti exemplari solum in Caesareis museis apud Maximilianum Imperatorum conservantur augenturque'.

41 Quiccheberg 1565, p. E iv-v: 'Subinde ergo huius instituti fasciculi et materiae a diligentioribus patronis adeo augentur, ut quam plurimarum disciplinarum ex his solum imaginibus cognitio acquiri posse videatur, plus enim quandoque praestat memoriae inspectio solum alicuius picturae quam diuturna lectio multarum paginarum'.

the natural repositories of the smaller antiques, such as small bronzes, gems and coins. This was especially true for the Nuremberg goldsmiths, several of whom appear themselves to have owned cabinets of curiosities that stimulated similar activities on the part of their social superiors.<sup>42</sup> Soon, however, Strada did not need to limit his acquisitions to the shops of his Nuremberg neighbours, since Fugger anticipated the advice that Quiccheberg gave in the second part of the *Inscriptiones vel tituli*:

It is suitable that great lords have talented men at their disposal to send to various countries, in order to look for marvellous things <...><sup>43</sup>

When Strada dedicated his edition of Caesar's *Commentaries* of 1575 to Albrecht v—the epistle as a whole is one long paean on the Munich *Hofbibliothek* and Fugger's fundamental role in its creation—he relates how he had been sent to Italy with the specific purpose of purchasing such 'marvellous things' for his patron's cabinet.<sup>44</sup> Though Strada's travels probably were primarily intended as learned peregrinations, and the results of his study would find their way into the numismatic albums prepared for his patron, it may be assumed that Fugger expected some more immediate and concrete results in return for his capital outlay. That such results did indeed include the acquisition of antiques—in particular of antique sculpture—is indicated by Fugger's comment, in a letter to Niccolò Stopio of 1567 referring to Strada's purchases: '<...> di quelle [= 'anticaglie'] ne comprò in Roma già parecchi anni fa, me resto soddisfatto'.<sup>45</sup> The wide range of Strada's tasks can be best demonstrated by an account of the documented travels he made while in Fugger's service, that is his trip to Lyon in about 1550, and his subsequent trip first to Lyon, and then to Rome in 1553–1555. These are of sufficient importance, also in view of Strada's later career, to have a paragraph of their own.

42 In his *A.A.A. Numismatōn Antiquorum Διασκευέ* Strada refers repeatedly to various goldsmiths owning prize specimens of coin-types he described; see Jansen 1993a, pp. 219–220 and annex 1b, pp. 231–232.

43 Quiccheberg 1565, p. D ii r: 'Optimates in his colligendis decebit habere homines ingeniosos quos ad diversas regiones mittant, inquirendarum rerum miraculosarum gratia <...>'.  
 44 Caesar 1575, p. \* 4-r: 'Missus sum ab hinc annis 20. in Italiam, Romam, Venetias ac aliò ad numismata auro, argento, ac aere affirmata, vetustateque insignia marmora comparanda, quae ego magna vi pecuniarum expensa Augustam, nobilissimis spoliis exuta Italia, advexi. Sunt inter ea quàm plurima Imperatorum ac Imperatricum capita, multae insuper integrae marmoreae statuae, aliàque opera non minimi precii et pervetusta'.

45 'I am still quite satisfied with those [= antiquities] he bought for me in Rome several years ago': Fugger to Stopio, 6 December 1567, BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 103v, as quoted in Von Busch 1973, p. 112; cf. below, Ch. 12.3.



### 3.4 Architectural Patronage for the Fuggers: The Donauwörth Studiolo

Fugger's documented patronage of Strada is restricted to antiquarian and heraldic materials. But Fugger's commission of numismatic drawings can also be considered as artistic patronage: they are works of art in their own right. Because of his patronage Fugger was well placed to judge Strada's competence in the field of design, of which his numismatic drawings provided excellent examples. Strada's detailed reconstructions of the architectural reverses show that this included architectural and ornamental design. It would not be surprising if his patron sought to profit from this competence: thus Strada may have contributed to the refurbishment of the castle at Taufkirchen an der Vils, which soon after its acquisition in 1554 became Hans Jakob's preferred country residence [Fig. 3.37].<sup>46</sup>

Because of Strada's artistic background and his profound first-hand knowledge of avant-garde Italian architecture he would in all probability be consulted when his patron or members of his family and his immediate circle planned some artistic enterprise. One of these was the total reconstruction of the Pflegehaus at Donauwörth, acquired by Hans Jakob's uncle and guardian Anton Fugger in 1536 and rebuilt and decorated in the following decade [Fig. 3.38].

The various decorative elements of the building, such as chimneypieces and wooden portals, all are in a consciously classical, architectonic manner; most of them appear to have been executed only in the mid-1540s [Figs. 3.40–3.45]. The most spectacular element among these is the wooden *Stübchen*, a small chamber or study constructed in wood, now in the Bayerisches Nationalmuseum in Munich [Figs. 3.43–3.45]. Both the architectural conception and the



FIGURES 3.37–3.38 Schloss Taufkirchen, acquired by Hans Jakob Fugger in 1554 and the Pflegehaus in Donauwörth, rebuilt by the Fugger from 1536 onward.

46 Too little appears to remain at Taufkirchen from Hans Jakob's period to corroborate this supposition. On Taufkirchen, see Gsedl / Heilmaier / Kemper 2008.



FIGURES 3.39–3.40 A chimneypiece and a wooden portal still in situ in the Fugger house at Donauwörth.

sophisticated ornamental detail of this masterwork are entirely Italian in spirit and, as Henry-Russell Hitchcock has it, presuppose that the artist was an Italian or, 'if a Northerner, he certainly had a more thorough training in Italy than any of the native artists whose work in Germany of this years is recognizable'.<sup>47</sup>

Some of the elements in the *Stübchen* and two of the wooden portals [Figs. 3.41–3.42] appear to derive from Serlio, some of whose designs were already printed (in particular in the *Quarto Libro*, first published in 1540). But these printed designs are not sufficiently close to the Donauwörth portals to have served as immediate examples; they could only have served as a source of inspiration to artists already thoroughly conversant with their underlying principles of design. Strada was trained in Italy exactly in the environment—Mantua, Rome—which appears to have inspired the style of the *Stübchen*, and he and his patron certainly had immediate access to Serlio's printed volumes.<sup>48</sup> By 1546, the date of these two portals and the *Stübchen*, Strada had already been working for the Fugger for some years, reason why I think it is warranted to propose a tentative attribution of the design of these to him. Such

47 One of the portals is dated 1546. On Donauwörth and the *Stübchen*, see LIEB 1958, 2, pp. 223–240; Hitchcock 1981, pp. 124–125.

48 It cannot be excluded that Strada, whose close relationship to Serlio is documented for Lyon in the 1550s, had already met the master earlier in Italy or even in France and had had access to his work long before he acquired it for his own collection and publishing programme.



FIGURES 3.41–3.42 Three wooden portals from the Fugger house at Donauwörth; Munich, Bayerisches Nationalmuseum.



FIGURES 3.43–3.45 The exterior and details of the interior of the Donauwörth Stübchen, Munich, Bayerisches Nationalmuseum.

an attribution does not quarrel with Strada's own, much later design for the Munich Antiquarium, nor with the designs for some of the other works that can be associated with him, and which will be discussed in the second part of this book. It is moreover supported by a later letter to Strada in which Hans

Jakob Fugger refers to his first-hand experience of, and his full confidence in Strada's competence in the field of architectural design.<sup>49</sup>

### 3.5 Strada's Trips to Lyon

Strada's first visit to Lyon took place in 1550, according to the preface to his edition of Serlio's *Settimo Libro*. The primary motive of his trip was presumably his desire to make the first arrangements for the publication of his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, and probably during this first sojourn he found a partner—the Netherlandish bookseller Thomas Guérin—to finance the printing, and came to some provisional agreement with the printer, Jean de Tournes; with the wood-engraver, probably Bernard Salomon; and with Jean Louveau, the author of the French translation [Figs. 3.20–3.22].<sup>50</sup>

At first sight it seems odd that Strada should have decided to print his book in Lyon, where Fugger—who probably bore part of the expense—had no commercial contacts, instead of other centres of printing such as Frankfurt, Nuremberg, or Venice. The reputation of its printers cannot have been the sole motive of Strada's choice: though it might have been difficult to find a wood-engraver of a sufficiently advanced style in Germany, in Venice he certainly would have. Perhaps just because the Fugger, unlike other German bankers, were not represented in Lyon—they were too closely tied to the Habsburg interest to maintain branches in France—Hans Jakob was glad to create an opportunity to establish or renew contacts with a major intellectual centre in Europe, and to obtain the material for his library and collection (books, manuscripts, medals, perhaps other antiquities) that Strada could select for him.

#### 3.5.1 *The Humanist Circle in Lyon*

Through his Italian connections, Strada must have been aware of the wealth and intellectual life of the town, which boasted a veritable colony of merchants and bankers from Florence, Lucca, Lombardy and Genoa, with some of whom he may have had contacts. Like many other Nuremberg merchants, Strada's acquaintance Willibald Imhoff did maintain very close ties with Lyon, and may

49 Doc. 1568-11-13: Hans Jakob Fugger to Strada, Taufkirchen, 13 November 1568. If the Donauwörth *Stübchen* and portals were designed by Strada, then so were at least some of the ceilings in the Fugger castle at Babenhausen, which are stylistically very close (LIEB 1958, Figs. 209–210).

50 For more detailed information on Strada's activities as a publisher, see Jansen 2004; and below, Ch. 14.

well have provided Strada with further introductions to local society.<sup>51</sup> Doubtless Strada himself was attracted to Lyon by the antiquities of this old Roman colony as much as by the fame of the local printers.

Strada planned his second sojourn in Lyon to be longer than the first: he left Nuremberg early in August 1552, after having obtained permission to live up to three years in Lyon without losing his Nuremberg citizenship, and having sold his household effects.<sup>52</sup> He would remain in Lyon at least until the actual printing of the treatise, which was completed on 6 November 1553.<sup>53</sup> This visit therefore afforded him ample opportunity to establish contacts with the lively humanist circle flourishing in this centre of the *Pléiade*. A good impression of the brilliance and cosmopolitanism of this circle in the years preceding Strada's arrival is given in Jean-Claude Margolin's article on Jean Visagier's *Epigrammata*, a volume of poems recording the names of and dedicated to the members of what Visagier considered a *sodalitium*, an informal academy which included Rabelais, Etienne Dolet, the German scholar-printer Sebastien Gryphius, Maurice and Guillaume Scève and Louise Labé, to name only a few.<sup>54</sup> Strada will have felt particularly at home because of Lyon's traditional connections with Italy: the city counted a considerable number of Italian families among its patriciate, such as the Gondi and the Guadagni, and at the time its archbishop was Cardinal Ippolito d'Este. Moreover various individual Italian expatriates had made their home temporarily or permanently in Lyon. One of these was Fugger's old acquaintance Ortensio Landi († 1560), a friend of Dolet who had worked as an editor in Gryphius' workshop in 1534–1535, and who had visited Hans Jakob in Augsburg in 1544–45. So Strada must have known him personally, and through him could establish contacts with other Italians in Lyon, such as the humanist Gabriele Symeoni, the lawyer Giulio Calestano and, perhaps most illustrious, the architectural theorist Sebastiano Serlio.<sup>55</sup> The intellectual life of the city was strongly stimulated by the presence of an impressive

51 On the Italian presence in Lyon, see *Lyon et l'Italie* 1958; *Lyon 16e* 1993, p. 207 (bibliography). Willibald Imhoff was often in Lyon himself; his visit from 3 September until 23 December 1550 possibly overlapped with Strada's presence, that lasting from mid September 1552 until 7 January 1553 certainly did [Jante 1985, p. 21].

52 Docs. 1552-07-26 and 1552-07-30.

53 As indicated in the colophon of the book.

54 Margolin 1974, using the second edition of Visagier's collection: *Ioannis Vultei Remensis Epigrammatum libri iv*, Lyon (Michel Parmentier) 1537. The existence of such a group of friends is documented elsewhere, as in Nicolas Bourbon *De amicis lugdunensibus* (1533).

55 On Lyons's cosmopolitan society, see Renucci 1943; Romier 1949; *Humanisme Lyonnais* 1974; *Rinascimento a Lione* 1988; *Lyon 16e* 1993 (with extensive bibliography by Maria Teresa Arizzoli Clementel on pp. 203–217); and *Sebastiano Serlio a Lyon* 2004. On Landi, see: Hartig 1917<a>, p. 217; Maasen 1922, p. 84; Grendler 1969, pp. 21–38; Costanzo Landi, conte

number of renowned printers and publishers, themselves often humanists: such as Gryphius, the poet Etienne Dolet, Jean de Tournes, Luxembourg de Gabiano, the De la Porte family, specializing in jurisprudence, and the very productive *marchand-libraire* Guillaume Rouillé, himself the author of anti-quarian works. The printing industry, flourishing thanks to the four international trade fairs that took place every year, traditionally offered employment to many artists, among them Geoffroy Thory, Georges Reverdy, Pierre Eskrich, Corneille de Lyon and the best known of all, Bernard Salomon.<sup>56</sup>

### 3.5.2 *Strada's Contacts in Lyon: Engravers, Printers and Humanists Booksellers*

Strada's first contacts in Lyon of necessity will have been with this circle: for the execution of his *Epitome* he needed to find a printer and an engraver who would be capable and willing to produce the book according to his wishes. He probably dealt with several printers and artists before settling with De Tournes and Bernard Salomon: a choice dictated by a desire for the highest possible quality rather than the lowest possible expense. Likewise it may well have been one of the Lyon publishers who provided him with the names of potential translators of the book, a job which was finally given to a humanist from Orléans, Jean Louveau. Possibly inspired by the success of the enterprise of the *marchand-libraire* Guillaume Rouillé Strada decided to publish the book at his own expense, instead of placing it with a professional publisher. It was a quite expensive project: a quarto volume of over four hundred pages, including close to five hundred woodcut images of medals, and published simultaneously in Latin and in a French translation. Doubtless this expense was partly borne by Hans Jakob Fugger, to whom Strada dedicated the book.

Strada was of course aware of at least some of the ins and outs of the book trade; yet apart from financial considerations, his relative inexperience in publishing will have contributed to his decision to enter a partnership with the *marchand-libraire* Thomas Guérin. There is no doubt, however, that Strada was the senior partner, since it is his printer's device [Figs. 3.18 and 3.46–3.47] that figures on the title-page, rather than Guérin's [Figs. 3.48–3.49].<sup>57</sup>

---

di Compiano—a member of one of the leading families of Piacenza, he was no relation of Ortensio—would publish a learned numismatic treatise in Lyon in 1560 (Landi 1560).

56 For a general review of printing at Lyon in the sixteenth century, see Davis 1983 and Sebastiano Serlio a Lyon 2004.

57 The device is habitually considered as Guérin's mark; but though Guérin did occasionally use a similar device of a smaller size in other books, he generally used another device with a palm tree, whereas in the books Strada published in Rome in 1557 (Panvinio 1557<a> and Panvinio 1557<b>) and in Frankfurt in 1575 (Serlio 1575; Caesar 1575) he used both



FIGURES 3.46–3.49 Strada’s printer’s mark as used on the title page of the *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* and the variant used in his edition of Caesar, Frankfurt 1575, compared to the printer’s mark of Thomas Guérin, on the title page of his edition of Plutarch, Basel 1570.

Strada must have spent quite some time in adding the final touches to his manuscript, putting the illustrations together, organizing and supervising the printing, and obtaining a copyright privilege from King Francis I, which was granted on the 11th of July 1553.<sup>58</sup> Yet in between he had sufficient time on his hands to engage in other activities. Part of the time he will have scouted the bookshops in search of items suitable both for the library of his patron, Fugger, and for his own growing collection. But he obviously also continued his antiquarian research. Lyon afforded him ample opportunity to establish contacts with local scholars who shared his antiquarian enthusiasm. Proudly indicated by the poet Jean Lemaire de Belges as ‘le second oeil de la France’, its foundation antedated—according to Charles Fontaine’s *Ode de l’Antiquité et excellence de la ville de Lyon*—not only that of Paris, but even that of Rome itself.<sup>59</sup> Objects testifying to this honourable past were collected at least since Pierre Sala (1457–ca. 1530), a ‘varlet de chambre’ in the household of Louis XII, brought together a small collection of local finds in his country seat, which he appropriately named *l’Anticaille* [Fig. 3.50]. In addition to a version of the Tristan legend, he wrote a manuscript treatise on *Les antiquitez de Lyon*, the first of an ample series of texts devoted to the subject written—but not often published—in the sixteenth century.<sup>60</sup>

the actual block of the device used for the Lyon *Epitome* <...> and a variant version of the same size in a slightly different ornamental frame.

58 Doc 1553-07-11; it was included at the back of the volume (Strada 1553).

59 Bruyère 1993, pp. 100–102, 115; Cooper 1988, p. 161; on antiquarian studies at Lyon in the sixteenth century in general, see Varille 1923; Cooper 1988; Cooper 1990; Bruyère 1993; Guillemain 1993.

60 On Sala, see Renucci 1943; Sala 1958, pp. 9–10; Grünberg Dröge 1993; on antiquarian studies at Lyon in the sixteenth century in general, see Varille 1923; Cooper 1988; Cooper 1990; Bruyère 1993; Guillemain 1993.



FIGURE 3.50 L'Anticaille, Pierre Sala's villa on the hillside of Fourvière above Lyon, in a miniature in a manuscript of his romance *Complainte au dieu d'Amour*; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek.



FIGURE 3.51 The Table Claudienne, discovered in Lyon in 1528.

Antiquarian studies in Lyon were not limited to local finds—such as the Table Claudienne, found in 1528 and first published by Symphorien Champier in 1537 [Fig. 3.51]—or even to local topics: thus the poet François Rabelais interested himself in Roman topography.<sup>61</sup> In 1553 the *marchand-libraire* Guillaume Rouillé even published a chronicle of the world organized around a series of woodcut portraits of its protagonists that, he claimed, were taken from ancient coins. This cannot always have been the case, considering that these portraits include Adam and Eve, Noah, Osiris, Agamemnon and other personalities for whom such authentic sources would not have been available. This did not prevent this *Promptuaire des médailles des plus renommées personnes qui ont esté depuis le commencement du monde* to become a success: first printed in 1553, it ran through no less than eleven editions—in French, Latin, Italian and Spanish—before the end of the century [Figs. 3.52–3.54].<sup>62</sup>

61 Bruyère 1993, p. 100; Cooper 1988, pp. 168–169; Rabelais published an edition of Marliani's *Topographia antiquae Romae*, printed by Gryphius in Lyon in 1534.

62 On Rouillé's *Promptuaire des médailles des plus renommées personnes qui ont esté depuis le commencement du monde*, Lyon 1553, see Dimier 1924–1926, 1, pp. 84 ff.; Clain-Stefanelli 1965, p. 17; Rave 1959; Haskell 1993, pp. 30–32 and *passim*; its text was compiled by the Lyon humanist Charles Fontaine and its illustrations provided by Georges Reverdy. On Rouillé as a publisher, see Davis 1978<b>. On his numismatic work, see Haskell 1993, pp. 30–32; Cunnally 1999, pp. 96–104, 206.





FIGURES 3.52–3.54 Guillaume Rouillé, *Promptuaire des medalles des plus renommées personnes*, Lyon 1553: title page and biographies and medallion portraits of Semiramis, Zameis, Abraham and Sarah.

### 3.5.3 Strada's Contacts in Lyon: Collectors of Antiquities

There is a superficial resemblance between Rouillé's *Promptuaire* and Strada's *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, which appeared in the same year. Yet Strada obviously cherished more scholarly ambitions: he limited himself to the Roman Emperors, who certainly had issued coins which could actually be found. He explicitly stated that he only included images of those rulers of which he had in fact seen an original coin (however spurious to our more critical judgment). Though he probably met many members of Lyon's intellectual milieu, we only know about those he had met in the course of his numismatic researches, the collectors of antiquities, for whom coins and medals were the most informative, affordable and easily available items.<sup>63</sup> From the provenances given with the descriptions of coins in Strada's manuscript *A.A.A. Numismatōn Διασκευέ* we can identify some of the collectors Strada visited.

Chief among these was the antiquary Guillaume du Choul, *conseiller du roi* and *bailli* of the Dauphiné. In his house La Madeleine, which was situated in the Montée du Gourguillon in the old part of the city, on the right bank of the Saône, he had brought together a celebrated collection of antiquities, and he published a number of learned studies of various aspects of Roman civilization.<sup>64</sup> Strada describes his contacts with Du Choul in the preface of his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*:

63 For a good account of numismatic studies and collections of coins and medals in Lyon, see Guillemain 1993.

64 On Du Choul, see: Copley Christie 1880, pp. 25–30; Cooper 1988, pp. 170–173; Bruyère 1993, pp. 91 and 109–110; Guillemain 2003; Guillemain 2008; Margolin 1974, p. 182, gives a

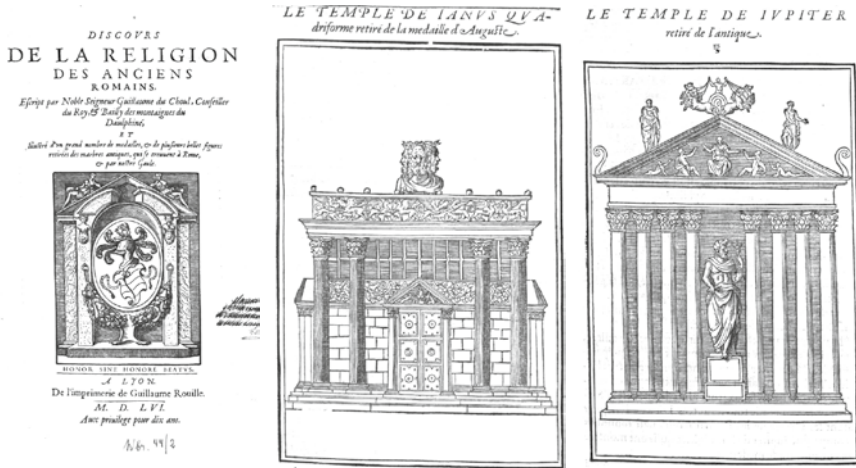
<...> coming to France, I have met and frequented the company of Monsieur Guillaume Choul, born in that city, highly experienced in history and in the explanation of the reverses of coins and figured medals; a man moreover of such rare and ample judgment that one may easily count him among the first experts in this field, and not without reason, both for his excellent memory and his good and refined judgment. In his magnificent house (as I don't think it necessary to hide) I have seen a great quantity of all sorts of antique medals, among which some are of gold, others of silver, and the rest of copper, which he has lent to me to copy those that I needed for my book of coin-reverses.<sup>65</sup>

Both Strada and Du Choul refer to each other in their printed works, and appear to have mutually exchanged information and studied each other's coins: whereas in his *A.A.A. Numismatwn Antiquorum Διασκευέ* Strada only described some individual pieces from other Lyon collections, he describes scores of those he had seen in Du Choul's cabinet, which implies that these not only were of a better quality, but also that Strada had had much greater opportunity to study them in detail. At the time Strada was already sufficiently interested and expert in architecture—probably stimulated by his contacts with Serlio—to be able to provide Du Choul with his own reconstructions (after the reverse of medals) of the temples of Janus Quadrifrons and of Jove Capitolinus: woodcuts of these were included in Du Choul's *Discours de la religion des anciens Romains*, first published in Lyon in 1556 [Figs. 3.56–3.58]. It is quite possible

---

translation of Visagier's Latin epigram on Du Choul, which well illustrates the range of his interests and the renown of his works: 'Toi qui, au prix d'un immense labeur, ne laisses pas mourir la Rome antique ni les monuments anciens, révélant à nos yeux théâtres, jeux et statues, images ciselées, forums, portiques et colonnes, monnaies et triomphes des Césars, les diverses factions politiques, les rites des pontifes, les honneurs sacrés de la Cité, ses charges, ses libéralités, ses dépenses, ses délices, ses ressources, les palestres, ses splendeurs, les généalogies et les faisceaux de puissants consuls, autels de dieux et de déesses, spectacles, superbes demeures, peintures, sculptures, effigies, urnes, cendres, trophées et cirques, collèges et confréries, thermes et bains publics, actions de grâces; bref, toi qui désires préserver de la mort tout ce qui est antique et qui veux que renaisse la Rome ancienne, tout ce qui est exposé à la ruine, tu le perpétues pour l'éternité, Duchoul. Pour un tel labeur, quelle récompense obtiendras-tu?' [from *Ioannis Vulteü Remensis Epigrammatum libri iv*, Lyon 1537, iv, p. 248]. Du Choul's most important books are his *De la religion des anciens Romains* (Lyon 1547) and his *Discours sur la Castrametation et discipline militaire des Romains* (Lyon 1555), both of which were quickly and repeatedly reprinted in several languages. A splendid illustrated presentation manuscript *Des antiquités romaines premier livre*, with beautiful drawings, dedicated to Francis I and preserved in the Biblioteca Reale in Turin, can be considered as the first volume of a lost twelve-volume encyclopaedia of the history of the Roman Empire, *Antiquitez de Rome*, that Du Choul was preparing.

65 Strada 1553<b>, p. bbv.



FIGURES 3.55–3.57 Guillaume du Choul, *Discours de la religion des anciens Romains*, Lyon 1556: title page and illustrations of the temples of Janus Quadrifrons and Jupiter Capitolinus in Rome, supplied by Jacopo Strada.

that Strada himself drew the outlines directly onto the woodblocks for Du Choul's book, just as Serlio appears to have done with the new designs for the *Settimo Libro* Strada had commissioned.<sup>66</sup> Strada also described a coin in the collection of Guillaume's son Jean du Choul, who was a natural historian and a friend of Conrad Gesner, to whom Strada may have owned his introduction to the family.<sup>67</sup>

Among the provenances of coins given in the *Διασκευέ* Rouillé does not figure: judging from the *Promptuaire* Strada will hardly have considered him a serious numismatist. He may have better appreciated his new Italian acquaintance, Giulio Calestano, a lawyer from Parma who had provided Du Choul with some of his coins; fifteen years later Strada would attempt to acquire Calestano's numismatic collection on behalf of Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria.<sup>68</sup> The

66 Strada's reconstructions were included in Du Choul 1556, pp. 20–21 and 40–41; on Serlio's drawings, see Jansen 1989 and Jansen 2004; Serlio 1994, p. 5, n. 3.

67 See Guillemain 1993, pp. 46–48. Guillemain gives a detailed account of the collectors of coins in Lyon in the sixteenth century, and discusses the names of the collectors given in Hubertus Goltzius' edition of Caesar (Bruges 1563) (pp. 41 ff.). Goltzius had stayed in Lyon for ten days in August 1560, but had updated his information.

68 Strada described actually only a few coins from Calestano's cabinet which he had seen at Lyon, where Calestano lived for some time in the 1550s. He later settled in Milan, and in 1567 Strada attempted to acquire an inventory of his *studio*, the acquisition of which he proposed to Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria.

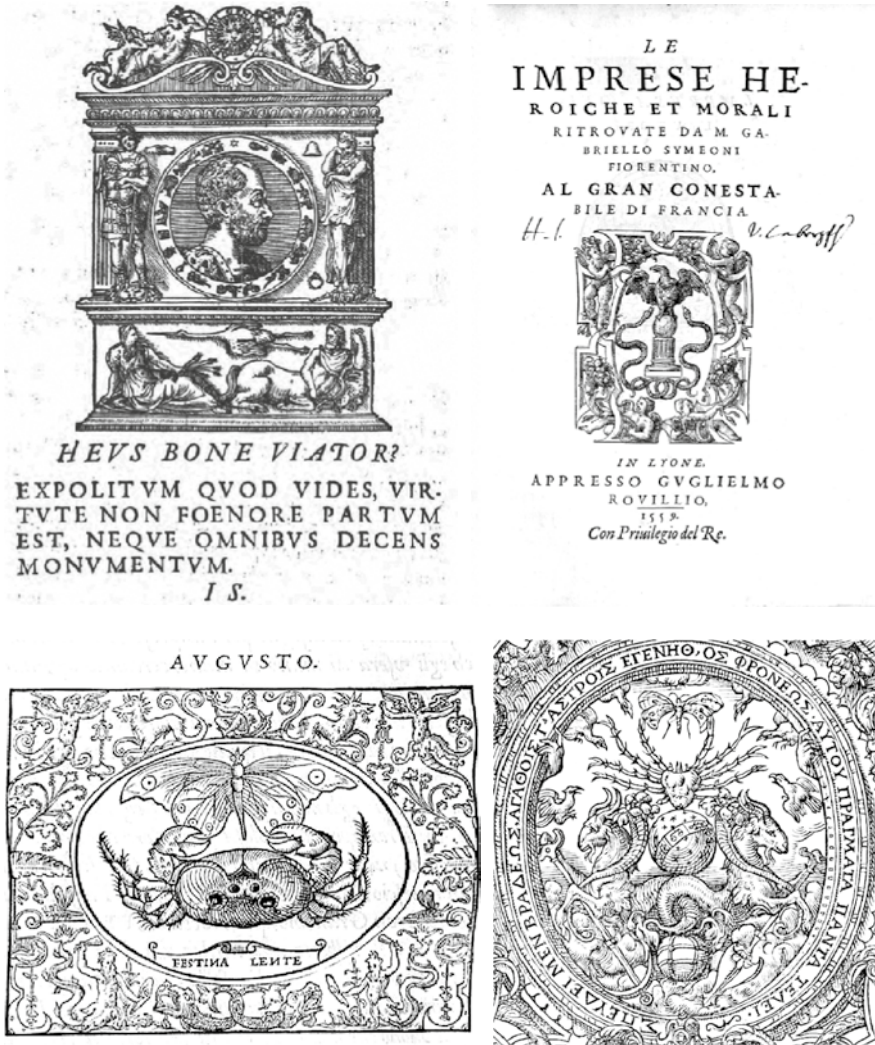
other collectors mentioned in the *Διασκευέ* include Carolo à Porta, indicated by both Strada and Goltzius as 'Germanus', but probably the second son (ca 1532–1558) of the *marchand-libraire* Hugues de la Porte (ca 1500–1572) who himself owned a collection of classical sculpture.<sup>69</sup> The 'Abbot of St. Irenaeus' mentioned by Strada can be identified with François Laurencin († after 1584), prior of the monastery dedicated to Lyon's local saint: in his house Beauregard on the Montée du Gourgillon he kept 'two thousand [ancient coins] both in bronze and in gold and silver, with infinite curiosities of statues, engraved stones and other antiquities, so that one could value his cabinet as a treasure-house of Antiquity'. Later Laurencin would acquire the house of Du Choul, near his own, together with the inscriptions it contained.<sup>70</sup> Finally Strada mentions some Italian collectors: 'Tomasso Sartinum Florentinum' and 'Annibale da Verona', and some others who cannot be identified. On the other hand, if Strada ever actually met one of the brightest stars of the *Pléiade*, Joachim du Bellay, as is suggested by his possession of a manuscript by the latter's uncle Guillaume, this probably happened in Rome a year later, where the poet acted as *intendant* of the household of his uncle Cardinal Jean du Bellay.<sup>71</sup>

Contacts with Gabriele Symeoni are not documented, but very likely, in view of their sharing both antiquarian and technological interests. Symeoni's antiquarian interest is apparent in the epitaph he devised for himself [Fig. 3.58]. His expertise in the field appears in his many publications, such as *Illustratione de gli epitaffi et medaglie antiche*, printed by de Jean de Tournes, Strada's printer, in Lyon in 1558, or his detailed description of the Auvergne, the *Description de la Limagne d'Auvergne en forme de dialogue*, which was published by Guillaume Rouillé in 1561. An indication of their possible contact is the extremely complex allegory of the printer's mark that Strada chose for himself for his book printed in Lyon [Fig. 3.61]: one of its motifs, the butterfly kept in the claws of a crab with the device *Festina Lente* was derived from a coin of Augustus,

69 Bruyère 1993, p. 110.

70 '<...> deux mille [monnaies antiques] tant de cuivre que d'or et d'argent, avec infinies singularitez de statues, graveures et autres antiquitez qu'on pouvoit estimer son cabinet un trésor pour une antiquité', anonymous notes in a copy of Guillaume Paradin, *Mémoires de l'histoire de Lyon* (Lyon 1573) in the Bibliothèque municipale at Lyon, quoted in Bruyère 1993, p. 112.

71 On sixteenth century collectors of antiquities in Lyon, see now Bruyère 1993 and Guillemain 1993. Sartino probably was a member of a Florentine merchant family whose presence in Lyon (under the names of Sertini or Seratini) goes back at least to 1502 (Gascon 1971, pp. 846 and 907). On Strada's possible contact with Du Bellay, see below.



FIGURES 3.58–3.61 ‘Epitaph’ for Gabriele Symeoni, in his *Description de la Limagne d’Auvergne*, Lyon 1561; the title page of his *Le imprese heroiche et morali*, Lyon 1559, and op. 8, the emblem of Augustus, compared to Jacopo Strada’s printer’s mark first used in his *Epitome Thesauri Antiquitatum* of 1553 (detail of Fig. 3.46).

and would be illustrated and discussed by Symeoni himself in his *Devises ou emblèmes héroïques et morales* of 1559 [Fig. 3.59–3.60].<sup>72</sup>

<sup>72</sup> On p. 219. The book was reprinted in 1561; an Italian translation, *Le sententiose imprese*, was published likewise in Lyon in 1560 (p. 11). On this motif, see Deonna 1954 and

One would expect Strada to have wished to profit from his sojourn in Lyon by visiting Paris and to the principal centre of visual culture of the French Renaissance, Fontainebleau. The style of the title pages he drew for his manuscript numismatic works [Figs. 3.22–3.23, 3.62 and below, Fig. 4.04] reminds one of the courtly Mannerism of the School of Fontainebleau rather than the work of his contemporaries in Italy itself. Yet the only indication that he may have done so is a reference to the royal treasurer Jean Grolier (1479–1565) in the preface to the *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*. Nowadays Grolier is best known as the owner of a splendid library: because of their superb bindings, books from his library count among the principal treasures of libraries and collectors lucky enough to possess them. But he also had a great interest in classical Antiquity; he was in touch with the informal academy of scholars and artists around Cardinal Marcello Cervini in Rome which attempted to reconstruct Roman civilisation by studying both classical texts and the physical relics unearthed in the city and elsewhere: coins, inscriptions, sculptures and other antique artefacts, and the ruins of ancient edifices.

Grolier was particularly interested in coins, to the extent of financing the publication, at the Aldine press in Venice, of the second edition of Budé's fundamental treatise *De asse et partibus eius*, which appeared in 1522. Grolier's expertise in the field gained him a place in a royal commission supervising the minting of French coin. In his house in the Rue de la Juiverie in Lyon he had brought together a collection of antique coins and statuary, which he had acquired by means of agents he employed to this purpose, and which was highly esteemed by Du Choul: 'Monsieur the treasurer Grolier, an exceptional lover of Antiquity, in whose hands can be found the most beautiful medallions that can be found in our France at present'.<sup>73</sup> An example of the beautiful small boxes in which he kept his medals, like his book bindings covered in gold-stamped morocco, is still preserved in the Musée Condé at Chantilly.<sup>74</sup>

---

Juřen 1988, p. 21 and fig. 3. Symeoni was a close associate of Du Choul, whose works he translated into Italian. Strada used two well-known images connected to the device *Festina lente* device (which he quotes in Greek, rather than in Latin), combining the crab-and-butterfly with the dolphin-and-anchor familiar from Aldus Manutius' printer's mark.

73 Du Choul 1556, p. 32: 'Monsieur le Tresorier Grolier, amateur singulier de l'antiquité entre les mains duquel sont les plus beaux medaillons, que pour le iourd'huy se puissent trouver en nostre Gaille'; cf. Bruyère 1993, p. 111. On Grolier and his collection, see Portalis / Le Roux de Lincy 1907; Austin 1971, in particular its introductory chapter by Colin Eisler, 'Jean Grolier and the Renaissance'; Hobson 1975.

74 Austin 1971, pp. 31–32. Grolier's interest in classical coins helps explain his pioneering use of stamps based on antique coins in the bindings made for some of his books.



FIGURE 3.62 Title page of Strada's ms. *Imagines omnium numismatum*, 1554; Paris, Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal.

When Strada wrote the preface to his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* he knew this collection, which Grolier had taken with him when he moved to Paris in 1530, only by reputation. He expressed the hope to be able to visit it in the future, for he considered it as 'tout ce que je pense me rester touchant la perfection de mon livre'.<sup>75</sup> It appears, however, that this visit never took place, because he had been shown the very few coins from Grolier's collection that he mentions in his *Διασκευέ* either in Lyon or in Rome. It is easy to suggest some possible explanations for this fact: he may have met Grolier himself in either place (Grolier still possessed a house in Lyon), or may have seen coins destined for the collection in the hands of one of Grolier's agents, while it is also possible that he only knew them by means of drawings or casts. Strada never refers to a visit to the French court—not even in his preface to Serlio's *Settimo libro*, where one would expect it—and in his *Διασκευέ* he mentions no Parisian collectors apart from Grolier. This indicates that if Strada visited Paris or Fontainebleau at all, he cannot have remained there for any considerable time.

### 3.6 Strada's Contacts in Lyon: Sebastiano Serlio

Most of the learned men mentioned above were humanists chiefly interested in antiquarian material, such as coins and inscriptions, which provided fixed and reliable data that could be used to interpret the literary sources, and thus could help to reconstruct the political history and aspects of the civilization of the Roman Empire. This was done, for instance, in Guillaume Du Choul's *Discours de la religion des anciens Romains*, printed by Rouillé in 1556. Du Choul was one of the few scholars who paid particular attention to the architecture of the ancients, including in his treatise, as we have seen, reconstructions of some of the temples of Rome that Strada had provided him with [Figs. 3.56–3.57]. Du Choul's interest in such practical aspects of Roman civilization is confirmed by two other treatises, the *Discours sur la castramétation et discipline militaire des Romains* and *Des bains et antiques exercices Grècques et Romaines*, printed together in 1555, likewise by Rouillé, and often reprinted. Such interest in classical architecture was not completely new in Lyon: several of its scholars and poets referred to the remains of the Roman city that could still be observed

75 Strada 1553<b>, p. bb-v.



at Fourvière, and some sketches and more or less fanciful reconstructions of some of these have been preserved.<sup>76</sup>

Already in 1533 the young and gifted architect Philibert de l'Orme (ca 1515–1570) [Fig. 3.64] had travelled to Rome, where he not only moved in the circle of the Sangallo cousins, but soon engaged in measuring and even excavating ancient ruins, employing a team of masons to such effect that his work drew the attention of Marcello Cervini, the librarian of the Vatican, who was closely involved in the study of Vitruvius and the remains of classical architecture that took shape in Rome in these years.<sup>77</sup> On his return De l'Orme introduced a more pure form of classicist architecture in Lyon, designing in 1536 the famous Ionic gallery in the Hôtel Bullioud [Fig. 3.63].

De l'Orme left Lyon for good shortly after completing the Galerie Bullioud and it is improbable that Strada ever met him elsewhere in France. But he did meet another architect-antiquary whose published works, because of their wide dissemination, already were and would remain even more influential than De l'Orme's. This was the Bolognese architect and theorist Sebastiano Serlio (1575–1555), who had retired from the French court in 1548, and had settled in Lyon where he hoped to publish the remaining books of his architectural



FIGURES 3.63–3.64 The Ionic Gallery of the Hôtel Bullioud in Lyon (1536) designed by Philibert de l'Orme shortly after his return from Rome; and the woodcut portrait from the 1626 edition of his architectural treatise.

76 Bruyère 1993, fig. 1 (reconstruction of a 'Palatium de Lugdunum', engraving; fig. 7: drawing by Gabriele Symeoni of the 'Reliquie del Palagio maggiore <...> sotto la vigna del Sagrestano di Forviera'; and see *Philibert De l'Orme Lyonnais* 1993, pp. 31–32.

77 *Philibert De l'Orme Lyonnais* 1993, pp. 32–33. On the Vitruvian *Accademia della Virtù*, see below. It is likely that Strada, who was De l'Orme's exact contemporary and lived in Rome for a considerable time in the 1530s and shared his interests, had known him well.



FIGURES 3.65–3.68 Sebastiano Serlio, title pages of the *Primo Libro* (Paris 1545), the *Terzo Libro* and the *Quarto Libro* or *Regole generali* (both Venice 1544), and the *Quinto Libro* (Paris 1547) of the architectural treatise, all first published before Strada met Serlio in Lyon.

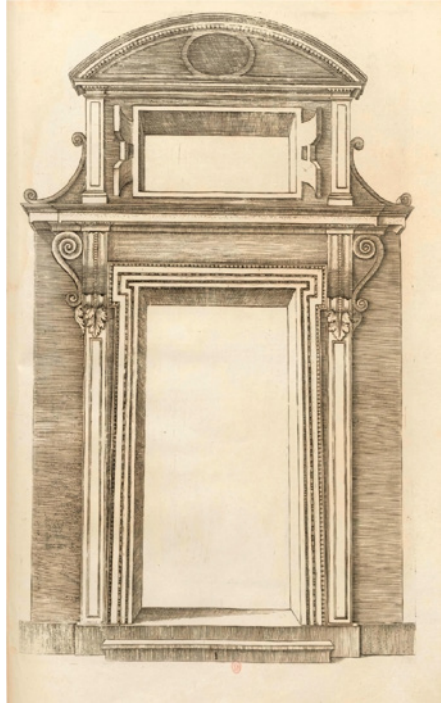
treatise. In this he was not successful: though the first five books which had already been published before Serlio came to Lyon [Figs. 3.65–3.68] continued to be reprinted in several languages—in the Netherlands, in Venice, in Spain—the Sixth and Seventh Books and the book on military architecture did not see the light within his lifetime [Figs. 3.73–3.80].

Serlio did, however, succeed to persuade Jean de Tournes to publish the so-called *Extraordinario Libro*, a set of designs of ornamental door-surrounds. This was probably considered a potential bestseller, and it was indeed reprinted no less than fifteen times within the next twenty years, both in French and Italian [cf. Figs. 3.69–3.72].<sup>78</sup>

Doubtless Strada knew Serlio's published works and was aware of his reputation: he sought him out already during his first visit to Lyon in 1550. Notwithstanding the considerable difference in age, they had much in common: both were Italian, both were artists with a particular and profound interest in architecture, both were passionate students of classical Antiquity and, last but not least, they both appear to have been suspected of Protestant leanings.<sup>79</sup> Obviously they discussed Serlio's projects, and already during his first visit Strada proposed to print the unpublished part of the treatise. Serlio was by now seventy-five years old, and not having found a publisher in Lyon ready to undertake such an expensive project, he may well have despaired of seeing his works into print. So he was happy to let Strada have his manuscripts, which

78 On the editions of Serlio's works, see Dinsmoor 1942; Fontaine Verwey 1976; Bury 1989; *Sebastiano Serlio a Lyon* 2004.

79 On Serlio's religious views, see Tafuri 1989; Carpo 1993b, and below, Ch. 11.4.



FIGURES 3.69–3.72 Sebastiano Serlio, *Livre extraordinaire de architecture*: title page and three designs for portals from the bilingual edition printed by Jean de Tournes (Strada's printer) in Lyon in 1551.

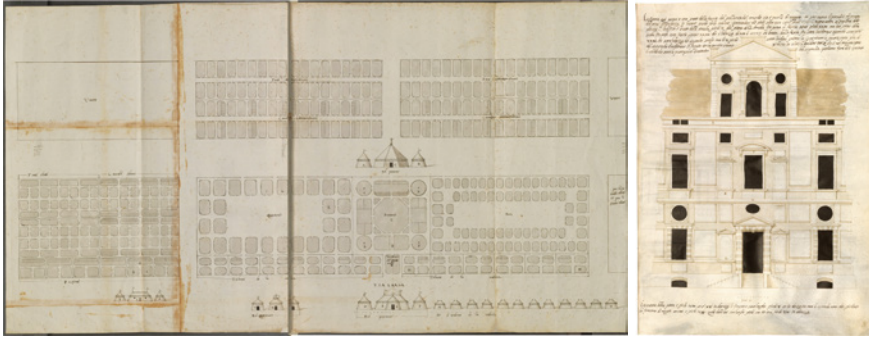


FIGURES 3.73–3.74 Sebastiano Serlio: pages from Serlio manuscripts as acquired by Jacopo Strada: the *Sesto Libro* (Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek) and the *Settimo Libro* (Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek).

he reedited probably at least in part according to Strada's suggestions. He also redrew the drawings at least of the *Settimo Libro* [Figs. 3.74], and probably also those of the *Sesto Libro* and the book on Polybius' *Castrametatio* [Figs. 3.73 and 3.75–3.76]. It is likely that he drew the designs for these directly onto the woodblocks used to prepare the illustrations.

Apart from the material Strada needed to publish the remaining books of the treatise, Serlio also entrusted him with all the manuscript material and the drawings he owed, part of which apparently was likewise intended for publication, as appears from Strada's preface to the *Settimo Libro*:

Now the said author, finding himself old, and suffering from the gout more than usual for his age, and also being tired of his labour, reasoned that he would rather sell to me also the remnant of the drawings that in the course of his life he had made in his own hand, as well as those by others that he had brought together. A good part of which he had moreover provided with his descriptions, planning one day to have them printed, and had ordered them in many volumes. But getting older, and also not very abundantly endowed by Fortune, he decided to make me the owner of all of this material, so that after his death it would not be lost or get into the



FIGURES 3.75–3.76 Sebastiano Serlio: pages from Serlio manuscript *Castrametatio* (according to Polybius) as acquired by Jacopo Strada; Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek.

hands of professors of his art, who as the raven would dress themselves in the feathers of the peacock. And for that reason he wanted to see the end of it, and know with whom his drawings would remain after his death, and it seemed to him he would be the most content and happy man in the world, if they remained in my possession, thinking it certain that I would do them ample justice, by publishing them in print.<sup>80</sup>

Serlio's confidence was not misplaced: Strada definitely planned to publish both remaining books of the treatise and the *Book on military architecture*, though in the end he only managed to print the *Settimo Libro*. Though this took him over twenty years, he took great care and laid out a great sum of money to realize a splendid edition, providing it with a Latin translation, having the woodcuts executed by expert engravers in Venice, and finally selecting one of the best printers working in Germany at the time, Andreas Wechel [cf. Figs. 3.77–3.80].<sup>81</sup>

Serlio spent part of his time during Strada's second stay in putting in order his material, with which he was not quite finished by the time of Strada's departure for Rome:

But while he thus to his great satisfaction was putting the material in order, and revising the texts which went with the figures of the drawings, so that I could the easier serve myself of them, an occasion arose for me to leave France and to return to Rome for some affairs of mine. And so I

80 Serlio 1575, fol. a iii-v.–a iv-r.

81 On Strada's acquisitions from Serlio and his edition of the *Settimo libro d'architettura*, printed in Frankfurt in 1575, see Jansen 1989; Serlio/ Fiore/ Carrunchio 1994; Jansen 2004.

**IL SETTIMO LIBRO D'ARCHITETTURA**  
 DI SEBASTIANO SERLIO  
 BOLOGNESE. NEL QUALE SI  
 TRATTA DI MOLTI ACCIDENTI,  
 che possono occorrer al'Architetto, in diversi luoghi. Et il mane far-  
 me de' siti, e nelle restauramenti, o nell'istituzioni di castelli, come  
 habbiamo a far, per seruir di gli altri edifice i suoi  
 cose, come nella seguente pagina si legge.

Nel fine vifono aggiuntifici palazzi, con le fac piante e fazzate, in diversi modi fat-  
 te, per fabricar in villa per gran Principi. Del fadetto autore,  
 Giuliano e Larino.

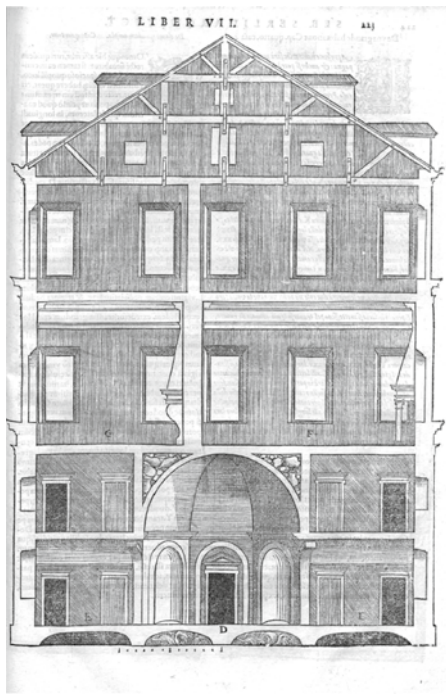
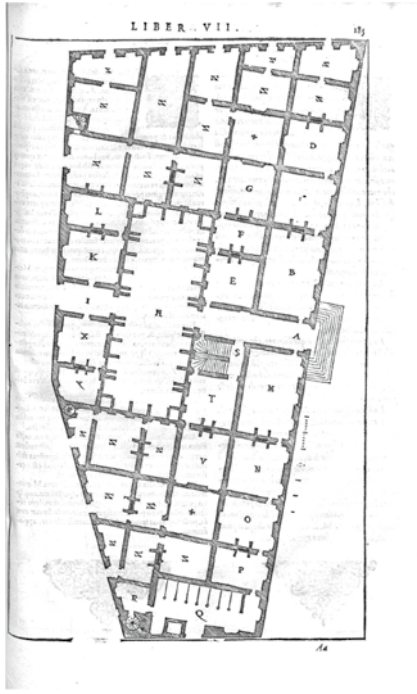
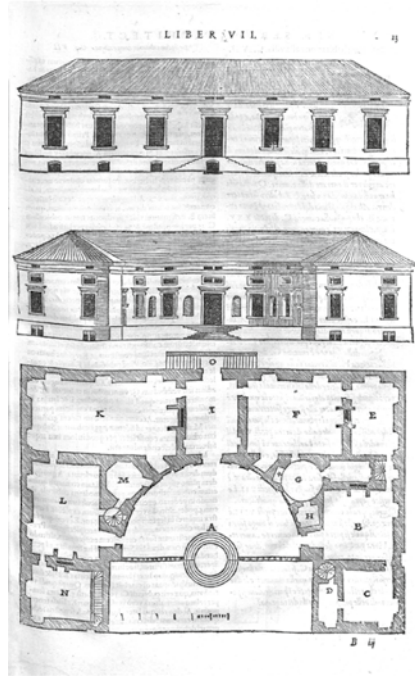
Sebastiani Serlij Bononiensis Architecturae liber septimus.  
 IN QVO MPLTA EXPLICANTVR, QVA ARCHITE-  
 CTA variis locis possunt occurrere, cum de institutis suis rationes, cum signando insti-  
 tate, succellente adeo, aut aliquid prorsum saltem inopem adhibere, cum cetera  
 huiusmodi sacre necessitate fuerit prout proxima pagina indicat.

Ad hunc adiacenda sunt sex palatia, telusque plura de ambrosia vasis in idibus descripta, que  
 variis itaque quibusdam Principibus etiam pollicetur. Eodem autore,  
 Giulio e Larino.

EX MVSIO IAC. DE STRADA S. C. M. AVSTRYARIE, CIVIS ROMANI.



Quo S. C. M. Privilegio: et Regis Galliarum.  
 FRANCOFVRTI AD MORNVM,  
 Ex officina typographica Andreae Wecheli.  
 M. D. LXXV.



FIGURES 3.77–3.80 Title page and illustrations from Jacopo Strada's edition of Serlio's *Settimo Libro*, Frankfurt 1575.

paid him with a goodly sum of money for everything that he had, both drawn in own hand, and drawn by others <...>. Now when I left, it was not without great sadness on both sides that we said goodbye to one another. After my departure he himself hardly stayed any longer before returning to Fontainebleau, and there the good old man ended his life, leaving a great name behind him there, just as he had done in other parts of the world. For one can well say that he has restored Architecture, and has made it easy to everyone; and has pleased more with his books, than ever did Vitruvius before him: because the latter, for being a difficult author, was not that easily understood by everyone.<sup>82</sup>

This sympathetic and perceptive tribute shows that Strada even twenty years later still greatly valued what had been—together with his contacts with Guillaume du Choul and the printing of his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*—the most memorable event of his very profitable visit to France.

### 3.7 *Civis Romanus: Strada's Sojourn in Rome*

Strada cannot have left Lyon before the end of 1553, since he obviously would have been eager to carry a sufficient number of copies of his treatise, the printing of which was finished on the 6th of November 1553. So he would have arrived in Rome about Christmas of that year at the earliest. He decided to leave, according to the preface of his edition of Serlio's *Settimo Libro*, shortly after the unexpected death of Pope Marcellus II in the spring of 1555; probably in fact only after the election of his successor, Paul IV Carafa, shattered any hopes for further papal employment. It is not known exactly when he left; by December 1556 he appears to have been back in Nuremberg already for some time. So his sojourn in Rome probably lasted a year and a half at least, about two and a half years at most; in any case sufficiently long to refresh his memories of his earlier visit in the mid- or late 1530s, to get thoroughly acquainted with the latest developments in antiquarian learning, and to examine the artistic achievements of the last years of the reign of Paul III as well as the considerable enterprises realized during the relatively brief pontificate of Julius III [Fig. 3.82].

#### 3.7.1 *The Roman milieu*

What did he find? The long pontificate of the Farnese Pope (1534–1549), Paul III, had helped to repair much of the damage done by the *Sacco di Roma* in 1527.

82 Serlio 1575, fol. a iv-r.

Doubtless the flight from Rome of many patrons and artists and the temporary stop in commissions did interrupt artistic production for some time and limited the *quantity* of art produced. But Paul III was as forceful a personality and as active a patron as Julius II and Leo X. Already in the early thirties construction of St. Peter's was continuing again and many new palaces and churches were rising all over town. Important commissions completed in the period immediately preceding Strada's arrival or still under way during his stay included the Palazzo Farnese, the Orti Farnesiani on the Palatine and the Farnese castle at Caprarola, and the Villa d'Este in Tivoli. Construction of Vignola's Villa Giulia—which as the principal project of the reigning Pontiff, Julius III, was probably the most influential example—had just begun [Fig. 3.83]. Decoration schemes included Michelangelo's *Last Judgment* and the *Sala Paolina* in the Vatican, the decorations executed by Perino del Vaga and his crew in Castel Sant'Angelo [Fig. 3.81], Francesco Salviati's decorations in the Palazzo Farnese and the Palazzo Ricci-Sacchetti and the fresco's Vasari had painted in a mere hundred days in the Cancelleria.

So the change in *quality* of artistic achievement in Rome in the 1530s is not a result of the Sack only: the development in style away from the ideals of High Renaissance art, already discernible in the 1520s, was an independent and inevitable movement. If Raphael had lived, if Giulio would have remained in Rome, Roman art of the 1520s and 1530s might well have been of a somewhat higher quality and of a greater degree of originality, but it is unlikely that it



FIGURE 3.81 Perino del Vaga, Luzio Romano and Livio Agresti: Decoration of the Sala Paolina of Castel St Angelo, Rome, commissioned by Pope Paul III and executed 1542–1547.

FIGURE 3.82 Vincenzo Danti, Pope Julius III, bronze in front of Perugia Cathedral, 1555.

FIGURE 3.83 Giacomo Barozzi da Vignola et al., the Nymphaeum of the Villa Giulia, Rome, commissioned by Pope Julius III and executed 1553–57.



would have been fundamentally different in character. The Rome of Paul III and Julius III was to all standards a very fertile and lively artistic milieu, thanks to the patronage of the Farnese and that of their partisans and rivals. Thanks also to the presence of Michelangelo and many other gifted artists who had either finally returned to the capital after their flight of 1527—such as Perino del Vaga—or who had come to study both the *exempla* of classical Rome and the achievements of their justly celebrated contemporaries: next to Michelangelo and Perino one thinks of Antonio da Sangallo, Daniele da Volterra, Pirro Ligorio, Francesco Salviati, Prospero Fontana, Guglielmo della Porta, Bartolommeo Ammanati and Jacopo Barozzi da Vignola.

But Rome was also a very lively intellectual milieu, though of a new seriousness caused not so much by the trauma of the Sack, as by the need to find an effective response to Luther and the German Reformation. Classical, historical and antiquarian studies occupied a central place in the preoccupations of this milieu. Considering philological and historical studies as indispensable tools in interpreting Scripture and patristic literature, it warmly welcomed any endeavour that shed more light on the history of the Roman Empire, and implicitly on that of the Early Church. Several other reasons can be adduced why the interest in Classical studies was particularly strong in Rome. The chief single factor was the presence in Rome of so many of the physical remains of Roman civilisation, often of quite outstanding quality and beauty, and of a grandeur that flattered the *campanilismo* surviving in the cosmopolitan culture of Papal Rome.<sup>83</sup> Moreover such interest was continuously kept awake by new spectacular discoveries, often of great interest both for artistic and erudite reasons: the find in 1546 of the *Fasti Capitolini* easily excited as much enthusiasm among scholars as that of the *Laocoön* had done among artists and *dilettanti*.

Contacts between scholars and artists were unusually close at this time, as is evident in the erudite Vitruvianism of the informal *Accademia Romana*. Re-founded in 1542 by members of the circle of Cardinal Marcello Cervini [Fig. 3.89], it included artists such as Pirro Ligorio. Its method largely parallels the philological procedure of the humanists. Its researches can be interpreted as the quest for an absolute, classical authority: just like correct Latin should be based on the study of canonical classical texts, all serious artistic endeavour was to be guided by a correct edition of Vitruvius, supported and elucidated by careful study of the remnants of architecture from the best periods of Antiquity, in particular of certain canonical buildings such as the Pantheon,

---

83 D'Amico 1983.

the Colosseum, the Arch of Constantine, and so on.<sup>84</sup> The study of such monuments was a tradition that went back at least to the earlier *Accademia Romana* founded by Pomponio Leto. The need to confront its results with Vitruvius had already been felt by Leto's pupil Andrea Fulvio. Fabio Calvo, another of Leto's pupils, prepared an Italian translation of Vitruvius for Raphael, Fulvio's associate in antiquarian studies. This was to serve as an aid in Raphael's project aimed at reconstructing the topography of Ancient Rome, an erudite project which Baldassare Castiglione explained on Raphael's behalf to Pope Clement VII.<sup>85</sup>

The re-founded *Accademia Romana* or *Accademia della Virtù* probably based its research on what had been preserved of Raphael's project. It should be noted that its programme was not limited to narrowly artistic concerns, but explicitly strived to collect all available evidence helpful to reconstruct in the mind both the physical environment of Ancient Rome and the civilisation of which that environment was the backdrop. Information was to be collected by measuring ruins, by copying, studying and interpreting coins, medals, inscriptions, reliefs and sculptures, bronzes, vases, etc. The column of Trajan was studied not only, and not even in the first place, for its aesthetic value, but for the information it provided about Trajan's campaigns, and in general about the manner in which the Romans used to combat and defeat their enemies. For the identification and interpretation of deities, persons, personifications, constructions, objects depicted in coins or sculpture it was essential to utilize the literary sources of Antiquity that in ever greater quantity were made available by humanist philologists. This was an essentially historical or antiquarian approach, and it certainly merits to be taken seriously as a precursor of modern archaeological method. Among much other material it produced, for instance,

84 A general review of antiquarian studies in sixteenth century Italy in Cochrane 1981, Chapter 15, pp. 423–444. Daly Davis 1989 and 1994, pp. 11–20, discuss the Vitruvian Academy, and analyse its programme as outlined in a letter by Claudio Tolomei printed in 1547: Tolomei 1547; modern edition and comment in Barocchi 1977, III, pp. 3037–3046; see also: Pagliara 1984–1986, pp. 67–74; Kulawik 2002, pp. 119–127.

85 BSB-HS, Cod. Ital. 37; a critical edition in Fontana/Morachiello 1975; contrary to these editors' assumption, Calvo's translation was not among the books acquired by King Ludwig I from the heirs of Piero Vettori: not only does it lack the mark of ownership that identifies the Vettori codices in Munich, but it is in fact mentioned in the Inventory of the Munich *Kunstammer* drawn up by Johann Baptist Fickler in 1598 (fol. 8v, nr. 109: 'Vitruvius de Architectura, in welsche sprach transferiert, und von der hand geschriben, in ein alt copert eingebunden') and in another, even earlier list of architectural books in Munich. The most obvious explanation is that it was included in the material from Raphael's estate acquired by Strada from Perino del Vaga and Giulio Romano; cf. Diemer/ Diemer/ Sauerländer 2008, vol. 1, pt. 1, cat.nr. 112, pp. 39–40, and vol. 3, pp. 230, 241, 252 and 491.

the Codex Coburgensis, a volume of detailed, carefully drawn reproductions of ancient monument that has been hailed as ‘das erste wissenschaftliche Bildkompendium zur antiken Mythologie’, or as the first archaeological handbook of the Renaissance.<sup>86</sup>

There were also a number of socio-political reasons why the humanists resident in Rome were especially drawn to the study of Antiquity. In the first place, such study was considered an erudite, virtuous pastime that was particularly suitable for the learned and celibate clerics that made up the greater part of the Papal court. Antiquarian studies were explicitly recommended in Paolo Cortesi’s treatise *De cardinalatu* of 1510, in which Cortesi argued that in dispensing patronage, his ideal cardinal should ‘select for special consideration men who engaged in humanistic studies, and especially those who investigated the more recondite aspects of Antiquity and the Latin language. He also expected that the cardinal would be able to appreciate such erudition.’<sup>87</sup>

When Cortesi wrote his treatise, another important motive for turning to antiquarian studies had not yet manifested itself. This was the advent of the Reformation, which based its doctrines consistently on Holy Scripture and the authority of the early Church. Attempts to reconstruct the early history of the Church—either to prove where it had gone off the track, as the Protestants tried to do, or to demonstrate that the Roman Catholic Church was the true and uncorrupted successor of the Church of the Apostles, as the Counter-Reformation attempted—often had to rely on antiquarian data (inscriptions in catacombs, Early-Christian sarcophagi, the mosaics in the Christian basilicas dating from the later Empire). The chief attempt from the Protestant side was the history of the Church known as the *Magdeburg Centuries*: edited by Matthias Flacius Illyricus, its first instalment appeared in 1559.<sup>88</sup>

It is no coincidence, I think, that the people involved in preparing the Roman Catholic response to the *Centuries* were often the same who are studied nowadays for their contribution to the development of classical studies. The best example is Onofrio Panvinio [Fig. 3.90], a young and very industrious scholar who both prepared an edition of the *Fasti Capitolini* and a new augmented edition of Platina’s history of the Popes. His interest in the physical remainders of both pagan *and* Christian Rome is borne out by his correspondence

86 On the Codex Coburgensis, see Wrede/ Harprath 1986 and Harprath/ Wrede 1989.

87 D’amico 1983, p. 52. I am grateful to Gigliola Fragnito-Margiotta Broglio for having first drawn my attention to Cortesi (and for many suggestions and fruitful discussions).

88 The first volume of the *Annales ecclesiasticae*, the Catholic refutation of the *Magdeburg Centuries* edited by Cesare Baronio, appeared in 1588; some of the greatest classical scholars of the time, such as Onofrio Panvinio, Carlo Sigonio, Roberto Bellarmino and Alonso Chacón, were, with St Peter Canisius, engaged in its preparation. See Orella y Unzué 1976; Cochrane 1981, pp. 457–463.

with Antonio Agustín and by his project of having all mosaics of Old St. Peter's documented before they were destroyed.<sup>89</sup> The Spanish prelate Antonio Agustín, consecutively auditor of the Rota, bishop of Lerida and Archbishop of Tarragona, was himself both a consummate classical scholar and a canon lawyer who played an important role in the Council of Trent [Fig. 3.89]. Otto Truchsess von Waldburg, prince-bishop of Augsburg, likewise combined an interest and expertise in classical remains, with great zeal in the re-catholization of his diocese.<sup>90</sup>

As said, I do not think this is a coincidence, but the nature of the connection is not self-evident; the response to the Reformation can hardly be considered as a cause of the boom of antiquarian studies around the middle of the sixteenth century. But it is possible that it provided scholars interested in antiquarian subjects with an excuse to indulge their hobby. Moreover, Reformation and Counter-Reformation also provided a negative motivation to study classical Antiquity: reading Agustín's letters one recognizes his profound and passionate interest in antiquarian studies, but one also realizes that such research provided him with a rare possibility occasionally to escape from the stress of contemporary business and dispute, in particular theological dispute.<sup>91</sup>

The interest in the remains of Antiquity, initially practiced mostly in clerical circles in Rome, soon migrated to a secular context: it is merely implied in *Il libro del Cortigiano* of Baldassare Castiglione, himself close to the *Curia* environment, but re-emerges more explicitly in some other tracts on courtesy and gentlemanly behaviour, such as Tomasso Garzoni's *La piazza universale*.<sup>92</sup> Interest in Antiquity was considered a suitable hobby for princes and high-placed officials also because it provided them with a decent means of showing off their wealth as well as their erudition. The proliferation of collections of antiquities documented by Maarten van Heemskerck's drawings and Aldrovandi's *Delle statue di Roma* should be considered from this point of view. These were brought together by competing prelates or by local patricians, who were stimulated by Roman patriotism or the pride connected with true or assumed descent from ancient Roman *gentes*.<sup>93</sup>

89 Waetzold 1964.

90 On Agustín, see Crawford 1993; on the Cardinal of Augsburg, see Overbeeke 1994; Wüst 1999.

91 Agustín's correspondence published in Agustín 1980.

92 Tommaso Garzoni, *La piazza universale di tutte le professioni del mondo*, Venice 1588, *discorso* 148, pp. 900–903: 'De' professori di medaglie, et d'altre anticaglie, Antiquarij detti', and cf. p. 670.

93 On these collections, see below. The Massimi family traced their lineage from Quintus Fabius Maximus; I am told that even today the Pio da Carpi family, whose ancestor Rodolfo Pio Cardinal da Carpi brought together one of the most important collections of

During Strada's stay in Rome, which coincided with the last two years of Julius III's pontificate, interconfessional strife was still held in check by the faint hope that the Council of Trent might lead to some form of consensus between the Church of Rome and the Protestants. Julius III himself, often characterized as the last Pope of the Italian Renaissance, was no religious fanatic, and was more interested in a good administration of the Papal State than in burning heretics. A typical representative of the *curial* 'bourgeoisie', he was a friend of humanist erudition and a sensitive patron of the arts, as is demonstrated in Alessandro Nova's monograph on Julius' commissions.<sup>94</sup> The Villa Giulia as planned by Vasari and Vignola would have been perhaps the most convincing example of the integration of a splendid collection of antique sculpture in a setting of contemporary classicizing architecture; an integration so perfect that it is difficult to decide whether the Villa was conceived to house the antiquities, or whether the antiquities were collected to decorate the Villa.

The Villa Giulia must already have been one of the principal attractions in the emerging tourist-industry, of which the existence is documented by the publications of various types of guide books, such as Lucio Mauro's *Le antichità della Città di Roma*, printed together with Ulisse Aldrovandi's *Delle antiche statue che per tutta Roma, in diversi luoghi, et case si veggono*.<sup>95</sup> Such industry is moreover attested by the success of several publishers of prints illustrating the principal monuments of ancient and contemporary Rome, such as Antonio Salamanca and Hieronymus Cock, and in particular Antonio Lafreri.<sup>96</sup> The popularity of such material is indicated by the fact that Giovanni Battista Cavallieri's *Antiquarum Statuarum Urbis Romae Liber*, a sort of visual complement of Aldrovandi's guidebook first printed probably in the 1550s, was thereafter continually reprinted in editions of ever increasing bulk.<sup>97</sup>

Collections such as those in the Belvedere in the Vatican, the Capitol, and in the courtyards or gardens of the palaces of the Roman nobility and the various cardinals resident in Rome would be normally of easy access to the interested visitor—many of whom were connected to the household of one of these prelates or magnates in one way or the other. Apart from the Vatican, probably the grandest collection was those of the Farnese, which incorporated several earlier collections acquired by purchase—such as that of Raphael's friend and patron Agostino Chigi, and that of the Sassi family—or by inheritance: in particular those housed in the Palazzo Medici-Madama acquired through

---

antiquities of the mid-Cinquecento, still are aware of their presumed descent from Antoninus Pius.

94 Nova 1988.

95 Venice 1558; Mauro's book had already appeared in an earlier edition (Venice 1556).

96 Bober/Rubinstein 1986, pp. 467, 455, 461.

97 Bober/Rubinstein 1986, p. 454; Gallo 1992.

the marriage of Margaret of Austria, widow of Alessandro de' Medici, to Ottavio Farnese, Duke of Parma. It also incorporated the results of the excavations of the Baths of Caracalla in the 1540s. Other important family collections were those of the Della Valle, the Cesi, the Del Bufalo, the Galli, the Maffei, the Mattei, the Massimi and the Savelli, while a number of cardinals in Rome also brought together important collections [Figs 3.84–3.85]. Chief among these were those established by two cardinals from ruling families: that of Rodolfo Pio, Cardinal of Carpi, was housed in his palace in the Campo Marzio and his *vigna* on Monte Cavallo, while Ippolito d'Este, Cardinal of Ferrara, used his to adorn the splendid villa at Tivoli he had designed by Pirro Ligorio in the 1550s. But even foreign prelates residing for longer or shorter periods in Rome, such as Jean du Bellay, Cardinal Archbishop of Paris, and Antoine Perrenot, Cardinal Granvelle, brought together considerable collections.

These grander collections were complemented by the smaller cabinets, often consisting chiefly of coins, small bronzes, some gems, some inscriptions that were popular among the less wealthy members of the *Curia*. The presence of such a considerable number of collectors, coupled to short-term visitors to Rome who were desirous of bringing home at least one or two souvenirs, provided a brisk market for all sort of antiquities, chiefly centring around the Campo de' Fiori, but about which not much is known as yet. Demand was sufficiently ample to encourage even an industry in copies and, probably, outright fakes, though it is not always easy to decide in which category the many Renaissance imitations that have been preserved should be classified.<sup>98</sup>



FIGURES 3.84–3.85 Two of the Roman collections of antiquities visited by Jacopo Strada, in the Palazzo Capranica-della Valle (engraving by Hieronymus Cock after Maarten van Heemskerck) and in the Casa Sassi (drawing by Heemskerck; Berlin, Kupferstichkabinett).

98 McCrory 1980, McCrory 1987; Jones 1990.

# THE MIS DE A,

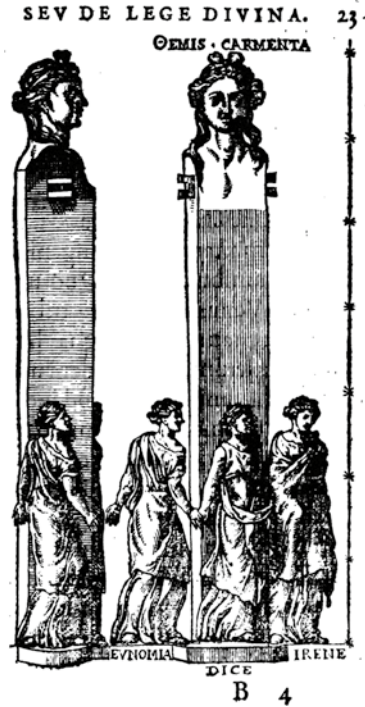
SEV  
DE LEGE DIVINA,  
STEPHANI PIGHII  
CAMPENSIS.

AD AMPLISS. ANTONIVM PER-  
renotum Cardinalem Granuellanum.

ITEM  
MYTHOLOGIA EIVSDEM IN QVA-  
tuor anni partes, ab auctore recognita.



ANTVERPIÆ,  
Ex officina Christophori Plantini,  
M. D. LXVIII.



FIGURES 3.86–3.87 Stephanus Vinandus Pighius, *Themis Dea, seu de lege divina*, Antwerp 1567, reporting a learned discussion in 1550 about a Roman herm in the collection of Rodolfo Cardinal Pio da Carpi.

Such collections often were the setting, or at least the subject of learned conversations among the humanists, conversations of which one can get some idea from Antonio Agustín's *Dialoghi intorno alle medaglie*. An even better impression is provided in Stephanus Vinandus Pighius' *Themis Dea* printed in Antwerp in 1578 [Figs. 3.86–3.87]. This short dialogue pretends to report a discussion that had taken place in about 1550 in the garden of Cardinal Carpi on the Monte Cavallo. Apart from the author himself, a Dutch antiquary who was at the time a member of the household of Marcello Cervini, the participants included Antonio Agustín, Jean Matal or Metellus, Agustín's secretary and assistant, and Antoine Morillon, who was in the service of Cardinal Granvelle. Subject of the discussion is a female herm that Cardinal Carpi had recently added to his collection, which is interpreted in detail with the help of classical literary sources.<sup>99</sup>

99 *Themis Dea seu de lege divina*, printed by Plantin in Antwerp in 1568, with a dedication to Cardinal Granvelle; reprinted in J. Gronovius, *Thesaurus Graecarum antiquitatum*, IX,

Discussions such as that described by Pighius appear to have regularly taken place, and they often included not only erudite humanists, but also erudite artists, whose opinion was valued especially for the practical expertise they could contribute. This often concerned architectural questions, especially in the more or less informal sessions of the Vitruvian Academy as reported by the learned bishop Girolamo Garimberti, who mentions the painter Sebastiano del Piombo and the architects Jacopo Melegghino and Antonio da Sangallo the Younger among the discussants.<sup>100</sup> Artists were prized as exact draughtsmen who could document the ancient relics in precise drawings, which greatly facilitated comparative research, and whose measured drawings of the ancient ruins were indispensable for any interpretations of their original appearance and function. Already about 1537 three leading members of the Academy, Marcello Cervini [Fig. 3.88], Bernardino Maffei and Alessandro Manzuoli, had, according to Vasari, commissioned the young Vignola 'di misurare interamente tutte l'anticaglie di Roma'.<sup>101</sup> Such studies, moreover, were of great importance for a better understanding of Vitruvius' text, many passages of which were quite obscure, as Strada himself would underline in the preface of his edition of Serlio's *Settimo libro*. Of course those artists whose education and interest enabled them to understand this scholarly function of the drawings they prepared were particularly prized. Such learned artists certainly were not discouraged to express their opinion on other antiquarian subjects: the best example is Pirro Ligorio, to whose impressive compilation of antiquarian material humanist scholars such as Agustín continuously had recourse, and whose help and suggestions were often gratefully acknowledged.<sup>102</sup>

### 3.7.2 *Strada's Contacts in Rome*

It is not known whether Strada had kept up with any friends and professional connections he had made during his earlier sojourns in Rome. But even if he had not, his reception was guaranteed partly by his connection with Hans Jakob Fugger and partly by his own achievements. The Fugger firm had always maintained an important branch in Rome, and their participation in the cultural life of the *Urbs* is demonstrated by the chapel they dedicated in Santa Maria dell' Anima, for which Hans Jakob's grandfather Jakob had commissioned an altarpiece from Giulio Romano, and by the inclusion of a description of

---

Venice, 1737, sp. 1139–1184. On Pighius, see Jongkees 1954; Gunter Schweikhart and Hilde Hiller in Harprath/Wrede 1989, resp. pp. 157–166 and 167–184; Daly Davis 1989, p. 197; on Morrillon: Wrede 1993 and Crawford 1998.

100 In his *De regimenti publici de la città*, Venice 1554, quoted by Daly Davis 1989, p. 189.

101 Vasari/Milanesi 1878–1885, 7, p. 106.

102 Mandowsky/Mitchell 1963, pp. 30–34.



the Fugger *vigna* in Anton Francesco Doni's treatise *Le Ville* of 1559.<sup>103</sup> The effect of Hans Jakob's importance as a politician close to the Emperor, and as an intellectual and patron in his own right, was enhanced by his personal acquaintance with various eminent personalities, such as Cardinals Farnese and Granvelle. His recommendation alone would have opened almost any door in Rome, but Strada had taken care to be able to present some evidence of his own *virtù*: as we have seen, he probably carried with him the first copies of his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*. Perhaps on the strength of this Strada obtained the title of *Civis Romanus*, which was granted to him by the Roman Senate in April 1555, though the decision is motivated merely by the statement that Strada and thirteen other 'signori nobili forestieri <...> con instantia desiderano esser creati cittadini Romani': rather a contrast with the explicit praise for his numismatic labour that motivated the decision to grant the citizenship to Hubertus Goltzius some years later.<sup>104</sup> Nonetheless Strada prized the title so much that he not only used it on the title pages of the books he printed, but hardly ever omitted it even when signing his correspondence.

Unfortunately it is not known what sponsors had supported Strada's request, if any were deemed necessary. But from other sources we can gather some information about the people with whom Strada established and maintained contact during his residence in Rome. In some rather literary passages in the prefaces of the books he published Strada sung the praise of the Papal court as a centre or academy of scholarship and erudition, passages sufficiently interesting to paraphrase here. In his preface to Onofrio Panvinio's *Epitome pontificum* Strada says, for instance:

In those days there were in Rome many noblemen, members of the *Curia Romana* and the Papal Household, and others, who were greatly interested in the history of the Popes, and to them Panvinio habitually referred any doubtful points or tricky questions he met with in his research. Chief

103 A manuscript illustrated version of the first book of Doni's treatise, dated 1559 and entitled *La villa Fucchara* is preserved in the BSB-HS, Cod. Ital. 36; cf. Bauer-Eberhardt 2007, pp. 97–115

104 Doc. 1555-03-18. On the honorary citizenship of Rome, see Gregorovius 1877; Goltzius was created a Roman citizen on 7 May 1567, with explicit reference to his merits for the Roman 'res publica' [Rome, Archivio Capitolino, *Camera Capitolina*, credenza 1a, tomo 10, fol. 91v.]. Pirro Ligorio, himself a Neapolitan nobleman, doubtless far better known in Rome and better respected as an antiquary, and who could easily have found the necessary sponsors, was accorded the citizenship only in 1560 (Gregorovius 1877, p. 29). The grant to Strada probably reflects his financial means and the stature of his patron (Fugger) as much, or more, than his own prestige as an antiquary.

among these was that illustrious prelate, Alessandro Cardinal Farnese, whose splendid court cultivated outstanding talent in any field, and welcomed and stimulated outstanding votaries of all the fine arts and sciences. Apart from many noblemen of the oldest and purest lineage, one would also meet there theologians, philosophers, astronomers, mathematicians, historians, poets, doctors, lawyers, philologists, architects, engravers ['sculptores'], painters, sculptors ['statuarios'], antiquaries, gem-cutters, goldsmiths, and soldiers: in short, people proficient in all the useful and fine arts. Even I, unworthy, was desired by their common patron to join these remarkable men, which obviously did not displease me; for apart from his liberality towards me, he introduced me into this erudite academy, from which, besides great enjoyment, I derived no little profit.<sup>105</sup>

Elsewhere Strada specifically names Alessandro Farnese his *patronus*, but it is unlikely that Strada actually was in the Cardinal's service. More probably he was made welcome to his collections, and was occasionally invited to participate in the discussions of the more or less informal academy meeting in the Palazzo Farnese.<sup>106</sup> The latter option appears more likely also because Strada had brought his young family and had established an independent household which, apart from his personal servants, included at least one of the artists he employed.<sup>107</sup> Strada was particularly interested in the history and customs of Ancient Rome, in so far as these could be reconstructed from its wreckage still floating about by the historians and antiquaries he met there: 'Though these monuments be mute, they can instruct those who are well versed in Roman history', he says in the preface to his edition of Panvinio's *Fasti et Triumphi*, and then went on to heap laurels on the heads of a number of scholars he had met in the Palazzo Farnese:

There we find live oracles, who by both discussing the things that have come down to us, and by restoring in their learned commentaries what has been lost through the injuries of time, can give an exact interpretation of what once was, as anyone can witness who has heard discourse Antonio Agustín, Padre Ottavio [= Pantagato], Gentile Delfini, Achille

105 Strada's Preface to Panvinio 1557<b>.

106 Strada's Preface to Panvinio 1557<a>. On Alessandro Farnese's patronage, see Nolhac 1887; specifically on artistic patronage see Robertson 1992.

107 Armenini 1587, p. 65: '<...> un mercante Mantovano, che fù l'anno 1556. con il quale io dimorava allhora <...>.'

Maffei, Benedetto Egio, Gabriele Faerno and numerous others on many different subjects. All students of Antiquity have recourse to them, as to the temple of the Delphic Apollo, and hear them with great enthusiasm and attention, not dispersing without having obtained great profit from their conversation. Of incredible perfection is such wisdom and eloquence, when it is found in persons of sensitivity and refinement, and of spotless personal integrity.<sup>108</sup>

There are sufficient indications to show that Strada did indeed maintain personal contacts with a number of the members of this circle. He claims to have met Onufrio Panvinio [Fig. 3.90] in the Palazzo Farnese 'where, to my great pleasure, I daily enjoyed the conversation of Onofrio Panvinio, whose great assiduity and precision in his research of past times I have always greatly admired'. These contacts are confirmed by the fact that Panvinio allowed Strada to publish a first version of his treatise on the *Fasti Capitolini* and also made available to him a copy of his manuscript history of the Popes. Strada's edition of these two works, the *Fasti et Triumphi* and the *Epitome Pontificum*, would appear in 1557 with dedications to the Emperor Ferdinand I and his eldest son, Maximilian King of Bohemia, respectively.<sup>109</sup> It appears, however, that Strada owned his good contacts with the rather shy and withdrawn Panvinio in particular to Antonio Agustín [Fig. 3.89] From Agustín's correspondence with Panvinio it appears that it was the former who had drafted some sort of a contract between author and publisher: so if the suggestion that Strada print the book was not actually his, at least he strongly supported it.<sup>110</sup>

Strada's contacts with Antonio Agustín appear to have been particularly close, and their intimacy was the obvious consequence of the interest in ancient numismatics they shared. By the middle of the sixteenth century the collecting of ancient coins had become so fashionable as to generate a lively community of dealers and peddlers, chiefly in the neighbourhood of the Campo de' Fiori, and several collectors possessed quite impressive cabinets, though by the 1550's none of these was as yet organized in a very systematic way: that was first to be realized by the splendid collection brought together by Fulvio Orsini, librarian of Alessandro Farnese.<sup>111</sup> Strada spent a great deal of his time in inspecting these various coin-cabinets, whose contents he studied often in

108 Strada's preface to Panvinio 1557<a>.

109 For the publishing history of these books, see below, Part 2, chapter 3.

110 Letters dated Roma, 27 November 1557 and 8 January 1558: 'io vi mando <...> la fede del contratto con Strada <...>', in Agustín 1980, pp. 281, 286.

111 On Fulvio Orsini, see Nolhac 1887.



FIGURES 3.88–3.90 Three of the intellectuals with whom Strada consorted in Rome: Cardinal Marcello Cervini, prefect of the Vatican Library and afterwards Pope Marcellus II (attributed to Jacopino del Conte), Antonio Agustín (anonymous engraving), and Onofrio Panvinio (the portrait from his tomb in Sant'Agostino in Campo Marzio, Rome).

detail, and of which he must have copied the best pieces in quick sketches, raw material for the drawings to be included in his numismatic *Corpus*. In his *Antiquorum numismatōn Διασκευέ*, the eleven-volume manuscript containing descriptions of the coins Strada had studied that was intended as the scholarly complement of the drawings of the *Corpus*, Strada always mentioned the collection in which he had seen the best-preserved exemplar of each particular coin-type.<sup>112</sup> This information not only allows us to largely reconstruct his own not inconsiderable *medagliere*, but also provides a lot of information about those of a number of Roman collectors. The resulting list of owner's names and the number of coins each of them possessed should be used with some caution, because it represents no absolute and complete survey, but merely a selection from those cabinets Strada was allowed to visit. So a large number of descriptions given for any particular collection may possibly reflect some superiority in quality or size, but probably chiefly indicates that there Strada was made welcome repeatedly and was given better facilities of study than elsewhere.<sup>113</sup>

From the people of whom Strada makes such honourable mention in his preface to Panvinio's *Fasti*, Antonio Agustín, Gentile Delfini, Achille Maffei and Gabriele Faerno also turn up in this list, while only Benedetto Egio and Ottavio

<sup>112</sup> On the *Διασκευέ*, see Jansen 1993<b>.

<sup>113</sup> It is for instance revealing that the Papal collections are not mentioned at all, and only a few incidental items from the holdings of the Farnese. A list based on an examination of the first five volumes included in Jansen 1993<a>, pp. 231–232.

Pantagato had not allowed Strada to study their coins or, more likely, did not possess any of particular merit: after all not every humanist felt it necessary to spend his money on such tokens of erudition. While Strada describes only a few coins from the collection of Alessandro Farnese, the fact that he mentions about fifty from the cabinet of Annibale Caro, an important man of letters who was particularly closely connected to Farnese, indicates that he did indeed have regular contacts with the circle of the Cardinal, whom he describes as his patron. Strada also visited the collections of a number of Roman patricians, such as Stefano del Bufalo, Alessandro Corvino and the enigmatic, unidentified Pyrrho Aloysio (Alvise?) Manlilio (Manilio?). Chief among these was Achille Maffei, whose family had collected antiquities already since the end of the fifteenth century, and whose numismatic collection appears to have been of outstanding size and quality: Strada included the description of hundreds of Maffei's coins in the *Διασκευέ*.<sup>114</sup> Several entries confirm that Strada actively hunted for antique coins; he regularly frequented the shops of famous antique dealers, though he rarely mentioned them by name: 'in Romano suburbio apud quendam antiquarium', 'apud antiquarium in Foro Panthei' and so on. Exceptions are the most renowned of Roman antique-dealers, Antonietto 'delle Medaglie' and a certain 'Dominicus', probably the gem-cutter, medalist and dealer Domenico Compagni, also known as Domenico de' Cammei. It is not clear whether he is identical with a Venetian dealer 'Domenico antiquario' whose shop Strada visited on another occasion. But Strada also found antique medals among the stock of goldsmiths, money-changers and junk-dealers: 'apud quendam aurifabrum', 'apud mensarium quendam Romae in suburbano vico', 'apud scrutarium Romae prope Pacis', 'apud scrutarium Romae in Campo Florae', and 'è regione D[ivi] Marcelli', and so on.<sup>115</sup> Oddly enough Strada apparently was not allowed to study Pirro Ligorio's collection, which is never referred to, though he later did cite Ligorio's opinion on a given coin in support of his own, and must have met him repeatedly.<sup>116</sup> He did, however, consult the

114 Most of the collections visited by Strada are listed in the survey of Roman collections of antiquities of the sixteenth century given in Bober-Rubinstein 1986, pp. 471–480; for the Maffei collection, see p. 476, which also illustrates Maarten van Heemskerck's drawing of the *cortile* of the Maffei house in the Via della Pigna; see now also the survey of owners mentioned by Enea Vico in Missere Fontana 1994.

115 Little is known about these various shops: see McCrory 1987. Strada does not mention two other well-known dealers, Vincenzo and Gian Antonio Stampa, who purveyed antiquities to the Florentine court.

116 In a letter to Maximilian II, doc. 1559-06-06; published in Jansen 1993<a>, pp. 233–235.

*medagliere* of his other famous colleague, Enea Vico, but it appears that this visit took place in Venice.<sup>117</sup>

The most important collection Strada studied, however, was that belonging to Antonio Agustín, which appears to have been Strada's primary source, of even greater importance than his own collection. In the five volumes I have been able to study Strada mentions about sixty to seventy serious collectors, but Agustín's *medagliere* alone is responsible for over a fifth of the coins described. Though it is well known that Agustín was one of the principal experts in the field, whose *Dialogos de medallas, inscripciones y otras antiguedades* of 1587 remains an important source for the history of numismatics in the Renaissance, very little is known about his collection.<sup>118</sup> Strada's descriptions are of signal importance in an attempt at reconstruction, a reconstruction that should be based on the holdings of the Royal Collection in Madrid, because King Philip II inherited most of Agustín's library and collections. Certainly it was of outstanding quality, if Strada so often preferred Agustín's exemplar of a given type to those preserved elsewhere. Yet it should be kept in mind that Strada's exceptional dependence on Agustín's collection does not necessarily mean that at the time of Strada's visit it was unrivalled in Rome for quality and quantity of its contents. It rather indicates that Strada was accorded exceptional opportunity to repeatedly study and copy Agustín's medals, and this suggests that the intimacy between auditor and antiquary was more intense than is suggested by the few references to Strada in Agustín's published correspondence.

It is difficult to recreate their relationship exactly. Strada's labour in Agustín's cabinet will rarely have been accomplished in the actual presence of his host, whose responsibilities allowed him little time for his erudite pursuits. But Strada was not the only student to occupy himself with Agustín's coins, and imperceptibly he must have learned a great deal from comparing notes and exchanging opinions with his fellow-guests. In Agustín's few moments of leisure more formal discussions must have taken place, either in his own house or elsewhere, in which many of the learned men Strada claimed to have known in Rome habitually took part. Decades later the venerable Archbishop of Taragona still cherished the memories of such evenings, which he attempted to recreate in the moments when he could relax from his ecclesiastical duties: the *Dialoghi intorno alle medaglie* describes the aged prelate instructing his young friends in the importance of ancient coins as historical sources, and teaching

<sup>117</sup> Strada referred to Ligorio in his letter to Maximilian II, *ibidem*.

<sup>118</sup> Agustín 1587; Italian translations by Dionigi Ottaviano Sada and by Ascanio Donangeli, both published in Rome in 1592: Agustín 1592<a>; Agustín 1592<b>.

them the rudiments of a method that had developed in Rome in the 1550s. It has been assumed that Agustín did not value Strada's erudition very highly, on the basis of an often-quoted passage in the *Dialoghi*: 'But how can that be', his questioner asks:

<...> that without understanding Latin he [= Pirro Ligorio] could have written well about such things? A[gustín].: In the same way as do Humberto Golzio, Enea Vico, Iacopo Strada, and others, so that who reads their books would believe that they have seen and read all the Latin and Greek books that ever were written. They make use of the labour of others and being able to draw well with a brush, they wield a pen equally well.<sup>119</sup>

This passage, however, has not always been interpreted or translated correctly, and in any case should be taken with some grains of salt. However sceptical he may or may not have been, Agustín's judgement did allow the quality and utility of the works of Ligorio, Vico, Goltzius and Strada: is it a coincidence that these can still be considered the four greatest of mid-*Cinquecento* antiquaries? Agustín obviously appreciated Strada's drawings and his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, if only for the high quality of its printing. As a most astute man of the world, he must have been impressed with the energy with which Strada attempted to get things done, and the ample means which—at least partly thanks to Fugger—he had at his disposal to realize his ambitions. These, rather than Strada's erudition, must have been the motives which made him advise Panvinio to entrust the manuscripts of his books to Strada to have them printed, and it appears that he himself was instrumental in drawing up the contract. Even when Strada's publications of these books resulted in a fiasco, Agustín did not intend to break off his relations with Strada merely to please Panvinio: when he visited the Imperial court in 1558 he sided with Strada in his controversy with the Imperial Historiographer Wolfgang Lazius, realizing that though the latter was a good and learned historian, he had an insufficient command of the intricacies of numismatics as a discipline.<sup>120</sup>

It cannot be doubted that Strada greatly profited from his contacts with Agustín, and though the project of his numismatic *Corpus* for Hans Jakob

119 Authors translation of Agustín 1587, pp. 131–132. A freer translation in Mandowsky/Mitchell 1963, pp. 31–32, which has more negative connotations: 'From their works you might imagine they had read all the Latin and Greek books ever written, whereas all they did was to utilize the learning of others. The value of their work lies not in what they wrote but in the excellence of their drawings'. The full passage is discussed below, Ch. 15.1.

120 Both affairs discussed in Von Busch 1973, pp. 197–198, and 199–201, and Jansen 1993<a>, pp. 220–221; cf. below, chs. 4.2 and 14.4.2–3.

Fugger antedates his arrival in Rome, Agustín's influence is probably responsible for some of the more scholarly aspects of Strada's practice. Strada's very precise, almost dry descriptions of the coins and his consequently noting the provenance of the model in his *A.A.A. Numismatōn Antiquorum Διασκευέ*, the separation of the coins struck in Greece and the East from the Latin ones in his *Series* presented to Emperor Maximilian II—and perhaps also his providing the former with a title in Greek—as well as the addition of several exhaustive indices, may be instances of such influence. At the same time he must have been stimulated by the very lively milieu of scholars and amateurs regularly discussing points of history in the light of the information extracted from the coins and inscriptions that were so assiduously collected, though this stimulus proved more ephemeral. Learned discussions of individual coins, such as those scattered through Agustín's correspondence with Panvinio, or included in Costanzo Landi's *In veterum numismatum romanorum miscellanea explicationes* (printed in Lyon in 1550) are rare in Strada's work: only occasionally he attempted more detailed interpretations of an individual reverse, for instance in the letter to Maximilian II when King of Bohemia, in which he defended himself against the attack upon his scholarly accomplishments launched by his rival, the Imperial Historiographer Wolfgang Lazius. But such discourses show that he was at least well aware of the most recent developments in antiquarian scholarship, and this is borne out by one of his letters to Fugger, in which he demonstrates detailed knowledge of the origins of an important epigraphic manuscript recently acquired by his patron: a 'libro de' pili in dissegno' compiled in Rome at the instance of Granvelle, and commented upon by Morillon; it is just possible that this volume can be identified with the so-called *Codex Coburgensis*.<sup>121</sup>

The *Codex Coburgensis* has been plausibly interpreted as more or less coinciding with one of the items included in the programme of publication envisaged by the Vitruvian Academy in Rome, strongly supported by Marcello Cervini, which has been briefly outlined above. Though no direct contacts between Strada and this *Accademia del Virtù* are documented, Strada was in touch with many of its individual members. It is difficult to imagine, however, that a former pupil of Giulio Romano, who arrived in Rome carrying all of Sebastiano Serlio's drawings and manuscripts—including those by Peruzzi and others that Serlio had brought together in the course of his long life, apart from much graphic material recently published in France—and who himself was an enthusiastic student of architecture and of Antiquity, would not have

121 Doc. 1559-06-06; see Jansen 1993<a>, pp. 223–226; its identification with the *Codex Coburgensis* suggested by Wrede 1997, but doubted by Crawford 1998, pp. 100–102.



been welcomed by the members of the academy resident in Rome at that time. Certainly the ambitious programme of publications that Strada first began to develop about this time rather closely echoes that formulated by Claudio Tolomei in his letter quoted above, a letter Strada would have known, since it was printed already in 1547.<sup>122</sup> It is striking that many of the activities Strada engaged in during his stay in Rome seem to fit into the objectives of the Academy, though many of them must have been primarily connected to the commissions Fugger had given him.

### 3.8 Commissions and Purchases: The Genesis of Strada's *Musaeum*

#### 3.8.1 *Acquisition of Antiques*

With his erudite research and his other enterprises, Strada was very strenuously occupied during the two years of his residence in Rome. Unfortunately it is difficult to establish in how far Strada's activities were related to specific commissions from Fugger, and in how far he acted on his own initiative and in his own immediate interest. It is clear that no exclusive relationship to any patron in Rome was established, and it is rather likely that Strada maintained himself, his family and the other members of his retinue at least in part from the income deriving from Fugger's commissions. In the preface to his 1575 edition of Caesar he described his trip to Rome as an explicit initiative of his patron, who had charged him to 'to acquire gold, silver and bronze coins and marbles of remarkable antiquity, which I at great expense had brought to Augsburg'.<sup>123</sup> This suggests that Strada's principal object was the acquisition of antiquities for Fugger's growing collection: when Strada frequented the shops of various antiquarians and peddlers he doubtless did not limit himself to studying their coins in order to complete his numismatic *Corpus*, but also selected those objects with which he thought best to enrich Fugger's *studio*. He also purchased antique statuary on Fugger's behalf, of which very little is known: Strada emphasises the busts of Emperor's and Empresses, which accords well with his patron's historical interest, and such busts were a most suitable type of decoration of the library in which Fugger's collection was collocated. But Strada's

122 Tolomei's letter published in *De le lettere di M. Claudio Tolomei libri sette*, Venezia (Gioliti) 1547; it is reprinted and commented in Barocchi 1971–1977, III, pp. 3037–3047. The programme of the Vitruvian Academy commented in Daly Davis 1989 and Daly Davis 1994, pp. 11–20.

123 Strada's preface to his edition of Caesar 1575; cf. below, Ch. 12.3.

purchases also included life-size statues; unfortunately too little information is available to allow us to identify any individual pieces among the holdings of the *Antiquarium* and the *Glyptothek* at Munich, where Fugger's collection ended up.<sup>124</sup> It can be assumed that Strada also acquired, probably even on a large scale, books and manuscripts—or copies of these, if the original was not to be had for love or money—for Fugger's library, which was in the end the latter's principal interest; but we have no concrete indications of this.

### 3.8.2 *Commissions of Visual Documentation*

We do know, however, much more about another aspect of Fugger's commission: the acquisition of visual documentation of the relics of Antiquity, as well as of the most splendid achievements of the art of the Renaissance. Strada's numismatic *corpus*, the *Magnum ac novum opus* preserved in Gotha, is the principal relic of his work for Fugger in this field; it has been discussed and illustrated above [Figs. 3.22–3.33]. This project was begun before Strada's departure from Nuremberg—its title-page bears the date 1550—but Strada continued working on it for many years. Possibly Strada still added to it on behalf of Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria, who acquired the series together with the rest of Fugger's library and collection in 1566. While in Rome he continued working on the project, probably immediately having converted the sketches of the coins he had studied during the day into the fair drawings to be included in the *Corpus*. Possibly he was occasionally allowed to send his draughtsmen into the collections he frequented, or to carry home some of their holdings for a few days. One of these draughtsmen, Giovanni Battista Armenini, years later recorded his work for Strada, in whose house he lived for some time:

<...> and I copied for him [says Armenini] certain antique bronze and golden medaillons, in watercolours, the size of a *palmo* each; which portraits, with [images of] their reverses, he then sent to the Fuggers, very rich merchants of Antwerp, a most powerful city of Flanders, after he had bound them into most beautiful books.<sup>125</sup>

124 Von Busch, pp. 111–113. At least two statues in the *Antiquarium* are documented in Strada's ms. *Antiquarum Statuarum* in Vienna, but these were among the acquisitions Strada made for Albrecht v in Venice in 1567–1568.

125 Armenini 1587, p. 65. Armenini mixes up Anversa (Antwerp) and Augusta (Augsburg): though the Fugger firm did have a branch at Antwerp, there is no reason to doubt that the books of drawings were sent immediately to Hans Jakob in Augsburg.

This description perfectly fits the corpus of drawings in Gotha already discussed and illustrated above. But Strada employed draughtsman such as Armenini also in other projects: from another passage in Armenini's *De' veri precetti della pittura* [Fig. 3.91] we know that, though Armenini possibly was the only artist lodging with Strada, he certainly was not the only one to be employed by him. The execution of the numismatic drawings for Hans Jakob Fugger was, moreover, only one of the tasks allotted to them. Following an admiring description of Raphael's Vatican Loggia, Armenini reports how

<...> every part of this ensemble, including its tiled floor, was drawn on paper and coloured in the miniature technique, in the proper way, by the hand of the most talented young artists in Rome in my time, and of which I myself was one; once thus coloured it was then sent by the man who had commissioned it, and paid royally for it, to Antwerp, to a great lord of the Fugger family, who, it was said, took great delight in it. And for that agent I mean, another copy was made which, after not much time,

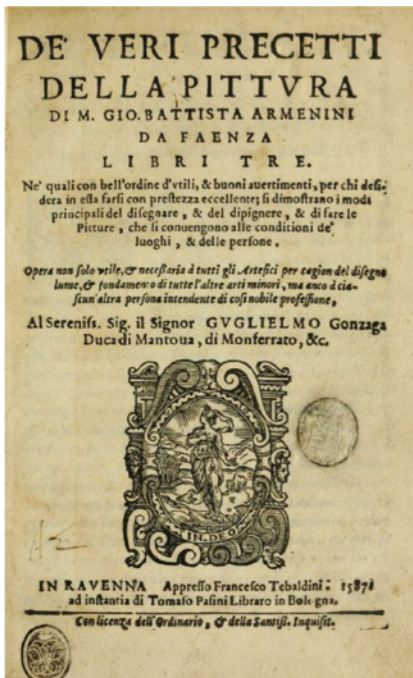


FIGURE 3.91 Giovanni Battista Armenini, *De veri precetti della pittura*, Ravenna 1587, title page.

FIGURES 3.92–3.93 Giovanni Battista Armenini et al., coloured drawings documenting Raphael's Vatican Loggia, Vienna, Nationalbibliothek, Cod. min. 33.



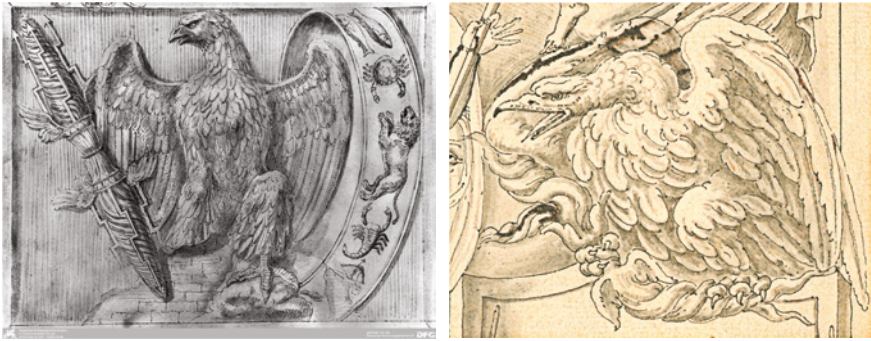
he himself took to Spain to the great court of King Philip, with an infinite number of other drawings which he bought all the time, and were commissioned from us to draw for him plans, temples, medals [= coins], arches, columns, statues and other ancient objects that have been found throughout that city in the course of time, and those however that were among the most notable, and were of greater quality than the others.<sup>126</sup>

In view of Armenini's inaccuracies, and the provenance from Ambras of the series of drawings of the Vatican Loggia which has been preserved in the Nationalbibliothek in Vienna, one cannot be sure that all these 'disegni infiniti' were in fact among Fugger's commissions. In any case Strada kept a set of the Loggia

<sup>126</sup> Armenini 1587, p. 180. Strada's identification with the 'mercante Mantoana' and the 'agente' of Fugger is certain; cf. Davidson 1983, p. 589; and by Edward J. Olszewski in Armenini 1977, p. 134, note 14.

drawings, or a copy of it, for himself, as well as of much of the other material he acquired, and he would later include it in the ambitious programme of publications he failed to realize.<sup>127</sup> This material consisted of the measured drawings of the principal antique monuments of Rome—such as the Columns of Trajan and Marcus Aurelius—executed in part by the artists Strada employed, and in part, he claims, prepared by himself; and of similar documentation of the most important achievements of the architecture of his own century—such as Raphael's *Loggia* [Figs. 3.92–3.93 and below, Figs. 13.1019–13.107]. In addition to the *Loggia* drawings, a beautiful large drawing in pen and wash documenting Polidoro da Caravaggio's frescoes decorating the facade of the Palazzo Gaddi in Rome can be connected with Strada's commission, and provides a good idea of what such documentation must have looked like [below, Fig. 13.108].<sup>128</sup>

Apart from Armenini, only one of the 'più valenti giovani' mentioned by Armenini can be identified with some degree of certainty. This is Giovanni Antonio Dosio, who noted in an album of drawings of antique cinerary urns which ones he had copied out on behalf of Strada.<sup>129</sup> Strada's compatriot



FIGURES 3.94–3.95 Unidentified draughtsman, mid sixteenth century, an image from the *Codex Coburgensis* (Veste Coburg, Cod. HZ II), compared to a detail from the title page of Strada's *Series Imp[eratorum] Ro[manorum]* (Gotha, Forschungsbibliothek, Ms. A 1243a), shows both the correspondence in approach in mid-sixteenth-century antiquarian drawings, and the difference in manner between individual draughtsmen.

127 ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 33.

128 Vienna, Albertina, inv.nr. 15.462; Birke/Kertész 1992–1997, 4, pp. 2104–2105. In view of its close resemblance to the *Loggia* drawings—note for instance the realistic detail of the tears in the waxed paper filling the window frames—and its present location, it may have been among Strada's commissions; the topic is discussed in greater detail below, Ch. 13.8.1.

129 Giovanni Antonio Dosio's sketchbook preserved in the Kupferstichkabinett in Berlin; fol. 8v contains a note 'tutti quegli che avran[n]o u[na +] per contrasegno so fatti [per

Giovanni Battista Scultori had executed similar documentation on behalf of Granvelle already in 1547—in this case of the decoration of the Sistine Chapel and of Giulio Romano's *Sala de' Giganti* in the Palazzo del Te at Mantua—and doubtless now also contributed to Strada's collection, since after Scultori's death Strada would praise the work he had done for him.<sup>130</sup>

The anonymous draughtsmen of the *Codex Coburgensis* likewise may have been among the artists Strada employed at this time: his manner suggested a Mantuan origin to Richard Harprath; his use of clearly distinguished parallel hatchings is reflected in the title-pages of some of Strada's later manuscripts [Figs. 3.94–3.95, cf. Figs. 3.22–3.23].<sup>131</sup> The preparation of such material for Strada and for other visitors to what in fact was a burgeoning tourist attraction must have been quite a welcome source of income for young artists embarking on their career by studying Roman antiquities and the canonical works of the great masters of Renaissance Rome.

### 3.8.3 *Acquisition of the Drawings Left by Perino del Vaga and Giulio Romano*

Strada's acquisitions doubtless also included many drawings (probably also prints) which he could buy ready-made from draughtsmen, engravers and booksellers specializing in this trade, or which he found occasion to purchase from other collectors tempted by the generous prices Strada appears to have offered.<sup>132</sup> Chief among such occasional purchases was his acquisition of all the

---

messer]. Iacopo Strada. *Lo fo a causa [di non] pigliar errore*; the codex is published in Huelsen 1933, 6–7, no. 21, fol. 8v; cf. Tedeschi Grisanti 1983, p. 70; Casamassima/Rubinstein 1993, p. xii; Rubinstein 1989, p. 204; cf. below, Ch. 11.4.

130 Greppi 1977, pp. 45–52, especially letters nrs 1–3; but it should be noted that Scultori prepared these in Mantua from copies—by Marcello Venusti—he had at his disposal; cf. Lincoln 1997. The series is kept at the Biblioteca Nacional in Madrid; Giovan Battista's son Adamo engraved a series of *Ignudi* of the Sistine ceiling which was published around 1550; cf. Bellini/Salzi 1991, pp. 64–104; Strada refers to Scultori and the work he had done in a letter to the Duke of Mantua of 1577 (Doc 1577-10-04 A).

131 *Series Imp<eratorum> Ro<manorum>*, Gotha, Forschungsbibliothek, Ms. A 1243a and *Series Romanorum ac Graecorum ac Germanorum imperatorum*, ÖNB-HS, Cod. 9413–9518. Though the approach is comparable to some extent, the hands of the draughtsmen differ (f.i. use of hatching for the background of the relief is similar, but the manner in which this is done—horizontal vs vertical—differs). On the draughtsman of the *Codex Coburgensis* (Veste Coburg, Cod. HZ 11), see Richard Harprath, 'Zeichentechnik und künstlerische Persönlichkeit des Meister des Codex Coburgensis', in Harprath/Wrede 1989, pp. 127–140.

132 According to Armenini Strada paid royally ('realmente') for the documentation of the Vatican *Loggia*. When acquiring antiquities in Venice in the 1560s Strada was likewise reputed to have paid high prices (below, Ch. 12).

graphic material from the estate of Perino del Vaga, who had died in 1547. In the preface to his 1575 edition of Serlio's *Settimo Libro Strada* related how he went and visit the widow of his old friend, as Strada called Perino, Caterina Penni, the sister and heir of Giovan Francesco Penni, another of Raphael's pupils:

<...> before I left [Rome], I went to visit Madonna Catharina, who had been the wife of Perino del Vaga, court painter of the Pope, in his time the foremost artist in Rome and when alive a great friend of mine. Discussing with her the materials of her late husband, I found that she was disposed to sell all his drawings rather to me, than to whomsoever else she knew, not wishing that such [splendid] efforts would remain in Rome, and that others would abuse them to increase their own glory. Thus I could buy from her two chests [full] of drawings all by hand, among which were all the works he himself ever made, and also many by Raffaello d'Urbino, who had been his master. Among these drawings I found a very great quantity of architecture, both [of projects] in Rome, and [of projects] in France and in other places in Italy.<sup>133</sup>

Obviously proud of his *Musaeum*—as such he indicated the collection housed in his splendid mansion in Vienna—Strada might easily have overestimated the importance of his acquisitions. Therefore it is fortunate that his enthusiastic account is again corroborated by a passage in Giovanni Battista Armenini's *De veri precetti della pittura*. He relates that when he was living in Strada's house as one of the young draughtsmen employed in his projects, he had been able to study the drawings from Perino's estate at leisure:

Among so many others [I have seen] I well remember the many drawings left by Perino at his death, which, when I was in Rome, were all bought, and by one of his daughters sold, for a price of fifty gold *scudi*, which were paid out in my presence, in the year 1556, by a merchant from Mantua with whom I was living at the time <...> and for that reason, apart from

133 Serlio 1575, fol. a iiii i-r. Since Caterina Penni probably had earlier been pressed to sell or give away some of the drawings in her possession, in particular as regards Raphael's drawings, Strada's acquisition may not really have included all the effects left at Perino's death almost ten years earlier; Armenini's reference to 'all' the drawings purchased by Strada could refer to all those left at Perino's death, or to all those left in Caterina's possession by 1556. The fact that Strada paid well and in cash may have been an additional motivation for Caterina to sell the drawings to him, rather than to someone else.

that first time, I have seen them many times, because he gladly gave me that opportunity <...>.<sup>134</sup>

At first sight Strada's purchase of Perino's drawings might appear to have been motivated by his making use of a chance opportunity, or by sentimental considerations—Strada had known Perino when he was young, and calls him his old friend—or even merely by the wish of helping out Perino's widow. But in view of Strada's similar acquisition of Serlio's *Nachlass* at Lyon a year earlier it seems to fit into a more deliberate programme of acquisition. This supposition is strengthened by Strada's acquisition, in his hometown Mantua, which he visited on his way back to Germany, of all the graphic material left by his former master, Giulio Romano. Again he relates this affair in the preface to his edition of Serlio's *Settimo Libro*:

Now departing from Rome to return to Germany, I passed through Mantua, and went to renew my acquaintance with Raffaello, the son of Giulio Romano; who having been left richly provided by his father, little delighted in the visual arts, but was rather inclined toward amorous relationships and having a good time. And for that reason, apart from what his father had left him, he had little that was worthwhile, because he was not able to exercise the art of design and lacked judgment in architecture, nor was he able to avail himself of the designs of the other things his father had left him; whereas had he remained poor, necessity would have forced him to follow the profession of such a great man as was his father. So it was not difficult for me to get hold of all the drawings that had belonged to his father, that had been left to him; wherein were found together the most beautiful designs of Raffael d'Urbino, who had been his master; and moreover those in his own hand; and in particular in the field of architecture, both ancient and modern. And when we had agreed on the price, I paid him <...>.<sup>135</sup>

Both Perino's and Giulio's collections incorporated, apart from their own work, sets of designs by or after other masters with whom they had worked in their career, in particular by Raphael, whose star pupils and heirs they had been, together with Giovan Francesco Penni, whose portion also had ended up in Perino's hand through his wife, Penni's sister Caterina. Armenini relates that

<sup>134</sup> Armenini 1587, pp. 64–65.

<sup>135</sup> Serlio 1575, fol. a iiiii-r.



Perino's drawings included many inventions of other artists which had not so much been copied, as reinvented by Perino himself:

I saw in his own hand a large part of the works painted by Raphael, who had been his master, which were drawn in black chalk, as were some of the nude figures from [Michelangelo's *Last Judgment*, which drawings were in such a manner reduced to his [Perino's] own sweet manner, that you could say that they were rather born from, or invented by him, rather than copied after the works of others <...> here were moreover many sketches taken from prints, which were designed by Italians and by Germans, just as there were an infinite number of [drawings after] funerary steles, wall coverings, statues, grotesque ornaments, all derived from the Antique, with other similar things which are scattered and often hidden throughout Rome, but which we were aware of [and therefore did recognize in Perino's drawings]; and he in copying these, he nevertheless would change now one thing, then another, and those that were damaged or not very attractive, he would add, or remove, or enrich them, in short, he would change them to such an extent, with his graceful manner, that it was difficult even for experienced observers to see where he had unearthed them [= found his examples].<sup>136</sup>

Vasari described Giulio Romano's collection of drawings, which included not only a huge cupboard containing

<...> all the plans of all the buildings that had been made after his designs and instruction, not only in Mantua and in Rome, but everywhere in Lombardy <...>

but also

<...> all the plans of antique buildings of Rome, of Naples, of Pozzuoli, of Campania, and of all the other principal remains of Antiquity that are known, drawn in part by himself, in part by others.<sup>137</sup>

So in both cases these collections not merely represented the work of a few individual artists and their workshops, but documented the work and the interests of an entire artistic milieu—basically that of Rome in the first half of

<sup>136</sup> Armenini 1587. p. 65.

<sup>137</sup> Vasari/ Milanese 1878–1885, 5, pp. 552–553.

the sixteenth century—as well as the monuments from classical Antiquity that so strongly inspired the creations of that period. Thus their purchase by Strada can be regarded as part of a conscious programme of acquisition directed at building up a collection of first-hand documentation not only of the material relics of Antiquity, but also of the art and architecture of Raphael and his school, that is of the art and architecture that by Vasari's time already had achieved a canonical status.

This programme may have been inspired and partly financed by Hans Jakob Fugger: such material provided the visual complement to the written documentation present in his library. Yet it is likely that Strada also collected material for himself. Whereas at least part of the documentation he specially commissioned, such as the drawings of the Vatican *Loggia*, was destined for his patron, there is evidence that he kept the original material acquired respectively from Serlio, Perino's widow, and Giulio Romano's son, for himself.<sup>138</sup> And it seems likely that he kept copies for himself even of the documentation he commissioned for Fugger or for other patrons. In this way his travels allowed him to lay the foundations for the collection he proudly indicated with the term *Musaeum*, and which can be considered to anticipate on a more modest scale the famous *Musaeum chartaceum* brought together in the first half of the seventeenth century by Cassiano dal Pozzo. An attempt to identify at least some of the contents of Strada's graphic collection will be made in Chapter 13; its function in relation to Strada's professional activities will be a recurrent theme in the rest of this book.

### 3.9 Departure from Rome

Though Strada's acquisition of these materials accorded with Fugger's ideas, it is not likely that all of them were made on his account. It is clear that Strada did not regard himself as indissolubly bound to Fugger, because he also offered his numismatic drawings to other patrons. The Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal in Paris owns a beautiful manuscript presenting pre-imperial coinage in a make-up identical to the volumes commissioned by Fugger; its elegant titlepage indicates that it was made in Rome in 1554, though its intended recipient remains

---

<sup>138</sup> Such material was used in the *Libri di disegni* produced in Strada's workshop; some of his acquisitions figure in the list of illustrated publications Strada intended to publish (below, Ch. 14).

unknown.<sup>139</sup> It appears that Strada in any case was attempting to find some more exalted patron during his residence in Rome: he may well have cultivated his connection with Cardinal Farnese in the hope that he might thus obtain some profitable appointment in the Church or at the court of the Cardinal's brother, Duke Ottavio of Parma. Armenini relates that a copy of the *Loggia* drawings was made for Philip II, which Strada would have carried to his court in person. Though Armenini, recording his memories thirty years after the fact, is often unreliable, and there is no indication that Strada ever did in person visit either Spain or the Netherlands, it is just possible that Strada had considered Philip II as a potential patron. Certainly Antonio Agustín advised his friend Panvinio to dedicate his books to Philip II, rather than to his cousin Maximilian, future Emperor, but at the time mere titular King of Bohemia, and Strada himself had at one time thought of presenting one of his numismatic manuscripts to Philip's father, the Emperor Charles V, though he thought better of this at the latter's abdication.<sup>140</sup> Connections with the Spanish court might have been easily established through the intervention of Fugger or the recommendation of Granvelle or Agustín. We have already seen that Granvelle was interested in the type of material that Strada collected and that was produced in his workshop, and in later years Philip II would not have been averse to obtaining such material for the library of the Escorial.

All the same it appears very unlikely that Strada ever acted on such considerations. But he did claim that he succeeded in obtaining the patronage of Pope Julius III himself:

<...> when I found myself in Rome, not many months passed, before I was called into the service of Pope Julius III Monti, who lived at that time. But it lasted only a few months, because His Holiness died. But Marcello

139 *Imagines omnium numismatum antiquorum, quae ex auro, argento et aere à Romulus usque ad C. Iulium Caes. Romae signatae sunt. Summa diligentia cum uniuscuiusque notis à Iacobo Strada Mantuano depictae, Romae ex Musaeo Iacobi Stradae Mantuani MDLIII*, Paris, Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, ms. 1019. In view of Armenini's testimony, the claim that these drawings all are autographs should perhaps be taken with a grain of salt. The volume may not have been made in response to a specific commission, but kept to be offered to a promising patron, when a separate dedication could have been easily added.

140 Agustín to Panvinio, Roma 2 October 1557: '<...> quanto alle dedicationi di libri. tra quelli duoi principi pigliaria quel che hora è piu sublime, et piu amico di uostro patron, idest il Re di Spagna. ben che l'altro sia piu propinquo al imperio. ma sara un Re di scachi senza l'agiuto del suo nepote', printed in Agustín 1980, nr. 191, p. 277. The illuminated titlepage of Strada's *De consularibus numismata* [ÖNB, ms 9411] depicted Charles V's device, the Pillars of Hercules, which was pasted over with a strip of marbled paper before Strada presented it to Ferdinand I.

Cervini succeeding him, and hearing that I intended to return to Germany, made me reaffirm my service. But he as well passing into a better world in a short time, I decided to leave <...><sup>141</sup>

I have found no confirmation of these claims, and we have no inkling what kind of service Strada would have been expected to render Julius III. Cervini's close involvement in the antiquarian scholarship of the Vitruvian Academy promised opportunities of employment, but his death after a pontificate of hardly three weeks, and the consecutive election of the puritan Gian Pietro Carafa, as Pope Paul IV, shattered any illusions Strada may have had about a career in Rome.

So he decided to pack up his trunks again and to move back to Nuremberg with his household, which by now consisted of himself, his wife and at least two young children, perhaps one or more assistants and doubtless one or two servants. Apart from personal luggage he carried with him his acquisitions on behalf of Fugger—which included a quantity of antique marbles—and the accretions to his own collection, including the work he and his assistants had done in Rome. The road to Germany, across the Brenner, brought him to Mantua, and he must have been quite happy to have the opportunity to visit his native city, to meet his family perhaps for the first time in many years, to present his wife to them, and to show her and his children the splendour of what was, after all, their fatherland. Doubtless he went to pay his respects to the young Duke, Guglielmo Gonzaga, and his guardian and at the time regent of the Duchy, Cardinal Ercole. His documented visit to Raffaello Pippi, son and heir of Giulio Romano, from whom he acquired his father's drawings, has already been discussed. But probably Strada also renewed contacts with many old friends and colleagues. These included his exact contemporary, Giovanni Battista Bertani, who had succeeded Giulio Romano as first architect to the Gonzaga, and who shared Strada's antiquarian enthusiasm; and the engraver Giovan Battista Scultori, who appears to have been interested in ancient coins, since in the *Διασκευέ* Strada described a few coins that he had seen in Scultori's collection. These contacts would be useful later in his career: both Bertani and Scultori were employed by Strada in the late 1560s.

It is not known when exactly Strada left Rome, when he arrived in Mantua, and when he finally arrived back in Nuremberg: winding up his affairs in Rome after the sudden death of Marcellus II in May 1555 must have taken some time, and the trip to Mantua may have been a leisurely one: unless travelling by sea as far as Genoa, it can be assumed that the company travelled via Florence and

---

141 Strada's preface to Serlio 1575.

Bologna before arriving in Mantua.<sup>142</sup> Moreover it is possible that Strada also took the occasion to (re)visit Venice. Next to Rome and Florence, Venice was the principal artistic centre of the peninsula, the great emporium of objects from the near and further East—including Greek antiquities, and the principal centre of high-quality book production: all three subjects that were of paramount importance for Strada and for his patron. In fact Strada's publication of the two books he had just acquired from Panvinio—both came out in 1557—presupposes an earlier visit in order to find a suitable printer and to commission the carving of the woodcuts illustrating the arms of the respective Popes from some of Venice's famous engravers [below, Figs. 14.15–14.17].<sup>143</sup> Whether he did visit Venice on this occasion, or did not, Strada was back in Nuremberg at the very latest somewhere in the late summer or early autumn of 1556: by December of that year he was already contemplating new activities, which will be discussed in the next chapter.

Strada's departure from Rome can be considered as a turning point in his career. His reference to his hopes of employment by the Pope indicates that he had not yet definitely decided what his career was to be, and where he hoped to realize his ambitions. But he had finally completed the foundation upon which it could be built: after his early education in Mantua, he had enriched his formal knowledge by his contacts with humanists in Italy, Germany and France and by means of his studies in the cabinets of many learned collectors had acquired a specialized competence in ancient numismatics, one of the principal branches of antiquarian studies. His contacts with Hans Jakob Fugger had been of particular significance: Fugger had provided him with the

142 If Strada did visit Florence on this occasion, he remained too briefly to study the Medici *medagliere* and other collections: in the *Διασκευέ* no Florentine provenances are given, except for one or two coins from the Medici collection, which he may well have known from correspondence or copies. Though Strada personally knew Jacopo Dani, a secretary of Cosimo I with whom he would correspond later in his career, he probably first met him only when Dani acted as secretary to the Tuscan embassy at the Imperial court.

143 Panvinio 1557<a>: *Fasti et triumphum Romanorum a Romulo Rege usque ad Carolum V <...>, sive epitome regum, consulum, dictatorum, magistratum <...> ex antiquitatum monumentis maxima cum fide ac diligentia desumpta*, Venezia 1557 and Panvinio 1557<b>: *Epitome pontificum romanorum a S. Petro usque ad Paulum III gestorum <...>*, Venezia 1557. The engraving would take less time than one would think: the *Epitome pontificum* was illustrated only by the coats of arms of the Popes and the principal cardinals they had created. The frames of the shield could and were printed from a limited number of blocks; the arms of families such the Orsini who provided many Popes and cardinals could be used repeatedly; and the arms of many Popes were not known, the framed shield remaining empty. The *Fasti et Triumphum* were illustrated by medal portraits for which the blocks of Strada's Lyon *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* were reused. See below, Ch. 14.4.

necessary means to accomplish his studies, and the ideas current in his circle had provided him with an intellectual frame of reference which would determine a significant proportion of his later activities. He had brought his antiquarian expertise up to date by his trip to Lyon, where he had published it to the world in his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, and in Rome. In Rome he had mingled in the most advanced humanist and antiquarian milieu of Europe: his contacts with this circle, and with both the papal court and the households of the princes of the church, in particular that of Alessandro Cardinal Farnese, provided him with the learned urbanity that made him eligible to the place he would shortly afterwards occupy at the principal secular court of Christianity.

Strada's travels had also equipped him with an up to date expertise in the visual arts of Italy, at the time the trendsetter in Europe, and he had built up an extraordinary collection of visual documentation both of ancient and contemporary art that would enable him to pass on this expertise to both patrons and artists that visited his studio. His collection or 'Musaeum' would moreover serve as a stock of inventions drawn upon for the materials that were produced in his workshop on behalf of his patrons: chiefly Hans Jakob Fugger, Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria and the Emperors Ferdinand I and Maximilian II. Probably the network of personal acquaintances and correspondents he had created included many others—fellow merchants, booksellers, bankers—that would come in useful for the commercial aspects of his activities.

## Antiquario Della Sacra Cesarea Maesta: Strada's Tasks at Court

### 4.1 Looking for Patronage: Strada's Arrival at the Imperial Court

#### 4.1.1 *Pope, King or Emperor: The Choice of a Patron*

We know very little about Strada's activities immediately after his return to Germany, and we do not even know when exactly he returned. He must have visited Venice, possibly on his way up to Mantua, but more likely from there, leaving his family and his effects in the care of his relatives. In Venice he made arrangements for the printing of the two books of which he had acquired the manuscripts from Onofrio Panvinio, the *Fasti et triumph* and the *Epitome pontificum*. By the end of 1555 the planning of this was sufficiently advanced for Strada to make a formal request for a copyright privilege, which Charles v granted him from Brussels on the 8th of January of 1556. Apart from the two books by Panvinio, the privilege also includes the first mention of a voluminous illustrated universal dictionary or encyclopaedia in the three classical languages, and of a new, Latin edition of Leandro Alberti's *Descrittione d'Italia*, which was likewise intended to be illustrated.<sup>1</sup> This request is the first indication of Strada's ambition to set up as a publisher himself, and particularly as a publisher of books aimed at a scholarly or at least educated audience. What is particular about the books mentioned here, is that all were planned to include printed images to illustrate the text, or to add information that could not easily be conveyed in words alone. This preoccupation with visual aids and with the presentation of visual documentation became one of the *Leitmotive* of Strada's career from now on.

Though Strada apparently had prospered in Rome, it is clear that to realize such an ambition he needed both material and immaterial backing. Though illustrated books had already proven good sellers, this was not necessarily the case for the scholarly productions Strada had in mind. Moreover, the standard required for documentary illustration of a level acceptable to his intended audience obviously demanded the collaboration of outstanding—and therefore

---

1 Copyright privilege, DOC. 1556-01-08. The titles given there do not correspond exactly with the printed versions of Panvinio's books. It is not known by what means Strada presented his request.

expensive—printmakers. It is not surprising that Strada was looking around for influential and affluent patrons, other than Hans Jakob Fugger. Though Fugger certainly would have applauded Strada's intentions, he was getting into financial trouble—largely due to the reluctance with which Charles V and Philip II satisfied their creditors—which would lead to his bankruptcy in 1564; so he could not on his own advance the sums Strada would need. As we have seen, Strada appears to have attempted to obtain permanent patronage already in Rome, and he claimed to have obtained such patronage from Popes Julius III and Marcellus II; in view of his sustained support for antiquarian studies before his election, the latter would have been particularly sensitive to Strada's proposals. The unexpected brevity of Marcellus' reign and the accession of Paul IV Carafa—unfortunate for far greater interests than Strada's—shattered such possibilities; like other aspiring scholars Strada had to look elsewhere for the protection he needed. Thus in October 1557 his own acquaintance Onofrio Panvinio, though assured of a fixed position in Cardinal Farnese's household, consulted Antonio Agustín whether he should dedicate a forthcoming book to Maximilian, Archduke of Austria and, since 1548, titular King of Bohemia, or whether it was preferable to choose Maximilian's cousin and brother-in-law, Philip II of Spain. Agustín, who coupled a sincere faith and a profound knowledge of classical Antiquity with a remarkable astuteness in more mundane matters, formulated his advice as follows:

<...>between these two princes I would choose the one that is at present more highly considered, and the better friend of your patron [this was Cardinal Alessandro Farnese], that is the King of Spain, even though the other is closer to the Empire; but he will be a king of chess without the help of his cousin.<sup>2</sup>

After having just failed to obtain the patronage of the Pope, it is not surprising that Strada should have thought of applying to the highest ranking secular patron of Christianity, the Emperor, or to other members of his august house, with which his own researches were so inextricably connected. It is just possible that he considered Philip II as a potential patron: at the time Philip was not merely king of England and, soon afterward (16 January 1556), of Spain, but he had not yet been ruled out as his father's successor to the Empire. Years later

---

2 ' <...>tra quelli duoi principi pigliaria quel che hora è più sublime, e più amico del Vostro patron [this was Alessandro Cardinal Farnese], idest il Re di Spagna, benchè l'altro sia più propinquo all'Imperio; ma sarà un Re di scacchi senza l'agiuto del suo nepote<...>', letter dated Rome, 2 October 1557, published in AGUSTÍN 1980, nr. 191, p. 277.



Armenini remembered that Strada had commissioned a second version of the set of illuminated drawings of the Vatican Loggia for Philip II; and though this may have been a mistake, Strada at one time certainly did intend to dedicate a manuscript containing drawings of Roman consular coinage to Charles v.<sup>3</sup> But Spanish patronage might not have appealed to Strada for many reasons, and in any case employment in Spain would have deprived him from direct contact with his sources and with the international book trade that were conditions for the success of his plans.

It was, on the other hand, quite natural for Strada to think of the Austrian branch of the dynasty. It is obvious that its future superior status (after Charles' abdication in September 1556 and the subsequent transfer of the *Administratio Imperii* to his brother Ferdinand) greatly appealed to Strada, who thought in ceremonial and hierarchical terms. Having spent so much time in researching the history of the Roman Emperors all the way down to Charles v himself, he was attracted by the idea of making part of their entourage. He would later always sign his letters with the title Charles' successors allowed him to use: 'Antiquario della Sacra Cesarea Maestà', and insist on the privileges he thought this conferred on him. Even when describing how he enlisted Guglielmo Gonzaga's help in fleeing from the Inquisition during a visit to Mantua in 1568, he makes play with his patron's status: 'But I have taken flight in the manner of a gentleman, because it came first to me to uphold my rank, and therefore, in my quality as a servant of the first Sovereign of the world, I went to see the Duke ...' [*italics mine*].<sup>4</sup> In this light it is significant that after Charles' abdication Strada decided to present the numismatic manuscript he had prepared for him to his brother Ferdinand I, the new Emperor, rather than to his son and immediate heir, Philip II of Spain.<sup>5</sup>

In applying for patronage to the Austrian Habsburgs, moreover, Strada was in a position more or less to know what to expect. I do not know what strings had needed pulling for Strada in the late 1540s to obtain access to the archival sources he needed for the research of his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, which for the later part largely depended on ancient Imperial charters (he claimed to derive his illustrations for the medieval Emperors from the seals attached to such documents). But it certainly would have implied at least some contact with the Imperial Chancery. Through his connection with Fugger he was well

3 Armenini 1586, p. 180; the illuminated title page of Strada's ms. *De consularibus numismata* (ÖNB-HS, ms. 9411) depicted Charles v's famous device of the Pillars of Hercules, which was pasted over with a strip of marbled paper when Strada presented it to Ferdinand I.

4 DOC. 1568-00-00: 'Ma la mia fuga è stato da gentilhuomo, perchè prima mi volsi valer del grado mio, et, come servidor del primo Signore del mondo, andai a parlare al Ducha<...>.'

5 Discussed below, Ch. 4.2.



FIGURES 4.1–4.3 Archduke Maximilian, King of Bohemia (with his wife and their three eldest children), his brother Archduke Ferdinand, and their father Emperor Ferdinand I, in paintings respectively attributed to Giuseppe Arcimboldo, Francesco Terzio, and Hans Bocksberger the Elder; all Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum.

aware of the position and interests of Ferdinand I and at least his two elder sons, the Archdukes Maximilian and Ferdinand [Figs. 4.1–4.3]. Though Fugger was not as intimate with the Habsburgs as he was with the young Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria, as the principal member of a family so closely linked to



the Habsburg interest and their principal partisan in Augsburg, he maintained close contacts with the Imperial Court and was personally acquainted with Charles v. His acquaintance with Charles' brother, King Ferdinand, and with his children went back even further, to the time he spent as a young man at Ferdinand's court in Innsbruck. His services were rewarded with membership of the Imperial Council (1549) and of King Ferdinand's household (1551). So he was in a position both to inform Strada of the character, the interests and the requirements of the Habsburgs as prospective patrons, and to recommend him to them, if he chose.<sup>6</sup> During their frequent visits to Augsburg the several members of the dynasty habitually lodged in the Fugger house, where Fugger acted as their host: and it is perfectly possible, even likely, that Fugger introduced Strada to his august guests in person.

The Imperial court would in any case have attracted Strada as offering opportunities of patronage even in the 1540s, especially at events such as an Imperial Diet or a princely wedding, when the presence of a great number of princes and magnates would be assured. At such occasions the Imperial entourage would habitually be crowded with all sorts of hangers-on: not merely political agents of princes or free towns of the Empire and foreign dignitaries lobbying for the interests of their masters, but also clerics, humanists

<sup>6</sup> It is not unlikely that Fugger did exert his patronage in this respect; probably in an informal way during a personal interview with Charles, Ferdinand or Maximilian, for instance when showing them round his collection. No written recommendation has been found, if it was ever sent.

and artists in search of jobs, benefices or commissions. The most likely opportunity for Strada to have met the Marquis of Marignano would have been at such an occasion, for instance the Diet in Augsburg in 1547. So even if he had never been formally introduced to Ferdinand and his two eldest sons, he could have seen them and have been aware of some of their interests. Thus he would have known of Ferdinand's interest in antiquities and his taste for architecture in the antique manner—demonstrated in his refurbishing of the Vienna Hofburg and the beautiful Summer Palace he had built in the gardens of the castle at Prague for his consort, Queen Anna—and through Fugger he would have heard about the similar interest of the two young Archdukes.<sup>7</sup>

#### 4.1.2 *Strada's Arrival at the Court of Ferdinand I*

So it is not surprising that Strada was eager to profit from the first opportunity to establish contact with Ferdinand and his court. This opportunity offered itself soon after his return to Nuremberg. As discussed in Chapter 2, in the autumn of 1556 Strada's one-time neighbour, the goldsmith Wenzel Jamnitzer, had been summoned to Vienna by King Maximilian, from whom he received a commission which kept him busy for some considerable time. At this time Archduke Ferdinand also entrusted him with a commission, the manufacture of an ambitious table-fountain depicting the Garden of Eden, for which he proposed that Strada, as a competent 'Maler' or painter, would prepare one or more *Visierungen* or designs. Strada thought it necessary, said Jamnitzer, to see the Archduke personally, both to be better informed about his wishes, and to show him various drawings and patterns, and he referred to Strada's own letter to the Archduke.

This document, of the same date as and enclosed in Jamnitzer's letter, reads as an undisguised bid for patronage. Strada stressed that, for an ambitious work as this, a simple drawing would not be sufficient: it needed a model [*modello*] or rather a three-dimensional matrix [*patrone*], such as one prepares when constructing a palace, for the use of the masters who are to be employed [in the project].<sup>8</sup> He dwelt on the need for detailed consideration of its iconography, and suggested that the execution should be closely supervised by one person who would well understand its conception. He continued that he

7 When Maximilian, as Viceroy of Spain for his father-in-law, made plans to regulate the course of the Pisuerga in Valladolid, he wrote to Fugger to recruit the hydraulic technicians he needed for this.

8 DOC. 1556-12-22, discussed above, Ch. 2.5.3: 'un modello, overo patrone, nel modo come si fa quando si vole edificar un palazzo, acciò che li maestri che lavorerano se ne possino servire<...>'.<sup>8</sup>

would be prepared to take on that task, on the condition that—subject to the Archduke’s own wishes—he would be solely in charge, that is, only:

in case Your Excellency is willing to charge me with [the supervision of] the whole project, and that I am to direct it [*comandare*], and that I have no other supervisor [*sopra capo*] than Your Excellency.<sup>9</sup>

This condition clearly indicates the confidence Strada had in his own capacities and the recognition of these by prospective patrons: in fact he trusted that the Archduke knew his name and had seen the numismatic works he had provided to Hans Jakob Fugger’s library. In addition, he indicated that he possessed materials that could be of use in the conception and the design of the object:

I also possess many beautiful things that could be of use for the project, in particular a most beautiful book of animals in colour; also I could find you many [images of] rare fishes, which could be used for the rivers<...>.<sup>10</sup>

This is a valuable hint as to the function of Strada’s *Musaeum*, which was thus not merely a collection of objects of material value and of aesthetic or scientific interest, but which was intended to fulfil quite practical needs, and could, he thought, be of great use in the artistic and scientific enterprises both of himself and of his patrons.

Strada’s evaluation of his prospects appears to have been quite correct, since the Archduke wrote by return of post to Jamnitzer to ask Strada to come to Prague to discuss the project, when he ‘would graciously hear him, and thereupon condescend to open our minder further [to him].’<sup>11</sup> He also desired Strada take with him the books and other things that might be useful for the project. Jamnitzer answered the Archduke that Strada would arrive in Prague at Candlemas (2 February) as requested, and that he also would bring with him a quantity of ‘geschmelzte dierlein’, small animals cast in silver, that Jamnitzer had had made by one of his assistants.<sup>12</sup>

9 ‘Pero volendo Sua Eccellenza darmi il carico di tutto, et ch’io abbia a comandare, et che non conoschi altro sopra capo che Sua Eccellenza<...>’.

10 ‘Et anchora mi truova di molte belle cose che per essa servirebbe, e massime un libro de animali colorito bellissimo; ancora li trovaria di molti pessi rari, che servirebbe per li fiumi<...>’.

11 DOCS. 1557-01-07: ‘auch ine gnediglich gern hören und darauf unser verrer gemuet mit gnaden eröffnen’.

12 DOCS. 1557-01-07 and 1557-01-27. The group consisted of an ‘Orpheus sampt den thirlein und kreitlein’, Orpheus with small animals and plants; they were intended as a sample

Strada set out from Nuremberg probably immediately after the 26th of January, the date of Jamnitzer's reply. A lucky chance presented him with a second recommendation and a further work of art to present to the Archduke. Ferdinand had some time earlier requested Paul Pfinzing, a Nuremberg patrician serving as a secretary to Philip II, to obtain a good, full-length portrait of Charles v. Pfinzing had sought out the best portrait of Charles available in Brussels, which was a three-quarter length in the possession of Cardinal Granvelle. Granvelle had immediately ceded the portrait, painted by Titian, to Pfinzing, who had moreover procured the exact measurements of the Emperor, in order that the Archduke could have the portrait 'completed'. Unfortunately Pfinzing's luggage train had been attacked by robbers just before reaching Nuremberg, and though the painting was recovered, it had been damaged (and the Emperor's measurements had been lost). Having heard of Strada's visit to the Archduke, he asked him to take charge of the portrait, and to present it to Ferdinand together with his covering letter. In it Pfinzing gave his description of the incident and offered excuses, and recommended his messenger in laudatory terms: 'an exceptionally fine artist and a man also experienced in other fields', and he added that Strada, 'without my help—though that were quite justified—will extoll his art himself'.<sup>13</sup>

Strada's visit to the Archduke appears to have been short, and we have no indication of its outcome. Though the project regularly crops up in the sources during the next years, Strada is never mentioned: perhaps the Archduke did not share Strada's conception of the work, did not give in to Strada's demand of total control over its execution, or Strada himself meanwhile was too much occupied with other obligations. On the other hand it is perfectly possible that he did continue advising the Archduke and Jamnitzer—or both—in an informal way during the further development of the project, which never materialized for lack of silver. Already on 12 February Strada was back in Nuremberg.

---

of the sort to be included in the projected group of *Adam and Eve in Paradise*: should the Archduke not like them, he could return them, 'so mach's ich auf einen deckel zu einem drinkgeschir' ('then I use them to decorate the cover of a drinking cup').

13 DOC. 1557-01-26: 'ain treffentlicher feiner künstler und sonst erfarnen mensch', and he added that Strada, 'one das ich es thue, wiewol es billich geschehe, sein kunst selbst loben wuerde'. It probably recommends rather than derogates the artistic proficiency of the Flemish painters of the day that none of them dared to tamper with a Titian original. The painting cannot now be identified with certainty: cf. Wethey 1969–1972, 2, p. 194, cat. nr. L-5. The style of the letter is instructive: compare the cringing tone and surfeit of ceremonial phrases of Pfinzing—a member of the Nuremberg patriciate—with the free, down-to-earth practicality of Jamnitzer's and the urbane and self-assured manner of Strada's epistle: it is clear a social inferiority complex not necessarily made part of the mental make-up of a sixteenth-century artist.

Strada did take advantage of his trip to Prague to pay a visit to Regensburg, where a Diet was in progress in the presence of the new Emperor. He was received in audience probably on 5 February, when Ferdinand accorded him an *Ehrengeschenk* of hundred *Thaler*.<sup>14</sup> Poor Ferdinand! While engaged in complex and important political negotiations, and worrying about the Turks in Hungary and about the wayward behaviour of his eldest son, he was also beset by swarms of figures such as Strada seeking his patronage: only a few days later the *Hofkammer* made a list of recent payments to a number of similar clients. One can only hope that the talents of at least some of them occasionally distracted the Emperor from his cares, as will have been the case with Orlando di Lasso, who precedes Strada in this list.<sup>15</sup> In view of Ferdinand's interest in Antiquity, and in particular in ancient coins, Strada's visit may likewise have served as a welcome distraction: Strada had prepared a present for the Emperor, a set of drawings of Roman Republican coinage.

This manuscript, the first volume of *De consularibus numismata*, is similar in concept and execution to the numismatic works he had produced for Fugger and for his unknown French patron.<sup>16</sup> Its beautifully illuminated title page, including the Imperial coat of arms [Fig. 4.4], betrays its original destination: the panel in the pedestal of the left column is covered by a strip of marbled paper hiding a drawing of Charles v's emblem showing the Pillars of Hercules, accompanied with the famous device *Plus Ultra*. Ferdinand's appreciation of this gift was expressed in the *Ehrengeschenk* that he accorded Strada on this occasion, and in his interest in the second volume of the work, which Strada promised to finish for him.<sup>17</sup>

Strada presented his manuscript to Ferdinand not merely in the hope of obtaining the habitual financial reward, but also as a means to draw the Emperor's attention to his person and his qualifications. This is borne out by his

14 DOC. 1557-02-05.

15 DOCS. 1557-02-05 and 1557-02-08.

16 ÖNB-HS, cod. 9411-9412; the Fugger manuscripts are now in Gotha and London, the French volume, dated 1554, in the Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal in Paris; cf. above, Ch. 3.3.

17 DOC. 1558-02-12: Strada refers to his visit in Regensburg. Von Busch 1973, p. 199 and p. 335, note 47, cites this letter as directed to Maximilian. This is incorrect: it is addressed to the King of the Romans, which was Ferdinand I, whose succession to Charles as Emperor was formally confirmed by the College of Electors only on 14 March 1558. For the same reason Strada's dedication of his edition of Panvinio's *Epitome pontificum romanorum* of 1557 reads: 'Domino D. Ferdinando Romani Imperii Caesari designato'. Maximilian was elected King of the Romans only during the Frankfurt Diet of 1562 (election 24 November, coronation 30 November). The letter refers to Strada's meeting with the addressee in Regensburg, and the latter's visit to Strada's studio, probably in Nuremberg: since Maximilian did not set foot in Germany proper between his return from Brussels in the early autumn of 1556 (he merely spent one night, 11-12 September, in Regensburg) and the Frankfurt Diet (arrival 23 October) it is out of the question that Maximilian is meant.



FIGURE 4.4 Jacopo Strada, frontispiece of his *De consularibus numismata*, a collection of drawings of ancient Roman coins. It was originally destined for Charles V, witness the emblem *Plus ultra* on the left pedestal, over which Strada pasted a strip of marbled paper before presenting it to Emperor Ferdinand I in 155; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek.



decision to dedicate his edition of the two books he had acquired from Onofrio Panvinio respectively to Ferdinand and to his elder son, King Maximilian. In order to supervise the printing of these books, the *Fasti et triumphi* and the *Epitome pontificum romanorum*, he must have gone to Venice in the spring of 1557, and it was probably there that he wrote and dated 'Idib. Maijs' his own dedicatory prefaces to both books.

Strada had gone to considerable trouble and expense to do Panvinio proud: he had opted for an expensive folio format, selected beautiful type, as Agustín recognized, had gone to the trouble of printing the chronological tables in the *Fasti* in black and red ink, and had illustrated them with imperial effigies printed from the blocks used for his own *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*. Strada's ambition as a publisher is again apparent from the fact that he had them printed at his own expense and under his own imprint, furnishing the title page with a variant plate of the printer's mark he had used for his Lyon *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*.

Strada dedicated his edition of Panvinio's *Epitome pontificum romanorum* to Ferdinand [Fig. 4.5]. This was a relatively simple chronology of the Popes, briefly giving a formal biography of a few lines, the dates and composition of the conclave in which they were elected, a mention of their death and the place of their tomb. But its principal component were the lists of cardinals created or deceased during each pontificate, each entry in this accompanied by an illustration of the relevant coat of arms. This, together with the extensive indices appended to the book, makes clear that it was merely intended as a convenient work of reference.



FIGURES 4.5–4.7 Strada's editions of Onofrio Panvinio's *Epitome Pontificum* and *Fasti et Triumphi*, which he dedicated to Emperor Ferdinand I and to King Maximilian II respectively.

The *Fasti et triumphi* on the other hand, presenting a scholarly edition of the most important Roman inscription in existence, the *Fasti Capitolini*, was a book of far wider potential appeal and far greater utility [Figs. 4.6–4.7]. It was moreover a much more bulky volume, and more sumptuously printed. That Strada chose to dedicate this volume to Maximilian, rather than to the Emperor himself, can perhaps be explained by Maximilian's by this date generally known disaffection of Roman Catholicism: it would have lacked tact to present him with a book on the history of the Popes. Yet the dedication indicates that, after having established contacts with his father and his younger brother, Strada also wished to excite the interest of the young King of Bohemia and prospective Emperor. It seems to me that this was both because he had sanguine hopes of employment from this unusually erudite prince, and because he may have felt a deeper personal attraction for his aspirations and his character. Little as one can know about the personal sympathies of either, partly for lack of relevant sources, partly because of the veil under which a Renaissance prince had to hide his personal preferences, it seems that there was a sincere mutual esteem between them. This is suggested by Maximilian's later acts of patronage and the personal interest he would show in Strada's projects, as well as by the despair Strada expressed when referring to Maximilian's death, which had shattered his fondest hopes of lucrative patronage.

Strada would not meet Maximilian in person until a year later, after he settled in Vienna in April 1558. We have no indication of the king's response to the book that was dedicated to him. But it is clear that his father had been impressed by Strada's capacities. Though we do not know what contacts, if any, Strada maintained with the Emperor during the rest of the year, from a request Strada presented to Ferdinand, dated Nuremberg 12 February 1558, we know that he had not been forgotten. The Emperor was staying in Nuremberg on his way to the forthcoming *Kurfürstentag* at Frankfurt, during which the Electors were to confirm Ferdinand as Charles' successor as Emperor. Notwithstanding his doubtless pressing political engagements, Ferdinand took the trouble to visit Strada's house and to see his collection or *Musaeum*. Oddly enough Strada appears not to have been present in person, since he did not know what objects exactly the Emperor had inspected.<sup>18</sup>

18 DOC. 1558-02-12. The letter is not quite clear. It cannot be excluded that the visit Strada refers to had taken place on an earlier occasion: in that case probably during Strada's absence when overseeing the printing of Panvinio's books in the late spring of 1557, for instance when Ferdinand travelled to Prague after the Diet at Regensburg, which closed on 17 March. But it is clear that Strada had been received in audience shortly before writing his letter, and he hoped to receive a reply before Ferdinand's departure planned for the day after.

On this visit Ferdinand was accompanied by one of his most trusted advisers, Otto Truchsess von Waldburg, Cardinal and Prince-Bishop of Augsburg [Fig. 1.19]. This scion of an illustrious German military dynasty, the epitome of the German knight, was very conscious of the high duties imposed by the sacred office for which his rank and education had destined him. A feared adversary of the Protestants, he introduced many religious reforms in his diocese. He had had an outstanding education—like Hans Jakob Fugger he had sat at Alciati's feet at Bologna—which expressed itself in his intellectual concerns: he founded a university and a printing-press at his residence at Dillingen, both of which he made available to the Jesuits, and he used his frequent sojourns in Rome to build up an important collection of antiquities and contemporary works of art. His library at Dillingen was explicitly commended by Antonio Agustín, who visited it on his short trip as Papal nuncio to the Emperor in the spring of 1558.<sup>19</sup> So his commendation of Strada's collection would be quite valuable.

## 4.2 The Controversy with Wolfgang Lazius

### 4.2.1 *The Catalogue of the Imperial Coin Collection*

Ferdinand's visit had impressed him sufficiently to summon Strada in person. During the audience he gave him two gatherings of the text and some proof-sheets of the engravings of an illustrated catalogue of his own coin-collection.<sup>20</sup> This catalogue had been first planned as far back as 1550 and was intended to document all of the Emperor's circa seven thousand ancient coins. It was prepared by Leopold Heyperger, one of Ferdinand's chamberlains particularly charged with the care of the works of art, who had provided the inventory, and the engraver Hans Sebald Lautensack, who as 'Kaiserlicher Maj<estät> Antiquitetenabconterfetter'—i.e. 'draftsman of antiquities of his Majesty the Emperor'—provided the illustrations. The Imperial Historiographer, Dr Wolfgang Lazius, was responsible for the scholarly commentary and supervised the project. The final responsibility of the project probably rested with Ferdinand's *Oberstkammerer*, Martín de Guzmán.<sup>21</sup>

19 On Truchseß, see Overbeeke 1994. Agustín's report to Panvinio on the German libraries he had seen in Agustín 1980, p. 290–291.

20 This and the following based on the letter Strada presented in person to Ferdinand I during his visit to Nuremberg [DOCS. 1558-02-12; see appendix 3a] and his letters to Ferdinand [DOC. 1558-02-21<a>] and to his *Oberstkammerer* Martín de Guzmán [1558-02-21<b>], see appendix 3a].

21 Some of the relevant documentation summarized in Kenner 1902.

Lazius was an important man: a professor of medicine at Vienna University, he was well known for his researches in the ancient history of the Austrian territories, and was particularly esteemed by its rulers, who appointed him Imperial Historiographer and a member of the *Reichshofrat* or Aulic Council of the Empire. But it appears that his practical experience of classical numismatics was rather limited, and Strada immediately detected several serious mistakes in the sample he was shown.<sup>22</sup> Ferdinand had asked him to take text and proofs home with him, and 'after having carefully read these two gatherings, and having seen the images of the medals', he strongly advised the Emperor not to proceed in the matter before having heard his opinion, when 'I will show you with arguments that otherwise the money is wasted, and not without censure of any one who will see it'. Though Strada claimed that he did not like to speak ill of the work of others, he felt the Emperor's command obliged him to speak his mind, and he did not hesitate to offer Ferdinand to undertake the necessary corrections. In fact he probably considered the matter a heaven-sent opportunity to press his concrete services on the Emperor. He added that the second part of his manuscript on Republican coinage, promised when he presented Ferdinand with its first volume, would be ready within two months, 'and will be much better than the first one'. But he also offered to finish on his behalf another work which Ferdinand had seen in his studio (probably a similar work on imperial coinage, the *Series Imperatorum*), 'if I am accorded some fair financial compensation, so that I can maintain my small family'. In fact he wished for nothing better than to spend his time in Ferdinand's service, 'preparing for him my works, which would be the equal of those made in Rome, where I have learned this science [of numismatics]'. In a beautiful phrase he requested a decision of the Emperor: 'Hora se la Maestà Vostra li piace di acetarmi nel numero de li suoi virtuosi, del canto mio farò ogni debito per farmi honore': 'So if it would please Your Majesty to accept me among his learned men, I on my side will do everything I can to merit honour'. Claiming that he wished to leave Nuremberg anyway and return to Italy, Strada finally pressed Ferdinand for a reply before his departure, scheduled for the next day.

#### 4.2.2 *Strada's Letter to Martín de Guzmán and his Move to Vienna*

Strada presented his request in person, but Ferdinand wisely did not commit himself as yet. But he did give Strada permission to correct the mistakes he had spotted in the sample of the catalogue. Two weeks later Strada sent the material back to the Emperor, by now in Frankfurt, and repeated his request. In it he refers Ferdinand to a more detailed account of his findings given in

22 DOC. 1558-02-12; transcribed in App. 3a.

a long letter to Martin de Guzmán.<sup>23</sup> From these letters it appears that Strada had sent back the material neatly sewn into a piece of vellum, so that no sheets would be lost, and that he had written his corrections of the errors it contained—of which there were many more than he had thought at first—in the margins. He criticised Lazius for not having read the lettering of the coins correctly, and therefore having misinterpreted a great many of them. Moreover the order Lazius had adopted bordered on the chaotic: he had mixed up coins of the Roman Kings with those of the Consuls, and those of the Consuls with those of the Emperors. In fact he strongly doubted that either Lazius or his engraver understood the material at all:

I am certain that Doctor Lazius cannot read them; and neither can the artist who works the copperplates. Because if they would understand them, they would not range the medals of the Kings of Rome among those of the Consuls, nor those of the Consuls with those of the Emperors; and neither would they exchange those of the Emperors, putting those that belong to one Emperor under another. And they would not commit so many errors, such as using the same medal several times, in different places. In future they are certain to commit [even] greater [errors], because the matter becomes more difficult the more one advances [in time]. So that I leave it to Your Lordship to judge what a beautiful thing they will produce; and if it ever sees the light, it may well be that every man of judgment will make jokes about it—not considering the expense they will have caused His Majesty.

Strada offered to undertake the necessary correction, provided that he would be given the credit: 'I would not want to be tutor to Doctor Lazius, for him to gain laurels with my corrections'. He then outlined to Guzmán, who had asked him to write 'l'istoria de una hovero dua medaglie', the interpretation of one or two medals, how such a work ought to be put together. It should not be conceived as an object-catalogue, extensively describing and interpreting each individual coin, which would obviously entail constant repeating of matter, but 'per ordine come seguita la historia', that is as a chronological series of towns, Kings, Consuls and Emperors who had issued coinage, under whom the individual coin should be classed and described. Strada mentioned his own *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* as an example, and it must be conceded that this system—which Strada had not invented himself—soon became the norm and is still adhered to in numismatic corpora of our own time. He also paid particular attention to the illustrations: he could easily teach the engraver how

23 DOCS. 1558-02-21<a> and 1558-02-21<b>, the latter given in appendix 3a.

to correct the plates that had already been made, and stressed that the engraving should be carefully supervised:

<...>and it is also necessary that the master who engraves the plates should have a supervisor, and that he makes them better, and with more design [‘et con piu disegno’], because he draws them so badly that they could not be worse, and he all does them in the same manner, and they make His Majesty believe that they look like that. Even though a medal is somewhat damaged, it does not for that reason lose the perfection of its design. They do not look at anything except the outside contours, showing these with the damages; so that who sees them would think that His Majesty has the ugliest medals in the world.

In his letter to the Emperor Strada makes no mention of his ambitions, but he did ask Guzmán to remind Ferdinand of his earlier request. He hoped that a decision would be taken before Ferdinand left Frankfurt, in order that ‘I would not lose another opportunity about which I have been approached, and that in the end, because of the long delay, I would have neither the one, nor the other’.

Had Strada been more aware of the high esteem Lazius enjoyed in Vienna and at court, he perhaps would have worded his criticism more tactfully. Fortunately for him his old acquaintance Antonio Agustín had just arrived in Frankfurt as Papal nuncio. Strada, who himself had come to Frankfurt probably in connection with the book fair, but doubtless also to further his interests at court, told him of the projected catalogue. As perhaps the foremost numismatic expert of his day, Agustín was asked to give his opinion. As he told Panvinio, ‘io ho trovato che c’è puoco di buono, et cosi manderemo a monte la stampa<...>’, ‘I found that there was little good in it, and so we will end up frustrating the printing’. But he was surprised, because—like Panvinio—he was aware of Lazius’ other books, and had great respect for him: ‘Volfango è molto antiquario et buona persona et dotta’.<sup>24</sup>

Agustín’s commendation of Strada’s criticism obviously persuaded Ferdinand of his *bona fides*, because now he did concede Strada’s request to be employed, and Strada immediately asked the Nuremberg Council to be permitted to live for three years in Vienna without losing his rights as a citizen of the town.<sup>25</sup> He had anticipated this permission, because he had already transferred his household to Vienna when Agustín himself arrived, doubtless accompanying the Emperor, who made his official entry on the 15th of April:

<sup>24</sup> DOCS. 1558-04-11 and 1558-05-02.

<sup>25</sup> DOC. 1558-04-30.

I should not omit telling you that in Vienna I found Strada already there, having a row with Volfango Lazio about that book of the medals of the Emperor, and he had brought his wife and household with him.<sup>26</sup>

### 4.2.3 *Wolfgang Lazius*

It is not surprising that Strada was at loggerheads with Wolfgang Lazius. Lazius (1514–1565) [Fig. 4.8 and 4.10] was a respected doctor who belonged to a prominent Vienna family: his mother was a sister of the Vienna *Bürgermeister* and Imperial *Bausuperintendent* Hermes Schallautzer. Already at the age of twenty-two he had been lecturing at Vienna University, where he was appointed professor of medicine in 1541. But his principal interest was regional history: his first publication in this field was a history of his native city, published by Oporinus in 1546.<sup>27</sup> In 1547 Ferdinand appointed him Imperial Historiographer, and provided the means to conduct research into the history of the *Domus Austriae* and its territories, and to collect written sources for this. Lazius had already been hunting for manuscripts before this commission; now he undertook extensive travels to obtain materials, first in Austria proper, later also in Switzerland, Bavaria and in *Vorderösterreich*, the Habsburg possessions in south-western Germany and Alsace. He published a catalogue of his finds, which included seventy-one unknown manuscript sources, forty-three of which would find their way into the second volume of Conrad Gesner's *Bibliotheca Universalis*. He drew upon these sources for his own research, which resulted in no less than twenty-five publications printed between 1546 and 1564.<sup>28</sup> These included editions of some of the texts he had found and an important book on the migration of the Germanic peoples in the late Roman Empire, as well as several maps of the Austrian territories. Lazius' intellectual standing was recognized by his colleagues, who elected him repeatedly as Dean and as *Rector* of Vienna University, and his political acumen was sufficiently esteemed by his Imperial patron to earn him membership of the *Reichshofrat*, the Imperial Aulic Council. His high standing was reflected in the house belonging to his family, the Lazenhof, which is still standing more or less as he rebuilt it, and which housed his library and collection [Fig. 4.9].

It is perfectly understandable that such a prominent scholar did not take kindly to criticism from someone like Strada, criticism the more painful

26 DOC. 1558-06-11.

27 *Vienna Austriae: Rerum Viennensium Commentarii in quatuor libros distincti*, Basel (Oporinus) 1546. On Lazius, see Horawitz 1883; Mayr 1894; on his controversy with Strada, see Von Busch 1973, pp. 199–201; Louthan 1997, pp. 27–42.

28 Stummvoll 1968, p. 65–66.



FIGURE 4.8 Philips Galle, Portrait of Wolfgang Lazius, 1555, woodcut.



FIGURE 4.9 Johann Wilhelm Zinke, The Lazenhof, Lazius' house in Vienna, as it was in 1820, print of 1856.



FIGURE 4.10 Giuseppe Arcimboldo, The Librarian, traditionally identified as Wolfgang Lazius, Skokloster Castle, Sweden.

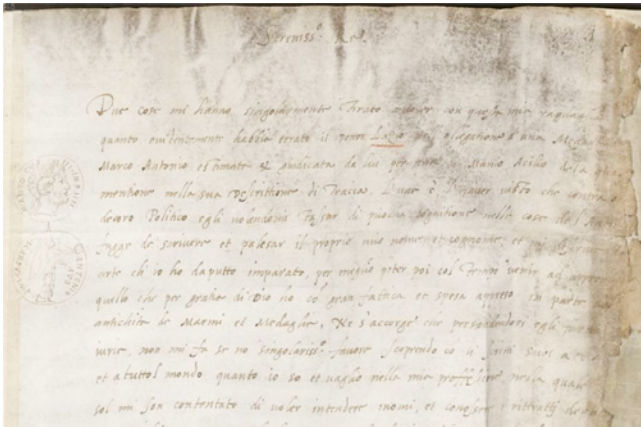


FIGURE 4.11 Jacopo Strada, obverse and reverse of a coin of Mark Antony, sketched in the margin of his letter to King Maximilian II, Doc. 1559-06-00 MUNICH, BAYERISCHE STAATSBIBLIOTHEK.

because it was basically justified. Lazius had specialized in later Roman and medieval literary sources, including the *Nibelungenlied*—such interest in itself earns him an honourable place in the history of scholarship—but he appears to have been much less aware of the modern antiquarian method derived from Budé and Alciati and their pupils, a method perfected in the Roman milieu of which Agustín was part. In contrast, Strada had first-hand acquaintance of this method, and could with some justice claim that his works ‘potriano star al paragone di quelle di Roma, dove tal scienza ho imparato’—‘could bear



comparison with those of Rome, where I have learned this science'. In his letter to Martin de Guzmán Strada had attacked Lazius without even the least respect for his very real merit, and though Guzmán hopefully had been tactful enough not actually to show Lazius this letter, he must at least have acquainted him with the gist of it.

#### 4.2.4 *A Possible Solution: Onofrio Panvinio?*

As *Oberstkammerer*, Guzmán was ultimately responsible for the project, as he was responsible for the internal peace of the Imperial household. He cannot have been very happy with the controversy. Though convinced by Strada and Agustín that Lazius was not sufficiently competent to finish the catalogue without more specialized assistance, neither he nor the Emperor would have wished to offend such a prominent scholar and well-deserving servant by replacing him by his tactless rival.

It was Agustín who suggested a solution: he proposed that his good friend Panvinio would be asked to come to Vienna, to work in a team including both Strada and Lazius himself. He hoped his own presence would mitigate the effects of the existing mutual antagonism between Strada and Panvinio on the one hand, and Strada and Lazius on the other. But soon it transpired that Agustín, who had returned to Rome accompanying Guzmán, sent as envoy to officially acquaint the Pope with Ferdinand's election, would not return to Vienna. And he doubted the Emperor's patronage: 'Lasua natura [= Ferdinand's], né di questo Signor Imbasciator [= Guzmán] non è di spender molto in queste cose'. Yet he hoped Panvinio would travel to Vienna, and applauded the latter's suggestion to take Enea Vico with him: together they could replace Strada:

<...>then [the two of you] you could send Strada into the woods, and you will succeed with the help of Lazius, who delights in commissioning engravings. All together you would make a beautiful book for the Emperor.<sup>29</sup>

#### 4.2.5 *Lazius' Counter-attack and Strada's Defence: The Letter to King Maximilian*

Meanwhile Lazius had launched a counter-attack. In April he printed a sample of his catalogue, provided with a dedication to Guzmán, in which he refers in general terms to invidious detractors of his work. Renate von Busch found a copy of the same work which includes a dedication to Urban von Trenbach,

---

<sup>29</sup> DOCS. 1558-06-11 and 1558-06-25. Agustín particularly wished Panvinio to go because this would give him the opportunity to visit the German libraries, where he would find so much material for his principal subject of study, the history of the Church.

Bishop of Passau, in which Lazius passed Strada's criticism off as the envious ignorance of a mere painter, and an Italian at that.<sup>30</sup> Over a year later Strada responded indignantly to a similar allegation, probably not the one mentioned here, but one contained in an unidentified (lost?) pamphlet Lazius appears to have devoted to the question, and which, though already printed, had not been actually published.<sup>31</sup> In this attack Lazius appears to have referred to Strada as a mere goldsmith, without even mentioning his name and function as Imperial Antiquary, and to have attributed to him the erroneous opinion that ancient coins depicting Romulus and Numa were actually struck under the rule of these archaic princes. Strada was furious about this attack, which he did not expect, because Lazius appears to have concealed his understandable resentment: 'which most annoys me is that Lazius has deceived me, because always when he met me, he greeted me from afar, and then he thumped me on my shoulders<...>'.<sup>32</sup>

In an extensive apology handed personally to King Maximilian, rather than to the Emperor himself, Strada began by demolishing the interpretation of a coin of Mark Antony given in Lazius' description of Thrace, in his *Commentariorum rerum Graecarum* of 1558–1559 [Fig. 4.11].<sup>33</sup> Strada sent a copy of this apology and a covering letter to Hans Jakob Fugger, and together these provide a lot of information about Strada's position in Vienna at that time. It appears that Strada was particularly nettled by Lazius' dismissing his qualities as a scholar and a gentleman: the passage serves as an illustration of the discussion on the social position of the artist so common in the Renaissance. Lazius' reference to him as a mere goldsmith most have been the more galling because—notwithstanding his doctorate and his intellectual and political prominence—Lazius was a commoner, while Strada himself was after all a nobleman. Perhaps Lazius had not been very wise in his attack: in any case Strada neatly turns the argument against him, by stating that he had studied 'l'arte ch'io ho da putto imparato', i.e. the craft of the goldsmith, with the explicit purpose:

30 *Commentariorum vetustorum numismatum specimen*, Vienna (Michael Zimmermann) 1558; the copy in Stuttgart, Landesbibliothek, Allg. G. fol K 176, includes the variant dedication to Trenbach; cf. Von Busch 1973, pp. 200–201 and 337–338, notes 55–57.

31 DOC. 1559-06-00. Strada presented his protest to the King shortly before June 6th, when Strada sent Fugger a copy; in the accompanying letter (DOC. 1559-06-06) he referred to 'quel folio contro di me' by Lazius: in the context obviously a sheet, i.e. a pamphlet, rather than a folio-size book.

32 DOC. 1559-06-06; see appendix 3a.

33 Von Busch 1973, p.338, note 61 erroneously implies that the attack on Strada was included in this work itself; Strada's letter to Fugger (DOC. 1559-06-09) makes clear that it was a separate pamphlet. Strada's comment discussed in JANSEN 1993, pp. 213–214.

<...>better to learn in time what I have, with the grace of God and with great effort and expense, been able to master in the field of marble antiquities and medals; and neither does he [=Lazius] realize that, thinking to do me an injury, in fact he does me an outstanding favour, demonstrating in his writings to Your Majesty and to all the world, how much I know and am capable of in my profession; in which I have not only contented myself with identifying the names and recognizing the portraits of the people of Antiquity, but also have succeeded with my efforts over time, to be able not only to draw them on paper, but also to model them both in gold and [other] metals, and to carve them in marble.

Moreover Strada slyly suggests that, if Lazius really considered as demeaning the craft and the expertise of the goldsmith, it was hardly consistent with either the duty he owed his Imperial patrons or with common civility, to indicate Strada, 'known to the world as a servant of both His Imperial and of Your Majesties as *Jacomo Strada Antiquario*', with that term, for 'everyone knows that the honour and shame of the servant reflect in equal measure upon the honour and shame of his master'.

Strada's letter to Maximilian was an effective act of revenge, since he could tell Fugger that:

His Majesty the King was quite annoyed that the said Lazio had accused me in this manner, and I believe that it has gained him little credit with His Majesty; and neither with many other learned men, not having been able to defend himself, or even having known how to; because against reason [mere] excuses have no value.

Maximilian had in fact commissioned one of his courtiers, one 'Signor Piller', to mediate between the contestants, and Lazius had retracted by stating that he had intended no offence, and that he was willing to have his pamphlet reprinted (doubtless meaning without the offending passage). But Strada told Fugger that he was not ready to forgive Lazius, 'o per tardo o per tempo', and that he rather hoped that the latter would publish the original version, so that he would have an excuse to respond publicly. 'Mon Signor d' Agria'—a new friend, the learned Croatian-Hungarian diplomat prelate Antun Vrančić (Antonius Verantius, Antal Verancsics; 1504–1573), at the time Bishop of Eger/ Erlau and Imperial Legate to the Council of Trent—had advised Strada not to apply to the King, but to respond publicly by printing an apology 'or rather an invective, and have it printed just as he had printed that broadsheet against

me'.<sup>34</sup> Strada had finally decided against this because Lazius had not published his pamphlet (though doubtless he had circulated it among his friends at court), and Strada was afraid that he would offend too many people by an open reply.

#### 4.2.6 *Outcome of the Affair*

This letter is the last we hear of the controversy. The planned catalogue was never realized: though Lazius' numismatic incompetence had been sufficiently demonstrated, the Emperor could hardly give the task to someone else. After his death in 1565 perhaps the need was less felt, because of the presence of Strada's numismatic manuscripts in the *Hofbibliothek*, which included most of the more important coins in the Imperial collection.<sup>35</sup> The open quarrel between Lazius and Strada was probably hushed up in some way, though they never became friends.<sup>36</sup> For Strada the positive aspect of the controversy was that it made his name known to everyone who counted immediately upon his arrival at court: on the principle that even bad publicity is better than no publicity, he could take any hostility he doubtless met with in his stride. He had moreover established his competence as an antiquary, and could claim to King Maximilian to be—as we have seen—'connoissuto per mondo provisionato da la Cesarea et [Vostra Maestà] per Jacomo Strada Antiquario'.

Though his explicit assumption of the style of Imperial Antiquary appears to have been tacitly condoned by King Maximilian, it was not officially recognized until some years later: the Emperor would have been careful not to offend Lazius' feelings more than necessary. Because he had been asked to come to court to enter Imperial service, already in November 1558 Strada had requested that he would be formally enrolled in the *Hofstaat*, the Imperial

34 That Strada did not boast in vain of Vrančić's interest is borne out by the long letter in Latin the Bishop addressed to him a few months later, apostrophising Strada as 'urbanissime Strada' and similar complimentary epithets (DOC. 1558-12-04); cf. below, Ch. 11.1.

35 It should be noted that Strada did not use the Imperial collection for his *Διασκευέ*, in which hardly any coins are described from the exemplars in Vienna: the drawings and descriptions in his numismatic works were based on the material he had collected in the years before he came to court.

36 Strada did obtain or compile a manuscript based on one of Lazius' published works, *Commentariorvm Reipublicae Romanae illius, in exteris prouincijs, bello acquisitis, constitutae, libri duodecim*, first printed by Oporinus, Basel 1551, which he intended to republish in an augmented second edition, since it is added to one of the copies of his *Index sive catalogus* [Appendix D, nr. 46].

household, and that a salary should be fixed.<sup>37</sup> But the first record of payment we have dates only from a year later, when he received his annual salary of 200 *Gulden*. This was the remuneration that a month later, 31 January 1560, was decided upon when Ferdinand finally granted him an official appointment: not, it should be noted, as Imperial Antiquary, but as ‘ein Baumeister bey unsen Gebewen alhier’: an architect for the Imperial buildings in Vienna.<sup>38</sup> Only in 1563, shortly before Ferdinand’s death, Strada would be accorded a second Pension or *Dienstgeld* of 100 *Gulden*, in the capacity of ‘Diener und Antiquarius’, servant and antiquary.<sup>39</sup> So Strada had finally realized his ambition to obtain the patronage of the principal secular ruler of Christianity. He would serve Ferdinand I and his successors in his double capacity until 1579, when he resigned his court-appointments; having settled in Vienna, he soon acquired a house of his own, and would remain there for the rest of his life.

### 4.3 ‘Obwol Ir.Maj. den Strada selbst dier Zeit wol zu geprauchten’: Strada’s Tasks at Court

#### 4.3.1 *Introduction*

Strada’s decision to move to Vienna indicates that he highly appreciated the Imperial patronage which he had obtained, and which he managed to retain for twenty years. I have elsewhere discussed the advantages it brought him, by reviewing the instruments of patronage available to Ferdinand and Maximilian and listing their application in Strada’s case.<sup>40</sup> Though where men of letters and learning, artists, musicians, and so on were involved, the criteria governing their application may have deviated from the norm, these instruments were essentially the same as those employed to bind any potentially useful servant to the ruler, or to reward the achievements of any deserving subject. As in other cases, the patronage Strada enjoyed was partly composed of a string of small favours and privileges, the cumulative importance of which counterbalanced the periodical remuneration he received. Yet the salary or pension remained the most important single element of the reward, because it was the most formal expression of the relationship existing between patron and ‘client’. As such

37 DOCS. 1558-10-00, 1558-11-00 and 1558-11-24; from the latter it transpires that Hans Lautensack had supported Strada’s request, or had been asked for comment.

38 DOC. 1559-12-20 and 1560-01-31.

39 DOC. 1563-00-00.

40 Jansen 1988<c>; slightly revised English version: Jansen 1992.

it had a symbolic significance that equalled or transcended its material value. In 1579 Strada's pension—in any case never more than a quite modest portion of his total income—had not been paid for five years, and after Maximilian's death the new Emperor had hardly made use of his services. But Strada still felt obliged to resign formally before offering his services to Rudolf's brother, the Archduke Ernest.<sup>41</sup>

Yet also during Maximilian's lifetime Strada enjoyed great liberty of action and was never required to limit the exercise of his talents to the Emperor's own commissions. On the contrary, he was encouraged to spend much time and energy on his own projects, and was able to work extensively for other patrons, such as Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria. It is doubtful whether this freedom from constraint may be interpreted as symptomatic for the process of emancipation of the artist as postulated in Martin Warnke's study of the court artist of the *Ancien régime*.<sup>42</sup> Like so many other court-artists Strada was after all not only an artist, but also and at the same time a merchant, a man of letters, a nobleman and courtier. Strada's case suggests that a patronage relationship of this type was based on mutual and complementary interests, and consisted in an even exchange of diverse, but equivalent advantages. Strada drew his modest pension and enjoyed the prestige that his function as Imperial Antiquary procured him. Though this prestige is difficult to assess, Strada certainly valued it highly, so it must have been of use to him in the realization of his ambitious projects. It is reasonable to suppose that, in return, the Emperor expected to profit from Strada's erudition and artistic proficiency and from the added distinction that his presence—and that of the small but lively cultural meeting-place centred on his house and exquisite *Musaeum*—conferred on the principal residence of the Austrian branch of the Habsburg dynasty.<sup>43</sup> The remainder of this book will attempt to give some substance to this assumption.

From the relatively detailed review of the material and immaterial advantages Strada obtained from his patrons, the Emperors Ferdinand I, Maximilian II and Rudolf II, we know exactly what salary he was paid, and when and even from what sources he obtained it. The combined sum of the two annuities he received shows that he ranked somewhere in the middle of the court hierarchy, a level which included both the lower ranking courtiers—noblemen holding court-appointments as gentleman of the Imperial Chamber or Stable 'with two or three horses'—as well as professionals, both noblemen and commoners, fulfilling specifically defined functions: doctors, chaplains and artists attending

41 DOC. 1579-05-00.

42 Warnke 1985.

43 The preceding paragraphs are adapted from Jansen 1992, pp. 201–202.

the person of the Emperor, as well as the lawyers and accountants running the chancery and the *Hofkammer* or treasury. Taken together, the further acts of patronage that Strada obtained from Maximilian II—his assistance in acquiring and rebuilding his Vienna mansion, his insistent recommendations to other princes to aid Strada in his affairs and his ambitions for his family, and the formal recognition of his noble status—are exceptional: they demonstrate that Strada's services were highly valued. It is therefore odd that so very little is known about what these services actually entailed. In fact Strada's function at the Imperial court is the largest and most glaringly blank spot on the map of his career: whereas its size and shape can be roughly defined, its contents can only be conjectured. For any real understanding of Strada's career this conjecture must be hazarded. Based on the assumption that the patronage he received was indeed a recompense for services rendered, whatever their nature, the conjecture first relies on Strada's few concrete activities on the Emperor's behalf that are documented. To give substance to the rather hazy picture then emerging, Part II of this study will be dedicated to Strada's activity as an architect, while Part III concentrates on his role in the collecting activities of his patrons and on his own collection. In both cases comparisons with documented activities for other patrons, in particular for Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria, will be discussed and the analogy used to underpin his conjectured role in Vienna.

#### 4.3.2 *Strada's Documented Activities on Behalf of His Imperial Patrons*

Considering that Strada remained in Imperial service for over twenty years, and in two different functions, his concrete activities in those capacities that are documented are quite few. As we have seen, his earliest activities on behalf of members of the House of Austria preceded his appointment at court: his involvement in Archduke Ferdinand's projected silver *Garden of Eden* and his advice on the planned catalogue of the Emperor's medals have been discussed above.

Soon after his arrival in Vienna, Strada was called upon to exercise a third of his accomplishments, his understanding of architecture. In October 1558 he was summoned, together with Hermes Schallautzer—as *Bausuperintendent* responsible for the management of the Imperial building projects in Vienna—and the Imperial Architect Pietro Ferrabosco, to examine in the presence of Ferdinand himself, the model for the arcades of the *Hofspital*, a charitable institution that was being built next to the Vienna Hofburg at the Emperor's expense. The original model for the *Hofspital* had been presented to Ferdinand by his architect Sigismundo da Preda in 1549; but Ferdinand had decided to add superimposed arcades to the new building. It was the model for these

arcades, prepared by yet another of the Imperial *Baumeister*, Benedikt Kölbl, which was discussed and approved by this ad hoc committee.<sup>44</sup>

In the first half of July 1559 Schallautzer again asked Strada and Ferrabosco to give advice, this time on the planned decoration of the ceiling of the great hall of the *Hofburg* at Innsbruck, a project which will be discussed in some detail below. On the 27th of April of the following year, Schallautzer asked him again to participate in a similar meeting: with Ferrabosco and the Italian sculptor Natale Veneziano Strada was to discuss the plans for the funeral monument of Emperor Maximilian I in the *Hofkirche* at Innsbruck, which was specially built to receive it. The committee was to prepare a *Gutachten*, an advice, on the shape of the tomb proper, which was to be placed at the centre of the group of over life-size bronze statues of Habsburg ‘gesibt [und] freundschaft’—ancestors and allies—which had first been commissioned, fifty years earlier, by Maximilian himself. Its deliberations likewise will be discussed below.<sup>45</sup>

The tomb was the principal and most prestigious dynastic commission undertaken by Ferdinand I; so Strada’s participation in the committee demonstrates considerable confidence in his artistic expertise. It is this confidence that, on 31 January of 1560, had motivated Ferdinand to formally appoint Strada as one of his architects, specifically for the projects under construction in Vienna:

Graciously considering the experience and competence we have observed our faithful and dear Jacob Strada to possess in the matter of building, we have graciously appointed him as an architect for our buildings here [= in Vienna].<sup>46</sup>

Strada’s activities as such are attested by the presence of his name in a document of 1562 listing the names of the architects involved in restructuring the *Hofburg*, but no information on his share in the work has been preserved.<sup>47</sup>

44 Grün 2014, p. 242, n. 1172; on the *Hofspital*, see below, Ch. 6.1.

45 Ch. 6.2.; the memorial referred to was communicated to Ferdinand by his architect, Hermes Schallautzer, doubtless also present at the meeting; it is printed in Schönherr 1890, p. 265–266.

46 DOC. 1560-01-31 [HKA, *Gedenkbuch* Nr. 86, fol. 44 verso; Lietzmann 1987 p. 113, note 73].

47 DOC. 1560-01-31; but he had in fact already been awarded a first payment of his annual salary over 1559 (DOC. 1559-12-20), and in a note to the Emperor Benedikt Kölbl had referred to him and Ferrabosco as ‘Ihrer Majestäts Baumeister’ (HKA, NÖHA W 61/C59, fol 172 r, cited in Lietzmann 1987, p 113, n 71). The list of architects cited in Kühnel 1959 p. 320 (HKA, NÖHA, W 61/A2, fol 304 v; cited Lietzmann 1987, p. 113, n. 73).



In August of 1560 Strada obtained a passport for a trip to Venice: this trip, however, was undertaken in his private interest, to recover some debts due to him. While in Venice he did buy some antique sculptures, but these appear not to have been destined for Ferdinand (more likely Strada bought them on behalf of Hans Jakob Fugger or even merely for his own collection). The nobleman Andrea Loredan, having heard of the high prices Strada had paid for these, offered Strada part of his own celebrated collection. Strada did indeed approach the Emperor, but this appears to have been his own initiative, and Ferdinand showed no interest.<sup>48</sup>

The next instance of a concrete service dates only from after Ferdinand's death, and is merely documented because it entailed some travel expenses: Strada was sent to Prague in connection with the tomb of Ferdinand and his consort that was to be erected in St. Vitus Cathedral in Prague.<sup>49</sup> The tomb, which is no masterwork [below, Figs. 9.02–9.03], would ultimately also receive the remains of Maximilian II himself. It was executed in Innsbruck by Alexander Colin and his workshop between 1566 and 1589; again there are no concrete indications exactly what share Strada had in its conception.

In November 1566 Strada again was given an advance for his travel expenses, when Maximilian sent him to Munich at the pressing request of Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria. Maximilian wrote to his brother-in-law that he assented to Strada's departure 'wiewol ich sainer in etzlichen sachen nit wol geraten khan', 'though in many things [?projects] I cannot really miss', which indicates that, notwithstanding the dearth of concrete information, Strada was not inactive in Vienna itself. He would be lent in this manner to the Duke on two further occasions, in 1568 and in 1570. His activities for that patron will be discussed below.<sup>50</sup>

On the second of these occasions, in November 1568, when Albrecht suggested that Maximilian, because of his absence from Vienna, would for some while have no need of Strada, the Emperor again had noted that in fact he did have good uses for his erudite servant. It is very likely that the Emperor at the time was consulting Strada regularly in connection with the design of the large garden and its ample pleasure pavilion, the *Neugebäude*, which he was planning near his hunting lodge at Kaiserebersdorf, some miles east of Vienna. A letter from Hans Jakob Fugger to Strada of the 13th of the same month implies

48 DOC. 1560-08-20; Von Busch 1973, p. 202 and note 69. Strada would acquire the Loredan collection a decade later on behalf of Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria (cf. below, Ch. 12.3).

49 DOC. 1565-03-28.

50 DOC 1566-11-18; shortly before his departure the Emperor granted Strada a travel allowance (DOC 1566-12-18). Strada's trips on behalf of Duke Albrecht discussed below, Ch. 12.3.

that the latter had in fact provided a design that had been well received by his patron.<sup>51</sup>

In April 1569 Strada was sent to Pressburg (Bratislava), since the fall of Buda to the Turks the effective capital of Hungary. The chapel of the castle, which served as the principal royal residence, had been decorated with an elaborate programme of religious scenes designed and painted by Giulio Licinio. These paintings have not survived, but they were framed in stucco and surrounded by grotesques by Cesare Baldigara and Ulisse Romano, which have recently been rediscovered and restored [Figs. 9.4–9.5]. Begun in 1563, the project was nearing completion; Strada's task was to inspect it and to give an estimate of the remuneration Licinio was entitled to for this prestigious work, unfortunately destroyed or removed in the early nineteenth century.<sup>52</sup>

In 1572 or 1573 Strada provided the Emperor with twelve antique portrait heads and a bust, the former at 40 *Kronen* each, the latter at 60 *Kronen*. It is not known whether these were statues from his own collection—perhaps those bought at such high prices during his visit to Venice in 1560?—or whether he had negotiated their acquisition on the Emperor's explicit commission during his last stay in Venice in 1570. It is likewise unknown what was done with them, but it appears likely that they were intended for the decoration of the Neugebäude: at least since 1566 Maximilian had been actively engaged through his envoys and agents in Rome to obtain 'varias antiquitates, que haberi possunt, artificiosissimas et elegantissimas ad ornatum hortorum spectantes', that is, antique sculpture suitable to decorate the garden he was planning. The total sum Strada received—he was paid 810 *Gulden*, the equivalent of 540 *Kronen*—was almost thrice his combined annual salary, and therefore not inconsiderable.<sup>53</sup>

The numismatic manuscripts Strada had dedicated to Ferdinand I and Maximilian II in the 1550s had not been solicited, but had been presented as gifts, to draw the attention of these potential employers. Though both giver and recipient would always carefully maintain the courtly fiction of an even exchange of gifts, such presents were implicitly expected to yield some concrete recompense: Strada had in fact received a quite generous remuneration for the fruits of his labour, disguised as *Ehrengeschenk*—literally a 'honorarium'. On the other hand, the six monumental volumes of his *Series Imperatorum*

51 DOC. 1568-11-13; on the Neugebäude, see below, Chapter 9.

52 DOC. 1569-04-00; On Licinio's frescoes, see Lietzmann 1987, pp. 148–149; on Licinio in general, *ibidem* p. 148–151, and Vertova 1976, pp. 513–589 and 543–544.

53 DOCS. 1573-01-21; 1574-06-01; 1574-06-08; on Maximilian's attempts to acquire antiques: Lietzmann 1987, pp. 164–166; Brown 1987, which provides additional archival material.

preserved in the Österreichische Nationalbibliothek appear to have been an explicit commission. Basically they should be regarded as an alternative to the *catalogue raisonné* of the Imperial coin collection that—as we have seen above—was never realized. It is not known when exactly they were presented to the Emperor, but in December 1575 Strada first applied to be paid for them. He had to repeat this request many times, and only in August of 1577 Rudolf II accorded him 600 *Thaler*, exactly the same amount per volume that he had received as *Ehrengeschenk* for the earlier volumes.<sup>54</sup> It is not clear whether this sum was actually paid, and it may be that an unusual draft on the revenue of Silesia granted him in November of the same year, for which no motivation is given, represents the payment due to him.<sup>55</sup> Nonetheless even in the 1580s Strada still had to sue for payment of his outstanding dues from the *Hofkammer*, including both the arrears of his salary and the payment for books provided: the latter referring either to the manuscript volumes of the *Series* or, perhaps more likely, to books from his studio that he had provided to the *Hofbibliothek* or to the Emperor, Rudolf II, himself.<sup>56</sup>

#### 4.3.3 *Was this Really All? Locating the Blank Spots on the Map*

Altogether this list is rather modest: in twenty years of service Strada had three times advised on important projects, produced an estimate of a fourth, and rendered an unspecified service in connection with a fifth. He had further provided the Emperor with some antique sculpture, eight important and expensive manuscript volumes from his own workshop and—possibly—some printed books from his studio, for all of which he had been separately paid. The design for the Neugebäude—date and wording of the source strongly suggests that this was probably a general plan, not just a design for a minor detail—is the only one of his recorded services that is in keeping with the function he held and the salary he received. Several arguments can be proposed to explain this apparent discrepancy, linked on the one hand to the character of the sources, on the other hand to the character of the services in themselves.

54 DOCS. 1575-12-00; 1576-05-00; 1576-08-00; 1577-02-13; 1577-02-18<b>; 1577-03-10; 1577-03-18; 1577-08-02; 1578-10-00; all seem to refer to payment for the same six volumes originally delivered to Maximilian II, for which Rudolf in August 1577 finally accorded a sum of 600 *Thaler*, but which were not yet actually paid in 1578.

55 DOC. 1577-11-00; the grant was probably intended as (part of?) the payment due to Strada for the six books of the *Series Imperatorum*, though it might refer to other goods—works of art, antiques, books from Strada's *Musaeum*?—he had purveyed to the Emperor. It cannot refer to his regular salary, since this is all accounted for in the financial deliberations relating to his discharge in 1579.

56 DOCS. 1579-10-15; 1579-10-30; 1580-04-26(a, b, c); 1580-08-02; 1582-03-28; 1582-06-19.

In the first place it should be kept in mind that most of the archival data which document Strada's activities at court are taken from the records of the *Hofkammer*, the financial administration. I have pointed out elsewhere that these in themselves may well be incomplete, since the Emperor disposed of other than purely pecuniary means to materially reward services rendered, such as payments in kind, which Strada at least occasionally received; a consideration that helps to widen the gap between rewards and documented services.<sup>57</sup> Except for the payment of the two salaries, which are quite regularly entered in the books (though far less punctually discharged, especially towards the end of Maximilian's reign), all registered payments refer to extraordinary expenses, in particular travel allowances and payments for goods provided. This warrants the perhaps rather obvious conclusion that the two salaries Strada received were considered to cover most of his regular services, for which no separate payment was necessary, and of which no account was kept. It also implies that—apart from the books of drawings—he did not provide independent works of art—such as paintings—produced by himself or in his studio, because these were generally separately paid for. But it does not necessarily exclude that he provided ideas and sketches, or even worked-out designs, to be used by other court-artists. And neither does it necessarily exclude that he provided individual objects from his *Musaeum*—or from his stock-in-trade as a bookseller and art-dealer?—which may have been paid in cash or in some other way in which the identity of the seller remained anonymous.

In the second place it must be pointed out that the dearth of sources on Strada's activities is by no means exceptional: the documentation of the artistic patronage of the Austrians Habsburgs in their own capital is extremely incomplete. Even the genesis of Maximilian's grandest project, the Neugebäude, can only be reconstructed from very incomplete financial sources: it was hardly ever mentioned explicitly even in his own correspondence, as far as known to date.<sup>58</sup> Until the recent publication of the results of the Hofburg project, it was simply not known when as important an extension of the Hofburg as the Neue Burg or Amalienburg—also known as Ernestinische Trakt, having been originally conceived as the residence of Archduke Ernest—was given its basic architectonic order: dates given in the earlier literature vary between the 1570s and the 1620s!<sup>59</sup>

---

57 Jansen 1988<c>; Jansen 1992.

58 On the Neugebäude, see below, Ch. 9.

59 On the Amalienburg, see now Holzschuh-Hofer 2014 (d); cf. below, Ch. 10.2.

This appears the more surprising because the dynasty's patronage in Innsbruck is quite well documented, in particular the construction, under Ferdinand I and Maximilian II, of the Hofkirche and the mausoleum for Maximilian I, and the restructuring of Ambras castle for Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol. Doubtless this is partly due to the professional organization of the *Landesregierung* at Innsbruck, the government of Tirol, which was often involved (and had to pay); its archive has been well preserved. But it is also due to the frequent absence of its princes: the Emperor resided in Vienna, and though Archduke Ferdinand always had a great affection for the Tirol and was its designate ruler, for sixteen years he served as his father's and brother's governor of the Kingdom of Bohemia. Every decision of any importance was therefore resolved upon only after epistolary consultation with either the Emperor or with the Archduke himself.

For Vienna, as probably for the whole of Lower Austria, such consultation doubtless likewise took place, but in most cases decisions were referred to the Emperor in person, either by those involved themselves or through the mediation of courtiers or agents. Any minutes of such conversation or written notes of instructions would not have the status of official correspondence, so they would not be registered in the chancery, and the originals, being directed at the individuals concerned rather than to a government office, would not be preserved. This means that crucial information about the genesis of the artistic projects at court, such as the motif for their commission, the considerations determining their iconography and well as those influencing their form and style, and the selection of suitable artists, is almost non-existent.<sup>60</sup>

The very fact that Strada's activities at court are so scantily documented strongly suggests that his services belonged to this consultative category. The

---

60 Only when immediate financial consequences were involved, agreements or decisions would be recorded in writing. Since the Imperial administration—involving a great many authorities—was still far from perfect, such records as preserved are far from complete. The selected excerpts from the sources as published in the *Jahrbuch der Kunsthistorische Sammlungen des allerhöchsten Kaiserhauses* (JdKS) are a monument of nineteenth-century scholarship. Yet they remain a selection, and many sources have not been taken into consideration: the daunting task of publishing the correspondence of Ferdinand I and Maximilian II, for instance, has never been undertaken (except for two volumes of Maximilian's letters to other members of the dynasty, covering less than four years). Publications such as Walter Pass's *Musik und Musiker am Hof Maximilian's II.* (1980), Hilda Lietzmann's painstaking monograph on the Neugebäude (1987), Zweder von Martels's biography of the Imperial envoy Ogier Ghislain de Busbecq (1989) and Karl Rudolf's comparison between the patronage at the courts of Vienna and Madrid (1995) have shown that detailed research in the Vienna archives can add considerably to our knowledge.

gist of the conclusions of the committee sent to Innsbruck to advise on the completion of Maximilian's tomb has been preserved, not because of the importance of the enterprise, but because the Emperor happened to be absent from Vienna, and because it had to be communicated to the relevant authorities *in loco*. Otherwise their full report would have been made in a personal interview with the Emperor and perhaps both his elder sons; the discussion would then have been supported by a file of relevant material including earlier designs, sketches of alternative solutions, *brouillons* of the proposed iconography, and perhaps some comparative material. As similar package of documentation about the Innsbruck tomb was compiled by Schallautzer on an earlier occasion, which is documented only because it had had to be sent to Ferdinand, who happened to be absent.<sup>61</sup>

The same holds for Strada's involvement in the conception of Ferdinand's tomb in Prague: we know that he went there, but his conclusions again must have been communicated to Maximilian in person and—one must presume—were taken into consideration when further plans were made. A case can be made that he was paid his two annuities chiefly in order to provide such advice: advice which, because of his education, his cosmopolitan erudition, his artistic expertise and—not least—his disposal of the treasures assembled in his *Musaeum*, he was perfectly qualified to give. In the following paragraphs two examples will be given where circumstantial evidence allows an interpretation of the scanty or even non-existent formal, administrative evidence of Strada's role.

#### 4.3.4 *An Example: The Ceiling of the Goldener Saal at Innsbruck*

A document preserved in Innsbruck that has not yet been considered gives a perfect example of Strada being active in this consultative capacity without receiving any specific remuneration. This is a letter by Hermes Schallautzer to the Emperor, dated 16 July 1559.<sup>62</sup> It responds to an instruction received from the Emperor dated 8 June 1559, from Augsburg, where Ferdinand was presiding the Imperial Diet. The Emperor had sent Schallautzer a drawing ('Vysierung') of the 'Neue Sallpoden', the ceiling of the great hall of the Hofburg in Innsbruck. This hall, known as the *Goldener Saal*, had been restructured in a moderate Renaissance idiom by the Italian architect Lucio Spazio, shortly after a fire had destroyed part of this Imperial residence in 1534. It had been provided with windows by Paul Dax in 1538–1540, but its decoration had never been completed: perhaps just because Ferdinand was very fond of Innsbruck

61 Cf below, Ch. 6.2.

62 DOC. 1559-07-16.

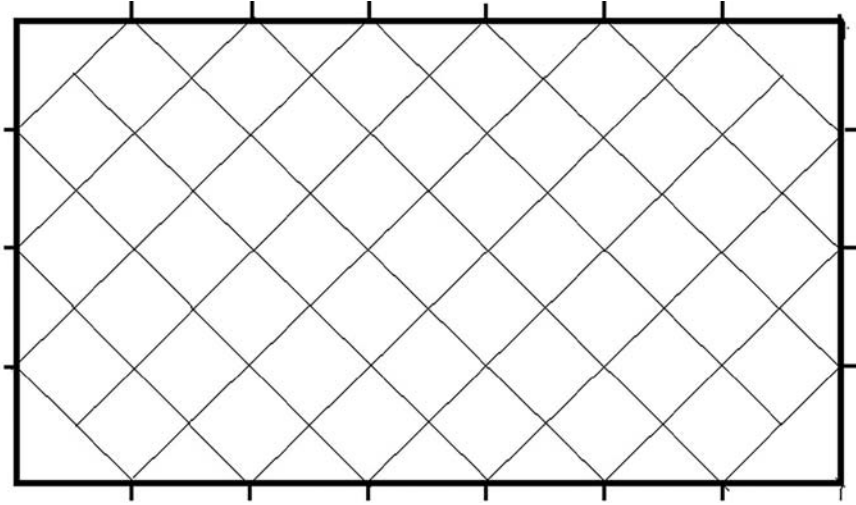


FIGURE 4.12 A hypothetical reconstruction of the earlier version of the lay-out of the ceiling of the Goldene Saal in the Innsbruck Hofburg. Planned to consist of sixty-three diagonally placed 'square and pointed' panels, it was later modified to a more monumental one, in which thirty-five larger panels offered greater scope for the planned 'fantasies' that Domenico Pozzo was to paint in them.

he appears to have found it difficult to make up his mind. At one time he had asked Anton Fugger to suggest a name of a competent painter to provide an advice as to its decoration, and in 1550 no fewer than three painters, Christoph Amberger, Hans Kels and Heinrich Kron, had actually presented drawings for the project.<sup>63</sup>

Though already in 1555 a definitive decision on its decoration appears to have been taken, only now concrete steps were taken to execute it, to which purpose Schallautzer was instructed to summon the painter Domenico Pozzo. It is not known when this Milanese painter had entered Ferdinand's service; he worked mostly in Innsbruck, where he painted the *Annunciation* on the shutters of the famous organ by Jörg Ebert in the Hofkirche. Later he would work also in Vienna and Prague.<sup>64</sup> But at the time he appears to have been working—probably for King Maximilian—in the Imperial hunting lodge at Kaiserebersdorf. Certainly it was from there that Schallautzer summoned him to hear Ferdinand's instructions, to show him the enclosed 'Vysierung'—doubtless a schematic drawing showing the division of the ceiling—and to commission him '<...>das er in allen gevierte und gespitzte Feldung ein sonndere fein

63 Fellmayer / Oettinger / Scheicher 1986, p. 63.

64 Thieme-Becker 26, p. 32; Dreger 1914, p. 115; Podewils 1992, p. 257–58.

fantesey mache, auch auf unterschiedliche papier verfassent<...>'. This appears to indicate that the ceiling—it was a timber 'Poden', rather than a vault in masonry (which would have been indicated with the term 'Gewölb')—consisted of diagonally placed square compartments, leaving space for smaller triangular sections along its margins (the 'gespitzte Feldung'). This ceiling consisted of sixty-three of such compartments, and may have looked somewhat like the hypothetical reconstruction offered here [Fig. 4.12]. For each of these panels Pozzo was expected to invent a 'fantasy' and make a drawing of it on a separate sheet.<sup>65</sup> When finished, Schallautzer and Pozzo were to negotiate a price for the execution of the paintings and the expense of the colours and the gilding, after which the painter was to be dispatched, taking his drawings with him, to the Emperor, who then could take his final decision.

Pozzo appears to have had a ready imagination, if he could think out his scheme and conceive no less than sixty-three 'Fantesey' or inventions, within the two weeks at most at his disposal. This rather suggests that he was forewarned, and of course it is perfectly possible that a project of such importance and of such long standing had been discussed informally beforehand. Certainly the time was too short to produce sixty-three fully worked out designs for each of the fantasies: Pozzo therefore proposed to draw a limited number of views showing sections of the projected ceiling in which he sketched his proposed inventions for each compartment. Schallautzer agreed to this proposal on the condition that Pozzo would work out one of the compositions in a full-size drawing, 'wie es ins werck sein soll'.<sup>66</sup> Since Schallautzer uses the

65 A ceiling of a double square can be divided in forty-five diagonally placed square compartments, which gives 14 triangles (each half the square compartments) at the margins and four larger triangles (two combined marginal triangles) in the corners, which adds up to sixty-three compartments in all. There appears to be no graphic documentation of the *Goldener Saal* before the mid-eighteenth century, but an (approximate) proportion of a double square for (the principal section of) the hall is not contradicted by the preserved plans (Felmayer / Oettinger / Scheicher 1986, pl. 48a). The ceiling was carried on carved stone corbels ('geschnittne krackstain'): the number of compartments was later reduced, which could not have been done in the compartmented ceiling in carpentry typical of the German Renaissance, so it must have been either a flat timber ceiling—the most likely option—or possibly a light (slightly curved?) stucco ceiling hanging from the beams; except for the corbel-stones and the Imperial coat of arms in the central compartment, it included no carved or moulded elements: the gilding used was just gold-paint ('ringiltigen farben') (*JdKS* II, 1890, II, p. CCXXII, *Regest* 7762, discussed below).

66 The text of the letter allows various interpretations: on the one hand it is possible that Pozzo did indeed produce sixty-three individual sheets, but that these were merely quick sketches, instead of detailed *modelli* in which the proposed shading was indicated in wash. On the other hand he may also have produced one large overview of the ceiling as a whole, in which each invention was sketched; but since his proposed inventions were



term 'zumallen'—'to paint' rather than 'to draw'—this drawing certainly was a detailed *modello*, probably executed in watercolours or gouache to indicate the proposed colouring, and it was added to the file Pozzo was to carry with him to the Emperor.

Through his long experience as *Bausuperintendent*, Schallautzer had acquired considerable competence in architectural matters, but he did not pretend to any specific expertise in the pictorial arts. At least two of the Italian architects he employed at court had received their initial training in that field, Pietro Ferrabosco and Jacopo Strada. Before Schallautzer sent Pozzo to the Emperor, he decided to ask these two masters to critically examine the artist's proposals. After conferring together, the three instructed Pozzo to make some changes in several of his sketches and to completely redraw some others. Only after Pozzo had carried out these changes and an agreement concerning remuneration and expenses had been negotiated did Schallautzer sit down to draft his covering letter to the Emperor.

Ferdinand appears to have been content with the result, since he immediately wrote to the Innsbruck authorities to acquaint them with its details, repeating much of the contents of Schallautzer's letter. It indicated that Ferdinand intended 'weder in die gefierten noch gespitzten veldungen von conterfehung wappen oder rosetten ze stellen, nit sonder von allerlai ander vantaseien darein malen ze lassen': i.e. instead of decorating the square and pointed compartments of the ceiling with the habitual rosettes or coats of arms, he wished to have them filled with various painted 'fantasies'.<sup>67</sup> Before the end of the year Pozzo had begun painting these fantasies, which satisfied the Emperor sufficiently to extend further commissions to him, all in Innsbruck.<sup>68</sup> Yet it appears that before Pozzo started painting, various further changes were discussed, probably now in the presence of the Emperor himself, who had returned to Vienna early in September. Chief among these was the reduction of

---

sufficiently detailed for Ferrabosco and Strada to comment on them individually, and to suggest individual alterations and in some cases to have them completely redone, this is far less likely.

67 Letter of 28 July 1559, TLA, KS 801; excerpt printed in *JdKS* 11, 1890, 11, p. CLXXXIII, *Regest* 7366.

68 In 1560 and 1561, Pozzo was commissioned to paint the various biblical scenes decorating the case, as well as the two large wings closing the splendid organ (1560) by Jorg Ebert in the *Hofkirche*, the church built next to the Hofburg to house the sumptuous mausoleum of Maximilian I; next, in 1561, he painted the decoration of the vaulting of the cloister in the *Neuen Stift*, the Franciscan monastery annex to the *Hofkirche*, and finally, in the same year, an altarpiece for one of the principal altars in the same church (Felmayer/Oettinger/Scheicher 1986, pp. 242–243 and 280–283; only the decoration of the organ (illustrated *ibid.*, Figs. 374–367) has been preserved.

the number of compartments to thirty-five, including a central compartment containing the Imperial coat of arms held by two gilt griffins. The consequent larger size of the panels made them more suitable for the planned 'vantaseyen': these were not grotesques, as the term might suggest, but a set of depictions of 'die historien weilend kaiser Maximilianen und ains tails kaiser Karls hochlobichisten gedechtnussen schlachten', scenes from the life of Maximilian I and some of Charles V's battles. Further changes were only undertaken after Pozzo had arrived in Innsbruck, and it turned out that the *Visierung* on which he had based his drawings had not been sufficiently detailed: the brackets carrying the ceiling had not been indicated, so he had to plan a different, wider border section; for the extra work involved in this, and some further changes in the fantasies themselves, he received some additional payment.<sup>69</sup>

Though the documents relating to this project suggest several questions that cannot be easily answered, they still throw some light on the handling of artistic commissions at the Imperial court. The commission was an important one: as the principal decoration of the principal room of one of the principal Imperial residences, it had great representative value, the more so since it would be about the first example of Imperial splendour inspected by any Italian prince, prelate or envoy visiting Habsburg territory. From Schallautzer's letter it appears unlikely that Ferdinand's directions, or the accompanying *Visierung*, had included any specific iconographical instructions: Schallautzer certainly would have referred to that. The use of the word 'Fantesey' can be stretched to suggest that Ferdinand himself had indicated that some secular, literary or historical theme was intended, and it is quite possible that the scenes from the life of Maximilian I and the battles of Charles V actually painted were envisaged from the outset. Documentation on the former—Dürer's *Ehrenpforte* in the first place—was available in any case because of the contemporary planning of Maximilian's tomb, likewise decorated with his principal *gesta*. Certainly the letter implies that Ferdinand had great confidence that Pozzo was capable of coming up with a series of subjects suitable for the location.

Schallautzer's letter provides a lively vignette of the day to day tasks of the leading artists at court. Imagine a lively discussion taking place on a hot summer day—it can be stifling in Vienna—conducted in German spoken with a Viennese and two different Italian accents, and possibly partly in Italian translated by Strada or Ferrabosco for Schallautzer's benefit; moreover garnered with Italian and Latin quotations. Imagine this discussion taking place around a table covered in drawings piled about one central plan—the 'Vysierung'

69 Advice of the Tirol government to the Emperor on Pozzo's request for additional payment, 28 January 1564, printed in *JdKS* 11, 1890, II, p. CCXXII, *Regest* 7762.

mentioned in the letter—and probably complemented with a stack of books—Classical and Italian literary texts, Classical mythology, Classical and Habsburg history, emblem books, Dürer prints—to be used as tools of reference. Some previous discussions had doubtless taken place: Pozzo had been informed in detail about the Emperor's wishes, and when inviting his two Italian architects Schallautzer likewise must have explained the project to them. Moreover, if the scenes from the life of Maximilian I had been intended from the start, it is likely that Strada had been consulted beforehand. It can hardly be assumed that Pozzo could have invented and correctly executed no less than sixty-three such scenes without outside assistance, and Strada would have been the obvious person to consult, in view of his historical expertise and the fact that he could communicate his opinion in the painter's native language.

During the discussion itself Strada would probably have had the leading voice. Though Schallautzer was a well-read amateur antiquary and doubtless well acquainted with recent Habsburg historiography, Strada's historical erudition, based as it was on his first-hand research under Hans Jakob Fugger's mentorship, at the very least must have equalled it. Moreover Schallautzer himself pretended no competence in artistic matters, and Ferrabosco's expertise, based on his early training as a painter, was no match for Strada's extensive and up-to-date knowledge of comparable decorative schemes in principal centres of artistic creation such as Rome, Mantua and Venice; expertise he could moreover support with the graphic materials documenting such schemes he had in his possession—including Dürer's *Ehrenpforte*.<sup>70</sup>

The only reason we know about this discussion was the absence of the Emperor from Vienna, to whom Schallautzer had to report in writing. The only reason we know that further changes were made after Ferdinand had returned to his capital, is that Pozzo, years later, applied for some additional recompense in view of the extra work these had entailed. Except from regular reference to payments made to the artist in the course of his work, the sources are silent on the project, and therefore no definite conclusion on the responsibility for these changes can be drawn. Yet it is not very difficult to conjecture that Strada had a hand in these. It can be assumed that when Ferdinand returned to Vienna after his long absence he received his principal servants in audience, to hear their reports on current affairs. The progress on Imperial architectural commissions would have been reported by his *Bausuperintendent*, Hermes Schallautzer, and it would be surprising had no mention been made of the Innsbruck ceiling. If Ferdinand still had doubts about it, he could naturally consult the members of the committee that had prepared the recent *Gutachten* about the ceiling. On

---

70 Cf. below, Ch. 13.4.1

the other hand it may well be that Strada referred to the project and aired any misgivings he may have had. In any case the project was discussed again, perhaps even in a meeting which included the Emperor himself as well as his three consultants—Schallautzer, Ferrabosco and Strada—and the painter. The discussion resulted in the reduction of the number of compartments from sixty-three to thirty-five, including a central compartment with the Imperial coat of arms. This change allowed more space to each of the—fewer—individual scenes: the consequent larger scale of the figures resulted in more monumental compositions, while the less cluttered architectonic order of the ceiling increased the monumental character of the decorative scheme as a whole. It is very tempting to attribute the initiative for this change to Strada, who was best acquainted with these qualities as present in recent developments in Italy and, as we have seen, could support his point of view by the graphic documentation contained in his *Musaeum*.

#### 4.3.5 *Another Example: Contribution to the Organisation and Design of Festivals*

Strada's contribution to the design of the ceiling of the *Goldene Saal* is documented by at least one formal document from its patron's archives. This is not the case for his possible contribution to the realization of the various festivities that were organized at the Imperial court in his time, though at present it is accepted that he must have been at least occasionally involved in these.<sup>71</sup> The most tangible reason for this supposition is the set of festival designs from Strada's workshop that have been preserved among his miscellaneous papers in the third volume of the *Codex miniatus* 21 in the Nationalbibliothek in Vienna. One of these, an elegantly dressed-up elephant, is provided with an annotation in the hand of Ottavio Strada: 'the elephant was dressed for the wedding of Archduke Charles, invention of my father' [Fig. 4.13].<sup>72</sup>

71 Basic information on the festivities at the court of the Austrian Habsburgs in *Wir sind Helden* 2005, which provided an extensive, yet incomplete bibliography of earlier literature (pp. 171–176), in which Strada is not mentioned. Strada's contributions generally discussed the context of his few preserved costume designs and their relation to Arcimboldo's: Kaufmann 1978<a>, Chs. I–III; O'Dell 1990; Kaufmann 2009, pp. 78–80; Kaufmann 2010; Kárpáti 2012.

72 'Cosi fu vestito l'Elephante per le nozze del Ser.mo Archiduca Carlo, inventione di mio padre'; the festival drawings are found in ÖNB-HS, Cod. Min. 21,3, fols. 316/33–343/60 (interspersed with a few antiquarian drawings); the elephant is found on fol. 366/74. It should be noted that it is not certain that these volumes belong to the former holdings of the Vienna *Hofbibliothek*, much less to Rudolf's *Kunstammer*, as a note on fol. 460/190 of this volume refers to an earlier owner of at least part of the material: 'Seindt in disen Buch gerissen Pletter und Khunstuckh <sic> Pey Hand 230 Stuckh. 1629. Jars / CS <for

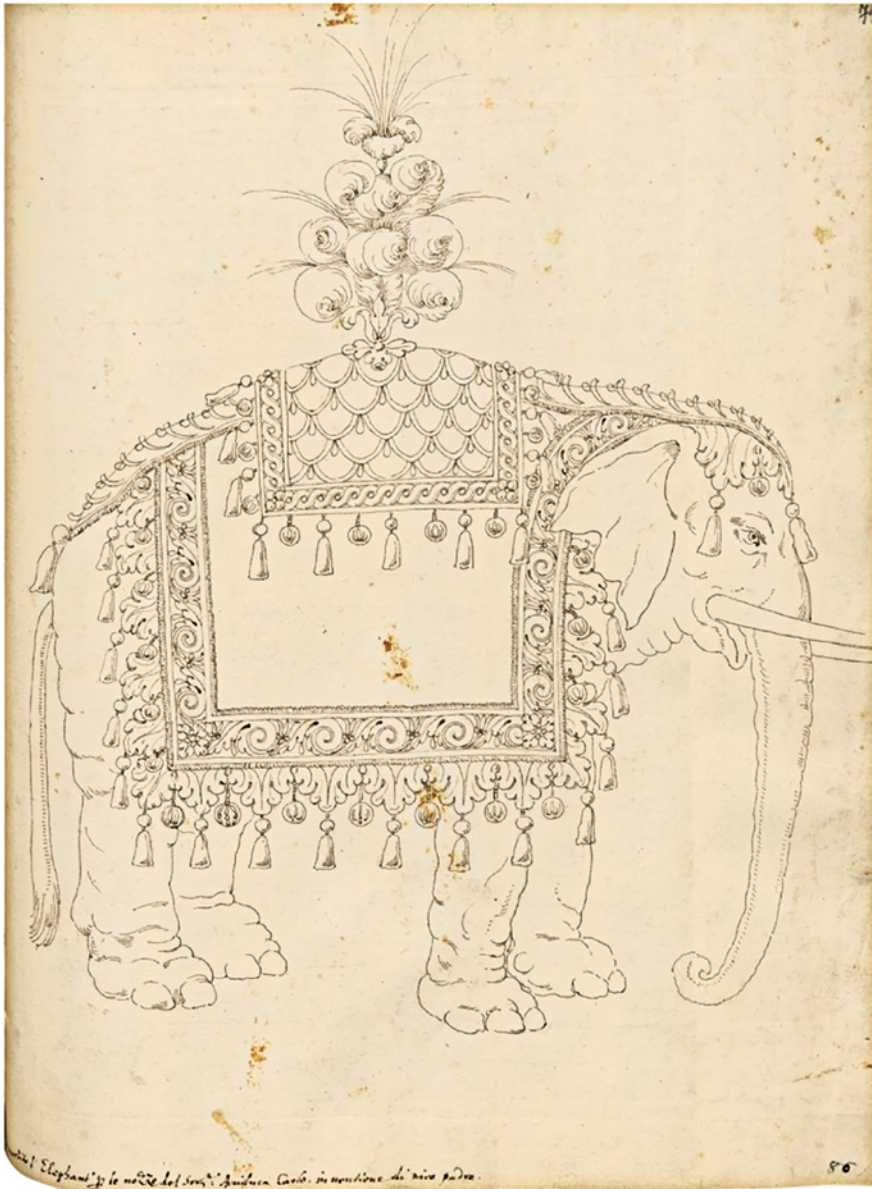


FIGURE 4.13 Jacopo Strada, design for the accoutrement of an elephant used in the festivities at the wedding of Archduke Charles, 1571; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Cod. min. 21,3, fols. 74.



FIGURES 4.14–4.15 Jacopo Strada, Diana, designs for the costumes of a pedestrian and an equestrian version of the Goddess participating in court festivities; all Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Cod. min. 21,3, fols. 41–42.

If this information is correct—and there is no reason why it should not be—Strada at least on one occasion did provide a design used or to be used in one of the more important festivals at the Imperial court during Maximilian II's reign. Strada himself at a later date vaunted his competence in this field, when he offered his services to Archduke Ernest, after he had resigned his functions as architect and antiquary to Rudolf II: 'I can also serve in having made ["far fare"] inventions for masques, tourneys and other beautiful things such as may occur to your Most Serene Highness'.<sup>73</sup>

The Archduke would have been perfectly aware of this, having known Strada all his life and counting his elder son Paolo among his gentlemen of the chamber. But apart from Ottavio's comment on the elephant design, the only direct written evidence we have that Strada was involved in organizing or designing—or both—of such events, is a reference to the festivities organised in September 1572 in Pressburg/Bratislava, on the occasion of the coronation

---

Christoph?>. Ranfft d. Elter von Wiessendal.' It is suggestive that 1629 is the year of death of Anna Maria Strada, Ottavio's illegitimate daughter and one time mistress of Rudolf II, who doubtless left her estate to her husband, Christoph Ranfft von Wiesenthal, and their children (her children by Rudolf II had predeceased her without issue); cf. Sapper 1999.

73 DOC. 1579-05-00: 'Posso anche servire in far fare inventioni per mascherate, per tornei et altre belle cose come alla giornata puole occorere a Vostra Altezza Serenissima'. The letter is discussed in greater detail below, Ch. 4.4.1.

of Archduke Rudolf as King of Hungary.<sup>74</sup> The reference is in a letter of 3 September 1572 written by the Mantuan envoy, Emilio Stanghellino, to Guglielmo Gonzaga, Duke of Mantua. Stanghellino had referred to the preparations for this festival in earlier letters, recording that Maximilian had sent Francesco Gabrino or Caprino, his ‘mozzo da camera’ or groom of the chamber, to Milan to acquire precious fabrics for the costumes. Now he told the Duke that:

Our own Strada from Mantua, as antiquary, has been given the charge to have made the costumes, sashes [‘girelli’] and surcoats for the jousts of the most serene princes, which will be made after the model of ancient armour, but they will result to be quite beautiful and rich, the fabrics being fine [cloth of] gold and silver, with very little silk; and they will be trimmed with most beautiful embroidery and gold fringes.<sup>75</sup>

The splendour of this particular entertainment is documented elsewhere, for instance in Stephanus Pighius’ *Hercules prodicius* of 1587: a memorial for his pupil, Maximilian II’s nephew, Prince Karl Friedrich of Cleves, who had participated in the festival and won several of its prizes. The prince’s entry into the running at the ring of 27 September was singled out by Stanghellino:

The prince of Cleves was armed in the manner of the ancient Romans [‘armata all’antica romana’] with costumes so rich in brocades, cloth of gold, embroidery, and with a company of horse completely covered in cloth of gold and silver, and the horsemen dressed so pleasantly and with such elegance, that he rightly obtained the prize.

Karl Friedrich and the members of his suite (‘comitatus’) were not the only participants who dressed themselves in classical style. In the same letter Stanghellino relates the entry of two other of Maximilian’s nephews, the princes Wilhelm and Ferdinand of Bavaria, who presented themselves and their suite in ‘a livery in crimson and white, of brocade and velvet, superbly ornamented and very well accompanied’, under the Ovidian motto *Tempus edax rerum*: ‘Time, the devourer of all things’. In his description Pighius related that:

<...>each and every person’s costume was matched so elegantly to him with colours, symbols and appropriate emblems on shields, taken from

74 An overview of the sources of this festival in Lietzmann 1992, pp. 84–101; contemporary printed description in *Solennissime Feste* 1572 and Pighius 1587, pp. 183–189; see Lindell 1988; Kaufmann 2010, pp. 180–185.

75 DOC. 1572-09-26 / Venturini 2002, p. 221, no. 102.

ancient sculpture and coins, that everyone could be easily recognized and the whole story and plot be understood from the ornaments and trappings.<sup>76</sup>

Both Stanghellino's reference to the armour 'all'antica Romana' and the sources for the designs mentioned by Pighius strongly suggest that Strada had been involved in the preparations of the festivities by virtue of his antiquarian knowledge and his collection of visual documentation of many aspects of Antiquity, including ample material on the warfare of the Romans. Stanghellino's formula, 'Il Strada nostro Mantovano, *come antiquario*' [italics mine] even suggests that such was considered a natural component of his function at court.

Stanghellino explicitly says that Strada was given the charge to have made ['far fare'] the costumes for this festival. This suggests not necessarily the making of all the individual designs, but rather the organizing and supervising of both the designing and the manufacturing process of the costumes and perhaps the decorations. The relatively brief time in which such festivities were organized in general, and the scale of this entertainment in particular suggest that all available intellectual, literary, musical and artistic talent was recruited to participate in the preparations.<sup>77</sup> It is doubtful that there was one single 'author' or director of the festival, providing both the argument and a detailed planning of the iconography. It is much more likely that it was prepared by a commission reuniting the various competences, and presided over by a high-ranking courtier (such as the Master of the Horse) or perhaps even one of the members of the dynasty (in this case Archduke Ernest is the most obvious candidate). As expert antiquary Strada would have had a voice in this commission, as would have other artists (such as Giuseppe Arcimboldo), literati (such as Giovanni Battista Fonteo) and musicians (such as Philippe de Monte) who had ample experience with similar commissions. And then one should count in the Imperial Heralds, the Gentlemen of the Imperial Chamber and Stable and

76 Venturini 2002, p. 222, nr. 104: 'Comparvero gli eccellentissimi duchi di Baviera con livrea carmosina e bianca, di broccato et velluto, superbamente guarniti e benissimo accompagnati, con il motto Tempus edax rerum'; Pighius 1587, p. 188; Lindell 1988, p. 347; translation taken from Kaufmann 2010, pp. 183–185.

77 On 3 September Stanghellino reports to Duke Guglielmo from Vienna that 'at present nobody thinks of anything else but to prepare arms and horses, costumes and liveries, for the occasion of these festivities, having already forwarded [to Pressburg] artillery, munitions and everything necessary for the settings ["apparecchio"] of the wooden city they are planning, as I have written earlier<...>' (Venturini 2002, p. 221, nr. 102). A similar point is made in Larsson 2000.



the commanders of the detachments of infantry, cavalry and ordnance who decided upon the ceremonial and military aspects of the entertainment.<sup>78</sup>

Doubtless not all of the thousands of soldiers that were to participate in the combat scheduled for the third day of the festivities will have been dressed in cloth of gold: yet they had to be provided with some sort of garment and arms to be able to defend or conquer the two temporary fortified towns—defended by three hundred cannon!—which Pietro Ferrabosco had had constructed on the banks of the Danube just outside of Pressburg—Ferrabosco told Stanghellino that the wood from which these were built alone had cost about six thousand *gulden*.<sup>79</sup> Such elaborate settings were designed by professionals such as Ferrabosco according to some general scenario for the entertainment, but the design of costumes and trappings cannot have been coordinated in minute detail, given that the participants themselves had some say in the matter, and had to pay for their costumes. Thus Pighius relates that his pupil Karl Friedrich spent four thousand ducats on his entry. He moreover implies that he himself, with Hugo Blotius, had advised the prince on an allegorical theme derived from Roman Antiquity, ‘not without its use to inflame in a young prince the love of virtue’. Its link with Antiquity was strengthened by the ‘fictive name’, Julius Clivimontius, under which the prince entered the lists—a transparent pun on his family’s titles as Dukes of Jülich, Cleves and Berg.<sup>80</sup>

It is not inconceivable that Pighius, a humanist and antiquary who had some experience as a draughtsman, also provided some of the sketches for his pupil’s entry.<sup>81</sup> On the other hand they may well have turned to Strada: Pighius mentioned him among the luminaries of Maximilian’s court, so it can be assumed that he and his pupil profited from Strada’s conversation and visited

78 That the various learned and artistic disciplines overlapped sometimes, and that Strada at least was aware of other artistic endeavours at court, is clear when in 1568 he successfully mediated for a famous Italian company of comic actors, the *Compagnia dei Disiosi* led by Zan (Giovanni) Ganassa (DOC. 1569-01-29; cf. Schindler 2004, p. 312; Schindler 2006, p. 336).

79 Venturini 2002, p. 220, nr. 99 (where Ferrabosco is called ‘Parabosco’).

80 Pighius 1585, p. 186–187: ‘Princeps autem Carulus non inter extremos censeri volens, arctaq. sanguinis, atque amicitiae necessitudine sibi iuncti, Regis solemnem diem honorare haud mediocriter cupiens, non sumptibus pepercit ullis, et aureorum quatuor milia in ludos, ac pompam equestrem expenderen non detrectavit’. It remains to be decided in how far Pighius whispered suggestions into the ear of his seventeen-year old pupil.

81 Pighius 1585, p. 188: ‘Sed nolo diutius evagari in huius pompae descriptione, quandoquidem de Corona Pighius illam graphicè suis coloribus depinxerit, et symbola vestium, clypeorumque hieroglyphica diligenter explicavit Caruli principis iussu.’ This probably refers to some graphic documentation after the fact, but even then it suggests that Pighius, who was a draughtsman as well as a scholar, may have provided sketches for Duke Charles’ entry.



FIGURES 4.16–4.17 Jacopo Strada, Ceres and one of her attendants, designs for the costumes of an entry in the 1572 festival at Pressburg; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Cod. min. 21,3, fols. 35–36.

his *Musaeum*.<sup>82</sup> If he was in charge of the manufacture of the costumes of the Imperial party, it would be convenient to ask him also to provide those of the prince of Cleves. On the other hand he was not responsible for the costumes for the contingent of the Bavarian princes, who arrived in Vienna only three weeks before the coronation, and had brought their own garb, which had been likewise specially designed for the occasion. Whether they had received instructions as to the themes to be represented remains an open question.<sup>83</sup>

Some of Strada's festival drawings can be connected to this festival, such as the *Ceres* on horseback [Fig. 4.16], which may be a design for that goddess

82 Strada may have tactfully reminded the prince of the hospitality the Strada family had accorded his ancestor, Duke Johann I of Cleves, during his visit to Mantua a century earlier (above, Ch. 1). Pighius was an old acquaintance: himself a learned antiquary and—as Marcello Cervini's secretary—present in Rome during Strada's stay in the 1550s, he would certainly have frequented Strada's studio and doubtless brought his pupil with him.

83 This seems unlikely, but it is not impossible that the theme of the entry and the number of participants and their characters was discussed beforehand in correspondence, through Hans Jakob Fugger or the Bavarian representative at the Imperial court. Lietzmann 1992, p. 79, note 95 shows that vestments and armour were prepared beforehand in Munich.



FIGURES 4.18–4.19 Jacopo Strada, Europa, and a Moorish woman, designs for the costumes of an entry in the 1571 Vienna festival; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Cod. min. 21,3, fols. 33–34.

in the entry of Karl Friedrich of Cleves, while a figure on foot with a similar headdress scattering fruits and flowers may be a design for one of Ceres' or Pomona's followers in the same entry [Fig. 4.17]. Others, such as the two *Dianas*, on horseback and on foot [Figs. 4.14–4.15], the *Europa* and the *Moorish Woman* [Figs. 4.18–4.19] have been identified with figures from the 1571 festival on the occasion of the wedding of Archduke Charles and Maria of Bavaria, the same occasion for which Strada designed the dressed-up elephant.<sup>84</sup> Here I will not speculate on such identifications, not only because the information about the various festivals is as yet insufficient, but also because the function of the drawings in Vienna is not clear. Their location among other remnants of material such as Strada and his workshop included in the various *libri di disegni* intended for the *Kunstammer* of his patrons, strongly suggest that they document elements of the decorations after the fact. Their state of preservation and the manner in which they are drawn suggest that they are copied from the original designs either by Strada himself and by his son Ottavio or by other draughtsmen in his workshop.

84 Kaufmann 1976, pp. 61–63 and *passim*, modified in Kaufmann 2010.

Likewise this must have been the case for two separate volumes of similar copies of festival designs from Strada's workshop, which have been identified recently in the Kupferstich-Kabinett in Dresden.<sup>85</sup> Both volumes reproduce several of the same inventions found in the Vienna volume; the more voluminous one contains a title page and ninety-nine designs carefully drawn in pen, brown ink and a light yellow/brown wash [Fig. 4.20–4.22]. The title describes these costumes as 'antique', 'Greek' and 'Roman' equestrian statues, but also refers specifically to their use in a festival context. The designs are certainly not directly based on antique sources, but document costume designs for contemporary festivals—witness the drawings for musicians and for figures in fanciful medieval or oriental garb. Just like Strada's numismatic albums, of a similar lay-out and style, this volume was certainly intended for a patron's library, rather than for an artist's workshop.

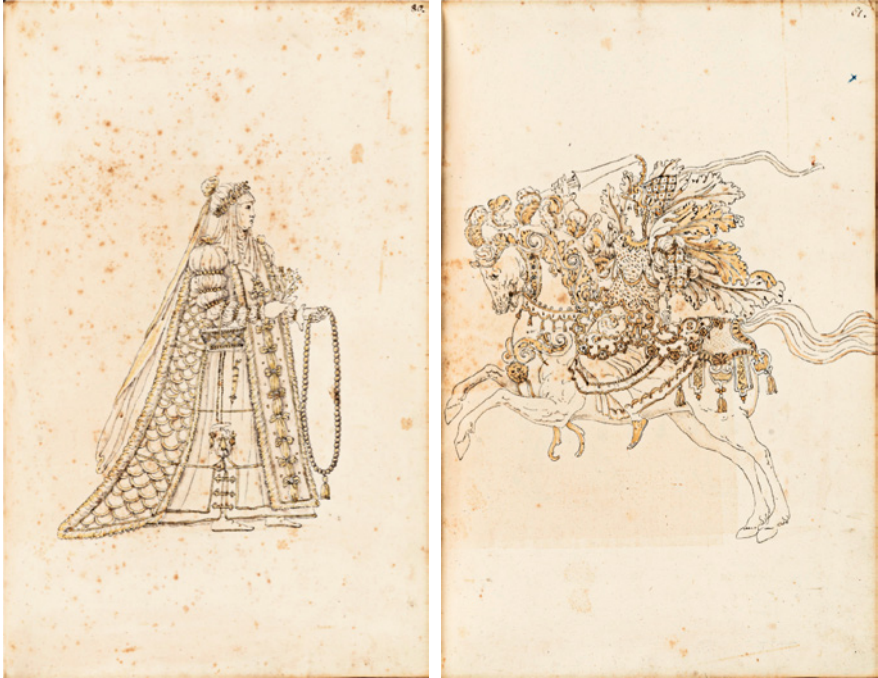
This supposition of their documentary function is corroborated by the existence of a number of woodcuts by Jost Amman of 'Stattliche Mummereien / so vor zeiten grosse Potentaten gehabt haben' [Fig. 4.23–4.25]. Two of these are based on designs also present among the Vienna drawings [cf. 4.18–4.19]. Ilse O'Dell, who first published these woodcuts, did not know the Vienna drawings. She nevertheless linked the prints to the Stradas, because of the contract drawn up in November 1574 between Ottavio Strada and the engraver, who was to cut no less than two hundred of such 'Mummereyen'.<sup>86</sup> It is not quite clear in

85 These two volumes were identified by Gudula Metze, curator at the Kupferstich-Kabinett Dresden, who signalled them to Thomas DaCosta Kaufmann. I am grateful to Prof. Kaufmann for suggesting that I be informed, and to Dr Metze for showing the material to me at short notice, for discussing it with me and for allowing me to include a first brief appraisal here. The volumes were mentioned earlier in Hölscher / Schnitzer 2000, pp. 133–134 cat. nr. 42 and Melzer 2010, pp. 441, without mentioning their provenance from Strada's workshop. SKD-KK, inv. nr. Ca 93: *Equestrium statuarum, tam virorum quam mulierum, formae elegantissimae, una cum vestimentis ipsorum acu artificiosissimae pictis et arte Phrighionica ingeniose elaboratis, quibus olim induebantur, item cataphractorum equorum cum eorum phaleris ornatissimis, quemadmodum olim Romani et Graeci in bellis atque etiam pompis publicis et ludis curulibus circensibusque usi sunt, iuxtaque ipsos satellitum praecedentium quoque eiusmodi vestibus indutorum formae; his quoque larvarum atque vestimentorum histrionicorum, quibus antiquitus in tripudiis et saltationibus noctu utebantur, varia genera adiuncta sunt*; a folio volume including a title page and 99 drawings in pen and brown ink and a light brown/yellow wash of various inventions for festival costumes; SKD-KK, inv. nr. Ca 94: untitled; a folio volume containing 30 drawings in pen and black ink reproducing various inventions for festival costumes. Both volumes reproduce many inventions also included among Strada's Vienna festival designs. A brief note by Dr Metze and myself on these and some other books of antiquarian drawings from Strada's workshop in Dresden is forthcoming in an Italian *Festschrift*.

86 O'Dell 1990, who provides a full transcription of the document (p. 244) and reproduces all of the twenty-one surviving woodcuts. They are now also available in the relevant volume of Hollstein's corpus of German prints: Seelig 2003, nrs. 215/1–154, pp. 198–236.



FIGURES 4.20–4.22 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, designs for festival costumes: two tympani players on horseback; a female figure on foot, and a female figure on horseback; Dresden, Kupferstich-Kabinett, ms. CA 93. fols. 2, 8o and 6.



FIGURES 4.23–4.25 Jost Amman, Europa, Moorish woman and Persian soldiers, engravings after Jacopo Strada's costume designs in Amman's print series *Stattliche Mummereien so vor zeiten grosse Potentaten gehabt haben*, 1584.

how far Jacopo Strada himself was involved in this project: in his testament he accuses Ottavio of having commissioned these engravings without his authorization. But a letter from Ottavio to his father exists which appears to contradict this. Written from Nuremberg, where Ottavio was supervising the printing of some of his father's planned editions, it implies that Ottavio had discussed the project with his father, and that the elder Strada, even if he had not taken the initiative, did not disapprove of it at the time.<sup>87</sup> In fact he must have approved of it, since the fifth item in a copyright privilege conceded to Strada by Maximilian II in May 1574 bears the same title as the Dresden album, confirming that this or a similar volume is the book Ottavio referred to.<sup>88</sup>

Ottavio incited his father to have the 'mascare' printed because 'he knew that they would sell well', and advised his father to write the accompanying descriptions as soon as possible and have them translated into Latin. Ottavio then would take care of having them translated into German and French. Ottavio's optimism as to the success of this multilingual coffee-table book was probably based on the idea that many of the participants in the prestigious festivities it documented would wish to acquire a copy.

There can be no doubt that Amman's engravings were made for this project, which never materialized as planned by Ottavio. Whether this is due to his father's opposition or for other reasons cannot now be determined.<sup>89</sup> But what we do know is that Strada disposed of at least two hundred designs for various courtly festivities, as well as of the inside information necessary to write the accompanying descriptions—both indications that he himself had been closely involved in their preparation. This supposition is further corroborated by his connection, likewise documented in Ottavio's letter, with the humanist and draughtsman Giovanni Battista Fonteo, responsible for the cartels and other texts of the festivals designed by Arcimboldo.

Strada's contribution was based on his antiquarian expertise and the visual documentation he had collected in his *Musaeum*, witness a manuscript presenting hundred designs of 'Ancient helmets and crests as were used of old by the Greeks and the Romans and also by other peoples both in spectacles

87 DOC. 1574-12-05; text transcribed in Appendix A; it will be discussed in greater detail in chapter 14.3.

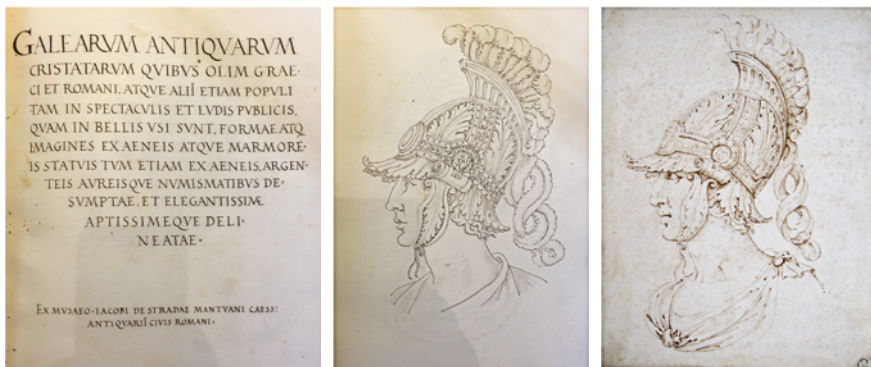
88 DOC. 1574-05-30; cf. the title of the Dresden volume, Kupferstichkabinett Ca 93, cited above, note 84; moreover the presence of 'satellites', attendants on foot dressed to correspond to the individual equestrian figures, tallies both with the Dresden drawings and with the descriptions of such festivals.

89 In his ambitious publishing programme the elder Strada probably set other priorities; on this, and his conflict with Ottavio, see below, chapter 14.

and public games, as in war' [Fig. 4.26].<sup>90</sup> A few of these drawing may derive from ancient coins or monuments, but they also include helmets reminiscent of medieval armour (fols. 30/28, 31/29, 39/37, 45/43, 79/77) [Fig. 4.30], as well as turbans or headdresses inspired by the Turks and other oriental peoples (fols. 21/19, 37/35, 48/46, 63/61, 65/67) [Fig. 4.31]. But most of them are extravagant and fanciful mannerist designs, helmets 'all'antica' intended for contemporary use in jousts and other festivities, rather than as antiquarian documentation (fols. 81/79–90/88) [Figs. 4.27 and 4.29].

Strada did not limit himself to the headpieces included in the *Galearum antiquarum*, as is clear from the festival drawings in the miscellaneous third volume, which include a few designs for other separate elements of such costumes, such as the leg-piece of a suit of armour and elements of horse's trappings [Figs. 4.32–4.34].<sup>91</sup>

Like Strada's *libri di disegni* filled with ornamental vases, the drawings in *Galearum antiquarum* were based on more or less contemporary designs which were part of the material in his collection, such as the vase designs by Giulio Romano. Thus the one drawing which I have found to date corresponding to



FIGURES 4.26–4.27 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, *Galearum antiquarum*: title page and the documentary drawings of a design for an ornamental helmet in the antique manner; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Cod. min. 21, 1, fols. 1 and 33.

FIGURE 4.28 Anonymous, design for an ornamental helmet in the antique manner, which is the probable source for the drawing in Strada's *Galearum antiquarum*; New York, private collection.

90 *Galearum antiquarum cristatarum quibus olim Graeci et Romani, atque alii etiam populi tam in spectaculis et ludis publicis, quam in bellis usi sunt, formae atque imagines ex aeneis atque marmoreis statuibus tum etiam ex aeneis, argenteis aureisque numismatibus desumptae, et elegantissimae aptissimeque delineatae. Ex Museo Jacobi de Stradae Mantuani Caess. Antiquarii civis Romani*, ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,1; the material is preserved together with other material from Strada's workshop, including the festival drawings.

91 ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, fol. 343/60; fols. 333/50 and 334/51.





FIGURES 4.29–4.31 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, documentary drawings of designs for helmets and headdresses in antique, medieval, and oriental fashion, from *Galearum antiquarum*; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Cod. min. 21,1, fols. 44, 84 and 61.



FIGURES 4.32–4.34 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, documentary drawings of designs for a leg-piece of a suit of ornamental armour and for elements of horse's trappings; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Cod. min. 21, 3, fols. 60, 50 and 51.

one of the designs in the *Galearum antiquarum*, and probably its source, seems not to be in Strada's own hand [Fig. 4.27 and 4.28].<sup>92</sup>

Nevertheless a recent find by Zoltán Kárpáti demonstrates that Strada, in addition to the dressed-up elephant, did indeed provide his own designs for some of the festivals at court. Two drawings in the Szépművészeti Múzeum in

<sup>92</sup> Private collection, New York. I am grateful to Monroe Warsaw for having drawn my attention to this drawing and for having provided me with a reproduction.



FIGURE 4.35 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, documentary drawing of the design for a richly caparisoned horse, Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Cod. min. 21, 3, fol. 45.

FIGURES 4.36–4.37 Jacopo Strada, costume designs for two participants in a court festival, Budapest, Szépművészeti Múzeum.

Budapest can be linked immediately to Strada's documentary festival drawings in Vienna. They represent a knight or prince in a richly dressed costume 'alla Romana', wearing a high, plumed hat or turban, carrying a jousting lance and riding a richly caparisoned rearing horse; and a similar—though not exactly identical—figure on foot, of indeterminate gender: it might either be a young man or a goddess or Amazon.<sup>93</sup> Though seen from a different angle, the horse's trappings are identical to that of a rearing horse (without rider) among the Vienna drawings and, as Kárpáti points out, technique and style of the draughtsmanship are very close: comparison with other Strada material, such as his numismatic drawings, demonstrates their common origin in his workshop. But the Budapest drawings, one of which is drawn on two pieces of paper pasted together, are of much higher quality, more spontaneous: in contrast to the Vienna drawings they are closer to the original sketches: possibly they are the original designs intended to be submitted to the patron's approval and for the subsequent execution of the costumes. A cursory comparison of the photograph with Strada's earlier title pages and numismatic drawings strongly suggests that it is autograph—if so, it is a precious help in better characterizing Strada as a draughtsman, as well as a welcome confirmation of his role in the Vienna court festivals.<sup>94</sup>

93 Budapest, Szépművészeti Múzeum, inv. nrs. 1312 and 1313; Kárpáti 2012. The costume in inv.nr. 1313 is richly set with huge gems, probably cut in glass or rock-crystal, reflecting Pighius's description (Pighius 1585, p. 185). Both inventions are also included in the Dresden albums (Ca 93, fol. 53; Ca 94, fols. 8, 12 and 22).

94 In addition a drawing for a horse's caparison from the collection of Cassiano dal Pozzo (London, British Museum, Franks II, fol. 117, no. 505) has plausibly been associated to

In addition to costume designs, it is perfectly possible that Strada, as a court-architect, also provided designs for the ephemeral decorations providing the backdrop to such festivities. A good example of this is the design for a triumphal arch preserved together with the Vienna festival drawings [Fig. 4.38]: both because of its context and its technique and draughtsmanship it can be attributed to Strada or his workshop. Its resemblance to Strada's drawing of a coin-reverse showing a triumphal arch in the Forum of Augustus demonstrates the close connection between antiquarian studies and festival designs of the period [Fig. 4.39].<sup>95</sup>

Though there is no formal document establishing Strada's share in the preparation of the festivals at court, the circumstantial evidence summed up here is sufficient to warrant the assumption that he did regularly collaborate on these in many ways—as a source of ideas and iconographic information, perhaps as a coordinator and supervisor of the execution, and certainly also as a designer. Research into festivals at the Imperial court should take this into account, certainly as from his arrival at court in about 1559, at least until the



FIGURE 4.38 Jacopo Strada or assistant, documentary drawing of the design for a triumphal arch for a ceremonial entry; Vienna, Nationalbibliothek, Cod. min. 21, 3, fol. 40.

FIGURE 4.39 Jacopo Strada, drawing of the reverse of a coin of Augustus, in his *Magnum ac Novum Opus*; Gotha, Forschungsbibliothek, ms. Chart-A 2174, vol. 4, fol. 89r.

Strada's activities as a festival designer by Simon Pepper (in Davies/Hemsoll 2013, 11, pp. 662–663, nr. 303); similar, though not identical designs also in the Dresden albums (Ca 93, fols. 63 and 92).

95 ÖNB-HS, *Cod. min.* 21,3, fol. 323/40. I have not attempted to identify the particular entry for which it was intended. The coin drawing in the *Magnum ad Novum Opus*, Gotha, Forschungsbibliothek, ms. A 2175-4, fol. 89r.

death of Maximilian II. An element in Hans von Francolin's *Thurnierbuch*, a description of the festival organized by King Maximilian for a Habsburg family meeting in Vienna in 1560, suggests that Strada had been involved: it contains an emblematic print and rhyme which, referring to poverty which inhibits the aspiring youngster to reach for higher things, was clearly intended as a bid for patronage [Figs. 4.40–4.41]. This quickly sketched engraving is signed with a monogram consisting of the letters I, S and a smaller R, which can be read as 'Iacobus Strada <civis> Romanus'.<sup>96</sup> Both the style and the sketchy character of the print, contrasting with the huge illustrations by professional engravers such as Hans Sebald Lautensack and Francesco Terzio elsewhere in the book, suggest that it was a small service which Jacopo had rendered his colleague, as a sequel to their collaboration in the festival itself, in which Francolin, as Imperial Herald, in any case had been closely involved.



FIGURES 4.40–4.41 Portrait (by Francesco Terzio?) of, and his emblem, here attributed to Jacopo Strada, for the Imperial Herald Hans Francolin in his *Thurnier Buch: Warhafftiger Ritterlicher Thaten*, describing the festivities organized in Vienna in June 1560.

96 Francolin 1561, Frontispiece; it is already included, with a Latin verse, in the earlier Latin edition (Francolin 1560).

On the other end of Strada's courtly employment, in November 1579, stands the smaller festivity organized by some noblemen for the younger sons of Maximilian, Archdukes Maximilian and Albert. According to a letter by Sigmundt von Hohenburg to Archduke Matthias, after a pleasant day of sport (running at the ring) the younger Archdukes and a select company of courtiers and ladies were offered an entertainment consisting of a banquet and a dance, and 'ein schöne Mumerey': a beautiful masque. Since this entertainment was organised in Strada's house, he must have been involved in its organisation and he may have provided the costumes for the masque.<sup>97</sup>

#### 4.4 Indirect Sources Throwing Light on Strada's Employment at Court

##### 4.4.1 *The Letter to Archduke Ernest*

Though there are few documents that directly link Strada to specific commissions, a number of indirect sources help to draw at least a more general picture of his role in what might anachronistically be termed the cultural policy of the Imperial court. The principal of these is a summary of his tasks given by Strada himself in a letter to the Archduke Ernest, dating from 1579, when the Archduke was acting as Rudolf II's lieutenant in Austria.<sup>98</sup> In this letter Strada explains the reasons why he had resigned his functions at court, and sued for the Archduke's patronage, listing the various ways in which he had served Maximilian, and hoped to be of use to his son. It is worthwhile to transcribe it in extenso:

Most Serene Prince! I have served twenty-five years here at court, and I have served three Emperors, the Majesties of the grandfather, the father and the brother of Your Highness. The reason why I have resigned [my functions] is that his Imperial Majesty does not employ me in his building projects, and neither in having me prepare books of drawings <libri di disegni> nor in other things, as did His Majesty your father, who made me work continuously.

So I beseech your Most Serene Highness that, should he wish to employ me in any project involving the art of design ['l'arte del disegno'], I can serve him very well; and should Your Highness choose to have built a beautiful palace in the manner of Rome or Naples, in a beautiful style and order of architecture; and providing it with beautiful gardens, fishponds, fountains and other delights suitable to a great prince such as

97 DOC. 1579-11-17, letter of Sigmundt von Hohenburg to Archduke Matthias.

98 DOC. 1579-05-00.

Your Highness, I can serve him extremely well, and what I will have had made will be praised by every man of taste [‘hogni huomo di giuditio’].

I can also serve in having made designs [‘inventioni’] for masques, jousts and other nice things such as one day may occur to Your Highness. Also if he should wish to make a beautiful cabinet of antiquities and medals, I will serve him in that as well. Should he wish to set up a most beautiful library of all sorts of books, also in that I will be able to serve him. In many things I can serve Your Most Serene Highness, which would take too long to mention all, and perhaps as well as any man in Germany and Italy.

This letter is of paramount interest as an indication both of Strada’s actual employment by Maximilian II and of his own perception of it. In interpreting it, many things should be taken into consideration. Strada doubtless either presented his request in person or through one of Ernest’s courtiers, most probably his own elder son Paolo, who had been appointed one of Ernest’s gentlemen of the chamber. In fact the Archduke must have known perfectly well who Strada was, if only because—as we shall see below—he used to frequent Strada’s studio in his infancy. The fact that Strada found it necessary to introduce himself in this formal manner perhaps indicates that this official suit for patronage was directed as much at the Archduke’s advisers as at his person. This is corroborated by his signature, ‘Jacopo Strada, Architetto et Antiquario’, including both the official functions he had discharged at court, whereas in all other correspondence he was content with the single appellation of *Antiquario della Sacra Cesarea Maestà*.

Secondly, it is important that Strada himself states quite clearly that he had been continually employed by Maximilian II. Though it is likely that in this bid for patronage he presented his qualifications in the rosiest light, his claim must be taken seriously: he could not afford to wildly exaggerate his services when—after twenty years of residence in Vienna—these were so well known, or could so easily be checked. It is moreover corroborated by Maximilian II himself: on one of the occasions that his brother-in-law, Duke Albrecht, requested to be allowed to make use of Strada’s services, the Emperor replied that he would concede this, ‘wiewol ich seiner in etzlichen sachen nit wol geraten khan’, ‘though in many things I can hardly spare him’.<sup>99</sup> On a second occasion, he reacted irritably to Albrecht’s supposition that, because of a projected trip to Bohemia, he would have no need of Strada, and noted that, on the contrary,

99 BHStA-LA 4461, fol. 347v; printed in BIBL 1916–1921, II, p. 50 (and cited in Lietzmann 1987, p. 116).

he had intended to employ Strada in that period, and would only allow him this one more trip on the Duke's behalf.<sup>100</sup>

'In etzlichen sachen': Maximilian's choice of words implies that Strada's services had been wide-ranging, but the formula Strada uses in his letter to Archduke Ernest suggests that the most important had been his involvement in the Emperor's architectural projects and his manufacture of *libri di disegni*: it is tempting to relate these to Strada's respective functions of architect and antiquary. The precise character of these services is further specified in the list of capacities in which Strada offered to serve the Archduke. These can roughly be divided into two categories. Doubtless it is largely due to Titian's portrait that Strada has been often presented as a more-or-less commercial dealer in art and antiquities: his offer to help the Archduke to set up 'un bel studio di antiquità et medaglie' and a 'bellissima libreria di hogni sorte de libri' seems to fit this image. Much less attention has been paid to Strada's own artistic endeavour; yet for Strada this seems to have constituted his principal claim to patronage. Certainly no mean pretension, to claim that he can serve the Archduke 'in qualunque cosa dove introvenghi l'arte del disegno'. Clearly where Strada refers to *libri di disegni*, he means books of drawings, drawings documenting 'designs' or 'inventions', but also in themselves examples of graphic art: and we have seen that he did indeed purvey these to his Imperial patrons. But when he here speaks of the 'arte del disegno' it is evident that he refers to the sketch, the design, the 'invention', the concept or plan even, rather than to any specific product of the pen or pencil. As particular examples of his competence he mentions the design of architecture and architectural decoration, and of 'inventions' for court festivities.

But perhaps the most important indication of the character of Strada's service in this field lies hidden in two tiny phrases: 'quello ch'io farò fare sarra laudato da hogni huomo di giuditio' and 'posso anche servire in *far fare* inventioni per mascherate' [italics mine]. 'Far fare' rather than 'fare', that is 'to have made', rather than 'to make': what he intended to provide would be actually prepared by others. Strada appears to have viewed his exercise of the *arte del disegno* as a mental, rather than a manual process: he intended to provide materials that he had not necessarily produced himself, but which he had 'invented' and then commissioned others to execute, though he would closely supervise their work and explicitly reserved both final artistic responsibility and possible merit to

100 HHStA, *Familienkorrespondenz* A, Karton 2, fol. 320–321; cited in Lietzmann 1987, p. 117 and notes 99–100. Fugger warned the Duke not to impose too much on the Emperor's courtesy, in case he might refuse to let Strada come when needed most in Munich: Fugger to Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria, 5 March 1569, quoted in Von Busch 1973, pp. 128–129.

himself. Basically he proposed to mediate between patron and executive artist, thus outlining a role closely resembling the function of ‘sopracapo’ he had envisaged for himself more than twenty years earlier when involved in Archduke Ferdinand’s silver table fountain. Such a role fits in well with the type of consultative capacity that has been outlined in the preceding paragraph.

#### 4.4.2 *Strada Employed by Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria*

There is no indication that Strada’s offer to Archduke Ernest was accepted. On the other hand it is known that Strada did occasionally work for other patrons. Strada’s work for Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria, to whom he was delegated three times, is perhaps the best documented and best published aspect of his career. Since this is the only instance of Strada’s prolonged employment by a princely patron other than the Emperor, a comparison may shed some further light on his activities in Vienna.

The principal reason for Strada’s call to Munich, at the advice of Hans Jakob Fugger, was the Duke’s wish to bring together a collection of antique sculpture, and in his three trips to Venice Strada did indeed manage to acquire the bulk of the collection of the patrician Andrea Loredan, important both for its size and its quality. He also bought some further antique statuary and negotiated unsuccessfully for the acquisition of two well known collections of ancient coins, cameos and intaglios. His final account, however, also makes mention of a number of miscellaneous objects intended for the Duke’s *Kunstammer*, including statuettes, paintings and drawings and *objets d’art*; the latter included a valuable casket in rock-crystal, precious stones and enamel intended to be given by Duke Albrecht’s heir to his prospective bride. But he also had provided a considerable quantity of books, probably manuscripts, and over the years his workshop provided many *libri di disegni*.

This indicates that Strada was prepared to cater to the needs of the three principal components of the impressive complex of collections instituted by Albrecht v: library, *Kunstammer* and Antiquarium. His involvement stretched, moreover, beyond the simple acquisition of the objects: he was also concerned in their restoration—engaging and supervising the artists employed—and their eventual placement. His advice in this was in fact deemed of particular importance: Fugger warned the Duke not to abuse the Emperor’s benevolence, in case he might refuse to grant leave to his faithful antiquary when the arrangement of the sculpture would be determined.

It is clear that Strada’s role in Munich far exceeded that of a simple agent or intermediary: with Fugger’s, his was the leading spirit in the conception at least of the Munich *Antiquarium*, and very likely of the complex of collections as a whole. His role, moreover, was not limited to consultation: the idea of



constructing a new, separate building to house both library and antiquities—the first true museum north of the Alps, and one of the earliest in Europe—appears to have been his. When this idea was adopted, he contributed a concrete proposal, demonstrating his architectural expertise in a careful, elegant and not impracticable Italianate design, which, unfortunately, proved to be beyond the Duke's purse, or his German masons' competence.<sup>101</sup>

#### 4.4.3 *Strada's Bid for Employment by the Elector August of Saxony*

Strada's activities in Munich had been explicitly requested and, it appears, well rewarded. Strada needed such income partly to finance the construction of his house, partly for the editorial projects he undertook from the early 1570s onward. Though Emperor Maximilian II did support his projects, he was not willing or capable of providing the large-scale financial backing necessary to realize them, which may have been the reason that, shortly before his death, he allowed Strada to apply to one of his best friends and allies in the Empire, the Elector August of Saxony. Early in September 1576, when presiding the Diet at Regensburg, he wrote to the Elector to inform him that Strada intended to come to Saxony, 'um sich daselbst in baumeisterei und andern kunstreichen sachen daran Dero Liebden ungeurlich lust und gefallens tragen mochte geprauchten zu lassen': 'in order to be employed in architecture and other artistic endeavours in which your worship takes such extraordinary interest and pleasure'. By this time Maximilian appears to have been more willing to let Strada go, perhaps merely to enable him to obtain funds useful in the realization of the projects of his antiquary—which after all would increase the prestige of his court.

On the other hand it is possible that his financial resources did no longer allow the Emperor to undertake the type of project in which Strada's expertise could be profitably employed: he would be happy to secure for his faithful servant some other opportunity to exercise his talents. It is remarkable that Strada is recommended for his artistic rather than for his scholarly capacity, probably because this corresponded most with August's own interests. From the few documents available it appears that Strada undertook his trip to Saxony at his own initiative, rather than at the Elector's invitation, and there is no evidence that his offer was accepted.<sup>102</sup>

101 On Strada's acquisition for the Duke of Bavaria and his concept and designs for the Munich Antiquarium, see below, Chs. 8 and 12.3.

102 Lietzmann 1987, pp. 129–130. Strada had already visited Elector August in person, at Annaburg in or before 1574, when he lent him a book with drawings of Roman Imperial portrait busts, in order to have it copied; both the original and the copy are still preserved in the Dresden Kupferstichkabinett (Ms CA 74) and the Sächsische Landes- und Universitätsbibliothek Dresden, Ms. Mscr.Dresd.App.187; cf. JansenMetze (forthcoming).

#### 4.4.4 *Private Patrons*

Finally some reference should be made to other patrons who made use of Strada's services: these were never as comprehensive as those rendered to the Emperor or the Duke of Bavaria. His activities on behalf of Hans Jakob Fugger have been already discussed in detail: Strada's erudite, numismatic studies were encouraged and sponsored, though perhaps not explicitly commissioned by Fugger, in contrast to the production or acquisition of objects for his collections: *libri di disegni* (including the results of Strada's research, in the first place the numismatic corpus), books and maps for his library, antiquities and, occasionally, contemporary works of art for his studio. There is no concrete indication that Strada was involved in any architectural or decorative project of Fugger's, whose artistic patronage is ill documented, and may not have been as extensive as that of some of his relatives. What is particularly remarkable is the close and cordial relationship existing between patron and client, tending towards the partnership of those sharing absorbing interests, rather than that of master and servant.

Strada's relationship with the Bohemian magnate Vilém z Rožmberka must have been of considerable importance: in a letter of 18 December 1573 Strada refers to 'die alte kundschaft'. It certainly included the supply of objects for Rožmberk's library, to wit a drawing of the complete spiral frieze of the Column of Trajan in Rome, mounted on four long paper scrolls housed in a small cabinet, and a manuscript copy of Strada's eleven-volume description of ancient coins, the *A.A.A. Numismatwn Antiquorum Διασκευέ*. In view of Strada's dedication to Rožmberk of his edition of Serlio's *Settimo libro* it is very tempting, however, to assume that he had also been involved in his patron's architectural projects, most likely his palace in the precincts of the royal castle, the Hradčany, at Prague.<sup>103</sup> In 1583 Strada visited the Moravian nobleman Jan Šembera Černožský z Boskovic at his castle at Bučovice, where the sumptuous decoration of a suite of small rooms, a typical *studiolo ambiente*, was in course of execution [below, Figs. 10.16–10.22]. Though again it cannot be definitely proved,

103 DOC. 1573-12-18; Serlio 1575, dedication. Rožmberk's commission of the version of the Διασκευέ in the Czech National Library in Prague is demonstrated by the initials WR (Wilhelm von Rosenberg) on the title pages, combined with its provenance from the Jesuit college in Český Krumlov, Rožmberk's principal residence. Strada's connection with Rožmberk is discussed in greater detail below, Ch. 10.3. Another possible link between Strada and Rožmberk is suggested by the material on various waterworks, such as fountains, watermills, pumps etc. which Strada brought together and were published by his grandson in various editions in the early seventeenth century; these might have been useful to Rožmberk who derived a considerable proportion of his revenue from the immense artificial fishponds at his domain at Třeboň in Southern Bohemia; cf. Jansen 2002, 50–51 (in Italian) and pp. 222–223 (in English).

it is very likely that Strada was involved in the planning and the design of the decoration of these rooms, in addition to supplying some of their contents.<sup>104</sup>

#### 4.5 Conclusion

Taken together, the summary of the services Strada had rendered at the Imperial court as given in his letter to Archduke Ernest, and his similar activities for other patrons as known from other sources, allow the conclusion that his concrete tasks at court did exceed those few that are documented. In view of Strada's unique artistic and antiquarian expertise it can be assumed that he was kept abreast of Imperial commissions in these fields and was expected to tender his advice even when he was not formally requested to do so. More explicit contributions will have been rarer, though even these must have largely exceeded the documented instances. In these cases Strada appears to have limited himself to provide the 'invention' for projected commissions and the subsequent supervision of their execution. But he rarely—if ever—executed them himself; his part in such commissions would therefore not be registered in the accounts.

One should, on the other hand, be as wary of overestimating as of understating the time Strada spent on, and the degree of attention he paid to such commissions. The fact that he could often concentrate on projects of his own—first the construction of his house, later his scholarly projects—and that he was able to work regularly and for extended periods for other patrons, shows that he was not continually employed in Imperial projects. In October 1562 Strada briefly related his personal affairs in a letter to Bernardin Bochetel, Bishop of Rennes and French ambassador to Ferdinand I, in terms suggesting little pressure from the part of his patrons:

<...>as to myself and my family: we are all well, and I have become the complete philosopher, and always stay at home and occupy myself with having built my little house<...>.<sup>105</sup>

Yet the evidence is sufficient to warrant an attempt to sketch Strada's activities for his Imperial patrons more fully. It is obvious to begin this sketch with the function in which he was first appointed and for which he was best paid, that is his function as an Imperial Architect. This will be the subject of the next chapters.

104 Cf. below, Ch. 10.4.

105 DOC. 1562-10-21: 'di me et casa mia: tutti stiamo bene, et son del tutto fatto Filosofo, et sempre mi sto in casa et atendo a far batir la mia picciol casa'.

**PART 2**

*'Ainem Paumaister bey unnsern Gebewen':  
Jacopo Strada as an Imperial Architect*





## Jacopo Strada as an Imperial Architect: Background

### 5.1 Introduction: The Austrian Habsburgs as Patrons of Architecture

As we have seen, Emperor Ferdinand I took Jacopo Strada into his service in the spring of 1558, but only early in 1560 Strada received a permanent appointment as *'ainem paumaister, bey unnsern gebewen alhier*, that is an architect for the projects Ferdinand undertook in Vienna. He received his salary as such without interruption (though often with great delays) until he asked Rudolf II to be discharged from his court functions in 1579.<sup>1</sup> The mere fact of this salary, which was double the amount he received as an antiquary, is sufficient reason to assume that he was expected to contribute regularly to the architectural projects of Ferdinand I and Maximilian II. Before attempting a sketch of the extent and character of Strada's contribution to these it is necessary, first to inquire into the needs and wishes of his patrons; secondly, to find out how the Imperial building activities were organized and what expertise was locally available; and thirdly, to define Strada's exact qualifications in the field.

Imperial patronage of architecture was wide-ranging: the more important part of it was utilitarian and chiefly of a military character, as is borne out by the fact that the various Imperial architects, including Strada, were paid by the *Hofkriegszahlamt*, the war office, rather than by the *Hofkammer*, which was responsible for the remuneration of most other court officials. Most of these architects, master-masons and other technicians were employed predominantly or even exclusively in Hungary, constructing fortifications against the Turks. This applies also to several of the architects we know to have been employed at court itself, either in Prague or in Vienna.

But fortification, though of paramount importance, was not the only type of architecture commissioned by Ferdinand I. After its heroic resistance to the Turkish siege of 1529, Ferdinand had moved his court to Vienna in 1533. Apart from protecting his hereditary dominions from the permanent menace of the Turks, he had to adapt Vienna to its new status as Imperial residence. Moreover he had to provide for his sons who, when grown up, needed their own

---

<sup>1</sup> This chapter is partly based on a paper read at the conference *Rudolf II, Prague and the World*, Prague 1997, and published in its acts (Jansen 1998). On Strada's formal appointment and emoluments, Jansen 1988<c>; Jansen 1992.

suitable establishments. By the time Strada arrived in Vienna, for this purpose Ferdinand could dispose of an existing architectural infrastructure of builders, master-masons, and architects—many of whom traditionally came from Northern Italy—whose practical building expertise doubtless was sufficient for most of the tasks he posed them.<sup>2</sup> But few—if any—of these had much knowledge of the theoretical background of the new, classical manner of architecture that had originated in Florence and Rome, and from the mid-1530s onward was rapidly gaining firm footing outside Italy. This dearth of theoretically trained designers as opposed to practically experienced master-builders was probably quite consciously felt at court: the members of the dynasty themselves had received thorough humanist educations, and had first-hand experience of High Renaissance architecture from their visits to Mantua, Milan and Genoa. That Ferdinand I himself was not uninterested in architecture is shown by the pleasure pavilion he had constructed for his wife in the precincts of the Hradčany at Prague [Fig. 5.17]. Designed in 1538 by a Milanese architect, Paolo della Stella, this elegant trifle is generally considered to mark the introduction of the Renaissance in Bohemia.

Both the Emperor, who owned an important collection of ancient coins, and his two elder sons were interested in antiquarian studies, a discipline that was one of the principal sources for the innovations introduced into architecture in the Renaissance. They shared this interest with their counselor Hermes Schallautzer, who as *Bausuperintendent* was responsible for the actual organisation and administrative supervision of the various Imperial commissions in Austria.<sup>3</sup> Both Ferdinand's sons were actively interested in architecture and engineering: when Maximilian acted as viceroy of Spain he had busied himself with plans to restructure his residence, Valladolid; Archduke Ferdinand had himself designed his extraordinary star-shaped hunting lodge at Prague. When after his father's death the Archduke moved to Innsbruck he would be the patron of the adaptation of Ambras castle [Fig. 5.1] and the addition of various galleries and a large reception hall, the 'Spanische Saal' [Fig. 5.2], which

2 Information on the architectural establishment in Vienna has been brought together by Harry Kühnel in his series 'Forschungsergebnisse zur Geschichte der Wiener Hofburg im 16. Jahrhundert' published in *Anzeiger der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften*: Kühnel 1956, 1958, 1959, 1961. Further information in Lietzmann 1987, pp. 105 ff.; Podewils 1991, pp. 156–177 and *passim*.; Rudolf 1995, pp. 175–179, 218–226 and 228 ff. Of utmost importance are the results of the huge project of the Austrian Academy of Sciences dedicated to the history of architecture, decoration and function of the Vienna Hofburg, presented in the series *Veröffentlichungen zur Bau- und Funktionsgeschichte der Wiener Hofburg*, those for the period 1521–1705 in the second volume, edited by Herbert Karner (Karner 2014).

3 Von Busch 1973, pp. 19–21.

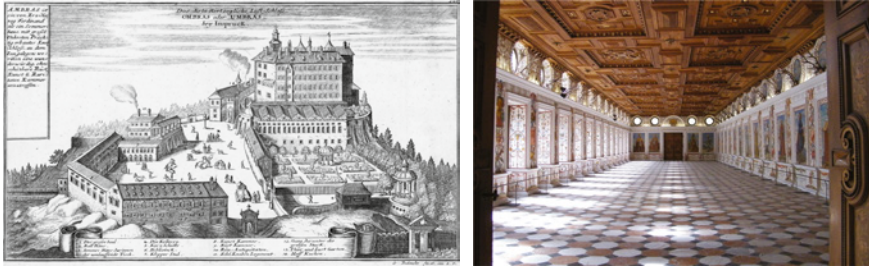


FIGURE 5.1 Ambras Castle, Innsbruck; engraving by Matthäus Merian, ca 1640.

FIGURE 5.2 Ambras Castle, reception hall ('Spanische Saal').

made it suitable both as a receptacle for his huge collections and as a residence of his morganatic consort, Philippine Welser.<sup>4</sup>

The interest in architecture of Ferdinand I and his sons of course was by no means exceptional among the princes of sixteenth-century Europe: any patronage could easily be explained merely by the need for representation. It was imperative that Ferdinand at least to some extent gave visual expression to his status as highest-ranking prince of Europe, 'il primo signore del mondo', as Strada had it. This need would almost automatically give rise to attempts of emulation with rival princes, both within the Empire and elsewhere, in particular his brother, Emperor Charles V; his brother-in-law, the French king Francis I; and his nephew, King Philip II of Spain.

Given that fact, it is remarkable that the architectural patronage of the Austrian Habsburgs from Ferdinand I up to and including Rudolf II was actually rather modest, and bears little comparison with that of these royal rivals: one thinks of the commissions of French kings (the Louvre, the Château de Madrid in the Bois de Boulogne, Chambord and Fontainebleau), of Charles V (the Palace at Granada), of Philip II of Spain (the construction of a new major city and residence at Madrid, and of the palaces of Aranjuez and El Escorial), or even of Henry VIII of England (Whitehall and Nonesuch). It even seems modest compared with that of many territorial princes of Italy and the Empire: think of the Palazzo del Te and the immense ducal Palace at Mantua, the residences of the Elector August of Saxony at Dresden and Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria at Munich, and Duke Wilhelm V of Jülich-Cleves-Berg's newly built

4 Maximilian's project for the canalisation of the Pisuerga at Valladolid is referred to in Ana Díaz Medina, 'El gobierno en España de Maximiliano II (1548–1551)', in Edelmayer / Kohler, *Kaiser Maximilian II.*, 1992, 38–54, esp. 50; on Archduke Ferdinand's hunting lodge at Prague, see now Dobalová/Hausenblasová/Muchka 2014; Simons 1998, Simons 2005 and Simons 2009, pp. 99–130.



Renaissance palace at Jülich. And even next to the Emperor's own residence on the Hradčany in Prague, the palace built by the Bohemian magnate, Vilém z Rožmberka, could stand comparison with that of his sovereign.

This relative modesty of the architectural patronage of the Austrian branch of the Habsburgs can to a considerable extent be explained by practical factors. The most important one is certainly the lack of funds: the Emperor was almost singly responsible for the protection of Central Europe against the threat of the Turks, who actually held the larger part of one of his three kingdoms. Moreover, in none of his territories—not even the Austrian *Erblande*—he exercised a similarly absolute authority as his colleagues on the thrones of France and of Spain. The Estates of the Empire were seldom ready to grant the necessary subventions, and financial assistance from Spain often was too little and came too late. Such grants often came with strings attached, and were given on unpalatable and sometimes mutually contradictory conditions.<sup>5</sup> Priority in spending the sparse funds rendered available naturally lay with the construction of fortifications against the Turks, chiefly in Hungary, the absolute necessity of which was underlined by the 1529 siege of Vienna by Suleiman the Magnificent.

Another factor is that, in contrast to foreign monarchs, the territories ruled over by Ferdinand I and his successors had as yet no natural central capital such as Paris or London. The kingdoms of Bohemia and Hungary had for centuries been ruled from Prague and Buda respectively. The Austrian *Erblande* each had their own central town which was usually the residence of its ruler: Innsbruck in Tyrol, Graz in Styria, Linz in Upper Austria and Vienna in Lower Austria. Even after Vienna was chosen as the residence of the Imperial court and Pressburg / Bratislava had become the centre of Habsburg Hungary after Buda had fallen to the Turks, Innsbruck kept its prominence for Ferdinand I, as his consort, Queen Anna of Hungary, usually lived there with her young children. Because of its favourable location on the principal route between Italy and Germany, Innsbruck remained important also for reasons of policy and representation.<sup>6</sup> This means that the meagre funds available had to be divided among three major residences—at Prague, Vienna and Pressburg—and a number of minor residences that occasionally hosted the Imperial court and later would be for

5 On Maximilian II's limited financial resources, see Lanzinner 2003, p. 385. His religious concessions to the Austrian (1568, confirmed 1571) and the Bohemian Estates (1575), though perhaps not extended against his private convictions, were nevertheless largely motivated by the need of grants of revenue. At the same time such concessions further poisoned his relationship with his cousin Philip II.

6 Ferdinand I resided at Innsbruck during the final sessions of the Council of Trent in order to increase his influence on its outcome.

some decades the principal residences of the junior branches of the dynasty. Partly for practical, partly probably also for ideological reasons, the Habsburgs adopted the traditional royal residences of each of these cities—medieval castles often only marginally adapted to contemporary demands—as their own residence and centre of their household. Funds to completely replace these by more up to date constructions lacking, it is only natural that Imperial architectural patronage in the sixteenth century remained limited to refurbishments, small additions, adaptations and redecorations. With one notable exception, Emperor Maximilian II's Neugebäude near Vienna, the Habsburg country houses, summer residences and hunting lodges were likewise quite modest in size and pretension.

## 5.2 The Prince as Architect: Ferdinand I and Maximilian II as Amateurs and Patrons of Architecture

### 5.2.1 *Emperor Ferdinand I*

The modesty of residential architectural patronage of the Austrian Habsburgs cannot, however, be explained by any lack of interest in the subject. When early in 1558 Strada applied to Ferdinand I to be accepted among his 'virtuosi', it seems he represented himself as an antiquarian rather than an architect, so it could be assumed that Ferdinand felt a need for Strada's competence as an antiquary. But we cannot be really sure about this: in his meeting with the King Strada would not have concealed his talents in the field of architecture, and when in 1560 Strada was formally accorded a fixed and salaried position, it was as an architect assigned to Ferdinand's building projects in Vienna, rather than as Imperial antiquary, even though he was allowed to use that title.

Of course, a connection existed between antiquarian studies and Italian High-Renaissance art and architecture: think of names such as Raphael, Giulio Romano, Serlio, Pirro Ligorio and Palladio. Though it is unlikely that this connection was generally perceived in Vienna and Prague in the 1550s, there are sufficient indications that Ferdinand himself and a small circle around him was aware of it. It is certain that Ferdinand was interested in the Antique and himself commissioned works of art inspired by the antique example from an early age: instances have been conveniently summarised in Friedrich Polleross' article 'Romanitas in der Habsburgischen Repräsentation von Karl v. bis Maximilian II.' of 2006. Symbolic of this interest is the fact that Ferdinand was portrayed in the guise of a Roman Emperor when he was hardly twenty, in a limestone bust dating from ca 1524, which was later incorporated in an entrance portal of the castle of Staré Hradý near Libáň in Bohemia



FIGURE 5.3 Anonymous sculptor, Ferdinand I as Roman Emperor, ca 1520–1525.

FIGURE 5.4 The portal of the Zeughaus or Arsenal in Wiener Neustadt, dated 1524.

FIGURE 5.5 Loy Hering, tomb of Count Niklas Salm, after 1530; Vienna, Votivkirche.

[Fig. 5.3]. Early examples of the use of the antique manner in commissions of Ferdinand I are the portal of the Zeughaus or arsenal in Wiener Neustadt, which is dated 1524 [Fig. 5.4], and the tomb of Count Nicholas Salm, the defender of Vienna against the Turks in 1529, which Ferdinand commissioned from Loy Hering shortly after count Salm's death in 1530 [Fig. 5.5].<sup>7</sup>

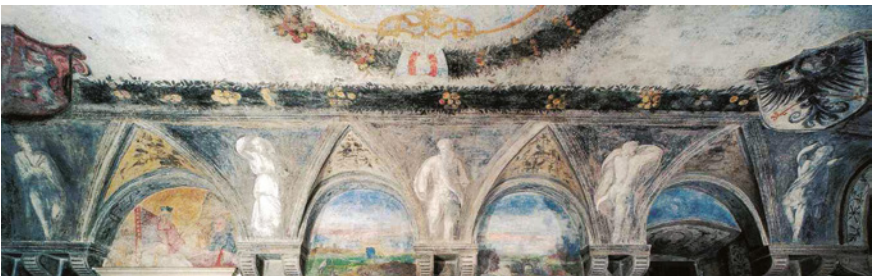
Ferdinand was not the only patron in the Habsburg lands indulging a taste for a style of architecture based on Antique example. The new approach was pioneered also by a few highly educated, wealthy officials who were all close collaborators of the ruler, and who all, because of their origin, their studies, or both, had a more cosmopolitan outlook than their contemporaries. By far the most significant of these is Ferdinand's Chancellor Bernardo Cles, Prince-Bishop of Trent, who in 1528 added a new residential block to his residence, the Castello del Buonconsiglio at Trent. He had this 'Magno Palazzo' built and decorated in the new manner introduced by Giulio Romano at the Palazzo del Te by a team of masons and craftsmen recruited in Mantua, and the painters Girolamo Romanino, Dosso and Battista Dossi, and Marcello Fogolino [Figs. 5.6–5.9]. The role of this spectacular complex in inspiring Duke Ludwig X of Bavaria to construct part of his Stadtresidenz in Landshut in the Italian manner has already been referred to, and its influence on residential architecture North of the Alps has been considerable.<sup>8</sup>

7 Polleross 2006. See also Kaiser Ferdinand I. 2003; pp. 375–376, Cat. No. IV. and p. 530, Cat. No. X.12; Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(b).

8 Cf. above, Ch. 2.3; Cles' reference to the Viena Hofburg discussed in Gabrielli 2004, pp. 19–20, and 390–391, doc. 29; and Dellantonio 2002. Bernardo Cles (Clesio, Bernhard von Cles) has been studied exhaustively both as a politician and a patron, as has the Magno Palazzo: see



FIGURES 5.6–5.7 The Magno Palazzo built 1528–1536 for Bernardo Cles, Prince-Bishop of Trent: west facade and loggia frescoed by Girolamo Romanino, 1531–1532. Trento, Castello del Buonconsiglio.



FIGURES 5.8–5.9 The Magno Palazzo: ceilings of the Camera del Camin Nero and the Stua della Famea, with frescoes on antiquarian themes by Dosso and Battista Dossi, 1531–1532; Trento, Castello del Buonconsiglio.

In the case of Ferdinand it was reciprocal, since Cles apparently had found some inspiration in the organisation of the reconstruction of the Vienna Hofburg and its defences. Cles was in contact with Bartholomäus Amantius, with Petrus Apianus the editor of the *Inscriptiones sacrosanctae vetustatis*, the first printed collection of ancient epigraphy—we have met them before in Raymund Fugger's house.<sup>9</sup> That may be the reason why he had his library decorated with images imitating Roman Imperial coins, and his dining-hall with images of ancient sculpture, pointedly painted as antiquities in an unrestored state [Figs. 5.8–5.9]: a learned and sophisticated conceit that shows that he was well aware of contemporary antiquarian discourse in Rome. This is a point explicitly made in the grand description in four hundred and forty-five stanzas in *ottava rima* by Pietro Andrea Mattioli to which the building owns its name: *Il Magno Palazzo del Cardinale di Trento*:

Quivi 'l saggio pittor quel c'ha trovato	Here the learned painter has wished to show
D'antichi esempi ha voluto mostrare	those antique examples he had found
E'l bel lavoro imperfetto ha lasciato	and left these beautiful works in imperfect state
Perche l'antico ha voluto imitare.	because he aimed to imitate the antique. <sup>10</sup>

Ferdinand knew this complex in detail: Mattioli's poem was written on the occasion of and describes the festive visit of Ferdinand and Anna paid to Trento in September 1536, just when the complex was basically finished.<sup>11</sup>

Cles' splendid example at Trento was contagious: one of his colleagues in Ferdinand's council, Gabriel Salamanca-Ortenburg, the king's Spanish treasurer, built a splendid Renaissance castle at Spittal an der Drau in Carinthia from 1533 onwards [below, Ch. 6.5, Figs. 6.27–6.28]. But the most interesting

---

Chini 1985; Chini/Gramatica 1985/1988; Gorfer 1990, pp. 29–213; Castelnuovo 1995–1996; Dellantonio 2002; Gabrielli 2004; I am very grateful to Giovanni Dellantonio to have made these books available to me.

9 Cf. above, Ch. 3.3, and Figs. 3.14–3.17.

10 Venezia (Francesco Marcolini) 1539; splendid, abundantly annotated and illustrated edition by Michelangelo Lupo, in Castelnuovo 1995–1996, I, pp. 66–231 and a commentary by Massimiliano Rossi in the same volume, pp. 232–245. Stanzas 245–259 describe de *Sala del Camino nero* (library), 251–254 the Emperor's medals, 'tratti dal natural veri e non finti'; stanzas 263–265 describe the 'statue antiche' painted on the vault of the *Stua della Famea*, the dining hall.

11 Ferdinand and Anna's entry visit commemorated in stanzas 99–124, 205–214; the fireworks that concluded the festivities in stanzas 430–439.



FIGURES 5.10–5.11 Paolo della Stella? or Bonifaz Wolmut? the castle at Kaceřov, Bohemia; built 1540–1560 for Florian Griespek von Griespach, façade and arcade of the courtyard.

example in Bohemia was Florian Griespek von Griespach, secretary of the Bohemian *Kammer*, the financial authority of that kingdom, who had built two large country houses in the new manner: the very precocious Kaceřov, begun around 1540 [Figs. 5.10–5.11], and Nelahozeves, from 1553 onward; later he was to commission Bonifaz Wolmut's extraordinary church at Kralovice [below, Ch. 5.4, Fig. 5.85].<sup>12</sup>

By the latter date Ferdinand's two eldest sons, Archdukes Maximilian and Ferdinand, became active as patrons and showed their preference for the new manner in the two hunting lodges they commissioned at Vienna and Prague, respectively, the so-called Grünes Lusthaus in the Prater near Vienna, and the star-shaped hunting-lodge Hvězda on the White Mountain near Prague [below, Ch. 5.2 and 5.3].

Apart from fortification, the architectural patronage of Ferdinand I himself was primarily directed towards the completion of some of his grandfather's projects: chief among these was the splendid tomb for Maximilian I now in the Innsbruck Hofkirche. This church was built for this specific purpose in a late-Gothic manner, but with a portal in the classicizing style of the North-Italian early Renaissance [Fig. 5.12–5.13]. Beyond that, his commissions were mostly practical adaptations and extensions of his residences, chiefly the Castle at Prague and the Vienna Hofburg. But even here Ferdinand's taste for a classical style can sometimes be discerned. As early as 1536 Ferdinand employed at

12 Hubala 1985; Griessenbeck 2014, pp. 92–98 (Kaceřov), 115–118 (Kralovice), 121–127 (Nelahozeves).



FIGURES 5.12–5.13 Innsbruck, Hofkirche, built 1553 after designs by Andrea Crivelli to house the tomb of Emperor Maximilian I: entrance portal and interior with cenotaph and bronze sculptures of the Emperor's ancestors and predecessors.

least one sculptor who could handle the ornamental elements of the new manner, witness the beautiful plaque of the Imperial arms carried by two griffins topped by an inscription dated 1536, which commemorates his earliest interventions in the fabric of the Hofburg [Fig. 5.14].<sup>13</sup>

The only commissions that transcend the immediately necessary and presuppose some personal motivation are the Summer Palace built for his wife, Queen Anne, the tomb for his wife and himself in St Vitus Cathedral, both in Prague, and the Vienna *Hofspital*. And of these it is only the Summer Palace that allows some conclusion as to his personal taste: it was built by Italians and in an Italian style, apparently from, or inspired by designs or a wooden model from Genoa brought back by the architect, the Milanese Paolo della Stella, who travelled to Genoa, in person in 1538 [Figs. 5.17].<sup>14</sup> For that reason it is tempting to connect the Summer Palace with the seaside villa surrounded by arcades carrying open walkways that Perino del Vaga had just built for Andrea Doria at Fassolo, just outside the city walls of Genoa, which may have been known to

13 The plaque was placed above a publicly accessible fountain located in the wall separating the garden of the Hofburg from the Burggasse; the dedication to Ferdinand as 'PRINCIPE NOSTRO GLORIOSISSIMO' suggest that it was financed by the city council, in recognition for the new facility; cf. Perger / Thomas 1998, p. 437; Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(b), pp. 206–208.

14 *JdKS* x, 1889, II, pp. LXXVII–LXXVIII, *Regest* 6000, 1 June 1538; cf. Simons 2009, pp. 88–89 p. 229, n. 261–263.



FIGURE 5.14 Plaque commemorating the earliest adaptations of the Hofburg under Ferdinand I, 1535.  
 FIGURES 5.15–5.16 The German edition of Sebastiano Serlio’s *Fourth Book: Die gemaynen Reglen von der Architectur*, Antwerp 1542: titlepage and dedication to King Ferdinand I.

Ferdinand, at least by reputation, as the prestigious project of the city’s virtual ruler and one of Charles V’s allies [Fig. 5.18].<sup>15</sup>

The choice to import a style that was new and exciting, but as yet foreign to the general culture of his dominions, was a conscious choice. It is difficult to say whether Ferdinand and Anna’s personal taste and interests alone determined this choice, or whether reasons of policy and representation also played some role. Renate Holzschuh-Hofer has demonstrated the importance of imperial and dynastic concerns in the application of the new style and the use of symbolic elements in the figurative decoration of Ferdinand’s residences. Apart from the design of the main entrance of the Hofburg, the Schweizertor [below, Figs 5.81–05.82], the most evident of these is the application of identical decorative panels, all including the fire steel-and-flint motif of the Order of the Golden Fleece, in the window surrounds of the Prague Summer Palace,

15 From the documents it transpires that Ferdinand’s ‘Orator’ or envoy had been involved in engaging Paolo della Stella and his assistants. Obviously the envoy would have been very much aware of the Palazzo del Principe. In view of the close resemblance between the Palazzo del Principe and the Prague Summer Palace the architectural model Della Stella brought with him from Genoa either documented Doria’s residence itself, or was a new design strongly inspired by it. The top floor, inspired on Bramante’s *Tempietto* as illustrated in Serlio’s *Fourth Book*, was added only twenty years later; it was probably the result of the deliberations of Hans von Tirol, who was in charge of construction, and Pietro Ferrabosco and Bonifaz Wolmut, who had come from Vienna, presided over by Archduke Ferdinand, as Lord-lieutenant of Bohemia representing his father; cf. Lynch 2017.





FIGURES 5.17–5.18 The Summer Palace built by Ferdinand I for his consort Queen Anna in the gardens of Prague Castle, compared to the Palazzo del Principe at Fassolo, Genoa; built by Perino del Vaga for Andrea Doria from 1530 onward.

the Hofburg in Vienna, and the Royal Castle at Pressburg (cf. below. Ch. 5.6.2) [below, Figs. 5.79–05.80].<sup>16</sup> Holzschuh-Hofer sees a similar stress on the Burgundian aspect of Habsburg heritage in the original colour scheme of the Hofburg, contrasting blue hard stone elements, especially columns, portals and window-surrounds, with a brilliant white undecorated stucco wall surface.<sup>17</sup> Though she demonstrates clearly that this was an explicit choice of the patron, her interpretation that this colour scheme is a conscious reflection of the Burgundian-Brabantian heritage is less convincing.<sup>18</sup> But she is certainly right when she points out that the relative simplicity of this scheme represents a fundamental element of Ferdinand's taste: discussing the staircase built 1544–1545 for the Queen's apartments in the North East wing of the Hofburg, she stresses that:

In the modesty of the architecture <...> once again a subtle, unassuming, noble elegance manifests itself, of a high level of quality. The example of this portal and arch makes clear that there is no contradiction

16 Holzschuh-Hofer 2010; Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(b), pp. 530–540; *ibid.* pp. 537–539 and ill. VI.48.

17 Holzschuh-Hofer / Beseler 2010; Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(b), pp. 540–544.

18 As in Brabant, the choice for a blue-coloured type of stone for the carved elements of the Hofburg may have been determined more by its being the most suitable for the purpose locally available, than by any wish to remind the Austrians of a dynastic expression in a type of architecture in the Netherlands, which they had never seen and cannot have been aware of. The contrast of white stucco walls and carefully carved architectural elements in *pietra serena* that is typical for many key monuments of Florentine Renaissance architecture shows that this colour scheme is not exclusive for the Burgundian heritage; it could even be argued that it is a more obvious source for Ferdinand's aesthetic choice.

between a form reduced to its barest essentials, and a high standard of quality.<sup>19</sup>

Ferdinand's wish for noble simplicity is closely linked to an interest in architecture in the antique manner, as is clear from the direct or indirect encouragement the king appears to have given to Pieter Coecke van Aelst, inciting him to publish a German edition of Sebastiano Serlio's *Quarto libro dell' architettura*. This *Fourth book* was first published in 1537, and presented general rules for the five orders, complemented and illustrated by descriptions and measured designs of the most important ancient edifices. The German translation was printed in Antwerp in 1542 with a dedication to the king: in his preface, Coecke relates how Ferdinand's court painter Jacob Seisenegger, after having seen Coecke's Dutch and French translations, had advised him to produce a German edition and to dedicate this to Ferdinand I, who 'above all German princes, not only loved all arts, but also had the best understanding of architecture' [Fig. 5.15–05.16].<sup>20</sup>



FIGURE 5.19 Entablature of the door surround of Queen Anna's Summer Palace at the Castle at Prague, ca 1540–1545.

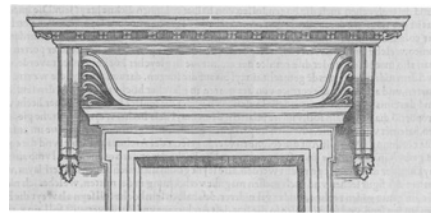


FIGURE 5.20 Entablature of a door surround of the Corinthian order in the Forum of Spoleto, from Sebastiano Serlio, *Die gemaynen Reglen von der Architectur*, Antwerp 1542, fol. 50v.

19 Holzschuh-Hofer 2014, p. 92: 'Einmal mehr manifestiert sich in der Schlichtheit der Architektur, die von Ferdinand I. in seiner Wiener Residenz in Auftrag gegeben wurde, subtile, unaufdringliche noble Eleganz auf hohem Qualitätsniveau. Am Beispiel dieses Portals und der Podestbögen wird deutlich, dass eine auf das Wesentliche reduzierte Form und hoher Qualitätsanspruch keinen Widerspruch darstellten. Vielmehr handelt es sich um ein strategisch eingesetztes, einem Programm folgendes Ausdrucksmittel der Ferdinandeische Auftragsarchitektur'.

20 '<...> als der, so nit allain uber alle Fursten teuscher nacion alle kunsten lieb haben, sunder auch in der Architectur der aller synnreychest ist', dedication to Ferdinand I in Coecke's edition of Jacob Rechlinger's (Rehlinger) German translation of Serlio's *Fourth Book*: Sebastiano Serlio, *Die gemaynen Reglen von der Architectur uber die funf Manieren der Gebeu*, the Antwerpen 1542, fol. Aii r; cf. Krista De Jonge 2004, pp. 278–279, who first drew my attention to this.

That Ferdinand's interest was immediately taken up by his architects is evident from the exquisite door- and window frames and relief plaques used in the ground floor of the Prague Summer Palace, which date from the early 1540s [Figs. 5.19 and below, 5.79].<sup>21</sup> In view of their high quality, these have been sometimes thought to have been imported from Italy. The door surround is particularly interesting, because it derives from a classical overdoor reputedly found at the Forum of Spoleto, and illustrated in Serlio's *Quarto Libro*, [Fig. 5.20].<sup>22</sup>

We will see this same awareness of the new, classical style and of developments elsewhere in Europe with Ferdinand's two eldest sons, the Archduke Maximilian, since 1548 titular King of Bohemia, who succeeded his father in 1564 as Holy Roman Emperor and King of Hungary and Bohemia; and Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol, who as *Statthalter* or viceroy actually governed Bohemia on behalf of his father and his brother until sometime after the latter's accession.

### 5.2.2 *Maximilian II: General Interests*

On the whole, the cultural and intellectual patronage of Maximilian II [Fig. 5.21] is a chapter in the history of the Renaissance that still remains to be written. But the relative neglect he suffered has been redressed in recent years by several detailed studies, uncovering and interpreting new source material. These include several studies of his often problematic politics and his equally problematic religious stance, a study of the interests and ethos of the circle of intellectuals he gathered at his court, a modest but rewarding political biography and a volume of essays discussing many different aspects of his life, his reign and his court.<sup>23</sup> Specifically dedicated to his cultural patronage were studies in the history of music and the theatre, on court festivals and on political propaganda in general, and monographs on Arcimboldo, the best known among the artists at his court, and on the Neugebäude, his principal architectural commission.<sup>24</sup>

21 Below, Ch. 5.4.2.

22 This source first identified by Bažant 2006, p. 47.

23 A good survey of the sources and literature on Maximilian II in Paula Sutter Fichtner's biography, Fichtner 2001, pp. 309–333. See also Edelmayer 1988, Edelmayer / Kohler 1992; Louthan 1997.

24 Dunning 1976; Pass 1980; Lindell 1985; Lindell 1999; Schindler 2004; K. Vocelka 1976; R. Vocelka 1976; Kaufmann 1978a; Kaufmann 2009; Lietzmann 1987.



FIGURE 5.21 Emperor Maximilian II, anonymous miniature from the portrait album of Hieronymus Beck von Leopoldsdorf; Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum.

Of particular relevance was the illuminating overview of Maximilian's patronage of the visual arts and his collecting activities presented by Karl Rudolf in 1995.<sup>25</sup> Based on a careful reading of the available sources and a comparison of Maximilian's activities with those of his cousin, Philip II, this provides a valuable synthesis of the field. Yet a real understanding of Maximilian's patronage will only be possible when a much more complete biography, using the mass of his as yet unpublished correspondence, has thrown more light upon his personal interests and tastes, and has placed these in the context of his time and his very cosmopolitan environment. Until then it is only possible to voice intuitions as to the possible significance of the disparate individual instances of patronage we know of.

The first serious attempt to get some grip on the architectural activity at the Imperial court at the time of Maximilian II was made by Hilda Lietzmann in her invaluable monograph on the Neugebäude of 1987. Though the lack of sufficient and sufficiently coherent documented facts makes it very difficult to come to definitive conclusions, Maximilian's patronage of architecture was sufficiently important to merit specific mention in Crato's funeral oration. Significantly Crato mentions it literally in one breath with his interest in the laying out of gardens and the practice of horticulture:

<...> he had built certain houses and gardens in the outskirts of town, in which for the good of posterity he used to dispose and plant the trees with his own hands.<sup>26</sup>

Maximilian's passion for gardening, for plants, for botany, and more in general for natural history is well-known, and is best exemplified by the preferential treatment given to Carolus Clusius, whom he commissioned to organize a botanical garden.<sup>27</sup> Maximilian's interest extended beyond the vegetable world, since the wildlife in his gardens and parks was deemed as important as its vegetation, including aviaries, fishponds, and even cages or 'Zwinger' for exotic and ferocious animals, including lions and the celebrated elephant, named

---

25 Rudolf 1995. It was preceded in 1992 the Vienna dissertation of Katharina Podewils, *Kaiser Maximilian II. (1564–1576) als Mäzen der bildenden Künste und der Goldschmiedekunst*, which collected and systematically presented a huge quantity of source material on Maximilian's patronage of the visual arts, but has remained unpublished. I am grateful to the author to have made a copy available to me.

26 Crato 1577, p.27: '<...> extruere suburbanas quasdam domos et hortos, in quibus sua manu arbores posteritati profuturas inserere et disponere solebat <...>', as quoted in Lippmann 2006–07, p. 148.

27 Discussed in detail in Lietzmann 1987, pp. 166–168; Gelder 2011.

Süleyman, a gift from the king of Portugal which he brought with him on his return from Spain in 1551.<sup>28</sup> This naturalistic interest was related to the passion for hunting as a noble pastime which Maximilian shared with most or all of his royal and noble contemporaries. It should be noted here, because it determined the location of his country retreats, and helps explain the huge importance of horses, and consequently of their stabling, at court.

It is obvious that Maximilian's ruling passion for aspects of natural history and for hunting was expressed in the building projects he undertook—among which at least four gardens in the immediate vicinity of Vienna—but it does not imply that he would not have had any interest in the artistic, constructive and engineering aspects of architecture as well. The project he proposed, during his regency of Spain, to canalize the Pisuerga in order to improve the water supply to Valladolid, demonstrates his fascination with civil engineering. He took it sufficiently serious to ask Hans Jakob Fugger to send him some engineer from Augsburg, Wolfgang Hefelder, who was to construct the necessary fountains and machinery according to a design unknown in Spain: thus he hoped to remedy the existing lack of 'good, fresh and plentiful water', which caused 'great distress above all to the poor', and also to leave 'a memorable record of us'.<sup>29</sup> Apparently this did not lead to any concrete measures, but subsequently he commissioned Bustamante de Herrera, the 'visitador de obras reales' or superintendent of the King's Works, to undertake a physical enquiry into the possibilities of rendering navigable all of the principal rivers of Castile, an ambitious project which prefigures the construction, between 1753 and 1791, of the Canal de Castilla by Ferdinand VI and his minister, the Marqués de la Ensenada.<sup>30</sup>

In later years Maximilian would indulge this interest in waterworks in general, and his love of fountains in particular, on several occasions. He would employ the principal aquatic engineer of the period, Hans Gasteiger, to organize the water supply of his greatest enterprise, the Neugebäude. One should

28 Lietzmann 1987, pp. 33–34. The adventures of the elephant and its material remains have been reconstructed by Annemarie Jordan Gschwend (Gschwend 2012).

29 'agua buena, fresca y abundante', the lack of which was 'de gran pesadumbre sobre todo para la gente pobre'; 'un memorable recuerdo de nos', cited in Holtzmann 1903, p. 86; Díaz Medina 1992, pp. 38–54, p. 50. The project appears not to have been finished; the canalization of the Pisuerga was only realized two centuries later.

30 When Herrera found that it would be impossible to do this, but that it might be worthwhile constructing a system of independent canals, a new committee was set up to review his findings. Maximilian applied to his father to find three experienced German engineers to advise on this matter. This committee did its best, as did Bustamante di Herrera, but the project seems to have fallen through because of its technical complexity and because of the return of Maximilian and Maria to Germany; cf. Quijada 1983.

note that these were trifles compared to Gasteiger's more general responsibilities: as a civil engineer and contractor he was charged with many huge projects, including the water supply of Vienna, the regulation of the Danube—which he rendered navigable with the help of dredging-machinery of his own invention—and similar projects in the valley of the river Enns. In view of Maximilian's early interest, it is likely that he followed or even supervised such projects closely.<sup>31</sup>

### 5.2.3 *The Prince as Architect: Education and Literary Sources*

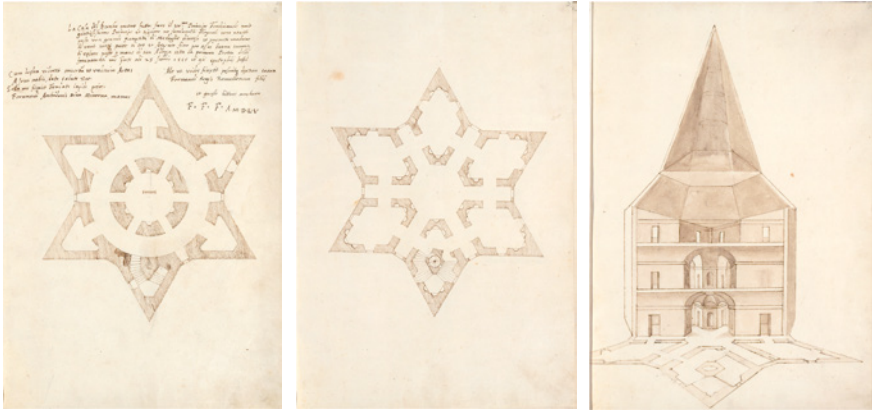
Maximilian's projects for Valladolid suggest that he preferred the more peaceful applications of engineering, as do the gardens he had laid out in and around Vienna. The first of these dated from long before his accession, and even from before the arrival of Strada at court. In about 1556 Maximilian built a small hunting lodge and laid out a garden in the Prater, now a famous park of attractions, but then an island in the Danube across from Vienna covered in woods and rich in game [Fig. 5.65].<sup>32</sup> The location, function and particularly the quite distinctive cruciform ground plan of this 'grüne *Lusthaus*'—a green leisure pavilion—remind one immediately of the star-shaped hunting lodge, Hvězda, constructed at exactly the same time in a very similar spot, the hunting grounds of the White Mountain just outside Prague [Fig. 5.22–5.24].

This small country house, officially named *Zum goldenen Stern*, was commissioned by Maximilian's younger brother, Archduke Ferdinand. According to contemporary sources it was designed by the Archduke himself.<sup>33</sup> This raises the question in how far such a claim can be taken seriously, and if so, whether at the Prater Maximilian may have been his own architect as well, a question which may come in useful in trying to attribute the designs of his later, more prestigious projects. And even if that question cannot be resolved conclusively, its discussion helps to sketch Maximilian's architectural frame of reference and therefore may contribute to a better understanding of architectural developments at his court and in his countries.

The theme of the prince exercising himself as an architect or designer was the subject of a conference in Mantua in 1999, *Il principe architetto*, which discussed such topics as the roles of François I of France and of the Emperor Maximilian I in the execution of their own commissions. In his 'Der Fürst als

31 Gasteiger's career and his role in the water supply of the Stallburg and the Neugebäude is discussed in Lietzmann 1987, pp. 136–139. Lietzmann rightly stresses that Gasteiger undertook these huge projects as a private contractor, rather than as an Imperial official. He did so to the great satisfaction of his patrons: he was ennobled by Ferdinand I in 1561, and Maximilian granted him the freehold of a substantial house in Vienna.

32 Discussed in detail below, Ch. #5.3.1.#



FIGURES 5.22–5.24 Anonymous Italian draughtsman, three of five drawings documenting the design of Hvězda at Prague, after a concept of Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol: plans of basement and ground floor, and section; Vienna, Österreichische Nationabibliothek, Cod. min. 108.

Architekt', a fascinating evaluation of dilettante architects among the German princes of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, Wolfgang Lippmann pointed out that it is difficult to define when exactly we can speak of dilettante or amateur architecture, because the patron in any case would have had an important role in determining the appearance of the architectural projects he undertook. He quite reasonably decided to consider a patron as a dilettante architect whenever he is capable to express his ideas in drawings or sketches, even when such competence is only marginally developed.<sup>34</sup> That such a patron, for lack of time and professional competences, would not actually have prepared the actual working drawings used to realize his project, is not sufficient reason *not* to credit him with its concept, its invention.

A set of epigrams in German and in Latin which appears to have been intended for a stone commemorating its construction, unequivocally attributes the design of Hvězda to the Archduke:

33 Schönherr 1876; Lietzmann 1987, pp. 29–31; Chmel 1840–1841, 2, pp. 276–292. On Hvězda, see now Simons 2009, *passim*.

34 Lippmann 2001, p. 113: 'Als Architekturdilettant wird in den antiken Quellen allein Kaiser Hadrian genannt, auch wenn es schwierig ist, die Kriterien für Architekturdilettantismus genau zu definieren, denn die Auftraggeber haben meistens ihre Bauprojekte mitbestimmt. Meines Erachtens ist dann eine wichtige Voraussetzung gegeben, einen Auftraggeber als 'Architekturdilettanten' zu bezeichnen, wenn er zeichnen kann—selbst dann, wenn diese Fähigkeit unvollkommen ausgebildet ist'. It will be obvious to the reader that the present paragraph owes much to this very stimulating and informative article. Other recent literature on dilettante architecture in the papers of the congress *Il principe architetto* at Mantua, 1999 [*Il principe architetto* 2002].



Abgemessen, gemacht und circulirt	Its proportions were decided, it was designed and drawn
Darzu mit ersten stain fundirt	with compasses / And then its foundation stone was laid
Von einem fürsten lobeleich	/ By a laudable prince /
Ferdinand, erzherzog von Osterreich.	Ferdinand, Archduke of Austria.

The contention that the Archduke actually made the measured drawings for the building is repeated in the other rhymes, as well as in the Latin epigram and in the German prose text, one of which was probably intended to be inscribed in a stone commemorating the foundation of the building.<sup>35</sup> The contemporary drawings of Hvězda that have been preserved are presentation drawings and are probably not in Archduke Ferdinand's own hand [Figs. 5.22–5.24; 5.55].<sup>36</sup> Technically, the elementary geometry and proficiency in the use of ruler and compasses as taught in the humanist curriculum, would have been sufficient to sketch the basic concept worked out in these designs, when coupled to some interest in architecture. The Archduke certainly possessed this interest, witness the very idiosyncratic character of the building he commissioned. So unless concrete evidence to the contrary would come to light, there is no reason to doubt that Ferdinand was responsible for the concept of this unusual building, including its proportional system. Of course this does not imply that he would have designed it without professional help and that he himself would have made—or even could have made—the detailed working drawings necessary to construct it.<sup>37</sup>

35 First published in Schönherr 1876; JdKH II, 1890, II, p. CLV, *Regest* 7143; discussed in Lippmann 2001, p. 117; and Simons 2009, p.105. The other passages stressing Archduke Ferdinand's participation read: <in 1555> 'Hat disen stain legt vnd fundirt / Das werk erdacht vnd circulirt / Mit seiner tuyren rechten hant / Von Oesterreich erzherzog Ferdinand' and: '<On 27 June 1555> haben der durchlauchtigste, hochgeborn fürst vnd herr, herr Ferdinand, erzherzog zu Osterreich <...> gegenwurtig werk selbst erdacht, mit aigner hand abgemessen vnd circulirt, den ersten stain in das fundament gelegt, demselben werk den namen zum Gulden Stern gegeben vnd [es] damit geeret'.

36 ÖNB-HS, *Cod. min.* 108. The set consists of plans of all floors and a section (no elevation); both their character, their state of preservation and the Italian inscription on the first plan strongly suggest that it was intended to document the design for posterity; perhaps it was made on the occasion of the laying of the foundation stone the inscription refers to, or of the completion of the building.

37 Below we shall encounter some other examples of the topos—derived from classical sources—presenting a prince designing something or planting a tree etc. 'with his own hand'. This may incline one to think that Ferdinand's inscriptions were mere variations on the topos and therefore must necessarily have been false. But that seems unlikely: carving a deliberate untruth into stone—or even just to write it down—for posterity to read

The stress laid in this text on ‘measuring’ and ‘compassing’, which presents the building almost as the solution of a problem of applied mathematics, demonstrates that a certain *esprit de géométrie* must have been among the Archduke’s motivations. As one of the disciplines of the *quadrivium* geometry was an essential element in the curriculum, and there can be no doubt that both Maximilian and Ferdinand had studied it in detail.<sup>38</sup> That this curriculum also included learning to draw is very likely: in his *Libro del Cortegiano* of 1528 Baldassare Castiglione had presented the knowledge of drawing, painting and sculpture as an accomplishment of his ideal gentleman. Though he discusses these on a rather elevated, theoretical and even metaphysical level, he begins his disquisition by indicating the practical use of painting:

In fact, from painting, which in itself is a most worthy and noble art, many useful skills can be derived, and not least for military purposes: thus a knowledge of the art gives one the facility to sketch towns, rivers, bridges, citadels and fortresses and similar things, which otherwise cannot be shown to others even if, with a great deal of effort, the details are memorized.<sup>39</sup>

---

seems pointless. In fact, if the topos of the do-it-yourself prince is sufficiently attractive and popular, it may actually have incited a real prince to try and live up to the example it was intended to provide. So one should be wary to assume that these inscriptions were pure flattery, and avoid the common prejudice that holds that princely or noble blood automatically precludes one having any artistic talent and any wish to exercise it.

38 Simons 2009, p. 37 refers to an illustrated manuscript from Ambras, identified in an old label as ‘*Matematica Manuscripta Archiducis Ferdinandi in Inspruck. Dilligentissime conscripta a suo Praeceptore*’, reason why it has been considered as an old ‘school book’ of Ferdinand II of Tirol; this tradition was criticized already by Hirn 1885, I, pp. 9–10, n. 2 who noted that it included a section on the Gregorian calendar reform. Yet as a scrapbook or compendium it might possibly be evidence of a continuing interest in mathematics on the part of Maximilian’s brother. Mazal/ Unterkircher 1963 relate it, however, to their nephew, Archduke Ferdinand of Inner Austria, afterwards Emperor Ferdinand II. A more precise inspection of the volume (Vienna, ÖNB-HS, Ser. n. 2632) might possibly solve the problem; at present it can merely serve to indicate an interest in mathematics with at least one sixteenth-century member of the House of Austria.

39 Book I, XLIX; Castiglione/Bull 1967, p. 97; Castiglione/Bonora, p. 93: ‘Non mancarono ancor molti altri di chiare famiglie celebrati in quest’arte; della qual, oltre che in sé nobilissima e degna sia, si traggono molte utilità, e massimamente nella guerra, per disegnar paesi, siti, fiumi, ponti, ròcche, fortezze e tai cose; le quali, se ben nella memoria si servassero, il che però è assai difficile, altrui mostrar non si possono’. It should be noted that Castiglione talks about knowledge and understanding, not the actual practice, of the fine arts—this in contrast to the practice of literature and music, in which his ideal courtier was consummately accomplished.

From occasional remarks in the sources it appears that both Ferdinand and his elder brother did indeed know how to draw. Both would in later life be reported to engage in various artistic and scientific pursuits: Ferdinand knew how to blow glass and worked at the lathe, and Maximilian was reputed to draw, to be interested in alchemist experiments and to work in precious metals. We have already seen that he was particularly interested in civil engineering.<sup>40</sup>

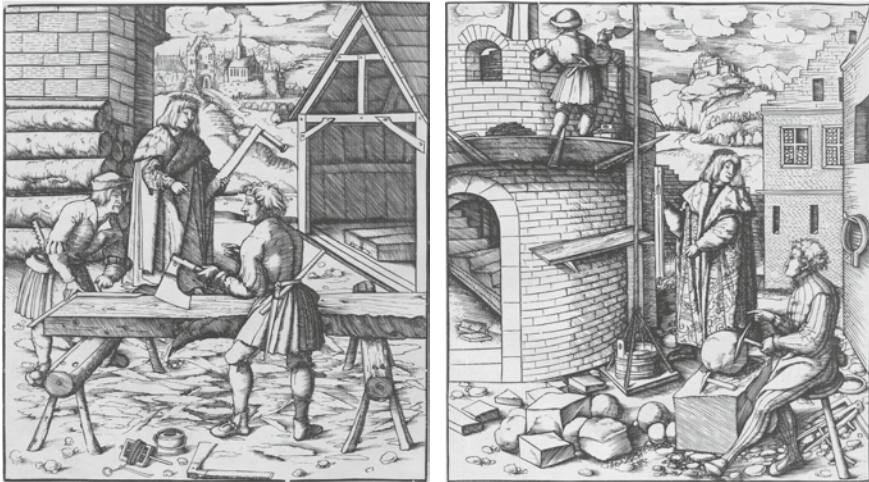
It seems likely that the young Archdukes had developed these tastes and talents because the training in design and manual exercise had been an integral part of their education. As yet there is little information on the exact curriculum of Maximilian, his younger brother and the young noblemen that had been selected to be educated with them.<sup>41</sup> But though we cannot tell with certainty what they learnt, what books they read, what interested them, some idea of it can be deduced from the ideas current in the period, the themes we know were of interest to their peers, the people they met, the books and other materials that were available to them.

One of the objects that certainly were available to them was the *Weißkunig*, the romanticized autobiography of their great-grandfather, Emperor Maximilian I. Though we have no positive proof that their tutors did indeed avail themselves of it, I think there can be little doubt that it played an important role in establishing the curriculum of his young great-grandsons.<sup>42</sup> In some

40 Hirn 1885, I, p. 8 refers to a notebook, a desktop, drawing paper and a drawing board ('ein ungeschriebenes Buch, Pultbretter, Reispapier, Reishrettsteften' that crop up repeatedly in the account books of the small school instituted for Maximilian, Ferdinand and the *Edelknaben* with whom they were educated. According to Strada Maximilian II himself highly valued a competence in drawing, which he had taught to his sons in Strada's studio (Doc. 1566-03-01; cf. below, Ch. 11.5).

41 There is very little known about the education that Maximilian and Ferdinand received; the relevant older biographies give some information (Holtzmann 1903, pp. 16–26; Hirn 1885, I, pp. 4–10; BIBL 1929, pp. 25–32; Fichtner 2001, pp. 7–12; Simons 2009, pp. 32–39) from which it results that the young Archdukes had good, but not necessarily brilliant teachers: in fact most of them are quite obscure (the few better known ones, such as Kaspar Ursinus Velius and Georg Tannstetter, died before Maximilian was eleven years old). Hirn sums up: 'Aus all diesen Einzelzügen resultiert ein Bild guter, häuslicher Erziehung, wie es ein wohl situiertes, bürgerliches Patrizierhaus jener Zeit durchwegs aufzuweisen hatte'. He also points out (p. 4) that Ferdinand I personally supervised his sons' education, and doubtless participated in it to the extent his itinerary allowed. As a young man he himself had spent three years at the court of his Aunt Margaret of Austria in the Netherlands, where he met Erasmus, who personally presented him with a copy of the second edition of his *Institutio principis christiani*, the beginning of a correspondence which lasted unto Erasmus' death (Kohler 2003<a>, pp. 56–57; Kohler 2003<b>).

42 Maximilian I/Treitzsauerwein/Schultz 1888. *Der Weißkunig* was written at the suggestion and partly at the dictation of Maximilian I himself by his secretary Marx Trautsauerwein, and illustrated with woodcuts by Leonard Beck, Hans Burgkmair, Hans Schäuffelein and



FIGURES 5.25–5.26 Leonhard Beck (ca 1475/80–1542), ‘How the young White King learns to build in carpentry’ and ‘How the young White King learns to build in stone’, woodcuts first published in Marx Trautsauerwein, *Der Weißkunig*, Vienna 1775.

ways the *Weiß-kunig* can be considered as an educational treatise for princes, a *Fürstenspiegel*, because Maximilian paid as much attention to the stages in his intellectual development as to his adult prowess. The *Weißkunig* explicitly documents and illustrates his learning, not only the rudiments of the noble art of painting, but also those of several manual crafts, including those of the stonemason and the carpenter [Fig. 5.25–5.26].

Recent research has indicated that Maximilian I in fact did possess certain competences in this field and that his contribution to the design of the tomb he planned for himself in Innsbruck was of greater impact than had been realized.<sup>43</sup> His grandson, Ferdinand I, who commissioned Melchior Pfintzing

Hans Springinklee. Ferdinand I engaged himself to continue it, but it was first published only in the eighteenth century (Vienna 1778). But the text and illustrations (or proofs of the woodcuts based on them) were kept in Innsbruck and thus were available to the young Archdukes and their tutors, cf. *Werke für die Ewigkeit* 2002, pp. 11–12. Both the authors of this catalogue and Simons 2009, pp. 32–34 have discussed the influence of the example of Maximilian I and the various works he had commissioned on the younger generations of the House of Austria. Gottlieb 1900, p. 109 has shown that many of the over three hundred books and manuscripts from Maximilian’s library that were kept in the Hofburg at Innsbruck, of which an inventory was made in 1536, were actually used by members of the dynasty in the 1530s and 1540s.

43 Günther 2002.

to complete the unfinished *Weißkunig*, must have been eager to educate his children according to the precepts of their illustrious ancestor. In that they were possibly also confronted with the works of their great-grandfather's favourite artist, Albrecht Dürer. Besides the monumental eulogy of Maximilian's reign, the *Ehrenpforte*, these included three influential treatises. Dürer's treatise on the perfect proportion of the human body may not have come high on the reading list provided by the boys' tutors, but the other two would have stood a better chance. The first, *Underweysung der Messung, mit dem Zirckel und Richtscheyt, in Linien, Ebenen unnd gantzen corporen* (Nuremberg 1525) could serve, perhaps in Camerarius' Latin translation of 1532, as a practical complement and commentary on Euclid, but it also was of immediate practical value for the practice of architecture. Thus the second topic of the first section, the *Schneckenlinie* or snail's line, basically explains the construction of the volute of the Ionian capital. Likewise the third section, 'Von den Corperlichen dingen', i.e. about three-dimensional objects, opens with the design of columns, pilasters and obelisks, including the piers of a Gothic church, but paying much more attention to the geometrical base of the classical column, including the calculation of the entasis and the proportions of capitals, bases and pedestals.

As future princes and generals, the young Archdukes also may have studied Dürer's treatise on fortification, *Etliche vnderricht, zu befestigung der Stett, Schloß vnd Flecken*, which had been published in Nuremberg in 1527, and in which the laws of geometry were applied to an eminently practical topic.<sup>44</sup> It would be interesting to know whether they read more about architecture and fortification, and if so, what. At the peace conference at Le Cateau-Cambrésis Cardinal Granvelle had taken the English commanders to task for their neglect of the newest developments in warfare, which had led to their losing Calais to the French. It was this that moved Sir William Cecil, Elizabeth's prime minister, to ask his agents on the continent to scout for capable engineers who might be tempted to come to England: Jacopo Aconcio's transfer to London, about whom more below, was a first result. But he also asked them to inspect suitable examples on the spot and to collect documentary material. He moreover asked Sir Nicholas Throckmorton, the Ambassador in France, for lists of available books on the topic, which he was studying himself: 'I am now and then occupied with Vitruvius *De Architectura*; and therefore if there be any writers besides Vitruvius, Leo Baptista [Alberti] and Albert Dürer (all which three

---

44 In his dedication to Ferdinand I, Dürer claims that he had written it specially for him: 'Dieweil sich nun zudregt das E.Mt. etlich stett und flecken zu befestigenn verschafft hat...'

I have) I would gladly have them'.<sup>45</sup> It can be assumed that these authors were also read or at least occasionally consulted at the court of Ferdinand I.

We do not know whether these readers included the young Maximilian and Ferdinand, but it is not unlikely. In the 1550s both showed themselves capable of reading architectural drawings, which implies that, for study or as a pastime, they had made themselves acquainted with at least some of the literature pertaining to architecture that became available in the 1540s and 1550s. In addition to Euclid and Dürer's geometry they might have studied a simple manual of perspective, such as Jean Pélérin's illustrated *De Artificiali Perspectiva* (Toul 1505, reprinted 1508, 1509, 1521) [Fig. 5.27].<sup>46</sup> Probably their early training would not (yet) have included a complex and difficult text such as Vitruvius itself, but they might have studied the woodcuts in the first illustrated editions, published by Fra Giovanni Giocondo in 1511 and by Cesare Cesariano in 1521, the



FIGURE 5.27 'Les degrez / et la galerie', in Jean Pélérin's *De Artificialia Perspectiva*, Toul 1521.

FIGURE 5.28 Title page of Diego Sagredo, *Medidas del Romano*, Toledo, 1549.

FIGURE 5.29 Title page of Walther Ryff, *Vitruvius Teutsch*, Nuremberg 1548.

45 Letter dated October 12, 1559, cited in White 1967, p. 430. Vitruvius was at that time available in various Latin editions, the illustrated Italian translation by Cesare Cesariano (*De Lucio Vitruvio Pollione De Architectura*, Como 1521), the French translation by Jean Martin (*Architecture, ou Art de bien bastir*, Paris, 1547) or the German translation by Walther Rivius (*Vitruvius Teutsch*, Nuremberg 1548), whereas the splendid Italian translation by Daniele Barbaro and illustrated by Palladio had just been published (1556). The Latin original of Alberti, *De Re Aedificatoria* was available only in manuscript, or in the Italian translations by Pietro Lauro (Venice 1546) or, a more likely candidate, that by Cosimo Bartoli (Florence 1550).

46 Parts of its contents were popularized by their inclusion in one of the earliest illustrated encyclopaedias, Gregor Reisch's *Margarita Philosophica*, first printed in Freiburg in 1503.

first Italian translation. Moreover they may have actually read later abbreviations and elucidations, for instance Diego de Sagredo's *Medidas de Romano*, a dialogue explaining the basics of Vitruvian architecture that was first published in Toledo in 1526 and was repeatedly reprinted in French translations [Fig. 5.28].<sup>47</sup>

The 1540s saw a strongly increasing interest in the theory and practice of classical architecture: it produced the scholarly translation of Vitruvius by Daniele Barbaro, illustrated by Palladio, in 1556; the French translation, *Architecture ou Art de bien bastir*, by Jean Martin (with illustrations by the famous sculptor, self-styled 'Jean Goujon, studieux d'architecture'), also in 1547, and a German one a year later, *Vitruvius Teutsch*, by Walter Hermann Ryff (or Rivius) [Fig. 5.29], most of which were themselves influenced by the learned commentary on Vitruvius' often obscure text by the French humanist Guillaume Philandrier.<sup>48</sup>

The same decade saw the publication of several new editions and translations of Alberti's *De Re aedificatoria*, as well as, from 1537 onward, that of several books of the extremely influential illustrated treatise of Sebastiano Serlio, which were almost immediately reprinted and translated in several languages, largely in Antwerp by Pieter Coecke van Aelst.<sup>49</sup> The boom of architectural publishing of the period was probably stimulated by the tremendous success

47 *M. Vitruvius per Iocundum solito castigatior factus cum figuris et tabula ut iam legi et intelligi possit*, Venice (Tacuino) 1511; *Di Lucio Vitruvio Pollione de architectura libri dece traducti de latino in vulgare affigurati, commentati et con mirando ordine insigniti*, Como (Gotardus de Ponte) 1521; Diego de Sagredo, *Medidas del romano necessarias a los oficiales que quieren seguir las formaciones de las basas, columnas, capiteles y otras piezas de los edificios antiguos*, Toledo, en casa d[e] Ramón de Petras, 1526, repeatedly reprinted; translated as *Raison D'architecture antique, extraicte de Victruve et autres anciens architecteurs nouvellement traduit Despaingnois en Francoys: alutilite de ceux qui se delectent en edifices*, Paris, S. de Colines, s. d. [1536]; reprinted 1539, 1542 and later.

48 *I dieci libri dell'architettura di M. Vitruvio tradutti et commentati da Monsignor Barbaro eletto patriarca d'Aquileggia*, In Vinegia per Francesco Marcolini, 1556; *Architecture ou Art de bien bastir, de Marc Vitruve Pollion Autheur Romain antique: mis de Latin en Francoys, par Ian Martin Secretaire de Monseigneur le Cardinal de Lenoncourt*, Paris, Jacques Gazeau, 1547; reprinted 1572 and later; <Walther Ryff>, *Vitruvius Teutsch. nemlichen des <...> Marci Vitruvius Pollonis zehen Bücher von der Architectur und künstlichem Bawen: ein Schlüssel und Einleitung aller mathematischen und mechanischen Künst <...> Erstmals ver-teutschet und in Truck verordnet durch Gualtherum H. Rivium <...>*, Nürnberg [s.n.], 1548; Ryff was earlier involved in a Latin octavo edition printed at Strassburg in 1543; Guillaume Philandrier, *In decem libros M. Vitruvii Pollionis de architectura annotationes <...>*, Rome, G. Andrea Dossena, 1544, reprinted 1545 (twice!) and 1557, and added to Vitruvius editions of 1550 and 1552.

49 By 1560 these included the first five books of the treatise as well as the *Extraordinario Libro* in various editions; cf. Bury 1989.

of Serlio's volumes, and it continued in the next decades. Hans Blum's *Quinque columnarum exacta descriptio atque delineatio* <...> of 1546, a simple introduction to the design of the five orders proved another bestseller.<sup>50</sup> It was soon followed by the first print series of ornamental and architectural designs by Du Cerceau, Pietro Cataneo's *I primi quattro libri dell'architettura*, a treatise on military and civil architecture (Venice 1554), Du Cerceau's *Livre d'architecture* published in two volumes in 1559 and 1561, and Philibert de l'Orme's more practical *Nouvelles inventions pour bien bastir* of 1561. Of far greater and more lasting international influence would be, finally, Vignola's *Regola delli cinque ordini d'architettura* of 1562 and Palladio's *I quattro libri dell'architettura* of 1570, but these came probably too late to have had great influence on Maximilian's attitude to architecture in the last decade of his life.<sup>51</sup>

The boom of architectonic publishing in the 1540s and 1550s indicates that it was a trendy subject; it can hardly be a coincidence that the first examples of 'correct' Vitruvian architecture to the North of the Alps date from this period. Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria took the trouble to obtain most or all of the works cited here, often in multiple editions, and supplemented them by a great quantity of drawings, prints and print-series documenting both ancient and contemporary architecture, as is clear from a slightly later list of the architectural holdings of the Munich *Kunstammer*.<sup>52</sup> So it is perfectly possible that copies of many of these publications had also arrived at the Imperial court, and that some of them actually came to the notice of Albrecht's brothers-in-law. At a later date Archduke Ferdinand's *Kunstammer* included several of these volumes, so it cannot be excluded that he may have acquired some of them early enough to have been of some use in the planning of Hvězda. Having bought them, or even seen them, does not imply that the Archdukes actually read them, let alone studied them in detail: that they may well have left to their humanist and professional advisers. But the fact that so many of these treatises were illustrated implies that, even when they were not actually read, they still could have an immediate influence on those consulting them.

50 Hans Blum, *Quinque columnarum exacta descriptio atque delineatio* <...>, and *Von den fünf Säulen Grundlicher bericht* <...>, both Zürich [Christoph Froschauer] 1550; *id.*, *Les cinq colonnes de l'architecture, ascavoir; la tuscane, dorique, ionicque, corinthie, et composite* <...>, Anvers [Hans Liefferinck], 1551, reprinted Lyon 1565, and into the late seventeenth century.

51 Many of these treatises, including several of Du Cerceau's print series, now digitally available at the site *Architectura*, of the Centre d'Études Supérieures de la Renaissance of Tours (<http://architectura.cesr.univ-tours.fr>).

52 Dating from ca 1580–1581; it is discussed by Peter Diemer in his chapter, 'Verloren—verstreut—bewahrt. Graphik und Bücher der Kunstammer', in Diemer/Diemer/Sauerländer 2008, 3, pp. 223–252, who prints the full, annotated text in an appendix, pp. 240–252.



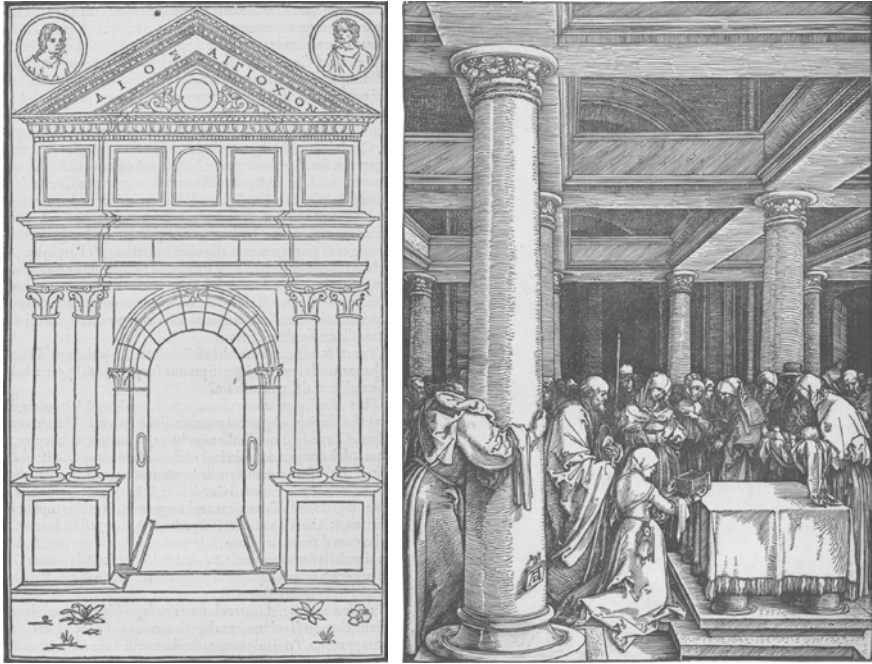


FIGURE 5.30 The gatehouse of a palace, woodcut from the *Hypnerotomachia Poliphili*, Venice 1499.

FIGURE 5.31 Albrecht Dürer, *The Presentation of Christ in the Temple*, woodcut, ca 1505.

Such more or less ‘professional’ literature was not the only potential source for the young Archdukes’ approach, as patrons, to architecture: passages on building and the arts in the Christian and classical texts they studied as part of their curriculum may also have played a role. One thinks of references to biblical texts such as the description of Solomon’s projects and the description of the Heavenly Jerusalem, or of Cicero’s description of a house suitable for a gentleman in his *De officiis*, a standard educational text at the time. Accessible works of art, such as Dürer’s print of *The Presentation of Christ in the Temple* (ca 1505) [Fig. 5.31], made the objects of such descriptions more tangible.

The monuments of Antiquity, as described in classical texts—such as the younger Pliny’s descriptions of his several villa’s—or their remains as rediscovered since the second half of the Quattrocento in Rome and elsewhere, may have fired the Archdukes’ imagination, in particular those of the monuments realized by the Roman Emperors, whose successors they considered themselves to be. Images of these had become available in Serlio’s *Third Book* and elsewhere [Fig. 5.32]. They may even have been familiar with the famous illustrated romance, the *Hypnerotomachia Poliphili*, first published in Venice in

1499, but again very popular in the 1540s. This book can stand as an excellent illustration of the link between court culture, humanist learning and knowledge of classical architecture [Fig. 5.30].

#### 5.2.4 *The Prince as Architect: Practical Experience*

The architectural frame of reference that Maximilian could draw upon in his patronage was not, however, determined solely or even primarily by theoretical treatises and more or less fanciful woodcuts. It is important to ask what architecture he had actually seen by 1555, and also which of these examples would have most impressed him, and why. A brief sketch of his itinerary will serve the purpose.<sup>53</sup>

Maximilian was born in the Vienna Hofburg, but he lived the first decade and a half of his life largely in Innsbruck, except for a year spent in Vienna when he was about ten years old. Only from 1543 onward did he begin to travel, at first in his father's retinue, attending the 1543 Nuremberg Diet and visiting Prague for the first time. The next four years he spent in the retinue of Charles v, beginning with the French campaign ending in the capture of Soissons and the peace of Crépy, followed by a long sojourn at the Imperial court at Brussels (September 1544–March 1545).

Fortification being an important subject for a prince and warrior in training, he will have been able to see for himself, or at least in its plans, the fortifications of Antwerp developed by the Italian architect Donato de' Boni, who also designed the Imperial gate to that city which was being built at the time [Fig. 5.33]. Perhaps he also heard something about the plans of Charles v and of his aunt Mary of Hungary for their respective residences in Brussels and Binche that were to be realized in the following years. Travelling with the court and the army of Charles v during the months preceding and following the battle of Mühlberg (24 April 1547) he criss-crossed central and southern Germany, where he visited both friendly courts—such as Munich, Stuttgart, Jülich and Dresden—and the principal Imperial towns, such as Aix-la Chapelle, Cologne, Worms, Speyer, Regensburg, Ulm, Nuremberg and Augsburg. With his father he visited most of the Habsburg dominions in and bordering on Germany, including Moravia, Silesia and Lusatia.

In 1548 Charles v and Ferdinand I agreed to a marriage settlement between Charles' daughter Maria and Maximilian, who was given the title of King of Bohemia on the occasion. In June of that year Maximilian travelled from Augsburg, where he had been attending the famous *geharnischte Reichstag*, through Munich, Innsbruck, Bolzano and Trent to Mantua, and from there

53 Extracted from Holtzmann 1903, *passim*.

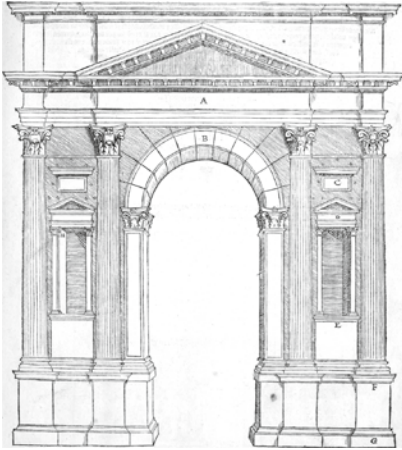


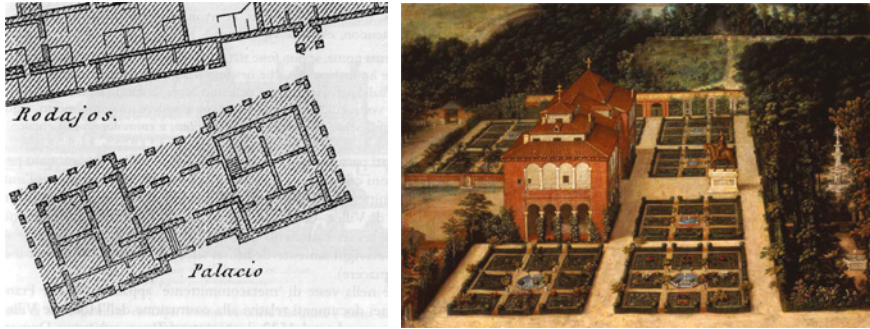
FIGURE 5.32 Sebastiano Serlio, the Arch of the Gavii at Verona, from the first edition of his *Terzo libro*, Venice 1540.



FIGURE 5.33 Donato de' Boni, Imperial Gate, Antwerp, ca 1545, contemporary woodcut.

through Cremona and Lodi to Milan. In all these places he only remained one or two days, even at Milan. From there he travelled to Genoa, where he stayed for five days in the seaside villa, the Palazzo del Principe, at Fassolo just outside the city gates [Fig. 5.18]. As we have seen, this light-hearted, airy villa with its splendid decoration and luscious garden had been built in the 1530s by Perino del Vaga for Andrea Doria, who commanded the fleet that brought Maximilian and his train to Spain. On his return to Augsburg in November–December 1550, and both ways on his trip to accompany his wife and children home from Spain (respectively in June and in November of 1551) he always took this same route, roughly in the same tempo. He never returned to Italy afterwards, and he never saw Venice, Florence or Rome, let alone Turin and Naples. He seems even to have bypassed Verona and its Arena on all four occasions, missing out on the one monumental example of the architecture of Ancient Rome he conveniently might have seen standing.<sup>54</sup> So his first-hand experience of first-rate contemporary Italian architecture remained limited to Giulio's work at Mantua and the patrician palaces of Milan—among which Domenico Giunti's Villa Simonetta, built for Maximilian's host, Ferrante Gonzaga [below, Ch. 9.10.3, Figs. 9.90–9.91]—and Genoa; it excluded even Sanmicheli's palaces at Verona. This seems not very much; nevertheless it appears to have been sufficient for a

54 He may have seen the preserved Roman ramparts of Tongeren in Belgium, but these, though authentic, can hardly be called imposing.



FIGURES 5.34–5.35 Casa de Campo, Madrid, ca 1519; attributed to Antonio de Madrid (active 1509–1549); plan and bird's eye view.

patron who would at least in one instance consciously attempt to emulate Imperial Rome. But such limited immediate acquaintance with the real thing suggests that the treatises and illustrations listed above may have been of greater import than one might initially expect.<sup>55</sup>

Recently the mutual cultural influence of Spain and Austria has been the subject of various publications; but again, possible influences in architecture can hardly have been the result of first-hand inspection by Maximilian. The more influential buildings, such as Aranjuez and the Escorial, mostly postdate Charles v's reign and Maximilian's Spanish years. From Barcelona Maximilian travelled through Zaragoza to Valladolid, where he was wedded to his cousin Maria on the very evening of his arrival. Valladolid would remain the couple's residence while he was acting as regent of Spain for Charles v. They appear not to have travelled very far from Valladolid, but Maximilian probably saw the Casa de Campo, the small regular villa near Madrid that had been built in 1519 by a courtier of Charles v [Fig. 5.34–5.35]. This had earlier been visited by Francis I when a prisoner in Spain, and had been used by him as a source for the first castle he planned on his return, the Château de Madrid in the Bois de Boulogne.<sup>56</sup>

Maximilian did not visit Charles' one really imperial project, the unfinished palace built from 1528 onward next to the Alhambra at Granada, according to a Roman design obtained through Baldassare Castiglione, and speculatively attributed to Raphael, Giulio Romano and Baldassare himself in turn, but

55 Mario Carpo discussed this theme in a stimulating article, 'How do you imitate a building that you have never seen? Printed images, ancient models, and handmade drawings in Renaissance architectural theory' (Carpo 2001).

56 Marias 1991; Châtenet 2002.

probably due to Pedro Machuca who was responsible for its construction until his death in 1550 [Fig. 5.36–5.37]. But though Maximilian did not see it with his own eyes, he must have heard about it and have obtained some idea of what it looked like. A set of the plans [Fig. 5.38] must have been available at court with the council charged with the supervision of its completion (the palace was never actually finished).<sup>57</sup> In view of his active interest in the projects of civil engineering mentioned above, it is unlikely that he would not have informed himself about what was, after all, Charles V's grandest architectural commission. Its grandeur and purity cannot have failed to impress him.



FIGURES 5.36–5.37 The Palace of Charles V at Granada, principal (west) facade and circular courtyard.

57 Rosenthal 1985. The construction of the palace was continuing in the 1540s; though the day to day running doubtless was left to local authorities, such as the governor, Don Íñigo López de Mendoza, decisions on funding and controversial items of the designs were taken or at least confirmed at court. As representative of his uncle and father-in-law, Maximilian was formally responsible for such decisions, so he must have been given some basic information on what was after all Charles' grandest commission. Is it a coincidence that in October 1548, very shortly after his arrival straight from Charles' court, one of these controversial points, the design of the huge central Serliana of the upper floor of the south facade, was finally resolved, after six years of relative stagnation? (Rosenthal 1985, pp. 82 ff., 'The South Window').

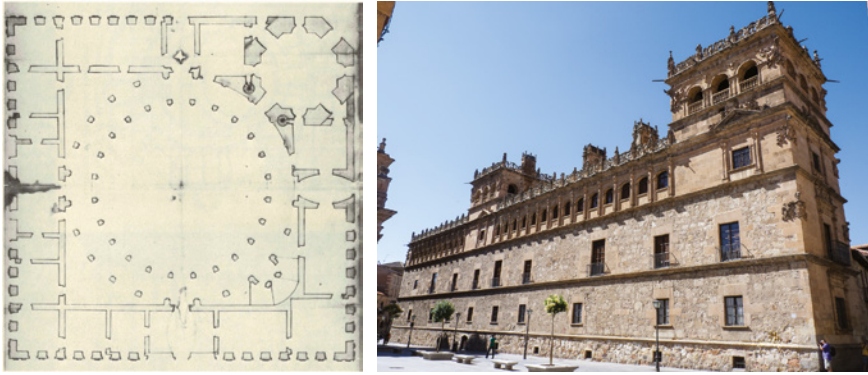


FIGURE 5.38 The Palace of Charles V at Granada, plan.

FIGURE 5.39 Rodrigo Gil de Hontañón, Palacio de Monterrey, Salamanca (1536–39).

Yet it should be noted that most of the recent architecture that Maximilian actually saw in Spain was of a completely different style, the *plateresque*, an updated version of the Flemish inspired, flamboyant Gothic from the time of the Catholic Kings, classicized by the inclusion of straight lines and *Quattrocento* ornament. A good example is the Palacio de Monterrey in Salamanca, built in 1536–39 by the foremost Spanish architect of that generation, Rodrigo Gil de Hontañón [Fig. 5.39].

On his return from Spain Maximilian was not permanently established in Vienna, but travelled a lot, mostly within the *Erblande* and Hungary, and also in South-Eastern Germany, to assist or represent his father in various negotiations and at the Imperial Diet. Only in the summer of 1556 Maximilian and Maria undertook another trip farther afield, to the Netherlands, in order to take leave of Charles v, whose plans to abdicate and to return to Spain had now become concrete. They travelled through Linz, Ingolstadt, Ulm, Stuttgart, Speyer, Worms, Mainz, Koblenz, Bonn, Jülich, Maastricht and Tongeren and were received by Philip in Louvain on the 16th of July and by Charles in Brussels the next day. Their stay was brief, less than three weeks, but eventful, the many festivities including a tournament on 26 July. It doubtless was emotional at least for Maria, who must have been quite conscious that she saw her father for the last time. Though brief, the stay may have given Maximilian the opportunity to update his earlier experience of the flourishing art and architecture of the Netherlands, if only because the representative character of the occasion provided ample scope for artistic endeavour.<sup>58</sup>

58 Holtzmann 1903, *passim*.

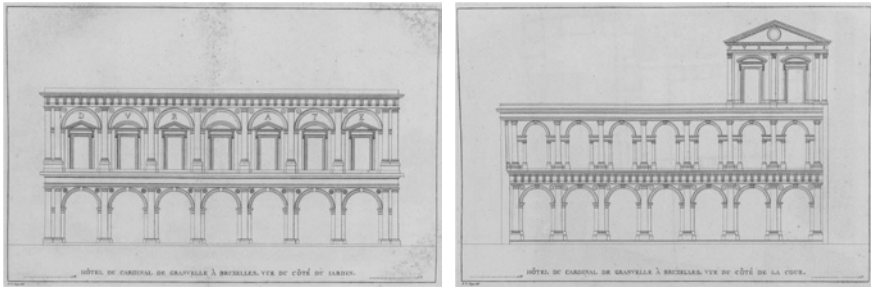
This update included in any case the stained-glass windows placed by the members of his family in the chapel of the Sacred Sacrament in Sainte-Gudule in Brussels since his last visit: these had been designed by Bernard van Orley and Michiel Coxcie and included elaborate and carefully designed Vitruvian architectural backdrops [Figs. 5.40–5.41]. In view of the dynastic importance of this chapel it naturally incited Maximilian's interest and he would have been particularly eager to see the window dedicated by his parents in 1546. Now he commissioned an additional window for his wife and himself, and though he probably left its details to the chapter of the church, he must have given them some instructions, if only to continue in the style, and possibly with the same master, Coxcie, who had made the earlier windows. In any case that is what happened.<sup>59</sup>



FIGURES 5.40–5.41 Michiel Coxcie, stained-glass window commissioned by Mary of Hungary, 1547; and detail of the stained-glass window commissioned by Charles V and Isabella of Portugal, 1537; both Brussels, Cathedral of Ste Gudule, Chapel of the Holy Sacrament.

59 Michiel Coxcie was paid for its cartoon on 1 November 1556, the stained-glass worker Pelgrim Rese for its manufacture on 13 June 1557. Unfortunately it was later destroyed, as were the windows donated by Charles V and by Philip II. The chapel was commissioned by Charles V and built 1533–1539; the other windows were given by Charles himself (Michiel Coxcie, 1542), his sister Eleanore and her husband Francis I of France (Barend van Orley, 1540), his sister Catherine and her husband, King John III of Portugal (Michiel Coxcie, 1542), his sister Mary and her late husband King Louis II of Hungary; his brother, King of the Romans Ferdinand I and his consort Anna of Hungary (Michiel Coxcie, 1546); and his son Philip and his consort Maria of Portugal (Michiel Coxcie, 1550). Boogert 1992; the relevant documents published in Lefèvre 1945.

In Brussels he also saw Charles' new garden retreat in the Warande next to the Coudenberg palace, and the extraordinary pure and up to date residence that had just been built by Antoine Perrenot de Granvelle, bishop of Arras [Fig. 5.42–5.43]. Charles' odd, pentagonal pavilion was being built after designs by Jacques Du Broeucq, whose works count among the earliest in the style of the High Renaissance realized in the Netherlands. They include Mary of Hungary's residences at Binche and Mariemont (both from 1545), her fortress towns of Mariembourg (from 1546) and Philippeville (begun 1554), which was under construction at this time, and the huge and splendid castle at Boussu in Hainaut, built for one of Charles v's most faithful grandees, Jean de Hennin-Liétard, Count of Boussu, which had been begun as early as 1540 [Figs. 5.44–5.45].<sup>60</sup>



FIGURES 5.42–5.43 Garden and courtyard facades of the Palais Granvelle in Brussels, engraving from P.J. Goetghebuer, *Choix des monuments, édifices et maisons les plus remarquables du Royaume des Pays-Bas*, Ghent 1827.



FIGURE 5.44 Adrien de Montigny, View of the courtyard of the Château de Boussu (Hainaut, Belgium), also showing some parts of a disassembled fountain, perhaps meant to refer to Jean de Hennin-Liétard's antiquarian interests; gouache from the *Albums de Croÿ* (ca 1607); Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek.

FIGURE 5.45 Château de Boussu: the existing ruin of the entrance portal.

60 On Du Broeucq, see *Jacques du Broeucq, Sculpteur et Architecte de la Renaissance* 1985; De Jonge / Capouillez 1998; on the Palais Granvelle, De Jonge 2000.

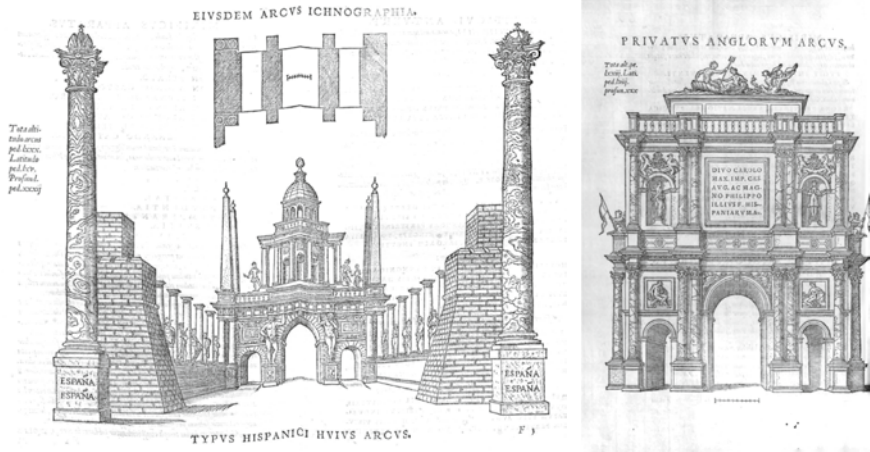


Maximilian saw few, if any, of these earlier buildings in the new style in person: during his first prolonged visit to the Brussels court, in 1544–1545, Binche and Mariemont had not yet been begun, but by 1556 they had been plundered and destroyed by the French, and his stay in any case was too short and too busy to travel far outside Brussels. But he had seen Boussu during his earlier stay, when Charles and his court paid a visit to see the newly built palace of his old friend in February 1545. Jean de Hennin-Liétard had been one of Charles' commanders in Italy in the late 1520s, and had been present at the Sack of Rome, when he had been impressed by both ancient and contemporary Roman architecture. His creation predated anything similar commissioned by Charles and Mary in the Netherlands, and its influence on their patronage should not be underestimated. This is underlined by the fact that Philip II, impressed by Boussu during his own visit in 1549, sent one of his architects, Gaspar de Vega, to study and draw it while he was building his first palace in Spain, Valsaín near Segovia (1552–1556), which still shows the influence of such Netherlandish forms of the High Renaissance style.<sup>61</sup> Moreover Maximilian's other brother-in-law, Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria, owned the 'Ichnographiae zweyer palatien der grossen herren im Niderland Possu und Bins', that is a set of measured drawings of both Binche and Boussu.<sup>62</sup>

In the Netherlands the interest in correctly designed classical architecture was not limited to the court of Charles V and Mary of Hungary. Even more than in their residences at Brussels and Binche, this was exemplified in the festive decorations for the *joyeuses entrées* of Philip II in the various towns of Brabant and Flanders on his arrival from Spain in 1549, which were commissioned by the town-councils and the guilds of the respective towns. Of course Maximilian, who was replacing Philip as regent in Spain at that time, had not seen these extraordinary examples of dynastic and political propaganda with his own eyes, but in view of their dynastic importance, and given the intensive contacts between his court and those of Charles and Philip, he must have been informed about them. Moreover he could see what they had looked like through a series of detailed descriptions accompanied by splendid woodcut illustrations, again prepared by Pieter Coecke van Aelst [Figs. 5.46–5.47]. Though occasionally overloaded with typically Flemish strap work decoration, in their structure all the triumphal arches, theatres and other temporary decorations lining the streets of Philip's progress, displayed the correct application of the

61 De Jonge / Capouillez 1998, pp. 31–32 and 167–168.

62 According to a list of architectural material in the Munich *Hofbibliothek* predating Fickler's *Kunstammer* inventory of 1597, BSB, Cbm. cat. 114, p. 20 f, cited in Diemer/Diemer/Sauerländer 2008, I,1, p. 57, nr. 148 (147); unfortunately these drawings have not been preserved.



FIGURES 5.46–5.47 Ceremonial entry of Philip of Spain in Antwerp, 1549: triumphal arches of the Spanish and the Flemish merchants, woodcuts by Pieter Coecke van Aalst, from Cornelius Graphaeus, *Spectaculorum in Susceptione Philippi Hispaniae Principis*, Antwerp 1550.

new Vitruvian principles of architecture, as derived from Italian and French examples.<sup>63</sup>

### 5.2.5 *The Prince as Architect: Summing Up*

It was only natural that, like his cousin Philip II, in his own architectural ambitions Maximilian would be influenced primarily by the projects undertaken by his immediate peers. The most important of these, in order of precedence and importance, were his own relatives, the Spanish Habsburgs and the King of France; the latter was both a close family connection and his dynasty's biggest rival. Then there were the various princes of the Empire and in Italy, in the first place those with whom the Habsburgs had dynastic ties and/or close political connections, such as the Dukes of Mantua, Bavaria, Saxony, Jülich-Cleves-Berg, and Andrea Doria. Finally the influence of noblemen, magnates and officials closely tied to the Habsburg interest should not be underestimated. These include, for instance, Jean de Hennin-Liétard, Count of Boussu, and the Granvelle family in the Netherlands; Bernard Cles, prince-bishop of Trent, and Gabriel Salamanca in Northern Italy and Austria, and the Fuggers in Southern Germany.

63 Discussed in detail and in their influence on Flemish architecture by Wouter Kuyper, *The Triumphant Entry of Renaissance Architecture into the Netherlands* (Kuyper 1994) and cf. Boogert 1998, p. 17 and note 22.

Such examples entailed the building of large residential buildings in an advanced, correct and relatively sober, classical style, a style which was derived from the Italian, particularly Roman, architecture of the first decades of the sixteenth century. But such emulation did not always extend to stylistic detail. It may have been the procedure that served as an example, as much as any individual design. It is striking that the patrons commissioning the most advanced, avant-garde projects all employed artists that either were Italian or had studied in Italy: Charles v, Mary of Hungary and Jean de Hennin-Liétard all employed Jacques Du Broeucq; Count Henry III of Nassau-Breda employed Tommaso Vincidor from Bologna, a pupil of Raphael; Maximilian van Egmond, Count of Buren and later Wilhelm v, Duke of Jülich, Cleves and Berg both employed Alessandro Pasqualini, also from Bologna, and Granvelle employed an as yet unidentified but certainly Italian or Italianate architect.

It should be noted that none of these architects were master masons, none of them were menial craftsmen: they all were painters or sculptors, sharing a common artistic and intellectual training, and therefore were capable of exchanging ideas and advice directly with their patrons. That is, they were architects more or less conforming to Vitruvius' ideal type of the architect as an intellectual.

Apart from Boussu, which was not yet finished when he saw it last, Maximilian could inspect the beneficial effect of employing such learned architects at least in one instance in great detail. This was in Jülich, where Maximilian twice visited his sister Maria and her husband Wilhelm v, Duke of Jülich-Cleves-Berg [Fig. 5.48], with whom Maximilian always maintained a good personal relationship. Under Duke Wilhelm's aegis the small fortified town was completely remodelled and fortified in the modern manner by Alessandro Pasqualini, who also designed the town hall and the church steeple.

Most imposing was the huge citadel Pasqualini added on one side of the town, within which he constructed a residential palace, realizing the archetype of the 'palazzo in fortezza' as proposed by Serlio [Figs. 5.49–5.53].<sup>64</sup>

The actual palace is very reminiscent of Boussu both in choice of material and in lay-out, four wings around a courtyard lined with colonnades carrying galleries. The architectural detail, in particular of the chapel, but also of the staircases and door surrounds both inside and outside, is of an astonishing sophistication [Figs. 5.49, 5.52 and 5.53]. There can be no doubt that Maximilian was impressed by Jülich's fortifications and by the ducal residence, both

---

64 Maximilian visited Jülich twice in 1556, from 12–14 July and from 10–13 August (Holtzmann 1903, pp. 276–277 and 288–289); on the fortifications and the Residenzschloß at Jülich, a.o. Büren/Kupka 2005; on Pasqualini, Büren 1995.



FIGURE 5.48 Heinrich Aldegrever, Wilhelm v, Duke of Jülich, Cleves and Berg, engraving, 1540.

FIGURE 5.49 Jülich, Ducal palace, rustic portal and window surrounds, ca 1550.

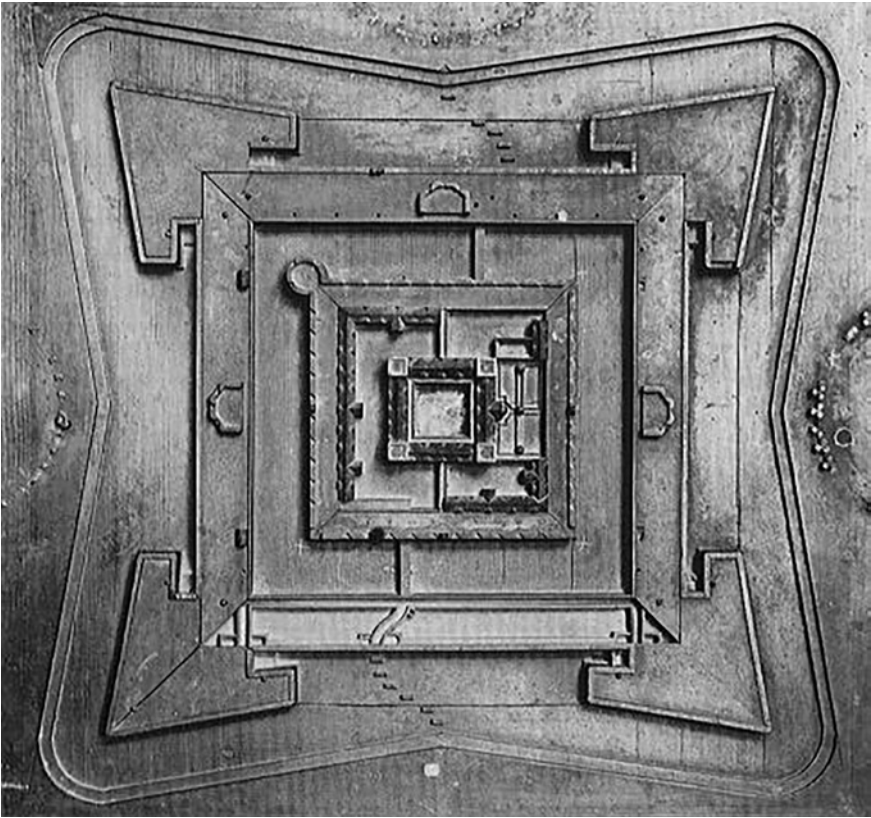


FIGURE 5.50 By or after Alessandro Pasqualini: the original model for the construction of the citadel at Jülich, ca 1547.



FIGURES 5.51–5.53 Jülich: exterior and interior of the chapel, and door surround in staircase hall, 1547–1556.

examples of the most advanced and sophisticated design of the day. It is conceivable that he was given a guided tour by his brother-in-law, or perhaps by Alessandro Pasqualini himself, who as Duke Wilhelm's principal engineer and architect had been responsible for their design and construction.

### 5.3 'Adeste Musae': Maximilian's Hunting Lodge and Garden in the Prater

Such experience cannot have failed to influence Maximilian, who had great aspirations in his youth and wished, as he had written to Hans Jakob Fugger from Spain, to leave some memorial of himself.<sup>65</sup> Examples such as Jülich may have incited him to emulate his brother-in-law and tempted him to underline his status by commissioning projects of similar size or splendour. His material circumstances being limited, however, he must have realized that it was wiser to attempt to rival the sophistication of his cousins' and in-laws' enterprises, rather than such size and splendour.

#### 5.3.1 *Hvězda and the Prater Lusthaus: The Type and Its Models*

Such emulation of foreign princes may have played a role when, at about the time of his second visit to Brussels, Maximilian built his hunting-lodge in the Prater and began laying out its gardens. But here emulation of his own younger brother was probably of greater importance: it can hardly be a coincidence

65 Cf. above, Ch. 5.2.1; and Fichtner 2001, pp. 22–23.

that Maximilian and Ferdinand built their hunting lodges in Vienna and Prague at exactly the same time, in 1555, and in a very similar situation. The location of the *Grünes Lusthaus* was indicated as ‘Ad Puteum Cervinum’, ‘at the deer fountain’, i.e. in a hunting preserve, while Hvězda was built in what was called a ‘Tiergarten’, likewise an animal and game preserve. Though except for its cruciform plan we do not know exactly what the Prater *Lusthaus* looked like—it was replaced in 1781–83 by the still existing pavilion designed by Isidore Canevale—it is clear that both hunting lodges are similar in conception and both were richly decorated. Most striking is perhaps that both were carefully documented at the time. The designs of Hvězda mentioned earlier were carefully copied in a set of presentation drawings [Figs. 5.22–5.24; 5.55] and the complex was described in a Latin poem by Vavřinec Špan ze Španova, *Ferdinandopyrgum*. Maximilian’s *Lusthaus* was documented in a learned, Latin treatise by a Vienna lawyer and Greek scholar, Georg Tanner, illustrated by plans of its gardens by Bonifaz Wolmut [Figs. 5.54 and 5.65–5.69].<sup>66</sup>

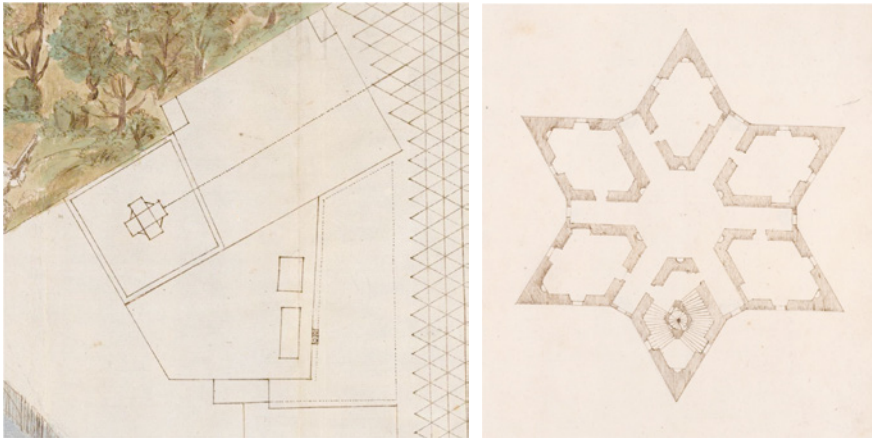


FIGURE 5.54 Plan of the Grünes Lusthaus, built 1555–57 for Maximilian II in the Prater just outside Vienna; detail from the plan inserted in Georg Tanner’s description (1557).

FIGURE 5.55 Plan of Hvězda, ground floor; presentation drawing by unknown Italian draughtsman after an autograph by Archduke Ferdinand, 1555.

66 Tanner described the location of Maximilian’s *Lusthaus* as ‘ad Puteum cervinum’, ‘am Hirschbrunnen’. The drawings of Hvězda are in Vienna, ÖNB-HS, *Cod. min.* 108; as is Špan’s poem, *Cod.* 9902 (with a provenance from Ferdinand’s library at Ambras); on Hvězda, see now Dobalová / Hausenblasová / Muchka 2014; also Simons 2009, pp. 99–130, which supplies the earlier bibliography, and Dobalová 2009, pp. 203–213; Tanner’s description of the Prater hunting lodge: *Brevis Et Dilucida Domini Dom. Maximiliani Inclyti Regis Bohemiae et Archiducis Austriae ec. Viennae Ad Danubii Ripas Et Diaetae Seu Amoenarii Ad Puteum*

All this suggest that the two houses were built in conscious emulation of one another. This corresponds with what we know of the personal rivalry between Maximilian—who was titular King of Bohemia and future Emperor, but was given little direct authority by his father—and his brother Ferdinand, who as regent for the Emperor actually governed his elder brother's kingdom. Such antagonism is not, however, necessary to explain their competition, which might just as well be interpreted as the friendly emulation of brothers enthusiastically engaging in a common hobby. Certainly their choice of unusual, centralized, geometrical ground plans for their country houses indicates that each was aware of what the other was doing, and they may well have discussed their experiments in their leisure hours.

Ivan Muchka has suggested that Hvězda was inspired by similarly unusual plans for palaces in the fourth of Pietro Cataneo's *I primi quattro libri di architettura*, which had come off the Aldine press in Venice only the year before [Figs. 5.56–5.57].<sup>67</sup> In fact Cataneo actually describes his proposals as a sort of geometrical experiment:

[Ch. x:] It is a good thing to change sometimes from the ordinary buildings, by which often one obtains both the favour of the Republic or of one's patron, and the praise of the general public. For that reason I have shown various inventions that came to my mind. In the first place a plan in the form of a cross, derived from a square. And because its wings jut out on all sides, its rooms abound with beautiful light all over <...>

[Ch. XI:] In building houses or palaces, one can even go beyond rectangular forms, giving them a plan of hexagonal or octagonal form, or with even more angles and sides <...>

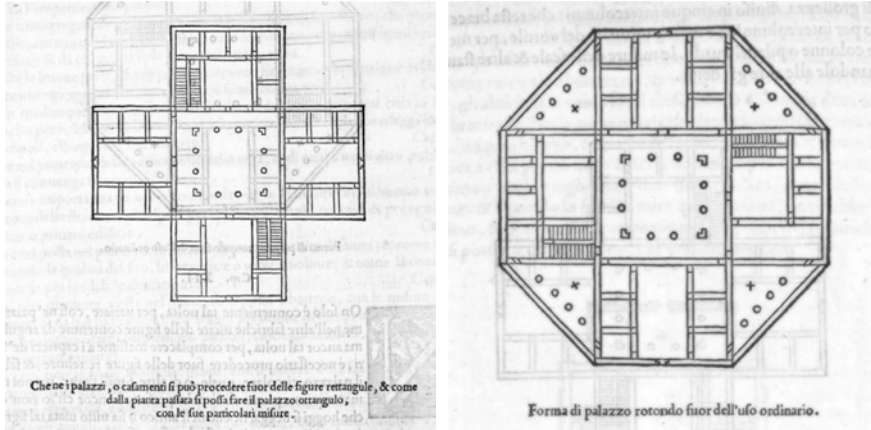
[Ch. XI:] And not only is it sometimes convenient, for variation's sake, both in palaces and other buildings, to depart from rectangular figures; sometimes it is even necessary, better to conform to the whims of the patron, to depart from rectilinear figures, and to build the palace according to a circular or oval plan, or some other similar figure.<sup>68</sup>

---

*Cervinum, Et Horti, Et Inprimis Veteris Quincuncis Descriptio, Authore Georgio Tannero* (1558), in Vienna, ÖNB-HS, Cod. 8085; text printed in Chmel 1840–1841, 2, pp. 276–292. Cf. Lietzmann 1987, pp. 29–30; Almási 2009, pp. 115–119; Dobalová 2009, pp. 213–218; Van Gelder 2011, pp. 62–66.

67 Cataneo 1554; Muchka's suggestion in *Rudolf II And Prague* 1997, 111.243; cf. Muchka 2002.

68 Cataneo 1554, f. 52v.–53v.: <Cap. x.>: 'Bella cosa è veramente il variare da gli edificii ordinarii: di che molte volte con lode universale se ne acquista la gratia della repubblica,



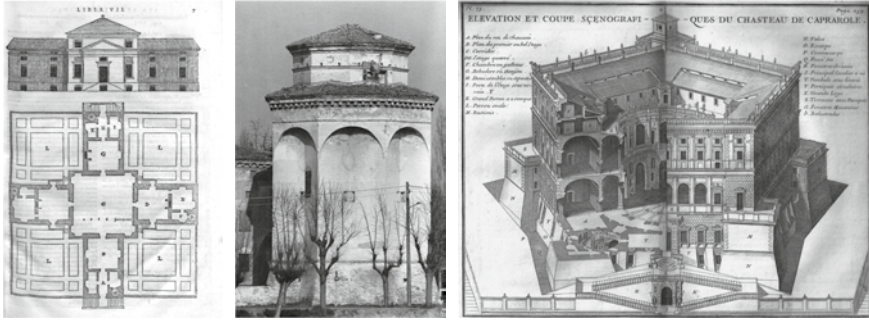
FIGURES 5.56–5.57 Pietro Cataneo, designs for centrally planned houses, from his *I primi quattro libri dell'architettura*, Venice 1554, Book iv, Ch. x and xi.

It should be noted, however, that such ideas were in the air: thus Giulio Romano, Sebastiano Serlio [Fig. 5.58] and Jacques Androuet du Cerceau all three experimented at the time with unusual plans, but it seems unlikely that these could have been available to the two Archdukes before the arrival of Jacopo Strada.<sup>69</sup> On the other hand they may well have been aware of Antonio da Sangallo's as yet unfinished project for the Palazzo Farnese in Caprarola, which had been built for Ottavio and Alessandro Farnese, the husband and the brother-in-law of their cousin, Margaret of Austria, Duchess of Parma [Fig. 5.60]. Sangallo's pentagonal plan derived from the new fortification techniques developed by fifteenth- and sixteenth-century engineers in response to

o del suo Signor. Sforzerommi per tanto di più inventioni, che mi vengono in mente <...> prima in pianta un palazzo à crociera, tratto dal quadro. et essendo intorno spiccato, abbonderanno per tutto le sue stanze di bellissimi lumi <...>; <Cap. XI.> 'Potrassi ancor procedere ne i casamenti, o palazzi fuor delle figure rettangule, facendo il palazzo esagono, ottagulo, et di piu anguli et lati, di varie et diverse maniere, secondo il desiderio di chi edifica <...>;' <Cap. XII.> 'Non solo è conveniente tal volta, per variare, così ne' palazzi come nell'altre fabriche uscire delle figure contenute da anguli retti; ma ancor tal volta, per compiacere massime à i capricci de' Signori, è necessario procedere fuor delle figure rettelinee, et fabricare il palazzo circolare, ovale, o di altre simili figure <...>.'

69 For instance Serlio in his *Sesto Libro*, which was never published, Pl. XIX, XXVIII, XXIX, XXXII and XL, and in his *Settimo Libro*, published by Strada only in 1575, a.o. Pl. XIII, XVIII and XXI; and Jacques Androuet du Cerceau, in his *Livre d'architecture ... contenant les plans et dessains de cinquante bastimens tous differens...*, Paris, Benoît Prévôt, 1559, pl. XVI, XXVIII, XXXV, XLIII, XLVIII, XLVIII and XLIX. The rare examples of Giulio's architectural designs preserved in the Codex Chlumczansky in Prague, from Strada's holdings, included several centralized villas; cf. Giulio Romano 1987, pp. 516–519.





- FIGURE 5.58 Sebastiano Serlio, Villa on a cruciform plan, from the *Settimo Libro* (1575).  
 FIGURE 5.59 Giulio Romano, Colombaio (dovecote) or torre stellare, Corte Castiglioni (Marcaria, Mantua, 1545–1549).  
 FIGURE 5.60 Antonio da Sangallo il Giovane, completed by Giacomo Barozzi da Vignola, Villa Farnese at Caprarola, begun 1529; in an engraving from Augustin-Charles d'Aviler, *Cours d'Architecture*, (1691).

the advent of artillery (which also takes up a substantial part of Cataneo's treatise).<sup>70</sup> This is not, however, the case for other forms of centralized planning, where the 'esprit de géometrie' must have played the leading role.

A quite enigmatic example for Hvězda is the odd 'torre stellare', a pavilion or tower on a polygonal, star shaped plan, built in 1546 in the garden of the Corte Castiglioni in Marcaria near Mantua, for Camillo Castiglione, according to plans provided by Giulio Romano [Fig. 5.59]. The connection with Baldassare Castiglione, Camillo's father, is suggestive: Baldassare was the protector of both Raphael and Giulio Romano and spent his last years as Papal Nuncio at the court of Charles V. Because of his great interest in classical architecture, he has sometimes been credited with the design of Charles' palace in Granada. If Howard Burns' intuition that Giulio's designs for the *torre stellare* harked back to ideas of Baldassare himself is correct, that would have added to their status in Mantua. As a brand new example of gracious living its reputation could have reached Ferdinand through his sister Catherine, widow of Duke Francesco III. Moreover there is a good chance that his brother, Maximilian, had actually seen the tower when it was just completed, since on his trips to and from Spain he could hardly have passed the Villa, which is situated on the

70 The small but exquisite hunting lodge at Maulnes in Burgundy, the best French parallel to Hvězda, was built 1566–1573, for Antoine de Crussol, duc d'Uzès, and his wife Louise de Clermont-Tonnerre, sister of Serlio's patron at Ancy-le-Franc. Its pentagonal plan, however, derives from the Caprarola prototype.

road from Mantua to Cremona, without accepting Camillo Castiglione's invitation to break his journey at least on one of these occasions.<sup>71</sup>



FIGURE 5.61 Prague, hunting-lodge Hvězda (Schloss Stern), built 1555–1560 for Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol, as seen from the White Mountain.

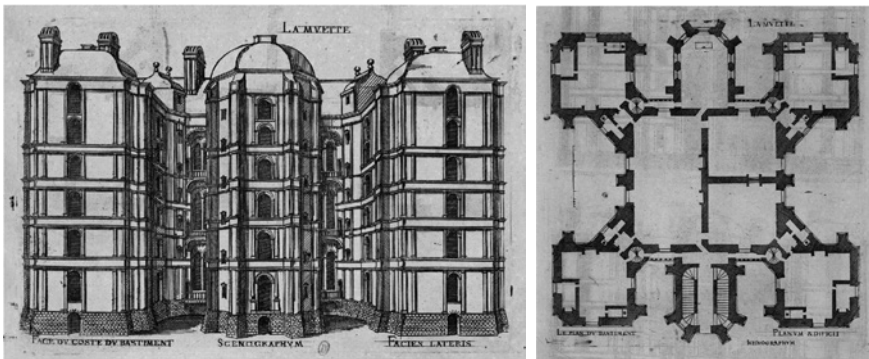


FIGURE 5.62 The Château de Mariemont, detail from Jan Brueghel the Elder, *The Archdukes Ferdinand and Isabella hunting at Mariemont*, ca 1611; Madrid, Museo del Prado.

71 Castiglione spent the last years of his life as Papal Nuncio at the Spanish court—he died of the plague at Toledo in 1529—where he was very highly regarded. In view of his standing it is not inconceivable that (copies of) some of his sketches were still circulating at the Imperial court. But Ferdinand might also have had access to Giulio's project by virtue of the close connections between the Austrian Habsburgs and the Gonzaga: his sister Catherine was the widow of Duke Francesco III († 1550), and a second sister, Eleanor, would marry Francesco's successor Guglielmo in 1561. The *torre stellare* did not function as a hunting lodge and belvedere (it had few, very small windows), but as a private retreat:

However, the immediate model—or at least the inspiration—for the houses of both archdukes was the hunting lodge built in 1546–1549 by their aunt, the dowager Queen Mary of Hungary and Regent of the Netherlands for her brother Charles v, at her domain Mariemont a few miles from her country palace at Binche in Hainaut. It was designed by her architect Jacques du Broeucq, whom we have already met as the designer of Boussu, and who also remodelled Mary's principal residence at Binche and created its huge banqueting hall. Mariemont consisted of a square box of three stories surrounded by a few lower annexes, set in the middle of an ample hunting preserve [Fig. 5.62].<sup>72</sup>

Such retreats may have been a family hobby: some years later Charles v himself had a small house built, again designed by Du Broeucq, in the 'Warande', the animal preserve close to his palace at Brussels, for which a three-dimensional model of Chambord, in the possession of Cardinal Granvelle, appears to have been consulted.<sup>73</sup> Both Archdukes spent periods at the court of Charles and Mary both in Brussels and elsewhere, and must have heard about or even seen something of these projects.



FIGURES 5.63–5.64 Château de la Muette, Saint-Germain-en-Laye, 1542–1549, elevation and plan from Jacques Androuet du Cerceau, *Les plus excellents bastiments de France*, I, 1576.

it was only accessible directly from the patron's apartment through a bridge on the upper level connecting it with the main building, and its lower floor seems to have functioned as 'stufa', or heated bathroom. The top floor, on the other hand, functioned as the traditional *colombaia* or dovecote of an Italian country house; cf. Howard Burns and Pier Nicola Pagliari in *Giulio Romano* 1987, pp. 526–527.

72 It was destroyed by the French in 1554, but restored 1555–1559 under Du Broeucq's direction, and later extended for the Archdukes Albrecht and Isabella. Jan ('Velvet') Brueghel made several paintings of it: in conjunction with the detailed accounts, these provide sufficient information for a reconstruction of the original hunting lodge, given in De Jonge 2005.

73 Boogert 1998, pp. 60, 141, 161.

If they knew about Chambord, which had been built for Francis I, king of France and husband of their aunt Eleanor, they may have known about La Muette, another project of Francis I that provides an interesting parallel to Mariemont and the hunting lodges in Prague and Vienna [Figs. 5.63–5.64]. La Muette was a hunting lodge built between 1542 and 1549 in the park of Saint-Germain-en-Laye, and its very name implies its function as a retreat from the pressures at court. But it also served as a belvedere from which (the ladies of?) the court could follow the hunt in the surrounding wood at leisure. Both functions are explicitly referred to in the relevant entry in Du Cerceau's *Les plus excellents bastiments de France*:

The late François de Valois, King of France, chose a site close to a small marsh where the red deer, exhausted from the chase, hid themselves, and he had this house built here, to have the pleasure of seeing how they were done to death; and he called it La Muette, for being in a secret and remote place, and surrounded by forest on all sides.<sup>74</sup>

In his comment David Thomson points out that 'the form of hunting lodges or pleasure houses was always the object of daring experiments', and that is certainly the case at La Muette: like Mariemont it is a tall block-like pavilion in the midst of a wood, but it is built on a quite audacious centralized plan, consisting of a square tower with smaller, almost detached towers or pavilions on each corner, and a chapel and staircase tower tacked onto two of its facades. Such parallels leave little doubt about the function of the Archdukes' two similar lodges: both were built likewise in wooded country rich in big game, in particular deer. They offered a convenient place to meet for the hunt, to cater for and enjoy the huntsmen's picnic, and to provide shelter and entertainment for participants and invited onlookers in case of adverse.<sup>75</sup>

### 5.3.2 *The Function of the Prater Lusthaus and Hvězda*

Such outings, providing small-scale entertainment for a select group of close friends or important guests may also have been organized independently from

74 Androuet du Cerceau/ Thomson 1988, p. 103: 'Feu François de Valois, Roy de France <...> choisit un endroit [in the forest of St Germain] pres d'un petit marescage <...> où les bestes rouses lasseses du travail de la chasse se retiroient: et y fait dresser ceste maison, pour avoir le plaisir de veoir la fin d'icelles, et la nomma la Muette, comme lieu secret, & separé, & fermé de bois de tous costez <...>'. and *ibid.*, p. 104.

75 *ibid.* p. 108. François I built a similar hunting lodge at Challuau, near Fontainebleau, for his mistress, the Duchesse d'Étampes, according to Du Cerceau again because 'qu'audict bois prochain y avoit grande quantité de cerfs', *ibid.* p. 291. Girouard 1978 cites English instances of hunting lodges that conform to the pattern, often located in special game preserves, from the fifteenth and early sixteenth (pp. 76–78) and the late sixteenth and early seventeenth centuries (pp. 106–108).

a hunting event. In England a similar function was fulfilled by small lodges that were confusingly known as ‘banqueting houses’.<sup>76</sup> Both as hunting lodges and as ‘banqueting houses’ Hvězda and the Prater *Lusthaus* played a role within the representation of the two archdukes, and perhaps of the Emperor himself. This is obvious from the fact alone that both were sumptuously decorated: Hvězda with the still existent elegant stucco decorations, the Prater *Lusthaus* with stucchi, painting and precious marble:

Two years ago King Maximilian had constructed at magnificent expense a truly regal house, filled with ample rooms and fountains inlaid in various marbles and richly decorated with most elegant painting in gold, silver and other vivid colours, in the midst of a vast or rather immense area filled with poplars and oak trees of unusual size.<sup>77</sup>

But they provided the informal side of the necessary representation, geared to pleasure and *otium*, rather than formal representation of state, which concentrated on pomp and magnificence. Madelon Simons therefore rightly questions the role of Hvězda as an explicit ‘theatre of representation’. Occasionally Hvězda may well have played a role in official representation, but rather than a principal motivation for its construction, that was a coincidence, a corollary of its more personal, private function. Like La Murette, the English lodges and the *Torre stellare* of the Corte Castiglione, Hvězda and the *Grünes Lusthaus* offered their patrons a private retreat from the court, used for private study and contemplation, for physical exercise, and for private entertainment. A sort of weekend home used to recuperate from the pressure of affairs and to escape from the attentions of obsequious courtiers and importunate suitors.<sup>78</sup> In his description of the Prater *Lusthaus* Georg Tanner explicitly formulates this combined function. Its function as a hunting lodge is clear from the description of the woods which encircle the house on three sides,

76 Girouard 1978, pp. 104–108. These also often showed eccentric forms; Girouard’s color plate IX illustrates a triangular lodge dating from 1595: an ancestor of the eighteenth-century ‘follies’.

77 Chmel 1840–1841, 2, p. 282: ‘Ante biennium clementissimus Rex Maximilianus magnificis sumptibus regiam plane domum magna coenaculorum et puteorum marmorum varietate, elegantissimis picturis, auro argento, aliisque vivis coloribus ornatissimam, in ingenti ac fere immenso campo inusitatae magnitudinis populis et quercubus refertissimo extrui curavit’.

78 Maximilian repeatedly used to disappear from Vienna for this purpose, for instance when he kindly but firmly dissuaded the Papal Nuncio, Stanislas Hosius, to follow him into the country. Hunting lodges such as Louis XIV’s Marly (ca. 1679–1684), Clemenswerth built for Clemens August, Elector of Cologne (ca 1737–1747) fit into this tradition, though Juvara’s

<...> from where the deer come down all the way to the very lodge, and almost obtrude themselves to <the huntsmen's> nets, spears and bullets <...>.

a passage which seems to prefigure Du Cerceau's comment on La Muette cited above.<sup>79</sup> Earlier, Tanner had explained how this 'Royal Forest' was easily reached from town both on horseback and by boat, and continued:

Because this place, dedicated to the hunt and the royal pleasure, likewise is most suitable for all convenient sorts of honest physical exercise that maintain good health, His Royal Roman Majesty [= Ferdinand I] often uses to come here to refresh his soul, fatigued by his heavy cares, and to recreate himself without undesired disturbance.<sup>80</sup>

The passage illustrates how the *Lusthaus*, representing an uncontroversial common interest, served as a bond between Maximilian and his widowed father, allowing him to express the respect and love he felt for him by offering his hospitality, and giving Ferdinand a chance to show his appreciation of his son's project. It thus helped them to maintain some personal contact at a time when their conflict over Maximilian's attitude in religious matters was deepening. But Maximilian himself also used it for private contemplation, at least that must be why its garden included a 'iucundissimus *Labyrinthus*' consisting of hedges of fragrant plants such as myrtle and laurel, in the midst of which could be found 'tria amoenissima cubicula', three most pleasant chambers constructed of hedges of evergreen shrubs, keeping out the sun, and therefore 'perfectly

---

immense *Palazzina della Caccia* at Stupinigi, built 1727–1731 for Vittorio Amedeo II of Savoy, perhaps less so.

79 Georg Tanner, *Brevis et dilucida Domini Do. Maximiliani in clyti regis Bohemiae et Archiducis Austriae etc. Viennae ad Danubii ripas et diaetae seu amoenarii ad Puteum Cervinum, et horti, et in primis veteris quincuncis descriptio*, Vienna, ÖNB-HS, Cod. 8085; description and long excerpts in Chmel 1840–1841, 2, pp. 276–292; p. 284: 'Unde cervi ad ipsam Diaetam usque prodeunt, et se ipsos telis, venabulis et Bombardiis quasi obiiciunt...'. The larger hunting-lodge at Augustusburg near Chemnitz, constructed 1568–1572 for Elector August of Saxony, demonstrates this function clearly: even today the forest comes up to walls of the castle, which was surrounded by a hanging gallery at roof level, allowing its owner and his guests not only to see, but possibly also to shoot the deer driven under the walls by beaters on the ground.

80 Tanner, *Brevis et dilucida <...> diaetae descriptio*, as cited in Chmel 1840–1841, 2, p. 283: 'Quare cum hic locus Venationi tanquam Regiae voluptati, adeoque omnibus honestissimorum exercitorum bonae valetudini tuendae convenientissimorum generibus sit aptissimus, Romana Regia Maiestas animum gravissimis curia defessum ibi plerunque reficere, et sine interpellatoribus oblectare solet'.

adapted for the King's recreation and profound reflections, in short for every honest and civilized study'.<sup>81</sup>

The personal nature of the *Grünes Lusthaus* when compared with most of Maximilian's other commissions, coupled to Georg Tanner's manuscript explaining some of its guiding ideas, makes it valuable in an attempt to come a little closer to Maximilian's attitude to architecture and to cultural patronage in general. Tanner's manuscript, *Brief and explanatory description of King Maximilian of Bohemia's lodge or pleasure house at the Hirschbrunnen, its gardens and especially of the ancient quincunx* was dedicated to Maximilian in May 1557.<sup>82</sup> It was written after a visit to the Prater when the complex had already been realized, and it served in part as an *in memoriam* for his host on that occasion, the Imperial Councillor Sebastian Huetstocker, who had been

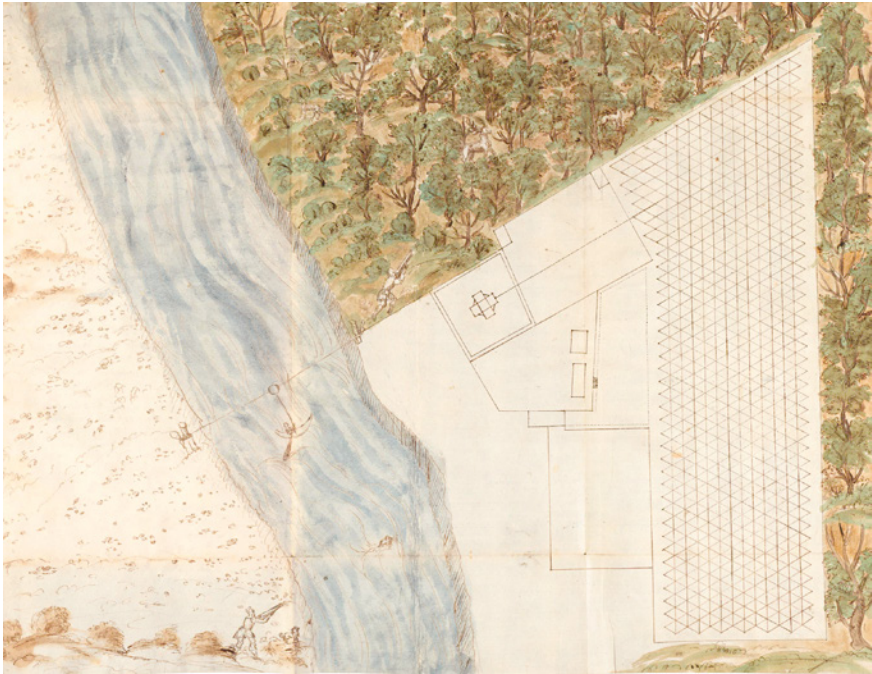
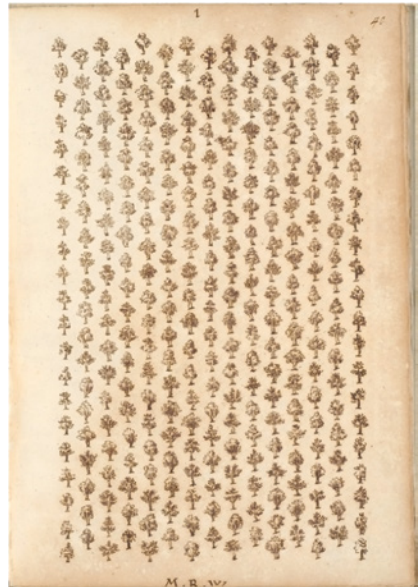
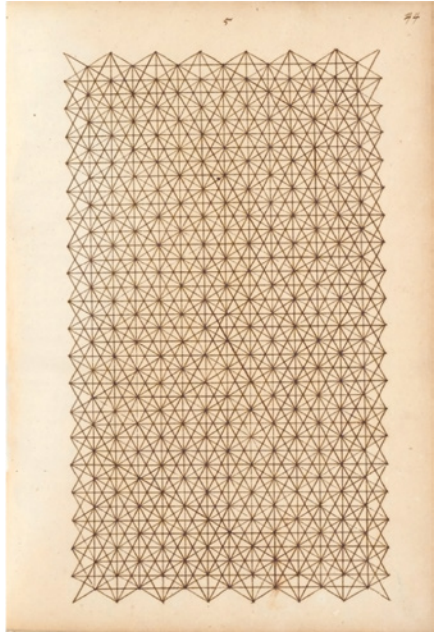
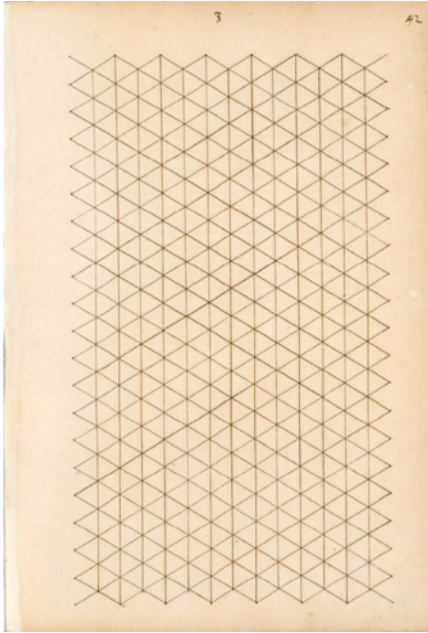


FIGURE 5.65 Bonifaz Wolmut, plan of the Grünes Lusthaus, built 1555 for Maximilian II, and the adjoining garden and orchard on the Prater island laid out 1556–57, from Georg Tanner's description (1557).

81 Tanner, *Brevis et dilucida <...> diaetae descriptio*, as cited in Chmel 1840–1841, 2, p. 286: 'Sunt et in eodem ordine [= the labyrinth] Tria amoenissima cubicula, opaca et frondibus fere perpetuo virentia, pergulis camerariis, una cum labruscis (Unde Omphacion seu Agresta conficitur) eas ambientibus, ut solis ardoribus minus infestari possit. Regiae quieti et arduis considerationibus, omnibus denique musis et honestissimis studiis aptissima <...>

82 Tanner, *Brevis et dilucida <...> diaetae descriptio*, ms. cited above; cf. Rudolf 1995, pp. 179–181; Almási 2009, pp. 115–119.



FIGURES 5.66–5.69 Bonifaz Wolmut, two geometrical schemes for a quincunx pattern and designs of an orchard planted according to the quincunx scheme, illustrations from Georg Tanner's description of Maximilian II's Grünes Lusthaus.



responsible for some of its features and their execution. But it also served to publicize Tanner's own wide erudition, so his interpretations cannot automatically be assumed to coincide always with Maximilian's intentions. Nevertheless it is likely that Tanner's remarks complement and refine, rather than conflict with the King's own ideas; at the very least they represent ideas current in his immediate circle.

### 5.3.3 *Maximilian's Personal Participation*

After the fulsome dedicatory epistle, the actual treatise opens with Tanner's paraphrase of a passage from Xenophon's *Economist*, describing how the great Persian King Cyrus showed Lysander, a Greek envoy, his garden or 'Paradise' at Sardis, and stressing how this wonderful garden full of fragrant shrubs and regularly placed trees was designed and measured out in person by Cyrus himself, who had actually planted many of the trees with his own hands.<sup>83</sup> Later in the text Tanner extends the parallel implied between the Sardis 'Paradise' and the Vienna Prater to include Maximilian's personal participation, when he describes how the King, on 21 May 1556, himself stretched a string from the central window of the *Lusthaus*, and began setting out the limits of the planned orchards and fixing the spots of the individual trees, some of which he planted himself.<sup>84</sup> This confirms Crato's assertion in his funeral oration for Maximilian cited above.

If Maximilian took the trouble to execute the plans in person, it is also possible that he was chiefly responsible for the actual planning or designing that must have preceded it. If so, he must have been assisted by a professional who worked out the calculations and transformed his sketches into definitive plans: the obvious candidate is Bonifaz Wolmut, who shared the humanist interest and expertise necessary to understand the King's ambitions, and who provided the illustrations for Tanner's manuscript [Figs. 5.65–5.69].<sup>85</sup> Tanner strongly emphasizes the fact that the garden was laid out and that the trees were planted

83 *ibidem*, pp. 281–282; Xenophon, *The Economist*, iv; cf. the English translation by H.G. Dakyns: 'Lysander, it seems, had gone with presents sent by the Allies to Cyrus, who entertained him, and amongst other marks of courtesy showed him his 'Paradise' at Sardis. (16) Lysander was astonished at the beauty of the trees within, all planted (17) at equal intervals, the long straight rows of waving branches, the perfect regularity, the rectangular (18) symmetry of the whole, and the many sweet scents which hung about them as they paced the park. In admiration he exclaimed to Cyrus: 'All this beauty is marvellous enough, but what astonishes me still more is the talent of the artificer who mapped out and arranged for you the several parts of this fair scene'. (19) Cyrus was pleased by the remark, and said: 'Know then, Lysander, it is I who measured and arranged it all. Some of the trees', he added, 'I planted with my own hands'. Tanner, whose description is more extensive, may have used a later paraphrase or translation, perhaps Cicero's?

84 Chmel 1840–1841, 2, pp. 263–264.

85 *ibidem*, p. 289, attributes the general plan [Fig. 5.65] to Wolmut; the drawing of the orchard is signed MBW (for '<de> manu Bonifacii Wolmut ?').



classical literature, and a large part of Tanner's treatise is dedicated to listing and quoting the classical sources on the lay-out and management of gardens, and in particular the quincunx, including Columella's *De Re Rustica*, Virgil's *Georgica* and Pliny's *Historia Naturalis*. These are mostly practical treatises on agriculture and husbandry, and Tanner actually stresses the functional use of Maximilian's garden, which included not only orchards but also herbal and kitchen gardens. Next to its recreational and representative functions, the domain was useful in providing the Vienna court with the game, the vegetables and the fruits—often exclusive, exotic ones—that it needed in large quantities.<sup>89</sup> This practical aspect also applies to the quincunx, which is praised not merely for its geometrical perfection, but also because it gave the individual trees more space and better protected them against adverse weather conditions.<sup>90</sup>

Of course we do not know whether Maximilian himself had studied all of these texts. When Tanner was asked to prepare the description of the garden, he may have begun collecting such classical instances to vindicate the King's project *ex post facto*. But it seems more likely that he merely added to the arguments and ideas that had inspired the design of Maximilian's garden, and that the King had read at least some of these texts himself—though possibly he limited himself to the relevant passages pointed out to him by advisors such as Huetstocker. That he should have read such texts is not really odd, in view of his intelligence, his gift for languages and his well documented personal interest in gardening. It could moreover be justified because such texts often made part of, or complemented more general arguments of domestic economy, and were therefore of immediate practical use for an efficient administration of his patrimony, and, by analogy, also for the proper government of his states. That at least is the point made by Tanner's opening quotation, taken from a treatise entitled 'The Economist' and describing the gardening activities of a prince who is explicitly presented as the ideal ruler. Like his *Cyropedeia*, Xenophon's *Economist* was perfectly suitable for the education of a prince, and in some version it may already have been among the reading material assigned to Maximilian by his teachers long before he ever thought of building or of gardening.

Yet the general tenor of Tanner's description of the King's 'amoenissimus hortus' is to sing the praises of the many animals that inhabited its groves, the many species of birds whose sweet music filled the air, the flowers that jewelled its meadows:

---

89 *ibidem*, p. 286, for instance: 'Is prope sepem circum circa oblonga et amoenissima ambulatione vitibus odoratis, et iis quiem laetissimis consitus in quotidianum Culinae usum, ut salubres (ut Virgilius inquit) corpori praebeat cibos, prudenter destinatus est'.

90 *ibidem*, p. 284.

Flores nitescunt discolore gramine,	<i>Behold, with lively hue,</i> <i>fair flowers that shine so bright:</i>
Pinguntque terras gemmeis honoribus	<i>With riches, like the orient gems,</i> <i>they paint the mould in sight.</i>
<...>	<...>
Aves canoros garrulae fundunt sonos,	<i>Birds chatter, and some chirp,</i>
Et semper aures cantibus mulcent suis.	<i>and some sweet tunes do yield:</i> <i>All mirthfull, with their songs so blithe,</i> <i>they make both air and field.</i>

Much of his text reads as an extended paraphrase of a (pseudo-)Virgilian ode, *De laudibus hortuli*, from which he took these two quotations, and it is this poetic, idyllic quality that is most striking in his description of Maximilian's garden.<sup>91</sup> Though we will never know for sure, it is quite possible that this poetic aspect of Tanner's text best expresses the character of Maximilian's fascination with nature, and so explains his lifelong addiction to gardening. Tanner's references to legendary precedents, such as the Gardens of Alcinous and the Garden of the Hesperides, indicate that this fascination was fed with other literary concepts and conceits. Surely it is no coincidence that the Virgilian ode he quotes opens with an exhortation to the Muses:

ADESTE MUSAE, maximi proles Jovis!	<i>The issue of great Joue,</i> <i>draw near you Muses nine:</i>
Laudes feracis praedicemus hortuli.	<i>Help us to praise the blissfull plott</i> <i>of garden ground so fine.</i>

Certainly Maximilian shared this fascination for a 'learned' or a 'poetic' sort of gardening with many of his contemporaries, witness not only the many gardens laid out in the sixteenth century, but also the importance of gardens and pastoral nature in the literature of the period. In fact one of the most famous ones, *The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia* by Sir Philip Sidney, in its turn seems

91 At least, Tanner—and probably Maximilian himself—thought it was Virgil (Chmel 1840–1841, 2, p. 282), whereas nowadays it is ascribed to Asmenius (ca 400 AD) or Ausonius (ca 310–ca 394 AD). The full poem, *Adeste Musae, maximi proles Iouis* is given in H.W. Garrod, *The Oxford book of Latin verse; from the earliest fragments to the end of the 5th century A.D.*, Oxford 1912, pp. 404–405. It was later set to music by Rudolf II's court composer Jacobus Gallus (or Handl). The contemporary translation is by Nicholas Grimald (1519–1562), quoted from *The Oxford Anthology of English Literature*, 1: *The Middle Ages through the Eighteenth Century*, Oxford 1973, p. 610 (which oddly does not identify its precise Latin source).

to have been inspired by Maximilian's gardens in Vienna, just as it borrowed the concept of a star-shaped lodge from Ferdinand's Hvězda in Prague.<sup>92</sup>

#### 5.3.4 Conclusion

If it can be assumed that Tanner attempted to please his patron, his description of the 'Diaeta ad Puteum Cervinum' reflects Maximilian's preferences at least to some extent, and we may conclude that by the time Tanner wrote, the garden loomed much larger in the King's thought than the *Lusthaus* inside it. Rather than its architecture, he preferred to have documented the garden that surrounded it, its layout, its planting and its animal inhabitants; this in marked contrast to his brother Ferdinand, who had commissioned carefully drawn detailed presentations drawings of his Prague hunting-lodge. This relative preference for gardening over building seems to be in character with what we know of Maximilian's interests later in his career.<sup>93</sup> Yet one should be wary to conclude that he did not particularly care for architecture: after all he had begun his project by constructing the *Lusthaus*, of a similar size and on a hardly less unusual plan as that of his brother in Prague, and he had it quite sumptuously decorated.<sup>94</sup> Moreover, when a decade later he began planning another, much

92 Philip Sidney, *The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia*, Ch. 13: 'And thus with some other wordes of entertaining, was my staying concluded, and I led among them to the lodge; truly a place for pleasantnes, not vnfitte to flatter solitarinesse; for it being set vpon such an vn sensible rising of the ground, as you are come to a prety height before almost you perceiue that you ascend, it giues the eye lordship ouer a good large circuit, which according to the nature of the country, being diuersified betwene hills and dales, woods and playnes, one place more cleere, and the other more darksome, it seemes a pleasant picture of nature, with louely lightsomnes and artificiall shadowes. The Lodge is of a yellow stone, built in the forme of a starre; hauing round about a garden framed into like points: and beyond the garden, ridings cut out, each aunswering the Angles of the Lodge: at the end of one of them is the other smaller Lodge, but of like fashion; where the gracious Pamela liueth: so that the Lodge seemeth not vnlike a faire Comete, whose taile stretcheth it selfe to a starre of lesse greatnes'. Sidney stayed in Vienna twice, in 1574 and in 1577, when he served as Elizabeth's ambassador congratulating Rudolf II on his accession. On both occasions he also visited Prague. Cf. Girouard 1978, p. 8, who does not, and Skretkovicz, 1982 who does establish the connection with Hvězda (p. 180): 'Hvězda does, however, appear to lie behind Basilius's lodge in the New Arcadia and, as such, has played an enduring, if unrecognized, role in English letters'. That Sidney chose the names of Astrophel and Stella for his alter-ego ('star-lover') and his beloved in the sublime sonnet cycle of that name may likewise be a pointer that Hvězda may have provided him with some of its inspiration.

93 Discussed in greater detail below, in particular Ch. 12.

94 One should be wary also because we do not know in how far the existence of Tanner's treatise and the Hvězda drawings is representative: their survival is probably due to the fact that they were explicitly intended to document the Prater and Hvězda *after their*

more ambitious garden complex, the Neugebäude, its layout was determined by its architectural elements to a much greater extent than that of the Prater. Though building may not have been his predominant passion, it is probably safe to conclude that, like his brother, Maximilian was sufficiently interested in it to participate personally in the planning of his commissions. His taste would have been formed by what he had seen in Northern Italy, in the Netherlands and in the Empire, and influenced by at least some of the architectural treatises of his time and their illustrations. In view of the importance of ancient precept and example in the concept and planning of the Prater gardens, one may assume that in planning his architectural commissions he likewise used classical sources—chiefly Vitruvius—and their modern interpretations and adaptations, such as Serlio's treatises. Whether he really studied them himself or whether he had them explained to him by his humanist advisors, must remain an open question.

#### 5.4 The Imperial Residence: *Status quo* at Strada's Arrival

##### 5.4.1 Residential Requirements

Though Ferdinand I's representational needs were great, they were easily transcended by purely practical necessities. Some time after its heroic resistance to the Turkish siege, Ferdinand decided to move his court to Vienna.<sup>95</sup> In the 1540s, after some initial repairs, he began adapting the local residence, the Hofburg, to house his increasing family. Funds were scarce, and what was done initially can be described as the minimum necessary and the maximum possible. The Hofburg proper, later also known as 'Alte Burg', 'the old castle' or 'Schweizertrakt', was a late medieval castle consisting of four wings around a central courtyard, fortified by irregularly placed square corner towers and provided with an elegant Gothic chapel. It was built almost on top of the city's

---

completion. Few, if any, architectural designs for Imperial commissions from the period have survived.

95 Holzschuh-Hofer 2007 interprets Ferdinand's choice for Vienna as capital as part of his defence strategy against the Turks, as 'the ideological part of a whole military defence strategy of placing the King, subsequently Emperor, as symbol of his permanent presence on the front line'. Christiane Thomas has shown that Ferdinand's adoption of Vienna as his chief residence was not an official act, but merely the result of a process of easy stages (Thomas 1993, pp. 101–103); Altfahrt 2003 provides a graph comparing the length of Ferdinand's sojourns in his various capitals and in other cities of the Empire, based on his itinerary 1521–1564 (p. 33). But Prague remained important as residence of equal importance until ca. 1547 (Hausenblasová/ Jeitler 2014, p. 26).



FIGURE 5.70 The Hofburg on the town plan of Vienna by Augustin Hirschvogel, 1547.

FIGURE 5.71 The Vienna Hofburg in 1558, detail from an engraving by Hans Sebald Lautensack.

fortifications, and there was little space for extension of the building itself [Figs. 5.70 and 5.71; plan, Fig. 5.72].

Abandoning its fortified character would be imprudent in view of the relative proximity of the enemy forces, as had been made abundantly clear by the heavy damage done to the building during the 1529 siege.<sup>96</sup> As of 1533 most of the damage had been repaired, the available space made habitable and a new set of rooms for Ferdinand himself was realized in the south-west wing overlooking the *Hofbastei*, the important bastion just in front of the Hofburg. In the following years the mediaeval castle was regularized and restructured to house only the Emperor, his family and their most immediate entourage and to provide space for the most important offices, such as the *Hofkanzley*. Workspace for other functions was found in other premises acquired for the purpose, other members of the household and for visitors to the court were lodged in private houses all over Vienna.<sup>97</sup>

96 Still in 1538 repairs were necessary of the damage caused by an earlier undiscovered Turkish tunnel of over twenty meters length, which undermined the foundations of the south-west wing and had caused this to subside: Kühnel 1956, p. 256; Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(a), p. 88, notes 72–74.

97 Dregler 1914, long fundamental for a history of the development of the Vienna Hofburg, and the researches by Harry Kühnel Kühnel 1956, 1958, 1959, 1961, 1964 and 1971, have now been superseded by the magnificent history of the Hofburg complex undertaken by the Austrian Academy of Sciences and the Bundesdenkmalamt Wien, of which three volumes have been published to date (see Buchinger/Grün/ Jeitler 2011; [www.oeaw.ac.at/ikm/forschung/habsburgische-repraesentation/die-wiener-hofburg](http://www.oeaw.ac.at/ikm/forschung/habsburgische-repraesentation/die-wiener-hofburg) (cons. 12-11-2017)). For the first version of this Chapter I have been able to use some of its preliminary publications: Holzschuh-Hofer 2007; Karner 2008; Jeitler 2008; the present version incorporates the

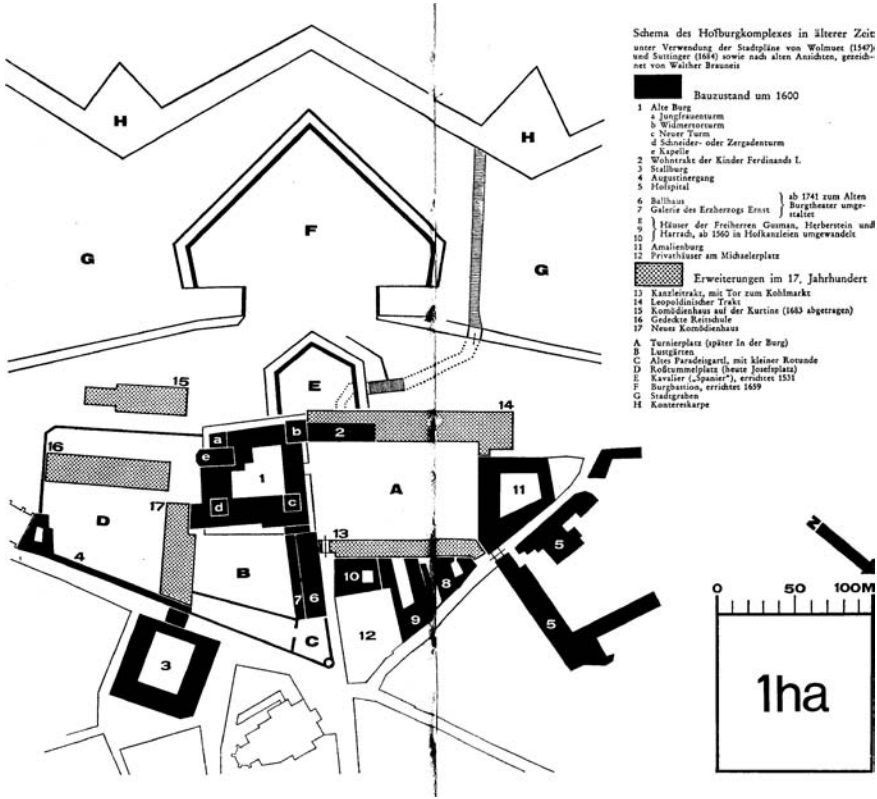


FIGURE 5.72 Plan of the Hofburg: the black parts were existent by 1600; from Kühnel, *Die Hofburg*, Vienna 1971.

The space available being so limited, when Ferdinand came to reside more and more in Vienna and his children grew up and joined him, further additions and adaptations of the Hofburg were necessary. In the 1540s and early 1550s a number of projects were taken in hand: between 1544 and 1548 Ferdinand’s own apartment was transferred from the second to the first or principal floor of the south-west wing; between 1549 and 1551 a new reception hall, later known as ‘Ritterstube’ or ‘Knight’s Chamber’, and an antechamber were added to this, which were decorated by Pietro Ferrabosco.<sup>98</sup> To realize a more convenient and ceremonial access to these spaces and the chapel a new structure was built

relevant results and insights published in the second volume, edited by Herbert Karner: *Die Wiener Hofburg 1521–1705: Baugeschichte, Funktion und Etablierung als Kaiserresidenz* (Karner 2014).

98 A ‘Newen Saal und wartstuben vor der Newen Stuben’; cited in Kühnel 1956, p. 258; cf. Dreger 1914, p. 104; Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(a), pp. 94–95, 101–103.



in front of the entrance to the chapel, in the corner between south-west and south-east wings; this housed a monumental staircase of three flights, preceded by a huge square hall or landing giving access both to the chapel and to the royal apartment. The plans for this addition were made by Francesco de Pozzo and included an arcade on the ground floor carried on heavily bossed pillars or buttresses, which were not to the taste of some of his colleagues. This gave rise to an extensive debate, in which Ferdinand, at the time absent in Prague, actively participated; it will be briefly discussed later in this chapter.<sup>99</sup> In the end Ferdinand decided to uphold Pozzo's plans, the remains of which are still visible in the southwest corner of the Schweizerhof.

The north-east wing functioned as 'Frauenzimmer', lodging Queen Anna and her household on the second floor, and the 'Niederösterreichische Kammer', the treasury of Lower Austria. Some of the damages it had suffered in the 1529 siege had been set in order already in the 1530s, but it was largely reconstructed in the mid-1540s. The *Frauenzimmer* provided a Chamber, a dining room and a reception hall for the Queen herself, and was preceded by a new, monumental staircase.<sup>100</sup> It is not clear whether her later successor, Maximilian's consort Maria of Spain, arrived in Vienna in 1551, used the rooms of her late mother-in-law; it was either extended with, or exchanged for an apartment installed for her on the second floor in the completely new-built north-west wing. This apartment, nearer to those both of her husband and her father-in-law, consisted of a larger space ('lange Saal'), an (ante-) chamber, a dining room and a bedchamber. The other floors of this building housed several administrative offices, including a 'Gwelbl', a vaulted (strong-) room for the use of Leopold Heyperger, as 'Burggraf' the chamberlain responsible not only for the day-to day maintenance of the Hofburg, but also for the care of treasures and other valuables.<sup>101</sup>

The north-west wing provided the Hofburg with a new, monumental façade, provided with well-designed window-surrounds in the classical manner, decorated with the symbols of the order of the Golden Fleece [Fig. 5.80]. It also incorporated the only entrance gate to the courtyard, now known as 'Schweizertor', which carries the date 1552 [Figs. 5.81–5.82]. Gate and window-surrounds are almost the only architectural elements of the sixteenth century in the Hofburg that have been preserved intact.<sup>102</sup> The northwest wing also incorporated part of the remnants of the north tower, which had become unstable and had been partly demolished. During the reconstruction of this section a narrow gallery was

99 Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(a), pp. 104–108; discussed below, Ch. 5.5.2.

100 Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(a), pp. 104–108.

101 *Ibid.*, pp. 108–111; Kühnel 1956, p. 258.

102 Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(a), pp. 111–122; cf. below, Ch. 5.4; on the window surrounds, see below, 5.6.2.

attached to the north-east wing, which was accessible both from the late Queen Anna's *Frauenzimmer* and from Queen Maria's new apartment: it was topped by a covered terrace or 'Altan' allowing views both on the private, enclosed gardens and onto the square in front of the Hofburg, which came into use for courtly festivities, such as the festival organized by Maximilian on the occasion of a Habsburg family gathering in 1560, documented in a series of detailed engravings [Fig. 5.73–5.75 and below, Fig. 6.16].<sup>103</sup>

Of great interest is the first external addition to the Alte Burg proper, which was constructed on top of the gate giving access to the bastion in front of the Hofburg [Fig. 5.74, to the left]. Essentially it is a continuation of the newly constructed northwest wing, consisting of six bays of three stories. On the side of the bastion it was preceded by two superimposed loggias each consisting of four widely spaced arches, the whole topped by an 'Altan', in this case a roof terrace



FIGURE 5.73 A joust on foot on the Burgplatz in Vienna, 1560; engraving by Hans Sebald Lautensack from Hans von Francolin, *Thurnierbuch* (1561).

103 Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(a), pp. 124. The northwest wing was constructed partially in front of the tower, which arose above its roof; the *Altan* is shown at the left corner of the entrance front of Lautensack's engraving and on a slightly later woodcut from Wirrich's description of a joust of 1571, where it has been provided with a lean-to roof carried on classical columns and a balustrade (Wirrich 1571; cf. Dreger 1914, Abb. 9; Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(a), Abb. IV.37. Wirrich 1571; cf. Dreger 1914, Abb. 93).



FIGURE 5.74 The Hofburg and the new wing constructed ca. 1553–1556; detail from ill. 5.73.



FIGURE 5.75 Ceremonial dinner of Emperor Ferdinand I and his family in the 'grosse tafl stuben' of the Vienna Hofburg, 1560; engraving by Francesco Terzio from Hans von Francklin, *Thurnierbuch* (1561).

overlooking the Vienna suburbs and the countryside to the west. This so-called 'Kindertrakt' contained the 'Zimer unnd wonungen <...> für den Khu. Mt. Khinder', the lodgings of 'the children of the Royal Majesty'. It is not clear whether this refers to the youngest daughters of Ferdinand I or to the children of Maximilian and Maria, which seems more likely.<sup>104</sup> It can hardly refer to Maximilian himself, though he did in fact inhabit the principal apartment on the first floor, which communicated directly with his father's in the adjoining section of the Alte Burg. Begun in 1553, the Kindertrakt was almost completed when Strada arrived in Vienna early in 1558; the architect is not mentioned, but we know that Pietro Ferrabosco was again responsible for the decorative painting of its six principal rooms, a sumptuous decoration suitable to the apartment of the heir to the throne.

In the 1530s the damage to the gardens of the Hofburg had been restored. Two modest, enclosed 'Lustgärten', communicating by means of a stairway, were complemented by a larger 'Irrgarten' or labyrinth. These were located between the Hofburg and the church of St. Michael towards the east and the Augustinian monastery towards the south. They contained a 'Ballhaus' (a covered tennis-court), a bath and a pond or reservoir to keep fresh fish. The garden was separated from the town partly by a high wall and partly by the *Augustinergang*, a gallery carrying a covered passage connecting the Hofburg with the Augustinian monastery, the church of which served as court church (the *Burghapelle* being too small to hold a significant congregation). In the 1540s a new Ballhaus was constructed in the north-east corner of the garden, along the Burggasse; after Ferdinand's accession to the Empire this was connected to the north-east corner of the Alte Burg by a building housing his Kunstkammer, his collections objects of particular scientific or artistic value.<sup>105</sup>

Almost nothing of these additions and adaptations has been preserved unaltered, if at all, but some idea is given by the illustrations in Hans von Franconin's *Thurnier Buech Warhafftiger Ritterlicher That[e]n*, so in dem Monat Junii des vergangenen LX Jars in und ausserhalb der Statt Wienn <...> gehalten.<sup>106</sup>

104 Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(a), pp. 122–124; Ferdinand's youngest son, Archduke Charles, was old enough for his own household, and by 1560 had been provided with separate lodgings in the house of Count Salm, in the direct vicinity of the Hofburg, whereas the Archduchesses were lodged in a house in the Burggasse. It seems likely that they had inhabited the *Frauenzimmer* before that, as a reference in 1548 to 'der jungen Kunigin Zimer' (*ibid.*, p. 96 and note 135) can hardly refer to Maria of Spain, who would arrive in Vienna only three years later. It was not unusual to refer to Ferdinand's children with a royal title (f. Seisenegger's portrait of Archduchess Eleonora, afterwards Duchess of Mantua, as a child, КМН, Gemäldegalerie 872; cf. Heinz/Schütz 1982, cat. nr. 65, pp. 98–99 and ill. 56.).

105 Jeitler/Martz 2014 188–192; Kühnel 1956, pp. 258–259; Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(c).

106 Franconin 1561.

It describes the festivities organized in honour of a visit of Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria and his consort, Archduchess Anna, a rare occasion on which Ferdinand I's family were all together. One print, by Hans Sebald Lautensack [Figs. 5.73–5.74], documents a joust taking place on the *Turnierplatz* (now *In der Burg*), looking towards the Hofburg from the north-west: the north-west wing with the Schweizertor can be seen in the centre, the extension for Ferdinand's children that had just been completed on the right. The image shows a very sober architecture in the classical style: the plain plastered walls were held together by rusticated quoins at the corners and pierced by rectangular windows set in simple stone frames carried on brackets and topped by flat entablatures. The steep roofs were carried on narrow cornices, that of the Hofburg proper was dotted by dormer windows and tall chimneys, while that of the extension was interrupted by three larger, turret-like dormers topped by small square cupolas covered with sheets in copper or lead. The extension appears to have had the same dimension and rhythmic articulation as the main facade, except for the upper (third) floor, which was higher and had taller windows. Presumably it was intended at some future time to modify the facade of the main building in a similar way, thus creating another floor of more commodious lodgings.

Of the interior decoration of the Hofburg in this period hardly more is known than that several rooms and the *Augustinergang* had painted decoration executed by Pietro Ferrabosco and that the furniture included a great many tapestries. The only image we have is another, impressive print from Francolin's *Thurnierbuch*, showing the festive and ceremonial lunch ('Mittagmal' or 'Fruemal') of the Imperial family, which took place on Corpus Christi, the third day of the festivities, i.e. 14 June 1560. According to Francolin, who described the placing in detail, the banquet took place in the 'grosse tafl stuben', that is the large dining chamber that appears to have been identical with one of the principal chambers of Ferdinand's apartment, also known as 'Grüne Stube' (Green Chamber) or 'Wartstube' (antechamber).<sup>107</sup> The print [Fig. 5.75] is signed by the court-painter Francesco Terzio. It provides a fascinating image of court-ceremonial on festive occasions, showing the Imperial family dining in public, served by their highest-ranking courtiers. These hand them the food provided in the several courses ('portate') brought to their table in a ceremonial procession preceded by an official carrying a rod of office, wending its way

107 Francolin 1561, § xv: 'Von Procession': 'Nach disen allem / ist hochgedachte Rö: Kay: May: wider haimb geritten/ und das mittagmal in der grossen tafl stuben eingenommen / und zu tisch gesessen wie du hernach in diser nachvolgender figur sehen wirdest'. § xxvi, 'Vom Fruemal', gives the disposition at table (unnumbered pages). The print describes itself as: 'QUO MODO CAE: MAI:tas VNA CVM LIBERIS EIVS PRANDIVM SVMPSERIT EFFICTIO 1560'. The location of this space is now clarified by Holzschuh-Hofer 2014 (a), pp. 127–129.

through the crowd of lower-ranking courtiers held back by members of the Imperial guard ('Hartschiere' and 'Trabanten') carrying halberds. In the front on the right musicians of the Emperor's chamber—a cornett, three shawms and two sackbuts, grouped around a table with their open scores—add lustre to the occasion, while two viola players are waiting their turn.<sup>108</sup>

The print also gives a detailed and faithful image of the disposition and the decoration of the dining chamber. It is clear that the room had been explicitly adapted for its particular function: next to the tall windows a huge dais raised the dining table three steps above the rest of the chamber, from which it was separated by a balustrade. Above the head of the table, the Emperor's seat, a huge canopy of figured damask underlined his status, while a huge 'Kredenz' or sideboard of four steps against the wall on the right displayed a profusion of huge and splendid silver and silver-gilt vessels and plates, part of the Emperor's treasure. The diners were sitting at three sides of the table on benches with backs to them, all covered in rich damask or velvet cloth.

The Gothic portal partly visible on the right shows that the room always had been part of a representative section of the Hofburg: it dated from the late fifteenth century, when the medieval 'Tanzsaal' or ball-room was split up in several smaller spaces. The traditional monumental *Kachelofen* on the left, a huge stove constructed of green ceramic tiles, assured comfort also in winter. While the dais was probably executed in wood, which again would heighten comfort in winter, the floor of the chamber appears to have been executed in something like crazy-paving. It is difficult to decide whether this was actually the case, which seems unlikely: probably the engraver attempts to indicate a polished marble floor. Though according to the sources most floors in the Hofburg were of wood or were covered by '*Estriche*', terracotta tiles, this very representative room may have been an exception.<sup>109</sup> The walls were covered in a set of huge sixteenth-century Flemish figural tapestries depicting what appear to be battle-scenes.

The print gives pride of place to the most spectacular element in the decoration, the splendid timber ceiling. This consisted of huge beams dividing the surface in square and octagonal sections filled with what were probably painted, possibly sculptured and gilt architectural motifs, each panel centring on a huge rosette. This ceiling was obviously the one up-to-date Renaissance

108 I am grateful to Jan Bouterse for providing me with the correct names of these instruments.

109 The anonymous artist who made the print illustrating the temporary ball-room created in wood and canvas uses a similar convention to indicate the *faux marbre* of the huge wooden Corinthian columns carrying the roof (cf. below, Ch. 6.4). The treatment of the floor in the beautifully illuminated copy presented to Ferdinand himself strongly suggests marble (illustrated in Karner 2014, Fig. ###).



FIGURE 5.76 Wolfgang Heimbach, *Nächtliches Banquet*, Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum.

element in the fixed interior of the *Tafelstube*. The room probably was adapted, or at least its ceiling created, expressly in anticipation of the festivities organised by Maximilian to add lustre to this family gathering.<sup>110</sup>

A good impression of the appearance of another important reception room is given in a painting by Wolfgang Heimbach of a festive banquet at night [Fig. 5.76]. On the basis of a detailed examination linked to structural research of the south-west wing of the Hofburg, Walter Gerhardt has demonstrated that the painting gives a detailed and exact image of the 'Saal' adjoining Ferdinand's chamber, which would later be known as the 'Ritterstube', Knights' Chamber. Though the painting is dated 1640, the interior appears to have been maintained in its mid-sixteenth century state, which closely resembles that of the *Tafelstube*: windows in deep round-headed niches, a similar monumental green *Kachelofen* in the corner, even the same type of Flemish tapestries covering the

110 Francolin 1561, §11, 'Vom Gebew', describes some of the preparations for the festival: 'Ehe man die Schrifftliche Verkhündung der Thurnier Publiciert / hat man in der Burckh und auff der Platz vor dem Kayserlichen Pallast / sich gerüstet mit allerlay notdurft zum handel tüchtig und füglich'; he mentions in particular the construction of the temporary *Tanzsaal*, basically a huge tent or marquee located on the bastion in front of the Alte Burg (cf. below, ch. 6.4), and of the various boats used for the planned naval battle, but does not refer to specific adaptations of the Hofburg itself. In the beautifully illuminated version from the copy presented to the Emperor, illustrated in Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(a), p. 128, Abb. IV.39, the ceiling is coloured light grey, blue and pink, with gilt rosettes filling the compartments.

walls.<sup>111</sup> Only the coffered ceiling is of a different type: it seems to be a flat timber ceiling, resting on a cornice carried on stone brackets. Its triangular, rectangular and square compartments appear to be superimposed on this ceiling, and they probably contain panels painted with suitable mythological scenes. In fact, it strongly resembles the description of the ceiling of the *Goldene Saal* in the Hofburg at Innsbruck, decorated with ‘fantasies’ painted by Domenico Pozzo, which has already been discussed in detail in the preceding chapter.

#### 5.4.2 *Work in Progress*

At the time Strada arrived in Vienna some of these projects were still under way. Ferdinand’s accession to the Imperial throne greatly increased his need for a residence sufficiently representative to reflect his exalted status. Several other projects were being planned, the principal one being the construction of the Stallburg, a separate residential building for the household of King Maximilian, as heir to the throne. For such projects Strada’s specific competence must have been particularly welcome: at this time his theoretical knowledge and practical experience of the most up-to-date architectural and decorative design was probably unique at court. Few of the artists in Ferdinand’s employ were capable of such avant-garde design: that is of classical architecture in which the Vitruvian precept was correctly applied and decorative elements were designed in the manner of the Italian Renaissance. Initially this manner was fashionable at the princely courts of Europe—Fontainebleau is the most obvious example—and with a small cosmopolitan and intellectual circle consisting mostly of aristocrats closely connected with these courts.

It did allow the inclusion of local, traditional or ‘vernacular’ forms and elements: again Fontainebleau is an obvious example, but it is perhaps best illustrated by a comparison between Serlio’s two designs for the Château of Ancy-le-Franc, an ideal, classical, Italian version [Fig. 5.78] as opposed to an equally classical, but less strict and quite French version, the one which was actually executed [Fig. 5.77].<sup>112</sup> Even in such cases, however, the designer was expected to demonstrate a perfect command of the rules governing the application of the Vitruvian orders and the proportional systems that were derived from these by Renaissance theorists and practitioners.

By the 1550’s, north of the Alps, such reliance on theory gave this manner a particular appeal to highly educated, intellectual patrons, who had been introduced to it during their travels. Moreover it would be exclusive because its

111 Gerhardt 1995; the precision of the painting is shown by the fact that Guy Delmarcel could identify two of the tapestries (*ibidem*, p. 272, n. 8); Karner 2014, pp. 168–169.

112 BSB-HS, Cod. Icon 189, f. 17r.



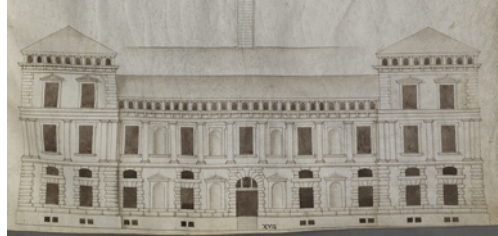


FIGURE 5.77 Sebastiano Serlio, Château de Ancy-le-Franc, ca 1545.

FIGURE 5.78 Sebastiano Serlio, Alternative designs for Ancy-le-Franc, in the Munich ms. of the *Sesto Libro*.

application was limited to literate and intellectually ambitious artists: it would be out of the range of merely practically trained, illiterate master-masons such as Benedict Kölbl. Certainly it was a manner sufficiently distinct from the vernacular to be explicitly recognized as such: thus in a letter to his Venetian correspondent Niccolò Stopio Hans Jakob Fugger would describe Strada's newly built house in Vienna as having 'una facciata alla Italiana', a facade in the Italian manner.<sup>113</sup>

As we have seen, Ferdinand as well as his two elder sons had already demonstrated their taste for this manner. Being mostly based on ancient Roman architecture, the style was moreover highly suitable for the projects of the Holy Roman Emperor, who was generally considered the direct successor of the rulers of the ancient Roman Empire. This interest is reflected in details of the Hofburg realized before Strada arrived at court, such as the ornamental plaque commemorating his earliest interventions in the Hofburg [Fig. 5.14] and in the exquisite door- and window frames and relief plaques decorating the earlier, lower part of the Prague Summer Palace [Fig. 5.19], based on a model from Serlio's *Fourth Book* [Fig. 5.20], both examples which have been discussed above.<sup>114</sup>

Some of the masters active in Prague may well have contributed to the projects in hand in Vienna: a particular instance was first noticed by Moriz Dreger, who compared the upper lintels or friezes of the windows in the Prague Summer Palace [Fig. 5.79] with those of the entrance facade of the Vienna Hofburg, dated 1553 [Fig. 5.80]. They both include oddly crenelated cartouches or plaques, flanked by fire steels and flints, emblems of the order of the Golden Fleece that were doubtless suggested or imposed by Ferdinand himself. This close link—the Vienna window frames are reduced and simplified versions of the Prague ones—suggests that one of the architects engaged on the Summer

<sup>113</sup> On Strada's house, see below, Ch. 7.

<sup>114</sup> Ch. 5.2.1.



FIGURES 5.79–5.80 Lintel and entablature of a window frame of Queen Anna's Summer Palace, ca 1540–1545, compared to the Lintel and entablature of a window frame of the Schweizerische Trakt of the Hofburg, Vienna, ca 1553.

Palace also was asked to provide designs for the Vienna facade, or at least that the Vienna designer was well informed about what happened in Prague. Whoever he was—Pietro Ferrabosco remains a candidate—he must also have been responsible for the design of the Schweizertor in the same facade [Fig. 5.81].<sup>115</sup>

## 5.5 The Architectural Infrastructure at the Imperial Court:

### 5.5.1 *Available Talent*

Once Maximilian was in a position to really start building, just like his relatives in Brussels and Jülich he needed at least one or two architects of the new, 'Vitruvian' kind: architects who preferably were born and bred in Italy or who would have visited Italy and were therefore aware of recent developments. Except for Bonifaz Wolmut and possibly Sigismund de Preda, he would not find

<sup>115</sup> Dreger 1914, pp. 117, and *Abb.* 70; see also Holzschuh-Hofer 2010, who shows that similar surrounds with fire steels-and-flints were also used in the refurbishment of the castle at Pressburg/Bratislava. Perhaps one of the members of the Spazio family, Italian masons and architects active both in Prague and in Vienna, was responsible for the design. At least as far as the design of the window frames is concerned, this need not have implied any direct involvement in the actual building process, a drawing sent from Prague would have sufficed. Besides Ferrabosco, Bonifaz Wolmut, who had already worked in Bohemia, where he would later settle, is a likely candidate.

these among the architects and master-masons regularly employed at court. Some of these had been working for his father and great-grandfather since decades, such as the learned and versatile Moravian Hans Tscherte/ (Jan Čert; † 1552), the friend of Dürer and father-in-law of the painter Jakob Seisenegger, who had settled in Vienna in 1509, or the master-mason Benedikt Kölbl († after 1569). Kölbl must have been a very competent master-builder, if he was allowed to succeed Tscherte as chief architect in Vienna in the face of the criticism that he could neither read nor write. Among the Italian masters we find Sigismund de Preda (from Pisa, died probably ca 1549), who is first documented in Vienna in 1543, and is possibly identical with the 'Maister Sigmund' who had supervised the building of the Stadtresidenz at Landshut for Duke Ludwig X of Bavaria, shortly before; and the Milanese Francesco da Pozzo (ca. 1501/2–after 1558) who had entered Ferdinand's service in 1538.<sup>116</sup> In Prague some other masters were working, such as Paolo della Stella, the architect and possibly the designer of the model for the Belvedere, the summer palace Ferdinand had built for his consort, Queen Anna, in the gardens of the Hradčany. His two assistants Giovanni Battista and Giovanni Maria Aostalli were members of one of the dynasties of masons from Northern Italy that would remain so typical for the history of architecture in Central Europe. They were responsible for the completion of Ferdinand's Belvedere, and—with Giovanni Lucchesi—for the construction of Hvězda, Archduke Ferdinand's star-shaped hunting-lodge mentioned earlier.<sup>117</sup>

A central position was occupied by Hermes Schallautzer (1503–1561), a member of an old patrician family with a strong political position in Vienna. After the 1529 siege of Vienna he was put in charge of the new fortifications and in 1544–1545 functioned as *Proviantmeister*, responsible for the provisioning of the troops fighting the Turks in Hungary. Doubtless he demonstrated his talents in logistics, management and organisation, for a year later he became a member of Ferdinand's Council and was subsequently appointed *Bausuperintendent*, bearing the final executive responsibility for the 'landesfürstlichen Gebäude' in Vienna, that is both the fortifications and all other construction work undertaken by command of Ferdinand, such as the extensions of the Hofburg. This was a position which had not existed before, and would not be renewed after Schallautzer's death. It was primarily a managing and coordinating task: it included the recruitment of suitable masons and the acquisition of building materials for, as well as the financial administration of the current

116 These architects discussed in Kühnel 1958 and Kühnel 1959. On Landshut, see above, Ch. 2.3; the identification of De Preda with the supervising master at Landshut was first proposed in Sarzi 1988.

117 *Renaissance in Böhmen* 1985, p. 207.

projects.<sup>118</sup> It is not surprising that his name turns up in the documents relating to most of the projects in hand at the time. Schallautzer, moreover, was an intellectual, and he was sufficiently historically interested to collect a number of stones with Roman inscriptions that had come to light during building works on several locations in Vienna. He set them up in his garden, creating a small lapidarium which can count as perhaps the earliest collection of antiques in Austria, and published a note on his finds illustrated by Hans Sebald Lautensack and including comments on them by his nephew, Wolfgang Lazius, both of whom we have met earlier.<sup>119</sup>

Most of the architects employed appear to have been technicians, competent builders or master-masons, rather than artists. Exceptions were the Italians Pietro Ferrabosco and Domenico dell'Allio and the native Viennese Bonifaz Wolmut. Pietro Ferrabosco was born at Laino near Como in 1512 or 1513; he had trained as a painter and had first been employed by Ferdinand in that capacity (1547). After 1551, when he was forced to take over the management of the restructuring of the castle at Kaiserebersdorf from his brother Lorenzo, who had suddenly died, he was soon also charged with often quite important architectural commissions.<sup>120</sup> Unlike Wolmut he had never trained as a master-builder, but appears either to have learned the job on site, for instance when executing commissions of painted decoration, such as the ceiling of the new 'Saal' and 'Zimmer', a reception hall and -chamber of the Vienna Hofburg for which he was paid in 1549, or—more likely—during the five years that he accompanied the Imperial commander, Eck von Salm, to the Turkish border, doubtless initially acting as surveyor and draughtsman, but soon making designs and models of projected fortifications.

Ferrabosco certainly was an architect in the fullest sense, not only providing designs, but also organizing and supervising their execution: he is first mentioned in an architectural capacity as 'Meister Peter Fero Boschko Maller, so über die Gesellen Baumeister'. It is clear that he was really supervising these masons, at work at the Imperial castle at Pressburg in 1563, because it was stipulated that he should not absent himself from the site for longer than two weeks.<sup>121</sup> In a request for increase of his salary from 1559, Ferrabosco claimed

118 Kühnel 1959, pp. 311–316.

119 *Exempla aliquot s. vetustatis Rom. in saxis quibusdam, opera nobilis viri D. Hermetis Schallautzeri <...> his Viennae erutis una cum interpretatione Wolfgangi Lazii medici et historici, Viennae Austriae 1560*; Kühnel 1959, p. 315; Von Busch 1973, pp. 19–21.

120 On Ferrabosco, see Kühnel 1958, pp. 272–276; Kühnel 1964, p. 41; Krčalová 1969; Lietzmann 1987, pp. 107–110. Podewils 1992, pp. 165–168; his role at Kaiserebersdorf documented in Müller / Krause 2008, pp. 44–46.

121 Krčalová 1969, p. 184.

that after his travels with Count Salm, Ferdinand ‘mi diede il carico della fabbrica di Posonia, di Ebersdorff et finalmente del castello qui in Vienna’: though this does not necessarily mean that he was the only architect employed on these projects, it does suggest that he was the most important one, and that in the preceding decade he had been acting supervisor of the building activities at the Vienna Hofburg, the Imperial residence at Pressburg and the castle of Kaiserebersdorf just outside Vienna.

The best preserved example of his work is probably the *Schweizertor* of the Vienna Hofburg of 1552 [Figs. 5.81–5.82].<sup>122</sup> In the 1560s he would moreover be employed in inspecting and designing fortifications both in Vienna itself and in Hungary, and supervising their construction. His contribution to the Imperial projects was quite considerable, and he was probably the leading architect at the Imperial court and one of the few to be employed both in Vienna and in Prague. Already in 1556 he was ennobled by Ferdinand I and his services continued to be highly regarded, if Rudolf II granted him, two months after Maximilian II’s death, no less than two thousand *Thaler* in order to buy himself a house.<sup>123</sup>



FIGURE 5.81 Vienna, Hofburg: the Schweizertor, 1552.



FIGURE 5.82 Pietro Ferrabosco, ceiling decorations of the Schweizertor.

122 Or isn't it? The actual records refer to payments for painting the coat of arms and the ceiling of the passage of the Schweizertor. In view of the strictly correct classical order of the portal itself, I am tempted to attribute its design to Bonifaz Wolmut. Results of recent structural investigations have been published in Holzschuh-Hofer/ Beseler, 2008; Holzschuh-Hofer 2014, pp. 111–122.

123 Kühnel 1958, pp. 272–276; Krčalová 1969; Lietzmann 1987, pp. 107–110. On Wolmut, see Erich Hubala, 'Palast- und Schlossbau, Villa- und Gartenarchitektur in Prag und Böhmen', in: *Renaissance in Böhmen* 1985, pp., 27–114, in particular pp. 105–110.

Domenico d'Allio or dell'Allio was born in 1515 into a family of master masons and architects from the Valle d'Intelvi near Como.<sup>124</sup> He can be considered as one of the foremost military engineers working for the Habsburgs in the sixteenth century. Following in the footsteps of his father Martino, he was mostly active along the south-eastern borders of Austria, but was also employed elsewhere, occasionally also for non-military architecture. His talent is best visible in the beautiful, well proportioned *Landhaus* of Styria in Graz, the principal section of which was built from his designs between 1557 and 1564 [Fig. 5.83 and below, Fig. 10.1–10.2]. This shows him to have been schooled in the Lombard tradition of the late Quattrocento, as is particularly evident from the spacing of the windows—note the central bay—and the window frames themselves. In contrast the beautiful arcades of the inner courtyard demonstrate an awareness of more recent developments in Italian classical architecture, the origin of which will be subject of discussion below. Notwithstanding the high quality of his work, there are no indications that Dell'Allio was employed in the residential building of the Habsburgs in Vienna or Prague.

Most of the architects and master-masons involved in military architecture must have been conversant with mathematical and technical literature, such as the *Underweysung der Messung* written by Tscherte's old friend Albrecht Dürer. But few of them would have had a more theoretical—that is, Vitruvian—background, let alone have been abreast of recent developments in design as practised in civic and ecclesiastical architecture in Italy. The *Schweizertor* makes clear that Ferrabosco, as a painter and an Italian, was better informed than most of his colleagues, though he had never visited Rome. But oddly enough the one real exception was no Italian at all: Bonifaz Wolmut (active in 1522; died Prague 1579). This is perhaps not quite a coincidence, since Wolmut, apart from being a competent master-mason, was an intellectual, owning a library of which the catalogue has been preserved. He was the one architect of genius employed by Ferdinand I, and the one designer that really and thoroughly understood the spirit of the proportional system of the classical orders. He developed a personal language which Hubala appropriately described as the '*maniera grande* des Bonifaz Wolmuet'. It is perhaps best exemplified in the monumental *Ballhaus* of Prague Castle (1567–1569) [Fig. 5.84] and in the late, extraordinary, proto-baroque Lutheran parish church of SS. Peter and Paul at

---

124 On Dell'Allio, see Cavarocchi/Trier/Böning 1992.



FIGURE 5.83 Domenico dell'Allio, the Landhaus in Graz: Facade, ca. 1556–1560.

Kralovice (1575–1581) [Fig. 5.85] that has convincingly been attributed to him by Jarmila Krčálová. But Wolmut was called to Prague by Archduke Ferdinand—he was first mentioned as a ‘königlicher majestet paumeister’ in 1554—and would remain working in Bohemia for the rest of his career.<sup>125</sup>

Both Ferdinand I and his two sons must have been aware of the limits of these masters, too few of whom were, however competent in the practice of their craft, sufficiently educated to be able to assimilate, understand, and cre-

125 The Ballhaus is perhaps the most outstanding Renaissance building in the whole of the Habsburg territories. On Wolmut, see Erich Hubala, ‘Palast- und Schlossbau, Villa und Gartenarchitektur in Prag und Böhmen’, in: *Renaissance in Böhmen* 1985, pp. 27–114, especially pp. 105–108; Krčálová 1972. As the character and quality of his works indicate, Wolmut was a learned architect: the inventory of his library, acquired at his death by the Czech poet Pontanus (Jiří Barthold Pontanus z Breitenberka), has been published in Kořán 1960. Little is known of Wolmut’s early career, but his style presupposes a visit to Italy. The forthcoming book on Wolmut by Sarah Lynch, based on her Princeton dissertation, *‘Ein liebhaber aller freyen khünst’: Bonifaz Wolmut and the Architecture of the European Renaissance* (January 2017), will throw fresh light on this outstanding artist.



FIGURE 5.84 Bonifaz Wolmut, Prague Castle, Ballhaus (1567–1569).

FIGURE 5.85 Bonifaz Wolmut, Church of St Peter and Paul at Kralovice (CZ), (1575–1581).

actively apply the theory underlining the new, Vitruvian manner of architectural design and the latest developments in fortification. That they looked around for masters who would meet these criteria is not surprising.

One example is the Augsburg Town Architect Hans Tirol ('Ioannes Tirollus Republicae Augustanae aedificiorum publicorum Prefectus'), who combined this charge with his father's function as herald, and as a print publisher and engraver closely cooperating with his father-in-law Jörg Breu the Elder. Two splendidly illuminated sets of codices, preserved in Eton College and in the Escorial, illustrating scenes from history and countless coats of arms, bear witness to his expertise as a herald and an antiquary. The character of the latter does not indicate that his expertise as an architect was much influenced by up to date developments in Italy, or even by Serlio's recent publications. Ferdinand asked him to come to Prague in 1551, where he was involved in the design and /or the construction of the upper level of the Summer Palace.<sup>126</sup>

A second example is the intellectual Jacopo Aconcio (1492–1566) [Fig. 5.86]. The contact between Maximilian and the Italian may well have been motivated at least in part by this consideration. Aconcio was a lawyer from Ossana near Trent, who appears to have been first called to court by Ferdinand I. He soon became acquainted with Maximilian, to whom he later sent a copy of the 1558 edition of the *Dialogo nel qual si scuoprono le astutie che usano lutherani per ingannar i semplici* which he had written in Vienna.<sup>127</sup> Doubtless

126 Bažant 2006, pp. 20–21; on Hans Tirol, see Lange 2011, pp. 49.

127 Aconcio to Maximilian II, 27 November 1558, publ. in Aconcio/ Köhler/ Hassinger 1932, p. 97.





FIGURE 5.86  
Jacopo Aconcio, anonymous  
engraving.

Maximilian's sympathy for Aconcio was related to his interest in the theme of Aconcio's treatise, which espoused a tolerance toward divergent religious opinions and opposed persecution of mistaken or heretical ideas, an attitude which was fully shared by Maximilian until the end of his life. He may also have been interested in Aconcio's theories on scientific method and on historiography.<sup>128</sup>

But Aconcio was a consummate military and civic engineer as well, engaging both in fortification, on which he wrote a treatise, and in hydraulic engineering. He would practice both skills in England, where he spent the last decade of his life. In fact he was explicitly invited by the government of Elizabeth I because of his skill in fortification, which he had learnt during the seven years (ca 1549/50–1556) he had served in the retinue of the Imperial commander, Count Francesco Landriano, in Northern Italy and at the court of Charles V, where he had met and had been instructed by Giovanni Maria Olgiati, the foremost military engineer of the Renaissance.<sup>129</sup> Within a month of his arrival in London, however, Aconcio petitioned the Queen for a patent—the first in English history—on the production of 'new designs of machines of all sorts that

128 In the literature on Maximilian II no attention was paid to Aconcio until Paula Sutter-Fichtner's biography of the Emperor (Fichtner 2001, pp. 39–40). His possible influence on Maximilian II merits closer investigation; cf. Aconcio/Köhler/Hassinger 1932; Hassinger 1934; Meli 1934; O'Malley 1955; White 1967.

129 White 1967, pp. 440–442.

use [water] wheels'.<sup>130</sup> A few years later, when he had been naturalized, and backed by a group of investors, he obtained a royal privilege to reclaim about two thousand acres of marshland in Kent. It was only in 1564 that Aconcio, to provide a 'second opinion', was added to the committee charged to transform Berwick, which defended the bridge across the Tweed against the Scots, into the foremost fortress in the British Isles. Such engineering skills would have certainly interested Maximilian, who had initiated similar schemes of water management while regent of Spain, as we have seen above.

Aconcio relates that he had decided to study engineering when he began to fear that his heterodox religious opinions would at some time constrain him to flee from Italy, and he would need to have some profession enabling him to survive in exile. He also writes that on arrival in England he had circulated several copies of his own Latin version, *Ars muniendorum oppidorum*, of his unpublished Italian treatise on the subject.<sup>131</sup> This treatise, which summarized the principles—or 'universals', as the philosopher Aconcio called them—of fortification, and which was based on first-hand experience obtained within the past decade, would have been of great interest to Maximilian and his father, whose greatest care was the defence of Europe against the Turks. Most of the Italian architects whom Maximilian later persuaded to come to Vienna, such as Sallustio Peruzzi, were in fact military engineers, and employed in Hungary to meet the Turkish challenge. And this interest certainly antedated his accession: In 1563 the Venetian envoy, Giacomo Soranzo, wrote to the Doge that Maximilian

'<...> favours architects and all who bring him new things pertaining to [the arts of] war, or fortifications; and he gives [bounty] to all of them; and I have heard that he has in drawings not only the state of Your Serene Highness [= the Doge], and in particular all the fortresses with many discourses about them, but also the site of this City [= Venice] with annotations and discussions about how one could attack it'.<sup>132</sup>

<sup>130</sup> The patent also applied to 'a new design for building furnaces for dyers and those who make beer, and for other uses, with a great saving of fuel', cited in White 1967, p. 432. The patent was granted only in 1565.

<sup>131</sup> Lord Burleigh owned a copy of the Latin version, *Jacobus Acontius de Oppidis Arcibusque muniendis*, but to date no manuscripts of either version are known, nor are copies known of a version reputedly printed in Geneva in 1585. Recently Stephen Johnston of the Oxford Museum of the History of Science has discovered the manuscript of an English translation by Thomas Blundeville, dedicated to the Earl of Bedford, now in the archives of Lord Egremont at Petworth House; cf. Johnston 2005/9, which provides the introduction and a survey of the chapter's headings.

<sup>132</sup> Fiedler 1870, p. 217; quoted in Lietzmann 1987, p. 29: '<...> favorisce gli architetti et tutti quelli che gli portano cose nuove pertinenti à guerra, o fortificationi, et à tutti dona, et

It is quite probable that Maximilian welcomed Aconcio not just because of his interesting, perhaps congenial philosophical and theological ideas, but also and primarily because he was one of those who had brought the king ‘something new pertaining to the arts of war’. If Aconcio, bringing both gifts of peace and war, was welcome, it is not surprising that Strada, mostly bringing gift of peace, was warmly welcomed as well.<sup>133</sup>

### 5.5.2 *Was this Enough?*

Though there were many master-masons and architects active at Ferdinand’s court, some of them quite talented, none of these—not even the one really gifted and intellectual architect among them, Bonifaz Wolmut—appears to have had sufficient authority to guide the Imperial works in a consistent direction. This is borne out by the confusion evident among Ferdinand, the members of his privy council, his Master of Works Hermes Schallautzer, and the various German and Italian architects and/or master-masons involved, in the attempt to design and realize a new, more monumental entry and staircase to the Royal apartment and the castle chapel. According to Renate Holzschuh-Hofer’s detailed account, this involved various models sent up and down to Ferdinand, at the time in Prague, various discussions among committees of various size and composition, and at least two trips to Prague of the principal designer, Francesco de Pozzo, in order to discuss the project with the King in person; in the end the project appears to have taken five years to complete.<sup>134</sup> From the documents and the few remains it is difficult to envisage what may have been Pozzo’s and Ferdinand’s original intentions. But it is tempting to interpret such remains, four heavily rusticated pilasters at the entrance to the *Burghapelle* in the Schweizerhof [Fig. 5.87], not only as the buttresses (the sources speak of ‘Contraforten’) necessary to support the facade of the chapel, but also as an

---

ho inteso che hà in disegno non solamente lo stato di Vostra Serenità et particolarmente tutte le sue fortezze con molti discorsi fattigli sopra, ma anco il sito di questa Città con avvertimenti et discorsi come si potesse offendere’. Since it is unlikely that Maximilian was contemplating an assault on Venetian territory, such material must have served as documentation used by himself, his commanders and his military engineers to improve standards of fortification in his own domains.

133 Strada and Aconcio had many things in common: Strada had close contacts with another of Charles v’s Italian commanders, the Marquis of Marignano; he had produced a set of designs of exactly the same type of machinery as that for which Aconcio obtained his patent; he had dealings with Pietro Perna, Aconcio’s Calvinist publisher in Basel; his orthodoxy was at least suspect; they were both interested in knowledge and its transmission, Aconcio theoretically, Strada more practically. There is no evidence that they knew one another, but it is likely that they knew of one another.

134 Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(a), pp. 104–108, Abb. IV.16 and IV.17.

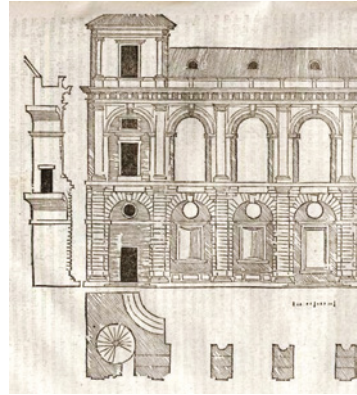


FIGURE 5.87 Rusticated pilasters at the entrance to the Burgkapelle, Vienna, Hofburg.

FIGURE 5.88 Sebastiano Serlio, Fontainebleau, project for the Salle de Bal, 1545–1546, woodcut from the *Settimo Libro* (Frankfurt 1575).

attempt to construct a rustic socle zone, with blind or open arches, in the manner of Florentine or Roman palace architecture. Perhaps it was even planned to carry an open loggia or a blind arcade on the piano nobile, the level of Ferdinand's apartment: a similar solution had been proposed a few years earlier in Sebastiano Serlio's project for the *Salle de Bal* in Fontainebleau [Fig. 5.88].<sup>135</sup>

The first designs and models, as well as the first section, when it began to rise above its foundations, incited voluble resistance both from the local officials and from some of Pozzo colleagues: the piers were considered unfinished and took up too much space of the courtyard; the first floor windows (or rather non-preserved mezzanine windows giving into the vaulting of the ground floor?) were unsightly and the whole thing looked more like a prison than an Imperial residence. The critics' lack of understanding is clear from their abhorrence of the 'unfinished' stone of these piers, that is, of its 'rustic' quality.<sup>136</sup> This standard element of Italianate classical architecture was quite

135 Serlio 1575, p. 97; Dreger 1914, pp. 103–104; p. 158; Kühnel 1956, p. 258; on the *Salle de Bal* in Fontainebleau, see Frommel 2002, p. 252, 254–258. Though its design was published only in Strada's edition of the *Seventh Book*, Frankfurt 1575, it might have been known in Vienna through the contacts between Ferdinand and his sister Eleonora, Francis I's widow.

136 Sigmund de Preda's defence against the critics included the structural function of these piers, which were to support the outside wall of three stories, leaning against the façade of the chapel. The critics held that the windows—'dj fenster am Gwelb so nun im ersten gaden gemacht seinn'—gave the facade 'ein sölche ungestalt unnd nit anders ansehen, als obs ein gefenkhnus sein sol' (Kühnel 1956, pp. 258). Instead of a blind arcade, perhaps a rustic podium including small windows lighting the vaulting of the ground floor was envisaged. In response to the criticism of the 'unfinished', rustic effect of the piers, De

outside of their frame of reference, though neither outside that of Sigmund de Preda and Schallautzer, who supported Pozzo, nor that of Ferdinand, who had commissioned the designs and approved them even after having considered the criticism.<sup>137</sup> Though after further consultation he decided for Pozzo's project, the little that remains suggests that in fact it never progressed beyond the initial stage.<sup>138</sup>

This fiasco must have given Ferdinand food for thought: he may have realized that, though he had sufficient competent engineers, his court lacked a competent and sufficiently authoritative designer, preferably proficient in the new Italian or Vitruvian manner.<sup>139</sup> Though the handling of this case—with its complicated deliberations and its piling-up of alternative designs and models—show that civil architecture was taken quite seriously at court, it had less priority than military engineering, even when intended for Ferdinand himself; doubtless for political and economic reasons. In September 1555, however, Charles v intimated his intention to abdicate, and Ferdinand began organizing the complex process to insure his smooth succession to the Empire. It was clear that this change in status made it more urgent to fill the lacuna. It seems that Strada was the right person, in the right place at the right moment. The manuscript Strada had presented to Ferdinand, during his first documented audience with the King in Regensburg early in 1557, demonstrated his competence as an antiquary; Ferdinand's visit to Strada's *studio* in Nuremberg almost a year later had made him aware of the treasure of visual documentation this

---

Preda suggested that this 'defect' that might be obviated: 'Aber die Rauchen stain daran glat zumachen mag woll geschehen' (Dreger 1914, p. 104.), a suggestion which Ferdinand seems to have condoned.

137 In their letter to the King the members of *Niederösterreichische Kammer* question Schallautzer's and Pozzo's statement that the piers were constructed in accordance with his explicit wishes: 'So haben Sy uns doch bayd, und fünemblich der Schallauczer alweeg zuverstehen geben, Es sey Eur. Khn. Mt. außtruhlicher Bevelh', quoted in Dreger 1914, pp. 103–104. Dreger already suspected that the unusual Renaissance forms of these piers had contributed to the misgivings of the Vienna masons and architects, because it did not fit their Late-Gothic artistic perception ('Kunstempfinden'). Oddly enough, Bonifaz Wolmut was among the critics, though in his case this was probably due to his doubts as to the propriety of these forms in this particular place, rather than to any lack of artistic perception of Renaissance architecture.

138 There appears little doubt that these piers are relics of the 1549–1551 restructuring (cf. Dreger 1914, p. 158). The architecture suggests that it may have been intended to restructure in this manner at least one of the courtyard facades (that of the south-west-façade, housing the royal apartment?); if so, any traces of this would have disappeared when a new, even more monumental staircase hall was constructed in front of this façade. But in view of the little that remains, this seems unlikely, and even if planned, it may never have bene executed because of the huge expense it would have involved.

139 Possibly the appointment of Hans Tirol as an architect in 1551 can be seen as a first attempt to fill this lacuna?

included, in particular his collection of measured drawings of both ancient Roman architectural remains, and up-to-date architectural projects in Rome and elsewhere in Italy. He must have realised that Strada's presence at court would make all this material available at no or very little cost to himself: doubtless this consideration heavily influenced his eventual decision.<sup>140</sup>

By the time of his visit to Strada's studio, Ferdinand would have heard informal reports on Strada's competence from Hans Jakob Fugger and from some of his other patrons and associates (such as Antonio Agustín, at the time present at court as Papal Nuncio, and Cardinal Otto Truchsess von Waldburg, Prince-Bishop of Augsburg, who accompanied Ferdinand on his visit). These appear to have been positive, if Ferdinand decided to accept Strada's formal offer of his services. As we have seen, the few documented assignments he was given in his first years in Vienna were all in the field of architecture, and when Strada was finally formally appointed, it was as an architect, rather than as an antiquary. So it was his competence as such, that motivated Ferdinand's decision.

## 5.6 Strada's Competence as an Architect

### 5.6.1 *Practical Experience*

To understand Jacopo Strada's role in the architectural establishment at court, it is necessary to consider for what reasons he was held capable for that function, even though he himself had taken pains to present himself as a learned antiquary and had applied for an appointment as such, rather than as an architect. The little we know or can infer about Strada's earlier career suggests that he probably had some practical experience as an architect, though we do not know exactly what this may have entailed. The hypothesis that he was in some way involved in the construction of the *Italienische Bau* of the Stadtresidenz in Landshut remains speculation; that he made the designs for decorative elements of the Fuggerhaus at Donauwörth remains an attribution.<sup>141</sup>

On the other hand we do know that Strada was capable of preparing architectural designs, since he had made measured drawings of the remnants of antique monuments in Rome: it is likely that he had been taught at least the

140 Cf. above, Ch. 4.1–4.2. Strada himself referred in guarded terms to the advantage of his wealth and collection when pressing Ferdinand's first chamberlain, Martin de Guzmán, for an answer: 'sempre sarò efitionatissimo a la Casa d'Austria, et spenderò la robba et l'honore per Lei dove potrò' (Doc. 1558-02-21); a passage in his letter to Ferdinand himself might be stretched to include a similar intention: 'Hora se la Maestà Vostra li piace di acetarmi nel numero de li suoi servitor, del canto mio farò ogni debito di farmi honore' (Doc. 1558-02-12).

141 Cf. above, Chs. 2.3 and 3.4.

rudiments of this art already as a youngster in Giulio Romano's studio, in his native Mantua. His reconstructions of Roman monuments as illustrated on the reverses of ancient Imperial coins in his numismatic *corpus* demonstrate both his competence as an architectural draughtsman and his profound theoretical knowledge of classical architecture, doubtless derived at least in part from Giulio's precept [Fig. 5.89]. The only existent architectural designs for a contemporary building by his hand that have been identified to date, those for the Munich Antiquarium of 1568, confirm that by that date he was a competent architectural designer [below, Figs. 8.15, 8.17, 8.20].<sup>142</sup> And he would not have



FIGURE 5.89 Jacopo Strada and workshop, triumphal arch: reconstruction based on the reverse of a Roman coin; drawing in pen, ink and wash, from Strada's *Magnum ac novum opus*, vol. 11, fol. 27r; Gotha, Forschungsbibliothek.

<sup>142</sup> Below, Ch. 8.

been asked to provide these if he had not had at least some previous experience in the field. Certainly Hans Jakob Fugger, who was responsible for the coordination of the Antiquarium project, at this same time complimented Strada on the success he had had with his design for Emperor Maximilian II's *Lustschloß* Neugebäude. It is surely significant that he added that he had not been surprised: 'non dubito punto di fatti Vostri, havendoVi conosciuto tanti anni', 'having known you for so many years'; and he added that the Emperor was lucky to have found someone who could well design the planned building.<sup>143</sup>

### 5.6.2 *Theoretical Knowledge and the Musaeum*

Moreover, even had he been poor in practical experience of architecture, Strada was well versed in the theory of contemporary architectural design, as we have seen. After growing up in Mantua while Giulio realized some of the Gonzaga's grandest splendours, including the Palazzo del Te, in the 1530s and later in the 1550s he spent some time in Rome, where he not only could admire the commissions realized for the Farnese Pope, Paul III, and his relatives, but also could participate in the learned antiquarian researches done under the aegis of Cardinal Marcello Cervini, by, for instance, architects such as Vignola, Pirro Ligorio and Philibert de l'Orme.<sup>144</sup> Certainly he developed a passionate interest in architecture, which expressed itself in projects to measure exemplary modern buildings as well as ancient remnants, or at least to acquire the results of such projects undertaken by others. It is therefore not surprising that the large collection of graphic material he brought together included a great quantity of architectural drawings. Perhaps the most important component of this was Sebastiano Serlio's collection of manuscripts and drawings, which he could acquire in Lyon, shortly before the death of this influential architectural theorist. Serlio's collection included manuscript versions of the unpublished books of his architectural treatise, which he had reedited at Strada's express commission. Strada planned to publish all of these, though he would succeed in printing only the *Settimo Libro*, which was issued in Frankfurt in 1575. The preparing of such material for the press again presupposes some considerable architectural know-how.<sup>145</sup>

143 Doc. 1568-11-13: 'I have never doubted what you could do, having known you for so many years'. The project for the Neugebäude is discussed below, Ch. 9.

144 Above, Vh. 3.7. The informal 'accademia di nobilissimi gentiluomini e signori che attendevano alla lezione di Vitruvio' (Vasari), is discussed in Daly Davis 1989 and Daly Davis 1994, esp. pp.11–18; Kulawik 2002, pp. 30–31 and 119–127.

145 In his preface Strada that it won't be difficult for him to prepare Serlio's as yet unpublished manuscripts for the press, 'per la pratica che ho nelle cose sue, et nell'ordine ch'egli tiene'; a formulation which suggests that Strada himself intended to finish those elements that Serlio had not been able to complete (Serlio 1575). On Strada's acquisition of Serlio's material, and his subsequent edition of the *Seventh Book*, see Jansen 1989.



Apart from Serlio's material, Strada acquired large quantities of drawings from the estates of Perino del Vaga and Giulio Romano, which included many architectural designs both by Giulio himself and by other artists, among whom Raphael—the master in whose studio Giulio and Perino had received their training—had pride of place. These acquisitions were complemented by specially commissioned measured drawings of both antique relics and contemporary architectural and decorative projects, such as Raphael's *Loggia* in the Vatican.<sup>146</sup>

Given his training in Giulio Romano's milieu, it is not surprising Strada was particularly interested in the decorative aspects of architecture: for Raphael and Giulio at least, these seem to have been inseparable. It is significant that Strada was partly trained as a goldsmith, that is as a decorative artist. The craft of the goldsmith could be exercised in conjunction with the design or modelling of architectural decoration: Niccolò da Milano, one of the stuccoists working in the Palazzo del Te, was also a well-known goldsmith. Strada's association with Wenzel Jamnitzer, and his own designs, particularly those for the frontispieces of his manuscripts, show that he certainly was capable to design ornament, including ornament of an architectural nature.

### 5.6.3 *'Commisarius Bellicus': Was Strada Employed as a Military Architect?*

Besides civic architecture and decoration, Strada would have had at least some interest in the art of warfare and in fortification and military engineering, an essential component of architecture and in the sixteenth century a particular speciality of Italian architects and mathematicians. He must have found material relating to this among Serlio's manuscripts, who also owned drawings he had been left by Peruzzi, which in its turn may have included material deriving from Francesco di Giorgio Martini. Strada's knowledge of technical inventions, which dated back at least to his contacts with the Marquis of Marignano, largely depended on such sources, which he and his son and grandson exploited in manuscripts and publications prepared in their studio.<sup>147</sup> His collection also included some documentation relating to (near) contemporary warfare. Among this were a detailed depiction of the camp inhabited by Suleiman the Magnificent during his siege of Vienna in 1529, and several other materials relating to the encampment and the battle order of the Turkish foe, which Strada

<sup>146</sup> Cf. below, Ch.13.8.

<sup>147</sup> The designs included in the printed version published by Ottavio II Strada in 1617–1618 (Strada, Jacopo 1617–1618) largely derive from inventions by Francesco di Giorgio Martini; cf. RETI 1963; Marchis / Dolza 2002; Dolza 2003.

had obtained from various sources; but also the manuscript of a military treatise by the French general Guillaume du Bellay, and a set of drawings of medieval weapons, armour, and war machinery.

But even such relatively contemporary material appears to have been collected for its antiquarian and documentary value, rather than for immediate practical application. This is certainly the case with the comparable documentation on the battle order of the ancient Romans—which in fact was an integral reproduction of Giulio Romano's frieze in the *Camera degli Stucchi* of the Palazzo del Te—and of their manner of encamping an army as reconstructed by Sebastiano Serlio on the basis of Polybius' *Castrametatio*. It is significant that contemporary fortification is conspicuously lacking among the materials Strada singled out for publication, though his *Musaeum* doubtless included at least printed versions of such material.<sup>148</sup>

After his prolonged stay in France and in Rome, during which he had made these acquisitions, Strada had returned to Nuremberg. As we have seen, the new Emperor, Ferdinand I, had received Strada in audience and had visited his studio in person, so he was aware of the latter's first-hand experience of the most recent developments in the arts. His decision to take Strada into his service must have been motivated at least as much by his architectural and artistic know-how as by his antiquarian expertise. Though Strada had presented himself as an antiquary and was initially consulted in this latter capacity, when he obtained a formal appointment at court it was in his capacity as an architect.

One of Ferdinand's principal cares was the defence of his territories against the Turks, and most of the architects and masons in his service were primarily employed in fortification in Hungary. But in contrast with most other Imperial architects of the time, there is no direct evidence that Strada was ever actively employed in fortifications or other military commissions. All the same, in view of the continuing Turkish presence in Hungary, it cannot be excluded that Strada occasionally was recruited for the war effort.

The invention of gunpowder and the development of ever more effective artillery had disqualified traditional warfare on the medieval pattern, especially where siege warfare was concerned. For the battlefield, however, and perhaps for the logistics of campaigns in the field, the classical art of warfare as expounded in Polybius, Vegetius and Caesar was not yet redundant, and Strada may well have been asked to help conciliate ancient precept and modern practice: of the latter he must have been aware thanks to his earlier connection with as famous a general as the Marquis of Marignano and his circle.

---

148 All this material discussed in greater detail below, Ch. 13.

The material he collected on the subject shows that he was interested in it, or at least was aware of its importance. As in other sciences, the practitioners of strategy of the Renaissance—one thinks of Maximilian II's intellectual, humanist-trained commander-in-chief, Lazarus von Schwendi—will have been interested in practice and precepts of their antique predecessors, certainly of those of great warriors such as Alexander, Caesar and Trajan.<sup>149</sup> Strada was in a position to hand them the materials and comment on these, and it is as such, as a learned counsellor, that he may possibly have played a minor role in the military deliberations at court. In addition he may have been expected to use his contacts in the learned world and the book trade to obtain information and documentation that might be useful in developing concrete strategies.

Finally it is possible that his workshop was employed in preparing and/or copying maps, sketches and designs necessary for the war effort. Thus the engraver Martino Rota, who is documented working for Strada and engraved a portrait of his second son Ottavio, also specialized in antiquities and in maps. A sketched map of the situation of the stronghold Szatmár (now Satu Mare in Romania) among Strada's papers in the Strahov codex in Prague [Fig. 5.90], is a possible relic of some such involvement, probably on the occasion of its siege by the Ottoman army under Ibrahim Pasha in 1562, or later, when it had been reconquered, and Lazarus von Schwendi ordered the architect Ottavio Baldigara to rebuild the citadel according to modern principles of fortification.<sup>150</sup>

Even if Strada would have been involved in this case, the dearth of sources indicates that such activity would at most have been a side-line for him, though it might help explain the inscription on Strada's portrait [Fig. 5.91]. This reads JACOBVS DE STRADA. / CIVIS ROMANUS CAESS: / ANTIQVARIVS ET COM: / BELIC: AN: AETAT: LI: etC: / M.D. LXVI. Though ancient, this inscription is doubtful, and was probably renewed or adapted sometime after his death.<sup>151</sup> The only possible solution of the abbreviation COM: BELIC: is 'Commissarius Bellicus', which one could translate in German as 'Kriegscommissar'. This was a rank or function that in fact did exist in the Imperial army at the time, but there is no indication at all that Strada ever was a soldier, let

149 Strada's 1575 edition of Caesar was supplemented by illustrations of the pitched battles and sieges described, cf. below, Ch. 14.5.3.

150 Vienna, Prague, Library of the Strahov Monastery, Prague, cod. DL III 3, fol. 106; on Satu Mare, cf. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Satu\\_Mare](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Satu_Mare) and <http://www.satu-mare.ro/despre/istorie.html.de>.

151 Discussed in Crowe/Cavalcaselle 1877–1878, p. 658, n. 12; Zimmermann 1901, pp. 830–835; Wethey 1969–1975, II, cat. 100, p. 141; Mucchi 1977; Ferino-Pagden 2008, cat. nr. 1.13.

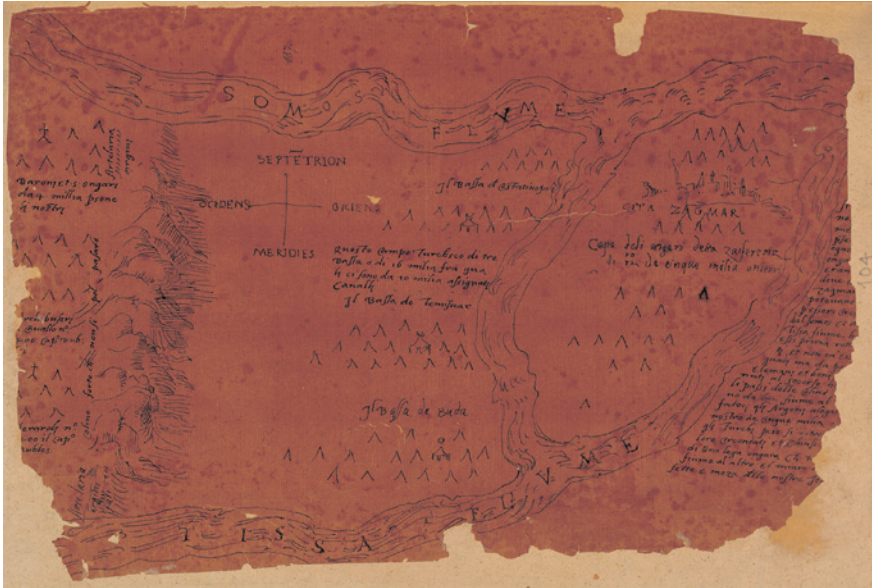


FIGURE 5.90 Anonymous sketch of a battle in the vicinity of Szatmár (Satu Mare) in Transylvania, inserted in the Strahov Codex.

alone that he would have been a high-ranking officer.<sup>152</sup> The few hard facts available suggest that as an architect he was primarily involved in the design of the Imperial residences and their decoration, as is reasonable to expect in view of his background and his earlier experience.

This is corroborated by the fact that Strada first was appointed as ‘ain pau-  
maister bey unnsereu gebewen alhier’, that is in Vienna. The need for better accommodation of the court had been felt earlier and had already led to some additions and adaptations of the Habsburg residence in Vienna, the Hofburg. But it was not just extra space that was needed, but also a more representative space, which could at least in some measure compete with the pomp displayed by other princely courts. This need became even more urgent at Ferdinand’s accession to the Empire. The process by which the court painter Pietro Fer-  
rabosco was transformed into a very professional architect may serve as an

152 The suggestion that the word ‘BELIC’: may have been mistakenly restored from ‘AULIC’: first suggested by Crowe and Cavalcaselle, but denied by Zimmermann, may possibly be the right one, as long as it would refer to a purely honorific title ‘Hofrat’; Sambucus, for instance, also held this title. Possibly that part of the inscription was added by Strada’s grandson Ottavio (11), who had never known his grandfather and may not have been informed about his exact position at court.



FIGURE 5.91 The inscription on Titian's portrait of Jacopo Strada.

indication of the need felt for more up-to-date, more cosmopolitan design that would be better suited to serve the needs of Imperial *Representatio*. So Strada arrived at court at a time when up-to-date architectural know-how must have been particularly welcome, and would have been employed primarily in that field. Moreover, Strada's own taste and style—a very reduced, simple and rational type of classicist design directly derived from the more sober designs of the Roman High Renaissance, in particular from the works by Raphael and Strada's own teacher, Giulio Romano—corresponded closely to Ferdinand's preference for the 'subtle, unassuming, noble elegance', as described by Renate Holzschuh-Hofer.

## Strada's Role in Projects Initiated by Emperor Ferdinand I

In the foregoing I have attempted to sketch the situation in the field of architecture and decoration at the Imperial court at the time Strada arrived in Vienna, somewhere in May 1558. He found that his new Habsburg patrons had developed a taste for more up-to-date architecture and decoration in the classical, Italian manner; a taste that was, however, difficult for them to satisfy. As we have seen, some of their architects and court-artists had some inkling of what was going on in this field both south of the Alps and elsewhere in Europe, at least by means of some of the recent illustrated publications on architecture and ornamental design. The most important among these were the first five books of Serlio's architectural treatise. The first volume of these had come out in 1537, and all five books were repeatedly reprinted in the fifth decade of the sixteenth century also in French and Flemish editions.<sup>1</sup> But few, if any, of the architects at court had any first-hand experience of such developments, and some of them, such as the illiterate Benedikt Kölbl, would hardly have been able to profit even from the printed material.

In view of this lack of masters sufficiently acquainted with, let alone well-versed in the new manner, the arrival of an artist and designer who was both thoroughly acquainted with its theoretical aspects and had first-hand knowledge of its results, must have been quite welcome. As we have seen in Chapter 4, very soon after his arrival in Vienna Strada was repeatedly asked to advise, with other court-architects, on several of the projects being executed or planned at that time. When in January 1560 Strada was formally appointed as an architect, the salary he was conceded was similar to that of the other architects active at court. As Hilda Lietzmann has first pointed out, this makes it very unlikely that his tasks remained limited to such occasional advice. In the following a number of projects at court will be discussed in which Strada was involved.

---

1 The French and Flemish editions were published by Pieter Coecke van Aelst, who also printed the illustrated description of the Entry of Philip II in Antwerp in 1548, which doubtless was present in Vienna. Other authors whose books and prints may have reached Vienna by this time include Jacques Androuet du Cerceau, Jean Martin and Guillaume Philandrier.

## 6.1 The Hofspital

The first documented instance of Strada's involvement in projects at court dates already from a year earlier, shortly after he had arrived in Vienna. The *Hofspital* or *Kaiserspital*, a charitable institution under the particular patronage of Queen Anna of Hungary and of Ferdinand himself that was located next to the Hofburg [nr 5 on the plan in Fig. 5.72] had been begun already in 1549, after a model designed by Sigismund de Preda, who presumably died shortly afterwards. Since then, all sorts of problems had held up its completion. On 20 October 1558 a model for its arcades, provided by Benedikt Kölbl, was the subject of a careful consultation between the Emperor himself, his *Bausuperintendent* Schallautzer, his court-painter and architect Pietro Ferrabosco and the recent arrival, Jacopo Strada. This commission approved Kölbl's plans, and the building was realized under Kölbl's direction in the following years.<sup>2</sup>

The Kaiserspital was very largely remodelled in the eighteenth century, and the little we know of its original appearance comes from a photograph taken during its demolition in 1903, when the original arcades of the courtyard became visible again, and from the measurements taken at the time by Rudolf Pichler, who used them for a set of reconstruction drawings [Fig. 6.1]. His

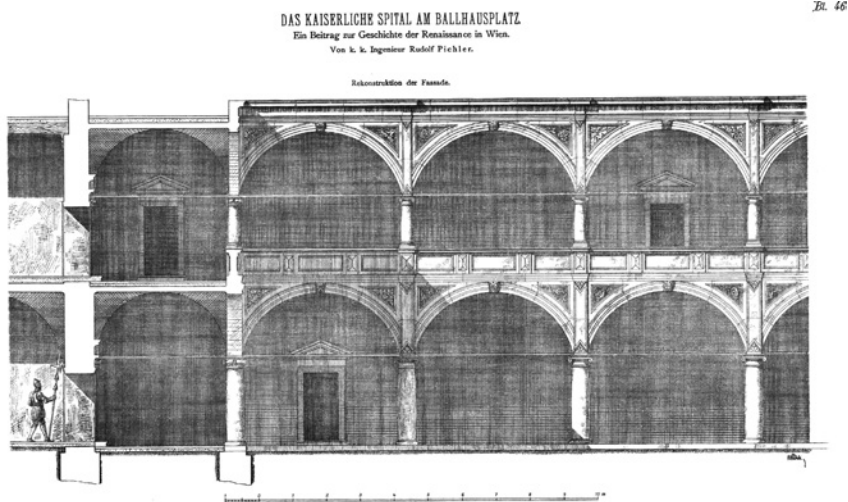


FIGURE 6.1 Rudolf Pichler, Reconstruction of the arcades of the Kaiserspital based on measurements made shortly before its demolition in 1903.

2 On the Hofspital, see: Pichler 1904; Kühnel 1958, pp. 314–315, 317–318 and 324; Kühnel 1971, pp. 37–38 and Fig. 6; Nowotny 1978; Wandruszka / Reininghaus 1984, pp. 16–32; Grün 2014.

rendering of the courtyard shows a gallery of two superimposed arcades. The lower arcade is carried on Tuscan columns the height of which is difficult to determine; the upper story consists of wide, possibly segmental arches carried on short, squat columns topped by ionic capitals, of which in the photograph only two survive; the two orders are vertically connected by shallow pilaster strips. It is unlikely that a third story was part of the original building. This building thus conforms to the type of arcaded courtyard or *Laubenhof* that was, and would remain, so popular in Austria and Bohemia. Moreover it is undoubtedly a Renaissance design, with columns and capitals carrying segmental arches.

Nevertheless it is not very likely that such a facade would have greatly appealed to Strada's ideas. Though the architectural ornament, in particular the columns and their capitals, are not badly designed, their application can hardly be called classical, witness the arches carried on columns, the odd strips prolonging the columns upward, the apparent lack of an entablature between the two levels. Principal defect, from the point of view of classical, Vitruvian architecture, is the disproportion between the two orders: the columns of the first floor are far too short in relation both to their own capitals, and to the columns of the ground floor.

It is clear that if Strada protested against these defects, such protest was not heeded by his colleagues. But it can be argued that Strada may not have protested very strongly—after all, the building had been designed much earlier, was largely finished, and the model for its completion was presented by the principal architect serving the Emperor in Vienna. Moreover, Strada had only just arrived and would avoid the risk to offend his new colleagues immediately. By this time he must have realized that his rash attack on Wolfgang Lazius' antiquarian competence did not contribute to local good-will and did not endear him to the Emperor: in all probability he would not have risked to repeat such a blunder in the presence of his patron.<sup>3</sup>

### 6.1.1 *Supervision: Hermes Schallautzer?*

In view of what we know of Strada's character, however, it is unlikely that he would have waited long before he obtruded his expertise and his opinions. Once he had spied out how the land lay and built up a good relationship with at least some of the architects and the decision-makers at court, we can expect to see some effects of his arrival. In particular his relationship with the Emperor's elder son, King Maximilian, would have strengthened his hand. By June 1559 he had built up a more personal relationship with the king, to whom he appealed

3 In a letter to Hans Jakob Fugger of 6 June 1559 Strada explains that he cannot respond in print to Lazius' invective for such reasons: 'Ma io mi bisogna molti rispetti avertire, perchè offenderei parecchi in un tratto' (DOC. 1559-06-09). On the controversy, see above, Ch. 4.2.



for help in the Lazius controversy, a relationship which would continue until Maximilian's death, and which was characterized by considerable mutual respect.<sup>4</sup> Maximilian himself had already shown some interest in architecture and city planning and he was at least the nominal organizer of the festivities of 1560. In later life, between his many more pressing political occupations, those devoted to building, gardening and festive projects at court provided a welcome recreation. Probably by this time he would have concerned himself personally in the architectural projects initiated by his father, whom he represented in his frequent absences: in particular in those projects intended to create or improve the accommodation for himself, his consort and his children and their households. But if so, we still do not know what form such involvement would have taken.

Deliberations such as that about the *Hofspital* seldom had an official status. As we have seen in the preceding chapter, they are very rarely documented, but that does not mean that they did not take place regularly, though the personal presence of Ferdinand in this instance probably was exceptional. In most cases Schallautzer, as *Bausuperintendent*, seems to have been responsible for the coordination of projects. Doubtless this included the communication between the Emperor and the architects and other artists involved in the projects under his supervision, so it is likely that formally Strada took his orders from Schallautzer; there is no evidence that Strada's attack on Lazius, Schallautzer's nephew, in any way interfered with their professional relations. Yet it is unlikely that Ferdinand and Maximilian would not have wished occasionally to hear their expert's opinions at first hand, just as it is unlikely that Strada would have accepted his position in Vienna, had he not at least occasionally been allowed to communicate his ideas or to present his designs to his patrons in person. This is indicated by Strada's confident letter to Archduke Ferdinand, insisting on the total control of the planned work; by his relative independence when employed by his first patron, Hans Jakob Fugger, with whom he still maintained a close personal relationship; and, later in his career, by the insistence of Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria on Strada's personal presence when he was planning the Munich Antiquarium.<sup>5</sup>

4 Copy of a letter by Strada to King Maximilian, enclosed in his letter to Hans Jakob Fugger of 6 June 1559, *ibid.* The letter to Fugger implies that Strada actually spoke to the king about the subject, before or when presenting his petition.

5 DOC. 1556-12-22: Strada to Archduke Ferdinand: 'Però volendo Sua Eccellenza darmi il carico de tutto il lavoro, et ch'io abbia a comandare, et che non conoschi altro sopra capo che Sua Eccellenza'. Strada's role in the genesis of the Munich Antiquarium discussed below, Ch. 8.

## 6.2 The Tomb of Maximilian I in Innsbruck

In August 1559 (or perhaps 1560, the year is not indicated) Jacopo Strada was again employed in a similar consultative capacity, now in connection with the most important dynastic commission of the Austrian Habsburgs, the completion of the tomb of the Emperor Maximilian I. This tomb had been planned by that Emperor himself and begun during his lifetime, and was intended to be placed in a chapel or mausoleum to be constructed after his own designs in the church of St. Georg in Wiener Neustadt. Its completion was enjoined on the Emperor's heirs in his will, and it naturally fell to Ferdinand I, as sovereign of the Austrian *Erblande*, to execute his grandfather's last wishes. He took this task quite seriously, but nevertheless did not manage to accomplish it within his own lifetime. The vicissitudes of this stupendous project have been described elsewhere; suffice here to note that by the time of Ferdinand's accession to the Empire the planned location of the monument had been shifted from Wiener Neustadt to Innsbruck, that a new church specifically designed to house it, the *Hofkirche*, was nearing completion, as was a large part of the huge array of over life-size bronze statues of historical and symbolical ancestors and precursors of the Habsburg Emperors that was to accompany the Imperial tomb proper.<sup>6</sup>

In 1555 or early in 1556 Ferdinand commanded Hermes Schallautzer to devise the collocation of the as yet inexistent tomb and the forty large and hundred small bronze statues and the thirty-two bronze portrait busts that were to accompany it in the new church. Schallautzer's report was accompanied by a ground plan of the new church showing the collocation of tomb and statues (nr 9), a ground plan (nr 3) of the tomb proper and a *Visierung* or design of one half of its elevation, showing 'how the whole should be ornamented' (nr 4).<sup>7</sup> Schallautzer's description suggests that, like the accompanying statues, at least the historical scenes decorating the planned tomb or cenotaph were to be cast in bronze.<sup>8</sup> It was to include all the coats of arms taken from

6 Actually it is a cenotaph, since Maximilian's remains were never transferred from Wiener Neustadt. On the history of the tomb, see a.o. Schönherr 1890; Oberhammer 1935; Dressler 1973, pp. 46–60; EGG 1974, pp. 56–57; Scheicher 1984.

7 Schönherr 1890, p. 204; the text of Schallautzer's report to Ferdinand printed *ibidem* in appendix I, p. 264–265: 'So haben eur Römisch khgl. maj. etc. die gruntlegung der kirchen, darain das grab gesezt soll werden, mit austailung der 40 grossen bilder unden, desgleichen in de höch zwischen auf den pheilern di 100 clainen bilder und an der prust baiden porkirchen die 32 prustbilder hieneben mit nr. 9.'

8 *Ibidem*, 'mer die vierundzwanzig haubtstückh aus der ernportn mitzueschickhen, grösz, wie es in das grab gegossen soll werden<...>.'

Dürer's *Ehrenpforte*, the huge set of engravings commissioned by Maximilian I to document his life and triumphs, and thus to perpetuate his 'gedächtnus' and the lustre of his dynasty.<sup>9</sup> The tomb had a parallel function, so it comes as no surprise that the scenes from the life of the emperor decorating its sides were to be taken from Dürer's masterpiece as well—a copy of it in loose sheets was added to Schallautzer's despatch (nr 5). A selection of twenty four scenes had been made, and at Ferdinand's request Schallautzer had commissioned 'maister Frannczisco, erzherzogen Ferdinannd etc. maller'—that is Francesco Terzio—to work out one of these scenes in true size (nr 6) and, to have some choice, he had also asked a German painter, Hainrich Voghter, to prepare another one (nr 8). The epigraphs that were to identify the scenes were likewise taken from the *Ehrenpforte*, but had to be rendered into Latin, a task which had been undertaken by Ferdinand's chancellor for Austria, Hans Jakob Fugger's old friend Georg Sigismund Seld, whose labour was likewise added to the packet for the Emperor (nr. 7). A book of drawings documenting the older statues preserved in Vienna, for which Ferdinand has asked, had been lent out, and could therefore not be included in the file.<sup>10</sup> The design Schallautzer added to this package must have been the one preserved in the Albertina and attributed to Francesco Terzio [Fig. 6.2], which implies that in 1556, though the coats of arms, the reliefs with the historical scenes and the statues placed on its cover were still planned in bronze, the tomb itself was already conceived to be executed in marble, 'there is no doubt<...>that the entire architectural structure of the tomb should in fact be executed in marble'.<sup>11</sup>

Schallautzer's report shows the great interest Ferdinand attached to this project, and also how carefully and competently Schallautzer handled his master's commissions. It also makes clear that the material Schallautzer sent provided the basis for further discussion and decision making, for which Ferdinand would have recourse to others in his circle whose taste or whose

9 Both *Ehrenpforte* and tomb project are salient examples of a chapter in Maximilian's fictionalized autobiography *Der Weißkunig*: 'Wie der jung weiß kunig die Gedächtnus insonders lieb het'.

10 The Latin versions of the inscriptions printed in Schönherr 1890, pp. 266–268); the book of drawings can perhaps be identified with a preserved codex with drawings in watercolour from Jörg Kölderer's workshop [ÖNB-MS Cod. 8329; cf. RUHM UND SINNLICHKEIT 1996, p. 163–164, cat. nr. 38.

11 Oberhammer 1935, p. 62: 'es unterliegt kein Zweifel<...>daß das ganze Architekturgerüst der Tumba, tatsächlich in Marmor ausgeführt werden sollte'. The drawing tallies quite well with the description (24 panels, the coats of arms, the frieze offering space for the 'principall oder sumari epitavi', the principal inscription). The sober, correct style of its architectural detail is quite close to that in the background of Terzio's print series *Imagines domus Austriacae*.

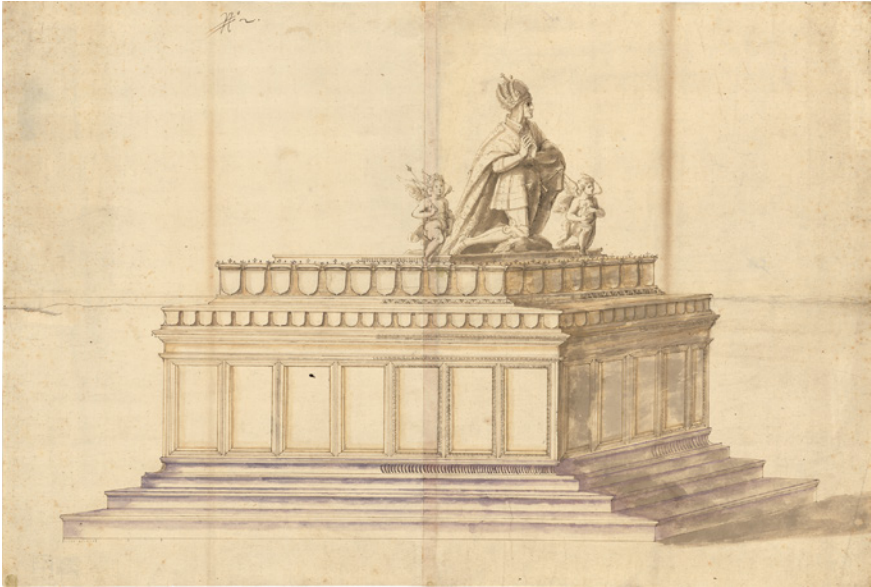


FIGURE 6.2 Attributed to Francesco Terzio, design for the tomb of Emperor Maximilian I, Innsbruck, ca 1555–1556; Vienna, Albertina.

historical, humanist, artistic or technical expertise could contribute to the desired result. Results probably were referred back to Innsbruck again, where the local government was responsible for the execution of the project and had to organize its finance. Thus in March 1557 Paul Uschal, secretary and ‘Baumeister’ of the Tirol government, was asked to come to Regensburg to show Ferdinand a ‘visier’ or design for the tomb. He was sent back with the instruction to have it drawn on true scale and pasted onto canvas. These things rested for a while, possibly because of the increased pressure of affairs due to Ferdinand’s wish to ensure a smooth transition of power in the Empire after the abdication of Charles V. Two years later, in January 1559, Ferdinand asked the Innsbruck government to instruct Uschal to come and bring the promised ‘visier’, but it is not certain whether that had actually been made.

Later in this year, however, Schallautzer again reported on the matter to Ferdinand, who had asked him to discuss the design for the tomb with Pietro Ferrabosco, Jacopo Strada and Natale Veneziano, a meeting which took place on the 27th of August.<sup>12</sup> The report makes clear that a worked out design was

<sup>12</sup> DOC. 1559-08-27; published in Schönherr 1890, Appendix II, pp. 265–266; the document itself is not dated, it may refer to a meeting on 27 August 1560, but 1559 seems more probable.

available, and the discussion chiefly addressed the materials from which the several elements were to be made: the principal decision was to execute the historical scenes in white marble, rather than in bronze. But Schallautzer's summing up also shows that Terzio's relatively sober design had itself been changed or discarded: the tomb was to be flanked at the corners by four 'eghkhilder' in bronze. It is not clear who was responsible for this new concept, which was worked out in a 'Visierung' or detailed design on true scale, an immense drawing in pen and wash pasted onto a canvas support—exactly as the Emperor had earlier asked Uschal to provide. Exceptionally this immense drawing (it measures over two by four meters) has been preserved in the Kunsthistorisches Museum [Fig. 6.3].<sup>13</sup> It is attributed to the painter Florian Abel, who was also responsible for the designs for the individual historical scenes that were commissioned from his two brothers, the sculptors Bernhard and Arnold Abel. These were employed on it for several years, and were paid a lot of money, but in the end realized only a few of the marbles cartouches carrying the captions of the scenes, and certainly not more than three of the reliefs.

Their greatest merit would be to recruit Alexander Colin from Mechelen as their assistant, who at the Abels's death would completely take over the project. He is responsible for almost all the sculptures decorating the entire tomb, including the kneeling effigy of Maximilian I, which was cast in bronze and placed only in 1583. Though in the tomb as realized [Fig. 6.4] the reliefs and other elements such as the bronze armorial trophies along the top step of the podium are based on Florian Abel's designs, the architectural framework is simpler and seems to owe more to Terzio's sober, architectural proposal than



FIGURE 6.3 Attributed to Florian Abel, 'Visierung' or detailed life-size design for the tomb of Emperor Maximilian I, ca 1561; Innsbruck, Schloss Ambras.

13 Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum, Kunstammer 4971.



FIGURE 6.4 The tomb of Maximilian I as executed by Alexander Colin, drawing by Joseph Strickner 1744–1826; Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesmuseum.

to Abel's, which seems to derive from the art of the goldsmith, rather than from that of the architect.<sup>14</sup>

It is impossible to define with certainty what Jacopo Strada may have contributed to the conception or development of the Innsbruck tomb. It is significant for Ferdinand's attitude that all three artists he asked Schallautzer to consult were Italians: this implies that he wished for an up-to-date design which could hold its own when compared to similar projects, in Italy, but also in France and the Netherlands. Though all the members of the committee doubtless carefully considered and commented on all or most of the features of the plan, its insistence on the unity of design of the work may well be largely due to Strada:

14 Looking at the *Visierung* without background information I myself would suspect it to have been designed to be executed entirely in bronze, rather than in marble. The drawing by Joseph Strickner of the tomb as executed is in Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesmuseum Ferdinandeum, FB 1673.

<...>the design or *Visierung* of the tomb as a whole should absolutely be made by one hand, preferably the hand that made the design of the Emperor's person and the putti etc. on top of the grave.<sup>15</sup>

This passage provides a remarkable parallel to Strada's earlier advice in the matter of Archduke Ferdinand's table fountain, where he likewise insisted on the importance of a detailed, architectural plan or even a three-dimensional model, and one single 'supervisor who well understands the planned work, so that he can guide the masters employed in it'.<sup>16</sup> Whether Strada would have pretended to such a function in the case of Maximilian's tomb is not clear, certainly there are no positive indications that he was further involved in it. All the same, being present at court as an acknowledged expert, it is not unlikely that he continued to contribute informally to the development of the project. Thus the classicist armorial trophies used as a socle zone in Abel's design [Fig. 6.6] may have been based on antiquarian drawings from his collection or even on Strada's own numismatics sketches [Fig. 6.5].

The similarity between the two caryatids at the corners of Abel's design—personifications of the virtues of Faith and Hope—and some of the female figures in Strada's albums—particularly his renderings of antique statues—is



FIGURES 6.5–6.6 Jacopo Strada, detail of a reconstruction of a triumphal arch derived from a Roman coin (detail of Fig. 15.26), compared to the socle zone of Florian Abel's design for the tomb of Maximilian I (detail of Fig. 6.3).

- 15 Schönherr 1890, Appendix II, p. 265: 'Beschlieszlich soll die entwerfung oder visierung des ganzen grab's von ainer hand gemaht werden und fallen all der hant zue, so die kaiserlich perschon sambt den khindlen etc. auf dem grab entworfen hat.'
- 16 DOC. 1556-12-22: 'Et anche male in disegno si potra mostrare, per esser lavoro che pigliara molto spatio, et a volerlo dar ben ad intendere, bisognaria farne un modello, overo patrone, nel modo come si fa quando si vole edificar un palazzo, acciò che li maestri che lavorerano se ne possino servire. Anchora bisognaria che ci fusse un sopra capo, che intendesse il lavoro, acciò sapesse guidar li maestri; altramente l'opera andaria in una spesa infinita, et anche per aventura sarebe male a Sua satisfatione.'

comparable to the resemblance between the latter and the supporting female in the *Visierung* for Jamnitzer's *Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz* discussed in Chapter 2.5 [Fig. 2.26]. Thus a drawing after the Flora Farnese (Naples) [Figs. 6.7] might have inspired one of Abel's *Cardinal Virtues* [Figs. 6.8], in particular because this statue at the time was also interpreted as *Spes*, or Hope, as is evident from the engraving of the same statue in Giovan Battista de' Cavallieri's print series *Antiquarum Statuarum Urbis Romae Liber Primus*, the earliest version of which is dated 1555–1561 [Figs. 6.9]. Even if this engraving, rather than Strada's drawing, was Abel's source, Strada's collection was still the most likely place for him to have found it.<sup>17</sup> But more than antique precept these caryatides suggest the influence of contemporary mannerist examples, in particular French ones such as the caryatides of Goujon's famous musician's balcony in the Louvre of 1551 [Fig. 6.10]. Strada's own interest and expertise and his recent stay in France indicate him as the most likely channel through which such motifs reached the Imperial court.



FIGURES 6.7–6.9 Jacopo Strada, drawing after the Flora Farnese (Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek) (6.7) and Giovan Battista Cavallieri's engraving of the same statue (as *Spes*) (6.9), compared to the caryatid personifying Hope in Florian Abel's design for the tomb of Maximilian I (6.8; detail of Fig. 6.3).

FIGURE 6.10 Jean Goujon, one of the Caryatides of his Tribune des musiciens in the Louvre, Paris 1551.

17 Strada's drawing in his *Antiquarum Statuarum*, Vienna, ÖNB-HS, *Cod. Min.* 21,1, fol.12. On Cavallieri's print, see the relevant entry in the database *Monumenta Rariora* of the Scuola Normale Superiore in Pisa: [http://mora.sns.it/\\_portale/scheda\\_fonte.asp?Lang=ITA&GroupId=1&id\\_txt=2792](http://mora.sns.it/_portale/scheda_fonte.asp?Lang=ITA&GroupId=1&id_txt=2792).



On the other hand the design as a whole seems antithetical to Strada's approach: it seems pasted together of unrelated bits, its proportions and its architectural detail are old-fashioned, and seem Northern rather than Italian, in particular the puny lesenes separating the historical scenes [Fig. 6.3] which Colin later so rightly replaced by more substantial pilasters [Fig. 6.4].

But even if Strada did not contribute to the actual design of the tomb, as a member of the committee he may nevertheless have influenced the result. The decision to opt for marble rather than for bronze reliefs must have been chiefly due to him, as an acknowledged expert of classical antiquities, including sculpture. Being Italian, and having travelled widely in his country, he was moreover well equipped to contribute to the detailed instructions given to Arnold Abel where to look for the right sort of marble: eventually it would be imported from Carrara.<sup>18</sup>

### 6.3 Interior Decoration

In deliberations such as those about the tomb for Maximilian I Strada doubtless illustrated his point of view by means of the graphic material he had brought together. It is quite tempting to see an example of such influence in the design of the ceiling of the *grosse Tafelstube* already mentioned above, which must have been realized shortly before 1560. In Chapter 5 we have seen that Strada was closely involved in the conception of the ceiling of the *Goldene Saal* in the Hofburg at Innsbruck, which was put together and painted by the painter Domenico da Pozzo in the second half of 1559.

It can be assumed that Strada would have played a similar role in the creation of the ceiling of the Vienna *Tafelstube*, which was probably realized at about this same time [Fig. 6.13]. It is interesting to compare this ceiling with what we know of that of the *Goldene Saal* and with the slightly earlier similar ceiling in the 'Ritterstube' in the Vienna Hofburg, dating from ca 1550–1551 and possibly designed by Ferrabosco, who was paid for painting it [Fig. 6.11].

In these two cases the actual beams and wooden floors of the chambers above were already *in situ*, and the 'poden' had to be attached to the underside of the beams: it therefore consisted of a relatively shallow system of geometrically arranged wooden ribs framing polygonal compartments, the whole secured onto a surface of wooden boards fastened to the underside of the beams. An impression of technique and appearance of such ceilings is provided by a

<sup>18</sup> Schönherr 1890, pp. 207–208.

slightly later one from Dobrovice castle, dating from ca. 1578, which has been preserved in Švihov castle in Southern Bohemia [Fig. 6.12].<sup>19</sup> We have seen that Strada probably influenced the final appearance of the Innsbruck ceiling, by which it both became more up-to-date than originally planned and corresponded more closely to the Emperor's taste as demonstrated in the slightly earlier ceiling of the Vienna *Ritterstube* [Fig. 6.11].

The *grosse Tafelstube*, however, seems to have been newly constructed or reconstructed at about this time, possibly in anticipation of the festive meeting of Ferdinand and his children, which was organized by Maximilian himself and was to take place in 1560.<sup>20</sup> This afforded the opportunity of inserting a ceiling where the load-bearing beams remain visible and determine its disposition [Fig. 6.13]. The greater depth and the strong articulation of the square and octagonal compartments result in a powerful and monumental composition. As we have seen, it was deemed sufficiently remarkable to be



FIGURE 6.11 The ceiling in the Ritterstube of the Vienna Hofburg; detail of Fig. 5.76.



FIGURE 6.12 Ceiling from Dobrovice castle, ca 1578; now in Švihov castle, Czechia.

19 *Kunst der Renaissance* 1979, Abb. 57; *Renaissance in Böhmen* 1985, p. 210; another simpler example is the ceiling in Častolovice, ca 1580 (*ibid.*, p. 210 and. pl. 166–168).

20 Possibly the *Tafelstube* was created by merging two adjoining smaller rooms.



FIGURE 6.13 Ceiling of the grosse Tafelstube in the Vienna Hofburg, rdetail of Fig. 5.75.

illustrated in detail in Francesco Terzio's print of what may have been the inaugural dinner of the *Tafelstube*.<sup>21</sup>

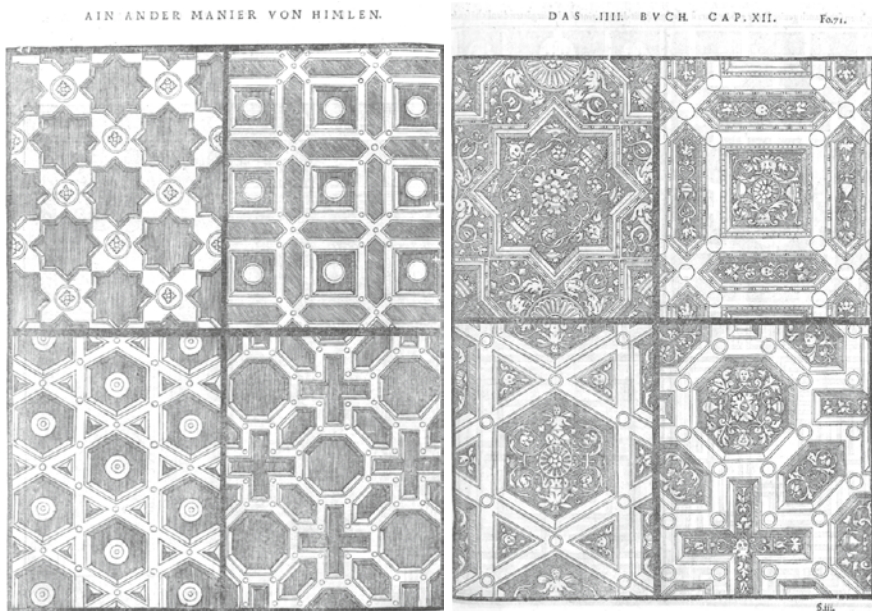
Such ceilings had not only been illustrated by Serlio [Fig. 6.14–6.15], they had also been executed after his own designs, for instance in the library of the Ducal palace in Venice (1528–1531) and in the various rooms of the Castle of Ancy-le Franc, built after his designs in the mid-1540s.<sup>22</sup> At this date, Strada was probably the only artist at court who knew such designs not only from paper, but had actually seen them executed in Italy and perhaps in France. It is very likely that the ceiling of the *Tafelstube*, if it was not actually designed by him, was at least inspired by his collection of materials, in particular his Serlio manuscripts, and his comments on them.

#### 6.4 The *Tanzhaus*

On the basis of its Serlian design the ceiling of the *Tafelstube* can thus be tentatively linked to Strada. There are no data about other contributions to the conversion of the Hofburg proper. Most of the construction work had already been done, begun or at least planned before he arrived, and would have been too far advanced for him to have any influence on its architecture. I think it quite possible, however, that he did contribute designs for its interior decoration, in

21 Terzio did not quite grasp the structural base of the ceiling: in his perspective rendering the foreshortening reduces the width of the principal beams to narrow edges; though this might be possible, the small rosettes, indicated on their crossings, reflecting Serlio's designs, suggest that they were in reality wider.

22 Frommel 2002, pp. 186–199.



FIGURES 6.14–6.15 Eight designs for timber ceilings, from Sebastiano Serlio *Die gemaynen Regeln von der Architectur uber die funf Manieren der Gebeu*, Antwerp 1542.

particular for ceilings, chimneypieces and doorways; his cosmopolitan experience and the materials of his *Musaeum* would make him the obvious person to provide such representative detailing. The importance of such necessarily trendsetting decoration has not been recognized because next to nothing of it has survived.

Likewise nothing has been preserved of the *Tanzhaus*, a temporary ballroom erected for the 1560 Habsburg family gathering on the Burgbastei, the bastion just in front of the Hofburg. But we do have an image of it: a print by an unidentified engraver, the monogrammist FA [Fig. 6.16] again preserved in Francolin's description of the festivities.<sup>23</sup> Many artists must have been involved to prepare the designs for the various events, which included jousts and battles whose *cartels* were of an allegorical nature and based on legendary tales of the gods and heroes of classical Antiquity.

Strada may well have been among them: we know that he did contribute to costume designs on at least two later occasions. Certainly Strada was sufficiently close to Hans von Francolin, the Imperial Herald who served as

23 Francolin 1561; Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(a), pp. 126–127. The plan is moreover visible in (the copy of) a plan of the Burgbastei by Pietro Ferrabosco, illustrated *ibidem*, *Abb.* IV.40.

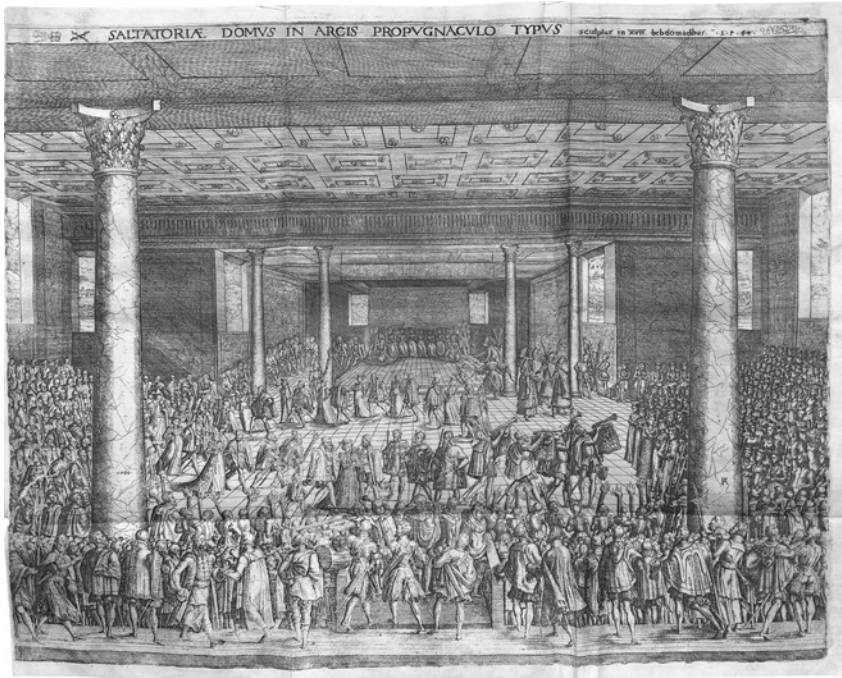
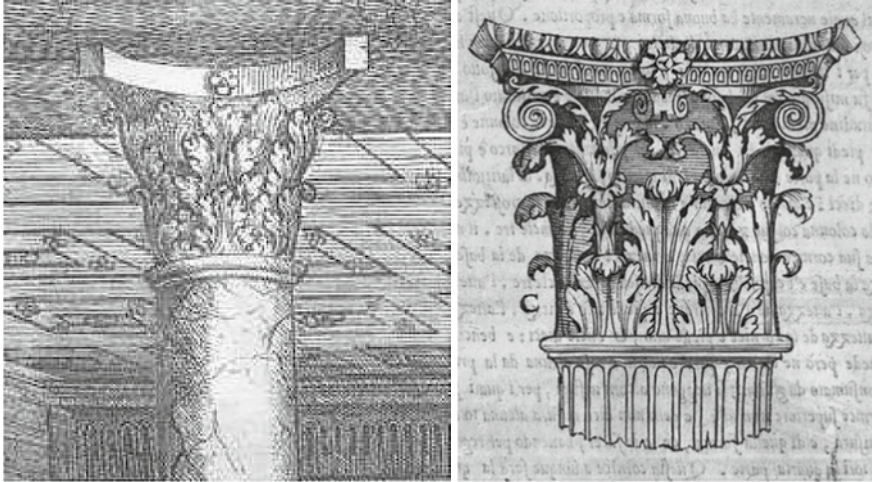


FIGURE 6.16 The ‘Tanzhaus’, a temporary ballroom constructed for the Habsburg family gathering in 1560; engraving by an unidentified monogrammist FA, from Hans von Francolin, *Thurnierbuch...* (1561).

master of ceremonies during the festivities, to provide him with the quick emblematic sketch that was inserted as frontispiece in Francolin’s publication [Fig. 4.41].<sup>24</sup> And it is possible that he contributed to the design of the *Tanzhaus* itself: this was basically a huge tent or marquee, with a canvas ceiling imitating a compartmented ceiling similar to the one realized in the *Tafelstube*, which was supported by sixteen tall wooden columns painted in *faux-marbre* and topped by gigantic Corinthian capitals [Figs. 6.16–6.17].

As an architect Strada was particularly equipped to design such elements, for which he could use his Serlio drawings and prints [Fig. 6.18]; as a goldsmith he could, moreover, provide a three-dimensional model for the foliage used in the capitals and for other ornament, to be used to create moulds in which to cast such ornament in stucco—it seems unlikely that sixteen of such capitals would have been carved in solid wood for a construction which was intended only for a few days’ use.

24 Cf. above, Ch. 4.3.4.



FIGURES 6.17–6.18 Detail of Fig. 6.17, compared to a Corinthian capital from the triumphal arch at Pola (Dalmatia), woodcut from Serlio's *Terzo Libro*, Venice 1544.

## 6.5 The Stallburg

By the time the *Tanzhaus* was constructed Strada had already demonstrated his knowledge and competence as an architect, reason why Ferdinand instructed the *Hofkammer* on 31 January 1560 that he had formally assumed him as 'ainem paumaister, bey unnsern gebewen alhier', at an annual salary of 200 *Gulden*. So Strada was particularly expected to contribute to the Emperor's projects in Vienna, chiefly the Hofburg, and this is confirmed by his appearance in a list of architects engaged on the Hofburg of 1562.<sup>25</sup> Since Strada's salary was similar to that of other architects active in Vienna, Hilda Lietzmann concluded rationally that his task will not have remained limited to such occasional advice. She is the first to explicitly attribute to Strada the design of the Vienna Stallburg, the biggest single commission realized for the Emperor in the 1560s.<sup>26</sup> Though it was an Imperial commission, it appears that Ferdinand delegated its supervision to his eldest son, King Maximilian, for whose use the building was intended. So it should be considered among Maximilian's earliest architectural commissions, as it certainly is the best preserved one, and it is of particular relevance for a better understanding of his patronage.<sup>27</sup>

25 DOCS. 1560-31-01 and 1562-00-00.

26 Lietzmann 1987, pp. 113–114.

27 Holzschuh-Hofer/Grün 2014 gives a complete survey of the building history of the Stallburg and an interpretation of its architecture. That Maximilian took the principal

The construction of a new residential complex was very necessary, since the Hofburg proper offered far too little space to house the various members of Ferdinand's family and their households according to their rank. One solution was the acquisition, in 1559, of the house of Count Salm, opposite the *Lustgarten*, on the location of the present Palais Pallavicini on the Josefsplatz, as a residence for the Emperor's youngest son, Archduke Charles. A more rigorous solution, the construction of a completely new building, was decided upon to house Ferdinand's successor, King Maximilian, or more particularly, to house his horses: as we have seen, his own apartment was located in the so called Kindertrakt, immediately adjoining his father's chambers. The use of the ground floor to house the Imperial stables gave the new building its name 'Stallburg', which it still bears today, just as it still functions as the principal stable for the beautiful white Lipizaner horses of the Spanische Hofreitschule, Vienna's justly famous Spanish Riding School. But it also housed various other facilities—such as a kitchen, a coach house, the court's upholsterer's workshop—as well as commodious lodgings, which were probably reserved for higher-ranking members of the Imperial household and for important guests. In fact Hans Wincklmair, the secretary of Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria, complained that 'it is such a lordly dwelling, that many say that it is a pity that His Majesty has it called like that'. So it does not surprise that the Duke asked to be housed in it, when he came to Vienna in 1571 to attend the wedding of his daughter Maria to Archduke Charles.<sup>28</sup>

The new building was constructed on a site between the Salm House and the church of St Michael, immediately opposite the *Lustgarten*. This site was cleared for the purpose, which made it possible to realize a huge residential building—its surface is about as large as the Hofburg proper—and to give this a regular appearance [Fig. 6.19].<sup>29</sup> Compared with other sections of the Hofburg complex, it has preserved its original structure more or less intact. It is a huge, regular building, consisting of three residential wings around a rectangular courtyard, surrounded by arcaded loggias on each floor, of seven bays on the short side, and nine bays on the long sides. The fourth wing, closing off the courtyard towards the former *Lustgarten*, is only as deep as the loggia

---

initiative is clear from an undated letter to his confidant Adam von Dietrichstein (cited p. 295). In view of the lack of concrete archival documents, Holzschuh-Hofer does not accept Lietzmann's attribution to Strada, but neither does she credit the executive architects, Pietro Ferrabosco and Antonio Continelli, with the actual design (p. 304, and n. 1608).

28 'ain so schöne herrliche hausung ist, dos vil sprechen, sei schad, das Jr Mt also nennen lassen'; cited in Holzschuh-Hofer/Grün 2014, pp. 302–303.

29 *Ibid.*, pp. 294–295; Kühnel 1956, p. 259. It was while digging the foundations Schallautzer found the Roman inscriptions which were published by Wolfgang Lazius.

itself. This is a building type that was current at the time in Southern Germany, Austria and Bohemia, and would remain popular at least until the end of the century. The arcaded courtyard or *Laubenhof* had its roots in late medieval castle architecture of the region, but the forms that developed in the sixteenth century were strongly influenced by Florentine and North-Italian *Quattrocento* architecture. In many cases such castles were in fact designed and built by North-Italian stonemasons and builders. The trendsetter was Schloss Porcia in Spittal an der Drau, the earliest Renaissance castle in Austria, built from 1534 for Gabriel Salamanca, the Spanish treasurer and influential courtier of Ferdinand I [Figs. 6.27–6.28]. The type is particularly richly represented in Bohemia. Examples are Litomyšl, Opočno, Bučovice, to name but a few. Many of these are of later date, and were probably influenced to some extent by the Stallburg itself.<sup>30</sup>

Though planned from the late 1550s, construction appears not to have begun until 1563. By the time of Ferdinand's death in 1564 it still was not completed: only in 1565 the masons Bärthme Bethan and Antonio Pozo were paid for the construction of 'den obristen gannng umb und umb 27 Pögn' and a further seven arches 'bej dem Eingang neben der Erdt'. This implies that the original plan was for a U-shaped building enclosing a courtyard of seven by ten bays. This was closed off towards the *Lustgarten* by a fourth wing of only one story high, consisting of a loggia of seven bays; possibly (but unlikely) this may even have been open on both sides. Even if this reading of the document is right, this fourth, shallow wing was run up to full height at least before the end of the century, as is evident from Hoefnagel's 1609 bird's-eye view of Vienna [Fig. 6.20].<sup>31</sup>



FIGURE 6.19 The Stallburg, Vienna, corner Reitschulgasse and Habsburgergasse.

FIGURE 6.20 The Stallburg, in Jacob Hoefnagel's 1609 bird's-eye view of Vienna.

30 Plonner 1989; Rieger / Mitsch 1962.

31 Kühnel 1956, p. 215. The type of a U-shape arcaded courtyard closed off by a lower story on the fourth side became quite common in Bohemia in the later sixteenth century



However traditional the building-type may have been for the region, the concept for the Stallburg also seems to owe something to the Serlio manuscripts and other material in Strada's possession. For instance Serlio's project for a 'palace in the countryside for an illustrious Prince in the French manner in his *Sesto Libro* [Fig. 6.21], which is closely related to his designs for Ancy-le-Franc, seems to be quite close to the conception of Stallburg courtyard.<sup>32</sup>

The exterior of the Stallburg [Fig. 6.19 and 6.22] is well proportioned but very sober: it is articulated merely by the rhythm of the windows in simple frames, topped by straight entablatures and resting on the simple flat stringcourses dividing the stories. The most expressive elements are the dentilled cornice carrying the roof and the heavy quoins, diminishing towards the top, at the corners [Fig. 6.22]. Sources for these motifs are easy to find in Italian Renaissance architecture: significant instances are the Palazzo Adimari-Salviati, an early work (ca 1520) of Giulio Romano and therefore well-known to Strada [Fig. 6.24],

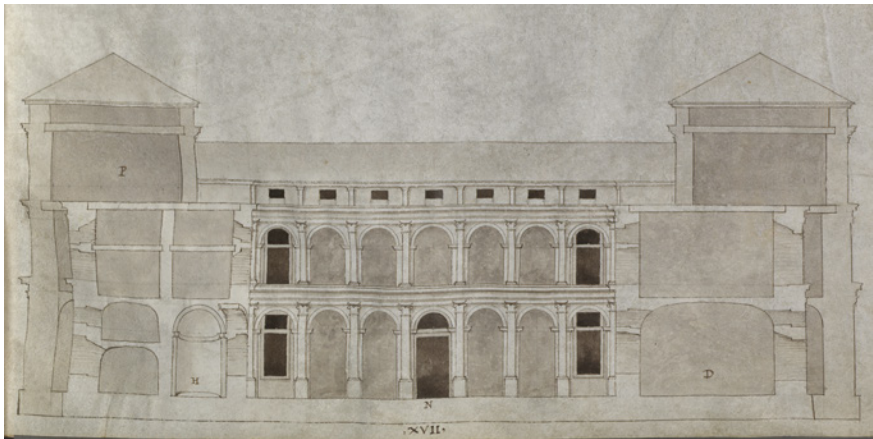


FIGURE 6.21 Sebastiano Serlio, project for a 'magione del principe illustre al modo di Franza', drawing from the Munich ms. of Serlio's *Sesto Libro*; Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek.

(Litomyšl, Bučovice). Both on Jakob Hoefnagel's bird's eye view of Vienna of 1609 and on Suttinger's view of the 1683 siege of Vienna the arcades of the front wing appear to have been run up to full height, but since the front wing is less than half as deep as the other three, its roof was—and is—much lower.

32 Serlio's projected courtyard is only five bays square. The likeness would be even greater without the third story of the Stallburg, which as we have seen was probably added only after Maximilian had succeeded his father as Holy Roman Emperor. Perhaps initially an attic story as in Serlio's prototype may have been intended.

and the design for a palace for a prince 'in the manner of a fortress', again in Serlio's *Sesto Libro* [Fig. 6.23].<sup>33</sup> It will be possible to cite similar correspondences in other elements of this and of other buildings discussed in this study.

In addition, the basically sober, unornamented architecture seems to own something to the quite functional designs in Serlio's 'Eighth' book. This was a project converting Polybius's description of a Roman *castra*, an army camp, into a permanent military settlement, a fortified garrison town. This in itself may have appealed to Ferdinand and Maximilian: Vienna was after all not only an Imperial residence, but also the most important citadel against the Turks, and the Hofburg itself an essential part of its fortifications, as had been proved in 1527 and would be proved again in 1683.<sup>34</sup> The choice for heavy, rusticated quoins on the outside corners, as in Serlio's 'Palazzo per un principe a modo di fortezza', noted above, reflects this preoccupation [Fig. 6.23]. In Serlio's *Eight book*, the plan and courtyard elevation of the *foro* or forum, one of the public buildings of his ideal garrison city, may have served as a source of inspiration [Figs. 6.25–6.26].



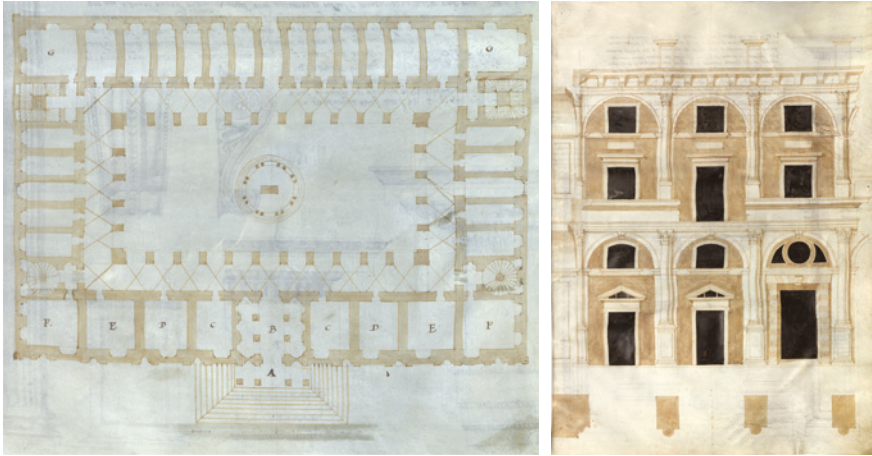
FIGURE 6.22 The Stallburg, corner at the Josefsplatz and the Bräunerstraße.

FIGURE 6.23 Sebastiano Serlio, *Sesto Libro*, project XVIII, 'Della casa del principe a modo di fortezza', detail; Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek.

FIGURE 6.24 Giulio Romano, Palazzo Adimari-Salviati, Rome, detail; from Paul Letarouilly, *Les Edifices de Rome moderne*, 1857.

33 GIULIO ROMANO 1989, pp. 105–112; Sebastiano Serlio, *Sesto Libro*, Project XVIII, ms. München, BSB, Cod. Icon. 189, fols. 18v. and 18a–r., 'Della casa del principe a modo di fortezza'.

34 In addition, there may have been symbolic reasons to maintain the castle-like character of the Hofburg, cf. Müller 2000.



FIGURES 6.25–6.26 Sebastiano Serlio, *'Eighth' Book*, project for a 'Foro', plan and courtyard elevation; Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek.



FIGURES 6.27–6.28 Schloss Porcia, Spittal an der Drau, courtyard, ca. 1535.

We have seen that the courtyard surrounded by arcades, the *Laubenhof*, was a current building-type for castles and public buildings in Austria and Bohemia. With rare exceptions these courtyards are based on the courtyards of early Renaissance palaces, that is, their arcades are carried on columns of a more-or-less classicising aspect. The courtyard of the Porcia Schloss makes clear that, though its architect was conversant with the forms of classical architecture to some extent—the columns and their Ionic and Corinthian capitals, the balustrade—he was much less aware of the rules that should determine the relative proportions of these elements [Fig. 6.28–6.29].<sup>35</sup> Thus the columns are too short for their capitals, and certainly too short in relation to the width

35 The Porcia castle was built strictly according to a model left at the death of its patron, but was only completed towards the end of the century. In particular the design of the quite



FIGURE 6.29 The Stallburg, courtyard.

of the arches they carry. Moreover, the very fact that the arches were carried on single columns instead of on piers or pilasters was by this time considered incorrect in Italy.<sup>36</sup>

The Stallburg is one of the earliest—if not the very first—of such courtyards in the region that does demonstrate a grasp of such rules [Figs. 6.29 and 6.31]. In the first place it should be noted that here the arcades are not carried on columns, but on square piers. To articulate the façade, an order of flat pilasters has been superimposed on these piers, in the manner that was best known from and was authorized by the facade of the Colosseum in Rome, such as it was illustrated, for instance, in Serlio's *Third Book* [Fig. 6.30]. The Colosseum, however, is a quite monumental, almost sculptural building, where the applied

---

impressive top frieze and cornice in the courtyard probably only dates from after 1584; cf. Rieger 1962, p. 105.

36 Vitruvius does not even mention arcades—in his view, columns should carry architraves. In *De Re Aedificatoria* Leon Battista Alberti likewise argues that for structural reasons arches should be carried by square piers or pilasters, rather than by round columns. Late-Roman architecture deviates from this rule, as does early-Renaissance and Mannerist architecture. Certainly this critique does not imply that the Porcia Schloss is not a very satisfying, even exciting building when considered on its own terms—merely that it does not conform to the rules of Vitruvian architecture that had by this time become predominant in Italy.

orders consist of half columns complete with splendidly carved capitals, resting on a pedestal zone and topped by a full entablature. The use of flat pilasters, however, was authorized by the example of the Roman amphitheatre in Verona, the Arena, likewise illustrated by Serlio [Fig. 6.32].

These buildings had already influenced the development of Renaissance architecture sufficiently to have been used as a source of inspiration in Vienna even without specialist champions such as Strada—Serlio's printed images and his comments would have been available in Vienna, even without Strada's presence. Nevertheless there can be no doubt that of the architects present at the Imperial court at this time, none had as profound a knowledge of such classical example as Strada: he knew these two amphitheatres not only from their illustrations in Serlio's *Third Book*, but had seen and studied them in detail himself.

In addition, the actual design of the Stallburg arcades reflects another source which can be traced to Strada's earlier experience and to his collection. The pilasters of the Arena in Verona are heavily rusticated and quite monumental, whereas those that articulate the Stallburg arcades are very refined in manner, with a flat, undecorated surface and very shallow relief: they hardly protrude from the wall surface and they are topped by the slightest of Tuscan capitals. The entablatures dividing the levels are likewise relatively shallow, and lack all habitual ornament. Only the top entablature is slightly stressed by the dentilled cornice, but it is incomplete, lacking both architrave and frieze. Like the

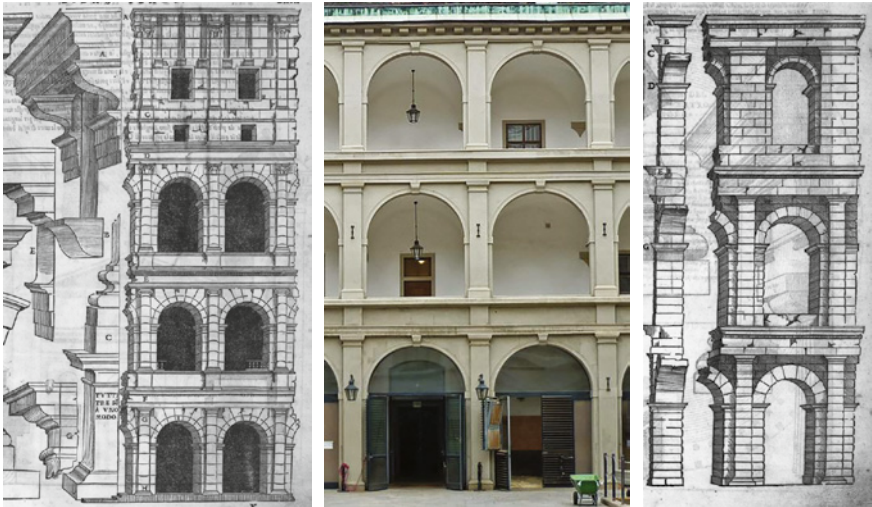


FIGURE 6.30 The Colosseum in Rome, woodcut from Serlio's *Third Book*.

FIGURE 6.31 The Stallburg, detail of courtyard.

FIGURE 6.32 The Arena in Verona, woodcut from Serlio's *Third Book*.

heavily rusticated quoins on the exterior of the Stallburg, this highly refined, ‘abbreviated’ use of the classical orders in shallow relief points to Rome in the High Renaissance, and the early work of Giulio Romano in particular, such as the Palazzo Alberini and the Palazzo Stati-Maccarani [Fig. 6.33], as well as to Giulio’s work in Mantua, such as the side-facade of the Basilica of San Benedetto in Polirone [Fig. 6.34] or the garden facade of the Palazzo del Te.<sup>37</sup>

The foregoing examples are not intended to identify the particular models actually and consciously used in preparing these designs of the Stallburg—they are too generic for such a purpose—but to sketch the artistic context in which these designs were conceived. Some of these examples and other similar instances—such as the illustrations in Serlio’s first five books—could be known to, and have been used by, at least some of the architects active at the Imperial court even before Strada’s arrival. For others, in particular the unpublished books of Serlio and the architectural designs of Giulio Romano, that is much less likely. Each of the several elements adduced here to stress the advanced, Italianate and classical character of the Stallburg might perhaps have been conceived by any of the local architects; but to find so many of these elements harmoniously combined in one building that can be considered as a competent, elegant and satisfying example of Renaissance design—though hardly as great architecture—strongly suggests that Strada had a hand in its conception.

When in 1577 it turned out that the roofs of the Stallburg were already ruinous, the *Hofkammer* thought it reasonable that the responsible ‘Superintendent, Paumaister und Werckleute’ should be made to reimburse from their own



FIGURE 6.33 Giulio Romano, Palazzo Stati-Maccarani, Rome.

FIGURE 6.34 Giulio Romano, Basilica of San Benedetto in Polirone, side-facade.

37 *GIULIO ROMANO* 1987, p. 97–133 and 294–296. For a careful analysis of the Palazzo Stati-Maccarani, see Rakatansky 2014.

pockets the damage caused by their negligence; but they concluded that this was impracticable 'diweil aber dieselben nunmer weiter nit vorhanden', that is, because they were no longer available. This was certainly true for the *Bausuperintendent* Thomas Eiseler and the master masons Antonio Continelli, Bernhard de Camatha and Hanns Reckhendorfer, who all had died by 1577; but it was not true for Pietro Ferrabosco and for Jacopo Strada, both at the time still in Imperial service. In his essay on the Stallburg Harry Kühnel excluded both Ferrabosco and Strada as its supervising architect on the basis of this information.<sup>38</sup> This may be true for Ferrabosco, whose intensive activity as a supervising, executive architect is quite well documented. But it cannot be upheld for Strada, who is never mentioned in such a capacity in the Vienna sources. Though Strada certainly was capable of making architectural designs, it is not certain that he possessed the technical know-how for supervising the actual construction work (as opposed to the execution of decorative work, such as painting, stucco and sculpture, in which he was competent, being trained as an artist and a goldsmith).<sup>39</sup> As Hilda Lietzmann has indicated, he would not have been among the masters considered liable for the defects in its execution, and he remains therefore a serious candidate for the design of the Stallburg.

There is, moreover, another positive argument which links the design of the Stallburg to Mantua, and thus to Strada. This is a stylistic detail: the blocks placed in the frieze above each pilaster and prolonging it vertically, thus connecting the orders of the three levels. This is a rare motif already used, for instance, by Giuliano da Sangallo in the ground floor of his palace for the Florentine chancellor Bartolommeo Scala from the mid 1470s [Fig. 6.35]. More significant in this context, it was used in exactly the same way as in Vienna in the lower entablature of a house at Via Carlo Poma 22 in Mantua [Fig. 6.36]. This dates from the mid-sixteenth century and is traditionally attributed to Strada's exact contemporary and associate, Giovanni Battista Bertani.<sup>40</sup>

Even if we accept that Strada was the guiding spirit of the Stallburg project, on the basis of the information we have at present it remains impossible to

38 Holzschuh-Hofer/Grün 2014, pp. 296–297; Kühnel 1956, pp. 216–218. Ferrabosco himself was the one surviving master engaged in the building of the Stallburg from the beginning; Holzschuh-Hofer plausibly argues that he was not asked to reimburse the costs of the repairs because of his high standing; but it may also indicate that he had not been responsible for the relevant part of the design and its execution, and liability would have remained with the contractors, the carpenters who had constructed the roof, or the tilers who had covered it.

39 It may be argued that Strada supervised the building of his own house himself, but even that is not sure; in any case the scale of that project was more modest than the Stallburg (cf. below).

40 Perina/ Pellati 1967; Carpeggiani 1992, pp. 95–96 (who does not accept the traditional attribution to Bertani).



FIGURE 6.35 Giuliano da Sangallo, cortile of the Palazzo Scala, Florence, mid 1470s.

FIGURE 6.36 Attributed to Giovanni Battista Bertani, facade of the house house at Via Carlo Poma 22, Mantua, ca 1560.

decide whether he provided a fully worked-out set of drawings to his patrons, who had them more or less faithfully executed by one of their professional ‘Baumaister’ such as Ferrabosco, or whether he merely helped a local architect to develop a more up-to-date design, providing sketches, making available his documentation and commenting on this, and coaching him in the actual design process. In view of the collective effort documented for other projects at court, to my mind the most likely scenario is that Strada did provide a basic concept for the building and detailed designs for the architectural and ornamental details, and perhaps even a three-dimensional model. These were then discussed in one or more consultations with his patron and his immediate colleagues, and subsequently modified according to his patron’s wishes and to suit the technical and practical requirements posited by the *Bausuperintendent* and the *Baumaister* who were to execute it. Precedents for such a collective procedure are the various committees deciding on the ceiling of the Goldene Saal and the tomb of Maximilian I in Innsbruck, and the Hofspital in Vienna, discussed above.<sup>41</sup>

Its practical function obscures the fact that the Stallburg was the largest and most splendid residential building the Habsburgs had constructed *ex novo* within the walls of Vienna in the sixteenth century. It seems likely that the plans gestating for this new building in the late 1550s provided the principal

41 Cf. above, Ch. 4.3.3.; 6.1. and 6.2. The use of models is documented for the Hofspital as well as for the Porcia Schloss.



motivation for Ferdinand I to appoint Strada as a court-architect. It was in such projects that Strada's up-to-date knowledge of architecture and decoration in the grand manner could be most profitably employed, and the collection of documentation he kept in his *Musaeum* could be best exploited. Both as to its conception, its detailing and the timing of its planning, the Stallburg is the best candidate for an attribution to Strada.

## An Object Lesson: Strada's House in Vienna

Though we cannot attribute any executed project in Vienna to Strada on the basis of incontrovertible evidence, there was one building of which he certainly must have made the designs. Moreover here he certainly also closely supervised its execution, because he was not only its architect, but also its patron. When Strada had come to court, he had immediately brought his family and household with him, clearly intending to settle in Vienna, where he soon acquired a plot of ground on which to build himself a house. By the autumn of 1562 he indicates, in a business letter to the French Ambassador, Bernardin Bochetel, Bishop of Rennes, that this was one of his chief occupations at the time:

As to me and my family, we are all well; and I have become the complete philosopher, and I am always at home and attend to having built my little house.<sup>1</sup>

The reference to a 'small' house might be explained by a humanist conceit of modesty. But probably it refers to a house we know Strada at a later date possessed in St. Ulrich, a suburb of Vienna just outside the walls opposite the Hofburg. This may well be the house he had built soon after his arrival in Vienna, mentioned in his letter to Bochetel.

The house we know that Strada did eventually build for himself certainly was not small, but he acquired its site only after 1563, when in the *Hofquartierbücher* it is still indicated as 'Herren von Prag behausung. Freyhaus'. It is indicated as 'h. von Prag' on Bonifaz Wolmut's carefully measured plan of Vienna of 1547 [Fig. 7.1].<sup>2</sup> It stood inside the city walls, in the close vicinity of the Hofburg, at the end of the Vorderen Schenkenstrasse, the present Bankgasse. It was the last house before the huge bulk of the Löwelbastei, which stood more or less on the location of the present Burgtheater [Figs. 7.2–7.3]. Only in the *Hofquartierbücher* of 1566 its owner is indicated as '507. Jacob Strada. Das haus hat vor deren von Prag haus gehaissen. Freyhaus'.<sup>3</sup>

1 DOC. 1562-10-21.

2 Camesina 1856–1858.

3 The *Hofquartierbücher* are discussed and abstracted in Birk 1869 (the Strada house p. 124–125), and Camesina 1881 (p. 21). But possibly Strada already leased the house in the Schenkenstrasse by 1562 and began to convert it even before he definitely acquired it.

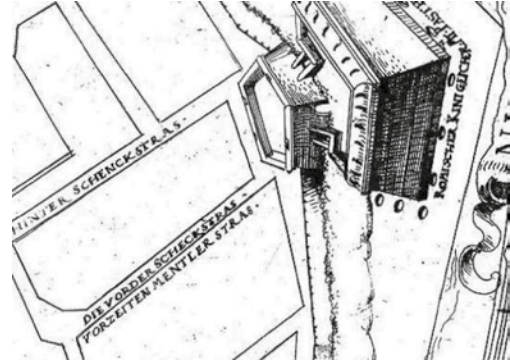


FIGURE 7.1 Bonifaz Wolmut, plan of Vienna, 1547 (copy from the nineteenth century). It indicates the house of the 'H. v Prag', top centre, just before the Löwelbastei (nr 30).

FIGURE 7.2 Augustin Hirschvogel, plan of Vienna, 1547, detail of the same location.

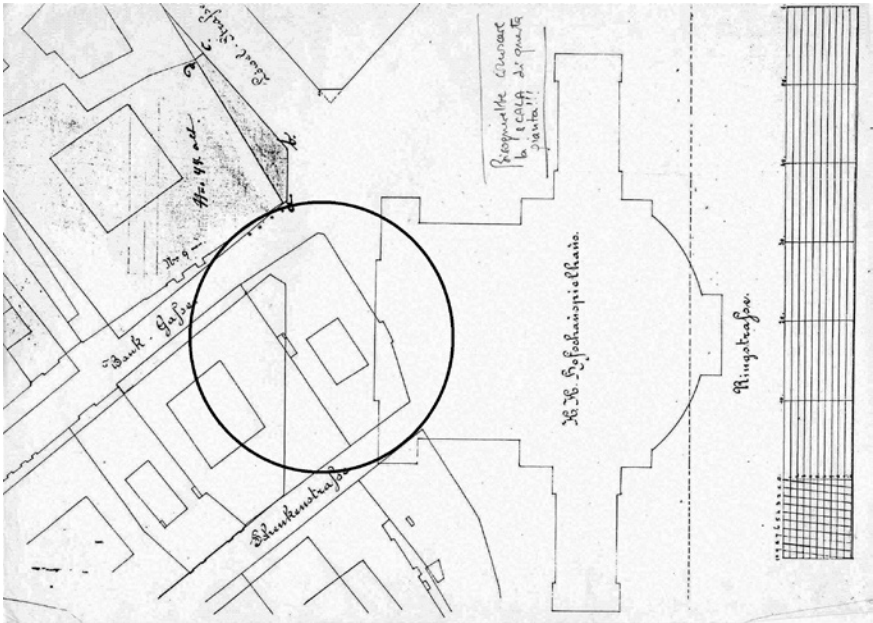


FIGURE 7.3 The position of Strada's house as seen in a drawing of the urban planning of the Ringstrasse: at right the K.K. Hofschauspielhaus—now the Burgtheater—slightly overlaps the Strada house.

That Strada could acquire this ample house in the best neighbourhood of Vienna may be due to the death of his father, which occurred sometime in 1563 or 1564.<sup>4</sup> The fact that he could acquire it, tear it down and build a completely

4 His stepmother was engaged in arranging the heritage in 1564, DOC. 1564-00-00.

new house in its place testifies to his wealth at the time; it certainly also testifies to his ambition and to his aristocratic pretensions. Close to the Hofburg and to the *Landhaus* in the Herrengasse—this was the meeting place of the *Stände*, the Estates of Lower Austria—the Schenkenstrasse counted many aristocratic dwellings. Opposite Strada's house, for instance, on the spot of the present Stadtpalais Liechtenstein, was that of Don Francisco Lasso de Castilia, Queen Maria's steward, and next to him on the same side of the street he had as his neighbours Juan Manrique de Lara and Christoph von Teuffenbach.<sup>5</sup>

All these aristocratic dwellings were so-called 'Freyhäuser', which means that—unlike the homes of normal citizens—they were not subject to the billeting of members of the Imperial court, a heavy burden on Vienna householders. It should be noted that the possession of such a *Freyhaus* was a privilege generally restricted to the nobility and to religious establishments, which indicates that Strada's noble status was accepted in Vienna long before Maximilian II's patent of 1574 formally confirmed it.<sup>6</sup> This privilege unfortunately implies that, in contrast to most non-noble dwellings of Vienna, Strada's house is not described in detail as to living spaces, stables, fireplaces and fixed inhabitants in the *Hofquartierbücher*, the registers kept by the *Hofquartiermeister*, the court official responsible for allocating available lodgings to court-personnel and arriving guests.

Strada's obvious desire to stress both his noble status and to draw attention to his erudite and artistic expertise was expressed in the design of his house. He probably was influenced by famous artist's houses he had known, such as those of Raphael [Fig. 7.14] and Giulio Romano in Rome, and those of Mantegna and of Giulio in Mantua [Fig. 7.4]. Certainly it was quite advanced compared to other houses in Vienna, and it made a great impression on foreign visitors. When Alfonso II d'Este, Duke of Ferrara, visited his prospective brother-in-law in the summer of 1565, he went once or twice to Strada's house

5 Perhaps Juan Manrique de Lara y Mendoza, Maximilian's envoy to the Pope in 1562–63 (cf. Holtzmann 1903, pp. 429 and 445–451). Teuffenbach was a general and Maximilian's envoy in Constantinople, see below, Ch. 10.9.

6 Occasionally the privilege was extended to important courtiers who were not noble (cf. Spielman 1993). In Strada's case, however, there is no reason to doubt his noble status, which he had corroborated by documents sent from Mantua, and which Maximilian's patent explicitly confirms (DOC. 1574-12-27). Strada's marriage to Ottilie Schenk von Rosberg, last of an ancient line of noblemen from Franconia, would hardly have been possible had he not been accepted as a nobleman even in 1544. His sons Paolo and Ottavio were accepted as gentlemen of the chamber of Archdukes Rudolf and Ernest. Perhaps most striking example is that in 1574 Ottavio, supervising the printing of his father's book, bought for his own use a fur-lined mantle from Sigmund Feyerabend which this famous printer had been expressly forbidden to wear by the Frankfurt City Council (DOC. 1574-12-05).



FIGURE 7.4 The house built by Giulio Romano for himself in Mantua, 1544.

to see his medals and other antiquities. Afterwards he appears to have praised the house—at that time still under construction—as the most beautiful house in Vienna, reason why the Emperor himself also went to see it.<sup>7</sup> We know this because Strada boasted of it to his Venetian rival Niccolò Stopio, and also on other occasions Strada vaunted his house in letters to his patrons, but there he described its contents rather than its architecture.

Certainly it seems to have been a quite prestigious house. In a letter of recommendation for Strada to the Elector of Saxony of 1576, the humanist Hubert

7 DOC. 1565-08-26: Luigi Rogna describes the reception accorded at the Imperial court to Alfonso II d'Este, Duke of Ferrara, to the Castellano of Mantua, Vienna 26 August 1565: 'Fu accompagnata sua eccellenza fin alla porta del suo alloggiamento in castello, che fu lo appartamento dove stava sua maestà quando era re dei romani, vivendo ancora la maestà del padre<...>Alle volte è andata a vedere le medaglie et l'altre antichità del Strada mantovano, in casa del quale, dallo appartamento sudetto, si va per una via coperta sopra un baglione et sopra il terraglio della città<...>'; Niccolò Stopio to Hans Jakob Fugger, Venice 7 Sept. 1567: '<...>non li [= Strada] manca modo di riuscirne con bon utile, et certo bisogna bene che così sia, volendo fabricare palazzi de 7 o 8 mila taleri, come dice che lui fa, et che dal duca di Ferrara fu giudicata il più bello di Vienna, onde Sua Maesta Cesarea l'andò anche a vederlo, havendo ciò inteso dal Duca<...>' [BHStA-LA 4852, f. 64/58].

Languet says that he often visited Strada's house, which had been built according to the rules of classical architecture, and to such effect that Languet could not name another house in that city of similar elegance and provided with so many features conducive to commodious living.<sup>8</sup> Strada, who probably inspired Languet's panegyric, himself offered the use of his house to the Duke of Mantua in similar terms:

I offer my house to Your Excellency at any occasion he might need it, which, once its construction is finished, is a suitable lodging for a prince.<sup>9</sup>

At a later date, when Strada encountered financial troubles, he indeed proposed it as a suitable residence for a prince, the young Duke Ferdinand of Bavaria, should he wish to spend some time at the Imperial court. That offer was not accepted, but on another occasion the Count Palatine Georg Johann I of Veldenz-Lützelstein was lodged in Strada's house for some months at the Emperor's expense.<sup>10</sup> Hans Jakob Fugger himself naturally lodged with Strada when he came to Vienna, as did the Bohemian Magnate Vilém z Rožmberk. In the early 1580s the top floor of the house was occupied by the Croatian prelate and politician Juraj (György) Drašković (Draskovics), Archbishop of Kalocsa, Ban of Croatia and chancellor of Hungary, together with the offices of the Hungarian chancery for which he was responsible.<sup>11</sup> Even members of the dynasty occasionally used Strada's house, as in November of 1579, when some courtiers organised a banquet, a dance and a 'mummerey' or masque for the youngest Archdukes: an occasion which indicates that the house included at least one room of sufficient size for such festivities.<sup>12</sup>

8 DOC. 1576-09-07: 'Viennae fui saepius in eius aedibus, quas ad normam veteris architecturae ita aedificavit, ut nesciam, an ullae sint in ea urbe conferendae cum illis elegantia et iis rebus, quae ad commode habitandum sunt necessariae.' Languet probably visited Strada's house in the company of his pupil, Sir Philip Sidney, during his first stay in Vienna in 1573; Sidney, but not Languet, is inscribed in Ottavio Strada's *Stammbuch* (see below, Ch. 11.1).

9 DOC. 1568-12-28.

10 Pfalzgraf Georg Johann I. zu Veldenz-Lützelstein (1543–1592); married since 1562 to Anna Maria, daughter of Gustav I Wasa, King of Sweden.

11 DOC. 1577-02-18: [*Strada is paid 50 Gulden rent for his house in Vienna*] '<...>darin Pfaltzgraf Georg Hans bei Rhein im Jahr 1575 eine Zeit lang gelegen'; Fugger stayed in Strada's house during his stay in Vienna in the winter of 1568; another of Strada's patrons, Vilém z Rožmberka, lodged in Strada's house on his visits to court and knew it well, as appears from Strada's attempt to interest him to buy it (DOC. 1573-12-18); on Drašković, cf. DOC. 1581-11-02.

12 DOC. 1579-11-17: Sigmundt von Hohenburg to Archduke Matthias, Vienna 17 November 1579: '<...>Iere Fürstl. Durchl. etc. die fast alle wochen zum ringrennen haben vor ein zehen Tagen in einn Ringrennen zwo Parteyen in deren Jeder sechs waren gemacht vnd also

A house like that cost quite a lot: in 1567, when it was still far from finished, Strada boasted to Stopio of having spent seven- to eight-thousand *talleri* or *thaler*, and it is clear that this taxed his financial potential to the limits. His financial troubles in the 1570s doubtless were caused in part by the huge expense of the house itself and of the aristocratic and sumptuous lifestyle it required. When he tried to sell it to Vilém z Rožmberk in 1573, he asked for ‘acht dausent Daller, wie wol es mich mer den neyne gekost hatt’; three years later he claimed that it had cost him over ten thousand *Thaler*, and in 1581 the amount he mentioned was even over twelve thousand *Thaler*.<sup>13</sup> This is a huge sum in relation to Strada’s annual salary of three hundred *Gulden*, and makes it quite clear that his salary was only a minor part of his income—the payments he received from Hans Jakob Fugger and later from Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria of the nine to ten thousand numismatic drawings of his *Magnum ac novum opus*, at a *Thaler* a piece, come closer to explain Strada’s ability to finance a project of this sort. His position as Imperial Architect, however, must directly or indirectly have facilitated the construction of his house. Occasionally he was granted building materials from the Imperial works, and he may likewise have been allowed to use some of its infrastructure, such as scaffolding and machinery.<sup>14</sup> Thanks to his position he had direct access to the available specialized labour forces, and at least some of his immediate colleagues—the architects and master-masons he worked with at court—will have exchanged their expertise on structural and technical aspects for his artistic advice and access to the relevant materials in his collections.

---

a discretion es was gelten soll gerendt, als nun Irer Fürstl. Durchl. Parthey soliches gewonnen, haben sich die Sechs als herr von Thurn von Hoyos Jägermeister Teuffel von Zelting vnd von Khünigsparg mit einander verglichen, Iren Fürstl. Durchl. etc. ein Pangöth vnnd Tanz zehalten, haben also ein gar stetlich Pangöth zuberait Ier Fürstl. Durchl. etc. vnd vier Taffel Frawen vnd Junckhfrauen darauf geladen die auch khumben vnd nach dem nachtmal biss auf halbe ainss in die nacht getanzet, auch ein schöne Mumerey die beiden Irer Durchl. etc. Mumschanz gebracht gehalten worden, Ier Durchl. etc. sein zwar gar lustig vnnd frölich gewesen, vnnd ist soliches Pangöth vnd Tanz in des Sträda hauss gehalten worden<...>.

- 13 Stopio to Fugger, Venice 5 Sept. 1567, BHStA-LA 4852, f. 63/57: ‘Il Strada è partito 3 dì sono per Mantua <...>Iddio li dia bon viaggio, andando a questo modo a spese d'altri a fare fatti suoi, si puo fabbricare delli palazzi, come si è vantato qui di haverne fatto una in Vienna ove ha speso 6 m. taleri, et per compire ne spendera altri 2 o 3.’; DOCS: 1573-12-18; 1576-06-16; 1576-09-00; 1581-11-02.
- 14 In July 1564 Strada was conceded wood for use in the construction of his house; in February 1569 a similar request for lime, by this time probably to be used for plaster rather than for mortar ( DOCS. 1564-07-08; 1564-07-11; 1569-02-00).

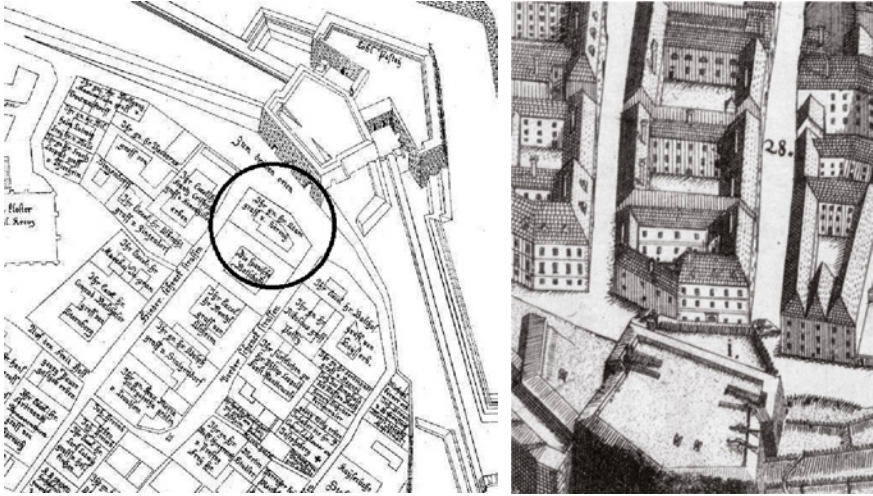


FIGURE 7.5 Daniel Suttinger, town plan of Vienna at the time of the second Turkish siege, 1683, detail.

FIGURE 7.6 Daniel Suttinger, bird's eye view of Vienna during the 1683 siege, detail.

Strada had consciously modelled his house upon the *palazzi* of his native country, telling his old friend Jacopo Dani, secretary of the Grand duke of Tuscany, that he hoped to show a Florentine visitor 'la mia casa, la quale puol star al pari di una di quelle belle d'Italia'. In the eyes both of Duke Alfonso of Ferrara and of the humanist Languet, the Italian, classical manner of Strada's house distinguished it favourably from other Vienna dwellings in a less advanced or vernacular style. It was intended as a sample of up-to-date, Italian, cosmopolitan architecture: a conscious, three-dimensional statement of the principles of humanist architecture expressed in the designs and writings collected in Strada's studio, and an attempt to propagate these in his second fatherland. It is therefore unfortunate that the house, that had largely survived, was demolished in the context of the construction of the Ringstrasse, the ample new boulevard that was planned to circle the inner city after demolition of the Vienna fortifications around 1860 [Fig. 7.3]. Unfortunately the significance of the house was not remarked at the time, so no documentation appears to have been made of it before its destruction. Yet careful examination of the older topographic images that have survived does allow a tentative description and partial reconstruction of the building.

The only more or less factual description of the building is a brief mention in a letter from Hans Jakob Fugger to Niccolò Stopio, of 6 December 1567:



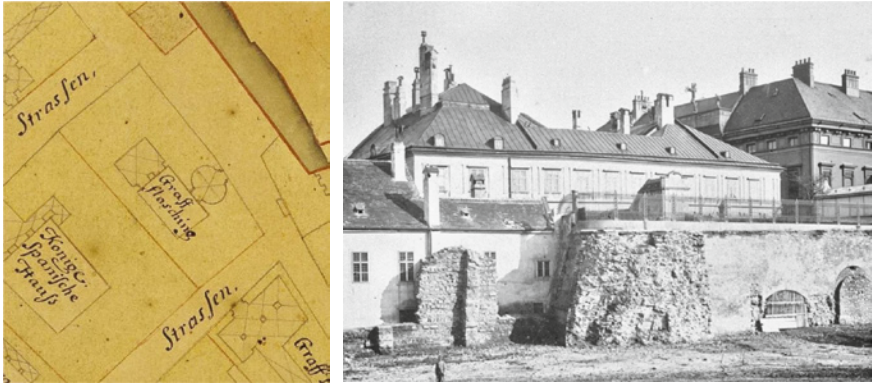


FIGURE 7.7 Werner Arnold Steinhausen, plan of Vienna, 1710, detail.

FIGURE 7.8 Photograph of the former Strada house, shortly before its demolition.

In Vienna I have seen his house, which is as yet unfinished and consists of two wings [*'truoti'*], and the Lord knows when he will finish it, having begun first with a facade in the Italian manner; it stands in a retired spot within the city walls.<sup>15</sup>

So Strada's house was located within the city walls in a backwater, a description which fits its location, at the end of street which was a *cul-de-sac*, closed of by the huge bulk of the Löwelbastei. The site of the house fronted on three sides towards the streets, the Vordere and the Hintere Schenkenstrasse and the narrow cross-street which connected these two, which ran along the inside of the huge bastion.<sup>16</sup> The word *'truoti'*, which does not exist in Italian, is most likely a Germanism from the word *'Trakt'*, the wing of a building, which would indicate that at that time Strada's house consisted of two wings. The principal part of the house was built on top of vaulted cellars, doubtless at least in part relics from the earlier house on the site, and in addition Strada disposed of some workshops in a neighbouring building, where he had restored the antiquities he had acquired in Venice on behalf of the Duke of Bavaria under his own immediate supervision.<sup>17</sup>

15 DOC. 1567-12-06: 'Io ho visto in Vienna casa sua non finita di duoi truoti, et Iddio sa quando la finira poi esser principiata duna facciata alla italiana et sta dentro i muri, in loco ritirato<...>.'

16 In Wolmut's town plan of 1547 the house stretches all the way to the *Bastei*, but in 1550 part of this had been expropriated and torn down for improvements to the bastion, and doubtless also to allow an uninterrupted communication along the inside of the town-walls (Harrer 1957, VII, pp. 196–198).

17 Strada to Hans Jakob Fugger, Vienna, 1 March 1574 (DOC. 1574-03-01).

From the description of the dinner party and dance organized for the young Archdukes, cited above, we know the house contained at least one large hall or *Saal*. Its ample size is also indicated in Strada's offer of the house for use by Ferdinand of Bavaria, where he described it as having 'xii stufe con tutte le altre commodità che si puole immaginare', that is twelve rooms heated by the traditional tiled stoves we have already seen in the *Grosse Tafelstube* of the Hofburg [Fig. 5.71]. In view of its size—containing at least two wings of a *piano nobile* and a top floor, and workshops on the ground-floor—it is unlikely that on Daniel Suttlinger's plan of Vienna at the time of the second Turkish siege it had been 'incorporated in a larger aristocratic palace', as Renate von Busch suspected; if only because on that site no really large palace, such as the Stadtpalais Liechtenstein opposite, was ever constructed [Fig. 7.9]. In a bird's eye view of Vienna during the 1683 siege, likewise by Suttlinger, the house is recognisable in some detail: at that time it belonged to Count Adám Zrínyi [Fig. 7.6], and consisted of two wings at right angles to one another on the corner of the Vorderen Schenkenstrasse and the Löwelbastei. These are the 'duoi truoti' to which Fugger referred. They consisted of two principal floors over a ground floor, and had an entrance in the centre of the facade on the Löwelbastei.

Part of the plot, on the corner of the Löwelbastei and the Hinteren Schenkenstrasse, was occupied by two buildings, again of two floors, but of lesser height and depth. It is difficult to say whether this subsidiary part already existed in this form in Strada's time. Towards the neighbouring house the courtyard was limited by a long, narrow wing, which seems to be as high as the main block but, being narrow, is covered by a much lower roof. This plausibly could have housed a modest gallery on the level of the *piano nobile*.

Around 1700 the house had passed to Maximilian Ernst von Wlaschim (Vlašim), who had it reconstructed: he doubled the size of the lower section on the Hinteren Schenkenstrasse, had it run up to the same height and had its facades adapted to those of the principal section. Here he moreover created a new, wider entrance with a *porte cochère* of a typically baroque plan. This new situation can be seen in Steinhausen's plan of Vienna of 1710, which roughly indicates existing arcades and vaulted vestibules [Fig. 7.7]. In the middle of the eighteenth century it was acquired by Fürst Palm, who adapted the house and its immediate neighbours somewhat to his newly acquired status. As Palais Palm the complex played a certain role during the Congress of Vienna, as the temporary residence of two of the leading ladies during that concourse of Kings and Ministers, Wilhelmine Duchess of Sagan and Princess Catherine Bagration, both at different times mistresses of Metternich, while Princess Bagration functioned as hostess for Czar Alexander I: a story amusingly told in

Adam Zamoysky' monograph on the Vienna Congress.<sup>18</sup> Doubtless the house was internally redecorated and restructured by its later owners, but its basic structure probably did not change very much since Wlaschim's interventions, and a photograph taken shortly before its demolition gives some impression of the results [Fig. 7.8].<sup>19</sup>

When it was built Strada's house may have made quite a splash, but by this time it must have struck a very modest figure among the huge baroque palaces built by Fischer von Erlach and Lucas von Hildebrandt, many of which were illustrated in the *Wahrhaffte und genaue Abbildung Aller Kirchen und Cloester der Keysserl: Burg und anderer Fuerstl. und Graeffl: Pallaeste<...>der Keysserl: Residenz-Statt Wien*, a print series by Ioannes Corvinus after designs by Salomon Kleiner issued in five volumes between 1724 and 1737. Perhaps Kleiner included the Strada house in his view of the Liechtenstein palace opposite merely as a *repoussoir*, a foil to set off the greater splendour of Domenico Martinelli's masterpiece [Fig. 7.9].



FIGURE 7.9 The former Strada house on the left, in Salomon Kleiner's view of the Stadtpalais Liechtenstein in the Schenkenstrasse, engraving, 1725; Vienna., Österreichische Nationalbibliothek.

18 Zamoysky 2007, pp. 258 and *passim*.

19 Steinhausen's plan 1710, in ÖNB, *Kartensammlung* AB 7 A 56, *Blatt* 17. The photograph should be used with caution, for the roofs may well have been refashioned after damage received in the siege by the Turks in 1683, when the brunt of the attack fell on the section of wall between Burgbastei and Löwelbastei.

Nevertheless he took a lot of trouble to illustrate the house in detail, either because he hoped he thus could sell another copy of his print series to its proprietor, or because he recognized its unusual design. He had to practice some pictorial licence to show its facade on the Schenkenstrasse, in reality parallel to the facade of the Palais Liechtenstein; for compositional reasons he also changed its proportions, making the house almost as high as the Liechtenstein palace itself, while in reality it was rather lower [cf. Fig. 7.8]. Given that the house is thus used merely as a frame for the more important palace, and is shown in extreme foreshortening, it is remarkable how much care Kleiner took to reproduce its architectural design: an indication that the print can be used as a reliable source for the appearance of the facade at that time.

This is even more notable in Kleiner's original drawing, preserved in the Österreichische Nationalbibliothek [Figs. 7.9 and 7.11].<sup>20</sup> Because of its extreme foreshortening this is difficult to read, but nevertheless it shows sufficient detail to get a very good idea of what the architecture looked like. This is supplemented and corrected by Kleiner's drawing of the neighbouring palace of countess Althan-Pignatelli: here the baroque palace is framed by narrow strips of the facades of the neighbouring houses, both originally built in the 1560s, by Christoph von Teuffenbach on the right, and by Jacopo Strada on the left hand side [Fig. 7.12].<sup>21</sup>

From these two images it appears that in 1725 the house had a strictly classical facade of three stories: two stories articulated by very flat coupled pilasters over a rustic story of bossed masonry articulated by blind arcades filled with windows carried on brackets. As in the Stallburg courtyard, the orders are extremely simplified and undefined, and here the entablatures are incomplete, that of the first floor lacking its cornice, that of the second floor lacking its frieze. On the basis of the drawings Mario Carpo has prepared a tentative reconstruction of the facade on the Vordere Schenkenstrasse [Figs. 7.13 and 7.10 (detail)].<sup>22</sup> From this it is evident that this cannot be a facade conceived in the Vienna of the Baroque. Its close relationship with Roman palace architecture

20 ÖNB-HS, *Cod. min.* 9, Bd. 1, f. 12

21 ÖNB-HS, *Cod. min.* 9, Bd 1, f. 14. The facade of the Teuffenbach house was later remodelled, and it is this baroque version that is visible in the print; but its structure still largely dates back to the 1560s, cf. Buchinger / Mitchell / Schön 2006.

22 The reconstruction was made in close consultation as an illustration to a paper read at the Serlio conference in Vicenza in 1987 (Jansen 1989, p. 211, pl. 7) and was republished in Jansen 1988, p. 136, pl. 6, and in Louthan 1997, p. 34, pl. 4. I am very grateful to Dr Carpo for having taken the trouble and for having given me the benefit of his expertise.



FIGURE 7.10 Mario Carpo, reconstruction of the house of Jacopo Strada in Vienna, detail of fig 7.13.

FIGURES 7.11–7.12 The house of Jacopo Strada in Vienna, details of Salomon Kleiner's views of the Stadtpalais Liechtenstein (centre; detail of Fig. 7.9) and of the Palais Althan-Pignatelli (the strip on the left margin of the print).

of the first half of the sixteenth century warrant the conclusion that the facade in Kleiner's 1725 print is basically that designed and built by Jacopo Strada.

The facade shown in Kleiner's drawing is the side facade, as can be deduced not only from the lack of an entrance—which might have been moved at a later date—but also from the even number of bays. This means that the principal façade including the entrance looked toward the later Löwelstrasse, and immediately faced the huge Löwelbastei. This choice can be explained by the fact that the quickest way from the Hofburg was along the inside of the fortifications: on arrival this was the facade which was first seen and could be best observed. From the description of Duke Alfonso's visit to the house, moreover, we know that it could be reached from the Hofburg along a covered passage on top of the fortifications, the exit of which must have been inside

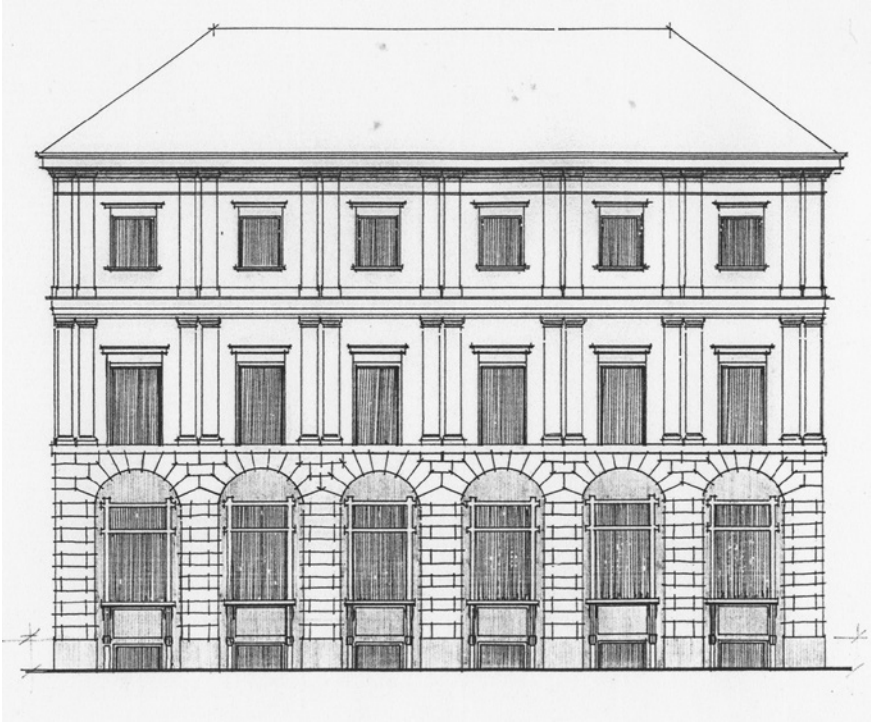


FIGURE 7.13 Mario Carpo, reconstruction of the house of Jacopo Strada in Vienna, facade on the Vordere Schenkenstrase.

the Löwelbastei, that is exactly in front of the entrance of Strada's house.<sup>23</sup> Naturally its principal facade was that which was not only the best visible from this passage on top of the ramparts, but also was the side from which Strada's august patron would approach it.

The articulation of this entrance facade continued that of the side facade, but its corners were stressed by slightly more narrow, windowless bays framed by coupled pilasters. This is visible both in the Kleiner drawing and in the nineteenth century photographs [Figs.7.11 and 7.8]. Doubtless the entrance

23 DOC. 1565-05-26: 'Altre volte è andata a veder le medaglie et l'altre anticaglie del Strada Mantovano, in casa del quale dallo appartamento sudetto [that in which Alfonso was lodged] si va per una via coperta, sopra un bastion in sopra il Terraglio della città.' I do not know whether the existence of this passage is documented elsewhere; certainly the use of the top of the ramparts as a promenade where the Emperor and his immediate entourage could take their daily exercise in reasonable privacy is rather likely; a covered passage would allow this even in bad weather (being on top of the fortifications, it can hardly refer to a 'covered way' in the military sense).

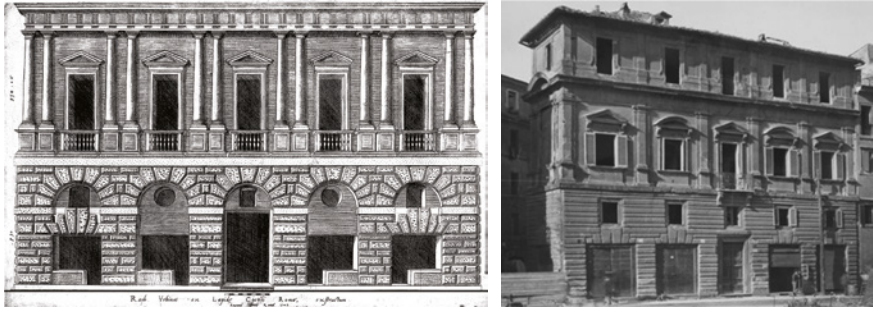


FIGURE 7.14 Donato Bramante, Palazzo Caprini, Rome; ca 1510, from 1517 inhabited by Raphael; engraving by Antonio Lafréry, 1549.

FIGURE 7.15 Attributed to Raphael, house for Jacopo da Brescia, Rome; ca 1515–1519 (demolished ca 1936).

was placed in the centre of this facade, and it opened probably into the cross-vaulted loggia that can be seen on the Steinhausen plan [Fig. 7.7]. These data would allow a very tentative, ideal reconstruction of the principal part of Strada's house as he may have planned it, but for lack of further visual evidence that is rather too speculative to be attempted here.

The general type of Strada's house is Bramante's very influential Palazzo Caprini, built ca 1510 and since 1517 inhabited by Raphael [Fig. 7.14]: a rustic story articulated by arches, carrying a *piano nobile* articulated by coupled Doric semi-columns; or the similar house built for Jacopo da Brescia, physician to Pope Leo X, between 1515 and 1519, probably after a design by Raphael himself, where the coupled semi-columns have been replaced by superimposed pilasters [Fig. 7.15].<sup>24</sup> A very similar type of palace is included in Serlio's *Settimo Libro*. It is the first of a series of proposals for townhouses, and is described as 'una habitatione, per far dentro alla Città in luogo nobile': a qualification which also holds for Strada's house, as we have seen [Fig. 7.16].<sup>25</sup>

In most of these examples the facades are articulated by an order of half columns, and all top these with a complete entablature, giving them a plastic and monumental appearance. Kleiner's drawing, on the other hand, shows that the facade of Strada's house was decorated by the shallowest type of *rustica* on

24 The Palazzo Caprini was demolished in the seventeenth century. A very similar solution is found in the still existing Palazzo Vidoni-Caffarelli, designed by a pupil of Raphael, probably Lorenzo Lotti, Giulio Romano's brother-in-law.

25 The 'botteghe', the small shops or workshops peculiar for Roman palaces, lack in Strada's house; these were unusual in Vienna, and would have impeded good lighting in the huge cellars over which most Viennese dwellings, including Strada's, were built. Moreover they would hardly have been functional.

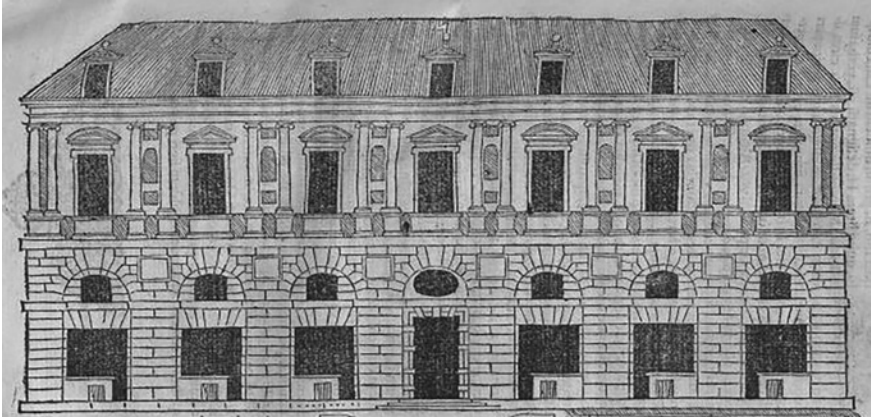


FIGURE 7.16 Serlio, design for a townhouse on a 'noble' location, from Strada's edition of the *Settimo Libro*, 1575.

the ground level, and an order of the flattest of pilasters on *piano nobile* and top floor. Moreover these orders are topped by entablatures that are incomplete: that of the *piano nobile* lacks its cornice and that of on the top floor its frieze, and there the capitals are integrated in the architrave. Even more than the courtyard of the Stallburg this 'abbreviated' order recalls Roman palaces designed by Raphael and his school, in particular the Palazzo Alberini-Cicciaporci (ca 1517–1519, Raphael, assisted by Giulio Romano) [Fig. 7.16] and Giulio Romano's Palazzo Stati-Maccarani (ca 1522–1525) [Fig. 7.17].

Strada's dependence on the example of his earliest and most admired master was a conscious choice. He pointedly wished to present an antithesis to local traditions, an alternative based on the examples constructed by the rulers of the Roman Empire, whose history and works he had studied so assiduously, and whose direct successor he was so proud to serve. These examples included also those works produced in his native country under the immediate influence of the renewed study of Antiquity, some of which equalled or even surpassed those of the Ancients, such as those of Raphael and Giulio.

It remains unclear why—among the options he had even within Giulio's oeuvre—Strada opted for a restrained style the intellectual sophistication of which can hardly have been appreciated by his Vienna contemporaries, instead of for a more immediately spectacular, more robust manner for which he could find examples among the works of Michelangelo, Sansovino, Palladio or Sanmicheli. It may have been merely a question of taste: he may have preferred its refined elegance. But possibly his preference for simplicity and sobriety in architecture—which seems to conflict with other aspects of his personality as we know it from, for instance, the Titian portrait—indicates that he shared the





FIGURE 7.17 Raphael, assisted by Giulio Romano, Palazzo Alberini-Cicciaporci, Rome ca 1517–1519.

FIGURE 7.18 Giulio Romano, Palazzo Stati-Maccarani, Rome, ca 1522–1525, engraving by Lafréry, 1550.

ideological motives that research of the last three decades has rediscovered in Serlio's writings and in some of his executed works, ideas which may have been particularly congenial also to Strada's patron, Maximilian II. However, a discussion of these would transcend the limits of this study, and remain inconclusive for lack of direct evidence.<sup>26</sup>

26 Manfredo Tafuri first discussed the evangelical bias in Serlio's treatise (Tafuri 1985, pp. 101–112; Tafuri 1987), and it has since been treated a.o. in Mario Carpo's *La maschera e il modello: Teoria architettonica ed evangelismo nell'Extraordinario Libro di Sebastiano Serlio* (Carpo 1993; cf. Carpo 1992). The possible philosophical and ideological significance of classical architecture in the Renaissance is an important topic in the history and theory of architecture, e.g. Rudolf Wittkower's *Architectural Principles in the Age of Humanism* (1949), John Onians' *Bearers of Meaning: Classical orders in Antiquity, the Middle Ages and the Renaissance* (1990), and the work of Joseph Rykwert and many others. Strada may well have shared some of these ideas: though on the surface he always remained a Roman Catholic, he was in contact with many Protestants and may have had some sympathy for the Reformation. For a brief discussion of his position, see below, Ch. 11.5.

## The Munich Antiquarium

### 8.1 The Commission

By the time Strada's house had neared some form of completion, he became involved in the one architectural project for which designs in his hand have been preserved, the *Antiquarium* of the Munich Residenz. It is moreover the only building for the design of which he claimed some credit, in his dedication of his 1575 edition of Caesar to the patron of the Antiquarium, Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria.<sup>1</sup> The planning of this huge building was the direct consequence of the campaign of acquisition of antique sculpture undertaken by the Duke in the 1560s. This campaign was stimulated and coordinated by Strada's old patron and friend Hans Jakob Fugger: as we have seen, at Fugger's clamorous bankruptcy in 1564, the Duke had taken over Fugger's debts in exchange for his library and his collection of antiquities, which became the foundation of the collection brought together at Munich.<sup>2</sup> It was natural that Strada, who had been Fugger's principal agent in the acquisition of antiquities, would again be asked to contribute his expertise: his trips to Italy to acquire additional sculptures for the Duke have been mentioned above. And it was equally natural, in view of his architectural know-how, that he would be asked to advise about the best way to display these acquisitions.

Initially it was planned to house the antiquities in the Duke's *Kunstkammer*, located on the first floor of a building that itself was without precedent in Germany. Built between 1562 and 1567 by the ducal architect Wilhelm Egkl,

---

1 The best overview of the creation of the Antiquarium is given in the dissertation of Renate von Busch (Von Busch 1973, Part III; contrary to the statement in Diemer/Diemer 1995, p. 56, n. 8, the dissertation has been published, albeit without illustrations); it serves as point of departure for my treatment. Fundamental for the Antiquarium is the huge two-volume catalogue of its sculpture, preceded by exhaustive but not always dependable (and sometimes mutually inconsistent) studies of its history and significance and including an important appendix of source material Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987. It also includes an admirable critical survey of the literature by Lorenz Seelig (here cited as Seelig 1987). Lietzmann 1987 also discusses Strada's designs and the possible connection between Antiquarium and the Vienna Neugebäude; since then Dischinger 1988 identified Simon Zwitzel as the architect of the Antiquarium as finally built. Diemer/Diemer 1995 reviewed some of the precedent studies and carefully reinterpreted the available data; OTT 2010 provided a critical summary of the state of the question.

2 Cf. Ch. 3.1.

it was explicitly intended to house two of the Duke's most precious and prestigious possessions: his horses on the ground floor, and his collections on the upper floors. It is generally considered the first building north of the Alps specifically constructed to house a collection, and as such it counts among the earliest museum buildings of Europe [Fig. 8.1].<sup>3</sup>

The planned collocation of the antique sculpture in this building is known from one document only, which immediately makes clear the important role Strada was assigned in the realization of Duke Albrecht's plans. It is an aide-memoire 'concerning Strada' Fugger made for himself of a consultation of the Duke, Fugger and Strada during the latter's brief visit to Munich in late September 1567.<sup>4</sup> Strada and Fugger were to go and see the 'Saal' or room assigned for the antiquities together with the responsible architect—this was Wilhelm Egkl—to see how the statues could best be placed along the walls and in the space. The heaviest pieces should be placed on the dividing walls of the floor underneath, while for the rest it was planned to create niches in the walls, but one should not begin doing that before the marble busts that had to be made to support the individual heads were available: otherwise one risked breaking away too much masonry in one instance, and too little in another, and would waste both money and trouble. Likewise it was still to be decided whether the niches should pierce the walls completely (and thus serve as additional source of light), or whether the wall towards the arcade should be closed in its lower section, and have smaller windows close to the ceiling. Fugger's minutes of this meeting provide a rare snapshot of the sort of verbal consultation that must often have preceded decisions in the field of artistic and cultural patronage. Fugger's formulation strongly suggests that many of the practical points discussed had been raised by Strada himself, which again demonstrates his basic grasp also of the technical aspects of architecture.

The planned display of the Duke's collection of antique sculpture in the *Kunstkammer* became impossible once—after long and complicated negotiations—the Duke had acquired the important collection of the Venetian nobleman Andrea Loredan. Strada had been dealing with Loredan on behalf of the Duke since early in 1567, but had not managed to clinch the deal. When in November 1567 Loredan reopened negotiations, Strada was sent to Venice again, and managed to conclude the sale by the end of February of the

3 On the Munich *Kunstkammer*, see now Diemer/Diemer/Sauerländer 2008, which lists earlier literature.

4 'Memoria des strada halb ad 23. september mit m.g.h. geredt, 1567'; it might also be read as 'memo made on behalf of Strada', but this seems to be contradicted by its contents: HHStA, L.A. 2, ff. 119r.–121v.; excerpts published in Hartig 1933a, p. 220; Von Busch, p. 290, n. 54; Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, *Textband*, p. 461, nr. 80.



FIGURE 8.1 Wilhelm Egkl, the Münzhof, Munich, built 1562–1567 to house the *Kunstammer* of Duke Albrecht v.

following year.<sup>5</sup> Strada was in Munich by the end of July 1568, when he was paid his expenses, and appears to have remained a few weeks: on 25 August Fugger writes to Stopio from Munich, that ‘egli [= Strada] è ito a Vienna’, i.e. had recently left for Vienna.<sup>6</sup> During this stay Strada must have further consulted with the Duke and Fugger on the display of the collection, the size of which had increased by at least a third by the acquisition of the Loredan statues. In the same letter Fugger tells Stopio that:

His Excellency [= Duke Albrecht] has decided to have built a room [‘stanza’] for his antiquities, and as to its layout he wants to follow the plans and ideas of Strada, if at least he deigns to come here<...><sup>7</sup>

5 Cf. Von Busch, pp. 119–122.

6 Von Busch 1973, p. 343, n. 98; Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, *Textband*, p. 465, nr. 126; on the same day (28 July) Strada also presented the copies of Giulio Romano’s scenes from the lives of the first twelve Emperors (painted to go under Titian’s famous *Twelve Emperors* in the *Camerino dei Cesari* in the Palazzo Ducale at Mantua) he had commissioned for Albrecht V (cf. below, Ch. 12.5). Strada had remained in Venice until 16 June, or returned there by that time, when he dated a letter of recommendation for the sculptor Giovanni Battista della Porta to Don Cesare Gonzaga, *Signore* of Guastalla (DOC.1568-06-16).

7 ‘S[ua] Ecc[ellenz]a [= Duke Albrecht] e deliberata di fabricare una stanza per le sue antiq[ua]glie, et circa lordine vuol usare il disegno et parere del Strada, se però si vorra degnare di

Though the word ‘stanza’ might here still refer to a ‘room’ in the *Kunstkammer*, the word ‘fabricare’ suggests that the construction of a new building was intended, rather than the adaptation of an already existing space to the Duke’s ‘antiquaglie’.

Certainly the letter of instruction the Duke himself addressed to Strada on 20 October leaves no room for doubt that a new building was to be commissioned. The Duke tells Strada that he has decided on the site where the new ‘Haus für die antiquitäten’ is to be built; he will send Strada a plan of the plot as soon as possible, together with his own thoughts on the subject, ‘die sachen dest bas darnach habest zurichten’, in order for Strada to arrange things accordingly.<sup>8</sup> Three weeks later the Duke writes again to Strada, stressing his wish ‘das Studium mögen aufrichten unnd dasselb mit ehisten in ain wesen bringen’: that is, ‘to build the studio and have it brought into being as soon as possible’. He tells Strada that Fugger will send him:

... the [plan of the] site of the place where we intend to build the house, according to which you can plan the building, and write all things in the margin, so that we can look into one thing and another, and afterwards we can the better discuss with you our wishes and opinions.<sup>9</sup>

Here it is quite clear that a new building is envisaged, and that Strada is expected to produce a design for it, which can be the subject of a further oral consultation, after having been duly considered by the Duke and others: doubtless Fugger and the local architects are implied. Acting on the Duke’s direction, Fugger himself had already written to Strada the day before, though it is not quite clear whether he already had sent off the drawing of the site:

About the building [‘palazzo’] which his Excellency wishes to construct, he has planned to have done all the preparatory work for it [on the site, DJ], and then to have designs made [for it] by some masters, as well as

---

venire in qua’, cited in Von Busch 1973, p. 123 and 343, n. 99; Weski/Frosien Leinz 1987, *Textband*, p. 466, nr. 132.

8 Von Busch 1973, p. 123; Weski/Frosien Leinz 1987, *Textband*, p. 466, nr. 133: ‘Mit erstem wölen wir dir ain verzeichnis des Plaz darauf wir vermainend das Haus für die antiquitäten zu sezen, zueschicken, hatt bishet unnser abwesenheit halber von haus nit sein khonnden. Wollen dir auch daneben usnnser mainung vermelden, die sachen destbas darnach habest zurichten’.

9 Von Busch 1973, p. 123; Weski / Frosien Leinz 1987, *Textband*, p. 466, nr. 137: ‘Der Fugger wirdt dir den grundt des Plaz, darauf wir die behausung vermainen Zubauen, Zueschicken, demnach wirstu den Paw khinden Richten, unnd alle sachen nach lenngs Zuschreiben, damit wir unns in denselben unnd anndern ersehen, unnd hernach mit dir unnser gelegenheit unnd mainung zu seiner Zeit desto bas mündtlich Reden khonnden’.

yours [i.e. Strada's own design], and then to discuss the whole project with you.<sup>10</sup>

The implication from these two letters is that Strada was to be involved in the creation of the Antiquarium in various roles: as an agent of the Duke and expert he had provided a large part of its contents, as an antiquarian he was expected to help realize a satisfactory display of the collection, and as an architect to provide ideas and designs for the building that was to house it. It should be noted that in Munich the second of these roles was considered more important than the third. This is already indicated by the fact that Strada was not the only architect to be asked for suggestions and designs. But it is explicitly stated in a letter Fugger wrote to the Duke in March 1569 from Vienna, where he had received Strada's designs for the projected building. He suggests what the Duke should write to Strada: first he should stress that no decision had yet been taken, because the expected designs—including Strada's—still had to come in. But then he also should tell Strada that, though he would like him to come to Munich in person, Strada had already worked for him so often and so long that the Duke dare not ask the Emperor to let him come now, lest he might be refused to come to Munich later, when he was most needed. And he was most needed not for the design of the building, but for the arrangement of the statues to be housed in it.<sup>11</sup>

It is not quite clear whether Fugger had sent off the drawing of the site to Strada already with his letter of 14 November 1568, but that is very likely, since three days earlier he had sent off a similar siteplan to Stopio in Venice, so that he could discuss the Duke's plans with some local experts, probably architects such as Palladio, and could ask them for preliminary designs.<sup>12</sup> On his own

10 DOC. 1568-11-13, Fugger to Strada, 13 November 1568: 'Circa il palazzo che vuol fabbricare S[ua] Ecc[ellenza], quella e deliberata di far tutte le preparationi per esso e poi che fa far [disegni(?)] d'alcuni maestrj come anc[or]a il V[ost]ro et poi consultar con Voi il tutto'; Von Busch 1973, p. 298 ff.; Weski / Frosien Leinz 1987, *Textband*, p. 466, nr. 136.

11 Fugger to Duke Albrecht, 5 March 1569, quoted in Von Busch 1973, p. 128–129: 'Des gebews halber khindet E.g. khain entlichen Bericht geben, weil Sy dessen noch nicht entschlossen auß mangl der abriß, dem Sy noch von mer als aim ort gewertig, so sy gedacht mit mir auch zu beratschlagen, unnd also die selb sach zue meiner ankthonft auf schieben<...>Seiner person halben, wolen Ine E.g. gern haben, weill sy aber Ine so offt und ettwan gar lange Zeit gebraucht, darüber Ir Mt etwas unwirsch sich gegen etlichen vernehmen lassen, so wolt sy nit gern Ir Mt zu vill molestirn, und ettwan ursach gebend das Sy Ir den hernach wann man Ine zue ordnung der antiquiteten am nottigsten brauchen mist, gar waigerte'.

12 Fugger had announced his intention to send the plan already earlier, witness Stopio's letter to him of 7-11-1568: 'Et circa lo schizo che V.S. mandera per la fabrica delle Anticaglie, non mancho di consultarlo con questi periti acciò la cosa habbia da riuscire bene...'. [BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 183/174; cf. Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, *Textband*, p. 466, nr. 135].



FIGURE 8.2 Anonymous, Antiquarium Grimani, ca 1567–1569; Venice, Palazzo Grimani di Santa Maria Formosa.

initiative, and even before he received the siteplan, Stopio had already sent Fugger a design of the ‘Studio’ that at the time was being completed in the Palazzo Grimani at Santa Maria Formosa to house the collection of antiquities collected by Giovanni Grimani, Patriarch of Aquileia [Fig. 8.2]. Stopio stressed that this design had been consulted with the best architects of Italy, and he thought it might be adapted to the Duke’s purpose. He suggested to send an architect of his acquaintance to do this: ‘in questo modo S[ua] Ecc[ellenza] potrà far fare la stanzaia’.<sup>13</sup>

13 Stopio to Fugger, 26-11-1568: ‘Mando a V.S. un disegno del Studio che fa fare di nuovo il patriarca d’Aquilegia il Grimani, che è stato consultato con li primi architetti d’Italia. V.S. potrà conferirlo con S. Ecc. et volendolo poi accomodare mandaro uno che è intelligentissimo delle antiquita et suo famigliarissimo che ho [= misreading for: ‘ha?’] anche veduto il tutto, il quale potrà aggiungere [= misreading for: ‘aggiustare’ or ‘aiutare?’] per metter il tutto per ordine, in questo modo S. Ecc. potrà far fare la stanzaia’. [BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 183/192 cf. Von Busch 1973; Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, *Textband*, p. 466, nr. 138]. Heike Frosien-Leinz’s contention [*ibid.*, p. 47–48] that Stopio himself had made a design for the Munich Antiquarium, and her identifying this with the ‘Alternativentwurf’ [HHStA, Plansammlung 7933] is based on a misreading of the sources: Stopio sent only one drawing to Munich, and this was certainly a design of the Antiquario Grimani.

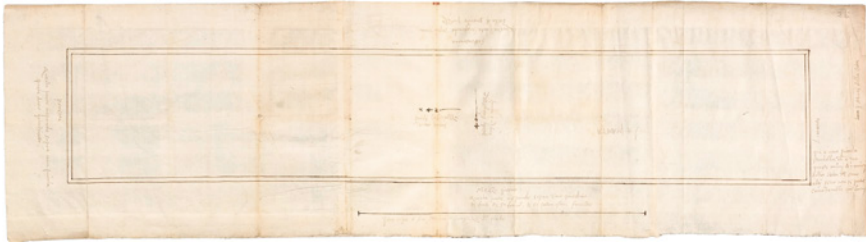


FIGURE 8.3 Siteplan for the Munich Antiquarium, autumn 1568; Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Handschriftensammlung.

When Fugger sent the siteplan he appears also to have told Stopio that it was intended to house the Ducal Library on the first floor of the planned building. Stopio thought that the drawing he had sent could easily be adapted to that function, 'by adding windows over or in between these compartments or *aediculae* ['anche' (?)] that are drawn there, as the architect can easily do'.<sup>14</sup> The drawing Stopio had sent was probably an elevation of the internal disposition of the principal room of the suite dedicated to Giovanni Grimani's collection: this was a square, tribuna-like space covered by an unusual square dome and lit only from above by its lantern.<sup>15</sup> [Fig. 8.2] Perhaps Stopio was slightly optimistic about the ease with which this interior elevation could be adapted to an

14 Stopio to Fugger, 28-11-1568, responding to Fugger's letter of 10-11-1568: '...et con quella ho hauto un disegno per la fabrica che S.Ecc.a vuol fare per le anticaglie. Ho mandato un disegno avanti hieri, che credo sera a proposito, et ben si potrà accomodare la libreria di sopra facendo delle finestre sopra o fra quelli compartimenti, o anche, che stanno ivi disegnati come l'architetto sapera ben accomodare...'. [BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 193/184; Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, p. 466, nr. 139]. Here the word 'anche' is problematical: it is introduced as a synonym for 'compartimenti'; perhaps it should read 'ante' in the architectural sense (pillars or posts framing a doorway or—less likely—the leaves of a door or window); possibly it is a local (?) variant or adaptation of 'ancona', indicating an architecturally framed altarpiece or (more rarely) a niche intended for a statue. In either case it probably refers to the pedimented *aediculae* framing niches in the Antiquarium Grimani.

15 The Antiquarium Grimani is integrated within the fabric of the Grimani family palace at Santa Maria Formosa, and has no proper facade: it must have been the design for its spectacular interior that had been discussed with the best architects of Italy, perhaps including Strada, who at this time was in contact with the Patriarch (cf. below). Its author is not known, suggestions include the Patriarch himself [Perry 1981], Bartolommeo Ammanati [Stefani Mantovanelli 1984] and Giovanni Battista Bertani (Manfredo Tafuri, on the basis of the similarity between its cupola and that of Bertani's Palatine basilica of Santa Barbara in Mantua; oral communication). The space has been recently studied and restored; the sculptures for which it was planned were later given to the Venetian Republic, and housed in the Biblioteca Marciana.



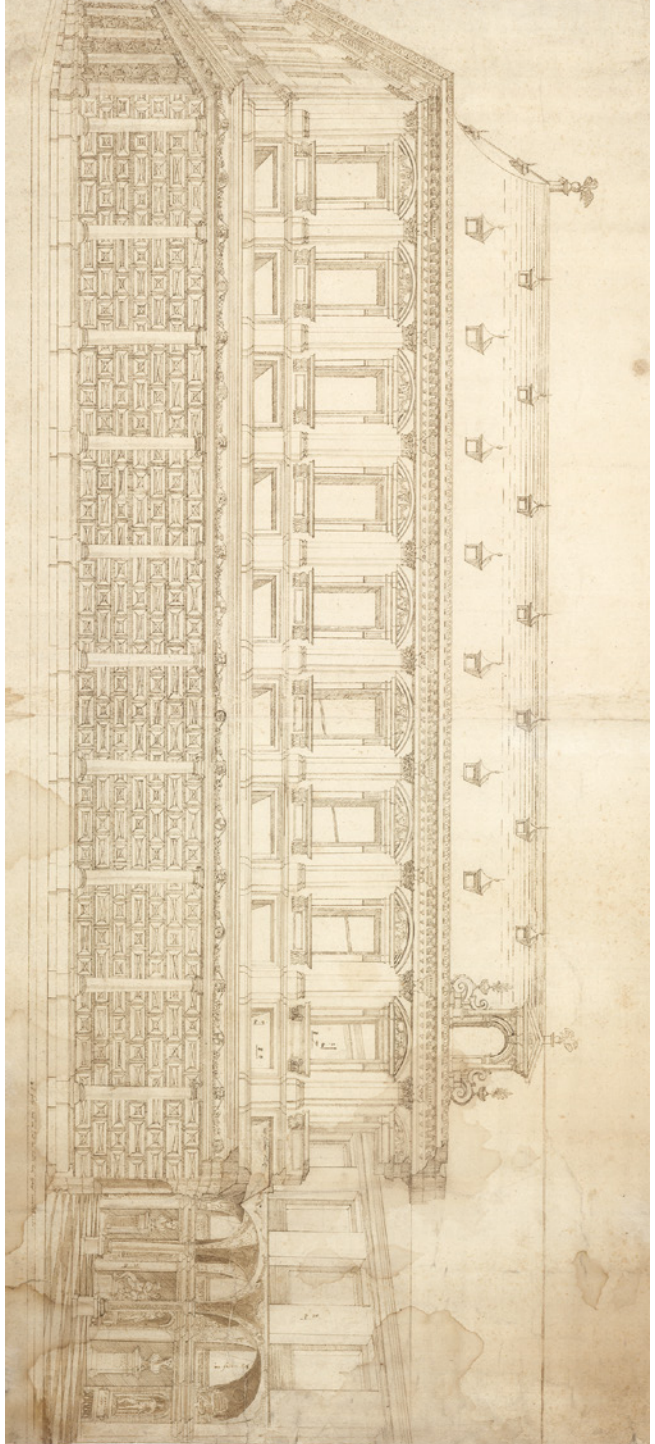


FIGURE 8.4 Anonymous, design for the Munich Antiquarium, autumn 1568; München, Bayerisches Hauptstaatsarchiv.

exterior facade for a building of two equivalent stories and a length of about twenty bays. But then there is no indication that Stopio had any particular knowledge or understanding of architecture.

The Antiquarium Grimani must have played some role in the decisions taken in Munich about the form the new building should take: certainly Strada must have been very much aware of it, since in the beginning of the same year he had spent some days closeted with the Patriarch, probably studying his coins and other antiquities, and possibly also advising the Patriarch on his new *Musaeum*.<sup>16</sup> But in Munich a different concept was decided upon: a long, simple hall, a *galleria*, instead of a square or circular space, a *tribuna*. It is this concept that determined the choice of site, close to, but separate of the *Neue Veste*, the ducal Residence. The drawing Fugger sent to Strada, to Stopio and probably to others, shows nothing but a huge rectangle, with a scale of measure and some notes as to the orientation of the planned building written in the margins.<sup>17</sup> [Fig. 8.3].<sup>18</sup>

## 8.2 The Design of 1568

The first response to the request was a design made by an anonymous draughtsman of Northern German or perhaps Netherlandish extraction [Figs. 8.4 and 8.6].<sup>19</sup> It shows a huge building of two floors topped by a steep roof reminiscent of Antwerp town hall dotted with small dormer windows. Its lower level is articulated by a Ionic order of semicolumns or pilasters superimposed on a windowless wall of rustic blocks, very likely intended to be executed in *sgraffito* rather than in full relief. An intermediate level coinciding with the pedestal zone of the upper level contains rectangular windows filling the lunettes of the vaulted ceiling of the lower hall: an elegant solution which provides sufficient wall space to place the statues and busts and also assures adequate lighting of these. The top level of the facade is articulated by an order of superimposed

16 On 22 Febr. 1568 Stopio writes to Fugger that Strada had refused his invitation for a drink to celebrate the wedding of Prince Wilhelm of Bavaria: 'Io havevo invitato il Strada per questa matina per fare un poco di allegrezza a memoria di queste nozze, ma l'ha mandato ad scusare, che ha tanto da fare tutto il di con il patriarca, che a pena ha tempo da mangiare ...' [BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 150/142].

17 The site actually belonged to the neighbouring Franciscan monastery; they were recompensed for the loss of part of their garden by with an annual donation only in 1570 [Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, *Textband*, p. 468, nr. 168].

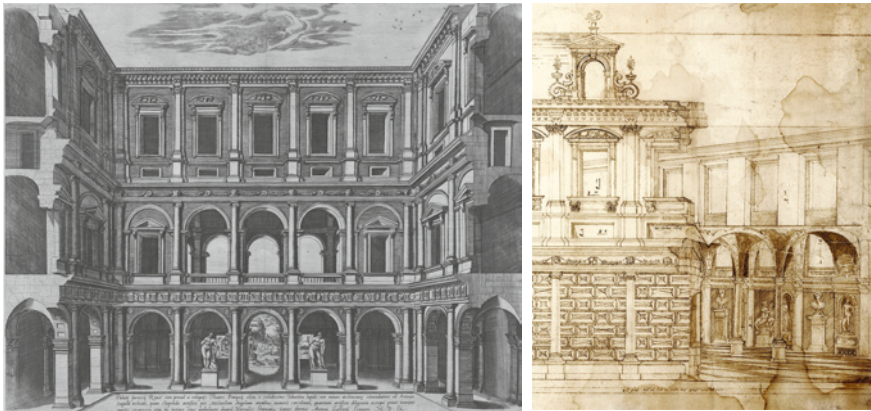
18 BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 198 c, nr. 1, ff. 2av/2br.

19 BHStA, Plansammlung 7933.

Corinthian pilasters framing ample windows topped with segmental pediments, and the whole is topped by a huge cornice.

Erich Hubala, who first published this drawing, noticed that this top section corresponds to the top level of the courtyard facades of the Palazzo Farnese in Rome, added by Michelangelo to Sangallo's earlier building, as illustrated in Etienne Du Pérac's print of 1560 [Fig. 8.5]. The right half of the design shows a view of the interior: on the ground floor, dedicated to the display of the antiquities, the huge space was to be divided into two long, narrow aisles by a row of columns carrying a complicated system of vaulting: apparently the architect did not feel sufficiently confident to span the entire width with one vault.<sup>20</sup>

The Munich plan is dated 1568 and must have been made almost immediately after the siteplan had become available in early November of that year, as is clear from the corresponding proportions. It also makes clear that its designer had been told to add a story over the actual space intended for the collection of antiquities. Doubtless he had also been told that this upper floor was to



FIGURES 8.5–8.6 Palazzo Farnese, Rome, courtyard: top floor designed by Michelangelo; engraving by Etienne du Pérac, 1560; compared to the 1568 design for the Antiquarium (detail of Fig. 8.4).

20 München, HHStA, *Plansammlung* 7933; Hubala 1958–1959; Von Busch 1973, pp. 128–132; Frosien-Leinz 1980; Frosien-Leinz 1983; Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, *Textband*, pp. 47–49. The drawing is dated 1568 in a small cartouche in the pediment of the central gable, so it was probably conceived almost immediately after the site had been selected and the siteplan made available. The drawing has been mistakenly illustrated as by Jacopo Strada in Hitchcock 1981, Fig. 209. Hubala 1958–1959, p. 130, carefully analysed and illustrated the system of vaulting proposed. In view of the speculation about a possible Netherlandish origins of its designer, its resemblance to the ‘Zuilenzaal’ or hall of columns of Count Henry III of Nassau’s palace at Breda may be of some interest.

house the Duke's library, just as Fugger had informed Stopio when he sent him his copy of the siteplan. The wording of Stopio's reply suggests that this was the first time he heard of the intention to house both antiques and library in the new building.<sup>21</sup> But that decision must already have been taken in August when, as we have seen, Strada was in Munich and had discussed with the Duke and Fugger the implications of the acquisition of the Loredan statues for the planned housing of the antiques.

### 8.3 The Concept

It was perhaps rather obvious to connect this problem with that of finding accommodation for the other huge acquisition the Duke had made in the late 1560s: the unequalled library of Hans Jakob Fugger, which the Duke obtained in exchange for the financial help he had given Fugger to arrange his affairs after his personal bankruptcy. Yet it was Strada who first hit upon the idea that combining the two in one building would solve both problems at one go. Certainly Fugger appears to attribute its conception to him, when telling Stopio of the Duke's plan to build a new 'stanza' for his antiquities, for which he intended to use 'il disegno et parere del Strada.'<sup>22</sup>

There are several reasons why it is natural to accept Strada's responsibility for this concept: apart from Fugger himself, he probably was the only one who knew both collections extremely well. Strada had contributed not only to Fugger's collection of antiquities, but also to his library, and not only by supplying the noted albums of numismatic drawings, but also by acquiring books and manuscripts for him during his learned peregrinations. Strada himself was not only an antiquarian but also a bookseller and publisher, and himself the owner of a quite sizable scholarly library: by this time it counted over three thousand volumes.<sup>23</sup> So he was perfectly aware of the problems of housing and ordering large quantities of books in an accessible manner, and I will argue below that he must have contributed substantially to the web of ideas informing both Fugger's collection and the ample complex of collections brought together by Duke Albrecht at Munich: ideas which were summarized in Samuel Quiccheberg's *Inscriptiones vel tituli theatri amplissimi...* which had been printed at

21 BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 183/174; cf. Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, p. *Textband*, 466, nr. 135 (quoted above, note 14).

22 In his letter of 25 August 1568 (Von Busch 1973, p. 123 and 343, n. 99; Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, *Textband*, p. 466, nr. 132), quoted above, note 7.

23 Discussed in greater detail below, Ch. 14.



FIGURE 8.7 Giulio Romano, Loggia dei Marmi, Palazzo Ducale, Mantua, ca 1536–1539.

Munich a few years earlier, and is generally considered the first museological treatise of the modern period.<sup>24</sup>

Because of his travels Strada was moreover well aware of the most recent developments in architecture designed to house various types of collections in Italy, the Antiquarium Grimani, constructed around this time, being only the most recent. Of particular relevance must have been the *Loggia dei Marmi* (now *Galleria dei Mesi*), part of the *Appartamento di Troia* in the Palazzo

24 Quiccheberg 1565; Jansen 1993(b) and Jansen 2005.

Ducale in Mantua [Fig. 8.7]. This was built between 1536 and 1539 after designs by Giulio Romano, in order to display a part of the Gonzaga collection of antique sculpture. The loggia had been carefully documented, including the placement of the ‘marbles’ which gave it its name, in the drawings Strada had commissioned from Ippolito Andreasi only the year before [Fig. 8.8].<sup>25</sup>

Obvious library buildings that may have influenced the conception of the Munich Antiquarium are Michelangelo’s Biblioteca Laurenziana in Florence (1525–1571) [Fig. 8.9–8.10] and Sansovino’s Biblioteca Marciana in Venice (1537–1553) [Fig. 8.11–8.12]: both long rectangular buildings of three bays wide and up to 20 bays long.

As has first been noted by Norbert Lieb, however, there was a very recent example quite close by: this was the new building for the *Stadtbibliothek*, the town library of Augsburg that had been founded in 1537. Designed by the Augsburg master-mason Bernhard Zwitzel, this freestanding construction was raised in 1562–1563 next to the former Carmelite monastery of St Anne.<sup>26</sup> [Fig. 8.13] This

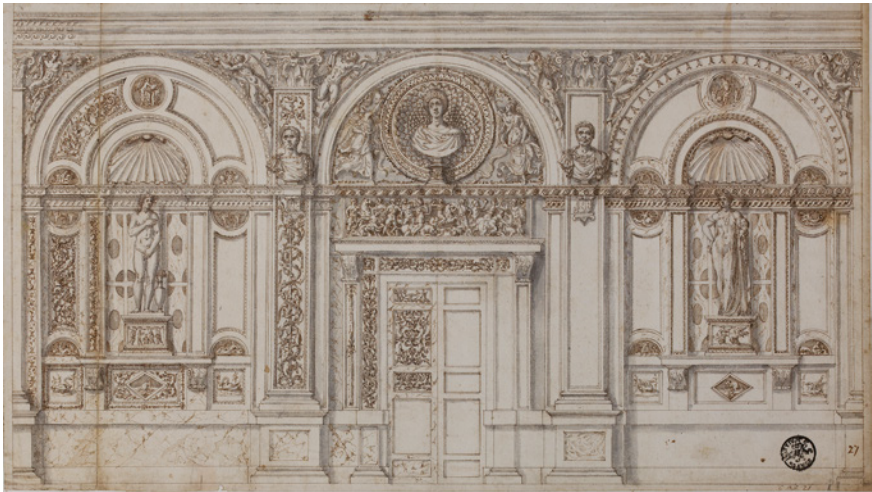


FIGURE 8.8 Ippolito Andreasi, documentary drawing of the Loggia dei Marmi commissioned by Jacopo Strada, 1567; Düsseldorf, Museum Kunstpalast.

25 Cf. below, Ch. 13.8.2.

26 Lieb 1980 and Stierhof 1980 recognized the parallel and are cited by Seelig 1987, p. 27. The Augsburg Stadtbibliothek was demolished in 1894, after the completion of a new library building; a brief history, ‘Geschichte der Staatsbibliothek und Stadtbibliothek Augsburg – Von der Gründung bis zur Säkularisation’, on the website Augsburgwiki, <https://www.augsburgwiki.de/index.php/AugsburgWiki/DieStabiAugsburgVonDerGrueundung-BisZurSaekularisation>, cons. 12-10-2018.



FIGURES 8.9–8.10 Michelangelo, Biblioteca Laurenziana, Florence, 1525–157, finished by others after Michelangelo's designs.



FIGURES 8.11–8.12 Jacopo Sansovino, Biblioteca Marciana, Venice, 1537–1553.

building in his hometown was certainly very well known to Fugger, since its librarian, the illustrious philologist Hieronymus Wolf, had begun his career in Fugger's employ; and doubtless both Duke Albrecht and Strada must have had some familiarity with it as well. This quite functional building again consisted of a long rectangular block of two stories, in this case however realized without the least pretension to architectural distinction. This did not prevent it to house the Augsburg library for over three centuries. Whereas the Italian examples such as Laurenziana and Marciana may have inspired Strada's concept and influenced his design for the Munich Antiquarium, we shall see that the Augsburg library was as influential for the building as actually constructed.

Trying to combine these two building types, the antique gallery and the library building, would easily result in the type of building envisaged and

afterwards built in Munich. In an important paragraph, 'Der Bautyp des Antiquariumgebäudes', Renate von Busch analyses the building type of the Munich Antiquarium and attempts to place it in the history of the humanist studio and the development of the gallery.<sup>27</sup> It is true that Strada and his patrons may have been well aware of the development of the gallery as a free standing building-type, particularly in France: the most obvious example, the Galerie François-I<sup>er</sup> in Fontainebleau, may well have been a source of inspiration, both because of its illustrious patron and because its upper floor originally housed the French King's library.<sup>28</sup> But it is significant that many of the comparisons Von Busch cites actually postdate the Munich Antiquarium. Seelig moreover rightly stresses that though the type is indeed unusual at the time for buildings planned to house a collection, it is by no means unusual for a building conceived to house a library, witness the examples given above. And even then, these earlier examples are hardly necessary to explain the building concept: given the decision to combine library and collection of antiquities, and given the available space, the building type chosen for the Munich Antiquarium seems the natural and obvious solution.

So the originality of the Munich Antiquarium lies in this concept, rather than in the resulting building type. The idea of combining the complete library and the complete collection of antique sculpture in one building, thus creating a true museum, can be derived from the ideas current in the circle of Hans Jakob Fugger, who considered library and collection as tools of science and scholarship as well as of representation. As we have seen, he brought these ideas with him to Munich, where they were codified by his former librarian, Samuel Quiccheberg, and were put into practice under Fugger's direct supervision, in the huge complex of collections created by Albrecht v. The concept of

27 Von Busch 1973, pp. 153–160; it is preceded by an equally important paragraph on the historical position of the Munich Antiquarium as a collection and a conclusion on the significance of the Munich Antiquarium as created by Albrecht V. Hubala 1958–59, and Heike Frosien-Leinz and Horst Stierhof in Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987 also discuss possible architectural sources of the Antiquarium.

28 Seelig 1987, p. 26–27; he conveniently lists the literature on the gallery as a building type, p. 30 note 46, and cites Gerhard Hojer (*ibid.* p. 26 and note 48), who, rather than of the 'Galerie François-I<sup>er</sup>', thought of the 'Galerie Henri-II', otherwise known as the 'Salle de Ball' (which was illustrated by Serlio, cf. above, Fig. 5.88), a not particularly illuminating comparison for the original concept of the Antiquarium, but perhaps helpful for its later function as a festive hall. It should be noted that galleries were not unknown in Italy, though often derived from open *logge* as in Mantua. The most relevant freestanding galleries are without doubt those designed by Bramante to connect the Belvedere with the Vatican Palace—used in part, it should be noted, to house the Vatican Library.



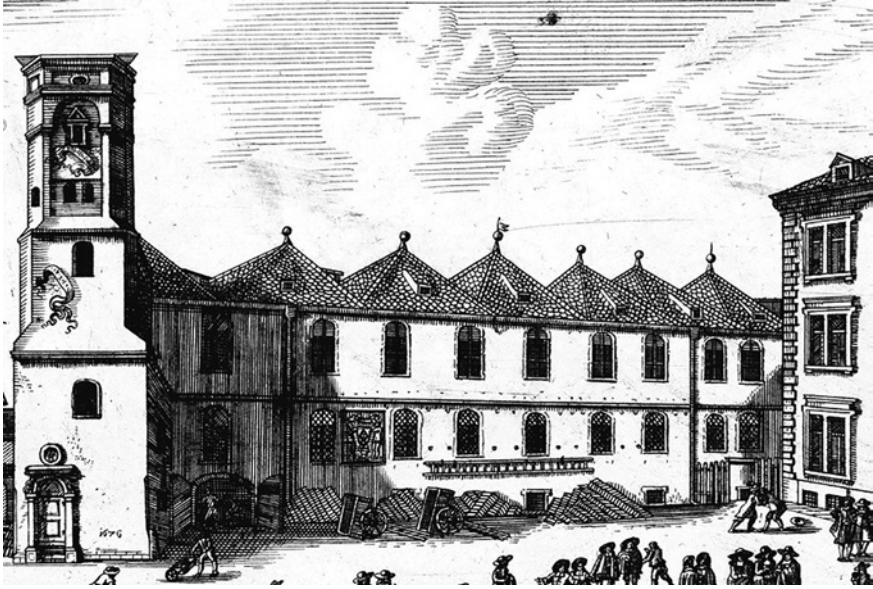


FIGURE 8.13 Bernhard Zwitzel, Stadtbibliothek Augsburg, 1562–1563; detail of a print by Simon Grimm, 1676.

the Antiquarium is not the only one of Strada's contributions to this complex, as I hope to discuss elsewhere in greater detail.<sup>29</sup>

#### 8.4 Strada's Project: The Drawings

As we have seen, Duke Albrecht at first intended to build the 'stanza per le sue antiquaglie' according to 'il disegno et parere del Strada', that is not only according to Strada's ideas, but also according to his designs. This may indicate that Strada already had sketched out some ideas how to realize the concept, and that the Duke had asked him to work these out in a more concrete design once the site for the building had been selected. Once Strada had received the siteplan in early November 1568, it still took him four months to actually produce his designs, which he delivered into Fugger's hands in the first days of March 1569. Since Fugger had been in Vienna at least since January, doubtless staying in Strada's house, these designs were partly the fruit of their further deliberation. This is clear from a letter Fugger wrote to the Duke on 19 February,

<sup>29</sup> Meanwhile see Jansen 1987, Jansen 1988(a) and Jansen 1993(b).

instructing him about the roof construction, and asking him to decide whether he wished window frames and staircases in wood or in stone.<sup>30</sup>

Strada's drawings for the project have not been preserved together, reason why they were not recognized as belonging to one consistent project until Renate von Busch's painstaking examination of the sources. They are:

- the siteplan [Figs. 8.3 and 8.16], preserved in the Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Cod. icon. 198 c, nr. 1., ff. 2av/2br; it includes notes in Italian in Fugger's hand on the orientation of the site; Strada based his designs on this plan or an identical copy of it (cf. above);
- a ground-plan [Figs. 8.17–8.19], preserved in the Bayerisches Staatsarchiv, *Plansammlung* 7939; it repeats *verbatim* in Strada's hand most of Fugger's annotations;
- an interior elevation [Fig. 8.20]; preserved with the siteplan and other material relating to the Antiquarium in the Staatsbibliothek, Cod. Icon. 198 c, nr. 2. fol. 3r;
- an exterior elevation [Fig. 8.15], preserved in the Bayerisches Staatsarchiv, *Plansammlung* 7931/9584.

These drawings are all intimately related: the ground-plan repeats *verbatim* in Strada's hand the notes in Italian Fugger had jotted onto the siteplan; the interior elevation, preserved with the siteplan, exactly tallies with the ground-plan; the exterior elevation is drawn on the same paper from Ferrara as the interior elevation, and again its proportions correspond closely to those of the ground-plan. Moreover all three designs are drawn in the same technique, a fine pen in a light brown ink over underdrawings in pencil, and the hand also appears to be the same. This technique is the habitual technique of Strada's workshop; the yellow wash used in the exterior elevation is found in some of Strada's decorative and numismatic drawings. Moreover the style of the designs corresponds closely to the architectural reverses among Strada's numismatic drawings [see

30 DOC. 1569-02-19; cited in Hartig 1933, pp. 221–222, and Hubala 1958–59, p. 134. Fugger was in Vienna to negotiate on behalf of Duke Albrecht in the matter of the Landsberger Bund, from at least mid January 1569, when Stopio writes to him there [BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 207/198 ff.] until at least 30 March 1569, when he still dated a letter to Stopio from there [BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 228/219]. On 5 March 1569 Fugger wrote to the Duke: '... von Im [= Strada] die Pedestal unnd ubrigen stuckh der colonna genommen darzue den abri fides gebews...'; he then reports Strada's suggestions to the Duke; an undated note in Strada's hand referring to details such as the window frames and the ceiling decoration of the library likewise refers to these discussions; cited in Von Busch 1973, pp. 133 and 301–302, and Lietzman 1987, p. 125.

above, Fig. 5.89; and below, Figs. 15.25, 15.26, 15.30 and 15.38]. There can be no reasonable doubt that all these drawings are in Strada's hand.<sup>31</sup>

The most interesting similarity between the two elevation drawings is the manner in which they are projected: the lines were drawn in ink only after the ground- and roofline and the principal axes of the building had been impressed into the paper, using a ruler and a dry metal point, and compasses are used to draw the arches and possibly to establish the cardinal points of the proportional system. This process presupposes a prior stage in which quick sketches helped Strada to find solutions for the particular problems posed by this unusual commission; only when he had made up his mind on these he could begin to calculate the proportional system on which to base his design.

The resulting drawings represent a worked-out proposal for the Antiquarium building. Yet it is clear that this remains a proposal, that it is a subject for further deliberation and decision-making, rather than a definitive plan to be handed to the contractor. Probably for that very reason the designs have been very economically drawn: whereas the ground plan is fully worked out, the two elevation drawings present the whole project—a huge building of eighteen bays long—in two drawings of just three bays, and even then squeezing in several variant solutions. This is particularly clear in the exterior elevation [Fig. 8.15] which leaves open questions such as the design of the entrance to the building and presents alternative solutions for other elements. Strada had discussed these with Fugger, as is clear from an undated note or *aide-memoire* in his hand, and from Fugger's letter to Duke Albrecht of 19 February just cited, in which the Duke was asked to choose the material of the window frames.

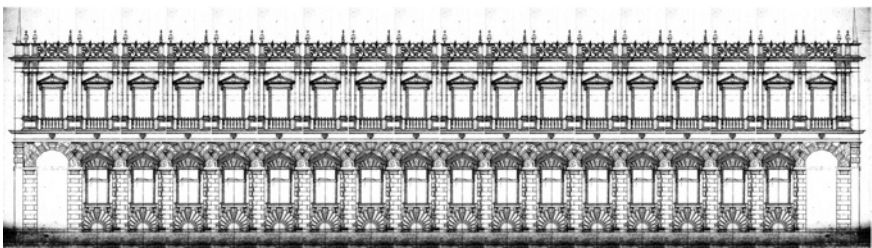


FIGURE 8.14 Reconstruction of the entire Antiquarium, based on Strada's exterior elevation (Fig. 8.15).

31 Certainly there is no reason to suppose that Strada, after having determined ground-plan and interior elevation, needed any hypothetical Mantuan architect to design the exterior elevation, as Horst Stierhof has suggested (Weski/ Frosien Leinz, 1987, *Textband*, p. 20).

Strada's design could help him make up his mind: it presents alternative solutions to be executed in wood (lower right) or in stone, with carefully executed profiles (central lower window). Illustration 8.14 shows a perfunctory reconstruction, obtained by the simple repetition of one bay of the exterior elevation, which allows a more tangible idea of Strada's intention, in particular the monumental effect he aimed at.<sup>32</sup>

## 8.5 Strada's Project: The Building

A careful examination of Strada's drawings tells us how he thought an important collection of antiquities should be presented and helps us to get some idea of his views on the practice of architecture and of his sources of inspiration. It has been suggested that Fugger had brought the earlier, Munich design with him to Vienna, which is very likely because Strada was expected to give his advice on all proposals.<sup>33</sup> Though it may have helped him to make up his mind about his own solutions, there is little indication that he was particularly influenced by it. Most obvious similarities can easily be explained by the set conditions of the Duke's commission. This holds in particular for the concept and the general proportions of the building.

Because no ground plan of the 1568 design has been preserved, we cannot be sure of its exact proportions. Certainly it cannot have been very similar to Strada's design, since the 1568 design is for a building of three bays wide and seventeen bays long, i.e. an uneven number of bays and a huge dormer gable stressing the centre [Fig. 8.04], whereas Strada's ground plan shows that he opted for a length of eighteen bays, an even number [Fig. 8.17]. This implies that there was no central bay on the long facades and their centre was unstressed. This was a conscious choice, indicating that Strada considered the building's longitudinal axis as its principal axis, and its narrow entrance front as its principal facade. That is, Strada designed a gallery or loggia rather than a free-standing 'palazzo'.<sup>34</sup> The only relevant similarity between the two designs

32 The image is the result of a simple digital manipulation of the elevation design. It is merely intended to convey an impression of the building as Strada planned it, not a scientific reconstruction.

33 Hubala 1958–1959, p. 154–155 discusses the relationship between Strada's drawings and the Munich design, which he considers as the 'Grundlage der Skizzen Stradas'.

34 It might also indicate that Strada foresaw the later development of a courtyard of which the Antiquarium would provide one side, in the manner of the Ducal Palace in Mantua, and as effectually realized in Munich some decades later. Hubala 1958–1959, p. 135, explains the different number of bays 'aufgrund einer pedantischen Gleichsetzung von

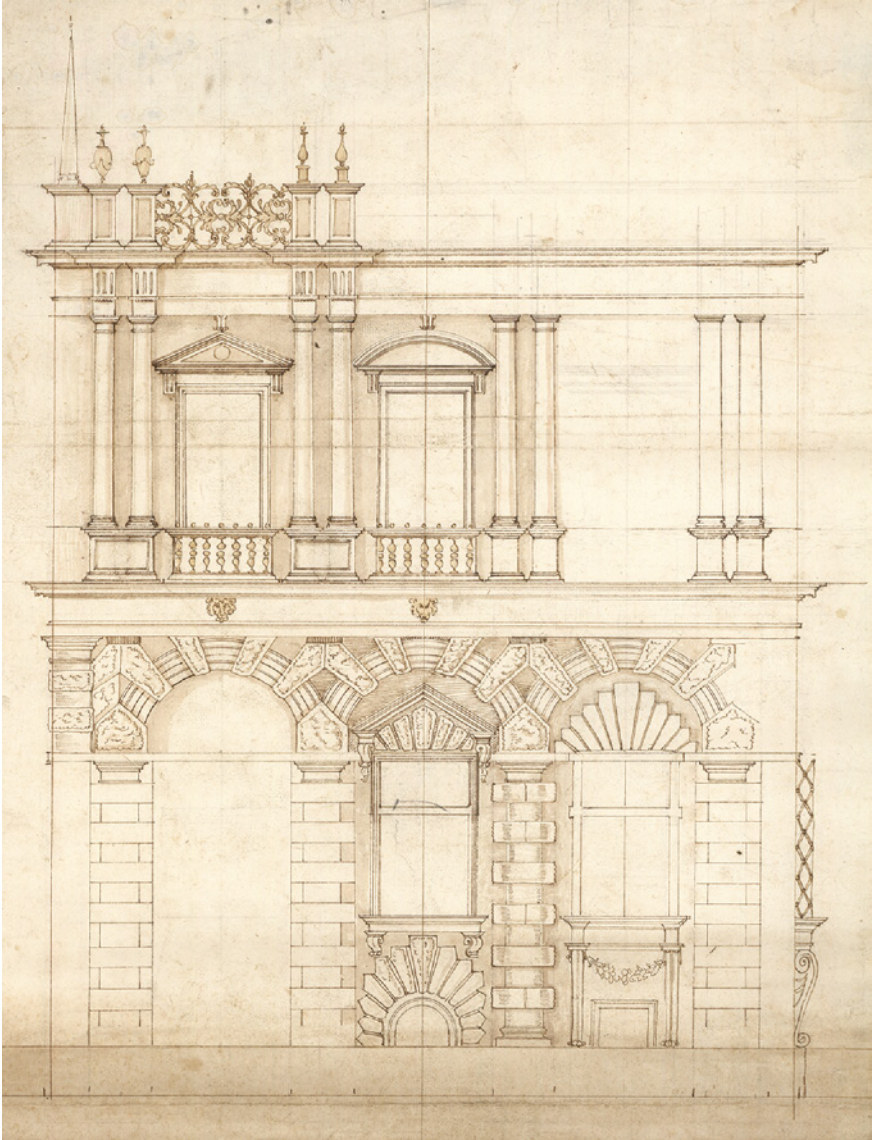


FIGURE 8.15 Jacopo Strada, design for the Munich Antiquarium, exterior elevation, 1569; Munich, Bayerisches Hauptstaatsarchiv.

Säulendurchmesser der Fassade mit Wandpfeilerbreite im innern', which led to narrower piers, and therefore to the need for one more bay. This is rather simplistic: certainly this ambition may have played a role—and I would not consider it pedantic—but the number of bays in Strada's design was primarily determined by his careful planning of the proportions of the various spaces (cf. below).

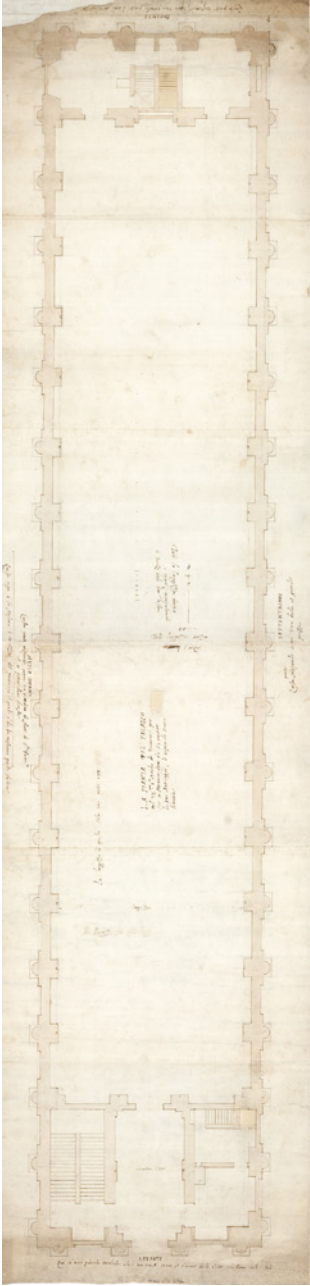


FIGURE 8.16 Site plan for the Munich Antiquarium as sent to Jacopo Strada.

FIGURE 8.17 Jacopo Strada, design for the Munich Antiquarium, ground plan.

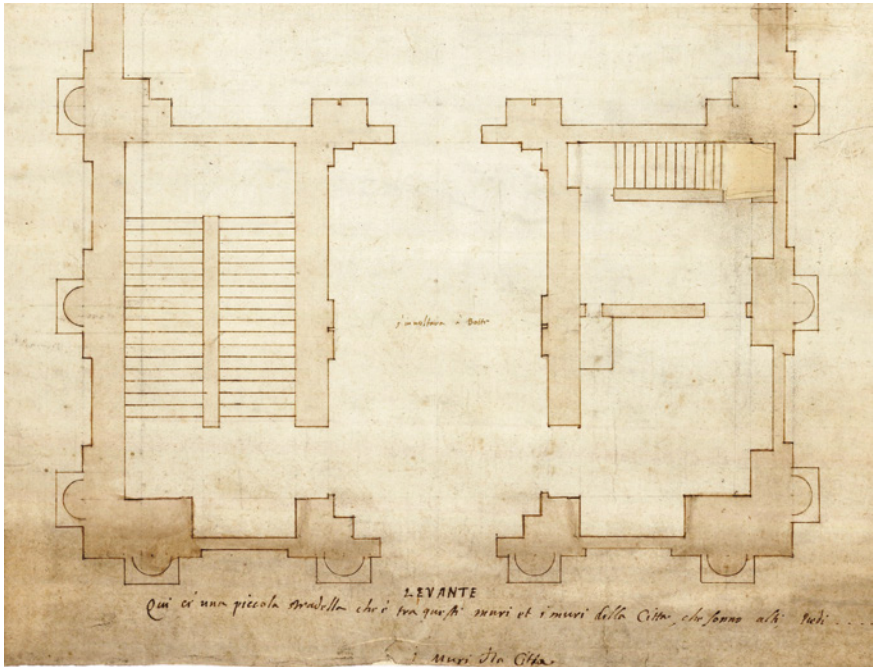


FIGURE 8.18 Jacopo Strada, ground plan of the Antiquarium, detail: entrance and service spaces.

is the use of semicolumns on the ground floor level. It is quite possible that Strada adopted these from the 1568 design to provide a solution to a structural problem particular to his ambitions for the building: they could serve as buttresses to counterbalance the lateral forces of the wide vault of the main exhibition space.<sup>35</sup>

Strada's conviction that the exhibition hall of the Antiquarium should be an undivided space, covered by one huge and simple barrel vault, determined this and other features of his plan. Of his three drawings, the ground plan is by far the most worked out, including many small details showing his concern for practical considerations. It is worth while to look at it in detail [Fig. 8.17–8.19].

35 The 1568 design, where the vaulting is carried on a row of central supports, would have less need than Strada's of this 'buttressing' function (given a sufficiently thick wall, the columns might have been fictive, e.g. executed in *sgraffito*). I am no engineer, and cannot determine whether either solution was feasible as to its statics; the actual solution chosen, which is very similar to Strada's, included strong metal tie-bars anchoring the outside walls to the floor beams of the first floor as an extra security (cf. the project by Simon Zwitzel and the photographs taken after the bomb damage, below, Figs. 8.42 and 8.43).

Strada interpreted the siteplan [Fig. 8.16] as indicating the internal measurements of the projected building, which implies that his project [Fig. 8.17] would take up a little more space, i.e. basically the thickness of the walls and the order of engaged columns.<sup>36</sup> He projected a long building of  $18 \times 3$  bays, corresponding to a proportion of  $6 : 1$ , and subdivided this space into the main exhibition hall, of 15 bays (that is a proportion of  $5 : 1$ ), an entrance with vestibule and main staircase taking up the first two bays, and two small cabinets and a service staircase filling the last bay. Details of these subsidiary spaces indicate Strada's concern for the practical use of the building.

The entrance [Fig. 8.18] consists of a quite representative vestibule of two bays deep, the walls of which are articulated by coupled pilasters, and which was to be covered by two groin vaults or, more likely, by a compartmented barrel vault decorated in stucco. On the left (south) side, a monumental staircase gives access to the library on the upper floor. On the right (north) side two small spaces probably were intended as a porter's or custodian's lodging; its back room includes a narrow staircase which may be a subsidiary service stair, but more likely provides access to a mezzanine with a bedroom for the custodian. Under these stairs a latrine was situated (shown when lifting the flap of paper on which the staircase is drawn). The small front room appears to have been heated by a *Kachelofen*, the traditional German stove of ceramic tiles heated from the back.

The same elements, a service staircase over a latrine and a cabinet heated by a *Kachelofen*, are found at the other end of the building [Fig. 8.19]. Here are projected two cabinets accessible through doors in the lateral bays of the western end wall of the main space. As we have seen, the one of the left (south) side is heated by a *Kachelofen*, the one on the right (north) has an ample chimneypiece with its own smoke channel in the outside wall. With the vestibule on the other end these are doubtless the 'stanze dele [due (?)] teste', the 'rooms on either end' to which Strada refers in his note on the measures used in the drawing. It is tempting, though, to read this name as indicating their function, rather than their position, as 'rooms of the portrait-heads', which would

36 Comparing Strada's ground plan with the siteplan at first sight their proportions seem not to coincide: the siteplan seems longer or narrower than Strada's project. When taking into account Strada's comment on these measurements, which he repeats in his drawing, it turns out that he refers them to the internal measurements of the building: '242 piedi la longezza dentro i muri computando le stanze dele [unreadable abbreviation: 'due?'] teste' and '40 piedi largezza [... (crossed out, unreadable) senza i muri]. If one measures the length between the inner wall surfaces, but including vestibule and cabinets at either end, and the width between the pedestals of the semicolumn, one in fact comes pretty close to these measurements.



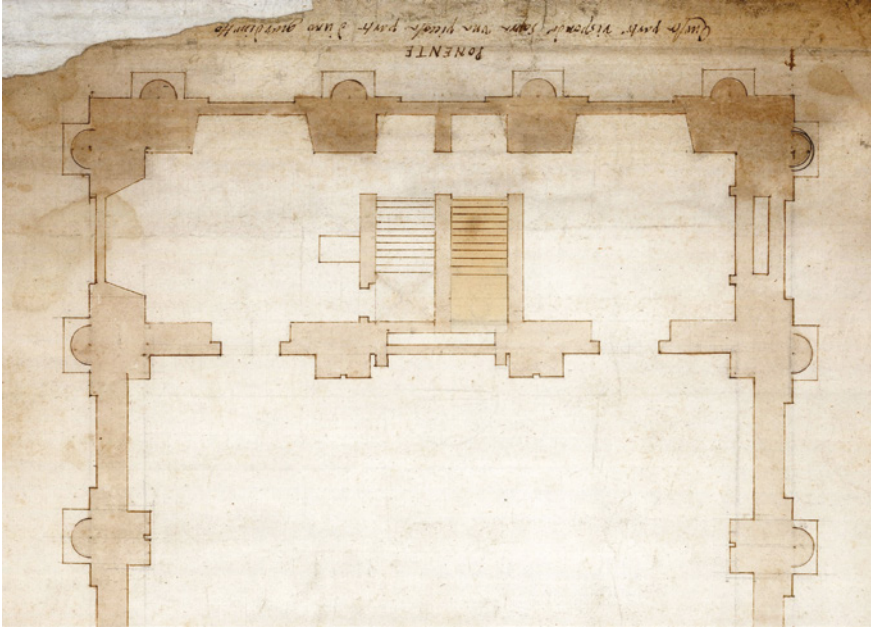


FIGURE 8.19 Jacopo Strada, ground plan of the Antiquarium; detail: the 'Stanze dele teste'.

suggest that they were intended to house some of the many portrait heads and busts in the collection, doubtless the smaller ones, that would not really be suitable to be exhibited in the large hall.<sup>37</sup> Possibly Strada also intended them to house the Duke's coin cabinet, providing means for a comparative study of ancient Roman iconography. But their principal function must have been to provide a comfortable *ambiente*, a 'stufa' or 'Stube' for use by the Duke and his guests. This would be more suitable for private study and conversation than the large hall, if only because it could be heated in winter. It may be that the same chimneystack served a similar private room in the library above, to which the 'stanze dele teste' were connected by the ample secondary staircase in the middle bay.<sup>38</sup>

37 *Ibidem*; it should be noted that the Palazzo Ducale in Mantua does have a 'sala delle teste' which at one time was decorated by antique portrait busts in circular niches.

38 A chimneypiece may have been included instead of a second *Kachelofen* to allow the use of a crucible, to do some minor metalwork in silver, gold, bronze and lead, such as the casting of medals and small statuettes—this would be the type of manual activity in which even a princely patron might engage in, in his leisure hours.

The fireplace Strada planned in the main hall of the Antiquarium was located in the central bay of the end wall [Fig. 8.19]. Though huge, it would barely suffice to keep the main hall above freezing point during the Bavarian winters. Strada probably included it primarily to serve in spring and autumn, on the festive occasions—banquets, receptions, concerts, perhaps dances and masques—for which this huge room was perfectly suitable and for which it probably was also intended. On such occasions the doubtless monumental chimneypiece would serve as a backdrop for the Duke, his consort, and their most important guests. Strada's design thus foreshadows the adaptation of the Antiquarium to a predominantly representative use by Albrecht's son, Duke Wilhelm V, and his grandson, Duke Maximilian I, in the last two decades of the sixteenth century.<sup>39</sup> [Fig. 8.23]

As we have seen, the main hall as Strada planned it was fifteen bays long and three bays wide, which corresponds to a proportion of 5 : 1. Measured in the Bavarian 'Schuh' or foot of ca 29, 1 cm which Strada used, this results in a huge hall of about 60 × 12 meters. The ground plan shows that both long and short walls were articulated by coupled pilasters or columns. These correspond to the larger semicolumns articulating the outside walls, basically creating voluminous wall-piers, the mass of which could possibly carry the transverse beams of a wooden roof, but which were actually intended to receive the landing points of the vaults planned to span the hall. The projecting piers created wide rectangular niches all of exactly the same dimensions, which were lit by the windows indicated in the outer walls; the central bay of the west wall was taken up by the entrance, that of the east wall by the mantelpiece; the latter was flanked by smaller doors giving access to the two cabinets in the lateral bays.

## 8.6 The Interior Elevation

Whereas the ground plan has been carefully drawn in great detail, the interior elevation [Fig. 8.20] at first sight seems much more cursory, and that is precisely what it is: a quick sketch to visualize Strada's intentions, to be discussed during the planned meeting with the Duke and Fugger. Apparently Strada did not care to waste his time in drawing definitive designs before definitive decisions had been taken. So he sketched a mere three bays, the elevation of which is valid

39 On this restructuring and redecorating, see Von Busch 1973, pp. 164–174; Weski/Frosien Leinz 1987, pp. 50–56; Diemer/Diemer 1995, in which they point out that the existing chimneypiece was preceded by an earlier one (p. 83 and Fig. 25).

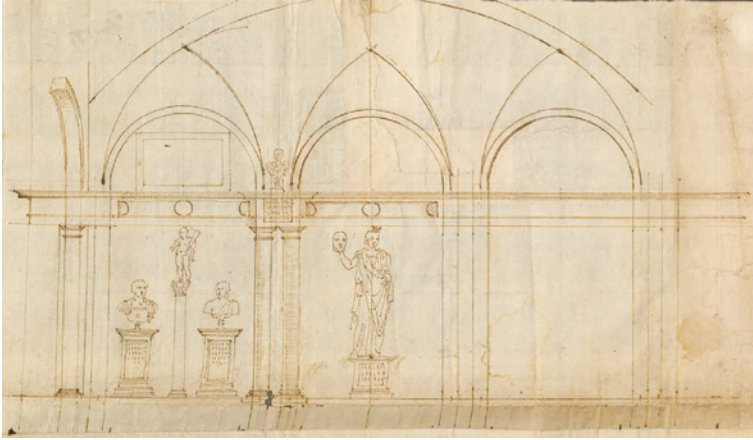


FIGURE 8.20 Jacopo Strada, design for the Munich Antiquarium, interior elevation; Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Handschriftensammlung.

for the treatment of both long and short walls, but which doubles as a section through the width of the hall showing its proposed vaulting system. Any interpretation of the drawing should take this into account.

A comparison with the relevant section of the ground plan [Fig. 8.21] shows how precisely the interior elevation conforms to the ground plan. It also makes clear that the piers articulating the walls and carrying the vault consist of coupled, disengaged Doric columns, rather than engaged columns or pilasters. These columns carry a full entablature which is continued within the window niches. Its frieze includes circular and semi-circular decorative elements possibly intended as an abbreviated reference to the metopes of the Doric order, but more likely to be read as medallions, to be executed as plaques in semi-precious stones or intended to contain small stucco reliefs.<sup>40</sup>

The piers serve as supports for the vault, which is of a quite conventional Italian type, the best known example of which is doubtless the ceiling of the Sistine Chapel. It consists of a slightly depressed or elliptical barrel vault, cut into at right angles by lower and narrower purely semi-circular savoury vaults or 'Stichkappe'. These vaults create the window niches topped by correspondingly semi-circular lunettes over each window bay, which implies that the interior facades can be read as arcades. It is more than likely that the end-walls

40 A comparable use of precious stones is found in in the Palazzo Grimani, but it is any case a conventional type of decoration in Lombardy and the Veneto; an execution as portrait medallions based on coin-types is unlikely, because most of the plaques are in fact semi-circular, but they might be intended to contain small stucco reliefs as in similar medallions in the Palazzo Ducale in Mantua, for instance in the *Loggia dei Marmi*, and in the *Loggia di Davide* of the Palazzo del Te (cf above, Figs. 8.7–8.8 and 8.22).

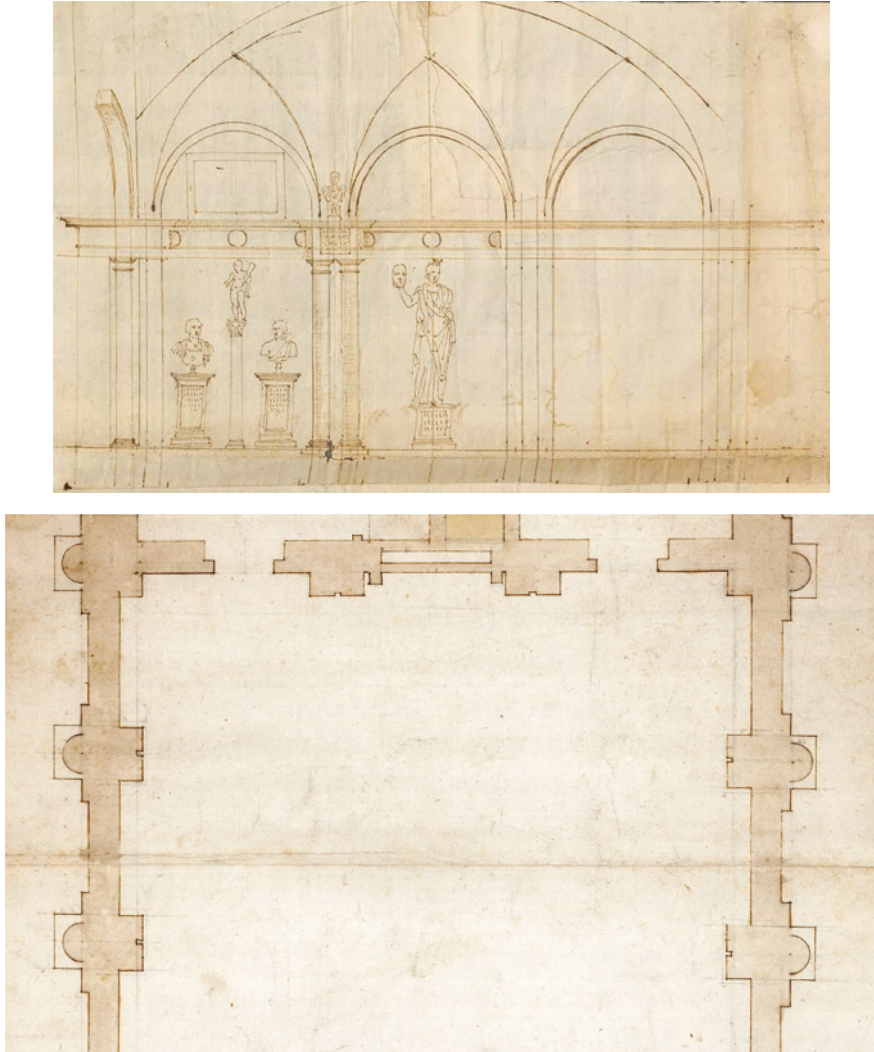


FIGURE 8.21 Comparison on scale of interior elevation and ground plan of Jacopo Strada's design for the Munich Antiquarium.

were to be treated likewise, though it cannot be completely excluded that Strada intended the barrel vault to end in a huge, flat, segmental wall face, offering space for a monumental decorative scheme somewhat along the lines of Giulio Romano's *Loggia di Davide* in the Palazzo del Te [Fig. 8.22], and as was realized in the Antiquarium as actually built.<sup>41</sup> [Fig. 8.23]

41 Such a solution would be reminiscent of the main reception hall of the castle of Mary of Hungary at Binche in Hainaut, known from an anonymous drawing of the *Triumphes de*



FIGURE 8.22 Giulio Romano, Loggia di Davide in the Palazzo del Te, Mantua, 1535.

The *Loggia di Davide* [Figs. 8.22] can be considered as Strada's most immediate source: here one finds a similar space covered by a barrel vault carried on pillars consisting of coupled columns framing wide, deep niches. The correspondence is sufficiently close to assume that Strada, who had known the Palazzo del Te since his teens, had it in the back of his mind when designing the Antiquari-

---

*Binches*, festivities organized in 1549 honour of a visit of Charles V (Brussels, Royal Library Albert I); designed by Jacques du Broeucq 1545–1548, its shows other elements apart from the barrel vault that seem to prefigure the Antiquarium in its later function as festival hall, such as the huge fireplace preceded by a high dais surrounded by a balustrade.



FIGURE 8.23 The end wall of the Munich Antiquarium, with monumental chimneypiece and ceremonial dais (ca 1590).

um, even though in Mantua the coupled columns are more widely spaced and enclose round-headed niches, in the tradition of Bramante's facades of the Belvedere, and Giulio's design is more strictly, even pedantically classical than Strada's—witness his original solution to avoid the pointed or rounded *Stichkappe* over the arches intersecting the perfectly semi-circular barrel vault.<sup>42</sup>

### 8.7 The Exterior Elevation and Its Models

The exterior elevation [Fig. 8.15] is drawn on paper with the same watermark as the interior elevation, and it is on the same scale as the interior elevation and the ground plan. Though its architectural elements are drawn in greater detail than in the interior elevation, it is a proposal rather than a definitive design in exactly the same way: again a mere three bays stand for both long and short sides of the entire eighteen-bay building, and even of those three only two are worked out. The design moreover presents alternative solutions for the window-frames and -surrounds of the ground floor and for the pedes-

42 The great hall at Binche showed a similar solution (*ibidem*).

tals of the coupled pilasters on the upper level. The manner of projection and the drawing technique is exactly the same in both elevations, and there can be no reasonable doubt that, with the ground plan, these are the drawings for his Antiquarium project that Strada handed over to Hans Jakob Fugger in the first days of March 1569.

Yet whereas the interior elevation tallies in all respects with the ground plan, the exterior elevation presents at least one major problem, which well explains the doubts as to its connection with the ground plan registered by some authors. This is the inclusion of basement windows, whereas neither ground plan nor interior elevation give any indication of the presence of a basement. In view of the weight of the statues to be placed in the main hall, a cellar under it would pose specific structural problems, the more so in that Strada's interior elevation places the larger statues on pedestals exactly above the hypothetical cellar windows in the exterior elevation [cf. Figs. 8.17 and 8.20]. And even if a basement would be feasible, under the large hall its ceiling would be too low—actually at, or even below ground-level—to allow illumination directly from the outside. If a cellar had been planned only under the entrance and/or the service spaces at either end, this would have implied a higher floor level in these areas, and a set of steps leading down from the vestibule into the main hall. This might certainly create a satisfying, even a monumental effect—but again the ground plan provides no indication of any such difference in level.

This problem accentuates the provisional nature of Strada's design. It is clear that at the time of his discussions with Fugger many decisions as to the nature of the building had not yet been taken in Munich: the question of its foundations and the possible inclusion of an accessible substructure probably was one of these. Another one is the question of its access: in his ground plan Strada opts for a monumental vestibule, implying an equally monumental entrance portal in the center of the short east facade, but in his elevations he does not include this, probably because at that point of time it had not yet been decided how access to the Antiquarium was to be realized: a covered corridor or arcaded gallery connecting it to the Ducal residence may have been a serious option.<sup>43</sup>

The presence of the basement windows in the elevation can better be explained as Strada's perhaps not completely satisfying solution to a complicated design problem. This problem was caused by the decision to construct a

---

43 Strada notes that the Duke could reach the Antiquarium unseen: 'Huc Celsitudo tua nulli conspecta, è suo castello, quoties libet, commear potest...' (Caesar 1575, p. \*4v.); cf. Diemer/Diemer 1995, p. 59 and note 19.

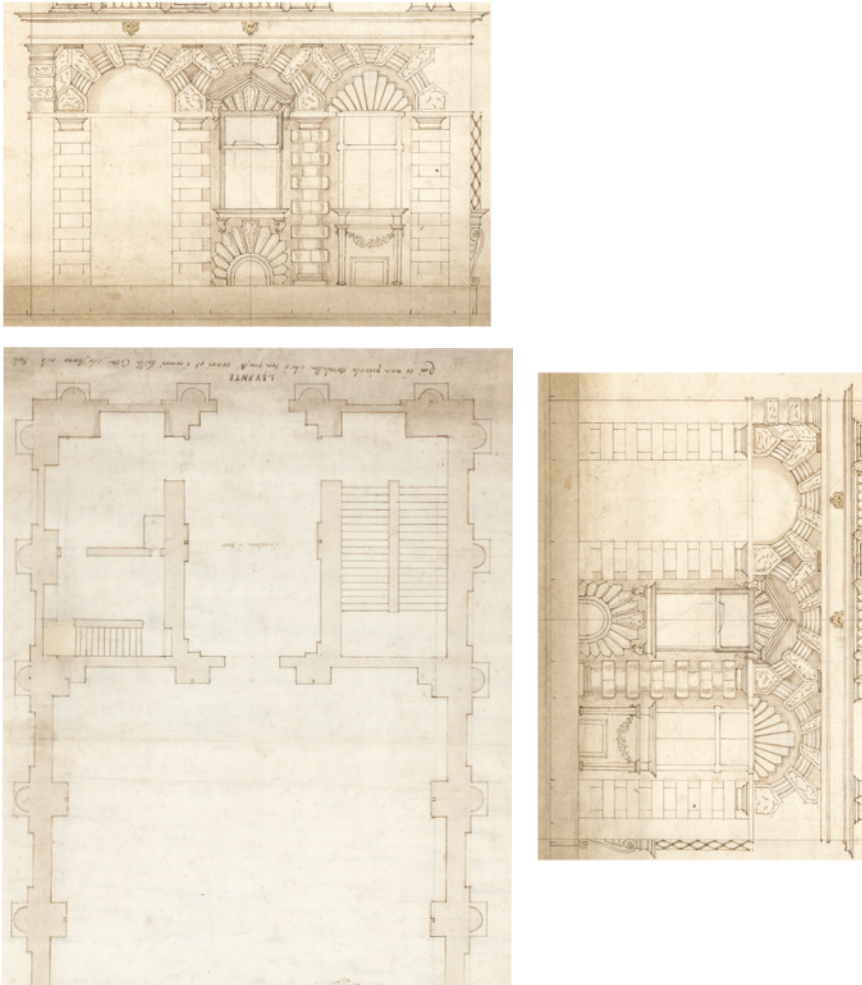


FIGURE 8.24 Comparison on scale of the exterior elevation and the ground plan of Jacopo Strada's design for the Munich Antiquarium.

vault to cover the exposition hall. This was probably a set condition, related to the planned function of the building, which was to house not only the antiquities but also the library, which was to be protected from fire at all cost.<sup>44</sup>

44 Strada himself praises the Duke for building the Antiquarium *cum* library as a freestanding building, thus protecting it from the risk of fire contingent on residential buildings (*ibidem*).



As we have seen, it is likely that the Antiquarium was to double occasionally as a hall for festivities, and a vaulted ceiling would better protect it from the fire necessary to heat it—Strada’s design includes a fireplace—and even more, to light it: in particular the torches used in festivities would pose a serious fire-hazard. Both the Munich design of 1568 and Strada’s therefore include vaulting on the ground floor, the lateral forces of which were to be contained by the buttress-like piers structuring the walls. Strada’s wish—in contrast to the Munich design—not to divide the space demanded a huge and therefore quite high vault, high certainly in proportion to the height of the wall: the proportion of vault (from its apex to the top of the cornice) to wall (from top of the cornice to floor level) is almost exactly 1 : 1.

This means that the ground floor, the Antiquarium, takes up almost twice as much of the height of the building as the top floor, the library. Though we cannot be certain that Fugger and Strada considered these two functions as equivalent, this seems rather likely; that they also would have wished this equivalence to be expressed in the architecture of the building would well explain why both Strada and the anonymous Munich designer in their facades tried

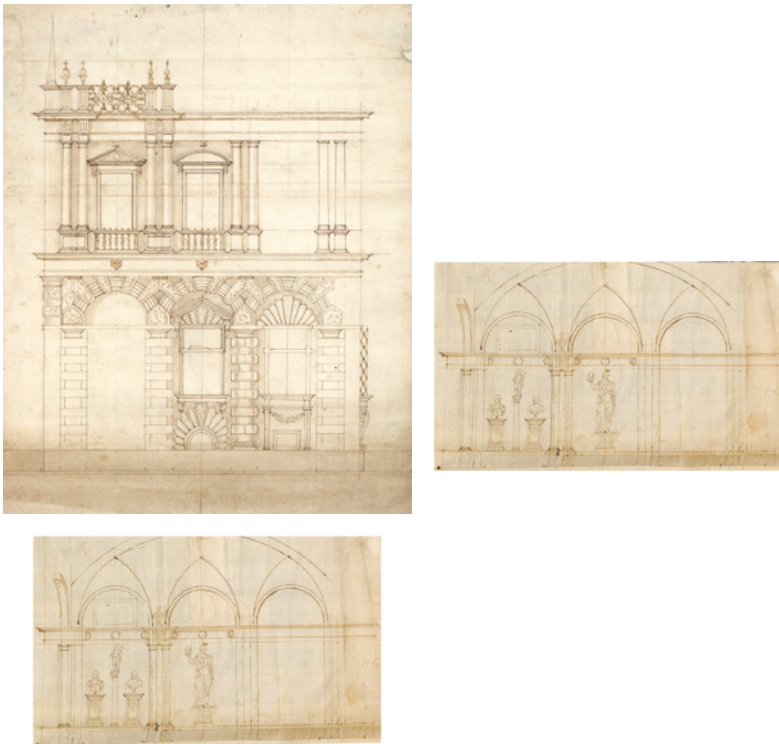
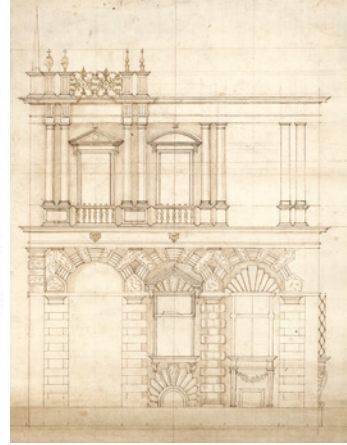
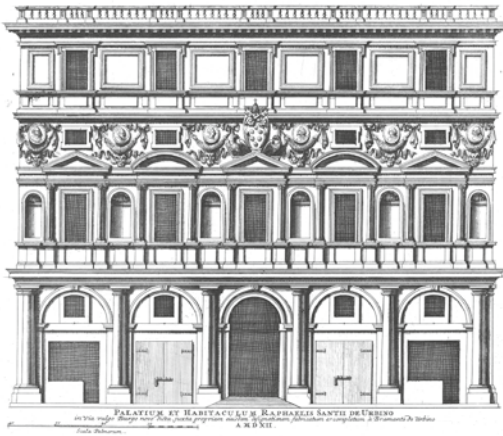


FIGURE 8.25 Comparison on scale of the interior and the exterior elevation of Jacopo Strada’s design for the Munich Antiquarium.



FIGURES 8.26–8.27 Raphael's palazzo Branconio dell'Aquila in Rome (1520; engraving by Pietro Ferrerio, 1634), compared to Strada's design for the Antiquarium.

to camouflage the discrepancy in height between the two floors. The Munich designer did this by lifting the windows lighting the Antiquarium above the lower entablature, that is, into the balustrade level of the top floor. In fact he may have chosen to imitate Michelangelo's top floor in the Palazzo Farnese courtyard as illustrated in Etienne Du Pérac's engraving, not just because it was a prestigious and trendy example, but because it suggested a suitable technical solution to precisely this problem [Figs. 8.5–8.6].<sup>45</sup>

Strada opted for a more strictly expressive solution: in his design the top of the entablature of the lower level does correspond with the actual floor level of the library. This means that he had to camouflage the greater height of the antiquarium level in a different way, as well as finding a solution for the low rectangular windows which he planned immediately under the arches, windows of an awkward shape and in an awkward position for the exterior facade. Strada solved his problem in a quite unusual, perhaps even original fashion. His facade is basically modelled on Sansovino's Biblioteca Marciana [Fig. 8.11–8.12]. Though quite dissimilar in its details, Strada adopts Sansovino's corner pilasters framing an ongoing arcade. In his project the lower level is, however, too high to adopt Sansovino's arcade carried on piers with superimposed columns of the same scale as the framing corner pilasters: a very classical design itself going back to the Basilica Aemilia in the Forum Romanum. So Strada's corner

45 Michelangelo's windows in the balustrade level of the second floor light a low mezzanine corridor above the first floor arcade, but the principle is the same as in the anonymous Antiquarium design.

pilasters become extremely elongated, while the arches are carried not by piers, but by an order of encased Tuscan semicolumns lacking an entablature, its capitals separated from the springing of the arch merely by a narrow string-course. The arcade is blind and the columns are half-columns not really carrying the full weight of the arches.

The result constitutes a very unorthodox solution for which I have not been able to find an immediate example.<sup>46</sup> Its consequence is that, when the windows with their pediments are fitted into the arches, they remain quite high above the ground: a vacuum that Strada filled up by inserting the basement windows which, as we have seen, must have been dummies. According to the interior elevation the lower parts of the windows on the ground floor were blind likewise, in order to provide wall space as a backdrop for the monumental statues and busts on their pedestals, though the possibility to include full-size windows in one of the long facades may have remained open.<sup>47</sup>

Strada was sufficiently aware of architectural theory and practice to have consciously opted for this solution, ignoring simpler, more classical solutions.<sup>48</sup> Though at first sight the superposition of a first floor articulated by coupled columns or pilasters over a rusticated ground floor is reminiscent of the Palazzo Caprini [above, Fig. 7.14], its effect is completely different. The coupled pilasters rest upon single semicolumns, giving a top-heavy effect, slightly reminiscent of the manner in which Raphael placed a void over a solid in his late Palazzo Branconio dell'Aquila [Fig. 8.26–8.27]. Moreover, in Strada's Antiquarium design the entablature, or rather the whole top floor of the building, seems to rest directly on the apex of the arches—a static nightmare—rather than on columns or piers; the narrow, elongated pilasters at the corners in no way mitigate the resulting sense of instability.<sup>49</sup>

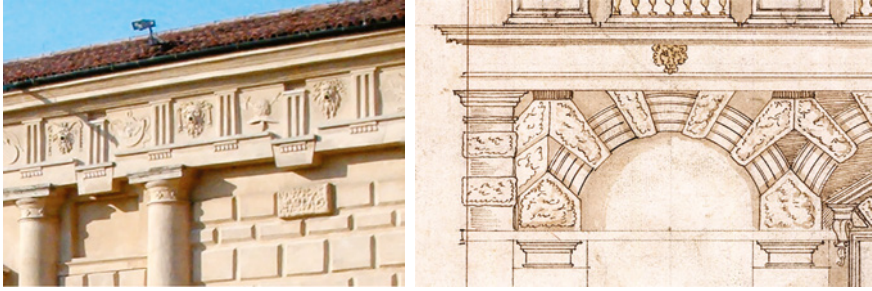
This sense of instability is reinforced by the format of the lateral, rusticated voussoirs of the arches, which do not quite reach to—and therefore do not help carry—the entablature: a quotation in the spirit, if not to the letter, of

46 Or even a comparable contemporary or later parallel. When used in conjunction with true arcades carried on columns, it is a common solution in Quattrocento architecture though, going back at least to the facade of Brunelleschi's Ospedale degli Innocenti in Florence.

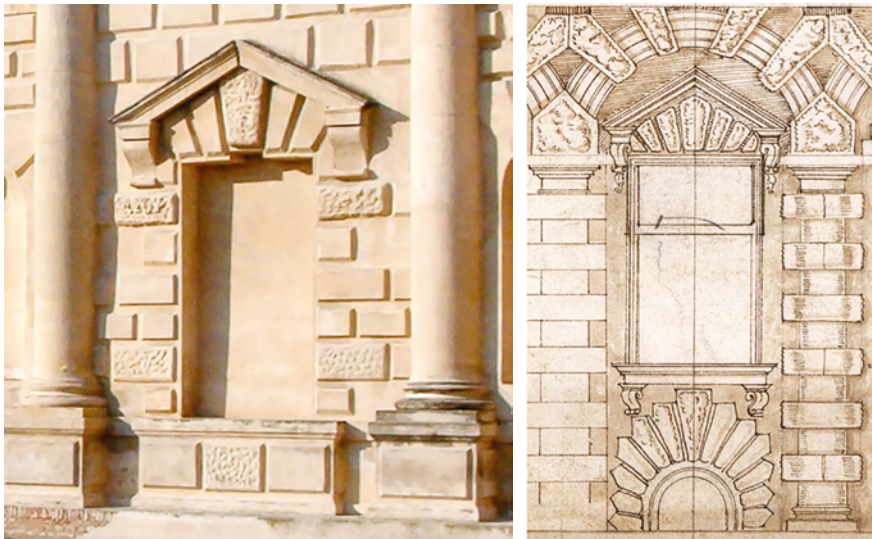
47 Both the siteplan and Strada's ground plan refer to this: 'Mezzo Giorno / Questa parte risponde sopra un giardino de' frati di S.<sup>to</sup> Fran.<sup>co</sup> / et se potra fare fenestre', which implies, I think, windows that would provide a view as well as largely amplify the access of light.

48 He could for instance have opted for a high plinth or podium instead of including the blind arcade, in which case his columns could have supported the entablature.

49 This would be most notable on the long side-facades; repeating the pilasters every three bays might have reduced the effect of instability, and rhythmically articulated the long facades, but there is no space for that.



FIGURES 8.28–8.29 Slipped keystones and voussoirs in Giulio Romano's palazzo del Te and in Strada's design for the Munich Antiquarium.



FIGURES 8.30–8.31 Window surround in Giulio Romano's Palazzo del Te and in Strada's design for the Munich Antiquarium.

the Mantuan work of Strada's earliest master, Giulio Romano [Figs. 8.28–8.29]. The window surround with the heavy rusticated voussoirs pushing into the finely chiselled pediment above it is another quotation from the Palazzo del Te [Fig. 8.30–8.31]. And the flat, cardboard-like type of *rustica* Strada proposed again is Mantuan in origin: it can be compared to that of the exterior facade of Giulio's *Loggia dei Marmi* in the Palazzo Ducale. This was later continued by Giulio's successor Bertani on all sides of the *Cortile della Cavallerizza* [Fig. 8.32], a space with a similar, even more explicit representative function as the Munich Antiquarium: as *Cortile della mostra* it served—literally—as the 'showroom' of the Gonzaga's internationally famous stud farm. Similar *rustica*



FIGURE 8.32 Giulio Romano and Giovanni Battista Bertani, Cortile della Mostra, Mantua, Palazzo Ducale (1556).

is found in the *Pescheria*, the Mantua fish market, also built by Bertani basing himself on Giulio's designs, and in many later buildings in the region.

The direct source for Strada's encased semicolumns, on the other hand, are probably those articulating the top floor of Ammanati's garden facade of the Palazzo Pitti in Florence. In Strada's drawing only one of these is worked out, the others show that he constructed them just as Ammanati had done, from superimposed square blocks of rough stone alternately cut away to the column's shaft—a technique which can also be found in Giulio's work, such as the Palazzo Thiene in Vicenza [Figs. 8.33–8.35].<sup>50</sup>

By the 1560s most of these elements were part of the general stock-in-trade of Italian and Italianate architects, and it is only in the composition of these conventional elements that Strada's Antiquarium design shows any originality, or rather eccentricity. Eccentricity in a literal sense: although having repeatedly and also recently revisited his native Italy, Strada had spent the greater part of his professional life in travel and had been settled abroad for close on thirty years. It is not surprising that the one unusual element in his facade betrays

50 Perhaps Strada intended the unfinished, squarely cut version as a possible alternative, in the manner of the Palazzo Pitti's first floor. Strada's source may have been Sansovino's much earlier Zecca at Venice (1537–1545).

Strada's receptivity to the art with which he had been surrounded in his adoptive country. This is the ornamental parapet on the roof, or strictly speaking the odd arabesque ornamental balustrade with which Strada intended to fill the gaps between the pedestals carrying obelisks and vases which topped the Antiquarium [Fig. 8.36] in the manner of Sansovino's Biblioteca Marciana [Fig. 8.11–8.12].

It is difficult to decide how Strada intended this ornament to be executed—perhaps as the type of parapet in stone that would remain habitual for civic architecture in central Europe, though in quite different forms. Much closer in effect is an ornamental parapet in stone found, oddly enough, in Spain, in the Palacio de Monterrey in Salamanca, built from 1539 onward after designs by Rodrigo Gil de Hontañón and Fray Martín de Santiago [Fig. 8.37]. This is

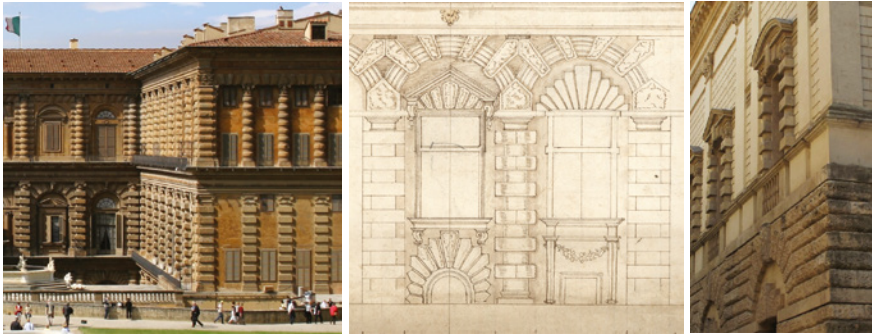


FIGURE 8.33 Bartolommeo Ammanati, garden facade of the Palazzo Pitti, Florence, 1560.

FIGURE 8.34 Jacopo Strada, exterior design for the Munich Antiquarium, exterior elevation, detail.

FIGURE 8.35 Andrea Palladio after a design by Giulio Romano, Palazzo Thiene, Vicenza, window surround.



FIGURE 8.36 Jacopo Strada, ornamental balustrade, detail of the exterior elevation for the Antiquarium.

FIGURE 8.37 Rodrigo Gil de Hontañón et al., Palacio de Monterrey, Salamanca (begun 1539).



FIGURE 8.38  
Cornelis Floris de Vriendt and  
Adriaan Michiels, the screen around  
the Sacrament altar, ca 1550–1560.  
Church of St Leonard, Zoutleeuw  
(Belgium).



FIGURES 8.39–8.41 Jacques Androuet du Cerceau, designs from a series of ornamental  
motifs to be used—among others—in balustrades.

generally considered as a late but prime example of *plateresque* architecture, the style that derived its forms and took its name from the art of the silver- or goldsmith.

In view of his close connections with the craft and the trade of the goldsmith it is not strange that Strada, like his Spanish colleagues, would have been inspired by their work. But his sources would have been among the works of German and Netherlandish goldsmiths and ornament designers, for instance Cornelis Floris de Vriendt, the designer of Antwerp town hall who had published a number of series of ornament designs in the 1550s.

If Strada's balustrades were thought in metalwork, instead of in stone, the balustrade associated with Cornelis Floris' superb Sacrament tower in the church of St Leonard at Zoutleeuw in Brabant (1550–1552), might give us some idea of his intentions [Fig. 8.38]. Du Cerceau's designs for ornamental motifs for balustrades and other uses seem quite close as well [Figs. 8.39–8.41].<sup>51</sup>

51 Du Cerceaux's motif for 'Balustrades ou petits nielles' preserved in a set in the library of the Institut Nationale de l'Histoire de l'Art, Paris, collections Jaques Doucet, 4° RES 88.

## 8.8 Conclusion: Strada's Role in the Creation of the Antiquarium

Summing up, Strada's design for the Munich Antiquarium is a rather eclectic mixture of the architecture he knew best. In general it reflects his Mantuan upbringing: its general manner and style is far from the more strictly classical manner of contemporaries such as Vignola, Sansovino and Palladio, but close to that of Mantuan colleagues and fellow-pupils of Giulio's, such as Ippolito Pedemonte and Giovanni Battista Bertani: the latter an exact contemporary whom he must have known from childhood, and with whom he still was in contact. Though the design reflects his awareness of such sources, he never appears to have directly imitated a given example, and in so far his design is original, at times even eccentric. Its attention to the practical, functional aspects of the building reflect Strada's familiarity with the work of Serlio, who displays a similar care for practical details, and his close concern with the function of the building, which was to house the library and the museum to which he himself had significantly contributed over the past twenty-five years.

Remains the question in how far Strada's design determined the actual fabric of the Antiquarium. It is quite clear that it was not used as the blueprint for the new building, which was eventually built according to the plans of the Augsburg master-mason Simon Zwitzel, the son of the builder of the Augsburg town library. Gabriele Dischinger first identified Zwitzel as the draughtsman of a design preserved in Munich of which the pertinence to the Antiquarium as actually built had not been recognized earlier. This is a purely technical drawing, a section through the main hall of the building, showing the construction of the vault [Fig. 8.42].<sup>52</sup> Photographs of the damage caused by bombs in the Second World War demonstrate that this solution was basically followed, showing the filling of the vaults and even the iron tie-rods anchoring the side walls to the beams carrying the floor of the library [Fig. 8.43].

This drawing was made in preparation for the actual construction, and was probably presented at—or was the result of?—a meeting in June 1569 when Fugger and Duke Albrecht's *Cammermeister* discussed the project with the (un-named) master-mason who was to execute it, doubtless Simon Zwitzel.<sup>53</sup>

52 BHStA, *Plansammlung* nr. 7940; published in Dischinger 1988. Hartig found the drawing together with the minutes of a meeting in June 1569, in preparation of the actual construction of the Antiquarium (cf. below). Stierhof, in Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, *Textband*, p. 22, n. 22, refers to it but oddly enough thinks that its proportions cannot be linked to the Antiquarium, and interprets it as a section of a 'Ganggebäude', a corridor- or gallery-building.

53 These minutes, now lost, were originally found with Simon Zwitzel's drawing, and published by Hartig 1933, p. 223; cf. Von Busch 1973, p. 133–135 and p. 300, n. 105–119; Dischinger 1988. An added note dates it June 1570, but Hubala and Von Busch plausibly argue that



Fugger's minutes record the crucial decisions taken, which clearly indicate that the Duke's primary concern was to have his collection arranged in their new home as soon as possible, rather than wait longer for—and spend much more money on—the representative, monumental and richly decorated palace proposed by Strada. The expense involved in Strada's project would have been considerable. Were the exterior facades, counting forty-six semicolumns on the ground floor and double that number of semicolumns or pilasters on the first floor, to be executed purely in brick, as in Lombard architecture, this would have been quite labour-intensive; and the specialized brickmakers and -layers would have been difficult to find in Bavaria and expensive to employ.<sup>54</sup> Were the facade—or even only the columns themselves—to be executed in stone, the expense would be even more staggering, and that holds as well for the interior, were Strada planned to use no less than eighty-two Tuscan columns in stone.<sup>55</sup>

It is not surprising that the Duke, whose counsellors constantly upbraided him for his exorbitant spending, and influenced by Fugger, who himself had always preferred to patronize learning rather than conspicuous display, should have decided for a more sober execution: 'Auswendig soll alles glatt sein'.



FIGURE 8.42 Simon Zwitzel, design for the Antiquarium, section, 1569.

FIGURE 8.43 The Munich Antiquarium after the air attack of April 1944, showing the construction of the vault and the iron tie-rods.

the meeting actually took place in June 1569 (Hubala 1958/59 p. 136; Von Busch 1973, pp. 133–135; 300, n. 105).

54 The *Italienische Bau* at Landshut had been completely built by masons and bricklayers recruited in Mantua.

55 This calculation does not consider the columns articulating the walls of the library indicated in Zwitzel's drawing.

Likewise the columns planned to articulate the interior walls were replaced by heavy masonry piers; their sculpted capitals appear to have been the only ornament planned at the time.<sup>56</sup> [Fig. 8.43] Zwitzel's drawing illustrates the Antiquarium basically as it was actually constructed, and his project is certainly not identical to Strada's plans. The most striking difference is the predominance of the huge vault: whereas Strada's segmental barrel vault took up exactly half of the height of the hall, Zwitzel's almost complete half-circle takes up a much larger proportion, and the main vault intersected by the almost equally spacious lunettes becomes the dominating feature of the room.<sup>57</sup>

Given that Strada's plan was not executed, the large share that he claimed in its creation is somewhat perplexing. In the dedication to Duke Albrecht of his edition of Caesar's complete writings, published in Frankfurt in 1575, Strada praises the Duke for his enlightened and liberal patronage of learning and the arts, and refers to the ample acquisitions he himself had made of books and of antiquities first for Hans Jakob Fugger, and then for the Duke himself. Then he relates how, the Duke having decided

... to bring all these treasures [library and antiquities] together in one convenient place, protected from the danger of fire, at your command a most elegant palace was built, a freestanding block, the interior organisation of which was designed by myself. In it are two spacious halls: in the lower of these, which is provided with a stucco ceiling, the aforesaid antiquities are arranged in a not unsuitable order; the upper hall is decorated by an elegant wainscoting of exquisite workmanship. This is the library which can never be praised sufficiently.<sup>58</sup>

Apart from this claim there are no indications, at least no documents, indicating that Strada was in any way involved in the actual construction of the Antiquarium after having handed over his designs to Fugger in Mach 1569.

56 BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 198c; these capitals were reworked and covered in stucco at a later date; Diemer/Diemer 1995, ill.4 illustrate a photograph of an original capital temporarily uncovered during work in the Antiquarium in 1924. The stucco ceiling later mentioned by Strada may have been an afterthought.

57 Well described and analysed in Hubala 1958–59, pp. 137–138.

58 Caesar 1575, f. \*4v.: 'Iam verò cùm constitutum esset haec omnia comportare in unum aliquem commodum locum, et à calamitatibus ignis immunem, fabricatum est iussu tuo elegantissimum palatium, ac in insulam, totius structurae ordine interiori à me delin-eato, redactum. In eo sunt cellae duae spaciosissimae, quarum inferior fornice incrustato munitur, collocatis hic illic ordine non inconcinno, ipsis antiquitatibus: superior eleganti tabulato ornata est, ex opere sumptuosè secto. Hic nunquam satis laudata Bibliotheca est'. Cf. Diemer/Diemer 1995, p. 59 and note 19, with a German translation.

Nevertheless there are various ways in which his claim might be explained. First, we have seen that there is little doubt that the concept of the combined library and Antiquarium was the fruit of an exchange between Strada and Fugger, and was in fact Strada's idea: 'il disegno et parere del Strada'. Moreover the Antiquarium as built can be considered as a simplified, vernacular adaptation of Strada's Italianate design. Though of different proportions and lacking the architectural articulation proposed by Strada, several of its features are similar, in particular the huge barrel vault carried on piers framing window niches: a case can be made that Zwitzel's drawing is an adaptation of Strada's design to local conditions, competences and taste.<sup>59</sup>

Strada, however, does not claim responsibility for the design of the whole building, but only for its interior: 'totius structurae ordine interiori à me delineato'. Again it is difficult to interpret what exactly he means by this. He draws particular attention to the stucco ceiling of the Antiquarium, and to the sumptuous carved panelling of the library—can it be that he provided designs for these? If so, were those for the stucco ceiling ever executed? The 'Baubesprechung' of June 1569 states unequivocally 'Das Gwelb soll flach sein', and if a rich stucco ceiling had been executed at the time, it would hardly have been replaced within a few years by the painted grotesque decoration planned by Friedrich Sustis and executed by Antonio Ponzano, Carlo Pallago and others which is still partly in existence.<sup>60</sup>

The 'tabulato ex opere sumptuosè secto' of the library level to which Strada refers must have replaced the columns articulating the walls proposed in Zwitzel's drawing (which may go back to a Strada suggestion)[Fig. 8.42], and which doubtless were left out for economy's sake. Following Strada one should conclude that the library's bookcases were incorporated in an ornamental architectural panelling, perhaps similar to the *Stübchen* of the Fuggerhaus at Donauwörth (cf. above, Ch. 3.4).<sup>61</sup> [Figs. 3.43–3.45] It should be noted that Strada also made concrete proposals for the decoration of the ceiling of the principal room of the library. This was probably planned as a wooden compartmented ceiling similar to that earlier realized in the Vienna *Tafelstube*

59 Certainly Strada may have considered it as such, and it remains possible that the definitive design was discussed with and approved by him.

60 The present ceiling decoration is a reconstruction after the severe damage in World War II; the execution of the ornamental part of the original is attributed to Carlo Pallago and datable ca 1584–1590; but perhaps some of the (modest) stucco elements were already in existence, particular the fruit garlands along the edges of the lunettes? Cf. Diemer/Diemer 1995, pp. 80 ff.

61 It might be worthwhile to check whether sections of this panelling were reused and preserved elsewhere in the Residenz, after the library was moved elsewhere, and the space converted into guest apartments.

[cf. above, Figs. 5.75 and 6.13]. It was to include octagonal compartments filled by copies of Giulio Romano's scenes from the myth of Cupid and Psyche in the *Camera di Psiche* of the Palazzo del Te.<sup>62</sup>

The minimal interpretation of Strada's claim would be that he merely had organized and designed the 'order', that is the placing, of the antiquities in the ground floor hall. We have seen above that Fugger considered this as Strada's most essential contribution, and Strada may well have thought so himself. He had insisted on bringing some of the portrait heads to Vienna, in order to have the busts sculpted to his own specifications and under his close supervision, and he had already at an early date begun to design and to commission the plaques in black marble he considered necessary adjuncts to identify the individual statues. Though soon the Duke decided to have this work done in Munich, rather than in Vienna, it was Strada who provided the identification of the statues, drafted the exact texts for the name-tablets and prepared the detailed lay-out of their arrangement. Apparently a version of his plan for the collocation of the statues was already available at the preparatory meeting for the building of the Antiquarium in June 1570, since in its minutes it is noted 'The columns [should be] separate, in order for the statues to be placed according to the survey'.<sup>63</sup>

This plan for the arrangement of the collection has not been preserved, and even its original composition cannot be confidently determined, so it is difficult to reconstruct the earliest arrangement of the Munich antiquities, and to know in how far this corresponded to Strada's intentions. But his interior elevation gives at least some indication of these [Figs. 8.20 and 8.45]: the larger statues were to be placed separately on low pedestals, each in the centre of a niche, whereas the larger portrait heads are placed in busts on tall pedestals; smaller full-length figures are placed on columns and smaller busts find a place on top of the cornice over the piers between the niches. The inscriptions identifying each object were engraved on separate plaques of black marble which were inserted into the pedestals. The slightly later drawing already referred to [Fig. 8.44] documents the interior before the redecoration commissioned by Albrecht's successor, and probably gives a good impression of how Strada's plans were realized in the building as actually constructed.

62 Related in Fugger's letter to Duke Albrecht of 5 March 1569, excerpts given in Hartig 1933, p. 221–222; cf. Von Busch 1973, p. 128 and 299, n. 99.

63 'Die Seulen von ainander, das die Pilder steen mögen vermög der Verzeichnus' [Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, Textband, p. 468, nr. 173, quoted from Hartig 1933, p. 223]. The process discussed in detail in Diemer/Diemer 1995, pp. 62 ff. The sculptors Jordan Prechenfelder, Carlo Pallago and Hans Ernhofer were charged with making the busts, Prechenfelder was also paid for a large number of the inscription tablets.

Having consistently profiled himself as a learned connoisseur of antique coins, inscriptions and sculpture, it is quite possible that Strada deemed the acquisition and arrangement of this ensemble, the well-ordered contents of the Antiquarium, of greater importance than any contribution he may have made to its architecture. If so, this would correspond closely to the attitude of Fugger's circle, which he must have largely shared and to which he must have contributed.

In this light it is significant that Strada actually was not quite so eager to have his designs realized in Munich as one would expect. The immense energy he expended during his several trips to Venice and Mantua in 1566–1569 in acquiring the Loredan collection and many other works of art—including documentation on contemporary architecture and decoration—stands in surprising contrast to his procrastination in actually producing his designs for the Antiquarium, so eagerly awaited by the Duke and Hans Jakob Fugger. When Fugger writes to Stopio in August 1568 that the Duke intended to use Strada's plans and designs for the Antiquarium, he adds sceptically 'se però si vorra degnare di venire in qua', 'if at least he would deign to come down here', which implies little confidence in Strada's eagerness for the job.

Fugger may not have been mistaken in this: after he had received the siteplan, it took Strada over four months to prepare his designs, even while probably daily incited by Fugger, who was staying in his house part or all of that time. Even more significant is that Strada did not take the trouble to work out his design in full: had he really wished and hoped to obtain an important and lucrative commission such as this, he might at least have made a finished



FIGURE 8.44 Anonymous drawing of the interior of the Munich Antiquarium, showing the disposition of the statues as planned by Jacopo Strada and the simple decoration, limited to the capitals of the piers between the windows.



FIGURE 8.45 Jacopo Strada, proposal for the arrangement of the statues in his design for the interior elevation of the Antiquarium (detail of Fig. 8.20).

drawing of the entire building [cf. the reconstruction in Fig. 8.14], which would have been far more impressive and more easily readable to the patron than the extremely abbreviated sketch he did provide. Even had he not had the time himself, he could easily have asked one of his sons or one of the draughtsmen he habitually employed to do this.<sup>64</sup>

There are two quite practical reasons which may have caused this lack of motivation. In the first place, Strada had already spent months and months of his time on his commissions for Duke Albrecht, and the Emperor, who never stopped paying him his salary, may have expressed his dissatisfaction with

64 Moreover he might have presented his plans in a three-dimensional model: the commission was sufficiently important for such a procedure, which was not uncommon, and familiar to both Strada himself and his patrons, as is indicated in his letter to Archduke Ferdinand [DOC.1556-12-22; cf. above, Ch. 2., 5.3]. Elias Holl's model for Augsburg town hall is perhaps the most impressive example preserved.

this. Certainly at one time Fugger warned the Duke that Maximilian had been heard to express himself rather caustically on this head. So Strada literally may not have had the time to work on the project, and Fugger may have preferred to take the sketches once they were finally available—they were after all complete in all essentials—than wait for the preparation of a complete set of finished drawings. The second reason may have been that Strada was well aware of the financial limits that would be imposed on the project and that even while making his designs he realized that his project would never be executed in this form. What is certain is that Strada was not expected, and neither seems to have been expecting, to go to Munich to actually supervise the building of the Antiquarium, even had his designs for it been accepted. This implies that, though the commission might be lucrative, the lucre would go to someone else.<sup>65</sup>

Strada's role in the building of the Munich Antiquarium does illuminate his position in Vienna, where there is likewise no evidence that he ever functioned as a supervising, executive builder. Strada's role in Munich was largely advisory, and consisted in helping to formulate the purpose of the project and to invent solutions for the problems it posed. Doubtless he referred to examples of similar buildings he knew and illustrated the points he made by providing examples drawn from his own library and huge graphic collection. He put himself in the position of the patron, and helped the patron make up his own mind about his desires, and about the means to be chosen to realize these. In Munich at least the next step was demonstrably also taken, that is the providing of a workable, concrete proposal, worked out in a set of detailed designs. Strada's competence in this was based on his early training and his expertise in architectural theory and draughtsmanship; but his attention to practical and functional detail is surprising for someone not actually charged with the execution of a project. It can be explained partly by his familiarity with Serlio's treatises, partly by his own earlier experience, in any case as a patron in his own right.

---

65 Fugger's letter of 19 February from Vienna is interesting in this respect: doubtless prompted by Strada he advised the Duke that the 'graue Stain' used for the windows and stairs of the Hofburg, the Stalburg and 'dess Ertzherzogen Hauß' would be particularly suitable; if one could not find anything similar out there in Bavaria, one could order the windows to be made here at the same price paid by the Emperor and the Archduke, 'die marckhten auff genauist'; the transport by ship would not be expensive either, and they would last for ever, 'so die hiltzin Fenster nimmer sein...'. It is tempting to see here an attempt on Strada's part to increase his income: while he would not be paid a separate fee for his designs, he doubtless would obtain some recompense if he supervised such a commission, not counting the provision he might obtain from the local supplier with whom he placed the order.

Strada's value to his patrons was that his expertise was much wider than that of a simple contractor or builder: he did not limit himself to the architecture pure and simple, but also could provide visually satisfying and iconographically suitable suggestions for the decoration of the buildings projected, and disposed of a network of artists and artisans by whom these could be executed. He thus appears to have functioned as a broker or middleman between artist and patron. What we know of his role in Munich, which is so well documented, will be of use in trying to define and reconstruct his role in the projects undertaken by his principal patron, the Emperor Maximilian II, in the last decade of his reign, about which very little is known.



## The Neugebäude



FIGURE 9.1 Nicolas Neufchatel, Emperor Maximilian II, 1566, Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum.

### 9.1 The Tomb of Ferdinand I and Anna in Prague; Licinio's Paintings in Pressburg

While in the act of drawing his proposals for the Munich Antiquarium, Strada appears to have been quite busy with other concerns. It is likely that these concerns included important commissions from his principal patron, the Emperor Maximilian II [Fig. 9.1], who had been heard to express himself rather dissatisfied with Strada's continued occupation for his Bavarian brother-in-law. Already two year earlier, when Duke Albrecht had 'borrowed' Strada from the Emperor to travel to Italy to buy antiquities and works of art and to advise him on the accommodation for his collections, Maximilian had conceded this with some hesitation, telling the Duke that he could not easily spare Strada, whom he employed in several projects.<sup>1</sup>

Unfortunately Maximilian did not specify what projects these were. They certainly included the tomb for his parents in St Vitus' Cathedral in Prague, that was to be executed by Alexander Colin, and for which Strada had been sent to Prague already in March of 1565 [Figs. 9.2–9.3]. As with his earlier involvement in the completion of the tomb of Maximilian I in Innsbruck, his role is not specified, but in both cases it probably included specific advice on Imperial iconography as well as more general artistic expertise.<sup>2</sup>

Strada's advice may have been sought likewise on the decoration of the Castle at Pressburg/Bratislava, which functioned as Royal residence in Hungary since



FIGURES 9.2–9.3 Alexander Colin, Tomb of Emperor Ferdinand I, his consort Anna of Hungary and their son, Emperor Maximilian II, 1565–83; Prague, St Vitus Cathedral; details showing the effigy of Maximilian II and a medallion portrait of King Wenceslaus IV.

- 1 'So fil den Strada betriff, wiewol ich sainer in etzlichen sachen nit wol geraten khan, wie dem awer allen, so will ich flais furwenden, damit ich ine E[uer] L[iebden] mit den ehisten möge zueschicken'; Doc. 1566-11-18; cited in Von Busch 1973; cf. Lietzmann 1987, pp. 115–116.
- 2 Doc. 1565-03-28; on the *Maximiliangrab*, cf. above, Ch. 6.2.



FIGURES 9.4A–B AND 9.5 Giulio Licinio?, Cesare Baldigara and Ulisse Romano, remainders of stucco and painted decoration in the chapel of the Royal castle at Bratislava, ca 1563–1569.

Buda had fallen to the Turks. The rather attractive decorations in stucco and painting in the chapel that were executed between 1563 and 1569 by Giulio Licinio, Cesare Baldigara and Ulisse Romano have recently been uncovered and restored [Figs. 9.4–9.5]. With his colleagues, the medallist Antonio Abondio and the sculptor Mathias Manmacher, Strada was sent there in April of 1569 to examine them in order to provide an estimate for the payment of Licinio's work, and he may earlier have been involved in formulating Licinio's commission.<sup>3</sup> The sophisticated architecture of the chapel and the type of decoration chosen strongly suggests that Strada had been involved in some capacity: it is derived from Raphael's Vatican *Loggia*, and must have been directly inspired by the detailed documentary drawings which Strada had commissioned a decade earlier [cf. above, Figs. 3.92–3.93 and below, Figs. 13.102–13.107].<sup>4</sup>

## 9.2 Kaiserebersdorf and Katterburg

Though positive evidence is lacking, it seems likely that Strada's tasks at court included expert advice and perhaps designs for interior decoration, principally in the Hofburg itself, in the Stallburg and in the castle at Kaiserebersdorf, in all of which work was continually going on. Apart from the Stallburg,

3 Doc. 1569-04-00. Licinio's paintings in oil on panel that filled the stucco compartments were destroyed in a fire in 1811. Licinio was greatly offended that his own estimate was questioned and left Pressburg in a rage; cf. Vertova 1976, p. 561 ff; Podewils 1992, pp. 132–135. I am very grateful to Annemarie Jordan-Gschwend to have shared with me the images she has obtained of the remains of this remarkable work of art.

4 Cf. above, Ch. 3.8.2, and below, Ch. 13.8.1.

Kaiserebersdorf was the principal commission for a largely new-built residential construction initiated by Ferdinand I. It was the only country and hunting residence close to Vienna that was sufficiently large to lodge a substantial portion of the Imperial entourage, and it must have played a significant role in Imperial representation. Its relative importance is indicated by the fact that it was included in the selection of Austrian sites—the principal cities of the *Erblande*—depicted on the walls of the Palazzo Vecchio in Florence when in the autumn of 1565 this was richly decorated to serve as a welcome for Ferdinand's daughter, Archduchess Johanna of Austria, bride of Francesco, eldest son and heir of Cosimo I de' Medici [Fig. 9.6].<sup>5</sup>

The earliest reliable image we have is much later, a print by Georg Matthäus Vischer of 1672 [Fig. 9.7], but coupled with the evidence provided by recent detailed research of the remaining fabric, it is clear that the castle as rebuilt by Ferdinand and Maximilian from 1551 onward was a square block consisting of four wings around a small inner courtyard. It may have been designed by Lorenzo Ferrabosco, a master mason who died shortly after the ceremonial laying of its foundation stone on 15 February 1551, when he was succeeded by his brother Pietro. As we have seen, the painter Pietro Ferrabosco would change career and become one of the principal executive architects at court.<sup>6</sup> Its structure and the sober, regular articulation of its facades relate Ebersdorf both to the restructuring of the Hofburg in the late 1540s and to the Stallburg. Structural building went on until about 1565, when the 'steinmetze' Bartholomäus Bethan

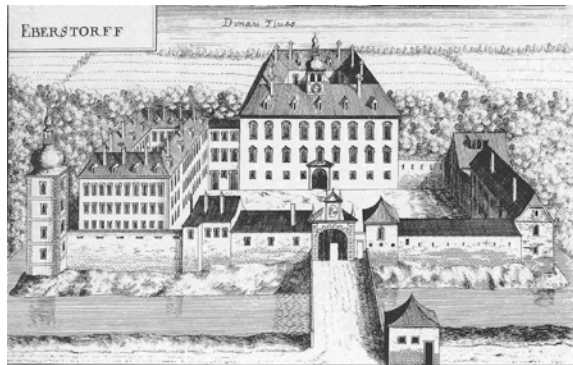


FIGURE 9.6 View of Ebersdorf, wall-painting in the Palazzo Vecchio, Florence, 1565.

FIGURE 9.7 View of Ebersdorf, engraving by Georg Matthäus Vischer, 1672.

- 5 Kaiserebersdorf, nowadays a high-security prison, has recently been subjected to detailed structural and archaeological research, the results of which were lavishly published in Müller/Krause 2008.
- 6 The death of his brother, forcing Pietro to take over his responsibilities, may have been a prime motif for his change of direction. Later Schallautzer and Thomas Eiseler appear to be coordinating construction at Ebersdorf; cf. Müller/Krause 2008, pp. 44 and 46.

and Antonio Pozzo were still providing window- and doorframes. Payments in the years following to glaziers, carpenters, plasterers, locksmiths, furniture-makers, stove-makers and so on, suggest that it was being decorated and finished about this time. Unfortunately, as in the Hofburg itself, next to nothing of all this has survived, and the earliest description of its interiors dates only from 1660. This mentions a number of portraits and quantities of stuffed heads and antlers, hunting trophies that filled almost every room—as was fitting for what was essentially a hunting lodge—but says nothing about any fixed decoration.<sup>7</sup>

The modest size of Kaiserebersdorf, the simplicity of its design, and the apparent sobriety of its decoration are remarkable for an Imperial residence that was quite intensively used both for representative purposes and for private recreation. A ferry and later a bridge crossed the arm of the Danube separating it from the Prater and its *Lusthaus*. Maximilian's interest in animal life was expressed by his laying out, from 1566 onward, a *Fasangarten* or pheasant preserve, in the river meadows immediately west of Ebersdorf, halfway along the road connecting the castle with this bridge. Both the Prater *Lusthaus* and this new *Fasangarten* were favourite excursions for the Emperor, as is clear from his private account book for 1568 and 1569.<sup>8</sup>

Maximilian's fondness of nature as exemplified in Tanner's panegyric on the Prater *Lustgarten* finally found an expression in his acquisition, in 1569, of another small-scale retreat, the Katterburg [Figs. 9.11–9.12]. This was a modest manor house that had been built twenty years earlier for Hermann Bayr, a *Bürgermeister* of Vienna, as a tenant of Klosterneuburg monastery. Located to the west of Vienna on the banks of the Wien river, next to a 'schönen Brunnen', that is a 'beautiful spring', it was the nucleus from which, in the seventeenth century, the palace of Schönbrunn would develop. At the time it consisted of two simple rectangular blocks placed at a straight angle, one of which was topped by a clocktower, and a garden entered by means of an ornamental gate. Within easier distance of the Hofburg as either the Prater *Lusthaus* and Kaiserebersdorf, its modest size made it more convenient for the personal, private recreation of the Emperor and his consort, whose ownership was marked by the beautiful stone bearing a double M under an Imperial crown, for Maximilian II or, more likely, for Maximilian and Maria, which is still preserved at Schönbrunn. The same monogram was used in the dedication of

7 Travel diary of Johann Sebastian Müller, reporting visits made in April 1660; quoted in Müller/Krause 2008, p. 49.

8 The Prater *Lusthaus* discussed above, Ch. 5.3; on the *Fasangarten*, see Lietzmann 1987, pp. 59–64; she cites (p. 61 and note 21) the *Geheimes Kammerrechnungsbuch* of Maximilian II for 1568–1569 (ÖNB-HS, Cod. 9089).

Georg Tanner's ms. description of Maximilian's Prater *Lusthaus* [Fig. 9.8–9.9].<sup>9</sup> The connection of this double monogram with both the Prater *Lusthaus* and the Katterburg suggest that the love of gardens was a shared interest of the couple, a suggestion underlined by the charming relief in the Kunsthistorisches Museum showing them together in an open pavilion set next to a fountain in the middle of a luscious garden or park, inhabited by red deer as well as by the exotic animals Maximilian prized so much, including his famed elephant [Fig. 9.10].

As at the Prater, the garden and the *Tiergarten* or game preserve were its principal attraction: Maximilian left the house as it was, but had its demesne first fenced in and then, shortly before his death, surrounded by a wall. The monumental gate within this wall visible in Visscher's print was probably constructed at this same time [Fig. 9.12].<sup>10</sup> Neither for Kaiserebersdorf nor for Katterburg there are any documents indicating that Strada may have been involved in their development. Even had he been, it seems likely that his intervention remained limited to some advice, or at most some sketches for decorative elements, such as this portal.<sup>11</sup>



FIGURES 9.8–9.9 Stone with the monogram of Emperor Maximilian II and Empress Maria, from their hunting lodge at Katterburg (now Schönbrunn) near Vienna, and their monogram under the Bohemian crown as included in the dedication of Tanner's treatise of the Prater *Lusthaus*; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek.

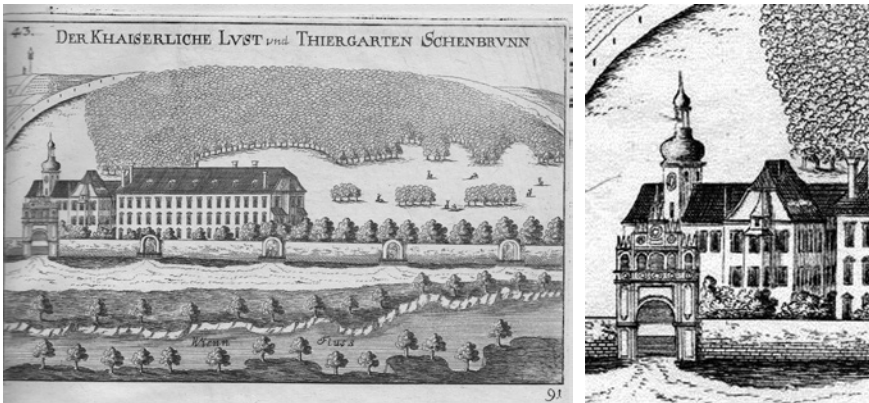
9 The stone has earlier been attributed to the Emperor Matthias, but Hassmann 2001, p. 444 and note 55, rightly interprets it as referring to Maximilian II, as it was used on the marble plaque covering the casket in which Maximilian's intestine was buried in Regensburg cathedral after his death. Its use in Tanner's ms. is certainly conclusive (ÖNB-HS, Cod. 8085, fol 2v; cf. above, Ch. 5.3). Compare its use with the famous monogram HD of King Henri II and Diane de Poitiers at the Louvre, Fontainebleau and elsewhere.

10 Hassmann 2001, p. 444.

11 The monumental gate of the Katterburg visible in Fig. 9.12 appears to owe something to designs for portals such as those illustrated in Serlio's *Extraordinario Libro*.



FIGURE 9.10 Severin Brachmann, King Maximilian II and his consort Maria of Spain in a pavillion in one of their gardens, limestone relief, ca 1560; Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum.



FIGURES 9.11–9.12 View of Schönbrunn, engraving by Georg Matthäus Vischer, 1672: on the left the original Katterburg, on the right the wing built in 1640–45 for Eleanora Gonzaga, widow of Emperor Ferdinand II, later incorporated in the central block of the present Schönbrunn palace; the detail shows the Katterburg, with an ornamental gate commissioned by Maximilian II.

### 9.3 Sobriety versus Conspicuous Consumption

In view of Maximilian's passion for gardens and gardening, it should not surprise that his one act of patronage on a really imperial scale again was the laying out of a garden, and the construction of a *Lusthaus* within it: the Neugebäude, plans for which began to be made in the course of 1568 [Fig. 9.13].

The tremendous scale of this project is indeed surprising: up till this time, except for festive occasions, all pomp and circumstance at the Imperial court, any conspicuous consumption in general, seems to have been restricted to interior furnishings and hangings, to sumptuous dress and armour, to precious gold- and silverware, to collector's items and to ephemeral pomp on festive occasions.<sup>12</sup> During his father's reign Maximilian used the scanty funds at his disposal mostly for projects which were really necessary. Thus his architectural patronage was primarily directed towards realizing decent and representative lodgings for himself, his household and his guests, and any display of architectural pomp or luxury was dispensed with.

The sober, functional style of the Stallburg is exemplary for this attitude, to which even the Prater *Lusthaus* conforms: basically a modest hunting lodge, its practical use is explicitly stressed in Tanner's description. Therefore the huge scale of the Neugebäude project comes as somewhat of a surprise, in particular because its principal element, the huge, open colonnade of a length of a hundred and eighty meters, appears to have had no practical function other than



FIGURE 9.13 The Vienna Neugebäude in its present state.

12 Note that the expense of ephemeral architecture for festive occasions could be phenomenal, witness the wooden apparatus planned by Ferrabosco at Pressburg/Bratislava for the celebration of Rudolf's coronation as king of Hungary, discussed above, Ch. 4.3.4; the wood alone for the ephemeral apparatus and temporary town built to lodge the participants would cost about 6.000 *Gulden* (Doc. 1572-009-03).



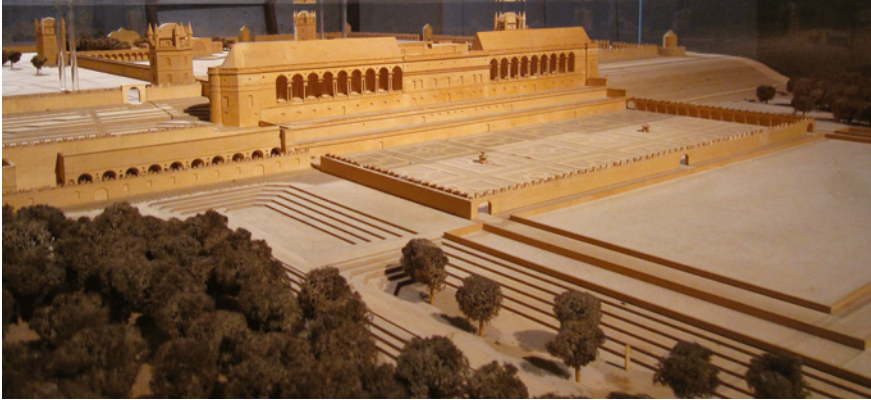


FIGURE 9.14 Reconstruction model of the Vienna Neugebäude.

display [Fig. 9.14]. It is plausible that Maximilian's change of heart was largely caused by his accession to the Imperial throne: he may well have felt that his status required greater display than before. But I suspect that a subconscious wish to compensate the disillusion he suffered in the summer of 1568, with his failure in the inconclusive military campaign against the Turks, may have played some role. The fact that the Neugebäude was laid out exactly on the spot where Suleiman the Magnificent had pitched his tents during his siege of Vienna in 1529 certainly does not contradict this.<sup>13</sup> In contrast to the Katterburg and perhaps even Kaiserebersdorf, it was a project of sufficient scale to be consulted with all resident experts, including Jacopo Strada.

#### 9.4 Hans Jakob Fugger's Letter

That Strada was involved in some way in the genesis of the Neugebäude was first suspected by Renate Wagner-Rieger, chiefly on the basis of the French and possible Ottoman influences in its design, both of which she explains with reference to Strada's career. A strong argument for this hypothesis was provided by Renate von Busch, who found and published a passage in a letter by Hans Jakob Fugger to Strada which appears to corroborate Strada's participation. In her monograph on the Neugebäude Hilda Lietzmann accepts this interpretation of the source, and critically discussed what Strada's contribution

<sup>13</sup> The significance of this fact was recognized by Renate Wagner-Rieger and Renate von Busch, and amply discussed by Hilda Lietzmann, whose findings, however, have met with little appreciation.

might have been.<sup>14</sup> Since then Strada's contribution to the design of the Neugebäude is generally accepted, though no further attempts have been made to define this contribution more precisely. In the following I will first discuss the passage in Fugger's letter, and then describe the complex and its architectural and iconological sources. On the basis of those I will try and summarize the ways in which Strada may have influenced the genesis of the Neugebäude. It is necessary to quote, to translate and to discuss the passage in Fugger's letter in detail, because in earlier literature it has not always been correctly read or interpreted.

In the midst of their strenuous activities relating to the acquisition of the Loredan statues for the Duke of Bavaria and the design of the Munich Antiquarium, Fugger and Strada, who were old business associates and friends, also informed one another about other matters. Thus it appears that Strada had told Fugger about an architectural design he had prepared for the Emperor, who had been pleased with the result. In a letter written from his castle at Taufkirchen of 13 November 1568 Fugger compliments Strada on his success in the following words:

I am pleased no end that you have succeeded so well with your design for His Majesty the Emperor, although I have never doubted what you could do, having known you for so many years; and the site of the palace being by its nature so suited to the purpose, he was lucky to find someone who could well design the building. I thought it was in the city, but now I understand it is in the country, please let me know in what place it is, and whether it will be merely a palace for pleasure, or whether it will be provided with some sort of fortification.<sup>15</sup>

From this passage Renate von Busch and Hilda Lietzmann concluded that it referred to Maximilian's plans for the Neugebäude, and that seems a natural

14 Rieger 1951, pp. 142–143; Von Busch 1973, pp. 207 and 343, n. 102; Lietzmann 1987, pp. 110 and 127–128. Lietzmann's contention (p. 118, n. 109) that the present author merely quoted this source from Von Busch in a note (Jansen 1982, p. 67, n. 25) without recognizing its implications, is contradicted by the passage on the Neugebäude to which this note refers: 'Renate von Busch had discovered, moreover, that in 1568 Strada made a design for it which was well received' (*ibidem*, p. 59).

15 Doc. 1568-11-13: '<...>Io me rallegrò infinitamente che siate così ben reusciuto col Vostro disegno per la Maestà del Imperatore, benchè non dubito punto di fatti Vostri, havendoVi conosciuto tanti anni; et essendo la piazza del palazzo di natura così accomodata, ha havuto ventura di trovare chi sapesse ben dissegñar la fabrica. Io pensava che fusse nella città, però intendo che è in campagna; Vi prego avisarme in che luochò sia, et se'l sarà solamente palazzo di piacere, o pure con qualche fortezza appresso. A tanto Iddio da mal Vi guardi'; first published in Von Busch 1973, p. 343, n. 102.

conclusion, since we know of no other projects at that time that would fit the bill. The conclusion that Strada had made some design connected with Maximilian's plans for the Neugebäude seems perfectly warranted, but it has been questioned nevertheless.<sup>16</sup> To my mind, the passage permits the following conclusions:

- Strada had earlier informed Fugger by letter that an architectural design he had made for the Emperor had been well received.
- The tenor of Fugger's letter suggests that Strada had mentioned the project to Fugger in passing at an earlier occasion, either in conversation or in correspondence, and now kept him informed of developments.
- On this earlier occasion Fugger had received the impression that the project was planned within the city—probably Vienna—but now he understood—either from the wording of Strada's own letter or through information received from elsewhere—that it was intended for the countryside.
- Fugger was sufficiently interested to wish to know its precise location and details about its character.
- The design was for a secular building of a residential character (though 'palazzo' can also be just 'building', Fugger's reference to a 'palazzo di piacere' suggest that it was residential, not utilitarian)
- It was to be built for the Emperor Maximilian II; the reference to the site presupposes a new construction, rather than the adaptation of an existing building.
- This building was planned in the countryside.

All in all it is warranted to assume Strada had indeed made a design for the Neugebäude, and that it had been well received by the Emperor. But the

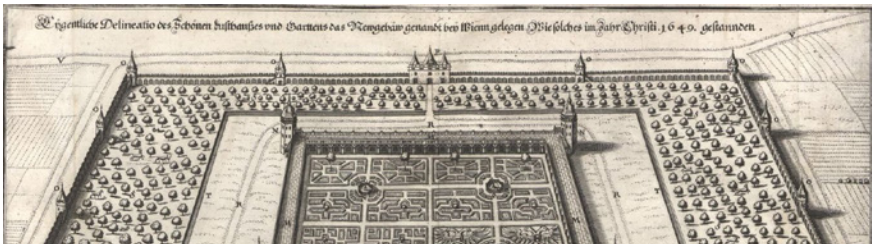
---

16 For instance in the unpleasantly biased, negative review of Lietzmann's book by Bernt von Hagen, which is itself full of mistakes and inconsistencies (Hagen 1991, p. 167). Karl Rudolf (Rudolf 1995, p. 177, n. 131) has rightly corrected Lietzmann's reading of the passage, pointing out that Fugger is not writing about a hypothetical 'palazzo di natura', whatever that might be, but about a site (for a palace) which is 'by its nature' so well adapted to its purpose: 'Die Stelle *et essendo la piazza di natura cosi accomodata* kann nur als *Ort von derart passender Natur für den Palast* verstanden werden und nicht als Palast in der Natur wie bei Lietzmann'. He is right that the passage seems to refer to a palace, rather than to a garden lay-out, but ignores that it is also quite clear that it refers to a palace in the countryside, which presupposes the inclusion of gardens. In any case, even if Strada here talks about a design for the building, this is no reason to assume that he may not have been asked to make designs for the gardens as well; on the contrary, it makes it all the more likely. In his otherwise illuminating article on the Neugebäude, Wolfgang Lippmann (Lippmann 2006–2007, p. 147 and note 164, notes 37–41) misreads the passage in an even more alarming way than Lietzmann, not only echoing her 'Palast in der Natur', but also implying that Fugger referred to another, unidentified draughtsman who was to execute the finished designs, which is not warranted by the actual text: it is clear that Fugger refers to (and compliments) Strada himself.

passage does not tell us whether Strada had presented his design on his own initiative or whether the Emperor had explicitly asked for it, though Fugger's formulation suggests the latter. Neither does it give any indication of the nature of the design. To get some idea in what way Strada's design may have contributed to the development of the Neugebäude, it is necessary to provide a sketch of its layout and of its early history.

### 9.5 Description of the Complex

The earliest and best impression of the Neugebäude as it was planned and partly finished by Maximilian II is Lucas I van Valckenborch's conversation piece of 1593 [Fig. 9.15–9.16].<sup>17</sup> It shows Emperor Rudolf II with his two brothers Ernest



FIGURES 9.15–9.16 Lucas van Valckenborch, Rudolf II and his brothers in front of the Vienna Neugebäude, ca 1593, and a detail showing the huge extent of the complex; Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum.

<sup>17</sup> Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum, inv.nr. 9863; a second version has recently come to light and was acquired by the Vienna Historical Museum (Wien Museum), Inv. nr. 206.670; cf.

and Matthias and his good friend Duke Julius of Braunschweig-Wolfenbüttel taking a walk in a wood on the outskirts of Vienna; in the background, through the trees, can be seen a huge complex of towers, walled gardens and a huge gallery. This is the Neugebäude, the huge complex begun in 1568 by Rudolf's father close to the castle at Kaiserebersdorf, hardly visible in background to the left.

The painting gives a good impression of the size and the context of the complex, on the southern edge of the *Donauauen*, the meadows bordering the Danube to the east of Vienna, between the village of Simmering and the Imperial hunting lodge at Kaiserebersdorf. With the Prater, immediately across the branch of the Danube to the north—past the left margin of the painting—this territory formed the principal hunting preserve for the Emperor, his guests and his court, which explains the construction of his new *Lusthaus* in this area. The exact site of the building, moreover, is perfectly suited to its purpose, as stated in Fugger's letter: its principal element, the long gallery, is constructed exactly on the edge of a ridge sloping steeply down towards the meadows. Before the twentieth century it afforded a wonderful view over the hunting grounds, the river landscape and far beyond.

The order in which the various elements of the complex were built and the extent to which it was actually finished at Maximilian's untimely death in 1576 can be partially reconstructed on the basis of Hilda Lietzmann's archival research as published in her 1987 monograph, and the results of archaeological research and technical analysis of the remaining fabric done around and since that time, which however have been only published in abstracts.<sup>18</sup> From this information it appears that two years after Maximilian had begun his 'Fasanger', his bird-preserve in the *Donauauen*, he began realizing his plans for a new and large garden complex close to Kaiserebersdorf. Payments suggest that the site had been surveyed and the plan laid out towards the end of 1568, when the engineer Hans Gasteiger was ordered to procure iron pipes for the water conduits of the gardens, and that building began early in 1569.

The engraving by Matthäus Merian of 1649 [Fig. 9.17] gives a more precise impression of the composition of the complex, and helps to visualize its genesis.<sup>19</sup> The complex is symmetrically arranged around a north-south axis—that

---

Wied 1971, p. 159, Abb. 144 and p. 204, Kat. Nr. 55; Wied 1990, pp. 169–170, Kat. Nr. 68; Wied 2004, pp. 244–245; Griemann 2008, pp. 16–24.

18 This summary is based on Lietzmann 1987; Seebach/Schreiber 1989; Wehdorn 2004.

19 What is probably the original print is illustrated in Lietzmann 1987, p. 13, Fig. 3; Ilg 1895, p. 109, illustrates the slightly divergent version taken from *Hortorum viridarumque noviter in Europa praecipue adornatum elegantes et multiplices formae ad vivum delineatae*, published by the Cologne printers Overadt in 1655. Here the cartouche with the *legenda* is

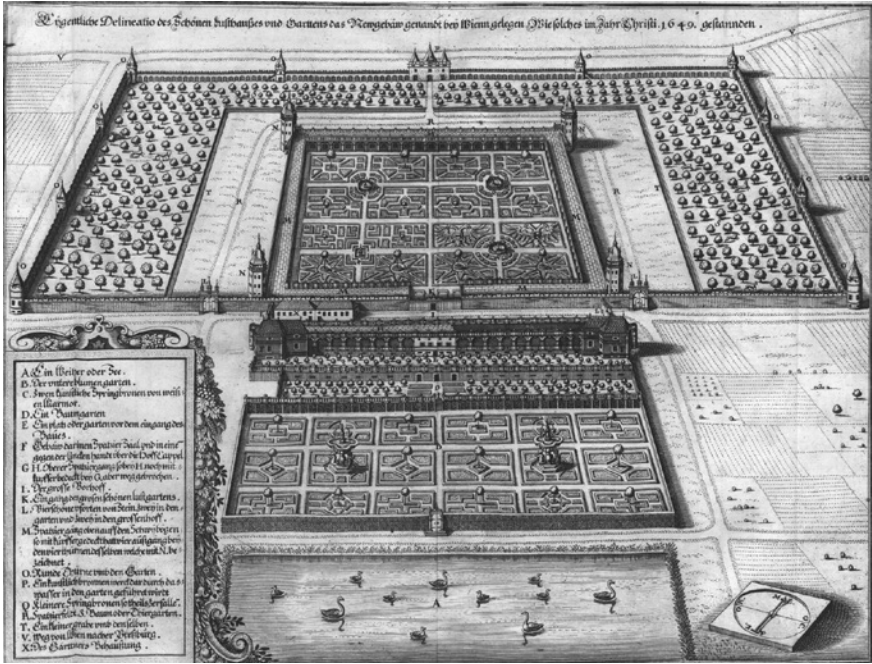


FIGURE 9.17 Matthäus Merian, 'Eijgentliche Delineatio des Schönen Lusthauses genant das Neugebäu', bird's-eye view from the north, engraving, 1649.

is at right angles to the edge of the plateau and the ridge falling down steeply towards the Danube—and is composed of three principal sections. At its centre a narrow, extremely elongated building consists of a central pavilion connected by huge arcades to two polygonal pavilions at either end. It is built on the edge of the ridge on a podium consisting of two stepped terraces above the lower gardens to the north of it, and is backed by the rectangular entrance courtyard, accessible through monumental entrance gates on either end: from Vienna on the west, and from Kaiserebersdorf to the east.

At the bottom of the ridge a flower garden, the 'Untere Blumengarten', is situated between the terraces below the main building and a huge rectangular fishpond, which closes off the complex towards the north.<sup>20</sup> In this garden the French humanist and diplomat Jacques Bongars (1546–1612), who visited the

shifted to the other side of the print, some of its items are omitted or inscribed directly in the image, and a coat of arms is added to the left, but the image itself is identical in most essentials.

20 In the course of the rehabilitation of the complex the lower garden, which had long since disappeared, has now been replaced by a modern garden suggesting its original outlines.

Neugebäude in April 1585, noticed ‘parterres faits a chiffres et armaris’, that is flowerbeds formed as monograms and coats of arms. It is surrounded by walls articulated by piers or pilasters, whereas the sustaining walls of the terraces were provided with round-headed wall niches, possibly intended for the collocation of sculptures. Some remains found during the excavation show that initially waterworks of some sort were planned at either end of these long terraces, but these were never executed.

The third element of the complex is situated on top of the plateau to the south of the entrance courtyard. It consists of a huge enclosure of 375 × 335 meters, entirely surrounded by a crenelated wall of over five meters high. This wall is interrupted at regular intervals and at the corners by in total ten round towers topped by peaked roofs. In the centre of its southern wall a tower-like pavilion topped by three similar pointed roofs, now demolished, once housed the pump works designed to feed the fountains. The outer section of this enclosure was planted with trees, but its centre, immediately adjoining the entrance courtyard, was filled by a second enclosure, the inner garden, an ample rectangle of 196 x 155 meters.

The four corners of this *giardino segreto* were marked by huge hexagonal towers of three levels, topped by cupola's surrounded by a narrow walkway marked by pinnacles placed at the angles: they are clearly recognizable in Valckenborgh's painting. The excavation has shown that the tower in the north-east corner was slightly larger than the others. They were largely finished by the end of 1570, since by that time their roofs had been covered in copper from Neusohl (now Banská Bystrica in Slovakia). The towers were connected on three sides of the rectangle by arcades carried on stone columns, topped with flat walkways, ‘Spatziergang oben auff den Schwibbogen’.

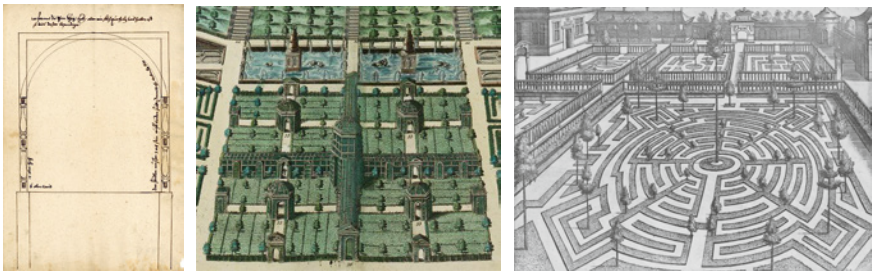


FIGURE 9.18 Andreas Altmann, Design for the frame of a green tunnel for the garden at Prague Castle, 1563 and detail from an anonymous plan of the garden.

FIGURE 9.19 The green tunnel at the Villa d'Este in Tivoli, detail from an engraving after Etienne du Pérac (1571).

FIGURE 9.20 Hans Vredeman de Vries, design for garden labyrinth, ca 1587.

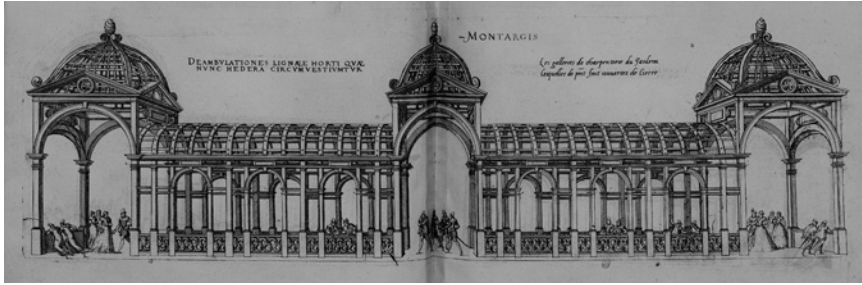


FIGURE 9.21 The 'gallery in carpentry to be covered in ivy' at the Château de Montargis, in Jacques Androuet du Cerceau's *Les plus excellent Bastiment de la France*, I, 1576.

From these walkways one looked down upon the inner garden, which was divided by garden paths into four identical sections, each of which in its turn was divided into four compartments and had a fountain at its centre. It probably included a green tunnel, similar to the 'tria amoenissima cubicula', the 'three most pleasant chambers' of evergreen shrubs that Maximilian had had constructed fifteen years before in his Prater garden.<sup>21</sup> Such a green tunnel soon became a standard element in gardens of the late Renaissance: one of the best examples is that in the garden of the Villa d'Este in Tivoli [Fig. 9.19].<sup>22</sup> A similar green tunnel in the Royal Gardens at Prague castle had been commissioned by Ferdinand I only a few years before, for which not only the documents, but even the designs have been preserved [Fig. 9.18]. The finished result may have looked a little like the 'galleries de charpenterie' at Montargis, bowers in carpentry intended to be overgrown with ivy, illustrated by Jaques Androuet du Cerceau [Fig. 9.21].<sup>23</sup>

Bongars described the outer garden which surrounded the *giardino segreto* as 'un parc d'arbres fruitiers bien plantez à ligne et un beau labyrinthe'. The

21 Hagen 1874. Bongars described 'palissades, fleurs, etc', which Lietzmann translates by 'Sträuchern, Blumen usw', that is 'shrubs, flowers and so on'; but Bongars' 'palissades' more likely referred to the wooden railings dividing the compartments, and the frame of wooden posts and latticework supporting climbers or evergreens.

22 This famous engraving by Etienne du Pérac was commissioned in 1571 by Cardinal Ippolito d'Este in response to a request from Maximilian II.

23 Prague, National Archives, CDKM IV, Kart. 191, fol. 457v, 452, 457r., published in Dobalová/Hausenblasová/ Muchka 2008; a megalomaniac version is illustrated in Hans Puechfeldner *Ein Nützliches Künstbüech der Gärtnerney*, one of three volumes full of idealized gardens designs presented to Rudolf II between 1591 and 1594, which to some extent reflects the practice at the Imperial court, cf. De Jong 1998 and Dobalová 2005, p. 46, Fig. 7; Androuet Du Cerceau 1576, pl. 33.



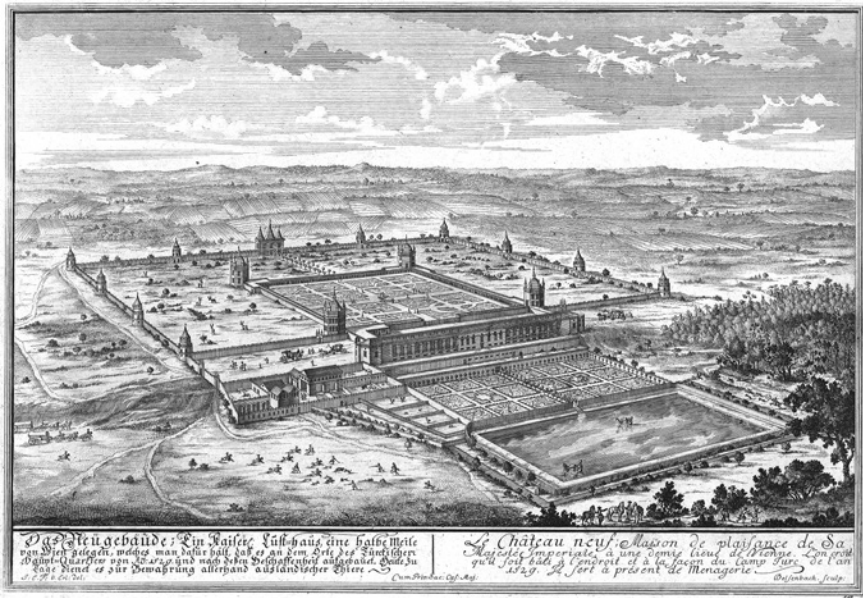


FIGURE 9.22 Johann Adam Delsenbach, *Das Neugebäude: Ein Kayserl: Lust-Haus*, bird's-eye view from the north-east; engraving after a design by Joseph Emanuel Fischer von Erlach, 1715.

labyrinth may have looked something like the one illustrated by Hans Vredeman de Vries [Fig. 9.20] and it was particularly noted by early visitors.<sup>24</sup> The outer garden was divided in two sections separated by a moat or canal of three to four paces wide, which at the time of Bongars' visit still was to be lined

24 An eleven-year old Czech noble, Ladislav Velen z Žerotína, visited the garden with his tutor on 13 July 1590, and described it in his diary, *Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, Cod. Reg. Lat. 613*, fol. 6r–7 r, as cited in Lietzmann 1987, p. 44 and n. 12: 'There are most beautiful buildings, long and high courtyards ["atria"] adorned with most high columns of white stone; an ample stable underground and some fishponds within the walls; fountains constructed of precious English alabaster; towers covered in copper and adorned with various paintings and statues. In one of the towers is a very deep well, from which water is carried in some hundred buckets, attached to a long chain, up to a very high place, built to be used for baths, and is there poured into a big cistern similar to a well. In the gardens the arms ["insignia"] of his Imperial Majesty, of all the Electors and of the first Princes [of the Holy Roman Empire] are depicted in all their colours by means of various flowers. There is also a maze ["Labyrinthus"] which it is not easy to get out of without making mistakes. From a storeroom ["cella"] an underground corridor ["cuniculus"] leads into the Castle ["in Arcem"] in Vienna [= the Hofburg], which is a whole mile away <...> At lunch we went to Ebersdorf, half a mile under beautiful trees; there we saw the castle, lions, some other bears of stupendous size, and two tigers.'

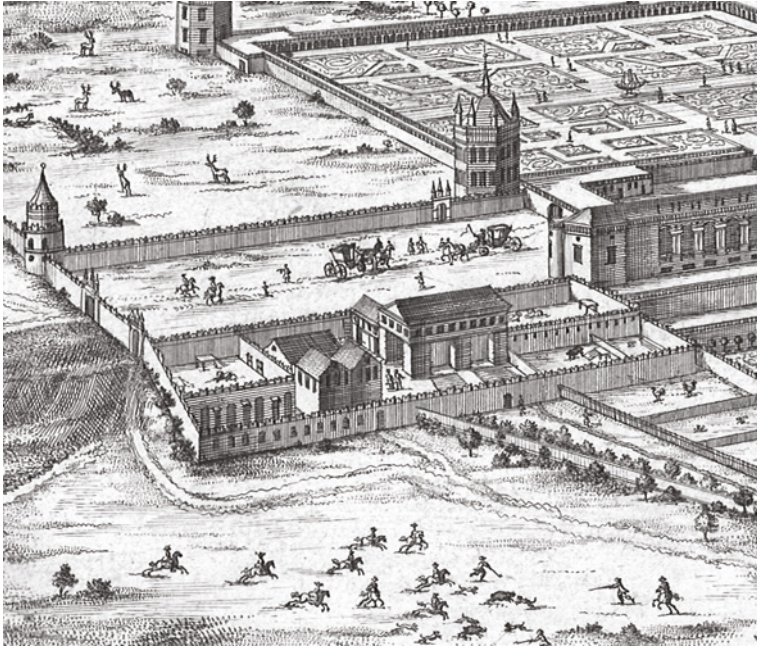


FIGURE 9.23 View of the service buildings east of the main block of the Neugebäude (tennis court, stabling, fishponds, perhaps a menagerie (detail of Fig. 9.22).

with stone, and which was to receive water carried to the Neugebäude from a mountain a mile and a half away. It is recognizable in Merian's print, where it is identified as 'Ein kleiner Graben umb den Thiergarten'. Bongars paid special attention to the water tower, of which he both gives its German name, and an explanation of its functioning.

Not shown on Merian's print is a fourth component, the service court, a complex of asymmetrically placed secondary buildings immediately to the east of the principal block, along the road of access from Ebersdorf. Some of these certainly date back to the original construction: they can be seen in a topographical print from 1715 by Johann Adam Delsenbach, after a design by the architect Joseph Emanuel Fischer von Erlach [Fig. 9.22–9.23]. They included several buildings, and a tennis court surrounded by high walls, which apparently was roofed over only in the late seventeenth or early eighteenth century. Its long north side is flanked by an arcade opening over a set of five stone-lined fish ponds or aquaria (not represented in Delsenbach's print) [Fig. 9.24]. More to the east a complex of other constructions included the still existent monumental stable [Fig. 9.25].



FIGURES 9.24–9.25 The service court of the Neugebäude with the fishponds (on the left); the stable.

To the north these buildings are preceded by a service courtyard surrounded by brick walls articulated by blind arcades echoing the arcade opposite. On its west side it provided access to the terraces of the main building and to the lower gardens. To the west of the principal building some other outhouses



FIGURE 9.26 The Villa Medici at Poggio a Caiano (Giuliano da Sangallo, ca 1480), detail of the painting by Giusto Utens, ca 1600; Florence, Museo Firenze com'era.

FIGURE 9.27 Villa dei Vescovi at Luvigliano (Padua), Giovanni Maria Falconetto and others, ca 1535–1540.

may have been built.<sup>25</sup> While the building of all this was going on, the gardens and orchards were already being planted, for instance with fruit trees sent to Vienna from the Royal gardens in Prague, doubtless under the supervision of the two (chief) gardeners, Claude Rennart and Carl de Seiniß, both of French origin, who had meanwhile been appointed.

The upper gardens, their surrounding walls and the various towers and galleries seem more or less to have been constructed as initially planned. This was not the case, however, for the construction of the building that was to provide the focus of the whole lay out. While work in the gardens continued, exactly in the centre of the long terraces new foundations were dug for a building apparently as wide as the central part or 'Mittelrisalit' of the Neugebäude as it was eventually built. The few remains of this project, soon abandoned, suggest that at least at the north and south side this building was to rest on a substructure consisting of an arcade carried on heavy piers. This is a construction which suggests various possible models among the villa architecture of the Italian Renaissance, such as Giuliano da Sangallo's Villa Medici at Poggio a Caiano [Fig. 9.26], Raphael's Villa Madama, Gerolamo Genga's Villa Imperiale at Pesaro, or Falconetto's Villa dei Vescovi at Luvigliano [Fig. 9.27].<sup>26</sup>

When laying the foundations of this villa had hardly begun, its plan was abandoned in favour of a larger and more monumental concept: apart from the central building this would include two pavilions on either side, on the location of the present corner blocks or *Eckrisalite*. The existing upper terrace

25 The existence of the adjuncts to the west only to be deduced 'auf grund baulicher Indizien' (Seebach/Schreiber 1990, p. 376), it is not indicated whether these are remains of the foundations or traces preserved in the existing fabric of the main building.

26 Discussed by Holzschuh 1990 and Seebach/Schreiber 1989, pp. 375–376.

initially was only dug away where the foundations for these pavilions were to come, so at this point a connecting gallery was not yet envisaged.<sup>27</sup> The substructures were constructed in very heavy, massive masonry, and already included the two grottoes in either corner pavilion.

This plan, in its turn, was abandoned for, or adapted to a new concept. First the ground floor level of the whole building was raised considerably, and for this reason the vaulting of the grottoes was demolished and replaced at a higher level. The corner pavilions were now connected to the central block by long and wide corridors, the floors of which were laid on the new level. The walls were built not in the massive masonry of the central and corner pavilions, but by using piers buttressing a lighter curtain wall. Pierced by round-headed niches, these piers carried wide arches cutting into a huge but shallow barrel vault—creating two very long and relatively low halls on the ground floor [Figs. 9.28]; though much smaller, they are very reminiscent of the Munich Antiquarium. On the courtyard side foundations have been found for what



FIGURE 9.28 Neugebäude, 'Schöne Saal' on the ground floor of the west gallery.

27 Seebach Schreiber 1989, p. 376, 'Bauphase IV'; from this it is not quite clear whether the foundation of the corner pavilions preceded those of the connecting arcades. Wehdorn 2004, pp. 20–21 seems to assume that the 'corner towers', or at least the grottoes in them, had been begun even in an earlier phase.

must have been a low vaulted gallery, probably carrying a terrace accessible from the principal gallery on the *piano nobile*.

This principal gallery on the *piano nobile*, stretching for fifty meters on either side of the *Mittelrisalit*, was the most spectacular and unprecedented among the many eccentric features of the Neugebäude. When Maximilian died the west gallery had begun to be built, the east gallery would only be completed in 1579. We know what it looked like thanks to the drawings made in 1601 by the Imperial Architect Anton de Moys to indicate the damage due to infiltration of rainwater through a defective roof [Figs. 9.29 and 9.30].<sup>28</sup> It is possible also to reconstruct it because the paired columns and appertaining entablature blocks were reused in the construction, in 1775, of the *Gloriette* on the hill behind Schönbrunn Palace. Its design, by Johann Ferdinand Hetzendorf von Hohenberg, can be considered as a conscious memorial to the Neugebäude, which Hetzendorf had dismantled on the orders of Empress Maria Theresa [Figs. 9.31, 9.33–9.35].<sup>29</sup>

The two galleries which connected the central pavilion or *Mittelrisalit* to the two end pavilions or towers each consisted of nine arches carried on paired doric columns. These column pairs each carried a complete doric entablature consisting of architrave, frieze of two triglyphs flanking a bucranium, and cornice. Though almost pedantically correct, this solution looks very odd and unclassical: instead of stressing the horizontal lines of the facade, the openings

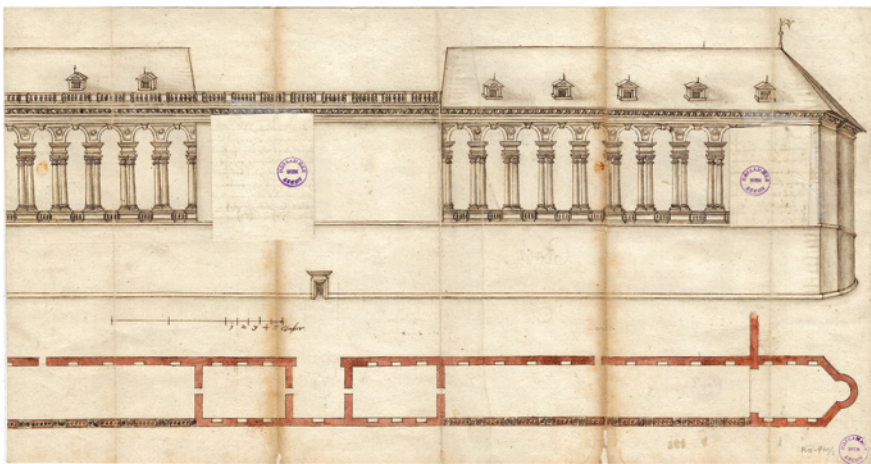


FIGURE 9.29 Anton de Moys, elevation and plan of the gallery of the Neugebäude, 1601.

28 Vienna, HHStA, Sammlung der Karten und Pläne, Ra-940-2.

29 Lietzmann 1997, pp. 100–101. The *spolia* of the Neugebäude reused at Schönbrunn have been identified and discussed in Knöbl 1988, pp. 102–118.

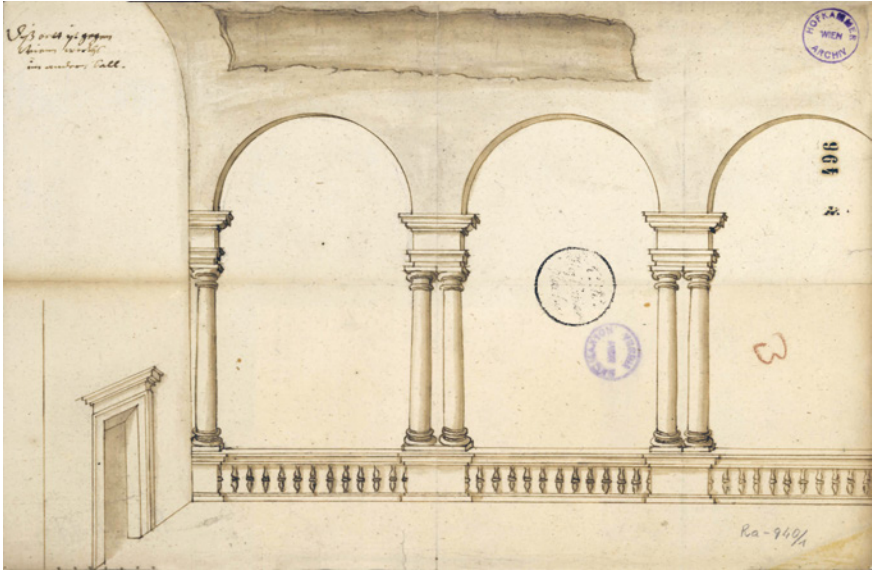


FIGURE 9.30 Anton de Moys, drawings of the interior of the gallery of the Neugebäude, indicating the damage to its vaulting, 1601.



FIGURE 9.31 Johann Ferdinand Hetzendorf von Hohenberg, the Gloriette at Schönbrunn, built 1775 reusing the Neugebäude arcades.



FIGURES 9.32–9.33 The one section of the entablature block which has remained *in situ* in the Neugebäude, compared to the entablature of the Schönbrunn Gloriette.

of the arches alternating with these rather heavy blocks of entablature give a rhythmical and sculptural effect to the facade. One of these entablature blocks has remained *in situ* in the Neugebäude [Fig. 9.32–9.33]. The gallery was covered by a simple barrel vault, which undoubtedly was intended to be decorated in stucco.<sup>30</sup>

In the last phase before Maximilian's untimely decease, further changes were initiated: heavy foundations were laid in front of the central block or *Mittelrisalit* on the courtyard (south) side, suggesting the construction of a shallow vestibule section and a monumental facade, work on which was immediately stopped after Maximilian's death. But even the remains of the foundation provides indications of several changes in plan during its construction. Now the western arcade was put into place, and the western wing largely completed, and some of it perhaps already decorated.

After Maximilian's unexpected death—he had left no will, and staggering debts—his elder son Rudolf succeeded him as Emperor, and inherited the responsibility to complete his father's project. It is clear that, however straitened his means, he intended to do what was possible. He almost immediately requested the architect Pietro Ferrabosco and the treasurer David Hag to come to Linz to discuss the project with him. In the following years the eastern gallery of the main block was completed, but the construction of the terraces and the projecting monumental facade on the courtyard side was discontinued.

<sup>30</sup> The vaulting appears to have had a flat surface, which presupposes a very lightweight stucco decoration, perhaps similar to that in Hvězda, rather than a coffered ceiling. But the decoration was probably never executed.



By the end of 1580, when the copper for the roof of the eastern gallery was ordered, the Neugebäude was more or less as complete as it ever would be, though some work at the decoration still went forward: the last, third fountain Maximilian had ordered from Alexander Colin a year before he died, was delivered and placed by the artist only in 1584. Visitors in the following years, such as Jacques Bongars, give the impression that the complex was well kept up. When the eleven-year old Czech noble Ladislav Velen z Žerotín visited the garden with his tutor in 1590, he saw the coats of arms of the Emperor, the Electors and most important princes of the Empire beautifully figured in colours by the flowers planted in the various compartments, a fact which presupposes knowledgeable and industrious gardeners.<sup>31</sup>

But such was not to last for long: Rudolf had moved his court to Prague, and slowly lost interest in the unfinished building. The huge size of the Neugebäude—its facade is 185 meters long, as long as that of Schönbrunn—coupled to the fact that, in contrast to its gardens, it had no practical function, made it a liability for the Habsburg Emperors rather than an asset. Nevertheless it remained standing more or less until the end of the eighteenth century, when Maria Theresa decided to have it dismantled and transformed into a munitions depot. It was stripped of its decorations, sculpture and even its



FIGURES 9.34–9.35 The column pairs from the Neugebäude as reused in the Gloriette at Schönbrunn.

31 Quoted above, note 24.

architectural features, which would be reused to some extent in the embellishment of Schönbrunn.<sup>32</sup>

## 9.6 The Personal Involvement of Emperor Maximilian II

Both written sources and the building itself provide evidence that the Emperor closely followed the development of his new project. His assiduous personal involvement is reported by the Mantuan envoy, Guglielmo Malaspina, in a letter to his master written in April 1569:

After the dispatch of business His Imperial Majesty attends to a garden he is newly planting, and it seems that he spends as much time there as he can spare from business in which he is involved, for he doesn't care about wind or rain, but continuously goes to that place; the Duke of Ferrara has sent him several crates of trees, and likewise Archduke Ferdinand, considering this is his [the Emperor's] [principal] pastime.<sup>33</sup>

Maximilian's personal interest is mentioned in similar terms by the Venetian ambassador, Giovanni Michiel, in a dispatch of 1571; discussing Maximilian's occupations, he relates that at present the Emperor:

<...>has another one, which is greatly to his taste, and in which he spends all the time he can spare from business; this is the building of a garden, half a league from Vienna; which will be, once it is finished, of truly regal and imperial aspect.<sup>34</sup>

32 The later history of the complex is summarized in Lietzmann 1987, pp. 82–101, and Kefelder 2010, pp. 26–71; on the Schönbrunn connection, see Knöbl 1988; Holzschuh-Hofer 1990; Dahm 2002; Dahm 2003.

33 Vienna, 13 April 1569; ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga, busta 451, filza 1 -3*, ff. 115–117; published in Venturini 2002, nr. 48, p. 197. The formulation is not quite clear: 'Sua maestà cesarea atende doppo gli negocii a un giardino che pianta di nuovo et tanto vi atende che par che possa robar tempo alli negocii in che assiduamente si trova, che non cura né di vento né di pioggia, ma continuamente va a questo luochio; il duca di Ferrara li ha mandato parecchie casse d'arbori insseriti, medemamente l'arciduca Ferdinando a tal che questo è il suo passatempo<...>'.

34 Fiedler 1870, p. 280, as cited in Lietzmann 1987, pp. 34–35: 'al presente [ha] un'altra [occupazione], di grandissimo suo gusto, nella quale vi mette tutto quel più tempo, che può robbare alli negotij, che è la fabrica d'un giardino, una meza lega lontano da Vienna; cosa per dover riuscire, finita che sia, regia veramente et imperiale'.

Maximilian himself explicitly formulated his personal concern in a letter of 4 December 1568 to Count Prospero d'Arco, his ambassador in Rome, asking for detailed information on garden projects in Rome:

Because in the grave and manifold cares and troubles we sustain for the benefit and safety, not only of our own kingdoms and dominions, but of the whole Christian world, we are used to seek for recreation and relaxation of the soul in the cultivation of gardens, we desire to see plans and images both of gardens and of pleasure houses and other garden ornaments that can be found in Rome.<sup>35</sup>

He stresses that these should include both plans and elevations, and he asked in particular for designs for 'artificial fountains and grottoes'. Maximilian moreover asked Count d'Arco to try and obtain as many antiques suitable for the decoration of gardens as he could lay his hands on in Rome. Similar requests for information on other projects, especially gardens and garden buildings, for plants and seeds, for animals, and for antiquities and works of art to be used in his own new garden were sent to his representatives in Venice, in Mantua and in Genoa. He employed his envoy in Madrid, Adam von Dietrichstein, to the same purpose (commenting on a plan of Aranjuez which Dietrichstein sent him), as he did his officials within his own territories.<sup>36</sup>

Maximilian did not only look for inanimate objects, but also for lively talents who might contribute to the success of his undertaking. His letters to his envoy repeatedly ask them to be on the look out for good architects who might be tempted to come to Vienna. In most cases these requests have been motivated by his need to improve the defence of his lands against the Turks largely dictated this initiative: most of the names that crop up in this correspondence were military engineers, of whom only a few actually arrived in Vienna. The foremost

---

35 Maximilian II to Prospero d'Arco, Linz, 4 December 1568, printed in *JdKS* 13, 1892,2, pp. xlvii–xlvi, *Regest* 8805; cf. Lippmann 2006–2007, p. 162 and cited in Lietzmann 1987, p. 29 en pp. 164–165; Podewils, 1992, p. 25, n. 88; from the following correspondence it appears that Count d'Arco did indeed succeed in obtaining a number of antique statues and also commissioned some modern sculpture, some of which was explicitly intended for use in one or more fountains. On Arco's acquisition and transport of sculptures, cf. Lietzmann 164–166; Podewils 1992, pp. 25–33.

36 'La traza del jardin de aranjues dunkt mich saie nach gelegnhait des platz wol aufgetailt gleichwol kan mans also gar nit wol sehen. Sino poco mas o menos', as given in Rudolf 1995, pp. 180–181; the relevant passage (p. 181, n. 176) gives some inkling of Maximilian's way of thinking—in his informal letters to what was also a close personal friend he freely mixes German, Spanish and Latin—and demonstrates that he himself did critically think about the architectural aspects of gardening. Maximilian also asked the supervisors of mines in his territories to send him 'Handsteine' to decorate his grottoes and fountains (Lietzmann 1987, p. 70).

of these was Giovanni Sallustio Peruzzi, the son of Baldassare, the architect of the Farnesina and the Palazzo Massimo alle Colonne, and himself a renowned military engineer. Soon after he arrived in Vienna in 1567, he was appointed superintendent of the fortification on the Croatian borders. But he certainly also was an accomplished architect, as is evident from the gate of the castle at Ptuj/Pettau in Slovenia, which was executed after his design of 1570 [Fig. 9.36].<sup>37</sup>



FIGURE 9.36 Ptuj (Pettau), Slovenia: entrance portal gate of the castle, designed by Sallustio Peruzzi.

37 On Sallustio Peruzzi, see now the detailed and richly documented monograph by Wolfgang Seidel (Seidel 2002).

Whether Peruzzi was asked to contribute to the plans of the Neugebäude is not clear: in December 1568 Maximilian asked Veit von Dornberg, his envoy in Venice, if he knew about some outstanding architect that might be available, and in the same letter he also asked for information about the sculptor Alessandro Vittoria and the architect Giacometto Tagliapietra. Since he cannot have intended to employ Vittoria in his fortifications, his letter must have been motivated by his plans for the Neugebäude, work at which was about to begin just at this time. So at least in this case it seems that his quest for an architect was related to this, rather than to any military project. But if so, his attempts to entice competent Italian architects to come to Vienna were rather half-hearted: when in his reply Dornberg reported extensively on Tagliapietra, gave some information about another, better known architect, Giovanni Antonio Rusconi, and proposed an attempt to persuade Andrea Palladio to come to Vienna for a month or two 'to compose and draw the plan of some building', the Emperor seems not have reacted to this: none of these three names crop up in the Vienna sources again.<sup>38</sup>

On the other hand it may be that Giacomo Barozzi da Vignola, a theorist as important as Palladio, and architect of, among other masterpieces, the Gesù in Rome and the Palazzo Farnese at Caprarola, did contribute in some way to Maximilian's project. That at least is suggested by a substantial payment to his son and heir, the architect Giacinto, ordered by Rudolf II almost immediately after Maximilian's death.<sup>39</sup> But if so, we do not know what this contribution may have been; it may well have consisted of sets of drawings of one or more of the villa and garden projects for which he had been responsible. Besides Caprarola these included the Orti Farnesiani and the Villa Giulia in Rome and the Villa Lante in Bagnaia, all key monuments in the history of garden design.

The fact that Maximilian collected such information and source material for his pet project in person, instead of leaving it all to a trusted underling, again suggests that he was himself closely involved in the development of his project. Evidence that has come to light during the excavations of parts of the Neugebäude in the late 1980s confirms that he must have critically followed what was done. Whereas the upper and lower gardens of the Neugebäude,

38 Podewils 1992, pp. 43–46. This does not mean that there may not have been further contact through other, more informal channels, but we have no indication for that.

39 *JdKS* 7, 1888, II, p. CCLXVIII, *Regest* 5357, cited by Lietzmann 1987, pp. 190–191, who points out that the payment was not made to Giacomo (†1573,) but to his son Giacinto. It was a substantial sum, 100 *Kronentaler*, paid 'aus besonderer Gnaden', without giving a concrete motivation.

including their surrounding walls and the towers, appear to have been built more or less according to plan, without substantial changes during the execution, the project for the central building developed rapidly while it was actually executed. This led to many smaller and larger adaptations that can still be traced in the existing brickwork, and which occasionally even entailed demolishing parts that had already been constructed. It is unthinkable that the local master masons would have been allowed to exercise their fantasies in such a way: on the contrary, it is likely that these continual changes in plan, which must have been expensive, may have led to some irritation with those charged with their execution. So it is highly probable that these changes must have been not only condoned, but were instigated by the patron, Maximilian II, himself. They indicate the importance the project had for him, and how far he was prepared to go to realize his ideal. A good example is the change in floor level of the Neugebäude proper, which altered the relation of the central building to its surroundings, as a consequence of which the terraces were restructured and the level of the whole of the northern garden was raised appreciably (which implied that it also had to be planted anew).<sup>40</sup>

It is true that the documentation on the artistic patronage at the Imperial court in the sixteenth century is extremely scanty and incomplete; yet it remains very odd that even for a project of the size and the extraordinary character of the Neugebäude no name of a designing architect should have come down to us. To my mind this indicates at the very least that no one single professional was responsible for the project as a whole. Coupled to Maximilian's amply documented personal involvement and the changes to the project realized during actual construction this suggests that he not only supervised, but personally participated in the designing process. Though doubtless the final designs were prepared for execution by one or more of his professional architects, such as Ferrabosco, the general concept of the complex and many of its eccentric details—such as the four hexagonal corner towers of the inner garden—may well be due to Maximilian himself. That he should have himself sketched out some of his ideas is not so strange at it may seem to some historians, if he also worked with his hands in various crafts, as has been documented of many other princes of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, including his own great-grandfather Maximilian I, whose splendid working bench and

---

40 Seebach/Schreiber 1989, p. 376, 'Bauphase v'; of course there may have been other reasons to raise this garden: lying at the bottom of the ridge, it may have been waterlogged in autumn and winter.

lathe has been preserved [Fig. 9.37].<sup>41</sup> From the reports of several envoys at the Imperial court we know that Maximilian II likewise filled his 'otium' by similar forms of manual and technical workmanship, and that he also engaged in drawing and in various alchemical experiments:

His Majesty is most inimical to idleness; and he never loses an hour in which he does not do something, and if he has no other things to do, he is used to work with his hands, making things in gold and silver<...><sup>42</sup>

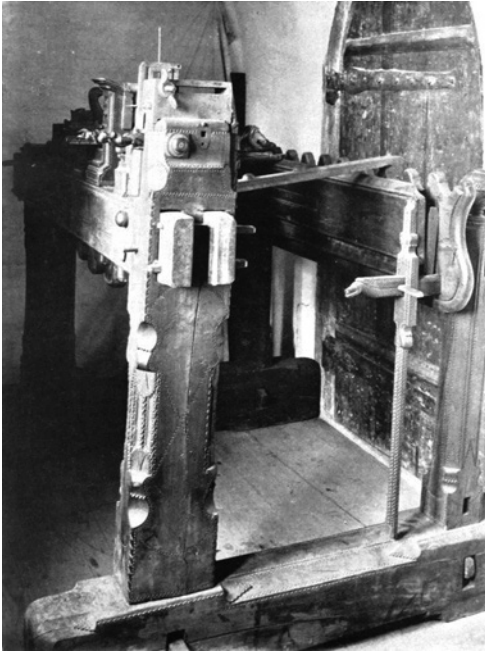


FIGURE 9.37 The workbench for turning wood made for the Emperor Maximilian I, ca. 1518; Burg Kreuzenstein, Lower Austria.

FIGURE 9.38 Reliquary of the True Cross; the mount of the actual relic was made by Maximilian II; Madrid, Monastery of the Descalzas Reales.

41 In the collection of Dr. Hans Graf Wilczek, Burg Kreuzenstein; cf. Walcher-Molthein 1925, pp. 17–22; *Ausstellung Maximilian I - Innsbruck* 1969, p. 159, cat. nr. 592, fig. 129; on turning of wood and ivory as a popular princely occupation, see Paravicini 2004, nr. 1, pp. 39–44. Another example is the splendid machine for various types of metalwork made for Maximilian's close friend, Elector August of Saxony, now in the Musée National de la Renaissance at Ecouen.

42 'Si diletta grandemente oprar di mano sua, et disegna, et lavora al torno et altre cose tali' (report from Giacomo Soranzo, 1563); 'S. Mta. C. è inimicissimo quanto piu dell' ocio;

The Carmelite Monastery of the Descalzas Reales in Madrid preserves a relic of the True Cross, which is set in a small reliquary that was made by Maximilian II, as is attested by an inscription on the foot of the monstrance in which it is placed [Fig. 9.38].<sup>43</sup> The inventory of the Munich *Kunstkammer* drafted by Johann Baptist Fickler in 1598 likewise lists some objects that were made by Maximilian himself.<sup>44</sup> We have seen above that Maximilian had collaborated in the physical creation of his earlier garden in the Prater, not only plotting its outlines himself, but actually planting some of its trees with his own hands. And we know that even before that, when acting as Charles V's viceroy in Spain, he had been personally engaged in the plans to improve the course of the Pisuerga and the water supply of his capital, Valladolid.

It is difficult to imagine that someone with these interests would have left the fun of the planning of his grandest project to someone else. On the contrary, it can be expected that he participated in its planning and supervised its execution as closely as his heavy political responsibilities allowed. Certainly this is not contradicted by Giovanni Michiel's report quoted above, which explicitly lists the 'building of a garden' among Maximilian's preferred occupations.<sup>45</sup>

So it is quite possible that perhaps the general plan or concept of the Neugebäude and at least some of its more eccentric features should be considered as the fruits of Maximilian's leisure hours, of precisely 'quel più tempo, che può robbare alli negotij', as the Venetian Ambassador phrased it. These fruits ripened by spurts and starts—whenever Maximilian found some time to spend on his plans, when Dietrichstein or Arco had sent some interesting material, or a visiting dignitary gave an account of a rival project elsewhere in Europe. They were fertilized by the scientific and scholarly literature Maximilian perused,

---

perche non perde mai hora, che non faccia qualche cosa. Et quando altro manca, soleua lavorar di sua mano in cose d' oro et argento, hora attende à destilationi d' olij, d' acque et di minere, nelle quali sà mirabili secreti'. (Fiedler 1870, p. 280, as cited in Lietzmann 1987, pp. 34–35).

43 Rudolf 1995, p. 166, pl. 144. He may have made it for his wife, who would spend the last years of her life in the Descalzas Reales; it was presented to the monastery by their daughter, Archduchess Margaretha.

44 One of these was an artificial *vivarium*, a habitat filled with plaster casts of all sorts of animals (Diemer 2004, p. 129, nr. 1455); the other a 'Schauessen', a faience plate decorated in the manner of Bernard Palissy with casts or naturalistic representations of various fruits and 'Lebkuchen' (ibid. pp. 131–132, nr. 1457). The technique of casting animals from life was also extensively used by Wenzel Jamnitzer, Maximilian's favourite goldsmith and Strada associate.

45 'Oltre le quali occupationi ne ha al presente un altra, di grandissimo suo gusto, nella quale vi mette tutto quel più tempo, che può robbare alli negotij, che è la fabrica d'un giardino, una meza lega lontana da Vienna; cosa per riuscire (finita che sia) regia veramente et Imperiale'. (Fiedler 1870, p. 280, as cited in Lietzmann 1987, pp. 34–35).



the classical and contemporary literature he read, and not least the discussions with the scholars and artists who, with some congenial spirits among the court nobility, made up what has been called Maximilian's *Hofakademie*.<sup>46</sup>

This is very much the same soil from which sprouted the themes, the texts, the iconography and the designs for the courtly festivities that occasionally were organized at court; before his accession some of these had been directed by Maximilian himself. The Neugebäude was the result of a similar collective effort as was needed to organize such representative triumphs. Just as the physical components of the building were carried to Vienna from all over Maximilian's territories, and its contents arrived from all over Europe and beyond, so the ideas informing its conception and the visual forms chosen to realize this had very heterogeneous origins. As in the creation of the Prater *Lusthaus*, many of these ideas and forms must have been provided by the intellectuals and artists at Maximilian's court, but unlike the Prater, which is so well documented in Tanner's treatise, their individual contributions cannot be attributed with any certainty.

What is certain is that such heterogeneous ideas and forms were combined in quite unusual ways, and it is the resulting eclectic mixture which gives the Neugebäude its very individual, even eccentric character, and provides the strongest argument to attribute the final responsibility of its concept, its overall design and even many of its details to its patron himself, rather than to any one hypothetical master designer. A detailed analysis of these various elements and their sources is indispensable for a better comprehension of this exceptional work of art, its purpose and its patron's intentions. It might moreover help to tentatively attribute the responsibility for some of its individual features to plausible candidates. Because such an analysis would amply transcend the limits of this study, here I will discuss only those features of the complex and their probable sources when these can be connected with Jacopo Strada and the materials in his *Musaeum*.<sup>47</sup>

Strada contributed to the development of the Neugebäude in two ways. In the first place he contributed a least one concrete design, either for the general lay-out of the project, or for one or more of its individual components.

---

46 This term, first used in connection with Maximilian in Aschbach's history of Vienna University, should not be taken too seriously: it merely indicates the presence of a large number of learned men connected with Maximilian's court, who doubtless regularly exchanged information, ideas and opinions; but there is no evidence that this happened in any institutional setting (other than Maximilian's *Kammer* and the University); cf. Aschbach 1888, p. 349; Mühlberger 1992, p. 212, n. 35; Almási 2009, p. 99.

47 A first attempt published in my contribution to *Looking for Leisure*, the Palatium Colloquium in Prague in 2014; Jansen 2017.

In the second place his expertise and his huge collection of documentation provided inspiration, concrete examples and technical solutions, again both for the project as a whole and for individual components. Perhaps most important was that he could comment most of the drawings in his collection often on the basis of his own personal experience of the constructions they documented. When the example was Antique, he could cite from his background knowledge of antiquarian and literary sources; when the model was modern he could comment on its *raison d'être*, its form and function, often on the basis of his personal acquaintance with the artists that had created, and sometimes even with the patrons that had commissioned it. Before attempting to individuate what concrete features of the Neugebäude may be due to Strada, it is good to discuss some of the sources—both iconological and formal—that Maximilian and his architects could have seen in Strada's *Musaeum*. I divide them into three sections: Ottoman, Ancient Roman and contemporary Italian architecture.

### 9.7 Ottoman Influence?

Over the course of time the odd, mysterious, slightly lugubrious complex of the Neugebäude has given rise to several legends. Principal among these is the story that the gardens, laid out on the exact spot were Suleiman the Magnificent had pitched his tents during his siege of Vienna in 1529, were intended as a reconstruction in stone of the Sultan's sumptuous 'Zeltburg', the bivouac or camp that served as his headquarters and personal residence. This would explain both the odd plan and the many towers topped by their tent-like pavilion roofs. In the first serious publication on the Neugebäude Albert Ilg discarded the story as a ridiculous fabrication, also because the earliest sources mentioning it only date from the later seventeenth century.<sup>48</sup> Renate Wagner-Rieger conceded that a direct imitation of Ottoman example was out of the question, but suggested that oriental culture might nevertheless have provided some

---

48 Ilg 1895. For a survey of the sources of the legend, see Lietzmann 1987, pp. 9–23; the earliest mention she found is in Thomas Crowe, *A True relation of all the Remarkable Places and Passages observed in the travels of the right honourable Thomas Lord Howard*, London 1637 (reprint as *Travels of Thomas Lord Howard*, Amsterdam/ New York 1971), who reports Lord Arundel's visit to Vienna in 1636, where he 'went to see a garden of the Emperours a Dutch mile off, called Nigobath, upon which place the Turke once intrenched himself, when he would have taken Vienna, and was then two hundred thousand man strong, in the Emperour Rodolphus his time, an after they were driven out of the country, the Emperour built this on their works for a memorial'.

inspiration for the Neugebäude, as it did for various festivals at court. She was the first to attribute the design to Jacopo Strada, and pointed to his apparent knowledge of the Near East, suggesting that he even may have visited Constantinople. In his small monograph on the Neugebäude Rupert Feuchtmüller largely followed Ilg, discarding any possible Ottoman influence.<sup>49</sup>

In contrast Hilda Lietzmann took the legend as point of departure for her detailed and carefully documented study, and referred to it in its title. She pointed out that the Turks themselves did recognize Suleiman's bivouac in the Neugebäude, witness the romanticized travel journal of Evliya Çelebi, who visited Vienna in 1665.<sup>50</sup> Lietzmann indicated some typological sources in Cairo and Istanbul, but also suggested a direct derivation from Suleiman's actual encampment, documentation of which was in Strada's possession. Unfortunately neither this nor any other similar material has been preserved or identified, so Lietzmann can show little convincing evidence. Of course she uses the print of Kara Mustafa's tent, among the spoils captured after the 1683 siege, merely to explain how by the second half of the seventeenth century even people in Europe could actually recognize a Turkish tent in the Neugebäude. Lietzmann's contention has not found much acceptance—in Vienna itself it is contradicted or, more often, ignored.<sup>51</sup>

It is true that there are no contemporary sources explicitly linking the Neugebäude and Suleiman's headquarters, but in view of the extreme scantiness of contemporary documentation on the *raison d'être* of the building that can hardly be taken as evidence that such a link has not existed. And in view of the importance of the Ottoman Empire and the memory of the 1529 siege for Maximilian's politics, it seems plausible that the fact that he constructed his *Lusthaus* exactly on the spot where Suleiman had pitched his tent would have had some special significance for the Emperor, in which case it well might have influenced its appearance in some ways.

---

49 Rieger 1951; Feuchtmüller 1976.

50 Lietzmann 1987, pp. 14–16. During the 1683 siege of Vienna the Turkish commander Kara Mustafa or his entourage explicitly linked the Neugebäude with Suleiman's camp, reason why he forbade his soldiers to plunder and damage it, this in contrast to other imperial castles and villas around Vienna.

51 Zimmermann 1987 does not refer to the *Bausage* at all; *Wehdorn* 2004, p. 10, merely mentions, but does not discuss it. Lippmann 2006–2007, p. 160 holds that the occidental idiom of its forms, classical (or 'antique') for the arcades, contemporary (or 'modern') for the upper gardens, precludes any wish to refer to Turkish culture and traditions. In September 2010 the present author attended a long, competently guided tour of the building: though this was very interesting, the 1529 siege was never mentioned, let alone the location of Suleiman's camp and its possible influence on the Neugebäude.

Given that, it still remains the question what form such influence would have taken: it might, for instance, have remained limited to using the exact site of the Sultan's camp for the Neugebäude. But the fact that Çelebi in 1665 and Kara Mustafa in 1683 saw a sufficient resemblance to Suleiman's headquarters suggests at least some imitation of Ottoman models in its lay-out.<sup>52</sup> It is here that the material collected by Jacopo Strada—some of it obtained with the help of Imperial envoys to Constantinople—may have played a role. In his *Index sive catalogus*, the list of works he hoped to publish or to sell, no less than five items relate to Ottoman military matters: a clear indication of the importance of the theme for his patrons. They documented the battle-order of the Sultan and his 'castrametatio', the manner in which his armies organized their bivouacs. The first item in the list was 'a large table or map of the *castrametatio* of Suleiman, the Emperor of the Turks, before the city of Vienna in Austria'. It was a detailed copy of a painting in the possession of the Duke of Mantua that had been painted by a Flemish master at the time of the siege, and showed the tents of the Sultan and the various ranks of the Ottoman army. It is perhaps significant that when Strada asked Guglielmo Gonzaga to borrow this painting in order to copy it, he explained his wish by the affection he had for it, because it documented 'all these surroundings of the villa which I know particularly well'. His use of the word 'villa', rather than 'città' implies that he specifically refers to the surroundings of Neugebäude or perhaps of Ebersdorf, rather than to those of Vienna in general. In any case his initiative makes clear that the historical significance of this particular spot had not yet been forgotten at court.<sup>53</sup>

52 During the 1683 siege of Vienna the Grand Vizier Kara Mustafa or his entourage explicitly linked the Neugebäude with Suleiman's camp, reason why he forbade his soldiers to plunder and damage it, this in contrast to other imperial castles and villas around Vienna (Lietzmann 1987, pp. 14–16). Veronika Szűcs has argued that Strada, to whom she attributes the concept for the entire complex, intended to represent the Sultan's camp by using 'units and forms of a Roman military camp, forms which generally can be observed in any—also Turkish—military camp or fortress' (Szűcs 2012). Her article contains other valuable ideas and insights, but her unquestioning acceptance of Strada's single responsibility for the Neugebäude's concept is at the least simplistic, and she is unaware of much essential background information, especially on Strada and his activities.

53 *Index sive catalogus* (= App. D), nr. 8. In March 1571 Strada had asked Duke Guglielmo to borrow the original, which he described as 'una pittura in tela collarita a guazzo da un fiamingo, molto guasta per la vecchiezza, nelle quale viè l'assedio di Vienna dal Turcho, et io perché conosco tutti quelli contorni della villa, li porto molta efitione' (Doc. 1571-03-19). Though Strada had to repeat his request (Doc. 1571-11-20), the loan was conceded (Doc. 1577-10-04: Strada to Duke Guglielmo, 4 October 1577: 'Doppo ch'io mandai la pittura di Vienna costi a vostra altezza, al quale fu a me prestata da parte sua<...>'). The painting arrived in Vienna too late to have influenced the lay-out of the Neugebäude, but Strada



FIGURE 9.39 Barthel Beham, Suleiman's *Zeltburg* at the siege of Vienna of 1529, detail of a drawing in pen and wash.



FIGURE 9.40 Nakkaş Osman, miniature from *Hünernāme*, depicting the siege of Vienna of 1529.

Had we still had this painting or Strada's copy of it, we might have drawn some conclusions as to the extent in which the Neugebäude was reflecting Suleiman's *otağ-ı hümayun*, his imperial tent complex, as perceived by his Christian opponents. As it is, the only correspondence shown in the few available contemporary images—both European and Ottoman—is that the Sultan's tent was surrounded by some improvised, crenelated wall of canvas, the 'zokak', interrupted, in Barthel Beham's view, by pavilion-like tents [Fig. 9.39 and 9.40].<sup>54</sup>

knew it very well because on one of his visits to Mantua he had been lodged for several months in the room where it was kept, and presumably already had sketched it on that occasion. The *Index* describes other Turkish 'Castrametationi' under nrs. 9 and 39; two large tables illustrating the Turkish battle order under nrs. 10 and 11. Some of the material Strada had obtained through the Imperial ambassadors Vrančić (nr. 9) and Busbequius (nr. 11).

54 Drawing in pen and wash, Wien, Museen der Stadt Wien; cf. *Kaiser Ferdinand I* 2003, cat. nr. V.17, pp. 411–411. Suleiman's *Zeltburg* must have been a quite extraordinary spectacle, somewhat akin to the celebrated 'Field of cloth of gold' of Francis I and Henry VIII: 'During military campaigns the Ottomans established nomadic tent cities, just as the Turks had done in much earlier times. In these cities the tents of the janissaries took the place

With a lot of imagination this *zokak* might be considered as model for the wall and the round towers surrounding the upper garden at the Neugebäude. Certainly it is the tent-like roofs of these wall-towers that most contributed to the idea of the Neugebäude as an image of the Sultan's camp.<sup>55</sup> Less convincing as potential models are the desert castles suggested by Renate Wagner-Rieger or the Ibn Tulun mosque at Cairo suggested by Hilda Lietzmann.<sup>56</sup> Nevertheless the possibility that Ottoman architecture provided a source for the concept of the Neugebäude must not be completely discarded; more detailed research might possibly provide more convincing models.

## 9.8 Classical Sources: Roman *Castrametatio* and the Fortified Palace of Diocletian at Split

### 9.8.1 *The Imperial Theme*

On the other hand Maximilian may well have opted to express the superiority of his rule over that of Sultan Selim II, by replacing the camp of his opponent's predecessor, Suleiman the Magnificent, by a building evoking the importance of his own illustrious predecessors, the rulers of the Roman Empire. Identification of contemporary rulers with the Emperors of ancient Rome—in political theory, in historiography, in the arts, in short in any sort of representation—had become almost a commonplace in the Renaissance. Clearly members of the House of Austria who bore the Imperial crown that had come to down to them from Charlemagne had even more right and reason to identify themselves with the Roman Emperors than other monarchs. This revival of the universal aspirations of the Holy Roman Empire was mainly due to Habsburg

---

of dwellings of the common people, and larger, grander tent complexes the place of the palaces and mansions of the ruling classes. Central to these nomadic cities was the *otağ-ı hümayun* or imperial tent complex of the sultan, surrounded by a *zokak*—a screen wall made of fabric known as *seraperde*. This 'walled' tent palace was as much a symbol of his power and splendour as the stone palace in the capital'. (quoted from [www.turkish-culture.org/military/tents-176.htm](http://www.turkish-culture.org/military/tents-176.htm), adapted from Nurhan Atasoy, *Otağ-ı Hümayun: The Ottoman Imperial Tent Complex*, Istanbul 2000, which I have not been able to consult.

55 It should be noted that the Ottomans themselves imitated tents—as the traditional residence of their nomad ancestors—in their architecture, especially garden pavilions; see Atasoy 2004. This tradition doubtless stimulated acceptance of the Neugebäude as a similar imitation.

56 Wagner-Rieger 1951, p. 144; Lietzmann 1987, p. 197.

dynastic policy and the forceful personality of Charles v.<sup>57</sup> Jacopo Strada's decision to seek patronage at the Imperial court, rather than in Spain, in France or with one of the lesser but factually more powerful princes of the Empire on either side of the Alps, may have had something to do with the mystique of the Emperor as universal monarch: certainly Strada was very well aware of the status he derived from it, if he pointedly referred to himself as 'servidor del primo signore del mondo'.<sup>58</sup>

Maximilian himself was naturally interested in the history of the Emperors. Such interest was in any case a commonplace of intellectual life of the Renaissance, witness the hundreds of series of imperial portraits decorating palaces and public buildings all over Europe and the many publications, often illustrated, dedicated to the lives of the Emperors—including Strada's own *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*. The Imperial court fully partook of this tradition, as has been well sketched in a paper by Friedrich Polleross.<sup>59</sup> This helps explain the great importance that Ferdinand I and his elder son accorded to the imperial coin collection and its catalogue. Strada's letter to Maximilian of June 1559 includes a detailed interpretation of a coin of Mark Antony which presupposes a high level of interest and expertise in its recipient.<sup>60</sup> This interest remained with Maximilian to the end of his career: in November 1572 he sent the painter Giovanni de Monte to Mantua to have copies made of Titian's famous portraits of the first twelve Emperors in the *Gabinetto de' Cesari* in the Palazzo Ducale and at some date he also acquired an exquisite series of modern gesso busts of the twelve Emperors from Strada's own collection.<sup>61</sup> More in general the

57 Kaufmann 1978(a), p. 14: 'It is at the imperial court that imperial themes were obviously crucial.'

58 Doc. 1568-00-00, undated draft of a letter by Strada to an unknown correspondent.

59 Haskell 1993; Cunnally 1999; Polleross 2006: '*Romanitas* in der habsburgische Repräsentation von Karl V. bis Maximilian II'; I am obliged to Dr Polleross for an offprint of his paper and an interesting discussion of the theme.

60 Doc. 1559-06-00; published in Jansen 1993a, pp. 233–235.

61 Discussed in detail by Jürgen Zimmer, who adds an excursus on the career of the court painter Giovanni de Monte (who should not be confused with the sculptor Hans Mont): Zimmer 2010; Maximilian II to Guglielmo Gonzaga, Duke of Mantua, Vienna 26 November 1572, ASMn, Archivio Gonzaga, *busta* 431, *filza* VII, f. 210–211; published in *JdKS* XVI, 1895, *Regest* n. 14.000 and in Venturini 2002, nr. 106, pp. 223–224 (and cf. *ibidem*, nr. 114–115, pp. 226–227); on Strada's commission, for the Duke of Bavaria, of Giulio Romano's scenes from the lives of the first twelve Emperors, painted to go under Titian's famous portraits, see below, Ch. 12.5. Strada's gesso heads are mentioned in the account of a payment made to him; he had acquired them in Venice: they are mentioned in the Stopio-Fugger correspondence and a letter from Strada to Hans Jakob Fugger, see below, Ch. 12.4.2.

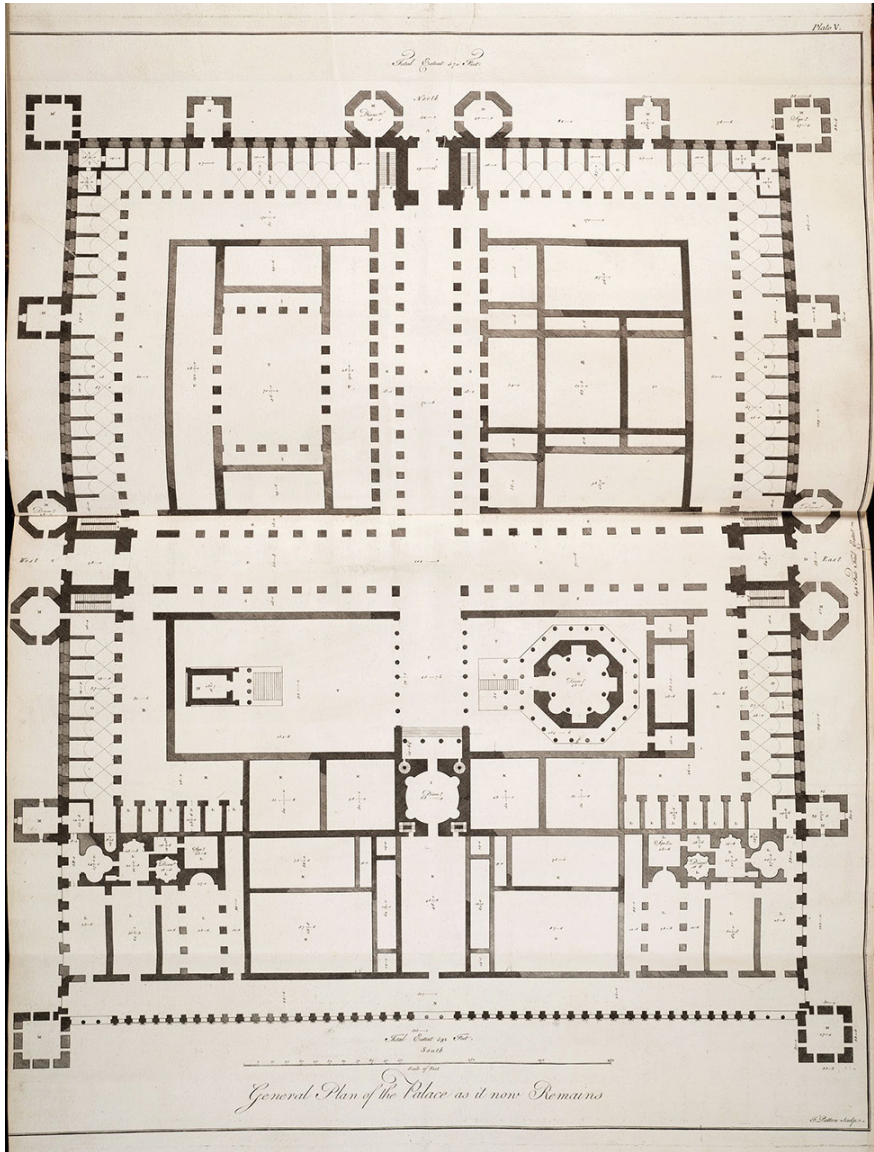


FIGURE 9.41 Sebastiano Serlio, Plan of Polybius' *Castrametatio* adapted to a fortified town; München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek.

Imperial theme was the recurrent motive in the festivals organised at court both by Maximilian himself, his siblings or occasionally his subjects.<sup>62</sup>

62 Discussed in Kaufmann 1978, *passim*.



### 9.8.2 *Roman Castrametatio*

Given that this Imperial theme was very much alive at court, it is probable that Maximilian intended that the Neugebäude included explicit references to his Roman predecessors. Given the spot and its historical association, the most obvious way to do this was to imitate, instead of the Sultan's camp, the *castrum* of a Roman army. Maximilian can at least have had an inkling of what that may have looked like, if not directly from the historical sources such as Polybius, Vegetius or Caesar, than from contemporary popularizations or from discussions with humanist experts. But even had he not, in Strada's collection he disposed of expert visual documentation. Not only was Strada himself studying Caesar's wars, in order to be able to provide his planned complete edition of the *Commentaries* with detailed and reliable illustrations, but fifteen years earlier he had explicitly commissioned Sebastiano Serlio to prepare a detailed reconstruction of the *castrametatio* of the Romans as described by Polybius, which he intended to publish likewise.<sup>63</sup>

Serlio had been working on this theme earlier: at the behest of Francis I, he had made a huge plan (of nine feet square) of Polybius' entrenched camp, and a similar map of a modern fortified town based on Polybius' plan, intended for two fortified garrison-towns the French king intended to build at his borders with Piedmont and Flanders. These projects had likewise been acquired by Strada, and thus were accessible to Maximilian [Fig. 9.41].

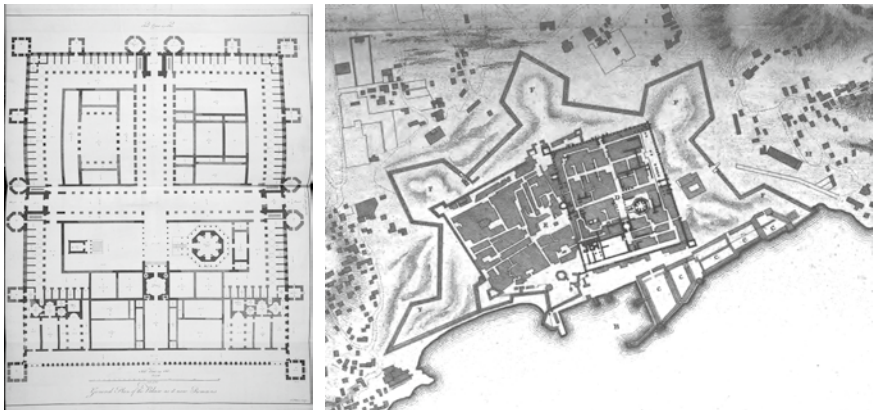
The square plan, the round towers at the corners and along the walls which consist of piers buttressing a curtain wall are features that correspond to the upper garden of the Neugebäude; the location of the staff headquarters, the *Praetorium* or *Principium*, might be related to that of the main building of Maximilian's palace. These correspondences suggest that Serlio's drawings did influence Maximilian to some extent when he was conceiving his new garden. Nevertheless it is very questionable that Maximilian intended a more or less precise imitation of a Roman camp: in that case he doubtless would have also imitated its most salient feature, its inner division in more or less equal

63 *Index sive catalogus*, nr. 33. Strada had these illustrations engraved in Venice; in his preface to the *Settimo Libro* he describes them as Serlio's 'Eight book'. A set of drawings from Fugger's library, now in the Staatsbibliothek München, Cod. Icon. 190, doubtless acquired through Strada's mediation, may have been his source, but in view of the differences in his description it is more likely that Strada owned a second, slightly different version; see Serlio/Fiore/Carrunchio 1994. On Strada's illustrated edition of Caesar (Caesar 1575(a), which is paralleled by Palladio's project, which came out in the same year (Caesar 1575(b)), see Jansen 2004, pp. 188–191. It should be noted that Strada's Lyon friend Guillaume du Choul also published a treatise, *Discours sur la castrametation et discipline militaire des Romains* (Lyon 1554), which was repeatedly reprinted and translated in Italian (1559).

sections by *cardo* and *decumanus*, two streets crossing at right angles and connecting the gates in the centres of each side.

### 9.8.3 *The Fortified Palace of Diocletian at Split*

It is interesting that Serlio himself says that he based his plan on the description he had been given by Cardinal Marco Grimani, Patriarch of Aquilea, of the remnants of a Roman *castellum* he had seen in Dacia, the former Roman province in present Serbia and Romania. This *castellum*, a permanent garrison town basically planned along the same lines as the temporary *castra*, has been identified with Pontes, one of two fortified settlements built to protect the bridgeheads of the spectacular bridge across the Danube built by Trajan near present-day Kladovo on the Serbian-Romanian border. It is not totally impossible that Maximilian may have been aware of this rather remote and obscure monument.<sup>64</sup> There was, however, one monument in one of the north-eastern provinces of the Roman Empire that was still standing and was reasonably accessible: the fortified palace built in the first years of the fourth century by the Emperor Diocletian at Split, close to his birthplace Salona (Solin) in Dalmatia.



FIGURES 9.42–9.43 A measured ground plan of the existing remains of Diocletian's palace at Split and a view showing how its remains were incorporated in the fabric of the later medieval and Renaissance town, engravings from Robert Adam, *Ruins of the palace of the Emperor Diocletian at Spalatro in Dalmatia*, London 1764.

64 BSB-HS, Cod. Icon. 190, f. 1r; quoted in English translation and discussed in Hart 1998, p. 76. In view of the argument on dilettante architects it is interesting to note that Grimani had himself 'measured it and put [it] in a design to the best of his abilities' (*ibid.*). The bridge is illustrated on the shaft of Trajan's column in Rome commemorating the Dacian campaign, of which Strada possessed complete and detailed documentation.

Split had a huge influence on the development of the Neoclassical style in the eighteenth century, thanks to the splendid, very detailed documentation that was prepared by the English architect Robert Adam and published in 1764 [Figs. 9.42–9.43; 9.49–9.52, 9.54]. But we know surprisingly little about how far it was known to and perhaps studied by the architects and antiquaries of the Renaissance. However, John White's suggestion that the Palace inspired the background architecture in Giotto's frescoes in the Arena Chapel in Padua is convincing. Two detailed measured drawings dating from middle of the sixteenth century traditionally attributed to Andrea Palladio, providing a plan of Diocletian's mausoleum and an elevation of its doorway, indicate that its significance was known by that time [Figs. 9.53 and 9.46].<sup>65</sup> Serlio illustrated other monuments in Dalmatia, such as the triumphal arch in Pola/Pula. If he also owned material documenting Split, this passed into Strada's hands with his other manuscript material.<sup>66</sup>

Apart from the Strada/Serlio connection there are two further ways in which knowledge of Split could have reached Maximilian's court. In 1553 the

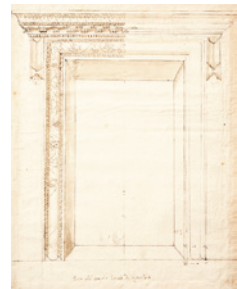


FIGURE 9.44 Martino Rota, detail of a map of Spalato (Split) and its countryside, 1570.

FIGURE 9.45 Martino Rota, engraved portrait of Antun Vrančić, Imperial Ambassador in Constantinople, afterwards Archbishop of Esztergom and Primate of Hungary; ca 1570.

FIGURE 9.46 Anonymous draughtsman (Andrea Palladio?), design of a doorway in Diocletian's palace at Split, mid-sixteenth century (London, RIBA).

65 Adam 1764; White 1973, pp. 443–445.

66 That holds as well for the copies of Marco Grimani's drawings in Serlio's possession referred to above. In view of both Grimani's and Serlio's own classical erudition the suggestion in Dinsmoor 1942(a), p. 90, that Serlio's reference to 'Dacia' was his own or his scribe's spelling mistake for 'Dalmacia', and that Grimani's drawings in fact documented Split, rather than any hypothetical Roman ruin in Transylvania, seems unlikely, but it cannot completely be discarded. The mistake might have been the printer's: the description fits Split like a glove.

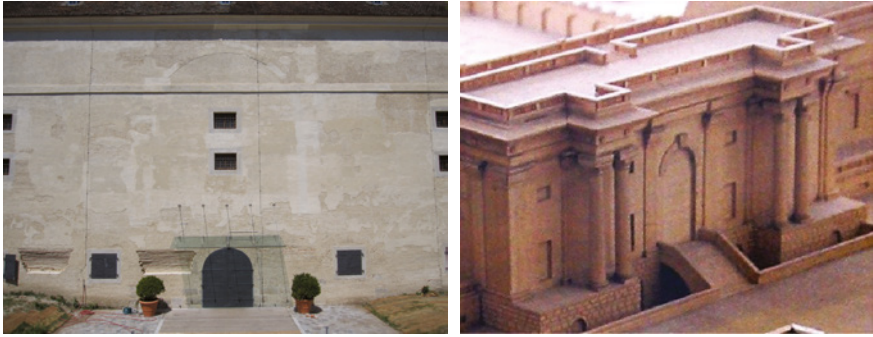
Croatian-Hungarian diplomat and prelate Antun Vrančić had been sent to Constantinople as Imperial ambassador; with Busbequius, who headed the delegation that arrived to support and replace him in 1555, he discovered the *Monumentum Ancyrantum*. As a native of Šibenik (Sebenico), the medieval successor to Diocletian's birthplace Salona, which is quite close to Split, Vrančić certainly would have been aware of Diocletian's palace and could have given a report on it to Maximilian and his architects. The engraver Martino Rota (Martin Rota Kolunić, 1520–1583), who worked at and for the Imperial court, also was a native of Šibenik. He had worked as an engraver in Rome and Venice in the 1560s; his antiquarian interest is documented by prints of Roman antiquarian topics, his knowledge of his native country by a set of maps of Šibenik and its region, including one of Split [Fig. 9.44]. Like Vrančić, of whom he made two engraved portraits [Fig. 9.45], he must have been very much aware of the principal Roman monument in his fatherland.<sup>67</sup> Moreover both Vrančić and Rota were close associates of Strada. Vrančić was a friend and colleague-antiquary who contributed to Strada's collection, as we have seen above, and greatly respected his expertise and culture.<sup>68</sup> Rota worked as a draughtsman and engraver in Strada's projects, as is clear from a letter by Ottavio Strada to his father of November 1574 and his engraved portrait of the young Ottavio (*Ch.11, Fig. 11.08*).<sup>69</sup> Finally, a third learned Croatian from Šibenik, the *Protonotarius apostolicus* Stefano (Stjepan) Pisani, had an influential position in Vienna as Canon and Cantor of St Stephen's Cathedral.<sup>70</sup>

67 Illustrated and described in Pelc 1997, nr 179–182, pp. 229–232: *Il Vero retractor di Zara et di Selenic co(n) diligenza ridotte in questa forma a commodita de lettori si come elle si ritrovano al presente del anno MDLXX da Martino Rota Sebenzan(o) ac Reverendissimo Domino Marco Loredano Episcopo Enonien(s) D(edit)*, Venice 1570; the map of Spalato (Split) is nr. 181 (p. 231). Earlier, less detailed maps of the region had been printed in 1560 by the Venetian cartographer Paolo Forlani. Among Rota's antiquarian subjects a.o, a set of 24 engravings of portrait busts of Roman Emperors, published by Claude Duchet stands out: *Imperatorum, Caesarumque, vigintiquatuor effigies, A Iulio usque ad Alexandrum Severum ex antiquis marmoribus ac numismatibus desumptae*, (*ibidem*, nr. 77–101, p. 161 ff); the portraits of Vrančić dating from ca 1570 (*ibidem*, nr 127–128, pp. 189–192).

68 Doc 1558-12-04. On their relationship, see below, Ch. 11.3.

69 Doc. 1574-12-05: Ottavio Strada to his father, Nuremberg 5 December 1574: 'Del Martino non è pacato, se ben è povero homo e superbo; Voi vedrete che Dio lo castigara. Et se lui non vi vole render quelli danari che li prestai bisogno far conto che li abbia per 'l mio ritratto. Quando havera fame 'l vera a lavorare, et fate lavorare in la Series se'l vora lavorar; più presto ci daria di più quache [sic] coseta per rame, acciò che andasi inanti'. This passage suggests that other works by Rota—such as the Emperor's portraits cited in the preceding note—may have been commissioned by or through Strada.

70 His portrait was also engraved by Rota in 1573, see Pelc 1997, nr. 141, p. 204.



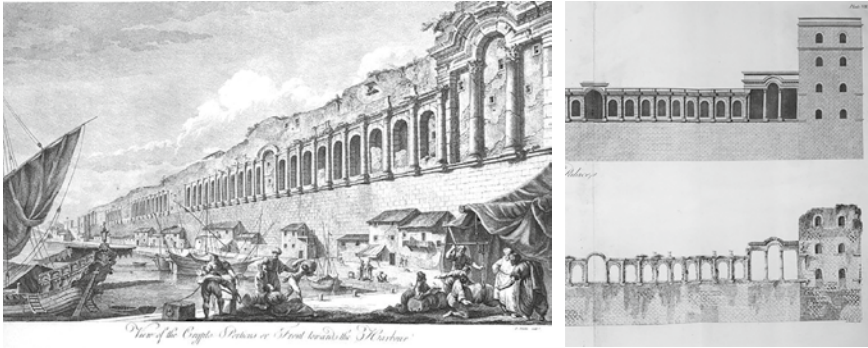
FIGURES 9.47–9.48 The closed central arch of the south facade of the Neugebäude, compared to the reconstruction model of the Neugebäude, hypothetical reconstruction of the portico in front of the south facade.

It should be noted that even before any of these Dalmatians had arrived at court, Georg Tanner, in his panegyric on Maximilian's Prater gardens, had noted Diocletian's voluntary abdication and retirement to his native region. Citing how political circumstance recalled Diocletian 'from his Dalmatian gardens', he explicitly considered him one of the young king's illustrious predecessors in the practice of horticulture.<sup>71</sup> Notwithstanding his persecution of the Christians, Diocletian was considered a 'good' Emperor, so worthy of emulation: his palace has been cited as a possible source for elements of Charles v's palace at Granada and for the Escorial.<sup>72</sup> Since the mid-1550s he was, moreover, of particular interest to the dynasty in providing the only precedent for Charles v's peaceful abdication. In all, it is quite probable that Maximilian and his advisers, such as Strada, were aware of the existence of Diocletian's palace, and may have had some idea of what it looked like.

The first to suggest a connection between Split and the Neugebäude was Renate Wagner-Rieger, who in a note suggests that the huge arch on the south facade of the Neugebäude, which was later closed [Fig. 9.47], may have been intended as the central part of a huge Serliana or, as she called it, a 'Palladio-motiv', a central arch flanked by lower straight-topped apertures, all covered by a continuous entablature which is curved over the central arch. She related

71 ÖNB-HS, ms. Lat. 8085, fol. 50 verso: 'DIOCLETIANVM iam senem ab Herculio atque Gallerio ad Romani Imperij gubernationem. qua se sua sponte abdicaverat ex Hortis Dalmaticis revocatum. Eutropius Historicus scribit. in hunc modum respondisse: Utinam SALONAE possetis visere olera nostris manibus instituta. Profecto nunquam istud tentandum iudicaretis'.

72 Rosenthal, pp. 166, 208, 254; Kubler 1982, part 1, Ch. 4.



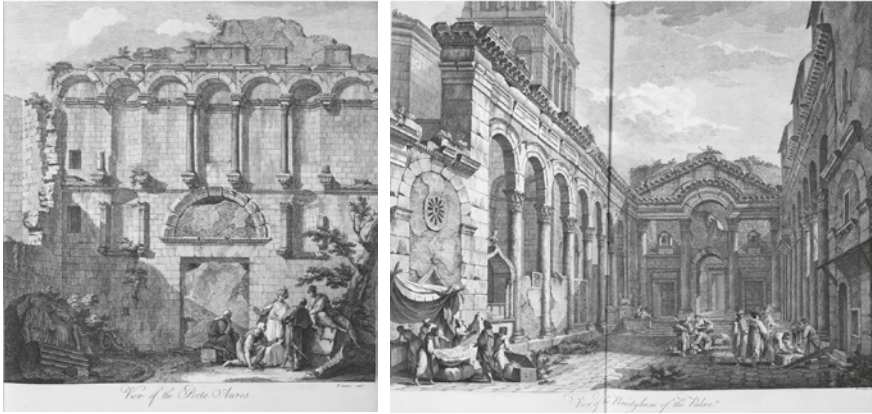
FIGURES 9.49–9.50 Robert Adam, general view and (details of) his measurement and reconstitution of the south facade of Diocletian's palace at Split, showing the Serliana at the east end.

this to the similar motifs on the south or harbour front of Diocletian's palace [Fig. 9.49–9.50].<sup>73</sup>

Rieger's suggestion is not very forceful, since the source for a hypothetical 'Palladiomotiv' can easily be found in Italian Renaissance architecture. Basically a variation on Bramante's rhythmic bay as used in his design for the Belvedere gardens at the Vatican, many variations on this motif can be found in Serlio's treatise, which explains its more common name, 'serliana'. Moreover, though the central arch of the Neugebäude could well have been preceded by a portico in the form of such a *serliana*, it can just as well be reconstructed in other ways: the triumphal arch motif chosen by the architects who designed the existing scale model seems more plausible [Fig. 9.48]. Hilda Lietzmann makes no mention at all of Split. Lippmann, in his excellent analysis of the possible sources of the Neugebäude, mentions Rieger's suggestion in passing, but he merely uses it as a stepping stone to his discussion of other possible classical models. Neither Rieger nor Lippmann mention what is surely the Neugebäude's most obvious resemblance to Split, its typology: a huge square surrounded by high crenelated walls interrupted by towers, but opened on one side to the view, of the Adriatic and the Danube respectively, by means of a long *porticus* or arcade over a high closed socle zone. The splendid remains of this gallery overlooking the sea must have made a tremendous impression on anyone who saw it and had some knowledge of and interest in architecture [Fig. 9.49].

A further similarity is the use of arches carried on columns each topped by an individual entablature, in the blind arcade in the facade of the Porta Aurea,

73 Rieger 1951, p. 137, n. 3a.



FIGURES 9.51–9.52 Robert Adam, views of the Porta Aurea and of the peristyle of Diocletian's palace in Split.

the principal gate of the palace [Fig. 9.51]. In this respect it is interesting that the *peristylum* serving as anteroom to the entries of the Imperial residence and Diocletian's mausoleum is lined with huge arcades, in which the arches rest immediately on top of the capitals [Fig. 9.52]. This is one of the earliest examples of a practice which would become more common in Late-antique and Byzantine architecture. Being undoubtedly antique, it legitimizes what could be considered a sin against Vitruvian precept. If we would know for certain that the designer of the Neugebäude knew Diocletian's palace, his choice not to imitate this 'sin' would perhaps have some significance.

Another correspondence is the use of polygonal towers: octagonal towers flank the entrance gates at Split, unusual hexagonal towers mark the corners of the Neugebäude's upper garden [cf. Figs. 9.22–9.23]. The polygonal motif is repeated in Diocletian's mausoleum, which is octagonal and surrounded by a lower exterior colonnade [Fig. 9.53]. Its interior is articulated by a double order of Corinthian and Composite columns framing alternating square and round niches; the columns are placed at some distance from the wall, to which they are united by a continuing entablature strongly projecting over the individual columns, stressing the vertical element [Fig. 9.54]. Certainly the mausoleum made some impression in the sixteenth century: it was the subject of a detailed measured drawing by an as yet unidentified draughtsman from the middle of the sixteenth century [Fig. 9.53].

Likewise the interior of the hexagonal towers at the Neugebäude was articulated by columns placed in front of the wall, though here the distance was sufficient to create some form of ambulatorium, according to a description from 1708: '[These towers] are three stories high, and present on every floor a round

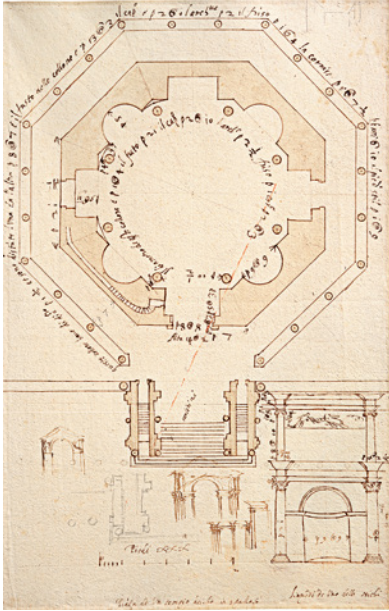


FIGURE 9.53 Anonymous draughtsman, groundplan of Diocletian's Mausoleum in his palace at Split, mid-sixteenth century.



FIGURE 9.54 Robert Adam, interior elevation of the Mausoleum at Diocletian's palace in Split.

temple, in which a row of columns is placed in a circle, so that in the centre a rather large space [remains open], but between column and wall a gallery'.<sup>74</sup>

So both the Neugebäude towers and Diocletian's mausoleum are centrally planned polygonal spaces lined with freestanding columns, and possibly the sight of the mausoleum, which had remained intact as the principal church of Split, or a design of it, may have inspired the designer of the Neugebäude. But it remains a correspondence, a possible source of inspiration at the most, for the towers are certainly no straightforward imitation of the mausoleum:

74 Eucharius Gottlieb Rink, *Leopold des Grossen, Römischen Kaysers, wunderwürdiges Leben und Thaten*, Leipzig 1708, as quoted from the edition Cölln 1713, pp. 135–137, quoted in Lietzmann 1987, pp. 21–22: 'Der Umkreis [of the garden] besteht aus einer starcken Mauer / welche an allen vier Ecken / und an der Mitten der Seiten / hohe rundte Thürme hat / mit Kupffer gedeckt / in gestalt der Türkischen Zelte. Diese sind drey Etagen hoch / und praesentiren in einer jedwedem Etage einen runden Tempel / in welche eine Reihe Säulen in die runde gesetzt / daß in der Mitten ein ziemlich grosser Platz / zwischen Seul und Wand aber eine Gallerie'. Rink mixes up the hexagonal corner towers of the inner garden and the round towers along the perimeter of the outer garden, but in this description doubtless refers to the richly decorated hexagonal towers.



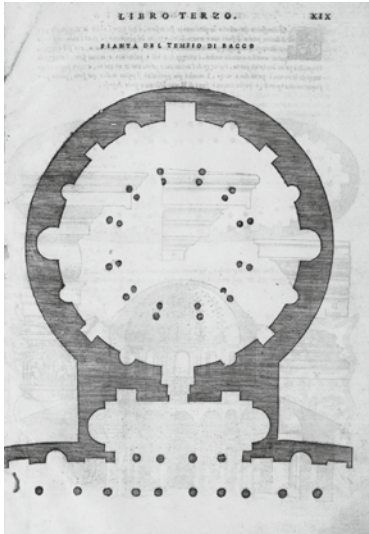


FIGURE 9.55 Sebastian Serlio, plan of a 'Temple of Bacchus' (Santa Costanza in Rome), from his *Terzo Libro*, 1544.

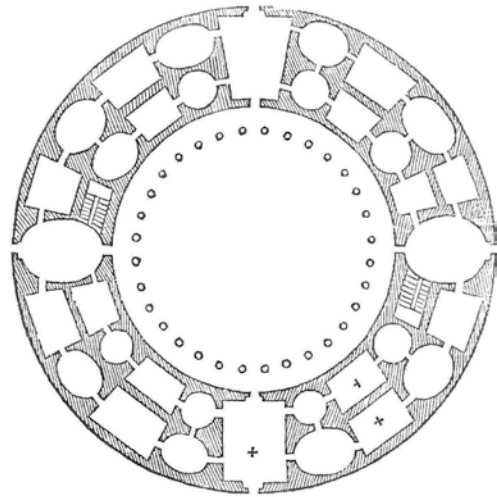


FIGURE 9.56 Pietro Cataneo, plan of a 'palazzo circolare' from the Quarto Libro of his *Quattro libri dell'Architettura*, 1554.

whereas that is octagonal, the towers are hexagonal; whereas the columns in the mausoleum are engaged, those in the towers are freestanding and create a concentric aisle or gallery around the central space. Moreover for both characteristics earlier examples can be found elsewhere either in ancient remains or in contemporary design. Hexagonal spaces are found for instance among Baldassare Peruzzi's designs and also in Serlio's *Quinto Libro, On Temples*, first published in Paris in 1547.

Circular colonnades are found in many places and were often inspired by Santa Costanza in Rome. Built by Constantine the Great in ca 350 A.D. as a mausoleum for his daughters, this earliest Christian sanctuary was illustrated by Serlio as a 'Temple of Bacchus' [Fig. 9.55]. An interesting contemporary example in a domestic setting is the design for a 'palazzo circolare', last of the 'capricci' in Pietro Cataneo's *I quattro libri dell'Architettura* of 1554 [Fig. 9.56].<sup>75</sup> So by itself the resemblance between towers and Diocletian's mausoleum provides no conclusive evidence for a possible dependence of the concept of the Neugebäude on Split.

The same holds, finally, for what is probably the most obvious correspondence between Split and the Neugebäude, the long and monumental gallery or

<sup>75</sup> Cataneo 1554, pp. 54; on Cataneo, cf. above, chs. 5.2.3 and 5.3.1



FIGURES 9.57–9.59 The substructures of the Palace at Jülich (9.58) look remarkably similar to those at Split (9.57); but in this case dependence on a more accessible example, such as the third-century cryptoporticus at Reims (9.59) is more probable.

*porticus* constructed over an equally monumental closed substructure or *cryptoporticus*. Because of their massive masonry and often subterranean location, many ancient cryptoportici had been preserved sufficiently intact to allow some inkling of the pomp of the palaces their huge concrete walls and piers had once supported. Such monumental remains contributed substantially to the image of ‘the grandeur that was Rome’ in the mind of the lesser mortals of the Renaissance.

Type and function of the cryptoporticus were, moreover, known from descriptions in classical literary sources, such as Pliny the Younger’s descriptions of his villas at Laurentinum and in Tuscany.<sup>76</sup> They were imitated by Renaissance patrons and their architects: the porticoed terraces at the Villa Medici at Poggio a Caiano and the Villa dei Vescovi at Luvigliano mentioned and illustrated above can be considered adaptations of the type [Figs. 9.26–9.27]. Substructures such as these were imitated by contemporary architects: thus the substructure of Pasqualini’s palace in the Jülich Citadel looks surprisingly similar to the substructure of Split, though in this case dependence on a more accessible example—perhaps the cryptoporticus at Reims, dating from the third century AD—is more probable [Figs. 9.57–9.59].<sup>77</sup>

An elegant, ornamental imitation of the type on a small scale is the *cryptoportique* at the Château d’Anet, designed and built in 1547–1552 by Philibert de l’Orme for Diane de Poitiers, mistress of King Henry II of France [Fig. 9.60].

<sup>76</sup> In a description of his villa in Tuscany in his letter to Domitius Appolinaris Pliny the Younger gives the classic reference of the cryptoporticus: ‘Underneath this room is an enclosed portico resembling a grotto, which, enjoying in the midst of summer heats its own natural coolness, neither admits nor wants external air’ *Epistulae*, II, 17, 16–17; V, 6, 29–30].

<sup>77</sup> Jülich is interesting because it also imitates the ancient cryptoporticus carrying a loggia or peristylum surrounding a courtyard or atrium, examples of which can be found in Rome and many other places, such as Hadrian’s villa at Tivoli.



FIGURE 9.60 Philibert de l'Orme, Cryptoportique at the Château d'Anet, built 1547–1552 for Diane de Poitiers.

FIGURE 9.61 The lower hall in the west wing of the Neugebäude (looking east).

This is very close in design and feeling to the so-called 'Schöne Säle' located under both the colonnades of the main building of the Neugebäude [Fig. 9.61]. Taking the place of the substructure of the South Gallery at Split, these can be considered as a Renaissance interpretation of the antique cryptoporticus, as at Anet doubtless a conscious interpretation.<sup>78</sup>

### 9.9 Classical Sources: Monuments of Ancient Rome

Though the Neugebäude does not imitate elements of Diocletian's Palace exactly, there is some correspondence in its general lay-out and some similarity in various individual elements. The remnant of similar ancient monuments in Rome itself were much better known than Split, through countless learned, often illustrated publications, as well as through many topographical prints. Moreover Maximilian could consult the huge quantity of visual documentation in the field in Strada's collection, including sketches and reconstructions by Raphael, Giulio Romano and Sebastiano Serlio and also including a set of measured drawings of ancient monuments prepared by Strada himself.<sup>79</sup>

78 To avoid confusion, I should note that in the literature on the Neugebäude the term 'Kryptoporticus' is occasionally used for the subterranean corridors leading down to the Lower garden from the *Mittelrisalit*. I will refrain from using the term *cryptoporticus* to refer to any of the existing spaces in the Neugebäude, using 'Schöne Säle' or 'lower halls' for the principal spaces on the lower level of the main building, and 'garden passages' for the corridors to the garden.

79 *Index sive catalogus*, nr 34: 'Item aliquot libri, manu delineati, de aedificiis et architectura, quibus imprimis delector, et quos ipsemet delineavi de antiquissimis aedificiis, et quantum fieri potuit in unum contraxi; una cum partibus dimensuratis'.

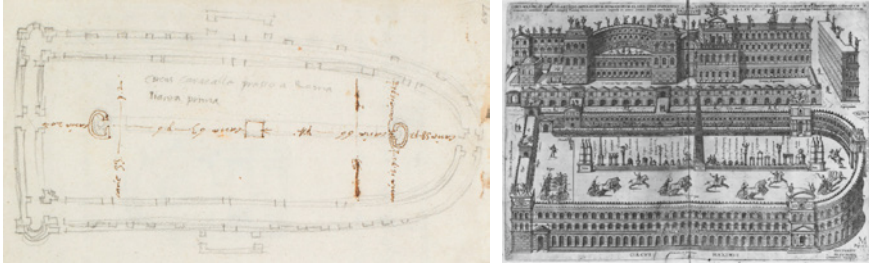


FIGURE 9.62 Sallustio Peruzzi, plan of the Circus of Maxentius on the Via Appia in Rome, drawing; Florence, Galleria degli Uffizi.

FIGURE 9.63 Reconstruction of the Circus Maximus and the Imperial palaces on the Palatine Hill, from Onofrio Panvinio's *De ludis circensibus libri duo*, Rome 1565.

Wolfgang Lippmann noted a correspondence between the main building of the Neugebäude and the huge *loggia* interpreted as a *tribuna*, a sort of imperial box or grandstand, in Sallustio Peruzzi's reconstruction drawings of the Circus of Maxentius on the Via Appia [Fig. 9.62], and the similarly monumental gallery framed by tower-like pavilions, overlooking the Circus Maximus, shown in Onofrio Panvinio's fanciful reconstruction of the imperial palace on the Palatine hill [Fig. 9.63]. He relates this correspondence to the possible function of the oblong courtyard of the Neugebäude as a tiltyard, in which the main building, in particular the planned south facade of the centre block would have fulfilled a similar function.<sup>80</sup> He also relates the Neugebäude to the impressive arcades of the celebrated monument at Tivoli identified at the time with the villa of Maecenas or of Augustus, but now recognized as the sanctuary of Hercules Victor, dating back to Republican times [Fig. 9.64].

Clearly these monuments, images of which Maximilian could have seen among Strada's material, may have influenced his ideas, but I am not convinced that the Neugebäude is directly derived from them. The stepped structure of the equally famous sanctuary of Fortuna Primigenia at Praeneste (Palestrina) with its terraced structure leading up to a monumental block-like central pavilion [Fig. 9.65] would be a better candidate, as it was a source for important monuments such as Pirro Ligorio's completion of Bramante's Belvedere courtyard in the Vatican for Pope Pius IV (1562–1565), and Philibert de l'Orme's Château Neuf at Saint Germain, built for Henry II and Catherine de Medici (1556–1559). But even here it should be noted that the Neugebäude conspicuously lacks the external ramps leading up from one terrace level to the next.

<sup>80</sup> Lippmann 2006–2007, pp. 152–153 and 156–157.

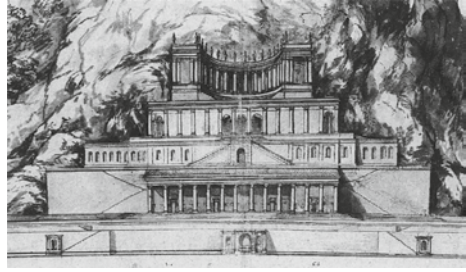


FIGURE 9.64 Giovanni Battista Piranesi, remains of the Villa of Maecenas at Tivoli, etching, 1763.

FIGURE 9.65 Pietro da Cortona, reconstruction of the Sanctuary of Fortuna Primigenea at Palestrina (Berlin, Kupferstichkabinett, KdZ 26441).

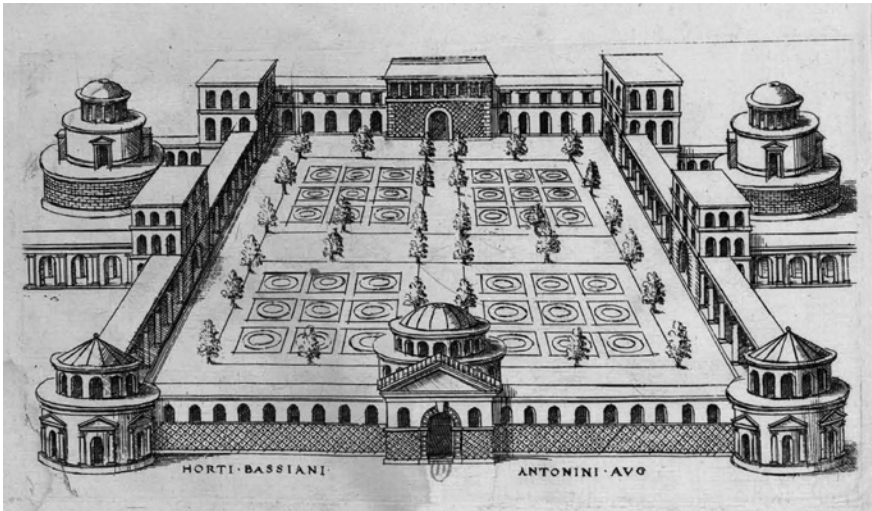


FIGURE 9.66 Jacques Androuet du Cerceau, the 'Horti Bassiani', after Pirro Ligorio's 1561 plan of Ancient Rome.

Instead it shows three closed levels or terrace steps rising one above the other, virtually inaccessible were it not for the small centrally placed porches giving access to internal ramps and staircases: internal, that is hidden to the eye.

### 9.9.1 Roman Gardens as Reconstructed by Pirro Ligorio

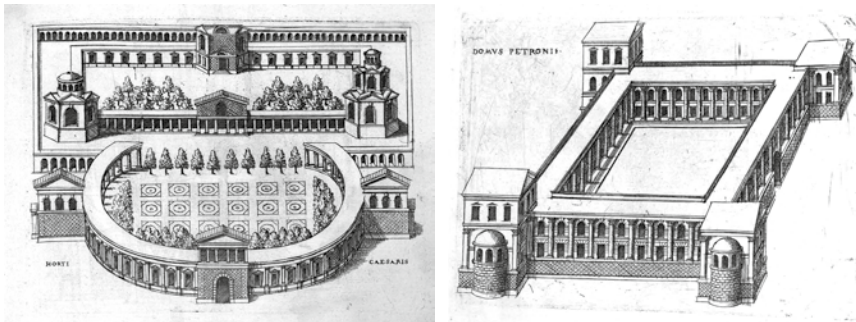
Examples of reconstructions of ancient gardens, none of which had survived, are included in Jacques Androuet du Cerceau's *Livres des édifices antiques romains* of 1584.<sup>81</sup> These of course can have had no influence on the plans for

81 Androuet Du Cerceau 1584.

the Neugebäude, but they were mostly derived from Pirro Ligorio's *Antequae Urbis Imago*, his famous detailed plan of ancient Rome, printed in 1561 and consisting of 15 separate sheets together measuring 149 x 126 cm.<sup>82</sup> This plan was basically a bird's eye view of Rome and its immediate surroundings and illustrated the individual buildings in detail. Since these were often identified on the basis of literary sources, it offered an ample choice of authoritative models. It is significant that almost every garden illustrated was surrounded by a continuing *porticus*, interrupted by higher pavilions on a square, a circular or a polygonal ground plan.

Particular striking are the plans of the 'Horti Bassiani Antonini Aug.' (i.e. the gardens of the Emperor Caracalla) and the *Horti Caesaris*. The plan of the former [Fig. 9.66] is quite close to the Neugebäude: a huge rectangular garden surrounded on three sides by colonnades interrupted by round and square pavilions or towers, and on the fourth side by a long building consisting of a central block and connected with a two-story arcade to square pavilions at either end.

In the reputed garden of Caesar [Fig. 9.67] the gallery enclosing the central garden is flanked at either end by towers which appear to be hexagonal rather than octagonal. This provided an authority for the hexagonal towers of the Inner garden of the Neugebäude. Another monument of some interest is the 'Domus Petronii', the principal facade of which (on the right in the illustration) consisted of a huge open colonnade over a closed, rustic socle zone between two corner pavilions; possibly this provided some of the inspiration for the Neugebäude's principal building [Fig. 9.68].<sup>83</sup>



FIGURES 9.67–9.68 Jacques Androuet du Cerceau, the 'Horti Caesaris' and 'Domus Petronii', after Pirro Ligorio's 1561 plan of Ancient Rome.

82 Mandowksy/Mitchell 1963, p. 41; Burns 1988. Ligorio was also the first to publish a reconstruction of the Villa of the Emperor Hadrian at Tibur (Tivoli).

83 Other plates of possible interest are 'Lucus Petilinus', 'Collis Hortulorum' (i.e. the gardens on the Palatine), the 'Horti Domitiorum' (included twice), and the 'Monumentum sextanniorum'. I have used the digital version accessible on the site of the Institut National d'Histoire de l'Art: <http://inha.divvalib.net/collection/365-livre-des-edifices-antiques-romains/?n=9>.

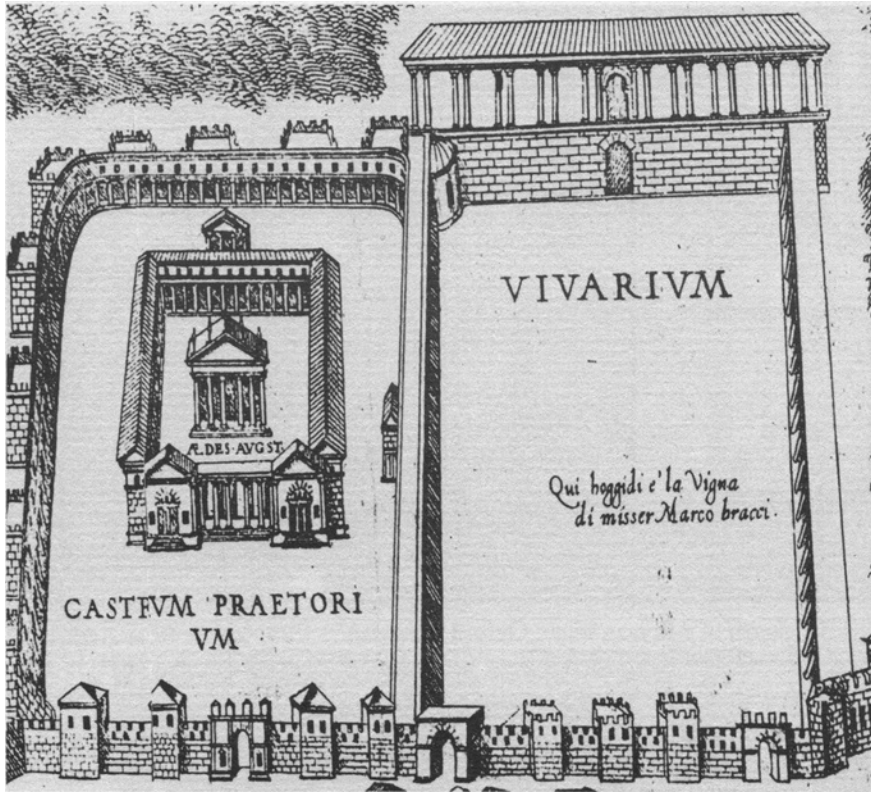


FIGURE 9.69 The *Castrum Praetorium* and an adjoining *Vivarium*, from Pirro Ligorio's 1561 plan of Ancient Rome.

The most spectacular resemblance, however, is that with Ligorio's reconstruction of a *Vivarium*, that is a place to keep live exotic animals, a functioned it shared with the Neugebäude [Fig. 9.69]. Here a rectangular space is surrounded on two sides by crenelated walls interrupted by square towers and by a colonnade (actually part of Rome's city walls), and closed off by a huge loggia carried by coupled columns over a closed rustic zone: again very similar to the Neugebäude's main gallery.

### 9.9.2 Roman Baths

If the *Vivarium* shared a function with the Neugebäude, the same is true for the *Thermae*, the Roman Imperial baths or *Thermae*. Maximilian's poor health required him regularly to have recourse to bathing, and one of the towers of the Neugebäude is identified as 'Badeturm', 'bath-tower'.<sup>84</sup> More in general, the

84 During one visit to Kaiserebersdorf he is reputed to have spent about sixty hours in his bath (Fichtner 2001, p. 207). The 'Badeturm', with some of its sumptuous decoration, was

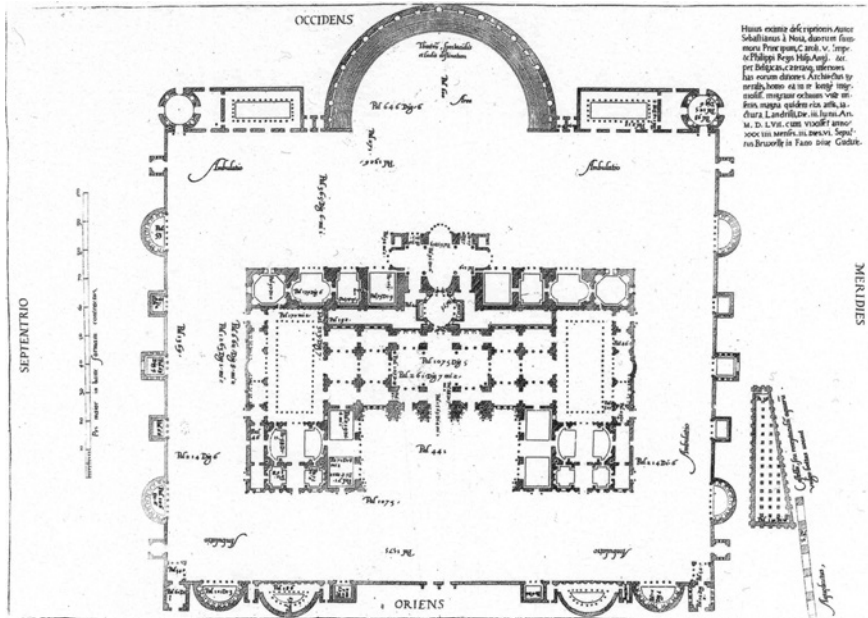


FIGURE 9.70 Joannes and Lucas van Doetecum, after Sebastiaan van Noye, plan of the Baths of Diocletian, from the print series *Thermae Diocletiani imperatoris*, Antwerp 1558.

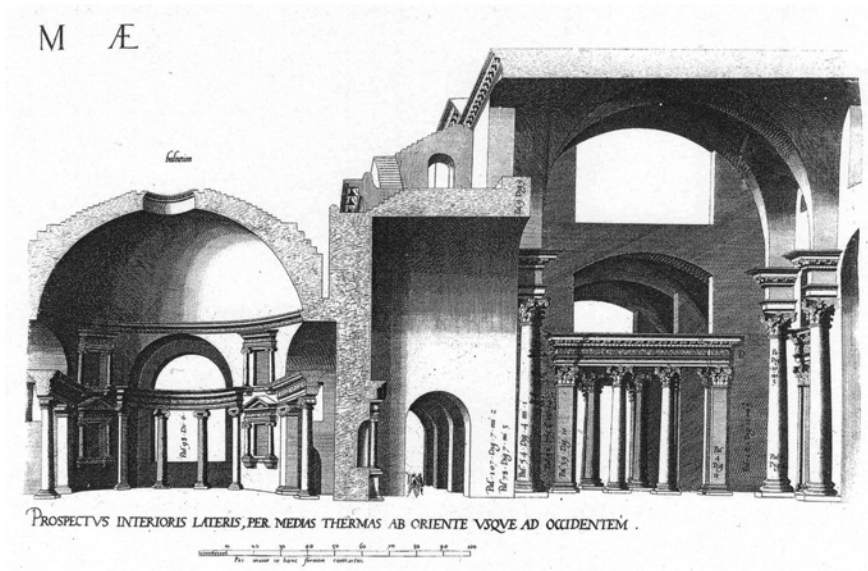


FIGURE 9.71 Joannes and Lucas van Doetecum, after Sebastiaan van Noye, section of the central part of the Baths of Diocletian, from the print series *Thermae Diocletiani imperatoris*, Antwerp 1558.



functions of the Roman *thermae* both as places of physical and mental recreation or regeneration and of social and cultural exchange, and as an expression of imperial splendour and munificence, made them suitable examples on which to draw for the Neugebäude project. Their existence and their character were well known from classical sources, conveniently summarized in, for instance, *Des bains et antiques exercitations grecques et romaines*, written by Jacopo Strada's Lyon associate Guillaume du Choul, first printed in 1554 and repeatedly reprinted and also translated into Italian in 1559.

Their imposing physical remains allowed a good idea of what they originally had looked like, and these remains were assiduously studied, measured and sketched by Renaissance antiquarians, architects and artists. Just as Bramante's design for St Peter's and many other Renaissance buildings, the 'Massivbauweise' or massive brick construction of several elements of the Neugebäude was derived from such Roman monuments. Apart from material doubtless included in Strada's collection, the architecture of the Roman baths was known in Vienna through the suite of 25 plates engraved by Joannes and Lucas van Doetecum after drawings by Sebastiaan van Noye. Published by Hieronymus Cock in 1559, these illustrated the Baths of Diocletian in detail [Figs. 9.70–9.72 and 9.74].<sup>85</sup>

A comparison of a detail of one of these prints with the huge reception hall in the West pavilion of the Neugebäude [Figs. 9.72–9.73] strongly suggests that the latter was a direct imitation of the former: note the huge window niche and the equally large blind niches in the corners (perhaps intended for fountains?), but also a detail such as the simple but elegant cornice dividing the wall from the vault. Van Noye's print provides a hint as to what further architectural articulation may have been intended for this space.<sup>86</sup> Also the plan of Diocletian's

---

described by Carlo Francesco Manfredi, envoy of the Duke of Savoy, cited in Lietzmann 1987, p. 159.

85 *Thermae Diocletiani imperatoris, quales hodie etiamnum exstant sumptibus et ardenti erga venerandam antiquitatum studio Antoni Perenoti, episcopi Atrebatensis, in lucem eductae, industria et incomparabili labore Sebastiani ab Oya, Caroli V architecti, tanti herois impulsu quam exactitudine ad vivum a fundo usque descriptae, ab uberiori prorsus interitu vindicatae et ab Hieronimo Coccio Antwerpiano in aes incisae*; a suite of 27 prints, engraved by Johannes and Lucas van Doetecum after designs by Sebastiaan van Noye, published at the expense of Cardinal Granvelle in Antwerp, 1558; integrally published by Nalis 1998, pp. 44–63; see also Peter Fuhring's catalogue entry in *Hieronymus Cock* 2013, pp. 118–123. The Duke of Bavaria possessed a set pasted on canvas, cf. Diemer/Diemer/Sauerländer 2008, 1, pp. 52–53, nr. 136.

86 Unfortunately the wooden construction that once carried the floors of the later munitions depot obstructs the view in my photograph. Perhaps a similar wall articulation of columns and entablatures was envisaged, which could have carried galleries for



FIGURES 9.72–9.73 Section through the central rotunda of Baths of Diocletian in Rome, detail of *Fig. 9.71*, compared to the hall in the West pavilion of the Neugebäude.

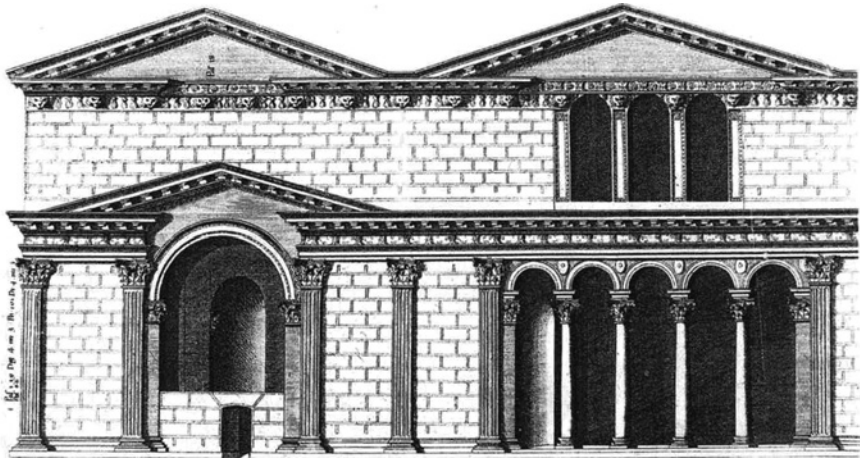


FIGURE 9.74 Reconstruction of a facade of the Baths of Diocletian in Rome, showing an arcade carried on free-standing columns; engraving after Sebastiaan van Noye, 1558.

thermal complex, a huge rectangle surrounded by walls interrupted by wall towers and *exedrae* [Fig. 9.70], may have had some influence on the planning of the Neugebäude.

Perhaps equally significant is the presence in this reconstruction of arcades consisting of free-standing columns carrying arches [Fig. 9.74]. As we have seen, this is a signature feature of Diocletian architecture, but unlike the arcades in

---

performances by Maximilian's chamber singers and instrumentalists during banquets or other festivities (see below).

the Peristylum at Split, their capitals carry blocks of an (abbreviated) entablature, consisting of frieze and cornice. These arcades are the closest antique parallels to the Neugebäude's colonnade of coupled columns carrying arches.

### 9.9.3 *Serlio: The Tomb of the Kings of Jerusalem*

Finally there is one more possible ancient—though perhaps not antique—source of inspiration for the Neugebäude, and for one of its most extraordinary features, the immense grotto in the basement of the western pavilion of the main building [Figs. 9.76–9.79]. Maximilian was certainly aware of the grottoes constructed in Italian gardens, and he had obtained drawings and even three-dimensional models of a few of these. But the plan of a subterranean tomb in Jerusalem, which Serlio included in his *Third Book* [Fig. 9.75], is sufficiently close to suggest that it may have influenced Maximilian's concept as well [Fig. 9.76 and 9.77]. It is a not very regularly shaped room consisting of a central space the roof of which is carried by heavy piers in solid rock left standing. This is surrounded by exedra-like spaces the walls of which are pierced by shallow niches or *capellette* which were 'places where they buried the Kings of Jerusalem, as was told me by the Patriarch of Aquileia'. So again Serlio based his design on a drawing by Marco Grimani, Patriarch of Aquileia, who, perhaps repeating a local tradition, interpreted it as the tomb where a number of the Kings of Jerusalem had been buried. From Serlio's description it is not clear whether he understood this as the Jewish, Biblical Kings of Judah or Israel, or the Crusader Kings of Jerusalem.<sup>87</sup>

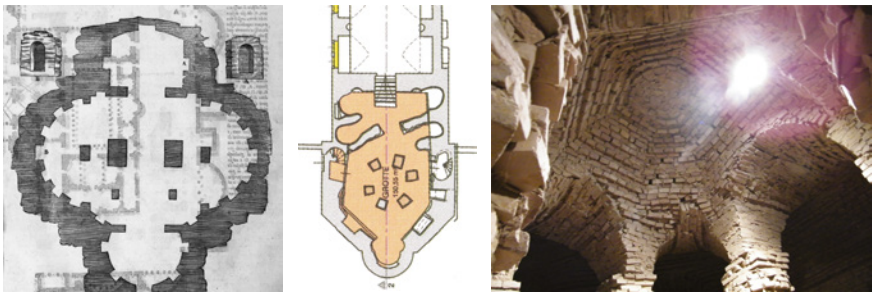


FIGURE 9.75 Sebastiano Serlio, plan of a tomb of the Kings of Jerusalem, from the *Terzo Libro*, 1544.

FIGURE 9.76 Plan of the grotto in the west pavilion of the Neugebäude, reconstruction Manfred Wehdorn.

FIGURE 9.77 The central cupola of the grotto in the west pavilion of the Neugebäude.

87 'e queste capellette erano luoghi, dove si sepellivano i Re di Gierusalemme, per quanto mi disse il Patriarca di Aquileia'. The passage is discussed by Daly Davis 2011, who interprets



FIGURES 9.78–9.79 A general view of the grotto in the West pavilion of the Neugebäude, and a detail showing its building method and –material.

### 9.10 Contemporary Italian Architecture

Though in the planning and design the awareness of ancient precept is self-evident, except perhaps for Split there are actually no really convincing immediate parallels between the Neugebäude and any one particular ancient monument. As Lietzmann has pointed out, the planning of the Neugebäude was not based on one or a few examples, ‘vielmehr führte die Summe zahlreicher disparater Anregungen zu der Wiener Neuschöpfung’.<sup>88</sup> As in the planning of the Prater *Lusthaus*, these manifold stimuli may have included the recent projects by Maximilian’s peers and rivals elsewhere in Europe. Probably these were of far greater importance than classical example: it is significant that in all his requests of information Maximilian always asked for drawings and plans of existing or planned villas and garden projects, rather than of ancient monuments and ruins.

Lietzmann rightly stressed that the Emperor’s choice of examples was partly determined by a certain awareness of the rank of their respective patrons: ‘It is obvious that the Emperor would orient himself on the residences of the members of his rank, rather than, for instance, the villa’s of Venetian patrician families’, and she even uses this argument to explain Maximilian’s preference for a second-rate Sallustio Peruzzi, a former servant of the Pope, over a genius

is as ‘the tomb of the Israelite Kings in Jerusalem’ (p. 10–12), but unfortunately does not identify the actual rock tomb.

88 Lietzmann 1987, p. 185 (referring this plan to Strada).

such as Palladio, servant of a mere city republic.<sup>89</sup> Though this corollary is not convincing, the theorem itself is quite plausible, and it is borne out by the examples that in general have been suggested as possible sources for the design of the Neugebäude, almost without exception residences built by popes, kings, princes and cardinals.<sup>90</sup> Many of these were famous projects, the repute of which influenced patrons all over Europe. I will limit my discussion to those examples where the correspondence with aspects of the Neugebäude appear to me more than merely generic or functional.

### 9.10.1 *Contemporary Roman Villas: Villa d'Este*

The terraces system of the lower garden of the Neugebäude, which has already been compared to the ancient sanctuary at Palestrina, can also be compared with the various contemporary projects derived from it: the Belvedere courtyard, the Orti Farnesiani on the slope of the Palatine hill, and the Villa d'Este at Tivoli, all of which could be known in Vienna through prints and by repute even if they would not have been documented in Strada's collection. As with Praeneste, if the system served as an inspiration at all, it was not imitated exactly, since the connecting external ramps and staircases, crucial element in all of these designs, are lacking at the Neugebäude. The drawing of the gardens of Pirro Ligorio's Villa d'Este, made for Maximilian II by Etienne du Pérac, and the accompanying description arrived too late to influence this part of the design.<sup>91</sup>

On the other hand Du Pérac's drawing possibly played a role in the conception of the central pavilion of the Neugebäude: the long promenade creating a transverse axis immediately below the *casino* at the Villa d'Este, which could double as a tiltyard, just possibly influenced the design of the oblong courtyard

89 Lietzmann, p. 194: 'Es liegt auf der Hand daß sich der Kaiser an den Residenze seiner Standesgenossen orientierte, und nicht etwa an den Villen venezianischer Patrizierfamilien.'

90 Rieger 1951: Palazzo del Principe Doria, Fassolo, Genoa; Feuchtmüller 1976: Villa Medici in Fiesole, Villa Medici at Poggio a Caiano; Villa Madama and Villa Giulia in Rome, Casino Farnese in Caprarola; Lietzmann 1987: Palazzo del Te, Mantua, garden facade; Giuliano da Sangallo, palace design for Ferrante I, king of Naples; Giuliano da Maiano, Villa di Poggio Reale for Alfonso II, duke of Calabria, 1487–1490; Palazzo Farnese, Belvedere courtyard, Villa Madama, Orti Farnesiani, all in Rome; Villa Farnese at Caprarola, Villa d'Este at Tivoli, Villa Lante at Bagnaia, Villa Imperiale at Pesaro; Zimmermann 1987, Hortus Palatinus, Heidelberg; Caprarola; Château de Bury; Chambord; Château-Neuf, Saint-Germain-en-Laye; Lippmann 2006–2007, p. 144, cites many examples of regal country retreats, including a.o. Chambord, Madrid, Nonesuch as well as many correspondences with projects dating after the Neugebäude.

91 Above, Ch. 9.5. But doubtless Strada possessed some information on the complex and may have visited it during his visit to Rome in 1566.



FIGURES 9.80–9.81 Pirro Ligorio, Gran loggia of the Villa d'Este at Tivoli, functioning as a belvedere and banqueting hall, compared to the reconstruction model of the Neugebäude, detail of the central block.

in front of the south facade of the Neugebäude. The most interesting parallel, however, is the spectacular *Gran Loggia* constructed at the end of this promenade, allowing a splendid view towards the sea and the Eternal City, on a clear day to be located by the grey bulk of the dome of St Peter's. This Loggia was intended as an external banqueting hall: it now functions as a bar or restaurant [Fig. 9.80]. It consists of a central bay opening unto the terrace and unto the view by one really huge central arch on either side, which is flanked by two slightly narrower bays in two levels, filled by niches. This is basically the scheme of the triumphal arch, and one of the earliest modern examples of the independent use of this motif in a permanent structure. The presence of a similar huge arch in the centre of the south facade of the Neugebäude strongly suggests that a comparable solution was envisaged for the *Mittelrisalit*, which then could have likewise functioned as a combined belvedere and banqueting hall 'al fresco'. As such it has been interpreted by the makers of the modern reconstruction model [Fig. 9.81].<sup>92</sup>

### 9.10.2 *Contemporary Roman Villas: Villa Madama*

Another borrowing from an important Roman villa has been generally accepted. Its source was the villa on the slope of the Monte Mario designed by Raphael for Cardinal Giulio de' Medici, afterwards Pope Clement VII, and continued after Raphael's death by Antonio da Sangallo the Younger. Through Alessandro de' Medici, Duke of Florence, in 1537 it became the property of his widow

92 Lippmann 2006–2007 suggests a similar function, but takes as a (later) parallel the *arcone* in the Villa Aldobrandini in Frascati, built 1598–1604 after designs by Giacomo della Porta.



FIGURES 9.82–9.83 Villa Madama, Rome: the peschiere or fishponds, compared to the relics of the fishponds at the Neugebäude.

Margaret, natural daughter of Emperor Charles v. Known as Madama d'Austria, she gave the name to both this villa and the Medici Palace in Rome, which she brought into the Farnese family through her second marriage to Ottavio Farnese, Duke of Parma, the following year. Though the Villa Madama was never finished and was very heavily damaged in the Sack of Rome, it remains one of the principal and most influential monuments of the High Renaissance, not only for its extraordinary planning, but also for its exquisite decoration *all' antica*, executed by Raphael's best pupils, including Giulio Romano and Giovanni da Udine. Both its architecture and its decoration were very well known to Strada, who must have known about it from Giulio even before his first stay in Rome in the 1530s. Doubtless he possessed visual documentation of the building and its decoration, possibly even in original drawings from among the remains of Raphael's estate he had acquired with the graphic material he bought out of the estates of Raphael's own direct and indirect heirs, Giulio Romano and Perino del Vaga.

Maximilian II would in any case have been aware of the Villa Madama as the property of his first cousin, an important and influential member of his dynasty. Certainly a number of aspects indicate its influence on the development of the Neugebäude. The most obvious of these are the fishponds or *peschiere* in the service court of the Neugebäude and the retaining wall opening up into niched recesses above them [Fig. 9.83–9.84]. They are an obvious and immediate imitation of the *peschiere* and the contiguous, interconnected niches in the retaining wall of the *giardino segreto* of Villa Madama [Fig. 9.82]. Raphael derived the motif, huge masonry arches carried on massive piers pierced by niches, from his study of the ruins of the Palatine and the Imperial Baths in Rome. It can be considered as a sober variation of the repeated triumphal arch motif used by Bramante in his Belvedere courtyard (often indicated as *serliana*, because of the repeated use of this motif in Serlio's treatise), and it was



FIGURE 9.84 The Neugebäude service court: the *peschiere* or fishponds to the left; the wall opposite echoes, but does not exactly repeat the 'Neugebäude motif'.

very influential: Philibert de l'Orme's *cryptoportique* at Anet, illustrated above, is another variation on the theme [Fig. 9.60].

The rhythm of this solution appealed so much to the designer of the Neugebäude that he used variations of the motif elsewhere, sufficiently often for it to be named 'the Neugebäude motif' in the more recent literature.<sup>93</sup> Thus the brick wall surrounding the service court in front of the *peschiere* consists of square piers carrying alternating wide segmental arches and narrow, round arches framing blind niches [Fig. 9.84].

Finally the walls of the two huge halls under the arcades of the main building, the so-called 'Schöne Säle', are articulated in a similar manner. In combination with the low wide vaulting they create a quite monumental, though not particularly Italian or even classical effect [Fig. 9.85]. The close resemblance of these halls with the Munich Antiquarium as actually executed at about this same time [Fig. 9.86] may reflect the close connection of Maximilian's court with that of his sister Anna and his brother-in-law, Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria. In that case Strada, being involved in both projects, was probably the channel by which knowledge of the solution chosen for the vault of the Antiquarium came to Vienna.<sup>94</sup>

There is another parallel between the Villa Madama as planned and the Neugebäude: that is the long and narrow courtyard or hippodrome in front of the building, overlooked from a huge open loggia in the centre of the main floor (and from the other windows of the villa), and fronted on the other side by a long colonnade or arcade behind which was found stabling for no less than

93 Wehdorn 2004, p. 14 ff.

94 But note that the niches in the piers of the Antiquarium were fruit of a refurbishment at the end of the sixteenth century.





FIGURES 9.85–9.86 ‘Schöner Saal’ in the west wing of the Neugebäude, compared to the Munich Antiquarium; the similarity was even greater before the floor level of the Antiquarium was lowered by the height of the plinth in red marble.

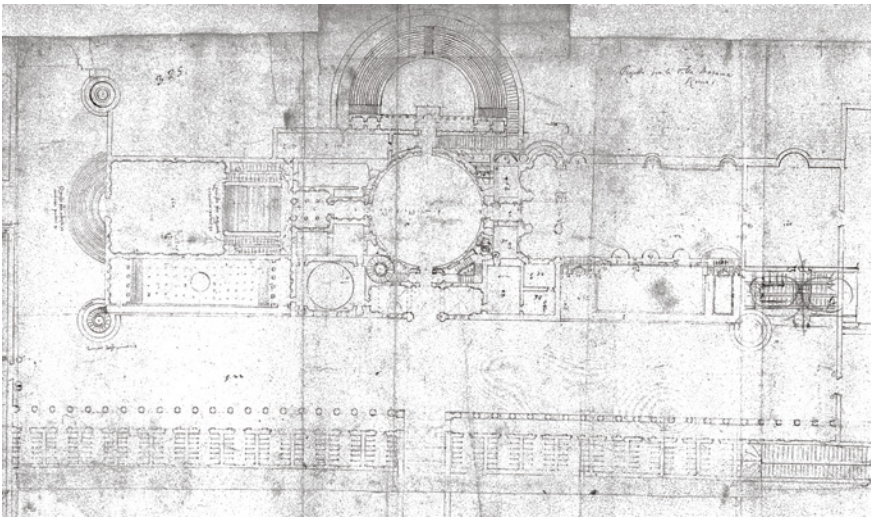


FIGURE 9.87 Antonio da Sangallo the Younger, plan of the Villa Madama in Rome; the psychiera, backed by three deep, niched recesses, is on the right, between the oblong court- (or tilt-?) yard and the giardino segreto; Florence, Galleria degli Uffizi.

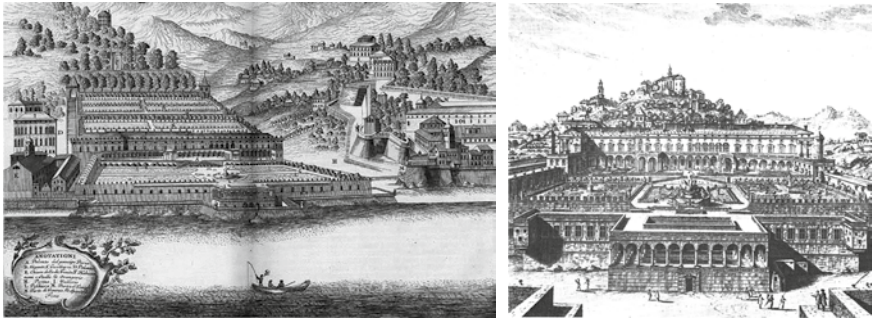
228 horses! [Fig. 9.87]. This parallel strengthens Lippmann’s hypothesis that the semi-subterranean rooms in the main building of the Neugebäude, the ‘schöne Saale’, were intended as stables, and the courtyard as a ‘giostra’, that is a tiltyard or space for chivalrous display: a fruitful suggestion in view of the representative functions for which the Neugebäude was possibly intended.<sup>95</sup>

95 Lippmann 2006–2007, p. 153. This hypothesis will be further discussed in a more detailed analysis of the Neugebäude, its sources and its intended functions significance I hope to accomplish in the future.

### 9.10.3 *Palazzo del Principe in Genoa and the Villa Gonzaga in Milan*

Maximilian never visited Rome, and had seen very little of Italy. He did, however, know three important monuments of the Italian High Renaissance at first hand, two of which have been mentioned in connection with the Neugebäude. The first of these is the Palazzo Doria at Fassolo, a *villa suburbana* built on the shore of the Mediterranean, just outside the city walls of Genoa, for Andrea Doria, virtual prince of that maritime republic: the villa's more common name is Palazzo del Principe [Figs. 9.88–9.89]. As we have seen above, Maximilian visited Genoa four times, in his trips to Spain and back again in 1548, 1550 and 1551. On each occasion Andrea Doria, as Imperial Admiral, was charged to arrange and safeguard the passage to and from Barcelona of the young King and his suite, and it was natural that he would offer his hospitality while awaiting a favourable wind. It was here that, in July 1548, Maximilian first saw the Mediterranean, and it was here that, in November 1551, he spent a week with his beloved wife, his young family, and the elephant he had been given by the King of Portugal. So it is not impossible that memories of this spot played a role when he was shaping his own villa suburbana.<sup>96</sup>

The typological similarity between the Palazzo del Principe and the Neugebäude is striking: both complexes are centred upon extremely elongated buildings, in itself a quite unusual concept at the time. Both of these buildings are provided with arcaded promenades opening towards an ample view, over the Mediterranean at Genoa, towards the Danube in Vienna. Both are placed



FIGURES 9.88–9.89 The Palazzo del Principe in Genoa, built for Andrea Doria, seen from the South, in prints dating from the early and mid- eighteenth century.

96 Renate Wagner Rieger was the first to suggest a link between the Palazzo Doria and the Neugebäude, an intuition ignored by Lietzmann in her 1987 monography, but taken up by Lippmann 2006–2007, p. 155. On the Palazzo del Principe, see Stagno 2005. The coupled columns of the *logge* on both end facades cannot have influenced the Neugebäude, because they date from the extension of the villa under Giovan Andrea Doria in the late sixteenth century (Gorse 1985–1986, p. 35, n. 97).

between two gardens, one of which is enclosed within crenelated walls, surrounded partly or wholly by covered walkways, and decorated by statuary: in Genoa at least two white marble fountains were already *in situ* at the time of Maximilian's visit.<sup>97</sup> Both buildings were—or were planned to be—very richly decorated: the Palazzo del Principe by one of Raphael's favourite pupils, Perino del Vaga. Commenting on the decoration and furnishing Andrea Doria had prepared for the visit of Charles V in 1533, Ludovico da Bagno, the Mantuan ambassador, told Isabelle d'Este that 'the said decoration is not that of a nobleman, but rather of a great king'.<sup>98</sup> The richly planted gardens of the Palazzo del Principe and others in Genoa, favoured as they were by the extraordinary mild climate of the Italian Riviera, also must have made a big impression on Maximilian, who had never seen anything similar before. They were singled out for particular praise in Ludovico da Bagno's letter, who thought the Genoese gardens were so beautiful that 'it seems to me that being born in Genoa much obliges its inhabitants to Nature'.<sup>99</sup>

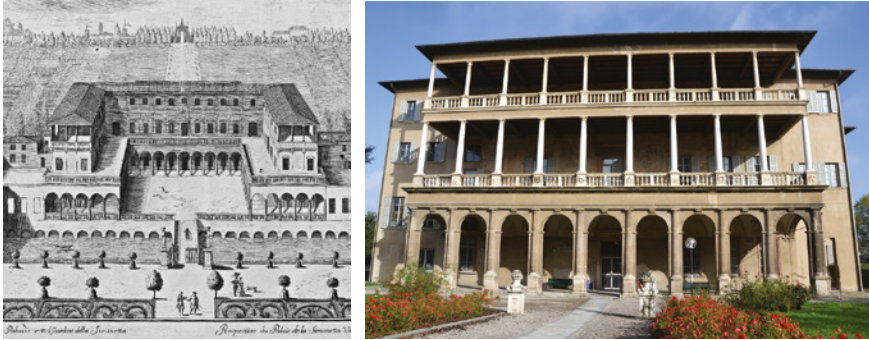
Thanks to Charles V's visit, Andrea Doria's splendid villa was well known at the Vienna court even before Maximilian's own visits: we have seen how Ferdinand asked his architect Paolo della Stella to bring back drawings or a model of it from Genoa, which influenced the appearance of the summer palace he had built in the gardens of the castle at Prague. This model probably was still available in Prague or Vienna.<sup>100</sup> Moreover, if Maximilian would have wished to refresh his memories, he could have recourse to Jacopo Strada. Though we have no positive evidence that Strada visited Genoa, this is not unlikely: if he had not visited it during his peregrinations in his youth, he may have passed it when he travelled from Lyon to Rome in 1553. In any case he

97 Particularly interesting is the galleried hall providing a splendid ceremonial space protruding from the garden out unto the quay edging the shore: consisting of an open arcade above a closed podium, which possibly inspired the more ambitious, though not more monumental principal arcade of the Neugebäude. Its position and its concept remind one of the monumental arcade at Split: could Andrea Doria, familiar as he was with the shores of the Mediterranean, have known Split and have used it as an example? A splendid portal in the rustic zone under the loggia opens unto a breakwater or jetty thrown out into the water, so possibly it also functioned as a ceremonial entrance: Doria's flagship and the state galley he had had built on purpose for Maximilian's and Philip's 1548 visit could be anchored there.

98 'dicto apparato non e da un gentilhomo, ma da un gran Re', quoted in Gorse 1986, p. 322.

99 *Ibidem*: 'ogni di andanno in brevibus a veder giardini, che son tanto belli che me par ch'el esser nasciuto a Genova oblighi molto li habitanti alla natura'.

100 Cf. above, Ch. 5.2.1. When Maximilian asked his agent in Genoa, Marc Antonio Spinola, for drawings and models of gardens and pleasure houses, he probably expected material relating to projects dating from after his own last visit.



FIGURES 9.90–9.91 The Villa Gonzaga-Simonetta in Milan, built 1547–1555 after designs by Domenico Giunti, in a print by Marc'Antonio dal Re (1726); and the principal façade.

would have heard about the Palazzo del Principe from Perino del Vaga himself, 'in vita sua mio amicissimo', and would have obtained drawings of it, possibly with the graphic remains from Perino's studio he acquired from his widow in 1554–1555.

Just as Maximilian was received in and was shown around the Palazzo Doria at Fassolo by its owner, Charles v's admiral, he must have been shown around the Villa Gonzaga in Milan while passing through the city on his travels to and from Spain: its patron was Ferrante Gonzaga, governor of Milan for Charles v, and therefore Maximilian's host.<sup>101</sup> During Maximilian's first trips the villa, now named Vila Gonzaga-Simonetta, was still under construction; but as at Genova there can be no doubt that Maximilian would have been shown it on one of his later visits, if he was not actually lodged there: receiving high-ranking guests was one of the principal functions of such representative residences. Like the Palazzo del Principe, the Villa Gonzaga, built by the Tuscan architect Domenico Giunti, opens up towards its gardens and surrounding landscape by means of ample loggias [Fig. 9.90–9.91], in this case consisting of colonnades, rather than columns carrying arcades. It was thus more Vitruvian and up-to-date than the Palazzo del Principe. Both these loggias and the twin fishponds in front of the garden facade may later have stimulated Maximilian's ideas for the Neugebäude.

<sup>101</sup> On the villa Gonzaga-Simonetta, see Robert Ribaud, 'Villa Simonetta' [= *scheda* on the website LombardiaBeniCulturali, [www.lombardiabeniculturali.it/architetture/schede/LMD80-00549/](http://www.lombardiabeniculturali.it/architetture/schede/LMD80-00549/)], consulted 12-12-2013. Engravings of the villa by Marc'Antonio Dal Re were included in *Ville di delizia nello Stato di Milano*, 1726. Maximilian visited Milan in 1548 (7–9 July), in 1550 (late in November), 1551 (30 June–1 July and 2–5 December) [Holtzmann 1903, p. 83 and note 6; p. 99; p. 141, 144–145].

#### 9.10.4 *Palazzo del Te, Mantova*

The third relevant example Maximilian knew at first hand was Giulio Romano's Palazzo del Te at Mantua. Like Genoa and Milan Maximilian visited Mantua four times on his trips to Spain, and his relationship with its owner, and his host, was even closer than with Andrea Doria. During his first visit Francesco Gonzaga, second Duke of Mantua, was betrothed to his sister Catherine, whom he would marry in 1549. Francesco's younger brother Guglielmo, who succeeded him after his premature death in 1550, would eventually marry another of Maximilian's sisters, Eleanora. The splendour of the Gonzaga court was known to Maximilian by repute even before he first arrived in Mantua in June 1548: two year before he had spent ten days in Landshut, and had thus come to know the brand new imitation of the Palazzo del Te built and decorated for Duke Ludwig x of Bavaria-Landshut by Mantuan artisans and after a Mantuan design.

Apart from his own experience of the Palazzo del Te, Maximilian could study the set of extremely detailed measured drawings documenting the plan, the facades and the decoration of every single room that had been commissioned by Jacopo Strada in the summer of 1567: a study which would be accompanied Strada's first-hand account of the history of the building and his expert comment on its various features.<sup>102</sup> Nevertheless the palazzo del Te did not greatly influence the design of the Neugebäude: probably the two were too different in conception. For Maximilian the gardens were the *raison d'être* of the complex, whereas in Mantua it was the building itself. Yet there are some features of Giulio's creation that may have influenced the ideas of Maximilian and his architect: significantly, these are all related to the garden facade of the Palazzo del Te.

The most evident and important example is the extended garden facade [Fig. 9.92]. This consists of a *piano nobile* opened up by arcaded galleries over a rusticated substructure which is similar to that of the Neugebäude, though

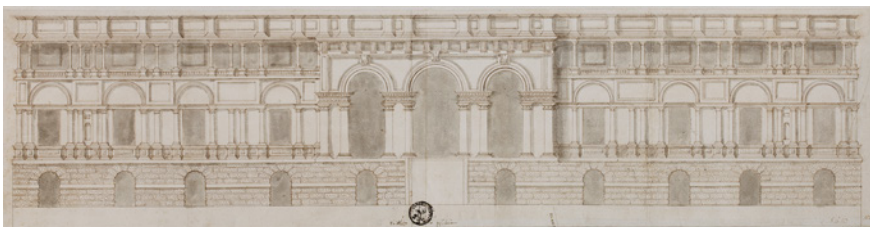


FIGURE 9.92 Ippolito Andreasi, the garden facade of the Palazzo del Te, drawing, 1567.

<sup>102</sup> Discussed and illustrated below, Ch. 12.5.2.

the facade of the Te—blind galleries consisting of a screen-like series of interconnected *serliane* flanking a huge central loggia of three arches resting on coupled columns, and topped by a monumental attic actually masked by an airy gallery—is far more inventive and sophisticated. It is so unusual that the eighteenth-century restorer, Paolo Pozzo, decided to replace Giulio's playful *capriccio* by a more strictly correct classical facade [Fig. 9.93]. Like the Neugebäude this facade has been compared to Split; one should note, however, that whereas Split and the Neugebäude consciously use the socle zone as a podium elevating the principal level of the building and emphasizing its prestige, the substructure at Mantua overlooks a set of fishponds conceived as a deep but narrow moat separating the building from the garden, which is situated at the same level as the *piano nobile*, to which it is connected by a wide bridge in the centre. In this way Giulio succeeded in making this stupendous palace, which contains three floor levels, look like an elegant, one-story garden pavilion.<sup>103</sup> As such the palace may have appealed to Maximilian, and his visit may have inspired him with the idea of adding architecturally framed fishponds to his

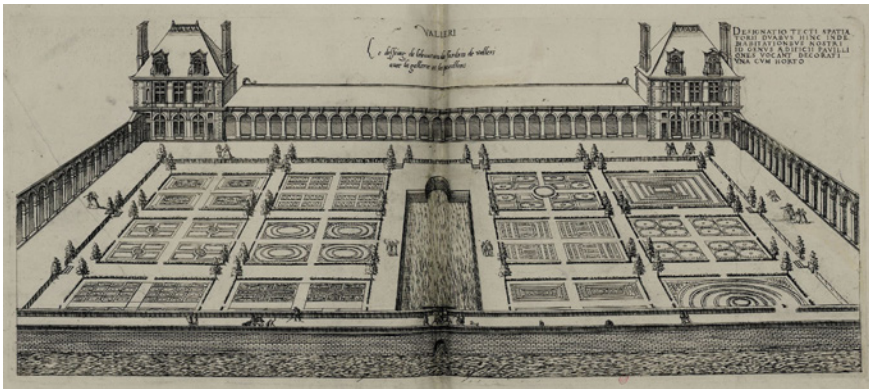


FIGURE 9.93 The garden facade of the Palazzo del Te, as adapted by Paolo Pozzo in the late eighteenth century.

103 But note that Andreasi's drawing does not indicate the water level, and thus strongly suggests a socle zone similar to those in Split and Vienna.

own complex, though the form these would take was derived from those at the Villa Madama, as we have already seen.<sup>104</sup>

### 9.11 Strada's Contribution

This summing up of possible sources confirms Hilda Lietzmann's observation that the design of the Neugebäude was not based on one or even a few individual models. On the contrary, it is eclectic, merging many disparate elements into what is in fact a quite extraordinary and rather original creation. Much of the material documenting such models was already in print, and could have been available at court through other channels than Jacopo Strada. So there is no positive evidence indicating which particular features he may have contributed to the design of the Neugebäude. Nevertheless it seems quite likely that Maximilian, his advisers and the architects who had to execute the working-drawings for the building had made ample use of the material in Strada's collection: as an Imperial Architect and Antiquary he could be expected to make the relevant documentation available to his patron and his colleagues. Moreover, as none other—except possibly Sallustio Peruzzi—he could explain and comment on this material, on the basis of his expertise and his first-hand acquaintance with many of the monuments illustrated.

Of course the use of material from Strada's *Musaeum* by no means allows the conclusion that Strada would have been responsible for all or most of the designs for the complex and its various elements; but neither does it exclude that possibility. The only concrete evidence which links Strada with the design of the Neugebäude is the Fugger letter cited at the beginning of this chapter. From its date and its wording it can be concluded that Strada either made a design or a plan for the lay-out as a whole, work on which would begin shortly afterwards, or that he made a first design for the principal building planned in it. The latter option may be the most likely. If so, we don't know what this design looked like, but the results of the excavations in the 1980s indicate that it may have consisted of a complex of three separate pavilions, rather than one huge and monumental block. The planning of the project as a whole probably

---

104 Those at the Palazzo del Te were themselves perhaps influenced by those at the Villa Madama, where Giulio had assisted Raphael; *peschiere* appear to have been a standard feature of Italian villa's, as Maximilian saw them also at the Villa Gonzaga at Milan. Moreover, pisciculture as such was widely known also in his own territories, especially in Bohemia: the powerful Rožmberk family derived a very substantial part of their revenue from it, and already in the fifteenth century had had dug the fishpond called Rožmberk near Třeboň, for long the largest artificial lake in Europe.

was a collective effort, to which many members of Maximilian II' entourage—including Strada—may have contributed.

We don't have written sources that confirm that Strada remained involved in the development of the project after this initial stage; but again, in view of Strada's formal appointment as architect, his expertise and his tremendous collection of source material, it is very unlikely that this would not have been the case. Moreover, certain stylistic elements of the principal building of the Neugebäude do suggest that he remained the architect chosen to draft the new designs necessary when the Emperor decided to expand his project: chiefly the decision to connect the three separate pavilions by two huge and monumental arcades, carried on a substructure containing two low but almost equally monumental halls.

Galleries or loggias looking into a garden, sometimes interrupted or combined with pavilions or towers, were not rare in the Renaissance as such, and were found also outside of Italy. A very good example which is close to the Neugebäude in spirit is the walled private garden laid out in 1555–1556 as a separate entity beside the Château de Vallery [Fig. 9.94]. It was commissioned by Jacques d'Albon, Maréchal de Saint-André, favourite of King Henry II of France, and designed by the king's architect, Pierre Lescot.<sup>105</sup> One side of the garden is closed off by an elegant arcade, flanked on either side by equally elegant pavilions of two stories, provided with huge chimney's and thus offering the possibility of enjoying the garden even in winter. These pavilions served as banqueting halls and could be used for musical performances, and probably also housed a choice collection of works of art.

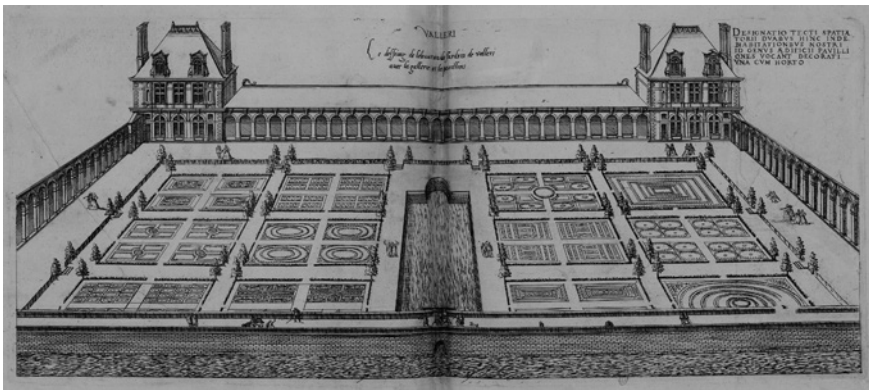


FIGURE 9.94 Pierre Lescot, the private garden of the Château de Vallery, built 1555–1556; from Jacques Androuet du Cerceau, *Les plus excellents bastiments de France*, 1576.

105 Androuet Du Cerceau/Thomson 1988, pp. 108–117.



That was certainly the case at the private garden laid out for Maximilian II's sister Anna, by her husband Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria in about 1560. Here a quite similar open gallery carried on red marble columns was flanked on one side by a similar *Lusthaus*. On its first floor this contained a huge and richly decorated banqueting and dancing hall which held up to four hundred people, and which gave access to a promenade on top of the arcade. Its ceiling was painted with mythological scenes by Melchior Bocksberger; adjoining spaces were also richly decorated with inlaid wooden ceilings, and doubtless contained some works of art; at a later date its small chapel was provided with an altarpiece by Hans von Aachen.<sup>106</sup> It were such models that Maximilian had in mind when planning the Neugebäude.

### *Coupled columns ... carrying arches*

So in themselves the various galleries of the Neugebäude are by no means exceptional. What is exceptional, apart from its huge scale, is the concept of a gallery consisting of arcades carried on freestanding coupled columns [Fig. 9.96]: this can be considered the single most distinctive feature of the Neugebäude. The most likely source of inspiration for this is the *Loggia di Davide*, the central feature of—again—the garden facade of the Palazzo del Te [Fig. 9.95].

Though the rhythmic placement of columns such as in Bramante's Belvedere courtyard, and in the *serliana* derived from it, was quite common in Renaissance architecture, the use of coupled columns—that is, two columns (or pilasters) placed as close together as possible—was quite rare. The motif was



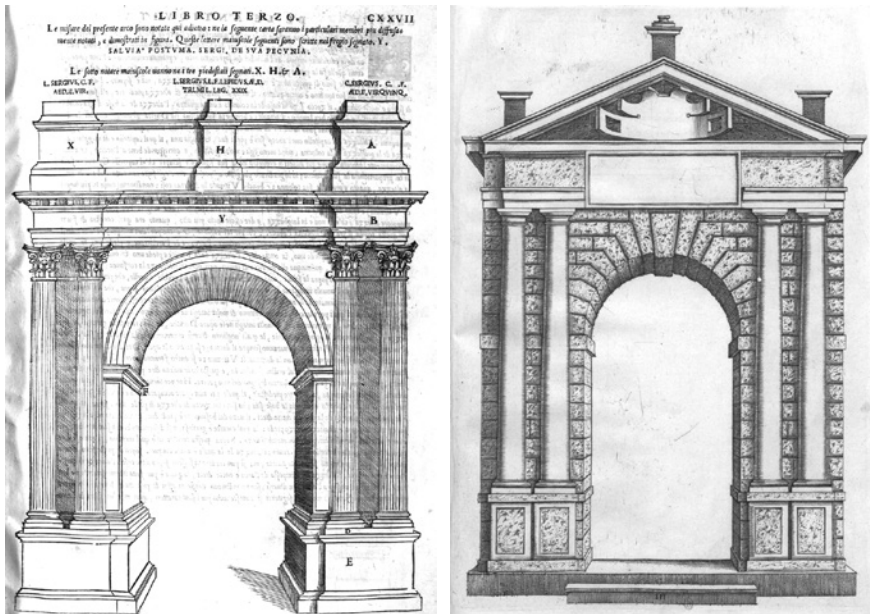
FIGURES 9.95–9.96 The Loggia di Davide of the Palazzo del Te, detail of Fig. 9.90, compared to the arcade of the Neugebäude in situ, drawing by Anton de Moys, 1601.

<sup>106</sup> Except for the gallery the complex was demolished early in the nineteenth century, but measured plans and descriptions survive: see Hartig 1933(a), pp. 190–198.

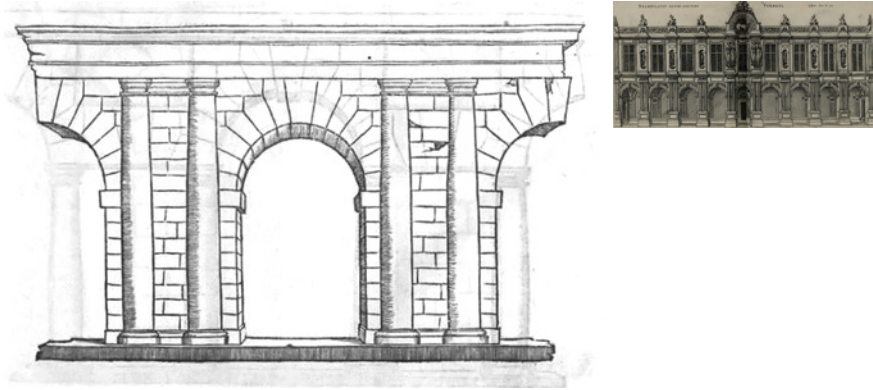
not considered antique, unless used to stress the corners of a (section of) a facade, in particular town gates and triumphal arches, such as the arch of the Sergii at Pola (Pula) illustrated in Serlio's *Third Book* [Fig. 9.97]. In his *Extraordinario libro* Serlio provides several designs for such portals [Fig. 9.98]. But he gives only a few examples where coupled columns are used to articulate a loggia or *porticus*. In his *regole generale* he motivates such lavish use of columns, where 'ornament exceeds necessity', as a means of expressing the wealth of the patron [Fig. 9.99]; typical for his practical approach, he presents another example as a good solution to dispose of any surplus columns accidentally left over [Fig. 9.100].

Using coupled columns or pilasters to articulate a complete (section) of a facade is found occasionally in Raphael's circle: in the Palazzo Caprini and the Palazzo Stati-Maccarani mentioned above [Figs. 7.14 and 7.18] and, most tellingly in this context, in the central section of the facade of Charles v's Palace at Granada [Fig. 5.36]. A rare instance outside of Raphael's immediate circle is Sanmicheli's Palazzo Canossa in Verona, begun in 1527.

Coupled columns occasionally were used also in French sixteenth century architecture, notably in the courtyard of the Hôtel d'Assézat in Toulouse (Nicolas Bachelier, 1552–1556), and in the 'gallerie dans la court' of the Château de Verneuil, built from about 1558 onward for Philippe de Boulainvilliers, *comte de*



FIGURES 9.97–9.98 Sebastiano Serlio: the Arch of the Sergii at Pola (Pula), from the *Terzo Libro*, 1544, and a design for a rustic Tuscan entrance portal, nr. iii from the *Libro extraordinario*, 1551.



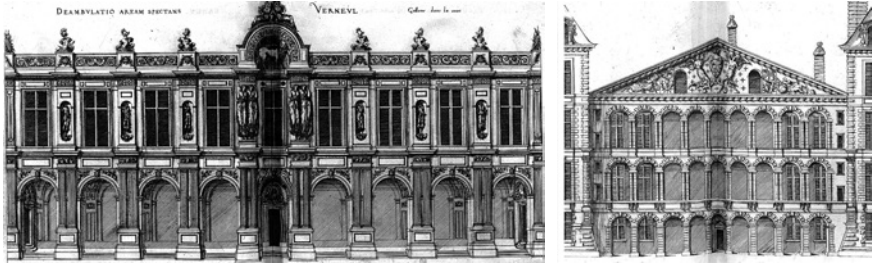
FIGURES 9.99–9.100 Sebastiano Serlio, rustic portico, featuring coupled Tuscan columns and a design for a courtyard facade in the Corinthian order, both from the Quarto Libro, proposals XII and LVII.

Dammartin, ‘homme fort amateur de l’architecture’ according to Du Cerceau. It was probably designed by the patron himself and/or his close friend, the Pléiade poet Etienne Jodelle [Fig. 9.101]. Another instance is the central section of the facade of the Château de Saint-Maur, originally built for Cardinal Jean du Bellay, Archbishop of Paris, by his protégé Philibert de l’Orme, but later adapted by Cathérine de Médicis for her son Charles IX [Fig. 9.102]. Its coupled rustic pilasters supporting the two superior arcades are of particular relevance in this context, since they carry arches instead of a straight entablature.<sup>107</sup> In any case none of these possible precedents can compare in scale with the colonnade on coupled columns as realized at the Neugebäude, nor was it equalled until the construction of Claude Perrault’s celebrated east facade of the Louvre, a century later.<sup>108</sup> Moreover, the concept of a continuing series of paired columns or pilasters carrying arches instead of architraves makes it unique: I have not been able to find one single earlier example, and even later it is a relatively rare phenomenon.<sup>109</sup>

107 On the Hôtel d Assézat, cf. Rosci/Brizio 1966, p. 50; on Saint-Maur, see Androuet Du Cerceau/Thomson 1988, pp. 226–233; on Verneuil, *ibidem*, pp. 118–139. The recent paper by Sabine Frommel is relevant to this argument [Frommel 2013].

108 Perrault, who had earlier published his learned translation and commentary of Vitruvius, devoted some space to the coupled column, defending its use against critics who condemned it as unknown in ancient architecture; a full discussion in Berger 1993, pp. 94–99, appendix B: ‘The Coupled Columns Debate’.

109 Later examples are, for instance, the *logge* at the end facades of the Palazzo del Principe in Genoa and, significantly, Ippolito Pedemonte’s galleries surrounding the *Giardino Pensile* at the Palazzo Ducale in Mantua of the 1570s: since the Duchess was Maximilian’s sister, this is probably a conscious citation of the Neugebäude.



FIGURES 9.101–9.102 The loggia and gallery of the Château de Verneuil, and the facade of the Château de Saint-Maur, from Jacques Androuet du Cerceau, *Les Plus excellents bastiments de France*, 1576–79.

Even Giulio's *Loggia di Davide*, though it doubtless inspired the design of Neugebäude gallery, is sufficiently different not to consider it as an exact model. The *Loggia di Davide* is still basically a variation on the *serliana*: Giulio contracted the width of the bays flanking the three central arches to create a strong contrast with the more regular proportions of the screen-like series of *serliane* articulating the facade on either side [Fig. 9.103]. But there remains some space in between the columns, and their capitals do not touch, whereas in the Neugebäude the columns were set as close together as possible [Fig. 9.104].

In Mantua, moreover, the sets of coupled columns are doubled: each deep arch is carried by a set of four columns placed in a square, and these sets should be read as replacing the piers supporting an arcade in a more traditional building, giving a quite solid and sculptural quality to the loggia, whereas in Vienna the sets of coupled columns are single, and provide what is basically an elongated screen, the lightness of which is emphasized by each pair being placed on separate pedestals, which are interconnected by balustrades. This effect is strengthened by the full entablatures topping the coupled columns, instead of the abbreviated entablature, lacking its frieze, used by Giulio. The Schönbrunn Gloriette, incorporating the columns and entablatures of the Neugebäude galleries, also imitates this aspect, and gives at least some idea of the effect.

All in all, the Neugebäude's main building, consisting of a gallery of coupled columns carrying arches set upon a huge, closed socle zone, is an original concept for which no clear-cut precedent can be cited. As we have seen, the documents do not give any indication of the designer responsible, but the use of coupled columns strongly suggests that Jacopo Strada had a hand in it. Coupled pilasters and columns are a signature feature of the two buildings he certainly designed. In his own house the upper levels of the facades are articulated by flat coupled pilasters [Figs. 7.11–7.13]. In the Munich Antiquarium the



FIGURES 9.103–9.104 The Loggia di Davide of the Palazzo del Te, Mantua, compared to the arcade from the Neugebäude, as reused in the Gloriette, Schönbrunn, Vienna.



FIGURES 9.105–9.106 North facade and West Pavilion of the Neugebäude, showing remains of the heavy stringcourses originally encircling the whole building.

top floor of the exterior is articulated by coupled half columns [Fig. 8.15], and the interior by coupled freestanding columns carrying a continuous entablature, from which spring the vaults of the window niches. In Strada's design [Fig. 8.20] the effect of the long sides of the Antiquarium interior would be very much like a colonnade of coupled columns carrying arches.

Another Mantuan feature, prominent in the Palazzo del Te and elsewhere, can also be related to Strada's influence. This is the use of prominent continuous, heavy stone stringcourses stressing the base and the frieze level which accentuate the horizontal aspect of the facades [Fig. 9.105–9.106].<sup>110</sup> Since the Neugebäude was never finished, there are no indications what this finish would have looked like. There seem to be no indications for a brickwork relief

<sup>110</sup> It is also found in his own house and, less prominently, in his Antiquarium design.

supporting a stucco *bugnato* finish, as was the habitual technique in Mantua, and is suggested in Strada's design for the Antiquarium. Perhaps a stucco rendering decorated with *sgraffito* grotesques such as those of Bonifaz Wolmut's Prague *Ballhaus* was intended; if so, it was never executed.<sup>111</sup>

## 9.12 Conclusion: Strada's Role in the Design of the Neugebäude

Apart from Strada many other architects at court must also have contributed to the development of the Neugebäude project, in any case the architects or master-masons who were charged to supervise its actual construction. Had Strada been its sole designer he would probably have mentioned it somewhere, for instance in his preface to his 1575 edition of Serlio's *Settimo Libro*.<sup>112</sup> Above I have already listed the arguments for the hypothesis that Maximilian himself closely supervised the designing process, regularly communicating his ideas and his wishes to his collaborators. The conception of the Neugebäude presupposes a wide and profound study of an ample range of technical, artistic and literary sources and models. Even if Maximilian did not himself commit his ideas to paper, there is a real possibility that he can be considered the *auctor intellectualis* of the Neugebäude to a greater extent than was habitual for a patron of his rank.

The idiosyncrasies of the Neugebäude would hardly have been proposed to a patron by a professional architect: at the very least they presuppose some consultation between designer and patron, resulting in the first sketches and drafts of the general lay-out and the most salient components of the building. But the definitive designs, as well as the working-drawings for the building-site derived from these, may have been drawn by the architects and/or the master masons charged with the execution of the several elements. Here Ferrabosco seems to be the principal candidate, because he is documented in connection with the Neugebäude, because he was more often engaged in civil (as opposed to military) projects at the Imperial court than other architects working there, and because he can have been expected to better understand the Emperor's artistic ambitions than most of his German colleagues. Moreover it was Ferrabosco who was asked to come and report to Rudolf II on the project

111 This is understandable, since the building was never really finished; the south front does show traces of an original, very thin layer of stucco covering the brick, too thin for a *sgraffito* decoration, probably applied merely to protect the brickwork and to give it a pleasingly smooth appearance (Wehdorn 2004, pp. 54–55).

112 He did refer to his participation in the Munich Antiquarium in his dedication to Albrecht V of his edition of Caesar's *Commentaries* of the same year.

shortly after Maximilian's death.<sup>113</sup> But it is unlikely that he was the only expert involved. In view of the scope of the project, the most ambitious artistic commission he undertook, Maximilian would probably have involved many people, including the various architectural and other professionals at his court.

Among those who may in various ways have contributed to Maximilian's plans for the Neugebäude, Jacopo Strada is the only one who is documented as having made a design for it, which was, moreover, well received by its patron. Given the time when he made it, probably in the autumn, at the earliest in the summer of 1568, it must have been a design related to Maximilian's earliest plans for the Neugebäude, since the first preparations for its laying out began only in the last month of this year.<sup>114</sup> But if Strada had made the original design for the central building, he was probably also involved in working out the later adaptations required by his patron, and several stylistic features of the main building do seem to confirm that supposition.

On the other hand there are also features which do not invite an attribution to Strada, such as the odd, irregular plan of the two end pavilions of the main building, which seem quite un-Italian and un-classical. Having lived in and travelled throughout Germany Strada knew the German architectural tradition and he was of course aware of fortification architecture, the probable source for the odd plan of the two end pavilions. Yet his *Antiquarium* design, his own house, his efforts to publish Serlio's treatise on architecture, his insistence in his letter to Archduke Ernest that he was competent in designing palaces 'al modo di Roma o Napoli, con bel' modo et ordine di architettura' make clear that he considered himself a champion of the correct, Vitruvian style.<sup>115</sup> The final designs of such elements may have been due to one or more of the other architects or engineers Maximilian involved in the development of his project.

We cannot be certain how Strada's consultancy in this project functioned, but we can hazard a guess. We know that there seems to have been a relationship of mutual respect and confidence between Emperor and his Antiquary,

---

113 On Ferrabosco's role at the Neugebäude, see Lietzman 1987, pp. 107–110, who does not realize that the permanent supervision of the execution of the project, which she rightly concludes cannot have been Ferrabosco's task, does not preclude his having prepared drawings for it. Ferrabosco is documented working at the castles of Pressburg, Kaiserebersdorf and the Hofburg in Vienna; after Maximilian's death he was occupied with the construction of the residence for Archduke Ernest (the *Ernestinische Trakt* or Amalienburg of the Hofburg). It is doubtful that he was the architect of Bučovice Castle in Moravia (cf. below Ch. 10. 4).

114 In June Strada was still in Venice (Doc. 1568-06-16), but presumably already back in Vienna for some time by the middle of August, when he was paid his salary as Imperial Antiquary (Doc. 1568-08-17).

115 Doc. 1579-05-00 (Strada to Archduke Ernest); the letter quoted and discussed in Ch. 4.4.1.

which was expressed in various favours Maximilian accorded Strada and members of his family, and in the support he gave him for some of his editorial projects. Strada's house and *Musaeum* could be reached from the Imperial apartment by means of a three minutes walk along a covered way on top of the battlements. From a letter by Strada to Jacopo Dani we know that Maximilian occasionally availed himself of that possibility, and called it 'the delight and museum of Strada, because he saw there so many rare and various things as ever struck the eye'.<sup>116</sup>

Strada's studio included the workshop where he prepared his *libri di disegni*, such as the numismatic drawings he made for Hans Jakob Fugger and the Duke of Bavaria and for other patrons, including Ferdinand I and Maximilian II. For Strada the design was central to his activities, and a faculty indispensable for all artistic, scientific and technical endeavour; and also to gain a better understanding of the world, as he explained to Adam von Dietrichstein, preceptor of the young Archdukes Rudolf and Ernest:

In truth, my lord, by drawing one gains knowledge of an infinite number of things, and one's judgment in all fields is far more excellent, and amply transcends that given by any other discipline, the more so when engaged by a literate gentleman such as you.

If the Emperor had sent his two eldest sons to study drawing under Strada's guidance, as this letter implies, it appears that Strada had convinced him of this point of view.<sup>117</sup> As we have seen, Strada's *Musaeum*—an amalgam of studio, library and *Kunstammer*, of artist's workshop, and of bookshop and emporium of works of art and antiquities—housed an immense quantity of documentation in drawings and prints both of Roman antiquities and of the contemporary Italian architecture that was inspired by them. Titian's portrait gives an indication of Strada's enthusiasm, of the conviction with which he presented his choicest objects to his august visitors. In the same way he will have shown his drawings, his prize possession documenting the canonical examples of his own profession. In view of Maximilian's interest in architecture and engineering, such meetings must have increased his understanding of architecture and have stimulated his ambitions to create at least one monument that could compete with those commissioned by his peers in Italy and elsewhere in Europe. As a cosmopolitan courtier who was at the same time an expert in the field of the most up-to date architecture and design, Strada is the

<sup>116</sup> Doc. 1581-11-02 (Strada to Jacopo Dani).

<sup>117</sup> Doc 1566-03-01 (Strada to Adam von Dietrichstein); cf. below, Ch. 11.6.



most likely candidate to have guided Maximilian's steps in the development of his project for the Neugebäude. Thus he may have suggested possible models, searched for additional documentation in his own collection or tried to obtain it through his contacts in the book- and print trade, and he may have provided an appreciative but critical sounding board for the Emperor's ideas.

Subsequently Strada was one of the professionals charged to translate the Emperor's ideas into workable designs. His Antiquarium designs give an impression of what such drawings may have looked like. Then he may have discussed these with the masters charged with the execution of the project in order to ensure that they well understood the Emperor's wishes. This means that, as an agent of his patron, he may have instructed and to some extent supervised the Imperial architects, the master-masons and other contractors—a task that would fall well within the scope of his function as a courtier and a court-antiquary, and for which his ample knowledge and exclusive experience coupled to his formal appointment as an Imperial architect gave him sufficient authority. But there are no indications that he ever directly managed or even supervised the masons, carpenters and gardeners doing the actual work.

This may have been different for the decoration of the complex. Not much is known about the decoration of the Neugebäude, and in any case very little was completed at the time of Maximilian's death.<sup>118</sup> Strada's humanist erudition coupled to his practical artistic expertise made him the ideal intermediary to develop decorative programmes, to select suitable artists and to supervise their work, in the same way as he helped organize and direct the team of artists that prepared the costumes for the tournament organized in Pressburg on the occasion of the coronation of Archduke Rudolf as King of Hungary in 1572.<sup>119</sup> Strada's acquaintance and sometime close connections with many artists, particularly in Venice but also in Mantua, in Nuremberg, and in Vienna itself, point in this direction, as does the fact that he himself employed numbers of artists: scribes, miniaturists and draughtsmen working on his *libri di disegni*, engravers such as Martino Rota and Jost Amman preparing the illustrations for the publications he planned, sculptors restoring the antique sculptures bought for Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria and stonemasons incising the black marble plaques identifying these.<sup>120</sup> He probably also owned a small goldsmith's workshop where he could occasionally practice this craft in so far as it related to his numismatic

---

118 Aspects of the decoration and furnishing of the Neugebäude will be included in my planned, more detailed analysis of the Neugebäude project.

119 Cf. above, Ch. 4.3.4.

120 Cf. below, Ch. 12.3.2.

pursuits, as he described in his letter to King Maximilian cited above.<sup>121</sup> And his own house included at least one sumptuous room, decorated with a set of plaster bust of Roman Emperors and Empresses cast from the best exemplars to be found in Italy, which he had explicitly commissioned in Italy for that purpose.<sup>122</sup> Altogether it is rather likely that he was involved as an advisor in the splendid decoration of the interiors of at least one tower of the Inner Garden, and of one pavilion of the main building of the Neugebäude, executed in painting and stucco by the painters Giulio Licinio and Bartholomaeus Spranger and the sculptor Hans Mont; what they realized may have been but a fraction of what Maximilian intended.<sup>123</sup>

It is equally likely that Strada was involved in the selection of sculpture, both antique and contemporary, that was acquired or commissioned to decorate the gardens and galleries. Great attention was paid to the fountains, which were commissioned from Alexander Colin, the Flemish sculptor who was responsible for the completion of the tomb of Maximilian I in Innsbruck and for the tomb of Ferdinand I and his consort in Prague. Of the many fountains commissioned, in the end only three would actually be delivered, some years after Maximilian's death; only recently one of them has been rediscovered and reconstructed at Schönbrunn [Fig. 9.107].



FIGURE 9.107



Alexander Colin, fountain for the Neugebäude, now in Schönbrunn.

FIGURES 9.108–9.109

Giuseppe Arcimboldo, design for a fountain for the Neugebäude, and detail.

FIGURE 9.110

Jacopo Strada, drawing of an antique female marble statue now in Munich (shown in reverse).

121 Doc. 1559-06-00

122 Cf. below, Ch. 12.4.2.

123 On these, Lietzmann 1987, pp. 139–160.

Strada had been involved in the commissions for both tombs, and must have known Colin personally; he probably granted him access to his own antiquarian and artistic documentation. He must have regularly shared his knowledge and documentation with him, as with other artists working at or for the Imperial Court: at least that is suggested by a design, now attributed to Giuseppe Arcimboldo, for one of the several fountains Colin was commissioned to execute for the Neugebäude. Now in the Tiroler Landesmuseum, this drawing shows a beautiful two-tier fountain, the upper basin of which is carried by four female herms, with their arms interlaced and their breasts spouting water. It is topped by the statue of a goddess, accompanied by two putti, carrying a water jar on her head [Figs. 9.108–9.109].<sup>124</sup> This goddess is an adaptation in reverse of a statue of a *canephore* now in Munich, which is illustrated in Jacopo Strada's *Statuarum antiquarum*, an album of drawings of classical statues still preserved in the Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek [Fig. 9.110].<sup>125</sup>

To sum up: in the development of the Neugebäude Strada acted as an artistic advisor for his patron, as a designer, as an iconographer and as an agent. These activities represented only the artistic and antiquarian aspects of his patron's brief. In practice decisions were taken and problems were solved in small committees meeting on the spot, such as we have earlier seen discussing the tomb for Maximilian I, the ceiling of the *Goldene Saal* in Innsbruck, and the Vienna Hofspital. In view of Maximilian's close involvement in the project, such meetings may have taken place when he could be present in person; but often he would be absent from Vienna, and hoped to see something finished when he returned. Such informal meetings would be attended on the one hand by those responsible for the execution of the project: the managing architects, the master masons, the 'Bauschreiber' who administered the available funds and materials and, not least, the head gardener. On the other hand the patron would be represented by a group of counsellors, trusted members of the Emperor's immediate entourage, representing the courtly and the financial interests, and including Strada as the adviser best versed in the designs.<sup>126</sup> Strada may have occupied a key position in this constellation: speaking the language

124 Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesmuseum Ferdinandeum, inv. nr. DM 62; Lietzmann 1987, pp. 145–146; I am grateful to Rosanna Dematté, who drew my attention to the plausible attribution of this drawing to Arcimboldo: *ARCIMBOLDO: ARTISTA MILANESE* 2011, p. 200.

125 ÖNB-HS, *Cod. min.* 21,2, fol. 151.

126 One of the likely candidates is Reichard Strein von Schwarzenau, who as *Hofkammerpräsident* would have represented Maximilian's financial interests; but he was also an intellectual, a dedicated historian and antiquary and an important patron of architecture in his own right (see below, Ch. 10.6).

of both groups, he was well placed to mediate in case of misunderstandings, and to help find efficient solutions to practical problems.

So Jacopo Strada was involved in the realization of the Neugebäude complex in three ways. In the first place he made available his huge collection of visual documentation of ancient Roman architecture and of contemporary Italian architecture, which itself was strongly inspired by classical Antiquity, and from the 1540s onward the style generally preferred by a cosmopolitan avant-garde consisting of princes and a happy few of their close associates. In the second place Strada provided expert advice: on the basis of his own ample first-hand experience of ancient and contemporary architecture he commented on the designs prepared for the project; this may have included technical advice, for instance on the waterworks necessary for the various fountains. In the third place he prepared at least one—but probably more—designs for the project himself.

When in his letter to Archduke Ernest Strada claimed that Maximilian ‘continually had employed him in his building projects’, that statement must have had at least some foundation in fact. Strada’s principal task as Imperial architect must have been to inspire and critically follow the imperial building projects, and advise on them both informally and formally in the manner described above. The palace ‘in the manner of Rome or Naples’ Strada offered to design for the Archduke reads almost as a succinct description of the Neugebäude: not only is its design in accordance with up to date, Italianate architecture, but it is provided with ‘beautiful gardens, fishponds, fountains and other delights that are suitable for a great Prince such as Your Highness’.<sup>127</sup> He could offer that with such assurance because earlier he had been involved in the realization of Maximilian’s most prestigious project, the Neugebäude.

---

127 Doc. 1579-05-00 (Strada to Archduke Ernest); the letter quoted and discussed in Ch. 4.4.1.

## Other Patrons of Architecture

It might be expected that the presence of Strada and his huge collection of documentation in Vienna, his function as imperial architect and, not least, the example he set with his own house would have exerted some influence on the development of architecture in the lands directly ruled by his patrons. I will discuss a few items where a direct influence of Strada and his *Musaeum* seems discernible, in two cases sufficiently strong to warrant an attribution to him.



FIGURE 10.1 Domenico dell'Allio (?), courtyard of the Landhaus in Graz (ca 1560–1562).

### 10.1 The Courtyard of the Landhaus in Graz

In Chapter 5 I have paid brief attention to the Landhaus in Graz, which was built between 1557 and 1564 after designs and under the supervision of Domenico

dell'Allio (ca 1515–1563). After Dell' Allio died in 1563 it was finished by his two assistants, Benedikt de la Porta and Peter Tadei. The Landhaus is one of the foremost monuments of the Renaissance in Austria, and Dell'Allio was a very talented designer, as is clear from the beautifully proportioned facade [above, Fig. 5.83]. He was one of the many Lombard engineers active in Italy, and his facade betrays his schooling in the Lombard tradition of the late Quattrocento and early Cinquecento: note the spacing of the windows, in particular the central bay, and the typical double window surrounds. It is clear that when Dell'Allio produced his design for it, he had not yet been exposed to more up-to-date design in the style of the Roman or Venetian High Renaissance. That seems to have changed in the last years of his life, witness the totally different character of the beautiful courtyard [Fig. 10.1]. This is surrounded by three levels of well-proportioned arcades carried on piers, on which is superimposed a carefully detailed order of pilasters, pedestals and entablatures, culminating in a cornice of protruding consoles carrying the roof.

In fact the difference with the facade is so great that one wonders whether Dell'Allio himself can have been responsible for it—if so, he must quite suddenly have been confronted with a more avant-garde style. Perhaps he paid a visit to one of the more advanced centres in Italy, such as Verona, Vicenza or Venice, where he could have seen some of the works of Sanmicheli, Palladio or Sansovino. But it might also be that he was made aware of more recent developments by a meeting with his newly appointed colleague at the Imperial court, Jacopo Strada, and a study of the materials in his possession. Probably Dell'Allio occasionally visited Vienna, or Strada made the acquaintance of Dell'Allio when spending a few days in Graz on his way to or from Venice.<sup>1</sup>

To my mind the similarity between the courtyard of the Landhaus and that of the Vienna Stallburg—which were built at exactly the same time—can hardly be a coincidence: together, they are the first two examples in Austria of a courtyard lined with arcades—a 'Laubenhof'—where the arches are carried on piers instead of on columns, and where the proportions are based on Vitruvian principles [Figs. 10.2–10.3]. Yet there are also significant differences: the Stallburg courtyard is very slight and sober, almost pedantically correct, with

1 Graz was a natural stop over in the habitual route Vienna–Venice and *vice versa*. Strada visited Venice in the late 1550s to prepare his edition of Onofrio Panvinio's books, and probably also in the early 1560s, when he travelled to Rome to buy antiquities for Hans Jakob Fugger. At the Landhaus Dell'Allio's patrons were the Estates of Styria, but as an engineer in fortification he was directly employed by the dynasty, for whom he also remodelled the Burg, their residence in Graz. It is perfectly possible that Strada would have taken the trouble to get acquainted with these buildings, and to meet his colleague, if available during one of his visits.



FIGURES 10.2–10.3 The articulation of the courtyard of the Landhaus in Graz compared to that of the Stallburg in Vienna.

very low relief; whereas the Landhaus courtyard seems to handle the Vitruvian precept with greater freedom and strives for greater monumentality and splendour. A quite fascinating detail is the superposition of two orders of pilasters, with a consequent reverse in the corresponding entablature, a motif possibly derived from Raphael's house for Jacopo da Brescia [above, Fig. 7.15]. It is difficult to decide whether the odd way in which the arches cut into the lower pilasters reflects a lack of detailed understanding of the rule that would characterize a provincial architect: in view of the general quality of the courtyard, I would rather read it as conscious, 'learned' playing with the rules, similar in spirit to Giulio's mannerist conceits in the facades of the Palazzo del Te. Of the two buildings I am confident the Stallburg can be attributed to Jacopo Strada, whereas the Landhaus seems to reflect a very different artistic personality. Yet their close relationship in time and in conception strongly suggests to me that the designer of the Landhaus—and the attribution to Domenico dell'Allio remains plausible—had been strongly influenced by the new materials he could

have been shown, and the ideas he could have heard expound, by his new colleague at the Imperial court.<sup>2</sup>

## 10.2 The Residence for Archduke Ernest

In view of Strada's position as architect at court, and his bid for employment as an architect to Archduke Ernest, it is tempting to suspect his involvement in the first plans for the Amalienburg. From 1711 to 1742 the residence of the dowager Empress Amalia Wilhelmine, this building, on the north side of the Hofburg complex, was originally built as the residence for Archduke Ernest, who functioned as his brother's Lord-lieutenant in Austria after Rudolf II moved his court to Prague. At the time it was known simply as the 'Neue Stockh', 'das neue Gebeu <...> in der Burg', or even the 'Neue Burck'. Apart from the Stallburg, it constitutes the most voluminous addition to the Hofburg in the sixteenth century, yet the early history of this impressive block was until recently even less documented than that of the Stallburg. Thanks to Renate Holzschuh-Hofer's research within the framework of the Hofburg project, many open questions have finally been answered.<sup>3</sup>

The Amalienburg, Neue Burg or Ernestinische Trakt, was constructed on the site of the old Zeughaus or arsenal, a complex of several smaller buildings used for various practical, administrative and residential functions. For some of these Maximilian II had, shortly before his unexpected death, initiated modest repairs and extensions. These were continued by Archduke Ernest, and between 1582 and 1585 he had the whole complex, part of which he destined for his own residence, reconstructed and renovated. The use of the pre-existent fabric of the Zeughaus determined the odd, trapezium-shaped ground plan, but the elevation of the building was given a unified aspect, very simple and severe, and quite reminiscent of the Stallburg.

Its exterior, as can be surmised on the basis of two prints from 1598 and 1601 [Fig. 10.4], was as simple and severe as the exteriors of the Stallburg: a quite sober block consisting of two floors over a closed rustica zone, anticipating the later, still existent articulation of the façade.<sup>4</sup> But its finish closely resembled

2 On the other hand a case could be made for an attribution of the design to Bonifaz Wolmut on stylistic grounds: the Landhaus courtyard is close in spirit to his Ballhaus and the organ loft in the Cathedral, both in Prague.

3 Holzschuh-Hofer 2014(d); the information available earlier summarized in Kühnel 1958, pp. 268–272 and Kühnel 1971, pp. 45–49.

4 The prints illustrate the executions of respectively Count Ferdinand von Hardegg (1595) (Stadtbibliothek Wien, Signatur A 3302, illustrated in Kühnel 1956, p. 229 and *Tafel 1*) and



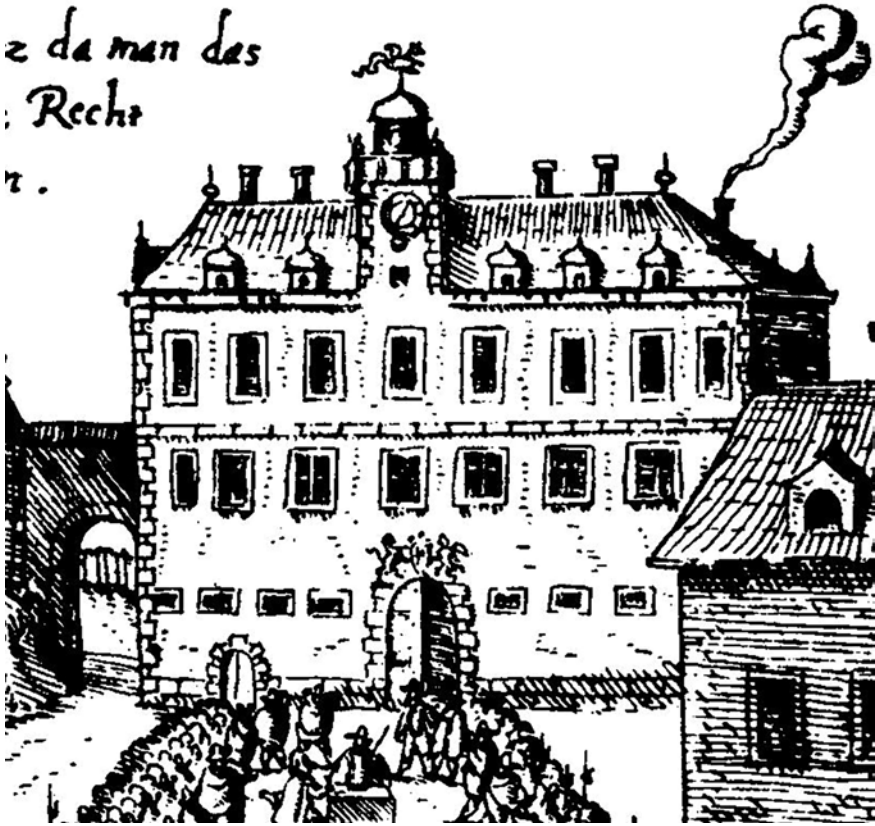


FIGURE 10.4 The Amalienburg, built as a residence for Archduke Ernest in the Hofburg at Vienna, detail of a print depicting the execution of Georg Paradeiser, 1601.

the Stallburg exterior, a plain stucco surface with stringcourses marking the levels, and heavy quoins accentuating the corners. The monumental entrance gate was topped by a coat of arms flanked by heraldic lions, and marked by a square clock tower rising above it.

Again like the Stallburg, three sides of its interior courtyard appear to have been faced with open arcades on all three levels. Its arches were carried on piers, which originally probably were articulated by a similar order of shallow pilasters or lesenes in masonry or stucco: at least that is suggested by the

---

*Hauptmann* Georg Paradeiser in 1601 (Wien, Historisches Museum, inv.nr. 96.646) (both commanders had been guilty of too easily surrendering a stronghold to the Turks). Samuel van Hoogstraten's view of the inner courtyard of the Vienna Hofburg (1652) in the Kunsthistorisches Museum, inv.nr. GG-1752.

presence on the narrow northwest facade of strongly accentuated balustrades between heavy stringcourses, all in stone, which is all that remains after the loggias were closed and filled with windows.<sup>5</sup>

Since the first adaptations of the Zeughaus were commissioned by Maximilian II, it is possible that Strada may have been consulted on these, as he had been for other Imperial projects; but it is not known whether a unified new construction was envisaged already at that date. Possibly Strada's approach of Archduke Ernest in 1579, offering himself as a designer of palaces and gardens, may have been triggered by a rumour of plans for the construction of a Vienna residence of the Archduke, and initially he may have been involved in some consultative capacity. But the generic resemblance to the Stallburg provides too little basis for either a positive or a negative conclusion as to Strada's participation in its earliest designs. Moreover, the documents presented by Dr Holzschuh-Hofer make clear that the construction was supervised by Pietro Ferrabosco, who by this time surely may be assumed to have been capable of coming up with a competent design on his own account. So a direct involvement of Strada appears rather unlikely, though as elsewhere his influence and that of the graphic documentation of architecture he made available to his patrons and colleagues is unmistakable.

That is even true, though at one remove, for the present, more richly articulated facade of the Amalienburg, which was commissioned by Rudolf II in 1604. It was constructed somewhat in front of the original facade (as is clear from the position of the clock tower) and extended on the right with two additional bays; it continued around the corner and along the north facade, where it is still preserved in its original colour scheme.<sup>6</sup> Its articulation, best seen in Samuel van Hoogstraten's painting of 1652 [Fig. 10.5], demonstrates a profound awareness of the architecture of Raphael and Giulio Romano. The style of this, for Germany, very unusual facade is reflected in the manor house at Dürnstein [Fig. 10.6], which is dated 1630, and is an equally sophisticated example of the careful reception of the architecture of the Roman High Renaissance, in particular of Raphael's Villa Madama. By this time such reception need no longer be derived from Strada's presence: both Dürnstein (sometimes attributed to Cipriano Biasino, 1580–1636) and the Amalienburg facade were designed by architects who probably knew Italian architecture—including that of Sanmicheli, Palladio and Scamozzi—at first hand. Yet Strada's presence prepared the way for the acceptance of this intellectually demanding style among at least a few of the patrons of architecture in Austria, as will be shown below.

<sup>5</sup> Illustrated and reconstructed in Holzschuh-Hofer 2014 (d), *Abb.* IV.180–181.

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 345, *Abb.* IV.183.



FIGURE 10.5 The Amalienburg in the painting by Samuel van Hoogstraten, 1652; Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum.

FIGURE 10.6 Cypriano Biasino(?), Schloss Dürnstein, 1630.

### 10.3 Other Patrons: Vilém z Rožmberk

From a survey of Strada's emoluments as court antiquary and architect it appears that his employment at court only provided a part, probably no more than a small part of his income.<sup>7</sup> Nevertheless his position was of great advantage because of the prestige it accorded to him personally, and to the services and products he could offer other patrons. Moreover the court itself provided a lucrative market: a trendsetting community of individuals many of whom were well educated and shared many of the basic assumptions informing Strada's activities; who were rich, or at least needed to appear so; who were competing with one another in prestige and, as members of the imperial household, were in any case expected to contribute to the splendour of the court; and who were therefore willing to invest in display and other activities or objects that would enhance their prestige. Strada's house and *Musaeum*, which was a minor cultural centre in itself, was an explicit advertisement of the ways in which he himself and his workshop could satisfy such needs.

Strada's house and his collection would in any case be accessible at least to the higher-ranking members of the court. Just as his collections probably influenced the Emperor himself and his architects when planning the Stallburg and the Neugebäude, they must have influenced those members of the imperial entourage who themselves engaged in constructing houses in town or on their possessions in the country. In those cases they would have profited from Strada's comment on the materials he showed them, and from his informal advice on their projects. It can be expected that some of them would also have

7 Cf. Jansen 1988(c); slightly revised English version: Jansen 1992.

asked Strada to provide plans and designs, especially from about 1568 onward, when his own house was sufficiently finished to show what he was capable of. We have few concrete data, but there is sufficient circumstantial evidence to support the hypothesis that Strada was directly involved in projects undertaken by four different patrons in Austria and Bohemia.

The first and most prominent of these is Vilém z Rožmberk (1535–1592), perhaps the grandest nobleman of Bohemia and as *Oberstburggraf* of Prague one of the highest ranking officials in the kingdom [Fig. 10.7]. Strada had some contacts with him, as is clear from a letter of December 1573, mentioning that Strada had recently seen Rožmberk in Prague. He tells him that he is obliged to sell his house and library to be able to have his books printed, and offers it first to Rožmberk ‘as my gracious Lord and patron’; he tells Rožmberk that he will give him a better price than others, ‘because of your longstanding patronage and the daily favours your grace grants me, equalled by no other Prince whomsoever.’<sup>8</sup> Apart from a drawing of the complete relief on the shaft of Trajan’s Column in Rome which Strada had sold to Rožmberk and which is mentioned in the letter, we do not know what was implied in this ‘Kundschaft’—that is ‘patronage’.

The tone of Strada’s letter suggest that it had been no minor act of patronage, and that idea is reinforced by the fact that Strada dedicated his 1575 edition of Serlio’s *Settimo Libro* to Rožmberk [Figs. 10.8–10.9]. That in itself might suggest that Rožmberk had at one time employed him in his building projects, which Strada refers to in a rather general way, praising Rožmberk for

the fishponds you have had dug, the most sumptuous palaces <...> you have had built, and in the first place that outstanding palace that, contracting two other large buildings into one, you had constructed on the castle of Prague itself’ [Fig. 10.10].

But Strada continues that he dedicates Serlio to Rožmberk, just because ‘at present I cannot myself serve your Excellency in this matter’—that is, architecture—and he does not mention any concrete services in that field he might have provided earlier.<sup>9</sup> If Strada had earlier provided designs for any major part

8 Doc. 1573-12-18: ‘als meinem gnedichen Herrn’; ‘von Wegen der alten Kundschaft unndt deglige Dienst die mir Euer Gnaden thuen, der kainem Firsten, er sey gleych wer er wel’. Strada had been in Prague quite recently, sometime in the autumn of the same year.

9 Serlio 1575, f. a ii verso: ‘<...> alios praeficit effodiendis piscinis: alios sumptuosissimis aedificiis (quibus impensè delectatur) erigendis, et in primis in palatio illo eximio, quod in ipsa arce Pragensi ex duobus alioqui magnis aedificijs in unum coeuntibus, extruit. Qua in re quum Excellentia tuae praesens inservire ipse non possem, mitto, dono, ac dedico hunc septimum librum Sebastiani Serlij <...>’.



FIGURE 10.7 Anonymous, Portrait of Vilém z Rožmberka: Český Krumlov, Castle.  
 FIGURES 10.8–10.9 Title page and Jacopo Strada's dedication to Vilém z Rožmberka of his edition of Sebastiano Serlio's *Settimo Libro*, Frankfurt 1575.

of the Rožmberk palace on castle hill in Prague, it seems likely that he would have mentioned it on this occasion.<sup>10</sup> So it may well be that he merely contributed documentation on other ancient monuments besides Trajan's column, and had purveyed other books, prints and drawings and other collectibles: that at least is suggested by the apparent provenance from the Rožmberk library of the Prague copy of Strada's *A.A.A. Numismatwn Antiquorum Διασκευέ*.<sup>11</sup>

Since Vilém z Rožmberk had visited and stayed in Strada's house at some unspecified date, he had had the opportunity to inspect the documentation in Strada's collection and let himself be inspired by this.<sup>12</sup> Possibly Strada's technical expertise, relating to mills, pumps, fountains and other waterworks may have been of interest to Rožmberk, as the owner of an extensive complex of artificial fishponds, which provided a substantial part of his immense revenue; but we have no concrete evidence for that. Neither do we have concrete

10 Jaroslav Pánek suggests that Strada may well have contributed to the plans of the Rožmberk palace in Prague, but does not provide further sources [Pánek 1989, p.258]; on the palace, see Krčálová 1970. Strada's name is not mentioned in Václav Březan's history of the Rožmberk family: Kubíková 2005.

11 Prague, National Library, cod. VII A 1, a-1; inscriptions in the volumes documenting their provenance from the Jesuit College in Český Krumlov, combined with the initials 'W R' in each volume, strongly suggest that the book was commissioned or bought by Vilém z Rožmberk. In that case it is likely that Strada had also provided him with either a selection of authentic original coins or one or more of his albums of numismatic drawings.

12 In his letter Strada refers to Rožmberk's visit, when he had expressed the wish to buy the house whenever Strada would think of selling.

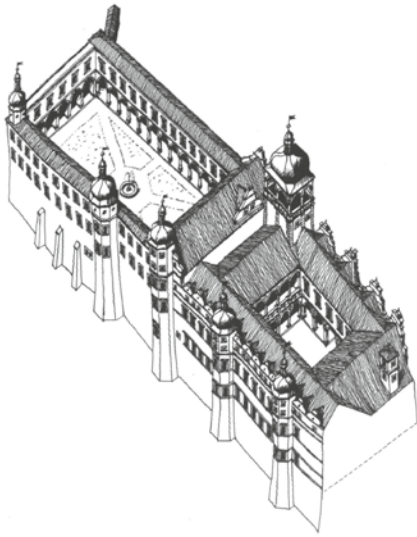


FIGURE 10.10 The Rožmberk palace on Castle Hill in Prague, restructured ca. 1554–1574;

reconstruction drawing by Michael Brix.



FIGURE 10.11 Kratochvíle, built for Vilém z Rožmberka 1583–1589 by Baldassare Maggi, in a painting by Jindřich de Veerle; Netolice, Kratochvíle Castle.

information about whether at a later date Strada may have been employed or consulted by Rožmberk in connection with his later projects, such as the charming country retreat Kratochvíle [or ‘Kurzwil’; that is: ‘Pastime’], built between 1583 and 1589 near Netolice in Southern Bohemia [Fig. 10.11].<sup>13</sup> Certainly Strada maintained contact with Rožmberk, who in 1576 had written a quite friendly recommendation for Strada to the Elector August of Saxony; and Strada was still corresponding with Rožmberk’s secretary, Václav Březan, in 1585. Yet there are no concrete data at all on Strada having been directly involved in Rožmberk’s projects, and neither do we know of contacts between him and the architects who realized these projects, such as Ulrico Aostalli and Baldassare Maggi. My conclusion would be that Rožmberk indeed was a patron of Jacopo Strada, but that his patronage was mostly directed towards his library and collections, though it may have included some general, informal advice on the architecture and decoration of Rožmberk’s residences.

13 On Kratochvíle, see Jakubec 2012.

#### 10.4 Jan Šembera Černohorský z Boskovic and Bučovice Castle

Just as Strada had business dealings—'Kundschaft'—with Vilém z Rožmberk he had business dealings with one of the principal noblemen in Moravia, Jan Šembera Černohorský z Boskovic (1543–1597). Strada spent several months at the end of 1583 and the beginning of 1584 at the latter's newly built country seat at Bučovice, near Slavkov (Austerlitz) not far from the Moravian capital Brno, 'meiner geschäffte halben'—that is, for business reasons.<sup>14</sup> On the basis of the notes of an archivist of the early nineteenth century, it has been assumed that a first estimate of the cost—and thus probably also a plan or design for this building—had already been made in 1567 by Pietro Ferrabosco; if so, that plan was executed by the Brno architect Pietro Gabri only in the 1570s, whereas the last section, the south wing, was only begun in 1579, after a change in plan doubtless due to lack of funds [Figs. 10.12–10.13; 10.21].<sup>15</sup> The west wing carries a stone with the date 1581, and by the time Strada was at Bučovice the windows were being glazed.

As Lietzmann has pointed out, this strongly suggests that Strada was advising Jan Šembera z Boskovic on its interior decoration. The ground floor of the west wing includes a suite of five modestly-sized but quite sumptuous rooms decorated with painted panels, partly painted on wooden panels, partly onto the plaster, set within stucco frames surrounded by painted grotesques, the



FIGURES 10.12–10.13 The castle at Bučovice: west- or garden front and courtyard.

14 We only know of this long visit because Strada was taken dangerously ill, and had himself carried to Brno for medical attention, where he drafted the first version of his will in April of 1584: Docs. 1584-1584-04-30; the definitive version of the will made up in Vienna on July 1st of the same year, Doc. 184-07-01. Cf. Jansen 1987, pp. 16 and 21, n. 71; Lietzmann 1987, pp. 133–134.

15 On Bučovice, see Krčalová 1969; Krčalová 1979; Vacková 1979; Hubala 1983; Hubala 1983; *Renaissance in Böhmen*, pp. 154–163; Lietzmann 1987, pp. 133–134 and 156–160.



FIGURES 10.14–10.15 Bučovice, the Chamber of the Birds and the Chamber of Venus.

FIGURE 10.16 Bučovice, a detail of the decoration of the Chamber of the Hares.

latter quite elegant and quite Italian in spirit [Figs. 10.14–10.16]. In two of the rooms these decorations are complemented by sculpted figures.

In particular the *Imperial Chamber*, the central and most splendid of the five, may very well have been conceived by Jacopo Strada, not only because of its theme, but also because of its style [Fig. 10.17–10.20]. The division of its ceiling is adapted from the *Camera degli Imperatori* or the *Camera di Attilio Regolo* in the Palazzo del Te, but the style of the stucco decorations, especially the frames of the round medallions, are very close to similar *stucchi* in the Palazzo Ducale in Venice which Strada would have known from his visits in the 1560s. The four plaster busts of the Emperors Augustus, Nero, Antoninus Pius and





FIGURES 10.17–10.18 Bučovice, two views of the Imperial Chamber.



FIGURES 10.19–10.20 Bučovice, two details of the Imperial Chamber: Charles v vanquishing the Turks and the portal with the coats of arms of Jan Šembera Černohorský z Boskovic.

Marcus Aurelius placed over the windows were probably based on or cast from models provided by Strada himself [Fig. 10.18].

Jarmila Vacková has found out that the full-length figures in the lunettes, representing Europa, Mars, Diana and the Emperor Charles v [Fig. 10.19], are

not executed in stucco but in terracotta pressed into a mould, while other elements are actually in wood, metal and glass.<sup>16</sup> These are techniques that were used in the ephemeral decorations made, for instance, for the triumphal entry of Rudolf II in Vienna in 1577, which are described in Van Mander's life of Bartholomaeus Spranger, who together with Hans Mont was responsible for them.<sup>17</sup>

It has been plausibly suggested that the decoration of these rooms more or less reflects the decoration prepared by Spranger, Hans Mont and Giulio Licinio in Maximilian II's Neugebäude, and that Hans Mont may therefore be held responsible for the sculptural parts of the decoration at Bučovice. It seems very likely indeed that Strada, asked to devise the decoration of these rooms, would have fallen back on one or more of the artists he knew personally as close colleagues in Vienna, and with whom he probably had collaborated both at the Neugebäude and in one or more of the festivities organized at court. Given his presence at Bučovice for several months just at the time these decorations were realized, I think it is safe to assume that he had been charged with organizing and supervising the decoration of this cycle of rooms, which probably was intended to serve as its patron's *studiolo* and to house his library and collections. On the basis of the particular theme and its style, I am also inclined to attribute the design of the *Imperial Chamber* to him.<sup>18</sup>

Strada's presence at Bučovice at the time these decorations were executed obviously also raises the question whether he may earlier have had some role in the design of the castle itself. In her monograph on the Neugebäude Hilda Lietzmann was the first to propose him as its architect, instead of Ferrabosco,

16 She cites an unpublished restoration report of 1952, and investigated the room herself with specialist assistance (Vacková 1979, pp. 241–242).

17 Van Mander 1604, fol. 272r. 'Hier toe maeckte hy oock eenighe groote beelden van acht oft neghen voeten hoogh, eerst opgheraemt van hort hoy ghebonden, en daer nae met pot-eerde <...>, alle de beelden van aerde wesende, werden geschildert wit van Oly-verwe, datse glans hadden als witten Marber'.

18 A general survey of the decoration in Krčalová 1969, pp. 190–192; on the Imperial Chamber, see Royt 1997. These rooms merit a more detailed investigation, also as to their remarkable iconography and its sources: the *Chamber of the Five Senses* appears to be based on a set of 1581 prints by Raphael Sadeler after Martin de Vos; the *Chamber of the Birds* uses princely emblems such as those later printed in Ottavio Strada's *Symbola*; the *Chamber of the Hares* is probably inspired by a cycle painted a few years earlier by Heinrich Krönung in the *Hasensaal*, the principal reception room of the Augustusburg, a splendid Renaissance hunting residence built by the Elector August of Saxony only a few years earlier, which itself was based on Georg Pencz' woodcut to a poem by Hans Sachs, printed already in 1535.

whose links with Bučovice are questionable in any case.<sup>19</sup> At first sight this is an attractive proposition: Bučovice is one of the most carefully designed Italianate mansions in the Habsburg dominions [Figs. 10.12–10.13 and 10.21]. Its lay-out clearly represents an early version of the ‘palazzo in fortezza’, that is a manor house designed on a plan or protected by outworks that imitate modern, Italianate fortification, such as those planned by Antonio da Sangallo around the Farnese villa at Caprarola and illustrated in various versions in Serlio’s *Sesto Libro*.<sup>20</sup> It had already inspired other castles in Bohemia, notably Nelahozeves (Mühlhausen), built from 1553 onward on the banks of the Vltava north of Prague for Florian Griespek von Griespach (1509–1588), secretary of the Bohemian Chamber.<sup>21</sup> At Nelahozeves the corner towers of the house itself are shaped as bastions, that is, the castle itself was planned as a fortress; in other versions, such as Bučovice and, slightly later, at Vilém z Rožmberk’s country house Kratochvíle [Fig. 10.11], a more straightforward manor house and its garden is set within an enclosure protected by a curtain wall and bastions at the corners and surrounded by a moat.

- 
- 19 It is not clear whether the lost documents reported by the Liechtenstein archivist actually mentioned Ferrabosco’s name. 1567, when Jan Šembera was only twenty-four years old, seems rather early for the huge project as was finally realized: (copies of) documents recording building activities from 1575 and 1579 have been preserved, and its main fabric seems only to have been finished by 1583. It is perhaps more likely that Bučovice was built according to plans made after 1572, when Jan Šembera’s elder brother Albrecht died without issue, and he became the head of his illustrious family (of which he also would be the last male representative). Krčalová 1969, pp. 183–188, sums up Ferrabosco’s documented activities, exclusively imperial commissions, in which he was very strenuously occupied (both in military and civil architecture; in 1566 and 1567, when he would have made the plans for Bučovice, he was chiefly occupied with fortifications in Hungary). One wonders whether he would have time and occasion to work for private patrons.
- 20 On the *palazzo in fortezza*, see Frommel 1999. The citadel of Jülich was one of the earliest versions north of the Alps, though it is perhaps not quite representative of the type, since here the citadel is a very serious, complete and very up to date fortress. Serlio’s relevant projects in the Munich ms. of the *Sesto Libro*, BSB-HS, *Cod. Icon.* 189, ff. 16v–18r: ‘Della casa del principe illustre a modo di fortezza’ (an Italianate version of his design for Ancy-le-Franc); idem, ff. 18v–19r; ff. 25v–27r: ‘Della casa del principe illustrissimo per fare alla campagna’; ff. 27v–29r: ‘Della casa del principe Tiranno per far fuori alla campagna’; ff. 29v–31r: ‘Della casa del principe tiranno di un altra forma’ (a variation on the Villa Farnese at Caprarola). Even more or less cosmetic fortifications such as that at Bučovice did have a practical defensive function, witness the fact that sometime during the Thirty Years’ War the house withstood a siege by a marauding Protestant army (which burnt the village instead).
- 21 Griespek was a very avant-garde patron of architecture, on his two beautiful creations at Kaceřov and Nelahozeves, cf. Erich Hubala, ‘Die Schloßbauten des Florian Griespeck in Katzerow und Mühlhausen’, in *Renaissance in Böhmen* 1985, pp. 63–105.

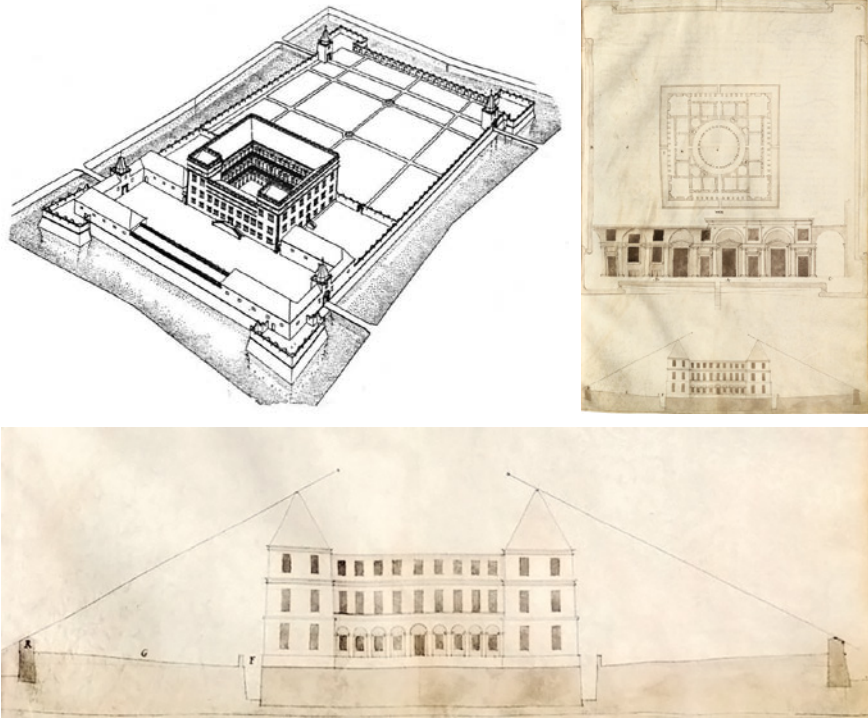


FIGURE 10.21 Reconstruction of the original appearance of Bučovice.

FIGURES 10.22–10.23 Sebastiano Serlio, design for a palace for an illustrious prince in the countryside, from the Munich ms. of the *Sesto Libro*.

Both types are represented in Serlio's *Sesto Libro*: the example closest to Bučovice, both in form and in function, is his project nr. x, 'Della casa del principe illustrissimo per fare alla campagna' [Figs. 10.22–10.23]. If Serlio provided the inspiration for Bučovice, as seems likely, Strada must of necessity have been the intermediary, since the *Sesto Libro* was never published. So Lietzmann's intuition that Strada was in some way involved in the project in the 1570s, or perhaps even earlier, seems rather plausible.

But though it seems likely that Strada advised or even coached the patron of Bučovice or his architect, which might well explain the systematic rigor of the planning of the castle, I think it rather unlikely that the actual design was due to him. My doubts are due in particular to the colonnades, where the arches are carried directly on single columns, without entablature whatsoever [Fig. 10.13]. Though these arches and the columns that support them are well-proportioned, in Italy this would be a quite old-fashioned solution by this time. I would have expected Strada to have opted, as at the Stallburg, for the more

correct solution of piers carrying the arches. Moreover it is difficult to accept that Strada would have agreed with the asymmetrical division of the windows in the west or garden wing, which spoils the monumentality of this otherwise quite grand facade [Fig. 10.12]. And finally the doubled windows, however classically detailed, appear to me to reflect a vernacular tradition: Strada doubtless would have opted for more classical, single, vertically spaced windows, as in his own house and in his design for the Antiquarium. So if Strada was involved in the design of Bučovice, his contribution probably remained limited to its planning, while the actual design of the elevation was left to Pietro Gabri, the North-Italian architect active in Moravia who was actually paid for building Bučovice.

### 10.5 Christoph von Teuffenbach: The House in Vienna and the Castle at Drnholec

Strada's house functioned as a clearing house for cultural information within the overlapping worlds of courtiers, diplomats, scholars, artists and merchants that made up and surrounded the Imperial court. This function, which will be investigated in greater detail in the next chapter, was of great importance to Strada, probably both for economic reasons and for reasons of personal and family prestige. To emphasize this function he kept a sort of guestbook in which his most important guests, in particular princes and great magnates, were asked to write their name, which he then complemented by a carefully illuminated illustration of their coat of arms. His second son, Ottavio, perhaps imitating this procedure, kept a personal *album amicorum* or *Stammbuch*, in which he asked his aristocratic acquaintances to write their names.<sup>22</sup>

I have often wondered where Strada took the idea of having such a guest book for his *Musaeum*, and why his son Ottavio, who never studied at a university, nevertheless kept a *Stammbuch*, a typically German tradition that had only very recently originated at the Protestant universities.<sup>23</sup> I was alerted to a plausible solution by an article by Günther Buchinger, Paul Mitchell and Doris Schön of the Vienna *Denkmalamt*, which presents the results of their research into the building history of the so-called Concordia house. Situated at nr 8 of the Bankgasse, opposite the Stadtpalais Liechtenstein in Vienna, this was at one time the next-door neighbour but one of the house of Jacopo Strada. Though

22 On Jacopo Strada's guest book and his son Ottavio's *Stammbuch*, see below, Ch. 11.1; Jansen 1992, pp. 199–201.

23 On *Stammbücher* in general, see Fechner 1981; Klose 1982; Klose 1989.

its facade dates from the late seventeenth-century, its basic fabric dates back to the period when it was originally built by Christoph von Teuffenbach, *Freiherr* von Mairhofen, after his acquisition of the site sometime in 1568.<sup>24</sup>

Teuffenbach, a member of a Protestant Styrian noble family, studied with Melanchton in Wittenberg, where he matriculated in 1546. He began his military career under the aegis of the Imperial General Lazarus von Schwendi and fought against the Turks in Hungary. In 1567 he was sent, with Antun Vrančić and Albert de Wyss, as ambassador to the Sultan, Selim II, with whom they negotiated the truce of Adrianople (1568). Upon his return he served as a diplomat and a military commander in Hungary, jobs in which he was quite successful. He died in 1596, only a year after Hans von Aachen had painted—as a gift to its sitter—a splendid portrait which is lost, but known through Sadeler's attractive engraving [Fig. 10.24].<sup>25</sup> Strada's probable contacts with his near-neighbour may provide a neat solution to my problem: as Teuffenbach's own *Stammbuch* is an early example of the type, he could well have provided the inspiration for Jacopo's guest book and Ottavio's *album amicorum*.<sup>26</sup>

It is very suggestive that Teuffenbach began building his house next door to Strada at a time when Strada's own house neared at least partial completion. Though its facade dates from the late seventeenth century, from the research by Buchinger *cum suis* it results that its basic fabric dates back to the period when it was originally built. I have found no documents proving that the two neighbours and fellow-courtiers discussed their projects together, but some such informal exchange doubtless has taken place. Teuffenbach, who was a soldier, a diplomat and an intellectual, would have been curious to consult the architectural material in Strada's possession and discuss his plans with him, while Strada would have been eager to merit the good graces of an influential courtier, as well as willing to oblige a respected neighbour. Such compliance may have remained limited to comments and advice. Yet from the point of view of Teuffenbach, it would have made sense to ask Strada to prepare the drawings: in this way he would be assured of a quite up-to-date design, of which Strada's own house gave him already an idea. In view of his absence for

24 Buchinger/ Mitchell/ Schön 2006. But the *Hofquartierbücher* already mention it as the possession of 'Herr von Tieffenpach. Freyhaus' in 1863 [Birk 1869, p. 126].

25 Joachim Jacoby, *Hans von Aachen*, Rotterdam, 1996, nr. 101, pp. 219–222. The inscription on the print states: 'Sacra Caes: Mai.tis pictor Joan ab Ach pinxit, eidemque Fig. Dno. d<ono> d<edit>', i.e. 'The Imperial Painter Johannes von Aachen painted this and presented it as a gift to the same illustrious gentleman'. The print was often copied or adapted, among others for Dominicus Custos' portrait collection, *Atrium Heroicum ...*, of 1600–1602.

26 Salomon 1955; Klose 1989; Kurras 1989. On Teuffenbach: Schweigerd 1852, s.v. Teuffenbach, pp. 466–469; Wurzbach 1856–1891, 44, 1882, 44, pp. 63–65.

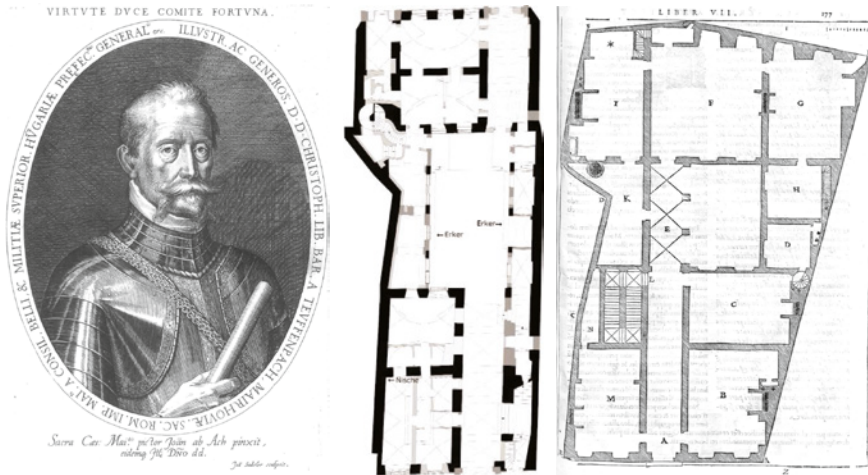


FIGURE 10.24 Johannes Sadeler, Christoph von Teuffenbach, engraving after a lost portrait by Hans von Aachen, 1595.

FIGURES 10.25–10.26 Plan of the house built ca. 1565–1570 in Vienna for Christoph von Teuffenbach, compared to one of the projects for houses on an irregular site from Serlio's *Settimo Libro* (1575).



FIGURES 10.27–10.28 Drnholec, the castle built ca. 1583–1587 for Christoph von Teuffenbach, restructured in the late eighteenth century; and a detail of one of its stucco ceilings.

more than a year, it would be a great advantage that its designer was living next door, and could closely supervise the building's progress. Moreover Strada's connection with the Imperial building works would be favourable, making it easier to find labourers and specialized artisans and perhaps materials as well.

In any case the lay-out of Teuffenbach's house [Fig. 10.25], built on a site of irregular proportions, demonstrates an intelligent application of Serlio's proposals for building on irregular sites [Fig. 10.26]. These were included in



FIGURES 10.29–10.30 Serlio's plan and elevation for a fortified palace for a 'principe tiranno' in the countryside, from the Munich ms. of the *Sesto Libro*.



FIGURES 10.31–10.32 Drnholec, the entrance gate to the castle built for Christoph von Teuffenbach.

his *Settimo Libro*, the manuscript of which was in the possession of Strada, who was preparing it for publication. As we have seen above, his edition would come out only in 1575, with a preface of his own, and a dedication to another important patron, Vilém z Rožmberk. It is likely that Strada had offered access to his manuscripts to Teuffenbach and to his architect, whoever he was. But it would have been quite efficient if he had made the designs himself, and had made the crew he had already brought together to construct his own house available to Teuffenbach.

Some fifteen years later Christoph von Teuffenbach began building a huge mansion on his newly acquired manor at Dürnholz or Drnholec in Moravia. Also for this project it is possible that he may have had recourse to his Vienna neighbour and may have made use of the materials kept in his *Musaeum*.<sup>27</sup> The castle itself has been largely reconstructed in the eighteenth century, but some of its basic structure has been preserved, witness the beautiful late

<sup>27</sup> On Drnholec, see *Hrady, Zámky a tvrze v Čechách, Na Moravě a ve Slezsku* 1981, pp. 94–95; Samek 1994, p. 416–417. I am grateful to Ivan Muchka for having provided me with photocopies of these entries.



sixteenth- and early seventeenth- century stucco ceilings that have recently been restored [Fig. 10.28]. With its quite huge bastion-like pavilions at the corners of the main block [Fig. 10.27], this again appears to be a variation on the ‘palazzo in fortezza’ type, perhaps based on Serlio’s two related projects ‘Della casa del principe tiranno per far fare alla campagna’ [Fig. 10.29–10.30].<sup>28</sup>

Any speculation as to Strada’s possible involvement in the design for the main block must depend on future research providing more evidence as to its original appearance. Yet the castle preserves one feature relatively intact that does allow some further discussion: the entrance portal, originally part of the demolished gatehouse, which is dated 1583 [Figs. 10.31–10.32]. This is a beautiful example of Italian classical architecture, very close to Serlio and to Giulio Romano, and in its sobriety close to Strada’s own house and the Stallburg. Considering that this is exactly the time that Strada was involved in projects at Bučovice, elsewhere in Moravia, I am tempted to tentatively attribute its design to him. In any case I think it can be considered as a prime example of the influence of Strada’s presence and of the documentary materials available to his patrons in his *Musaeum*.

## 10.6 Reichard Strein von Schwarzenau and the Castle at Schwarzenau

There is still one more example where it seems possible that Strada’s materials and his personal comments on them may have influenced one—or perhaps even more—of a patron’s projects. The patron in question was Reichard Strein von Schwarzenau, a young and cultured member of one of the richest Protestant noble families from Lower Austria [Fig. 10.33].<sup>29</sup> Born in 1538, he had studied in Padua and Strasbourg, after which he soon became a trusted servant of Maximilian II, filling in quick succession ever higher posts. In 1567, when he was only 29 years old, he became president of the *Hofkammer*, the principal financial official at court. Already at twenty-one he had published in Geneva a small treatise on the genealogies of ancient Roman *gentes*, and he continued this study with sufficient diligence to publish in 1571 a far more ample version, printed by Paulus Manutius in Venice, with a dedication to Archduke

28 Munich ms. of the *Sesto Libro*, BSB-HS Cod. Icon. 189, fol. 27v–29r.

29 The name was and is also spelled Streun; I have opted for the spelling used on the titlepage of Reichard Strein’s own publications (see following note); on Strein, see Grossmann 1929; Evans 1973/1984, pp. 127–128.



FIGURE 10.33 Anonymous, Reichard Strein von Schwarzenau, from the portrait book of Hieronymus Beck; Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum.

FIGURE 10.34 Reichard Strein's *De gentibus familiis Romanorum*, printed by Paulus Manutius in 1571.

FIGURE 10.35 A page from the *Codex Argenteus*, the Gothic bible translation acquired by Strein for the Imperial library.

Charles [Fig. 10.34].<sup>30</sup> His interest in Roman civilization also expressed itself in the acquisition of antiquities such as inscriptions and sculpture.<sup>31</sup> He was also interested in the history of the Late Roman Empire and its textual sources, and managed to acquire the famous *Codex Argenteus*, containing Wulfila's Gothic Bible translation, for the Imperial library [Fig. 10.35].<sup>32</sup> In addition he published on the laws of his homeland, Lower Austria. In view of his interests and erudition it is not surprising that at one point his functions included the supervision of the Imperial library.

Merely in view of his position Strein would have had access to Strada's *Musaeum*, but sharing many interests it is possible that they maintained informal contacts—the more so because, just as Strada and Teuffenbach, they

30 *Gentium et familiarum Romanorum stemmata. Richardo Streinnio barone Suuarzenauio auctore*, [Geneva] 1559 (published by Henri Estienne with the type of Ulrich Fugger); *De gentibus et familiis Romanorum*, Venetiis [Aldus Manutius] 1571.

31 These included two inscriptions from Ravenna, which Strein had obtained from the collection of Matthäus Cardinal Lang von Wellenburg, Prince-Archbishop of Salzburg, and an inscription from Lorch (Lauricum); cf. Langeder 2009.

32 Now in Uppsala University Library; cf. Unterkirchner 1968, p. 72; cf. H.F. Massmann, 'Gothica minora' in *Zeitschrift für deutsches Alterthum* 1, 1841, pp. 294–393, esp. pp. 315–319; Dorothea Diemer, 'ein adenlichs hausgerette, und nit jedermans Ding': zum Schicksal des *Codex Argenteus* Upsaliensis im 16. Jahrhundert', in Diemer/Diemer/Sauerländer 2008, 3, pp. 331–344.

were neighbours: Strein lived on the site of the present Palais Starhemberg, across the Vordere Schenkengasse, almost opposite Strada.<sup>33</sup> That they did have contact on scholarly topics is clear from the fact that it was Strein who, in June 1573, presented Strada's request for letters of recommendation from the Emperor to various princes of the Empire, to induce them to subsidize the huge scholarly publishing programme he was setting up.<sup>34</sup>

Strein may well have been willing to promote Strada's scholarly projects in other ways. Thus it may have been through his recommendation that Strada came in contact with Henricus Glareanus and François Hotman, two of the teachers Strein had studied with, and whom he highly praises in the preface of his *De gentibus*. With Aldus Manutius the younger and Fulvio Orsini, whom Strada knew through his presence or contacts in Venice and Rome, these two outstanding scholars contributed to the first complete edition of Caesar's *Commentaries*, which Strada intended to publish in France, and for which he obtained a copyright privilege of King Charles IX on Christmas day of 1572.<sup>35</sup>

If they shared such interests and enthusiasm, it is obvious that—once Strein began planning architectural projects—he would have recourse to the documentation in his neighbour's *Musaeum* and to his expertise in this field. And Strein was planning architectural projects almost all the time: his family was very wealthy, and he and his brothers together owned and sometimes rebuilt something close to twenty-five castles and country houses in Lower Austria and Moravia.<sup>36</sup>

Reichard Strein's principal seat was the huge castle of Freidegg in Ferschnitz in Lower Austria, which he had almost completely reconstructed between 1575 and 1594 [Fig. 10.36]. Almost nothing of all this remains; the Streins died out in the seventeenth century and there are no family archives documenting the genesis of this or the other projects undertaken by Reichard. Nevertheless one of his creations is still standing, the ancestral seat from which he derived his

33 Grossmann 1927.

34 Doc. 1573-06-00, Strada to the Imperial Vice-Chancellor Weber: 'Io credo che la Signoria Vostra avera auto la mia suplica che'l Signor Strain à mandato avanti hieri alla Signoria Vostra'. On this project, see Jansen 2004, pp. 184–185 and below, Ch. 14.

35 On this edition, printed in Frankfurt in 1575, see Jansen 2004, pp. 189–191 and below, Ch. 14.5.3.

36 Recently discussed in Alena Skrabanek's outstanding master-thesis dedicated to the architecture of Ungarschitz/ Uherčice, the one substantial estate the Strein family owned in Moravia: Skrabanek 2008, esp. pp. 35–38 'Exkurs: Genealogie und Herrschaftsstruktur der Streun von Schwarzenau' and pp. 39–40 'Exkurs: Nebensitze der Streun in Niederösterreich'.



FIGURES 10.36–10.37 Two castles rebuilt for Reichard Strein von Schwarzenau, from Georg Matthäus Vischer's printseries *Topographia Archiducatus Austriae Inf. modernae* (1672): Schloss Freidegg (1575–1594) and Schloss Schwarzenau (1583?–1592).



FIGURES 10.38–10.39 Schloss Schwarzenau, views of the west or entrance facade and the south facade.

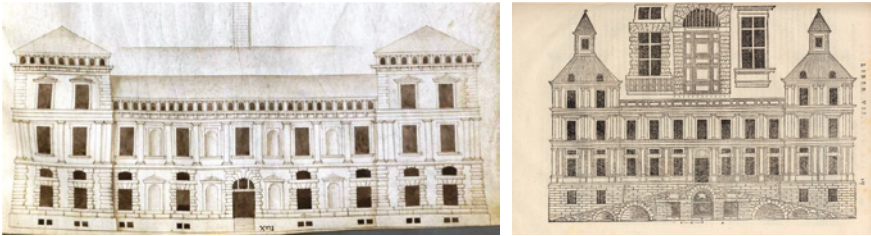
title, the castle at Schwarzenau in the west of Lower Austria, close to the Czech border [Fig. 10.37; 10.38–10.39].<sup>37</sup>

It is not exactly known when it was begun, perhaps slightly later than Reichard's projects in Freidegg (1575–1594). The date 1592 on the sundial on one of Schwarzenau's towers is generally considered its date of completion—in view of the long construction period of Freidegg a projecting date for Schwarzenau in the early or the mid-1580s at the latest is plausible. Schwarzenau is a very big house, which was built largely *ex novo* according to a rigorous, symmetrical plan; its main focus is the wide entrance facade on the west, which is flanked

37 Daim/Kühtreiber/Kühtreiber 2009, pp. 472–473 (with refs. to earlier literature); Skrabanek 2008, pp. 51–52, 63 ff. (comparison with Ungarschitz and other Strein castles). I am very grateful to Mr. Juergen Hesz for having generously allowed me full access to the house.



FIGURES 10.40–10.41 Schloss Schwarzenau: the one surviving bastion-like outbuilding.



FIGURES 10.42–10.43 Sebastiano Serlio's non-executed designs for the châteaux at Ancy-le-France (from the *Sesto Libro*) and Lourmarin (from the *Settimo Libro*).

by two huge square pavilions; above the two principal floors these develop into ample octagonal towers. It is not clear whether the original plan included a repetition of these pavilions at the north- and southeast corners. The semi-circular courtyard seen in Vischer's print is probably a relic of the earlier castle which was intended to be eventually replaced (is has been demolished since then).<sup>38</sup>

In her recent thesis on the castle of Uherčice in Moravia, restructured for Reichard's brother Hanusch Wolfhart, Alena Skrabanek has compared the various projects undertaken by the Strein in these years. In an excursus she points out that in many of these projects various architectural details, in particular portals, are directly derived from illustrations in Serlio's treatises.<sup>39</sup> She makes

38 Though it might be worthwhile to consider whether it may have been the relic of a planned, but unfinished circular courtyard as at the Villa Madama, the Palace at Granada, and in several of Serlio's palace projects. No remnants of this fabric appear to have survived.

39 Notably the portal of the church at Ferschnitz, the parish church next to Reichard's principal seat at Freidegg, and where he arranged the tombs for himself and his two wives; Skrabanek 2008, Ch. 10.5. 'Serliorezeption bei Bauten der Streun' pp. 94–100.



FIGURES 10.44–10.45 The entrance facade of Schwarzenau compared to Serlio's proposal for 'a house for a tyrant prince in the countryside' in his *Sesto Libro*.

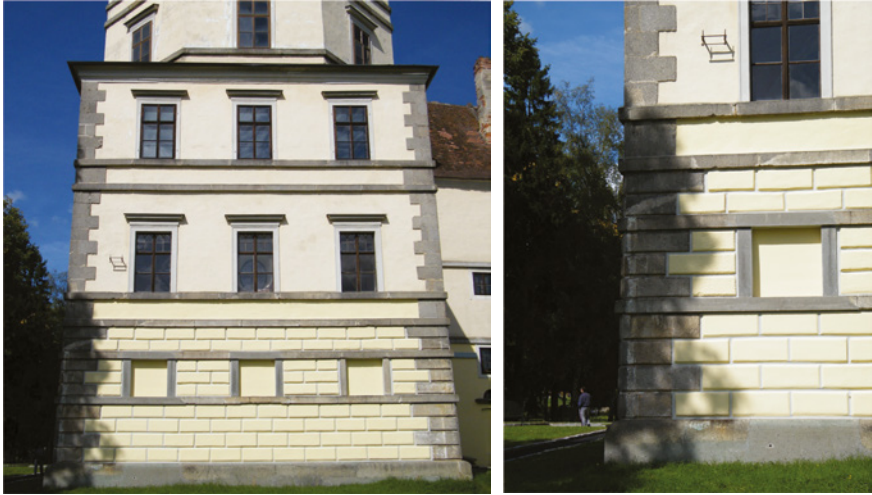


FIGURES 10.46–10.47 A detail of the entrance facade of Schwarzenau, compared to one of Serlio's proposals for the refurbishment of an old town house, in his *Settimo Libro*.

no mention of Schwarzenau in this context, but a case can be made that here Serlio's example likewise provided some inspiration.

The castle at Schwarzenau is of a similar type as Bučovice, its lay-out another version of a 'palazzo in fortezza' as presented in Serlio's *Sesto Libro* [Fig. 10.22–10.23]. One of the bastion-like outbuildings at the angles of the forecourt, here placed quite close to the main building, is still preserved [Fig. 10.40–10.41]. The type of the house, an ample facade flanked by huge square towers, is even closer to its type than is Bučovice.

This type itself is close to the type Serlio developed for two of his French patrons at the castles at Ancy-le-Franc and Lourmarin, likewise illustrated in the *Sesto Libro* and in the *Settimo Libro* respectively [Figs. 10.42 and 10.43]. Both here and in Schwarzenau—and at Bučovice for that matter—the corner blocks may have been inspired by the corner towers of the medieval castles these houses replace, but their bulk far exceeds that of such towers. Unlike as at, for instance, the Escorial, these towers have developed into pavilions,



FIGURES 10.48–10.49 Schwarzenau: the southwest pavilion and a detail of its rustic story.

building blocks so substantial that they draw attention away from the centre of the building. It is not surprising that at Schwarzenau, where the pavilions are separated by a more extended front facade than in Serlio's designs, it was felt necessary to accentuate its centre with a bell tower on the roof.

The composition of the entrance facade at Schwarzenau also appears to reflect Serlian example. Though less markedly rhythmical, the placement of the windows accentuates the centre in a rather similar way as in Serlio's facade for a 'casa del principe tiranno' in the *Sesto Libro* [Figs. 10.44 and 10.45]. And its central bay seems a rather close variation on Serlio's eighth proposal for the refurbishment of an old town house in his *Settimo Libro*, down to the placement of the niches on either side of the Serliana (which at Schwarzenau is reduced to a minimal tripartite window) and the sparse detailing of the entrance portal [Figs. 10.46 and 10.47].<sup>40</sup>

Apart from Serlio, Schwarzenau owes some of the elements of its design to Mantua, to the spare, well-proportioned architecture in modelled brick covered in stucco as it was developed by Giulio Romano and continued by his

40 It is not quite clear whether the four niches with statues of female personifications date from a later, Neoclassical refurbishment in the early nineteenth century; neither Vischer's image of the castle nor that in an eighteenth century painted wall-hanging discussed and illustrated in Donin 1963, pp. 73–75, are sufficiently clear to determine whether the niches were already there. But the Serlio example indicates that it is perfectly plausible that they were. Physical investigation of the niches themselves and of the four statues (are these the originals?) might contribute to an answer to this problem.



FIGURES 10.50–10.52 Schwarzenau: the entrance to the ground floor from the *androne*; a door surround on the first floor; remains of the stucco ceiling in one of the octagonal rooms in the north-west pavilion.

pupils Giovanni Battista Bertani and Ippolito Pedemonte. Note in particular the carefully designed and beautifully proportioned corner pavilions, and the flat *bugnato* of the rustic level [Fig. 10.48–10.49]. The strongly marked, heavy stone string courses, emphasizing the horizontals of the facade and pulling the whole building together, are another Mantuan feature. It is moreover an element which immediately links Schwarzenau to the design of the Vienna Neugebäude [above, Fig. 9.105–9.106].

The careful detailing is a quite exceptional feature of Schwarzenau: elements such as the elegant niches flanking a segmental entrance portal in the *androne* [Fig. 10.50], the well proportioned door-surrounds [Fig. 10.51] and some of the remains of the stucco decorations [Fig. 10.52] are purely classical and Italian in taste. Over all the design of Schwarzenau is of exceptional quality: it demonstrates a profound grasp of the principles of classical, Vitruvian architecture, and no concessions are made to vernacular tradition.<sup>41</sup> This sophistication well fits the patron, an intellectual aristocrat who may well have owed this sophistication in the field of architecture not only to a first-hand knowledge of printed architectural treatises, but also to his familiarity with the many materials he had seen in Strada's *Musaeum* and to the explanations and comments their owner had provided.

Whether Strein had asked Strada to prepare designs for his project cannot be determined. I am inclined to think that this has been the case, in the first

41 Alena Skrabanek signals a similar understanding in the use of Serlio's example in other commissions of Strein and his brothers: 'Die nicht mehr wörtliche Übernahme des Vorbildes bei den weiteren Anwendungen zeugt von einem tieferen Verständnis der Lehre des Traktates, dessen Gebrauch zwar für eine praktische Benützung, aber nicht für ein geistloses Nachbauen der dort illustrierten Exempel gedacht war'. (Skrabanek 2008, p. 95).



place because there are few—if any—other architects in the region to whom it could plausibly be attributed; but also because its style is quite close to what one could expect from Strada on the basis of his architectural background—Mantua, Giulio and Serlio—and of the little we know of his architectural practice, in particular his drawings for the Munich Antiquarium and the design of his own house in Vienna.

### 10.7 Conclusion

The exact significance of Jacopo Strada's position as Imperial Architect is very difficult to determine with certainty, chiefly because it appears that he was hardly—if ever—employed as an executive architect or master mason actually supervising the construction of his projects. There is little concrete information even on his role as a designer, which is documented only for the Munich Antiquarium and an unspecified section of the Vienna Neugebäude, and is self-evident in the case of his own house. Moreover Strada himself hardly presented himself as an architect: he preferred to sign with his title as Imperial Antiquary, and even in his Serlio edition he did not present himself as an architect or builder, but merely implied that he was capable of editing Serlio's drawings 'because of the familiarity I have with his things'. Though well aware of the importance of constructive and technical aspects of building and quite adept at practical detailing in an architectural design, as the Antiquarium design makes abundantly clear, it is obvious that he did not consider himself a builder or contractor. It is unlikely that he ever acted as such, except in the case of his own house. It was only towards the end of his career, when his other activities had become less lucrative, that he explicitly solicited for architectural commissions, first with the Elector August of Saxony, and later with Archduke Ernest, as governor of Lower and Upper Austria for his brother, Emperor Rudolf II. In neither case there is evidence that his attempts were successful, though in view of the type of services he offered, this absence of documentation does not necessarily imply that they were not. Advice given, a sketch or even a worked-out design made at an informal request, an expert coaching given to a fellow court-architect in the guise of collegial consultation are not things that necessarily are recorded on paper.<sup>42</sup>

42 Hilda Lietzmann 1997 exhaustively presents the evidence of Strada's contact with the Dresden court, and makes a quite convincing case that Strada did not get very far with Elector August, who had just appointed a new, young Italian architect, Giovanni Maria Nosseni. But here again we only know what happened before Strada actually met the Elector in person. For Strada's approach to Archduke Ernest in 1579, cf. above, Ch. 4.4.1; it is not unlikely that the Archduke did occasionally employ him even in the 1580s: as a

In any case this lack of practical building experience by no means precludes his immediate influence on the architectural patronage at the Imperial court and its *Umkreis*. Strada is certainly not the only Renaissance architect who did not come to the job out of the building industry: Alberti, Michelangelo, Raphael and Giulio Romano are merely the most exalted examples. There can be no doubt that Strada's role as an architectural designer was taken seriously at court: the trouble Maximilian II took during his last diet at Regensburg, only a few weeks before his death, to recommend his faithful servant to Elector August of Saxony is sufficient evidence of his confidence in Strada's powers.

Summing up, we may conclude that Strada's position as an Imperial Architect and as an expert in the design both of classical Antiquity and contemporary Italian architecture and decoration cannot have failed to have had a certain significance. His position was so firm, his network so wide, that it can be confidently assumed that he had a considerable influence on the development of architecture and decorative design at the Imperial court, and occasionally elsewhere in Austria and Bohemia. This effect was linked to the tastes and preferences of his chief patrons, the Emperors Ferdinand I and Maximilian II, and on those of a select group of their courtiers. Moreover his expertise may have influenced the architects and other artists active at court.

Strada exerted such influence partially by means of his own example: at least by the splendid house he built for himself. But doubtless of far greater importance was the collection of relevant graphic documentation on classical Antiquity and contemporary art, architecture and decoration that was housed in it, and which was accessible at least to the upper ranks of courtiers and to Strada's immediate colleagues. These materials were instructive in themselves, but in view of Strada's enthusiasm for his drawings, it is quite likely that he would explain them to, and critically discuss them with his visitors. In this way his *Musaeum* provided a modest and informal academy of architecture and design. It is for this, perhaps more than for his own designs, that Strada can be considered as an important channel by which the ideas and the formal language of the Italian High Renaissance came to be received in Central Europe. This was only one function of the minor but quite lively centre of artistic and intellectual activities that his house and collection offered to the Imperial court and its many visitors, and which will be sketched in the next chapters of this study.

---

resident of Vienna he was close at hand, and through his eldest son Paolo was represented in the household of the Archduke Ernest, who may also have occasionally referred to him purely out of courtesy to an old, faithful servant once highly prized by his father.



# Jacopo Strada and Cultural Patronage at the Imperial Court

Volume 2

# Rulers & Elites

COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN GOVERNANCE

*Series Editor*

Jeroen Duindam (*Leiden University*)

*Editorial Board*

Maaïke van Berkel (*University of Amsterdam*)

Yingcong Dai (*William Paterson University*)

Jean-Pascal Daloz (*Maison Française, Oxford*)

Jos Gommans (*Leiden University*)

Jérôme Kerlouégan (*University of Oxford*)

Dariusz Kołodziejczyk (*Warsaw University*)

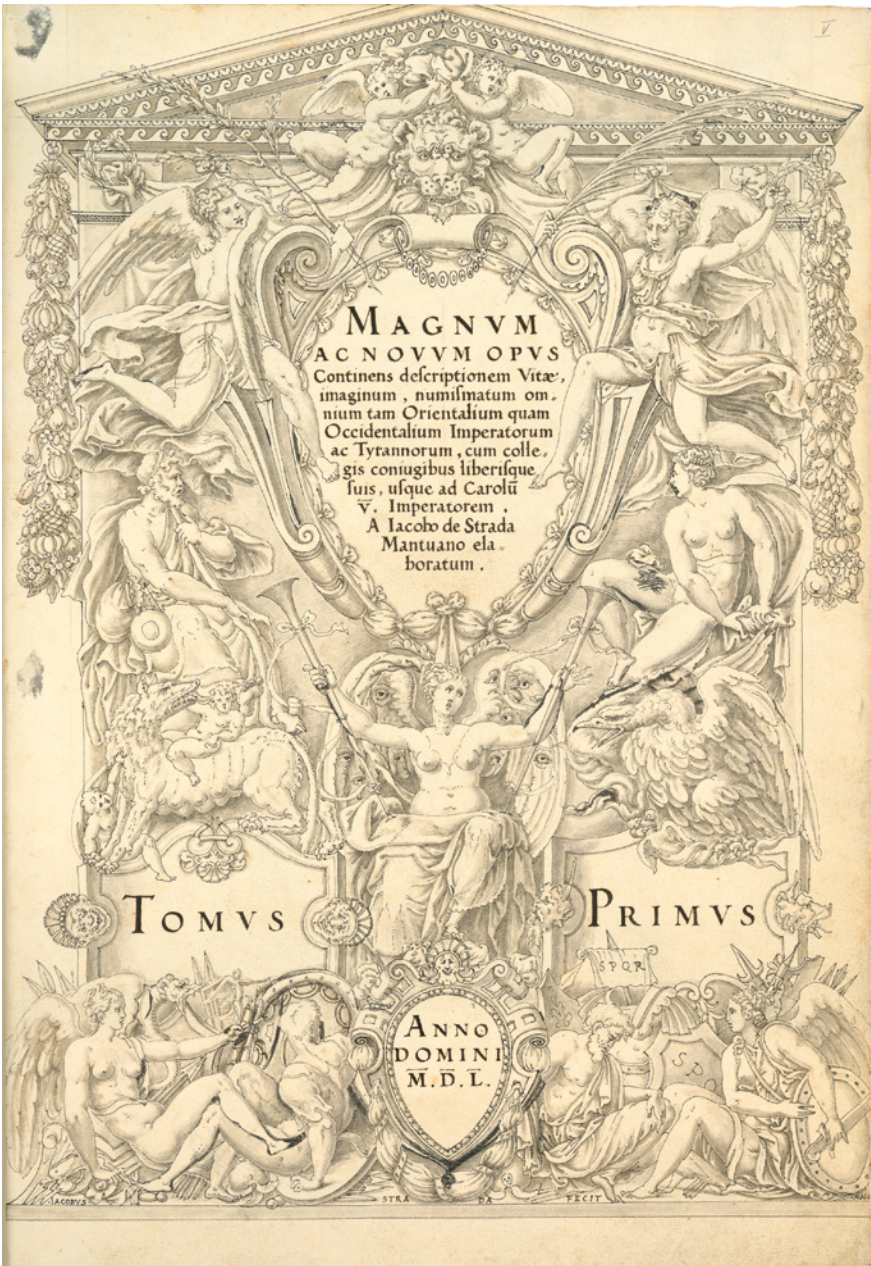
Lloyd Llewellyn-Jones (*Cardiff University*)

Metin Kunt (*Sabancı University*)

VOLUME 17/2

The titles published in this series are listed at [brill.com/rule](http://brill.com/rule)





Jacopo Strada, frontispiece of the first volume of his *Magnum ac novum opus*, the numismatic corpus commissioned by Hans Jakob Fugger, 1550 (see Ch. 3.3, Fig. 3.22); Gotha, Forschungsbibliothek.

# Jacopo Strada and Cultural Patronage at the Imperial Court

*The Antique as Innovation*

VOLUME 2

*The Musaeum*

*The Antiquary and the Agent of Change*

*Apparatus*

*By*

Dirk Jacob Jansen



BRILL

LEIDEN | BOSTON





This is an open access title distributed under the terms of the prevailing CC-BY-NC-ND License at the time of publication, which permits any non-commercial use, and distribution, provided no alterations are made and the original author(s) and source are credited.

Cover illustration: Titian, Portrait of Jacopo Strada, 1567–1568; Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Names: Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 1953- author.

Title: Jacopo Strada and cultural patronage at the imperial court : the antique as innovation / by Dirk Jacob Jansen.

Description: Leiden ; Boston : Brill, [2018] | Series: Rulers & elites : comparative studies in governance, ISSN 2211-4610 ; volume 17 | Includes bibliographical references and index.

Identifiers: LCCN 2018039656 (print) | LCCN 2018045256 (ebook) | ISBN 9789004359499 (E-Book) | ISBN 9789004355262 (hardback : alk. paper : set) | ISBN 9789004385214 (hardback : alk. paper : vol. 1) | ISBN 9789004385221 (hardback : alk. paper : vol. 2)

Subjects: LCSH: Strada, Jacobus, 1507-1588. | Antiquarians--Europe--Biography. | Architects--Europe--Biography. | Europe--Court and courtiers--Biography. | Art patronage--Europe--History--16th century. | Renaissance. | LCGFT: Biographies.

Classification: LCC D226.8.S73 (ebook) | LCC D226.8.S73 J36 2018 (print) | DDC 709.2 [B] --dc23

LC record available at <https://lcn.loc.gov/2018039656>

Typeface for the Latin, Greek, and Cyrillic scripts: "Brill". See and download: [brill.com/brill-typeface](http://brill.com/brill-typeface).

ISSN 2211-4610

ISBN 978-90-04-35526-2 (hardback, set)

ISBN 978-90-04-38521-4 (hardback, vol. 1)

ISBN 978-90-04-38522-1 (hardback, vol. 2)

ISBN 978-90-04-35949-9 (e-book)

Copyright 2019 by Dirk Jacob Jansen.

This work is published by Koninklijke Brill nv, Leiden, The Netherlands.

Koninklijke Brill nv incorporates the imprints Brill, Brill Hes & De Graaf, Brill Nijhoff, Brill Rodopi, Brill Sense, Hoteli Publishing, mentis Verlag, Verlag Ferdinand Schöningh and Wilhelm Fink Verlag.

Koninklijke Brill nv reserves the right to protect the publication against unauthorized use and to authorize dissemination by means of offprints, legitimate photocopies, microform editions, reprints, translations, and secondary information sources, such as abstracting and indexing services including databases. Requests for commercial re-use, use of parts of the publication, and/or translations must be addressed to Koninklijke Brill nv.

This book is printed on acid-free paper and produced in a sustainable manner.

*Memoriae Optimorum Parentum*

*Joannis Jansen*

*et*

*Mariae Elizabethae van Breen*





# Contents

## VOLUME 2

Preface	XV
Acknowledgements	XVIII
Acknowledgements of Financial Support Received	XXI
List of Abbreviations	XXII

### **Introduction: The Image—Or from Whom (Not?) to Buy a Second-Hand Car** 1

0.1	The Portraits of Jacopo and Ottavio Strada	1
0.2	Why are These Portraits so Special?	4
0.3	Motions of the Mind	4
0.4	What is Known About Strada: Early Notices	9
0.5	<i>Quellenkunde</i> : Some Sources Published in the Nineteenth Century	15
0.6	<i>Kulturgeschichte</i> before World War II	19
0.7	Romance: Josef Svátek and the Rudolfine Legend	21
0.8	A (Very) Modest Place in the History of Classical Scholarship	24
0.9	Contemporary Scholarship	25
0.10	What Has Not Been Written on Jacopo Strada	37
0.11	Weaving the Strands Together: The Purpose of this Study	39

## **PART 1**

### ***'A Puero Enutritum et iam Olim Exercitatum': Education and Early Experience***

<b>1</b>	<b>Early Years: Family Background, Education, Giulio Romano</b>	<b>45</b>
1.1	Family Background	45
1.2	Mantua and the Gonzaga	50
1.3	Formal Education	54
1.4	Artistic Training	57
1.5	Giulio's Collections	60
1.6	Early Training as a Goldsmith?	63
1.7	Significance of his Mantuan Background for Strada's Development	65

- 2 **Travel: Rome, Landshut, Nuremberg—Strada’s Connection with Wenzel Jamnitzer** 67
- 2.1 Early Travels 67
- 2.2 Residence in Germany 69
- 2.3 The Landshut Hypothesis 71
- 2.4 Romance in Franconia: Strada’s Marriage and his Settling in Nuremberg 79
- 2.5 Strada and Wenzel Jamnitzer 83
- 3 **In Hans Jakob Fuggers’s Service** 107
- 3.1 Hans Jakob Fugger 107
- 3.2 Fugger as a Patron and Collector 114
- 3.3 Fugger’s Employment of Strada 121
- 3.4 Architectural Patronage for the Fuggers: The Donauwörth Studiolo 134
- 3.5 Strada’s Trips to Lyon 137
- 3.6 Strada’s Contacts in Lyon: Sebastiano Serlio 149
- 3.7 *Civis Romanus*: Strada’s Sojourn in Rome 156
- 3.8 Commissions and Purchases: The Genesis of Strada’s *Musaeum* 174
- 3.9 Departure from Rome 183
- 4 **Antiquario Della Sacra Cesarea Maesta: Strada’s Tasks at Court** 188
- 4.1 Looking for Patronage: Strada’s Arrival at the Imperial Court 188
- 4.2 The Controversy with Wolfgang Lazius 200
- 4.3 ‘Obwol Ir.Maj. den Strada selbst dier Zeit wol zu geprauchten’: Strada’s Tasks at Court 210
- 4.4 Indirect Sources Throwing Light on Strada’s Employment at Court 242
- 4.5 Conclusion 248

## PART 2

### *‘Ainem Paumaister bey unnsern Gebewen’: Jacopo Strada as an Imperial Architect*

- 5 **Jacopo Strada as an Imperial Architect: Background** 251
- 5.1 Introduction: The Austrian Habsburgs as Patrons of Architecture 251

5.2	The Prince as Architect: Ferdinand I and Maximilian II as Amateurs and Patrons of Architecture	255
5.3	'Adeste Musae': Maximilian's Hunting Lodge and Garden in the Prater	290
5.4	The Imperial Residence: <i>Status quo</i> at Strada's Arrival	307
5.5	The Architectural Infrastructure at the Imperial Court	319
5.6	Strada's Competence as an Architect	331
<b>6</b>	<b>Strada's Role in Projects Initiated by Emperor Ferdinand I</b>	<b>339</b>
6.1	The Hofspital	340
6.2	The Tomb of Maximilian I in Innsbruck	343
6.3	Interior Decoration	350
6.4	The <i>Tanzhaus</i>	352
6.5	The Stallburg	355
<b>7</b>	<b>An Object Lesson: Strada's House in Vienna</b>	<b>367</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>The Munich Antiquarium</b>	<b>383</b>
8.1	The Commission	383
8.2	The Design of 1568	391
8.3	The Concept	393
8.4	Strada's Project: The Drawings	398
8.5	Strada's Project: The Building	401
8.6	The Interior Elevation	407
8.7	The Exterior Elevation and its Models	411
8.8	Conclusion: Strada's Role in the Creation of the Antiquarium	421
<b>9</b>	<b>The Neugebäude</b>	<b>430</b>
9.1	The Tomb of Ferdinand I and Anna in Prague; Licinio's Paintings in Pressburg	431
9.2	Kaiserebersdorf and Katterburg	432
9.3	Sobriety versus Conspicuous Consumption	437
9.4	Hans Jakob Fugger's Letter	438
9.5	Description of the Complex	441
9.6	The Personal Involvement of Emperor Maximilian II	455
9.7	Ottoman Influence?	463
9.8	Classical Sources: Roman <i>Castrametatio</i> and the Fortified Palace of Diocletian at Split	467
9.9	Classical Sources: Monuments of Ancient Rome	480
9.10	Contemporary Italian Architecture	489

9.11	Strada's Contribution	500	
9.12	Conclusion: Strada's Role in the Design of the Neugebäude		507
<b>10</b>	<b>Other Patrons of Architecture</b>	514	
10.1	The Courtyard of the Landhaus in Graz		514
10.2	The Residence for Archduke Ernest		517
10.3	Other Patrons: Vilém z Rožmberk		520
10.4	Jan Šembera Černohorský z Boskovic and Bučovice Castle		524
10.5	Christoph von Teuffenbach: The House in Vienna and the Castle at Drnholec		530
10.6	Reichard Strein von Schwarzenau and the Castle at Schwarzenau		534
10.7	Conclusion		542

## VOLUME 2

### PART 3

#### *The Musaeum*

<b>11</b>	<b>The Musaeum: Strada's Circle</b>	547	
11.1	Strada's House		547
11.2	High-ranking Visitors: Strada's Guest Book and Ottavio's <i>Stammbuch</i>		548
11.3	'Urbanissime Strada': Accessibility of and Hospitality in the <i>Musaeum</i>		554
11.4	Intellectual Associates		556
11.5	Strada's Confessional Position		566
11.6	Contacts with Members of the Dynasty		570
<b>12</b>	<b>The <i>Musaeum</i>: its Contents</b>	576	
12.1	Introduction		576
12.2	Strada's own Descriptions of his <i>Musaeum</i>		577
12.3	Strada's Acquisitions for Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria		580
12.4	Strada's own Cabinet of Antiquities		592
12.5	Acquisitions of Other Materials in Venice		599
12.6	Commissions in Mantua		610
12.7	'Gemalte Lustigen Tiecher': Contemporary Painting in Strada's <i>Musaeum</i>		615
12.8	Conclusion		628

- 13 Books, Prints and Drawings: The *Musaeum* as a centre of visual documentation** 629
- 13.1 Introduction 629
- 13.2 Strada's Acquisition of Drawings 630
- 13.3 'Owls to Athens': Some Documents Relating to Strada's Graphic Collection 634
- 13.4 The Contents of Strada's Collection of Prints and Drawings 641
- 13.5 Later Fate of Strada's Prints and Drawings 647
- 13.6 Drawings Preserved in a Context Linking Them with Strada 649
- 13.7 Strada's Commissions of Visual Documentation: Antiquity 673
- 13.8 Strada's Commissions of Visual Documentation: Contemporary Architecture and Decoration 692
- 13.9 Images as a Source of Knowledge 711
- 13.10 Conclusion 717
- 14 'Ex Musaeo et Impensis Jacobi Stradae, s.c.m. Antiquarius, Civis Romani': Strada's Frustrated Ambitions as a Publisher** 719
- 14.1 Is There Life beyond the Court? 719
- 14.2 Strada's Family 719
- 14.3 Ottavio Strada's Role 725
- 14.4 The Publishing Project: Strada Ambitions as a Publisher 728
- 14.5 The *Musaeum* as an Editorial Office? 739
- 14.6 Financing the Programme 752
- 14.7 The *Index Sive Catalogus* 760
- 14.8 Strada's Approach of Christophe Plantin 775
- 14.9 The Rupture with Ottavio 781
- 14.10 Strada's Testamentary Disposition 783
- 14.11 Conclusion: The Aftermath 786

## PART 4

*The Antiquary and the Agent of Change*

- 15 Le Cose dell'antichità: Strada as a Student of Antiquity** 799
- 15.1 Profession: Antiquarius 799
- 15.2 Strada's Qualities as an Antiquary 807
- 15.3 Strada's Method 813
- 15.4 Strada's Aims 822
- 16 Strada & Co.: By Appointment to His Majesty the Emperor** 830
- 16.1 Strada as an Imperial Antiquary and Architect 830



16.2	Strada's Role as an Agent	836
16.3	Strada as an Independent Agent	840
16.4	'Ex Musaeo Iacobi de Strada': Study, Studio, Workshop, Office, Showroom	843
16.5	Strada's Influence: An Agent of Change	849
16.6	Conclusion: Strada's Personality	863
16.7	Epilogue: Back to the Portrait	868

## PART 5

### *Apparatus*

Appendices	877
A	Some Unpublished Letters      877
B	Strada's Will      894
C	Strada's Musaeum: Pleasant paintings      900
D	<i>Strada's Musaeum: The Index Sive Catalogus</i> 902
Chronological List of Sources	915
Bibliography	932
List of Illustrations	986
Index	1038

**PART 3**

*The Musaeum*





## The *Musaeum*: Strada's Circle

### 11.1 Strada's House

The second part of this study contains a survey of the activities of Strada as an architect, attempting to show that his expertise cannot have failed to influence projects developed by his patrons and members of their immediate circle. For that reason alone it can be supposed that his presence contributed to the development of fashion and taste and had some effect on the artistic developments in the Habsburg lands. Such influence was exerted by example: not just by the example of Strada's own activities as a patron, a collector and a designer, but much more by the examples of the most splendid and authoritative works dating from classical Antiquity, or the fruits of the genius of the most famous contemporary masters, which all were documented in what Strada proudly called his 'Musaeum'.

In Chapter 7 an excursus was dedicated to the splendid house Strada built in Vienna, close to the Imperial residence, the Hofburg, and designed as an object lesson in the newest style. An excursus, because this was a private commission, not a commission from his imperial patrons. There is ample evidence that the resulting *Musaeum*—the word Strada liked to use as a blanket term for his house, his library and collections, and his workshop—did in fact fulfil a representative function within the wider orbit of the court. A partial reconstruction of the circle of patrons, friends and acquaintances Strada received there, helps to get some impression of this function.



FIGURES 11.1–11.4 Princely visitors to Strada's house in Vienna: Alfonso II d' Este, Duke of Ferrara; Francesco de' Medici, prince of Florence; Elector August of Saxony and Johann-Wilhelm, Duke of Saxe-Weimar.

As described above, Strada's house [above, figs. 7.9–7.13] consisted of two wings each of two principal storeys above a *rustica* ground floor, which were set at a right angle along the Vordere Schenkengasse and the small piazza in front of the Löwelbastei. It held twelve principal rooms heated by traditional tiled stoves, at least one of which was a reception room or hall sufficiently large for the informal banquet, masque and dance organized in 1579 for Maximilian's youngest sons, the Archdukes Matthias and Wenzel. At that time its top floor was sufficiently ample and well-appointed both to lodge Juraj (György) Drašković, Archbishop of Kalocsa, *Ban* of Croatia and Chancellor of Hungary, and to house the offices of the Hungarian chancery.

Even before that, the house had occasionally provided lodgings for important visitors to court, such as Hans Jakob Fugger—Strada's patron and a personal friend—and Count Palatine Georg Johann I of Veldenz-Lützelstein. To thank the Duke of Mantua for the benefice conferred on his son Paolo, Strada courteously offered him the use of his house 'which, once it is finished, will be suitable to lodge a prince'. When Strada's financial needs became pressing he more seriously offered it as a possible residence to Vilém z Rožmberk, principal magnate of Bohemia—who knew it well because, like Fugger, he habitually lodged there when at court—and to the Duke of Bavaria for his son, Prince Ferdinand. This all leads one to expect that the house was suitably and stylishly furnished, and in fact Hubert Languet, who repeatedly visited it, could not name another house in Vienna 'of similar elegance and provided with so many features conducive to commodious living'. According to Hans Jakob Fugger it was built and decorated 'all' Italiana' which—in view of Strada's interests—implies that its architecture and furnishing adhered to the strict classicism of the High Renaissance as developed in Rome, in Mantua and in Venice.<sup>1</sup>

## 11.2 High-ranking Visitors: Strada's Guest Book and Ottavio's *Stammbuch*

Strada's house and its contents were sufficiently interesting to draw illustrious visitors even at a quite early date: in August 1565, when large parts of the house must still have been under construction, it was visited several times by Alfonso II d'Este, Duke of Ferrara, on a state visit to his prospective brother-in-law [Fig. 11.1]. Accompanied by his young kinsman, Francesco Gonzaga, Count of Novellara, he came to see 'le medaglie et l'altre anticaglie del Strada mantovano', but also took note of the quality of its Italianate architecture. Strada proudly

1 Cf. above, Chapter 7.

reported that the Duke had considered it the finest house in Vienna, and had persuaded the Emperor himself to pay it a visit.<sup>2</sup> It is quite understandable that Strada was proud of such visits by ruling princes: they both strengthened his professional prestige and furthered his ambitions for himself and his family. That is why—perhaps incited by the *Stammbuch* of his neighbour, Christoph von Teuffenbach—he decided to make up a sort of guestbook to record the names of such illustrious visitors. He described it in a letter of June 1573 to his old acquaintance Jacopo Dani, secretary of Duke Cosimo of Florence:

Some years ago I prepared a little book, as a memorial of my house, on the first page of which His Imperial Majesty [= Maximilian II] wrote his rime or device; then follows the King [= Rudolf II], with his brother [= Archduke Ernest]; and then the other Dukes, but not in their order [of precedence], but according to when they have been in my studio. All have written in it, the Duke of Bavaria is among the recent ones, and of Saxony, Duke Wilhelm and the Elector [= August] follow, I mean to say that there is no precedence, other than that occasioned by time [Figs. 11.3–11.4].<sup>3</sup>

Then Jacopo asked Dani to persuade Duke Cosimo and his son Francesco to write their devices on the enclosed clean sheet of paper, and send him their coats of arms, so that he could add their entries to this album. Though Francesco de' Medici [Fig. 11.2] visited Vienna in 1565, like his future brother-in-law Alfonso d'Este, and probably visited Strada's house, Cosimo never came to Vienna. This implies that Strada's book was not so much an exact register, as an exalted type of *album amicorum*, documenting Strada's connections with his princely patrons.<sup>4</sup> So it is probable that the entries of other princes Strada had met or visited in the course of his travels—such as Landgrave Wilhelm IV

2 Doc. 1565-08-26; Niccolò Stopio to Hans Jakob Fugger, Venice 7 sept. 1567: '<...>non li [= Strada] manca modo di riuscirne con bon utile, et certo bisogna bene che così sia, volendo fabricare palazzi de 7 o 8 mila taleri, come dice che lui fa, et che dal duca di Ferrara fu giudicata il più bello di Vienna, onde Sua Maesta Cesarea l'andò anche a vederlo, havendo ciò inteso dal Duca<...>', BHStA-LA 4852, f. 64/58; and cf. above, Ch. 7. Note the tone of this passage, which demonstrates Stopio's envy of Strada's success. The presence at this visit of Francesco Gonzaga da Novellara, who acted as envoy or agent of his cousin, the Duke of Mantua, is mentioned in a letter by Strada to the Duke of Mantua (Doc. 1568-12-28).

3 Doc 1573-06-17; on Teuffenbach and his possible influence in this, cf. Ch. 10.5. When Strada says that he intends to describe the book 'per una memoria di casa mia' he can refer either to his house, the actual building, or to his 'house', i.e. his family or dynasty; possibly he meant to imply both.

4 Strada probably met Cosimo on an earlier occasion, and Dani had probably renewed his contacts with Strada in consultation with the Duke, who needed useful contacts at the Imperial

of Hessen—who entertained Strada and his elder son Paolo sometime in the mid-1570s—would likewise have been added to the album [Fig. 11.13].<sup>5</sup>

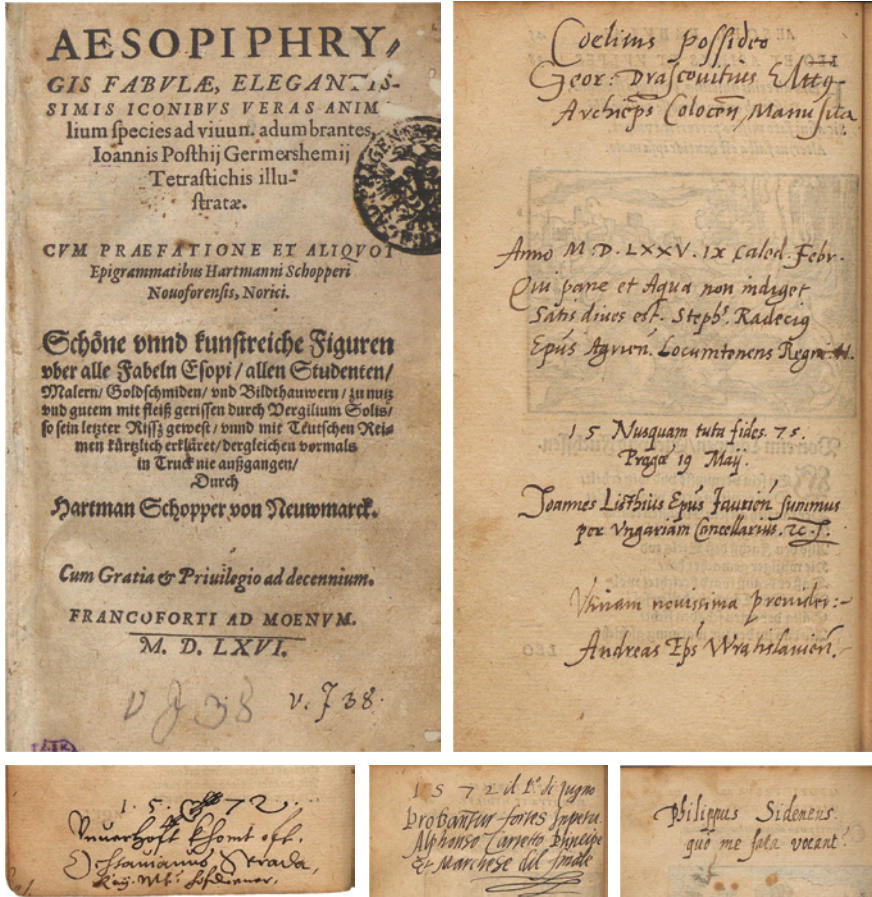
As a source Strada's description of his 'Memoria di casa mia' is supplemented by his son Ottavio's more conventional *Stammbuch*. In his copy of a set of beautiful wood engravings by Virgil Solis illustrating Aesop's fables, printed posthumously in 1566 by Strada's later printer, Sigmund Feyerabend, Ottavio had the highest-ranking members of his acquaintance write their name and motto or device [Figs. 11.5–11.9]. The entries date from 1572 until 1598 and include many leading members of the aristocracy of the Habsburg dominions, of the Imperial government and of the ecclesiastical hierarchy, as well as some visiting princes and diplomats, among whom the English poet Sir Philip Sidney [Figs. 11.9–11.10].<sup>6</sup>

Ottavio Strada was quite ambitious, as is evident from the portrait print he commissioned from Martino Rota [Fig. 11.11].<sup>7</sup> Nonetheless before the accession of Rudolf II in 1576 Ottavio had hardly an independent position. The

---

court in the wake of his assumption, against the Emperor's wishes, of the title of Grand Duke of Tuscany.

- 5 Marburg, Hessisches Staatsarchiv, Bestand 4n, Nr. 265, Paolo Strada to Moritz, Landgrave of Hessen-Kassel, Vienna 23 December 1594: 'Genedigster Fürst und Herr, mit was grossen Gnaden und für: wolthaten weillend der auch durchleuchtigst und hochgeborne Fürst, Eur: Für: Gn: Geliebter Herr Vatter hochlöblichster Gedechtnus, noch vor verschien 20 Jarn, mein lieben Vatter Jacobo Strada Röm: Kaij: Mt: Hofdiener und Antiquario seligen, in Iren fürstlichen Schloss und Burchth zu Cassel begegnet, dessen wais ich mich noch, als der der hochgedachter Ir. Für: Gn: hochlobigister Gedechtnus, gnedigister Tractation, zugleich meinem lieben Vatter seligen Genossen, in underthenigister schuldigister Danckbarkeit, wol zu entsinnen<...>'.
- 6 Prague, National Library, Ms. 5 J 38; the basis of the *Stammbuch* is a copy of *Aesopi Phrygis Fabulae, elegantissimis iconibus versus animalium species ad vivum adumbrantes Ioannis Posthij Germershemij Tetrastichis illustrata*, Frankfurt am Main 1566. It was printed by Sigmund Feyerabend, who in 1575 would print Strada's editions of Caesar's *Commentaries* and Serlio's *Settimo Libro*. Some examples: four bishops from the Habsburg lands entered their names opposite p. 39, fable 46 'Leo et Ursus'; three leading courtiers (Hans Trautson, Leonhard von Harrach, Johann Baptist Weber) opposite p. 47, fable 40 'Vates'; the Marquis of Finale (opp. p. 51, emblem 44); Philip Sidney ('Philippus Sideneus', with his motto 'Quo me fata vocant') and two other Englishmen, both friends of Sidney's, Ricardus Scelleius (Richard Shelley, nephew and assistant to the prior of St John of Jerusalem in England) and the diplomat Robert Corbett (opp. p. 101, fable 94, 'Fures'). It should be noted, however, that they may not all be autograph: perhaps Ottavio occasionally documented a visit after the fact, or one visitor wrote the names of himself and his friends (I have my doubt about Sidney's).
- 7 This in contrast to his father: though portrayed by Titian, no other effigies of him are known, though a portrait engraving by one of the many wood-engravers he employed in his publishing projects could have been expected; and for a numismatist of Strada's fame it is surprising that the court-medalist, Antonio Abondio, who portrayed so many other learned members of Maximilian's entourage, does not seem to have produced a portrait medal of Strada.



FIGURES 11.5–11.9 Ottavio Strada's Stammbuch: title page; his own autograph entry; those of Juraj Drašković, Archbishop of Kalocsa; István Radéczy, Bishop of Eger; János Liszthi, Bishop of Győr, and Andreas von Jerin, Prince-Bishop of Wrocław/Breslau, all on the same page; of Alfonso II del Carretto, Marquis of Finale; and of the English diplomat and poet Sir Philip Sidney.

willingness of such high-ranking and often powerful members of the Imperial court to oblige a young minor courtier was due to their respect for his father, in whose house or company they would have met him.<sup>8</sup> That at least some of these signatures reflected some concrete personal relationship is documented

<sup>8</sup> In 1572 Jean de Viçose d'Alfeyran, a secretary of the Duke of Anjou, entered his name in Ottavio's *Stammbuch*, adding that he had 'visited and admired the Museum of the most learned man I. Strada' (opp. p. 153, fable 142).





FIGURE 11.10 Anonymous, Sir Philip Sidney, 1576; London, National Portrait Gallery, London.



FIGURE 11.11 Martino Rota, portrait of Ottavio Strada, 1574, engraving.

in Ottavio's letter to his father from Nuremberg in December 1574, in which he reassures him that he will go and pay his respect to Vilém z Rožmberk, as instructed. Then he asks his father to convey his greetings to '<...>'l Messer Martin, et 'l Signor Marchese del Vinal', that is Maximilian's Lord Chamberlain Martín de Guzmán, and Alfonso del Carretto, Marquis of Finale in Liguria, at court involved in a process to regain possession of this fief. The passages provide concrete evidence of the care with which the Strada's cultivated their patronage network and their business relations.<sup>9</sup>

Strada would of course meet these colleague-courtiers when he occasionally attended the Emperor in person, 'in camera' as he calls it himself; but he also had to work together with at least some of them when fulfilling his master's commissions. Moreover he would meet them socially, for instance as neighbours: many of the higher ranking courtiers had houses built along the Herrengasse, the Minoritenplatz and the Schenkengasse. Situated between

9 Doc. 1574-12-05: Ottavio was overseeing the printing of several books, including Serlio's *Settimo Libro*, which was to be dedicated to Rožmberk: 'Quando vederò 'l Rosenberg lo visiterò, secondo mi ordinasti. <...>Non altro, solum il Francesco Nieri Vi saluti, et sarebe bene che li scrivesti una letterina di raccomandatione. Salutate 'l Messer Martin, et 'l Signor Marchese del Vinal [= Finale], et io meglio raccomando, et mantenetevi sano.' On the Finale question, see Edelmayer 1988.



FIGURE 11.12 Juraj Drašković, Archbishop of Kalocsa and Chancellor of Hungary, lived in Strada's house.

FIGURE 11.13 Wilhelm IV, Landgrave of Hessen-Kassel, received Strada in Kassel.

FIGURE 11.14 Lazarus von Schwendi, a famous general serving Ferdinand I and Maximilian II, shared some of Strada's interests.

Hofburg and the Landhaus, the proud new building erected for the Estates of Lower Austria, this quarter soon became the most exclusive residential quarter of town. One of the earliest of the new aristocratic dwellings, in a situation that made it quite conspicuous to anyone walking along the top of the city wall, and built in an exclusive, avant-garde style, Strada's own house must have excited his neighbours' interest. Even had Strada not been as eager to show off his prized possessions as Titian's portrait suggest, he would never have refused hospitality to the higher-ranking courtiers, who could so easily influence his own position at court. That some of these high functionaries indeed shared Strada's interests and patronised his work is documented in the cases of the *Hofkammerpräsident* Reichard Strein von Schwarzenau and the Imperial General Lazarus von Schwendi, both intellectuals and erudite authors as well as men of action [Figs. 10.33 and 11.14].<sup>10</sup> The same would be true for some of the visitors to the court—an example is the Milanese nobleman Prospero Visconti, himself a learned and assiduous collector, and active as agent and advisor on artistic matters of the Bavarian court. He visited Strada's house when he came to Vienna in attendance on Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria during the wedding

10 In 1573 Strein promoted Strada's attempt to obtain funding for some of his publications [Doc. 1573-00-00]; in 1577 Strada offered the Grand Duke of Tuscany coloured images from a book with imperial portraits commissioned by Schwendi, to which he was granted access—probably because he had himself produced it, which he may have found politic not to tell the Grand Duke [Docs. 1577-10-04/C and 1577-10-04/D].

festivities of Archduke Charles and princess Maria of Bavaria in 1570.<sup>11</sup> Another example is the German nobleman Franz von Domsdorf, whose extensive travels are documented in his *Stammbuch*, in which both Strada himself and his son Paolo inscribed their names on the occasion of Domsdorf's visit to Vienna in September 1579.<sup>12</sup>

### 11.3 'Urbanissime Strada': Accessibility of and Hospitality in the *Musaeum*

That Titian's insight was right, and that Strada's house was in fact an open house, is suggested by a letter Strada wrote to his old friend, Jacopo Dani, secretary of Francesco de' Medici, now Grand Duke of Tuscany, in November 1581. He reacts to a (lost) letter of recommendation Dani had written to introduce Riccardo Riccardi, who was visiting Vienna at about this time. Strada reassures Dani of his friendship, and tells him that immediately on reception of the letter he had sent his son Paolo to Riccardi to invite him to come and visit the studio. To Strada's great disappointment Riccardi had excused himself. That the later founder of the still existent Biblioteca Riccardiana did not think a visit to Strada's house worthwhile is perhaps an indication that Strada's star had dimmed after Rudolf II moved his court to Prague:

I had already organized everything to offer him a banquet, and to invite the Archbishop of Kalocsa, who is now Bishop of Györ, and Supreme

11 ASF, *Medici del Principato* 827, fol. 318, Ottavio Strada to Prospero Visconti, Prague 1 November 1590: 'Riccordandomi della S[ignori]a V[ostra] Ill[ustrissima] quando la fu in Vienna con la altezza del Alberto Duca di Baviera, alle nozze del Ser[enissimo]o Archiduca Carlo, et della amorevolezza che V[ostra] S[ignoria] Ill[ustrissima] ha dimostrato a mio padre, bona memoria, nel venir in el nostro studio, et nel mandar di poi un inventario delle sue medaglie<...>'; on Visconti and his connections with Munich, see Simonsfeld 1902; he has moreover the distinction to be a possible model for Prospero, Duke of Milan, the protagonist of Shakespeare's *Tempest*, cf. Gombrich 1990.

12 Israel 1989, nr. 60, pp. 46–47, 'A good example of an 'Album Amicorum'. I am grateful to Mr Israel to have allowed me to consult the volume. Strada's entry is on f. 111 v.: '1579 – Festina Lente – Jacobus Strada'; Paolo's on f. 112 r.: '1579 – Nobilitate et virtute praestanti viro Dno Francisco à Dumstorff amicitiae ergo scribebat haec Paulo Strada Serenissimi Archiducis Ernesti aulicus, Vienna Austriae Anno MDLXXIX die vii me<n>sis VIIbris'. The connection is interesting because of Domsdorf's antiquarian interests: his *Stammbuch* also includes the signatures of Pirro Ligorio, Carlo Sigonio, Janus Sambucus, Jean Matal, Hubert Languet, Adolph Occo and Marco Mantova Benavides, and somewhat later he would contribute to Joanes Rosinus' *Romanarum antiquitatum libri decem*, printed at Basle by the heirs of Pietro Perna in 1583.

Chancellor of the Kingdom of Hungary. This Lord is Juraj Drašković, who was Legate at the Council of Trent. He lodges in my house, in the rooms on the upper floor, and also in my house is the Chancery of the Kingdom of Hungary. I also wanted to invite two friars of the Dominican convent, the Lecturer of the University, and the preacher Cittardo, which are all most learned men, in order that the gentleman would have conversation with most learned men, which, besides speaking Italian, are most consummate in all sciences and branches of study. I believe he would have been most satisfied [with his visit], and that he would have well spent that day.<sup>13</sup>

We have already met Drašković above [Fig. 11.12; cf. Ch. 7]; the others are more difficult to identify, because it is not clear whether Strada invited two Dominican friars in addition to the 'Lettor del Studio' and the 'Predicator Cittardo' or, more likely, that he adds these functions and names merely to specify the two Dominicans. In either case the second certainly was not Ferdinand's and Maximilian's sympathetic court preacher, Matthias Cithardus, who had died in 1566, but probably the Dominican Konrad Zittardus, who died in 1606 as Provincial superior of his order in South Germany and Austria.<sup>14</sup>

This is a rare documented instance of the type of entertainment Strada offered his educated upper class visitors. Though it records a visit that had not actually taken place, it is valuable in sketching Strada's own aspirations of his house as a haven of educated discourse, learning, and erudite entertainment, and a place where people from different walks of life could meet for a pleasant and fruitful exchange of ideas. Strada probably cast himself as their generous host, whose urbanity served to put his guests at their ease, and whose wide range of knowledge and interests enabled him to set fruitful topics of conversation, which could moreover be enlivened and illustrated by the inspection of the various materials in his *Musaeum*. In this he must have been successful, if the letter in which Hubert Languet recommended him to the Elector August of Saxony is to be believed.<sup>15</sup>

13 Doc. 1581-11-02 (transcription in Appendix A).

14 On Matthias Cithardus, *ADB*, 34, 1892, pp. 423–424, s.v. 'Sittard, Matthias'; on Konrad, *ibidem*, 45, 1900, pp. 368–369, s.v. 'Zittardus, Konrad'. It is interesting that Strada, in trouble with the Inquisition led by Dominicans during his visit to Mantua in 1567 (his image and that of his son Paolo had been burnt *in effigie* in Mantua, 'come eretici confirmati' just a few months before the date of this letter), should in Vienna consort with members of the same order.

15 Doc. 1576-09-07: 'Est iudicio omnium praeclare versatus in iis artibus quas profitetur, ad quod accedit, quod potest sua manu elegantissime exprimere quicquid libet, cuius rei poterit V.C.<sup>do</sup> facere periculum.'

That this attitude was not merely the polish acquired after twenty years of court-life is evident from a letter to Strada by the learned prelate Antun Vrančić (Antonius Verantius), Bishop of Eger and Imperial Legate to the Council of Trent, in December 1558, when Strada had only recently arrived at court. This long and elegant epistle deals with the attempt of a common acquaintance, Girolamo Donzellini, to come to terms with the Inquisition, in order to be able to return safely to Venice, which provided Vrančić with the occasion for a philosophical disquisition on the love of one's homeland and the sufferings of the exile. He peppers this letter not only with classical allusions, but also with flattering epithets, addressing his correspondent as 'amantissime Strada', 'suavissime Strada', 'urbanissime Strada' and 'humanissime Strada'.<sup>16</sup> If such a prominent member of the ecclesiastical and political establishment of the Habsburg dominions and of the Republic of Letters so generously accepted Strada as an equal, there can be little doubt that he was taken seriously also by other members of these groups. Some of them would at least have been curious to see what Strada's *Musaeum*, of which he was so proud, had to offer.

#### 11.4 Intellectual Associates

Informal neighbourly visits of course are rarely documented, but occasionally hints of visits are found in Strada's correspondence. Thus Jacopo Dani had first got to know Strada in 1558 when he arrived in Vienna—more or less at the same time as Strada himself—as secretary of the Tuscan ambassador, remaining until 1562. He returned in 1564 to work out the agreements for the wedding of Archduchess Johanna with Francesco de' Medici. It is not impossible that Strada was involved in the preparations for this wedding: he may have provided the models for the depictions of favourite Habsburg residences included in the still existing festive decoration of the *cortile* of the Palazzo Vecchio, and he may have contributed information on Imperial and Habsburg iconography.

16 Doc 1558-12-04. Strada's letter to which Vrančić replies is lost: it probably involved a request for intercession on behalf of Donzellini, perhaps with Ferdinand I, whose intervention with the *Serenissima* ultimately allowed Donzellini to return home (cf. Jacobson Schutte 1992). It is not surprising that Strada took to Vrančić, who supported him in the Lazius affair; Strada heartily recommended him to Hans Jakob Fugger: 'Questa settimana di qui si parte il Reverendissimo Veschovo de Agria per venir costi; certo mi si parte il più caro et il più famigliare signore che io habbia, levandone li miei signori et padroni. La Signoria Vostra conossera un signore adornato di tutte le virtù che puol haver un altro signore; egli me a comesso ch'io faccia una raccomandatione alla Signoria Vostra da sua parte, et grandemente dessidera conosserLa per il gran nome Suo, del quale non solum da me gli è stato predicato, ma anchora da tutti quelli che Vostra Signoria hanno conosciuta.' (Doc. 1559-06-09). On Vrančić, see Stoy 1981.

During this visit Dani must at least have heard and probably have seen something of Strada's plans for his grand new house, the plot of which he had just acquired. In any case it can be assumed that Dani visited Strada at home during both his visits, since the letters they later exchanged explicitly underline their friendship. This is not surprising because Dani shared Strada's antiquarian interests, possessing a manuscript with finished drawings of antique altars, sarcophaguses and their inscriptions copied after designs by Giovanni Antonio Dosio [Fig. 11.15].<sup>17</sup> This volume provides another link to Strada: in an album of Dosio's drawings in Berlin, which provided some of the models for Dani's collection, an annotation tells the reader that 'all the objects marked with little crosses had been copied on behalf of M[esse]r Jacopo Strada'. And in fact several drawings are found copied both in Dani's album and in Strada's *Statuarum antiquarum* in Vienna [Figs. 11.15 and 11.16].<sup>18</sup>

Jacopo Dani also possessed a copy of Strada's own *Epitome Thesauri Antiquitatum*, doubtless directly acquired from its author [Fig. 11.17].<sup>19</sup> So it is not surprising that he was happy to hear from a compatriot returning to Florence in 1573 that Strada was doing well, 'having finished your beautiful building, and accommodated your children and your affairs'. If he could provide such detailed information, Dani's informer, Antonio Girolami, a Florentine merchant resident in Vienna, must have been an acquaintance of Strada himself.<sup>20</sup>

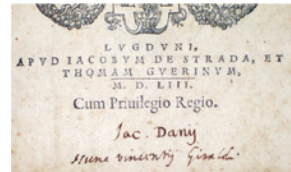
Another learned diplomat among Strada's early acquaintance in Vienna was Bernardin Bochetel, Bishop of Rennes, who was sent to the Imperial court in 1562 as French Ambassador to negotiate a possible marriage between the Dauphin Charles and one of Maximilian's young daughters. Bochetel had been

17 Florence, Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale, N.A. 1159, discussed in Rubinstein 1989 and integrally published in Casamassima/ Rubinstein 1993; the drawings possibly by Battista Naldini (*ivi*, p. xxii).

18 Berlin, Kupferstichkabinett, 79 D 1, fol. 8v., quoted in Hülsen 1933, p.7: 'Tutti quegli ch(e) avran(n)o u[na + / p(er) contrassegno so(n) fatti [per mr.] / Jac(omo) Strada. Lo fo a causa [che non si / pigl(i) errore.' Cf. Tedeschi Grisanti 1983, p. 70; Amadio 1988, p. 39; Casamassima/Rubinstein 1993, p. xii; this shows that Strada himself had acquired such drawings from Dosio when in Rome in the 1550s, and suggests that Dani may have obtained his album through Strada's mediation. Five of the drawings in his own ms album *Statuarum antiquarum* (Vienna, ÖNB, Cod. min 21,2) correspond to drawings in Dani's album (*ibidem*, pp. 155–156).

19 The copy of the *Epitome Thesauri Antiquitatum* carrying Dani's owner's mark on its title page was offered for sale by Antiquariat Wolfgang Braecklein, Berlin, in the Autumn of 2011, a description was found on the internet: <http://www.zvab.com/displayBookDetails.do?itemId=141548677&b=1> (8 October 2011). I am grateful to Mr Braecklein for sending me a photograph. For a brief biography of Dani, see Vivoli 1986.

20 Doc. 1573-05-27. The website of the Medici Archive Project, [bia.medici.org](http://bia.medici.org) (consulted 01-08-2017), provides extracts of some documents referring to Antonio Girolami, who died indebted in the late summer of 1591.



- FIGURE 11.15 Antique Roman female statue, now in Palazzo Pitti in Florence, as copied after Dosio by Battista Naldini (?), in an album that belonged to Jacopo Dani; Florence, Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale.
- FIGURE 11.16 The same statue as copied in Strada's workshop; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek.
- FIGURE 11.17 The owner's mark in Jacopo Dani's copy of Strada's *Epitome Thesauri Antiquitatum*, Lyon 1553.

educated by the noted humanists Jacques Amyot, Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples and the Scotsman Henry Scrimgeour. He cherished humanist interests himself, in particular in Greek poetry, and left a huge library at his death in 1570. So, like Dani, he would both have been interested in and interesting to Jacopo Strada.<sup>21</sup> We do not know how close their contacts were: Strada's letter that documents it is devoted to an urgent business matter—Strada marked its outside 'Cito Cito Cito'. In it he informs Bochetel that the Nieri, merchants from Lucca at Nuremberg, had informed him that they had received a letter of exchange from Antwerp for a huge sum of money destined for the ambassador, which he could have sent at his convenience. But then Strada continues conversationally 'I myself and my family are all well, and I have become quite philosophical, and always remain at home and attend to the building of my little house.'<sup>22</sup>

21 On Bochetel, see *Dictionnaire de biographie française*, 6, 1954, p. 750.

22 Doc. 1562-10-21.

This suggests a cordial relationship between the two men and may imply that the Bishop even had visited Strada at home. At this time this was not yet the huge house in the Vordere Schenkengasse, but a smaller one Strada must have acquired when he first arrived in Vienna, probably identical with the house in the suburb of St Ulrich he possessed and lived in when he drafted his last will in 1584.<sup>23</sup>

On the other hand it is not likely that such relations with a prelate and ambassador can have been quite as intimate as those with Jacopo Dani, whose status as secretary to the ambassador was probably closer to Strada's own. The letter does suggest a patronage relationship, since Strada rather ambiguously offers to continue his services to Bochetel, provided that the latter were satisfied with them.<sup>24</sup> But it is not clear whether these services were rendered in his capacity as a learned antiquary, as a bookseller and purveyor of antiquities and works of art, or purely as a merchant and commercial agent, assisting the ambassador in arranging the financial details of his mission. That the latter option is not impossible is indicated by the fact that Strada at one time was approached for a huge loan by the Papal Nuncio, Zaccaria Dolfin, which he decided to refuse. Strada himself later suspected that this refusal had prompted Dolfin to denounce him to the Inquisition, thus causing the big trouble he was in during his visit to Mantua in the summer of 1567.<sup>25</sup>

In fact it may well be that both types of services intermingled. The Nieri or Neri mentioned in Strada's letter to Bochetel of 1562, resident in Nuremberg, were successful merchants from Lucca resident in Nuremberg. Francesco Nieri is mentioned in Ottavio Strada's letter to his father from Nuremberg in December 1574, and Strada's last will mentions 'Paulinuss Nijeri von Lucca' as 'meiner Gefährte', who seems to have functioned as banker for Strada and his 'Genossen': both words are translations of the Italian 'compagno', which suggests that they were regular business associates.<sup>26</sup> Doubtless Strada was not a merchant

23 Cf. above, Ch. 7.

24 Doc 1562-10-21: 'Dessidero che la Signoria Vostra Reverendissima mi faccia favore di farmi avisare se avera riceputo li detti danari et se crede di ritornare più in queste nostre bande come sua Maestà Cesarea viene; che per la parte mia La voria pur ancor servire qual che anno, ma che fosse con Sua sadiffatione <sic>'.

25 DOC. 1568-00-00, Strada's undated draft for a letter to an unnamed fellow refugee from the Mantuan Inquisition: 'Ma poi che voi cominciate a cantare, dite tutto l'istoria, e dite come il Delfino Cardinale [patriarca *crossed out, corrected into*: essendo Vescovo], non gli volendo prestar mille <duca>ti, ne tampoco farla sigurtà, esso à fatto questo ufìtio; ma ancora lui è conosiuto.' Dolfin was created a cardinal after his return from the Imperial court in 1565, where he spent four years.

26 DOCS. 1562-10-21, 1574-12-05, 1584-07-01. I have not been able to find anything concrete about the Frankfurt branch of the Nieri; like many expatriate Lucchese merchants elsewhere in Europe, they may well have been Protestants.



and banker such as Fugger, but through his connections with Fugger and associates such as the Nieri and because of his own experience as a merchant and book dealer he was sufficiently aware of international commerce and financial dealing occasionally to advise or assist some of his patrons in this field.

There are many other instances of people who visited Strada's house or at least were in contact with him when in Vienna—they cannot all be discussed in detail. Thus when Strada tried to persuade Vilém z Rožmberk to buy his house and collections, he refers to his patron's personal knowledge of both. When he makes the same offer to the Elector of Saxony, he refers him to his own 'Kammersekretär' Hans Jeniř or Jenitz, 'who had seen it the time that Your Electoral Grace has been here at Vienna' (in February 1573). In a letter of recommendation for Strada to the Elector of Saxony in this same affair, Hubert Languet [Fig. 11.18] amply praises Strada's house, which presupposes that he saw it during his visits to the Imperial court, as did his pupil and dearest friend, the English diplomat, soldier, poet and national hero, Sir Philip Sidney. As we saw, Sidney's name and family device, 'Quo fata me vocant', is inscribed in Ottavio Strada's *Stammbuch* [Fig. 11.9].<sup>27</sup>

The Flemish humanist Nicasius Ellebodus, who had settled in Hungary as a canon of Esztergom cathedral, visited Strada's house to buy copies of Lodovico Castelvetro's brand new Italian translation of Aristotle's poetics for his Milanese colleague, Gian Vincenzo Pinelli. Pinelli had told Ellebodus that the book could be had at Strada's house, and thus must at least have heard of Strada's activities—perhaps his source was Ellebodus himself, who elsewhere mentions Strada as a friend.<sup>28</sup> The fact that the book was sold at Strada's house strongly suggests that he had been instrumental in its printing, with Maximilian

27 Doc. 1576-09-28: 'Eur C.F.G. Secretari, der H[err] Jeniř, der khan Eur C.F.G. einen bericht darvon geben, der hatt sie das mal gesehen, wie eur C.F.G. alhie zu Wien gewesen sendt'; cf. Lietzmann 1997, p. 397. Languet's letter Doc. 1576-09-07.

28 Lodovico Castelvetro, *Poetica d'Aristotele vulgarizzata, et sposta*, Vienna (per Gaspar Stainhofer), 1570. It was soon reprinted (Basle, Perna, 1576). Pinelli had at first written to Janus Sambucus to go and buy two copies of the book, which Ellebodus could pick up when he arrived in Vienna. Ellebodus first visited Strada, whom he elsewhere calls his friend, and found him ill. When it turned out that Sambucus had not yet picked up the books, Ellebodus bought the two copies for Pinelli and one for himself from Strada directly. A few months later Pinelli asked Ellebodus to get another copy for a friend, 'il gentilissimo Monsignor del Bene'. By now back in Pressburg Ellebodus wrote to the young Hugo Blotius, who had just arrived in Vienna, telling him that either Sambucus or (the sculptor Mathias) Manmacher could tell him where to find Strada's house ('aedes'), and asking him to greet him in his name; cf. Docs. 1571-05-14; 1571-07-04; 1571-09-27a, b and c.; on the sympathetic Ellebodus (also: Elleboudt, Van Ellebode), see Sivirsky 1976; Almási 2009, pp. 72–73, 202 and *passim*.

II's support, by the Viennese printer Gaspar Stainhofer, and at least it implies his personal acquaintance with its author, who lived in Vienna from 1569 until shortly before his death in 1571. That was to be expected: many an Italian of some rank visiting the Imperial court would seek the acquaintance of compatriots employed by the Emperor. Strada himself would be eager to meet a man of letters as erudite, as well connected and as famous as Castelvetro. In view of his own knowledge of the book trade he would be eager to help him print what he realized was going to be a bestseller [Fig. 11.20].<sup>29</sup>

Perhaps because of his own persecution by the Inquisition in Mantua in 1567, Strada appears to have felt some sympathy for Italian Evangelical exiles, such as Castelvetro. But even before that he had had business deals with the famous Calvinist printer Pietro Perna from Lucca, who had settled in Basle, though these were not very satisfactory, because Perna did not pay his dues.<sup>30</sup> Perhaps it was through Perna that Strada came in contact with the Lombard



FIGURE 11.18 Pieter Pourbus, Portrait of Hubert Languet; Manchester Art Gallery.



FIGURE 11.19 Giovan Bernardino Bonifacio, Marquis of Oria, on his deathbed; Gdansk, Polish Academy of Sciences.



FIGURE 11.20 Lodovico Castelvetro's Italian translation of Aristotle's *Poetica*, Viena 1570, titlepage.

29 That Strada's name is not mentioned in the book does not rule out his participation: in view of Castelvetro's heretical reputation, and his own first-hand experience of the rigors of the Inquisition, he may not have wished to publish their connection.

30 Doc. 1564-00-00: Strada's request to Maximilian II for a permit to travel to Germany. Strada had sold Perna, printer and bookseller, the remaining copies of his editions of Panvinio's *Fasti et triumphus* and *Epitome pontificum* in commission, against payments at each Frankfurt book fair. Strada request a letter of recommendation to the Frankfurt authorities to help him regain this debt, and offers to obtain books from his creditor for Maximilian's library. Perna would also print the second edition of Castelvetro's *Poetica* (Basle, 1576).

physician Girolamo Donzellini, whose contacts with supposed heretics had forced him to flee Venice in the mid-1550s. At the relatively safe haven of Ferdinand's court he was helped by, among many others, Antun Vrančić, and by Strada himself. A few years after his contacts with Castelvetro Strada employed two other famous, learned and noble exiles, the Sienese reformer Mino Celsi and the vagrant prince, Bernardino Bonifacio, Marquis of Oria, in his editions of Serlio's manuscripts. In his youth Celsi had commissioned Baldassare Peruzzi to build a villa and a beautiful circular chapel at Sovicille, near his hometown Siena. So he was sufficiently conversant with architectural terminology to edit Serlio's Italian of the *Settimo Libro*. The prodigiously learned Bonifacio [Fig. 11.19] likewise had some architectural experience as the patron of the restructuring of the castle and fortress of Francavilla Fontana (1547), his principal residence before his flight from Italy; he provided the Latin translation of Serlio's text.<sup>31</sup> Such services were doubtless rendered not only out of mutual sympathy, but also because—apart from a possible financial remuneration—Strada had offered help, advice or hospitality, and had used his own formal and informal contacts on behalf of such friends.

Strada's circle was not limited to his compatriots. Thus he had contact and employed scholars elsewhere, such as the Italians Fulvio Orsini and Aldo Manuzio the Younger, the Swiss Henricus Glareanus, and the French François Hotman [Fig. 11.29], all humanists who contributed to Strada's edition of Caesar's *Commentaries*.<sup>32</sup> In the summer of 1578 he wrote a letter to the famous Flemish botanist Rembertus Dodonaeus, who had been appointed Imperial physician at the end of 1574, but had recently returned to the Netherlands [Fig. 11.21]. Earlier he had advised Strada to contact the Antwerp printer Christophe Plantin, whom he thought might be persuaded to print some of Strada's projected publications, and he was willing to serve as an intermediary. Strada took him up on this offer, and his letter, though addressed to Dodonaeus, was really directed at Plantin [Fig. 11.23].<sup>33</sup> Dodonaeus' offer was made after inspecting or even studying the materials relating to Strada's projects in his *Musaeum*. Another Netherlandish friend was the Imperial librarian, the Dutchman Hugo Blotius, who had been appointed early in 1575, and had briefly visited Vienna some years previously: Strada trusted him sufficiently to serve as reference for Plantin as to the quality of the books Strada proposed to have

31 On Celsi: Bietenholz 1979; on Bonifacio and his incredible travelling library, see Caccamo 1970; Welti 1970; Welti 1976; Welti 1983; Welti 1985(a).

32 Below, Ch. 14.5.3.

33 Doc. 1578-08-13. It was Plantin, rather than Dodonaeus who answered him (Doc. 1578-10-10); on Strada's publishing projects, see below, Ch. 14.



FIGURE 11.21 Rembertus Dodonaeus, woodcut from his *Cruijdeboeck*, 1554.

FIGURE 11.22 Hugo Blotius, anonymous portrait medal, ca 1593.

FIGURE 11.23 Christophe Plantin, engraving by Hendrick Goltzius.

printed [Fig. 11.22]. Here again the advice and recommendations such scholars were willing to give him doubtless reflect the services he had rendered them earlier.

Some years later, in 1581, a young polyglot scholar from Saxony, Elias Hutter, when passing through Vienna not only appears to have visited Strada, but also offered himself to convey another request for subvention for Strada's publishing projects to his patron, the Elector August of Saxony. It is not known what was the result of his intervention, but his presence shows that Strada's efforts were taken seriously also by a younger generation.<sup>34</sup>

Even when there is no concrete written evidence, it can be assumed that Strada was also in contact with the scholars and artists more or less permanently employed at Maximilian's court and thus often resident in Vienna, whom he must have regularly met when discharging his duties at court, such as the Imperial physicians Pier Andrea Mattioli and Joannes Crato, the botanist Carolus Clusius, the physician, historian and emblematiser Iohannes Sambucus, and the composer and *Kapellmeister* Philips de Monte [Figs. 11.24–11.27]. Strada was very much aware of the lustre the presence such luminaries afforded the Imperial court, and was proud to be associated with them, as he had expressed to Ferdinand I in his very first bid for Imperial patronage: 'Hora se la Maestà Vostra li piace di acetarmi nel numero de li suoi virtuosi, del canto mio farò

34 Doc. 1581-01-04. Hutter was born in 1553; his interest in Strada's linguistic materials, in particular the polyglot dictionary, is not surprising in view of his own project to produce a polyglot bible, a first instalment of which, a New Testament in no less than twelve languages, was published in Nuremberg in 1599.

ogni debito per farmi honore'. Unfortunately Strada is rarely, if ever, mentioned in the correspondence of these well-known personalities. Nevertheless one of his associates, the German neo-Latin poet Paul Schede, also known as Paulus Melissus, who spent several years at Maximilian's court and served him as an ambassador, was sufficiently impressed to give Strada a highly laudatory entry in his *Schediasmata poetica*, a fat book of Latin poems in praise of the men of letters and learning of his time [Fig. 11.30 and 11.31–11.32].<sup>35</sup>



FIGURES 11.24–11.29 Some luminaries employed at Maximilian's court that Strada regularly rubbed shoulders with: the physician, natural historian and poet Pier Andrea Mattioli; the physician and humanist Joannes Crato; the botanist Carolus Clusius, the historian and emblematis Johannes Sambucus and the court composer Philips de Monte; only François Hotman Strada probably met elsewhere. All engravings by Theodor de Bry from Jean Jacques Boissard's *Icones Quinquaginta Virorum illustrium doctrina et eruditione praestantium ad vivum effictae, cum eorum vitis descriptis* (1597–1599).

35 Melissus 1586, p. 283; on Melissus, see Fechner/Dehnhard 1994.



FIGURE 11.30 The neo-Latin poet and Imperial diplomat Paulus Melissus, engraving from Boissard's *Icones Quinquaginta Virorum illustrium*.  
 FIGURES 11.31–11.32 Paulus Melissus, *Schediasmata poetica*, Paris 1586: title page and encomium on Jacopo Strada.

This survey of people with whom Strada was in contact and who visited his house is an arbitrary survey, its entries randomly selected by the vicissitudes of time: it should be handled with caution. But given the fact that it is only a minimal selection, the tip of the proverbial iceberg, it provides sufficient evidence to conclude that at least during Maximilian's reign Strada's house and *Musaeum* functioned as a meeting point for members of and visitors to the Imperial court who shared some of Strada's manifold intellectual and artistic interests. Next to the court itself, it provided one of the places suitable to the informal exchange of information and opinions and the occasional relaxation necessary to the efficient dispatch of affairs.

To some extent Strada's ambiguous status must have facilitated this function of his *Musaeum*: he cannot be easily allocated to any one group of courtiers, diplomats, noblemen, officials, clerics, scholars or artists, though he belonged to most of these to some extent. He was Italian, but also at the same time fully rooted in Germany, through long experience, through his marriage and his contacts. Because of his considerable wealth he was relatively independent. Though he does occasionally intercede for his contacts, he did not represent any outside interest (except perhaps Hans Jakob Fugger's) and his faithful service to his Imperial patrons, in particular for Maximilian II, cannot be doubted. It was his rigorous impartiality and careful treading in the political and confessional fields that made him fit so well into court life during the reigns of Ferdinand I and Maximilian II.

### 11.5 Strada's Confessional Position

About Strada's position in the religious troubles of his time little is known, and though this information does not allow certain conclusions about his real opinions, it is of some interest in view of the important role of the confessional situation at Maximilian's court. It is not for nothing that—together with the Imperial physician Johannes Crato, the librarian Hugo Blotius and the general Lazarus von Schwendi—Strada was chosen as one of four key figures in Howard Louthan's treatment of a complex of opinions at the Imperial court adding up to what he considers an irenic *via media*, reflecting ideals of religious compromise and moderation followed by Maximilian and, to a lesser extent, by Rudolf II.<sup>36</sup> Key document for Strada's attitude is a letter of September 1576 to his old friend Jacopo Dani, secretary of Grand Duke Francesco I of Tuscany, in which he defends himself against accusations of heterodoxy Dani had reported back to him. Proclaiming himself an assiduous Catholic, he nevertheless refused to boycott those of other persuasions:

You should know<...>that from the day I was born I have never changed my religion, nor will I ever do so until I die. At great expense I have kept my sons in the house of the Jesuits, together with other noblemen, and these Jesuits are regular guests in my home, as are Monsignor the Nuncio and the Spanish Ambassador as well as many other lords whom it would be too much to mention all. My house is a house for all sorts of people, and if it was known for otherwise, there would not be so many gentlemen who come and visit me, and the world can judge that very well because lately when my wife died, God bless her soul, I had her buried according to our custom; and the funeral cost me over 300 *Thaler*, and His Imperial Majesty and His Majesty the King [of the Romans, Rudolf II], sent their gentlemen of the Chamber to accompany her, and there were a host of noblemen present; and in contrast, if I would have been of the other religion, I would have sent her out of town to their church, and would have buried her for ten pounds, as they do with the gentlewomen of their religion.<sup>37</sup>

36 Louthan 1997; a summary of Strada's position on pp. 124–125.

37 Doc. 1576-09-28: 'Sappiate, Signor Secretario, che dal giorno che nacque non ò mai mutato religione, ne sono per mutarla, insino alla morte tampoco. In casa delli Jesuiti ò tenuto in donzina alle spese in compagnia d'altri gentilhuomini gli miei figliuoli; et essi Jesuiti praticano in casa mia domesticamente, et Mon Signor Nuncio et l'Ambassador di Spagna, et altri Signori che sarebbe troppo a volervi qui tutti nominare. La mia casa e casa per hogni sorte d'huomini, et quando fossi cognosciuto per altro, non verebbono tanti Signori

It is difficult to judge the sincerity of this protestation: even if he were a sincere and devout Catholic, Strada would not have obtruded his convictions in his dealing with the Austrian and Bohemian nobility, considering that the majority were Protestant at the time. But his outward Catholicism may have had more pragmatic causes: it is obvious that he did not wish to lose the possibility of ecclesiastical preferment for his sons. Thus he managed through Duke Guglielmo of Mantua to have his son Paolo elected to a benefice in Mantua cathedral, thanks to the insistent recommendation of Maximilian II; Rudolf II would later recommend his second son Ottavio to a benefice in a cathedral chapter in Germany.

But Strada's outward Catholicism was not particularly convincing to the Holy Office. Ironically, at the very moment when Duke Guglielmo conceded the benefice to Paolo Strada, Jacopo was in Mantua and was caught up in the clamorous persecution of heretics in that town launched in 1567 by the Dominican friar Camillo Campeggi. It involved many high officials of the Gonzaga administration and even some members of minor branches of the dynasty. There is evidence that Strada was in contact with Mantuan evangelicals, including Lucretia Manfrona Gonzaga and Vittoria Gonzaga Martinengo, who 'privately abjured' in the presence of, among other gentlemen, one 'dottor Strada', who appears to have been Jacopo.<sup>38</sup> Strada's colleagues, the Duke's *prefetto delle fabbricche*, Giovanni Battista Bertani, and the engraver Giovanni Battista Scultori, with both of whom he was collaborating at that time, were also among the accused.<sup>39</sup> Strada himself attributed his persecution to the ill-will of the Papal Nuncio at the Imperial Court, Zaccaria Dolfin, whom he had once refused a substantial loan.<sup>40</sup> Strada appealed for protection for himself and the people he employed to Duke Guglielmo, who notwithstanding the Emperor's express recommendation appears not to have dared to give him a safe-conduct,

---

a visitarmi; et di questo il mondo ne puol far giudicio perchè ultimamente morse mia moglie (Iddio habbi l'anima sua) io la feci interrare al modo nostro; et mi costò piu di 300 talleri il mortorio, et Sua Maestà Cesarea con la Maestà del Re vi mandorno accompagnarla gli gentilhuomini della Camera, et vi era un monte di signori. Et pel contrario, s'io fosse stato de altra religione, la mandavo fuori della terra alla loro chiesa; con x L. la sotteravo, si come fanno le gentildonne loro della loro religione.'

38 Docs. 1567-06-1 and 1567-06-30; Davari 1879, pp. 34 and 68–69; Pagano 1991; Berzaghi 2011, p. 10.

39 On Campeggi, see Marchetti 1974; on his mission in Mantua, see Pagano 1991.

40 Docs. 1568-00-00: Strada's undated draft for a letter to an unnamed collaborator in Mantua, who had likewise been forced to flee the Inquisition: 'Ma poi che voi cominciate a cantare, dite tutto l'istoria, e dite come il Delfino Cardinale [~~'patriarca'~~ crossed out, corrected into: 'essendo Vescovo'], non gli volendo prestar mille <duca>ti, ne tampoco farla sigurtà, esso à fatto questo ufizio; ma ancora lui è conossuto'.



so Strada escaped to Verona, in Venetian territory, where the Inquisition was less powerful.<sup>41</sup> By June 1568 the Holy Office had been sent a detailed personal description of Strada which perfectly fits Titian's portrait, for which he was sitting at the time, and it even employed spies in Venice to figure out where Strada was.<sup>42</sup> A later attempt by Maximilian II to obtain a more permanent safe-conduct on his behalf from Duke Guglielmo appears to have been equally unsuccessful.<sup>43</sup>

It is not clear in how far Strada's persecution was justified by actual evidence in the hands of the Holy Office; from another document it appears that

41 *Ibidem*, 'Vi sete voi scordato la benevolenza ch' io vi portò di quel atto ch' io feci di volervi pagar il cocchio e darvi danari per mandarvi a Verona; ma di già avevate fatto vella e tanto miseramente essendovi fugito a piedi da Mantova a Verona [inserted above the line: a digiuno], avendo lassato la tavola parechiata per desinare. Ma la mia fuga è stata da da gentiluomo, perchè prima mi volsi valere del grado mio, e come servidor del primo signore del mondo andai a parla<r> al Duchà, che mi assicurasse me e li mei huomini, che per me lavoravano; e voi eravate il primo posto sulla lista, tanto era l'amor ch'io vi portò. Infine vedendo le scuse di non potere, me ne vene a Vinetia'; Niccolò Stopio to Hans Jakob Fugger, Venice, 5 October 1567, HStA-LA 4852, fol. 169–70: 'essendo esso Strada p<ar>tito per Verona, per paura della Inquisitione, che li frati di San Domenico l'havevano cercato una volta ò 2 in casa sua, et andando lui dal Duca a dolersene, il Duca li rispose che con loro non se n'impacciarò, se bene era huomo dell'Imperatore, che 'l guardasse lui il fatto suo, dovendo lui medes<imo> saper meglio come stava che nessun altro; per il che se ne andò subito via per Verona, lassando il suo putto [= Ottavio Strada] in Mantua<...> et non fidandosi ne anche ivi [= Verona] venne poi a Ven<eti>a, ove per rispetto de l'Imperatore non li haveriano lasciato dare molestia; benchè non ho inteso che'l sia contrario alle cose Romane, se non che'l è molto libero di ragionare, et intrando in colera non ha rispetto alcuna sia di chi essere si voglia<...>'.  
 42 Pagano 1991, cites various documents preserved in the Archivio del Sant'Offizio/ Congregazione per la Dottrina della Fede, Città del Vaticano; p. 197, n. 15, Camillo Campeggi to Scipione Rebiba, Mantua 18 June 1568: 'Mandarò li contrassegni di Giacomo Strada e vi porrò anche delle spie dietro per saper ove sarà'; id. p. 199, n. 22, Campeggi to Rebiba, Mantua 25 June 1568: 'Mando la descrittione che ho potuta havere di quel Giacomo Strada antiquario dell'Imperatore, accioché si possi procurar di haverlo nelle mani'; in the attached 'identikit' Strada is described as 'mantovano antiquario; è di pelo rosso che tiro al nero overo al scuro, comincia a far la barba canuta, può havere cinquanta anni, di statura mezzana, et è prosperoso. Habita in Vienna et ha una moglie alemana; era questa Assensa passata in Venetia et alloggiava a mezzo la marzaria in casa di uno che dà il lustro alli specchi, apresso di una chiesiola che qual credo si dimandi San Giuliano. Egli in Venetia faceva lavorare delle teste di marmore per lo imperatore, e forse vi sarà anchora al presente'. Pagano reads 'Assensa' as the name of Strada's wife, which is obviously mistaken; I take it to refer to the feast of the Ascension at which time Strada had been spotted in Venice.

43 Docs. 1568-10-01 and 1568-10-11. From Strada's phrasing thanking Duke Guglielmo for his decision as to the safe-conduct Maximilian II had requested on his behalf it is not clear whether the request had been accorded or refused; if so, Strada did not trust it sufficiently to make use of it, and he appears never to have returned to his native city.

two brothers, 'Thomas et Rubertus Auserstulfer' from Tirol had been found prepared to testify against him.<sup>44</sup> Strada appears not to have hidden his opinions to his contemporaries, so it may merely be a coincidence that we are not better informed about them. Already in October 1567 Niccolò Stopio—himself a suspect, as results from an anonymous report to Philip II—had responded to a query from Hans Jakob Fugger about Strada's trouble with the Inquisition:

<...>though I have never heard from his talking that he is against Rome, except that he is very free in his reasoning, and once he gets angry he respects no one, whomsoever it may be.<sup>45</sup>

Strada's 'free' verbal criticism probably included the Pope himself, Pius v: he did not hesitate to write it down in a letter to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua.<sup>46</sup> After the death of Emperor Maximilian II, Strada's protector, the Duke had even less reason to interfere, and in 1581 Strada was burnt in effigy, together with his son Paolo, canon of Mantua cathedral. Even though Rudolf II had withdrawn his support of Strada already by 1578, it remains a moot point whether Duke Guglielmo would have allowed the two Strada's to be burnt in the flesh, had they been so careless as to let themselves be caught.<sup>47</sup> It is quite ironical that at about the same time that he was burned in effigy, Strada planned the entertainment for Riccardo Riccardi already described, including among the guests not only the Archbishop of Kalocsa, the later Cardinal Juraj Drašković, but also two Dominican friars, belonging to the order intensively involved in the eradication of heresy.<sup>48</sup> There can be no doubt that Strada maintained at least the pretence to have remained faithful to the Roman Catholic Church until the end of his life, indicating in his will of 1584 that he wished to be interred in the Minoritenkirche, the Franciscan church near to his house.<sup>49</sup>

44 Pagano 1991, p. 200, n. 23.

45 Niccolò Stopio to Hans Jakob Fugger, Venice, 5 October 1567, quoted above. Niccolò Stopio was himself suspect, as results from an anonymous report to Philip II preserved at Simancas (Archivo General, *Papeles de Estado*, Venecia, *legaja* 1548, nr. 52, fol. 248).

46 Doc. 1568-10-11, cited above: Strada tells the Duke that he will not for the moment make use of a safe-conduct to come to Mantua, 'si per non haver io di presente da negotiar costà, come anche di non voler L'Excellenza Vostra importunare, e tanto più in questi tempi di questo Pont[efice], il quale non à rispetto a niun Principe dove si puole attaccare (quantunque dal canto mio la mia consienza sia netta)'.

47 Doc. 1578-07-16: Already in 1578 Rudolf had indicated he did not care if 'Giacomo Strada antiquario' were to be deprived of [his son Paolo's] benefice in Mantua, 'perchè non lo tiene per buon cristiano, anzi per heretico<...>'.

48 Above, Ch. 11.3.

49 Doc. 1584-07-01; Appendix B.

On the other hand Strada may have had some sympathy for the Reformation: as we have seen, he maintained contacts with many Protestants, and in particular with Italian Evangelical exiles, such as Mino Celsi and Giovanni Bernardino Bonifacio, Marchese di Oria—both of whom collaborated on his edition of Serlio's *Settimo Libro*—the printer Pietro Perna in Basel and the humanist Lodovico Castelvetro, whose translation of Aristotle Strada sold and may have been instrumental in publishing. The extent of such sympathy is indicated by his attempt to enlist Antun Vrančić to provide counsel and support to Girolamo Donzellini, in order to help Donzellini to return to Italy and clear himself with the Holy Office.<sup>50</sup>

Summing up, a preliminary conclusion could be that Strada participated to some extent in the confessional debate of his time. He had both lived in a largely Protestant environment in Germany and moved in the circle of prelates who represented or at least tried to formulate the Catholic response to the Reformation, in Rome in the 1550s. In contrast to Hans Jakob Fugger, whose orthodoxy was never doubted notwithstanding his ample patronage of Protestant scholars, Strada must have expressed his doubts about 'le cose Romane' sufficiently often and openly to have attracted the attention of the Inquisition. Taken altogether, it seems likely that Strada may have shared a certain confessional leniency with his patron, Maximilian II.

## 11.6 Contacts with Members of the Dynasty

Together with Strada's erudition, his curiosity and his enthusiasm, it was perhaps also his moderation in the confessional field that gained him Maximilian's sympathy: a sympathy which was expressed in the Emperor's enduring patronage, and which is reflected in Strada's own letters.<sup>51</sup> There is little or no evidence of a direct contact with Empress Maria and the members of her own immediate circle, but other members of the dynasty did frequent his house—or at least wrote their motto in his 'memoria di casa mia'.<sup>52</sup> Chief among

50 On these contacts, see above, Ch. 11.4; on Donzellini, see Jacobson Schutte 1992.

51 Maximilian's intervention with the Duke of Mantua in the affair of Paolo Strada's benefice in Mantua Cathedral is a case in point, involving an explicit *motu proprio* to Duke Guglielmo, impressed by an accompanying letter by no less a personage as Vratislav z Pernštejn, the Bohemian Chancellor, and presented to the Duke in person by Paolo Emilio Bardelone, the Mantuan envoy at the Imperial court (Docs. 1565-05-12 and 1565-05-15).

52 It is difficult to say whether the rumour of Strada's alleged heresy as reported back to him by Dani in 1576 circulated widely. In Mantua it remained alive, given the fact that in 1583 both Strada and his son Paolo, as canon of San Pietro, were burned *in effigie* as

them was Maximilian himself, who first visited it in 1565 at the instigation of Duke Alfonso II of Ferrara. Apparently the Emperor was pleasantly surprised, because he would occasionally or regularly return, at least according to Strada himself:

His late Majesty, of blessed memory, often used to come in my studio, and would remain from after lunch until dinner-time; and His Imperial Majesty called it the delight and museum of Strada, because he saw there so many rare and various things as ever struck the eye.<sup>53</sup>

Maybe Maximilian came now and then to inspect Strada's collections, probably incited by Strada himself, who could have let drop a hint of new acquisitions when he was in attendance on the Emperor.<sup>54</sup> It is difficult to guess what material would have appealed most to the Emperor: the little we know about his intellectual interests suggests an orientation towards natural history and technical topics. Natural history seems to have had little attraction for Strada, though he did possess a book of drawings of 'four-footed animals'. Technique, however, as a branch of architecture, was well represented in Strada's library and even among his own works. Maximilian's interest in the Lazius controversy suggests that he would also have been particularly interested in Strada's

---

'eretici confirmati'. This probably merely implies that they had not taken the risk to go and defend their case in person: it is very doubtful whether the Duke would have allowed them to be burnt in the flesh. Of course at the Imperial court, where there was much more direct contact between the various confessions, such accusations would have been taken with a grain of salt. There is no indication that Strada's career at court was hampered by his religious position, and it should be noted that the Spanish ambassador, *ex officio* chief of the Catholic party, did add his name to Ottavio's *Stambuch*.

53 Doc. 1581-11-02: Jacopo Strada to Jacopo Dani: 'Nel mio studio Sua Maestà morta, pia memoria, sovente vi veneva, et vi stava dal doppo dessinare per insino all' hora della cena; et lo chiamavo Sua Maestà Cesarea le dellitie et museo del Strada, perchè Sua Maestà vedeva tante cose rare et varie che mai si straccava l'hocchio'.

54 Strada's attendance upon the Emperor is documented in his letter thanking the Duke of Mantua for the benefice accorded to his son Paolo (Doc. 1568-12-28): 'E la prima volta ch'io mi truovo con Sua Maestà me ne voglio rallegrare di questa cortesia di Vostra Eccellenza Illustrissima'; and in his answer to Jacopo Dani's letter reporting the gossip about Strada's alleged heresy (Doc. 1576-09-28): 'Et io un giorno con commodità la monsturai la lettera a Sua Maestà Cesarea in Camera, et Sua Maestà si misse a ridere, et poi mi disse alcune parole di lui, ch'io non vorebbe già, che Sua Maestà dicesse di me.' The latter passage makes it clear that such attendance was sufficiently relaxed to allow Strada to obtrude his own affairs on Maximilian. The willingness to favour Strada on the part of princes such as the Dukes of Florence and Mantua likewise indicates that he was perceived to have some influence with the Emperor.

'small but choice' collection of ancient medals. His ambition as a patron of the arts as indicated by his Prater *Lusthaus*, the Stallburg and the Neugebäude suggests that he would have been interested in documentation of the projects of other patrons, such as the documentary drawings of Raphael's Vatican *Loggia* and Giulio Romano's Palazzo del Te.

Another fascinating passage in a letter by Strada explicitly states that Maximilian II highly esteemed the exercise of the arts, in particular draughtsmanship or design. The letter was written in November 1566 to Adam von Dietrichstein, one of Maximilian's most trusted courtiers, whom he had appointed to oversee the education of his two eldest sons, Archdukes Rudolf and Ernest. When these were sent to Madrid in 1563 to receive part of their education at their uncle's court, Dietrichstein was appointed to head their household, and doubled as Imperial ambassador in Spain [Figs. 11.33–11.35]. Strada wrote to thank him for having presented in his name a numismatic manuscript to Philip II and to ask him to further his attempt to obtain a benefice or pension from the king for one of his sons. The tone of the letter suggests that he had got to know Dietrichstein quite well. As an afterthought he continues:

I don't know if your lordship after his departure has continued the study ['delettatio'] of medals, and of drawing ['dissegno']; for certainly it would be good not to abandon that, the more so because you made such a good start; and also their Serene Highnesses the princes, it would be well if they would be reminded of that practice ['deletatione']; for in truth, dear Sir, by drawing one obtains knowledge of an infinite number of things, and one's judgment becomes much more excellent in all subjects, and it far surpasses that [obtained by] other studies, the more so when practiced by a learned gentleman such as you are. Now if your lordship reassures me of that, I will always send you something by my hand to draw ['ritrarre' = to copy], begging you not to abandon a practice highly esteemed by many ancient emperors, as well as by our present Emperor and patron.<sup>55</sup>

55 Doc. 1566-03-01: 'Non so se Vostra Signoria Illustrissima doppo la Sua partita abbia continuato la delettatio dele medaglie, et il dissegno, che certo sarebe bene a non lo abandonare, e tanto più che avea un bonissimo principio; et anche le Maestà deli Serenissimi Principi, saria bene che tal deletatione li fosse raccordata, che invero, Signore, per il dissegno si viene in cognitione di infinite cose, et il giuditio è molto più eccelente in tutte le cose, e sopravanza tutti gli altri di gran longa; e tanto più quanto è in un Signore litterato come Lei. Ora Vostra Signoria me ne farà certo, et io li manderò sempre qualche cosa di mia mano da ritrarre, suplicandoLa a non voller abollire quello che molti imperadori antichi, et il nostro presente e padrone fa gran stima.'

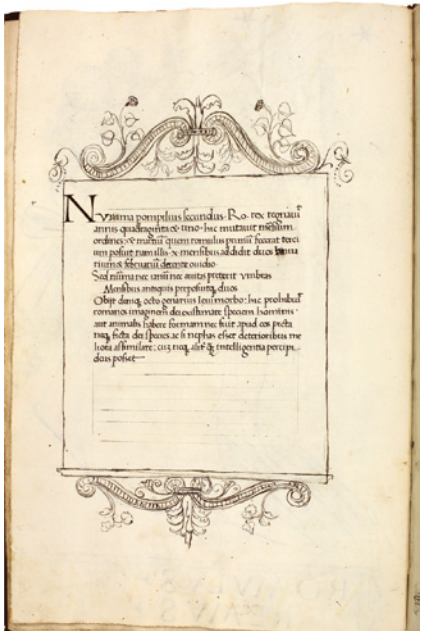


FIGURES 11.33–11.34 Alonso Sánchez-Coello, Portraits of Archdukes Rudolf and Ernest, ca 1568; British Royal Collections.

FIGURE 11.35 Adam von Dietrichstein, preceptor of the two Archdukes and Imperial ambassador at the Spanish court; anonymous eighteenth-century engraving from F.C. Khevenhüller, *Annales Ferdinandeae*, Leipzig 1721–1726.

From this passage it can be deduced that Dietrichstein had had drawing lessons from Strada, and that the Archdukes also had been having drawing lessons. It is not impossible that these lessons were likewise given by Strada, who may have received the two princes with their preceptor in his own studio. It moreover explains that these lessons consisted of the careful copying of two-dimensional examples. These drawings were provided by Strada himself, and the link with the ‘delettatio dele medaglie’ suggests that Strada’s numismatic drawings often were used to this purpose.

This supposition is strengthened by the presence in the library of the Escorial of a sixteenth-century numismatic album, consisting of about hundred and forty rather primitive drawings of numismatic images sketched in pencil or chalk and finished in pen and ink on large-size sheets of good quality paper [Figs. 11.36–11.39]. In its lay-out and its topic it is vaguely similar to Strada’s numismatic albums, one of which Dietrichstein had presented to Philip II in his name. This volume includes not only Roman emperors, but also some Popes, some men of letters, and a number of contemporary Italian princes. Notwithstanding their less than adequate quality, the drawings deserve a special investigation: it is tempting to see them as the results of a didactic practice similar to that suggested in Strada’s letter to Dietrichstein. Since the title page is taken up by a coat of arms—drawn equally awkwardly—that is neither that of Dietrichstein nor that of one of the Archdukes, it is unlikely that the volume is connected with them. But the moustache drawn onto the face of the angel



FIGURES 11.36–11.39 Anonymous, frontispiece and drawings from a sixteenth-century numismatic album, possibly after drawings by Jacopo Strada (Real Biblioteca de El Escorial).

supporting the escutcheon does suppose its later use in a similar—apparently rather boring—didactic context [Fig. 11.36].<sup>56</sup>

There can be no doubt that the materials collected in Strada's *Musaeum*, illustrated by their owner's explications and comments, interested Maximilian II greatly and perhaps helped him develop his critical judgment or even provided some inspiration for the projects he undertook. So it is time to attempt at least to get an impression of what he may have seen there.

---

56 Real Biblioteca del Monasterio de San Lorenzo de El Escorial, *Códices Latinos* h.I.4. 1; cf. Antolin 1911, pp. 301–303. The volume contains an ex-libris of Philip II; a later note in pencil identifies the coat of arms as that of the Spanish family Lanuza. At first sight the drawings seem to be in different hands, one of which is more experienced and sophisticated than the other(s). The added moustache looks as if it was added in the seventeenth century.



## The *Musaeum*: Its Contents

### 12.1 Introduction

When Strada in 1568 thanked Duke Guglielmo of Mantua for the benefice conferred on his elder son Paolo, he offered the use of his house to the Duke, providing a brief description of its contents and adding that ‘most of these things have been seen by all those gentlemen of the court of Your Excellency that have been here [in Vienna]’.<sup>1</sup> This confirms the accessibility of Strada’s *Musaeum* and the representative function it fulfilled. To have any idea of the impact the *Musaeum* had on such visitors, it is useful to provide a quick sketch of its contents.

A sketch, an impression: not a reconstruction. There are a number of sources which give a very elementary impression of what Strada’s *studiolo* may have looked like, and there are some other sources which give slightly more concrete information on which specific objects, or type of objects, passed through his hands. Some of these—in particular the large-scale acquisitions of antique sculpture for the Duke of Bavaria in 1566–1569—were certainly not intended for Strada’s own collection, and they did never even come to Vienna. In most cases the information is too scanty to identify objects mentioned with any certainty, or to determine what their destination was. We just do not know whether Strada bought them on behalf of the Emperor, whether he bought them on commission from other patrons, whether he bought them on speculation—that is as a true art-dealer, hoping to sell them to the visitors of his house or dispose of them advantageously in some other way—or whether he bought them after all just for his own collection.

For this reason, except for Strada’s acquisitions for the Duke of Bavaria, in the following no distinction will be made between the objects that may have belonged to Strada’s private collection, and those that he bought or commissioned for a patron or intended as stock-in-trade. After all, in each of these cases the presence of these objects, their availability in Vienna, could influence those who—in the case of antiquities and works of art—saw and admired them, and those who—in the case of the manuscripts, the printed books and the graphic documentation—consulted or even studied them. The works of art incited the patron’s appetite for these or similar works; they modified the taste

---

<sup>1</sup> Doc. 1568-12-28, quoted more fully below.

of the individual patron more or less incisively and changed the fashion generally current at court. Moreover they stimulated the artists working at or in the orbit of the Imperial court by providing authoritative examples of up-to-date styles and artistic techniques and a storehouse of compositional 'inventions'.

## 12.2 Strada's Own Descriptions of His *Musaeum*

In Strada's letter to Jacopo Dani describing the entertainment he had planned to offer Riccardo Riccardi, had he come to visit Strada's house, he not only mentioned the company, but also briefly enumerates the many objects of interest that Riccardi had missed seeing:

I also wished to show him my house, which can stand comparison with any of those beautiful houses of Italy, and which cost me over twelve thousand *Thaler*. I also wanted to show him my medals, which, though they are not many, they are nevertheless most exquisite; and then with these also my collection ['studio'] of most excellent antiquities and paintings; then my most ample and complete library, full of books in all the sciences and in all languages. So you will see that he would not have ill spent that day.<sup>2</sup>

Much earlier Strada had advertised his collection in a letter thanking Duke Guglielmo of Mantua for having conferred a benefice in Mantua Cathedral on his eldest son, Paolo Strada.<sup>3</sup> Almost as a counter present he offered the Duke the use of his house in exchange, 'at any occasion that you might have need of it, which, once finished, is suitable to lodge a prince'. He then continues with a slightly more detailed description of part of its contents:

There is also something in [my house] to pass the time: I have a library that exceeds three thousand volumes, among which there are a great number in Hebrew (I can say all the principal ones that have been printed). In manuscript there are a good number in several languages. I don't want to pass over that there are more than fifty written in Arabic, which I prize most highly for having unearthed them from Turkey with great difficulty and at great expense; and every day I continue to enrich my library with all sorts of books.

---

<sup>2</sup> Doc. 1581-11-02.

<sup>3</sup> Doc. 1568-12-28.

I also possess a beautiful choice of antique medals, together with a book of drawings of them, which begins at the reign of Nerva and ends at that of Alexander Severus, the son of Julia Mammea. This book was judged by Pope Julius del Monte [Pope Julius III], my patron, and by all the Cardinals that saw it at that time, the most beautiful and made with the greatest judgment they had ever seen. The same was thought in France and in Germany; the most excellent Lord Duke of Ferrara, when he found himself in my house together with Count Francesco da Novellara likewise confirmed the opinion of the other Princes mentioned here.

In my library there are thirteen big volumes of descriptions of medals that have been seen by me wherever I have been in the world: they count over twelve thousand descriptions.

There are also seven big volumes of antique inscriptions that I have collected, and lately I have added to them those [found] in Turkey, in Egypt and in Hungary, and in all the lands [now] occupied by the Turks.

At present in my house is written a Dictionary of eleven languages, which is a task at which I have laboured for eighteen years, during which I always have maintained people at work at it. These are the languages: Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Chaldean, Turkish, Arabic, Persian, Spanish, French, German and Italian; and at the appropriate places I insert [images of] the medals, marble statues, epitaphs, and whatever else it is possible to show in pictures.

Many other things I have here, which in great part have been seen by those gentlemen from the court of Your Excellency that have passed by here; which, in order not to take up any more of your time, I do not want to mention all here. All these things I offer to Your Excellency; should you wish to avail yourself of this, I am at your command; and when my books will be finished Your Excellency will have his part of them.

A few years later Strada offered to present his collections, which he indicated as his 'khunstkamer' to the Elector August of Saxony, as a gift in exchange for a pension for himself and his children. For this he gave two reasons: on the one hand because, at his advanced age, he was often subject to diseases and he was afraid that after his death his collection might end up in the wrong hands; on the other hand because he hoped that work on the immense illustrated dictionary he was preparing could thus continue under the *aegis* of the Elector.<sup>4</sup> He gave a brief description which is worth quoting:

---

4 The letter only survives in a German translation made at the Dresden court: Doc. 1575-09-28, published and first commented in Lietzmann 1997 (Dokument 2), pp. 396–397.

Illustrious Prince! For over twenty years and more I have brought together a cabinet of curiosities ['*khunstkamer*'] together with a library, and know for certain that at present no lord in Germany has its equal, except for his Highness [the Duke] of Bavaria. Therefore his Roman Imperial Majesty has often come to me with other princes to inspect it. I have saved no expense: whenever I saw something delightful, be it manuscript or printed books, be it antiquities, medals and beautiful paintings, I have bought them to add to the collection<...>Such paintings and the casts of the portrait heads of Emperors and Empresses, which I have brought together from all over Italy, together with wonderful books written by hand in the Arabic, Turkish, Persian, Greek and Latin languages, cannot be found anywhere but in my [collection]. And it also includes all the books in Hebrew that have ever been printed, and a great number of Latin and Greek books, many thousands of volumes. Your Electoral Graces's secretary, Herr Jeniss, can give Your Electoral Grace a report of it, for he has seen it all at the time Your Electoral Grace was here in Vienna. Since that time I have augmented it for at least three thousand *Thaler*, both with new books and antiquities and beautiful medals. Your Electoral Grace will find it a beautiful treasure.

Strada's letter was presented by his son-in-law, probably the Ferdinand Lützelburger or Luzenburger who is mentioned in his will as the husband of his daughter Lavina, and it was accompanied by what Strada described as a 'small gift', but which in fact was rather splendid, for it also served to thank the Elector for the subvention he had earlier accorded Strada for his multilingual Dictionary. It consisted of the twelve copies of the portraits of the first twelve Emperors painted by Titian for the *Camerino dei Cesari* in the Ducal palace at Mantua, which Strada had commissioned from Giorgio Molinarolo in 1567, and which appears to have been originally intended for his own studio, rather than for one of his patrons.<sup>5</sup>

The Elector appears not to have accepted this present—it may have come too expensive in view of the counter-gift to which this would have obliged him—for in the next years we see Strada make various other attempts to sell

5 *Ibidem*; on these paintings, see below; Dorothea Diemer, 'Mantua in Bayern? Eine Planungsepisode der Münchner Kunstammer', in Diemer/Diemer/Sauerländer 2008, 3, pp. 320–329. Lietzmann 1997, who published the letter and relating documents, suggests that Strada's 'glane presenz' consisted of drawings after these paintings, but that is not warranted by the text, which explicitly speaks of works 'painted in oils'. Moreover 'Il Cerragagno', Stopio's correspondent, explicitly relates that Strada had had copied (by Giorgio Molinarolo) both Giulio's scenes and Titian's portraits themselves; but the latter cannot have been intended for Munich, where a set of copies of Titian's emperors by Campi was already available.

his house and collection in order to obtain the funds to finish his Dictionary and other publishing projects, going even so far as to try and make a lottery of it. All these efforts were wasted, for in his last will of 1583 he again determines that after his death the collection should be presented to some unspecified patron, and part of the proceeds used to finance the printing of his books.<sup>6</sup>

Though slightly varying according to their addressee, these three letters basically conform in their description of Strada's collection. This consisted of three principal components: a collection of antiquities, a collection of contemporary works of art, and a library. Neither the inventories Strada appears to have made in his lifetime, for his own use and that of his patrons, nor the settlement agreed among his heirs after his death have been preserved.<sup>7</sup> To get a hint of the contents of the various sections we have to rely on the sparse concrete data provided by disparate contemporary and slightly later sources—chief among these the documents preserved in Munich relating to Strada's acquisitions for Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria. These will be the subject of the following paragraph.

### 12.3 Strada's Acquisitions for Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria

Whereas Strada's role as an architect has been referred to only very casually in earlier literature, reason why it was treated more extensively in the preceding chapters, his role as an agent or merchant of works of art in general, and of classical antiquities in particular, has always been considered a central element in his career. There can be no doubt that Strada himself considered it as such, witness the great pride with which, in the dedication to Duke Albrecht v of his edition of Caesar's *Commentaries* (Frankfurt 1575), he described his acquisition—on behalf of Hans Jakob Fugger and the Duke himself—of the huge collection of classical statuary that filled the Munich Antiquarium:

6 'Doc 1584-07-01; discussed in greater detail below, Ch. 14.9. I have found no indication to which patron Strada referred with the term 'Bewissten Ort'.

7 Strada refers to an inventory in his letter to Vilém z Rožmberka (Doc. 1573-12-18): 'Euer Gnaden weren ein Inventari haben von meiner Liberay unndt Kunstkhamer, die ich Dero geben hab, wie Sie in meinem Haus gebesen sent, damals Euer Gnaden on mich begertt hatt; unndt Sich darinnen wol wissen zu erinnern, in was Gelt ichs Euer Gnaden ongeslagen hab'. But when he offered his *Kunstammer* to August of Saxony (Doc. 1575-09-28) he had no up-to-date inventory available: 'Ich hett darneben Eur C.F.G. gern ein Inventari der picher als wol der antiquitethen ges[c]higt, so ist es des dings so fil, das mir die zeitt zu kurz ist worden'. The copy of Strada's testament preserved in the Österreichische Nationalbibliothek carries an annotation 'die Vergleichung der Bruedern und Schwestern vide in S'—unfortunately that document has not been preserved. The testament was opened only on September 28, 1590, a year and a half after Strada's death.

Over twenty years ago I was sent to Italy, to Rome and Venice and elsewhere, to buy gold, silver and bronze coins, as well as old and important marbles, which with great effort and expense of money I brought to Augsburg, divesting Italy of its most noble spoils. Among these are several heads of Emperors and Empresses, moreover many intact marble statues, and other works of no less prize and antiquity.<...>In the same way I have bought up, during two trips I made into Italy, to Venice, the most famous Musaeum of the Venetian nobleman Andrea Loredan, in which can be seen the most beautiful heads in marble as well as in bronze, intact marble statues, and ancient coins of all sorts, which he had brought together as occasion served for over fifty years and at great expense. These, together with many other most noble works of the same kind, which would be too long to mention here, I had brought to Munich, at the cost of many thousands of ducats<...>. <sup>8</sup>

Strada's employment by Hans Jakob Fugger has already been discussed in chapter 3. The sources relating to the activities he now deployed, at Fugger's recommendation, on behalf of the collections of Duke Albrecht V, confirm the important place such traffic in works of art and antiquities had among Strada's occupations. <sup>9</sup>

### 12.3.1 Sources: *The Libri Antiquitatum and the Letters of Niccolò Stoppio*

The most important source documenting the formation of these collections consists of a number of files preserved in the Bayerisches Hauptstaatsarchiv in Munich. These *Libri Antiquitatum*, containing correspondence, accounts, some inventories and miscellaneous material, have been known and consulted since at least the end of the eighteenth century, and some extensive extracts have been published, though not always with great precision. <sup>10</sup> The material directly relating to Strada's commissions is to be found in the first three volumes, which contain some of his letters to the Duke and to Fugger, drafts of their answers, some accounts, lists of available objects and other miscellanea. Moreover, the second volume contains the letters from Venice written by another agent employed by Fugger on behalf of the Duke, the Italianate

8 Caesar 1575, fol. \* 4.

9 The following paragraph is a slightly expanded and updated version of my article 'Jacopo Strada et le Commerce d'Art', in *Revue de l'Art* (Jansen 1987).

10 München, Bayerisches Hauptstaatsarchiv, Kurbayern, Äusseres Archiv 4851–4856; here after referred to as BHStA-LA 4851–4856); extracts published in Stockbauer 1874 (*passim*) and used extensively throughout Von Busch 1973; Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987 and Diemer/Diemer/Sauerländer 2008.

Flemish poet and erudite Niccolò Stopio.<sup>11</sup> Stopio's regular reports provide a lively, though rather one-sided impression of Strada's occupations during his sojourns in Venice, and it will therefore be useful briefly to sketch the context of this correspondence.

Though a native of Aalst, in the Southern Netherlands, Stopio had been resident in Venice for at least twenty years.<sup>12</sup> He provided Hans Jakob Fugger with weekly news bulletins, in the spirit of the *Fuggerzeitungen*, and forwarded Fugger's correspondence to Bologna, Florence and Rome. He also purveyed books and manuscripts—in particular manuscripts from Greece, relatively easy to come by in Venice—and various luxury goods, such as gloves, soaps, and even medicines made after his own recipes. His real speciality seems to have been music: he not only sent instruments, but also contracted musicians and instrument makers for the Bavarian court.<sup>13</sup> And as a neo-Latin poet, he wrote texts for Orlando di Lasso—such as the motet *Gratia Sola Dei* sung at the wedding, in 1568, of Prince Wilhelm of Bavaria to Renée of Lorraine—and for other composers at the Bavarian court. Thus he provided a laudatory poem on Duchess Anna that was set to five voices for the same occasion by Caterina, the gifted daughter of Adriaen Willaert.<sup>14</sup> Though obviously neither wealthy nor particularly illustrious, he appears to have been respected as a man of letters, and to have been at least acquainted with most of Venice's leading artists and literati. Yet it is clear that he strongly resented the contrast between his position and that of Strada, whom he claimed to have known in different circumstances many years earlier.

11 BHStA-LA 4851, 4852 (Stopio's correspondence) and 4853.

12 On Stopio, see Von Busch 1973, pp. 116, n. 48. The Biblioteca Ambrosiana in Milan preserves some of his poems in manuscript (*Iter Italicum* 1, 1965, pp. 287, 302, 307). He provided all manner of services and goods, such as books, but also cosmetics and medicines, cf. BHStA-LA 4852, ff. 58, 49, 245 and 215: 'Mando con quella un libro delle cose di Carolo V, et un libretto del viaggio di Terra Santa, et doi pezzetti di sapone, bianco et verdetto<...>'.<sup>13</sup>

13 These musicians were not always eager to remain in Germany: '<...>ma soprattutto comprendo che quel paese non fa per questi musici d'Italia, che sono tutti teste leggere, et sono usi di stare con le loro compagne et putane, che è il loro Paradiso, a tal che partendo d'Italia pare che vadino al Purgatorio<...>et così quando uno vi è, cerca di persuadere al compagno chel ci venghi, poi concludono a non volervi stare ne l'uno ne l'altro<...>', *ibid.*, ff. 71–72; on musical instruments, *ibid.* f. 64.

14 'Gratia sola Dei pie in omnibus in omnia adimplet', in: Peter Bergquist [ed.], Orlando Di Lasso: *The Complete Motets*, 7, Madison (WI) 1998, p. xvii and p. xxvii (its text and an English translation). On Caterina Willaert's madrigal, see Massimo Troiano, *Dialoghi<...> ne' quali si narrano le cose piu notabili fatte nelle nozze dello illustriss. et eccell. prencipe Guglielmo VI., conte palatino del Reno, e duca di Baviera; e dell' illustriss. et eccell. madama Renata di Loreno*, Venice 1569, fols. 123v–124v.

Though not in the first place considered as a man of letters, as was Stopio, Strada was a nobleman, was quite wealthy, held an officially recognized position in the first secular court of Christianity, and was reputedly considered to be among the finest antiquaries of Europe.<sup>15</sup> He was, moreover, charged with a very lucrative commission which Stopio had had some illusions of securing for himself. As Strada appears also to have been rather overbearing, if not at times outright arrogant in manner, it is not really surprising that Stopio did not greatly take to him. But his dislike soon developed into a vicious envy of Strada's accomplishments and successes, and in his almost weekly reports to Fugger he left nothing unsaid which he thought might discredit Strada in the eyes of their common patron, and thus indirectly in those of Albrecht v. He accused Strada of paying exorbitant prices for the antiquities he acquired on behalf of the Duke; of a tactless highhandedness with the Venetian noblemen from whom he often made his purchases; and of a lack of professional judgment and general erudition. He even went to the childish extreme of reproving Strada for a supposed spelling mistake in one of his letters, and rubbed that in even in successive reports to Fugger.<sup>16</sup> Finally he dwelt on the low esteem which, he claimed, was accorded to Strada by the Venetians, and he contrasted this with Strada's high reputation on the other side of the Alps: being more reliable and more honourable—'reali di natura' is Stopio's term—than the Italians, he explained, the Germans were more easily taken in.<sup>17</sup>

Stopio's negative judgment of Strada's character is known only from the few published excerpts from his correspondence, chiefly relating to Strada's dealings with Titian which have already been cited in my introduction. This may well be the reason why it has so often been taken at face value. This confidence

15 BHStA-LA 4852, f.15; *ibid.*, f. 32: '<...>et tutto questo dico solo perchè Vostra Signoria [= Hans Jakob Fugger] mi scrisse già, chel è tenuto per uno de' primi antiquari intelligenti di Europa<...>'.

16 BHStA-LA 4852, ff. 32, 62, 231, 280. That it was properly the word with which Strada declared himself Stopio's affectionate friend says something about the latter's character: '<...>et certo mi stupisco come un simil grossolone [= Strada] ha acquistato tanto credito in Alemagna, fra tali huomini dotti e giudiciosi; Vostra Signoria [= Hans Jakob Fugger] puo considerare la sua scientia in questa lettera ch'l m'a scritto di Mantua, dove in loco di affett.<sup>mo</sup> scrive efitionatiss.<sup>mo</sup>; chi vide mai simil ignorantia in persona chi fa professione di sapere, a non haver fin in questa sua età mai misso a mente il significato ne ortografia di tanto comune vocabolo<...>'. It is true that Strada's usage is very unusual—it cannot be found in the *Vocabolario della Crusca*—yet in general Strada's Italian, including his spelling, is polished, clear, elegant and self-assured: certainly not that of a 'grossolone'. Of course Fugger, a consummate speaker of Italian himself, was very well aware of that, and paid no attention to Stopio's ravings.

17 BHStA-LA 4852, ff. 114, 125, 136.



is misplaced, as is clear not only from the vindictive tone of Stopio's correspondence as a whole, but also from the fact that Fugger, one of the most intelligent and discriminating patrons of the sixteenth century, almost completely ignored his insinuations.<sup>18</sup> In the following an attempt will be made to cull from the correspondence the facts about Strada's activities in Venice, discarding Stopio's subjective interpretations of these, and to place them as much as possible within the context afforded by other sources.

### 12.3.2 *Acquisitions of Antiquities for Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria*

Strongly influenced by the ideas and the example of his *Hofkammerpräsident*, Hans Jakob Fugger, who by this time had become the Duke's primary advisor in all artistic and intellectual matters, Albrecht v was bringing together at Munich a complex of collections expressly aimed to further the interests of the state as well as to serve the instruction and entertainment of the Prince and his immediate circle. This complex consisted of an encyclopaedic *Kunst-kammer*, a large library, and a collection of antiquities of a scale and quality unique north of the Alps. For the *Kunst-kammer* an accommodation had just been completed, while the library and the Antiquarium were to be housed in a second, specially designed building, the conception of which is, as we have seen in chapter 8, largely due to Strada.

Strada's employment by the Duke was the direct and logical consequence of his earlier activities for Fugger. Strada had maintained his connection with Fugger after his appointment at the Imperial court, and it is likely that he continued to scout and buy antiquities for him. It can hardly be a coincidence that Fugger had been in Venice in 1560 and accompanied Strada when he first negotiated with the Venetian nobleman, Andrea Loredan, about the acquisition of part or all of his huge and very famous collection of antiquities for Emperor Ferdinand I, a deal which never materialized.<sup>19</sup> Strada had been in Venice again in March 1562, when he provided and annotated an inventory of the smaller collection of Vincenzo del Gallo Bussoni, a list which is preserved in Munich with a German translation, doubtless provided by Fugger on the Duke's behalf.<sup>20</sup> When Fugger ceded his own collections to the Duke, he persuaded him to employ Strada in the acquisition of additional antiquities in Italy.

18 In a letter dated Vienna 30 March 1569 (BHStA-LA 4852, fols. 228 ff.) Fugger, at the time staying in Strada's house, refutes Stopio's accusations and sternly takes him to task for his own mistakes and omissions in his services to Fugger and Duke Albrecht, and stops responding to Stopio letters until the latter's sudden death a few months later.

19 Von Busch 1973, pp. 117–118.

20 BHStA-LA 4851, fol. 29; printed in Stockbauer 1874, pp. 44–48.

Strada's first trip in the Duke's service, in 1566, was to Rome, the obvious source of Roman antiquities. Here he purchased a considerable quantity of antique sculpture, which arrived in Munich only in the summer of 1567. A list Strada had made when he was packing the crates, which in Munich was translated by Fugger himself, lists no less than twenty-five full-length statues, about thirty portrait heads, and a number of fragments and miscellaneous objects.<sup>21</sup> Doubtless incited by Fugger and by Strada himself, in the following year the Duke sent Strada to Venice to attempt the purchase of the huge and famous collection of antiques brought together by Andrea Loredan. After complicated negotiations, involving a lawsuit and the intervention of the *Signoria* on behalf of the Duke, Strada was able to conclude the transaction during a second trip to Venice in 1568.<sup>22</sup>

The purchase included ninety-one portrait heads, forty-three statues and torsos, thirty-three reliefs, forty-four miscellaneous fragments of statuary, about hundred and twenty small bronzes and a quantity of other objects of archaeological interest, and finally a medal cabinet containing about 2500 gold, silver and bronze Greek and Roman coins.<sup>23</sup> The original estimate of the collection amounted to about 8400 ducats, which the Duke was allowed to pay in yearly instalments. It can thus be regarded as the most important single transaction of Strada's career known to us.<sup>24</sup>

Apart from the Loredan collection Strada also vainly attempted to acquire part of the equally celebrated collection left by another Venetian nobleman, Gabriele Vendramin. He did, however, succeed in purchasing on behalf of the Duke a number of antiquities from the collection of Simone Zeno: twenty-two portrait heads, six small full-length statues or statuettes, seven torsos, fifteen

21 Von Busch 1973, pp. 116–17 and 139–141 ff.; BHStA-LA 4851, fols. 235, 248–249, 282–285; excerpts printed in Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, *Textband, Quellenanhang* pp. 457–459, nrs. 38–47. The Roman sources on the exportation of antiques from Rome published in Jestaz 1963 do not refer to these acquisitions.

22 Strada is documented in Venice from February until the end of August 1567; from February until July 1568 (part of which time he spent in Mantua) and again briefly in July 1569; cf. Von Busch 1973, pp. 203–207.

23 Von Busch 1973, pp. 119–122 (on Strada's negotiations with Andrea Loredan) and pp. 142–143 (on the contents of these collections).

24 Von Busch 1973, pp. 120–121. In financial terms, the transaction can only be compared in scope to the corpus of numismatic drawings Strada purveyed to Fugger and later to Duke Albrecht V: this included ca. 8,000 drawings for which Strada was paid a ducat each (cf. above, Ch. 3.3). But this transaction stretched over at least two decades; cf. above, Ch. 3; and Von Busch 1973, pp. 194–195. The genesis of the collection of the Antiquarium has received ample attention in Von Busch 1973 and Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, so need not be discussed here.

bronzes and some miscellaneous objects. At 390 ducats for the lot, this was a relatively modest acquisition, as was, at 100 ducats, the lot of two statues, a bust and a sarcophagus he could buy from the heirs of Cardinal Pietro Bembo. While still in Venice Strada had one of Zeno's torsos completed with a head and an arm.<sup>25</sup> His third trip to Venice, in 1569, was made in order to negotiate the purchase of two numismatic collections, respectively belonging to Giulio Calestano of Milan and to Marco Mantova Benavides of Padua, and of a collection of cameos and antique intaglios.<sup>26</sup> At the same time Strada remained on the alert for further items of potential interest to Albrecht V, whom he provided with annotated inventories of available collections, and to whom he signalled individual pieces, such as the antique sculptures he saw in the house of Giulio Romano in Mantua and in the studio of the sculptor Alessandro Vittoria, in Venice.<sup>27</sup>

Two statues still in the Antiquarium that can be identified with items Strada had bought in Rome can serve as examples of his acquisitions. One is a *Diana of Ephesus*, described in a list of the statues sent to Munich in the summer of 1567 as:

A statue of Diane of the Ephesians, all intact and the figure decorated with histories, its head and hands are of black stone called 'paragona', and the statue is in white marble. This is as good as any of the best things found in Rome.<sup>28</sup> [Fig. 12.1]

It was famous in its time, being drawn by Etienne du Pérac and Stephanus Vinandus Pighius as well as by Strada himself, who included it in his *Statuarum antiquarum*, an album of drawings from his workshop illustrating antique

25 On the Vendramin collection: BHStA-LA 4851, fols. 195 and 316; cf. Anderson 1979; on the collection Zeno: BHStA-LA 4853, fol. 132–15v. The works Strada acquired from the Zeno and Bembo collections are listed in the final account he presented to the Duke, BHStA-LA 4853, fols. 11–21, published in Stockbauer 1874, pp. 32–36; Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, *Textband*, p. 464, nr. 109. On Pietro Cardinal Bembo's collection, see Eiche 1982, pp. 352–359.

26 BHStA-LA 4853, fol. 11. On the collection of Marco Mantova Benavides, see Favaretto 1972 and Candida 1967; Dacos 1969.

27 BHStA-LA 4853, fols. 11 and 27; Stockbauer 1874, p. 31.

28 BHStA-LA 4851, fol. 283 r/v (nr. 09): 'Una statua di Diana Efesia, tutta integra e tutta historiata la figura, la sua testa le mani e li piedi son di pietra negra cioe di paragone, e la statua sie di marmor bianco, questa sta al pari delle piu belle cose che sia in roma. It is now interpreted as an *Aphrodite of Aphrodisias*; otherwise than Strada thought (or wished to communicate?) its face, hands (lost) and feet in black marble were contemporary restorations; cf. Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, *Textband*, pp. 312–313, cat. nr. 192 and pp. 428, cat. nr. 341.



FIGURES 12.1–12.4 The Diana of Ephesus and the Cybele, among the statues acquired by Strada for the Munich Antiquarium that are still in situ; he included drawings of both in his ms. *Statuarum antiquarum*, Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Cod. min. 21,2.

full-length statues that is preserved in the Österreichische Nationalbibliothek [Fig. 12.2].<sup>29</sup> Another one is a relatively intact female statue restored in the mid-sixteenth century or earlier as a *Cybele* or—according to Strada—as an *Asia* [Fig. 12.3]. In Strada's list it is described as 'A small statue of Asia in full relief, slightly smaller than life size, with a lion under her feet', and he likewise included it in his *Statuarum antiquarum* [Fig. 12.4].<sup>30</sup> Probably its restoration—the missing head was replaced—predates Strada's acquisition, though it remains possible that he had commissioned it himself, as he had done with the torso from the Zeno collection.

Strada did employ some local sculptors to execute some small restorations, among whom the best sculptor active in Venice, Alessandro Vittoria, from whom he also commissioned a *Cupido all' antica*.<sup>31</sup> A year later he proposed the Duke to have some of the sculptures sent to Vienna, to have them restored under his direct supervision in his own house. As in his drawings of coins, such restorations doubtless would have included the replacement of missing parts, as was in any case the general practice in the sixteenth century.<sup>32</sup> Though in his *Statuarum antiquarum* Strada does show statues with heads, hands or arms lacking, the general impression is that he preferred to represent his statues in a sufficiently intact—that is, restored—state, to convey their artistic intention.

This is certainly the case in the set of drawings of Roman portrait busts likewise preserved in Vienna, which are probably in Strada's own hand: it is unlikely that the originals still were all in the pristine condition in which Strada represents them [Fig. 12.5].<sup>33</sup> In particular the portrait heads, often found severed from their bodies, were intended to be complemented by a suitable bust made to measure by sculptors in Strada's pay. It is just possible that a rather flattened bust among the *spolia* of the fake Roman ruin in the park of Schönbrunn—it was probably intended to present a portrait head destined for

29 *Antiquarum statuarum tam deorum, quam dearum heroum et eorum coniugum, tum etiam imperatorum et eorundem uxorum formae et effigies ex antiquis marmoreis et aeneis statuis, quae et Romae et aliis in locis inveniuntur ad vivum depictae atque fidelissime repraesentatae*, Vienna, ÖNB-HS, *Cod. min.* 21,1, fol. 139; it is not mentioned in Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, who illustrate Du Pérac's and Pighius' drawings (*Textband* pp. 429; p. 112–113, Abb. 99 (Du Pérac) and 100 (*Codex Pighianus*)).

30 BHStA-LA 4851, fol. 283 r/v (nr. 22): 'Una statuetta di Asia di tutto tondo alquanto minore dell naturale con un liono sotto agli piedi'; Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, *Textband*, pp. 313–314, cat. nr. 193 and pp. 442, cat. nr. 364. The present head is a nineteenth-century replacement of an earlier (Renaissance?) restoration. Strada's drawing in his *Antiquarum statuarum* (*cit.*), fol. 34.

31 Cf. below, Ch. 12.5.3.

32 Von Busch 1973, p. 131 and 146, 148–149; cf. below, Ch. 12.4.

33 ÖNB-HS, *Cod. Min.* 21,3, fols. 344/61r–362/70r.



FIGURE 12.5 Jacopo Strada, drawings of (restored) antique portrait heads; Vienna, österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Cod. min. 21,3.

FIGURES 12.6–12.7 A marble bust originally made to present an antique portrait head and similar in type and function to those commissioned by Strada for the Antiquarium, as reused in the Römische Ruine at Schönbrunn.

a shallow niche—may be a relic of Strada's project to provide the Duke's portrait heads with busts made in his own workshop in Vienna [Figs. 12.6–12.7].<sup>34</sup>

From the remaining correspondence it appears that in general Strada did not make purchases for the Duke until he received an explicit commission; yet these commissions were given in response to Strada's own proposals, based on his inspection of the various collections available in Rome and Venice. So at least in his dealings with the Bavarian court Strada acted as a scout and an agent, rather than as an independent dealer or merchant. Backed by the credit of both the Duke of Bavaria and Fugger, he was able to offer very high prices: too high, according to Cardinal Otto Truchsess von Waldburg, Prince-Bishop of Augsburg. But Truchsess wrote to Duke Albrecht from Rome, so his information was at second hand and probably based on the gossip started by Stopio.<sup>35</sup>

34 Von Busch 1973, pp. 146–148. In the end the busts for the portrait heads in the Antiquarium were made only some years later, and in Munich, not in Vienna: cf. Weski/Frosien-Leinz 1987, *Textband*, pp.39–42 and Figs. 111–17.

35 Von Busch 1973, p. 297, n. 82.

For such big acquisitions Strada relied upon the assistance of certain middlemen or 'Unterkäufer' (literally 'under-buyers') to assist him in his negotiations. Of the *sensali*, officially authorized valuers and brokers who were involved in the estimate of the Loredan collection, the knowledgeable Giovanni Battista Mondella seems to have been his most trusted adviser. Strada had got to know him during his visit of 1560, when Mondella had acted as an intermediary when he acquired three statues from the Loredan collection.<sup>36</sup>

On the other hand it should be noted that Strada appears to have advanced part of the capital needed to pay for the acquisitions (excluding the Loredan collection, which was paid for directly through the Duke's commercial agent) and to cover various incidental expenses, as is clear from the account he later handed in. He did moreover occasionally buy antiquities on his own account: perhaps for some other, unidentified patrons, perhaps for his own collection. But it is not clear whether—apart from his own, private *studio*—he deliberately collected a large stock of ancient sculpture and other relics of Antiquity explicitly intended to supply potential customers such as Albrecht V at will; that is, whether he set up as a merchant of art on a grand scale.

Apart from the acquisitions themselves, Strada also occupied himself with other necessary activities in connection with the Duke's collection of antiquities. While still in Venice he already looked after the restoration of some of the sculptures, and he proposed that part of the Loredan marbles should be sent to Munich by way of Vienna, a considerable detour, where he intended to have them restored in his own studio and under his own direct supervision, as had been done with some of the statues from Rome.<sup>37</sup> In Venice he ordered tablets in black marble or 'pietra di paragone' to be used for the inscriptions that were intended to be placed in the pedestals of the various statues. This was very critical work because the customary abbreviations in the Latin inscriptions could easily be garbled by unlettered stonecutters. Strada later insisted that it was necessary to have them made under his direct supervision, because even the few test examples he had had made in Venice by a first class master

36 Von Busch 1973, p. 118 and p. 291, n. 60 and 292, n. 64. Strada made use of Mondella also on other occasions, and employed him as his agent when he was absent from Venice. At Strada's request Duke Albrecht provided Mondella with a 'fede', a formal letter of recommendation, see BHStA, Kurbayern, A.A. 4853 [= LA 3], fols. 13, 83, 122 and 185. Foreign merchants in Venice were more or less obliged to use such brokers in their dealings (cf. Welch 2005, pp. 33 ff.).

37 Von Busch 1973, p. 207; BHStA, Kurbayern, A.A. 4851 [= LA 2], fols. 309, 310 and 314. Some of the restorations were done in Venice by Alessandro Vittoria. The Duke declined Strada's offer, because he did not trust the statues to go to Vienna, considering Maximilian II a serious rival in the collecting of antique statuary.

had not come out according to his instructions.<sup>38</sup> He also ordered several little chests, cabinets and cases on behalf of the Duke, which were intended to hold the coins and medals and perhaps also the cameos and intaglios. They were provided with very many drawers covered in red, green and blue morocco and lined with satin in the same colours—possibly so that the different types of objects could be easily distinguished, but more probably to systematically separate the gold, silver and bronze coins.<sup>39</sup> Since Strada himself bought the materials and paid the craftsmen—two or three cabinet makers, a book binder and, probably, a woodcarver who prepared the ebony decoration of (most of) the drawers—it is likely that he not merely ordered these containers, but also provided the designs for them.<sup>40</sup>

Finally, as we have seen above, Strada was closely involved in the planning of the arrangement of the statues, first advising on the planned room for the antiquities in the Munich *Kunstkammer*, then being closely involved in the conception of the separate building that was planned to house both the Duke's antiques and his library, the Antiquarium of the Munich Residenz, for which Strada furnished an attractive Italianate design. It is clear that he was also

- 
- 38 The work on the marble tablets is listed in Strada's final account, BHStA, Kurbayern, A.A. 4853 [= LA 3], fols. 11r–21v, printed in Stockbauer 1874, p. 32–36: 'Item zu Mantua um 28 Tafeln schwarze stein zu f 18 thut v 85 f 3 st 8. <...>Um die Schrift in einen schwarzen stein zu hauen v 3 f 1 st 8.<...>Die Buchstaben zu vergolden v 1 f 1 st 2'. Fugger's notes for his meeting with Duke Albrecht after his consultation with Strada in Vienna in the summer of 1567 refers to the inscriptions: 'Also begert er [= Strada] im auch die schwarzen Stain hinab zue ordnen, damit er die Schrifften recht darein laß machen, dabei mieß er selb sein, dan unangesechen er drinnen ein guetten Maister gehabt, und er im die sachen under hand selb geben, hab er ain Stain dreimal verkhern miessen, das erst mal hab er im die Außthailung übl gmacht und ain ganze Zail ausgelassen, unangesehen er es ims auf Papir fürgemalt, das hab er im 2 Buechstaben ausgelassen, also daß er im auff den Stain hab miessen alles fürreissen, und hett im dannocht schier umb ain ganzen Buechstaben gefhelet, da er nit dabei gwest und gleich darzue kommen wer; dann dise Leut haben kain Juditium noch Verstand, man mieß alle Stund bei inen sein<...>', BHStA, Kurbayern, A.A. 4852 [= LA 2], fols. 119r–121v, printed in Weski/Frosien Leinz 1987, *Textband*, p. 461, doc. 80.
- 39 This corresponds with the use of colours for different sections of a collection proposed by Quiccheberg, and practised for instance in Archduke Ferdinand's *Kunstkammer* at Ambras.
- 40 Strada's final account begins with an item 'Unkosten so über die Trühelein zu den Medaglien ergangen'(BHStA-LA 4853, fols. 11r; Stockbauer 1874, p. 32). The drawers of the medal chest were lined in green, red or blue silk or morocco, gilt, and in some cases decorated with ebony carved profiles; a small quantity of ivory mentioned may have been used for the small turned knobs to open the drawers. p. 32; cf. Von Busch 1973, pp.146–147. They are mentioned in Strada's letter from Mantua to Duke Albrecht: 'La casetta delle medaglie, l'una portaro con esso meco, le altre due si finiranno in mia absenza perchè e digià finito tutte le casettini dove vanno le medaglie dentro'. (Doc. 1567-07-12).



expected to provide the master plan underlying the eventual collocation of Albrecht's acquisitions within the Antiquarium.<sup>41</sup>

Summing up it appears that, though he certainly was well paid for his endeavours, when antiquities were involved Strada's activities in Venice cannot really be compared with those of a modern art dealer. They have much more in common with the tasks of the professional curator of a large museum.

## 12.4 Strada's Own Cabinet of Antiquities

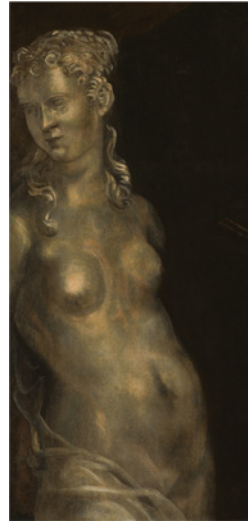
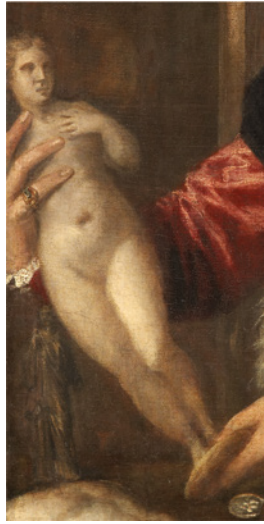
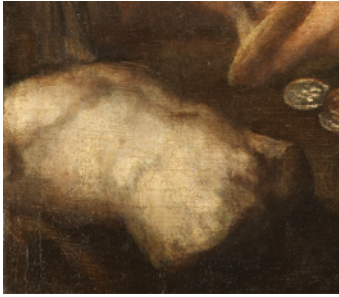
### 12.4.1 *The Cabinet as Shown in the Portrait*

The Italian collections that provided the antiquities Strada acquired first for Fugger and then for Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria also provided him with the objects he brought together in his own cabinet or *Musaeum*, though he probably had begun collecting these much earlier, perhaps as early as in Rome in the 1530s, and he must have made use of opportunities he encountered on his travels, for instance in Lyon. Except for his collection of ancient coins, which he always mentions separately, and which can be partially reconstructed on the basis of his own descriptions in his manuscript *Διασκευέ*, we have hardly any positive evidence about the antiquarian contents of his *Musaeum*, except that it existed. Doubtless it included at least some marbles, some small antique bronzes and other objects, such as the antiquities Strada is showing off so enthusiastically in his portrait by Titian. Though these may be chiefly intended to refer to the acquisitions for Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria in which Strada was engaged at that time, they are representative for the type of objects he was particularly interested in and must have bought for himself, and which were intended either for his own collection or in order to sell to some of his other patrons, or both.

The principal object represented is the small marble version of a Venus which Strada extends to the viewer [Fig. 12.9]. It is reminiscent of a type traditionally associated with the *Aphrodite Pseliourmene* mentioned by Pliny among the works of Praxiteles, but represents either a probably contemporary variation of that statue or—more likely—a fruit of Titian's fertile imagination.<sup>42</sup> A small male torso in white marble and a small female draped figure in bronze

41 Discussed above, Ch. 8.

42 Panofsky 1969, p. 81, following Klein 1899, pp. 60–62, who duly notes the divergence from the type; cf. Heenes 2010, p. 286, n. 4. Krahn 2008 suggests that the statuette is a version of a lost antique torso, one among the antiquities bought for Duke Albrecht which Strada had restored by Alessandro Vittoria.



FIGURES 12.8–12.9 Titian, Portrait of Jacopo Strada [Fig. 0.1], details showing the marble statuette of Venus and a male torso.

FIGURE 12.10 Tintoretto, Portrait of Ottavio Strada [Fig. 0.2], detail showing the life size Venus in white marble.

are placed on the table [Figs. 12.8 and 12.12] and a slightly larger sized Hercules of the Farnese type in bronze, placed on the shelf above Strada's head, is cut off by the upper edge of the painting [Fig. 12.11]. In Tintoretto's portrait of Ottavio Strada, painted at the same time, the subject is clutching a small fragmentary metal statuette in one hand [Fig. 12.13], while leaning on a life size, nude Goddess—doubtless a *Venus*—of white marble [Fig. 12.10].

One should beware of trying to identify these exact objects: the odds are that they are figments of the artist's imagination, as is the case with Tintoretto's *Venus*, which has much more in common with Alessandro Vittoria's style than with that of Greek or Roman sculpture. But they do represent the type of material Strada would have collected in his *Musaeum*.

The only individual items we know to have been in Strada's collection are the probably small-sized antiques incorporated in a *Kunstschränk* described in the inventory of paintings and some other works of art that Strada offered at some point in time to Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria, which will be discussed in greater detail below. Principal items were the portrait heads of Philip of Macedon, of his son Alexander the Great and of Hannibal; a female head identified as 'Capuana'; and the heads of two children, 'one laughing, the other crying', all in marble. The cabinet moreover contained a number of other small antiquities: a bust of Faustina in marble, and one of Minerva in 'metal', prob-



FIGURES 12.11–12.12 Titian, Portrait of Jacopo Strada [Fig. o.1], details showing the bronze statuettes of a Hercules and a draped female figure.

FIGURE 12.13 Tintoretto, Portrait of Ottavio Strada [Fig. o.2], detail showing the fragmentary statuette.

ably bronze, as were the statuettes of Apollo, a male and a female Satyr and two horses. Two ‘Piramiden von Marmor’ were probably marble obelisks topping the cabinet.<sup>43</sup> But Strada must have possessed antique sculptures besides these, if his house even included a workshop where antique statuary could be restored. An example of this is found in a letter of the Mantuan envoy about the presentation of an antique sculpture of a Satyr which the Duke had sent as a gift to Maximilian II in 1572. Unfortunately it had broken in two during transport, and the envoy applied to Strada to have the parts reunited, which was done in too much of a hurry, because it broke again in the same spot while being carried to the Hofburg.<sup>44</sup>

#### 12.4.2 *Casts of Imperial Portrait Busts*

The only other concrete information we have is that Strada owned a collection of busts of Roman emperors and empresses. These, however, were not originals: they were casts which Strada had commissioned after the best exemplars he had seen in various collections, such as those owned by Cesare Gonzaga,

43 Cf. Appendix C, ‘Pleasant paintings’.

44 Docs. 1572-05-28; 1572-06-12.



FIGURE 12.14 Friedrich Sustris and Carlo Pallago, Decoration of a room in the Fuggerhaus, Augsburg (1569–1573).

FIGURE 12.15 Bust of Marcus Aurelius, Imperial Chamber, Bučovice castle (ca 1583).

*Signore* of Guastalla and Duke of Amalfi.<sup>45</sup> We know from Stopio's correspondence with Hans Jakob Fugger that Strada had these made to be placed 'over the doors and in niches' in his own house, which was 'being built in the Italian manner'. This strongly suggests that Strada planned to decorate one or more rooms of his *studio* or *Musaeum* in a manner reminiscent of the room in the Fugger house in Augsburg that was commissioned at about this time by Hans Fugger, Hans Jakob's nephew, and executed after designs by Friedrich Sustris and Carlo Pallago [Fig. 12.14]. A similar use was made of stucco busts in the Imperial Chamber at Bučovice, which can be attributed to Strada, as argued in chapter 10.4, and can be considered as a—probably more sumptuous—reflection of his own *studiolo* [Figs. 12.15 and above, Figs. 10.17–10.20].

Though not originals, in being high quality casts of the best available Roman portrait sculpture, these busts made a strong impression on Strada's guests and served as inspiration for the artists employed in his projects. They were quite well-known and were coveted by several other collectors: thus at one time Hans Jakob Fugger had expressed his wish to acquire them, and in 1574 his nephew Hans Fugger would make an attempt to buy them, in order to have them cast in bronze to fit inside the niches of his splendid new room. By that time Strada was ready to sell them to Duke Albrecht, who earlier had expressed his interest in them, and Strada thought they could well serve to

45 On Cesare Gonzaga (1536–1575) and his exquisite collection of antiquities, described in Vasari/Milanesi, 6, pp. 489–490, see Brown/Lorenzoni 1984 and Brown/Lorenzoni 1993.

provide models ('padroni') for the busts still to be made for the portrait heads acquired for the Munich Antiquarium.<sup>46</sup>

It is possible that a set of careful drawings of intact Roman portraits busts preserved among Strada's materials in the Austrian National Library at Vienna documents these gesso sculptures—or rather the originals from which they had been cast [Fig. 12.15 and 12.16–12.17; and below, Figs. 13.74–13.77]. Recent research has revealed that several of them reproduce statues in the collection of Don Cesare Gonzaga at Mantua, which have been preserved in various locations.<sup>47</sup> It is not clear how large the set of casts was: Strada's elder son Paolo still could offer twenty of them for sale after his father's death.<sup>48</sup> They provided part of the models for a book containing a series of designs of imperial portraits based on antique sculpture, two manuscript versions of which are preserved in the Kupferstich-Kabinett in Dresden [Fig. 12.18 and below, Figs. 13.78 and 13.79–13.81]. Ottavio Strada's codex depicting imperial portrait busts presented

46 Stopio to Fugger, 5 October 1567 (BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 75/69): 'Ho inteso che il Strada ha fatto gettare di gesso alcune teste in Mantua che ha il S[ign]or don Cesare Gonzaga, non so se quelle haverà mandato a Vienna, o Monacho'; Stopio used this as an excuse for himself having sent plaster casts instead of the real thing to the Duke, to which Fugger indignantly replied (23 December 1567, *ibid.*, fol. 111/104): '<...> et vi ingannate di larga che'l Strada habbi fatto gettare q[ue]lle cose di Mantua p[e]r l'Imperato[re] o il Duca, anzi l'ha fatto far p[er] se med[esim]o per adornamento di casa sua p[er] le porte et nichì di q[ue]lla essendo fabbricata alla italiana<...>'; Strada to Fugger, 1 March 1574 (Doc. 1574-03-01): 'Già Vostra Signoria mi disse che sua Eccellenza averia voluntieri auto le mie teste delli Imperadori et Imperatrice di gesso, le quali sonno le più belle che siano in tutto Italia, et le ò fatte formare con grande mia spesa; le quali sarianno buone per padroni per far li busti a quella di marmo di Sua Eccellenza. Se Vostra Signoria ce ne vole dire una parola sta a Lei; Gli darò ancora le pitture et medaglie, et se non vorrà li libri li terrò per me. Anche le dette teste si potranno far ancora gittar di bronzo con il tempo. Mi è stato a trovar un cittadino di Augusta, et quelle teste me ne a dimandato un inventario, con le pitture, et mi disse volerle mandare in Augusta a donare a un gentilhuomo; ma non mi volse dire il nome. O poi saputo sottomane che le voria per il Signor Giovan Fochero, et le voriano far gettar di bronzo per metter in un sala che fa fare molto sontuosissima. Io non ne farò altro insino alla rissoluzione di Vostra Signoria, aspetandone però la risposta dala ordata di questa un mese'. Some of the copies were possibly made by the sculptor Giovanni Battista della Porta, who was sent to Cesare Gonzaga with a letter of introduction by Strada in June 1568 (Doc. 1568-06-16).

47 Vienna, ÖNB-HS, *Cod. min.* 21,3, fols. 61r–70r.; at least five of these busts have been identified among the relics of Cesare Gonzaga's collection now in Turin Racconigi and Casale Monferrato; cf. Riccomini 2014 <a> and Riccomini 2014<b>. Dr. Riccomini kindly informed me that further busts can be identified among the relics of Cesare Gonzaga's collection preserved in Parma.

48 Doc. 1592-03-18: Hugo Blotius to Wolfgang Rumpff, Vienna, 18 March 1592: 'Habet idem Paulus venalia viginta Caesarum antiquorum capita pectoribus ex gypso affabre factis imposita'.



FIGURES 12.16–12.17 Jacopo Strada or workshop, drawings of Roman portrait busts; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek.

FIGURE 12.18 Jacopo Strada, Bust of the Emperor Hadrian, a drawing from the manuscript Strada lent to Elector August of Saxony in 1574; Dresden, Kupferstich-Kabinett.

to Grand Duke Ferdinando I of Tuscany in 1600 may well be a copy of the version his father had intended for the press.<sup>49</sup>

### 12.4.3 *Coins and Medals*

Titian's and Tintoretto's portraits of Jacopo Strada and his son both include antique coins, which constituted a separate section of Jacopo's *Musaeum* [Figs. 12.19–12.20]. In his brief descriptions Strada generally distinguishes between his medals and his other antiquities. It is natural that, as one of the foremost numismatists of his generation, he would have owned a coin-collection of some note: a collection that was not large, he claims, but of exquisite quality. In the pursuit of his numismatic studies Strada had visited many cabinets of collectors in Italy, Germany and in France, and had carefully documented the best exemplars of individual issues he had seen. This documentation was the

49 Dresden, Kupferstich-Kabinett Ca 74 and Ca .75,76 and 77, see below, Ch. 13.7.1; the version Strada intended to have printed is described in the *Index sive catalogus* (Appendix D), nr. 6. The Florence manuscript is in Ottavio's hand; it was accompanied by letters of presentation to Ferdinando I of Tuscany and his secretary Belisario Vinta, dated Prague 28 November and 16 December 1600 (ASF, *Medici del Principato* 900, f. 218 and 311). Its two volumes are now in the Biblioteca Laurenziana in Florence, *Med. Palat.* 235a–b. It is illustrated, but not discussed, in Marx 2007, pp. 213–214, figs. 52–53.



FIGURE 12.19 Titian, Portrait of Jacopo Strada [Fig. 01], detail showing antique coins.



FIGURE 12.20 Tintoretto, Portrait of Ottavio Strada [Fig. 0.2], detail showing a cornucopia showering a profusion of antique coins.

basis for the sets of splendid numismatic drawings he made for Hans Jakob Fugger and his other patrons.

That these were serious studies is borne out by the verbal descriptions with which Strada intended to accompany them, preserved in two bulky sets of manuscript volumes in Vienna and in Prague, the *A(ureum) A(rgentum) A(eneum) Numismatōn Διασκευέ*, i.e. a 'Description of gold, silver and bronze antique coins'. Because in these entries he always mentioned the collection where he had seen the best exemplar, it is possible to reconstruct at least part—and probably the best part—of his own collection, and to compare it with those of some of his contemporaries. From this it results that, at least as to its size, Strada's description of his own coin cabinet is overly modest: except for those possessed by Antonio Agustín, Strada's own medals are most often used as the source for his descriptions. Even taking into account that Strada would have had a bias for his own coins, or that he may have possessed relatively many rare issues of which he had seen no other exemplars, one can conclude that his collection must have consisted of at the very least about two thousand coins, and probably many, many more.<sup>50</sup>

50 *A[ureorum] A[rgenteorum] A[ereorum] Numismatōn Antiquorum Διασκευέ*, Vienna, Universitätsbibliothek, Ms III—160898 (old shelf mark III 483); Prague, University library, ms. VII A 1. It is discussed in Jansen 1993, pp. 215–220; some examples of the descriptions and the breakdown of the provenance of the coins listed in the first five volumes, *ibidem*, annex 1a, pp. 227–230 and 1b, pp. 231–232. These five volumes (out of eleven) describe a total of 4430 coins, owned by about 50 different collectors: Agustín (942 entries) and Strada (883 entries) each correspond to about a fifth of this total. This does not necessarily imply the other collections were smaller or of lesser quality, but it does imply that Strada had studied these two collections in greater depth. All the same it is clear that Strada possessed a huge collection of coins; so his note in his letter to Jacopo Dani of 1581 'le mie medaglie, le quali, se ben non son molte, sonno però exquisitissime' (Doc. 1581-11-02) probably indicates that by that time he had already sold a large part of them to one or more of his patrons, but had kept the best ones for himself. The *Διασκευέ* would make it

## 12.5 Acquisitions of Other Materials in Venice

### 12.5.1 *Miscellanea*

Apart from the antiques from the Zeno and Bembo collections, a quantity of coins of undefined provenance and his incidental expenses, the final account that Strada presented to Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria mentions a further quantity of miscellaneous, non-antique items that he had provided.<sup>51</sup> Most of these objects were of relatively minor importance, as can be inferred from their prices, and they are never mentioned in the correspondence. It is possible that Strada had been given *carte blanche* for acquisitions of this type, but it is more probable that—well aware of the Duke's and Fugger's taste and preferences—he bought this type of items on his own account: when his patrons had made their choice after his return to Munich, he would not have found it too difficult to dispose of the remainder elsewhere.

Few of these objects are of interest in themselves, but their variety gives an indication of the range of Strada's competence. They included a number of independent works of art, which we would class among the fine, rather than among the decorative arts: four metal statuettes—probably small bronzes—representing a *Victoria*, a *Jupiter*, an unidentified female figure and a rearing horse, and some paintings of little value: a *Hercules* and the portraits of 'Pope Julius' and of 'a Greek woman'. Moreover Strada listed an enigmatic item of no less than three hundred and sixty ducats which he had paid to a merchant in Mantua, Guidoto Garotto. This consisted partly of fifty ducats worth of 'other stones'—perhaps *pietre dure* or rather antique gems or sculpture fragments—and partly of 'several paintings': though unspecified, at three hundred and ten ducats these must have been of some importance, and I will come back to them below.<sup>52</sup>

---

possible to reconstitute it to a large extent, which would allow a more precise analysis of Strada's collecting habits and his numismatic practice, and compare them to those of his contemporaries.

- 51 BHStA-LA 4853, fols. 11–21. The incidental expenses included restoration, packing, storage and transport of the objects, some clothing for Strada and his son Ottavio, who functioned as his assistant, and even one ducat '<...> den Saal im Palast und zu St. Marco und das Arsenal zu sehen', i.e. to see (the state rooms of) the Palazzo Ducale, San Marco and the Arsenal (Stockbauer 1874, p. 35).
- 52 BHStA-LA 4853, fols. 11–21; Stockbauer 1874, p. 33: '1 Gemälde mit einem Hercules v.2'. <...> '1 Bild Victoria' <...> '1 Bild Jovis' <...> '1 Frauenbild' <...> '1 springendes Pferd' (all in metal and together priced at 30 ducats); p. 34.: '1 Papst Julii Contrefait v 7 f 3 st 10'. <...> '1 Gemälde einer griechischen Frau v 5'. <...> 'So habe ich zu Mantua dem Guidoto Garoto, einem Kaufmanne allda, die übrigen Steine bis zu 50 und etliche Gemälde zu bezahlen v 360'.



Fine craftsmanship was represented by a silver crucifix, a looking glass in a richly decorated gilt frame and a black marble basin.<sup>53</sup> Of special interest is a tabletop—which came provided with a finely wrought base—executed in the technique often indicated as *commesso di pietre dure*, a term that was literally translated into German in the account: '1 Tisch mit zusammengesetzten Steinen'.

Apart from these finished specimens of the technique, Strada also bought a quite considerable quantity of semiprecious stones.<sup>54</sup> These may have been intended merely as raw material for the manufacture of similar objects by the Duke's own artists, but it is also thinkable that at least the larger plaques were meant to be used in interior decoration, in particular of the Munich Antiquarium itself. Such a display of rare and precious sorts of marble, many of which came from Greece and Asia Minor, had been realized in those rooms of his palace at Santa Maria Formosa in Venice where Giovanni Grimani, Patriarch of Aquileia, housed his collection of antiquities. This was very famous at the time and well known both to Stopio and to Strada himself.<sup>55</sup> [Fig. 12.21] Finally part of the stones may have been acquired for the Duke's *Kunstkammer* by virtue of their mineralogical interest, such as the fossilized piece of wood and the thirty-four balls ('Kugeln') of 'all sorts of rare and oriental stones'.<sup>56</sup>

Certainly intended for the *Kunstkammer* were the various items of archaeological, historical or ethnological interest that Strada provided: in the first place the numerous ancient coins and medals, including those from the Loredan collection, but also two cameos or intaglios, either antique or at least 'all'

53 BHStA-LA 4853, fols. 11–21; Stockbauer 1874, p. 33: '1 silbernes Crucifix v 30. <...> 1 runde länglichte Schale von schwarzen Stein sammt 2 anderen Steinen v 30 f 4 st 10'; p. 34: '1 Spiegel mit vergoldeten Angesichtern v 6'.

54 BHStA-LA 4853, fols. 11–21; Stockbauer 1874, p. 33: '1 Tisch mit zusammengesetzten Steinen und feinem ausgearbeiteten Fuss v. 80'; the pieces of semiprecious stones listed pp. 33–34.

55 BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 150; Stopio to Fugger, 22 February 1568: 'Io haveva invitato il Strada <...> ma l'ha mandato ad scusare, che ha tanto da fare tutto il dì con il patriarca che a pena ha tempo da mangiare<...>'. Stopio also knew the Palazzo Grimani and its collections, and sent a design of its 'tribuna' to Munich, cf. above, Ch. 8; on the Palazzo Grimani, see Perry 1981; Tafuri 1985, pp. 15–17 and figs. 7–10; Bristot 2008. The palace and its restoration were the subject of a colloquium, *Il Palazzo e le collezioni Grimani a S. Maria Formosa*, Venice, 4–5 October 1985; on its marble decorations a communication was made by L. Lazzarini, 'I marmi di Palazzo Grimani'. It is now a museum.

56 Strada also ordered stone slabs for the inscriptions for (the bases of) the statues, as reported in his letter from Mantua to Duke Albrecht: 'De li tavole di paragone ne ordinario a la suma di cento, computando le prime, le quali in mia assenza si metranno a la fine, e lassaro buon ordine che si mandaranno'. (Doc. 1567-07-12); they cannot be the stones mentioned in Strada's account, for these were all coloured, whereas 'pietra di paragone' is a black marble.



FIGURE 12.21 The use of plaques of rare marbles in the decoration of the Palazzo Grimani at Santa Maria Formosa, realized around the time of Strada's visits to Venice.

antica' and also the painted portraits of 'Pope Julius' and the 'Greek woman'; a damascened inkwell, and finally a 'wooden' book written in Egyptian hieroglyphics. A large quantity of Hebrew and Arabic books, probably manuscripts, shows that Strada did not forget the Duke's library.<sup>57</sup>

### 12.5.2 *Strada's Acquisitions of Paintings*

Strada had bought the 'etliche Gemälde' included in his account to the Duke (and which were therefore certainly acquired on his behalf) from a certain Guidoto Garotto, a merchant resident in Mantua, about whom nothing further is known. The status of this acquisition is unclear: though three hundred sixty ducats is no paltry sum, apparently the paintings were not highly considered by Strada, if he does not list them individually, like most of the other objects acquired. Or perhaps their purchase was considered as a separate deal, which was only added to his account at the last moment for purely administrative reasons.<sup>58</sup>

57 BHStA-LA 4853, fols. 16–20; Stockbauer 1874, pp. 34–35.

58 Garotto cannot have been very important, as his name (Garoto, Garotto, Caroto, Carotto etc.) does not occur in Rebecchini's survey of private collections in Mantua in the sixteenth century (Rebecchini 2002), nor in Venturini's publication of the voluminous correspondence between Mantua and the Imperial court (Venturini 2002).

In addition to this purchase there are other concrete indications that Strada was at least occasionally involved in the trade in paintings. According to Stopio in May 1567, soon after his arrival in Venice, Strada acquired a quantity of fifty-three paintings, which—Stopio claimed—had earlier been offered to himself for thirty ducats less than Strada had paid for them. Later in the year Strada bought on two separate occasions, but perhaps from the same source, a total of thirty-eight paintings ‘di quelli quadri tutti moderni’, though having earlier rejected two similar ones from this same collection that Stopio had shown him as a teaser. The provenance of these paintings remains mysterious: because of the large quantity it is unlikely that Strada bought them directly from the artists involved. They may have been purchased from a Venetian collector, but it is more probable that they were supplied by a professional dealer: possibly again by Guidotto Garotto in Mantua, but more likely by someone in Venice. That Strada bought these paintings after having disparaged them to Stopio may have been due to his wish to oust competition and acquire them on the cheap, as Stopio had it, but it may just as well have been because their general quality was higher than the two that Stopio had first shown him.<sup>59</sup>

It is not clear which patron Strada had in mind when making this purchase, for which he held no commission from Munich. There is no evidence either that they were intended for the Emperor, though that certainly cannot be excluded. It seems rather unlikely that Strada would have bought such a large quantity of paintings—ninety-one items!—all at once merely for his own collection. Yet the possibility cannot be excluded, as Strada himself fourteen years later ranked his paintings with his antiquities, speaking of his ‘studio delle antichità et pitture excellentissime’.<sup>60</sup> But it is most likely that he bought them partly on speculation, hoping to sell them off one by one to various patrons.

59 Stopio to Fugger, 9 May 1567 (BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 15): ‘Io non so se’l compra per Sua Eccellenza, ma lui ha comprato fin a 53 de quelli quadri tutti moderni, li quali mi sono stati prima offerti per più di 30 scudi mancho di quelli lui le ha hauti<...>’; *id.*, 10 October 1567 (*ibid.*, fol. 77): ‘Il Strada come scrissi ha pure comprato anc(or)a lui in 2 volte 38 de q(ue)lli quadri moderni; non so se li haveria mandato a S. Ecc.<...>’; *id.*, 12 October 1567 (*ibid.*, fol. 74): ‘<...>non so anche se haveria mandato costì li 38 quadri ch’l comprò modernissimi, li quali dispregiò nel principio quando io le ne mostrai dua, et essendoli poi dimandato da uno al quale lui disse che ne haveva veduta in man mia et dispregiati, perche lui le haveria poi comprato, li rispose che le dispregio a me, perche vedendo ch’io dissi che s’offerrano a bon merchato, le voleva comprare lui<...>’; BHStA-LA 4852, fols. 77, 103–107.

60 Strada to Jacopo Dani, Vienna, 2 November 1581 (Doc 1581-11-02).

### 12.5.3 *Contacts with Living Artists in Venice*

Though Strada appears to have bought the batches of paintings discussed above from one or more merchants, it is perfectly possible, even likely, that he also acquired works of art directly from their makers. Strada's contacts with the artists living in Venice were very extensive, and they are much better documented than his contacts with the local dealers. In June 1567 Stopio reported to Fugger that 'il Strada non pratica qui con scultori, se non con orefici e designatori di stampe in rame, o miniatori, che è il suo mestiere'.<sup>61</sup> Strada was acquainted with many of these artists since his earlier visits to Venice: with the goldsmiths because they were to some extent his colleagues, and also because their shops were the natural repositories of the smaller *anticaglie*, such as coins and medals, cameos and intaglios, and small bronzes.<sup>62</sup> His interest in the book trade and in any type of material visually documenting a great variety of subjects brought him into contact with the miniaturists and the engravers; and he would employ the latter to execute the illustrations for his edition of the *Settimo Libro* of Sebastiano Serlio's architectural treatise, though the book itself eventually was printed in Frankfurt.<sup>63</sup>

In asserting Strada's lack of contacts with Venice's sculptors Stopio deliberately deluded Fugger, because he hoped to induce Fugger to employ a sculptor of his acquaintance to execute the necessary restorations of the Duke's newly acquired antiquities. But he almost immediately contradicted himself when he related to Fugger how Strada had declined an invitation to lunch with him because he already had an appointment with Alessandro Vittoria that day. Strada commissioned Vittoria to restore some of the Duke's antiques, but he also ordered an independent sculpture, representing *Cupid*, for which he paid seventy-five ducats. When this arrived in Vienna he appears to have shown it to the Emperor and communicated his high opinion of Vittoria's qualities, for about a year later, when Maximilian began planning the Neugebäude, he asked Veit von Dornberg, his envoy in Venice, for further information about the sculptor.<sup>64</sup>

61 BHStA-LA 4852, fols. 35–36

62 BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 157

63 On Strada's activities as a publisher, see Ch. 14; Jansen 1989; Jansen 2004.

64 BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 42, Stopio to Fugger, 3 August 1567: 'Circa il suo Cupido, quando che sarà finito, sapera bene il tutto, et ne darò aviso a Vostra Signoria'; *ibid.*, fol. 49: Stopio to Fugger, 10 August 1567: 'mi maraviglia molto che non le habbia inviati inanti, ma penso che vorà aspettare il Cupido che si fa'; *ibid.*, fol. 60: Stopio to Fugger, 24 August 1567: 'Il Cupido sara finito fra 15 dì, et sara conza la donna, alla quale ha fatto metter una testa et un brazo<...>Io volevo che quella matina fusse venuto meco a desinare il Strada, ma mi disse hiersera suo figliuolo<...>che'l va a desinare con Alessandro Vittorio scultore che

Though no mention is made in Stopio's correspondence of Strada's contacts with Jacopo Tintoretto, these are testified by the portrait which this master made of Ottavio, Strada's second son. Ottavio shared the interests of his father, and had accompanied him to Venice as his assistant, as part of his professional training. The portrait, which is now in the Rijksmuseum at Amsterdam, shows the eighteen-year old Ottavio in the fashionable attitude of a young, melancholic virtuoso of noble birth. It was obviously intended as a pendant for Titian's more famous portrait of his father [Figs. 0.1 and 12.22 and 0.2 and 12.24].<sup>65</sup> Strada's connection with the Robusti family is attested moreover by the statement in Raffaele Borghini's *Il Riposo* of 1584 that Jacopo's talented daughter Marietta had also painted a portrait of Jacopo Strada, which, together with her own self-portrait, had been acquired by Maximilian II. As 'rare things' the Emperor kept both of these in his own chamber, and he made every effort to have Marietta come to his court.<sup>66</sup>



FIGURES 12.22–12.24 The painting recently attributed to Marietta Tintoretto, as Portrait of Jacopo Strada and self-portrait, dressed as a boy (Dresden, Gemäldegalerie, centre), compared to Titian's portrait of Jacopo (Vienna, left) and Tintoretto's portrait of Ottavio Strada (Amsterdam, right).

fa le queste sue cose<...>'; *ibid.*, fol. 66: Stopio to Fugger, 9 September 1567, speaking of a Paris in Parian marble that Stopio wished to acquire on behalf of Duke Albrecht: 'un amico che ha veduto il Cupido del Strada che li costa scudi 75, dice che questo Paris vale per il dopio, si come è anche più grande di un bon palmo che non è quel suo Cupido' (and the Paris was as large as 'un putto de 7 o 9 anni'). The restoration of the female statue is mentioned in Strada's account (BHStA-LA 4852, fols. 16–20; Stockbauer 1874, p. 32). Maximilian's request for information (Linz 18 December 1568) printed in JdKS 13, Reg. 8807, and discussed in Lietzmann 1987, pp. 163; Podewils 1992, pp. 47–48.

65 Amsterdam, Rijksmuseum, inv. nr. SK-A-3902; cf. most recently Duncan Bull's entry in the catalogue of the Louvre exhibition *Titien, Tintoret, Véronèse: Rivalités à Venise* (Bull 2009<a>). The dimensions of the painting (1,28 x 1,01 m.) are quite close to Titian's portrait of Jacopo Strada (1,25 x 0,95 m.).

66 Borghini 1584, p. 558: '[Marietta Tintoretta] dipigne benissimo, et ha fatto molte bell'opere, e fra l'altre il ritratto di Iacopo Strada Antiquario dell'Imperador Massimiliano secondo, et

Duncan Bull has recently argued the hypothesis that a double portrait now in Dresden, but with a Prague provenance, is the portrait acquired by Maximilian, in which the young servant or pupil would not be the young Ottavio—who would be the wrong age and whose portrait by Marietta's father shows little resemblance—but the self-portrait of Marietta, who was reputed to dress as a boy and go everywhere with her adoring father.<sup>67</sup> [Fig. 12.23] This identification remains a hypothesis, but the fact that these portraits were painted does suggest a conscious effort at self-advertisement of Tintoretto and his daughter: sending a prospective patron—Maximilian II—splendid portraits of people he knew personally—the Stradas—would convince him of the quality of their authors—Jacopo and Marietta Tintoretto—and might tempt him to place commissions with them. There can be little doubt that it was Strada who served as the channel through which both Marietta's works and her reputation as a girl-prodigy reached Maximilian II.

Strada's relationship with Titian is better documented and certainly it has been more often discussed. Strada's portrait is first mentioned in Stopio's correspondence in February 1568, when he wrote to Fugger:

Titiano and he [= Strada] are like two gluttons eating from the same dish: Strada has him paint his portrait, but he will still work at it for at least a year, and if by that time Strada doesn't render him the services he wishes, he will never finish it.<sup>68</sup>

Apart from a fur-lined mantle—similar to the one Strada himself is wearing in the portrait?—Titian's wishes probably included Strada's intervention on his behalf, with the aim of enabling him to sell paintings from his studio to such exalted and prestigious patrons as the Emperor and the Duke of Bavaria. And in fact Strada did recommend a number of Titian's *favole*, mythological scenes that were at least in part variations of earlier inventions executed for the Emperor's cousin, Philip II of Spain, as being of sufficient importance to be acquired for the Imperial collections. Strada also exerted his influence at the

---

il ritratto di lei stessa, i quali, come cosa rara, sua Maestà gli tenne in camera sua, e fece ogni opera di havere appresso di se questa donna eccellente, la quale fu ancora mandata à chiedere al padre da Re Filippo e dall'arciduca Ferdinando'.

67 Bull 2009<b>.

68 LA 4852, fol. 153–154: 'Titiano e lui [= Strada] son doi giotti a un tagliero: Strada li fa fare il suo ritratto, ma vi stara sopra ben ancora un anno, et se in questo mezzo il Strada non li fara li servicii che desidera, non l'havera mai compito'.

Bavarian court, as is indicated by the fact that an identical copy of the list sent to Vienna is found among the Munich correspondence.<sup>69</sup>

Titian appears to have had rather sanguine expectations from Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria: later in the same year he had Strada convey two paintings, intended as gifts for the Duke and for Fugger, to their destinations.<sup>70</sup> It was not unusual for Titian thus to donate examples of his work as a bait to secure some important commission, or in lieu of payment for services rendered.<sup>71</sup> It seems likely that the painting he thus presented to Duke Albrecht is identical with the *Venus and Cupid with Bacchus and Ceres* in the Bavarian State Collections, which is already mentioned in the 1598 inventory of the Munich *Kunstammer*. The 'Donna Persiana' he intended for Fugger may well be the presumed portrait of Roxelane, *La Sultana Rossa*, in the Ringling Museum in Sarasota [Fig. 12.26].<sup>72</sup>

69 The list sent to Vienna is published in JdKS 13, 1892, 11. *Teil*, p. XLVII, *Regest* nr. 8804; apart from some spelling variants, it is identical to the list sent to Munich (BHStA-LA 4853, fol. 31). Maximilian responded with a request for further information, fearing that Titian's ages had impaired his eyesight (*ibid.*, p. XLVIII, *Regest* nr. 8806).

70 BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 110, Stopio to Fugger, 12 December 1567: 'Messer Titiano manda salutare a Vostra Signoria, et ancora lui spera domane havere riposta alle sue, et m'ha detto di havere alcune pitture in ordine per mandare poi a Vostra Signoria, et al Signor Duca'; BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 153, Stopio to Fugger, 19 February 1568; BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 169, Stopio to Fugger, 14 November 1568; BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 209, Stopio to Fugger, 29 January 1569: 'Essendo Vostra Signoria in Viena, sara buona che la vede il ritratto del Strada che ha fatto Signor Titiano, et anche una Dea Pomona, che è una bellissima donna, ritratta con varij frutti; et le vengono presentati; et Vostra Signoria ha da sapere che Signor Titiano, sopra le parole del Strada, che li haveva promesso cose grande, haveva parecchiato tre quadri: uno per il signor Duca, una per Vostra Signoria, et una per il Strada, accompagnandoli con lettere a Vostra Signoria; ma il bello è che quando il Strada vidde quello che era stato designato per Vostra Signoria, cioè quella Dea Pomona, disse lui di voler quello per lui, et che'l desse l'altro a Vostra Signoria, che è una Donna Persiana, che penso Vostra Signoria haverà hautò; impero vedendo quella Pomona, conoscerà se il Strada ha tolto il più bello per se. Il bon Titiano per contentarlo fece a suo modo, et stracciò quella lettera et ne scrisse un'altra; hora si duole che non ha haute aviso alcuno da nissuno, ne sa se li quadri siano stati presentati a suo nome o non; imperò mi ha pregato di scrivere a Vostra Signoria di volerne dare qualche aviso'.

71 It should be noted that a 'present' made to a Prince—here Albrecht V—was generally expected to be compensated by a favour which would be more or less equivalent in value: it offered him an occasion to display the royal virtues of liberality and magnanimity.

72 Diemer/Diemer/Sauerländer 2008, 3, nr. 3208, pp. 986–987; Munich, Bayerische Staatliche Gemäldesammlungen, inv. nr. 484 (not on show); this painting, now attributed to Titian's workshop, is one of several variants of the *Allegory of Marriage* in the Louvre. In addition to its provenance from the Wittelsbach collections, the bigger size and greater monumentality of this painting suggests that this was the painting intended for, and delivered to Duke Albrecht, whereas Fugger and Strada would have been given images perhaps equally splendid, but more modest in size and of simpler composition (below, note 74).

Titian quite often used this means to induce his more influential friends to assist him selling his works or to foster his interests in other ways: ‘Messer Titian’, wrote Giovanni della Casa in 1544 to Cardinal Alessandro Farnese, ‘has given me a portrait of our Sovereign Lord [= Pope Paul III] by his own hand, and thus corrupted me to such an extent that its suits me to become his solicitor’, whereupon he begged the Cardinal to grant Titian a much desired benefice. It is common knowledge that Titian’s relationship with Pietro Aretino was partly based on a similar exchange of goods and services.<sup>73</sup> Strada was quite fortunate in this respect: apart from painting his portrait, Titian presented him with another painting by his hand, or at least from his studio: a ‘Dea Pomona, ch’è una bellissima donna ritratta con vari frutti’, probably the *Lavinia holding a bowl of fruit* now in Berlin [Fig. 12.25].<sup>74</sup>



FIGURE 12.25 Titian, *Lavinia holding a bowl of fruit*: probably the ‘Dea Pomona’ Titian gave to Jacopo Strada; Berlin, Staatliche Museen.

FIGURE 12.26 Titian, *La Sultana Rossa*, ca. 1550–1560; perhaps the Persian woman Titian gave to Hans Jakob Fugger? Sarasota, The John and Mabel Ringling Museum of Art.

- 73 Quoted in Hope 1977, p. 189: ‘Messer Titian mi ha donato un ritratto di nostro Signore di sua mano, et corrottomi di maniera, che mi convien essere suo procuratore’.
- 74 Stopio (cited above, note 70) claimed that Titian had prepared three paintings, one for Duke Albrecht, of which he does not mention the subject, and one each for Fugger and for Strada; he claims that Titian originally intended a ‘Dea Pomona’ for Fugger, ‘ch’è una bellissima donna ritratta con varij frutti che le vengono presentati’, and a ‘Donna Persiana’ for Strada, but that Strada, himself preferring the ‘Pomona’, had him change their intended recipients. Diemer/Diemer/ Sauerländer 2008, 3, nr. 3208, pp. 986–987, connect the ‘Dea Pomona’ mentioned by Stopio with the Munich *Venus and Cupid*, but this seems



This indicates that Titian did expect quite solid benefits from Strada's exertions on his behalf. Stopio asserted that Titian had been taken in by Strada's persuasive eloquence, implying that he had never derived any concrete advantage in return for the favours he had done him.<sup>75</sup> It is difficult to determine to what extent Titian's expectations were realized, but it is rather likely that Stopio's estimate is too negative: there is, for instance, no reason not to suppose that Maximilian II did acquire at least some of the *favole* he had been offered around this time.<sup>76</sup> Finally, several paintings by Titian are included in an undated list of paintings Strada offered to the Bavarian court, which will be discussed in greater detail below. Some of these were described as 'old', and were probably bought from collectors or dealers, but most of the others must have been bought directly from the painter: the 'four portraits made by the widely renowned [painter] Titian's own hand' are the most likely candidates.<sup>77</sup> It is after all unlikely that, in addition to Strada's portrait, Titian would have donated three major paintings without any immediate benefit; it is even quite possible that Strada had actually bought the *favole* he recommended to Maximilian II

---

unlikely: it stands to reason that Duke Albrecht would have received the more monumental of the three paintings, and the continued presence of the *Venus and Cupid* in the Witeltsbach collections since 1598 strongly suggest that this is in fact the painting Titian sent to the Duke. It is not surprising that Stopio's description confused the bowl of fruit carried by the *Pomona* and the basket of fruit and flowers offered to Venus in the larger painting, since it was over a year ago that he had seen the three paintings (if he had seen them at all). The reason for the exchange may have been quite different from that given by Stopio: perhaps Strada preferred a portrait of Titian's daughter Lavinia because he himself had a daughter of that name? As usual, Stopio's representation of the facts would be strongly biased against Strada: in his correspondence with Fugger he left nothing unsaid which could harm his rival with their common patron. Fugger saw through this, and shortly afterwards took Stopio sternly to task for this slander (BHStA-LA 4852, fols. 228 ff., Fugger to Stopio, Vienna, 30 March 1569; cf. above, Ch. 12.3.1).

75 BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 230, Stopio to Fugger, 9 April 1569, responding to Fugger's letter of 30 March cited above (note 18) '<...>a proposito del Strada, che Signor Titiano disse che era un venerabile presuntuoso, et ignorante, più tosto che intelligente, ma che cacciava tante carrotte con questo suo simulato procedere alli Alemanni quanto si può imaginare; li rispose alhora quel amico che di ciò non si maravegliava, ma bene di questo, che esso Signor Titiano, tanto accorto, se l'haveva così lasciato cacciare, di farli un ritratto et donare ancora una pittura in un quadro, che a qualunque suo amico non haveria fatto per 50 scudi<...>'.

76 This is almost certainly the case for the *Diana and Callisto* in the Kunsthistorisches Museum in Vienna (inv. nr. GG-71; Wethey 1969–1975, III, pp. 142–143).

77 Appendix C: '4 retrati vom weitberuembten Tiziano aigner hand gemacht' (only three are specified); cf. below, Ch. 12.6.

and Albrecht v on his own account, taking the responsibility for and the risk involved in their further sale on his own shoulders.

Unfortunately there is only one other transaction involving both Strada and Titian that is securely documented. This had nothing to do with any of Titian's own works, but instead concerned a small but very valuable casket in rock crystal set in a silver gilt mount and decorated with precious stones. This casket belonged to Carlo della Serpa, who had been First Chamberlain to Pope Julius III. Della Serpa, who wished to sell it together with a variety of other precious objects in his possession, had given the casket to Titian in security for a loan that the artist—'la stessa avaritia et diffidentia', according to Stopio—had made him. Titian showed it to Strada, who thought it might be a suitable present for Prince Wilhelm of Bavaria, Albrecht's son and heir, to give to his bride. Through Strada's mediation Titian finally did succeed in selling the casket to the Duke, placating its owner, who had hardly been consulted, by arguing that this transaction would open up opportunities to dispose advantageously also of his other 'galanterie'.<sup>78</sup> In this way Titian was enabled to demonstrate his goodwill towards the Duke and doubtless also to make a considerable profit on the transaction: so at least on this occasion Strada's interference was to his immediate advantage. Strada himself will likewise have gained financially from the deal; yet it must be kept in mind that—just as in the acquisition of the Loredan collection—he did not act as a merchant—who would have bought the casket on his own account, to sell it at a possibly large profit—but merely as an agent for Albrecht v.<sup>79</sup>

78 On this transaction, see BHStA-LA 4851, fols. 325–326; 348–349; and BHStA-LA 4852, fols. 56, 83, 91, 97–98, 100–102, 111–112; 119; 131 and 142. Among the other objects owned by Della Serpa was found 'la sua tavola', possibly identical with the table top in *pietre dure* mentioned in Strada's account (BHStA-LA 4853, fol. 16–20; Stockbauer 1874, p. 33). The casket does not figure in the inventory of the Munich *Schatzkammer*, but it may perhaps have looked somewhat like the beautiful casket consisting of rock-crystal panels by Annibale Fontana depicting biblical scenes bought by Duke Albrecht for 6.000 *scudi* (Brunner 1970, pp. 158–159, cat. nr. 321).

79 Whatever Stopio in his envy of Strada may have insinuated, Titian must have had good reasons for painting Strada's portrait and presenting him with the *Pomona*. Apart from whatever services in profitable transactions he expected Strada to perform, he may well have appreciated the acuteness, energy and enthusiasm that he caught so well in his portrait. Moreover, in view of Strada's affluence at the time, it remains perfectly possible that he actually paid for them.

## 12.6 Commissions in Mantua

### 12.6.1 *Paintings*

When visiting Venice, Strada habitually also spent some weeks in his native town, Mantua. Apart from acquiring some antiques there, and having casts made of some busts from the collection of Cesare Gonzaga, *Signore* of Guastalla, which he intended to use in the decoration of his own house in Vienna, he employed various young artists to execute copies of works of art in the Duke of Mantua's collection, and to prepare detailed documentation of some of the chief artistic monuments of that town. In this again he apparently acted on commission from Fugger; if not, his patron was at least well aware of these activities, the results of which he was eager to acquire for the Duke's *Kunst-kammer*. This is clear from the letter in which Fugger asked Stopio to gather detailed information on Strada's affairs in Mantua, and in particular about the prices he paid for the various items he commissioned. Stopio was eager to oblige, and his reply, enclosing a report sent him by some acquaintance in Mantua, well supplements the evidence of Strada's own letters.<sup>80</sup>

From these sources it appears that Strada employed a local painter, called *il Molinarolo*, to paint copies of a number of paintings kept in the Duke of Mantua's own apartment in the Palazzo Ducale or found elsewhere in Mantua. These included a 'Dea della Natura'—presumably the 'Madre Natura' by Giulio Romano that in 1627 was hung in the *Camerino delle Muse*—and two paintings

80 BHStA-LA 4852: Fugger to Stopio, 6 December 1567 (fols. 97–101); Stopio's reply, 23 January 1568 (fol. 126) enclosed a report (fol. 130) by his informer in Mantua, an otherwise unknown person called *Il Cerragagno* (fol. 138): 'Strada è stato qui, et ha fatto far uno modello del Palazzo del T. dal architetto del Signor Cesare Gonzaga, et poi l'ha fatto anco dissegna in foglij da un giovane qui nostro amico; il qual gli ha appresso dissegnato tutte le camere et sale di detto palazzo, et di più fa anco dissegna da questo giovane le stanze del Castello dove sta il Signor Duca nostro; et fa ritrar in avolio duodeci Imperatori con le historie, che sono in una camera in Castello; fa anco rittrar due Venere, una in piedi, et l'altro distesa, et di più ha detto che vuol far dissegna molte altre belle cose che sono qui. Quel giovane che dissegna si chiama Messer Hippolito de Andriasi, et gli dà poi, quanto ho inteso, dui scudi d'oro la settimana, et egli si è obligato a dargli tanti foglij di disegno la settimana. Quel altro che fa quei ritratti si chiama *il Molinarolo*, et gli dà per quanto ho anco inteso quindeci scudi d'oro del pezzo'. Strada seems to have maintained regular contacts with Cesare Gonzaga, Lord of Guastalla and of Amalfi, a noted collector and connoisseur of antiquities; cf. Brown/Lorenzoni 1984. In 1568 Strada recommended a sculptor, Giovanni Battista della Porta, to Cesare Gonzaga (Doc. 1568-06-16), probably also in order to have him execute copies and/or casts from items in Cesare's collection, among which (part of) the busts Strada acquired for the decoration of his own house discussed above (Ch. 12.4.2); on the documentary drawings of Cesare Gonzaga's 'studiolo', a sumptuous cabinet for collectibles, see below, Ch. 12.7.4.

by Correggio, the *School of Love* (now in the National Gallery in London, and the *Venus, Cupid and Satyr* (now in the Louvre), that at the time were still in the collection of Count Federico Maffei [Figs. 12.27 and 12.28].<sup>81</sup>

Most important, however, were the copies of a number of paintings from the *Camerino dei Cesari*. Here Strada had copied for the Duke *not* the famous portraits of the eleven first Roman Emperors painted by Titian, as has been assumed, but instead the scenes from their lives, one 'Historia' for each, that Giulio Romano and his assistants had painted to go under the portraits themselves [Figs. 12.29–12.30]; and likewise the smaller paintings, depicting the



FIGURES 12.27–12.28 Antonio del Correggio, *The School of Love* (London, National Gallery) and *Venus, Cupid and Satyr* (Paris, Musée du Louvre).

81 Cf. the letter of 'Il Cerragagno, Stopio's Mantuan informer and Strada's autograph note 'Pitture che fo fare imitare', included in BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 176 and printed in Verheyen 1967, p. 64, n.31. Giulio's 'Dea della natura' is mentioned in the 1627 inventory of the Gonzaga collections (Luzio 1913/1974, p. 115). Guido Rebecchini has discovered that the Correggio paintings are listed in a 1589 inventory of the collection of Count Federico Maffei, who had died in 1586 (Rebecchini 1997, pp. 274–275); this implies that they had not been commissioned by Isabella d'Este or her son Duke Federico, as has generally been assumed; cf. Verheyen 1967, p. 64; Gould 1976, pp. 213–216 and 238–239.

Roman soldiers on horseback, that filled the spaces between the *Historie* [Figs. 12.31–12.32].<sup>82</sup> Finally Strada had also copied the portrait of the twelfth Emperor, Domitian, which Titian himself had never painted for lack of space, but with which Bernardino Campi had completed the series shortly before, when he prepared his first set of copies, commissioned in 1562 by the Marquis of Pescara. The Duke of Bavaria apparently already possessed copies of Titian's originals of the other eleven, since a complete series of twelve is still preserved in the Munich Residenz: apart from the Domitian, these are probably identical with the set painted by Campi for the Emperor Ferdinand I: they may have come to Munich as a gift on some festive occasion, or as part of Duchess Anna's inheritance.<sup>83</sup>



FIGURES 12.29–12.32 (Workshop of) Giulio Romano, paintings from the Camerino dei Cesari in the Palazzo Ducale in Mantua: the scenes Nero playing the fiddle while Rome is burning and The Omen of Claudius; two Roman warriors on horseback; all Hampton Court, British Royal Collections.

- 82 Stopio's Mantuan informer and Strada's autograph note 'Pitture che fo fare imitare' (as in the preceding notes). On the *Camerino dei Cesari*, see Verheyen 1967, n. 31; Verheyen 1966, pp. 170–172, pl. 40–42; Wethey 1969–1975, III, pp. 43–27 and 235–240; Splendours of the Gonzaga 1981, pp. 190–192; Harprath 1984, pp. 18–19; Giulio Romano 1989, pp. 400–405, and below.
- 83 On the many sets of copies after Titian's Mantuan Emperors, see Wethey 1969–1975, III, pp. 235–240; figs. 31–50. The Munich copies were later integrated as *dessus-de-porte* in the eighteenth-century *boiseries* of the so-called *Reichen Zimmer* of the Munich Residenz. Strada did in fact have copies made of the Titian Emperors' portraits themselves, but not for Duke Albrecht (who already owned Campi's series), for they are not mentioned in Strada's account. They were probably intended for his own studio; as noted above (note 5), he presented them in 1575 to the Elector August of Saxony: 'die ersten zwelf Römische kha[i]ser vom Julio Cesare bis auf den Domitianum, von elfarben gemalt, durch den besten maler, der heindtichs tag im Welzlandt ist'. [Doc 1575-09-28; printed in Lietzmann 1997, p. 396–397].

At first sight it seems therefore that Albrecht V intended to recreate in some way the entire *Camerino dei Cesari* within the walls of his own residence. This is not quite as surprising as it may seem: the Bavarian branch of the Wittelsbach had already much earlier demonstrated their interest in the artistic achievements of their Gonzaga relatives. As discussed in chapter 2.3, after a visit to Mantua in 1536 Albrecht's uncle, Duke Ludwig X, had had built his town palace in Landshut after designs by Giulio Romano, by artists and craftsmen from Mantua specially engaged for the purpose. Albrecht knew this complex very well, since he resided at Landshut until his accession to the Duchy in 1550. That his own interest in Mantua's secular architecture extended beyond the *Camerino dei Cesari*—which after all might have appealed to him merely for its iconography and the great name of the principal artist involved—is demonstrated by his acquiring the additional documentary material that Strada brought from Mantua. Among these was a model of the Palazzo del Te Strada had commissioned from 'the architect of Don Cesare Gonzaga', probably Francesco Capriani da Volterra.<sup>84</sup>

#### 12.6.2 *Documentary Drawings*

Moreover Strada commissioned the young Mantuan painter Ippolito Andreasi to prepare detailed measured drawings of the exterior as well as of the interior decoration of all the principal rooms of the Palazzo del Te and of some of the rooms in the Palazzo Ducale, among which the *Camerino dei Cesari* and the *Sala di Troia*. The model has been lost, but the drawings ended up in the print room of the Düsseldorf Kunstmuseum, where they were first signalled by Egon Verheyen in 1966. In 1984 Richard Harprath correctly identified their draughtsman, and included them in his *catalogue raisonné* of Andreasi's drawings. They were quite extensively used in the research preparing the ground-breaking exhibition on Giulio Romano in the Palazzo del Te in 1987. A selection of them was shown there in conjunction with the room by room description of the Palazzo del Te with which Strada had complemented the set of drawings, thus deliberately constituting a body of documentation that remains of considerable importance for a good understanding of the monument.<sup>85</sup>

84 The material mentioned in Strada's final account, BHStA-LA 4853, fols. 11–21, printed in Stockbauer 1874, p. 32–36, the drawings p. 34.

85 On these drawings, see Verheyen 1967 and Verheyen 1977, *passim*; they are catalogued in Harprath 1984, pp. 3–28 and in part illustrated, plates 4–13. Strada's description of the Palazzo del Te is in Vienna, ONB-HS, Cod. 9039, fols. 57–58; its text published in Verheyen 1967, pp. 68–69. Both description and drawings are included and discussed in Amedeo Belluzzi's monumental monograph on the Palazzo del Te (Belluzzi 1998, *Saggi*, pp. 30–36 and *passim*).

Linking these drawings with the plan for the construction of the Munich Antiquarium that at the time were being developed, Verheyen suggests that Duke Albrecht intended to have a more or less exact replica built of the Palazzo del Te, pointing out that otherwise there would have been no need to have noted the measurements so precisely in the drawings.<sup>86</sup> Such an assumption may have been plausible in the case of the *Camerino dei Cesari*: after all here copies of all its constituent parts—except for the ceiling fresco—were in the Duke's possession, and to realize a replica of this one room would have required little further expense and even less space. It is also true that Strada himself shortly afterwards suggested that the octagonal ceiling panels from the *Sala di Psiche* in the Palazzo del Te should be copied, so as to incorporate these copies within the ceiling of the large rectangular room or hall above the Antiquarium that was to house Albrecht's library. But because of the completely different proportions of the two spaces, it is clear in this case that a strict imitation of the *Sala di Psiche* was never intended.<sup>87</sup> And whatever the intended destination of the copies after the paintings in the *Camerino dei Cesari*, these ended up an integral part of a numerous collection of portraits of rulers and prelates housed in a quite large room of the Munich *Kunstammer*.<sup>88</sup> If the reconstruction of such a small room as the *Camerino dei Cesari* was deemed impracticable, it can safely be excluded that the idea of imitating a complete palace or even only part of it ever crossed the mind of Albrecht V or his advisers. The credit for the precision of the drawings, and the inclusion of its exact measurements, should rather be given to Strada's perfectionism and to his intention to have them published one day; this interest ties this commission immediately to his own collection of graphic documentation, which will be discussed in greater detail below. As splendid objects providing detailed information on a monument of international renown, they fitted seamlessly into the concept of the complex of collections being realized at Munich, the *raison d'être* of which had been so carefully set out in Samuel Quiccheberg's treatise on collecting published two years earlier: no further justification for their acquisition by Duke Albrecht is necessary.

86 Verheyen 1967, pp. 64–66.

87 BHStA-LA 4853, fols. 27 and 60; Von Busch 1973, pp. 127–128.

88 As described in Johan Baptist Fickler's inventory dating from 1598, published in Diemer 2004 and exhaustively commented in Diemer/Diemer/Sauerländer 2008, 2, nrs 2599, 2617, 2625, 2631, 2638, 2645, 2652, 2659, 2666, 2675, 2682 (portraits), 2600, 2610, 2618, 2626, 2632, 2639, 2646, 2653, 2660, 2667, 2676, 2683 (scenes); comment on pp. 749–753, and in the separate article by Dorothea Diemer, 'Mantua in Bayern? Eine Planungsepisode der Münchner Kunstammer', *ibidem*, 3, pp. 320–329; they had been earlier discussed in Hartig 1933a, pp. 207–211 and Jansen 1987, pp. 14–15.

## 12.7 'Gemalte Lustigen Tiecher': Contemporary Painting in Strada's *Musaeum*

The antiquities and the visual documentation, such as the drawings of the Palazzo del Te, to be admired in Strada's house mostly appealed to the more learned among his visitors. Less sophisticated visitors of the *Musaeum* may have been more impressed by the display of contemporary works of art it offered, be it permanently as a fixed private collection, be it in continuous exchange as the stock of a high-class art dealer.

Some of the works presented had a particular significance for Strada and his family or were highly esteemed for other reasons. The former category included the two portraits of himself and his son Ottavio painted by Titian and Tintoretto [Figs. 0.1 and 0.2], the latter probably included the *Dea Pomona* Titian had presented to him as personal gift [Fig. 12.25].<sup>89</sup> These will have been more or less permanent fixtures, not for sale, whereas other works, though acquired both for their quality and particular appeal, would have been available to patrons if they made a serious offer. This is a situation which is not so different from that of many art-dealers of today, where the distinction between private collecting and buying to sell is not always very clearly defined. Thus the set of copies in oils of Titian's portraits of the first twelve Roman Emperors must have been intended to decorate a specific space in Strada's house, perhaps the very *studiolo* where Strada practiced his researches into their history and (numismatic) iconography. Nevertheless, he did not hesitate to offer them to the Elector August of Saxony when this served his purpose. Probably most of the other paintings in Strada's studio would be available to a patron making a serious offer. Stopio gives no indication about the ninety-one paintings Strada bought in Venice in 1567, except that they were all 'modern'. Fortunately another document preserved in Munich allows a more detailed impression of the character of Strada's collection of paintings.

### 12.7.1 'Pleasant Painted Canvases' Offered to Strada's Patrons: The Document

In view of Strada's documented patronage relationship with three of the best and best-known artists active in Venice at the time—the sculptor Alessandro

89 The *Pomona* as a gift is documented in Stopio's correspondence, cf. above, Ch. 12.5.3. It has often been interpreted as a portrait of Titian's daughter Lavinia. This may have been an additional reason for Strada to exchange it with the painting of 'a Persian lady' originally intended for him, for his youngest daughter also was called Lavinia or Lavina. It is not certain which of the versions of this composition was the one given to Strada.



Vittoria and the painters Tintoretto and Titian—it is very unlikely that he would not also have had some contact with the third member of Venice painterly triumvirate, Paolo Veronese.

Though a direct connection between Strada and Veronese is not documented, a list of works of art that Strada at some point in time offered to the Bavarian court included a set of two huge allegories with an Imperial theme attributed to that master. Their inscriptions, mentioned in the text, allow the identification of these two paintings with Veronese's *Wisdom and Strength* and *The Choice between Virtue and Vice*, both now in the Frick Collection in New York, which suggests that these two paintings may have been commissioned by Strada, either for himself, or on behalf of some more exalted patron [Figs. 12.33 and 12.34].<sup>90</sup>

To date this list, preserved in the Munich *Libri Antiquitatum*, has been chiefly discussed by scholars studying Veronese's two Frick allegories.<sup>91</sup> It is not in Strada's hand, but since it appears to be written in the hand of a secretary also



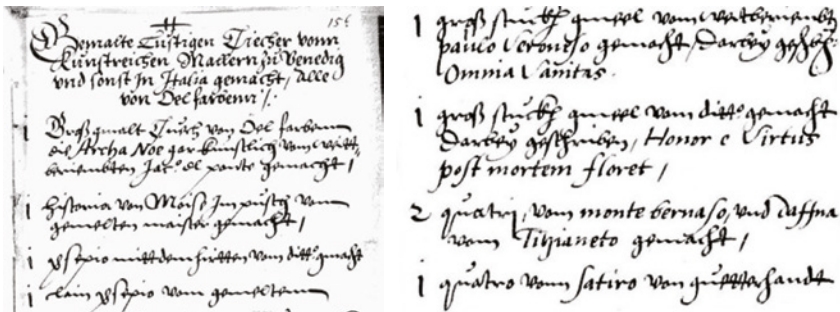
FIGURES 12.33–12.34 Paolo Veronese, *Wisdom and Strength* and *The Choice between Virtue and Vice*; New York, Frick Collection.

90 I am very grateful to Duncan Bull to have drawn my attention to this and to have provided me with the relevant documentation, as well as made me profit from his expertise in the field. Bull has treated the issue in his recent catalogue entry of the Titian portrait (Bull 2009a, pp. 211–213).

91 Conveniently summarized in Salomon 2006, pp. 20–24; in particular notes 85–89.

responsible for other Strada documents and is filed among the documents relating to Strada's acquisitions in Venice and Mantua in 1567–1569, it has been generally related to these, and dated to this period. But this is not an inevitable conclusion: the *Libri Antiquitatum* were put together only at a later date, and the file was meant to include all material relating to Strada's dealings with the Munich court. This context therefore does not contradict the arguments that can be proposed to date the document somewhat later. A brief discussion of its contents and its probable function will help to understand the context of Strada's role as a collector and/or a purveyor of works of art produced by his contemporaries.

The list, in German, is headed 'Pleasant painted canvases from the hand of skilful painters in Venice and elsewhere in Italy, all in oils' [Figs. 12.35–12.36]; a transcription is given in Appendix C.<sup>92</sup> The many Italian terms in the text ('ditto', 'quadro', 'retrati') indicate that the German text was derived from an Italian source, was dictated, translated or edited by a German who himself was used to think in Italian—or the other way round. Perhaps this was Strada himself, more likely it was Paolo or Ottavio Strada. It is not clear what its function may have been: since it gives no estimates or prices, it cannot have been part of a formal offer of sale to Fugger or the Duke, much less an account of objects actually delivered in Munich. The rather general tenor of the heading and of the descriptions of the individual items suggest that it was drafted in order to interest various patrons in the collection, rather than that it was specifically addressed to Duke Albrecht and Hans Jakob Fugger, the latter of whom would not have needed a version in German and certainly would not need to be told that



FIGURES 12.35–12.36 Heading and a detail of the list of 'Lustigen Tischer' which Strada sent to Munich, probably in the early or mid-1570s.

92 BHStA-LA 4853, fols. 15–16: 'Gemalte Lustigen Tischer vonn Kunstreichen Mallern zu Venedig und sonst in Italia gemacht, alle von Oel Farbenn'. It was printed in Stockbauer 1864, pp. 43–44, for a more precise transcription, see Appendix C.

masters such as Titian and Veronese were 'weitberuembt', 'widely renowned'. Its presence in Munich does, however, indicate that Strada did hope that he might interest his Bavarian patrons in the acquisition of the entire collection or of some of its individual components.

The list gives no indication at all of the provenance of the collection or of the individual works. Since Strada could offer it to the Duke, it was either a collection in his own possession or a collection to which he had privileged access. It lists forty-two paintings, mostly full-sized canvases, but also a few smaller items, and then continues with a not inconsiderable quantity of other materials, including some fat volumes of drawings and prints, some illustrated books, some coins and medals, some sculpture—mostly small bronzes—and some miscellaneous *Kunstkammer* items. What is perhaps the most fascinating object in the list, a 'Kunstschrank' or cabinet of inlaid wood filled or decorated with antique marbles, allows to link the list more definitely to Strada. Its contents included two small antique marble heads of '2 khinder eins lacht / das andre waintt'. This relates the list to the earlier inventory of the Bussoni collection, which included 'Capita duorum puerorum unus eorum qui ridet et alter qui ploret': 'the heads of two children, one of whom laughs, the other cries'. As we have seen above, that inventory, dated March 1562, is in Latin and commented in German; it is likewise preserved in Munich and can be associated with Strada. The later presence of these sculptures in such a monumental cabinet—which would have taken some considerable time to have designed and made—is an argument that the document may be later in date than has been assumed on the basis of its presence among documents relating to Strada's acquisitions for Duke Albrecht mostly dating from 1568–1570. An additional argument for a later dating is the adjective 'weitberuembt' or 'widely famous, applied to the painter Niccolò Frangipane, one of Titian's lesser pupils known to have been active only from 1563 onward. This suggests a date at the earliest in the early or mid-1570s.

Most of the material included in the list—the antiquities, the coins and medals, the volumes of prints and drawings and the books on architecture and fortification—corresponds closely to what we know from other sources to have been in Strada's collection. In his recent catalogue entry on the portraits of Jacopo and Ottavio Strada Duncan Bull has accepted Klara Garas' and—following Garas—Xavier Salomon's suggestion that the list is in fact an inventory of (part of) Strada's own collection doubling as dealer's stock.<sup>93</sup> This is indeed a most plausible explanation: the Munich list is one of several copies of

---

93 Garas 1990, p. 18; Campenhausen 2003, pp. 12 and 16–21; Salomon 2006, p. 22; Bull 2009a, p. 212.

a survey Strada edited once he began, in the mid-1570s, to try and sell his house and collections in order to finance his publishing projects. So the list represents a choice of those objects Strada could miss, and which he thought might most appeal to his prospective patrons. He would have circulated it among his patrons, hoping that one of them might be interested in acquiring the collection as a whole, but ready to name a price for any individual object they might fancy.<sup>94</sup>

This implies that paintings mentioned in this document are not necessarily identical with those in either of the two separate collections of contemporary paintings Strada is reported by Stopio of having bought in the summer of 1567. Doubtless some of the paintings acquired on those occasions are included, but we cannot be certain even of that: Strada may have acquired paintings on other occasions and in other locations Stopio knew nothing about, and there is no reason to suppose that he stopped buying pictures after he left Venice, or that he had never done so earlier. Yet since most of the paintings listed here are by Venetian artists, such as Giorgione, Titian and his son or nephew, Veronese, Bassano, Tintoretto and Frangipane, or by artists active in Venice, such as Salviati, it is likely that in fact Strada bought or even commissioned most of them during his visits to the *Serenissima*.

### 12.7.2 *The Frick Allegories: A Strada Commission?*

That these paintings cannot be demonstrated all to have been part of Strada's wholesale acquisitions in the summer of 1567 removes an obstacle to Duncan Bull's hypothesis that the two Veronese allegories in the Frick collection were in fact commissioned by Strada directly from the artist. It is in any case rather implausible that such monumental paintings would have been made without a specific patron in mind. Bull suggests that they were made to complement the portraits of Jacopo himself by Titian, now in Vienna, and of his son Ottavio by Tintoretto, now in Amsterdam. *Wisdom and Strength* would then serve as an allegorical pendant to Titian's portrait of the father, and *The Choice between Virtue and Vice* to Tintoretto's portrait of the son.<sup>95</sup> If so, the project was not

94 The earliest instance of this is his offer of both house and collections to Vilém z Rožmberk in the autumn of 1573. (Doc. 1573-12-18); his attempts discussed below, Ch.14.6. As argued above, the reference to the *Kunstschränk* and to Frangipane as a famous painter suggests a date for the list in the 1570s; the date does not need to correspond to the other documents in the relative volume of the *Libri Antiquitatum*, because Strada remained in contact with Duke Albrecht and Hans Jakob Fugger long after having concluded his acquisitions for the Antiquarium, and it is plausible that the Munich archivists, when putting the *Libri Antiquitatum* together, included material Strada sent later in this same file.

95 Bull 2009a, pp. 211–213.

thought out in detail beforehand to fit into one of the rooms of Strada's new house, since in that case the compositions, the backgrounds and the lighting would probably have been coordinated more carefully.

Moreover the two allegories, though of the same size, are painted on a different type of canvas, which suggests that they were not commissioned simultaneously. Yet that does not exclude a connection with the two portraits, which most likely were also commissioned consecutively: once the first allegory had turned out well and Strada had persuaded Tintoretto to paint a portrait of Ottavio, he may have asked Veronese for a second allegory to accompany it, which would neatly explain the difference in canvas used for the two allegories. Whether intended as an ensemble or not, the presence of these four paintings in Strada's house must have made quite an impression in Vienna, and it is likely that this was what Strada intended. Possibly he merely wished to underline his prestige as a cultured intellectual and noble courtier, but it seems more likely that he also hoped to stimulate his patrons to emulate his example, and to buy or commission similar works of art—preferably through his mediation—with the artists themselves or with collectors and dealers in Venice.

In this Strada or his heirs must ultimately have been successful, because the two Veronese allegories and two other similar allegories by the same master eventually ended up in the collection of the Emperor Rudolf II.<sup>96</sup> The hypothesis that they were actually commissioned by Rudolf II is contradicted by Strada's offering them to Duke Albrecht in the late 1560s or, if my hypothesis of the intention and date of the document is correct, in the mid-1570s at the latest. This should, however, not mean that the allegories may not have been originally intended for Rudolf II. Duncan Bull links the themes of the two allegories to the persons of the two Strada's, showing how it underlined the relationship between the father and the son and potential successor. But such a connection might just as easily be postulated in regard to Maximilian II and his eldest son and heir. The complicated iconography of Wenzel Jamnitzer's *Schöner Brunnen* indicates that such allegorical references would have been understood at the Imperial court. It seems perfectly possible that Strada commissioned these paintings hoping that he could persuade Maximilian, or perhaps his consort, the Empress Maria, to acquire them, for instance as a gift for their son on the occasion of his coronation as King of Hungary (1572) or as King of Bohemia (1575). The education of Hercules is a perfectly fitting theme to remind a young prince of the duties and responsibilities of his position. The presence at the

---

96 They are included in the inventory of Rudolf II's collection of 1621, together with the *Mars and Venus United by Love* (New York, Metropolitan Museum) and *Hermes, Herse and Aglauro* (Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Museum), cf. Zimmermann 1905, p. XLV.

feet of the personification of Wisdom of what is quite obviously an Imperial crown only strengthens this supposition.<sup>97</sup> Though unlikely, it cannot be completely excluded that the paintings were commissioned—through Strada's mediation—by Maximilian II himself, perhaps for the Neugebäude, but were somehow left on Strada's hands.<sup>98</sup>

### 12.7.3 *An Impression of the Cabinet of Paintings*

In addition to the two Veronese allegories the inventory mentions forty paintings. These were mostly full-sized canvases, but there were also a few described as '4 claine retrati' (four small portraits) or '1 clain Taffellin' ('one small panel'), as well as a number of other miscellaneous objects. Like those in Strada's acquisitions mentioned by Stopio, the paintings in this list are 'modernissimi' ('quite new'), recent works of major artists working in Venice, except for two paintings by Giorgione and (the young?) Titian, which are explicitly described as 'old'. Unfortunately the descriptions are too summary to identify the paintings mentioned with existing individual works with any certainty. But since artist, technique and subject matter are always indicated in the list, it is possible to illustrate it by means of images of corresponding pictures that are still in existence. It should be noted that—with the exception of two Veronese allegories now in the Frick Collection—as yet none of these paintings can with certainty be identified as the actual objects in Strada's possession. Popular themes were often repeated by their author, replicas and variant versions of various sizes were prepared in his own workshop; very popular ones were copied by other painters. So the paintings illustrated here are not intended to present a hypothetical reconstruction of Strada's collection of paintings, but merely aim to provide an approximation of its size, its character and its quality, and so to help visualize the impact it had on his patrons, his fellow artists and his other guests.<sup>99</sup>

The first paintings mentioned, and therefore probably highly esteemed, are five paintings by Jacopo da Ponte, called Bassano. Three of these are huge

97 This possibility has been suggested by Salomon 2006, p. 20.

98 The list may even date from after Maximilian's sudden death in the autumn of 1576: in that case perhaps Strada was asked to try and sell them in order to meet some of the Emperor's staggering debts. This would explain why nothing is said about the provenance of the paintings. It is quite probable that Strada, as the resident expert at court, would have made such an inventory.

99 Since most painters often provided variant readings of the same subject matter, and even produced several versions of the same pictorial invention, a concrete reconstruction is impossible; detailed investigation of the provenances of potential candidates might make it possible to identify a few of these with objects mentioned in the list.

scenes from the Old Testament, stories of Noah—perhaps a version of *The Animals entering the Ark* in the Prado [Fig. 12.37]—and of Moses—perhaps *The Israelites drinking the miraculous waters*, likewise in the Prado, though of somewhat smaller size [Fig. 12.38]. The two others are a larger and a smaller version of the *Adoration of the Shepherds*.

The next items, probably also highly regarded, are Jacopo Tintoretto's *Susanna and the Elders*, probably the one now in the Kunsthistorisches Museum in Vienna [Fig. 12.39] and a *Venus and Adonis* by Salviati (probably Giuseppe Porta, rather than his teacher Francesco Salviati). The latter is complemented by a smaller 'Quadro' (a panel?) of *Venus and Cupid* of the same master's hand. As we have seen, the reported inscriptions of the following two paintings by Paolo Veronese allow us to identify them with certainty with Veronese's two huge and splendid allegories, *The Choice between Virtue and Vice* and *Wisdom and Strength*, that have always remained together [Figs. 12.33 and 12.34].

All these paintings were of large size, they were all indicated as 'grosses Tuch' ('large canvas'), 'grosses Stück' ('large piece') or 'grosses Quadro' ('large painting')—here, in contrast to 'Tuch', possibly indicating a panel?). Most of the following items lack that appellation, and were probably of middling size, except for the few cabinet pieces which were described as 'kleine Ritratti' (small portraits) or 'klein Tafelien' (small panel). They include a number of works by Titian or perhaps from his workshop: two history pieces representing *Mount Parnassus* and *Apollo and Daphne*, which are difficult to identify, since this specific theme is not found in Titian's existing oeuvre, and a number of probably half-length human figures ('ritratti'), representing a *Turkish prince*, a *St Sebastian holding arrows*—perhaps a painting similar to the small head now attributed to Giorgione in Vienna? [Fig. 12.42]—and a personification of *Vanitas*, the latter perhaps to be related to the female figures with mirrors in Paris and in Munich [Fig. 12.40].



FIGURES 12.37–12.38

Jacopo da Ponte (Bassano): *The animals entering Noah's Ark* and *The Israelites drinking the miraculous water*; both Madrid, Museo del Prado.



FIGURE 12.39 Jacopo Tintoretto, *Susanna and the Elders*; Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum.



FIGURE 12.40 Titian, *Vanitas*; Munich, Alte Pinakothek.



FIGURE 12.41 *Salome with the head of St John the Baptist*; Rome, Gallerie Doria-Pamphilj.

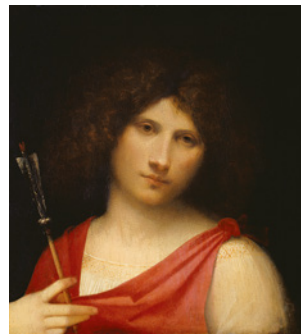


FIGURE 12.42 Attributed to Giorgione, *St Sebastian with an arrow*; Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum.

The list includes several other of such 'portraits', four of women from classical mythology and history by a painter called 'Giulio Fiammingo' and four unidentified ones by 'Polidoro' (the Venetian Polidoro da Lanciano rather than Polidoro da Caravaggio), 'Rosso Veneziano' (perhaps Giovanni Rossi, known as Giovanni da Mel, † 1549?) and by Titian. Very interesting are four small



anonymous portraits depicting contemporary artists, Michelangelo, Bandinelli, Andrea del Sarto and Titian, which implies Strada's conscious admiration for these great masters of the Italian Renaissance. A portrait of Virgil, Mantua's most illustrious son, by 'Licinio', reflects Strada's patriot pride as well as his love for classical poetry and learning: most likely it was an explicit commission from Strada's Vienna colleague, Giulio Licinio, rather than an existing painting by Giovanni Antonio da Pordenone or Bernardino Licinio he had chanced to pick up.

Most interesting is a painting attributed to Titian that is explicitly indicated as 'old'. It was a 'Tafel', a panel instead of a canvas, was set in a gilt frame and represented *Judith and Holofernes*. Possibly it was (a version of?) the *Salome with the head of St John the Baptist* now in the Galleria Doria-Pamphilj in Rome [Fig. 12.41]. The term 'old' here implies that it was no recent work, that it looked 'old-fashioned', so it must have been an early work of Titian, from the same period as the one other painting in the list that is described as old, 'an old picture made by Giorgio da Castelfranco, with two figures'. It is very tempting to identify the latter painting with Giorgione's *Two figures in a Landscape* in the National Gallery in London, also known as *Il tramonto* [Fig. 12.43].<sup>100</sup>

In contrast to these 'old' paintings are two paintings that must have been quite new, since they were by Niccolò Frangipane, one of the lesser gifted pupils of Titian: a small picture of the *Judgment of Paris* and a picture of 'einer Musica'. The latter was a specialism of Frangipane, and it is tempting to identify this particular one with the large *Satire on the performance of a madrigal*, in a private collection in Belgium or with one of various other versions which have appeared in the market recently.<sup>101</sup> [Fig. 12.44] The madrigal in question, *Bella guerriera mia*, on a text from Pietro Bembo's *Rime*, set to music by Orlando di Lasso, is completely readable in the painting. Of course Lasso was the musical superstar of his generation, and his work was constantly reprinted; nevertheless, as Duke Albrecht's court composer he was a personal acquaintance of both Strada and Stopio (who provided the text for one of his motets) and repeatedly visited Venice himself. A painting such as this may well have been inspired by these Bavarian connections, even if it was not explicitly commissioned for a Bavarian patron.

100 Inv. nr. NG 6307. The figures have been interpreted as St Roch having his leg bound by St Gothardus; the St George fighting the dragon in the middle ground of this painting is a nineteenth-century addition.

101 It was the subject of a fascinating article by Bert Meijer (Meijer 1972–193), who also reconstructed Frangipane's biography (Meijer 1972). Other versions of this painting were included in the catalogues of sales at Munich (Hampel, 2009-06-26), London (Christie's, 2015-04-30) and Vienna (Dorotheum, 2916-10-18).



FIGURE 12.43 *Giorgione, Il tramonto; London, National Gallery.*

FIGURE 12.44 *Niccolò Frangipane, Satire on the performance of a madrigal, private collection.*

#### 12.7.4 *The 'Kunstkasten' and Other Kunstkammer Items*

Though the heading of the list refers to paintings only, in fact it continues with a quantity of miscellaneous items of antiquarian and artistic character and a few typical *Kunstkammer* objects. The first object mentioned is the 'schöner kasten von einglegten holz', mentioned earlier: this was an intarsia cabinet or *Kunstschränk*, decorated and filled with small antique sculptures or fragments. Principal items were the portrait heads of Philip of Macedon, of his son Alexander the Great and of Hannibal; a female head identified as 'Capuana'; and the small heads of 'two children, one of whom laughs, the other cries, all in marble. The cabinet moreover contained a number of other small antiquities: a bust of Faustina in marble, and one of Minerva in 'metal', probably bronze, as were the statuettes of Apollo, a male and a female Satyr and two horses. Two 'Piramiden von Marmor' were probably marble obelisks topping the cabinet. It has been noted above that the presence in this *Kunstschränk* of the heads of the crying and laughing children relates this list to the earlier inventory of the Bussoni collection, which is likewise preserved in Munich and can be associated with Strada. This strongly suggests that it was Strada himself who had bought these sculptures and then commissioned this sumptuous piece of furniture to house some of the smaller antiques he had acquired.

This 'Kasten' must have been similar in intention—though not quite in size and splendour—to the *Stipo Farnese*, constructed in 1578–1579 to house the smaller antiquities collected by Strada's old patron, Cardinal Alessandro Farnese, after a concept of Strada's colleague, the learned antiquary and historian Fulvio Orsini [Fig. 12.45].<sup>102</sup> Another example was the splendid cabinet designed by Francesco Capriani da Volterra in which Cesare Gonzaga housed

102 Ecouen, Musée National de la Renaissance; cf. Fornari Schianchi/Spinosa 1995, pp. 56–57.

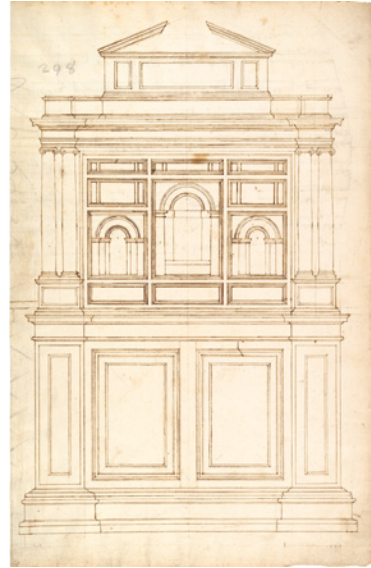


FIGURE 12.45 Flaminio Boulanger, the *Stipo Farnese*, conceived by Fulvio Orsini to house part of Cardinal Alessandro Farnese's antiquities, 1578–1579; Ecouen, Musée de la Renaissance.

FIGURE 12.46 Anonymous, drawing of a monumental cabinet, ca. 1560–1570; New York, Metropolitan Museum.

part of his celebrated collection of antiquities. From the account Strada presented to Duke Albrecht we know that he commissioned a set of drawings of what in the German translation of his account is called the 'Schreibtisch' of Cesare Gonzaga.<sup>103</sup> The term *Schreibtisch*, literally 'writing desk', was probably the translation of Strada's 'scrittoio' or even 'studiolo'. Both of these terms could refer to a piece of furniture having a more ample function than purely administrative and literary pursuits, often providing space for coins, gems, small antiques, naturalistic objects and other interesting or valuable collectibles. In this case the object in question doubtless was the sumptuous coin cabinet described by Vasari as the 'studiolo fatto per le medaglie, il quale ha ottimamente d'ebano e d'avorio lavorato un Francesco da Volterra'.<sup>104</sup> The fact that this object was made by a craftsman who was also a gifted architect suggests that it was closely akin to the later *Stipo Farnese*. It must have looked somewhat like the one documented in two drawings in the so-called Scholz Scrapbook in the Metropolitan Museum datable to the 1560s. These drawings

103 BHStA-LA 4853, fols. 16–20, published in Stockbauer 1874, pp. 34: 'Um den abriß des Don Caesars Schreibtisch v 8'.

104 The description of Cesare Gonzaga's *stipo* in Vasari-Milanesi 1906, VI, pp. 489–490.



FIGURES 12.47–12.48 Andrea Briosco, detto il Riccio, bronze statuettes of a satyr and a satyress; New York, Metropolitan Museum.

FIGURE 12.49 Michelangelo, wax study for the young slave for the tomb of Pope Julius ii, London, Victoria and Albert Museum.

FIGURE 12.50 Jacopo Sansovino, Statue of Neptune; Venice, Palazzo Ducale.

show the architectural splendour of such cabinets and demonstrate that they were more often documented in such measured drawings [Fig. 12.46].<sup>105</sup>

Doubtless Cesare Gonzaga's cabinet was the immediate source of inspiration for Strada's 'schöner Kasten'. Its inclusion in the list suggests a considerable time span between this document and the inventory of the Bussoni collection. Strada needed to bring together a quantity of suitable small antiquities to include in his 'Kasten'. Then he needed to order or, more likely, himself prepare a design for the cabinet, and find a cabinetmaker capable of meeting his doubtless ambitious demands. Of course this all might have been done during Strada's succeeding visits to Venice between 1566 and 1569, in conjunction with the small coins cabinets he ordered for Duke Albrecht, but it is equally possible that he had it made at leisure when back home in Vienna.

In addition to the marble sculptures included in the *Kunstschrank*, the list mentions a gesso head of Pythagoras, perhaps a cast after the Antique, and a few statuettes. Three bronze statuettes of a Hercules and of two satyrs may

<sup>105</sup> New York, Metropolitan Museum, *Scholz Scrapbook* fol. 298a-r., acc. nr. 49.19.39, and 298b-r., acc. nr. 49.19.40, showing an elevation and a detail of the cabinet; published in D'Orgeix 2001, p. 187 and p. 192, Fig. 47. In view of the apparent fame of Cesare Gonzaga's cabinet, it is not impossible that this drawing may document it. According to Stopio's Mantuan correspondent Strada also commissioned a three-dimensional model of the Palazzo del Te from Capriani himself (BHStA-LA 4852, f. 130; cf. above, n. 82).

have been either antique or modern: one thinks of something like the couple of satyrs from the workshop of Andrea Riccio in the Metropolitan Museum [Figs. 12.47–12.48]. A small bronze of a man laying his hand on his head was indicated as being by ‘Buonarota’, but probably was after Michelangelo rather than in his own hand. It may have been the cast of a study similar to the wax model preserved in the Victoria and Albert Museum [Fig. 12.49], but more likely was a small bronze replica of one of the slaves for Michelangelo’s tomb for Pope Julius II. The most interesting objects are four ‘figures’ in clay or terracotta made by one ‘Antonella da Mantua’ and a clay or terracotta figure of *Neptune* by Jacopo Sansovino, perhaps a study for the *Neptune* on top of the *Scala dei Giganti* in the Palazzo Ducale in Venice [Figs. 12.50].

Apart from these sculptures the list mentions some curiosities, typical *Kunstskammer* objects, such as a mirror in a richly wrought frame decorated with alabaster plaques and gilt medallions, an Arabic ‘Rauchgeschirr’ (‘smoking appliance’) (perhaps an early example of a hookah?), ‘a round mirror with which the Egyptians used to blind their enemy’ and two ‘maritimo Ainkirn’, narwhal’s tusks interpreted as the horns of a unicorn. A quantity of coins and medals mentioned probably consisted of doubles of Strada’s own collection—it can hardly refer to his huge collection of ancient coins, which he probably would not have offered for sale. It is interesting that these were mounted in lead or ebony rings; perhaps they were at least in part modern portrait medals, rather than ancient coins.

## 12.8 Conclusion

In view of the relative rarity in Vienna of classical antiquities, the monumental *Kunstschränk* or collector’s cabinet and the quantity and the interest of the ancient coins that were probably housed in its various compartments would have appealed at least to the educated among Strada’s visitors. Though perhaps not very large, the collection of paintings on display was quite prestigious, including a number of large and splendid paintings by the greatest names of contemporary Venetian painting. If the two Veronese paintings now in the Frick Collection can be considered representative for Strada’s cabinet of pictures, it must have made a big impression on his visitors. That such material was proposed to German patrons, the assumption that they would be interested in it, demonstrates the cosmopolitan attitude and the awareness of recent artistic developments in Italy prevalent both at Munich and at the Imperial court. Even without taking his own collection in account, Strada’s expertise and his personal connections with several of these artists must have been an important factor in creating that awareness.

## Books, Prints and Drawings: The *Musaeum* as a Centre of Visual Documentation

### 13.1 Introduction

It should be noted that in Strada's own descriptions of his *Musaeum* quoted at the beginning of the last chapter, contemporary works of art—paintings—are mentioned only twice and only in passing. Either they seem to have been of less importance to Strada than his medals, his antiquities, his books and his rare manuscripts, or they did not fit his perception of the preferences of the particular patrons addressed. In these descriptions he never refers to the prints and drawings in his collection, though from other sources we know that those in fact constituted a very substantial part of his holdings. Moreover they constituted the part which appears to have been of the greatest immediate practical use—many examples of this have been advanced in Part II of this study—and which was most explicitly exploited in Strada's own projects, such as the *libri di disegni* he prepared for his patrons and his projected publications. In view of the size and importance of his holdings an analysis of the available information is useful, not only for the light it throws on Strada's preferences and procedures, but also for the history of the collecting of drawings in general. After his death his collection must have been one of the major sources tapped by the better documented collectors of the seventeenth century—apart from Rudolf II one thinks of Paul von Praun, Lord Arundel, Cassiano dal Pozzo and so on.

The list of 'Pleasant canvases' and other objects Strada offered to the Duke of Bavaria sometime in the 1570s includes a few works on paper which have not yet been mentioned in the preceding chapter. They are described as follows:

- 5 books of various sorts of good engraved works of art
- 1 small chest, in it many large and small works of art engraved in copper by many masters and made by hand:
- 1 big book, *Cosmographia* and many fortresses
- 1 book about architecture.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Appendix C; cf. Stockbauer 1874, p. 44. Note that the latter two items may possibly have been albums of prints (and drawings), instead of illustrated publications.

The first two items comprise woodcuts and engravings partly bound together or organized in albums of blank sheets, partly preserved unbound in a wooden box. The ‘big book’, is probably a copy of the 1550 edition of Sebastian Münster’s *Cosmographia*; the ‘fortresses’ refer either to the town-views—such as that of Vienna—included in it [Figs. 13.1–13.2], or to a set of additional images collected elsewhere that had been inserted into it. The book about architecture can be any recent architectural treatise, most likely one of the many editions of Serlio.

These items represent what must be a small supernumerary section of perhaps the most important and influential part of Strada’s *Musaeum*, his collection of visual documentation. In contrast to the collection of paintings, of which he appears to have been ready to sell a substantial, if not the major part, from his collection of graphic material he only offered prints and illustrated printed books: such non-exclusive material probably consisted of doubles from his own collection or were even part of his regular stock as a bookseller. They do, however, represent themes that we know to have been close to his heart and which were well represented in his *Musaeum*: contemporary graphic art, topography and architecture. In the following I will recapitulate the genesis of Strada’s collection of graphic material, and attempt a partial characterization on the basis of the scanty documents that are relevant. This survey will consist of two parts: one devoted to Strada’s acquisition of quantities of existing drawings by some of the principal artists and architects of the Italian Renaissance, and one to his purposeful commission of documentary drawings of both ancient and contemporary monuments.

### 13.2 Strada’s Acquisition of Drawings

As has been related in Chapter 3.8, on his travels in the mid-1550s Strada could acquire a vast quantity of drawings of some of the most esteemed masters of



FIGURES 13.1–13.2 Sebastian Münster, *Cosmographiae universalis Libri VI*, title page of the Latin edition, Basle 1550 and View of Vienna, woodcut from from the German edition.

the High Renaissance. During his stay in Lyon he could buy both the manuscripts of the architectural treatise of Sebastiano Serlio, and the collection of drawings he had brought together during his long life. When he subsequently arrived in Rome he likewise purchased the entire paper inheritance of his old friend Perino del Vaga, which included both Perino's own drawings and many of other artists, including Raphael, who had been his teacher. On his way back to Germany Strada visited his hometown, Mantua, and persuaded Giulio Romano's feckless son Raffaello—named after Perino's and Giulio's common master—to part with all the drawings he had inherited from his father. In the preface to his edition of Serlio's *Settimo Libro* Strada provides a glowing account of these acquisitions, of which he was very proud. Strada makes clear that these artists had collected not only their own works, but also that of their masters and of other artists, and also of other regions. For instance both Serlio's collection—where one would expect it—and Perino's—where it would be less obvious—included architectural drawings from France.<sup>2</sup>

Strada, in his pride of his *Musaeum*, might easily have overestimated the importance of his acquisitions. Therefore it is fortunate that his enthusiastic account is partly corroborated by a passage in Giovanni Battista Armenini's *De veri precetti della pittura*. As a young painter, just arrived in Rome from his native Ravenna, Armenini was employed by Strada as a draughtsman. Living in the latter's house in Rome, he was allowed to study the drawings from Perino's estate at leisure. He also makes clear that Strada was quite open handed and paid high prices for the things he valued, and stresses that Strada paid 'realmente' for his commissions.<sup>3</sup> Strada's strong financial position, coupled with his obstinacy and perfectionism, suggest that he did not greatly exaggerate when he claimed to have acquired not only Serlio's entire collection, but also all of Perino's and Giulio Romano's graphic material that remained in the possession of their heirs—to the effect that

<...>those expert in the arts can well judge how many beautiful things I have, having obtained the labours of three such great men.<sup>4</sup>

2 Serlio 1575, preface, fol. a iiiii-r.: 'Fra questi disegni [= Perino's drawings] ne trovai una grandissima quantità d'Architettura, tanto di quegli di Roma, quanto di Francia, et altri luochi della Italia'.

3 Armenini 1587, p. 180; *ibid.*, pp. 64–65, states that Strada paid Catarina Penni fifty *scudi* for her husband's drawings. Is this the first sale of master drawings of which the price has come down to us? It seems a rather modest sum in view of what the purchase included; but Armenini may have witnessed the payment of one instalment of a cumulatively much larger sum.

4 Serlio 1575, preface, fol. a iiiii-r.: '<...>a tale, che quelli de l'arte possono far giudicio quante belle cose mi truovo: havendo di tre tanto grand' huomini havuto le fatiche'.



If Strada was prepared to invest so much money in these huge acquisitions of drawings, it can be assumed that he also regularly bought smaller quantities of drawings and even individual sheets by other masters. He must, for instance, have been particularly eager to acquire some works by Polidoro da Caravaggio, the artist who most perfectly matched the Antique, and by the master who most widely surpassed it, Michelangelo.<sup>5</sup> Since Strada appears rarely to have annotated his drawings, it is well-nigh impossible to decide which individual sheets once may have belonged to his collection. But at least it is possible to list the various components of the collection as far as these can be inferred from these sources.

It is not surprising that in his preface to Serlio's treatise on architecture Strada particularly stressed the architectural designs included in his purchases; this does not, however, indicate that other types of drawings were less well represented, as has been suggested by Beket Bukovinská and Eliška Fučíková.<sup>6</sup> Of course the architectural drawings predominated among the material he acquired from Serlio. According to Strada his acquisitions consisted not only of drawings by Serlio himself, but also of those by other masters that Serlio had collected during his long career both in Italy and in France. It is very likely that they included in particular those that he had inherited or copied from his friend and teacher, Baldassare Peruzzi. This material probably also included earlier Sieneese material on architecture, such as drawings and texts by Peruzzi's compatriot, Francesco di Giorgio Martini, whose treatise was one of Serlio's sources of inspiration, and upon whose technical designs Strada drew for his treatise on watermills, fountains and other technical inventions.<sup>7</sup> And it included the various designs (or copies of these) from the circle of Bramante, Raphael and the Sangallo circle that were used by Serlio in the preparation of his treatise. Perhaps it was Serlio that had acquired the military treatise by

5 Polidoro da Caravaggio is not mentioned in the sources documenting Strada's acquisitions and possessions; but the facade of the Palazzo Gaddi in Rome, decorated by Polidoro, was probably among the monuments he had documented in the 1550s. Drawings by or after Michelangelo are mentioned among works offered from his collection by Ottavio Strada after his father's death, as are some attributed to Parmigianino. Strada often took advantage of opportunities of acquiring works of art, as is borne out by the ample collection of Dürer prints he acquired, probably during his residence at Nuremberg (all discussed below).

6 Bukovinská/Fučíková/Konečný 1984, p. 65. I cannot agree that Strada in the context of his preface to Serlio would necessarily have singled out Giulio's goldsmith work designs, when he had already stated explicitly that he acquired *all* of the material ('tutti li disegni') that had remained in Raffaello Pippi's hands. The stress on architecture is natural in the preface to an architectural treatise, and in any case the relevant passage is very brief.

7 On this treatise, see Marchis/Dolza 2002 (also including papers by Thomas DaCosta Kaufmann and Dirk Jansen) and Dolza 2003.

Guillaume du Bellay which Strada intended to add to his planned edition of Serlio's *Castrametatio*.<sup>8</sup> Likewise I suspect that some of the material by Serlio's French colleague and rival, Jacques Androuet du Cerceau, which is preserved in the Munich Staatsbibliothek, was supplied by Strada to his patron, Hans Jakob Fugger, together with the Munich versions of the *Sesto Libro* and the *Castrametatio*. Strada could have obtained these together with Serlio's effects, or have acquired them independently during his stay in France.<sup>9</sup>

Among the drawings Strada acquired from the heirs of Perino and Giulio the proportion between figure-drawings and architectural and decorative designs will have been more even. Strada claimed that, in addition to their own work, the collections of both Perino and Giulio included many drawings by Raphael, whose pupils and assistants they had been. The tale of Raphael's drawings after his death has been summarized by Konrad Oberhuber in his preface to the ninth volume of the *Corpus* of Raphael's drawings of 1972.<sup>10</sup> Vasari states that the drawings left at Raphael's death were divided between two of his collaborators, Giulio Romano and Giovan Francesco Penni. It is not known what happened to Penni's share when he died, but it is likely that part or all of it ended up with his one-time partner Perino, who had married his sister Catharina. This implies that by means of his purchases from Perino's and Giulio's heirs Strada reunited the greater portion of the drawings of Raphael's later period, the years 1511–1520 covered by Oberhuber's volume of the *Corpus*. At a later date Strada in fact made special mention both of Raphael's original drawings for the Vatican *Stanze*, and of Giulio's designs for the double frieze in the *Camera degli Stucchi* in the Palazzo del Te that were among his possessions.<sup>11</sup> The presence in Munich of the manuscript translation of Vitruvius, made on behalf of Raphael by his humanist friend Fabio Calvo, is likewise best explained by the supposition that Strada supplied it to Fugger or to Duke Albrecht, having acquired it with Perino's or Giulio's *Nachlass*.<sup>12</sup> The mere fact

8 According to the copyright privilege Strada obtained from Maximilian II in May 1574 [Doc. 1574-05-30].

9 Various volumes including drawings and prints in the Bayerische Staatsbibliothek in Munich are now accessible through the website of Codicon, such as *Cod. Icon.* 191, attributed to Du Cerceau, and *Cod. Icon.* 195, attributed to Jean de Chenevières; these give an impression of the type of material Strada acquired.

10 Oberhuber 1972, pp. 18–20.

11 *Index sive catalogus*, Appendix D, nrs. 43 and 14. Many of Giulio's original designs are now in the Louvre; the complete set in the Albertina doubtless is the copy Strada prepared or commissioned for the engraver (cf. below, Ch. 13.7.3).

12 BSB-HS, *Cod. ital.* 37. The supposition by the modern editors of Calvo's manuscript that it had been acquired in 1770 by Elector Carl Theodor with Piero Vettori's library (Fontana/Morachiello 1975, pp. 15 ff.) is contradicted by its presence among the architectural

that relatively few of Raphael's drawings from this period appear to have survived suggests that they shared a common, probably cruel fate; and the suspicion that this fate might be identical with that of other sections of Strada's collection is only reinforced by the fact that of Giulio's architectural drawings and of many other essential components of Strada's *Musaeum*—including his own manuscripts—very little has come to light.<sup>13</sup>

Perhaps a detailed examination of the available sources might allow a partial reconstruction of Strada's graphic collection, or at least a tentative characterization of its contents. Here I must limit myself to suggest the sources that could be used, and give a few examples of the sort of information these might yield. These sources include the graphic materials still preserved in a context which directly connects them to Strada's collection; the few individual drawings that can be shown by internal evidence to have been in his possession; the *libri di disegni* prepared in his workshop, the sheets of which were based on original material in his own collection; and finally the archival sources relating to the fate of his *Musaeum* after his death.

### 13.3 'Owls to Athens': Some Documents Relating to Strada's Graphic Collection

The latter sources do provide some concrete information which helps to visualize fragments of Strada's collection of drawings. After Strada's death his *Nachlass* was left under seal until his two eldest sons had settled the dispute that had arisen. Once the estate had been divided both sons attempted to sell sections of the library and the *Kunstkammer*. Thus in 1594 Paolo Strada approached Landgrave Moritz of Hessen-Kassel offering him a choice from 'die bei ernandten lieben Vatter nach Imo gelassen Antiquiteten und kunstlichen Abrissen', including twenty-one gesso imperial portrait busts, a number of printed books, a 'Model' or set of plans for a palace drawn by Paolo himself, three albums of numismatic designs and one containing hundred and thirty designs for costumes for courtly entertainments. These festival drawings were

---

treatises listed in the inventory of the Munich *Kunstkammer* by Johann Baptist Fickler (1598) and in another, even earlier list of architectural books in Munich; cf. above, Ch. 3.7, note 85.

13 One might for instance think of the storm in 1792 wrecking the ship that carried a large part of the collection of Duke Albert von Sachsen-Teschen, the founder of the Vienna Albertina.

all products of Strada's workshop, rather than remnants from his collection.<sup>14</sup> Ottavio, on the other hand, did on various occasions attempt to sell what he presented as remnants from his father's collection of prints and drawings. Here I will limit myself to listing these attempts and provide his descriptions, which give at least some idea of size and quality of this section of his father's *Musaeum*.

Ottavio's first attempts date from shortly after Jacopo's decease, which implies that they are concerned with material from his father's collection he had already brought into his possession long before Strada made his will in 1584. In this will Ottavio was almost totally disinherited, for reasons the stating of which took three of the eight pages of the document, and of which the rape and attempted murder of his father's 'concubine' is only the most shocking. One of the crimes with which Strada taxed his undutiful son is the alienation of part of his collection of drawings:

Seventh, he has outright stolen, and scandalously squandered my best antique coins, called medals; and other medals, my best, that belong to the series of the Emperors; moreover my dearest, and most beautiful designs [*'Contrafectur'*], drawn by hand, which I have brought together since my youngest years, and which have cost me a lot of money; as well as other things.<sup>15</sup>

It is natural that this will gave rise to litigation between Ottavio and his brothers and sister, which continued long after the formal opening of the will, which itself took place only on 28 September 1590, that is almost two years after Strada's death. Meanwhile Strada's studio, in Vienna, was under seal, and thus not accessible to Ottavio, who in any case was living in Prague and did not come to Vienna until the summer of 1589.<sup>16</sup> But already on 6 December 1588 he wrote to

14 Doc. 1594-12-23. Some of these festival drawings were made by Paolo Strada himself; on Strada's festival designs, see above, Ch. 4.3-5.

15 Doc. 1584-07-01; Appendix B. The will is discussed in greater detail below, Ch. 14.10.

16 Doc. 1584-07-01: the original of Strada's will bears a note that it had been opened by the *Landesmarschall* of Lower Austria, in the presence of Ottavio and of Paolo, also as representative of his young half-brother Tobia, on 28 September 1590. In a letter to Belisario Vinta of 10 April 1590 Ottavio refers to three illustrated manuscript books in which his own patron, Emperor Rudolf II, was interested, but which Ottavio preferred to sell to the Grand Duke (doubtless in view of Rudolf's notorious procrastination in paying) so he had put off the Emperor by telling him that they were still in Vienna under seal ('e molte volte S.M.C. mi da domandare de questi libri, dove sempre trovo scusa che sonno in Vienna nel studio seratij'); in a subsequent letter of 17 June 1590 Ottavio refers to the litigation with his brother (ASF, *Medici del Principato* 814, fol. 343; 817, fol. 72). In the end the litigation

Belisario Vinta, secretary of Ferdinando I de' Medici, Grand Duke of Tuscany, informing him of his father's decease a few weeks earlier, and then offering to present some of the effects he had left to the Grand Duke: a numismatic manuscript, dozens of 'bellissime Medaglioni' and other objects, and he also promises a gift to Vinta himself. Almost as an afterthought, he then continues:

We also still have beautiful drawings by the hands of Michel Angelo, Rafael Urbino, Pirin del Vaga, Francesco Parmesano, Julio Romano etc., that my father considered his [greatest] treasure; and to us they are useless, whereas over there [in Tuscany] they would be prized; and my father had the opportunity to buy them, being in Italy at that time, when these excellent men ['valenthuomini'] were living.<sup>17</sup>

There was no immediate response to this offer, and Ottavio did not pursue the matter. But by August 1589, when he had come to Vienna, he claimed to have obtained access to his father's studio, one item of which he now offers to the Grand Duke:

Some months ago Signor Curtio da Picchena asked me to help him find designs by Alberto Durerro, for which he had a commission from Duke Virginio [= Virginio Orsini, Duke of Bracciano, nephew of the Grand Duke]; for His Excellency wished to bring together a book of such designs.<...> Now if I knew that His Highness [= the Grand Duke] would be interested to have a similar book, I now possess one, which I inherited from the studio of my father, who considered it a jewel and has never wanted to part with it, and in the said book there are the most beautiful and best printed designs that the said Alberto Durerro ever made.<sup>18</sup>

---

was resolved in some sort of settlement, referred to in a note on the copy of Strada's will in the Vienna Nationalbibliothek.

17 ASF, *Medici del Principato* 810, fol. 129: 'ce ne ritroviamo ancora de bellissimi disegni fatti a mano d' Michel Angelo, Rafael Urbino, Pirin del Vaga, Francesco Parmesano, Julio Romano etc., che mio padre [ebbe?] per il suo Thesoro; et a noi non serve niente, et costì sarebbano in stimatione; et mio padre hebbe commodità a comprarli, trovandosi in quelli tempi in Italia, quando vivevano tali valenthuomini.'

18 ASF, *Medici del Principato* 807, fol. 275, Ottavio Strada to Belisario Vinta, Vienna, 28 August 1589: 'essendo alcuni mesi, che'l S[igno]r Curtio da Picchena mi pregò che volessi aiutar di cercare disegni del Alberto Durerro, che sua sig[noria] haveva commissione di del S[igno]r Duca Virginio, che Sua Ex[cellent]za voleva meterci un libro insieme di tali disegni-<...> Hora se io sapessi che Sua Al[tezz]a suo padrone havesse desiderio di haver un simil libro, io me ne ritrovo hora uno, che hereditai del studio di mio padre, el qual teneva per un gioia e mai senel ha volsuto privarsene, et sonno gli piu belli et ben stampati disegni in

There is no evidence that the Grand Duke reacted to this proposal, but he did remember Ottavio's earlier offer of the drawings by Italian masters, as is clear from a letter to Vinta from Niccolò Gaddi, dated 'in Villa' the 13th October following. Gaddi was himself a noted collector and connoisseur with a particular interest in drawings, as his acquisition of Vasari's 'Libro di disegni' indicates. He was one of the principal artistic consultants of the Florentine court, and in this capacity he had been asked to give an appraisal of the manuscripts that Ottavio had sent. After responding to this request, he continues:

The most Serene Grand Duke some days ago told me that he [= Ottavio Strada] also had a quantity of drawings by the hand of excellent painters and sculptors, and that he was willing to send these; if one let them come, and be told the price, having seen what they were, one could give him an answer.<sup>19</sup>

This advice was taken, so in January following (1590) Ottavio sent a parcel of two hundred and forty drawings of various sizes to Florence. These were the drawings he had with him in Prague: the greater part of the collection, '<...>fra li quali sono molti belle Historiae et inventione<...>' was still in Vienna, where he hoped to go the coming summer. In case this might please the Grand Duke, he would also send 'qualche cosa de bella' from there. In his covering letter to the Grand Duke himself Ottavio courteously refused to mention a price for the drawings he sent: 'tutto quello che me darà, accetarò in gratia, et cusì gli fo un presente'; but in his letter to Vinta of the same date he was more business-like, and valued them at one hundred gold *scudi* at least. He further offered to send a series of drawings by Giulio Romano, bound in an album

<...>in which there is nothing else but extravagant inventions to grace the sideboard of a great Prince, a thing quite wonderful to see.<sup>20</sup>

---

esso libro, che detto Alberto Durerò ha fatto'. A day later Ottavio wrote a letter to Duke Virginio himself proposing the Dürer album to him in almost the same terms, adding 'io so che in tutta Italia non sene trovara un simil libro, che è ben conservato et gli disegni tanto politi che ben stampati che è una gioia a vedere<...>' (Rome, Archivio Capitolino, *Archivio Orsini*, serie I, vol. 124, nr. 198); I am grateful to Robert Lindell who found this letter and communicated it to me.

19 ASF, *Medici del Principato* 822, II, fol. 876: 'Il Serenissimo Granduca più giorni fa mi dette che [Ottavio Strada] haveva ancora una quantità di disegni a mano di valenthomini pittori e scultori, et che li voleva mandare; quando si facessino venire, et si intendesse il prezzo, visti che fussino, se li potrebbe rispondere'.

20 ASF, *Medici del Principato* 813, f. 110: Ottavio Strada to Ferdinando, Grand Duke of Tuscany, Prague 15 January 1590: 'Mi ritrovo un libro di mano di Julio Romano, dove in esso non c'

The drawings soon arrived in Florence, and seem to have been eagerly expected, since already on 11 February Vinta could communicate the reactions to Ottavio. Though this letter has not been preserved, from Ottavio's reply it is clear that its contents rather upset him. And this is not surprising, since he was told that in Florence all the drawings he had sent were held to be mere copies. Ottavio was offended, and said so; though he admitted that there might well be one or two copies among them, 'sia come si voglia', he strongly asserted his good faith:

I swear on my honour as a gentleman that my father valued them so highly that he would not have given them for 300 gold *scudi*, and he has lived at the time when these excellent masters were alive and he bought [the drawings] from them. Here [in Prague], before I sent them over there [to Florence] a Frenchman has offered me hundred *Thaler*, and I did not want to give them to him [for that price].<sup>21</sup>

Therefore in case his drawings did not please the Grand Duke, they should be sent back well wrapped: in Prague there were people eager to have them, and prepared to pay a good price. This suggestion was accepted in Florence, and less than a month later the secretary of the Tuscan envoy in Prague had handed over a sealed parcel of drawings to Ottavio.<sup>22</sup>

After this disappointing experience, Ottavio did not attempt to interest the Grand Duke in the remainder of his father's drawings, that is, those that had remained in Vienna. By a curious coincidence, however, the Florentine State Archive contains one more letter of Ottavio's that gives further information of what at that time was still left of Strada's graphic collection. This letter, dated Prague, November 1st of the same year (1590), was addressed to Prospero Visconti, a Milanese nobleman whom we have already met in the last chapter. As an expert and agent in antiquities and works of art Visconti had been a colleague and acquaintance of the elder Strada and had visited his studio when in

---

è altro, solum inventioni stravaganti per far una credenza di un gran Principe, cosa molto bella da vedere<...>; *Medici del Principato* 814, f. 40, Ottavio Strada to Belisario Vinta, 15 January 1590.

21 ASF, *Medici del Principato* 814, f. 343, Ottavio Strada to Belisario Vinta, Prague 10 April 1590, 'gli giuro da gentiluomo che mio padre non haveria dati per 300 [scudi] d'oro, in tanto reputatione le tenevi, et gl'è stato vivo nelli tempi di quei valentuomini che gli hanno fatti, et da loro comprati. Qui, avanti che gli mandai costì, un francese me offerse cento tallerij, non gli volse dargli<...>'

22 ASF, *Medici del Principato* 817, fol. 72, Ottavio Strada to the Grand Duke of Tuscany, Vienna 17 June 1590.

Vienna attending the wedding festivities of Archduke Charles in 1570. Ottavio obviously was well aware of Visconti's close relationship with Duke Wilhelm V of Bavaria, for whom he arranged extensive acquisitions of antiquities and contemporary works of art from Italy.<sup>23</sup> Besides some examples of his own industry, Ottavio offered to Visconti several volumes of drawings and prints, which he described as follows:

Two large books bound with gold, on paper of medium size; in the one are the greater part of the printed designs of that great master Alberto Durero, both the copper engravings, and the woodcuts, and they are 216 pieces; and these are all early impressions.

In the other book are 300 pieces of designs of those ancient masters such as Michel Angelo, Raphael Urbino, Francisco Parmesano [= Parmigianino], Julio Romano, Luca d'Holanda [= Lucas van Leyden], and other great masters, things of a kind which these days can no more be found for sale.

Then there is also the Porton of Albert Durero [= Dürer's *Ehrenpforte*], in which are engraved the exploits of the Emperor Maximilian I.

Another book made by hand, in which there are 300 pieces of designs of these great masters that are mentioned above, in their own hand.<sup>24</sup>

It can be assumed that the album of Dürer prints is identical with the one Ottavio earlier had offered to the Grand Duke and to Duke Virginio. From the context it is clear that the first group of three hundred 'disegni' by Italian masters, which was bound as a companion piece to the Dürer engravings and woodcuts, likewise consisted of prints, which Strada will have collected both during his stay in Rome in the 1550s and afterwards. The second group, consisting of three hundred autograph drawings of these same masters which were bound in a similar album, I think must have been part of the drawings that had remained in Vienna, and to which Ottavio had referred in his earlier letters to the Grand

23 ASF, *Medici del Principato* 825, fol. 318; on Visconti, see Simonsfeld 1902.

24 'Dui libri grandi ligati con ori [sic], in carta mediana; in el uno sonno li maggior parte delli disegni stampati di quel valenthuomo Alberto Durero, cusi quelli in rame, come quelli in legno, et sonno da 216 pezzi; et tutti sonno delle prime stampe. Nel altro libro sonno da 300 pezzi di disegni di quelli maestri antichi come di Michel Angelo, Raphael Urbino, Francisco Parmesano, Julio Romano, Luca d'Holanda, et altri gran Valenthuomini, non trovandoli per questi tempi più di comprare simil cose. Cìè ancora il Porton di Alberto Durero, dove sciso sonno i fatti di Maximiliano I Imperatore. Un altro libro fatto a mano, in el qual sonno da 300 pezzi di disegni di quelli Valenthuomini et loro proprio mani, come di sopra sonno nominati'.



Duke. It was obviously not identical with the parcel of two hundred and forty unbound drawings actually sent to, and returned from Tuscany, which perhaps Ottavio did not risk to expose a second time to the judgment of an Italian connoisseur. In this he was not ill-advised, in view of Visconti's quite sceptical reaction to the material Ottavio did propose to him. The Count did not wish to retain any of this for himself, but he did send Ottavio's letter to Florence: the Grand Duke might find something to his taste, though Visconti did not really expect that, noting in his covering letter that:

<...>benchè quanto a me, io credo che a portare tali cose a Fiorenza sia portare a Samo vasi, nottole a Attene, e cocodrilli a Egitto.

<...>As far as I am concerned, I believe bringing such things to Florence is like bringing vases to Samos, owls to Athens, and crocodiles to Egypt.<sup>25</sup>

In view of his disappointment at the earlier consignment of Ottavio's drawings it is perhaps not surprising that the Grand Duke did not show any interest, and Ottavio had to look elsewhere for buyers.

Ottavio's correspondence as found in Florence contains no further references to his father's drawings, and it will be convenient once more to sum up what the written sources list as items from Jacopo's *Musaeum*. The list of paintings and other works of art probably sent to the Munich court by Strada himself includes two items:

1. Five books or albums of various sorts of 'good engraved works of art', and
  2. One small chest containing many large and small copper engravings
- These may or may not have been in part identical with two of the items mentioned in Ottavio's correspondence with the Tuscan court, with the Duke of Bracciano, and with Prospero Visconti:
3. A volume containing two hundred and sixteen prints by Albrecht Dürer. This was offered by Ottavio to Grand Duke Ferdinando I of Tuscany and to Virginio Orsini, Duke of Bracciano, and later to Prospero Visconti.
  4. A copy of Dürer's *Ehrenpforte* (if complete that would be hundred and ninety two sheets in all).
  5. A set of three hundred prints by (mostly) Italian Renaissance masters. This was bound as a companion volume to the Dürer prints, and included works by or after Michelangelo, Raphael, Parmigianino, and Giulio Romano, but also by Lucas van Leyden, and was bound as a companion volume

<sup>25</sup> ASF, *Medici del Principato* 825, fol. 317, Prospero Visconti to Marcello Accolti, secretary to the Grand Duke of Tuscany, Milan 6 February 1591.

to the volume of Dürer prints. Ottavio offered it to the Grand Duke and to Prospero Visconti.

6. A set of two hundred and forty unbound drawings of various sizes by Italian masters of the Renaissance. Ottavio claims that these were autographs of Michelangelo, Raphael, Perino del Vaga, Parmigianino, Giulio Romano and others. It appears that Ottavio had removed these drawings from his father's studio already before 1584, the date of Jacopo's will, and had later sent them to Florence, where they were considered to be copies.
7. An album of three hundred autograph drawings attributed to these same 'valenthuomini'. Ottavio proposed this album to Prospero Visconti.
8. A collection of 'inventioni stravaganti' for a prince's sideboard, attributed to Giulio Romano: designs for vases 'all'antica' and for other types of goldsmith work, likewise collected in a bound volume. Ottavio offered it to the Grand Duke.

### 13.4 The Contents of Strada's Collection of Prints and Drawings

#### 13.4.1 *The Prints*

As in the case of the paintings, these documents do not allow to identify individual sheets from Strada's print room, but it does give sufficient information to evoke some notion of what it may have contained, and consequently what impression it made on its visitors. That is the easiest in the case of the prints, in particular those of Dürer. With two hundred and sixteen sheets the Dürer album represented a substantial part of that master's *oeuvre*, and probably included his most famous images, such as *Knight, Death and the Devil* and *Melencolia I* [Figs. 13.3–13.4]. That Strada's estate also included a set of the *Ehrenpforte*—its hundred and ninety two separate sheets doubtless loosely gathered in an album—testifies to his great respect for the works of the Nuremberg master [Figs. 13.5–13.6].

It moreover correlates to his interest in the biographies of the Roman emperors, including their medieval and modern successors. In the 1540s Strada had lived only a few doors away from Dürer's house, so he could know his reputation at first hand from his neighbours' reports, and must have had access to his works through his connection with Nuremberg artists and with the circle of patricians who had commissioned or collected his works, such as Willibald Imhoff. These connections stimulated his interest in Dürer's work and may have facilitated his acquisition of a copy of the *Ehrenpforte* and a quantity of the master's prints that was exceptional even at the time.



FIGURES 13.3–13.4 Examples of the type of material present in Strada's print collection: Albrecht Dürer, *Melencolia I* and *Knight, Death and Devil*, engravings.

FIGURES 13.5–13.6 Albrecht Dürer, *The Triumphal Arch*, a woodcut series commissioned by Emperor Maximilian I, showing the whole *Ehrenpforte* mounted as intended, and one of its 192 individual prints, depicting the double marriage arrangement contracted by the Emperor for his grandchildren Ferdinand and Maria with Anna and Louis II, children of Vladislaus II of Hungary and Bohemia.



FIGURES 13.7–13.10 Examples of the type of material in Strada's print collection: Enea Vico, *Lamentation*, engraving after a design by Raphael; Marcantonio Raimondi, *Nude soldiers*, after a detail of Michelangelo's *Battle of Cascina*, engraving; Parmigianino, *Entombment*, etching; Lucas van Leyden, *Virgil suspended in a basket*, 1525, engraving.

The volume of prints mostly by and after Italian masters, but also including prints by Lucas van Leyden, functioned as a pendant volume to the Dürer album both in its make-up and in its contents. Figures 13.7–13.10 give an impression of the type of material it will have included: prints after the most famous works by Raphael, Michelangelo and other great masters by engravers such as Marcantonio Raimondi, as well as some original etchings by Parmigianino and the famous woodcuts by Lucas van Leyden. Together the two albums provided a splendid survey not only of the graphic arts as such, but also of the pictorial inventions of both the Italian and the Northern Renaissance. Strada must have brought these prints together during his many travels, but in particular during his sojourn in Rome in the 1550s and his trips to Venice in the 1550 and the 1560s.

We have no concrete information on other prints in Strada's collection, but it is clear that these two volumes represent only a small—though perhaps the most prestigious—part of his graphic possessions. Through his trips and his regular contacts with the international book trade he could easily obtain the products of famous publishing houses such as those of Salamanca in Rome and Hieronymus Cock in Antwerp. Just like his old acquaintance Samuel Quiccheberg, who explicitly stressed the importance of prints in his 1565 treatise, *Inscriptiones vel tituli theatri amplissimi*, which provides a blueprint for the ideal, universal museum, Strada valued them not only for their artistic qualities, but also—and perhaps more—for their function as bearers of information.<sup>26</sup>

### 13.4.2 *The Drawings*

It is clear that the volumes of drawings mentioned in Ottavio's correspondence likewise comprised only a part—though possibly the most prestigious—of Jacopo's collection of drawings: the architectural drawings, for instance, to which Strada explicitly refers in his preface to Serlio's *Settimo Libro*, are not included. Presumably these were kept in separate volumes, such as that containing Giulio's vase designs offered to the Grand Duke. At present it is not possible to determine of what separate sections Strada's collection was constituted, but a closer examination of the problem of the 'copies' Ottavio sent to Florence, provides some additional information relative to the actual contents of some of these sections.

At first sight this problem appears to defy solution. Should one accept that the drawings sent to Florence had been in fact, as Ottavio Strada claimed, the autographs of some of the most famous artists of the Renaissance, one would have to admit that such Florentine connoisseurs as Niccolò Gaddi would not have recognized them as such, which is a rather unlikely supposition. Supposing on the other hand that the drawings had been copies or even forgeries of original autograph drawings, one would have to suppose either that Strada himself was fooled when he acquired the drawings, or that he or his son had executed these copies or forgeries himself. In view of Strada's artistic training and general erudition, and of the fact that he bought most of the material immediately from the heirs of Perino and Giulio, both of whom he had well known personally, the first proposition is extremely improbable. Though the second proposition may seem less unlikely—autograph drawings of the most famous masters already were coveted collector's items, and occasionally very deceptive copies or interpretations are found, such as the famous Pseudo-Leonardo at the Albertina [Fig. 13.11]—it is questionable whether deliberate

26 On Quiccheberg, see Quiccheberg/Roth, 2000; and earlier Belsiger 1971; Falguières 1992; Jansen 1993.

forgery on such a large scale, involving hundreds of drawings, was practiced in the sixteenth century.<sup>27</sup> It is equally improbable that Ottavio, whose dismay at the reaction from Florence sounds rather sincere, would have mistaken studio-copies from his father's workshop, which were intended to be bound in the *libri di disegni* the Stradas purveyed to their patrons, for the real thing. Even had he not known that such copies of his father's autographs had been made, he still would have easily recognized them, since they were never made to reproduce in detail the personal 'handwriting' of an individual artist, but merely served to record a given pictorial 'invention', for instance the copies of Giulio Romano's drawings discussed and illustrated below [Ch. 13.6.4].

Fortunately an attentive reading of Armenini allows us to formulate a hypothesis that neatly solves this apparent paradox, and explains how Ottavio could rightly insist on the provenance of the drawings he sent to Florence, while at the same time Gaddi and his colleagues were not mistaken in considering them to be copies. Discussing Perino del Vaga's technique, Armenini described that when he lived in Strada's house in Rome he was allowed to study the many copies, or rather reinterpretations, that Perino had produced of great part of the work of Raphael and of some of the *ignudi* of Michelangelo's *Last Judgment*, together with a quantity of sketches '<...> adapted from many print designs which were inventions of Italian and of German [artists]'; and drawings after the Antique. In these chalk drawings Perino had his models '<...>with such art reduced to his own sweet manner<...>' that it was difficult even for the expert to see where he had found his inspiration.<sup>28</sup> A beautiful

27 Albertina, inv. nr 60r.; Wickhof 1892, SR 72; Birke/Kertész 1992–1997, p. 33. On the basis of an inscription on the back, this particular copy of a Leonardo original which presumably was in Rudolf 11's collection is attributed to Jacob Hoefnagel: Th. Wilberg-Vignau: *Jacob Hoefnagel: Ungleiches Paar in einer Landschaftsumrahmung*, inv.nr. 60r. (Albertina Online, <http://sammlungenonline.albertina.at/#fa6fdee7-786f-4730-a7d3-9d7c57706b00>, consulted 07-01-2013).

28 Armenini 1587, p. 64–65, speaking of Perino's drawings Strada allowed him to study: '<...> dove che fra l'altre cose belle, io vidi di sua man propria una gran parte dell'opera ch'havea dipinte Raffaello, già suo maestro; i quali erano dissegnate di lapis nero et alcuni ignudi del giuditio, i quali disegni si vedevano essere con tal' arte ridotti alla sua dolce maniera, che si potea dir più tosto quelli esser da lui nati, e trovati, che ritratti da altrui; e non era solamente questi ch'io dico, ma vi erano ancora di molti schizzi cavati da più disegni di stampe, ch'erano inventione d'Italiani, et di Tedeschi, sì come ci era ancora un numero infinito di pilli, di partimenti, di statue, di grottesche, pur cavate dalle antiche, con altre cose tali, che sono sparse, et occulte per Roma, et non ignote à noi, dove che esso nel ritrarle, le veniva tuttavia mutando quando una cosa, et quando un'altra, et a quelle ch'erano rotte, ò non molto gagliarde, gli aggiungeva, li levava, et le arrichiva, et in somma le riduceva in modo tale, con quella sua leggiadra maniera, ch'era cosa difficile da' ben praticchi à conoscere di dove egli cavate le havesse ...'.



FIGURE 13.11 Attributed to Jacob Hoefnagel, after Leonardo da Vinci, *Unequal affection*; the frame by an anonymous draughtsman; Vienna, Albertina.

FIGURE 13.12 Perino del Vaga(?), *Entombment*, after Raphael's *Pala Baglione*. Vienna, Albertina.

anonymous drawing in red-chalk in the Albertina, which copies Raphael's *Entombment* now in the Galleria Borghese, was attributed to Perino in the past, and well illustrates the quality and refinement that such copies could attain to [Fig. 13.12].<sup>29</sup>

The consignment of drawings that Ottavio sent to the Grand Duke must have largely consisted of similar drawings after well-known works of art in Rome and after prints. Though Strada himself of course had been perfectly aware of the origin of this part of his collection, Ottavio seems never to have visited Rome or Florence, and in consequence he was apparently unable to distinguish between these reinterpretations and the original work.<sup>30</sup> Niccolò Gaddi was much better versed in the art of his century than Ottavio, and immediately recognized the sources of the drawings. Though he presumably would have appreciated an autograph study for the *School of Athens* or the *Creation of Adam*, to give some random examples, he obviously had little interest in another set of copies after these well-known 'inventions'. After all he did not

29 Albertina, inv. nr. 14205; cf. Wickhof 1892, pp. SR 521; Birke/ Kertész 19952–1997, 3, p. 1851 ([http://sammlungenonline.albertina.at/?query=Inventarnummer=\[14205\]&showtype=record](http://sammlungenonline.albertina.at/?query=Inventarnummer=[14205]&showtype=record)). The drawing is now not attributed. Of course the possibility remains that Perino's *Nachlass* as acquired by Strada from his widow, also included drawings by Perino's assistants and pupils, whom he may have trained by having them make similar copies themselves.

30 Ottavio had lived in Rome as a child, and had accompanied his father to Venice, Verona and Mantua in the late 1560s, but there is no evidence that he ever visited Italy later in life.

know that, though Ottavio's drawings obviously were not autograph Raphael or Michelangelo, they were at least autograph Perino del Vaga.<sup>31</sup>

If this interpretation of the available data is correct, it is possible to conclude that Jacopo Strada had kept Perino's copies—or 'Contrafactur', according to Strada's will—together as a separate entity until they were carried off by Ottavio, and he will have ordered the rest of his collection in similar coherent groups. The album of three hundred drawings which Ottavio offered to Prospero Visconti thus must have made part of the section of autograph figure drawings, while the architectural and ornamental designs constituted further sections, the latter including Giulio's designs for goldsmith's work and probably also for costume, armour and ephemeral decoration for jousts, masques and other courtly festivities. The few identifiable remains from Jacopo Strada's *Musaeum* that have remained intact consist of rather more heterogeneous material, and their contents suggest that relative quality also played some role in the ordering of the drawings.<sup>32</sup>

Unfortunately the data do not permit to decide whether those groups that Ottavio offered in bound albums—that is the prints, the Italian autograph drawings, and Giulio's 'invenzioni stravaganti'—represented selections made by himself, concerned to split up the material in easily negotiable items, or that they already had been put together in this form by his father. This latter option is not improbable in view of the manner in which Giorgio Vasari had ordered one of the few contemporary collections of drawings of comparable dimensions, his famous *Libro de' disegni*. This *Libro* in fact consisted of several volumes, and the drawings contained in each of these had been mounted in splendidly decorated passe-partouts. It remains unclear whether these mounted sheets were actually fixed in the bindings, or could be shuffled around at will. That this second technique was not unusual is suggested by the wording of the descriptions of similar volumes of drawings in the inventory of a slightly later collection, that of the Emperor Rudolf II, and of the presence in his *Kunstammer* of 'a big book [bound] in parchment [consisting] purely of blank paper of *folio reale* size, in which it is possible to keep all sorts of Disegni'.<sup>33</sup> On the other hand the relics from Strada's *Musaeum* show that at

31 On Niccolò Gaddi, see Arrighi 1998.

32 Vienna, ÖNB-HS, *Cod. Min.* 21,3 includes, apart from copies from Strada's workshop, some individual items; the codex preserved in the library of the Strahov Monastery in Prague, ms. DL III 3, contains miscellaneous decorative designs and sketches mostly by and after Giulio Romano, and including some copies made in Strada's workshop; cf. below, pp. Ch. 13.6.

33 Bauer/Haupt 1976, p. 139, nr 2799: 'ein gross Buch in pergamen von lautter Ledigen regal-papir darein man allerhand Disegni legen kan'.

least occasionally he had pasted certain drawings onto sheets belonging to or intended for a bound album.<sup>34</sup>

### 13.5 Later Fate of Strada's Prints and Drawings

Ottavio Strada's attempts to sell prints and drawings from his father's collection to the Grand Duke of Tuscany were unsuccessful; perhaps archival research in future may unearth further evidence of comparable transactions. What is striking is Ottavio's reluctance to sell to his own patron, the noted amateur, connoisseur and passionate collector of art, Emperor Rudolf II. Perhaps because of Ottavio's position as Rudolf's trusted antiquary—and moreover as the father of Anna Maria, his illegitimate daughter who was the Emperor's mistress and the mother of some of his children—he was too well aware of the difficulties he would have actually to collect payment for the objects he provided. Nevertheless it may not always have been quite so easy to find suitable buyers for the drawings as Ottavio suggests in one of his letters to the Grand Duke, and in any case his position as a Gentleman of the Household and official Antiquary to the Emperor would not allow him to thwart Rudolf's express desires. In fact his contributions to the Imperial collections have not been inconsiderable, as the inventory of 1607 makes clear. This inventory includes a list of the illustrated books and manuscripts and of the volumes of prints and drawings that constituted a special section of the *Kunstkammer*. Besides at least eight examples of *libri di disegni* that were the fruit of Ottavio's own industry, this list includes a number of items the description of which corresponds to objects known to have been in Jacopo's *Musaeum*.<sup>35</sup>

Unfortunately, though the remains of Strada's collection constituted the obvious source for graphic material of Italian origin in Prague, and consequently a considerable portion of it must have found its way into Rudolf's collection, the groups of Italian drawings listed in the Inventory are so concisely described that even a merely tentative identification with items mentioned in Ottavio's correspondence is possible only in very few cases. Apart from an album of prints by Dürer and a similar volume of prints by various Italian masters, which may or may not have been identical with the book of prints Ottavio had offered to Prospero Visconti, two items are of special interest in this context. These volumes are described as follows:

---

34 Such as the Strahov codex (cf. below).

35 The inventory is published in Bauer/Haupt 1976.



2686. Another big book of *folio reale* size paper, bound in old, reused [‘verschriben’] parchment [i.e. the parchment used consisted of old letters or pages from an abandoned manuscript], in it mostly things and drawings in red and black chalk, after Michael Angelo Bonar: and other excellent men [‘valent homini’]

2694. A big and fat book bound in parchment in folio *reale* size, in it only hand drawings by the most important Italian masters.<sup>36</sup>

Item 2686 can with some confidence be identified with either the whole, or with a portion—in that case the larger sheets—of the consignment of drawings that Ottavio had sent to Florence in 1590, this both because of its contents—copies after Michelangelo and other masters, rather than drawings by their own hand—and because of the use of the term ‘valent homini’, echoing Ottavio’s description, in the *German* text of the inventory. Possibly this term was derived from a label or title page added when the material—which can perhaps be attributed to Perino del Vaga, as we have seen—was put together in a cheap binding of re-used vellum, either before or shortly after Ottavio ceded it to the Emperor. Item 2694, a large-size and bulky volume of drawings by important Italian artists, may well have been identical with the volume containing three hundred autograph drawings that Ottavio had offered to Prospero Visconti in November 1590.

Finally it is rather probable that the ‘Inventioni stravaganti per fare una credenza di un gran Principe’ attributed to Giulio Romano, which Ottavio offered, but never actually sent to the Grand Duke, was identical with any one of the volumes containing drawings of ‘vasi in penna’ that are listed in the inventory.<sup>37</sup> This may have been the codex that is still preserved intact in the library of the Strahov Monastery at Prague, as has been suggested by Beket Bukovinská, Eliška Fučíková and Lubomír Konečný in their integral publication of the album. The Strahov Codex contains a number of autograph designs for goldsmith work by Giulio and his school, but it also includes a number of copies of similar inventions executed in Strada’s own workshop, and a quantity of miscellaneous odds and ends: it constitutes an interesting and rare relic of Strada’s *Musaeum*, and will be discussed below. It is, however, more likely that Ottavio offered a more splendid volume to the Grand Duke, consisting exclusively of

36 Bauer/Haupt 1976, p. 134: ‘2686. Ein ander gross buch von regalbogen in schlecht verschriben pergamen copert gebunden, darin mehrerteils sachen und zaichnus mit rot und schwartzter kreiden, nach Michael Angelo Bonar: und anderer valent homini’ and p. 135: ‘2694. Ein gross dickh in pergamen gebunden buch in regalgröss, darin lautter von den fürnembsten italienischen maistern handriss’.

37 Bauer/Haupt 1976, p. 131, nrs 2582 and 2587.

Giulio's own designs for elaborate goldsmith work that since have been dispersed, and have found their way to half a dozen print rooms across Europe and the United States.<sup>38</sup>

### 13.6 Drawings Preserved in a Context Linking Them with Strada

By the early seventeenth century collectors and perhaps dealers in drawings began to use collector's marks, written initials or symbols, or little stamps placed on each sheet. Unfortunately in Strada's day this admirable custom had not yet been thought of, and since he did only rarely scribble any attributions, explanations or remarks onto the sheets in his possession, it is possible to identify individual sheets that passed through his hands in only a few cases. Strada's collection of drawings was almost entirely dispersed in the decades after his death, and may have furnished material for the cabinets of many famous collectors of the seventeenth century, such as Paul von Praun, the Earl of Arundel and Everard Jabach.<sup>39</sup> In the process most of the albums containing his collection of original drawings were cut up, but fortunately two volumes survived more or less in their original form, both in Prague, and provide at least some concrete information about the contents of the *Musaeum*.

#### 13.6.1 *The Strahov Album*

The codex preserved in the library of the Strahov Monastery is the most important of these. A cut-out engraving of Ottavio Strada's coat-of-arms pasted onto its title-page functions as an ex-libris, and demonstrates its provenance from Strada's *Musaeum*.<sup>40</sup> The binding in white leather is decorated with impressed portraits of Charles V and the Elector of Saxony, and appears to date from the 1570s. The codex itself consists of about eighty-five sheets of a paper produced in Prague. Since these sheets were unmarked when they were bound,

38 Cf. Ugo Bazzotti in Giulio Romano 1989, pp. 454–457.

39 Later references in archival sources provide tantalizing hints about the possible later fate both of the volumes in Rudolf's collection and of other graphic material from Strada's *Musaeum*.

40 Prague, Strahov Monastery, Library, DL III 3, *Selectarum inventionum collectanum ex diversis auctoribus*; a cut-out of Ottavio Strada's coat of arms pasted onto the title page confirms its provenance from the Stradas' workshop. This discussion is based on the splendid, integral edition of the codex by Beket Bukovinská, Eliška Fučíková and Lubomír Konečný (Bukovinská/ Fučíková/ Konečný 1984). Apart from this fundamental work, their personal interest, their hospitality and counsel during several visits to Prague have been invaluable for my research.

the volume's initial function must have been akin to those found in Rudolf's *Kunstammer*, as cited above: 'ein gross Buch in pergamen von lautter Ledigen regalpapier darein man allerhand Disegni legen kan'. In this case, however, the 'disegni' were pasted onto the sheets of the album, and this content is specified on the rather carelessly executed title-page as '*Selectarum inventionum ex diversis auctoribus*'.

The album is filled with cut-out designs of which a considerable part can be attributed to Giulio himself, and a number of related designs are attributable to Giulio's circle [Figs. 13.13–13.19]. These are complemented with pen-and-ink copies of Giulio's designs—some of them actually copied from autographs contained in the volume itself—that were produced in Strada's workshop, and with some miscellaneous material of various origins (including some architectural drawings, none of which appear to be linked with Mantua). Many of the autograph drawings can moreover be linked to similar copies preserved in *libri di disegni* produced by the Stradas, while some of the copies in the Strahov codex appear reproduced from autograph designs by Giulio preserved elsewhere.<sup>41</sup>

From the copies of Giulio's designs for goldsmith work included in the volume and in several other *libri di disegni* produced in Strada's workshop, it is evident that he possessed many more of Giulio's designs besides those pasted into the Strahov codex. This suggests that the Strahov volume represent a selection—or rather a de-selection—from the material he had available; its miscellaneous contents suggests that the album should be considered as part of the *rebut*, remnants that either were duplicates—of many of Giulio's several



FIGURE 13.13 Strahov codex, fol. 28/36: Giulio Romano, autograph design for a ewer.

FIGURE 13.14 Strahov codex, fol. 17/22: Giulio Romano or workshop, design for a salt cellar.

41 Valerie Taylor is at present undertaking a careful comparison of the several albums of such drawings, mostly executed by Ottavio Strada, and attempting an identification of the sources of the individual designs—besides Giulio these includes similar designs by Francesco Salviati.



FIGURE 13.15 Strahov codex, fol. 1/1: Giulio Romano or workshop, design for a saltcellar.

FIGURE 13.16 Strahov codex, fol. 29/38: Workshop of Giulio Romano, design for a chimneypiece.

FIGURE 13.17 Strahov codex, fol. 2/2: Giulio Romano, design for a princely cradle.

autographs variant versions and/or workshop copies exist—or were deemed of insufficient quality to be included in the better organized volumes consisting exclusively of first-rate sheets that made up Strada's *Musaeum*, and that for that very reason have since been cut up and dispersed.

Nonetheless the Strahov codex contains the largest body of autograph drawings by Giulio Romano we possess; it is of the utmost importance for our understanding of his style as a designer of decorative objects, in the first place of vases and other objects of goldsmith work, but also of several chimneypieces [Fig. 13.16], a princely cradle [Fig. 13.17] and two beds (fols. 49 and 52), and a wall tomb or monument [Fig. 13.18]. In view of Strada's involvement with the tombs of the Emperor Maximilian I in Innsbruck and of Ferdinand I in Prague, a beautiful design for the tomb of Francesco II Gonzaga is particularly interesting [Fig. 13.19], though its attribution to Giulio is problematical.<sup>42</sup> Over all

42 The tomb Federico Gonzaga planned to erect for his father was an important project initiated in 1519 by a design by Raphael; a later, simplified version was probably designed by Giulio; its execution was entrusted to Alfonso Lombardi Cittadella, at whose death the project had hardly been begun; in the end it was never realized. The Strahov codex includes two further copies of variant designs for this tomb (fol. 142/250 and 152/260), the former a copy of the drawing in the Louvre (Cabinet des Dessins inv.nr. 3576). Another variant is preserved in Munich (Staatliche Gaphische Sammlung, inv.nr. 5006); Bukovinská c.s. attribute none of these designs to Giulio, whereas Amedeo Belluzi, 'Il progetto per il monumento a Francesco II Gonzaga', in *Giulio Romano* 1989, pp. 558–560, does give them to Giulio.



FIGURE 13.18 Strahov codex, fol. 30/39: Giulio Romano, design for a wall tomb.

FIGURE 13.19 Strahov codex, fol. 25/30: after Giulio Romano?, design for the tomb of Francesco II Gonzaga.

the Strahov codex well demonstrates the interest that Giulio's works aroused among his own contemporaries.

At the end of the volume some material is included that had nothing do with Giulio: a number of ground plans of Italian churches, the plan of a palace and a plan and section of what is probably (a reconstruction of) an ancient Roman building [fol. 157/266; Fig. 13.20]. Its carefully executed hatchings show it to be a design prepared for the (wood)engraver—the sheet is squared for transfer—which relates this latter drawing to the Serlio treatise, perhaps even to that master himself. On the other hand the partly lost annotation in the right corner seems a later addition: the handwriting suggest that it is Strada himself who noted how much of this reconstructed Roman ruin was still actually standing: 'from the outside<...>all ruined'.<sup>43</sup>

The other four architectural drawings seem all later, and appear to be drawn in the same hand. They represent the plans of a Renaissance palace [fol. 159/268; Fig. 13.21] and of three churches, the cathedrals of Pisa [fol. 155/264; Fig. 13.22] and of Florence [fol. 158/267; Fig. 13.23], and Brunelleschi's church of San Lorenzo in the latter city [fol. 156/265; Fig. 13.24]. These plans are simple

43 Bukovinská/Fučíková/Konečný 1984, p. 182, cat. nr. 157/266 (as 'Querschnitt und Grundriß einer Kirche'): 'di fuori si fà [word cut off] / tutto ruinato'. It is conceivable that during his 1554–55 visit to Rome Strada would have compared his newly acquired documentation of Roman monuments with their remains. I have not yet identified the building; which looks like a section of a thermal complex or a residential palace, rather than a temple. Its image is not included in the published Serlio volumes.

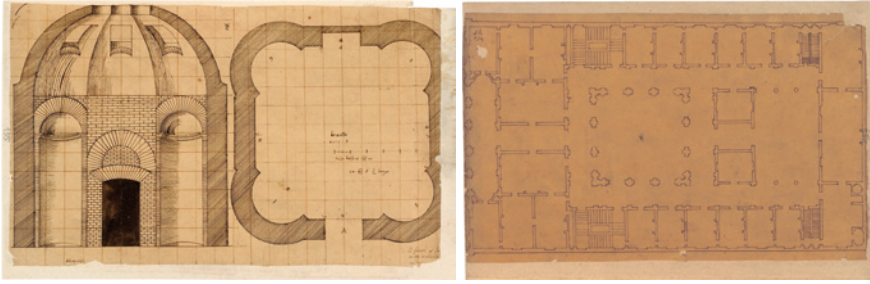
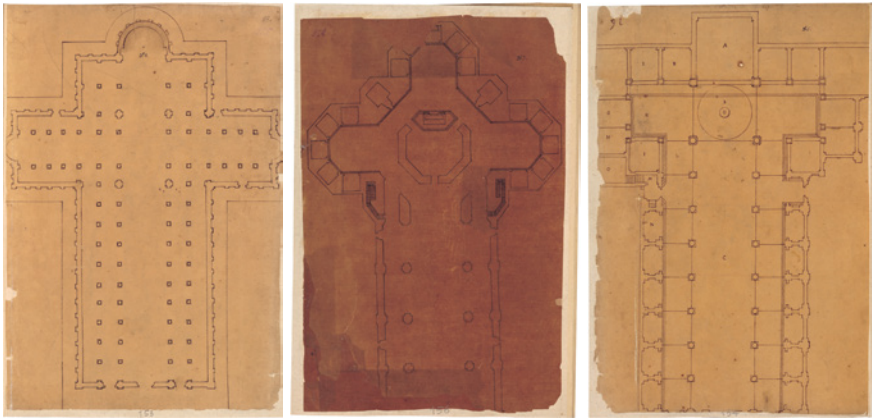


FIGURE 13.20 Strahov codex, fol. 157/266: section and plan of (part of) a Roman bathhouse.

FIGURE 13.21 Strahov codex, fol. 159/268: plan of an Italian palace.



FIGURES 13.22–13.24 Strahov Codex, fol. 155/264: plan of Pisa Cathedral; fol. 158/267: plan of Florence Cathedral; fol. 156/265: plan of San Lorenzo, Florence.

and not very detailed, but they are carefully drawn, and provide documentation that is quite clear and easily readable even for a layman.<sup>44</sup>

### 13.6.2 *The Codex Chlumczansky*

It is very likely that another codex preserved in Prague, ms. XVII A6 of the library of the National Museum in Prague, made part of Strada's purchase from Raffaello Pippi. It has been catalogued in detail by Vladimír Juřen, who baptized it the *Codex Chlumczansky*, after a later owner, Václav Leopold Chlumčanský

44 Bukovinská/Fučíková/Konečný 1984 do not identify these plans: p. 182, cat. nrs. 155/264 (Pisa, Duomo); 155/265 (Florence, San Lorenzo); 158/266 'Grundriss einer Kirche', cf. the preceding note; 155/267 (Florence, Santa Maria del Fiore); 155/268 (contemporary palace design which I have not as yet succeeded to identify).



- FIGURE 13.25 Strahov codex, fol. 28/37: anonymous design for a ewer, after Giulio Romano, with autograph corrections.
- FIGURE 13.26 Codex Chlumczansky, inside of front board: copy of design for a ewer by Giulio Romano.
- FIGURE 13.27 Strahov codex, fol. 28/37: copy of a design for a double-handled vase, after Giulio Romano.
- FIGURE 13.28 Codex Chlumczansky, fol. 4v, copy of a design for a double-handled vase, after Giulio Romano.

z Přestavlk a Chlumčan, Archbishop of Prague since 1815 (1749–1830).<sup>45</sup> The provenance of this album from Mantua is borne out by Federigo Gonzaga's *impresa* impressed on its binding, by some entries (such as a variant reading of the epitaphs of Baldassare Castiglione and his wife, and that of the Mantuan nobleman Giovanni Cattaneo († 1541), as well as by the Mantuan origins of many of the drawings later added to the album.

Though its provenance from Strada's *Musaeum* cannot be established beyond all doubt, it is a virtual certainty not only because of its Mantuan antecedents, but also in view of the copy of a design for a vase by Giulio Romano pasted onto the title page, which is similar to one found in the codex from Strahov, and which is accompanied by a title referring the volume to Sebastiano Serlio: 'di Sebastiano Serlio di Architectura liber manupictus et scriptus'. Such an unusual combination would hardly have been found anywhere else but in Strada's *Musaeum*, and the title was probably added by someone who was well aware of the various components of Strada's collection, but was not

45 Prague, National Museum, Library, ms. XVII A 6; Album, 44 x 29 cm, containing 97 sheets, a number of later additions mostly pasted unto blank pages; sixteenth-century Italian binding bearing the *impresa* [*Fides* and *Olympos*] of Federigo Gonzaga, Duke of Mantua; interior front cover carries a ms. title: 'di Sebastiano Serlio di Architectura liber manupictus et scriptus'. The album is integrally published in Juřen 1986, which is summarized in the following description; a brief description in *Giulio Romano* 1989, p.332 and Figs. on pp. 47, 320.

able to distinguish between them.<sup>46</sup> Certainly the material it contained seems very close to the type of material we know Strada to have collected and to have used as raw material for his own projects.

The original nucleus of the album consists of over 350 antique inscriptions, mostly Latin and some Greek, from Rome and other regions of Italy, from Nîmes, from Vienna and from Spain and Portugal, most of which were copied from other similar collections [Fig. 13.29 and 13.40, top], and of some 150 architectural drawings. These drawings were copied for the greater part from models not antedating the end of the fifteenth century [Fig. 13.30], and they include some that can be linked to the circle of Giuliano da Sangallo [fols. 70v–71, Fig. 13.31: idealized views of the Pantheon and its interior; fol. 85, Fig. 13.32, top left: elevation and plan of the Basilica Aemilia]. The paper of this section of the album suggests that its first owner came from Northern Italy, probably the Veneto.

Only the later additions, which are either pasted unto or directly entered onto the pages that had remained unused, unequivocally link the album to Giulio Romano's Mantuan circle. The following elements are of particular interest:

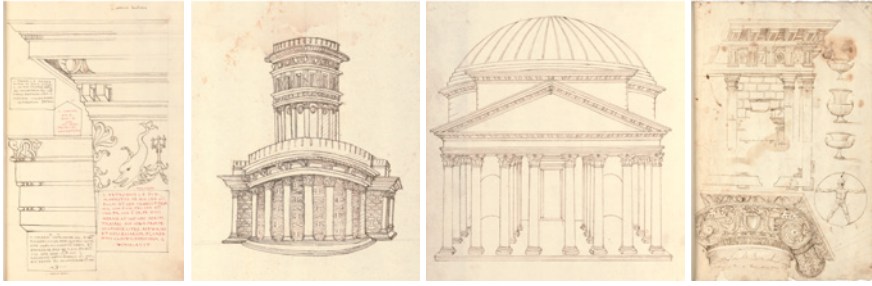
*Drawings:*

- A group of twelve plans of ten modern buildings [fols. 1–2, Figs. 13.33–13.34; fols. 5, 93, 95/97, Z; two repeats]; most of these are identical to drawings in the so-called 'Mantuan Sketchbook' in Maarten van Heemskerck's Berlin albums: these latter are regarded to have been copied from Giulio Romano's projects by the so-called 'Anonymous A', a presumably Northern draughtsman who visited Mantua sometime between 1540–1550 and has been tentatively identified with the Dutch painter Hermannus Posthumus.<sup>47</sup>

46 The hand is late sixteenth century; it appears not to be Ottavio Strada's, but might be Paolo's. A provenance of the album and/or part of its contents from Serlio's collection should not be totally excluded—Serlio seems to have known Giulio personally (cf. Frommel 2002, p. 66 and 80, notes 150–152) and he might have received it as gift from Giulio, or even from Federico Gonzaga himself; but this stretches the available evidence further than the assumption that Strada had acquired the album sometime in Mantua, and had later used its empty pages to archive other materials from his collection. The arguments against a provenance from Strada's studio advanced in Juřen 1986 (pp. 118–119) are not very forceful: that it is not included in the *Index sive catalogus* is perfectly understandable, because that is not an inventory of Strada's collection, but a list of manuscripts Strada considered ready for the press; and that the Spanish inscriptions included in it were not used as a source for those he added to his 1575 edition of Caesar's *Commentaries* can be explained by the fact that he must have possessed many other *syllogae* of Spanish epigraphic material, in part perhaps obtained through his connection with Antonio Agustín, which he may have considered more reliable.

47 The foliation of the codex are given as in Juřen 1986, whose attributions are generally followed; on the Anonymous A, cf. Hülsen/Egger 1900, II, ff. 13, 13v, 29v, 58, 73v; Dacos 1989.





FIGURES 13.29–13.31 Codex Chlumczansky, fols. 26r., 70v., and 85r.: examples of the original contents of the album: inscriptions, architectural elements and copies of reconstructions of ancient Roman monuments, including the Pantheon.

FIGURE 13.32 Codex Chlumczansky, fol. 85r.: a study of plan and elevation of the Basilica Aemilia in the Forum Romanum, surrounded by later additions (vase designs after Giulio Romano, a representation of the Vitruvian figure and a study of a Ionic capital).

- A view of a cupola and a plan and of a worked out variant of a centralizing chapel very similar to the Chapel of the Holy Sacrament in Mantua Cathedral, reconstruction of which was planned by Giulio in 1545 [fol. 62v; Figs. 13.35–13.36].
- A view of the elevation of the east façade of the courtyard of the Palazzo del Te at Mantua [fol. 2v; Fig. 13.37]. The slight differences between the drawing and the façade as executed indicate that the Prague drawing is based on one of Giulio's preparatory designs, which had likewise been the source for a similar drawing by the 'Anonymous A'.<sup>48</sup>
- Two drawings [fols. Ad and 4v], copying Giulio's designs for vases, copies of which can be found also in the Strahov codex [Figs. 13.25–13.26 and 13.27–13.28].
- An anonymous, unfinished design for a fountain, a variant of type dating back to the fifteenth century [fol. 3v; Fig. 13.38]
- An anonymous drawing and a careful transcription of the inscriptions of the tomb of Petrarch at Arquà Petrarca, probably antedating 1547, when a bust and a commemorative plaque were added to it. It is interesting in being the earliest known image of Petrarch's tomb [fol. 5r; Fig. 13.39].

One of the drawings (fol 2r.) is thought to be by Giulio Romano, cf. Paul Davis and David Hemsoll, 'Ville e corti', in Giulio Romano 1989, pp. 517–519.

48 Hülsen/Egger 1916, II, fol. 30v.

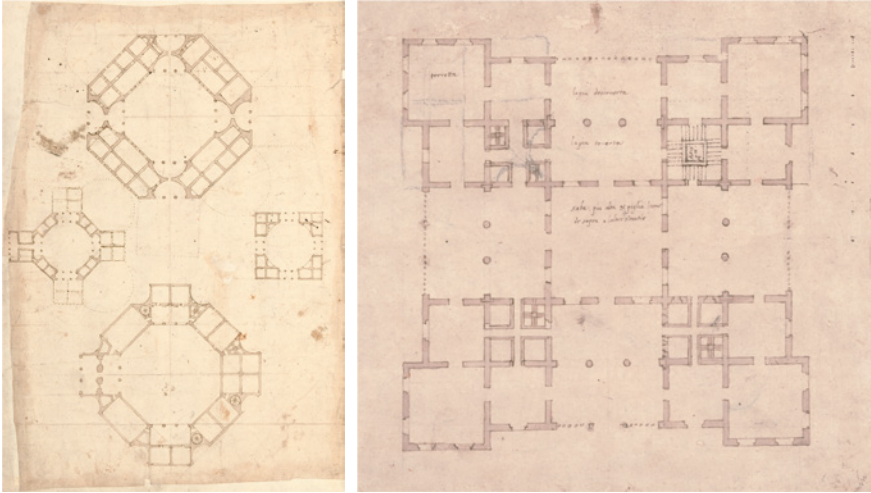
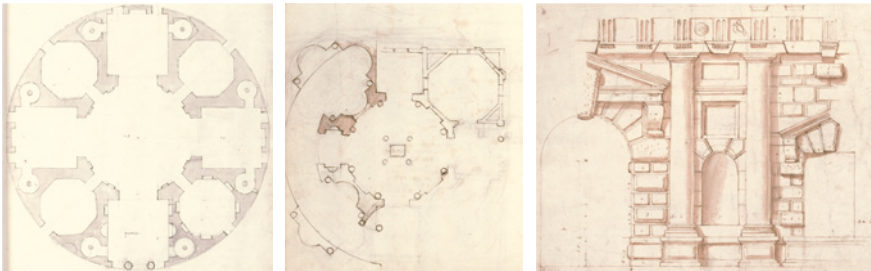


FIGURE 13.33 Codex Chlumczansky, fol. iv.: several plans of centralized buildings.

FIGURE 13.34 Codex Chlumczansky, fol. 2r.: a plan for a villa of the Poggio Reale type.

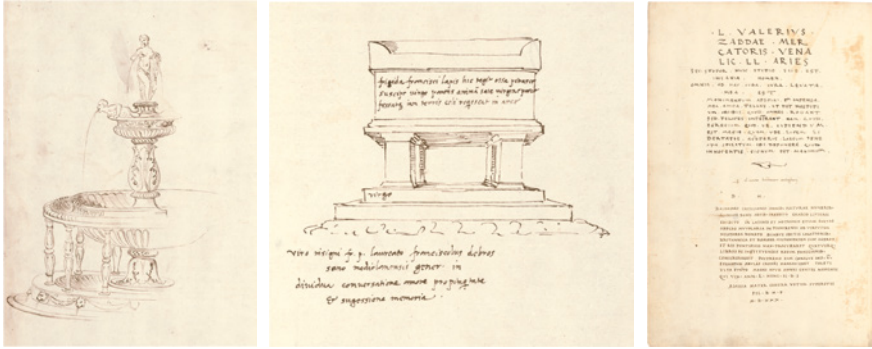


FIGURES 13.35–13.36 Codex Chlumczansky, fols. 96r. and 62v.: two versions of a plan of a centralized church, possibly copies after studies by Giulio Romano for the Chapel of the Holy Sacrament in Mantua Cathedral.

FIGURE 13.37 Codex Chlumczansky, fol. 2v.: (after?) Giulio Romano, study for the east façade of the courtyard of the Palazzo del Te.

*Texts:*

- Alternative versions of the epitaphs originally composed by Pietro Bembo for Baldassare Castiglione and his wife, Ippolita Torelli [Fig. 15.39, bottom]. This tomb was erected in the sanctuary of Santa Maria delle Grazie in the Mantuan suburb of Curtatone in the late 1520s; it was designed by Giulio



FIGURES 13.38–13.40 Codex Chlumczansky, fol. 3v.: anonymous design for a fountain; fol. 5r.: anonymous, documentary drawing of the tomb of Petrarch at Arquà Petrarca and its inscriptions; fol. 12v, top: transcription of a classical inscription (original album); bottom: addition, transcription of the epitaph for the tomb of Baldassare Castiglione in Santa Maria delle Grazie near Mantua.

Romano, in accordance with Castiglione's will of 1523. It should be noted that the same church housed the tomb of Jacopo Strada's granduncle.<sup>49</sup>

- An inscription which was not realized or has disappeared, intended as an epitaph for the funerary chapel of some 'Benefactor of the Holy Blood', and which in the codex is attributed to the Mantuan court poet Benedetto Lampridio [fol. 25v]. It can be linked to the chapel of Isabella Boschetto in Sant'Andrea, in which were buried the remains of Saint Longinus: the drops of Christ's blood caught up by this Roman soldier at the Crucifixion constituted Mantua's most precious relic. The decoration of the chapel was commissioned by Federigo Gonzaga in 1531 and executed by Giulio Romano in about 1532–1534.<sup>50</sup>
- An Italian summary of Appianus' description of the triumph of Scipio [fol. 97], probably drafted in connection with Giulio's designs of the cartoons of a cycle of tapestries of that subject, a commission from Francis I of France, work on which probably began in about 1533. It closely corresponds to Giulio's *modelli* for the series now in the Louvre.<sup>51</sup>

49 Above, Chapter 1; on Castiglione's tomb, see Cian 1942; Laskin 1967; Howard Burns and Pier Nicola Pagliara, 'La Capella Castiglioni', in *Giulio Romano* 1989, pp. 532–534.

50 Bacou/Béguin 1983, cat. nr. P3, pp. 123–126; Hartt 1958, I, pp. 208–211; Juřen, 1986, p. 136; Giuseppe Pecorari, 'Le commissioni artistiche della famiglia Boschetti', in *Giulio Romano* 1989, pp. 442–445.

51 Hartt 1958, I, p. 227–231; Jestaz/ Bacou 1974; Juřen 1986, pp. 112–117 and 176–177; Nello Forti Grazzini, 'Arazzi', in *Giulio Romano* 1989, pp. 466–479.

- The inscription, likewise disappeared or never realized, which was intended to comment the stucco double frieze in the *Camera degli Stucchi*, a text of capital importance for the dating and the disputed interpretation of this most archaeological of Giulio's creations [fol. 42v].<sup>52</sup>

### 13.6.3 *Copies as Source for Strada's Collection of Drawings: Vienna, Cod. min. 21,1 and 21,2*

The two volumes in Prague both contain much original material, and can be considered as the principal more or less intact relics of Strada's graphic collection. The Strahov codex also included copies of some of these and of other drawings, copies that were produced in Strada's own workshop. The Österreichische Nationalbibliothek in Vienna owns another miscellaneous item that consists almost entirely of similar workshop copies. This item, *Codex miniatus* 21, consists of three huge separate folio volumes, the first two of which are finished albums in themselves, each provided with a title page stating their subject and their provenance from Strada's *Musaeum*.<sup>53</sup> These two are both *libri di disegni*, similar in make up to Strada's numismatic albums.

The first album, *Codex miniatus* 21,1, is dedicated to helmets and other head-dresses in the 'antique' style, but actually copied from designs by contemporary mannerist artists and intended to be used in costume designs for contemporary festivals. Though its title, *Ancient helmets and crests such as once were used by the Greeks and the Romans, and also by other peoples, both in spectacles and public games, and in war <...>*, suggests that it presents reliable images of real antique Roman helmets and other headgear, in fact it contained almost exclusively decorative headdresses intended as costume accessories for courtly festivals such as tournaments, masques and theatre performances. Careful comparison of these designs with those preserved elsewhere might throw some light on Strada's sources. Here I will merely show one helmet, perhaps part of a costume for an actor impersonating a Greek hero, based on an invention known from an as yet anonymous drawing in a private collection.<sup>54</sup> [Figs. 13.41–13.42]

52 Hartt 1958, 1, p. 58; Verheyen 1977, p. 124; Juřen 1986, p. 148.

53 ÖNB-HS, *Codex miniatus* 21, 1–3. The last drawing (fol. 460/190) bears an annotation 'Seindt in disen Buch gerissen Pletter und Khunstuckh [sic] Pey Hand 230 Stuckh. 1629. Jars / JS [?? or abbreviation for: Christoph?]. Ranfft d. Elter von Wiessendal', which suggests that it had remained in the possession of Ottavio Strada's illegitimate daughter Anna Maria, Rudolf II's mistress, who had married Rudolf's chamberlain Christoph Ranfft, ennobled as Freiherr von Wiesenthal, and died in 1629. Still in the 1640s contacts between Ranfft and his brother-in-law Ottavio II, already long resident in France, are documented.

54 ÖNB-HS, *Codex miniatus* 21,1: *Galearum antiquarum cristatarum quibus olim Graeci et Romani, atque alii etiam populi, tam in spectaculis et ludis publicis, quam in bellis usi sunt,*



FIGURES 13.41–13.42 Workshop of Jacopo Strada: helmet in the Greek manner, from his *Galearum antiquarum* (Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Cod. min. 21,1, fol. 35/33r) compared to an anonymous design for a helmet in the Greek manner, drawing in pen and ink, private collection.

The second album, *Codex miniatus 21,2*, is a more serious antiquarian work, providing circa hundred and fifty drawings of Roman full-length statues. Just like Strada's numismatic albums these volumes were intended for his patrons, and the drawings in them are all uniformly drawn copies produced in Strada's workshop. These copies were based on the examples—the drawings and perhaps to some extent the prints—in his own collection. They thus provide some indication of the type, the quality and the quantity of the material Strada had collected. Only occasionally the material examples can be identified with some certainty: a good example is a sheet in the Cabinet des Dessins of the Louvre depicting three classical female statues [Fig. 13.47], which shows these antiques—they are identified with objects present in Rome in the sixteenth century—all from exactly the same angle as the relative drawings in Strada's *Statuarum antiquarum* [Figs. 13.43–13.45]. This makes it very likely that it has been Strada's model.

---

*formae atque imagines ex aeneis atque marmoreis statuis, tum etiam ex aeneis, argenteis, aureisque numismatibus desumptae et elegantissimae aptissimeque delineatae*, fol. 35r. Strada's model is in a private collection; I am grateful to Monroe Warshaw for having drawn my attention to this drawing and having provided me with a photograph.



FIGURES 13.43–13.46 Drawings from Strada's *Antiquarum Statuarum*, Codex miniatus 21,2, fols. 204/97r., 207/100r., 250/142r. and 192/86r; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek.

The Louvre owns a few more, closely related drawings in the same hand—at present all improbably attributed to Francesco Primaticcio—which are also copied in the Vienna codex.<sup>55</sup> The verso of one of these sheets [Fig. 13.48;

55 Strada's studio copy preserved in his *Antiquarum statuarum tam deorum quam dearum, heroum et eorum coniugum, tum etiam imperatorum et eorundem uxorum formae, et effigies ex antiquis marmoris et aeneis statuís quae et Romae et aliis in locis inveniuntur ad vivum depictae atque quam fidelissime repraesentatae*, ÖNB-HS, Codex miniatus 21,2; the relative drawings in Paris, Louvre, Cabinet des Dessins, inv. nr. 22.633 [Strada fol. 22], 22.634 [Strada fol. 86], 22.646 [not copied in Strada's album], 22.647 [not in the album], 22.649 [Strada fol. 17], 22.650 [not in the album], 22.651 [not in the album], 22.652 [Strada fols. 97, 100, 142]; cf. Jansen 1991, pp. 59–76. Frits Lugt included them in his catalogue of the Netherlandish drawings in the Louvre, and saw a connection with the so-called Anonymous A, one of the draughtsmen of the Berlin Heemskerck sketchbooks (Lugt 1968, cat. nrs. 240–247) who has been tentatively identified with Hermannus Posthumus (Dacos 1989). Strada and Posthumus probably crossed paths during their partly parallel careers, in Mantua, in Rome and/or in Germany, and that Strada may have acquired or even commissioned antiquarian drawings from him and from other Netherlandish masters working in Italy is perfectly plausible. In his *Index sive catalogus* [nr. 16] he refers to a large oil painting, a bird's eye view of ancient Rome showing the different types of sports and entertainments, which he had commissioned from 'quodam excellenti pictore belga': a painting which was similar to, though not identical with Posthumus' romantic view of Rome in the Liechtenstein collection (Rubinstein 1985; Dacos 1985). In his catalogue of the exhibition *Primatice: Maître de Fontainebleau* of 2004, however, Dominique Cordellier has reattributed these Louvre drawings to Francesco Primaticcio (*PRIMATICE: Maître De Fontainebleau* 2004, pp. 138–139 e 146–148, cat. nrs. 35–37), an attribution which is far from convincing also with respect to style and quality of the drawings. The valuable essay by Bernadette Py, 'Histoire des dessins de Primatice du XVIe au XVIIIe siècle' (*ivi*, pp. 54–59)



FIGURES 13.47–13.48 Attributed to Francesco Primaticcio (?), drawings of antique statues in Rome that served as models for Strada's *Antiquarum Statuarum*; Paris, Louvre.

cf. Fig. 13.46] is actually blackened in charcoal in order to trace the outline of the invention on a clean sheet, a copying technique with which Strada had familiarized himself in Giulio's studio, and which was the standard technique used in the production of the numismatic volumes and other *libri di disegni* from his workshop.<sup>56</sup>

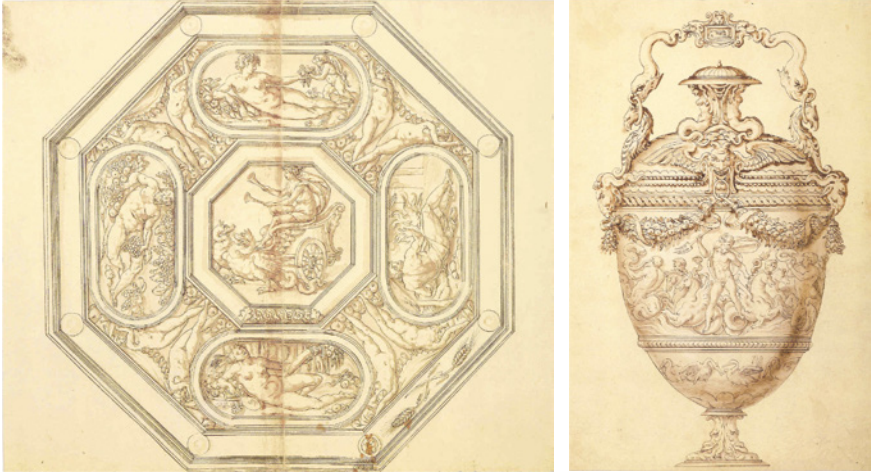
### 13.6.4 *Copies as Source for Reconstructing Strada's Collection of Drawings: Vienna, Codex miniatus 21,3*

The third volume of *Codex miniatus 21* is of particular importance, since it contains miscellaneous material which provides some indication of the range of Strada's interest. Its principal component is a further hundred and fifty copies of designs for goldsmith work by Giulio Romano, Polidoro da Caravaggio, Francesco Salviati and others, very similar to those in the *libri di disegni* at Cambridge and Berlin studied by John Hayward and to the similar copies included in the Strahov codex. Some of them reproduce inventions the originals of which are included in the Strahov codex, but it must be assumed that in addition to these Strada also owned the originals, workshop copies or, in the

---

unfortunately provides no elements that could help solve the earliest provenance of these sheets.

56 The practice is described in Armenini 1587, I, pp. 76–77 and many drawings from Strada's workshop bear witness of it.



FIGURES 13.49–13.50 Circle or ?workshop of Jacopo Strada, design for an octagonal platter or perhaps a ceiling; drawings in pen and wash from the Sorokko Album.

case of Polidoro, sets of prints of the other inventions which he included in his *libri di disegni*.

These drawings are related to the Sorokko album, a collection of thirty-seven drawings of inventions for tableware that are very similar, and in a number of cases identical to those in the various Strada albums. For that reason they have been attributed to Jacopo Strada, but they are certainly not in his own hand, nor in that of his son Ottavio [Figs. 13.49–13.50].<sup>57</sup> In fact they are of a far higher degree of finish and sophistication than most of the drawings/copies in Jacopo's and Ottavio's albums. The use of identical sources nevertheless suggests a connection: it is perfectly possible that they were commissioned by Strada for himself or for one of his patrons from an as yet unidentified, Italian draughtsman, for instance when he was in Venice in the late 1550s or in the late 1560s.<sup>58</sup>

57 On the Sorokko Album, see Lawrence 2007; a selection of the drawings were offered for sale at Sotheby's in 2010, as Jacopo Strada and workshop (Old Master Drawings 2010, pp. 50–74, cat. nrs. 40–61. I am grateful to Cristiana Romalli of Sotheby's for providing me with photographs and discussing these drawings with me. I have discussed them more in detail elsewhere (Jansen 2014, pp. 164–168).

58 BSB-HS, Cod. Icon. 199, attributed to Strada in a Munich library inventory of 1582. This scenario justified Sotheby's attribution of the Sorokko drawings to 'Jacopo Strada and workshop'.



This was standard practice: a volume of similar goldsmith's drawings Strada provided to the *Kunstkammer* of Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria contains (copies of?) similar designs by or after a German artist, traditionally identified with Erasmus Hornick. On the basis of these a large group of drawings in various albums all over Europe and the United States have traditionally been attributed to this master, an Antwerp goldsmith who had settled in Augsburg in 1555, moved to Nuremberg in 1559, then back to Augsburg in about 1566, and in 1582 ended up at the Imperial Court in Prague, where Rudolf II appointed him 'Kammergoldschmied', a function he held only a few months before he died early in October 1583.<sup>59</sup> This group of drawings has been studied exhaustively in an ample monograph by Silke Reiter, who concludes that in fact even a tentative attribution of most of the drawings to Hornick's hand is warranted only in a few cases, whereas the close connection with material from the Strada workshop strongly suggests that in fact most of it was acquired at some time, or even commissioned by the Stradas—including those that can be attributed to Hornick himself. As Reiter suggests, it is perfectly possible that Strada, recognizing Hornick's talent and creativity, had commissioned him to supply him with such inventions, in order to include them in the *libri di disegni* he provided his patrons.<sup>60</sup> And he may have used them as models to show to patrons wishing to order sumptuous tableware—he may have acted as an 'agent' for Hornick, in a similar way as is documented earlier in his connection with Wenzel Jamnitzer.<sup>61</sup>

The copies in such *libri di disegni* were commissioned and paid for by Strada. But he probably allowed the various draughtsmen he employed—for instance in his projects in Rome in the mid-1550s, such as Giovanni Battista Armenini—to copy his originals for their own use. In either case one may suppose that Strada owned either the original designs or at least careful copies of the original inventions. This holds also for the first twenty six sheets of *Codex miniatus* 21,3, which reproduce several figurative designs by Giulio Romano, chiefly for elements of the decoration of the Palazzo del Te. Many of these designs can be

59 The attribution to Hornick first advanced in Hawyard 1968; for Hornick's biography. see in Reiter 2012, Ch. 3, pp. 31–60.

60 Reiter is doubtless right in doubting that a young but successful goldsmith and engraver as Hornick would just have gone to work in the 'copy shop' of the Strada's to reproduce inventions of others (*ibidem*, p. 242).

61 In her paragraph, 'Jacopo and Ottavio da Strada—die Agenten Erasmus Hornick's?' (*ibidem*, pp. 241–242), Reiter does not actually suggest this, but the hypothesis is warranted that the expertise Strada offered his patrons at court included mediation with his old and newer Nuremberg associates, in particular Jamnitzer, for whom he may have acted as a local agent. On Strada's connection with Jamnitzer, cf. above, Ch. 2.5.



FIGURE 13.51 Francesco Primaticcio, after Giulio Romano, Detail of the battle order of Caesar, double frieze in the Camera degli Stucchi, Palazzo del Te, Mantua.



FIGURE 13.52 Giulio Romano, design for a section of the double frieze in the Camera degli Stucchi, Paris, Louvre.

related to the reliefs in the coffers of the barrel-vault in the *Camera degli Stucchi* of the Palazzo del Te [fols. 1–26; Figs. 13.53–13.58]. Since a number of these drawings differ in detail from the stuccoes as executed, Strada's copies were certainly derived from Giulio's original *modelli*, or based on workshop copies of these that were in Strada's possession.<sup>62</sup> The former option is more likely: from the *Index sive catalogus* we know that Strada also owned—and intended to publish—the complete set of Giulio's designs for the double frieze, representing Caesar's battle-order, in this same room:

A picture of the order in which Caesar the dictator was wont to set out with his legions, infantry and cavalry as well as his auxiliary troops; drawn after the pictures made by Giulio Romano in the Palazzo del Te outside Mantua: a most perfect and wonderful thing, and worth seeing; the originals of which I bought from Raphael, Giulio's son.

This entry helps solve the problem of the iconography of the frieze in the *Camera degli Stucchi*, and it is of some significance that an inscription explaining

62 The following drawings represent inventions used in the ceiling of the *Camera degli Stucchi*: fols. 1,2,3,6,7,9, 10, 16, 17, 21, 23, 24 and 26. In view of the fact that many of these inventions were copied already in Giulio's own workshop, and various versions have been preserved of many of them, an attempt to identify the individual sheets actually in Strada's possession—if at all feasible—would involve detailed material and provenance research that far transcends the limits of this study; the items illustrated here serve merely as examples.



FIGURE 13.53 Francesco Primaticcio, after Giulio Romano, The baptism of the Early Christians, central panel of the coffered ceiling of the Camera degli Stucchi, Palazzo del Te, Mantua.



FIGURE 13.54 Codex minatus 21,3, fol. 6v.: workshop of Jacopo Strada, copy of Giulio's design for The baptism of the Early Christians.

this frieze is recorded in the Codex Chlumczansky.<sup>63</sup> A conspicuous number of Giulio's designs for the frieze have remained together in the Cabinet des Dessins of the Louvre [Figs. 13.51 and 13.52], and it is likely that Strada would likewise have kept them in a separate album or file together with the *modelli* for the ceiling panels. The complete set of copies preserved in the Albertina may well be the set Strada prepared or commissioned for the engraver.<sup>64</sup>

Perhaps the most interesting of Strada's copies of the decorations of the *Camera degli Stucchi* is his rendering of the baptism of converts, the only Christian theme represented in this very pagan room [fol. 6; Fig. 13.54]. Strada's

63 Strada explicitly states that he had acquired Giulio's original drawings of the frieze from Raffaele Pippi: *Index sive catalogus* (Appendix D), nr. 14. Many of these have been preserved in the Cabinet des Dessins of the Louvre. The lost inscription—or perhaps its concept that was never executed—is transcribed on fol. 42v of the Codex Chlumczansky, again linking this volume with Strada's collection. The codex Chlumczansky also includes a resume of Appianus' description of the *Triumph of Scipio*, subject of a tapestry cycle commissioned by the Gonzaga that is among Giulio Romano's most monumental compositions. It is tempting to think that Strada also owned some of Giulio's original design for these, but if so, he does not appear to have thought of publishing these—probably because they would already have been too familiar.

64 Albertina, inv. nrs. 15442 and 15445 (strip of 22 sections pasted together; cf. Birke/Kertész 1992–1997, IV). I have not seen the originals; a further investigation will show whether these drawings reproduce the frieze as executed—in that case they probably were commissioned by Strada during his stay in Mantua in 1567, perhaps from Ippolito Andreasi—or from the autograph designs, as his entry in the *Index sive catalogus* suggests.



FIGURE 13.55 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, Apollo and Pan, copy of a design by Giulio Romano for a compartment of the ceiling of the Camera degli Stucchi, Palazzo del Te; Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Cod. min 21,3, fol. 8r.

FIGURE 13.56 Giulio Romano or workshop, Apollo and Pan, design for a compartment of the ceiling of the Camera degli Stucchi, Palazzo del Te; Royal Collections Trust.

copy of Giulio's lost design includes an iconoclastic motif which Primaticcio, or whoever executed the panel [Fig. 13.53], declined to include, presumably afraid of overburdening the composition. Other themes from this ceiling include *Mercury teaches Bacchus to read*, *Apollo and Pan* [Figs. 13.55–13.56], and *Caritas Romana* [Figs. 13.57–13.58].

Apart from drawings related to the ceiling-panels of the *Camera degli Stucchi*, we find similar copies after the designs for the *Camera dei Venti* and the *Camera delle Aquile*. Of particular interest is a design [Fig. 13.59] for a stucco relief incorporating the antique crouching Venus 'Lely', at the time in the Gonzaga collection, that was inserted in the west end-wall of the *Galleria dei Marmi* in the Palazzo Ducale, as is documented in Andreasi's drawing [fol. 22; Fig. 13.60–13.61].<sup>65</sup>

One of the copies is derived from a lost drawing by Giulio otherwise only known through a print by Adamo Scultori.<sup>66</sup> Some scenes that I have not been able to identify possibly document projects that were never realized, or have

65 Fols. 307/24, *Departure of a ship*; 308/ 25, *Diana with two hounds*; cf. Belluzzi 1998, *Saggi*, p. 396, cat. nr. 524; fol. 295/12, *Amorino on Jove's Throne*, cf. Belluzzi 1998, pp. 414, cat. nr. 662.

66 Fol. 287/4, *Cupid Playing with the Arms of Mars*, not executed element of the design for the stucco relief of Mars resting in one of the Lunettes in the *Camera degli Stucchi*.



FIGURE 13.57 Codex miniatus 21,3, fol. 285/2r.: workshop of Jacopo Strada, Caritas Romana, copy of a design by Giulio Romano for a compartment of the ceiling of the Camera degli Stucchi, Palazzo del Te.

FIGURE 13.58 Giulio Romano or workshop, design for a compartment of the ceiling of the Camera degli Stucchi, Palazzo del Te (Chantilly, Musée Condé).

been lost since (such as the decoration of the *Palazzina della Paleologa* or of the Gonzaga villa at Marmirolo).

Almost all of these copies in *Codex miniatus* 21,3 reproduce inventions by Giulio Romano, but for lack of material it is unclear whether this is due to any particular *penchant* for the work of his former master on Strada's part, or whether it is merely the result of the arbitrary selection of time and chance. The *Codex miniatus* 21,3 also includes a number of rather unattractive reproductions of Perino del Vaga's *sopraporte* in the Sala Paolina of the Castel Sant'Angelo [fols. 71–76; Fig. 13.62 and 13.63]; but it is difficult to decide whether these reproduce Perino autographs, or are simply sketches after the executed frescoes.

Strada was particularly proud of having acquired 'le più belle cose que havesse Raffael d'Urbino' with his purchase of Giulio's estate. In view of the almost divine status of Raphael at the time—and ever since—it would be of particular interest to know exactly what drawings these may have included. Unfortunately we know no more than that they included some of Raphael's autograph designs for the Vatican *Stanze*:

Moreover I have with me in drawing all those works, that in the Pope's rooms or chambers have been painted and made by the aforesaid Raphael of Urbino, and also some of their originals are in my possession.<sup>67</sup>

67 *Index sive catalogus* (Appendix D), nr. 43. The drawings of Raphael's *Loggia* are those commissioned by Strada from Giovan Battista Armenini c.s. ca 1554–1555, and still preserved in the Austrian National Library (cf. below).



FIGURE 13.59 Codex Miniatus 21,3, fol. 305/22: Workshop of Jacopo Strada, Copy after a drawing by Giulio Romano or his circle for a stucco relief incorporating an antique marble Venus in the Galleria dei Marmi in the Palazzo Ducale.

FIGURES 13.60–13.61 Ippolito Andreasi, documentary drawing of the west wall of the Galleria dei Marmi, Palazzo Ducale, Mantua, and detail showing the same relief still in situ.



FIGURE 13.62 Perino del Vaga, sopraporte in the Sala Paolina, Castel Sant'Angelo, Rome, ca. 1533.

FIGURE 13.63 Codex Miniatus 21,3, fol. 376/75: copy of a design for, or a drawing after Perino del Vaga's sopraporte in the Sala Paolina.

The context implies that Strada owned both a set of documentary drawings of the *Stanze* similar to those of the Vatican *Loggia* he had himself commissioned from Giovan Battista Armenini, and some of Raphael's autograph designs for these—it is tempting to think that at least some of them may have been worked out *modelli* of the entire compositions. These have not been preserved and the few autograph studies for the *Stanze* that have survived have since been dispersed all over Europe, unfortunately without any indications which of them may once have been in Strada's collection—perhaps those from the Albertina illustrated here as randomly chosen examples? [Figs. 13.64–13.65]. The only concrete object from Raphael's *Nachlass* that can reasonably be assumed to have passed through Strada's hands is the manuscript of Fabio Calvo's translation of



FIGURES 13.64–13.65 Raphael, compositional study for the Disputa, Stanza della Signatura, 1509, and a figure study for The Battle of Ostia, Stanza dell'Incendio, 1515. At least some of such studies were in Strada's possession, though these cannot be identified.

Vitruvius, the presence of which in Munich can be best explained in terms of the Strada-Fugger connection.<sup>68</sup>

### 13.6.5 *The Christ Church Lion*

It was standard practice for apprentices and assistants in an artist's workshop to copy designs: thus they could build up a personal stock of inventions to draw upon for future inspiration. Strada's collecting habits may well have originated in a similar manner in Giulio's studio. But that makes it difficult to identify the exact exemplar of a given invention that Strada may have owned. So here again the objects mentioned and illustrated are merely intended to provide an impression of size, character and quality of his *Musaeum*. In the case of individual drawings the lack of collector's marks and of autograph annotations makes it almost impossible to establish their provenance from Strada's *Musaeum* with any certainty.

At present there are only two drawings, now in Christ Church Picture Gallery, Oxford, which can securely be demonstrated to have been among Strada's possessions. These are actually two halves of the same sheet bearing related inventions for a mural decoration, which were separated at a later date. One of them is still provided with an explanation in Strada's hand, jotted onto a narrow strip of paper attached to its bottom [Figs. 13.67–13.68]:

<sup>68</sup> Cf. above, Chapter 3.6.1 note 85.



FIGURES 13.66–13.68 Giulio Romano or workshop, designs for a mural decoration in the Palazzo del Te, and detail of Strada's inscription. Oxford, Christ Church Picture Gallery.

These friezes are painted in the chambers where Theodoro lives in the Palazzo del Te; and these are the true originals in the hand of Giulio Romano, but I think only the one above has been executed.

Both sheets are rather beautiful ornamental drawings from Giulio Romano's immediate circle, if not—as Strada insists—by his hand [Figs. 13.66–13.68]. They are sketches for the painted friezes to be executed by one of Giulio's assistants in some of the rooms of the Palazzo del Te.<sup>69</sup> They entered the collection of Christ Church with the legacy left to the college by General John Guise (1682–1765). It is unlikely that these were the only items from Strada's *Musaeum* that had ended up, perhaps by way of Lord Arundel's collection, in the hands of this connoisseur soldier. We can fairly assume that those of Giulio Romano's designs for vases and candelabra *all' antica* in Oxford which were

69 Oxford, Christ Church, inv. nrs. 938 and 939. They are designs for painted or perhaps stucco decorations in the *Appartamento delle Metamorfofi* in the Palazzo del Te (ca 1527–1530). The drawings were not considered autograph by Oberhuber and Ferino Pagden (verbal communication); cf. Byam-Shaw, 1976, I, pp. 134–135, cat. nrs. 451–452; II, pls. 233–234; Jansen, 1988, pp. 138–139; cat. *Giulio Romano*, 1989, pp. 378–379. The inscription reads: 'Questi fresi stanno dipinti in quelle camere d[ove?]e sta Teodoro nel Palazzo del Thi. Et questi sonno gli veri originali di man di Giulio Romano, ma credo che solamente quel di sopra sia stata messa in opera'; 'Theodoro' probably indicates Teodoro Ghisi, the caretaker of the palace.





FIGURES 13.69–13.70 Giulio Romano or workshop, designs for a ewer in the form of dolphin (Oxford, Christ Church) and the copy from Strada's workshop, Vienna; önb-hs, Cod. min. 21,3, f. 438/148r).

FIGURE 13.71 Giulio Romano, design for a candlestick, Oxford, Christ Church.

copied in Strada's *libri di disegni*—an example is the ewer in the form of a dolphin [Figs. 13.69 and 13.70]—were acquired by General Guise from the same source. This is a virtual certainty for a design for a candlestick of which the (truncated) inscription seems to be in Strada's hand as well [Fig. 71].<sup>70</sup> In the same way Giulio's autograph designs for similar inventions found elsewhere and of which copies are included in Strada's albums must once have made part of Strada's holdings.<sup>71</sup>

Apart from the Strahov codex the Oxford drawing provides the only material evidence of the way Strada organized his material. It suggests that he kept the drawings he most valued in albums which were probably thematically arranged—thus he probably kept all the original designs for the Palazzo del Te together in a separate volume—and shows that at least occasionally he identified the invention and recorded its original purpose. Whether all his drawings were so carefully stored and annotated must remain an open question: after all this one instance may have been exceptional, since it concerns a drawing by the master whose work and example had profoundly influenced his artistic education and which related to a building he had known and admired even as a youngster.

70 The Dolphin ewer: Byam Shaw 1976, I, p. 131, cat. nr. 429, pl. 236; a very primitive copy from Strada's workshop in ÖN-HS-21,3, fol. 432/148; the candlestick Byam-Shaw, 1976, I, p. 131, cat. nr. 424; II, pl. 232; a related version in the Strahov Codex, cf. Bukovinská/Fučíková/Konečný, 1984, pp. 81 and 84, cat. 7/10.

71 Even then it is difficult to be certain, since many of these inventions had already been copied in Giulio's own workshop, and many versions of them may have circulated at the time; in future Valerie Taylor's research will throw light on this issue.

### 13.7 Strada's Commissions of Visual Documentation: Antiquity

#### 13.7.1 *Acquisitions in Rome: Drawings of Coins and Sculpture*

Apart from the autograph drawings by celebrated Italian masters of his time and from their workshops which Strada had been able to acquire by favour of certain chance opportunities, the graphic section of Strada's *Musaeum* also included series of drawings and illustrated manuscripts that he had commissioned himself. These drawings were not considered as works of art as such, but functioned to document both the principal monuments of Antiquity and the most outstanding achievements of the art of his own time. Such documentation was the fruit of a deliberate programme of acquisition, a programme which itself probably resulted from Strada's conversations with his patron, Hans Jakob Fugger. Fugger had commissioned Strada to set up and organize a *Corpus* of drawings of ancient Roman coinage, a project which continued into the 1560s and resulted in literally thousands of numismatic drawings. During Strada's travels to Lyon and Rome he remained constantly engaged in the perfection of this *Magnum ac novum opus*, both providing drawings himself, and having them drawn under his own supervision by the various draughtsmen he employed to this end. As we have seen earlier, one of these draughtsmen was the young Giovan Battista Armenini. In his account of Strada's purchase of Perino's drawings, Armenini explains that he could study these at leisure, because at the time he was living in Strada's house, employed in drawing:

...certain antique medals of bronze, and of gold, in watercolours, in the size of a *palmo*; which copies with their reverses, he then sent to the Fuggers, wealthy merchants of Antwerp, a powerful city of Flanders, first having collected them into most beautiful books...<sup>72</sup>

Armenini was only one among many of the young artists that had flocked to Rome in those years who were employed by Strada in these labours, and the execution of the numismatic drawings was only one of the tasks he set them. Armenini relates how Strada had them produce a set of drawings documenting the decoration of the Vatican *Loggia*—to be discussed below—a set of which he himself took 'to Spain to the great court of King Philip', together with:

...countless other drawings, which he bought everywhere or which he commissioned us to draw for him: plans [probably both city maps and ground

<sup>72</sup> Armenini 1587, pp. 64–65. Armenini's testimony should be handled with some care: it was published and probably written thirty years after the fact, and his memory was not quite accurate: witness his locating the Fuggers in Antwerp instead of in Augsburg; and there is no other indication that Strada visited Spain after his stay in Rome in the mid-1550s.

plans of individual buildings], temples, medals, [triumphal] arches, columns, statues and other very ancient things from various periods that were found in that City, but in particular those that were the most remarkable and the most perfect of all...<sup>73</sup>

‘Cose assai antiche’: a large part of the material Strada collected referred to relics of the civilization of ancient Rome. The finished drawings of Greek and Roman coins produced on behalf of Fugger or included in Strada’s other numismatic albums were copied after Strada’s own sketches, the fruit of his study of the coins he had been able to examine on his travels in Germany, France and Italy. At least in part these sketches were taken directly from the original material preserved in the cabinets of Strada’s erudite patrons, colleagues and friends resident in Rome at the time [above, Ch. 3.3, Figs. 3.26–3.33].<sup>74</sup> In addition to the numismatic drawings Strada also copied inscriptions, or rather had them copied from the *syllogae* or the albums of drawings in the collections of local humanists or his fellow antiquaries and artists.

One of the artists concerned was Giovanni Antonio Dosio, who had brought together an ample documentation of the classical remains of the *Urbs*, preserved in several volumes of drawings and transcriptions. From these albums Strada selected those altars, epitaphs etc. of which he did not yet possess an illustration, and Dosio provided him with copies of these [Figs. 11.14–11.15].<sup>75</sup> Such material was drawn upon for the huge lost corpus of inscriptions Strada intended to publish. According to its description in the *Index sive catalogus*, the list of those manuscripts prepared in his studio which Strada planned to have printed, this epigraphic corpus consisted of six volumes, presenting in all 5718 inscriptions, from Europe, Asia Minor and Egypt, and an additional volume of miscellaneous inscriptions. Most of these inscriptions—not only the ‘Asian’ and ‘Egyptian’ ones—Strada had copied from earlier drawings or transcriptions he had found in the collections he studied, rather than from the originals.<sup>76</sup>

73 *Ibid.*, pp. 180, talking about the documentation of Raphael’s Vatican *Loggia* Strada had commissioned: ‘Et a questo agente ch’io dico, se ne fece un’altra copia, la quale dopo non molto tempo egli medesimo la portò in Spagna alla gran Corte del Re Filippo, con altri disegni, che tuttavia comperava, et ch’era in commissione a noi per esso a disegnar piante, tempj, medaglie, archi, colonne, statue, et altre cose assai antiche, che si sono ritrovate per quella Città in diversi tempi, che però erano delle più notabili, et più perfette dell’altre.’

74 Jansen 1993(a).

75 Above, Ch. 11.1.

76 *Index sive catalogus*, nr. 3; the relevant entry printed in Jansen 1993(a), pp. 238, where Strada’s activity as an epigrapher is briefly discussed (pp. 221–226).

Though some of the classical sculptures preserved in the Vatican, in the collections of the local patricians and the prelates resident at the Papal court probably were recorded on the spot, in many cases even such items were reproduced from extant earlier drawings (of which a great many were circulating), and occasionally even from prints. This is evident from Strada's Vienna album *Antiquarum statuarum* (= *Codex miniatus* 21,2, already described above). As its title implies, it documents antique full-length statues. It is composed of some hundred and seventy rather uninspired copies, executed in Strada's own workshop, after examples from the files of images Strada had acquired and commissioned during his stay in Rome, and gives some impression of the quantity and the character of the material he had brought together [above, Figs. 13.43–13.46]. Many of these copies were derived from graphic prototypes which were copied also in the albums of other antiquaries and artists, and often finally found their way into print.<sup>77</sup> Drawings directly sketched after the object itself were presumably only commissioned when no acceptable design of a given object was readily available.<sup>78</sup> Two rather more elegant sheets preserved in the miscellaneous selection of relics from Strada's *Musaeum*, also in Vienna, show a few male statues in their unrestored state: these likewise were the results—or were based on the results—of Strada's acquisition campaign of 1554–55.<sup>79</sup> [Fig. 13.72–13.73]

The same album also includes a series of pages of precise drawings of antique portrait busts [Figs. 12.5, 12.16–12.17 and 13.74–13.77]. Like most—though not all—of the items included in the *Antiquarum statuarum*, these busts are all shown in a restored state.<sup>80</sup> This implies that they represent a subsequent stage of reception of the antique originals: applying both antiquarian and artistic criteria, Strada provided a reconstruction of the original which made it both more readable and—doubtless of great importance—suitable as a model or example for its reproduction and subsequent use in contemporary decorative schemes. Examples are his own house and the *studioli* of Hans Fugger and Jan Šembera Černohorský z Boskovic discussed and illustrated in Chapter 12.4.2 [Figs. 12.14–12.15].

These drawings provided part of the raw material used for the production of the two sets of drawings of Roman portrait busts from Strada's workshop that have recently been identified in the Kupferstich-Kabinett in Dresden. One of these, K.-K. Ca 74, is a single volume containing hundred and ninety drawings

77 ÖNB-HS, *Cod. min.* 21,2; cf. above, Ch. 13.6.3.

78 Thus the drawings of the statues Strada supplied to the Munich Antiquarium (above, Ch. 12.2.2, Figs. 12.01–12.04) presumably were based on sketches Strada himself had made on the spot.

79 ÖNB, *Cod. min.* 21,3, fols. 55–56.

80 ÖNB, *Cod. min.* 21,3, fols. 61–70.



FIGURES 13.72–13.73 Codex miniatus 21,3, fols. 338/55r. and 339/56r.: workshop of Jacopo Strada, documentary drawings of antique male statues.

of portrait busts of Roman Emperors and usurpers and their dependants [Fig. 13.78], as well as some herms of literary figures and some miscellaneous objects, the most interesting of which is a herm in Egyptianizing style. Strada had left the album behind after a visit to the Elector August of Saxony at Annaburg Castle at Torgau, in order for the Elector to have it copied. Though the copy was made, the book was never returned to Strada, and it is mentioned in an



FIGURES 13.74–13.77 Codex miniatus 21,3, fols. 63v, 64r, 66r. and 66v.: Jacopo Strada or workshop, documentary drawings of female and male Roman portrait busts, restored versions, pen and wash.



inventory of 1587.<sup>81</sup> The draughtsmanship of this seems of somewhat higher quality as that of the other item, K.-K. Ca 75–77, which consists of three volumes in red satin bindings. It appears to have been presented to Elector Christian I by Ottavio Strada, shortly after his father's death.<sup>82</sup> [Figs. 13.79–13.81] This presents a complete series, similar to Strada's numismatic albums, of Roman imperial portraits from Julius Caesar up to the last Byzantine Emperor, here derived—or pretending to be derived—from Roman portrait busts. Each bust is placed on a pedestal on which an 'elogio' or brief life is inscribed in the guise of an antique inscription.

These volumes, especially the three-volume series, allow us to form an impression for a planned publication Strada described in his *Index sive catalogus* and in his letter outlining his programme to the Antwerp printer Christophe Plantin: this likewise is a series of portraits of Roman Emperors and Empresses, showing their portrait busts engraved in a copper plate, above a standard pedestal which could be a woodcut, in which a space would be left open for an 'Elogio' or brief summary of their lives composed in Roman capitals in lead type. Ottavio Strada's manuscript volume in Florence gives some idea of what the finished product was intended to look like.<sup>83</sup>

The *Index sive catalogus* makes clear that Strada had not limited his acquisition of drawings of classical sculpture to those documenting full-length statues and portrait busts. It also mentions a 'book in which are drawn all sort of figures [statues in the round], tables [reliefs] and old, well-wrought and sculpted

81 I am grateful to Gudula Metze and Thomas daCosta Kaufmann to have drawn my attention to the material in the Dresden Kupferstich-Kabinett. The material has been first published in Melzer 2010, pp. 130–138; a concise survey in Jansen/ Metze 2018. SKD-KK, inv. nr. Ca 74: *Imperatorum Romanorum ac eorum coniugum, liberorum et affinium, tum etiam virorum illustrium, poetarum et philosophorum, praecipue qui in Graecia univēsa floruerunt, Imagines ad vivam expressae, quae Romae ac diversis in locis Europae inveniuntur, è marmoribus desumptae una cum eorum Elogiis expressis. Tomus Primus*. Though Strada's name is not mentioned in the volume, in view of its make-up and its draughtsmanship there can be no doubt of its provenance from Strada's workshop. The copy is preserved in Dresden, Sächsische Landes- und Universitätsbibliothek, Handschriftensammlung, Mscr. Dresd. App.187 [= KA 210] (formerly Kupferstich-Kabinett Ca 73).

82 SKD-KK, inv. nr. Ca 76 (vol. I), Ca 77 (vol. II) and Ca 75 (vol. III): *Series continuata omnium Imperatorum, tam Latinorum, quam Graecorum sive Constantinopolitanorum, ex antiquis marmoribus et numismatibus fidelissime et exactissime ad vivum expressorum, et manu delineatorum; incipiens a C. Iulio Caesare primo Imperatore, et finiens in ultimo Graecorum Caesare Constantino xv Palaeologo. Addita sunt singulis Imperatoribus elogia in subiectis stilobatis sive basibus succincte et breviter descripta. Ex Musaeo Iacobi Stradae Mantuani, tribus Imperatoribus, D.D. Ferdinando et Maximiliano II, item Rodulpho ii. ab antiquitatibus*. Cf. Melzer 2010, pp. 133–136.

83 *Index sive catalogus* (Appendix D), nr. 6; Biblioteca Laurenziana in Florence, *Med. Palat.* 235a–b; illustrated, but not discussed, in Marx 2007, pp. 213–214, figs. 52–53.



graves [sarcophagi] and monuments in Rome, Florence, Venice, Mantua and elsewhere in Italy'. One imagines this to have been a careful selection of the best examples of Roman classical sculpture available, based on the drawings Strada had acquired during his travels.<sup>84</sup>

### 13.7.2 *Drawings of Architecture*

In addition to the seven volumes of inscriptions the *Index sive catalogus* lists several items that Strada acquired or commissioned in a similar manner, either during his sojourn in Rome in the 1550s, or later, during his trips to Venice in the 1560s. Some of these relate to ancient monuments and architecture. Though with Serlio's 'literary remains' and the drawings from Giulio and Perino's estates Strada had already acquired an imposing fund of documentation of ancient architecture, he remained eager to supplement this with drawings of even greater precision, and of course with designs documenting the latest discoveries. It is interesting to note that it were these, the architectural drawings, which he explicitly claimed to have made himself:

Also several books, drawn by hand, of buildings and architecture, in which I took particular delight, and which I myself drew after most ancient buildings, and which I reduced to the same scale as much as possible; each [annotated] with the measurements of their parts.<sup>85</sup>

During his stay in Rome in 1553–1556 Strada doubtless occasionally drew and measured some ruins himself, but he was too strenuously occupied to have done this on a grand scale: presumably he left the collecting of evidence on the spot and the execution of preliminary sketches to the 'valenti giovani' he employed.<sup>86</sup> When he talks about having made these drawings himself, I think this means that he translated the information provided by these rough sketches and the noted measurements into finished, precise drawings fit to be

84 *Index sive catalogus*, (Appendix D), nr. 36; cf. Doc. 1578-08-13.

85 *Index sive catalogus* (Appendix D), nr. 34.

86 The execution of precise measured drawings of triumphal arches, temples, theatres, baths and other relics of Antiquity posed complex logistic problems, as is illustrated in a passage from the introduction to Philibert de l'Orme's *Architecture* (Rouen 1648, fol. 131r). From the account of the difficulties he encountered while engaged on his survey of some of the Roman ruins in the 1540s, it is clear that its success was dependent on the availability not only of the necessary instruments, but also of the necessary assistance: '<...> ce que ie ne pouvois faire sans quelque nombre de d'hommes qui me suyvoient, les uns pour gagner deux lules ou Carlins le jour, les autres pour apprendre, comme estoient Ouvriers, Menuisiers, Scarpelins, ou Sculpteurs et semblables, qui desiroient cognoitre comme ie faisois, et participer du fruit de ce que ie mesuroi <...>' (Orme 1567, livre V, Chap. 1, quoted and discussed in Nesselrath 1984–1986, p. 137).



FIGURE 13.82 The Arch of the Sergii at Pula.



FIGURE 13.83 Sebastiano Serlio, The Arch of the Sergii at Pula, woodcut from his *Terzo libro*, Venice, 1544.

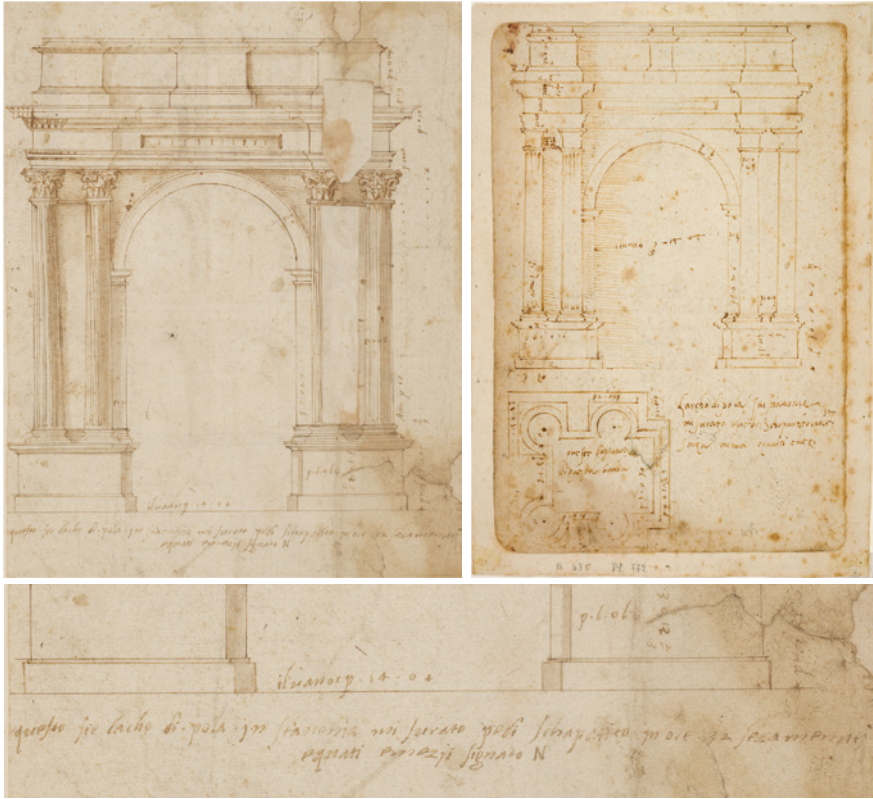
incorporated into his *libri di disegni* or to be engraved and published, as he indicates in his description of these volumes in his letter to Christophe Plantin just mentioned.<sup>87</sup>

A single drawing in a codex in the Vatican Library published by Hubertus Günther helps to illustrate Strada's procedure [Figs. 13.84–13.85]. This drawing is based on a measured sketch of the Arch of the Sergii in Pula in Dalmatia [Fig. 13.82] included in the so-called sketchbook of Michelangelo in the Musée Wicar in Lille, which is nowadays attributed to Raffaele da Montelupo and itself goes back to earlier sketches from the circle of Antonio and Giovanni Battista da Sangallo [Fig. 13.86].<sup>88</sup> The Vatican version can be attributed to Strada on the basis of the comment in his hand, and of the resemblance of its style to Strada's autograph design for the Munich *Antiquarium* [above, Fig. 8.15]. Strada not only uses the same measure, the *piede antico* divided in 32 *once*, but also almost literally transcribes the legend of the Lille drawing.<sup>89</sup>

87 Doc. 1578-08-13: 'Poi varii libri di disegni per intaliare in ramè. Prima di cose di Architettura (della quale sempre mi son delettato e delecto), cose messe insieme e ritratte dal Anticho, che veramente che le stampasse sariano di grande Utilita al mondo.'

88 Biblioteca Vaticana, Cod. Rossi, 618, f. 42r; cf. Günther 1988, Fig. VI/10, pp. 208–211.

89 The drawing is itself a copy after Antonio or Giovanni Battista da Sangallo: Günther 1988, pp. 208–211. The Lille sketchbook is attributed to Raffaello da Montelupo, with additions by Aristotile da Sangallo (Nesselrath 1983).



FIGURES 13.84–13.85 Here attributed to Jacopo Strada, the Arch of the Sergii at Pula, pen and wash, Rome, Biblioteca Vaticana, Cod. Rossi 618, fol. 42r; and detail of the inscription; © 2018 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana.

FIGURE 13.86 Attributed to Raffaele da Montelupo, Arch of the Sergii at Pula, Lille, Musée Wicar, so-called Michelangelo Sketchbook, nr. 772.

But whereas the latter is a quickly executed sketch, Strada worked out sketch and the measurements given into a finished architectural design drawn with ruler and compasses and enlivened by a light wash. Architectural details such as the capitals and the fluting of the Corinthian columns—not shown in the existent sketches—are carefully rendered, possibly inspired either by Serlio's woodcut of the arch included in the *Terzo Libro* [Fig. 13.83] or directly by its example among Serlio's papers. Moreover the examples used are adapted to the author's own architectural convictions: thus the central pedestal in the *attica* is made much wider than in the example, and the cornice, not worked out in the example, is interpreted with an egg-and dart moulding, rather than with the consoles present in the actual building and shown in Serlio's woodcut. Probably most of the drawings in the volumes Strada wished to publish had

been prepared in a similar manner: as far as possible Strada would have reduced the drawings to the same scale, and have recalculated the measurements annotated in his models to one common unit. This may well have been the same *piede antico* used in the Lille sketchbook, and taken over in Strada's drawing: Strada's pretension to archaeological erudition would have made him prefer the *piede antico* in any case, and he was most familiar with the ancient foot as used in Serlio's circle, where it was divided into thirty-two *once*—as in the Lille drawing itself.<sup>90</sup>

Often Strada compared several drawings documenting the same monument in order to come up with as correct a version as was possible. At least that is what he implies in his preface to his edition of Serlio's *Settimo Libro*, where he described the great quantity of architectural drawings he had been able to bring together:

It is certainly true that I possess many doubles, and that gives me great satisfaction, being able to compare them with respect to their measurements—to such an extent that, for those things I will give you, there is no need to go and measure them again in Rome or elsewhere, because they will be excellent in every respect, and conforming exactly to the originals.<sup>91</sup>

The drawing in the Vatican codex probably made part of Strada's own files, rather than of a finished manuscript intended for publication: while its verso shows the *Amphitheatrum castrense*, its recto gives—apart from the Arch of the Sergii—the elevation of the courtyard of the Palazzo Farnese. Yet it gives an impression of what such a manuscript might have looked like, and of the degree of precision that a printed version might have attained to. It may also be of some help in identifying other sheets from Strada's studio. Had some of these volumes been preserved in their entirety in a public collection, their provenance, and hence their authorship, probably would have been known, so it must be assumed that they either were lost, like most of Giulio's architectural drawings, or that they have been cut up and dispersed in later times.<sup>92</sup>

90 Günther 1988, pp. 225–231.

91 Serlio 1575, fol. A iiii-r: 'E ben vero che più d'una cosa doppia mi truovo, e questo mi è di una grandissima sodisfatione, per conferirle insieme per rispetto delle misure: A tale, che le cosa ch'io vi darò, non accadera ch' le andiate à rimisurare à Roma, ò altrove: che saranno di tutto punto eccellenti, e giusto alle originali'.

92 Some of the originals—or volumes presenting copies taken from among these—may have been provided to Strada's patrons. Thus the *Ficklersche Inventar* of the Munich *Kunstskammer* mentions two books of drawings of ancient architecture which probably were acquired from Strada: nr. 105 (102): 'Etliche stuck alt Römischer Gebew, thails in grundt

### 13.7.3 *'Magnifica colonna coclida istoriata'*

Thanks to Strada's acquisitions of Serlio's, Giulio's and Perino's materials and his acquisitions and commissions in Rome, Strada's documentation must have included drawings and prints of most or all of the principal ancient remains of the Urbs, including famous monuments such as the Colosseum, the Pantheon, the Basilica of Maxentius, the Arches of Titus, Septimius Severus and Constantine, the Septizonium, the Baths of Caracalla and Diocletian, the *Castra Pretoria* and the Mausolea of Augustus and Hadrian. But the only antique monuments of Rome which are individually mentioned in Strada's papers are three monumental columns the shafts of which were decorated with figurative spiral friezes in low relief, dedicated in honour of the Emperors Trajan and Antoninus (Marcus Aurelius), both in Rome, and Theodosius (Arcadius) in Constantinople. According to his descriptions in the *Index sive catalogus* and his letter to Christophe Plantin Strada possessed series of drawings of the spiral relief friezes of these three columns, each set of which was, as he phrased it, 'ridotta in un libro', 'bound as a book'.<sup>93</sup>

The reception of Trajan's Column in the Renaissance has been the subject of detailed research.<sup>94</sup> The production of a survey of a 'colonna coclide istoriata' such as the Trajanic column, in particular of its upper part, obviously was no easy task; yet this is what was done some time before 1506 by Jacopo Ripanda, who slowly descended along its shaft in a basket suspended from its top.<sup>95</sup> There are some indications that this feat was repeated by Giulio Romano

---

gelegt, thails wie die gewesen, und thails noch sein, in Regal, und weiß Copert' and (less likely) nr. 106 (103): 'Architectur buech etlicher Gebew, Triumphpögen, Portiken, und anderer Römischer gebew in kupffer gestochen, thails von freyer handt geriffen'. München, BSB-HS, Cgm 2133 fol. 8v–9r / 2134 f. 8r; transcribed in Diemer 2004, p. 47; Diemer/Diemer 2008, pp. 34–36.

- 93 *Index sive catalogus* (Appendix D), nrs 37, 40 and 41; paraphrased in Strada's letter to Plantin, Doc. 1578-08-13): [37] 'Un libro dove sta ritratta tutta la colonna Trajana ch'è in Roma p[er] tutta la forma della colonna di fuori et di dentro et poi le historie in un libro, sonno foli. 150. In questo libro sonno tutte li vestimenti Civili et militari si de Romani corne anche di altre natione Barbari dove Traiano Imperadore combatette. ...; [40] La colonna di Theodosio Imperadore che sta in Constantinopoli ridotta in un libro passa 100 fol. Reali aperti; questa l'o fatta designare à spesa mia in Constantinopoli'; [41] 'La Colonna Antonina di Roma ridotta in un libro simile alla Traiana sunominata; questa fu designata ad istanzia mia in Roma'.
- 94 Becatti 1960; Agosti/ Farinella 1984, in particular part 1, 'Un monumento: La Colonna Trajana, per esempio', pp. 390–427; Arasse 1984; Agosti/ Farinella 1985; Settis/ La Regina/ Agosti/ Farinella 1988; Heenes 2017.
- 95 As told by Raffello Maffei (Volterrano), *Rerum urbanorum commentarii*, 1506: 'Floruit item nunc Romae, Jacobus Bononiensis, qui Trajani Columnae picturas omnes ordine delineavit, magna omnium admiratione, magnoque periculo circum machinis scandendo'; cited in Arasse 1984, p. 15 and note; quoted in Agosti/Farinelli 1984, p. 400.



FIGURES 13.87–13.88 Strada purveyed this or a similar rotulus illustrating the entire frieze of Trajan's Column to Vilém z Rožmberk; private collection.

and his assistants: at least such is implied in the preface of the first complete series of prints after the frieze, engraved under the supervision of the painter Girolamo Muziano and published in 1576 with a scholarly commentary composed by the Spanish priest and antiquary Alfonso Chacón [Ciacconius]; a series which itself, however, was based on Ripanda's survey.<sup>96</sup> In view of Giulio's strong affinity with classical art, and his use of elements from the Trajanic column in his own works, this is not impossible, though it is equally likely that he too contented himself with reinterpretations of Ripanda's drawings. In either case Strada may have possessed and used a set of copies immediately derived from Giulio's version; it is unlikely that Strada would have thought it worth the trouble and expense of producing a new series drawn directly from the monument (the length of the frieze is about 200 meters!) when such drawings were readily available, as is indicated by the number of series dating from the sixteenth century that have survived.<sup>97</sup>

96 *Historia utriusque belli Dacici, a Trajano Caesare gesti, ex simulachris quae in columna eiusdem Romae visuntur collecta. Auctore F. Alfonso Ciacconio*, Roma 1576; cf. Arasse 1984, pp. 15–16, n. 23: 'Dans l'introduction de l'édition de 1576, Chacon fait une référence assez vague aux copies de la colonne faites par Raphaël et ses disciples, Giulio Romano et Polidoro da Caravaggio. La réédition de 1616 est plus précise dans la mention de Giulio: 'Descripserat olim Julius Romanus, pictor egregius, quem Raphaelis aequalem fuisse scimus. Quam descriptione secutus Mutianus, Alfonso Ciacconio eruditissimo viro, viam aperit ad ea esponenda latine'.

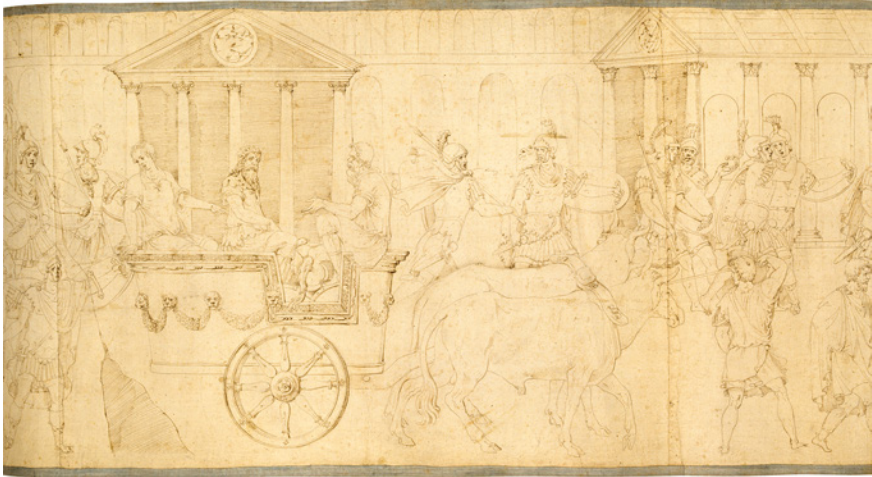
97 The earliest extant version, by or after Ripanda, is preserved in Rome, Biblioteca dell'Istituto Nazionale di Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte, inv. nr 7459. It is significant that even Muziano's edition was based not on new original drawings, but directly or indirectly derived from Ripanda's series. In fact some of Ripanda's inaccuracies still show up in Reinach's famous repertory of Greek and Roman reliefs (Reinach 1909–1912, cited in Agosti/Farinelli 1985, p. 1117). Other sets of copies dating from the sixteenth century in Rome, *ibid.*, inv. nr. 61283; and in Modena, Galleria Estense (all as *rotuli*).

Such sets of drawings of Trajan's Column were quite popular, and not least with Strada's patrons: a copy in the form of a book, now in the Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, but originally at Ambras, may well have been the copy Strada mentions in his *Index sive catalogus*, acquired by Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol after Strada's death—if not before [Fig. 13.89–13.90]. A similar copy, this time in four volumes, is mentioned in an inventory of the Munich *Kunst-kammer* of 1598, together with a set of drawings after the frieze of the column of Marcus Aurelius. Perhaps these had been commissioned by Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria from Strada together with a similar set of drawings of the Column of Theodosius in Constantinople, but it is more likely that the drawings of the Theodosian column (in fact it was the column dedicated to Arcadius) were intended to complement the sets of drawings of the Columns of Trajan and Marcus Aurelius which Strada earlier may have purveyed to Fugger.<sup>98</sup> Finally Strada supplied a copy to Vilém z Rožmberk, the Czech magnate to whom he had dedicated his edition of Serlio's *Settimo Libro*. In this case the sheets had been pasted together so as to form a continuous scroll, rather than a codex: '<...> die Columna Trajana, die ich E.G. vorlengst presentiertt hab, nemlich des kästla mit den vieren rollen<...>'.<sup>99</sup> This *rotulus* must have been very similar to the scroll from a private collection which was exhibited at the Institut Français at Florence in 1984 [Fig. 13.87–13.88]: technique and style of drawing of this set is so close to Strada's numismatic drawings that a tentative attribution to his



FIGURES 13.89–13.90 The Column of Trajan in images from the Ambras manuscript, probably purveyed by Jacopo Strada; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek.

- 98 ÖNB-HS, Cod. 9410. In the older catalogues this volume precedes the description of the numismatic volumes by Jacopo and Ottavio Strada. The Munich copies are mentioned in Diemer/Diemer/Sauerländer 2008, 1, p. 58, nr. 153 (Marcus Aurelius) and p. 66, nr. 183 (Trajan); on the drawings of the Column of Theodosius, not included in the inventory, see below.
- 99 Doc. 1573-12-18; Strada wished to borrow Rožmberk's copy to consult it for his polyglot dictionary, which indicate that at that time he did not possess a copy of his own; perhaps he took this opportunity of preparing the copy in the form of a book mentioned in the *Index sive catalogus*.



FIGURES 13.91–13.92 Attributed to Battista Franco, section of a set of drawings documenting the Column of Theodosius in Constantinople; Paris, Musée du Louvre.

workshop is warranted. Two other sets have been preserved in Rome and in Modena.<sup>100</sup>

It is very unlikely that Strada would have thought it worth the trouble and expense of producing a new series drawn directly from the Column of Trajan, if

<sup>100</sup> Exhibited in Florence in 1984, with a valuable catalogue [Arasse 1984], including pp. 13–24 a careful description by Cathérine Monbeig Goguel, 'Du marbre au papier: de la spirale verticale à la bande horizontale: A propos d'un dessin du seizième siècle d'après les bas-reliefs de la Colonne Trajane'. The *rotulus* consists of two sections of ca 7,50 m. each. Further sets are in Rome, Biblioteca dell'Istituto Nazionale di Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte, inv.nr. 61283 (three *rotuli*), and in Modena, Galleria Estense.



drawings were readily available in Rome: Strada's drawings of this monument doubtless were derived from such earlier sources. But the Column of Marcus Aurelius was much less well documented and Strada may well have needed to organize the preparation of a complete survey of the frieze himself. In his entry on this column he explicitly stated that these drawings, like those of the Column of Theodosius (in fact that of Arcadius) were made at his initiative and expense (a claim he omits when describing the drawings of Trajan's Column). If such a complicated operation indeed took place on Strada's instigation, this would only have been possible thanks to Fugger's strong financial backing: after all this required a well-managed team of draughtsmen and assistants as well as some considerable investment in scaffolding and/or machinery. Unfortunately the early reception of the Column of Marcus Aurelius has been less studied than that of Trajan's Column.<sup>101</sup>

Apart from the two Roman columns Strada also took pains to document the similar column erected in Constantinople by Arcadius, but finished and dedicated only after his death (408 AD) by his son, Theodosius II.<sup>102</sup> This latter fact may help to explain the regular confusion of this column with the one erected by Theodosius the Great in about 386, but destroyed in an earthquake in 1517: Strada and his contemporaries referred to the columns of Antoninus and Theodosius, rather than to those of Marcus Aurelius and Arcadius. Under its incorrect appellation the column of Arcadius, which remained standing until hit by an earthquake in the early eighteenth century, was well known to travellers. Strada had commissioned a set consisting of about hundred sheets of this column on behalf of Duke Albrecht V during his 1567 visit to Venice and Mantua, which was delivered in instalments between 1567 and early 1569.<sup>103</sup> This implies either that Strada had gained access to a complete set of drawings of this frieze—perhaps in the possession of collectors such Giovanni Grimani or Cesare Gonzaga—or that he had these commissioned himself through his contacts in Constantinople, such as the Imperial diplomats at the Ottoman court with whom he had good contacts, or through trade connections in

101 The *Census of Antique Works of Art and Architecture Known in the Renaissance* refers only one print of a scene of the shaft, a *Sacrifice of Marcus Aurelius*, by León Davent printed by Lafreri in the *Speculum Romanae Magnificentiae*, and no drawings at all (<http://census.bbaw.de>; consultation 5 August 2017); I have never found references to sets of drawings of the frieze from the 16th century; but many scenes—such as the Victory inscribing Marcus' Triumph on an oval shield, halfway up—must have been very familiar to Renaissance artists.

102 Grigg 1977.

103 The sources mention instalments of 50 sheets and a later consignment of 45 sheets. Cf. Stockbauer 1865, p. 34: 'Um die Colonna Theodosii, sind 50 Bogen jeden zu v 1 1/2 = v 75,-'; Busch 1973, pp 204, 340–341, n. 85.

Venice. In the relevant entry in the *Index sive catalogus* Strada claims that the drawings and an accompanying description were his explicit commission:

Also the famous column of the Emperor Theodosius of Constantinople which exists in Byzantium, which I also had drawn and described in Constantinople, at my expense, in a book of hundred folii; with all the figures and histories that are sculpted and engraved in it.<sup>104</sup>

At the time he doubtless had made a second copy of the set for himself which he could afterwards offer for publication to Christophe Plantin. It has been suggested that the set offered to Plantin was executed, or its production supervised, by Strada's elder son Paolo, who had been sent to Constantinople with an Imperial Embassy in 1569. It seems more likely that Strada had commissioned his own copy at the same time, from the same draughtsman, and after the same model as that destined for Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria. It can be assumed that Strada would have had contacts in Constantinople before sending his son there.<sup>105</sup> Like those of Trajan's column, the set of the Constantinople column was probably copied from an existing set, such as the one traditionally attributed to Battista Franco which is preserved in the Louvre as a *rotulus* mounted in a specially constructed table [Figs. 13.91–13.92]. That would not necessarily contradict Strada's statement that he had commissioned his version in Constantinople.<sup>106</sup>

104 *Index sive catalogus*, Appendix D, nr. 40; and Doc. 1578–12–15.

105 Strada's earlier contacts with Imperial diplomats in Constantinople included Vrančić, Rijm and Busbequius, from the latter of whom he obtained manuscript material, and can be assumed in the case of his neighbour in Vienna, Christoph von Teuffenbach (cf. above, Chapter 10.5). He sent his son Paolo to accompany Karel Rijm's embassy with the explicit purpose to learn Turkish and Arabic, to acquire antiquities—particularly Greek manuscripts—and to collect documentation of the various monuments of that ancient capital. On Rijm, see Stichel 1990. Paolo Strada's stay is documented in Strada's letters, for instance to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua (Vienna, 5 November 1569, published in *JdKS*, xvi (1895), 2ter Teil, Reg. nr. 13998), and in requests to the Emperor on his son's behalf (HH-StA, *Staatenabteilung Türkei*, I, 28, ff. 132r.–133v.) to which my attention was kindly drawn by Zweder von Martels.

106 A set of drawings could have remained in Constantinople. The set attributed to Battista Franco is in Paris, Louvre, Cabinet des Dessins, *Fonds des dessins et miniatures*, inv. nr. 4951; cf. Müntz 1881; Becatti 1960, pp. 111–150; Lauder 2009, pp. 301–303. These drawings appear to have been mounted as a *rotulus* only in the seventeenth century; the present table probably dates from the eighteenth century. I am very grateful to Cathérine Goguel to have drawn my attention to these drawings, and to have arranged for me to see them and discuss them with me. Arnold Nesselrath and, following him, Goguel, have proposed an alternative attribution to Giulio Romano, in which case it is likely that Strada's copies would have been based directly on Giulio's model.



FIGURES 13.93–13.97 Drawings of the Column of Arcadius in Constantinople, 1570s, possibly commissioned or executed by Paolo Strada on behalf of his father; Cambridge, Trinity College Library.

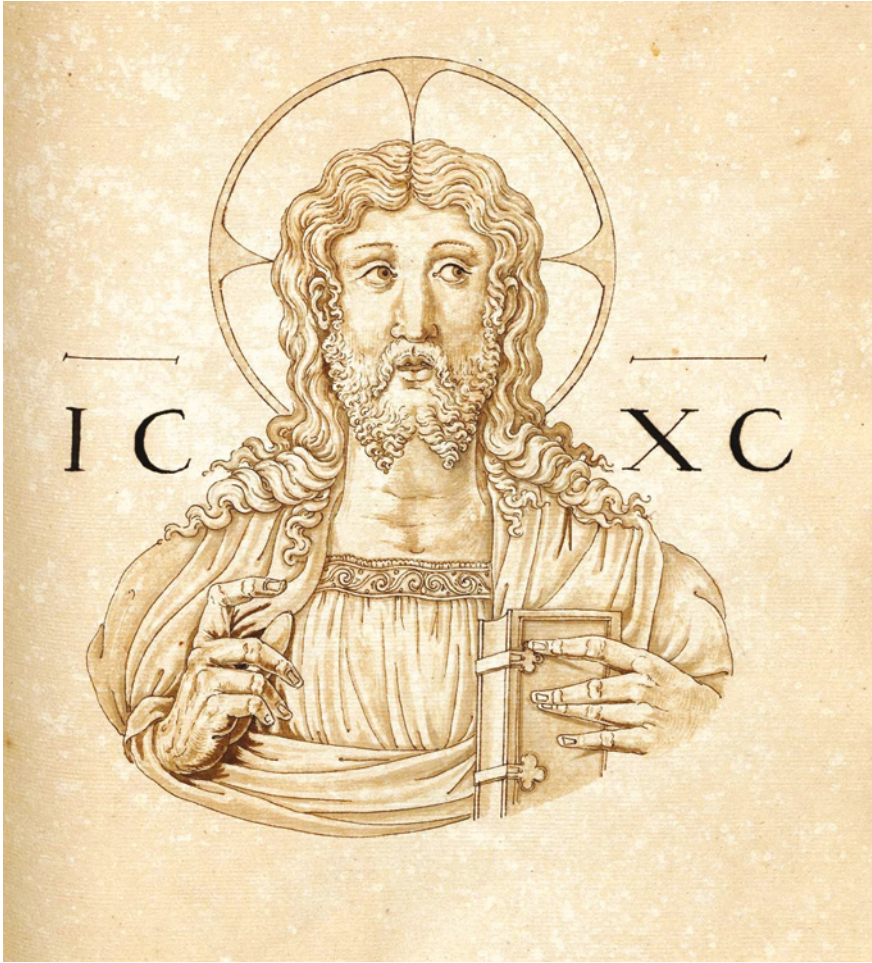


FIGURE 13.98 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, documentary drawing of an unidentified mosaic or mural of Christ Pantocrator, Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek.

The series of the three rather precise drawings of this monument preserved in the so-called 'Freshfield Album', containing drawings of ancient and modern monuments in Constantinople now in the library of Trinity College, Cambridge, may very well have been executed by Paolo Strada, or under his supervision [Figs. 13.93–13.97].<sup>107</sup> The style and precision of the drawings, which

<sup>107</sup> Cambridge, Trinity College Library, Ms. o.17.2; see Freshfield 1922 and Kurt Weitzmann in *Age of Spirituality* 1977, pp. 79–81, nr. 68. The drawings appear to have been in the possession of David Ungnad von Sonnegg, Imperial Ambassador at the Ottoman court in 1572 (when Paolo was still there) and from 1574–1578. It would have been exactly the type of commission Paolo, who was a draughtsman himself, would have executed. I am very grateful to Richard Tuttle for having drawn my attention to these drawings.

include views of three sides of the Column of Arcadius in its entirety, is similar in elegance and precision to those Strada commissioned at Mantua from Ippolito Andreasi. The only anomaly is that the draughtsman of the Freshfield album was aware of the true identity of the column of Arcadius, whereas Strada himself apparently was not.<sup>108</sup>

Strada's particular interest in the 'colonna coclida istoriata' is quite evident: a type of monument which combined architecture with figurative sculpture providing a lot of factual archaeological information and an imperial iconography was bound to appeal to an Imperial Antiquary who was also a practising architect. He shared this interest with many of his contemporaries, to begin with his master Giulio Romano, who had not only repeatedly used individual figures and scenes from the frieze of Trajan's column as sources of inspiration, but had actually emulated it in the splendid stucco double frieze, representing the battle-order of Julius Caesar, of the *Camera degli Stucchi* of the Palazzo del Te.<sup>109</sup> That Strada included Giulio's drawings of this frieze among the antiquarian material he intended to publish—and on an equal footing with Giulio's antique examples—testifies both to his admiration for Giulio's archaeological erudition and his conviction of the utility of the information such material could provide. Several of the original designs from Giulio's studio are now in the Louvre; the complete set of copies preserved in the Albertina may well be the set Strada prepared or commissioned for the engraver on the basis of the original drawings in his possession.<sup>110</sup>

### 13.8 Strada's Commissions of Visual Documentation: Contemporary Architecture and Decoration

#### 13.8.1 Rome

Armenini's description of Strada's activities in Rome appear to stress his interest in classical Antiquity, but in fact he says that Strada acquired material documenting 'cose assai antiche, che si sono ritrovate per quella Città in diversi tempi, che però erano delle più notabili, et più perfette dell'altre', that is: 'quite ancient things found in that City dating from various periods, especially those that were more noteworthy and more perfect than others'. The plans of Florence and Pisa Cathedrals in the Strahov Codex witness that these could

108 But it is also possible that Strada consciously preferred to indicate Arcadius' column with the name under which it was perhaps more generally known.

109 Agosti/Farinella 1984, pp. 415–416; on the *Camera degli Stucchi*, see Verheyen 1977, pp. 123–127; Konrad Oberhuber, 'L'appartamento dei Giganti e l'ala meridionale', in *Giulio Romano* 1989, pp. 364–374.

110 *Index sive catalogus*, Appendix D, nr. 14; discussed above, Ch. 13.6.3.

include the 'most perfect' achievements even of the Middle Ages, as does the singular image of a *Christ Pantocrator* in the *Vienna Codex miniatus* 21,3 [Figs. 13.22–13.23 and 13.98].<sup>111</sup>

But as a true follower of Giulio and an admirer of the divine Raphael, Strada chiefly collected material documenting the art of his own time, which heavily drew upon the art of classical Rome. In his *I veri precetti della pittura* Armenini gives an eloquent description of Raphael's *Loggia* in the Vatican, which he considered as the archetypal example to be followed by anyone intending to decorate a loggia [Figs. 13.99–13.101]. He then relates how:

...every part of this ensemble, including the floor, was drawn on paper and illuminated, in the most suitable manner, by the hand of the most talented young men that were in Rome in my time, among whom I myself took part; and thus coloured it was then sent by whom had commissioned it, and who paid royally for it, to Antwerp to a great lord of the Fuggers who, it is said, took the greatest delight in it. And that agent whom I mentioned had another copy made, which, soon afterwards, he himself took to Spain to the great Court of King Philip, with other drawings which he bought everywhere or which he commissioned us to draw for him.<sup>112</sup>

The documentation of Raphael's *Loggia* mentioned here has been preserved in a splendid illuminated codex of the *Nationalbibliothek* in Vienna, which has been discussed by Bernice Davidson.<sup>113</sup> The sumptuousness of the codex, illuminated in many colours including lapis lazuli and gold leaf, bears witness to Fugger's high ambitions, its precision to Strada's unbound admiration for this greatest example of Renaissance decoration [Figs. 13.102–13.107]. It is also perhaps the best testimony of Strada's perfectionism, and as such can be compared with the less sumptuous, but equally precise set of drawings of the architecture and decoration of the Palazzo del Te at Mantua that Strada commissioned from the young local painter Ippolito Andreasi in 1567.<sup>114</sup> Though Armenini's contention that Strada provided a second copy to Philip II is not corroborated by other sources, it is nonetheless clear that the precision and magnificence of such drawings strongly appealed to other collectors besides

111 Vienna, ÖNB, *Cod. min.* 21,3, fol. 29; I have not been able to identify the original—since it is preserved in the context of a set of numismatic drawings, it may be Strada's own interpretation of a medieval or spurious coin, instead of the copy of a mural or mosaic.

112 Armenini 1587, pp. 180.

113 The drawings of the Vatican *Loggia* are now in ÖNB, *Cod. min.* 33; see Davidson 1979; Davidson 1983; Davidson 1984; Jansen 1987, p.15.

114 Disseldorf, Kunstbibliothek; catalogued and discussed in Harprath 1984 (with further bibliography).



FIGURES 13.99–13.101 Raphael and workshop: the Loggia in the Vatican Palace.

Fugger. Already in 1548, for example, Granvelle, the learned Bishop of Arras, had acquired similar sets of drawings documenting the Sistine Chapel ceiling and the *Sala dei Giganti* in the Palazzo del Te, which were executed by the Mantuan engraver Giovanni Battista Scultori.<sup>115</sup>

Whoever had been the patron of the Vienna version, it is obvious that either Strada retained access to it, or—more likely—that he had made a second copy for himself, though that may have been less expensively illuminated. He could use such a copy as the model for the engravings of an ambitious publication on the sights of Rome, of which the *Loggia* was to be the principal component.<sup>116</sup> From this same description it results that he also owned a set of comparable drawings of Raphael's Vatican *Stanze*, most likely a version of the same set Giovanni Battista Scultori had made for Granvelle: from a later source we know that Scultori was among the artists employed by Strada in his projects.<sup>117</sup>

In conjunction with Armenini's description of Strada's activities in Rome this suggests that he commissioned similar documentation of other contemporary projects. Certainly such drawings were made of other objects: a good example is a beautifully detailed measured drawing in the Albertina documenting the decoration of the entire facade of the Palazzo Gaddi, decorated with Polidoro da Caravaggio's celebrated friezes *all'antica*, painted in grisaille [Fig. 13.108].<sup>118</sup> This drawing is very close to the *Loggia* drawings: note for

115 Greppi 1977, p. 434.

116 *Index sive catalogus*, Appendix D, nr. 43.

117 Strada himself refers to his having at one time employed Scultori in a letter to the Duke of Mantua (Doc. 1577-10-04).

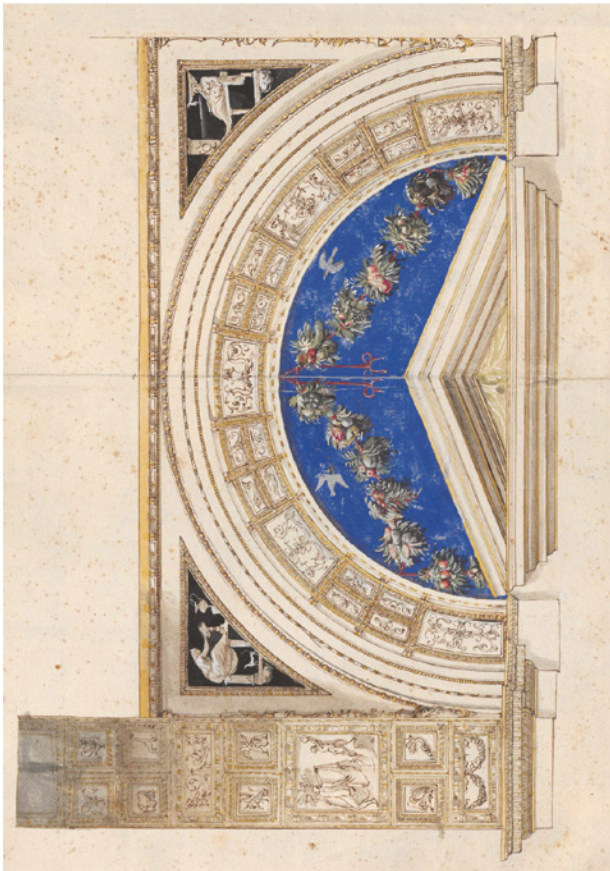
118 Vienna, Albertina, inv. nr. 15462.



FIGURES 13.102–13.106 Giovanni Battista Armenini and others, some of the set of illuminated drawings documenting the entire Vatican Loggia, commissioned by Jacopo Strada from Giovanni Battista Armenini and others; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek.









instance the tear in the waxed paper filling the window frames of the Palazzo Gaddi, which is also found on fol. 50 of the *Loggia* volume [Fig. 13.104]. That the paper filling the windows is shown at all in both drawings in itself may be an indication of their mutual relation, and I strongly suspect that the Albertina drawing is one of the results of Strada's commission.

But unfortunately we do not have any further indication of what other monuments Strada may have had documented. Certainly he would have been interested in the patriarchal basilicas, including Old St. Peter's, as well as in the works of Bramante, Michelangelo and Raphael, such as New St. Peter's, the Belvedere, Palazzo Farnese, the Capitol, Villa Madama, the palaces designed by Raphael, Sangallo, Peruzzi and Giulio Romano and so on. He will have been equally eager to acquire documentation on the projects that had more recently been completed, such as the *Orti Farnesiani*, or were under construction while



FIGURE 13.107 Giovanni Battista Armenini (?), naar Raphael, The Animals leave the Ark of Noah, detail of Fig. 13.106.

he was in Rome, in particular the Villa Giulia, of importance also as an exemplary *Antikengarten*. Perhaps he also had access to the plans at the time being developed for the Villas of Cardinal Alessandro Farnese at Caprarola, by Vignola, and of Cardinal Ippolito d'Este at Tivoli, by Pirro Ligorio.

Apart from architectural designs Strada must have been eager to acquire documentation of the most important decorative schemes in Rome, in addition to that of the Vatican *Loggia* and *Stanze*. Some of this he may have found among the material included in his purchases from the heirs of Perino del Vaga and Giulio Romano: as we have seen Strada claimed to possess some of Raphael's autograph designs for the *Stanze*. It is likely that in addition he also obtained a series of drawings of the Sistine Chapel, similar to those Giovan Battista Scultori had made for Cardinal Granvelle. Among Perino's drawings he would have found sufficient material to document the decoration of Paul III's apartment at the Castel Sant'Angelo: as we have seen, copies of drawings of the *sopraporte* of the Sala Paolina are in fact preserved among Strada's material in Vienna [above, Fig. 13.63].

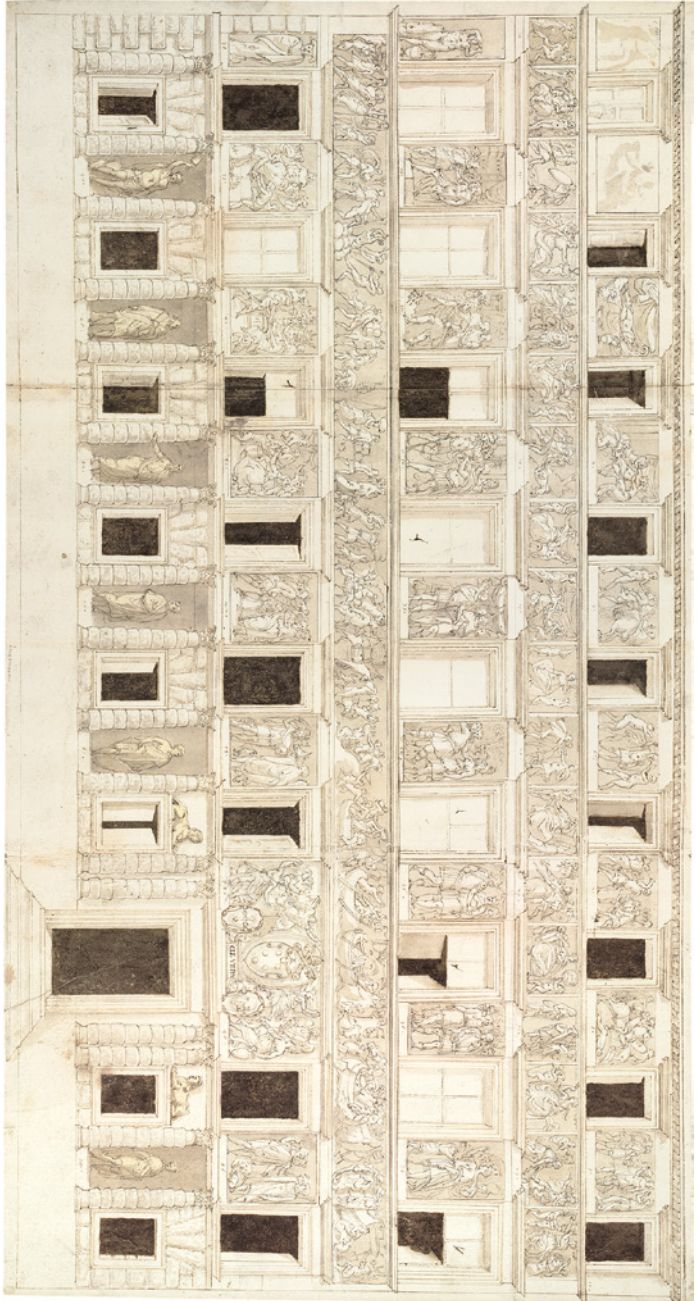


FIGURE 13.108 Giovanni Battista Armenini and others, the facade of the Palazzo Gaddi in Rome, documenting Polidoro da Caravaggio's celebrated fresco decoration; Vienna, Albertina.

### 13.8.2 Mantua

Armenini's description suggests that Strada's acquisitions in Rome in the mid-1550s were part of an ambitious and carefully considered project to document the best examples of both ancient and contemporary art in Rome. That this was indeed Strada's intention is corroborated by his similar activities in the 1560s and in the 1570s, which are somewhat better documented. In the summer of 1567, when he visited Mantua from Venice, he commissioned the young but gifted draughtsman Ippolito Andreasi to execute extremely detailed documentation of the Palazzo del Te and of the apartments in the Palazzo Ducale Giulio Romano had designed for Duke Federico.

This project is well documented because Niccolò Stopio expressly wrote to Mantua for information on his rival's activities, which he then reported to their common patron, Hans Jakob Fugger.<sup>119</sup> Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria paid for (a set of) the drawings of the Palazzo del Te, but it can be assumed that Strada, as in the case of the drawings after Raphael's *Loggia* and after the friezes of Trajan's and Theodosius' columns, kept a copy for himself: the copy which he would use to produce the prints of a planned detailed illustrated publication of the Palazzo del Te. This can be considered as a companion volume to the planned publication of the *Loggia*, which it precedes in the *Index sive catalogus*:

A book in which is depicted the most beautiful and famous palace in the whole world (in the Italian language called Palazzo del Te). This is situated at a bowshot's distance from Mantua, and is perfectly built according to the precepts and laws of architecture and decorated with most beautiful and pleasant pictures. I had this palace drawn at my expense: first the measured drawings of its foundations, both inside and out, were made, then the gardens and parks with the habitations in them. Then the measured drawings of all the chambers, with all their annexes, [sculpted] figures and paintings: all and every one of which have been executed with exquisite study and care. And from this it was possible to put together a book which could be enriched in the appropriate places with a description, and thus the book was both written and drawn.<sup>120</sup>

In this case we know more about Strada's intended publication, because its essential components have all been preserved: these include a detailed ground plan provided with Strada's annotations [Figs. 13.110–13.111], a set of about forty very detailed elevation drawings of the facades [Fig. 13.109] and of the

<sup>119</sup> Above, Ch. 12.5.2

<sup>120</sup> *Index sive catalogus*, Appendix D, nr. 42.



inner walls and ceilings of each separate chamber, documenting every detail of the painted and stucco decoration [Figs. 13.112–13.113], and finally Strada's own room-by-room description of the palace, making the Palazzo de Te probably the best documented Renaissance building in existence.<sup>121</sup> Strada's enthusiasm for this building—'the most beautiful and resplendent palace in the world'—was based on a complex amalgam of juvenile memories—he had seen it being built and decorated, and may himself have contributed—coupled to a taste schooled on the premises of the style of Raphael and his pupils, in particular Giulio, and to Strada's patriot pride as a Mantuan citizen and Gonzaga vassal, as he styled himself.<sup>122</sup>

In any case Strada was very closely involved in the production of the material, which he could not have realized without the tacit or explicit support of Duke Guglielmo, and the help of his *Prefetto dell fabbriche*, Strada's exact contemporary and old friend Giovanni Battista Bertani, who probably made available some of the original drawings and designs kept in the Gonzaga office of works. That these drawings were at the basis of the documentation rather than the finished building is evident from the anomalies between Andreasi's drawings and the building as executed, and from Strada's annotations and his descriptions. Yet drawings and executed building were carefully confronted, as is evident from Strada's annotations and from the report that he had men at work both 'in Castello'—the Palazzo Ducale—and in the Palazzo del Te, at the other end of town. Running around to supervise their work had even caused him an attack of the gout.<sup>123</sup>

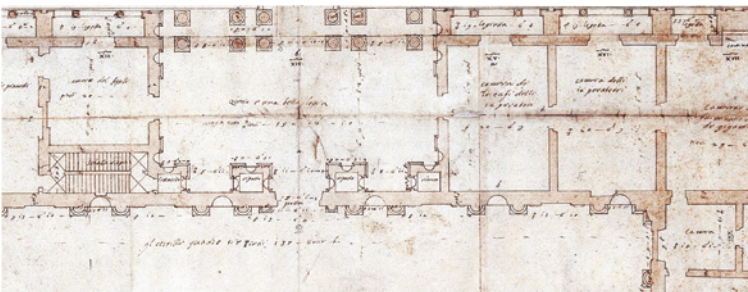
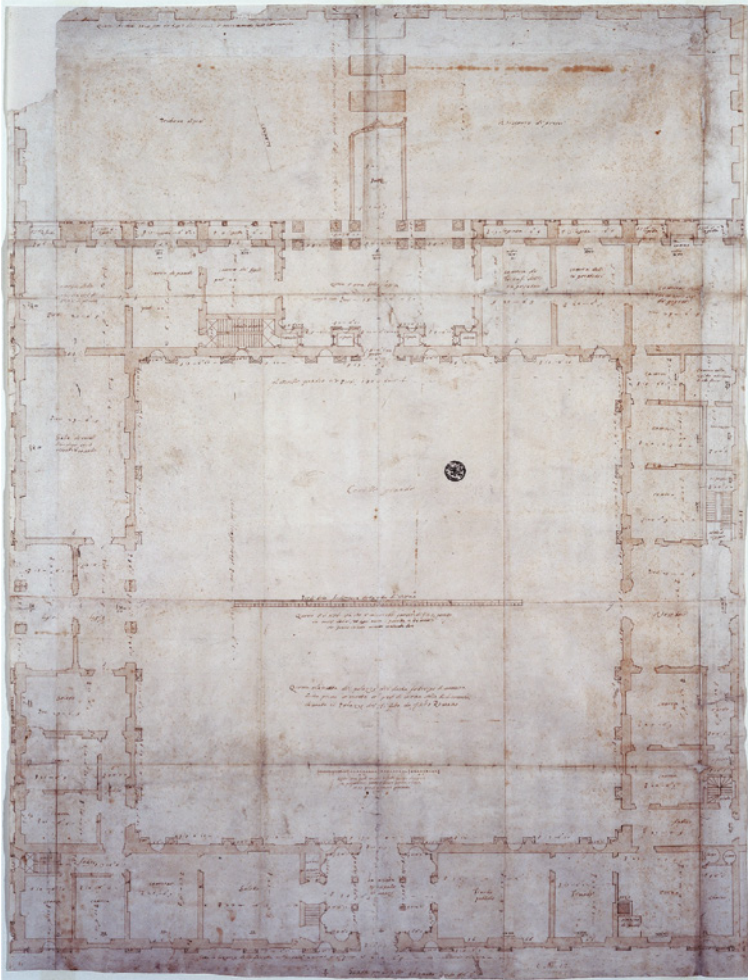
In this project he was well served by Bertani, whose help he gratefully acknowledged in a much later letter to Duke Guglielmo Gonzaga. From this

121 The drawings in Düsseldorf, Kunstmuseum (ca 40 sheets documenting the Palazzo del Te, ca 35 sheets documenting some interiors in the Palazzo Ducale); the plan of the Palazzo del Te, *ibid.*, Fp 10937; the description: Jacopo Strada, *Ordine come vanno li disegni del Palazzo del Ti fuori di Mantua*, ms. Vienna, ÖNB-HS, Cod. 9039, ff. 154–155. The drawings are catalogued in Harprath 1984, and discussed in Giulio Romano 1989, pp. 333–334 and *passim*; and in Belluzzi 1998, *Saggi*, pp. 31–36 and *passim*; Strada's description printed in Davari 1889; Verheyen 1967, pp. 68–69. The plan and perhaps the outlines of the elevations may have been prepared by Bertani, whose help in Strada's project was gratefully acknowledged in a later letter of Strada to Duke Guglielmo.

122 In his letters to Duke Guglielmo, and only to him, Strada habitually referred to himself as his 'vasallo', f. i.: 'E questo favore lo serbaro a miglior tempo a commodità di Vostra Eccellenza Illustrissima, perchè dal canto mio, essendogli Suo vasallo, non posso dèssiderar se non cosa che li agradi e torni a utile; suplicandoLa si degni a comandarmi e servirsi di me dove vaglio e posso'. (Doc. 1568-10-11; other examples: Docs. 1568-12-28; 1571-11-20; 1577-10-04).

123 Von Busch 1973, pp. 204–205 and pp. 340–3421, notes 84–92.





FIGURES 13.110–13.111 Ippolito Andreaesi (?) and Jacopo Strada, after Giulio Romano, plan of the Palazzo del Te, Mantua, and detail: the garden wing with the Loggia di Davide and adjacent chambers; Düsseldorf, Museum Kunstpalast.



FIGURES 13.112–13.113 Ippolito Andreasi, documentation of the Palazzo del Te, Mantova: the Camera di Psiche, ceiling; and the Camera degli Stucchi, end wall; Düsseldorf, Museum Kunstpalast.

it results that in his time Bertani had provided Strada with plans and elevations of Duke Guglielmo's principal commission, the Palatine Basilica of Santa Barbara, which Bertani had designed himself, the architecture of which Strada considered 'the most beautiful in its type he had seen anywhere in Italy'. In addition Bertani had provided him with the plans and elevations of the two Alberti churches in Mantua, Sant'Andrea and San Sebastiano, and of Mantua Cathedral (doubtless as modernized by Giulio Romano in 1545). Strada's formulation suggests that Bertani had also been responsible for the measured drawings of the Palazzo del Te which served as the basis for Andreasi's drawings of its decoration. The Mantuan engraver Giovanni Battista Scultori also had been of assistance to Strada. Doubtless Strada had applied to Bertani and



Scultori to find a draughtsman to execute his commissions: the performance of the draughtsman he found, Ippolito Andreasi, was so satisfactory that a decade later Strada again wished to employ him in a similar project.<sup>124</sup> The number of artists involved—as we have seen, at the same time Strada also employed the local painter Giorgio Molinarolo to execute copies of several paintings in Mantua collections—indicates the scale of Strada's operations at the time.

Not all the commissions mentioned in this letter need to have been executed during Strada's short stay in Mantua in the summer of 1567, which was

<sup>124</sup> Doc. 1574-10-04(a). Strada's praise of Santa Barbara doubtless was also intended to flatter its patron, Duke Guglielmo Gonzaga of Mantua, to whom the letter was addressed.



FIGURES 13.114 Ippolito Andreasi, documentation of the Palazzo Ducale, Mantua: the Sala di Troia, west wall; Düsseldorf, Museum Kunstpalast.



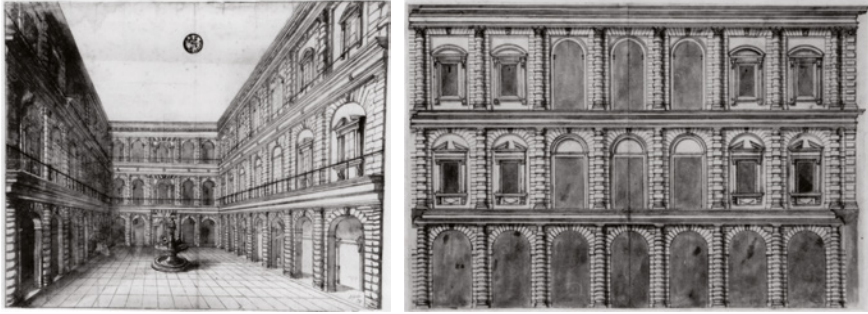
FIGURES 13.115–13.117 Ippolito Andreaesi, documentation of the Palazzo Ducale, Mantua: various elements of the Camerino dei Cesari; Düsseldorf, Museum Kunstpalast.

interrupted by his precipitate flight from the Inquisition. Once he had found colleagues he could trust, such as Bertani and Andreaesi, his personal presence was not necessary, and commissions could be transmitted by correspondence or the mediation of travellers between Mantua and Vienna. But when a decade later Strada again took up his collecting of documentation, both Scultori and Bertani had died and he had lost contact with Andreaesi, which is the reason why he wrote directly to Duke Guglielmo, asking him to help him arrange the commission of the desired material: in the first place similarly detailed drawings of the architecture and decorations of the Ducal palace at Mantua and of the important Gonzaga residence at Marmirolo, likewise designed by Giulio Romano and his pupils. It seems hardly credible, but it appears that the Duke indeed took the trouble to help Strada have his commissions executed, because Andreaesi's drawings of several rooms in the Palazzo Ducale have been preserved intact together with his earlier drawings of the Palazzo del Te [Figs. 13.114–13.117].

### 13.8.3 Illustrations for Leandro Alberti's *Description of Italy*

The letter cited here, dated 4 October 1577, gives some additional information on what type of material Strada had collected, and also mentions an explicit purpose: the publication of a very amply enriched, profusely illustrated edition of *La Descrittione di tutta Italia* by the Dominican historian Leandro Alberti.<sup>125</sup> This popular first complete survey of the historical geography of Italy had first

<sup>125</sup> Doc. 1577-10-04(a). On the same date Strada wrote a similar request to Duke Alfonso II of Ferrara, and another letter to Grand Duke Francesco of Tuscany, asking him to arrange for the book to be printed in Florence, cf. Docs. 1577-10-04(b), (c) and (d). His project is also described in the *Index sive catalogus* (Appendix D), nr. 44, and in his letter to Christophe Plantin Doc. 1578-08-13).



FIGURES 13.118–13.119 Anonymous draftsman, working for Jacopo Strada: perspective view and elevation of Ammannati's cortile of the Palazzo Pitti, Florence.

been published in 1550, had been reprinted many times in expanded versions, and for the first time in Latin in 1567; it continued to be regularly reprinted for another century.<sup>126</sup> So Strada's initiative to bring out another edition is not original as such. What distinguished him from other editors of the book is his ambition to hugely increase the amount of information it contained. To the descriptions of each single region and city he planned to add records of its learned men, accompanied with a list of their published and unpublished works. Moreover he intended to include careful transcriptions of ancient epigraphs present, 'portrayed exactly as they are in those marbles, with the figures and other ornaments surrounding them', and illustrations of the coats of arms of its princes and its principal noble families. And these were by no means the only images he planned to add: he also wished to include geographical maps of each region, and detailed profiles of each single town. For this reason he begged the Duke

...to have documented for me in drawing Your Highness' cities, that is Mantua, Casale, Aich, Alba and the others Your Highness has in the Monferrato; and also Your Highness' principal fortresses: in the Mantovano Your Highness has fortresses that seem cities, such as Viadana, Cannedo, Gazolo and others I don't remember: those I would like to have as well, but that the view should be taken from a point where they show well, and that it should be drawn on a sheet of *folio reale* size, or slightly smaller...<sup>127</sup>

126 On the book, its author and its sources, see now Petrella 2004.

127 Doc 1577-10-04(a).

Finally he intended to include carefully drawn documentation of its ancient monuments and its principal modern buildings, 'with well-measured plans and elevations and the measurements written in the appropriate places', assuring the Duke that it was his intention 'not to leave out anything that is remarkable in my fatherland<...>and particularly [its] buildings'.<sup>128</sup> It is clear that Strada intended to draw upon the documentation he had already collected to provide the bulk of the illustrations; but his new project now stimulated him to fill lacunae and to update his holdings.

Nevertheless it is unlikely that Strada would have included Andreasi's documentation of the Palazzo del Te and the Palazzo Ducale in its entirety in his illustrated edition of Alberti's *Descrittione*. When he described the extraordinary sets of drawings of Raphael's *Loggia* and Giulio's Palazzo del Te in his *Index sive catalogus* it is clear that Strada esteemed these exceptional complexes so highly that he wished to publish them integrally in separate illustrated monographs or print-series. His 1575 edition of Serlio's *Settimo Libro* gives a good impression of the level of precision and the graphic quality of the illustrations he envisaged.

For the *Descrittione*, on the other hand, he would have contented himself with one or two general views of these monuments. With Andreasi's drawings in Düsseldorf two drawings are preserved which seem more representative for the material Strada had collected documenting Italian architecture of his own time, and which are more plausible examples of the type of image Strada would have included in the *Descrittione*. They are a perspective view and an elevation of one of the facades of the courtyard of the Palazzo Pitti in Florence, built in 1560 for Cosimo I's consort, Eleonora di Toledo, after designs by Bartolommeo Ammanati [Fig. 13.118–13.119]. These drawings appear very suitable for the illustrated topographical survey Strada had in mind: in his more ample description of the work in his *Index sive catalogus* he explains that a large part of the woodcut illustrations—all reduced to a uniform size and format similar to the illustrations in his 1575 edition of Caesar's *Commentaries*—had already been executed, or at least drawn unto the woodblocks ready for the engraver. The importance Strada attached to the *Descrittione* is clear from the fact that among the many works in his publishing programme it was this that he described first and in greatest detail in his letter to Christoph Plantin, whom he hoped would consider printing it.<sup>129</sup>

128 *Ibidem*.

129 Doc. 1578-08-13, pp. 3–5. Plantin was interested, but was not sanguine as to its financial feasibility, and certainly was not ready to undertake the project on Strada's conditions; see below, Ch. 14.8.

Strada appears to have collected similar material from other cities, since the *Index sive catalogus* also mentions a 'book of the most beautiful and famous palaces that can be seen in Rome and in other Italian cities such as Florence, Mantua and Venice'<sup>130</sup> The plans of an unidentified palace and of Pisa Cathedral, and the Duomo and San Lorenzo in Florence preserved in the Strahov codex are probably remnants of this material, and would have served Strada's stated purpose to perfection [Figs. 13.21–13.24].

### 13.9 Images as a Source of Knowledge

As in other aspects of Strada's affairs, the scarcity of surviving sources documenting Strada's collection of drawings and prints allows few definitive conclusions as to its precise scope, size and quality. The preceding account nevertheless demonstrates Strada's vast ambition in this field. The documents we have chiefly relate to Strada's purchases in the 1550s from Serlio and the heirs of Perino del Vaga and Giulio Romano and his commissions of documentary drawings of the mid-1550s in Rome, in Mantua in the late 1560s and in Mantua and perhaps Ferrara in the 1570s. Doubtless it is no coincidence that it were these spectacular acquisitions which left some traces in the sources, and there is a good chance that they constituted the most spectacular components of Strada's graphic collection. Yet it is also clear that they must be considered as the tip of the iceberg, and that they represent only a small part of Strada's holdings.

Strada's documented acquisitions formed part of a conscious and focused programme to collect visual documentation. This programme was already under way in the late 1540s, when Strada had begun collecting the numismatic material he used for the manuscripts he presented to Hans Jakob Fugger and to Ferdinand I and Maximilian II, for his own *Epitome Thesauri Antiquitatum* of 1553, and to help out Guillaume du Choul with the illustrations of his *Discours de la religion des anciens Romains* printed at Lyon in 1556 [above, Figs. 3.55–3.57]. It was a sustained programme, continuing at least until the late 1570s, and there can be no doubt that he was constantly alert to opportunities to enrich his holdings.

It is likely that Strada's preoccupation had originated in his early experience in Giulio Romano's studio. It was common practice for young artists to collect drawings or to copy them, in order to lay in a stock of suitable motifs and compositional 'inventions' for later reference: the practice is described in

<sup>130</sup> *Index sive catalogus*, Appendix D, nr. 35.



Armenini's treatise. But Giulio himself had collected drawings and architectural designs on a much grander scale, in particular materials documenting the vestiges of classical art and architecture, which were particularly admired by Vasari.<sup>131</sup> It was this example that stimulated Strada to collect material on a larger scale than was habitual for young artists and which, coupled to his own antiquarian interest, led him to include material that had no immediate artistic interest, but was a bearer of historical or philological information, such as inscriptions.

### 13.9.1 *Fugger, Quiccheberg and the Kunstkammer*

Thanks to his subsequent contacts with Hans Jakob Fugger, who was more interested in scholarship and science than in exclusively artistic matters and who, in his huge library, attempted to build up a comprehensive survey of all available learning, Strada became aware of the value of the visual material as a source of knowledge, an alternative or complement to the available textual sources. In his turn Strada influenced Fugger's interest in the careful graphic documentation of objects that were of historic, dynastic or artistic interest, as evinced in the *Gehaim Eernbuch*—the genealogy of his own family—and in the *Ehrenspiegel des Hauses Österreichs*—a history of Austria celebrating the Habsburg dynasty—which were both written under his supervision by the Augsburg 'Stadtschreiber' Clemens Jäger.<sup>132</sup> A case can be made that the stress on visual documentation in Samuel Quiccheberg's museological *treatise, Inscriptionis vel tituli Theatri amplissimi* of 1565, is the immediate consequence of Fugger and Strada's fruitful exchange of ideas: the treatise was written more or less under Fugger's supervision, and it refers repeatedly to Strada's works, in particular his corpus of numismatic drawings commissioned by Fugger.<sup>133</sup> Quiccheberg underlines the value of a well-ordered collection of images:

With time assiduous patrons augment the quantity of albums and [loose] materials [in such a collection] to such an extent, that it becomes possible to master many disciplines solely from these images; for the

<sup>131</sup> Vasari-Milanesi 1906, V, pp. 552–553.

<sup>132</sup> Cf. above, Ch. 3.2.

<sup>133</sup> Quiccheberg stresses Strada's role in the genesis of this section of the Fuggers' collections: 'Raimundus [the Younger] vero cum eodem fratre [= Hans Jakob], antiquarum statuarum librorumque in quibus innumera numismata privatim depingitur, tanta volumina adhibito Iacob à Strada conquisivit, ut si asportandi sunt, eis aliquot clitellarii muli debeant onerari, cuius argumenti exemplaria solum in Caesareis museis apud Maximilianum imperatorem conservantur audenturque'. (Quiccheberg/Roth 2000, p. 192); cf. above, Ch. 3.

contemplation of one single image often more enriches the memory than several days reading of many pages [of text].<sup>134</sup>

This passage is echoed in Strada's admonition to Adam von Dietrichstein to continue the practice of drawing after examples, and to ensure that his young charges, the Archdukes Rudolf and Ernest, likewise continued this practice, which shows how seriously he took the didactic and scientific aspect of the image, and more in general of visual stimuli:

<...>for in truth, dear Sir, by drawing one obtains knowledge of an infinite number of things, and one's judgment becomes much more excellent in all subjects, and far surpasses that [obtained by] other studies, the more so when practiced by a learned gentleman such as you are.<sup>135</sup>

These ideas were shared or taken up by other collectors of the time, and it is surely no coincidence that the three princely collections most closely connected to Fugger and Strada, those of the Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria, his brother-in-law Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol and their nephew the Emperor Rudolf II each included huge collections of documentary images: illustrated books and manuscripts, atlases, albums of heraldry, portraits, technical inventions, in short every conceivable subject which could profitably be illustrated by drawn or engraved images.<sup>136</sup>

### 13.9.2 *The Material: Intended for Publication*

Strada's interest in images as sources of information is one of the recurring themes in his ambitious publishing programme, which will be surveyed in the next chapter. All the books that Strada published in his lifetime were illustrated, as were Ottavio Strada's *Series of Lives of the Roman Emperors*, based on Strada's own manuscript version, and Jacopo's technical designs which were published by his grandson, Ottavio Strada the Younger, in 1617.<sup>137</sup> Next to Serlio's *Settimo libro d'architettura* the most striking is doubtless Strada's edition

134 Quiccheberg/Roth 2000, p. 138: 'Subinde ergo huius instituti fasciculi et materiae à diligentioribus patronis adeo augentur, ut quam plurimam disciplinarum ex his solum imaginibus cognitio acquiri posse videatur, plus enim quandoque praestat memoriae inspectio solum alicuius picturae quam diuturna lectio multarum paginarum'.

135 Doc. 1566-03-01, quoted above, Ch. 11.6.

136 Fickler's inventory published in Diemer/Diemer/Sauerländer 2008; Archduke Ferdinand's 1596 inventory in Boeheim 1888, pp. CCLXXXVIII–CCXCIII, *Regest* 5556, fols. 382–401; Rudolf's 1607 inventory: Bauer-Haupt 1976, pp. 130–139

137 Cf. Bibliography, s.v. Strada, Jacopo; Strada, Ottavio [I] and Strada, Ottavio [II].

of Caesar's *Commentaries*, which was published in the same year. It was accompanied by exhaustive annotation and comments by four different scholars, some additional texts and the transcriptions of hundreds of inscriptions from Spain. Its most distinguishing feature, however, are the careful images of Caesar's battles and sieges, derived from a study of the text and other literature on ancient Roman warfare [below, Figs. 14.23–14.27]. As Ottavio Strada pointed out in a letter to his father shortly before publication, these images are very different from those supplied by Andrea Palladio in his edition of Caesar that was to come out in the same year.<sup>138</sup> Strada had obtained the originals or copies of these images from his patron Cesare Gonzaga, lord of Guastalla, whose father Ferrante had commissioned an 'outstanding architect', seconded by a 'most learned mathematician', to record and reconstruct the battle locations on the spot.<sup>139</sup>

In addition to the books Strada succeeded in printing, most of the works described in his *Index sive catalogus* were also intended to be illustrated, sometimes profusely. Though it also included objects which were proposed for immediate purchase, this *Index* is basically an outline of Strada's publication programme. He sent it to possible sponsors and paraphrased it in his letter to the Antwerp printer Christophe Plantin.<sup>140</sup> Obviously the numismatic material takes pride of place, and several other archaeological and artistic projects have been referred to earlier in this chapter. But the index also describes illustrated treatises or series of images on other themes. Doubtless reflecting his Imperial patrons' interests, these include no less than five works on various aspects of Ottoman warfare [nrs 8, 9, 10, 11 and 39] as well as some compilations of Habsburg and Ottoman genealogy; but also a documentation of ancient (in this case medieval) weapons and war instruments preserved in Berne in Switzerland, which Strada had drawn himself (nr 15).

Strada's ideas about the value of illustration are best deduced from the very first item of the *Index*. This is a huge polyglot dictionary in eleven languages, on which he had had learned men working for over twenty-five years.<sup>141</sup> Strada's excessive encyclopaedic ambition transpires from the fact that after

138 Doc. 1574-12-5, full transcription in Appendix A; cf. Jansen 2004, pp. 188–191.

139 Caesar 1575 (verso of title page): 'Adiunctae sunt hisce quadraginta Figurarum tabulae, antehac nusquam visae<...>Hae tabulae quondam maximo labore et studio, sumptibusq; ingentibus comparatae sunt per Illustriss. D. Ferdinandum Gonzagam Proregem Siciliae<...> qui omnia praedicta loca tabulis Geographicis ad vivum delineari curavit opera et studio Architecti cuiusdam insignis: adiuncto illi simul Philosopho Mathematico viros doctissimo, istorumq; locorum omnium cum maritimorum, tum terrestrium peritissimo<...>.'

140 The *Index sive catalogus* is given in its entirety in Appendix D.

141 *Index sive catalogus*, Appendix D, nr. 1.

this quarter of a century the work had progressed no further than the letter B. The letter A consisted of sixteen volumes, in all covering 2500 ample double folii 'written on both sides in very small letters'. These pages must have seemed black, impenetrable jungles, were it not for the thousands of images with which they were most literally illuminated. Again Strada first mentions his numismatic images, including images taken from gems and intaglios, but then continues with inscriptions 'and other figure of that sort, both painted panels and stones of precious marbles, and ancient tombs and monuments in which histories have been sculpted'. Apart from such by now traditional antiquarian material he moreover included designs ['delineationes'] of many other things which he had found or seen (and copied), 'of which an immense and infinite number is included in this dictionary'. Perhaps most important, he stresses twice that these images were inserted 'in their convenient order and place' or 'in their proper places': that is immediately adjacent to the subjects which they were intended to illustrate. A more immediate application of Quiccheberg's and his own convictions cited above can hardly be imagined.<sup>142</sup>

Likewise the use of images as a source of information is evident in the case of the *libri di disegni* produced in Strada's workshop, such as the *Magnum ac novum opus*, the voluminous numismatic compilation commissioned by Fugger and continued for Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria: this consisted of about ten thousand very detailed numismatic drawings and is singled out for particular praise by Quiccheberg.<sup>143</sup> The style of the drawings included in these volumes bears this out: though carefully drawn, they can hardly qualify as works of art. They are standardized copies mostly after drawings or sketches Strada collected on his travels, blown up to the ample size required for the volumes, and in many cases probably based on an intermediary 'restored' version in Strada's own hand. This was certainly the case with the architectural reverses, which are careful reconstruction drawings of the monuments depicted, rather than faithful reproductions of the image as stamped on the coin: in this case the drawings pointedly serve as essays in antiquarian scholarship and in the advancement of knowledge, rather than as reproductions of works of art.

<sup>142</sup> The description of the Dictionary proper is immediately followed by the description of the index to the whole dictionary (*Index sive catalogus*, nr. 2), which by itself also took up sixteen volumes, covering 3506 folii: it explicitly referred not only to the finding 'places' of the texts, but also those of the various objects illustrated. Strada did not propose his dictionary itself to Plantin, but proposed this index as a work of reference to be printed in three columns, and compared it to the concordance of Plantin's own famous polyglot Bible.

<sup>143</sup> Cf. above, Ch. 3.3 and Figs. 3.23–3.34.

The same holds also for the *libri di disegni* and most of the single drawings from Strada's studio that document contemporary works of art: in these copies Strada never attempted to imitate exactly the 'handwriting' of the individual artist as observed in the model: the clear outline of these copies served in the first place to document a given figurative or ornamental 'invention'. This holds both for the hundreds of drawings after designs for goldsmith work and festival trappings based on models by Giulio Romano, Francesco Salviati and others and for the drawings after classical sculpture and contemporary figurative decoration. This approach provides a clue to Strada's attitude as a collector of drawings: in analogy to the albums of such copies compiled for his patrons, his own collection of autograph drawings functioned as an overflowing repertory of motifs and inventions, inventions which could not only serve in general as a source of inspiration for the many artists present at the Imperial court and for their patrons, but could also be adapted to practical use when the need arose.

### 13.9.3 *Strada's Attitude to his Drawings*

Strada's interest in practical use partly explains why the concept of originality or *Eigenhändigkeit* was of less importance to Strada than to Giorgio Vasari or Niccolò Gaddi. These Florentine art-theorists and connoisseurs had developed an approach which attempted to understand a given work of art and the development of an individual artist in terms of a more generally formulated history of art, and this approach manifested itself in the organization of their graphic collections. Vasari had selected the drawings for his celebrated *Libro de' disegni*, later in Gaddi's possession, in order to create some visual complement to his *Vite de' più eccellenti pittori, scultori ed architettori*, and he only included outstanding and characteristic examples of the best artists from the several Italian schools since Cimabue. He considered the autograph drawing as the key to a given artistic personality, and 'modern' art-historical criteria such as authenticity and spontaneity are of importance. Consequently Vasari ordered his drawings according to artist, and the artists were grouped in local or regional schools.<sup>144</sup>

Strada's collection of drawings appears to have had a different purpose. His acquisitions concentrated on the work of Raphael and his most renowned pupils: that is on the school that was considered at the time—and for the next three centuries—as the ultimate model of perfection and elegance. Strada purchased Perino's and Giulio's collections *en bloc*, and apart from their autograph drawings these inevitably included many copies or studies drawn by their assistants and pupils. It is clear from Strada's descriptions in the *Index*

<sup>144</sup> On Vasari's *Libro*, see Ragghianti Collobi 1974.

*sive catalogus* that he distinguished between the sketches, studies and *modelli* in Raphael's, Perino's and Giulio's own hand, and the documentary drawings of their works he had commissioned from others, and Ottavio Strada's correspondence cited above show that he counted the former among his greatest treasures. But though Strada recognized the quality of the autograph drawings, he did not lose himself in Neoplatonic speculations about the divine genius of the artists who had created them: to him authenticity of the drawings appears to have been of less moment than the pictorial or architectural invention documented in the design. This suggests that for him the practical use of a given drawing, which could function as model, or at least as a source of inspiration for the artist who studied it, was of greater value than its status as an independent work of art. His is a rather pragmatic attitude, which concerns itself with the results of the artistic creation, rather than with the spiritual life which is its moving power. A *modello* for a fresco in the *Camera di Psiche* that had been worked out in detail, under Giulio's supervision, by one of his assistants, would therefore have been hardly less prized than Giulio's autograph sketch; after all the invention, and therefore the credit, was Giulio's in both cases.<sup>145</sup> For that reason Strada had ordered his drawings according to iconographic or functional criteria, that is according to subject, type of drawing, and potential use. As we have seen above, the misunderstanding that arose after his death between Ottavio Strada and Grand Duke Ferdinando I of Tuscany and his artistic advisers, including Niccolò Gaddi, was probably caused by this fundamental difference in attitude.

### 13.10 Conclusion

Strada's large scale commissions of documentary drawings, in addition to the original materials he had acquired from other artists, had a threefold purpose. On the one hand they were intended to serve as a source of knowledge and learning for all subjects that could not be sufficiently documented in written text alone, along the lines set out in Quiccheberg's treatise. On the other hand they were intended to serve as sources of inspiration for his patrons, their advisers and the artists and artisans they employed in their projects. Finally they provided the raw material for an ambitious publishing programme, which may have been partly motivated by commercial considerations, but which certainly

---

<sup>145</sup> Perhaps Strada was influenced by Giulio's own practice; in contrast to Raphael, Giulio preferred to have his ideas executed by masters of the second or even third rank, rather than tolerate assistants whose quality might expose him to serious competition.

also was intended to promote the reception of the formal language common to the most admired art of Strada's own time and fatherland, and that of the Ancient world, in particular of the Roman Empire.

Altogether it appears that Strada's collection of graphic material was of quite extraordinary interest: exactly contemporary with Vasari's *Libro de' disegni*, it was one of the first and largest collections of autograph master drawings as such and was complemented by a huge quantity of specially commissioned documentary drawings, at least a part of which—one thinks of the illuminated drawings of Raphael's Vatican *Loggia*—was of the very highest quality imaginable. Covering a great many artistic and antiquarian subjects, it parallels and to some extent functioned as a model for the similar sections in the *Kunstkammer* of his patrons. In view of its contents, its aims, and the term *Musaeum* which Strada explicitly and proudly used to indicate his library and collection, it can moreover be considered as a precursor of Cassiano del Pozzo's famous *Musaeum chartaceum*, though the dispersal of Strada's collection and the relatively scanty archival documentation make it difficult to decide to what extent these two paper museums overlapped in purpose, in method, perhaps even in actual contents.

## ‘Ex Musaeo et Impensis Jacobi Stradae, S.C.M. Antiquarius, Civis Romani’: Strada’s Frustrated Ambitions as a Publisher

### 14.1 Is There Life Beyond the Court?

One of the principal purposes of this study is better to understand the nature of Strada’s function at court, as an indispensable condition to appreciate the significance of his presence for Imperial intellectual and artistic patronage and, more in general, for the cultural history in the Habsburg territories and Southern Germany. For that reason the greater part of the preceding chapters has been devoted to Strada’s coming to the Vienna court and his subsequent employment in Imperial service. Even within the context of his career as a whole, such ample attention is warranted by the length of Strada’s employment, the importance of his patrons, and the value he himself attached to his status as an Imperial servant and courtier. Nevertheless neither Strada’s usefulness for Ferdinand I and Maximilian II and the character of the return they expected from his presence at court, nor Strada’s view of his chosen profession can be explained without reference to the activities he engaged in independently from his work at court. His occupations before he came to Vienna have been described in my earlier chapters. Before discussing the activities he undertook simultaneously but quite separately from his tasks at court and after his resignation, it is useful briefly to sketch his private circumstances, with a view of the role his family played in his professional life.

### 14.2 Strada’s Family

Shortly after his first contacts with Ferdinand I Strada came to Vienna, apparently ready to settle at court, because he had brought his wife and household.<sup>1</sup> By that time his family consisted of his wife, Ottilie Schenk von Rossberg, his sons Paolo (Nuremberg 1548) and Ottavio (Nuremberg 1550) and doubtless also at least the daughter on the occasion of whose wedding in 1569 Maximilian II accorded Strada a gift of 50 *Gulden*. Apart from her name we know hardly

---

1 Doc 1558-06-11, cited in Ch. 4.2.2.



anything about Strada's wife, but she must have had certain talents, if Strada could leave his house and affairs in her hands during his frequent and long absences.<sup>2</sup> Strada's consciously stoic report to his old friend Jacopo Dani of her death in September 1574 suggests a basically happy marriage:

Last week I had a most welcome letter from Your Honour, to which I have not responded at once as was my intention, because my wife suffered from such a grave illness of the chest, that in the five days that she was in bed the doctors have never been able to help her; and thus she has passed to a better life. May the Lord have her soul. We have been together for thirty years; there has never been a quarrel between us, nor even an impatient word.<sup>3</sup>

From Strada's letter to Adam von Dietrichstein of March 1566 we know that by that time the couple had seven children living.<sup>4</sup> Strada's will of July 1584 shows that four of these reached maturity, the two sons Paolo and Ottavio mentioned, and two daughters, Anna and Lavina. Anna had married Steffan Präussen and had had two daughters, but she herself had died by the time Strada dictated his will, and her two girls both had already taken monastic vows. Doubtless she had been given a dowry of 400 *Gulden*, as had her sister Lavina (or Lavia), who in 1584 was the widow of Ferdinand Luzenburger or Lützelburger.<sup>5</sup> The existence of a daughter Katharina who would have been Rudolf II's

2 On Ottilie Schenk von Rossberg's family, see above, Ch. 2.4.

3 Doc 1574-09-09: 'La settimana passata hebbi una della Signoria Vostra gratissima, et non gli rispose al' hora come era l'animo mio, per causa di una gravissima infirmità della punta che travagliava mia moglie, che in cinque giorni ch'è stata nel letto mai li medici l'anno potuto aiutare, et cossì è passata a miglior vitta. Il Signor Iddio habbi l'anima sua. Siamo stati 30 anni insieme, mai ci fu querella fra di noi, ne una mala parola hor pazienza'. Both Maximilian and Rudolf sent their gentlemen of the chamber to attend her funeral, 'et vi era un monte di signori', confirming both her own status and that of her husband (Doc 1576-09-28).

4 Doc 1566-03-01: 'Vostra Signoria Illustrissima sappia che adesso son più povero che mai sia per lo avanti stato, e più carico di spesa che prima, perchè mi truovo vii figlioli vivi...'

5 Doc 1584-07-01. The Lützelburger were probably close associates of the Stradas: it seems likely that the 'Barbara von Luxemburg', widow of one 'dr Adam', whom Ottavio married in 1583, was a relative of Ferdinand Lützelburger, perhaps his sister. In the eighteenth century this name made their French descendants boast of two Imperial Bohemian connections: not only with Rudolf, but also with the house of Luxemburg. Possibly the Lützelburger were Nuremberg patricians, business relations of the elder Strada with whom he had remained in contact; perhaps they were descendants of the Basle wood engraver Hans (Franck) Lützelburger († 1526), responsible for the blocks of Holbein's *Dance of Death*. On the other hand it cannot be excluded that they were members of the noble family resident in Saxony and Lusatia, which furnished officials to several Austrian Archdukes (Kneschke 1865, pp. 52–53).

mistress is a misapprehension of Svátek which needs to be corrected again and again.<sup>6</sup>

Some years after his wife's death, perhaps on his trip to the Elector August of Saxony in the autumn of 1576, Strada began a liaison with Margaretha Humber or Himmer, from Marienberg in the Margraviate of Meissen, whom he describes in his will both as his 'Dienerin'—his servant—and his 'concubine'. In 1582 Rudolf II had legitimized the two sons she gave him, Tobia, born in 1578, and Martino, born in 1580. Martino appears to have died soon after, since he is not mentioned in Strada's will, but his sister Sicilia survived and was promised a legacy of hundred *Gulden*. Whereas their mother had to be content with her outstanding wages, a third of the revenue of Strada's various houses and gardens was assigned to Tobia's maintenance and education, and he was allotted a decent share in his father's inheritance. Moreover his father appointed curators expected to manage his patrimony until his majority and 'to raise him to diligent study, gravity and the fear of God'.<sup>7</sup>

Strada doubtless had taken equal care of the education of his legitimate male offspring, who were taught in the Vienna Jesuit College, founded by Peter Canisius in 1552 in response to Ferdinand I's request to Ignatius of Loyola.<sup>8</sup>

6 Svatek 1883; Svatek 1891–1892; cf. Ch. o.1. In fact Rudolf II's mistress was Anna Maria Strada (1579–1629), the natural daughter of Ottavio Strada and one Mariana Hofmaisterin, according to his testament of 26 February 1606 [HHStA, *Obersthofmarschallamt*, Karton 624, Konvolut 1606/1]. She was the mother of two of Rudolf's illegitimate but recognized sons, Mathias and Carolus Faustus (but not of his favourite son Julius, who would become insane and is the subject of many legends and romantic tales). This is clear from the documents relating to Don Mathias of Austria in the Vienna Hofkammerarchiv, *Hoffinanz*, r., nr. 185, '1622, Jan. 18' ('Konvolut Don Mathias'). I am grateful to Hofrat Dr Christian Sapper who discovered and shared these documents with me at the time; see now his exhaustive study on Rudolf's children, which includes brief essays on the Strada family and Anna Maria's husband, Christoph Ranfft von Wiesenthal (Sapper 1999, pp. 30–44). They are corroborated by Ottavio Strada himself in the entry of Rudolf II in his ms. *Chronica thesauri antiquitatum* (Prague, University Library, cod. XI.D.20), p. lviii), which gives a survey of Rudolf's children from various mothers, of whom only Anna Maria Strada is mentioned by name. Her marriage to Christoph Ranfft is evident both from the 'Konvolut Don Mathias' and from Ottavio's will (cf. Jansen 1988, p. 132 and 143, n. 5). Much later, when already resident in France for many years, Ottavio Strada the Younger still kept in touch with his half-sister and her family, witness a letter by Ranfft to his brother-in-law of 1629 (Vienna, HHStA, RHR, *Privilegia Varii Generis* 1/10, fol. 80–87).

7 Doc 1584-07-01; Lietzmann 1997, pp. 391–392 suggests that Strada met Margaretha in Meissen on his way back to Vienna from Dresden; Doc 1582-00-00. Tobia was perhaps still alive when his brother Ottavio made his testament on 25 February 1605, though he had not kept in touch: 'Meinem unehlichen Bruder Tobiam verschaf ich 30 L. wan er noch lebt'. [HHStA, *Obersthofmarschallamt*, Karton 624, Konvolut 1606/1].

8 'In casa delli Jesuiti ò tenuto in donzina alle spese in compagnia d'altri gentilluomini gli miei figliuoli'. (Strada to Jacopo Dani, Doc 1576-09-28).



FIGURE 14.1 Ottavio Strada, Emblems of Emperor Maximilian II and Empress Maria, drawings in pen and coloured inks in his ms. *Simbola Romanorum imperatorum*, Cambridge (Mass.), Houghton Library.

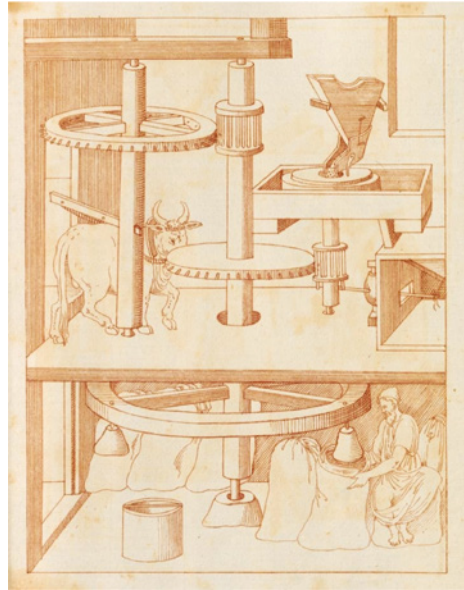


FIGURE 14.2 Ottavio Strada, Design for a treadmill for grinding corn, drawing in pen and ink in his ms. *Variae ac faciles molendina construendi inventiones*; Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek.

By the time they were adolescents their father took great pains to obtain some secure basic income for them, in the form of an ecclesiastical benefice or a secular sinecure. Thanks to Maximilian's explicit recommendation to Duke Guglielmo Gonzaga, the eldest, Paolo, was elected a canon of Mantua Cathedral.<sup>9</sup> When their education was complete both Paolo and Ottavio served as gentlemen of the chamber to Archduke Ernest and to King Rudolf respectively.<sup>10</sup> But both sons were also trained by their father himself, who

9 The success of Strada's attempt to obtain a benefice in Mantua cathedral for his son Paolo was doubtless due to Maximilian II's strong support (Docs. 1565-05-12, 1565-05-15; 1565-10-15; 1565-10-23; 1567-03-19; 1567-03-24; 1567-03-25; 1567-06-11; 1568-12-05; 1568-12-28). About the same time Strada attempted to obtain a benefice in Antwerp for one of his sons from Philip II, probably in return for the numismatic manuscript he had presented to the king; but when this turned out to be impossible he opted for a 'pensione' in Milan, and showing a quite pragmatic attitude: 'Io non domando più cosa di chiesa, ma una pensione; io non desidero già cosa grande, perchè domandandola mi fosse negata, ne anche tanto basso che non meritasse la spesa di averla domandata'. (Strada to Dietrichstein, Doc. 1566-03-01).

10 'Et alla Signoria Vostra io con li mei figliuoli salutiamo Vostra Signoria per sempre. Ottavio sta con Sua Maestà Cesarea et Paulo con l'Arciducha Hernest, si che tutti doi sono

coached them in developing the humanist handwriting so important in his profession. True to the convictions he had expressed in his letter to Adam von Dietrichstein discussed in the preceding chapter, he also carefully taught them to draw: in Ottavio's case with conspicuous success, witness the many elegant illustrated manuscripts he later presented to his many patrons [Figs. 14.1–14.2].<sup>11</sup>

Having obtained his benefice in Mantua cathedral Paolo Strada appears to have taken holy orders, and to have led a simple, withdrawn life in Vienna. To finish his education and to extend his accomplishments his father sent him with the Imperial embassy led by Karel Rijnm to Constantinople, where he was expected to learn Turkish and Arabic, as well as to obtain materials relating to his father's various projects.<sup>12</sup> On his return in 1573 Strada applied to Maximilian II to have him employed at court, giving a succinct account of his character and accomplishments:

He is inclined to travel, and particularly in Turkey, of which he has some beginning of the language, and in practising it in the future he could completely master it. He is a spirited young man, who will go to the end of the earth if Your Majesty would order him to; he is twenty-five years old, born of a German mother at Nuremberg. He speaks Italian and

---

ancora servidori della Signoria Vostra, et io insieme'. (Strada to Jacopo Dani, Doc. 1577-10-04); 'Hora, Signor mio Carissimo, il gentilhuomo, il Signor Riccardo Riccardi io non l'ò visto, ma bene io ne feci cercare per Pauolo mio figliuolo (che hora egli serve qui l'Altezza del Arciducha H Ernest con doi cavalli per gentill' huomo), et lui in mio nome lo invitò a vedere il mio studio'. (Strada to Jacopo Dani, Doc. 1582-11-02).

- 11 Drawings certainly attributable to Paolo Strada have not (yet) been identified.
- 12 Doc. 1569-11-05, Strada to Guglielmo, Duke of Mantua, Vienna, 5 November 1569: 'Il mio figliolo maggiore mando in Turchia con il Signor ambassador di Sua Maestà, dove starà qualche anno. Se in detto loco potrà servire Vostra Eccellenza, lo farò con tutto il cuore et a me sarra summo favore che li comandi. Sua Maestà lo à pigliato in protetione, che come suo creato li sia raccomandato.'; Doc. 1571-11-20, Strada to Guglielmo, Duke of Mantua, Vienna, 20 November 1571: 'Mio figliolo il Canonico Sua Maestà Cesarea lo mantiene in Constantinopoli a imparare la lingua turca et araba; et quelli che vengono di là fanno fede a Sua Maestà Cesarea che fara bonissima riesita, e di già parla turcho comodamente. A mandato di qua la prima parte di Terentio scritto di sua mane—che à studiato in lingua turca—scritto; et per quest'altra posta mandara il resto; io lo voglio poi presentare a Sua Maestà Cesarea. E esso mi scrive che dessidera servire in detto loco l'Excellenza Vostra Illustrissima in qualche cosa se gli'è buono. Me à anche mandato tutti gl'inventarii del<li> libri graeci che sonno in tutte quelle librerie graeche di Constantinopoli; delli quali credo se ne averia bonissima conditione quando si volessero comprare, e quando fossero in queste bande saria un thesoro.'; Doc. 1573-06-17, Strada to Jacopo Dani, Vienna, 17 June 1573: 'In Constantinopoli da Pauolo mio figliuolo me ò fatto portare tutti gli Imperatori orientali, o in medaglie o in pittura che à pottuti trovare; et in spatio di 3 anni che vi è stato ne à fatto buona diligenza'.

Latin; he is a youth ready to bear fatigue and will readily exert himself, if he is asked to.<sup>13</sup>

The latter phrase seems to indicate some lack of initiative on Paolo's part, something of which Ottavio certainly cannot be accused. It is clear that Strada's younger surviving son was a most promising youngster, who shared his father's interests, and like him was endowed with both intellectual and artistic talents. It was Ottavio who was carefully trained by his father as his successor and who at an early age accompanied him as his assistant. Swelling his father's suite of personal servants and local brokers and appraisers, his presence in Venice attracted the invidious attention of Strada's rival, Niccolò Stopio:

[Strada] went around here in Venice<...>with scarlet hose, with his son as a page and three or four of these brokers as followers so that he seemed a great lord, but I assure your Lordship that people here don't appreciate such conduct ...<sup>14</sup>

Stopio also refers to what must have been an important function of both Paolo and Ottavio, that is to translate and write their father's letters in German: born of a German mother and bred in Nuremberg and Vienna, their command of the written language was obviously far superior to that of their father and, once old enough, one or both of them habitually functioned as their father's German secretary.<sup>15</sup>

- 
- 13 Doc. 1573-00-00: Strada to Maximilian II, without place and date: 'Mi trovo mio figliuolo Paulo Strada, il quale è sta[to] in Turchia tre anni, nel qual luogo à patito del male assai, come è noto a molti. Io con esso lui suplichiamo la Maestà Vostra Cesarea che li voglia esser raccomandato di un picciol servizio da gentilhuomo, o apresso alla Maestà Vostra, o vero a le Maestà delli Serenissimi suoi figliuoli. Esso è inclinato a far viaggi e massime in Turchia, dove à qualche principio della lingua, et nel praticarvi per lo auenire la potria finire de imparare. E giovine animoso, andara in capo del mondo se la Maestà Vostra cello comandara; è di eta di venticinque anni e di madre tedescha, nato a Nurimbergo. Parla italiano e latino; è giovine da durar fatica, et si affaticara voluntieri, ma che li sia comandato'.
- 14 Stopio to Fugger, 16 January 1568: '[Strada] <...>andava qui per la terra<...>con le calze di scarlato, col figliuolo per paggio et 3. o 4 di questi suoi sanzali appresso che pareva un conte et cavaliere, ma prometto a V.S. che questa terra non vuol tal procedere<...>' (BHStS, Kurbayern, *Áusseres Archiv* 4852, fol. 122).
- 15 *Ibidem*, 31 August 1567, fol. 56: 'Et così si pratica di longo, come penso haveria scritto a Sua Eccellenza, per la lettera che hora mando, la sop[ra]scrittion è di man sua, secondo la sua grammatica 'obsserv.mo', con 'b' et 'ss', non so se per di dentro haveria anche detto secondo la sua rara dottrina 'efitt.mo', ò che l'haveria fatto scrivere Thodesco dal figliuolo'. Various documents and letters preserved among Strada's files are in Ottavio or Paolo's hands.

### 14.3 Ottavio Strada's Role

Stopio's letters to Fugger afford other occasional vignettes of Ottavio's role: for instance when in the late summer of 1567 Strada had to flee Mantua in fear of the Inquisition, Ottavio was to remain in the lodgings they had rented to oversee the execution of Strada's commissions, among which the manufacture of an ebony chest. At seventeen Ottavio in his innocence was no match for the dishonest joiner who made it, who sent him out of the house on some errand, and then broke open Strada's treasure chest and decamped with the considerable sum of three hundred *scudi*.<sup>16</sup> In later life Ottavio would be regularly employed as an agent in his father's business affairs, concluding deals, collecting payments, and supervising commissions. Thus in March 1574 Strada told Hans Jakob Fugger that he intended to send Ottavio to Venice 'for some business affairs of mine', offering to have him act on Fugger's behalf in the acquisition of some collections of antiquities, and from a letter to Jacopo Dani of the same year it transpires that Ottavio had recently travelled to the Southern Netherlands, from which he had brought numismatic materials—doubtless among other things.<sup>17</sup> When a year earlier Ottavio had visited Augsburg, he had shown Hans Fugger, Hans Jakob's cousin, several books of drawings. One of these particularly interested Fugger, a volume containing only 'Citata oder

16 BHStA, Kurbayern, *Äusseres Archiv* 4852, fol. 69, Stopio to Fugger, Venice 5 October 1567: 'Il Strada era per comprare qui assai medaglie da uno che me le ha gia offerte, ma li furono robbati da 300 [scu]di in Mantua, da uno che li faceva una cassetta d'Ebano in casa, essendo esso Strada partito per Verona, per paura della Inquisitione<...>per il che se ne ando subito via, per Verona, lasciando il suo putto in Mantua, con collui che fece la cassetta, il quale mando poi fuori il figlio in un servizio, et in quel mezzo ruppe la serratura ad una cassetta ove erano li danari, et scampo via, et il putto ando poi con quello haveva trovato avanzare in casa a trovare il padre a Verona, et non fidandosi ne anche ivi venne poi di longo a Ven[eti]a, over per rispetto de l'Imp[erato]re non li haveriano lasciato dare molestia<...>'.  
 17 Strada to Hans Jakob Fugger (Doc. 1574-03-01): 'a Dio piacendo voglio mandar Ottavio mio figliolo a Vinetia per alcuni mei negotij, e se pole servire la Signoria Vostra in qualche cosa lo farà voluntieri. Anche se Sua Eccellenza vole che faccia pratica con li Vendramini di quel suo studio delle antiquità, o vero con quello del Cavaliero Mozenigo, qual sia il più bello che ora in Vinetia si trovi, del quale intendo se ne vole desfare, io farò che ne cavarà li inventarij, e si mandaranno a Sua Eccellenza, si che Vostra Signoria me potrà avisar del tutto quello vorà che si faccia.'; Strada to Jacopo Dani (Doc. 1574-07-11): 'Del favore che Vostra Signoria mi dice che Sua Altezza mi farra per la mia Series, ritrovandosene ne molte doppie, la ringratio con tutto il cuore, et gliene basio le mani; ma credo che poche or mai me ne manchi, et poche se ne truovi che io non l'habbi; perchè in tanti anni ch'io vi sonno a torno, et in tante parti dove son stato, et doppo Ottavio mio figliuolo che ultimamente è stato in Fiandra, credo che habbiamo ragunato tutto quello che si troua'.

hirmhauben’—ornamented helmets—which was doubtless similar or identical to the album *Galearum antiquarum* discussed above [Ch. 4.3.5, Figs. 4.26–4.31]. The commercial nature of such contacts is clear: Fugger subsequently wrote to an agent in Vienna to enquire, but cautioned him to dissimulate his interest, fearing that ‘should he know that I would like to have it, he would make me pay dearly for it’.<sup>18</sup>

By that time the affairs in which Jacopo employed Ottavio were mostly related to his publishing project, as is evident from a long report Ottavio wrote in the late autumn of 1574, in response to a lost letter from his father, detailing his activities in Frankfurt and Nuremberg. This interesting document provides some information about Ottavio’s character, showing him in a not very favourable light, for instance in his description of the treatment he meted out to a drunken servant and in his comment on the engraver Martino Rota’s waywardness.<sup>19</sup> But it also provides some more general idea of the Stradas’ business interests, and of Ottavio’s role in his father’s concerns.



FIGURES 14.3–14.4 Titlepage and dedication to Vilém z Rožmberka of Strada’s edition of Sebastiano Serlio, *Settimo libro d’Architettura*, Frankfurt 1575.

FIGURE 14.5 Martino Rota, portrait of Ottavio Strada at the time he was overseeing the printing of the *Settimo Libro*, engraving, 1574; Windsor, Royal Library.

18 Hans Fugger to Hans Gärtner in Vienna, 29 April 1573: ‘Unnder ander gemalten büechern, so obgemelter Octavian Strada mir gezaigt, ist ainer, darin lautter Citata oder hirmhauben gemacht. Da ichs khündt umb ain billiges bekhommen, wollt ich mich mit im einlassen, ir müget mit geschicklichkhait solliches bei im anbringen. Er ist gar ein heelkonz, und da er merckhen solte, das ich das buech gern hett, wued er mirs theuer salzen’; quoted in Lehmann 1956–1960, I, pp. 264–265.

19 ‘Del mio servidor, lo caciareò al bordello, perchè non val nulla; io li ò basimato pareche volte, ma non iova niente. Io ne scrissi in Augusta per un ragazzo fidato; costui non lasserebe se l’Imperatore lo vietasse di imbricarsi, et quando lo imbricaco, vole bravar; in Francoforte ero sforzato di rumperli la testa in 3 lochi. Quando mi partirò de qui lo cac-

Ottavio's principal task was overseeing the printing of Sebastiano Serlio's *Settimo libro d'Architettura*. This implied preparing the definitive manuscript of the text for the typesetters, and included dealing with an anonymous 'Doctor Mantuano'—according to Ottavio the only learned Italian present in Frankfurt—who was to correct the Italian text, and with the printer-publisher, Andreas Wechel, who had agreed to print the book. It also implied the acquisition of the paper, which involved him in negotiations with the other notable Frankfurt printer, Sigmund Feyerabend, who reassured him about the quality of the paper he had acquired. Feyerabend also was instrumental in finding a translator for a planned German edition of the book. For the *Settimo Libro* Ottavio did not need to commission the illustrations, which the elder Strada had had engraved in Venice, though a part of the woodblocks unfortunately had been damaged in the transport to Frankfurt.<sup>20</sup> Ottavio did, however, commission a new woodcut with the coat of arms of Vilém z Rožmberk, to whom his father had decided to dedicate the edition. Moreover he was engaged in the preparation of several other projects, likewise trying to find a translator for the texts and commissioning the designs and overseeing the execution of the woodcuts or engravings for these. He also bought a quantity of books from Feyerabend, a few of which he thought to retain for the *Musaeum*, but most of which he intended to use to pay the engravers in kind, or which he suggests his father could use to barter against other books. At the same time he was expected to maintain the network his father had built up

---

ciarò via' and 'Del Martino non è pacato, se ben è povero homo e superbo; Voi vedrete che Dio lo castigar Et se lui non vi vole render quelli danari che li prestai bisogno far conto che li abbia per 'l mio ritratto. Quando haverà fame 'l vera a lavorare, et fate lavorare in la Series se'l vora lavorar; più presto ci darà di più quache [sic] coseta per rame, acciò che andasi inanti'. His profiting from Sigmund Feyerabend's discomfiture by acquiring at half its value a fur-lined chamber cloak, which the printer was not allowed to wear because of the Frankfurt sumptuary laws, shows that he knew how to drive a hard bargain: 'Io comprai una veste di notte di lui per 20 Fl.; sapiate che li è costato a lui più che 40, quella di tomascho fodrata davanti con mar[tora?] largo un palmo, et l'è bella nova; lui non la pole portare perchè li signori li anno vietato, et lui non à portato 3 volte. S'avesse fatto far una solum di Mochardo [? a type of fabric?] me haverà costato quel danaro, et li pago in due Fiera, hogni Fiera 10 Fl., et se non havesse trovato questa ventura, saria stato sforzato di farmene una. Perchè la notte mi levo et lavoro, et la stufa è freda, mi bisogno provvedere d'una, se non havessi havuta questa<...>' (Doc. 1574-12-05, Appendix A); the letter is discussed in detail in Jansen 2004, pp. 192–193).

- 20 In the published book the defects in the illustrations Strada signalled ('per conto che sonno mal stampate, et che non venghino ben negri' are not really noticeable; though the black fields filling the window frames are not always black through and through, I find it difficult to imagine how this could have been the result of the damage caused by faulty packing mentioned by Ottavio. Perhaps Strada had the damaged ones recut?



over the years, visiting or corresponding with business relations, patrons and potential collaborators.<sup>21</sup>

For many of these activities Ottavio needed ready money to pay his various contributors, and his letter includes much information about his expenses and a repeated request to send further funds as soon as possible: 'Try hard, father, to send me as much money as you can, for when I can do little here, my staying is not worth the expense'.<sup>22</sup> Ottavio was sufficiently in his father's confidence to counsel him about the feasibility of various projects, and to be entrusted with these negotiations and with large amounts of money. Nevertheless Jacopo followed Ottavio's activities quite closely and critically: thus he appears to have objected to his departure from Frankfurt to Nuremberg, which Ottavio justified by an outbreak of the plague. Referring to testimony of his father's business associate Paolino Nieri, Paolo stressed that it claimed over two hundred victims a week, and that Feyerabend himself had decided to flee to Nuremberg in Ottavio's company. Yet Ottavio's letter, business-like but at the same time chatty and intimate, as yet gives no inkling of the clamorous breach in the relations between father and son which took place a few years later, which led to Strada largely disinheriting his once favourite son, citing no less than sixteen alleged 'crimes'. At least some of these related to a less than honest stewardship in the printing business, an allegation to which I will return later in this chapter.

#### 14.4 The Publishing Project: Strada Ambitions as a Publisher

##### 14.4.1 *The Epitome Thesauri Antiquitatum*

Ottavio's letter is a fascinating introduction to Strada's ambitions as a publisher. These were probably at least in part the result of his intimacy with the great book-lover and collector Hans Jakob Fugger and the many scholars in his

21 Ottavio mentions contacts with Paolino and Francesco Nieri or Neri, merchants from Lucca, his father's business partners, and with the Werdeman, bankers in Nuremberg; Mino Celsi and Giovanni Bernardino Bonifacio, marquis of Oria, the two famous evangelical exiles from Italy who were involved in establishing the texts of the Serlio volumes; and the humanist Giovanni Battista Fonteo, employed to provide texts for another project; he promises to visit Vilém z Rožmberk in his father's name. The level of Ottavio's contacts at the Imperial court are indicated by his request that his father greet 'Messer Martin', doubtless Strada's old acquaintance, Maximilian's chamberlain Martín de Guzmán, and Alfonso II del Carretto, marquis of Finale, at the time at court to plead the restitution of his territories.

22 DOC 1574-12-05: 'Circate, Signor Padre, di mandarmi più denari che potiate<...>, perchè facendo pocò qui non merita la spesa'.

4 I M A G I N E S



C O S S Y T I A diues admodum, sed è familia equeſtri, puero penè adhuc Caefari deſponſata fuit, quam L. patre amilo per renuntiationem in ſponſalibus dimiſit.


C O R N E L I A Cinnae quater conſulis filia fuit, ex qua Iuliam filiam genuit. Hanc Corneliam vxoreſ Caefar miram amauit, vtyq; eam repudiare, nulla re à Sylla Dictatore perſuaderi potuit, aut compelli, imò & deſinitam pro roſtris laudare oratione cultiſſima: magnam hinc popularem beneuolentiam aſſecutus. Eius etiam fratrem L. Cinnam, qui in ciuili diſcordia Lepidum ſecutus, exulauerat, reduxit.




P O M P E I A Q. Pompeii filia, L. Syllae nepis, quam Caefar in locum Corneliae ductam repudiare, diuortiumq; fecit, ob P. Clodium moleſtiam habitum in facris bonè Deae deprehentum, qui deperſiſſe eam ſerebatur, atque adulter, ſiſt.

C A L P H Y R N I A M L. Piſonis filiam, qui ſe in conſulatu ſequabatur, Caefar in vxorem duxit. Vitium hoc ipſius fuit matrimonium, in eo enim occiſus eſt. Haec multum Caefarem amauit, plurimumque eo die, quo in Senatu occiſus eſt, ſomnio territa (Nam maritum

I M P E R A T O R V M. 5



C L E O P A T R A Aegypti Regina, à Pothino regno eiecta, Caefarem ad ſe amandum allicit: qui ſplendore formae, & quadam ſermonis gratia victus, eam non niſi maximis honoribus, praemiisq; auxit, ac ita fratri reconciliat, vt pariter regni gubernacula teneret. Mox M. Antonium quoque Imperium Aegypti occupantem, obſequio corporis deuinxit. In bello cum Auguſto & Antonio, cum eſſent ſuperati, Alexandriae conſugerunt: vbi ſe Antonio interfecit. Cleopatra viua capta, cum aſſeruaretur in triumphum, paulo poſt in vinculis, aliis in ſepulcro Antonio viui fui, cum admoſis ſerpentibus vberibus ſuis, concidit, Anno aetatis ſuae trigefimoſimo.



E V R I E S Mura, Bogudis Regis Mauritaniae vxor, à Caefare ad amata, multis ab eo beneficiis affecta eſt. Huius vir Bogud Rex Mauritaniae, in bello Africae enixè iuuit partes Caefaris.

I V L I A, Caefaris, & Cornelii filia, C. Pompeio poſt reconciliatiorum

328 I M A G I N E S

num enim LXXXIX. exceſſerat, vix vii. meſes in Imperio tranſegit. Bruniae oppido Morauiae mortuus, & in Monaſterio S. Thomae, cum patre ſuo, qui ad conſtruendam, ſepultus.

I O D O C V S Imperator vxorem habuit: Reginam Hungariae ex qua nullam prolem genuit.




R V P E R T V S Dux Bauriae & Comes Palatinus Rheni, filius Ruperti Adolphi & Beatricis, vir armis exercitatisſimus, ingenijq; acerrimi, ac inſignis iuſtitiae cultor. Poſt Fridericum Ducem Brunſuiceniſem Caefarem quidem electum, ſed à Moguntino Antifite impie occiſum, ac propter illius mortem diu multumque in Germania tumultuantem, Imperator à Principibus declaratus eſt, Bonifacio 12. approbante, & Coloniae ab Archiepiſcopo Coloniensi Regione diademate inſignitus. A Florentiis ad comprimentendam Galeatorum potentiam, in Italiam deſcendit: Prauidio autem Ducis Auſtriaci, & Epifcopi Coloniensis deſtitutus, congreſſus cū Vaceomite ſuccubuit, ſugaeque ſaluti conſuluit. Vnde ad Tridentinos & Venetos deſatus, quam honorificentisſimè acceptus eſt. Ac cum Pontifici, Venetus & Florentinis enarrata clade ſua, ſurdus fabulam caneret, re inſecta in Germaniam per Alpes cum equitatu reuerſus, res Imperia cum diligentia traſtauit, de Italia nihil amplius ſollicitus, quam permitti ſuis ſe vulneribus conſecrare. Poſt pleraque autem in Imperio honorifice geſta, inſpirato in Oppenheim diem ſuum obiit, ac Heydelbergae ſepultus anno Imperij XX.

Vxorem habuit Rupertus, cuius nomen, genus & familia incognita eſt, ex qua genuit Rupertum cognomine Pipam Palatinum, qui

I M P E R A T O R V M. 329

qui cum Ioanne Duce Burgundiae à Turca captus, poſt liberationem ſuae vxore & liberis Ambergae moritur, atque ibi ſepelitur.



E L I Z A B E T H A filia Burgunni Noribergerſis, vxor altera Rupertus, ex qua quinque filios ſuſtulit, Fridericum, Ludouicum, Stephanum, Ioannem, & Ottonem, ac tres filias.

S I G I S M V N D V S Caroli 1111. Imperatoris ex Ioanna filius, princeps ſapientia, eruditione, probitate, & multarum linguarum cognitione clarisſimus, ſtatura talis, qualis tantum principem decebat. Hic adhuc puer Mariam filiam Ludouici Regis Hungariae vxorem duxit, ac Rex Hungariae, deinde Romanorum factus eſt. Ingentia bella contra Hungaros geſiſt, & ab illis captus eſt. Aduerſus Turcas maximam parauit exercitum, & ab Adriano Polim viſque perduxit. Verum peruectus ordinibus à Gallis, priuam locum in acie deberi ſibi contendentibus, ab Amuratho graui prelio victus, caſtrisq; exiit, caſis magna ex parte ducibus, & Burgundionum Rege capto. Triennio magnam Europae partem publici concilii cogendi cauſa, quo Schiſma tolleretur, peragravit. Concilio autem Conſtantiæ congregato, tres aduerſarios Pontifices Ioannem XXIII. Gregorium & Benedictum Pontificis dignitate depoſuit, & in Pontificatu Ottonem de Colonna, Martinum quintum poſtea dictum, ſuſſecit, ac pernicioſo ſchiſmate inter Pontifices ſublatum, concordiam & tranquillitatem Eccleſiae reſtuit. In eo etiam concilio Friderico Burgraui Norbergenſi ob excellentes eius virtutes, ius electum Imperij donauit. Deinde in Italiam ſe tranſiit, Mediolanum venit, acceptaque de morte Imperatorio, ſecura corona, Parmam, Senas, Romamque proſectus à Pontifice, Cardinalibus, po

FIGURES 14.6–14.9 Strada's Epitome thesauri antiquitatum, Lyon 1553: pages 4–5 (coins and vitae of women related to Julius Caesar) and 328–329: coins and vitae of Rupert, Elector Palatine and King of the Romans, and Emperor Sigismund iv. Note that when no 'authentic' image was available, an empty ring afforded space for a later manuscript addition.

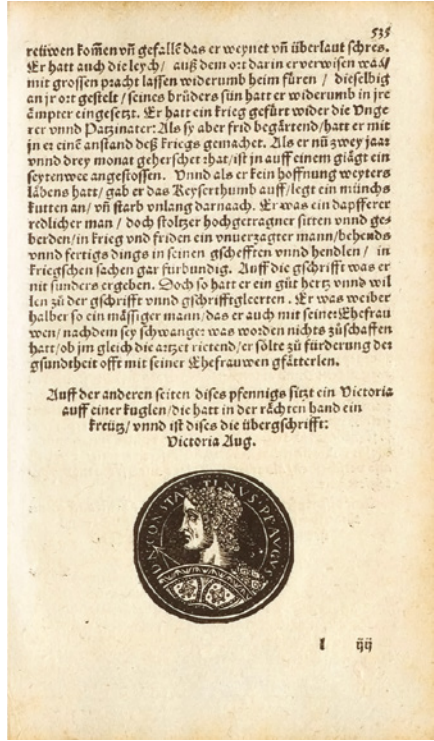
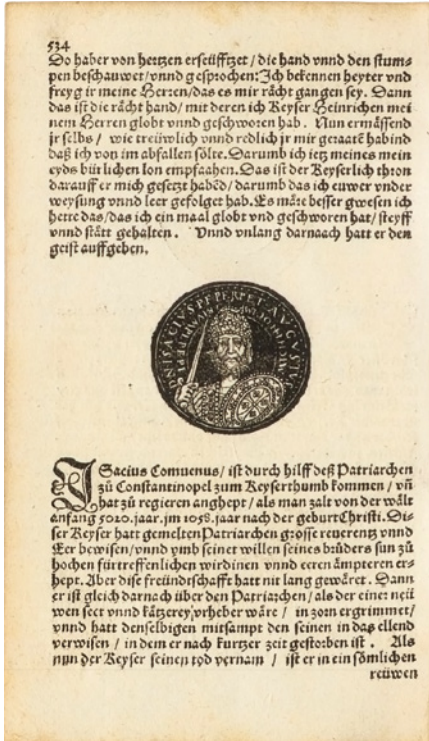
circle, including one of the first systematic bibliographers, the famous natural historian Conrad Gesner. Practical experience of the printing house Strada obtained at the latest in 1553, when he supervised the printing of the Latin and French editions of his numismatic treatise in Lyon, but it seems likely that through his sojourn in Germany he had a long-standing acquaintance with the trade as practiced in Nuremberg, where he had settled in the early 1540s, and in Frankfurt and Augsburg.

That Strada intended to set up as a publisher himself, rather than just as an author, is already evident on the title page of his Lyon *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*: though the colophon gives the name of the printer, Jean de Tournes, the title page gives as publisher's address 'Lugduni: Apud Jacobum de Strada et Thomam Guerinum', and shows a printer's mark which is Strada's own [cf. above, Fig. 3.18]. The book, the printing of which was finished on the sixth of November 1553, was provided with a copyright privilege conceded by the French King Henry II to 'nos bien aymez Iacques de Strada Mantouan et Thomas Guerin Marchand Libraire demourant à Lyon'.

That Guerin is mentioned as a *marchand-libraire* suggests that he was the partner who contributed the practical know-how and contacts; yet in view of the use of Strada's device on the title page there can be little doubt that he must be considered the senior partner, who not only contributed the content of the book, but also provided the major investment for its production. That he could do so doubtless was due to financial support accorded by Hans Jakob Fugger, to whom both editions of the book were dedicated [cf. above, Fig. 3.19]. In the following a chronological review will be given of Strada's largely unsuccessful attempts to set up as a publisher on a grand scale.

That this was a serious ambition and that Strada had prepared it well is already clear from his first production. The *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* was a beautiful book, printed with large margins on high-quality paper and illustrated by a huge number of specially prepared woodcut illustrations of which Strada, according to his preface, was quite proud [Figs. 14.6–14.9]. Even more significantly, the book was simultaneously printed in a Latin and a French edition: Strada must have gone to some lengths to find and to remunerate a sufficiently learned translator. He spotted the talent of the Orléans humanist Jean Louveau, who after having translated the *Epitome du Trésor*, would build up a modest reputation as a translator of various Greek (Eustathius), Latin (Apuleius, Erasmus) and Italian texts published by Lyon printers such as De Tournes, Granjon and Rouillé.<sup>23</sup> The book was a success, doubtless

23 Rigoley de Juvigny, *Les Bibliothèques françaises de La Croix du Maine et de Du Verdier, sieur de Vauprivas, Nouvelle édition*, IV, Paris 1773, p. 453.



FIGURES 14.10–14.11 Copies after Jacopo Strada, images of Isaac I Komnenus and Constantine X Doukas in Diethelm Keller, *Kunstliche und eigentliche Bildtussen der rhomischen Keyseren, ihrer Weybern und Kindern*, Zürich 1558, which is a reworking of Strada's 1553 *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, for which new woodcuts were made, copied from Strada's illustrations.

partly thanks to the large quantity of woodcut illustrations, attributed to Bernard Salomon, that Strada had commissioned for it. It filled a niche in the demand for easily digestible information about the history of Imperial Rome, and about its coins: because of their relative accessibility, their (often) relatively low cost, and their small bulk, these had become the most widely coveted collector's items both among scholars and aristocratic and bourgeois amateurs.<sup>24</sup>

24 The *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* is one of the earliest of a host of similar illustrated numismatic treatises published in the mid-sixteenth century: cf. Cartier 1937, pp. 357–359; Rave 1959; Jansen 1991, pp. 59 and 66; Haskell 1993, 'The Early Numismatists', pp. 11–25;



FIGURES 14.12–14.13 Portrait of The Emperor Caligula, from Jacopo Strada, *Imperatorum Romanorum omnium orientalium et occidentalium verissimae imagines*, Zürich 1559; this reuses a selection of Strada’s texts to accompany a reissue of a set of earlier woodcuts woodcuts by Rudolf Wyssenbach (the portraits), Hans Rudolf Manuel Deutsch the Younger (ornamental frames) and Peter Flötner (ornamental vignettes).

It was even such a success that the volume was reprinted repeatedly within the next five years, both in a Latin and a German edition illustrated by exact copies of Strada’s woodcut illustrations—the expense this involved indicates that its publisher, Andreas Gessner at Zürich, expected quite substantial sales [Figs. 14.10–14.11]. Gessner also published a splendid folio edition in which Strada’s biographies were used as textual complement to a series of rather splendid Imperial portrait heads, earlier woodcuts by Rudolf Wyssenbach dating back to 1547, which were set in full-page decorative frames newly-cut by Hans Rudolf Manuel Deutsch the Younger [Fig. 14.12–14.13]. That these editions do not reuse Strada’s original woodblocks indicate that they were pirated editions, in which Strada himself had not been involved: a supposition strengthened by

Jansen 1993, pp. 212–213; Dekesel 1997, pp. 871–875; Cunnally 1999, pp. 26–33, 208–209; Pelc 2002, cat. nrs. 96 (pp. 207–208) and 142, 143, 144 (pp. 253–255); Heenes 2003, pp. 18–20.

Ottavio's advice in his 1574 letter to his father not to publish a German edition of the *Epitome*, because a German edition already existed, 'with the same medals as ours'.<sup>25</sup>

#### 14.4.2 *The Copyright Privilege of January 1556*

The many copies preserved are another indication that the *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* was a success. Certainly it also will have increased Strada's prestige, so it is not surprising that he intended to continue the experiment. So once returned to Nuremberg in late 1555, he prepared a request to the Emperor Charles v for a copyright privilege pertaining to a number of books he was preparing and intended to publish at short notice. The privilege was granted on 8 January 1556. It describes five quite substantial encyclopaedic historical works. The first of these is a complete edition of the *Fasti consulari et triumphali*, a huge inscription listing the names of the annually elected magistrates of the Roman Republic.<sup>26</sup> As mentioned in Chapter 3.6, the fragments of this had been found in the Forum Romanum in 1546, and on the initiative of Cardinal Alessandro Farnese had been collected and set up in a room in Michelangelo's Palazzo dei Conservatori on the Capitol. Known since then as the *Fasti capitolini*, this serial inscription was of great value in establishing the chronology of the Roman Republic and the Empire, and had already given rise to several publications and controversies. It had been transcribed and edited by Onofrio

25 Doc. 1574-12-05: 'Della Epitome l'è ben vero che sarebe un bella cosa se fusse stampato in totesco, ma 'l de già vi è stampato in todesco, con le medeme medaglie come le nostre; però se volesse far quella spesa bisognerei far le roversi apresso, et costarebe troppo'. Strada 1557 was an exact copy of Strada's own edition, printed by Andreas Gessner in Zürich. Diethelm Keller's *Kunstliche und aigentliche Bildtnussen der rhomischen Keyseren, ihrer Weybern und Kindern*, Zürich 1558, is a reworking of Strada's *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* and Guillaume Rouillé's *Promptuaire des médailles*, using woodcuts carefully copied from Strada's book; *Imperatorum Romanorum omnium orientalium et occidentalium verisimae imagines*, Zürich 1559, uses a selection of Strada's biographies to explain Rudolf Wyssenbach's earlier series of woodcuts. Both books were again published by Andreas Gessner in Zürich. Surveys of all editions in Dekesel 1997, pp. 871–875, cat. nr 5/ S70–S74 (Cat. 5), and Pelc 2002, cat. nrs. 96 (pp. 207–208) and 142, 143, 144 (pp. 253–255).

26 Doc 1556-01-08: 'Fasti in Romana historia ab urbe condita, hoc est regum, consulum, dictatorum, magistrorum equitum, tribunorum militum consularis potestatis, censorum, imperatorum et aliorum quorundam magistratum Romanorum, una cum ovationibus eorum et triumphis, a Romulo rege primo usque ad imperatorum Carolum Quintum augustum, tum ex Capitolio tum reliquis antiquissimis monumentis desumptos Onofrio Panvinio, Veronensi, auctore, tomus primus, ex museo Jacobi de Strada, Mantuani antiquarii!'

Panvinio, a prodigiously learned young Dominican working in the orbit of Cardinal Farnese and a good friend and protégé of Antonio Agustín. Doubtless it was through Agustín that Panvinio and Strada met; in any case he was involved in drawing up the contract which gave Strada the right to publish Panvinio's efforts.<sup>27</sup>

Since the copyright privilege indicates Panvinio's *Fasti* as '*Tomus Primus*', Strada appears to have conceived it as a companion volume of his own numismatic compendium of the Roman Empire, which follows it in the copyright privilege and is indicated as *Tomus Secundus*. This was a 'universal description' of all the coins issued by the Roman Emperors and their successors from Julius Caesar up to the ruling Emperor, Charles V.<sup>28</sup> It is in fact the numismatic *corpus* announced in the preface to the *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, which, as its title indicates, is a resumé of this more ambitious work. It was based on the collections of sketches, casts, descriptions of Roman coins Strada had brought together: the same material on which he drew for the *Magnum ac novum opus*, the corpus of numismatic drawings commissioned by Hans Jakob Fugger, and the accompanying volumes of detailed descriptions of obverses and reverses of each individual coin-type.<sup>29</sup> In the following years it would grow in ambition and size, but it would never be printed, though it doubtless provided the basis for Ottavio Strada's *De vitis imperatorum et caesarum Romanorum*, posthumously published in three volumes in Frankfurt in 1615–1618 [below, Figs. 14.47–14.48].<sup>30</sup> That Strada conceived Panvinio's *Fasti et triumphi* and his own numismatic corpus as complementary volumes is not illogical: the huge epigraphic state calendar, listing all the magistrates of the Roman Republic and the Empire, and the coins issued by the Emperors, together provide the principal authentic, contemporary sources on the chronology and the political history of the Roman Empire.

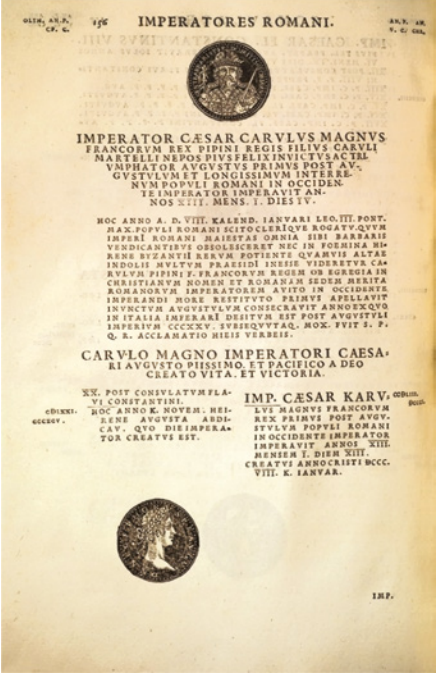
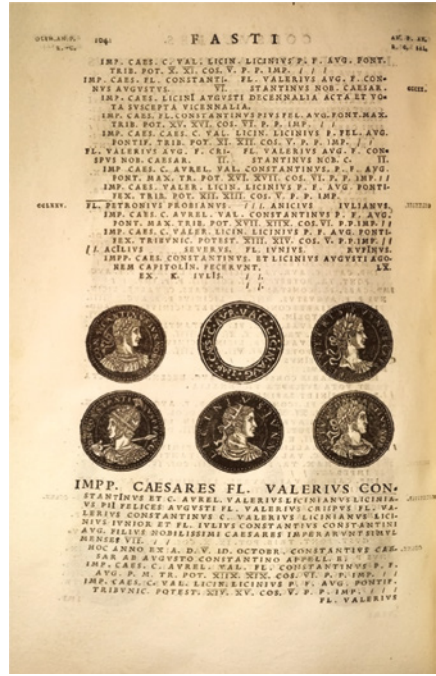
The ecclesiastical history of the Empire was to be served by the publication of another work that Strada had obtained from Onofrio Panvinio, a 'brief description' of the Popes from St Peter up to the ruling pontiff, Paul IV Carafa, giving a summary survey of the election, the principal acts and death of each Pope, and a list of the cardinals they created. It is a work of reference

27 Doc. 1557-11-27; cf. above, chs. 3.6.2 and 4.2.

28 Doc 1556-01-08: 'Universalis descriptio numismatum omnium imperatorum ex aere, argento et auro a Julio Caesare usque ad Carolum Quintum imperatorem augustum, que quidem hodie in Italia, Gallia, Germania variisque hinc inde locis inveniri potuerunt, Jacobo de Strada, Mantuano antiquario, aucthore, tomus secundus'.

29 Described above, Ch. 3.3.

30 Cf. below, Ch. 14.5.4.



FIGURES 14.14–14.17 Title page and pages 104–105 of Strada's edition of Onofrio Panvino's *Fasti et triumphi Rom. a Romulo Rege usque ad Carolum V. Caes. Aug.*, Venice 1557: coins of the successors of Constantine II and of Charlemagne.



that mirrors and complements Strada's *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, which presented similar abridged lives of the Emperors.<sup>31</sup> So it is doubtless no coincidence that Strada published Panvinio's book under the title *Epitome pontificum romanorum*.

The copyright privilege mentions two other works which were never published, but which in future would loom ever larger in Strada's publishing projects. In fact it was Strada's increasing ambition for these projects and the megalomaniac size they assumed over the course of the years that prevented their realization. The first is a 'universal' dictionary in the three classical languages, Greek, Latin and Hebrew, explaining all words and concepts, both ancient and contemporary, in these three languages.<sup>32</sup> This was something which had been attempted before. What was exceptional was Strada's intention to illustrate the entries not only with text passages, but also with 'figures' (here: tables and schemes) and 'images' drawn from his collection of ancient and modern sources. The use of appropriate images to illustrate the argument was also intended in the last book mentioned in the privilege, a corrected Latin translation of Leandro Alberti's 1550 *Descrittione di tutta Italia*.<sup>33</sup>

#### 14.4.3 The Two Books Actually Published: The *Fasti et Triumphi* and *Epitome Pontificum*

Of the five titles mentioned in the copyright privilege of January 1556 only two, the books compiled by Onofrio Panvinio, were ever published. These were printed in Venice at Strada's expense, as is explicitly stated on the title pages and confirmed by the bookplate, which is a variant of that used for the Lyon *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* [Figs. 14.14 and 14.18]. Perhaps Strada may have been aware that the Lyon *Epitome* was being pirated by a Swiss printer at this very time, which may have been the reason why he took the trouble to obtain additional copyright privileges from Ferdinand I, King of the Romans, and from Lorenzo Priuli, Doge of Venice, included with that obtained from Charles

31 Doc. 1556-01-08: 'Brevis pontificum Romanorum descriptio a sancto Petro apostolo usque ad Paulum IIII. Caraffa Neapolitanum, cum singulorum conclavi et electione, item cardinalium creationes, tituli, legationes, patria, insignia et obitus, Onophrio Panvino, Veronense, Augustiniano authore, ex museo Jacobi de Strada, Mantuani antiquarii'.

32 Doc. 1556-01-08: 'Ingens thesaurus seu universale dictionarium rerum et verborum omniumque tam antiquitatum quam novitatum, non solum Latine, Grece et Hebraice explicatis, verum etiam figuris et imaginibus tam ex vetustis monumentis quam novis excerptis expressarum ex museo Jacobi de Strada, Mantuani antiquarii'.

33 Doc. 1556-01-08: 'Descriptio totius Italiae, antehac a F. Leandro Alberto, Bononiense, in Italo sermone scripta, nunc vero in Latinum sermonem conversa et a multis erroribus vindicata, preterea iconibus aliisque rebus scitu dignis expolita, ex museo ut supra<...>'.

v in the book itself.<sup>34</sup> The Venetian privilege, dated 27 April 1557, is a *terminus post quem* for the actual printing of the book, the first sheets of which came off the press in October or November of that year.<sup>35</sup>

Strada paid much attention to the appearance of the books: both are set in beautiful type; the *Fasti et triumph*i is printed in two colours and was illustrated with imperial portraits, for which the woodblocks of the Lyon *Epitome* were reused [Figs. 14.15–14.17]; the *Epitome pontificum* was illustrated with woodcuts representing the coats of arms of each Pope and of the principal cardinals created during their reign [Figs. 14.19–14.20]. Unfortunately Strada paid less attention to the actual typesetting of the *Fasti et triumph*i, which resulted in an ill-corrected volume with typographical errors which made the book unreliable as a work of chronological reference.<sup>36</sup> Understandably this infuriated Panvinio, who was in Venice at the time and decided to disavow



FIGURES 14.18–14.20 Strada's edition of Onofrio Panvinio's *Epitome pontificum Romanorum*, Venice 1557: title page; page 374: beginning of the entry of Leo X de' Medici, and p.379, part of the list and relevant illustrations of the fifth creation of cardinals during Leo's pontificate.

34 Docs. 1556-09-18 and 1557-04-27.  
 35 Doc. 1557-11-27.  
 36 Since Panvinio's chronological tables were based on the *Fasti Capitolini*, it would have been logical to number the Capitoline years on the left hand side, as they actually appear on the marbles, and the years according to the Varronian system on the right; yet in Strada's edition the headings to the columns on the first page indicate the opposite, and initially the years are in fact numbered as indicated in these headings. It appears, however, that this inconsistency was discovered after a few pages had been printed, and on page 5 the columns are tacitly shifted about: that is, from the year 250 *ab urbe condita* the Capitoline and Varronian calendars appear as they were presumably intended by Panvinio. But Strada, or his printer, neglected to correct the first five pages, which ought

Strada's editions of his works: he almost immediately brought out his own, more correct editions of both: *Romani pontifices et cardinales S.R.E. ab eisdam a Leone IX ad Paulum papam IV per quingentos annos posteriores a Christi natali annos creati* (Venice, M. Tremezzino, 1557) and *Fastorum libri V a Romulo rege usque ad Imp. Caes. Carolum V Austrium* (Venice, V. Valgrisi, 1558).

As on his own *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, on the title page of his editions of Panvinio's works Strada proudly marks their provenance 'Ex Musaeo Jacobi Stradae, Mantuanae, Civis Romani, Antiquarij'. This probably implies that he had acquired the manuscript copies, but it is clear that his purchase had been made with the express intent to publish them. This is clear from Agustín's advising Panvinio that he was allowed to have his own versions printed if he wished, but that he ought to wait with actually selling copies of the titles he had sold to Strada until a decent time span had passed, say three to four years.<sup>37</sup> So Panvinio had actually been paid for his work, which then as now was not always the case with authors of scholarly works. Moreover Strada had attempted to do Panvinio proud: the splendid execution of the *Fasti et triumpho* must have required a quite considerable investment. Panvinio understandably was more concerned with scholarly correctness than with splendid type and unnecessary imperial portraits, and certainly Strada's carelessness in not correcting the mistake in the *Fasti* cannot be condoned. Yet Panvinio's subsequent discrediting of Strada's editions—he actually accused Strada of having printed the *Epitome pontificum* without his consent—probably caused Strada the loss of almost the whole of his investment. Strada sold his volumes of both titles to Pietro Perna, the well-known Italian printer and bookseller from Basle, who was to market them, and would pay Strada in instalments, but even in 1564 Strada had not yet received anything at all.<sup>38</sup> So it is not surprising

---

of course to have been reprinted entirely; even worse, he did not indicate what had happened, so that unsuspecting users would never notice the discrepancy. I am grateful to William McCuaig for having explained the nature of the mistake to me, published in his discussion of the *Fasti* editions (McCuaig 1991, pp. 153–154).

37 Doc. 1557-11-27, Agustín to Panvinio: 'Quanto alle cose del Strada mi rincesce assai che la sua stampa riesca così male come ditte; et essendo tanto differenza, potrete stampar il Vostro libro senza pericolo, presertim con tante altre cose che fanno non esser il medesimo libro; et fatte prima sopra questo diligenza con quelli che costi se ne intendono, perchè mi par cosa chiara poter Voi provar non esser quel libro suo questo Vostro. Quanto al patto farò io fede di quanto mi ricordo; di privilegi non potro farla, ma si bene che Vi fossi lecito stampar Voi i Vostri libri, ma non vender quello che vendesti a lui infra un certo tempo, mi par di tre o quatro anni. Poi che ogni sabbato mi potete scriver, et io rispondervi avisateme di quanto accade et occorre'.

38 In 1564 Strada asked Maximilian II for a letter of recommendation to the City Council of Frankfurt, to help him obtain his outstanding dues from Perna. One suspects that Perna's unwillingness to pay may have been partly or wholly due to a failure to actually sell the volumes (Doc 1564-00-00). On Perna, see Perini 2002, who does not mention Strada.

that in April 1558 Agustín reported to Panvinio: 'In Frankfurt I spoke to Strada, who appeared not to be very friendly disposed towards you'.<sup>39</sup>

## 14.5 The *Musaeum* as an Editorial Office?

### 14.5.1 *The Copyright Privileges*

As we have seen in Chapter 4.2, Strada used the dedications of the Panvinio volumes as a ploy to gain access to the Imperial court, dedicating the *Epitome pontificum* to Emperor Ferdinand I, and the *Fasti et triumphi* to his son and heir presumptive, Maximilian, King of Bohemia. This strategy was successful, leading to Strada's appointment as architect and later also as antiquary to Ferdinand I and Maximilian II. One assumes that his new tasks left him less time to spend on his editorial ambitions. And it is true that the first concrete bit of evidence relating to a planned publication dates only from December of 1572, when Strada obtained a copyright privilege from King Charles IX of France for an edition of Julius Caesar's *Commentaries*.<sup>40</sup> Yet it would be a mistake to conclude that Strada had shelved his plans for the time being: there are several indications that even during the second half of the 1560s, when he was strenuously occupied with his commissions from the Duke of Bavaria and—presumably—Maximilian II, while at the same time building his own house in Vienna, he regularly paid attention to his editorial projects. Certainly

39 Doc. 1558-04-11: 'In Francafort parlai col Strada, mostra non vi esser troppo amico ...'. Probably with some good will on both sides the problem might have been solved in a more elegant way, perhaps with a separately printed erratum; but Panvinio appears to have been as much a hothead as Strada himself, managing even to exasperate Agustín, the most sympathetic and friendly of men, and Panvinio's most assiduous friend and patron: cf. Doc. 1558-07-09, Antonio Agustín to Onofrio Panvinio, Rome, 9 juli 1558: 'Non so qual furia vi faccia dir quel tanto male di quel amico, ne manco per qual demerito mio ditte di me due cose ladre et peggio!, che io habbia dato al Strada le arme di Cardinali, et che voglia scoprire a Mr. Paolo [= Manuzio] tutti i vostri secreti di iure Latii <...> La Cosa del Strada sta come sempre vi ho detto; che non vide, ne hebbe da me quelle arme, et che me importava, ne importa confessarlo?' There is no substance to Panvinio's suspicion that Strada was plagiarizing his collection of ecclesiastical coats of arms, since Strada had been collecting these himself for many years on behalf of Fugger, for whom he prepared no less than fifteen huge folio volumes with splendidly illuminated coats of arms of the Popes and of the princes, prelates and noble families of Italy; cf. above, Ch. 3.3. Though after the *Fasti et triumphi* debacle Strada was not 'very friendly' with Panvinio, he seems not to have discredited him with Fugger, who employed Panvinio in the 1560 as an informant in Rome and commissioned various manuscript works from him; cf. Hartig 1917(b); Maasen 1922, pp. 75, 76, 77; a selection of Fugger's letters to Panvinio published *ibidem*, pp. vi–viii and appendices 4 and 6–51, pp. 96–126.

40 Doc. 1572-12-25, printed in Strada's edition, Frankfurt 1575, discussed below.

he remained involved in the book trade, as is clear from his trip to Frankfurt to collect his dues from Pietro Perna, and from the fact that in 1570 his was the address in Vienna where to buy copies of Castelvetro's translation of Aristotle's *Poetics*, published by the Vienna printer Kaspar Stainhofer, which suggest that Strada may have been instrumental in organizing and perhaps also financing the edition.<sup>41</sup>

Another indication is Niccolò Stopio's remark in his letter to Hans Jakob Fugger of 15 June 1567, reporting on Strada's activities in Venice: 'Strada does not consort with sculptors here, but only with goldsmiths or engravers, or miniaturists, which is his business ('mestiere')'.<sup>42</sup> Clearly Strada profited from his trips to Venice to commission the desired woodcuts and engravings for the voluminous illustrated books he projected. The quantity and quality of the illustrations he envisaged presuppose a considerable time for their realization, both because good engravers may have been rare, and because Strada would not have the capital to pay for all of them at once. We know that the illustrations for Serlio's *Settimo Libro Book* were engraved in Venice, as were those for the *Sesto Libro*, which would never be actually published. It is conceivable that images for some of his other projects were likewise commissioned during his visits to Venice.

Such commissions of course involved a lot of preparation. Strada had to provide a carefully drawn exemplar of each illustration for the engravers. This he cannot all have done himself during his short and busy sojourns in Venice, so these were probably prepared beforehand, both by himself and by assistants he employed in his studio, among whom his two elder sons Paolo and Ottavio. Since he presented these illustrations as scientific documents, such assistants must have worked from Strada's own sketches, and in any case under his close supervision.

The same holds for the texts of the various books. These were not all written or even edited by Strada himself, but of course a definitive reading of the texts needed to be provided: Ottavio's 1574 letter, discussed above, documents the care taken with the texts and the translations of the Serlio volumes. For

41 Lodovico Castelvetro, *Poetica d'Aristotele vulgarizzata, et sposta per Lodouico Casteluetro*, in Vienna d'Austria, per Gaspar Stainhofer, 1570. Reputedly Maximilian II himself had supported its publication (Marchetti/ Patrizi 1979), and he may have appointed Strada to help Castelvetro realize it (even if only as an interpreter between author and printer). It is quite possible that Strada himself may have invested in the edition, which proved to be a bestseller, but in view of Castelvetro's heretical reputation he would not have wished that fact to be advertised. A subsequent, posthumous treatise by Castelvetro, the presentation of which by Castelvetro's brother Giovanni Maria is dated Vienna 15 January 1572, was printed by Strada's old associate Pietro Perna, as was the second edition of the *Poetica* itself (both under Perna's pseudonym Pietro de Sedabonis).

42 BHStA-LA 4852, fols. 35–36f.: 'Il Strada non pratica qui con scultori, se non con orefici o disegnatore di stampe in rame, o miniatori, che è il suo mestiere.'

his other projects he likewise must have employed learned men to provide and correct the content for each book, and professional scribes to provide the fair copy for the typesetters. Strada's request to the *Reichsvizekanzler*, Johann Baptist Weber, for Imperial letters of recommendation for his printing projects includes an offer to have the book titles in each letter inserted by his own servant, which confirms his employment of at least one professional scribe.<sup>43</sup> It is further corroborated by a request to Hans Jakob Fugger from Carolus Stephanus, one of his librarians, for a rise or, failing that, for some help or a recommendation to find a better job. Fugger was quite prepared to help him, and asked his other librarian, Wolfgang Prommer, for his comment and suggestions. Prommer explained that Stephanus hoped that Fugger would recommend him for a place as a clerk in the chancery of the Augsburg City Council; but if that was no option, at least 'to be recommended to Jacobo de Strada, where he intends to maintain himself with his wife and child by assiduous writing'.<sup>44</sup> Stephanus should not be confused with the well-known French physician Charles Estienne, though he may likewise have been a relative of the famous French printers Henri and Robert Estienne, who maintained contacts with the Fuggers. Certainly he was a learned man, who wrote good Latin. It is not known whether he did any work for Strada, but his request again confirms that Strada did indeed employ professional scribes and scholars such as Stephanus, and that these were sufficiently well paid to make such employment desirable.<sup>45</sup>

#### 14.5.2 *The Polyglot Dictionary*

Strada himself explicitly speaks of the people he employed in at least one of his projects, the polyglot dictionary, in his letter of 28 December 1568 thanking Duke Guglielmo Gonzaga of Mantua for the patronage extended to his son Paolo. From this it appears that from a simple polyglot dictionary in the three classical languages it had developed into something much bigger:

43 Doc. 1573-06-00 (shortly before 6 June 1573): 'Se'l paresse alla Signoria Vostra che a cadauna lettera vi si metesse dentro questi titoli di questi libri, io li faria coppiare dal mio huomo, per non dar tanta faticca a quello che scrivera le lettere'.

44 'Mit einer Condition, vermaint er durch E.G. furbitt bey dem Herrn Stattpfleger Relingen zu promovirt werden, ob er mitterzeit In der Herren von Augspurg Canntzellej mechte gebraucht werden. Wa er dort nit vnder mechte Khumen, begert er auf das wenigist durch E.G. hülff bey dem Jacobo de Strada zu Commendirt werden, daselbs vermaint er sich mit stetigem schreiben kinde mit sampt seim weib vnd Kindt aufenthalten'. Hartig 1917(a), pp. 317–318 (Stephanus' request to Fugger, in Latin, undated, 1566); 318–319: Fugger's request for more information to Prommer); 319–320 (Prommer's point by point reply).

45 *Ibid.*, pp. 229–230; doubtless thanks to Fugger's support Stephanus later was appointed an official notary, who was occasionally employed by the Fugger: thus he drafted the inventory of the library and collection of Raymund Fugger the Younger in 1576; *ibid.* p. 38, n. 1.

At present in my house is being written a Dictionary of 11 languages; that is an effort of mine that I have begun eighteen years ago, and for which I have always kept people in my service to write it. The languages are these: Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Chaldean, Turkish, Arabic, Persian, Spanish, French, German, and Italian; in which at the appropriate places I will insert the medals, marble statues, tombs, in short everything which can be shown in images.<sup>46</sup>

Already two years earlier he had described the project in detail to Adam von Dietrichstein, hoping that he would use his influence as Imperial ambassador in Spain to move Philip II to provide some financial support:

Since your departure here from Vienna, I have put together all the indices of this Dictionary, which take up eighteen volumes, similar to that of the letter A which Your Honour once saw in my studio. Now the first volume, the letter A, is being written; it is certainly quite delightful to see, both because of the many languages presented together, which are all written in their own characters, and for the images of the coins, the ancient statues, the funerary monuments in sculptured marble, the antique inscriptions and tablets, and everything whatever which can be shown by figures, and other things that I have brought together from all over the world, not without great expense. Every individual thing will have its explanation, which will be written in all of the languages mentioned<...>.<sup>47</sup>

Apart from demonstrating one of the uses to which Strada intended to put the material he had brought together in his *Musaeum*, these passages also show that he functioned as the editor-in-chief or the publisher, rather than as the author, of the *Dictionary*: he had worked out its concept, and had taken care to bring together in his library the sources necessary for the work, and the images that were to illustrate it, and now was carefully coordinating the production of the texts. Some of these he may have written himself, but most of the actual work was probably done by scholars and scribes he employed to this end. Some of these may actually have worked on a daily basis in Strada's *Musaeum*, but there is a good chance that many of the texts were requested and delivered by mail, especially when more recondite expertise was demanded. The work was actively supported by Maximilian II, who in the 1570s would recommend Strada's efforts to raise funds for the completion of the project, and facilitated

46 Doc. 1568-12-28.

47 Doc. 1566-03-01.

Strada's work in other ways. When Strada requested the Emperor sometime in 1571 to instruct the ambassador in Constantinople to have a bundle of his texts translated into Turkish, Arabic and Persian, he was confident that this would be granted.<sup>48</sup> In a similar way Strada may have sent around the texts of his entries to various scholars contracted to provide correct translations.

#### 14.5.3 *Caesar's Complete Works, Annotated and Illustrated*

It may be assumed that Strada occasionally or regularly employed scholars and artists in a similar way for his many other projects, for instance in translating Leandro Alberti's *Description of Italy* into Latin and in providing the supplements he planned to add to it. As we shall see below, the number and the character of the encyclopaedic compilations which Strada had available for publication by the mid-1570s indicate that work on these had steadily continued during the 1560s. The first concrete piece of evidence of these is a copyright privilege from the French King Charles IX, which was granted to Strada on Christmas Day of 1572. This apparently extended to a list of several planned publications, but it is known only through the text as included in Strada's 1575 edition of Caesar's *Commentaries*, and therefore only gives title and description of that one book.<sup>49</sup>

From this document it appears that the work as planned differed from the one eventually printed [Fig. 14.21–14.27]. In the first place, Strada intended the book to be bilingual, presenting the complete Latin text next to an Italian translation: the exact reverse of what he planned for Serlio's *Settimo Libro*, where Serlio's Italian was complemented by a Latin translation. That he thus wished to cover a European, rather than a local market is evidence for

48 Doc. 1571-00-00.

49 Caesar 1575: 'Jaques de Strada Mantuan, antiquaire de l'Empereur nostre tres cher et tres amé beupere et cousin, nous a fait entendre qu'il desireroit volontiers faire mettre en lumiere les livres contenus en une feuille de papier à nous praesentee, et attachee sous le contreseel de nostre chancellerie. Desquels le premier est, un livre en langue italienne, ensemble avec la version Latine, intitulé en Italien, C. Iulij Caesaris rerum gestarum Commentarij XIV. Nempe: C. Iul. Ces. De Bello Gallico, Comm. VII. A. Hirtij. De eodem, Liber I.C. Iul. Caes. De Bello Civili Pompeiano, Comm. III. A. Hirtij De Bello Alexandrino, Liber I. De Bello Africano, Liber I. De Bello Hispanico, Liber I. Omnia collatis antiquis manuscriptis exemplaribus, quae passim in Italia, Gallia, et Germania inveniri potuimus, doctè, accuratè, et emendatè restituta. Eutropij Epitome Belli Gallici, ex Suetonij Tranquilli monumentis, quae desiderantur. Cum doctiss. Annotationibus Henrici Glareani, Fulvij Ursini Romani, Francisci Hotomani, I.C. Aldi Manutij, P.F. <...>Donné à Paris le xxv. iour de Decembre, l'an de grace 1572 et en notre regne le xiii'. A cursory investigation of the relevant indices of the Archives Nationales in Paris suggests that both Strada's request and the original of the privilege were probably destroyed. I am grateful to Odile Bordaz to have guided me in this quick search.



the scope of his aspirations as a publisher, and it indicates a wish to render his material accessible to as wide an audience as possible, or in any case to extend its audience beyond the humanist scholar to the educated reader whose Latin was weak or nonexistent. In the second place the published book, though lacking the Italian translation, was enriched by a set of woodcut illustrations and by a quantity of transcriptions of Spanish inscriptions not mentioned in the French privilege.

What is particularly interesting is that Strada's copyright privilege closely conforms to a book that was in fact published in Lyon a year before his own edition: this was likewise a complete edition of all of Caesar's *Commentaries*, supplemented by Hirtius' continuations and by comments by the contemporary scholars François Hotman, Fulvio Orsini and Aldo Manuzio the Younger, and lacking only the *scholia* to the *Bellum Gallicum* and the *Bellum Civile* by Henricus Glareanus. This volume does include a copyright privilege which is dated earlier than Strada's, but this only refers to Hotman's *Scholia in*



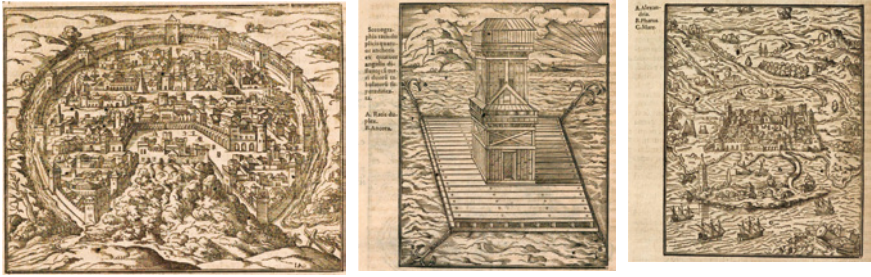
FIGURES 14.21–14.22 Strada's edition of Caesar's Commentaries, printed by Georg Rab in Frankfurt in 1575: titlepage and dedication to Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria.



FIGURES 14.23–14.24 Woodcut illustrations from Strada's 1575 edition of Caesar's Commentaries: pitched battle between the armies of Caesar and Ambiorix (p. 60) and a double page bird's eye view of Caesar's siege of Alesia, defended by Vercingetorix (p. 100).

*Commentarii Caesaris*, that is to only one of the supplements of the actual volume. It is clear that Strada did not pirate this edition, since he already disposed of the supplements when he obtained the French privilege for his book long before the French edition was ever published.

It is difficult to understand exactly what happened. Maybe Strada obtained or even commissioned the supplements through one of his contacts—perhaps



FIGURES 14.25–14.27 Bird's eye view of Vesontio (Besançon; p.14), a raft carrying a tower (p. 134) and a view of Alexandria (p. 200), woodcut illustrations from Strada's 1575 edition of Caesar's Commentaries.

Reichart Strein von Schwarzenau, who had been a student of both Glareanus and Hotman—and later came to some agreement to divide the market with the printer Barthélémy Vincent, whom he may well have known personally since his sojourn in Lyon.<sup>50</sup> If so, the book was nevertheless no co-production: though both included woodcut illustrations, of which no mention is made in the respective privileges, these are of different subjects. Whereas Vincent added some naturalistic and technical illustrations to the general alphabetical index of the volume, Strada added some thirty reconstructions of Caesar's battles and sieges at the apposite places in the text itself. These had at one time been commissioned, from an unnamed architect, by Ferrante Gonzaga, *Signore* of Guastalla, Viceroy of Sicily and a general of Charles V. Strada probably had acquired them from Ferrante's son, Cesare, with whom he was in contact in the 1560s [Figs. 14.23–14.27].<sup>51</sup>

#### 14.5.4 *The Copyright Privilege of 1574*

As could be expected, Strada's book as published more closely conforms to its description in the Imperial copyright he was accorded by Maximilian II on 30 May 1574 [Figs. 14.21–14.27]. This privilege is an important milestone in the development of Strada's editorial project: apart from the Caesar (nr III.) and

50 Vincent also was the publisher of Jacques Besson's *Theatrum instrumentorum et machinarum* of 1578, which owns much to the same sources on which Strada's own *Desseins artificiaux* [Strada 1617–1618], was based, and the style of its illustrations (though not their subjects) are very similar; though published in two volumes only by Strada's grandson Ottavio 1617–18, a manuscript version of Strada's treatise probably antedates Besson's publication by some two decades; cf. Marchis/ Dolza 2002.

51 Cf. above, Ch. 12.5.1.

Serlio's *Settimo Libro* (nr I.), both of which would actually be printed in 1575, the privilege mentions five other works.<sup>52</sup> Nr II. is Serlio's reconstruction of the Roman *Castra* as described by Polybius and an adaptation 'ridotta in una cittadella murata', and complemented by a treatise on warfare by the French general Guillaume du Bellay.<sup>53</sup> Nr IV. is a *corpus* of ancient inscriptions 'collected from all over the world, in Latin, Etruscan, Greek, Arabic, Chaldean' reproduced and explained in seven volumes.<sup>54</sup> Nr V. is a book which masks as an album of ancient Roman equestrian statues, 'both male and female'.<sup>55</sup> This might indeed have included images directly derived from the Marcus Aurelius on Capitol Hill and from Roman relief sculpture, but the description rather suggests that it consisted largely of prints after contemporary designs for festival costumes in the antique manner, such as designed by Strada and his colleagues at the Imperial court. That this was indeed the case is confirmed by the recent identification of a volume of festival designs from Strada's workshop in the Kupferstich-Kabinett in Dresden, the title of which is identical to this item.<sup>56</sup>

52 Doc. 1574-04-30. The Serlio and Caesar volumes are described as follows: 'I. II settimo libro d'architettura di Sebastiano Serglio Bolognese, nel qual si tratta di molti accidenti, che possono occorrer al architetto in diversi luoghi et istrane forme de siti e nelli restauramenti o restitutioni di case, e come habbiamo a far per servirci degli altri edifici e simili cose, come nella sequeute pagina si lege. Nel fine vi sonno aggiunti sei palazzi con le sue piante et fazzate in diversi modi fatte per fabricar in villa per gran principi del sudetto authore, italiano et latino'; 'III. Cai Julii Caesaris commentariorum libri VIII, quibus adiecimus loca precipua delineata, in quibus ipse Caesar castrametatus est adversus varias gentes, ex antiquissimo codice manuscripto, quos nunc primum in lucem damus cum doctissimis Henrici Glareani annotationibus, tam latino quam italice'.

53 *Ibid.*: 'II. Castrametatione dei Romani prima nel modo, che essi accampavano per tende et padiglioni, dimostrata et dipoi ridotta in una cittadella murata per Sebastiano Serglio Bolognese, designata fuora del sexto libro di Polybio historico, italiana et latina, nel cui fine ne habbiamo gionto l'instrutione sopra li fatti della guerra, descritta dal signor Gulielmo de Bellai, signor de Lange, francese e latina'.

54 *Ibid.*: 'IV. Antiquarum inscriptionum, quae toto fere orbe Latinae, Hetruscae, Graecae, Arabicae, Caldeae in marmoribus aut aereis monumentis sculptae caelateve fuerint et Hieroglyphicis notis signatae, tomi Septem'.

55 *Ibid.*: 'V. Equestrium statuarum tam virorum quam mulierum formae elegantissimae una cum vestimentis ipsorum ac artificiosissime pictis et arte Phrygionica ingeniöse elaboratis, quibus olim induebantur, item cataphractorum equorum cum eorum phaleris ornatissimis, quemadmodum olim Romani et Graeci in bellis atque etiam pompis publicis et ludis curulibus circensibusque usi sunt, iuxtaque ipsos satellitum precedentium quoque eiusmodi vestibus indutorum formae; his quoque larvarum atque vestimentorum histrionicorum, quibus antiquitus in tripudiis et saltationibus noctu utebantur, varia genera adiuncta sunt'.

56 Discussed above, Ch. 4.3-5.

In his letter to his father of November 1574 Ottavio Strada repeatedly refers to such a book of ‘mascare’, which he thought would sell well, but the book was never published in the form envisaged, though a number of woodcuts by Jost Amman for its illustrations were in fact executed and printed, some of which at least based on Jacopo’s own designs [above, Figs. 4.23–4.25].<sup>57</sup>

The last two works mentioned in the privilege were dedicated to numismatics: nr VI. presented a series of coins of all Roman, Byzantine and German Emperors and their various family members, and to which Strada added those of the Ravenna Exarchs and the Lombard kings of Italy. It was basically intended as a conventional though relatively complete ‘Bildnisvitenbuch’, a picture book in which the images of each personage were accompanied by only the briefest potted biographies or ‘elogii’.<sup>58</sup>

Nr VII., on the other hand, was a much more ambitious work: probably an evolution of the numismatic corpus described in Strada’s 1556 privilege, it provided full biographies of all these same Emperors, their relatives, usurping tyrants, exarchs and so on, each of which was to be followed by a complete survey of the coins struck during their reigns.<sup>59</sup> These illustrations were based on the numismatic material Strada had collected during his travels, which he had had carefully engraved in copperplate, rather than in woodcuts as in his

57 Cf. above, Ch. 4.3.5.

58 Doc. 1574-04-30: ‘VI. Series imperatorum Romanorum ac Graecorum et Germanorum a Caio Julio, Cai filio, Cai ne pote, caesare usque ad Maximilianum II. caesarem pium felicem augustum una cum liberis patrinis atque matrinis ex aureis, argenteis, aereis numismatibus quam fidelissime delineatis; inservimus etiam iuxta tempora exarchos et Longhobardorum reges omnesque cum ipsorum elogiis breviter descripsimus.’

59 *Ibid.*: ‘VII. Vitae imperatorum Romanorum, item Contantinopolitanorum et Germanorum omnium, qui fuerunt a Caio Julio, Cai filio, Cai nepote, Caesare usque ad Maximilianum II. Imperatorem, Caesarem Pium Felicem Augustum, cum omnibus eorundem uxorum, filiorum et consanguineorum historiis. Attulimus quoque vitas universorum eorum tyrannorum, qui diversis in mundi partibus Romanum imperium vi vel fraudibus sibipsis subiicere conati fuere. Insuper ad illustrationem horum omnium vitas etiam eorum exarcharum posuimus, qui sedes atque habitationes suas Ravennae, urbe nobilissima Italiae, habuerunt. Tomi VIII. Posuimus in cuiuslibet imperatoris vitae fine numismata ea, quae de illo passim per hunc orbem terrarum nos videre atque invenire potuerimus quaeque vel in Italia vel in aliis similibus provinciis tum etiam in Graecia ex auro, argento, aere excussae fuere, ita nimirum, ut ea primo quidem summa fidelitate, imitatione et diligentia ad unguem et ad similitudinem verorum antiquorum delineanda, deinde autem in tabulis aereis pulchre excidenda typoque demandanda curaverimus, item in fine harum tabularum cuiuslibet etiam numismatis descriptionem anneximus. Tandem finitis hisce omnibus habes quoque fastos et annales consulatuum cuiuslibet imperatoris, ut nimirum sie, quid quilibet imperator, quolibet anno et tempore patriverit, tanto rectius cognoscere queas, ubi tamen maioris doctrinae et testimoninii gratia similiter et inscriptiones antiquas, quae in marmoribus et tabulis aeneis incisae et sub nominibus eorundem imperatorum appositae fuerunt, diligenter adiunximus etc.’

1553 *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* [above, Figs. 14.6–14.9]. It is likely that at least a part of the engraved images included in Ottavio Strada's posthumously published *De Vitis Imperatorum* printed in Frankfurt in 1615, which is similar but less ambitious in concept as his father's project, were printed from plates commissioned by Jacopo in the 1560s and 1570s [cf. Figs. 14.6–14.9]. Unlike Ottavio's volume, Jacopo's corpus moreover was intended to include detailed descriptions of each coin, as well as the other material sources for the *gestae* of each prince as documented in the *Fasti capitolini* and other documented inscriptions.

Strada's 1574 copyright privilege gives some indication of the direction and the scope of his ambition as a publisher. All works listed are related to the history or the arts of classical Antiquity, though some of these, such as the Serlio volumes, are geared towards contemporary use of the antique example or precept. Most of them are exhaustive, of an encyclopaedic character; all of them are directed towards a literate, but not necessarily a purely academic audience. Certainly they were directed at a prosperous audience, since none of them can have been cheap: they are all huge volumes, folios or ample quartos, some of them in many volumes. Perhaps their most important common characteristic is that each and all of them were to be provided with ample illustrations. This would have made them more expensive, but also more attractive to the wealthy clientele envisaged, yet only the Serlio volumes, the *Equestrium Statuarum* and the *Series Imperatorum* can be imagined to some extent as Renaissance equivalents of the coffee-table book. Strada's insistence on including such visual aids rather reflects his conviction of the value of the image—and therefore of drawing and design, the art of making images—as a source of information and expertise, of knowledge. This conviction he had shared with or even contributed to Hans Jakob Fugger and his circle; Fugger's former librarian, Samuel Quiccheberg, codified it in his treatise on the science of collecting, the *Inscriptiones vel tituli Theatrum* of 1565, and a year later Strada himself expressed it in his 1566 letter to Adam von Dietrichstein cited earlier: 'for truly, your lordship, by drawing one comes to know an infinite variety of things, and one's judgment becomes more excellent on all subjects'.<sup>60</sup>

#### 14.5.5 *Printing in Frankfurt*

Some time before requesting the copyright privilege, in March 1574, Strada told Hans Jakob Fugger that he planned to send his son Ottavio Strada to Venice 'per alcuni miei negotij', offering to have him execute any commissions for Fugger. Possibly Strada's private business was connected with the acquisition of further antiquities and works of art: he offered to have Ottavio collect information

60 Quiccheberg 1565; Doc. 1566-03-01. The theme is treated above, Chs. 11.6 and 13.9.

for Duke Albrecht about the Vendramin and Mocenigo collections that were on the market. But since at the beginning of this same letter Strada told Fugger that he had decided to try and sell both his house and his studio, with everything in it, this seems unlikely.<sup>61</sup> It is much more probable that Ottavio was sent to Venice to start negotiations with the Venetian printers and to commission illustrations for the several planned books from some of the famous Venetian woodcutters and engravers. There seems little doubt that Strada originally planned to have his books printed in Venice, for shortly after having obtained the copyright privilege he not only requested and obtained a further, general privilege for all the books and images he had collected and wished to publish in future, but also asked for permission to travel to Venice ‘in order to have his books printed’, as well as a passport and letters of recommendation to the Doge and the *Signoria*.<sup>62</sup> Strada opted for Venice probably both because of the stature of Venetian humanist printing and the quality of its engravers, but his wish to print some of his books in Italian must have been an additional motif. Ottavio’s troubles in Frankfurt with the text editing and proofreading of Serlio’s *Settimo Libro* show that printing serious works in Italian was not as yet common in Germany, and far from simple:

It is quite something that in Germany, where there are no Italians, someone is printing Italian [books]; if Wechel had not accepted to print, you wouldn’t have found any opportunity here, and certainly would have wasted your time in wanting to print Italian in Germany, where there is no one [to assist in that]: you would not believe how few learned men there are in Frankfurt.<sup>63</sup>

So there must have been serious reasons for Strada to abandon his project to print his books in Venice and to choose Frankfurt instead: perhaps German printers were cheaper, or perhaps he thought he would have less competition for his type of books in Germany; certainly the Frankfurt book fair must have provided a strong attraction. The suddenness of his decision in favour of Frankfurt, however, suggests that it may have had to do with a failure to obtain a safe-conduct from the *Signoria* that would protect him against the Papal Inquisition.<sup>64</sup>

61 Doc. 1574-02-01.

62 Doc. 1574-00-00.

63 Doc. 1574-12-05 (transcribed in Appendix A).

64 When Strada returned to Venice in 1568, after his precipitate flight from the Papal Inquisition in Mantua the summer before, he took great trouble to obtain an Imperial safe-conduct, and through Maximilian’s intervention, a similar guarantee from Duke Guglielmo

Whatever may have been the reason, it is clear that when Strada in August prepared to send Ottavio to Frankfurt, it was explicitly to occupy himself with the printing project.<sup>65</sup> As we have seen, Ottavio's report to his father of the end of the year bears this out: it gives a good impression of the many different negotiations the complexity of his father's ambitions involved him in. The letter, which appears to reflect point by point his father's lost letter, indicates that Ottavio was fully in his father's confidence, had discussed the many aspects of the various projects with him in detail, and had contributed his own ideas and opinions. It appears that, whereas his father supplied the intellectual concept and the idealistic drive for the project, Ottavio contributed a more level-headed, more business-like and realistic approach, and had an open eye for the potential market. Thus he was well aware of competing projects, advising against reprinting the *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* in a German edition because that had already been done by others, but also noting that the edition of Caesar's *Commentaries* that Andrea Palladio was preparing posed no threat, because that would be of a different character than the edition planned by Strada, with different images, and he believed their own book would be more beautiful than Palladio's and could be offered at a lower price.<sup>66</sup> Apart from books soon to be published—Serlio's *Settimo Libro* and the Caesar edition—and other works mentioned in the copyright privilege, another two projects are discussed, a book on the history of the Popes, which was to be illustrated by coats of arms and was probably intended as a pendant to the *Lives of the Emperors* mentioned in the copyright privilege. Strada had asked the help of Giovanni Battista Fonteo, an Italian humanist active at the Imperial court, to complete the histories and to obtain drawings of the coats of arms.<sup>67</sup>

Another interesting project mentioned is an illustrated Bible, the images for which were to be designed by one 'Jan Baptista', probably Strada's Mantuan associate Giovanni Battista Scultori, though Ottavio cautioned his father

---

Gonzaga of Mantua to protect him from interference by the Holy Office. It is not clear whether this was actually given, and Strada appears in fact to have abandoned a planned trip to his hometown [Docs. 1568-01-29; 1568-01-30; and 1568-10-11]. Though Strada did request a passport and Imperial letters of recommendation to Venice in 1574, it is not clear whether he actually travelled there.

65 Strada asked Maximilian for a passport for Ottavio for Frankfurt, and that he was (nominally?) appointed a servant of the Emperor; the passport was conceded, the appointment apparently not [Docs. 1574-08-00; 1574-08-09].

66 Doc. 1574-12-05, transcribed in Appendix A.

67 *Ibidem*; Giovanni Battista Fonteo is chiefly known because he wrote the cartels for Imperial jousts designed by Arcimboldo and some texts explaining Arcimboldo's composite portraits; but he also wrote a history of the Cesi family of Bologna; see Kaufmann 1978(a), p. 276.



to limit the commission to simple sketches, which then could be engraved by Jost Amman in Nuremberg, 'because for small images there is no one better than Jost Amen.<sup>68</sup> Ottavio employed Amman also to carve the woodcut illustrations for the book of 'mascare' already mentioned, images of figures in costumes *all'antica* designed for court entertainments such as masques and tournaments.<sup>69</sup>

## 14.6 Financing the Programme

### 14.6.1 *Princely Support*

Ottavio explicitly related the programme of books to print to the annual calendar of the world of the book, the Frankfurt book fair:

And God willing after the present fair we should have the book of festival costumes printed, and the German version of Serlio's book; and while these are in press I will have the *Castrametatio* translated into Latin, and will try to have the arms of the Popes ready. And we need to try to bring out at least a couple of books at every fair, and we must have patience for at least two fairs before we will gain something from these; after which we will have greater ease to do other things.<sup>70</sup>

This makes clear that Strada's publishing ambitions were not a mere side-line: as well as an attempt to divulge information which Strada thought of importance, it must be considered as an ambitious business enterprise. Possibly he was inspired by the example of the Lyon *marchand-libraires*, the Venice printing house of Aldus Manutius and the Antwerp printer Christophe Plantin, examples which must have made him think it possible both to publish his books and to make a solid profit on them. However mistaken he may have been in

68 Doc. 1574-12-05, in Appendix A. It would be worthwhile to investigate how this project ties in with the many other illustrated Bibles produced both in France and in Germany around this time, with illustrations by, among others, Bernard Salomon and Jost Amman, who were both employed by Strada himself at various times.

69 On the book of festival designs see above, Ch. 4.3-5.

70 Doc. 1574-12-05, Appendix A: 'Et a Dio piacendo dopo questa Fiera stampando questo libro delle mascare, et il libro del Serlio in dotesco. Et mentre che si stampino questi dui libri farò tradur la Castrametation in Latino, et cercarò di far le arme delli Papi. Et bisognerà cercar de meter al manco hogni Fiera un par di libri in luce. Bisogna che noi habiamo pacientia per due Fiere avanti che si caverà qualche cosa; dopo se haverà miglior comodità di far altre cose'.

this, his conviction was such that from about this time onward a great part of his energy was invested, not only in finishing the works he intended to include in his programme, but also to bring together the funds needed to cover the necessary initial investments.

In this he first of all reckoned on his most important patron, Emperor Maximilian II. The first instance of this is Strada's request presented to Maximilian sometime before 30 June 1573. In this he described his corpus of inscriptions in seven volumes, and the first volume, the letter A, of his polyglot dictionary.<sup>71</sup> He then explained that he wishes to print these books, but that he lacks the necessary funds, so he asks the Emperor for 'un buon aiuto di costa', a subvention to enable him to bring out his books with dedications to Maximilian and his sons. Strada was realistic enough to realize that the Emperor could or would not cover such expense all by himself, so in one breath he asked for letters recommending his project to other potential sponsors: the councils of the free Imperial cities and the most prominent Princes of the Empire.<sup>72</sup> To speed up his request, which was supported by Reichart Strein von Schwarzenau, Strada added his own concept of the letter of recommendation, the titles of the books involved carefully copied out. The requested letters were duly made

71 Doc. 1573-06-00: 'Mi trovo sette gran volumi scritti di lettere maiuscole, parte latine e parte greche, dove sonno tutte le inscriptioni antiche, che in varie parte del mondo si trovano; e perchè sonno molti anni che io le ò messo insieme, imperò con hanimo di publicarle sotto il nome della Sacra Cesarea Maestà Vostra alla stampa a commune utilità di ciascheduno. Son anche al fine della lettera A del mio Dictionario delle xi lingue, le quali sonno queste: Latina, graeca, hebraea, chaldaea, spagnuola, francese, tedescha, bohema, hyllira, cioè chiavona [*sic*], et italiana. Vi sonno in questo libro d'hogni sorte di medaglie et antichità in disegno, si come la Sacra Cesarea Maestà Vostra à visto nel mio studio ultimamente, le quali vanno poste ciascheduna al suo luogho'. It is interesting to note that the eleven languages of the dictionary are not always the same, those of the Slavic territories under Maximilian's rule for this occasion supplanting the Arabic and Persian mentioned elsewhere (cf. below). Doubtless Turkish would have been the eleventh language, omitted apparently by mistake.

72 Doc. 1573-06-00: 'Sacra Maestà, io voria far stampar questi libri in Francoforte, ma la mia bursa è troppo picolina alla grande spesa che vi andara. Suplisco la Maestà Vostra che non mi voglia abandonare di un buona aiuto di costa, acciò si possino publicare questi libri sotto al felicissimo nome Suo, et delli Serenissimi Suoi figliuoli. Overo, se la Maestà Vostra non mi vol dar aiuto di danari, suplisco quella mi voglia dar aiuto con lettere, scritte di buono inchiostro, alle città libere e franche che qui sonno sotto nominate, cioè una lettera per cadauna città: Ratisbona, Nurimberga, Augusta, Ulma, Francoforte, Spira, Argentina, Wormatia. E perchè l'aiuto di queste sudette città non bastaranno, suplisco Vostra Maestà Cesarea apresso una lettera a cadauno di questi Principi qui sotto nominati, cioè l'Altezza del Principe Ferdinando et il Principe Carlo, et l'Excellenza del Duchà di Baviera, et delli sei Elettori, con questi tre Vescovi apresso: Passa, Wirzburg, et Pamberg'. [*added in margin*: Salzburg].

out on 30 June.<sup>73</sup> In September of the same year Strada followed this up by a request for similar letters of recommendation to several Italian princes and city states which again were duly conceded.<sup>74</sup>

It is not clear whether this exercise did bring in any serious money. There was at least some response: thus Ottavio could receive a subvention of 40 *Gulden* in aid of his father's planned book granted by the Nuremberg City Council.<sup>75</sup> It appears that Ottavio was sent to travel around to follow up Maximilian's request, and to receive any bounty conceded. The initiative seems to have yielded few concrete results: Strada's only known thank-you letter dates only from September 1575, though this relates to a quite substantial amount of 500 *Thaler*, granted by the Elector August of Saxony.<sup>76</sup> But Strada himself may not have known which Princes and Imperial cities had responded favourably to Maximilian's recommendation, because Ottavio appears to have kept back for himself the moneys he was delegated to receive on behalf of his father. That, at least, is the first of his alleged crimes listed in Strada's will of 1584, which excluded Ottavio almost entirely from his father's succession. If true, this would explain why Strada thanked the Elector August for his bounty only in 1575, when he may have heard of his gift through other channels (perhaps Hubert Languet or the Saxon representative at the Imperial court).<sup>77</sup> But these allegations, to which

73 Doc. 1573-06-00; Strada also offered to send his own scribe to insert the titles of the publications into the letters, or to provide many copies of a separate enclosure as were required. But in a post-script he also asked the Vice Chancellor of the Holy Roman Empire, Johann Baptist Weber, that the letters should be written with a carefully adjusted pen and in good ink. The recipients were to be all the Electors, the Archdukes Ferdinand and Karl, the Prince-Bishops of Salzburg, Würzburg, Bamberg and Passau and the Duke of Bavaria; and the cities of Augsburg, Ulm, Nuremberg, Regensburg, Frankfurt, Strassburg, Speyer and Worms. In the definitive version [Doc. 1573-06-30] the list of recipients as given in Strada's request was extended to the Prince-Bishop of Freising, the Duke of Jülich, Duke Julius of Braunschweig, Margrave Georg Friedrich of Brandenburg, and Duke Johann Friedrich of Pomerania.

74 Doc. 1573-09-00 and 1573-09-30; recipients were the Dukes of Savoy, Ferrara, Mantua, Florence, Parma and Urbino, and the Senates of the city-states Venice, Lucca, Genoa and Milan.

75 Doc. 1573-11-07; it may well be that Strada's personal connection with Nuremberg's patrician families—such as Willibal Imhoff—counted as much as Maximilian's recommendation in obtaining this subvention, which was granted and paid out to Ottavio Strada only 'uf sein vaters weiter schreiben', i.e. after Strada had provided some additional information.

76 Doc 1575-09-28: 'Gnedigster Churfurst, ich hab mit groser danksagung die 500 dhaler emphanen, die mir Eur C.F.G. gepresentiert hatt, auf Ir Röm. Kay. May. schreiben zu hulf meines Dichsionarium'.

77 Doc. 1584-07-01 (Appendix B); Strada claimed that Ottavio had kept the moneys he received for himself: 'Erstlichen, demnach mier durch genedigiste Bewilligung des Römisch Khaijsjerlichen Majestäts Maximiliani Secunti ein Anzall commendatorij Briefe, zu Hülf

I will come back below, must be taken with a grain of salt. It is far more likely that among these patrons there was in fact little concrete ambition to further Strada's projects, the scope of which carried a big risk of failure with it. Strada's later correspondence with his Italian patrons, though dealing with several of his projects, never refers to his 1573 request for funds, much less to any subventions actually received. Surely it is significant that Maximilian II himself appears not to have provided any concrete financial support.<sup>78</sup>

#### 14.6.2 *Attempts to Sell House and Collection*

While visiting Prague sometime in the summer or early autumn of 1573, Strada communicated the disappointing results of his initiative to his patron, Vilém z Rožmberk. Coming back to this in a letter written shortly before Christmas, he announced that he now had decided to sell his collection and his library, as well as his house, in order to be able to finance the printing of his books. Strada first offered it all to Rožmberk, both because of 'der alte Kundschaft', his long-standing and continuing patronage, and because at an earlier time Rožmberk had expressed interest in the house. Strada offered it to him for eight thousand *Thaler* 'though it has cost me more than nine thousand'. For the 'Kunstkammer' and the 'Liberey' he referred to the inventory and pricelist he had given Rožmberk on the occasion of an earlier visit to his house; and he was rather sanguine as to his reaction, because he expressed the hope that his patron would accept the offer before the end of January, so that Strada could take the cash with him on his planned trip to Venice in February 1574.<sup>79</sup>

---

meiner Buechdruckhereij, an die Chur und Fürstten, auch andere Stände des Heiligen Römischen Reichs, verferdiget; dieselben ich durch in Octavium lassen praesentieren, hat er alles Gellt sovil ime verehrt für sich behalten, mier oder der meinen Heller werdt nicht davon folgen lassen; da doch der Churfürstten von Sachsen mier allein fünffhundert Thaller verehrt, daher leichtlich zu schliessen und zu vermuedten, was ime von zwaintzig Briefen zuverehren von andern möge erfolgt sein'. It seems odd that the Elector should have waited for almost two years to respond to Maximilian's recommendation.

78 The accounts of the *Hofkammer* make no mention of any 'aiuto di costa' Strada may have received for this purpose.

79 Doc. 1573-12-18: 'Weyder so wert sie Euer Gnaden wol haben zu erinern, wie ich bey Euer Gnaden zu Prach bin gebesen, unndt ich Dero angezagt hab von den vir Schreyben, die mir Ir[?] Röm[isch] K[ayerliches] May[estät] geben hat on die Corfirsten mit samt den Reysstetten von wegen meiner Biecher, unndt ich nicht underlassen hab kinnen Euer Gnaden anzuzagen, wie das dieselbige Schreyben wenig Nutz gebracht haben unndt [ich] nichts ausgericht hab und von allen Leytten verlassen bin. So bin ich bezwungen, meine Kunstkamer mit der Liberey, wies Euer Gnaden gesehen haben, unndt mit samt dem Haus, zu verkaufen, unndt mit dem selbigen Gelt meine Piecher druken lassen. So hab ich nit underlassen kinnen Euer Gnaden, als meinem gnedichen Herrn, zum ersten die Sach zu offerieren, und zu wissen thuen, wo Sie ein Lust hetten zu meiner Kunstkamer

Strada's optimism was misplaced: considered as an investment in real estate his house turned out to be a failure, and he would continue his unsuccessful attempts to convert it into ready money for the rest of his life. Rožmberk appears not to have risen to the bait, for in a letter to Hans Jakob Fugger of 1 March of the same year Strada proposed the house as a suitable residence for Prince Ferdinand of Bayern, Duke Albrecht's second son, who was rumoured to come and spend a few years at the Imperial court; but this offer again yielded no positive response.<sup>80</sup> In November 1575 Strada approached Elector August of Saxony. After thanking him for the subvention he had been given for the polyglot Dictionary, and presenting him with a set of copies of Titian's portraits of the first twelve Roman Emperors in return, Strada continues with a glowing description of his *Kunstkammer* and his library. He then presents its key to the Elector, thus symbolically presenting its contents, and begging him to accept it in exchange for a modest annual pension to maintain himself and his children, which would enable him to continue the Dictionary in Saxony. Again, there is no evidence that August seriously considered this proposal.<sup>81</sup>

An explicit refusal of Strada's offer, if any, must have been couched in friendly terms, if Strada a year later seriously expected August might employ him as an architect. That was the reason why early in September 1576, at the Imperial Diet at Regensburg, Strada presented a request to Maximilian, asking him for letters of recommendation and a passport to Saxony. But in the same request he also asked the Emperor to instruct his son Rudolf, King of the Romans, of Hungary and of Bohemia, to suggest to the Bohemian Estates that they present him with Strada's library, to serve as a royal library in Prague castle. He moreover begged Maximilian to ask Vilém z Rožmberk to intercede with the Estates to pay Strada a decent sum for it. In the letter he does not mention his printing ambitions as his motive, but refers to the load of debts he had accumulated both in Vienna and in Frankfurt, the latter of which must have been largely due

---

mit samt dem Haus, so wolt ichs Euer Gnaden vil lieber verginnen, unndt auch wolfar geben von Wegen der alten Kundschaft unndt deglige Dienst die mir Euer Gnaden thuen, der kainem Firsten, er sey gleych wer er wel; unndt ichs wol Euer Gnaden verginnen mecht, die weyl Euer Gnaden vormals mirs angebotten hatt, wo ichs verkhaufen wolt Eyer Genaden'.

80 Doc. 1574-03-01: '... non posso mancare di avisarLa qualmente io mi son risoluto di voler vender tutto il mio studio, con hogni qualunque cosa che n'è dentro; voglio anche vender la mia casa, et perchè già fu detto qui che Sua Eccellenza voleva mandar il Ducha Ferdinando a star qualche anni apresso Sua Maestà, credo che non potria trovar allogiamento il più commodo della mia casa, perchè in essa vi sonno xii stufe con tutte le altre comodità che si puole immaginare'.

81 Doc 1575-09-28; Strada's connection with the Elector of Saxony discussed in Lietzmann 1997.



FIGURES 14.28–14.30 Strada's three different printer's marks, on the title page and the colophon of his editions of Caesar's Commentaries, printed by Georg Rab (Corvinus) in Frankfurt in 1575, and on the title page of Serlio's *Settimo Libro*, printed by Andreas Wechel, Frankfurt 1575.

to investments in his publishing projects, such as those described in Ottavio's letter.<sup>82</sup>

This creative solution was not very realistic; in any case Maximilian's Privy Council decided not to discuss it, though Strada was granted the requested letters of recommendation to August of Saxony.<sup>83</sup> Strada must have reckoned with a refusal to his proposal, for in the same request he also proposed an alternative: he asked to be allowed to institute a lottery, in which his house and his collection, which together he valued at a total of seventeen thousand *Thaler*, would be the prizes. By selling lottery tickets he hoped thus to realize a sufficient sum to be able to pay his debts and to continue printing his books.<sup>84</sup> He

82 Doc. 1576-09-00: 'Suplisco Vostra Maestà Cesarea che mi voglia concedere una lettera alla Maestà del Serenissimo Re di Romani, che Sua Maestà domandi in dono la mia libreria con hogni cosa che vi è dentro, a li Signori Bohemi, et sia messo nel Castello per delletatione di Sua Maestà. Anche una lettera al Signore di Rosenberg, che ne voglia trattare con essi Signori che mella paghino, et io cenne farro buon mercato, perchè mi bisogna far danari della mia robba, per qualche verso per pagare li mei gran debiti ch'io ò a Francoforte et Vienna, che né in l'uno, né in l'altro posso più tornare se non porto denari'.

83 Doc. 1576-09-03. Strada also obtained recommendations to August from Hubert Languet and Vilém z Rožmberk (Docs. 1567-09-07 and 1576-10-31; cf. Lietzmann 1997, p. 398).

84 Doc. 1576-09-00: 'Et in casu che Vostra Maestà Cesarea non mi voglia concedere queste lettere su nominate, La suplisco almeno che mi concedi una licenza di fare un lot, cioè metter alla ventura tutta la mia robba, casa, et il mio studio, con hogni cosa che vi è dentro. Et la casa mia sia fatta buona diecimilia taleri per il manco, perchè mi costa più a me et ora volendola fabricare, molto più costaria; et il studio sette milia, che tutta la summa

had premeditated this idea, for already in June he had, through his old friend Jacopo Dani, achieved that Grand Duke Francesco of Tuscany addressed a letter to Maximilian II supporting this initiative.<sup>85</sup> The proposal was in fact not unusual: to make a 'Glückshafen' of (part of) one's possessions, to entrust them to Fortune or 'mettere a la ventura', was a not uncommon form of doing business.<sup>86</sup> A later letter to Dani explains that opposition in Vienna frustrated Strada's plans; nevertheless in 1578 Strada repeated his request directly to the Estates of Lower Austria, who, after having passed it on for consultation to Archduke Ernest, answered again with a firm refusal a year later.<sup>87</sup>

#### 14.6.3 *Ex Musaeo et Impensis Jacobi Stradae*

When Strada realized that his attempts to obtain direct subventions from patrons would not be sufficiently successful to continue printing after he had realized his first two projects, Serlio's *Settimo Libro* and Caesar's *Commentaries*,

---

montaria dicesette milia talleri, et oltre ad hogni spesa; et la lettera della licenza sia scritta di modo che nel regimento né quelli di Vienna, né altri mi possino impedire questo mio negotio'.

85 Doc. 1576-06-16: 'Ora, Signor Secretario, credo che Vostra Signoria si ricordi et abbia alla memoria il mio Dictionario delle lingue, che già sonno xxv anni ch'io vi lavoro atorno, con molti huomini che scrivino in varie parte le lingue che vi entrano. Signor, per la grande spesa et per esser quattro anni ch'io non posso avere li mei avanzi dalla Corte, tanta mia fattica et spesa rimane in pendente, et hoggi o dimane ch'io mi moia li mei figliuoli non sonno abili a farlo finire. Io per non intralassare tal opera et non potendo esser pagato dalla Corte, me ò volsuto valere del mio, et ò volsuto vender la mia casa, la quale mi costa oltre x milia talleri, et Sua Maestà Cesarea la lauda per la più bella che sia in Vienna, ma non ò trovato compradore. Solum mi rimane una speranza sicura di farne danari con farne un Lot, cioè metterla alla ventura con tutta la mia robba al prezzo che farra stimata. La causa che mi move a chiedere la lettera a Sua Altezza si è perchè sarò presto ispedito, et s'io la chiedessi a Sua Maestà saria mandata per via d'un consiglio a un altro, et forse mi si lassaria adietro o per malignità o nigligenza di qualche secretario. Vostra Signoria sa 'l costume della nostra Corte, e tanto più ch'io non sono tedesco, si che Vostra Signoria la intende; et la lettera di Sua Altezza sarra subito mandata al Singor Cancelliere, et ne farò spedito imediato'. Strada added a model for the Grandduke's letter, explaining the procedure: 'Egli dessidera da Vostra Maestà Cesarea una licenza di pottere far un lot, cioè metter alla ventura tutta la sua robba, case, studio, et hogni sua facultà a quel prezzo che sarra stimato dalli architetti et servidori di Vostra Maestà Cesarea'. A note in Dani's hand in the margin, 'Si manda la lettera in bona forma' indicates that the letter was written.

86 Welch 2008.

87 Doc. 1577-10-04(c), Strada to Jacopo Dani: 'La lettera di Sua Altezza che mi mandò Vostra Signoria non fece frutto niuno, perchè subito quelli del paese non volsero acontentire a Sua Maestà Cesarea, dicendo non volere aprir tal strada, si che pazienza. Si che Vostra Signoria vede la morte del mio padrone à fatto si che tutte le mie fatiche anch'elle son morte; et staranno morte per insino che qualche Principe le farra resussitare et stampare...'; on the later request, see Docs. 1578-03-17 and 1579-04-07.

both published in 1575, he began to look for other means. Doubtless he had tried to interest professional publishers and printing houses to go shares in the investment needed, but it is not clear whether he was successful in this. The Caesar edition, printed by Sigmund Feyerabend's business partner Georg Rab (Corvinus), mentions the latter's name only in the colophon, which may indicate that he was not financially involved: its title page and its colophon present Strada's two printer's marks and both state that he had borne the printing costs: 'Ex Musaeo et impensis Jacobi Stradae Mantuanae, S[acrae]. C[aesareae]. M[aiestatis]. Antiquarij, et civis Romani' [Fig. 14.28–14.29].

On the other hand the printer of Serlio's *Settimo Libro*, Andreas Wechel, probably invested in it, since it is his name that is given in the impressum, though again title page and colophon are decorated with two versions of Strada's printer's mark [Fig. 14.30].<sup>88</sup>

It can be concluded that Strada's projects were not commercially viable and could not be printed without subventions from wealthy patrons. Though there is no evidence that Maximilian contributed, Strada later claimed that he had intended to do so and had actually commanded Strada to discuss his project with the *Hofkammer*, but that his sudden death in October 1576 interrupted these negotiations. Be that as it may, it is certain that Maximilian's protection and his recommendation were of great value and that his death was a huge setback for Strada's projects.<sup>89</sup> In consequence Strada attempted to interest other Princes to take his projects under their wing, more often implicitly, but sometimes explicitly, such as when he offered Grand Duke Francesco of Tuscany some of his works to be printed at a press he had heard the Grand Duke intended to set up. Dani's notes indicated that the formal reply informed Strada that there was at the time no press operated on behalf of the Medici Grand Dukes, but that he was free to have his books printed at his own expense by one of the printers active in Florence, such as the Giunti or 'Maestro Giorgio

88 On Corvinus, who had come to Frankfurt recently and worked in partnership with the Frankfurt printers Sigmund Feyerabend and Weygand Han, see Klöss 1960; on Wechel, see Evans 1975.

89 Doc. 1577-10-04(c), Strada to Jacopo Dani: 'Si che Vostra Signoria vede la morte del mio padrone à fatto si che tutte le mie fattiche anch'elle son morte; et staranno morte per insino che qualche Principe le farra resussitare et stampare'; Doc 1581-01-04, Strada to August, Elector of Saxony: 'La M.C. mio padrone, che in Gloria, Max[imilia]no ne provisse più volte, che quando io volevo cominciar a far stampare, che S.M.C. mi voleva provvedere alla spesa di quello facevo di bisogno, et di questo io ne dovevo trattare con la camera, che di tutto ne haveria provisto al bisogno. Hora, Exc. Sign., quand'io volsi<...>cominciare a mettere ad esecuzione questo negotio per stampare; io in stesso andai a Ratisbona a trovare S.M.C. la quale M. mi comandò che dovesse de l'tutto dar informatione alla Camera; et mentre si trattava questo negotio, S.M.C. morse'.



francese', that is Georges Marescot, who had taken over the printing house of the heirs of Lorenzo Torrentino in 1564. Strada made a similar, though less concrete suggestion in a letter of the same date to Duke Alfonso II of Ferrara.<sup>90</sup>

## 14.7 The *Index Sive Catalogus*

### 14.7.1 *The Document*

Some years later, in a letter to Jacopo Dani of November 1581, Strada sent a list of works he intended to have printed in Frankfurt and offered to dedicate one or more of these to the Grand Duke. In the beginning of the same year Strada had made a similar, but more concrete proposal to the Elector August, to whom he had sent a copy of the same list of works.<sup>91</sup> The list sent to Florence

90 Doc. 1577-10-04(d), Strada to Grand Duke Francesco: 'Serenissimo Signor, ho inteso come Vostra Altezza vole che si rimetti in piedi la Sua bellissima stamperia, et dar opera che si stampino libri non più stati visti. A questo io ne posso far offerta delli mei, li quali qui sotto nominaro; che per la morte del mio padrone son rimasto anch'essi morti per insino a tanto che'l Signor Iddio li provvede<...> [sums up a number of titles] <...> Molte altre cose mi truovo che saria troppo lungo a volerle tutte nominare. Il mio Padrone ne havea già pigliato la protetione, che si cominciassino a stampare; et a me havea fatto carico ch'io facessi venire lettere et stampatori da Parisi. Ma la morte à guasto hogni cosa, si che se Vostra Serenissima Altezza volesse far questo beneficio al mondo, et lassar immortal nome et gloria di Lei con il fargli stampare, tutto sta in quella'. Dani's note jotted in the margin of Strada's letter to himself (cited in the preceding note): 'Et quanto alli suoi libri, [the Grand Duke] non ha di presente stamperia propria, ma vi sono in Fiorenza quella de' Giunti et di M[aest]ro Giorgio francese a quali li potra far stampare da se'. On Marescot, see Franco Pignatti, 'Marescotti, Giorgio', s.v. in *DBI* 70, 2007; Doc. 1577-10-04(b), Strada to Alfonso II, Duke of Ferrara: 'Ma la morte del mio Padrone a causato che li mei libri con tutta la speranza a presso è anchor lei morta, pazienza; et cossi staranno per fino a tanto che qualche Principe gli farra ressusitare, et finire per lei [?]. Suplisco Vostra Altezza che ci voglia far sopra qualche pensiero, et qui fargli vedere da Signor Suo Ambassador, che si potriano esser più presto di Vostra Altezza che di altro Principe che viva; ma La suplisco bene che questo rimanghi apresso di Lei<...>'.  
91 Doc. 1581-11-02, Strada to Jacopo Dani: 'Io voglio in Fran[co]for[te] far stampare le vite di tutti li Imperatori latini, graechi et germani, in lingua latina, li quali saranno parecchi volumi; et a cadauno Imperatore vi voglio nel fine della sua vita porvi tutte le sue medaglie; et di già se intagliano in rame qui in casa mia. Voria pregar la Signoria Vostra che con qualche occasione Vostra Signoria mostrasse Lei questo inventario di questi libri a Sua Altezza (li quali tutti se anno da stampare), et fargli offerta, se quella havesse accaro che qualche d'uno gli fosse dedicato, ch'io lo faria molto voluntieri, et mi saria summo favore'; Doc. 1581-01-04, Strada to August, Elector of Saxony: 'Mando a V. Alt un catalogo di libri scritti a mano, li quali son tutti in casa mia, et la maggior parte sonno in punto per metter alla stampa, et no[n] è coppia fuori in luocho alcuno<...>quellla [= Elector August] puol

has been preserved, the one sent to Dresden doubtless was a copy of the same list, the heading of which clearly states its character and function:

Index or catalogue of the books that I, Jacopo Strada, in part composed myself at my own initiative, in part had composed and written [by others] at my commission and expense, and finally in part acquired and purchased by other means.

This *Index* exists in several copies, of which the versions sent to Florence and Dresden are the earliest that can be dated by their context [see Appendix D]. But it was drafted much earlier, perhaps already as early as 1576, when Strada discussed his projects with Maximilian II, certainly before August 1578, when Strada paraphrased a substantial part of its contents in his proposal to the Antwerp printer Christophe Plantin. It has been preserved in several, almost identical copies. After the first forty-nine items listed in all of these, what appears to be the earliest copy continues with a list of hundred and fifty-one miscellaneous volumes of manuscripts, including over five hundred individual titles. For that reason the *Index sive catalogus* has been often interpreted as a ‘catalogue’ of Strada’s library. Considering that it is a list of books in his collection, that view is not completely without foundation. But if so, it would only represent a fraction of Strada’s library, which, according to himself, counted over three thousand printed books in addition to his manuscripts. It seems more likely that this second part of the *Index* represents manuscripts that Strada offered for sale to potential patrons.

The first part of the document, listing forty-nine items, certainly was offered to Strada’s patrons: apart from the Elector of Saxony and the Grand Duke of Tuscany, the Elector Palatine was probably one of its recipients.<sup>92</sup> But Strada offered the titles listed in it not for purchase, but explicitly as works which he intended to have printed, soliciting financial support from his patrons in exchange for the dedication of the relevant item. This may seem odd in the case of one or two of the treasures described, such as the huge bird’s eye view of Rome—‘a thing, by Hercules! worth contemplating’—which Strada had commissioned from ‘that excellent Netherlandish painter’ (item 16) or a similar image of Cairo, which Strada had copied from an old painting preserved in the

---

vedere questo mio Indice (o Catalogo) di sudetti libri, li quali M[ae]s[tr]o Elias Hutter, su nominato, a visti in buona parte, et egli ne potra dare a V. Alt. piena informat[ion]e<...>’.

92 The full text given in Appendix D. Complete copies preserved in Vienna, ÖNB, CV 10101; *ibid.*, CV. 10117; SLA, *Magistratstestamente* nr. 104; Firenze, ASF, *Carte e spoglie Strozziiane*, I, f. 308, c. 64–69 (the copy sent to Jacopo Dani in 1581); Rome/Città del Vaticano, Vatican Library, *Cod. pal.* 1919 (copy probably sent to the Elector Palatine Friedrich III or Ludwig VI).

Gonzaga palace of San Sebastiano at Mantua (item 17).<sup>93</sup> It is equally odd in a case such as the Koran written in golden script and splendidly illuminated that had reputedly belonged to Mustafa, Suleiman the Magnificent's eldest son who was strangled as a result of his stepmother Roxelana's palace intrigue (item 26). Such splendid objects may well have been included mostly because of Strada's pride in having obtained them, and perhaps partly in the hope that one of his patrons would make a substantial offer for one of them. Yet in view of the high quality he envisaged for some of the other items he certainly did intend to have printed, it cannot be excluded that even for Prince Mustafa's Koran he had some sort of luxury printed reproduction in mind, something akin to a modern facsimile edition: after all he knew 'of no book that for elegance can be compared with this, such is its beauty and excellence, so that it equals precious stones'.

Moreover almost all the other items included in the list were intended to be printed, as is clear from their descriptions, which give information on their contents, but sometimes also on their status of completion, and in how far the illustrations had already been finished and engraved. This latter fact is of importance, because the common characteristic of almost all of the items included in the *Index* is that Strada intended to illustrate them profusely. In many cases the images were in fact the *raison d'être* of the work, as is the case for the various 'tabulae' listed in the *Index*. Doubtless these were intended to be printed on separate sheets which the buyer could at will have bound in a book, have pasted together on a linen support, as was the custom for geographical maps (a good solution for the bird's eye's views of Rome and Cairo and for the view of the *Castrametatio* of Suleiman the Magnificent at his siege of Vienna (items 11, 12 and 8), or formed into a *rotulus*: a good solution for sets of images of the Columns of Trajan, Marcus Aurelius and Theodosius, the frieze of the *Camera degli Stucchi* in the Palazzo del Te (items 37, 40, 41 and 42), and the various images documenting how the Sultan, his suite and his army set out for his campaigns (items 10 and 11).

93 It has been suggested above (Ch. 2.3) that Strada may have known Hermannus Posthumus and perhaps Maarten van Heemskerck in Rome in the 1530s; Posthumus afterwards came to Mantua, and later worked in Landshut, an itinerary close to that of Strada himself. Manuscript material from Strada's collection to some extent relates to the Heemskerck and Posthumus material (the Berlin sketchbooks). Posthumus' well-known painting *Tempus edax rerum* now in the Liechtenstein collection provides some inkling of what Strada's commission may have looked like. On the Cairo painting, see Brown 1984; Bourne 2001, p. 108. Strada may have been inspired by the earlier huge woodcut image of Cairo engraved by Giovan Domenico Zorzi and published with an accompanying description by Matteo Pagano in Venice in 1549, the whole edited with a full-size facsimile reproduction in Warner 2006.

BIBΛΙΟΘΗΚΗ  
 ΤΟΥ ΦΩΤΙΟΥ.  
 LIBRORVM QVOS  
 LEGIT  
 PHOTIVS  
 PATRIARCHA  
 EXCERPTA ET CENSURAE.

*Quatuor mss. codicibus  
 Ex Graecia, Germania, Italia, Gallia collatis.*

DAVID HOESCHELIVS AVGVSTANVS,  
 primus edidit. Notis, in quibus multa veterum fragmenta,  
 ante haec inedita, illustravit.



AVGVSTAE VINDELICORVM  
 AD INSIGNE PINVS.

*Cum Privilegijs S. C. & S. MAIEST. & Christianiss. Regis Galliarum.*

Anno Christi cIo. Ioel.

FIGURE 14.31 The first edition of the Bibliotheca of Photius I, Patriarch of Constantinople, Augsburg 1601, edited by David Höschel. This is a collection of resumés and reviews of 278 mostly Greek books, many of which have been lost since. Strada intended to publish an edition of this text.

The *Index sive catalogus* is a very important document, not only for its information on the holdings of Strada's *Musaeum*, as discussed in Chapter 13, but also because it provides the complete and final summary of Strada's publishing project. It was this document he sent to potential sponsors, it was this document he paraphrased in his letter to Plantin, and most significantly, it was this document that he appended unchanged to his will, charging his heirs and his executors to realize this specific programme. It took him about fifteen years since his first publications to establish this final programme, so it was well-considered, and must reflect both his own tastes and convictions, and his perception of what was feasible, considering the patronage available and the demand in the marketplace. The results of his efforts demonstrate that this perception was overly optimistic; yet a brief survey of the programme will be useful in providing a more clear idea of Strada's tastes, convictions and ideals.

The contents of the *Index sive catalogus* corresponds closely with Strada's interest as we have seen them in discussing his earlier career and his collections: its principal components are antiquarian, artistic and historical materials, to which are added a number of projected publications on similar aspects of the Ottoman Empire. Strada's library was very large and covered all faculties and disciplines, and doubtless he provided his patrons with literature in all these fields. But in the *Index* popular subjects such as theology, medicine, jurisprudence, even classical literature are conspicuously absent. It is clear that Strada did not intend to set up a sort of general publishing house, but explicitly specialized in the few fields of his own expertise. In the following the document, the text of which is annexed in Appendix D, can only be briefly surveyed.

#### 14.7.2 The *Dictionarium XI Linguarum*

The principal works listed, and with which the *Index* opens, are huge compilations of antiquarian material: inscriptions, coins and other remains from the ancient world. Though no classical texts are included as such, nevertheless the philological aspect is present in the most ambitious work in the whole list, the *Dictionarium XI linguarum*, a profusely illustrated polyglot encyclopaedia that has already been discussed above (Ch. 14.5.2). In its description in the *Index sive catalogus* Strada explicitly points out that its entries are all based on the phrases provided by the 'best received authors' of classical Antiquity or, as he wrote to Grand Duke Francesco I: 'all these languages are presented according to the phrases of [= as found in the works of] Cicero and other learned men'.<sup>94</sup> Such interest in language and correct usage was only natural, since it

94 Doc. 1577-10-04(d): 'Tutte queste lingue si parlano secondo le frases di Cicerone et altri huomini dotti'.

immediately reflected the practice of the humanist scholars with whom Strada rubbed shoulders at least since his intimacy with Hans Jakob Fugger and his circle, and some of whom he employed in the actual writing of these entries. The continuous labour on this huge project is directly reflected by item nr. 27 in the *Index sive catalogus*: a set of Arabic, Turkish and Persian dictionaries in manuscript.<sup>95</sup>

The encyclopaedic, comprehensive character of the *Dictionarium XI linguarum* and of several other works mentioned in the *Index* reflects the ideas of Fugger and his circle, as does the one bibliographical work included. This is a planned edition in two volumes of the *Bibliotheca* or *Myrobiblion* of the Byzantine scholar St. Photius, Patriarch of Constantinople (ca 810–893 AD), a compilation of summaries and critical reviews of Greek Classical and Patristic texts that is of the greatest importance, because many of the works treated in it have since been irrevocably lost. Strada's project (item 21) antedates the *editio princeps* [Fig. 14.31] of this important text by about a quarter of a century.<sup>96</sup> The complicated history of this edition (Augsburg 1601) and of the manuscripts on which it was based, is exhaustively treated in a five hundred-page study by Luciano Canfora. It was the fruit of a subversive collaboration between David Hoeschel, a Protestant humanist from Augsburg, and Andreas Schott, a highly learned Flemish Jesuit, who a few years later also published the first Latin edition.<sup>97</sup> Though Canfora does refer to the transcript of the Venetian manuscript in Fugger's possession—possibly provided by Strada—he makes no reference to Strada's project. This was at least partly based on Fugger's transcript, which Strada borrowed shortly before Fugger's library was transferred to Munich. Strada's project may have been a collaboration with his Vienna colleague,

95 Since these are of different sizes, Strada describes the objects as he had acquired them, rather than a hypothetical manuscript readily edited for the printer, and they will not have been among his priorities.

96 Strada's letter to Grand Duke Francesco I of Tuscany shows that he was well aware of the importance of this text: 'Poi mi truovo una Bibliotheca Graeca scritta antica, che sonno dui gran volumi, dove qui vi si trovano infiniti nomi di authori che da noi son mai stati uditi né nominati, et a libro per libro parla molto distinto quello che cadaunno di loro anno scritto' (Doc. 1577-10-04(d)).

97 *Βιβλιοθήκη τοῦ Φωτίου: Librorum quos legit Photius Patriarcha excerpta et censurae*, ed. David Hoeschel (Augsburg: 1601); *Photii Bibliotheca. Sive Lectorum à Photio librorum Recensio, Censura atque Excerpta, Philologorum, Oratorum, Historicorum, Philosophorum, Medicorum, Theologorum* / è Graeco Latine reddita, Scholiisque illustrata, ed. Andreas Schott (Augsburg: 1606); both books were printed at the same press, and dedicated to the same patron, Marcus Welsler; cf. Reynolds/Wilson 1991 p. 321; Canfora 2001; Dickey 2007, pp. 103–104; Völkel 2010, pp. 298–299; Ferber 2010, pp. 412–416.

Johannes Sambucus, whose work on an edition of Photius' *Bibliotheca* at this same time is discussed by Canfora.<sup>98</sup>

Heading the *Index sive catalogus*, the *Dictionarium XI Linguarum* is obviously the work by which Strada set most store, and in the composition of which he had heavily invested. Basically it should be considered as an illustrated encyclopaedia of the ancient world, comparable to similar antiquarian projects such as those planned by the Academia Vitruviana in Rome in the 1540s and 1550s, and Pirro Ligorio's manuscripts. Like those it illustrated the individual entries by relevant texts and images of coins, inscriptions, monuments and so on. In covering eleven languages its scope was even larger than these other projects, which likewise were never completed, let alone published. When Strada described his project in the index, about a quarter of a century after he had begun it, he had just about reached the letter B. The complete letter A took up 'sixteen huge folio volumes containing 2,500 folii, written on both sides in



FIGURE 14.32

Julius Caesar, woodcut by Hans Rudolf Manuel Deutsch the Younger (ornamental frame) and Rudolf Wyssenbach (the portraits), from Jacopo Strada, *Imperatorum Romanorum omnium orientalium et occidentalium verissimae imagines*, Zürich (Andreas Gessner) 1559, a pirated edition of Strada's *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, Lyon 1553.

FIGURES 14.33–14.34

The Emperor Diocletian and the Holy Roman Emperor Henry VI, chiaroscuro woodcuts from Hubertus Goltzius' *Les images presque de tous les empereurs depuis C. Julius Caesar jusques a Charles.v. et Ferdinandus son frere, pourtraites au vif, prises des medailles anciennes <...>*, Antwerp 1557.

<sup>98</sup> Canfora 2001, Ch. XI, 'Zsamboky', pp. 85–90; a note in a catalogue by the Munich librarian Wolfgang Prommer documents Strada having borrowed the transcript from Fugger's library: cf. Hartig 1917, p. 116, n.1.

a very small letter'. In his letter to Plantin Strada concedes that it would be difficult to have this actually printed, but he suggests that an edition of his *Index* to the entire *Dictionarium* might be feasible. This *Index* is the second item listed in the *Index sive catalogus*, and by itself took up sixteen folio volumes of 3,506 sheets in all, again written on both sides, in two columns, in a small letter. Referring to a book of which only a minimal part was as yet existent, this *Index*, on which Strada and his assistants had laboured for eleven years, probably should be considered as his plan for the *Dictionarium* as a whole, an inventory of the terms which were to be included and of the relevant materials available.<sup>99</sup>

Since the material, if still existent, has not as yet been identified, it is difficult to judge its character and its quality. Perhaps one should consider the *Dictionarium XI linguarum* as a huge illustrated encyclopaedia, giving full excerpts of source texts and editorial comments, whereas its *Index* would have been limited to the terms, their translations, and brief source references (both to texts and images). In his letter to Plantin Strada compares it to the concordances of Plantin's polyglot *Biblia Regia*. Probably it looked like—and could be used as—a 'normal' dictionary.<sup>100</sup>

#### 14.7.3 *Other Antiquarian Works*

Basis for the content of the *Dictionarium XI Linguarum* was the antiquarian information Strada had brought together in the course of his career, and which he had codified in two *corpora* which in the *Index sive catalogus* immediately follow the *Dictionarium* and its indices. Item 3 consists of seven volumes of inscriptions, carefully reproduced, including the surrounding ornament 'exactly as they are in the marbles, stones and tablets themselves'. Strada precisely

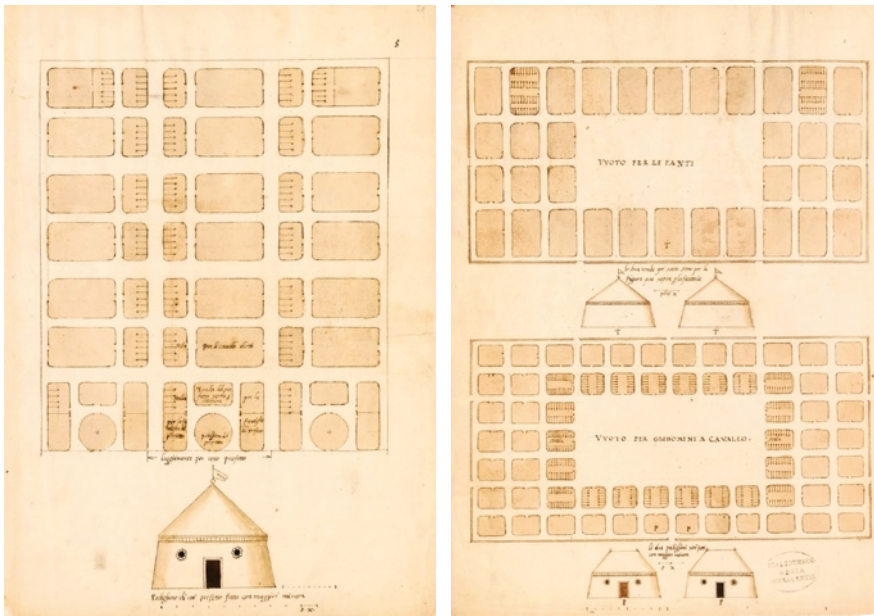
99 According to Strada's letter to Adam von Dietrichstein of March 1566 he had finished this *Index* already by that time; but there he mentions that it took up eighteen volumes, rather than the sixteen mentioned in the *Index sive catalogus*. (Doc. 1566-03-01). Perhaps this indicates that he had had prepared a fair copy for the typesetter at some point. On the other hand the letter to the Grand Duke Francesco of October 1577 also mentions eighteen volumes (Doc. 1577-10-04(d)).

100 Doc. 1577-10-04: 'Li Indici del mio Dictionario qualli sonno xvi. volumi, nelli quali contengano tutto quelle che si truova nelli buoni authori Latini Greci et Hebrei et Caldei, con tutto quello che si truova nei marmi antichi di figura et de Inscriptioni et di Medaglie, et di hogni qualunque cosa che si puole mostrare à viva ò in disegno; questi Indici che li stampasse di lettera minuta in tre colonne giudico saria come son le concordantia della Biblia del Plantino. Questi Indici è cosa maravigliosa à credere che non li vede; perche tutto quello ch' l'huomo si puote immaginare è qui anottato et cittato il luogo dove si lege ò vero si vede; da tutti gli huomini dotti che l'hanno visto è stato giudicato ch' se mai si stampasse saria il piu util libro che si potesse desiderare'.



sums up the number of inscription included in each volume: the first six volumes reproduced a total of 5,718 inscription found in Europe, Asia minor (e.g. Turkey and the Eastern seaboard of the Mediterranean) and Egypt, whereas the seventh volume was a miscellaneous volume dedicated to the *Urbs*, the city of Rome itself.<sup>101</sup>

Item 4 complements the epigraphic corpus with a numismatic corpus, consisting of eleven volumes describing nine thousand antique coins: this can be identified with Strada's *A(ureum) A(rgentum) A(eneum) Numismatwn Antiquorum Διασκευé*: complete manuscript copies of this are preserved in the



FIGURES 14.35–14.36 Sebastiano Serlio, *Castrametatio* after Polybius, drawings in pen and wash showing his reconstructions of elements of the Roman military camp; Munich, Bayerisch Staatsbibliothek.

101 This detailed summary shows that Strada described an existing manuscript which unfortunately must have been lost afterwards; Theodor Mommsen and his colleagues of the *Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum* were aware of Strada's description and made an unsuccessful search for the volumes. Only the Spanish inscriptions printed in Strada's 1575 edition of Caesar are included in the *CIL*, which also gives a succinct account of his antiquarian career (Hübner 1869, pp. IX–X).

University Libraries of Vienna and Prague.<sup>102</sup> Though Strada refers to the coins which he possessed either in the original or in the drawings he made of them in the cabinets of other collectors, it appears that this volume was not intended to be illustrated.

Item 7 was conceived as the visual component of this textual numismatic corpus: this was a book drawn in Strada's own hand on folio sheets each showing images of twelve coins and their reverses. These were chronologically ordered, beginning at Julius Caesar and ending with the ruling Emperor, Rudolf II. Compared to this, item 5, which showed just one coin and its reverse preceding a brief life of each Emperor, should be considered as a luxury item directed at a more general public. As to its contents it can be compared to Strada's own *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, as to its appearance Strada probably envisaged something close to the beautifully executed volumes of Hubert Goltzius' *Icones Imperatorum Romanorum*, with their splendid chiaroscuro woodcuts [Figs. 14.33–14.34], rather than to Andreas Gessner's pirated folio edition of Strada's *Epitome* [Figs. 14.32 and above, Figs. 14.12–14.13].

Complementing these series of imperial effigies based on their coinage was a book illustrating their portraits from portrait busts preserved in Rome and elsewhere (item 6). This item can be related to the separate sets of drawings recently rediscovered in the Dresden Kupferstich-Kabinet [above, Ch. 13.7.1; Figs. 13.78 and 13.79–13.81]: though not identical, they give a good impression what it would have looked like.<sup>103</sup> Classical sculpture was further represented in the sets of drawings of the friezes of the columns of Trajan (item 37) and of Marcus Aurelius (item 41) in Rome and of Theodosius in Constantinople (item 40), and possibly in item 36, drawings of 'all sorts of figures, reliefs, and ancient worked and carved sarcophagi and monuments [found] among the Roman, Neapolitan, Florentine, Venetian, Mantuan and other Italian peoples'. But since the phrasing of the latter description suggests the contemporary political situation rather than that of the Roman Empire, the chance is that these drawings represented or at least included medieval and contemporary funerary monuments, rather than ancient ones.

102 Vienna, Universitätsbibliothek, Ms. IIII-160898 [old shelfmark III 483]; Prague, University Library, Ms VII A 1. Two volumes of an unfinished version are preserved in Munich, BSB-HS, Clm 163 and 164; cf. Jansen 1993(a), pp. 215–217 and 227–232.

103 SKD-KK, inv. nr. Ca 75: *Imperatorum Romanorum ac eorum coniugum<...>*; SKD-KK, inv. nr. Ca 76 (vol. I), Ca 77 (vol. II) and Ca 75 (vol. III): *Series continuata omnium Imperatorum<...>*; full titles given Ch. 13.7.1, notes 81–82; cf. Melzer 2010, pp. 130–138; Jansen / Metzke 2018. Strada described his ideas for the illustrations of this item in his letter to Christophe Plantin, cf. below, Ch. 14.8.



FIGURES 14.37–14.39 Lambert de Vos, Images from his *Kostümbuch*, showing costumes and scenes from life in Ottoman Turkey; drawings in pen and ink and watercolours, 1574; Bremen, Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek.

Item 34, on the other hand, ‘some books, drawn by hand, of buildings and architecture<...>which I myself have drawn after most ancient buildings, and have reduced as much as was possible to the same scale’ probably was dedicated chiefly to (reconstructions of) ancient Roman monuments, though it may have included later buildings—such as Pisa Cathedral [above, Fig. 13.22] or the Florentine Baptistery—that at the time were considered antique or equivalent to the Antique.

Among the antiquarian works there are several with a military theme. The friezes of the three Columns of Trajan, Marcus Aurelius and Theodosius already mentioned are the principal examples, since these show military campaigns conducted by each of these Emperors: that of Trajan in particular is a mine of detailed information about the art of warfare as practised by the Romans. In this respect it is interesting that Strada intended to publish Giulio Romano’s double frieze from the *Camera degli Stucchi* in the Palazzo del Te (item 14) not as a contemporary work of art, but as a complement to these three authentic friezes: he trusted Giulio’s archaeological acumen sufficiently to consider it as an authoritative reconstruction of the manner in which Julius Caesar set out on his campaigns.

The same seems true of Sebastiano Serlio’s reconstruction of the *Castrametatio*, the lay-out of the Roman military camp as described by Polybius and later writers. According to Strada, at the request of King Francis I Serlio had designed a huge plan (*tabula*) or reconstruction of this (item 12), and a companion piece in which Polybius’ plan was adapted for the lay-out of a walled garrison

town, which Francis intended to use for the construction of two fortified places on the borders with Piedmont and Flanders (item 13). These were really huge objects of nine feet square, indicating that both lay-out and individual sections—tents or army barracks—were shown in great detail. Some idea of its appearance can be had from the manuscript of Serlio's so-called 'Ottavo libro' in Munich [Figs. 14.35–14.36].<sup>104</sup> For Strada this still was not enough, since he explicitly commissioned Serlio to write a new book, which possibly may have been similar to the Munich manuscript (i.e. a description and illustration of a 'cittadella murata'), but more likely was meant to be a more scholarly reconstruction of Polybius' description (item 33). Strada stated that he had the woodblocks for this publication ready, in the same size—and doubtless commissioned at the same time and from the same artisans—as those used for his 1575 edition of the *Settimo Libro*.<sup>105</sup>

#### 14.7.4 *The Ottoman Army*

Strada shared an interest in the military strategy and technique of the Ottoman Empire with many of his contemporaries. It seems a conscious parallel that next to the images documenting the battle order of the Roman Emperors as depicted in the Column of Trajan, Strada intended to print similar documentation of the manner in which the Sultan and his armies set out on their campaigns. He possessed two sets of documentation of this, both 'tabulae', the first of which had been reduced to a book format: this had been copied from a set of drawings which Antoine Escalin des Aimars, baron de la Garde, the legendary Capitaine Paulin or Polin, ambassador and admiral of the French king's galleys, had brought back from Constantinople as a gift for his sovereign (item 10).<sup>106</sup>

104 BSB-HS, *Cod icon*. 190; described by Marianne Reuter, 'Beschreibung der Handschrift *Cod. icon*. 190 Tresorhandschrift', in: *BSB-CodIcon Online* (Tue Jul 24 22:24:34 Cest 2012). It was published together with the Munich manuscript of the *Sesto Libro* and the Vienna manuscript of the *Settimo Libro* by Francesco Paolo Fiore and Tancredi Carrunchio (Serlio 1994).

105 Strada's manuscripts of these items are lost, as are the woodcuts he had made for item 33. Strada had also commissioned a set of woodcuts for the *Sesto Libro*, a set of proofs of which has been preserved in Vienna, which was published as an appendix to Rosenfeld's facsimile edition of the Avery manuscript. The *Sesto Libro* remained unpublished until Rosci's and Rosenfeld's facsimile editions of the two preserved manuscripts (Serlio/Rosci 1966; Serlio/Rosenfeld 1978). It is not mentioned in Strada's preserved correspondence and copyright privileges. Perhaps he abandoned its printing because of the damage to the woodblocks described in Ottavio's letter, perhaps he thought it not sufficiently diverse, and less practical than the *Settimo Libro*.

106 Antoine Escalin des Aimars, baron de la Garde-Adhémar, Marquis de Brégançon (1498?–1578), was a *général des galères* generally known as 'le Capitaine Poulain' (or Polin or

The second 'tabula' (item 11) was much more splendid, better drawn and showing more human figures and 'other things' than Escalin's version. It had been brought back to Vienna from Constantinople by Ogier Ghislain de Busbecq, Ferdinand and Maximilian's learned ambassador to the Sultan, who allowed Strada to copy it (as well as presenting him with countless ancient coins). Its style may have been similar to the famous *Kostümbuch* drawn in Constantinople by Lambert de Vos a few years later for Busbecq's successor, Karel Rijm [Fig. 14.37–14.39].<sup>107</sup>

Just as these drawings provided an Ottoman, contemporary parallel to those of the friezes of the Roman column monuments, Strada's documentation of the Roman *castrametatio* was mirrored by no less than three different *tabulae* documenting the manner in which the Turkish army encamped. The first of these (item 8) was based on a huge map of Suleiman's 1527 siege of Vienna in the Palazzo Ducale at Mantua, which Strada had borrowed from the Duke in order to have it copied in 1571.<sup>108</sup> The original was painted by an unnamed Flemish artist in gouache on canvas shortly after the event. It depicted the siege in great detail, paying particular attention to the various tents housing the Sultan himself, his Pashas and the captains of his Janissaries as well as to the actual topography of Vienna and its surrounding countryside. The second one (item 9) was not quite as magnificent as the first: it showed Suleiman's *castrametatio* in his wars against the Persians. This had been painted by 'some Frenchman who in Turkey had abjured the Christian faith', and it had been brought back from Constantinople by Strada's friend and patron, Bishop Antonius Verantius (Antun Vrančić), Busbecq's fellow ambassador.<sup>109</sup> The third instance (item 39) consisted of two large images, the sheets of which were bound as a book, but its draughtsman and origin are defined no further. Finally item 28, a 'chronicle written in Arabic on [the history and/or the genealogy of] the Ottoman dynasty' is paralleled in item 19, *Liber de familia illustrissimae domus Austriacae*, on the history and the genealogy of the House of Austria.

---

Paulin); he was a protégé of the French soldier and writer Guillaume du Bellay, seigneur de Langey (and the subject of a sonnet by the latter's nephew Joachim du Bellay). He was François I's envoy to Suleiman the Magnificent in 1541. See Anselme De Sainte-Ange/Angé De Sainte-Rosalie 1733, pp. 929–930; Bouvier 2007. Strada also possessed a manuscript military treatise by Guillaume du Bellay, which may have reached him through the same agency (mentioned in his 1574 copyright privilege, Doc. 1574-05-30).

107 Bremen, University Library, Ms. Or 9; for an annotated facsimile edition, see Vos/Koch 1991. On Busbecq, see Von Martels 1989.

108 Cf. above, Ch. 9.7; Docs. 1571-03-19; 1571-11-20; 1577-10-04(a).

109 On Antun Vrančić and his connection with Strada, see above, Ch. 11.3.

### 14.7.5 *Contemporary Art*

On his travels Strada had collected huge quantities of documentation, by direct purchase as well as by explicit commissions, both of antiquarian material—numismatics, inscriptions, sculptures, the remains of ancient monuments—and of contemporary achievements in the arts. Though the accent in his publishing programme is squarely on the antiquarian material, five items in the *Index sive catalogus* show that Strada did intend to publish some of the contemporary material as well. Two of these are collections of images of palaces and of monumental tombs respectively, found in Rome and in the principal Italian cities (items 35 and 36). We do not know what they looked like, but their description suggests a high-class type of coffee-table book, which could serve both as a souvenir for travellers and as a source of inspiration for patrons and the artists they employed. Their type is similar to the print series published from the mid-sixteenth century onward by Roman and Venetian printer's firms, such as Antonio Lafréry and Hieronymus Cock, mostly documenting the antiquities of Rome. Strada knew these series very well and they may well have served as his example for these two items. His interest in documenting contemporary monuments nevertheless seems a little out of the ordinary.

Two other items, however, are quite out of the ordinary: these are the complete reproduction of the entire decoration of Raphael's *Loggia* in Vatican Palace (item 42) and of the architecture and decoration of Giulio Romano's Palazzo del Te and of the apartments he designed in the Palazzo Ducale in Mantua (item 41). The lengthy descriptions in the *Index* indicate the value that Strada attached to these items, both of which were based on the reproduction drawings he had commissioned himself, and which have been discussed in greater



FIGURES 14.40–14.42 Jan I Moretus, here by Rubens, actually wrote the answer by Christophe Plantin (here by Hendrick Goltzius) to the letter Strada had sent him through Rembertus Dodonaeus, here in the portrait included in the first edition of his *Cruijdeboeck* (1554).

detail above [Figs. 13.102–13.107].<sup>110</sup> The project for the publication of such a detailed survey of a contemporary monument is rather unusual—a parallel is the print series by the Ghisi family of the Sistine Chapel ceiling—and Strada can be considered to be rather in advance of his time: the *Loggia* in its entirety was first reproduced in print only in the later eighteenth century.<sup>111</sup>

Much of the material intended to be used in these various volumes doubtless was likewise drawn upon for item 44: a hugely expanded, illustrated edition of Leandro Alberti's *Descrittione di tutta Italia*, which had first been published in Bologna in 1550. This was a project of long standing, since it had already been included in the copyright privilege Strada had obtained from Charles V. in January 1556; I will come back to it below.<sup>112</sup>

#### 14.7.6 *Miscellaneous Materials*

In addition to the antiquarian material, the contemporary art and the Ottoman themes, the *Index sive catalogus* lists a few books in other fields, mostly rather succinctly described, which suggest that Strada included them for their rarity, their curiosity value, and perhaps for the supposed interest of some of his patrons, rather than out of any specific personal affinity. These include some esoteric works on magic, alchemy and divination: items 22 (*Picatrix*), 23 (*Annulus Salomonis*) and 24 (*De geomantia liber*). Items 29, 30 and 31, concerned with chronology, belonged together and consisted of an Arabic treatise on the fabrication of clocks and calendars, another Arabic calendar and a very carefully executed astrolabe and its tables. Item 32 was another astrolabe, which came from Jerusalem, was therefore 'extremely old' and its inscriptions were all in Chaldean. Finally items 25, 26 and 28 were of a theological nature: item 26 was the Koran written in golden script already referred to, item 25 a Bible written in Arabic which Paolo Strada had brought with him from Constantinople, and item 48 a Greek genealogy of the Holy Virgin. Such miscellaneous items must have been included in the list primarily because of their curiosity value, a conclusion which is corroborated by the closing passage of the *Index* which refers to the many other beautiful and rare things Strada kept in his library and his *Musaeum*.

110 Above, Ch. 13.8.1.

111 In three series of prints engraved by Giovanni Volpato and Giovanni Ottaviani after designs by Giovanni Camporesi, Gaetano Savorelli and Luigo Teseo, published in Rome 1772–1776. On the prints of the Sistine ceiling: Moltedo 1991, pp. 68–79 (*Last Judgment* and *Prophets and Sybils* by Giorgio Ghisi) and pp. 80–97 (series of *Ignudi*, *Sybils* and *Prophets* and other figures by Adamo Scultori).

112 Below, Ch. 14.8; Doc. 1556-01-08.

## 14.8 Strada's Approach of Christophe Plantin

Summarizing, one must conclude that, though Strada may have ultimately intended to publish all of the works listed in the *Index sive catalogus*, some of them were nevertheless closer to his heart than others. Moreover Strada was not completely destitute of a sense of reality, and in his less sanguine moments he realized that not all his projects were feasible. Thus in his letter to Grand Duke Francesco of Tuscany he showed that he knew that the printing even of the letter A only of his *Dictionary* really was a practical impossibility—though he continued to hope to have at least its indices printed. As we have seen, Strada had hoped the Grand Duke would himself undertake to have this and other items from his programme printed at Florence.<sup>113</sup> At the Grand Duke's polite refusal, Strada decided to approach a professional publisher. Characteristically he opted for the biggest professional publisher in Europe: the Antwerp 'Arch-printer' Christophe Plantin [Fig. 14.41].

Through his connection with the book trade Strada was well aware of Plantin's productions: thus when in 1573 he had requested Maximilian II to recommend his fundraising to print the letter A of his *Dictionary*, he had explicitly compared it with the concordances of Plantin's famous Polyglot Bible, which was just coming out at that time.<sup>114</sup> When Rembertus Dodonaeus, the well-known Flemish botanist, came to Vienna in 1574 to serve as Maximilian's physician [Fig. 14.42], he appears to have been sufficiently impressed by Strada's

113 Doc. 1577-10-04/d: 'Il mio Dictionario delle undeci lingue, ci è latina, grecha, hebrea, turcha, araba, persiana, spagnola, francese, tedescha et italiana. Questa si è fattica et spesa incredibile a chi non lo vede. Tutte queste lingue si parlano secondo le frases di Cicerone et altri huomini dotti; alli suoi lochi è posto le medaglie antiche, li marmi scritti, le statue, ediftii, et altre cose che sariano troppo longa materia a volergli tutti nominare. La lettera A è scritta et sonno volumi 14; gli indici sonno volumi 18. Questi indici si potriano stampare, che secondo il calculo che sopra ne ò fatto sariano dui gran tomi simili a quelli del Thesaurus Linguae Latinae di Roberto Stefano di Paris; in questi indici vi sonno nominate tutte le cose che sonno al mondo di hogni genere. Ma la lettera A su nominata, questo saria impossibile a stamparla, ma si potria scrivere con dessignarvi le figure, et fargli ben legare in varii volumi, et porgli nella Sua libreria de Medici tanto famosa al mondo'.

114 Doc. 1573-00-00: 'Questo Dictionario si trova adessa la lettera A al fine, e perchè, egli volendola far stampare, ci va grandissima spesa negl'intagli delle figure, le quali sonno medaglie antiche di hogni genere, et statue, inscriptioni, sepulture et altre cose, le quali sonno tutte ritratte da le vere antiquità, fedelmente et benissimo immitate, egli non si truova il modo del danaro di metterlo alla stampa. Et questa lettera A come sia stampata saranno parecchi tomi, o volumi, et sarra poco manco della Biblia Complutensi che in questo anno il Plantino à stampata in Anversa, la quale la Maestà del Serenissimo Re Catholico a sue spese et liberalità à fatto stampare'. In 1577 Strada proposed a selection from his programme to Francesco I (Docs. 1577-10-04/a and 1577-10-04/b).



works to suggest him to offer at least some of them to Plantin, and to be willing to recommend them to the printer, a good friend and of course the publisher of his own famed *Cruijdeboeck*, one of Plantin's first, finest and most perennially popular editions.

At the time Strada did not avail himself of this offer, but once Dodonaeus had returned to Antwerp in March 1578, and Strada's other attempts to realize his ambitions had foundered, he wrote to Dodonaeus reminding him of his promise, and included a list of the books he asked Dodonaeus to present to Plantin. This list is an item by item paraphrase in Italian of the *Index sive catalogus*, and thus provided Plantin at one go with the entire publishing programme Strada had in mind, in case anything in it might appeal to his correspondent.<sup>115</sup> But Strada singled out one item in which he thought Plantin might be particularly interested, and with which he himself had been strenuously occupied over the last year. This was an expanded, illustrated Latin edition of Leandro Alberti's *Descrittione di tutta Italia*, which had been first published in Italian in 1550, two years before its author's death. Though as item nr 44 it comes relatively late in Strada's *Index sive catalogus*, it was nevertheless a project with which he had been involved for many years, since a Latin edition of the book is already mentioned in the copyright privilege Strada obtained from Charles V in 1556: that is ten years before the first Latin translation, by the humanist lawyer Wilhelm Kyriander, would actually be printed in Cologne.<sup>116</sup>

Strada appears to have continued collecting material to illustrate it ever since, but in 1577 he undertook a concerted effort to complete the appendices he envisaged. He wrote to the Dukes of Mantua and Ferrara, sketching his plans for the new edition in rosy colours and telling them exactly what materials he intended to add to the original version. For each region he intended to add a precise geographical map, as well as views of its principal cities and fortresses. For every city he also intended to add images of the principal monuments, 'that is, both the ancient buildings, and the modern, with their plans and elevations well measured'; then the ancient inscriptions 'drawn exactly as in they are in the marble, with the figures and ornaments that are found around them'. Moreover he wanted to add appendices with the names of the illustrious men of letters of each city and the works they had written; and finally

115 Doc. 1578-08-13.

116 On Leandro Alberti, cf. Redigonda 1960. The first edition of the *Descrittione di tutta Italia* was published in Bologna in 1550. The Latin translation, *Descriptio totius Italiae*, was first published in Cologne 1566, and immediately reprinted. It might be worthwhile to investigate how much this translation, by the German scholar and lawyer Wilhelm Kyriander, may have or may not have owed to Strada's initiative. Strada intended to use Kyriander's translation in his own edition (cf. Doc 1584-12-05).

the coats of arms of the Prince of each state, and of all its noble families. He asked both Dukes to help him collect this material, in particular the coats of arms of the local families and the profile views of the various cities of their dominions, 'but taking care that the views are taken from a side from which they show well, and that they are drawn upon an open (= double) sheet of *folio reale* format or a little smaller'.<sup>117</sup>

Strada also asked both Dukes for further documentary material: he reminded Alfonso d'Este of an earlier promise to provide him with a copy of Giovanni Battista Pigna's *History of the Este family* of 1570, which he had never received. Strada asked Guglielmo Gonzaga for the loan of any similar information 'on the antiquities of your house' the Duke might have available in manuscript, to which he offered to add materials from his own collection. Moreover he listed

---

117 Both passages are almost literally the same; I cite the letter to the Duke of Mantua: 'Seremissimo Signor Duchia, sonno parech'anni ch'io pigliai nelle mani la Italia già descritta da Fra Leandro Alberti Bolognese, la quale lessi con hogni cura et diligenza, credendomi trovarvi tutte quelle cose ch'io dessideravo; ma mi trovai inganato. Le cose ch'io volevo che lui havesse messo erano queste: prima erano le cose che apartengono alla cosmographia, cioè che ad hogni regione vi fosse posta la sua mappa avanti alla sua descriptione, et poi in quella regione vi fossero anche le figure di tutte le città pertinente ad essa regione, ben ritratte dal naturale. Ancora a cadauna città vi fossero le figure di tutte le cose più principale, come sarebe a dire gli edifitii antichi, et ancor li moderni, con le loro piante et profili ben misurati, con le sue misure scritte alli suoi lochi. Poi le inscriptioni antiche, che nei marmi vi si trovano ritratte a punto come stanno nei detti marmi, con le figure et altri ornamenti che anno d'intorno. Apresso la memoria di tutti gli huomini dotti con li loro nomi, con tutte le opere che loro hanno scritte, stampate e da stampare; ultimo tutte le arme, dico di cadauno Principe per cadauna città, cominciando alla prima della sua casa, et di mano in mano in sino a quella del Principe che hoggi vive; apresso a queste, quelle di tutti li nobili de cadauna città; et cossi havesse finito. Hora questo ordine su detto, che'l Frate a lassato fuori, io lo fo, et di già sonno tanto avanti che di essa prima Italia sudetta è accresciuta più delli doi terzi, et saranno tre gran volumi. A questo negotio son stato favorito et aiutato da molti Principi, con mandarmi dei disegni che in essa mi bisognano. Dove non posso mancare ancora a Vostra Altezza di suplicarLa che quella si degni di farmi tal favore, cioè che Vostra Altezza sia contenta di farmi rittrare in dissegno le Sue città, cioè Mantova, Casale, Aich, Alba, et altre che à nel Monferato. Et ancora castelli dei più principali: sul Mantovano Vostra Altezza à dei castelli che paiono città, come Viadana, Cannedo, Gazolo et altri ch'io non mi ricordo; ancor questi li desidraria, ma che sia pigliato la veduta da una qualche parte che si scoprino bene, et siano fatte sopra ad un folio reale aperto, o poco manco in circa. Apresso a esse vorei ancora le arme di esse casate nobile, cominciando prima a quella della città, et poi di mano in mano continouando come sopra ò detto [inserted in margin: dette arme siano collarite et piccole]. Suplisco Vostra Altezza che voglia comandare per la prima commodità che vi ponghi mano; et se in queste nostre parte vi sonno cose alcune che quella dessideri, solamente ne avisi qui al Signor Ambassador Suo che me ne acenni, che io subito gliene provedero; che altro non dessidero che servirLa come Suo buon vasallo et servidore'.

the documentary drawings of the principal monuments of Mantua he had earlier obtained through Giovanni Battista Bertani, Giovanni Battista Scultori and Ippolito Andreasi, and now begged the Duke to help him obtain similar documentation on the decoration of the Palazzo Ducale and the Gonzaga villa at Marmirolo. As we have seen, the Duke appears to have honoured Strada's request, since Andreasi's drawings of the Palazzo Ducale were in fact executed and have been preserved together with those of the Palazzo del Te Strada had commissioned in 1567.<sup>118</sup> Strada assured the Duke that there was nothing remarkable in his homeland ('patria') that he would not include in the book, and in particular as to architecture. But notwithstanding such chauvinism, it is hardly likely that he really intended to reproduce all of Andreasi's drawings in his edition of Alberti's *Descrittione*. For that book the elevations and plans of the principal monuments—similar to those of the Palazzo Pitti [above, Fig. 13.118–13.119] or the Duomo in Florence preserved in the Strahov Codex [above, Fig. 13.23]—would be sufficient, with possibly one or two of the most spectacular interiors (such as the *Camera di Psiche* or the *Camera dei Giganti*). On the other hand he did think that such material could be published as separate publications, as is clear from the descriptions of these sets of drawings and of those of Raphael's Vatican *Loggia* in the *Index sive catalogus* [items 41 and 42].

In his letter to Plantin Strada added some information about the practical aspects of his projected edition of Alberti's *Description of Italy*. Thus most of the views of the various cities were already engraved in wood or, if the blocks had not yet been cut, the designs had already been drawn directly onto the blocks for the engraver, in a uniform size similar to the small landscapes included in Strada's 1575 edition of Caesar's *Commentaries* [above, Fig. 14.23–14.24]. He suggested that the maps of the individual regions, which should be of a larger size, could best be executed in copper engraving. Most of the coats of arms were already engraved, and the rest could be easily done in Antwerp, where there were far more and better engravers than in Vienna. It seems clear that in most cases Strada had drawn the models onto the woodblocks in person: at least that is what he offered to do for all the illustrations that had not yet been engraved, both for the *Descrittione* and for the other works he proposes to Plantin. For one other item, the illustrations of portrait busts of Emperors and their consorts, item 6 of the *Index sive catalogus*, Strada gave a practical suggestion: the portrait heads or busts themselves should be engraved in copper, but the pedestals for all could be printed from one woodblock, in which a space was kept open in which to compose the legends in letterpress; an impression of

<sup>118</sup> Above, Ch. 13.8.2.

what may have been his intention can be had from the similar Dresden manuscripts already mentioned [cf. above, Ch. 13.7.1, Figs. 13.78 and 13.79–13.81].

Apart from such practical insights, Strada's letter to Plantin gives a rare inkling of his approach to business. As his part of the deal he proposed to provide Plantin with a carefully edited manuscript of the *Description of Italy* and all the illustrations he had collected for it, both those he already had had engraved, and those he had merely drawn onto the woodblocks. But he expected Plantin to have engraved the remainder of the illustrations as well as to print as many copies of the book as he thought feasible, all entirely at his own expense, while Strada nevertheless laid claim to half of the profit once the books would start selling. He envisaged the same conditions for any of the other works in the list in which Plantin might be interested. In view of the doubtless considerable sums Strada had already invested in his various projects, this is not entirely unreasonable. But though not unreasonable, it is neither very realistic, in view of the huge investment Plantin would need to make should he agree to print such an ambitious book as the *Description of Italy*—for which at least a market can be assumed to have existed—let alone for the Indices to Strada's polyglot *Dictionary*, for which any potential market would have been restricted to the scholarly world.

So it is not surprising that Plantin's response was lukewarm at most. The draft of his reply was actually written by his son-in-law Jan Moretus [Fig. 14.40], who ran the Antwerp branch of the firm while Plantin himself managed the branch in Leiden, where he had been appointed printer to the newly founded University.<sup>119</sup> Recognizing that Strada had brought together the manuscripts he proposed at great expense, Moretus first reacted to Strada's business proposition, stating quite clearly that Plantin was not used to pay for manuscripts of new books: his usual procedure was to let the author have one or two dozen copies of the book as printed. As an alternative the book could be printed entirely at the author's expense, in which case of course all copies and any eventual profit were his, rather than the printer's. Plantin's firm had never wanted to print books 'in compagna', that is in a co-production between two or more investors sharing the eventual profit, which is basically what Strada proposed. Moretus explains that Strada is unreasonable in expecting the printer to bear all the expenses of the engraving of the illustrations and the printing of the book, and then still only allowing him half of the copies produced, 'which even when printed perhaps are not worth as much as the cost of the illustrations he

---

119 Doc. 1578-10-00: Jan Moretus' draft for the letter, which itself has not been preserved.

had commissioned for it'.<sup>120</sup> He thinks Strada has not quite realized that the projects he proposed could only be printed by a very rich and 'curious' printer, 'more interested in having his drawers full of splendid typeface, than his cash-box full of money in order to be able to pay his employees'. Moretus does not mince his words, because he knows that Strada has experience with printing. He repeats that he will not acquire manuscripts for publishing against payment, and thinks that should not be done on principle, for if it is an author's ambition to bring his book to the attention of the public, he does not try to sell it for personal gain, 'knowing in advance that [though] his pains will not be paid<...>his book will be a treasure for posterity'.

The general impression is that Moretus did not take Strada's proposal very seriously, though he was prepared to have any illustrations executed or to print any book that Strada wished, if at the latter's expense. And he did like the concept of the *Description of Italy* and was prepared to enter into negotiations about that, provided Strada would send him the text and all available illustrations—'for one can form no judgment, or come to an agreement about a thing one has not seen'—and that he would delegate an agent with full powers to clinch a deal.

It is not known whether this letter actually reached Strada and whether he responded to it: there is no record of any further contact between Strada and Plantin. Strada doubtless did not intend to hand over his materials to Plantin merely in exchange for a few copies of the printed books, which would imply that he would almost entirely lose the considerable investments he had made over the years to compose the books listed in his *Index sive catalogus*, and to bring together the materials necessary to illustrate them in accordance with the high standards he had in mind. On the other hand he would not—probably could not—invest any further in the actual printing of even just a few of these books. With the death of Maximilian II and the consequent loss of Strada's privileged position at the Imperial court, there was moreover little stimulus for other princes or magnates to help Strada's projects by providing financial assistance. So it is not surprising that Strada, besides attempting to interest Plantin in his venture, engaged in the various futile efforts to raise money for his projects which have been described above, such as the lottery of his house and collection.

---

120 But it should be noted that Strada had not asked for half of the copies printed, but for half of the profit actually realized, that is, after costs, which is something rather different.

### 14.9 The Rupture with Ottavio

But it was not only Maximilian's death which frustrated Strada's ambitions. Another factor was the rupture, probably about a year later, with his son Ottavio, who, as we have seen, was instrumental both in the actual production of the books, and in the collecting of the subventions Strada obtained from at least some of his patrons. It is not clear when exactly this rupture occurred: it can be assumed that it was preceded by a period of increasing irritation, which doubtless was mutual. Relations were still harmonious when Strada conveyed greetings of both Paolo and Ottavio to Jacopo Dani in June 1576, and informs him of their careers in October 1577. Ottavio is not mentioned, however, in the letter to Plantin—when he would have been the obvious go-between, having earlier travelled to the Southern Netherlands on behalf of his father's projects—and in Strada's letter to Dani of 1581 no mention is made of him either.<sup>121</sup>

By 1584, when Strada drew up his last will, the rupture was definitive and irreversible: Strada almost entirely disinherited his second son, in favour of his elder son Paolo and his young, legitimized son Tobia.<sup>122</sup> The reasons for this take up a huge portion of the document: Strada charges Ottavio with no less than sixteen alleged offenses and crimes, accusations which—even if only half of them were true—indeed provide ample justification for Strada's decision. They range from simple embezzlements, through theft and fraud, to personal aggressions which suggest a pathological, almost oedipal hatred of his father: Ottavio's rape and attempted murder of his father's mistress certainly is extremely shocking.<sup>123</sup> When Archduke Ernest had presented Strada with an excellent palfrey, Ottavio had wilfully ruined the horse and wounded and insulted Strada's faithful servant; and when his father once in Prague had upbraided him for his wayward behaviour, he had become so angry that he began tearing up a book belonging to the Emperor, in which he was prevented only

121 Docs. 1576-06-16: 'Pauolo et Ottavio, mei figliuoli, salutano la Signoria Vostra per centomila volte'; 1577-10-04(c): 'Et alla Signoria Vostra io con li mei figliuoli salutiamo Vostra Signoria per sempre. Ottavio sta con Sua Maestà Cesarea et Pauolo con l'Arciducha Ernest, si che tutti doi sono ancora servidori della Signoria Vostra, et io insieme'; 1581-11-02: 'Et qui fo fine, salutando la Signoria Vostra con tutto il cuore, alla quali quanto posso io con Pauolo mio figliuolo di cuore vi dessideriamo hogni fellicità et longa vita'. Of course by this time Ottavio probably resided in Prague with Rudolf II, but even then it might have been expected that Strada would have informed his old Florentine friend of his son's career move.

122 Doc.1584-07-01, transcribed in Appendix B.

123 *Ibidem*, point 12.

by the intervention of his sister and brother-in-law; Strada even felt that, had Ottavio had had a dagger at hand, he would have been attacked in person. For these reasons Strada even suspected his son of a plot to have him assassinated together with his mistress and his elder son Paolo.

Obviously something had gone very, very wrong between father and son. On the one hand Ottavio may have reacted unkindly to the low-born servant who replaced his late mother in his father's affections.<sup>124</sup> On his part the elder Strada may not have easily brooked the fact that Ottavio appeared to have taken over his position with Rudolf II, who largely ignored the elder Strada. What at most can be said is that Strada very likely exaggerated Ottavio's crimes, and that his own authoritarian and uncompromising behaviour may have contributed to his son's rebellion. Yet there can be no doubt that Ottavio's behaviour towards his father, if not criminal, at least was reprehensible and possibly inexcusable.

Some of Ottavio's transgressions were in fact criminal in nature, such as when, on two occasions, he forged his father's signature in order to obtain money from his business associates. Even worse, when he pocketed the proceeds of the two books he had had printed in Frankfurt at his father's expense, he not only made out a false document stating that his father had made over these proceeds to him, but also spread the report that his father had died, which caused Strada endless trouble with the local magistrate to have himself acknowledged when arriving in Frankfurt in person. Or such as when Ottavio stole directly from his father's *Musaeum*: not only hundred ducats' worth of high quality Venetian paper, which he sold at his own profit to a local book-binder, but also a beautiful clock, the masterpiece of the famous engineer Hans Gasteiger which had been a gift from Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria, and even part of Strada's famous collection of Roman Imperial coins and some of his best drawings, which Ottavio likewise sold for his own benefit.<sup>125</sup>

Some of Ottavio's 'crimes' were directly related to his acting as his father's agent, and may have been his business decisions with which his father did not agree—perhaps even only in hindsight. When he claims that Ottavio had collected the subventions accorded by Elector August of Saxony and had kept these for himself, we cannot be certain that Ottavio did not invest them at least in part in the projects he was managing for his father.<sup>126</sup> Moreover, when Strada reproached him to have spent money without his father's knowledge

---

124 *Ibidem*, points 3 and 5: Ottavio's stole thirteen golden rings with precious stones from his mother's chest after her death; cut off the pearls and the golden buttons and other ornaments from his mother's clothes and hats and took some ready money. He had opened the chest by means of a key he had previously stolen from his father's safety box, of which he had obtained a forged key.

125 *Ibidem*, points 2 and 9, point 4, points 6, 7 and 8.

126 *Ibidem*, point 1.

and approval on the woodcuts for a series of 'Mummereij Stuckh', costumes designs for masques, tournaments and other court festivities, and for similar woodcuts for an illustrated Bible, which he planned to sell for his own profit, he is less than straightforward, for both these projects were in fact discussed in Ottavio's letter to his father of December 1574, and in terms which clearly demonstrate that Strada at least initially did not disapprove of them.<sup>127</sup>

From this letter to his father it is clear that Ottavio was very much aware of the commercial side of the enterprise, probably much more than Jacopo himself. Ottavio's antagonism may to some extent be the effect of growing irritation at the unrealistic ambitions and ideals of his father, which threatened to absorb a huge part of the patrimony of his family without much prospect of any immediate profit, and of Strada perhaps not sufficiently acknowledging his son's serious efforts and initiatives to make their business prosper.

We shall never know the real causes of the clash between father and son—but we can easily deduce at least two of its effects on the success of Strada's projects. The first is that Strada now lacked a trusted, competent and energetic assistant and agent to help organize, manage and supervise the production of the books, to negotiate with printers, draughtsmen, engravers and booksellers and to represent him with sponsors and business partners. Strada's faithful elder son, Paolo Strada, who had been ordained a priest, lacked the interest in his father's projects as well as the necessary energy and business acumen, whereas Strada's habitual business partners in Nuremberg and Frankfurt, such as the Nieri, would lack the necessary expertise.

The second effect, probably of equal importance, is that Ottavio's shady dealings—in particular his forging of his father's signature to letters of exchange and his spreading the rumour that his father had died—must have damaged Strada's credit with all but his closest associates. So Strada's failure to bring out any other books after 1575 was due at least in part to Ottavio's defection.

#### 14.10 Strada's Testamentary Disposition

Strada's several attempts to raise money must be considered in the light of his increasing despair of realizing his ambition to realize even only part of his publishing programme. We have already seen how his plan to make a lottery of his

<sup>127</sup> *Ibidem*, point 15; compare this with Ottavio's report to his father, Doc. 1574-12-05 (in Appendix A), *passim*, containing many references to his expenditure on behalf of the illustrated Bible, the 'libro delle mascare' and a German translation of the Serlio volume. With his will Strada enclosed and referred to the receipt given by Jost Amman for the advance Ottavio had paid him for the woodcuts of these 'mascare'; cf. above, Ch.4.3.5; O'Dell 1990.



possessions was frustrated by unwilling authorities in Vienna. He continued to try and find a purchaser for his collections. Thus early in 1581 he negotiated about the sale of a part of his library with Šebestián Freytag z Čepiroh, a former tutor of Rudolf II. Since 1573 the learned Freytag was abbot of the Premonstratensian monastery of Louka (Klosterbruck) near Znojmo in Moravia, where he had instituted a college and established a printing press. He was eager to acquire the books of which Strada had sent him a survey, but it is not known whether they came to an agreement—if so, the abbey acquired only a part of Strada's holdings, because his attempts to sell the remainder would continue almost until his death.<sup>128</sup>

But even if these efforts had concrete results—which we do not know—these were not sufficient to allow Strada to realize his dreams within his lifetime. So he decided to provide for his project in his will or testament. The first version of this he made up in the spring of 1584 in Brno, where he had been carried after he had fallen seriously ill when employed at nearby Bučovice in Moravia by Jan Šembera Černohorsky z Boskovic.<sup>129</sup> Since his property was mostly found in Vienna, he first tried to have the testament registered and guaranteed by the government of Lower Austria as well. In the end, however, he opted for a new version made up on the first of July of the same year: an imposing document held together by a splendid string of parti-coloured silk, and provided with the seals of Strada and the three witnesses.<sup>130</sup>

After the usual preliminaries Strada expressed the wish that, should he die in Vienna, he was to be buried in the Franciscan Church 'ad Sanctam Crucem', that is the Minoritenkirche, the church closest to his own house. Then he began listing the legacies to his mistress, his servant, his young bastard daughter Sicilia and his two legitimate daughters and their children, none of whom got very much. His surviving daughter Lavina got only 100 Gulden, not only because she had already been given her dowry, but also 'because she never shows any loyalty or kindness to me': which indicates that Ottavio was not the only

128 Docs. 1581-01-01 and 1581-02-03. It is not known whether a final agreement was reached. Perhaps the Strada volume in the Library of Premonstratensian monastery of Strahov in Prague arrived there from Louka (which was dissolved in the late eighteenth century).

129 Doc. 1584-04-30: 'wie daß ich itzundt ettliche Monadte lang im Landt zu Mähren, bei dem Wolgebornen herren herren Hansem Schembre fon Tschernahor und Bosskowitz, auf Budtschovitz etc. meiner geschäfte halben gewesen, und nach dem [ingevoegd: ich] zu Budtschovitz mit krankheit uberfallen und beladen, habe ich mich von dan in die stadt Brijn führen lassen<...>'.  
 130 Doc. 1584-07-01, fully transcribed in Appendix B. The witnesses were Sebastian Hartman, Strada's 'Schwager' (so either the husband of a sister of his wife or the husband of one of his own sisters); Adam Eberman, a civil servant, accountant at the *Kammer* (chamber of accounts) of Lower Austria, and Joseph Lamparter, owner of a 'Hoftaverne' in Vienna.

one of his children who had a bad relationship with their father.<sup>131</sup> Though Ottavio, next mentioned in the document, likewise was given a small legacy of fifty Rhenish *Gulden*, Strada explicitly excluded him from any further share in his inheritance, and then began summing up the list of his crimes which has already been referred above. Then he reiterated his intention to disinherit Ottavio entirely, underlined that Ottavio should have no power to challenge Paolo's and Tobia's legacies, and begged the local authorities to ensure that his children be protected against Ottavio's possible pretensions and that his will be executed to the letter.

After this follows the most astonishing clause in this extraordinary document: Strada stipulated that all the manuscripts from his library that were listed in the attached survey—this is a fair copy of the *Index sive catalogus*—should be handed over to his legitimized son Tobia, 'because my legitimate son Paul has no interest in them'. Tobia—or rather the trustees that were to be appointed for him, for at this time Tobia was at most seven years old—were to have these printed without delay by Strada's printer at Frankfurt. To finance this, Strada had already instructed and authorized Paolo to execute a deed of gift immediately after his death, donating his entire *Musaeum* to a predetermined recipient. This gift should include both the library and the *Kunstammer*, but of course it excluded the manuscripts listed in the *Index sive catalogus*: together with the illustrations—drawings, woodblocks and engraved plates—belonging to them, these should be placed under seal immediately after Strada's death. Tantalizingly the intended recipient was not identified, but it must have been a rich and powerful prince—such as the Emperor, the Elector of Saxony or the Duke of Bavaria—if Strada thought the gift he expected in return would be amply sufficient to pay for the printing.<sup>132</sup>

It is then only that Strada finally arrived at actually bestowing his remaining property, his 'houses and gardens, together with all moveable goods, and the cash value of all assets due to him, both in writing and otherwise'. After due

131 *Ibidem*. It should be noted that Lavina in fact gets the biggest of these preliminary legacies. Strada's housekeeper and mistress, Margaretha Hummerin, merely gets her wages for the seven years she had lived with him and her clothes, and an extra legacy of only ten *Gulden*. His servant Christoph Sartor from Rosenheim got likewise ten *Gulden*. His young illegitimate daughter Sicilia was to receive a legacy of hundred *Gulden* when she came of age, and until that time was to be dressed from the interest of that sum. The two daughters of his late legitimate daughter Anna, who had both already taken religious orders, got twenty-five *Gulden* each. Strada's testament makes it quite clear that he made a strict distinction between his children born within and out of wedlock (perhaps also in recognition of his legitimate children's rights in respect of their mother's inheritance?)

132 In fact Strada assigns half of these proceeds to Paolo himself, while the other half should be made available to Tobia's trustees to finance the printing.

settlement of his debts, all this was to be divided unequally between Paolo and Tobia: the legitimate elder son Paolo should get two thirds, the legitimized younger son Tobia one-third. He moreover instituted them as each other's heirs in case of their dying without issue and intestate. Strada also reserved the rents of his real estate, or a part of its proceeds if sold, for Tobia's maintenance and education, stipulating however that in case any considerable surplus might remain, this would be used toward the printing of his books. The value he attached to this is moreover attested by his demand that Paolo would use all the donations received in exchange for the dedications of the works already published towards the printing of the remainder.<sup>133</sup>

All this suggests that his printing project was of greater importance to Strada than the future prosperity of his heirs. This is borne out by another odd stipulation in the will: should Tobia die before the proceeds from the presentation of Strada's *Musaeum* would have materialized, his trustees should nevertheless use both Tobia's legacy and his share in any forthcoming presents to undertake the printing programme, 'in order that the labour and industry with which I wrote these books will not be in vain because the books remained unprinted'. Though Strada did envisage that the trustees would be paid for their trouble, it seems likely that it would be difficult to find trustees able and willing to take on that task.<sup>134</sup>

#### 14.11 Conclusion: The Aftermath

The clauses in Strada's will obliging his heirs to finally print his books indicate the immense value he attached to his publication project, an importance far transcending any possible profit he initially may have expected from it. It is clear that by this time he considered this as his life's work, his contribution to posterity, and he devoted the larger part of the last years of his life to it. It is difficult to judge in how far Strada had any confidence that his heirs would want and be able to execute his rather unrealistic last wishes; certainly he never ceased attempting to realize at least part of his programme within his lifetime. Just a few months after he made his will Strada obtained from Emperor Rudolf II a new copyright privilege for a number of the works mentioned in the *Index sive catalogus*:

133 *Ibidem*. Since the last books Strada had published had come out in 1575, this last stipulation must refer to books he was planning to publish at the time he was writing his will.

134 *Ibidem*; no trustees are appointed in the will, perhaps indicating that Strada as yet had found no one willing to shoulder that responsibility.

- a series of the Roman Emperors, their consorts and other relatives illustrated by their coins (*Index sive catalogus*, item 49)
- the seven volumes of inscriptions (item 3)
- Strada's collection of descriptions of all ancient coins he had studied (item 4), accompanied by another voluminous volume of numismatic drawings of all ancient rulers, including those of Rome (item 5)
- the battle order of the Romans and their *castrametatio* according to Polybius (item 12);
- Photius' *Bibliotheca* (item 21)
- the expanded Latin edition of Leandro Alberti's *Description of Italy* (item 44)
- an edition of Wolfgang Lazius twelve books of comments on the history of the Provinces of the Roman Empire (item 46)
- and finally the biography of the Emperor Charles V illustrated by a huge number of coins and medals documenting his reign (item 18).<sup>135</sup>

When Strada again offered his house for sale two years later, he explained that it was inconvenient for him to live in Vienna, because he had a task in hand which took up much of his time, for a prolonged period. It seems reasonable to assume that he referred to a planned absence in Nuremberg or Frankfurt to work on his books, to have their illustrations engraved, and to manage their printing, though it is not known whether he did in fact leave Vienna.<sup>136</sup>

To raise the necessary funds for his projects Strada remained eager to convert at least some of his possessions in ready cash. Thus his contacts in early summer of 1585 with Václav Březan, the archivist, librarian and historiographer of the Rožmberk family, indicates that he made a last effort to sell part of his collection to his old patron.<sup>137</sup> When this attempt miscarried, he asked the *Landmarschall* (Lord-lieutenant) of Lower Austria, Hans Wilhelm von Roggen-dorf, to offer his house and his collections for sale to the members of the local

135 The descriptions do not always match those in the Index exactly. The most interesting item in the privilege is the *A.A.A. numismatōn ΔΙΑΣΚΕΝΗΝ, hoc est Chaldaeorum, Arabum, Lybicorum, Graecorum, Hetruscorum ac Macedoniae, Asiae, Syriae, Aegypti, Syculorum, Latinorum seu Romanorum regum a primordio urbis, dein consulum<...>tam sub caesaribus<...>imperatoribus<...>metallicarum iconum explicationum*, the title and description of which largely corresponds to Strada's manuscripts volumes of coin descriptions, sets of which are preserved in Vienna and Prague.

136 Strada's request of 3 December 1586 to the *Landmarschall* of Lower Austria: 'weillen mir aber andere gelegenheit fürfallen, das ich alhie zue wonnen mir ungelegensamb ist, dann ich ain werckh underhandten, darzue ich vill und lange zeit bedarff' (Doc. 1586-03-12). His departure may have been conditional on the sale of the house, which did not materialize, or another financial windfall.

137 For (the concept of) the letter by Březan, see Doc. 1585-06-02.

nobility who were to attend an impending meeting of the duchy's Estates, but again this appears not to have met with any success.<sup>138</sup> Perhaps for that reason he contemplated selling his smaller house in the suburb of St Ulrich, the house in which he actually lived: that at least seems the most plausible explanation for his request, a few months before his death, to the Chamber of accounts of Lower Austria, to delegate some of the Emperor's 'Pauleute' in Vienna—probably an architect, a master-mason and one or two relevant craftsmen—to provide an estimate of the value of that house.<sup>139</sup> It is clear that most or all of Strada's efforts to obtain funding were in vain, because none of the books mentioned in this last copyright privilege or in the *Index sive catalogus* had been published under his name or imprint by the time he died in the autumn of 1588.<sup>140</sup>

In view of the complicated testament, which was certain to lead to litigation, Strada's studio was put under seal pending the opening of the will.<sup>141</sup> The reading of the will took place in the presence of a representative of the *Landmarschall* only on 28 September 1590: almost two years after Strada's death! The family was represented by Paolo Strada, also representing his half-brother and -sister who were still under age, and by Ottavio. Even before that, Ottavio had already commenced contesting the will, as is evident from his reference in

138 Doc. 1586-03-12, request presented to the *Landmarschall* in person. Members of the Austrian nobility were the most obvious potential buyers of the house: as a *Freihaus* its ownership was nominally restricted to noblemen and to ecclesiastical institutions.

139 Doc. 1588-02-18, request to the *Niederösterreichische Kammer*, which was conceded.

140 Strada died on or around September 6 of 1588, according to a letter from Ottavio Strada to Alfonso II d'Este, Duke of Ferrara, dated from Prague, the 26th of that month: 'Non o anche potuto mancare di avisar V.A.S. come mio padre che era Antiquario di S.M.C. et servidor di V.A. è morto fra 20 giorni, iddio gli dia pace al anima sua'. (Doc 1588-09-26). Contrary to an implication in Straka 1916, p. 21, followed by Lietzmann 1997, p. 394, the letter does not mention the place of Strada's decease and there is no reason to assume that Strada died elsewhere than in Vienna. Lietzmann's hypothesis that Strada would have reconciled himself with Ottavio, moved to Prague and made a new testament is not only unlikely, but expressly contradicted by the fact that the 1584 testament was put into execution, by Ottavio's litigation with his brother Paolo, and by his references to objects kept in his father's studio in Vienna to which he had no access (cf. below). Ottavio announced his father's death in a similar letter to Belisario Vinta, secretary of Grand Duke Ferdinando I of Tuscany, Prague 6 December 1588: 'Questa è sola per salutar la S.V. molto ill.re et offerirgli li mei servicij, con avisarla come sonno alcune settimane che morì il mio padre, che stato Antiquario di questa Augustissima Casa, già 38 anni, el quel è stato affectionatissimo servidor di quella, et grand amico' (ASF, *Medici del Principato* 810, f. 129).

141 Ottavio Strada to Belisario Vinta, secretary of Grand Duke Ferdinando I of Tuscany, Prague 10 April 1590, writing about some books of drawings of his father's: '...et molte volte S.M.C. mi fa domandare de questi libri, dove sempre trovo scusa che sonno in Vienna nel studio serratij...' (ASF, *Medici del Principato* 814, f. 343).

a letter of June 1590 to 'la mia lite che tengo qui a Vienna contra mio fratello', which had caused him to come to Vienna.<sup>142</sup>

In view of Ottavio's trusted relationship with Emperor Rudolf II, of his daughter Anna Maria's liaison with Rudolf, and doubtless also because of the eccentricity of Strada's testament, it is not surprising that the litigation was resolved in an agreement between Ottavio and his siblings which granted him a much more considerable share than his father had allotted to him.<sup>143</sup> This share even included manuscripts included in the *Index sive catalogus*, since shortly after his return to Prague Ottavio offered two of these, the beautiful Bible in Arabic, and the stupendous Koran written in golden script, to Grand Duke Ferdinando I of Tuscany, supplying some additional information on their provenance. Likewise the Series of Roman Emperors and Empresses offered to Ferdinando may well have been the original manuscript of item 49 of the *Index sive catalogus*.<sup>144</sup> To Duke Alfonso II of Ferrara Ottavio offered a manuscript of the Genealogy of the House of Austria, which he claimed had been finished by his father only two months before his death.<sup>145</sup> In January Ottavio presented

142 Ottavio Strada to Ferdinando I, Grand Duke of Tuscany, Vienna 17 June 1590 (ASF, *Medici del Principato* 817, f. 72).

143 The copy of the testament preserved in ÖNB-MS, Cod. 8079) carries a note 'die Vergleichung der Bruedern und Schwestern vide in S<eguito?>'. Unfortunately that document has not been preserved.

144 Ottavio Strada to Belisario Vinta, secretary of Grand Duke Ferdinando I of Tuscany, Prague 20 October 1590: 'A presso gli do aviso come ho portato meco da Vienna in qua una Bibia Araba in folio scritto a mano et un Alcorano medesimamente scritto d'lettere d'oro in Arabo, che dui simil libri mai siano venuti di simil qualita in questi parti<...>Mio padre bona memoria sempre ha ricercato di haver nel suo studio qualche cosa non comuna, et con gran faticha et spesa a messo insieme simil cose. La Bibia a costato in Constantinopoli 50 ducati; per segnale il Exc. Carlo Rim, ambassador di S.M.C. compro tal libro a nome di mio padre. Del Alcorano non so il pretio; Sua Altezza se gli piacevano me dia quello che vuole, sarò contento'. (ASF, *Medici del Principato* 822, f. 885). Idem, Prague 6 December 1588 (ASF, *Medici del Principato* 810, fol. 129): 'Il mio padre ha lassiato un bellissimo studio, con bellissimi libri scritti de Antiquita et Medaglie, et fra la altri ha descritto una Continuata Series de Imperadori, della loro vita et gesti, cominciando da Julio Ces[are] insino al Imperador presente, et posti le loro medaglie a quelli che si poteva trovare, per avanti da niuno mai stato tal faticha, et essendo la ultima opera da lui fatta, et ancora da niuna vista'.

145 Ottavio to the Duke of Ferrara, Doc. 1588-09-26: 'Ha fatto fra le altre opere sue, un arbore della Geonologia [sic] del origine della Casa de Austria, et ridotto in un libro della medesima grandezza come quello che mandai a V.A.S. et ha posti le arme loro in tempo in tempo come solevano portare, con li ritratti loro, et in chi sonni stati maritati, cusì anche delle donne, opera finita da lui dui mesi avanti che morse, et da niuna ancora visto, s' V.A.S. desiderara di vederla, comandi qui al S.or Florio, che io gli consignaro, et V.A. me usara piacendoli l'opera, quella gratia che gli parera<...>'.

Electoral Christian I of Saxony with three albums containing drawings of busts of ‘the Roman and Greek (= Byzantine) Emperors up to Constantine XV, who lost Constantinople.’<sup>146</sup> He claimed that he had taken them from his late father’s *Kunstkammer* in Vienna, and that they ‘were my father’s last work, that he has made with his own hand’, but since Ottavio at that time did not have access to his father’s cabinet, he must have brought these drawings in his possession much earlier; they are still preserved in the Kupferstichkabinett in Dresden in the original red satin bindings.<sup>147</sup>

Also Paolo Strada disposed of some of the material he had inherited in a similar way, offering two volumes of his own continuation of the six books of numismatic drawings his father had earlier provided to Maximilian II to the Imperial librarian Hugo Blotius in 1592, together with the large map of the 1529 Siege of Vienna by the Turks, item nr 8 in the *Index sive catalogus*. In 1594 he offered some architectural models and a list of books from his father’s library to Landgrave Moritz of Hessen-Kassel.<sup>148</sup>

All this strongly suggests that Strada’s wish to have his books printed posthumously was tacitly or explicitly ignored by his heirs. For this one can hardly blame them, since Strada’s disposition cannot have been realistic and would have been impossible to carry out in any case. Certainly none of the books listed in the *Index sive catalogus* were printed in that form, and no other books were published indicating their provenance ‘ex Musaeo Jacobi de Stradae’.

Nevertheless this does not mean that his material may not have found channels by which it still could be of use, and some of it may actually have been published in other books; since much of it was not actually composed by Strada himself, its provenance would not necessarily have been indicated. It would, for instance, not be surprising if some of Strada’s lexicographical materials had ended up with the Hebraist Elias Hutter, who shared Strada’s linguistic interests, had visited him in Vienna and had recommended his labours to his own patron, Elector August of Saxony. Thus Hutter’s *Dictionarium harmonicum biblicum, ebraeum, graecum, latinum, germanicum*, printed in Nuremberg in 1598, may well owe something to Strada’s earlier labours [Fig. 14.43–14.44], as may Hutter’s scholarly polyglot Bible editions [Fig. 14.45].

In a similar manner it is unlikely that the woodblocks commissioned by Strada to illustrate his various books would never have been used for other prints. Thus some of the scenes in Sigmund Feyerabend’s many illustrated

146 HStAD 10024, Loc. 8543/1, fol. 159r; cf. Melzer 2010, p. 135; Jansen/Metze (forthcoming).

147 SKD-KK, Ca 75–77.

148 Hugo Blotius to Wolfgang Rumpff, Vienna, 18 March 1592, ÖNB-HS, Series Nova 363, ff. 159–160; Paolo Strada to Moritz Landgrave of Hessen-Kassel, Vienna 23 December 1594, Marburg, Hessisches Staatsarchiv, Bestand 4n, nr. 265.



FIGURES 14.43–14.44 Elias Hutter, *Dictionarium harmonicum biblicum*, Nuremberg 1598, title page and p. 9.

FIGURE 14.45 Elias Hutter's polyglot edition of the New Testament, in Hebrew, Greek, Latin, Syrian, Italian, Spanish, French, German, Danish, Czech and Polish, printed in Nuremberg in 1599, title page.

Bible editions may derive from those Strada planned to have cut by Jost Amman after Giovanni Battista Scultori's designs; and some of Amman's illustrations for the unfinished book of *Mummereyen*, festival costumes, were in fact printed and sold as separate sheets or series [above, Figs. 4.23–4.25]. Finally Strada's own descendants, his son Ottavio and his grandson, Ottavio Strada the Younger, brought out several publications based on Jacopo's work or on the materials he had collected.

Ironically, it was Ottavio who in his *De Vitis Imperatorum et Caesarum Romanorum* and in his *Genealogia et series Austriae Ducum, Archiducum, Regum et Imperatorum* realized at least part of two of the works listed in Strada's *Index sive catalogus* (items 7 and 19). The first of these, a series of lives of the Roman emperors accompanied by images of their coinage, was posthumously printed in 1615 in Frankfurt at the expense of the publisher Laurentius Francus [Fig. 14.47–14.48], and in 1618 in a German translation by Ottavio's own son Ottavio Strada von Rosberg the Younger [Fig. 14.46]. Both versions were reprinted by Eberhard Kiefer in Frankfurt in 1629, together with the second work, a Latin genealogy of the Habsburg dynasty, which itself many years later was reprinted in Leiden in 1664. It can be assumed that both works given to Ottavio were largely based on his father's manuscripts; yet since Ottavio probably extensively collaborated on these in his youth, he cannot be blamed for wishing to garner some laurels by them.





FIGURE 14.46 Ottavio Strada, *Aller römischer Kayser Leben und Thaten*, Frankfurt a.M. 1618, title page.



FIGURES 14.47–14.48 Ottavio Strada, *De Vitis Imperatorum et Caesarum Romanorum*, Frankfurt a.M. 1615, opening page of the chapter on Julius Caesar and the entry on Emperor Maximilian II.



Even more ironically, the only volume that was published under Strada's own name after his death concerned a subject in which he himself apparently was not particularly interested. This was a set of technical drawings for wind-, water- and treadmills, fountains and pumps and other inventions largely derived from the technical tradition stemming from Francesco di Giorgio Martini. Though an autograph manuscript of this in Strada's hand exists [Fig. 14.49], this material—which he doubtless obtained at least in part with Serlio's collection—which he certainly never included in Strada's publishing programme (though Ottavio the Elder provided manuscript sets to various of his own patrons).<sup>149</sup> Ottavio the Younger published it in a Latin, a German and a French edition [Figs. 14.50–14.51], probably both because of his own personal interest, and as a means to draw the attention of potential patrons to his professional competence as a hydraulic engineer.

Entering into a partnership with the largely Dutch company charged by Henri IV already in 1499 with the draining of the marshes in various regions of France, this competence allowed him to re-establish the fortune of his family, after his forced departure from Bohemia after the Battle of the White Mountain: as Marquis de Strada d'Arosberg his descendants became the biggest

149 On this treatise, see the facsimile edition of one of the copies by Ottavio the Elder, now in the Museo delle Scienze in Florence: Marchis/Dolza 2002.



FIGURE 14.49

Jacopo Strada, design for a contraption automatically turning a spit, drawing in pen, ink and wash in his *ms Variæ ac faciles molendinae construendi inventiones* (Codex Clavreuil), present location unknown.



FIGURES 14.50–14.51 Jacopo Strada, *Künstliche Abriß / allerhand Wasser-, Wind-, Roß, und Handt mühlen*, Frankfurt a.M. 1617, titlepage and design for a water-driven fulling mill.

landowners in Auvergne [Fig. 14.52].<sup>150</sup> The extraordinary design of a tower of the small castle he had built at Sarliève, near Cournon in Auvergne, a former lake which had been drained by his efforts, shows that he at least had profited by the study of whatever materials from his grandfather's *Musaeum* he still may have possessed [Figs. 14.53–14.54].

<sup>150</sup> Pascuito 1978, pp. 73–81; ‘Strada d’Arosberg’ is a manifest misreading of ‘Strada da Rosberg’. A recent genealogy (Chabot D’Allier 1990) sketches the ramifications of the Strada family, which include the still surviving male line, as well as a President of the French Republic, Valéry Giscard d’Estaing. On the *compagnie* that drained the French marshes, see Comte De Dienne (himself a Strada descendant), *Histoire du dessèchement des lacs et marais en France avant 1789* (Dienne 1891), *passim* and esp. pp. 382–389; and the articles by Thomas daCosta Kaufman and Dirk Jansen in Marchis/Dolza 2002. I am indebted to M. and Mme Yves Chabot de l’Allier for a very pleasant and informative conversation on Strada’s descendants.

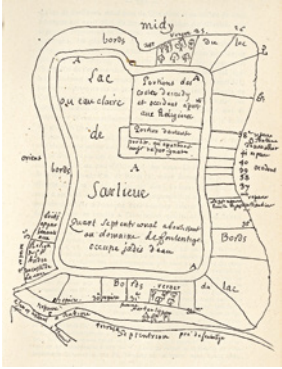


FIGURE 14.52

Sketch of the Lac de Sarliève as drained under supervision of Ottavio Strada the Younger, made in connection with a lawsuit in the late seventeenth century.

FIGURES 14.53–14.54

The small château built at the domaine of Sarliève, built for (and designed by?) Ottavio Strada the Younger, ca 1640–1650.





**PART 4**

*The Antiquary and the Agent of Change*





## Le Cose dell'Antichità: Strada as a Student of Antiquity

### 15.1 Profession: Antiquarius

The foregoing chapters have attempted to provide an overview of what is known at present about the life and the career of Jacopo Strada. Some aspects which deserve more detailed consideration have only been touched upon in passing. For instance, an inventory and study of the *libri di disegni* on various subjects which Strada and his workshop provided to his patrons, a practice assiduously continued by his son Ottavio, would contribute to a better understanding of these interesting objects themselves, on the practice and functions of drawing, and on the intellectual aspects of encyclopaedic collecting in the later sixteenth century. An investigation of Strada's approach to numismatic method would throw light on the early history of classical scholarship and on the use of visual classical sources in the art of his period.<sup>1</sup> A comparison of his career with that of similar personalities—in particular with other self-styled 'antiquaries', but also with other agents, brokers, dealers and 'expert advisors'—would add to our knowledge of the dynamics of production, dissemination and reception of ideas, fashions and trends as well as of concrete cultural products. Such a comparison, however, can only be fruitful when the results of empirical research into the activities of a sufficient number of such professionals are available. The present study attempts to provide this for at least one such individual, Jacopo Strada.

The question remains whether at the time the varied group of professionals assuming or being indicated by the term 'antiquarius' was generally considered to belong to one single and established 'profession'. As a hypothesis this is doubtful, given that no commonly accepted, unequivocal term exists for representatives of such a profession. In his groundbreaking essay on the role of the antiquary in the study of ancient history, Arnaldo Momigliano complained:

---

1 This is the object of a research project at the Forschungszentrum Gotha, aimed at the digitization and the examination in context of Strada's numismatic corpus, the *Magnum ac novum opus*, preserved in the Forschungsbibliothek Gotha (cf. above, Ch. 3.3, and below, *passim*). The project is undertaken by Dr Volker Heenes and the author, with financial support of the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft/DFG.



'First of all we must ask ourselves who the antiquaries were. I wish I could simply refer to a History of Antiquarian Studies. But none exists.'<sup>2</sup> In Momigliano's day the term antiquary referred to 'a student of the past who was not quite an historian'. The historian provided a chronological narrative interpreting the course of events—often to do with war and politics—and based his account on a selection of sources relevant to his argument. The antiquary collected and presented systematically and synchronically as many data relevant to a certain historical subject as he could find. His aim was erudition, not the writing of history. A second, related but distinct usage of the term contrasts historian and antiquary according to the type of source material they exploited. The historian tended to use mostly written and sometimes oral accounts of events, as well as archival materials; the antiquary concentrated on material remains of the past, such as inscriptions, coins, sculptures, paintings, buildings, arms, utensils and whatever other relics he dug up, sometimes literally, making him the precursor of the modern archaeologist; but he would occasionally also make use of archival material. The antiquary focused on the traditions of the distant past, studying religious and political institutions of earlier phases of a civilisation. He did this in part for their intrinsic interest, but also to stress their 'antique' dignity and value, and to serve as a moral example for posterity. The Renaissance rekindled the interest in such studies, which had never quite died out:

the notion of the "antiquarius" as a lover, collector and student of ancient traditions and remains—though not an historian—is one of the most typical concepts of fifteenth- and sixteenth-century humanism.<sup>3</sup>

Such passionate interest in remnants of the past could easily lead to severe criticism from sceptical spirits. An example is the lemma Robertus Stephanus' *Thesaurus linguae Latinae* of 1543 devoted to the term 'Antiquarius': here one meaning of the term is someone who is overly fond of ancient or old-fashioned formula's of speech, i.e. habitually uses pretentious, tasteless or obsolete phrases.

---

2 Momigliano 1950, p. 286. Since Momigliano antiquarianism has developed into a flourishing specialism within the humanities: aspects have been treated by Eric Cochrane's *Historians and Historiography in the Italian Renaissance*: (Cochrane 1981), in particular Ch. 15; Francis Haskell's *History and its Images* (Haskell 1993), Philip Jacks' *The Antiquarian and the Myth of Antiquity: The Origins of Rome in Renaissance Thought* (Jacks 1993), and in various collections of conference papers and collaborative studies, first of all many essays in the three volumes of *Memoria dell'Antico nell'arte Italiano*, edited by Salvatore Settis (*Memoria Dell'Antico* 1984–1986) and further Crawford/Ligota 1995; Miller 2007 and Miller/Louis 2012.

3 Momigliano 1950, p. 290.

But this is a very specific use of the term. The very fact that several individuals such as Strada were proud to consider themselves 'antiquaries', show that such a negative connotation was in fact rare.<sup>4</sup>

The second significance given by Stephanus is much more general: 'Antiquaries are also called those who are assiduous students and experts of Antiquity'. So the word antiquarian, used both as a noun and as an adjective, could very generally indicate someone interested and, or knowledgeable in ancient things, including the writings of the past. In this sense the Renaissance humanists all were 'antiquarians': Stephanus did not distinguish between students of the texts and students of the material remains, and that distinction would have made no sense to a Renaissance antiquary. Though doubtless there were many scholars exclusively devoting themselves to literary testimonials of the past, there were no antiquaries *exclusively* studying its material remains. After all their interest in such objects was kindled by what they had read in the ancient historians; they needed the texts to identify and explain the objects, and used the objects to interpret or even correct the textual traditions. When Antonio Agustín speaks of Lazius as 'Volfango è molto antiquario, et buona persona et dotta', he used it in this general sense—perhaps even implying some of the positive moral qualities the term also could denote, as 'representing the simple virtues of the Ancients'. Yet we will see by the very example of Wolfgang Lazius and Jacopo Strada that in the sixteenth century the study of the material remains did develop into a specialized field of expertise.

In the Renaissance the term 'Antiquity' most often implied 'classical' Antiquity, the ancient civilizations of Greece and Rome; but that is not self-evident from Stephanus' lemma. In fact many antiquaries followed the precept of the classical study of 'antiquitates' in also devoting attention to other civilizations and epochs, in particular to the past of their own home towns, fatherlands or peoples. One example is the self-styled *antiquarius* John Leland, who laid the foundations of British historiography under the aegis of Henry VIII. Certainly interest in the one did not exclude a lively interest in the other, witness the various references to Spanish history in Antonio Agustín's correspondence.<sup>5</sup>

That Leland styled himself 'antiquarius' implies that he must have had a clear concept of its meaning and that he expected others to share this—an

4 S.v. in: Robertus Stephanus, *Dictionarium seu latinae linguae thesaurus non singulas modo dictiones continens sed integras quoque latine et loquendi et scribendi formulas* (etc.), Editio secunda, Tomus 1, Parisiis (Robertus Stephanus), 1543. For other examples of the use of the word, see Momigliano 1950, p. 290, n. 1.

5 Cf. his discussion of the origin of the title of grandee of Spain in his letters to Onufrio Panvinio of 14 and 28 August 1557: Agustín 1980, nrs. 185–186.

expectation warranted by the second clause of Stephanus' lemma.<sup>6</sup> In the first half of the sixteenth century the term 'antiquarius' began to be used more often specifically for those who investigated, collected, documented and often published the material relics of the past, be it that of Ancient Rome or of their own local earlier civilization: ruins, tombstones, excavated sculptures, inscriptions, coins, gems, seals, as well as charters, diploma's and other archival documents. Like Leland and Strada, other students of the past, for instance Andrea Fulvio and Bernardo Gamuccio, expressly presented themselves as 'Antiquarius' on the title-pages of their books. Eric Cochrane's chapter 'Antiquities' gives a succinct survey of the many Italians of various background and education who exerted themselves in this field: lawyers, physicians, philologists, historians as well as architects and painters, such as Pirro Ligorio. Like most other disciplines of the period, such antiquaries based their studies always on the available classical sources: their interest in the material remains of Antiquity was partly based on their wish, as humanists, better to understand these written sources, whereas on the other hand these allowed the understanding or at least the interpretation of the material remains.<sup>7</sup>

It is unclear whether self-styled antiquaries such as Leland and Fulvio considered the study of antiquities as (a part of) their 'profession', but if they opted to identify themselves as such that seems not unlikely. If this was the case, they provide an earlier parallel to Strada, who did explicitly consider himself to exercise a 'profession' indicated by the term 'antiquarius'.<sup>8</sup> On the title page of Strada's earliest printed book, the *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* of 1553, its provenance 'Ex Musaeo Iacobi de Strada Mantuani Antiquarij' is proudly indicated.<sup>9</sup> When Strada was first employed by Ferdinand I in 1558, he was appointed as a 'Baumeister', that is as an architect, and the second office he obtained after Maximilian II's accession is indicated in very general terms as 'Ein Diener von Haus aus'. Yet already in his own letter to the young King Maximilian of

6 Though Leland styled himself an antiquary in a pamphlet offered to Henry VIII, there is no evidence that this title was attached to his function at court, cf. Momigliano 1950, pp. 313–314.

7 This point is made in Ingo Herklotz, 'Arnaldo Momigliano's "Ancient History and the Antiquarian": A Critical Review', in Miller 2007, pp. 127–153, in particular Section 111: 'Literary and Non-Literary Sources' (pp. 136–141).

8 One might ask what Strada can have meant with the term 'profession', which itself has a range of connotations—from simple 'livelihood' or 'means of subsistence', via 'schooled craft or art' and 'vocation', to the explicit public presentation or 'profession' of a given science and/or conviction. All these connotations existed in the sixteenth century, and Strada's use of the term reflects at least some of them. Since he does not specify these, I have not attempted a further interpretation.

9 But Strada does not use the term on the earlier title pages of his albums of numismatic drawings in Gotha (1550, for Hans Jakob Fugger) and Paris (1554).

June 1559, he states to be ‘conosciuto per mondo provisionato da la Cesarea et [Vostra Maestà] per Jacomo Strada Antiquario’. Strada indignantly protested against Wolfgang Lazius having referred to him as a mere goldsmith, which Strada calls ‘arte ch’io ho da putto imparato’, and makes a clear distinction between this ‘arte’—that is ‘craft’ or ‘trade’—and his ‘proffessione’, which is devoted to ‘le cose dell’antichità’. Strada claims that he could be outstanding in this, his chosen profession, just because he had mastered the trade of the goldsmith, so looked down upon by Lazius. Lazius’ libel in fact had shown

... to Your Majesty and to the world how much I know and can do in my profession, in which I have not limited myself merely to know the names and to recognize the portraits of the ancient personalities [depicted on the coins], but have learnt by long and assiduous study not only to draw them on paper, but also to model them both in gold and other metals and in marble.<sup>10</sup>

Strada’s understanding of the antiquary as a profession was not limited to numismatics, his own specialism and the subject of this letter. Besides documenting ancient coins, Strada himself also engaged in measuring Roman ruins and commissioned documentation of ancient sculpture and other figurative antiquities from other artists, implying that all such remains of ancient civilisations were worthy of careful study and were relevant to his ‘profession’ as an antiquary. Strada asserted that the knowledge of such material remains, and the art of correctly interpreting them, required both practical experience and specialized knowledge. These are professional qualifications: so,

...if Doctor Lazius, even though he is an erudite and learned historian, would remember that Greek proverb, he would not pretend to judge the profession of others, for it is not right that the cobbler should judge beyond his last.<sup>11</sup>

This implies that Strada thought of the antiquary as someone contributing to the study of Antiquity in particular by a profound appreciation and knowledge of its material remains, which he collected, documented and studied in the

10 Doc. 1559-06-00; Jansen 1993(a), pp. 233–235; cf. above, Ch. 4.2. In an earlier letter to King Ferdinand I [Doc 1558-02-21b] Strada had explained the insufficient result of the coin-catalogue planned by Lazius and the local engraver Hans Sebald Lautensack by their lack of ‘professional’ experience.

11 Doc. 1559-06-00, Strada to Maximilian II; Jansen 1993(a), pp. 233–235; cf. above, Ch. 4.2.

light of the written sources available. He shared the results of his study with other scholars, but also made it available to a more general public, including artists and their patrons. Both the sharp and critical eye and the ready hand he owed to his artistic training were necessary qualifications for the successful exercise of this specialization. Strada shared these qualifications with the three other artist-antiquaries, his near contemporaries, with whom he was associated in an often-quoted passage from Antonio Agustín's *Dialogo delle Medaglie*:

A[ugustín]: Of the Circus Maximus, and other [circuses] that were in Rome I have seen no medals, but only certain drawings of my friend Pirro Ligorio from Naples, a great antiquarian and painter, who without knowing Latin has written more than forty books of [ancient] medals, and of buildings and of other things.

B.: How can that be, that without understanding Latin he could have written well about such things?

A.: In the same way as do Humberto Golzio, Enea Vico, Iacopo Strada, and others, so that who reads their books would believe that they have seen and read all the Latin and Greek books that ever were written. They make use of the labour of others and being able to draw well with a brush, they wield a pen equally well.<sup>12</sup>

It is actually not easy to understand what Agustín exactly meant with this remark. Considering that elsewhere he had spoken with appreciation of Ligorio's and Vico's efforts, had supported Strada against Lazius, and included all

<sup>12</sup> Agustín 1587, pp. 131–132: 'Del circo Maximo, y de otros que hauia en Roma no he visto medallas, solamente he visto ciertos debuxos de Pyrrho Ligori Napolitano, conocido myo gran antiquario, y pintor, el qual sin saber Latin ha escrito mas de quarenta libros de medallas y edificios, y de otras cosas. B. Como puede ser, que sin saber Latin sepa escriuir bien destas cosas? A. Como escriuen Humberto Volcio [*sic*] y Enea Vico y Iacomo Estrada, y otros que quien lee sus libros pensara que han visto, y leido todos los libros Latinos, y Griegos que hai escritos. Ayudanse del trabajo de otros, y con debuxar bien con el pinzel, hazen otro tanto con la pluma. Pero boluamos à las medallas.>'; in the Italian translation by Dionisio Ottaviano Sada, Agustín 1592 (a), pp. 117: 'Del Circo Massimo, e d'altri che erano in Roma non n'ho vedute medaglie, ma solamente n'ho veduti certi disegni di Pirro Ligori Napoletano mio conoscente grande antiquario, e pittore, il quale senza saper latino ha scritto più di quaranta libri di medaglie, d'ediftij, e d'altre cose. B. Come può essere che senza sapere latino possi scrivere bene di queste cose? A. Come scriue Humberto Goltzio, et Enea Vico, et Iacomo Strada, et altri che chi legge i loro libri penserà che habbino veduto, e letto tutti i libri Latini, e Greci che sono scritti, aiutonsi delle fatiche d'altri, e con disegnar bene col pennello fanno altro tanto con la penna. Ma torniamo alle medaglie<...>'; another translation published in the same year by Ascanio Donangeli (Agustín 1592(b)).

four in the bibliography of his treatise, it cannot have been intended in a derogatory sense.<sup>13</sup> Though Ligorio may have had little Latin and less Greek, the other three easily read and adequately wrote in Latin. Strada's lexicographical enterprise and the description of Greek coins in his manuscript *A.A.A. Numismat.Ωn Διασκευη*, which were actually written in Greek, demonstrate that he had at least a basic command of that language. Agustín merely implied that these erudite artist-antiquaries drew primarily on modern editions and—in Ligorio's case—translations of ancient texts, and on modern commentaries and secondary literature for the facts and interpretations included in their voluminous compilations. If such was his intention, Strada may well have agreed with him: while attacking Lazius in his letter to Maximilian II, he does give him his due as an 'erudite and learned historian', a 'profession' to which he himself did not pretend, though he respected it just as he expected Lazius to respect his.

It seems no coincidence that Agustín coupled the names of Ligorio, Vico, Goltzius and Strada: though the emphasis differs in each case, their activities largely overlap, and their approach seems very similar [Figs. 15.1–15.4]. Certainly Strada was aware of their existence and their work, and it is very likely that he personally knew them, perhaps already from his stay in Rome in the 1530s and 1540s, if not from his stay in Rome in 1553–1555. In his letter to Maximilian II he cites an opinion of Pirro Ligorio as an authority, and he certainly frequented Enea Vico in Venice in the mid-1550s: Vico cited coins from Strada's collection, just as Strada cited coins from Vico's, and they also copied or exchanged each other's drawings of ancient sculpture. Moreover, at some time Vico was presented with a coin from Fugger's collection through Strada's mediation. But Strada knew Vico by reputation even before that, and seems to have been influenced by Vico's earlier numismatic works.<sup>14</sup> In his exhaustive

13 The English translation as given in Stenhouse 2005, p. 80, is mistaken: Spanish 'otro tanto', in the Italian translation 'altro tanto' (modern: 'altrettanto') means 'just as much', 'equally', not 'otherwise'. The free translation given in Mandowsky/Mitchell 1963, pp. 30–31 implies the same mistaken interpretation. Agustín's esteem of his antiquarian friends was definitely more positive than these translations suggest: 'though they made use of the research done by others, they wrote as well as they drew'.

14 Bodon 1997, pp. 61–67, 172, 176; Jansen 1993(a), pp. 232. Vico's *Le Imagini con tutti i riversi trovati et le vite degli [XII] imperatori tratte dalle medaglie et dalle historie degli antichi<...>*, published by Zantani in 1548 (Vico 1548) must have impressed Strada for its elegance and the precision of its images. The idea to include empty circles illustrating emperors of which no authentic coin had (yet) been found, and the addition of elegant frontispieces with an 'elogio' for each emperor are among the aspects Strada practises in his own *Epitome* and/or his manuscript numismatic albums. Vico moved to Ferrara before Strada's visits to Venice in 1566–1569, so he was not among the 'orefici o disegnatore di stampe in rame, o miniatori' with whom Strada associated according to Nicolò Stopio's letter of



FIGURE 15.1 Pirro Ligorio, the title page of his *Libro delle antichità di Roma, nel quale si tratta de' circi, theatri et Anfiteatri*, Venice 1553.

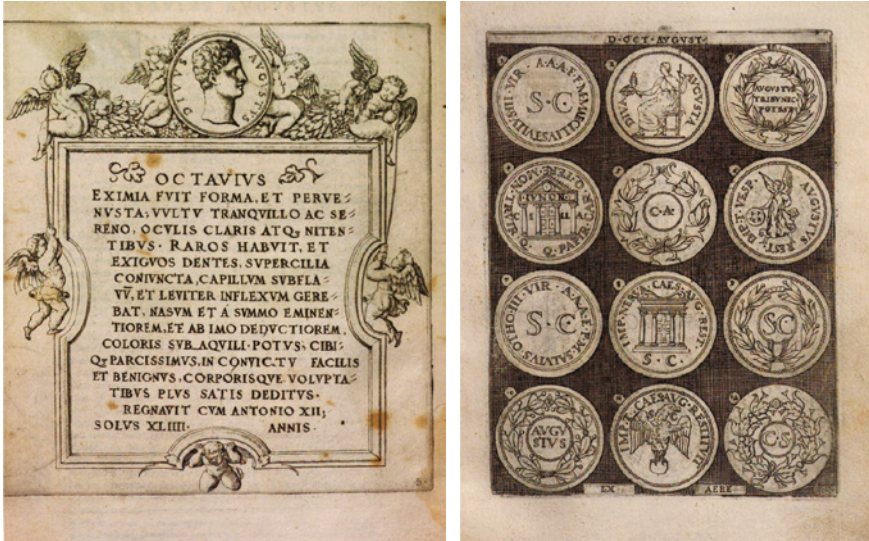


FIGURE 15.2 Simon Frisius, after Antonio Moro, portrait of Hubertus Goltzius; engraving from *Effigies pictorum aliquot celebrium praecipue Germaniae inferioris*, The Hague, 1610.

study on Vico, Giulio Bodon moreover suggests a hypothetical project of collaboration between Strada and Vico, on the basis of their shared interest in the designs of the friezes of the Columns of Trajan.<sup>15</sup> Strada's letter to Maximilian II suggests that, as an antiquary, he would have felt most akin to these three artist-antiquaries, and the passage from Agustín's treatise implies that such a conception of the antiquary as a professional combining erudition and artistic prowess was not unusual.

<sup>15</sup> June 1567 [BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 35–36/29–30; cf. above, Ch. 2.5.2]. But they appear to have corresponded, and Strada remained in contact with the Ferrara court also through Giovan Battista Pigna, Alfonso II's secretary and historiographer.

<sup>15</sup> Bodon 1997, p. 82.



FIGURES 15.3–15.4 Enea Vico, the pages showing the obverse and the reverses of the coins of Augustus, in his *Omnium Caesarum verissimae imagines ex antiquis numismatis desumptae*, s.l. 1554.


## 15.2 Strada's Qualities as an Antiquary

The passage in Agustín's *Dialogo delle medaglie* quoted above shows that in his own time Strada enjoyed a wide reputation as a learned antiquary, at least among the general public. As already indicated in the first chapter, this reputation did not survive the seventeenth century, if so long. His publications were not sufficiently reliable and precise to be of any use to later archaeologists. Moreover, it is clear that, though he recognized and emphasized the value of the artefacts he studied for the history of Antiquity, his use of them was rather limited. In the first place he was only really expert in ancient numismatics, and even then considered the ancient coins primarily for the iconographic information they provided, that is, the features of the historical personalities depicted in their obverses, and the symbolic, emblematic images adorning their reverses. He obviously was aware of the value of such visual material to aid the historical imagination, stressing in a letter to Jacopo Dani that for his *Series* he had selected the most beautiful and rare large medals, and 'quelli che portano la historia con essi'.<sup>16</sup>

<sup>16</sup> Strada to Jacopo Dani, 17 June 1573 (Doc. 1573-06-17): 'Ora Vostra Signoria sappia che dopo ch'io son vivo, non ò mai fatto altro che accumular medaglie e coppie di esse, et la mia



**IMPERATORVM.**  
 egressus in tumulo quodam conditus ante suam aet. hostiam clausam  
 aliquot centum conspiciuntur. Cassivi et propius sunt amato fabu-  
 lantes & amici se recipientes, vna datus ex deabus facta, ad vrbem  
 tendunt. In eodem etiam loco a suis equibus desiliant, in vrbem  
 rediit, exanimas se a Cleopatra profectum illo ipse, quibus propter  
 illum factus sit hostis. Deinde ingrediens ostendit, de deorum de-  
 ponens, et Cleopatra, inquit, doleo quod ego ille tantus imperator,  
 fortunatissime imperans sum a mactetur. His dictis a ferro, quem iungit  
 ad se incandens parauerat, percussit se interiret. sed ille cecidit  
 conuerso ibi, per propria vincta gladium transiegit. Antonius  
 deinde gladium accipens seipsum quoque interfecit.



**ROMAE** Numisma quoddam, apud multos ante non censpe-  
 dant, ex aere Corinthiaco, tam puro, sicut aurum vetustate penes con-  
 seruatum, tam imaginatide intactum. In omni altera parte Triumviri  
 tui locati, et galani in sigillis, ostentis distinctis sedentes. A  
 dextra parte Antonius, a sinistra Lepidus, medio Octavianus. A ter-  
 go Antonii & Lepidi signa militaria, a tergo Octavianus aquila posita.  
 A dextra parte Licinius cum fabricis et fecundis aliantes.  
 A sinistra Lena ferens caput Ciceronis Antonio a  
 tergo Lena ferens eius, a dextera Ciceronis  
 affertens. In medio caput profertro-  
 rum, vntique duo vna plana  
 profertro, ex quibus ca-  
 pita profertro-  
 rum de-  
 ferentes, perfoluuntur, cum multa  
 inscriptioe.

b a OCT

**IMAGINES**  
 monumentum repletum erat, neque quicum amplius in eo sepelire-  
 bant, & ipse primas Adrianus in ea aqua ipse extruxit, mole, sepulchri  
 dicitur, ubi ipsas cineres, & omnia Antonianorum post eum con-  
 didit, vt insulae inscriptions & Epitaphia illi, hodie ostendunt. I. M. P.  
 DIUI TRAIANI PARTHICI, TITULO DIUI HERVAE,  
 ADNEPOTI TRAIANO, AVG. PONT. MAX. TRIB.  
 POT. XXII. IMP. II. COSS. III. P. P. ET DIUAE  
 SABINAE IMP. CAEL. T. AELII ADRIANI ANTO-  
 NINI AVG. PIVS, PONT. MAX. TRIB. POT. II.  
 DESIGN. IIII. COI. II. P. P. PARENTVS SVIS.  
 Item, IMP. CAESARI L. AVRELIO VERO AVG. AR-  
 MENI, CAE. MED. PARTHIC. PONTIF. TRIBVNI.  
 POT. VIII. IMP. M. C. COI. III. P. P.

Etate olim tota ea moles extrinsecus marmoreis insculpta, vari-  
 riuque columnis ex diversis marmore, altera super alticam extructa,  
 quorum quaedam ad S. Petri basilicam extrandam transferat sunt, in-  
 ter quos hinc columnae ista sunt posita. Statuae aliquae, vt Anton-  
 inos, Adonidis, Persei, pulcherrimas recitas inscutas. Eam molem  
 Procopius bello Gothico optimè describit, cum inquit, Adrianus quò-  
 dam Imperatoris sepulchrum, extra portam Aureliam, sine, vt nobis  
 placet, Adoniam, iusto lapidis inscriptum. Primus eius ambitus quadri-  
 giti figuram habet. Constat enim totus ex marmore parvo, summa  
 artificio diligentia edificatus. In medio verbò huius quadrati, roun-  
 da mole affertur, ex cella altitudine, & tanta, vt in septima eius parte  
 area sit, cuius diameter, vix sub lapidis transiguit. Quam molem  
 Reliquias occupans pro aere & praefido contra Gothos vna  
 est. Erant olim in summa parte vndiq; statuae itaque  
 hominum, equorum, quadrigarumque, mirò  
 artificio elaboratae. Has parua inae-  
 gras milites demouit, pas-  
 tum confractas in  
 hostes dete-  
 cerunt.  
 Visuntur adhuc  
 in hoc monumento bovis ca-  
 pita, & quaedam alia  
 insculpta.

Alind

**IMPERATORVM.**  
 Parthion et appellatus. Postea sibi illam Meleposiam, vt ille hy-  
 bernare, sed quod Carus vrbem, domi Lene Deae, vel Luni Dei  
 templum instituit, & ad requisita aetate discederet, iussit a Ma-  
 crino Praefecto postis, per Martiam Cenaculo, vt pueri ex  
 acrium et trepidi, dum libi gratia deducere, venisset ex acri  
 leuando inuadere. Martialis figure dum vellet, ex hostibus copio-  
 sis interitici. Macrinus per dissimulationem metem eius deplo-  
 rantis, corpus cremari iussit, reliquias in vna mare Iuliae ad sepulch-  
 rum molis Antonium in sepulchro condidit. Vixit Balianus  
 Annis 4111. Imperatit Annis 9. Cyrena Romae reliquit. Ther-  
 mas nominis fuicantissimas. Idem vnam nouam mouit, quae est ibi  
 casus Thermas, quae pulchrae ante Romanas plantas, non facile  
 quocumque inueniuntur.

In huius Numismate posteriore sunt Thermas Antoniae. Has  
 Antonius Caracalla nomine appellatas inuocet, in eius vita Spar-  
 tianus se testatur. Cyrena Romae reliquit. Thermas sui nominis exi-  
 mus, quod cellam de aetate archaebis inuagere postea ratione fieri,  
 nisi quia facta est. Nam ex aere Cupro cancelli suppositi esse dicuntur,  
 quibus concanecatio tota conuoluta est, & tantum est (satis, vt id  
 ipsum potuisse fieri negant docti) Machaonia. Lampadivocet has in-  
 chonatas ab Antonino, Scorum perfectissimas exterrae referit. Ma-  
 gnum autem ambitum amplectebantur, & ductus ille aquarum, qui  
 ante portam Capenam traiecit, in eas olim aquae deiecerat. Videtur  
 adhuc certum incredibilem ruinam, partemque ingentes, ali-  
 fana fornicata, pulcherrime columnae fenestrosae, ma-  
 xima peregrinorum marmoreum frusta pro-  
 scia, gaminentum ostentatum,  
 albi nigrique colo-  
 ris, yxia  
 simpla con-  
 clata, & in aliquot  
 locis profunda aquae, ex ductu Ap-  
 pie feruato se obturo,  
 fortissime adhuc  
 reliqua.

e In

FIGURES 15.5–15.7 Pages from Strada's *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, Lyon 1553: image of a coin of the Triumvirs and the description of its reverse (p. 11), and descriptions of the Mausoleum of Hadrian (p. 72) and the Baths of Caracalla (p. 105).



FIGURE 15.8 The Baths of Caracalla in their present state of ruined grandeur.

This suggests that Strada saw his ‘medaglioni’ primarily as illustrations of ancient history as known from literary sources. Though he probably grasped the significance of the more adventurous investigations of contemporaries such as Pirro Ligorio, which he probably knew about, and Guillaume du Choul, with whom he was intimate and whose research he supported, he hardly used the material he had collected to draw new conclusions on specific aspects of classical civilization himself.

The only exceptions to this were the fields of architecture, warfare and public festivities. Strada’s interest in the military strategy and the engineering feats of the Romans is evident in the surveys he collected or commissioned of the friezes of the Columns of Trajan and Marcus Aurelius in Rome and that of Arcadius in Constantinople, of Serlio’s illustrations of Polybius, and of the reconstructions of Caesar’s battles he published in his 1575 edition of the

Series è tanto coppiosa quanto imaginar si possa; et sempre ò pigliato medaglioni, li più belli e li più rari, et quelli che portano la historia con essi, che io habbia fra di essa.’



FIGURES 15.9–15.11 The image of Vespasian from Strada's *Epitome*, and an exemplar of the coin type on which he may have based his description of a reverse.

*Commentaries.* His interest in the architecture of the ancients is evident not only in his measurements of Roman ruins, but also in his descriptions and reconstructions of the buildings depicted on the architectural reverses of the coins he documented. Surely it is no coincidence that of the reverses Strada selected to describe in his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*—one, occasionally two for each Emperor—a very large number depicted a monument dating to the reign of that ruler.

In several instances Strada complemented his description of the reverse with a succinct description of the monument itself, based on the available literary sources, but often also including references to relevant inscriptions. Examples are the Mausoleum of Augustus, the aqueduct of the Aqua Claudia, the Colosseum; his description of the 'Palatium Nervae' is so detailed, and includes an inscription of such a length, that it is evident that he cannot have used an authentic medal or a coin as his (only) source. Other examples are the Circus Maximus and the Pons Aelius, followed by a description of both the bridge and the adjoining mausoleum of Hadrian, now the Castel Sant'Angelo [Fig. 15.6].<sup>17</sup> Occasionally Strada's phrasing suggests his first-hand observation—or rather admiration—of the relics of such monuments, for instance when he comments on the 'Thermae Antoninae', the Baths of Caracalla [Fig. 15.7 and 15.8]:

... in fact one still sees their incredible ruins, huge walls, most high vaults, most beautiful columns half-standing, large marbles broken and

17 Strada 1553(a), pp. 18–19 (Tiberius); 27–28 (Claudius); 56 (Titus); 62–63 (Nerva); 65–68 (Trajan) and 71–72 (Hadrian). Other coin reverses described as showing public and religious buildings are those of Augustus (Temple of Peace), Didius Julianus (Temple with Ionic columns), Septimius Severus (Septizonium), Heliogabalus (Temple), Alexander Severus (Colosseum and Triumphal Arch of Titus). For a more detailed listing, see Heenes 2003, pp. 18–20.



FIGURES 15.12–15.14 The image of Trajan from Strada's *Epitome*, and an exemplar of the coin type on which he based his description of a reverse.

dispersed, floors in mosaic in black and white, various and spacious rooms, and in some spots deep basins full of water conducted by the Ap-pian aqueduct now mostly damaged or ruined.<sup>18</sup>

In view of Strada's later involvement in festivals organised at the Imperial court, it is of some significance that he also paid detailed attention to public festivities in classical Rome. Thus for Vespasian [Fig. 15.9] he selected a reverse illustrating the Emperor's triumph after having subdued the Jewish revolt, using an example close to a type actually struck under Titus, interpreting it as the triumphal curriple carrying the Emperor and his son Titus preceding a procession of the spoils of war [Figs. 15.10–15.11].<sup>19</sup> Strada then added two and a half pages describing the triumph, a passage taken straight from Book VII of Flavius Josephus' *Judean War*.<sup>20</sup> Though he did not mention it, he may well have selected this event because it is so well documented in the beautiful reliefs of the Arch of Titus in the Forum Romanum.

For Trajan [Fig. 15.12] he selected not one of the coins illustrating the famous Column, still standing in the centre of the remains of that Emperor's forum, as might have been expected in view of his later interest in that monument,

18 Strada 1553(a), p. 105.

19 Here, as elsewhere in this chapter, I have presented coin images of which the visual qualities are such that they may have served as Strada's sources; I have not attempted a definitive identification of the particular coin types Strada used. Such an identification has been undertaken by Volker Heenes, whose findings and critical analysis of Strada's numismatic practice will become available with the results of our collective research project, *Jacopo Strada's Magnum ac Novum Opus: A Sixteenth-Century Numismatic Corpus*, which is financed by the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft and based at the Gotha Research Centre of the University of Erfurt (FZG). Not wishing to anticipate his findings, I have not revised this section of my thesis, except as to find better exemplars of the coin-types I discuss.

20 Strada 1553(a), pp. 50–52; the text corresponds to Flavius Josephus's *Jewish War*, Book VIII, 116–155, cf. Josephus/ Thackeray 1961, pp. 538–551.

but a coin showing the Circus Maximus, pretext for a similar disquisition on the Circus itself, and in particular of the games and chariots races for which it was used, including a description of the *pompa circensis*, the richly appalled entry procession [Fig. 15.13–15.14].<sup>21</sup>

Finally Strada used a coin-type of Domitian for a short explanation of the Secular Games or *Ludi Saeculares*. He described not so much these games themselves as the three days of religious sacrifices and ceremonies that preceded them, doubtless again basing himself on classical texts. It is such dependence on literary sources that Agustín meant when he contended that Strada and his fellow antiquaries ‘made use of the labour of others’. Indeed, in his text Strada repeatedly refers to the literary sources he had used for individual passages, and he pays ample tribute to the many friends and colleagues who had contributed to the material he collected and with whom he had critically discussed his finds and their interpretation.

In his preface Strada compares his effort favourably with those of existing and prospective rivals, thinking that none of them could beat him as to the quantity of images included, or the diligence in which he had searched for them. He stresses the importance of critically examining each item in order to select true, ancient exemplars and to avoid modern counterfeits, being perfectly aware that ‘nowadays one finds so many excellent and subtle sculptors, that truly they merit to be prized no less than the ancients [themselves]’. For the same reason one should carefully consider the workmanship of each object: Strada claims to have done his utmost to select images of outstanding beauty and elegance.

His selection of the reverses described doubtless reflected Strada’s own interests. His preface was probably a sincere statement of his intentions; and his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* did satisfy the very many contemporaries who wished to own a copy. Yet it is not surprising that it did not satisfy later serious numismatists, for the book was in fact not very numismatic in character. Though the ancient coins at first sight appear to be its *raison d’être*, and in its preface Strada did talk about the ample quantity of coins he had documented, the coins of which he illustrated the obverses are never described as objects—not even the metal is given—and it seems that the reverses described are rarely related to the obverses illustrated [cf. Figs. 15.9–15.14]. The clue to this enigma can be found in the subtitle of the Latin version:

21 Strada 1553(a), pp. 65–68, again based on sources (‘ex variae autoribus desumptam’). Strada refers to Dio Cassius and ‘Sextus Ruffus’, the mysterious author of the treatise *De regionibus Urbis Romae* first published by Onofrio Panvinio (Frankfurt 1558), which Strada quoted either from the manuscript in the library of Monte Cassino or, more likely, from extracts inserted in Flavio Biondo’s *Roma instaurata* (Verona 1482); cf. Jacks 1993, pp. 116, 311.



Strada did try—or at least pretended—to present historically valid images, based on existing coins or—when these were lacking—on seals or other material sources. This distinguishes both the contents and the readership of his book from those of more fanciful bestsellers such as Guillaume Rouillé's *Promptuarium*. It is useful to compare Strada's *Epitome* also with a more serious competitor such as Enea Vico's *Le immagini con tutti i riversi trovati et le vite de gli imperatori*, printed in Venice in 1558. The latter is more elegant and shows the images of many reverses, but it is limited to the first twelve Emperors. Strada's treatise is far more comprehensive: it provides a repertory of all those individuals who had attained or pretended to the purple and their dependents. Moreover, Strada's compilations of their biographies, though eminently readable, are more serious and far more detailed.

The apparatus which Strada's adds to his volume corroborates its intended function as a work of reference. Only the first of the three indices has a truly numismatic function: this is a list of the inscriptions of all those coins he included which had not been published earlier [Fig. 15.15]. The other two are a chronological index of all personages included and a very comprehensive alphabetical index, including references both to these personages again (printed in capitals) and to events and objects discussed (printed in italics) [Fig. 15.16–15.17]. This section closes with a page listing 'Errata sic corrigito'.<sup>23</sup>

### 15.3 Strada's Method

In addition to these indices, Strada also included a family tree clarifying the genealogy of the Julio-Claudian dynasty into the *Epitome*. Though it cannot compare in splendour and detail with Enea Vico's huge print of 1555 showing the genealogical ramifications of the first twelve Emperors with surprising precision, Strada's scheme shows that he was well aware of the use of such up-to-date graphical aids to quick comprehension [Fig. 15.18].<sup>24</sup>

Strada owed such systematic rigour to his close connections with Hans Jakob Fugger and the very learned men of his circle, such as the zoologist and bibliographer Conrad Gesner and the Greek scholar Hieronymus Wolf, who served as Fugger's librarian and who developed the intricate and efficient shelving system which was later adapted for use in the library of Duke Albrecht

23 Strada 1553(a), fol. B3r.–C3r.: 'Index numismatum quae nusquam antea in lucem sunt edita'; fol. Cv.–E3r.: 'Index imperatorum seu caesarum, eo ipso ordine, quo sibi ipsis invicem successerunt'; fol. E3v.–L3r.: 'Index rerum, vocum et sententiarum maxime insignium, ordine alphabetico digestus'.

24 I am grateful to Dr Ulrike Peter to have drawn my attention to the Vico print, on which see Peter/Rubach 2011; Strada's genealogy mentioned and illustrated on pp. 90–91.

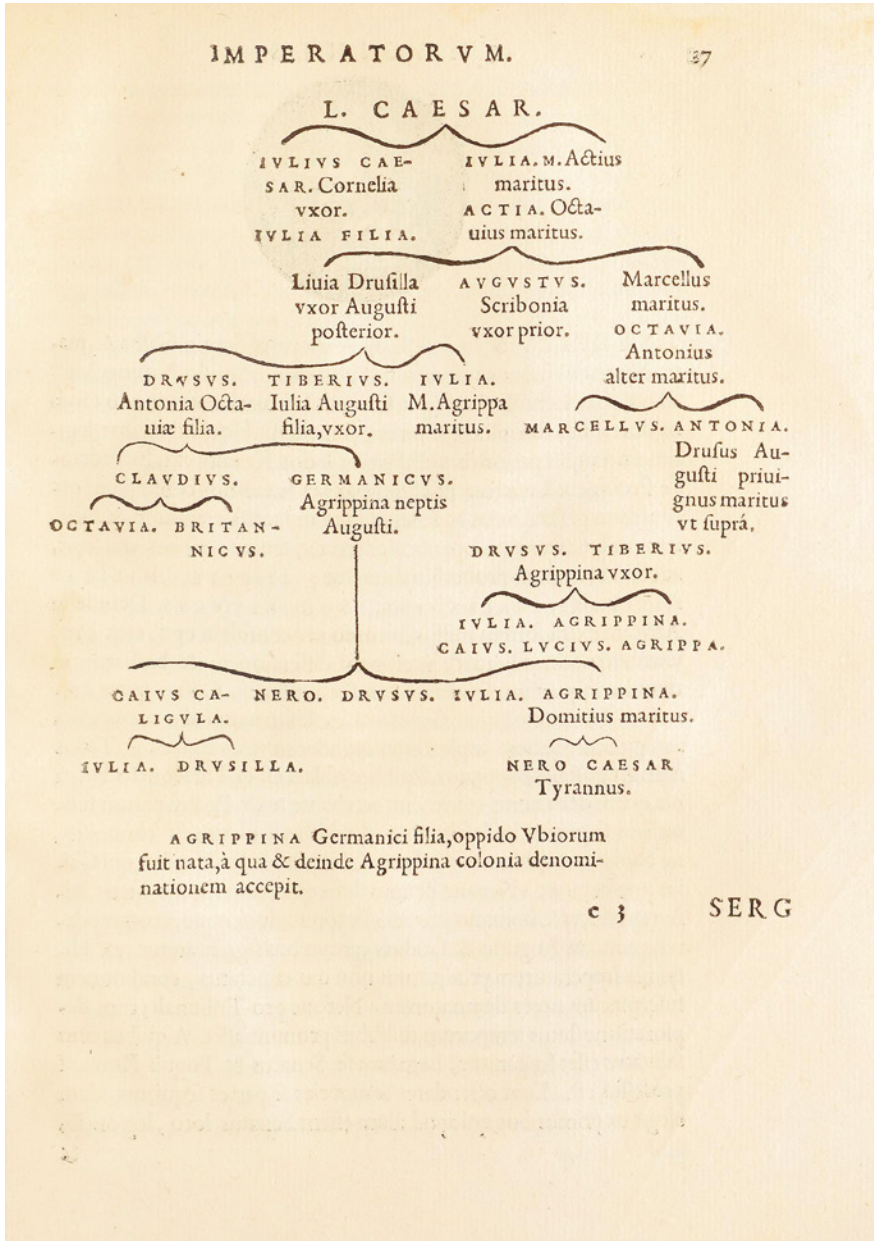


FIGURE 15.18 Family tree of the Julio-Claudian dynasty, inserted into Strada's Epitome thesauri antiquitatum after the chapter of its last Emperor, Nero.

V of Bavaria. This was done by Samuel Quiccheberg, who in his turn used his experience to develop his own treatise on the setting up and ordering of a universal collection, the *Inscriptiones vel tituli theatri amplissimi* of 1565. Being so much at home in Fugger's circle, Strada could fall back on such examples to develop some sort of 'content-management' system of his own to classify the vast quantity of documentary images he collected and exploited, in order quickly to find a particular text or image needed. A project such as the lost polyglot dictionary is inconceivable without some such filing system. To organise the more than nine thousand drawings of coins included in Strada's *Magnum ac Novum Opus* preserved in Gotha, he must have kept quite precise records, especially considering that he employed several draughtsmen in the manufacture of this and the various other numismatic manuscripts he offered to his patrons. The originals of the careful, rigorously uniform descriptions of obverse and reverse of each coin that his scribes copied into the versions of the *A.A.A. Numismatōn Antiquorum Διασκευη*, the textual complement of the *Magnum ac Novum Opus*, must have been kept with the original drawings, or in a parallel, corresponding set of files or card index.

The uniform formula Strada developed for these descriptions likewise probably reflects methodical practice current in Fugger's circle, in particular the uniform entries on individual authors in Conrad Gesner's *Bibliotheca Universalis*.<sup>25</sup> Each entry gives a standardised methodical description first of the obverse, than of the reverse of the coin, always concluding with its inscription; the entry always closes with a mention of the specimen on which the description is based, naming the metal, providing an indication of its size and sometimes its quality, and the collection in which Strada had seen it, for instance: 'This most elegant and large coin was shown to us by Julius Romanus in Mantua.'<sup>26</sup>

The contents of these descriptions are as interesting for what they omit as for what they include. Strada must have been aware of the usage as currency of the coins he described, and he did at least distinguish the material of his exemplars. But he did not specify their exact size and weight; consequently the currency value of the coins are not noted. This suggests that his interest in them was primarily iconographical: his aim was to reproduce the images, to identify the portraits on the obverses and the objects on the reverses, and then to interpret their symbolism and to explain their historical significance.

25 On Fugger's circle, see above, Chs. 3.1 and 3.2. Strada's numismatic practice merits a more detailed investigation than is possible here; in addition the empirical, methodological aspects, it might be worthwhile to define the role played by the *ekphrasis*, the verbal description of a work of art (e.g. the shield of Achilles in the *Iliad*) that was an element in classical rhetoric, and of which Strada must have been very much aware.

26 A discussion of these descriptions and the drawings to which they relate in Jansen 1993(a), pp. 216–220; some examples are given in its annex 1 (pp. 227–230).



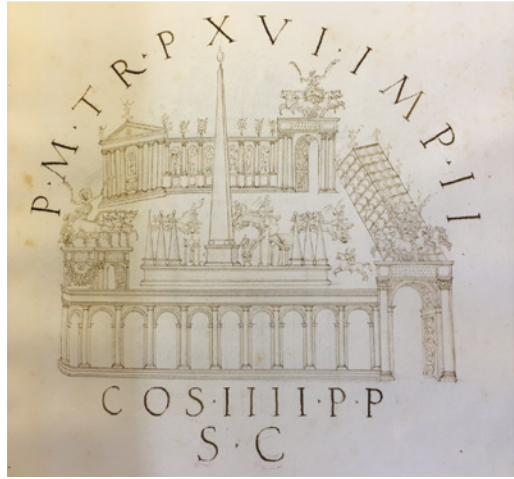
Beginning with the obverse of the coins, he succinctly described the Emperor's profiles, indicating the direction of the face, the dress and (laurel) crown and other attributes, if any, and he transcribed the inscription. But he did not refer to written sources describing the appearance of the emperors, though in many cases these were available, and neither did he comment on the expression of their faces. Both as an artist and as a courtier Strada realized that these images were official representations, designed to project a positive, but not necessarily truthful image of the ruler.

When he turned to the reverses, however, Strada's approach was much less discrete, and he was much quicker prepared to interpret what he saw in the light of his historical knowledge. Though the descriptions have a similar structure as those of the obverses, the objects depicted are often not merely described, but also identified—especially when they represent triumphs or games organized, and public works or monuments realized during the reign of the Emperor depicted on the obverse. In his preface to the *Διασκευη* Strada gives an exhaustive list of the types of military and civil institutions and of the monuments documented in such coins. He moreover claims that he conferred these images with the remains of the original constructions, if still extant. Though he does not cite the relevant sources, it is obvious that his identifications were based both on ancient texts and on the authors of the later antiquarian tradition, such as Flavio Biondo's *Roma Instaurata*. As in the *Epitome*, the images documenting monumental buildings are exhaustively described, in far greater detail than was warranted by the image on the actual coin.

That in these descriptions Strada, instead of documenting an individual coin type, reconstructs the monument depicted on it, is corroborated by the related drawings in his numismatic albums. Thus Strada's drawing of a coin type of Trajan showing the Circus Maximus, roughly five times the size of the actual object, shows many worked-out details which are not found, and could not have been shown in the coin [Figs. 15.19–15.20].

The same holds for Strada's drawing of a reverse of a coin of Trajan which is traditionally interpreted as (a section of) the famous bridge across the Danube built by that Emperor [Fig. 15.21]. Though in his description in the *Διασκευη*, Strada mentions that possibility, he himself interprets it as a 'portus', a harbour, naval arsenal or boathouse. His corresponding drawing [Fig. 15.22] owes much to contemporary representations of the principal element of a theatre for a *Naumachia* or mock sea-battle, such as those included in Pirro Ligorio's *Antei-quaе Urbis Imago* [Fig. 15.23]. Strada's suggestion that the object represented on the coin is not a bridge at all is not implausible and in any case demonstrates the ingenuity and creativity of his approach.<sup>27</sup>

<sup>27</sup> Cf. Jansen 1993(a), pp. 219, note 22.



FIGURES 15.19–15.20 Reverse of a coin of Trajan, showing the Circus Maximus, compared to Strada's design of a similar type, in his Vienna Series, öNB-HS, ms. 9414, fol. 96.



FIGURES 15.21–15.22 Reverse of coin of Trajan, showing a bridge (?) and Strada's drawing of a similar type, in his Vienna Series, önb-hs, ms. 9414, fol. 88, interpreting it as a boathouse or a theatre for staging naval battles or Naumachia.

Strada appears to have derived some elements from a coin type of Nero, depicting a triumphal arch [Fig. 15.24], for his drawing of the reverse of an unidentified, probably spurious coin he assigned to Vespasian [Fig. 15.25]. But his drawing again shows a wealth of detail which could never have been readable in his model. In fact, such Mannerist detail looks suspiciously similar to that of ephemeral arches designed for festive entries of Strada's own time, to which he occasionally contributed designs, rather than to the still existing antique

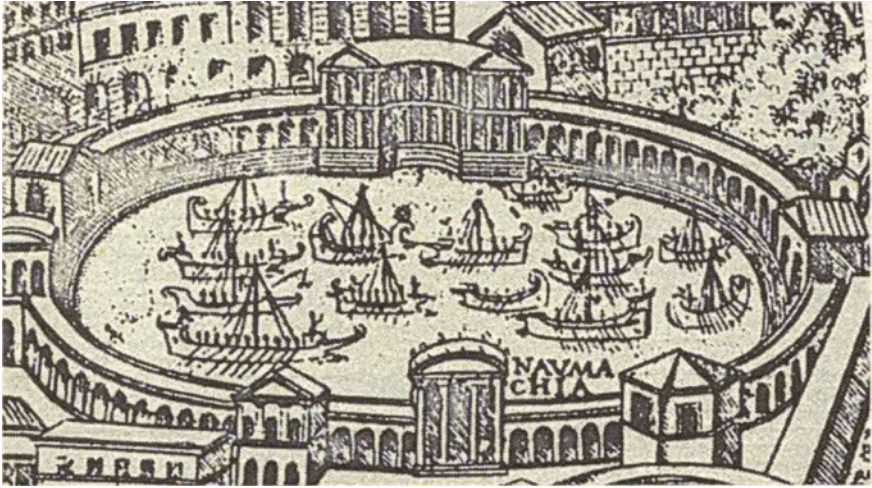


FIGURE 15.23 Pirro Ligorio: reconstruction of a Roman Naumachia, detail of his *Antequae Urbis Imago* (1561).



FIGURES 15.24–15.25 Reverse of a coin of Nero, showing a Triumphal Arch, compared to Strada's design of a similar type, in his *Magnum ac novum opus* in Gotha, vol. 11, fol. 27.

Arches, such as those of Titus or Septimius Severus. Moreover, Strada delved among the graphic examples of his *Musaeum* for inspiration in rendering his details. Thus the two reliefs of an *adlocutio* and a *sacrifice* on either side of the arch are free adaptations of similar scenes preserved in Rome, such as the reliefs of the lost Arch of Marcus Aurelius now in the Palazzo dei Conservatori, or the Hadrianic reliefs on the Arch of Constantine.

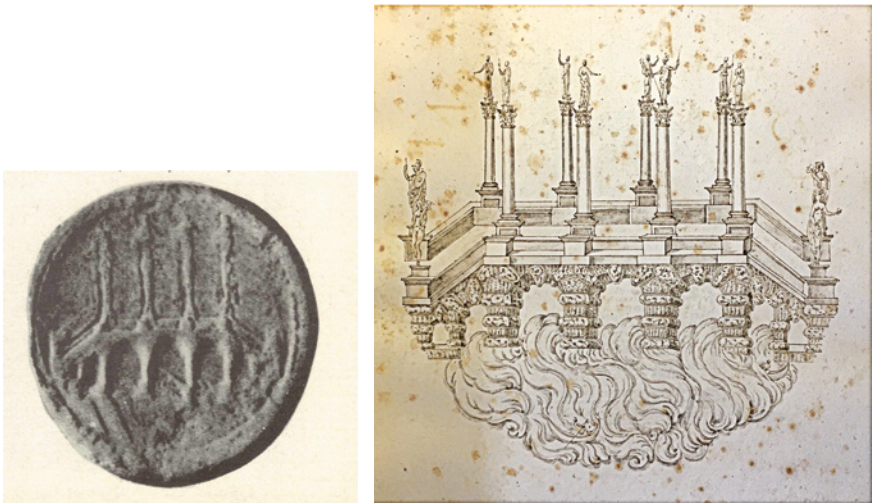


FIGURES 15.26–15.28 Jacopo Strada, drawings of the reverse of a coin of Vespasian, in his *Magnum ac novum opus* in Gotha, vol. 11, fol. 17, showing a triumphal arch; and details of its socle zone including free versions of the reliefs on the inside of the the Arch of Titus in the Forum Romanum.

In a similar reconstruction of a triumphal arch [Figs. 15.26–15.28] Strada adapted the decorative scenes of the socle zone directly from the two famous reliefs of the triumph after the Judaean War on the inside of the Arch of Titus. The trophies, the quadriga and the Victories on top of the arch are very similar to

his own drawings of coin reverses elsewhere in the albums; the figures in the niches, however, seem to derive from contemporary example, such as the stucco reliefs designed by Polidoro da Caravaggio.

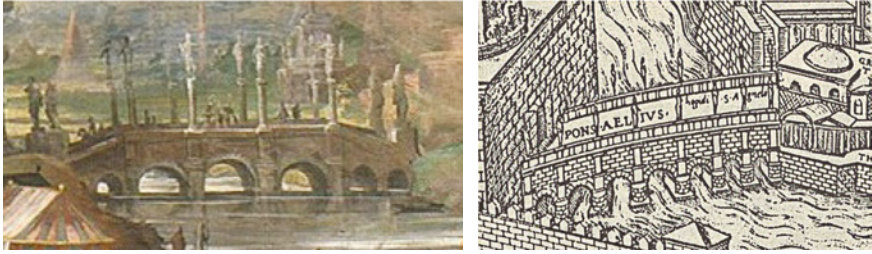
As discussed in Chapter 2, Strada first learned to document antiquarian material in the immediate circle of Giulio Romano, on the basis not only of Giulio's own splendid numismatic collection, which is cited as the source of many coins described in Strada's *Diασκευη*, but also of Giulio's own reinterpretation of such sources. A good example is Strada's reconstruction of the Pons Aelius in Rome, now known as Ponte Sant'Angelo [Fig. 15.31]. Though ostensibly based on a Hadrianic coin type, which in fact appears to have been a Renaissance invention [Fig. 15.29], Strada's drawing [Fig. 15.30] owed a lot to Giulio's reconstruction of that monument in the background of his *Vision of*



FIGURES 15.29–15.30 A spurious coin of Hadrian, probably a sixteenth-century imitation, showing the Pons Aelius, compared to Strada's drawing of the type in his Vienna Series, önb-hs, ms. 9414, f. 33.



FIGURE 15.31 The Pons Aelius, now Ponte Sant'Angelo, in Rome (second century ad, balustrade and sculptures seventeenth century).



FIGURES 15.32–15.33 Giulio Romano, the Pons Aelius, detail of his fresco *The Vision of the Cross*, Sala di Costantino, Vatican Palace, compared with Pirro Ligorio's reconstruction in his *Anteiquae Urbis Imago*.



FIGURES 15.34–15.35 Giulio Romano, garden facade of the Palazzo del Te and the Pescheria or covered fish market, both in Mantua.

*the Cross* in the Sala di Costantino in the Vatican Palace [Fig. 15.32], which was based on the same coin-type and on the bridge as existent at the time.<sup>28</sup>

That Strada followed Giulio's interpretation is borne out by a comparison with the rather different reconstruction in Pirro Ligorio *Anteiquae Urbis Imago* of 1561 [Fig. 15.33]. But Strada was faithful neither to the coin, nor to Giulio's model, nor even to the still existing bridge: he reconstructed its substructure as though executed in *bugnato*, heavy *rustica* masonry.

In this he appears here to have inspired himself on contemporary architecture, such as Giulio's garden facade of the Palazzo del Te or his *Pescheria* in Mantua, rather than directly on classical models [Figs. 15.34–15.35]. This means that he presented the bridge not as it is actually shown in the reverse, but as he thought it originally looked like, or perhaps even as he thought it *ought* to have been depicted on the coin. A parallel to this high esteem for contemporary

28 In view of the close correspondence between the Renaissance imitation and the fresco, it cannot be excluded that the imitation may have been based on Giulio's reconstruction, rather than the other way around.

reinterpretations of the ancient model is found in the *Index sive catalogus*, in which his set of drawings of Giulio Romano's frieze in the *Camera degli Stucchi* in the Palazzo del Te was proposed for publication in the same terms as those of the spiral friezes of the Columns of Trajan and Marcus Aurelius, and was presented as similar and equivalent as a source of information on the military prowess of the Roman Empire.<sup>29</sup>

#### 15.4 Strada's Aims

Altogether, it appears that Strada attempted to unite three different, not always easily compatible aims:

- he wished to collect, document and study the remains of the past, and thus to contribute to a better understanding and appreciation of its glories, in particular of the Roman Empire;
- he wished to disseminate the material he collected to a wider interested public, at first through the drawings he made for Hans Jakob Fugger's library, but soon also in print, as has been related in Chapter 14.

This ambition was not limited to purely historical and antiquarian subjects, but soon became encyclopaedic in character, as is clear from Strada's editorial projects discussed in that chapter:

- in addition to the advancement of learning about the glorious past, it was also Strada's ambition to exploit—and to help his patrons and readers exploit—its greatest achievements: he wished to further the use of Antiquity and of the works of its Italian emulators as examples for contemporary projects.

##### 15.4.1 *The Glories of Antiquity*

There can be no doubt that Strada was deeply interested in the actual, authentic material relics of the past; he went literally out of his way to find rare authentic pieces, as the list of collections he visited makes clear. His practice of including empty circles in his *Epitome*, in lieu of the coins of those rulers of whom he had not (yet) found a reliable numismatic image, indicates his ambition to provide authentic sources. As such he must be taken more seriously as a scholarly antiquary than at least some of his colleagues: he certainly did not invent quantities of images wholesale, as did Guillaume Rouillé in his *Promptuarium*.

---

<sup>29</sup> Above, Ch. 14.7.3.

Nevertheless, from Strada's selection and in his representation of the objects included, it appears that his concept of authenticity was rather different from ours, and even from that of some of his contemporaries. Though he was quite aware of the existence of very deceptive forgeries, and explicitly warns for these, in practice he was rather uncritical. Thus he included many images and descriptions of coins which appear not to have existed in exactly that form, as was noted even by some of his contemporaries. He may occasionally have been taken in by excellent imitations such as Cavino's, or outright fakes, but it is more likely that he sometimes inadvertently or deliberately mixed up his drawings and his notes. Thus he ranged among the gold coins a head or a reverse which probably exists only in bronze; he borrowed an inscription from one coin-type to restore a damaged original of another type; or he combined obverse and reverse of different coins to come up with a convincing ensemble.

It seems that for him true authenticity was to be found in showing the objects as they were in their prime: thus he also restored in pen-and-ink many of the statues included in his manuscript *Statuarum antiquarum*, and was involved in the restorations of the actual marbles he acquired on behalf of the Duke of Bavaria. Moreover, like a humanist philologist intent not only in restoring an ancient text, but also in emending it to make it more comprehensible, Strada thought it quite legitimate to show a coin as it *should* have been designed, rather than as it was, in order better to convey the 'grandeur that was Rome'. As a method this is questionable: Strada forgot that the humanist editor always emended later, defective copies, and in his emendation tried to reconstitute the lost original; whereas Strada's 'emendation' improves on the original itself, at the expense of what we would consider the authenticity of his documentation.



FIGURES 15.36–15.38 Details from the 'Specimen exile' of Wolfgang Lazius' planned catalogue of the Imperial coin collection, compared to Strada's drawing of a reverse of a coin of Vespasian showing a similar round or tetrastyle temple, in his *Magnum ac novum opus* in Gotha, vol. 5, fol. 41.



Strada's drawings present idealized images of their objects, not merely restoring the damage caused by time and use, but also improving the original design. It provides the observer with an ideal representation or reconstruction of Antiquity. If that was Strada's aim, it is easy to understand his criticism of the way in which Wolfgang Lazius and his engraver, Hans Lautensack, had reproduced the coins in the sample they had had printed to promote their planned illustrated catalogue of the Imperial collection [Figs. 15.36–15.37]:

Even if a medal is somewhat defective, it does not for that reason lose the perfection of its design. They [Lazius and his engraver] look at nothing but the outside contours, showing the damage to the rim; so that whoever looks at it will conclude that His Majesty has the most unsightly ['goffe'] medals in the world.<sup>30</sup>

There is a world of difference indeed between Lazius' and Lautensack's careful rendering of the actual coins in Ferdinand's collection and Strada's own detailed drawing of a restored reverse, drawn at roughly five times the size of the numismatic model, which allows a careful reconstruction of the monument it illustrates [Fig. 15.38]. In Strada's eyes Ferdinand was not served by Lautensack's 'clumsy' engravings of second-rate and damaged objects, however authentic, but only by beautiful and refined images evoking the splendour of the Emperor's august predecessors, which helped enhance his prestige. When Strada distinguishes his 'profession' or vocation from that of Lazius, he implied two distinct, but equivalent, competences. He prized his capacity to provide such careful reconstructions, visual interpretations or explanations of the objects and their iconography, as highly as his purely antiquarian expertise, which allowed him to accurately transcribe and interpret the inscriptions on the coins, to attribute them correctly, and to place them in the context provided by the relevant literary sources.

In June 1559, Strada referred in a letter to Fugger to the 'interpretatione' his fellow antiquary Antoine Morillon had provided of the ancient stelae, altars and tombs illustrated in an album in the possession of Cardinal Granvelle. He praised Morillon not only for his industry ('fatica') but also for his ingenuity (Morillon was 'capriccioso'), which had enabled him to get right ('indovinare',

---

30 Lazius 1558; Jacopo Strada to Martín de Guzmán, Doc. 1558-02-21(b), transcribed in Appendix A. It should be noted that Strada also criticized the rendering of the inscriptions on the coins, which were often mistaken, causing many coins to be assigned to the wrong ruler; doubtless it was this, rather than the way they were reproduced, that moved Antonio Agustín to support Strada in the ensuing controversy.

that is: to guess) the significance of most, if not all of the objects depicted.<sup>31</sup> ‘Capriccioso’: for Strada such caprice represented the ingenuity, the historical and the visual—perhaps even the poetical—imagination he held to be an important, perhaps indispensable adjunct to the scholarly erudition that an antiquary needed to come up with a satisfying—that is, both convincing and pleasing—reconstitution and interpretation of an ancient monument or artefact.

Strada’s reconstructions discussed above give some inkling of what he considered convincing and pleasing. That differs very considerably from the norm maintained by some of his contemporaries, such as Lazius, Panvinio and Agustín. But his approach does not differ so very much from that of Guillaume du Choul, who used some of Strada’s reconstructions to illustrate his own treatises reconstructing aspects of classical Antiquity [above, Ch. 3.5.3, Figs. 3.55–3.57]. And it is equally close to Serlio’s, who exploited his considerable, well-informed imagination in a similar way when representing the ancient monuments of Rome or reconstructing the Roman *Castra* as described by Polybius.

There is a case to be made that both Strada’s image of Antiquity and his antiquarian approach ultimately hark back to his earliest Mantuan memories, to even before the advent of Giulio Romano. They are ultimately rooted in his admiration for the works realized in Mantua by Andrea Mantegna and his followers at the end of the Quattrocento, which were as reverent of the Classical past as Giulio’s. In his article, ‘Archaeology and Romance’, Charles Mitchell discussed the archaeological excursion *cum* picnic undertaken by Andrea Mantegna and his friends, the Veronese antiquary Felice Feliciano and the magistrate Samuele da Tradate along the shores of Lake Garda. His conclusion can be applied with equal force to Strada’s approach:

<...>their learning<...>anticipated their objective: they were looking, not so much for novel finds, as for fresh reflections and confirmations of an Antiquity that shone in their imaginations. Antiquity was becoming an ideal of life, rather than an object of inquiry.<sup>32</sup>

#### 15.4.2 *Sharing Knowledge: The Encyclopaedic Ambition*

If Titian’s portrait of Strada can be considered an example of that master’s psychological penetration, there can be no doubt about the enthusiasm with which Strada shared his possessions and his passions with his patrons,

<sup>31</sup> Doc. 1559-06-06, transcribed in Appendix A.

<sup>32</sup> Mitchell 1960, p. 478.

his colleagues and other interested individuals. Strada's eagerness to divulge and exploit the knowledge he had obtained and the materials he had brought together can be linked to the emphasis on practical use postulated in Samuel Quiccheberg's *Inscriptiones vel tituli theatri amplissimi*, the first treatise on the constitution of an ideal scientific collection or museum. Both reflect the ideas current in Hans Jakob Fugger's circle, to which Strada and Quiccheberg belonged. Both were influenced by the *Bibliotheca Universalis*, the first comprehensive general bibliography first published between 1545 and 1549 by Fugger's close associate Conrad Gesner. Through his close connections with the book trade Strada probably was also aware of similar enterprises elsewhere, such as Theodor Zwinger's *Theatrum humanae vitae*, even before it was first printed in 1565. He must certainly have been influenced by it after publication, even if only negatively, deciding that his own *Dictionarium XI linguarum* should be ordered alphabetically, instead of systematically.

But Strada's ambition owed as much to Italian as to German example. The emphasis on the use of classical sources in Strada's dictionary project corresponds with contemporary humanist preoccupations; in particular it reflects ideas current in the learned circles around the Papal Curia in Rome, with which Fugger himself was in close contact. An emphasis on the material remains—as most reliable sources for ancient history—and therefore on antiquarian examination and documentation of inscriptions, coins, objects and figurative works of art was a component of such studies at least since Raphael's appointment, in 1515, as supervisor of all archaeological finds in Rome. Already in his teens in Mantua, Strada had been initiated in these ideas by Raphael's favourite pupil, Giulio Romano, and he had obtained ample first-hand experience in the field during his prolonged sojourns in Rome in the 1530s and the mid 1550s. The idea to codify the results of such studies in an alphabetically ordered and illustrated dictionary or encyclopaedia was initiated in this Roman circle, and various relics of these efforts are preserved, for instance in the work of Strada's colleague, the architect and antiquary Pirro Ligorio.<sup>33</sup> But Strada's ambition to extend such a work beyond Antiquity and the classical languages appears to have been his own idea. In part it was a logical consequence of his close connection with Fugger, whose interests included the later history of the Holy Roman Empire as well as practical contemporary politics, and in part of Strada's permanence at the multilingual Vienna court, where both ideological and practical reasons created a demand for it. Strada's wish to reach an audience beyond that of the professional intellectuals thus was the consequence of the demand of his patrons, as much as of his own didactic ambitions.

---

33 Cf. above, Ch. 3.7.1.

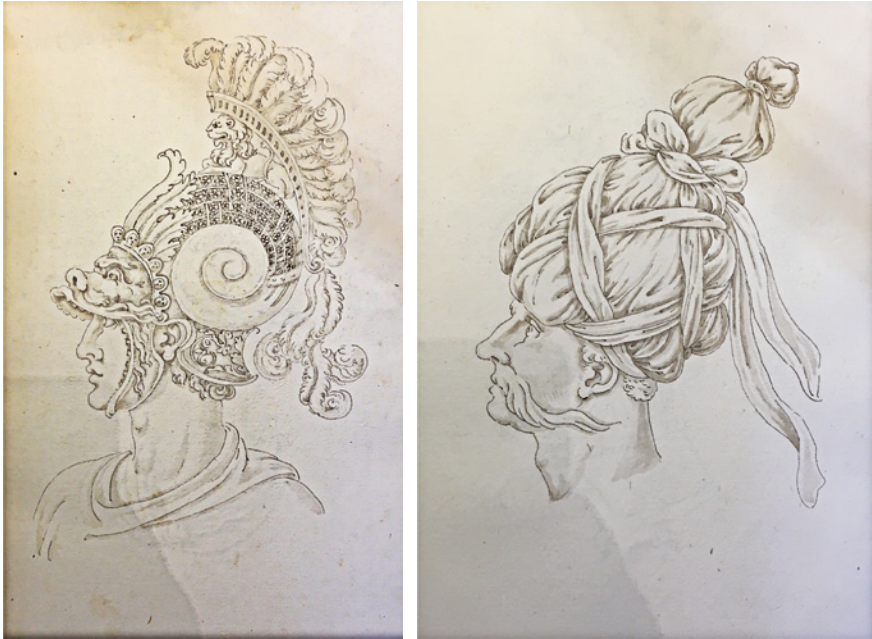
### 15.4.3 *Examples to Emulate: Antiquity in Contemporary Dress*

Strada owed his admiration for the ancients and for the works of art they created directly to his apprenticeship in the studio of Giulio Romano, and indirectly to Giulio's teacher Raphael. Their example showed him not only how to document and interpret the material remains of a venerated Antiquity, but also how to translate that experience towards new, original works of art. Considering the splendour, the elegance, the profound understanding of the classical precept that characterizes the work of these two masters, especially in architecture and decoration, it is not surprising that their practice would become a paradigm of excellence for a young, ambitious artist such as Jacopo Strada. The designs of the buildings with which he himself can be associated, such as the Stallburg, his own house and the Neugebäude in Vienna, and his design for the Munich Antiquarium show that he had taken their example to heart. But Strada did not limit his efforts to propagating their legacy and to tacitly following their example in his own works. As discussed in Chapter 13.8, he also commissioned splendid sets of documentary drawings of their principal works, which he intended to publish.

It is important to realize that this project is closely connected to Strada's efforts to publish authentic antique remains. The manner in which he describes Giulio's frieze in *the Camera degli Stucchi* in the Palazzo del Te, presenting it as the equivalent of the frieze of the Trajanic column, shows that for Strada the emulation of the classical example was not only a possibility but a self-evident artistic necessity. That conviction is reflected not only in his reconstructions of ancient monuments in his numismatic drawings shown above, but also in the mannerist designs for festival costumes and sumptuous gold and silver tableware collected in his *libri de' disegni*, which were explicitly presented as 'in the antique manner'. The title of the Vienna album of helmets and related head-dresses stresses its—not exclusively—antique origins:

Ancient crested helmets such as in the past were used by the Greeks and the Romans and by other peoples both in spectacles and public games, and in the wars; the forms and images whereof have been derived from bronze and marble statues, as well as from bronze, silver and gold coins, and most precisely and exquisitely drawn.<sup>34</sup>

34 Vienna, ÖNB-HS, *Cod. min.* 21,1: *Galearum antiquarum cristatarum quibus olim Graeci et Romani atque alii etiam populi tam in spectaculis et in ludis publicis, quam in bellis usi sunt, formae atque imagines ex aeneis atque marmoreis statuīs tum etiam ex aeneis, argenteis aureis que numismatibus desumptae, et elegantissimae aptissimaeque delineatae.* Ex Musaeo Jacobi de Stradae. Mantvani. Caess. Antiquarii civis Romani. The same holds for the title of the Dresden album of festival designs (above, Ch. 4.3.5.).



FIGURES 15.39–15.40 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, design for a helmet in the ‘antique’ style and for a turban ; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Cod. min. 21,1, fols. 14 and 61.

Whereas in fact they are largely derived from designs for fanciful costumes made for contemporary festivities—a supposition borne out not only by the style of the designs, but also by the inclusion of Turkish turbans and medieval helmets, reminding one of the many tournaments based on the tales of Ariosto and Tasso and on *Amadis de Gaule*, for which the originals that Strada copied had been designed [Fig. 15.39–15.40 and above, Figs. 4.26–4.31].

The same holds for the various sets of drawings after ornamental vases that can be attributed to Strada and his workshop, some of which explicitly pose as antiques. Several of these carry inscriptions—not necessarily in Strada’s own hand—identifying the alleged finding spots of these vases, or rather more often of ‘a similar vase’ or ‘such a vase’. Instances are ‘A vase such as this was found outside of Naples in a vineyard, it was of silver, and was brought to Rome to Cardinal della Valla’ [Fig. 15.41] and ‘Such a vase as this was found in the Forum of Trajan, and was of gold; a work never seen again in our time, and it was destroyed during the Sack of Rome’ [Fig. 15.42].<sup>35</sup> Notwithstanding such

35 Two drawings from a set of 61 drawings from an album of at least 66 that was at a later date incorporated in an album in the collections of the Princes Waldburg-Wolfegg. They



FIGURES 15.41–15.42 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, two designs of an ornamental ewer and a vase; Wolfegg, Kunstsammlungen der Fürsten Waldburg-Wolfegg.

credentials these objects, though in an ‘all’antica’ style, were all clearly derived from mannerist designs of Giulio Romano and other contemporary masters—the originals or copies of which could be found in Strada’s *Musaeum*.

Combining antique precept and models with contemporary examples, and combining both in new creations, was by no means rare in the sixteenth century. Strada shared this practice with many of his fellow artists—one thinks of Pirro Ligorio’s *Casino* built for Pope Pius IV in the Vatican gardens. It also appealed to the patrons commissioning building such as the *Casino*, though it appealed perhaps less to Strada’s scholarly acquaintances such as Agustín, who more clearly distinguished between a sixteenth-century Christian present and a glorious, but distant, pagan past that was irrevocably lost.

---

can be related to several other albums of similar designs from the Stradas’ workshop; cf. Hayward 1970; Bukovinská/Fučíková/Konečný 1984; Fuhring 2003; Taylor 2014.

## Strada & Co.: By Appointment to His Majesty the Emperor

### 16.1 Strada as an Imperial Antiquary and Architect

Strada's formal appointment at the court of the Emperors Ferdinand I and Maximilian II and the use made of his antiquarian competences by Hans Jakob Fugger and Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria show that these satisfied a need felt by his principal patrons. Strada satisfied this need in the first place by presenting the fruits of his researches, in the form of the *libri di disegni* documenting numismatic and other topics, many of which have been preserved, and the acquisition of which by his patrons is documented in several cases. All the same it is not likely that these volumes—always paid for separately—were the only or even the most important reason for his employment: note that the two earliest volumes still preserved in Vienna were not commissioned by, but were presented at Strada's own initiative to Ferdinand I and Maximilian II respectively. Strada's initial appointment in Vienna as an architect indicates that his patrons intended to make use of his expertise also in other ways, which are summarized in the next paragraphs.

#### 16.1.1 *Architecture*

In the foregoing chapters, I have presented and commented the sparse occasions in which Strada's activities on behalf of his patrons are documented. These all show that he was employed in the architectural projects of his patrons in an advisory role. The available documents show that in two instances he also provided designs, for the Munich Antiquarium and for some undefined aspect of the Vienna Neugebäude. However, the available documentation does not allow definitive conclusions about Strada's personal participation in the execution of such projects. It seems very unlikely that he had any direct and concrete responsibilities in the actual *construction* of the architectural commissions at court and in Munich. It is true that Strada appears to claim that role when he wrote to Archduke Ernest in 1579:

So I beseech your Most Serene Highness that, should he wish to employ me in whatever project which involves the arts of design, I can serve hem very well. If Your Highness would choose to have built a beautiful palace

in the manner of Rome or Naples, in a beautiful style and order of architecture; and would have laid out beautiful gardens, fishponds, fountains and other delights suitable to a great Prince as is Your Highness, I can serve him extremely well, and what I will have had made will be praised by every man of taste.<sup>1</sup>

It is also true that the construction of his own house in Vienna shows that he possessed the necessary competence to realize such a project. Yet even considering the dearth of sources documenting the architectural commissions in Vienna under Ferdinand I and Maximilian II, it seems inconceivable that Strada's direct responsibility for their construction would not have left at least some traces in the archives.

Nevertheless, this does not preclude that Strada functioned as a formal or informal consultant to the architects or master masons who had been charged with their realization, in particular in case of those projects for which he had provided designs. In addition to some general supervision of the transformation of his designs into the construction drawings necessary at the building site, such consultancy would have concerned the correct use of the proportional system and the detailing of the orders, the providing of models for these and for other decorative elements, as well as suggestions as to the materials in which, and the masters by whom these were to be executed. Moreover, Strada's visual-spatial ability, his critical eye and his imagination qualified him to suggest practical considerations related to the intended use of the building, as his design for the Munich Antiquarium makes abundantly clear.

Strada opens his letter to Archduke Ernest with the claim that Maximilian II had kept him continuously at work 'nelle sue fabbriche', that is, in his building projects. This claim cannot have been very much exaggerated, in view of the Archduke's familiarity with the situation in Vienna and his personal acquaintance with Strada, whose son Paolo was a gentleman in his household. This implies that Strada was often involved in the architectural projects at court: apart from the Neugebäude, for which he certainly made a design, the most likely candidates are the Stallburg, the decorative elements of the Hofburg proper, and possibly the earliest plans for what would become the Ernestinische Trakt or Amalienburg. But his principal role would have been in the initial stages of such projects. It consisted of advising the patron about the project in general, suggesting various alternative options and providing models from his own collection and commenting on these: in short helping him to make up his mind what type of architecture to commission. The genesis

---

1 Doc. 1579-05-00.





FIGURES 16.1–16.2 Jacopo Strada, Diana, design for a costume for a festival at court, compared with the image of Charles V in the decoration of the Imperial Chamber at Bučovice, Moravia.

of the Munich Antiquarium shows clearly that this stage could include not just personal consultation and perhaps some preliminary sketches, but also carefully worked-out designs. Formal responsibility for the negotiations with the architects, master masons or contractors who were to execute the projects remained with other court-officials, such as the *Bausuperintendent*, but it is likely that Strada occasionally advised the patron on their selection, and afterwards coached them as to the aspects of his own expertise. These included the correct use of the orders as well as practical problems: thus for the Antiquarium Strada advised about the form and the technical possibilities (in stone or wood) for the window frames and about the ideal material for the plaques for the inscriptions and where to obtain it. He derived his authority to informally supervise the executive architects and the various artisans employed from his own formal status as Imperial Architect, his specific, unrivalled expertise, and the fact that he acted as a representative or an agent of the patron himself.

### 16.1.2 *Designs for Festivals and Decorative Ensembles—and Their Production*

The information about the organisation of the execution of decorative ensembles in the Imperial residences, and for the ephemeral decorations and costumes for festivities, pageants and ceremonies, is as scanty as that about the architectural projects. We know that Strada was involved in an unspecified role in the genesis of the tombs of the Emperors Maximilian I in Innsbruck and Ferdinand I in Prague: here he doubtless contributed advice on imperial iconography, his own antiquarian specialism, but he was probably also consulted on the artistic aspects of these important dynastic commissions. In the designs

he made for costumes for court festivals discussed in chapter 4.3.5, a number of which have been preserved, he certainly combined his iconographical expertise and artistic prowess [Fig. 16.1 and above, Figs. 4.13–4.22]. This in turn strongly suggests that he provided similar combined services for the interior decoration of the Imperial residences, for instance the ceiling of the *Goldene Saal* in the Innsbruck Hofburg, where his participation is documented, but also on other locations. Perhaps the richly decorated spaces in the towers of the Neugebäude may have been among these, as is suggested by their connection with the slightly later set of rooms in Bučovice, with which Strada can be linked [Fig. 16.2].

In all these cases it is impossible to say with any certainty what exactly his interventions may have been. These were probably wide-ranging: from a simple comment on the proposal of a fellow artist or the estimate of his finished work, to a careful discussion of a planned commission and its iconography with the patron and members of his entourage, when he would illustrate his oral advice by showing relevant models from his *Musaeum*. Then they would include advice as to the selection of the artists to execute the commission, their coaching and/or the supervising of their work, as well as providing his own sketches or even worked out designs. This is the more probable in view of the fact that Strada basically thought in images, so would naturally have illustrated his points of view with quick sketches. He explicitly stressed the great value he attached to such visual means of communication in his letter to Adam von Dietrichstein discussed in Chapter 11.6. The immense collection of visual documentation he brought together demonstrates that he practised as he preached. The numerous drawings or ‘inventions’ from Strada’s studio that have been preserved confirm his lively visual imagination, and make clear that, though he was no great artist, he was a perfectly competent designer. Taken in all, the evidence linking Strada’s direct or indirect involvement in such projects at court is not abundant; but it is certainly amply sufficient not to exclude him without good grounds, when attributing work done at court or in its periphery.

In contrast to the architectural projects, where Strada never was directly responsible for the execution of the projects to which he had contributed designs, at least on occasion he may have been given the responsibility both to organize and to supervise the execution of decorative schemes and of festival costumes and decorations. His own artistic training guaranteed his competence as to its artisanal aspects, whereas the big documentary projects he had had in hand in Rome in the 1550s make clear that he knew how to handle complex projects involving many individual artists. His wide network allowed him quickly to find the right man for each aspect of a given project. This was particularly useful in the manufacture of costumes and

decorations for court festivals, when a huge number of disparate objects had to be produced in a quite brief time-span. Four things were indispensable to make this a success:

- a perfect comprehension of the patron's wishes and intentions
- a close collaboration and mutual understanding between the courtiers, the literati—such as Giovanni Battista Fonteo—, the musicians—such as Philips de Monte—and the senior artists—such as Giuseppe Arcimboldo, Francesco Terzio, Pietro Ferrabosco, Matthias Manmacher, and Strada himself—who had been commissioned to provide the concepts, the texts, the scores, and the designs
- a careful and detailed planning
- and finally a careful coordination and close supervision of the many artists and artisans who were to convert these 'inventions' into reality.

It is probably no coincidence that just these aspects are stressed in Strada's letter to Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol, in which he offered to undertake the coordination and supervision of the huge silver table fountain representing *Adam and Eve in Paradise* which the Archduke had commissioned from Strada's friend and colleague Wenzel Jamnitzer:

And even to make a design for such a work, one needs to know the mind of Your Excellency, and also the size [of the planned work], because it has to be arranged with judgement, and according to Scripture, and all parts [should be] made in due proportion. And even then it would be difficult to show in a drawing, because it will take up so much space. To understand it well, one should rather make a [three-dimensional] model or master plan ['modello ovvero patrone'] as one does when one wants to build a palace, for the use of the masters to be employed in the project.<...> And it would also be necessary to have a superintendent ['sopra capo'] who well understood the work, so that he could guide the masters [in their work], otherwise the expenses of the work would soar, and the chance would be that [the result] might not even please Your Excellency.<sup>2</sup>

Neither is it a coincidence that, as at the beginning of his career at the Imperial court, at its end he should imagine a quite similar role when he offered his service to Archduke Ernest: the relevant passage as quoted earlier continues:

I can also serve in having made inventions for masques, tourneys and jousts and other beautiful things that may occur to your Highness.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>2</sup> Doc. 1556-12-22.

<sup>3</sup> Doc. 1579-05-00.

The tell-tall phrases in this letter are 'quello ch'io farò fare'; 'what I will have had made will be praised by every man of taste', and 'far fare': 'I can also serve in having made inventions for masques <...>'. Both passages imply that Strada offered his services not, or not exclusively, in his role as an artist, but that he proposed to direct specific projects on behalf of the patron, acting as an agent realizing the patron's specific ambition. The documented instances suggest that in such projects, according to circumstance, Strada was able to act as the director or the producer of such entertainments. The staging of a court masque, joust or ceremony, the creation of sumptuous, complex decorative schemes or the realisation of ambitious works such as an Imperial tomb, or Jamnitzer's silver fountains for Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol and Emperor Maximilian II, involved a similar distribution of tasks, not all of which are necessarily mentioned in the financial records.

Some such division of tasks is implied in a note in a manuscript programme for festivals organized in 1571 to celebrate the wedding of Archduke Charles and Maria of Bavaria, which indicates Giuseppe Arcimboldo as its 'fabricator' and Giovanni Battista Fonteo as its 'coordinator'.<sup>4</sup> Strada's existing festival designs suggest that he sometimes acted as a 'fabricator' or a (co)director, contributing to the iconography of a masque and designing its costumes; while at other times he may have acted as its 'coordinator' or producer: selecting and organizing the artists and artisans who were to realise the actual objects needed, the designs of which were provided by some other 'fabricator', such as Giuseppe Arcimboldo. And occasionally he may have combined both functions: the phrasing of Emilio Stanghellino's remark to the Duke of Mantua about the role of 'nostro Strada Mantovano' in the fabrication of the costumes for the jousts on the occasion of Rudolf II's coronation as king of Hungary strongly suggests that he both designed them and organized their manufacture. Stanghellino even appears to imply that that was a natural function of the 'antiquario'.<sup>5</sup>

Altogether there is sufficient evidence to conclude that Strada at least occasionally was given the charge—as Stanghellino phrased it—to organize and supervise the realization of decorations and costumes for festivals at court, and that this was one of the tasks implied in his function as Imperial Antiquary. However, even when this task may have come natural to the antiquary, given his expertise, it was not his formal or exclusive responsibility: other court

4 Cited by Thomas DaCosta Kaufmann in Arcimboldo 1526–1593, 2007 p. 265, cat. nr. VII.35; the precise significance of these terms as used in this instance remains to be clarified.

5 Doc. 1572-09-03: 'Il Strada nostro mantovano, come antiquario, ha havuto carico di far fare gli habiti, girelli e sopraveste per le giostre delli serenissimi principi, quali vanno fatti all'uso dell'armatura antica, ma riusciranno vaghi et ricchi assai, essendo gli drappi d'oro et argento fini, con pochissima seta, guarniti di bellissimi riccami et frangie d'oro riportate.'

artists, Arcimboldo in the first place, were likewise commissioned to conceive, design and supervise such festivals.

## 16.2 Strada's Role as an Agent

### 16.2.1 *Agent and Broker?*

In such cases the initial commission was probably informally given by the Emperor himself, and Strada can thus be considered to act as an agent of his patron, though in practice he was probably asked to report to the court dignitary ultimately responsible, for instance the Master of the Horse (*Oberstallmeister*). He thus functioned as an intermediary between the patron or his substitute and the artists and craftsmen who were doing the actual work (as well as the courtiers who were expected to figure in the festival, who had some say in what they were going to wear, having to pay for it). In view of the huge amount of work to be done in a very brief time, Strada must have collaborated closely with some or all of the other senior artists at court, such as Arcimboldo, Terzio, Manmacher and Ferrabosco. We know from Van Mander that travelling artists—such as Bartholomeus Spranger, Hans Mont and Van Mander himself—were also recruited. In a similar way, he would have acted as an intermediary between the Emperor and the artists employed in the decoration of spaces in the Hofburg, the Neugebäude, or other Imperial residences. As in the architectural projects, he would derive his authority for such supervision from the Emperor's brief, his official position as Imperial Architect, and his undoubted expertise.

Such supervision came naturally to Strada, because of his familiarity with Giulio Romano's role as general superintendent of all architectural and artistic endeavour at Mantua. To some extent Giulio's example may have furnished Strada with a model for his own career: his construction of a prestigious house, serving as a conscious advertisement of its builder's competence and expertise, is the most evident example. On the other hand, it is equally evident that neither in Vienna nor in Munich Strada ever aspired to anything approaching Giulio's central position in the artistic, architectural and infrastructural policies of the Gonzaga state. This was partly due to the different circumstances: as an Italian Strada was probably more of an outsider in Vienna than Giulio was in Mantua.<sup>6</sup> The functioning of the multinational Imperial court was not comparable to that of a small homogeneous state as Mantua; moreover the

<sup>6</sup> In a letter to Jacopo Dani, Strada attributes a lack of collaboration by the local authorities partly to the fact 'ch'io non sono tedesco' (Doc. 1576-06-16).

Emperor was probably less interested in the extreme visual splendour aspired to by Francesco and Federico Gonzaga. But it was also due to Strada's own preferences: Giulio's antiquarian studies, however serious, were basically engaged in to serve his artistic ends; whereas Strada considered the artistic use that he could make of them as a spin-off, perhaps as a justification for his more purely antiquarian pursuits. He engaged in these for their own sake, as the big proportion of his time, energy and patrimony he invested in them make clear.

When Strada represented his patron's interest in supervising such projects in Vienna itself, his function did not fundamentally differ from that of any other court official charged with a particular task. But Strada also represented his patrons' interests abroad, acting as an agent acquiring books, antiquities and works of art. Because this aspect of his services to his patrons involved travel, for which expenses were paid and which gave rise to consultative correspondence, it is much better documented than what he did for them when at home. Even so, this is only true for Strada's trips to Venice in 1567–1569, when he was explicitly commissioned by Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria to buy antiquities and works of art: there can be little doubt that his acquisition of the Loredan collection for Munich was the most important transaction of his career.<sup>7</sup> But it is only in the margin of this huge project that we are informed about the wide range of other activities—they are described in chapter 13—that Strada engaged in during these trips, acting both on behalf of his known patrons as well as for himself and perhaps for other, as yet anonymous patrons.

We know that Strada was an indefatigable traveller, and in the 1560s he made at least two other trips to Italy before being sent to Venice by Duke Albrecht; he also regularly travelled in Germany (to Munich, to Augsburg, to the Frankfurt book fair) and to Prague. During such travels he doubtless engaged in similar activities as those documented for his trips to Venice: picking up antiquities, works of art, books and other objects for which his patrons had expressed an interest, or which he thought might appeal to them. In addition, he may have scouted for talent: if he signalled a well-known troupe of Italian *commedia dell'arte* actors to Maximilian II, it is quite likely that he would have done the same when meeting architects and artists whom he thought might be useful in Vienna or Munich. He certainly acted as an intermediary between Titian and Duke Albrecht v and Hans Jakob Fugger. He drew Maximilian II's

<sup>7</sup> It is in this context that Strada described himself as an agent of the Duke, in his defence in the Senate of Venice against accusations brought against him by Andrea Loredan: 'Io son gentilhuomo di S. M. e son al presente agente dl S.mo Ducha in questo negotio, come fanno le mie lettere testimonio', 'Risposta ala Callumnia', Doc. 1568-00-00, fol. 36/134v.

attention to Titian's 'poesie' and perhaps to Jacopo and Marietta Tintoretto, as is suggested in Chapter 12.5.3. When Maximilian II requested Veit von Dornberg, his envoy in Venice, to go and find out more about the sculptor Alessandro Vittoria and the architect or master mason Jacometto Tagliapietra, he told Dornberg their exact addresses. Doubtless the Emperor had this detailed information from Strada, who had just returned from Venice, where he had been employing Vittoria in some project of his own.<sup>8</sup> In fact, to provide such information must have been one of Strada's tasks at court, and he may have recommended certain artists, or even have been instrumental in their employment, on other occasions. Therefore, the arrival of some of the artists at court may have been due to their earlier acquaintance with Strada, or a connection through one of his correspondents. A possible example is Giulio Licinio, who left Venice to try his luck among the Augsburg patricians shortly after Strada's stay in Venice in 1556, and then soon followed in his footsteps to the Imperial court.

The role and function—explicitly not the 'profession'—of agents such as Strada have been the subjects of the research project, 'Double Agents: Cultural and Political Brokerage in Early Modern Europe'.<sup>9</sup> Both Strada's activities and his personal characteristics largely conform to the profile of the archetypal agent as formulated by Marika Keblusek: 'To function successfully as an agent depended first and foremost on one's ability to build and maintain two key relationships: with one's employer—or patron—on the one hand, and with one's network(s) on the other'. Such capacity was dependent on the agent's background, his social standing, his education, his geographical roots, his religious persuasion and, not least, his character. Keblusek quotes David Howarth's list of the 'general talents' an agent needed to have: 'stamina, organisational and social skills, and a command of foreign languages. These, precisely, were qualities without which *no* agent could survive<...>'. Other qualifications were a favourable geographical position and/ or easy mobility: many of the agents of the type shared an immigrant background, or at least were accustomed to travel.<sup>10</sup> These were all qualities that Strada possessed. Moreover, he succeeded in obtaining the fullest confidence of his patrons—a confidence expressed in the many favours they granted him—and, at least in the case of Hans Jakob Fugger, a considerable degree of intimacy and even friendship.

8 Maximilian II to Veit von Dornberg, Linz 18 December 1568; JdKS 13, 1892, 11, pp. XLVIII–XLXIX, *Regest* nr. 8807.

9 It results published in Cools/ Keblusek/ Noldus 2006 and Keblusek/ Noldus 2011.

10 Keblusek 2006, p. 10–12.

### 16.2.2 *Double Agent... Or Rather Single-minded?*

A further quality such agents shared, was a high degree of versatility or adaptability to sometimes quite divergent tasks: tasks for which they were not necessarily formally qualified, but in which they could be employed all the same. It is in this sense, as well as in the more current one, that such agents often were 'double' agents: thus secretaries, merchants, artists and soldiers doubled as political informers (or even as outright spies), while academics and diplomats chased after books, antiquities, works of arts and doubled as talent spotters as well. Tasks they were expected to shoulder, not necessarily because they were the right man for the job, but rather because they happened to be in the right place at the right time: that is, they were seldom employed because of their proper specialism.<sup>11</sup>

Strada disposed of a wide field of interest and certainly was versatile and adaptable: doubtless, he occasionally will have served his patrons in fields beyond his own expertise. He must have passed on much information he heard on his travels to his patrons in Munich and Vienna, or to the relevant officials at their courts. Occasionally he may have carried confidential dispatches to the rulers of places he was scheduled to visit. However, any trusted courtier departing on, or returning from a voyage would have done as much, so this does not set Strada apart. In any case there are only two documented instances in which Strada was explicitly asked for a service unconnected with his own specialist expertise. In the autumn of 1565 he lobbied with the *Vizereichskanzler* Johann Baptist Weber on behalf of Carlo Maffei, 'maestro di camera' of Guglielmo Gonzaga, presenting a letter of recommendation from the Duke and explaining Maffei's business.<sup>12</sup> In December 1569 he provided Duke Guglielmo of Mantua with information about grain prices in Munich, which he must have obtained from correspondents in that town, probably from Fugger himself.<sup>13</sup> Neither instance is representative, because Strada was not in Duke Guglielmo's employ. He rendered his service both in return for patronage received earlier—the Duke's help in Strada's Mantuan projects and the benefice conferred on his

<sup>11</sup> *Ibidem*, p. 11.

<sup>12</sup> Docs. 1565-10-15 and 1565-10-23. It is obvious that one hand washed the other, because in return Maffei lobbied with the Duke to concede a benefice in Mantua cathedral to Strada's son Paolo.

<sup>13</sup> Doc. 1569-11-05; The Mantuan ambassador had asked for this information, but Strada preferred to communicate it directly to the Duke in person. Unfortunately the published version (*JdKS* 16, 1895, 11, *Regest* nr. 13998) leaves out the actual information Strada had obtained; I have not been able to find the original document, which is not included in Venturini 2002. In at least five letters to Duke Guglielmo—and only to him—does Strada indicate himself as the Duke's 'efitionatissimo servidore et vasallo' (cf. above, Ch. 13.8.2, n. 125).



son Paolo—and as a loyal subject or ‘vasallo’ of his liege lord: as such Strada habitually indicated himself in his letters to Duke Guglielmo. So it must be concluded that, in contrast to most of the ‘double agents’ studied in the eponymous project, Strada was employed primarily or even exclusively by virtue of his professional accomplishments and his specialist expertise.

Such an appointment for specialized services is not unusual in itself. By its nature, the appointment is similar to that of a court chaplain, a court physician, a musician, an architect or a court-painter: all functionaries expected to exert their particular specialism on behalf of their patron. It is just that Strada’s specialism is rather more unusual; but even then his position in Vienna can be compared to that of other scholars or scientists at court, such as Carolus Clusius, appointed for his specialist knowledge of botany, or Joannes Sambucus, appointed for his literary talent and historical knowledge. Just like Strada, Clusius travelled and used his network to collect rarities for his patron, in his case of a botanical nature. Such instances provide the perfect illustration of Samuel Quiccheberg’s advice to princes and great noblemen desirous to build up a universal collection: these should employ ‘ingenious men which they send to various countries to look for wonderful things [rerum miraculosarum]’. In fact, Strada’s activities on behalf of Hans Jakob Fugger, Quiccheberg and Strada’s common patron, may have provided the concrete example on which Quiccheberg based this ‘admonition’.<sup>14</sup> Both in Munich and in Vienna Strada was employed for his expert knowledge of antiquities, for his competence in translating these into contemporary works of art, as well as for his experience and his network in these two fields, which covered half of Europe.

### 16.3 Strada as an Independent Agent

#### 16.3.1 *No Full-time Job*

In Munich, Strada’s situation was relatively well defined, and it is well documented: he was engaged for a limited time, for a particular job, and with something of a fixed budget. His position in Vienna is less clearly defined: formally, it consisted of two components. The first of these was his job as an architect: as we have seen, this was mostly of a consultative character. Except for the albums of numismatic drawings he provided, this was also the case for Strada’s second job as an antiquary. Because he gave such advice in person to his

14 ‘Optimates in his colligendes decebit habere homines ingeniosos quos ad diversas regionum mittant inquirendarum rerum miraculosarum gratia’ (Quiccheberg 1565, D ii, a; Quiccheberg/Roth 2000, p. 92).

patron, the Emperor, to his officials, and to the artists employed, neither the extent nor the exact substance of this task is documented.

Its extent should not be underestimated: there is sufficient reason to assume that it was more ample than the few documented instances would have us believe. As to their substance, the scope of Strada's interventions, it is difficult to determine to what type of projects Strada was expected to contribute: did he have a finger in every pie, or was his advice only asked in connection with a limited, more or less clearly defined group of artistic endeavours? Though this question cannot be answered conclusively, it seems that his advice would have addressed either one or both of two principal aspects. The first aspect directly related to Strada's antiquarian erudition, and involved providing iconographic information: examples are the tomb of Ferdinand I in Prague and the costumes and decoration 'all'antica' for certain court-festivals. The second aspect involved giving more general artistic advice, for which Strada was qualified by his cosmopolitan cultural knowledge and his first-hand experience of the most advanced examples of the new style in Italy. In practice these two aspects often largely overlapped; it was Strada's capacity to integrate these aspects that made him particularly attractive to his employers.

Yet one should be equally wary of overestimating as of underestimating Strada's tasks. There can be no doubt that Strada should not be considered as a minor court-official, earning his daily bread by his modest exertions for his Imperial patron, under the day-to-day supervision of the department of one of the higher ranking courtiers, such as the *Oberstkämmerer*. He certainly was not the 'Aufseher auf die Kunstkammer' that Schlager held him to be, doubtless because of a misconception of Strada's use of the term *Antiquarius*. If such had been the case, Strada would have been inscribed in the *Hofstaat* as a regular member of the Department of the Chamber, which was responsible for the maintenance of the movables in the Imperial residence. Instead, he was mentioned among a few 'Diener von Haus aus', implying that, even though he ranked with the other 'gentiluomini', a day-to-day attendance at court was not part of his duties.

Moreover, Strada's combined remuneration of three hundred *Gulden* annually (which was almost always in arrears) bears no proportion to the expense and splendour of the house he built himself, at a cost he estimated at up to twelve thousand *Gulden*. An aristocratic residence built *ex novo* in the best part of town, it made him the neighbour of those scions of Austria's feudal nobility that filled the higher echelons of the Imperial court. We do not know what Strada, as eldest son, inherited from his father: the fact that he began building his house in Vienna almost immediately after Giovanni Rinaldo's death, suggests that it may have been substantial. Part of his wealth may be explained by the generous patronage of Hans Jakob Fugger and the Duke of Bavaria—if he was paid the extraordinary sum of a ducat for each sheet of his *Magnum ac*

*Novum Opus*, as appears to have been the case, this alone would have brought him in close to 9,000 ducats. Yet even this would not have sufficed to cover the cost of his aristocratic style of life, and his huge investments in his collection and in his publishing projects. If we had Strada's private accounts, we could draw more certain conclusions. But even the little we do know strongly suggests that—besides being an artist, a scholar and a courtier—Strada was a merchant: a merchant trading on the level of the Nuremberg patricians and the Nuremberg bankers of Italian origin with whom he rubbed shoulders, though of course not on the grand scale of the Fuggers. Nevertheless, his intimacy with Hans Jakob Fugger suggests that they were more than just patron and client: Fugger actually addresses Strada as 'compare mio', which implies a high level of mutual confidence, and their relationship may well have been that of business relations, as well as that of friends sharing many interests.

So Strada's salaries at court should be considered as retainer fees, rather than as the remuneration for a full-time job. This implies that Ferdinand I and Maximilian II were eager to have Strada at their disposal, but that he was left free to earn money in other ways. In fact, as we have seen, he was given ample opportunity to work for other patrons, such as the Duke of Bavaria. Moreover, Ferdinand I and Maximilian II not only allowed him more than enough time to invest in his business-ventures, but also explicitly supported his ambitious editorial projects.<sup>15</sup>

### 16.3.2 *By Appointment to His Majesty the Emperor, Purveyor of Erudite Counsel...and Luxury Goods?*

This indicates that the retainer fee was also motivated by the Emperor's wish to secure the presence of Strada's collection, his workshop, and his enterprise in the immediate vicinity of the court. Such seems to have been Strada's understanding from the start: when in February 1558 he asked Ferdinand I to be accepted among his 'virtuosi' he tactfully suggested that he would be bringing his collection and workshop with him:

I believe Your Majesty has appreciated, and also in its effects, my ardent wish to serve the most powerful House of Austria, and in what veneration and honour I hold it, having brought together various beautiful and rare things to serve it, not without great expense, and of this Your Majesty has seen a large part, as has the most illustrious and reverend Lord, the Cardinal of Augsburg.<sup>16</sup>

15 Cf. Chs. 4.4 and 14.6.

16 'Creddo che la Maestà Vostra habbia visto in bona parte, et anche con gli efetti il mio bon volere ch'io tengo di servir la casa potentissima d'Austria, et in quanta veneration et honor

He explicitly promised the King to do his utmost ‘per farmi honore’, in order to enhance the splendour of Ferdinand’s court, an implication that is repeated in Strada’s accompanying letter to Ferdinand’s first chamberlain, Martín de Guzmán:

<...>certainly, wherever I will find myself, I will always be the most affectionate [servant] of the House of Austria, and will expend my property and my honour for its sake whenever I can.<sup>17</sup>

It also helps to explain why, when Strada was building his grand new house in order to ‘farmi honore’, the Emperor allowed him the use of materials from the Imperial building works, recognizing that Strada’s enterprise would contribute to the splendour of Vienna and his court. He was not mistaken in this, witness the praise it received from high-placed visitors such as the Duke of Ferrara and the diplomat Hubert Languet.

All this strongly suggests that Strada’s independent activities as such were among the reasons the Emperors appreciated his service at their court. They not only expected to make use of Strada’s expertise in their own projects, but also recognized that his presence in Vienna and that of the small but splendid cultural centre, his *Musaeum*, would—at little cost to themselves—stimulate erudite and artistic endeavour in general, and thus increase both the ‘tone’ and the renown of their court.

## 16.4 ‘Ex Musaeo Iacobi de Strada’: Study, Studio, Workshop, Office, Showroom

### 16.4.1 *Museum, Studio, Workshop*

Strada’s *Musaeum* was essential to his ambition to document, study and exploit the legacy of Antiquity, and to disseminate its best qualities as exemplified in the most outstanding works of contemporary art. The importance he attached to his library and collection is already evident in the title page of the

---

la tengo, con aver messo insieme varie cose belle et rare per servirla, non senza spesa, e di questo la Maestà Vostra ne a visto bona parte et ancora lo Illustrissimo et Reverendissimo Signor il Signor Cardinale di Augusta [= Otto Truchsess von Waldburg, Cardinal-Archbishop of Augsburg]; Jacopo Strada to Ferdinand I, King of the Romans, Nuremberg, 21 Februari 1558, Vienna (Doc. 1558-02-21(a)).

17 ‘Et certo dov’io sarò et mi trovarò, sempre sarò efitionatissimo a la Casa d’Austria, et spenderò la robba et l’honore per Lei dove potrò’, Jacopo Strada to Martín de Guzmán, Nuremberg, 21 February 1558 (Doc. 1558-02-21(b)).

*Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* of 1553, pointedly presented ‘Ex Musaeo Iacobi de Strada’, a phrase which he would repeat in each of the books published at his expense, and which he more or less invented.<sup>18</sup> In view of Strada’s specific interests, a possible source of inspiration may have been the title page of an edition, printed in Venice in 1546, of Paolo Giovio’s lives of the illustrious men whose images were included in the well-known portrait collection housed in Giovio’s villa at Como.<sup>19</sup> In view of its function, the term ‘Museion’ as used in Erasmus’ *Colloquia familiaria* for a library annex small but refined collection is an even more likely source. As Renate von Busch has shown, the term was already used in this sense by Johannes Cuspinianus in 1515. In the brief biography of Melancthon published shortly after his death the term ‘Musaeum’ is used in the same sense.<sup>20</sup> Strada’s colleague, the Paduan antiquary Alessandro Maggi (1503–1587) used the term to indicate the library and collection of antiquities in the Paduan residence of Cardinal Pietro Bembo.<sup>21</sup> Strada doubtless was aware of the status such illustrious examples conferred, but he may also have been inspired by the far more practical indication ‘Ex officina’—‘out of the workshop’—used on their title pages by many printers: Strada’s ‘Ex musaeo’ could then be read as ‘out of the study’, distinguishing his intellectual effort from the printer’s manual craft.

Certainly, for Strada his ‘Musaeum’ functioned as both storehouse, library, scholar’s study and artist’s studio. It was here he collected and organized his materials. It was here he elaborated these in new products: the *libri di disegni* he prepared for his patrons, the designs for costumes and apparel he provided for their festivities, and the verbal advice, sketches and designs and iconographical suggestions he contributed to the architecture, decoration and

18 The French edition of Strada’s *Epitome* has ‘de l’estude de Iaques de Strada’. The only two earlier examples I readily found were both German, a set of sermons: Friedrich Nausea, *De reformanda ecclesia* <...> *oratio*, Mainz [Schoeffer], 1527 (unnumbered pages, epigraph to the fifth item included: ‘ex Musaeo nostro’); and a one-page academic pamphlet: Christophorus Ostwaldus Foropaganus, *Bene hunc disputandi morem, qui multas hodie possidet Academias*: ‘Ex Musaeo nostro Ingolstadij die 5. Idus Augusti Anno <...> 1542’. These two examples come from a quick search in Google Books, which resulted in 22 hits, the other 20 of which were references to various editions of Strada’s works. This was not complete (Strada’s 1575 editions of Caesar and of Serlio’s *Settimo Libro* did not appear, though both carry the phrase on their title page as well). After 1553 the phrase becomes slightly more common.

19 Paolo Giovio, *Elogia veris clarorum virorum imaginibus apposita: quae in Museo Ioviano <...> spectantur*, Venice [Tramezzini] 1546.

20 Quoted in Liebenwein 1977, p. 231, n. 14; Von Busch 1973, pp. 66 ff.; *Brevis narratio exponens, quo fine vitam in terris suam lauserit reverendus vir D. Philipus Melancthon*, Wittenberg 1560, *passim* (unnumbered pages).

21 Liebenwein 1977, p. 145 and 238, n. 140–141.

furnishing of their residences their gardens, and their funerary monuments. The *Musaeum*—especially the elegant room decorated with twelve Emperor's heads in stucco over the windows—moreover provided a perfect setting for informal consultations among Strada's various patrons or the officials representing them, the scholars requested to contribute to the iconographical programme of festivities or ornamental schemes, and the artists involved in their execution. The decoration of the house, with the antiquities, art treasures and the library it contained, provided both a source of inspiration and concrete examples to imitate or emulate.

Strada's *Musaeum* also functioned as an office and workshop, in which he employed many assistants, to begin with the professional scribes who copied the text pages of the various manuscripts he had prepared. Then there were the young draughtsmen he had chartered in Rome to collaborate in the drawings for his *Magnum ac Novum Opus*, such as Giovanni Battista Armenini; a few engravers, such as Martino Rota, who worked for him in Vienna or elsewhere. His own son Ottavio likewise contributed to the *libri di disegni*, prepared examples for the engraver, and, until his break-up with his father, helped organize and supervise the proceedings. Strada also employed one or two sculptors to restore the antiquities he had acquired for Duke Albrecht and for the Emperor, and perhaps for other projects. These latter tasks required a separate workshop on the ground floor, apparently situated in an annexe to his house. It is perfectly possible that some of the preparatory work for ephemeral decorations was also done here, under Strada's own direct supervision: one could think of the pattern sheets for costumes, the three-dimensional scale models for triumphal arches, and the clay *bozzetti* for plaster figures. The terracotta sculptures used in the decoration of the Imperial Chamber in Bučovice give some impression what these latter may have looked like.

#### 16.4.2 *The Musaeum as an Economic Entity*

The stress Strada placed on his *Musaeum* makes clear that he considered it as an important element of his professional as well as his social identity, and that it was central to his efforts, or rather to his enterprise. That was not only because it was the place of manufacture of the *libri di disegni*, his best-documented source of income, but also because it provided the bases of much wider-ranging commercial operations. There are many indications that Strada operated within the field of international commerce: his international network of relations; the occasional glimpses we have of him providing financial or other economic information; his acting as a go-between in financial matters between the French ambassador and the Nieri, the bankers from Lucca resident in Nuremberg who elsewhere turn out to be his own business partners;

his being approached for (and refusing) a substantial loan to the Papal Nuncio; his confident dealing when acquiring the huge collection of sculpture for the Duke of Bavaria in Rome and Venice in the late 1560s; finally his disposing of his own 'Gewölb', or storeroom *cum* shop at the Frankfurt book fair—all this neatly fits into this supposition.

Yet if Strada was a merchant, he may not have been a very common type. It is clear that presenting himself as a scholar, a nobleman and a courtier, in his self-representation he would not have stressed the commercial side of his activities. In any case it seems that Strada's was a rather specialized trade, specialized both as to the commodities involved, and as to the markets targeted.

#### 16.4.3 *Luxury Goods: Antiquities and Works of Art and Craftsmanship*

As discussed in chapter 12, the actual goods Strada seems to have dealt in were primarily luxury goods, and then mostly restricted to his own fields of expertise: works of art and fine craftsmanship on the one hand, and classical antiquities, probably chiefly coins and medals and sculpture, on the other. He moreover could provide his customers with related materials such as semi-precious stones or the custom-made containers for the wares he had sold them. How much of what he purveyed them was produced in his own workshop, how much he may have sold in commission for artists, master-craftsmen or dealers elsewhere remains an open question. A concrete indication exists only in the case of his old Nuremberg neighbour Wenzel Jamnitzer: their earlier collaboration suggests that Strada may have continued to function as his agent at court. Maximilian II's extensive patronage of Jamnitzer—often in works that required very precise iconographical deliberations, such as the reliquary for the Empress Maria and the famous bronze and silver-gilt fountain—certainly does not contradict this supposition. It might well be that Strada's house also offered more modest, more standardized objects from Jamnitzer's workshop, such as silver drinking cups and plates which graced the aristocratic sideboard and would have been eagerly acquired by competing courtiers. The books of drawings of goldsmith designs produced in Strada's studio could also have functioned as trade catalogues from which patrons could select the type of objects they wished to order. That Strada did not limit his acquisitions for his patrons to antiquities only, is suggested by a passage in a letter Fugger wrote to him in November 1568, instructing him about the 'camei et gioie' Strada was to send to Duke Albrecht, which implies ample confidence in his judgement and probity.<sup>22</sup>

<sup>22</sup> Doc. 1568-11-13: in a lost letter of 6 November Strada had asked whether the princes (the Duke and his sons) wished to receive them immediately, or rather wait until he could

#### 16.4.4 *Intellectual Goods: 'Libri di disegni', Manuscripts, Books and Prints*

Even if some of the books of designs kept in Strada's studio were meant as visual catalogues of the goods he could purvey, similar books of drawings themselves were provided to his patrons. Strada mentions the production of such *libri di disegni* as one of the principal activities he engaged in for Maximilian II. Several of them are found in the inventories of the *Kunstammer* in Munich and that of Rudolf II. The best known of such albums actually produced in Strada's workshop and sold to his patrons are the numismatic albums provided to Hans Jakob Fugger and Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria—now mostly in the Forschungsbibliothek in Gotha—and to the Emperors Ferdinand I and Maximilian II, preserved in Vienna. Other examples are the set of drawings of the frieze of the Column of Trajan he provided to Vilém z Rožmberka, the albums containing a comprehensive series of beautifully illuminated series of coats of arms of princes, cities and noble families of the various Italian states made for Hans Jakob Fugger, the manuscript of technical inventions now in a private collection, and the various volumes containing images of designs for goldsmith work in an antique style just mentioned. The inventories of the *Kunstammer* of the Duke of Bavaria, the Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol at Ambras, and later that of Rudolf II in Prague, all list such volumes, either by Jacopo or by his second son Ottavio, who continued this practice after his father's death on an even larger scale.<sup>23</sup>

Apart from such luxury objects produced in Strada's own workshop, he also purveyed manuscripts from other sources, both ancient and contemporary, such as the Greek texts found by his son Paolo in Constantinople, which Strada offered to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua, and which he could have provided with Latin supplements (either summaries or translations?).<sup>24</sup> Strada's own activity as a publisher implies that, in addition to manuscripts, he also could offer a choice of printed books, at the very least those he obtained from other booksellers in exchange for his own books or—in the case of the Basle printer Pietro

---

present them in person: 'Circa li camei et gioie, el stara nella volontà delli pr[incip]i ad mandarli hora, o differirlo a tanto che voi possiate esser presente, il quale si rimette nella vostra commodità'. 'Camei' might refer to antique as well as modern carved stones, but 'gioie' seems to refer to modern jewels.

23 On Ottavio's manuscripts, see Van den Boom 1988; Van den Boom 1996.

24 Doc. 1571-11-20, Strada to Guglielmo, Duke of Mantua, Vienna, 20 November 1571: '[Paolo Strada] me à anche mandato tutti gl'inventarii del[li] libri graeci che sonno in tutte quelle librerie graeche di Constantinopoli; delli quali credo se ne averia bonissima conditione quando si volessero comprare, e quando fossero in queste bande saria un thesoro<...> A presso a questi libri graeci io la potria far servire del suplimento de Latini, et con bonissimo mercato; a tale faria una sontuosissima libreria con non molta spesa.'



Perna—in lieu of payment for outstanding debts.<sup>25</sup> That Strada intended Maximilian II's library to profit from this occasion is another indication that his *Musaeum* functioned as a high-class bookshop and stationer, 'by appointment to His Majesty the Emperor', but also catering to the needs of his courtiers and the local intelligentsia. Given his own artistic and scholarly interests, Strada would also have traded in prints, maps and other items exclusive for their rarity, their erudition or their sumptuousness. Gian Vincenzo Pinelli's instruction to Nicasius Ellebodus to buy the new Vienna edition of Castelvetro's translation of Aristotle's *Poetics* in Strada's house ('aedes') shows that its reputation as a bookshop transcended the milieu of the Imperial court.<sup>26</sup>

#### 16.4.5 *Strada's Clientèle*

With his exclusive bookshop Strada catered for two sections of Viennese society: the first consisted of the members of the aristocracy connected to the Imperial court and the diplomats visiting it, whose taste would have been for fashionable novelties, easy reading and illustrated materials, and perhaps some serious reading in practical fields such as law, history and warfare. The second consisted of the cosmopolitan intellectuals employed at court, including not only the humanists and lawyers acting as secretaries, auditors, diplomats or translators, and the clerics servicing the Imperial Chapel, but also several professionals expressly employed for their specialism, such as the botanists Dodonaeus and Clusius. This group wished to keep abreast of intellectual developments and required serious scholarly and scientific publications. They moreover rubbed shoulders with local intellectuals, in particular the professors of the university, the chapter of the cathedral, the Jesuit College, and the upper strata of the Vienna bourgeoisie.<sup>27</sup> It is some indication of the intellectual stature of Maximilian's court that these sections overlapped to a considerable degree: Reichard Strein von Schwarzenau and Christoph von Teuffenbach are just two of many high-ranking nobles who were intellectuals in their own right.

Members of each group would moreover be interested to inspect the antiquities, the works of art and other objects of luxury that Strada's *Musaeum* offered. This would incite them to acquire or commission similar objects for themselves, perhaps directly from Strada, perhaps through his mediation from

25 Doc. 1564-00-00; Strada to Maximilian II, without place and date, cf. above, Ch. 11.4.

26 Doc. 1571-09-27, Nicasius Elebodus to Hugo Blotius; cf. above, Ch. 11.4.

27 Several of the court intellectuals, such as Lazius, held professorships at the university; several Vienna patricians, such as Wolfgang Lazius and his father-in-law, the *Bürgermeister* Hermes Schallautzer also held appointments at court.

other artists or dealers of his acquaintance. They would moreover consult his materials and his opinions when preparing their own projects, such as the houses they planned to build in town or on their estates, the decoration of some particularly representative rooms, the commissioning of a family portrait or tomb, and so on. Such consultation increased Strada's goodwill at court, and by exchange may have brought him other, material advantages—think for instance of hospitality extended by his patrons to himself and his companions on his travels to Munich and Prague.<sup>28</sup> Direct financial advantage he gained only when he sold objects from his collection or stock-in-trade, or when he provided concrete services, such as preparing a set of designs and/or eventually organizing and supervising an architectural or decorative project. In Chapter 12 it has been argued that such may have been the case for the design of the house of his Vienna neighbour, Christoph von Teuffenbach, and of the decoration of the suite of state rooms at Bučovice in Moravia.

## 16.5 Strada's Influence: An Agent of Change

### 16.5.1 *The Diffusion of Innovations*

In this way Strada's *Museum*, both as an emporium of books, antiquities and works of art, and as a more general clearing-house of information about up-to-date ideas and artistic forms, therefore also as a source of inspiration, supplied the needs of a fashionable, cosmopolitan and intellectual elite. This elite consisted at least in part of an avant-garde of 'early adopters', in the anachronistic terms of modern communication: those who pick up new ideas, develop new tastes, try out new products, embrace new styles in the arts as well as in their way of life. Because of their curiosity, their intellectual flexibility, and their position, members of this group set the trends and exerted a certain influence on the ideas and tastes of their peers in the region. The very existence of such an avant-garde might give rise to a conscious reaction among patrons of a more conservative stamp, expressly opting for a more familiar, conventional style, conforming to national prejudice ('Teutsch', German, as opposed to 'Wel-sch', Italian). The *Laubenhof* of the Schallaburg in Austria, with its rightly famous terracotta decoration, may be an example of this: it seems to reflect such a conscious rejection of the new, Vitruvian principles as promoted by Strada and exemplified in some of the houses built for members of the cosmopolitan court-elite such as Schwarzenau, Bučovice and Kratochvile.

---

28 Thus on a trip from Vienna to Prague he could spend the night at Schwarzenau, belonging to Reichart Strein, and at Třeboň or Český Krumlov, seats of Vilém z Rožmberka.

Similar groups can be found elsewhere in Europe: the French patrons of Sebastiano Serlio provide another example. The characteristics of such groups conform rather neatly with those of the group of ‘innovators’ and ‘early adopters’ postulated in the paradigm of the diffusion of innovations, as formulated in Everett Rogers’ classic study first published in 1962.<sup>29</sup> Based on extensive empirical research in widely diverging disciplines and in widely diverging cultural contexts, this paradigm provides a robust model for the transmission of new ideas, practices and technologies introduced into a social system. At least to some extent, this model can be—though rarely has been—applied to the diffusion of new intellectual and artistic phenomena in a given environment. It is worthwhile to apply some of its postulates and generalizations to Strada’s and his patrons’ roles in this process.<sup>30</sup>

### 16.5.2 *The Antique as Innovation*

In order to use Roger’s paradigm to better understand Strada’s place in the diffusion of innovations in sixteenth-century culture, it is first necessary to define those particular innovations that Strada may have helped introduce or disseminate in Central Europe. For the purpose of my argument, I have defined a complex of four closely related developments:

- the most important innovation is the interest in the material remains of Antiquity, and the use of the results of the study of these in contemporary art and architecture;
- closely related to this is Strada’s espousal of the style of the Roman High Renaissance in architecture and decoration, which itself is strongly influenced by this study of the antique example;
- the stress on preparing, collecting and diffusing visual documentation on these subjects is perhaps the most original aspect of Strada’s career;
- the development of institutional and systematic collecting in Germany, as pioneered by Hans Jakob Fugger and his circle, was brought into practice in the complex of collections realized in Munich, and was codified in Samuel Quiccheberg’s *Inscriptiones vel tituli Theatri*.

29 Rogers 1962; I have used the fifth, extended edition of 2003, which includes an ample history of the research paradigm. I have treated the same theme, with a slight shift of emphasis, in Jansen 2015.

30 Rogers 2003 reviews thousands of studies in ‘the nine major diffusion research traditions’, a quantitative breakdown of which is given in table 2.1, pp. 44–45; history, the arts and culture in the narrower sense are conspicuously absent. An abstract of the following argument was presented at the Colloquium *Prag-Residenz des Habsburgers Ferdinand I, 1526–1564* (Prague, March 2015): Jansen 2015, pp. 205–207.

### 16.5.3 *Connecting Concepts: The 'imperial theme' and the Encyclopaedic Mentality*

These themes are closely connected: they can be considered as a coherent complex or, as Rogers calls it, a 'cluster' of related ideas or 'innovations'. The first two both relate to the fascination Strada felt for the history and more in general for the accomplishments of the Roman Empire, as evident in his numismatic researches and his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*. This included an adherence to the version of the idea of the *Translatio imperii* that held that the Holy Roman Empire and its current ruler were the natural successors of the Roman Empire and its Emperors. As a vassal of the Gonzaga Duke of Mantua—a Prince of the Holy Roman Empire who was closely tied to its ruling dynasty—this would have come natural to Strada, and it would have been stimulated by his contacts with Hans Jakob Fugger, whose fascination with the Roman as well as the Holy Roman Empire did not preclude a very lively interest and active role in the politics of the Empire of his own day. Needless to say, this idea was shared by the Emperor and his court. The Imperial theme can be considered the *Leitmotiv* of Strada's career, as it is the *basso continuo* of much of the intellectual and political endeavour in the Empire.<sup>31</sup>

All these themes are interconnected by Strada's efforts to document and to collect and organise information—especially the information from Antiquity, which was accorded authoritative status. Such encyclopaedic ambition is typical of the sixteenth and early seventeenth centuries, and was expressed in the editions of *Opera Omnia* of classical authors, the publication of voluminous, often polyglot dictionaries, universal atlases and natural histories, the compiling of bibliographies, and the creation of collections or *Kunstkammern* with an erudite and scientific purpose. The activities of Hans Jakob Fugger, both before and after he moved to Duke Albrecht V's court at Munich, and of Fugger's circle, provide an important example of this encyclopaedic mentality, to many elements of which Strada, an early and active member of this circle, amply contributed.<sup>32</sup>

### 16.5.4 *Innovators, External Agents and Early Adopters: Key Roles in the Diffusion of Innovation*

Note that Strada was by no means the first, let alone the only innovator or agent of change in any of the several developments listed above. Their introduction

<sup>31</sup> Cf. above, Ch. 9.8.

<sup>32</sup> Somewhat later Francis Bacon would include such activities among the *opera basilica*, 'acts of merit truly fit for a king', he considered conducive to the advancement of learning (Bacon/Johnston 1974, pp. 70–67); cf. Jansen 1993, pp. 74–75.

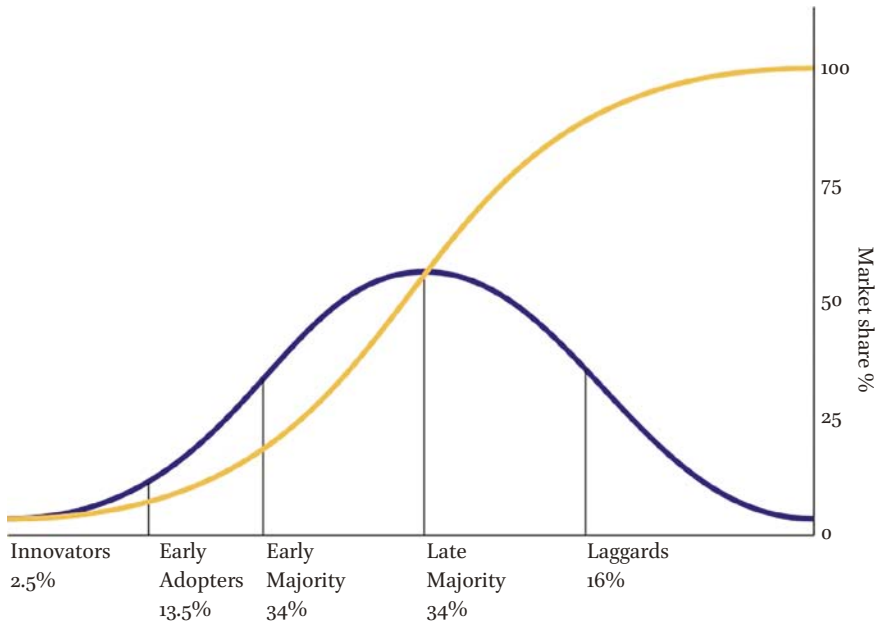


FIGURE 16.3 Graph showing the general rate of adoption of an innovation among various groups of the receiving social system; based on Rogers' *Diffusion of Innovations*, 2003.

should be seen as a long-term, complicated process of influences transmitted through many different means and channels of communication. But Strada did play an important role in this process. Application of the diffusion of innovation paradigm may help better to understand the nature of his particular contribution. This paradigm describes how an innovation—a new idea, technology or practice, which is either invented locally, or first introduced into a given social system by an 'external agent'—tends first to be taken up by a very limited group of 'innovators'. They are followed by a slightly larger and increasing group of 'early adopters', who, as 'opinion leaders', often are instrumental in persuading the later adopter categories—the 'early majority', the 'late majority' and the 'laggards'—to embrace the innovation. The rate of adoption of an innovation tends to follow an S-curve between its first adoption by the innovators and its general acceptance even by the 'laggards' [Fig. 16.3].<sup>33</sup>

Characteristics of the 'innovator' are that he is 'venturesome', that he is interested in new ideas, less prone to prejudices, more disposed to take risks

33 The following paragraph is mostly based on Chapter VII, *Innovativeness and Adopter Categories* in Rogers 2003, in particular pp. 282–285, 'Adopter Categories as Ideal Types', and 287–292, 'Characteristics of Adopter Categories'.

or better able to support possible failure (i.e. that he is richer), and that he has many contacts with the like-minded even when geographically distant (he is 'cosmopolite'). Characteristic of 'early adopters' is that they are better educated, more intelligent, are less prejudiced and less averse to change than later adopters, have a higher socio-economic status and are more ambitious. They are more curious about innovations, know more about them and have more contact with 'change agents'. Moreover they have wider social contacts both within and outside their own social system (they are more 'cosmopolite'). Because of their wide contacts and their higher status they enjoy the respect and the trust of their less advanced peers, and function as 'opinion leaders'.

#### 16.5.5 *Strada's Associates as Innovators or Early Adopters*

Several of Strada's patrons can be described as innovators or early adopters. Hans Jakob Fugger is the most obvious innovator among them all: inspired by his study in France and Italy, supported by the worldwide network of his family firm ('cosmopolite'), extremely intelligent and infinitely curious, already at a young age he was the spider in an international web of scholars and printers. He played a very big role in the development of institutional, systematic collecting and documenting of information, both in his own right and later as the driving force behind the creation of the complex of collections in Munich, and as inspirer of the first theoretical treatise on the subject, Samuel Quiccheberg's *Inscriptiones*. As one of his agents Strada contributed objects to Fugger's library and collections and to those of Duke Albrecht, but he also contributed ideas: the stress on visual documentation in Fugger's collection and later in the Munich *Kunstkammer* and in Quiccheberg's treatise was largely due to his influence. The Fugger circle also played a role in the introduction of the High Renaissance style into Germany, witness the Fuggerhaus at Donauwörth, built in the 1540s, in particular its pure, Vitruvian decorative elements such as portals, chimneypieces and the *Stübchen* discussed in chapter 3.4 [Figs. 3.38–3.45]. Considering Strada's close connection with the Fuggers just at that time, he must have been the source of the Mantuan elements in their style, and an attribution to him of their design is perfectly plausible.

Because of his wealth, his very wide contacts—including the Austrian Habsburgs and the Duke of Bavaria—and his political prominence first in Augsburg and later in Munich, Fugger was a natural 'opinion leader', witness the large number of books dedicated to him and the adoption of his ideas by the Duke of Bavaria. A similar natural role as an opinion leader was filled by Strada's princely patrons, the Emperors Ferdinand I and Maximilian II,

Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol and Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria himself.<sup>34</sup> Several of Strada's aristocratic patrons—Vilém z Rožmberka, Jan Šembera z Boskovic, Reichard Strein von Schwarzenau and Christoph von Teuffenbach—fit the pattern of early adopters: of high social standing, highly educated, intellectual and cosmopolitan, they all adopted one or more of the innovations championed by Strada.

A similar role as an innovator or early adopter of new forms can be assigned to Wenzel Jamnitzer: compared to his colleague goldsmiths in Nuremberg, he is relatively well-to-do, is at ease corresponding even with high-ranking patrons outside his home-town, is venturesome, is curious and has intellectual interests, witness his treatise on perspective. As a neighbour of Strada, he was moreover bound to have relatively more contact with at least this one 'change agent'. From this point of view it comes as no surprise that Jamnitzer is one of the first goldsmiths in Nuremberg to adopt Italianate, classicist ornament, which may be credited at least in part to Strada's influence.

#### 16.5.6 *Strada as a Change Agent*

If considered in his German habitus, Strada himself obviously can be considered as an innovator or early adopter, since he too practiced all the innovations mentioned in his own work and his other activities. But if he is considered first and foremost as an Italian this is less obvious, for in that case these innovations were not quite so new, or not new at all. Therefore his position in the paradigm is closer to that of the external change agent than to that of the innovator. A change agent is 'an individual who influences clients' innovation decisions' by introducing awareness of, and knowledge about a given innovation, and thus developing a need for, and creating an intent to change in the client, and helping him to translate that intent into action. 'One main role of the change agent is to facilitate the flow of innovations from a change agency to an audience of clients.<...>Change agents usually possess a high degree of expertise regarding the innovations that are being diffused<...>As a bridge between two differing systems, the change agent is a marginal figure with one foot in each of two worlds'.<sup>35</sup>

This description seems to fit Strada like a glove. Likewise Rogers' generalizations describing the change agent's contacts with clients can be applied to

34 Ferdinand I can be considered an innovator, or at least an early adopter, because of his quite early interest in architecture and decoration in the antique manner, as described above, Ch. 5.2.1 and cf. Holzschuh-Hofer 2010.

35 This is a very summary paraphrase of the change agent's roles as defined by Rogers 2003, Ch. 9, in particular pp. 366 and 368–369.

Strada's contact strategy: he tended to target patrons whose characteristics conform to those postulated in Rogers' definition of 'opinion leaders', that is patrons who possessed 'a higher socio-economic status,<...>greater social participation,<...>higher formal education<...>' and a considerable degree of 'cosmopolitanness'.<sup>36</sup>

### 16.5.7 *Was there a Change Agency?*

According to Rogers' definition already partially cited above, a change agent 'influences clients' innovation-decisions *in a direction deemed desirable by a change agency* [italics mine], that is an 'agency' employing the agent deliberately to introduce a given desirable innovation.<sup>37</sup> One should not discount the possibility that even in the Early Modern period a government might have developed a conscious policy—albeit in a rudimentary form—to collect information about useful novelties from elsewhere, and to find means to disseminate this among its dependents, in order to increase its prestige, its prosperity and its power. Elsewhere I have argued that the Munich complex of collections, as realized by Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria and Hans Jakob Fugger, and theoretically justified in Quiccheberg's treatise, was in fact primarily considered as a source of information, of knowledge, and was motivated as much by a conviction of its public utility as by more conventionally accepted incentives, such as the private intellectual and aesthetic pleasure of the prince, the need for formal *representatio* and dynastic propaganda, or the need to express the philosophical correspondence between macrocosm and microcosm.<sup>38</sup>

This is not the place to argue the existence of a more or less rudimentary cultural policy in Munich or Vienna—but assuming that such a conscious intent to foster progress in the arts, sciences and scholarship existed, Strada's employment first by Fugger, and then by Ferdinand I and Albrecht v, suddenly seems very consistent. Fugger certainly was interested to foster scholarship, as is borne out by his massive moral and financial support of a whole crowd of scholars and scientists and the creation of his huge library; as we have seen he fits the profile of the innovator to a large extent. With a small but choice collection of antiquities, Fugger also inherited an interest in that field from his father. Especially numismatics and its application in scholarship was a relatively new discipline, with some of its roots in Augsburg and Nuremberg itself, but being developed at the time in Italy in the learned circles in which Fugger had moved during his all too brief period of study. For that reason he turned to Strada,

36 Rogers 2003, p. 382 and 388.

37 Rogers 2003, p. 366.

38 Jansen 1993(b), especially pp. 64–68; slightly revised reprints Jansen 2005 and Jansen 2013.



whose own interest in the field and qualities as a draughtsman must have been known to him either through earlier acquaintance in Italy or through Strada's activities in Germany. Strada's competences and curriculum perfectly fitted Fugger's purpose. He may well have arrived in Germany in the course of the most spectacular introduction of an Italian novelty in Germany, the construction of the *Italienische Bau* of the Stadtresidenz in Landshut. Already while active in Germany in the 1540s he collaborated with the most advanced or innovating of the local artists, Wenzel Jamnitzer. Fugger's commissions enabled Strada to develop his own numismatic method: though not revolutionary, this was itself innovative in a quiet sort of way, as shown in the preceding chapter, and its results were published in a format which was quite advanced even for Italy. Thus, in supporting Strada's studies, Fugger acted as an innovator. But he also acted as an early adopter when he accepted some ideas—such as the importance of visual documents as sources of information, and the method to pursue these, from Strada in his role as a change agent. When Fugger moved to Munich it was natural that he would continue to employ Strada, by that time an associate of well over a decade, to assist him in giving shape to Duke Albrecht's cultural and intellectual ambitions.

Moreover it was probably Fugger who, as a trusted opinion leader, instigated or at least facilitated Strada's introduction to another patron, Emperor Ferdinand I. Just like Fugger, at an early date Ferdinand had shown himself interested in at least two of the innovations Strada promoted: classical numismatics—Ferdinand had just commissioned a description of his own coin collection—and the use of the classical style in architecture, as shown in his building activities both in Prague and in Vienna. As discussed in Chapter 5.2, both Ferdinand I and his two eldest sons, King Maximilian of Bohemia and Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol, had been aware of the new ideas even before Strada arrived at court, mostly through their dynastic and political ties both in Italy—such as Mantua—and in other countries in Europe, in particular the courts of Emperor Charles V and King Francis I of France. Peer pressure, the need to uphold their status in relation to such royal relatives, to the wealthy Princes of the Empire—such as the Elector of Saxony and the Dukes of Bavaria and Jülich—and to the richest magnates in their own territories—such as Rožmberk and Strein von Schwarzenau—stimulated their personal interest and their ambition to introduce suitable innovations in their own domains. As in Munich some consciousness that this fostered progress, that it served the political, military and economic interests of the dynasty, and contributed to the prosperity of their peoples, must have played a role. The appointment at court of learned men who appear to have been employed primarily to do their own work—some of them quite famous in their respective fields, such as

Lazius, Sambucus and Clusius—fit neatly into this view, as does the appointment, a little later, of the first Imperial Librarian, Hugo Blotius.<sup>39</sup>

This supports the contention that Strada likewise was deliberately employed to introduce or at least to promote some of the desired innovations in antiquarian scholarship and the arts. Strada's offer to move to Vienna with his family, his workshop and his collection, and his later investment in building a splendid mansion in an extremely advanced style to house these, must have been very welcome to his patrons. It created a minor but exquisite and advanced centre of arts and scholarship, which contributed to the attraction and prestige of the Vienna court, at relatively little cost to the Emperor. In exchange for their facilitating Strada in setting up shop in Vienna, his august patrons probably implicitly expected him to open his *Musaeum* to, and share his expertise with their courtiers and with the artists, scholars, and other functionaries they employed. Thus Strada's role was to diffuse the innovations he brought with him in their lands. The Emperor himself led the way in this by commissioning Strada to purvey suitable material for his collections and designs for some of his projects, and in using him as a consultant for other ventures. In this sense the Emperor can be considered the 'agency of change' that deliberately employed Strada to function as a 'change agent'.

#### 16.5.8 *'Et io curioso di giovar al mondo': Strada's Promotion of Antiquity and Italian Art*

That a cultural policy, actively, consciously and conscientiously promoting the introduction and diffusion of new ideas and artistic forms in their dominions, was pursued by Ferdinand I and Maximilian II, and that they employed Strada to that purpose, remains a hypothesis. Strada's activities, however, do demonstrate abundantly that he himself did deliberately and expressly promote the study of Antiquity, the dissemination of knowledge both in text and image, the use of the formal language of the Italian High Renaissance—especially its Roman variant—in the arts and in the architecture of his adopted country, and finally the use of the image as a means of serving all of these ends. In part this promotion should be seen as the promotion any craftsman, artist, merchant or scholar would engage in to sell his wares or to obtain commissions or a job. But both the scope and the tone of Strada's efforts transcend such elementary

39 The iconography of Maximilian's famous silver gilt fountain, whose significance must have been closely directed by himself, centres on both the monarch's rights and his duties towards his people (cf. above, Ch. 2.5.4). Blotius' unsuccessful attempt to turn Maximilian's court library into a truly Imperial library, i.e. a sort of central library for the Holy Roman Empire, reflects a similar consciousness of its public function and utility; cf. Brummel 1972, pp. 6–80; Siegert 2004.

marketing, and show that he really thought the new ideas, forms and images he proposed and worked with could, and should benefit his contemporaries, and enrich their mental and artistic world.

Such an ambition to be useful to the world was often expressed in texts published at the time, and Strada was no exception: it was repeatedly referred to both in the prefaces to the books he published and in his correspondence. Thus in the preface to his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* he castigated those contemporary numismatist who ‘obstinately keep their labours hidden in their studies, without wishing to share them with anyone’, and presented them his book in order ‘to show the way to imitate it, or to surpass it, with the help of God, their talent (“nature”), and their learning (“doctrine”)’.<sup>40</sup> The very first line of Strada’s dedication to Duke Albrecht v of his edition of Caesar’s *Commentaries* referred to its public utility. He then added a two-page paeon of the Duke’s library and collections, not forgetting Fugger’s contribution, and ended comparing the Duke with Caesar as *Pater Patriae*, implying the utility to his people of the Duke’s new institutions.<sup>41</sup> In his introduction to Serlio’s *Settimo Libro* he likewise stressed its use to the public in general, and to the practitioners of building in particular:

Now examining this book, I judged it to be the most beautiful work, and the most useful that he [Serlio] ever made, and I wished to benefit the world with it, because of the facility he maintains in his writing, and teaching the world how to build. For even though there are many and different methods [to build], he nevertheless teaches these (whatever their difficulty) with such skill, facility, and good order, that any man, however mediocre in his art, is made competent [in it] and can easily serve himself of these [methods].

He motivated his adding a Latin translation by a similar wish, not only to make the work accessible, but also to have its precepts applied in ‘all the kingdoms and provinces of the world’.<sup>42</sup> The copyright privileges of Strada’s works and

40 Strada 1553(b), fol. Aa 4r: ‘Car par ce qu’ilz detiennent obstinément tels labeurs cachez en leur maisons sans en vouloir faire part à personne, ie leur presente cest Epitome, pour montrer le chemin, pour le suivre, ou surpasser aydant Dieu, nature et doctrine.’

41 ‘Qui in lucem ad utilitatem publicam opus aliquod suum sunt edituri ...’; Caesar 1575, fol. \*2r; fols. \*3v–5r; partial German translation in Hartig 1917, pp. 286 ff.

42 Serlio 1575, fol. a iii–v: ‘Hor’ esaminando bene questo libro giudicai che fosse la più bella fatica, e la più utile, ch’egli havesse già mai fatta, et io curioso di giovar al mondo con essa, per la facilità ch’egli tiene nel suo scrivere, et insegnare il mondo di fabricare, le quali se ben sono intante e varie forme (quantunque sono difficili) egli non dimeno le insegna con

his requests for subventions for these likewise stress their public utility: thus in 1573 he requested a privilege from Maximilian II for his seven books of inscriptions, which he wished to print 'to the common utility of everyone'. In 1577, after Maximilian II's death had 'spoilt all his efforts', he begged Francesco I to revive his labours, hoping the Grand Duke would be willing to 'provide this benefit to the world'.<sup>43</sup>

Of course these phrases were commonplaces, but they were not for that reason less sincere: Strada appears to have practiced as he preached. The best indication for that is the huge collection of visual documentation he built up in those fields that most interested him. Partly this collection consisted of the material he gathered on his travels, or could acquire by fortunate chance. Yet his wholesale acquisitions of the complete graphic estates of Serlio, Perino del Vaga and Giulio Romano—which might seem just so many lucky opportunities—presuppose his active approach of their possessors: why did he buy just these collections? In addition Strada developed a systematic programme of acquisition of very precise, high quality documentary drawings of selected monuments both of classical Antiquity and of its most illustrious modern reinventions, a project involving many draughtsmen and what must have been a quite substantial investment. Some of these sets—notably the documentation of Raphael's Vatican *Loggia* and of the Palazzo del Te—were commissioned on behalf of his patrons, but it seems rather likely that Strada had himself incited their desire for these, before satisfying it.

---

tanta destrezza, facilità, e bell'ordine, che per huomo mediocre nell'arte che egli si sia, lo fa capace, e sene può commodamente servire'; 'Hora vedendo la utilità che questo libro al mondo haverebbe potuto arrecare, se fosse inteso da ogniuno, lo feci tradurre in lingua Latina, come quella che è più intesa di tutte le altre ch'hoggi di si scrivono, e parlano fra Christiani: accioche fosse da tutti li regni e provincie del mondo inteso, e posto in opera'.

43 Doc. 1573-00-00, Request for copyright privilege for a seven volume compilation of ancient inscriptions: 'Mi trovo sette gran volumi scritti di lettere maiuscole, parte latine e parte greche, dove sonno tutte le inscriptioni antiche, che in varie parte del mondo si trovano; e perchè sonno molti anni che io le ò messo insieme, imperò con hanimo di publicarle sotto il nome della Sacra Cesarea Maestà Vostra alla stampa a commune utilità di ciascheduno'; Doc. 1577-10-04(d), Strada to Francesco I, Grandduke of Tuscany: 'Ma la morte à guasto hogni cosa, si che se Vostra Serenissima Altezza volesse far questo beneficio al mondo, et lassar immortal nome et gloria di Lei con il fargli stampare, tutto sta in quella.'; Doc. 1581-01-04, Strada to August, Elector of Saxony, request for subvention for his polyglot dictionary: 'Il Pr[esen]te, che V. Alt. Mi fece dei talleri 500 par aiuto del mio Dictionario, che V. Alt. vide, tutti furono spesi con molti altri apresso in far scrivere; hora tutta la mia fattico che io ho fatto, con tanta mia spesa, tutto dorme, et dormira per insino che qualche Principe non si degnara di far le svegliare per publica utilità al Mondo'; there are many other instances.

Whatever the quality of the material Strada brought together or purveyed to his patrons, most of it was collected not for its intrinsic artistic value, but for its potential use as a model. In contrast to Vasari, Strada appreciated even his most wonderful drawings not so much for their status as exemplary autograph works of outstanding individual artists, but rather because they provided a storehouse of models of the treatment of given iconographical themes, of motifs and ‘inventions’, and more in general as a source of inspiration for new works. That is the reason why he valued even relatively low-quality copies, if nothing better was available. He did not hesitate to offer these also to his patrons: if Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol’s copy of the frieze of Column of Trajan was purveyed by Strada—which seems the most likely option—it shows that at least in this case both patron and salesman were more interested in the information the album presented—both as an historical source and for its visual motifs—than in its aesthetic qualities [above, Figs. 13.89–13.90]. As we have seen, it seems to have made little difference to Strada whether the model was genuinely antique—say the Column of Trajan—or an authoritative modern example of the antique manner—say Giulio’s comparable double frieze in the *Camera degli Stucchi* of the Palazzo del Te: both provided information on the warfare of the Romans, and both could be used as sources for new works of art. Strada’s efforts in collecting such material can thus be linked to the current practice of artists of his time to lay in a private stock of sketches and (copies of) drawings and prints, to be used as a source of inspiration and of motifs to draw upon for their future works. But its extent, and the systematic way he set about it, show that he more or less institutionalized this practice, and that the collection he brought together was intended to inspire patrons as much as the artists they employed.

Strada’s house in Vienna was built especially to house and to display this *Musaeum*—his huge library, his collection of graphic documentation, his coin cabinet and other antiquities, his paintings and other works of art. The house itself was designed as an explicit example of the new, correctly Vitruvian architecture as developed in the Rome of the High Renaissance. It was conceived as a model, a demonstration of the application of the ‘innovations’ Strada wished to propagate. His pride in it, the way he offered its use to his patrons, and shared its amenities with his colleagues at the Imperial court and its foreign guests, show that he made it readily accessible at least to a high-placed, well-to-do, well-educated and cosmopolitan court-elite. These were the ‘early adopters’ Strada targeted, to whom both his house and its contents provided information, inspiration and concrete models for their own initiatives.

The best and most explicit argument for Strada’s enthusiasm to propagate his ideals is his publishing programme, as exemplified in the various copyright

privileges and in the *Index sive catalogus*. The *Index*, in which all the ‘innovations’ listed above are represented, reflects the breadth of Strada’s ambition. Its intensity is indicated by the unrealistic megalomania of his project, by his perseverance in it against all odds, and by the huge portion of his patrimony he appears to have invested in it. The best indication for the sincerity of his ambition, even his passion, is the increasingly despairing tone in his begging letters to potential sponsors of his projects. This despair is echoed in the dispositions of his testament, which shows him willing to largely sacrifice his children’s inheritance in order to realize his projects at least posthumously.

#### 16.5.9 *The Effect of Strada’s Promotion of Intellectual and Artistic Innovations*

Strada’s desire to promote those intellectual and cultural phenomena he so highly prized himself, is sufficiently evident to ask the question in how far he was successful in this ambition. As Chapter 14 has made clear, his success as a publisher was marginal: most of his projects never came to fruition, and consequently his influence, if any, remained limited to a sphere allowing physical access to himself, his works and his collections. The only exceptions are his own *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, which was a bestseller and was soon reprinted in pirated editions, and Serlio’s *Settimo Libro*, which was a very useful part of the treatise, and henceforth reprinted continuously together with its other published volumes.

But even if Strada’s influence remained limited to those with physical access to his collection and to himself, his influence must have been considerable, in view of his central position at the Imperial court, his continuous travels covering a wide region, his very extensive network, and the status he derived from these. It is obvious that he directly influenced the projects in which he was himself involved as a designer, such as at the Munich Antiquarium and the Vienna Neugebäude, or as an advisor, such as the tomb of Emperor Maximilian I and the ceiling of the *Goldene Saal* in Innsbruck. Given that such advice was rarely documented, and that his material was accessible to his patrons and the artists they employed, it is not unreasonable to assume that other projects were likewise influenced by it. Good examples of such influence are the stucco ceilings in Archduke Ferdinand II’s hunting lodge Hvězda in Prague, begun very soon after Strada’s personal visit to the Archduke in Prague, and those in the castle at Nelahozeves, commissioned in the mid-1560s by Emperor Ferdinand’s counsellor, Florian Griespek von Griespach. Both reflect knowledge of Giulio Romano’s decorations, and appear to use iconography derived from antique coin-reverses: information that for Habsburg courtiers at that date was most easily accessible in Strada’s collection.

16.5.10 *‘Queste cose meglio si danno ad intender a bocca et con l’operare che con lettere’*

Given the accessibility of Strada’s *Musaeum*, it can be concluded that its contents schooled the taste of his patrons, their courtiers, the artists they employed, and others having access to it. This included the members of the dynasty themselves, such as the young Rudolf II and his brother Ernest, who appear to have learned to draw in Strada’s studio and after his models. The tone of the passage in Strada’s letter to Dietrichstein which allows this conclusion, shows how much Strada was convinced of the value of draughtsmanship, and of drawing as a source of knowledge and an aid to understanding. He translated this conviction into practical didactic activity at least in the case of the two Archdukes and of his own sons Paolo and Ottavio—in the latter case with conspicuous success.<sup>44</sup>

Such didactic use, and more in general Strada’s own explanations of the materials of his *Musaeum* and his demonstrations of the use to which they could be put, were as important for the effect of his efforts as the presence of these materials in itself. Much of the material would not have been easily comprehensible to those who saw it for the first time: even the vaunted ‘simplicity’ of Serlio’s writings would become more accessible to local patrons and practitioners when the finer points were explained by Strada in person. When in December 1556, at Jamnitzer’s suggestion, Strada offered his services to Archduke Ferdinand, he said as much, offering to come to Prague for a personal interview with the Archduke because ‘those things are better explained by word of mouth and in demonstration than by correspondence.’<sup>45</sup> In a similar way Strada’s comments on the history and iconography of the works of art he owned or had had documented, on the significance of the inscriptions and the images on the ancient coins he could show, on the rules of Vitruvius as applied in Serlio’s manuscripts, and on the designs he provided himself for projects at court, enhanced the value of his materials, as did his account of his first-hand experience of their context, his personal acquaintance with the authors and artists of such works, and often even with their patrons. All these contributed to the acceptance of his materials as authoritative models for emulation, as did the high standing of the magnates and princes who had patronized his own activities—the Marquis of Marignano, Hans Jakob Fugger, Vilém z Rožmberka, the Duke of Bavaria and the Emperor himself. Such patronage invested his expertise with a matchless authority—matchless at least among the artists active at court.

44 Cf. Chs. 11.5 and 14.2.

45 Doc. 1556-12-22.

In this study a number of examples have been suggested where Strada's influence and that of the materials in his *Musaeum* can be discerned—the classical and Italianate elements in Jamnitzer's work, the *Stübchen* in the Fuggerhaus at Donauwörth, the stucco at Hvězda and Nelahozeves, the Stallburg in Vienna and the Landhaus at Graz, the Munich Antiquarium, the tombs of Maximilian I in Innsbruck and Ferdinand I in Prague, the interior decoration of the Imperial residences at Vienna, Innsbruck and Pressburg, the Neugebäude and the *Ernestinische Trakt* in Vienna. This influence might be extended with a number of houses and castles in Austria and in Bohemia built for noblemen connected to the Imperial court. The influence of Serlio's treatise, which is so often noticed, can be much better explained by the presence of the bulk of Serlio's manuscripts and beautifully executed drawings in Strada's collection, than by reference to the circulation of the printed volumes of the treatise. In the case of the concept of the type of 'palazzo in fortezza', imitated in the castles of Bučovice, Drnholec, Schwarzenau, and the manorhouse at Kratochvile, this is even a necessity, since their obvious models are included in the *Sesto Libro*, which remained in manuscript until the facsimile editions of the late twentieth century. Likewise the decorations in the chapel of the castle at Pressburg, the painted ceiling at Strechau castle, and the stucco and painted ceilings at Bučovice can best be understood with reference to the splendidly illuminated documentation of Raphael's Vatican Loggia which was in Strada's possession. A fresh look at the architecture and decoration of the later sixteenth century in Austria and Bohemia from this point of view, doubtless could provide some more examples.

The development of Renaissance and Mannerist art and architecture in Central Europe cannot be fully understood without making allowance for the effect of the various agents transmitting the ideas, values and forms of the Italian Renaissance in the region. Among such agents Jacopo Strada played a leading role: because of his privileged position, because of his *Musaeum*, because of the example he set in his own practice; but most of all because he was deliberately and effectively promoting or diffusing the innovations that were the essentials of the new style.

## 16.6 Conclusion: Strada's Personality

'An elusive, universal personality of great versatility and flexibility, who often changed his residence, range of action and activity'. Thus Fritz Schulz characterizes Strada in his article on Strada in Thieme-Becker.<sup>46</sup> It is true that

46 Schulz 1938: 'Schwer fassbare, universelle Persönlichkeit von grosser Vielseitigkeit und Wandelbarkeit, die Wohnsitz, Wirkungsstätte und Tätigkeit häufig wechselte'.



at first sight Strada appears to fit the prototype of the polyhistor, the proverbial universal ‘Renaissance Man’. Certainly he displayed the wide interests, the erudition and the cosmopolitan outlook that were the consequence of his considerable intellectual and artistic gifts, his courtly education in Mantua under the aegis of the Gonzaga dukes and Giulio Romano, and the opportunity he had to travel widely even in his youth. His project for a polyglot encyclopaedia of unprecedented size likewise presupposes a universal interest in all sciences. Yet the survey I have given shows that—however wide his interests may have been—he specialized primarily in the history and the material remains of the classical past, and in the visual arts and the architecture of his own day. In fact many important disciplines, such as theology, law, medicine, most of the natural sciences, and music are conspicuously absent in his professional activities, though they were probably amply represented in his library. And even his polyglot dictionary, based as it appears to have been on the written sources from Antiquity, probably would have resulted in a fictive reconstruction of the erudition of the Ancients, rather than a codification of contemporary science. Strada’s merits as a scholarly antiquary are modest: as one of the earliest authors of a more or less systematically ordered, illustrated numismatic treatise, he has a small but not unimportant place in the history of classical scholarship. But the greater part of the results of his numismatic research remained in manuscript, was relatively inaccessible and has hardly been studied. Much of the other antiquarian material he collected has been lost or is not as yet identified.

### 16.6.1 *Strada’s Artistic Personality*

Nevertheless the fact remains that Strada is an unusual example of a person combining a serious and sustained scholarly interest in the history and culture of the ancient world with a passionate love and great understanding of the visual arts. This was an unusual, though not unprecedented combination, which was found earlier in Raphael and his pupils—in particular Giulio Romano—and in Sebastiano Serlio: three shining examples who provided the inspiration for Strada’s ambition, and helped him develop his procedures. This combination of interests was also found in other artist-antiquaries who were his more exact contemporaries—such as Pirro Ligorio, Enea Vico and Andrea Palladio—who were steeped in the antiquarian lore as practiced in Rome both before and after the Sack of 1527, as much as Strada himself.

It should be said that—unlike Raphael, Giulio and Serlio or Palladio and Pirro Ligorio—Strada was no great artist. His own taste was what one could expect from a pupil of Giulio Romano and of Serlio: he preferred an elegant,

'learned' style based on a very extensive knowledge of antique monumental architecture, figurative motifs and decorative schemes. It was an ornamental, 'stylish' Mannerism as defined by John Shearman—though perhaps in Strada's case the stylishness comes sometimes close to pedantry.<sup>47</sup> His personal style is best exemplified in his splendid designs for his printer's marks, the ornamental title pages of his numismatic manuscripts and the festival designs which can be attributed to him. On occasion these include designs of which the stylish, architectural simplicity seems to prefigure the severe Neoclassicism of the early nineteenth century [Fig. 16.4].

In architectural design, the field in which he probably was most talented, his efforts were rooted in a sophisticated comprehension of the Vitruvian architecture of the Roman High Renaissance, in particular that of Raphael and Giulio. They resulted in elegant designs which can be richly ornamented—as in his design for the Munich Antiquarium and in many of the reconstructions of ancient monuments based on coin reverses in his numismatic albums—but which are equally, or even more effective when devoid of ornament. This is evident in the designs for his own house and that for the Stallburg in Vienna, which is the next best candidate for an attribution to Strada, both as to its conception, its detailing and the timing of its planning.<sup>48</sup> A typical characteristic of his architecture is the recurrent use of coupled columns or pilasters, a motif which is relatively rare in sixteenth-century architecture, but can be found in both the exterior and the interior articulation of Strada's Antiquarium designs, and in the façade of his own house. Its use in the interior and exterior elevations of the Vienna Neugebäude is the most forceful stylistic argument for his decisive participation in the design process of that extraordinary creation.

### 16.6.2 *Talent Spotting and Networking*

Though not a great creative artist, Strada appears to have had an exquisite taste, a sensitive eye and an intellectual comprehension of the artistic achievements of his time. He also seems to have had a nose to find out and employ associates and collaborators still recognized today as leading representatives of their respective disciplines in all the places where he was active. Examples include, in Nuremberg: Wenzel Jamnitzer and later Jost Amman; in Lyon: Serlio, Bernard Salomon and Guillaume du Choul; in Rome: Antonio Agustín, Onofrio

47 Shearman 1967/1977, especially Ch. 1.

48 Cf. above, Chs. 7 and 6.5.

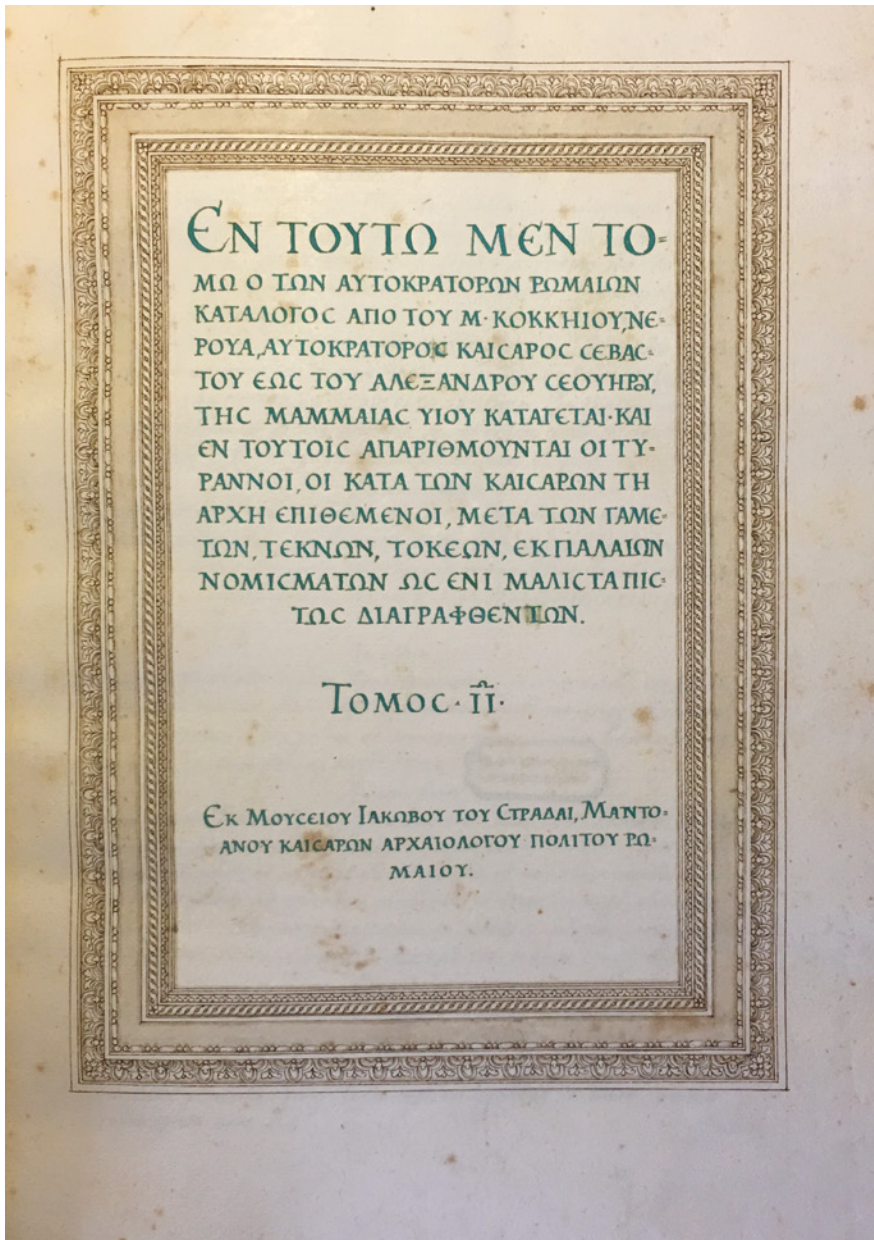


FIGURE 16.4 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, title page of the second volume of his Series of Greek coins commissioned by Emperor Maximilian II; Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Cod. 9417.

Panvinio, Pirro Ligorio and Enea Vico; in Mantua: Giovanni Battista Bertani, Giovanni Battista Scultori and Ippolito Andreasi; in Venice: Titian, Tintoretto and Alessandro Vittoria; in Vienna: Martino Rota; and in Frankfurt Andreas Wechel and Sigmund Feyerabend.

Strada's active talent spotting is mirrored by his extensive network of contacts, described in Chapter 11. His personal status as a nobleman, his recommendations from the Gonzaga Dukes, and at least some financial independence even in his early days, all were necessary conditions to build up this network. But his personal talents, his curiosity, his cosmopolitan attitude and his self-confidence must have played at least as large a role. It was this that obtained him the patronage of such an extraordinary man as Hans Jakob Fugger; it was this that helped him to wed his noble bride; it was this that allowed him not only to attend the 1548 Imperial Diet at Augsburg, but also to land an important commission from one of Charles V's principal supporters. It is clear that Strada sought such contacts actively, for the input they provided—knowledge, ideas, materials and further contacts—as well as for the output they allowed, by providing patrons to pay for the projects he planned, and an audience to insure their reception.

Such active talent spotting and deliberate networking in the places Strada visited or where he settled, best show how consciously and conscientiously Strada attempted to disseminate the knowledge, the ideas and the artistic forms he admired. This is the principal reason why he is of significance for the cultural history of the sixteenth century: because he stimulated the awareness of the connection between classical erudition and the visual arts, and because he carried the paradigm of the pre-eminence of the classical example and of the Vitruvian precept in architecture for contemporary artistic creation across the Alps. Just as Serlio did in France, he propagated this paradigm in Central Europe, and stressed its suitability for local use. Like Serlio, he popularized the concept and the forms in which it was expressed among a select group of patrons, potential 'opinion leaders' and 'early adopters'. He did this by bodily carrying both classical and contemporary examples with him, thus transforming his patrons' collections and his own into centres of diffusion both of the antique example, and of the new style that was inspired by it. He did this by making available his huge collection of documentation of authoritative examples from Antiquity, and of equally canonical contemporary achievements that had been inspired by it; and he did this by the example of his own designs. Last but not least, he did this most of all by his comments and explanations on all of these.

There can be no doubt that some of Strada activities—in particular the 'traffic' in antiquities and works of art—were partly motivated by commercial

considerations. Yet there can be no doubt either that they were motivated at least as much by Strada's sincere enthusiasm for his subject of study, and his conviction that it could be of use to his patrons, and to society in general. A conviction which caused him to invest far more in his projects than was commercially justified, and—in the last decade of his life—to be prepared to sink most of his and his family's patrimony into their realization.

### 16.7 Epilogue: Back to the Portrait

It is this enthusiasm that is shown in Titian's portrait [Figs. 16.5–16.6]. For my part, biased as I am by my study of Strada's career, I do not see it as the 'particularly unattractive sort of eagerness' that Pope-Hennessy detected in Titian's masterpiece. In fact, his case for the prosecution is sufficiently damning that it demands a plea for the defence, which I will present point-by-point.

Pope-Hennessy contrasts the splendour of the rendering of Strada's fur mantle and satin sleeves with the sitter's features: 'they are petty, and are stamped with guile and a particularly unattractive sort of eagerness'. Members of the jury, please look at the picture and the detail reproduced and ask yourself whether you really would have interpreted the sitter's face in that way if you had not been told to do so by the learned counsel for the prosecution? The



FIGURES 16.5–16.6 Titian, Portrait of Jacopo Strada and a detail of the face.

modest psychological experiment I have related in my introductory chapter strongly suggests that you would not. An even more forceful argument is that Titian appears to have painted Strada very much as he actually looked like, witness the description of Strada's features circulated at the time by the Holy Office—the counsel for the persecution of heretics—which even included details such as the individual grey hairs in his reddish beard. To conclude that these features are 'petty' is in itself an interpretation: I, for one, do not see it. But to deduce the character traits of their owner from them is an argument reminiscent of Kaspar Lavater's and Cesare Lombroso's long discarded physiognomic theories.

'In the painting Strada is shown bending obsequiously across a table' says Pope-Hennessy, 'holding a marble statuette which he is displaying deferentially to some patron on the right'. Is it a coincidence that he chooses terms with negative connotations, while he might have chosen positive terms such as 'courteous' and 'respectful'? The terms are chosen because they relate to the 'capacity for flattery' which he attributes to Strada. Now doubtless Strada was as capable of saying and writing flattering things to his patrons as any humanist scholar or artist, which was often a dire necessity. However, there is little evidence that Strada was more 'obsequious' than other scholars and artists of his generation. On the contrary, there is abundant evidence that he was not. Strada's own letters to princes, even to the Emperor himself, are courteous and contain the habitual courtesy phrases and *baciamani*; but they are also very assured in tone and never humble, never in fact 'obsequious', not even when he had good reason, for instance in the letter thanking Guglielmo Gonzaga for the benefice conferred on his son Paolo.<sup>49</sup> The assurance with which some years later he asked the Duke himself to arrange for someone to make documentary drawings of Mantua monuments is quite unusual—the more so in that the Duke appears to have actually done so.<sup>50</sup> Such assurance could evolve into obstinacy even with Hans Jakob Fugger, his first patron, to whom he probably owned much of his prosperity, and who remained a close associate. In a letter to Nicolò Stopio Fugger discusses Strada's waywardness:

49 Doc. 1568-12-28. Strada uses the thank-you letter also as an advertisement of his *Musaeum*, his potential services and his position at the Imperial court. It is instructive to compare Strada's letter to Archduke Ferdinand in December 1556 (Doc. 1556-12-22) with those written by Paul Pfinzing in the same affair (Doc. 1557-01-26): the self-abasement of Pfinzing, a Nuremberg patrician and secretary and diplomat in the service of Charles V and Philip II, can only be partially explained by German custom: Wenzel Jamnitzer's letters to the Archduke, again in the same affair (Docs. 1556-12-22 and 1557-01-27), are robust, self-confident and matter-of-fact in tone.

50 Doc. 1577-10-04; cf. above, Ch. 13.8.2.

<...>as to Strada, it seems he behaves as usual, and if he was not so secretive, and instead showed himself more friendly, he would increase his stature; for in truth, one wonders what he would be if he was not more expert in antiquities than anyone else; for the rest it seems he is rather insufferable to those who do not do exactly as he wants. Enough; he is gone to Vienna, and has left me a note which I wish had been kinder and more friendly; but this is the way he is made, and he loses more than he gains by it<...>.

Fugger continues to tell Stopio that Duke Albrecht intends to use Strada's concept and designs for the new Antiquarium, adding, with a touch of irony, 'if at least he will deign to come here'.<sup>51</sup> 'Obsequious' is not exactly the qualification which I would apply to someone displaying such behaviour. Yet for all his reservations, Fugger squarely chose Strada's side when he became aware of Stopio's own incompetence in antiquarian matters, and realized how viciously he had attempted to blacken Strada's name. He would remain on good terms with Strada until his death in 1575, the same year that Strada published his enthusiast account of Fugger's contribution to the Munich collections—an account which again does not sound 'obsequious', but rather reflects Strada's own happy memories of—and pride in—the share he had been given in the realisation of Fugger's and Duke Albrecht's ambitions.<sup>52</sup>

Stopio himself certainly did not accuse Strada of undue servility towards his patrons: 'in fact his arrogance is insufferable: if he talks about the Emperor or the princes, it seems that they are staying with him, instead of he staying with them'. If his descriptions have any kernel of truth in them, they indicate that Strada took a lot of trouble to present himself as a nobleman and courtier, and as an independent agent, rather than as a servant:

<...>he went about here<...> in scarlet hose, with his son as a page and accompanied by three or four of these appraisers, so that he looked like a nobleman with his suite<...>.

51 Copy of Fugger's letter to Stopio, Ingolstadt 25 August 1568, BHStA-LA 4852, fol. 165–166: '<...>Quanto al Strada me pare che luy tenga al solito suo, et se non si simulse tanto, anzi se dimostrasse piu amorevole, si faria maggior assai di quello che è, che in verita si [puo?] dir quanto se ne vagli esso se non intende circa l'antiquaglie quant' un altro; del resto pare che sia assai insupportabile a chi non fa tutto a modo suo; basta, egli è ito a Vienna et mi ha lassiato una sua che voria fusse piu dolce, et amorevole; ma egli è pur fatto cosi, et con questo perdene p[er]de assai piu che non guadagna.<...>S. Ecc. è deliberata di fabricare una stanza p[er] le sui antiquaglie, et circa l'ordinare vuol usare il disegno et parere d[e]l Strada, se pero si vorra degnare di venir in qua<...>.

52 Caesar 1575, ff. \*3v.–5r.

They also confirm Strada's wilful attitude to others:

Strada is not suitable to negotiate here [in Venice], because he is too presumptuous and choleric, he immediately wants to pronounce a judgment in his own way, and will sustain it [against all others] and then departs in a huff.<sup>53</sup>

When Fugger asks Stopio what he knows about Strada's flight for the Inquisition from Mantua, Stopio replies that out of respect for the Emperor the *Signoria* would not let Strada be molested by the Holy Office in Venice,

<...>even though from his talk I have not understood that he is an enemy of Rome, except that he is very free in his reasoning, and that when he gets excited he has no respect for anyone whomsoever<...>.<sup>54</sup>

Reading these notes, some of which seem to be true to nature, Strada's later conflict with his son Ottavio becomes more comprehensible. All the same, in his letters to Fugger Stopio was sometimes rather economical with the truth: in fact he does everything he can to discredit his rival. The tone of his letters—the content of which he begs Fugger to keep hidden from Strada—indicates that his criticism was motivated not just by mercantile competition. Stopio is choking in his envy of Strada—whom he had known in less august circumstances fifteen years earlier—because of his position as a nobleman and courtier, and as the wealthy agent of the Emperor as well as of a major prince and of Stopio's own principal patron. And he did not want to believe Fugger's assertion that Strada was reputed to be 'one of the first and most learned antiquaries of Europe':

53 Stopio to Fugger, Venice 7 March 1568, BHStA-LA 4852, f. 157/149: '<...>in effetto la sua arrogancia è insupportabile, che quando parla dell'Imperatore o delli principi, par che loro stanno con lui, et non lui con loro'; idem, Venice, 16 januari 1568: '<...>et certo in general sento da tutti ch'il procedere del Strada non serve per negociare qui con costoro, perchè è troppo presuntuoso et colerico, subito vuol fare il giudicio a suo modo, et sustenarlo, et con colera se ne parte<...> Andava qui per la terra<...>con le calze di scarlato, col figliuolo per paggio et 3. o 4 di questi suoi sanzali appresso che pareva un conte et cavaliere, ma prometto a V.S. che questa terra non vuol tal procedere<...>'.

54 Stopio to Fugger, Venice 5 Octobre 1567, BHStA-LA 4852, ff. 75/69: '[Strada] venne poi di longo a Ven<eti>a, over per rispetto de l'Imp<erato>re non li haveriano lasciato dare molestia; benche non ho inteso al suo parlare ch'l sia contrario alle cose Romane, se non ch'l è molto libero di ragionare, et intrando in colera non ha rispetto alcuna sia di chi essere si voglia<...>'.



I would be astounded if he would have studied so much in 12 or 15 years; he has well studied how to serve his own interests, and how to deceive in places where he has found good-natured, credulous and sympathetic people, God forgive him<...><sup>55</sup>

It is this same sentiment—or resentment—which Stopio later ascribed to Titian in an often quoted passage describing Strada's dealings with Titian: 'two gluttons at one plate', as Stopio has it.<sup>56</sup> In view of Strada's occasionally extreme behaviour, it is perfectly possible that Titian had mixed feelings about Strada, and expressed his reservations to some of his friends. But one should note that Stopio only reported this at second hand, and that he only reported what he had wished to hear; he would have ignored anything positive Titian may also have said about Strada. The very fact that Titian conceded to paint Strada's portrait—his very last—and that he presented him with another painting apparently as a gift, and engaged in other business transactions with him, are sufficient indication that he in fact must have respected and trusted Strada.

Pope-Hennessy's discussion of the portrait follows Stopio's suggestion that he deceived his patrons for financial gain, laying it on thickly, using words as 'duplicity' and 'guile'. There can be no doubt that Strada expected to make money by his transactions, as any merchant would have. It is also true that there appears to have been a rumour that he made Duke Albrecht pay prices that were too high. This rumour was probably started by Stopio, who in his letters to Fugger constantly claimed that he could have bought the same or similar things for less money. But the shipments he himself did provide turned out to be very

55 Stopio to Fugger, Venice 8 June 1567, BHStA-LA 4852, f. 32/26: '<...>Tutto questo dico sol perche Vostra Signoria mi scrisse già, che'l e tenuto per uno de primi antiquarii intelligenti di Europa. Mi maravegliaro se in 12 o 15 anni haveva studiato tanto, l'ha ben studiato ch'l ha saputo fare il fatto suo, et cacciare carotte in luoco dove ha trovato le persone di buona natura creduli et amorevoli, Iddio li perdoni<...>'.

56 Stopio to Fugger, Venice 29 February 1568, BHStA-LA 4852, f. 153/145: 'Il Titiano et lui sono doi giotti a un tagliero: Strada li fa fare il suo ritratto, ma vi stara sopra ben ancora un anno, et se in questo mezzo il Strada non li farà li servicij che desidera, non l'havera mai compito: già S. Titiano ha affectato per havere ò in dono ò per li suoi dinari una fodra di gibbelini, et per questo vorrebbe mandare non so che a l'Imperatore; il Strada li da speranze per cavarli il ritratto dalle mani, sed surdo narrat fabellam. Ma ben è da ridere che l'altro giorno dimandando un gentilhuomo molto intrinseco di S. Titiano, et mio amicissimo, che cosa li pareva del Strada; rispose subito il S. Titiano, il Strada è uno delli solenni ignoranti che si possa trovare, lui non sa niente, ma bisogna haver ventura, et sapersi accomodare alle nature delle persone, come ha fatto il Strada in Alemagna, dove caccia tante carotte a quelli Todeschi quanto si può imaginare, et loro come reali di natura non conoscono la dopiezza di questo galant'huomo. Queste furono le parole di S. Titiano, hora V.S. consideri in che conto l'habia ancora lui.'

bad buys, showing Fugger that Stopio possessed neither the necessary expertise, nor any comprehension of the ambitions in Munich.<sup>57</sup> And though Strada did make the Duke pay high prices, those were the prices he had to pay to the owners from whom he bought. As an agent of the Duke of Bavaria he felt it due to exercise by proxy such princely virtues as ‘magnificence’ and ‘liberality’: it is no coincidence that in his jubilant description of the Munich collections Strada stressed the ‘great pains and expense of money’ it had cost to acquire Fugger’s coins and other antiquities, and that the Duke had spent ‘thousands of ducats’ in the acquisition of the Loredan collection.<sup>58</sup> Strada would be the last person to be proud of having bought something at a bargain. About the quality of Strada’s acquisitions his patrons never complained: Fugger himself made quite clear to Stopio that he was still quite content with the antiquities Strada had bought for him in Rome in the 1550s, and though few of the objects acquired by Strada for Munich can be identified with certainty, the holdings of the Munich Antiquarium give some impression of its relative quality.

Thus there are no concrete indications that Strada had ever in any way defrauded his patrons: in fact for over two decades Fugger and afterwards the Duke of Bavaria trusted him sufficiently to buy huge quantities of ancient coins, statues and other antiquities, jewels, books, manuscripts and contemporary works art from him or through his mediation. Likewise none of his other patrons ever seem to have doubted his *bona-fides*. In view of Strada’s activities, his interests, his ambitions as sketched in this study, I think it is legitimate to conclude that Pope-Hennessy’s and—in his wake—Agosto Gentili’s negative interpretations of the Titian portrait are unwarranted and do justice neither to its sitter nor to its painter’s intentions.

L.D. — Gotha, 5 March 2018

---

57 Early in 1574 Strada heard from an unnamed gentleman that the Duke had complained about him (‘che Sua Eccellenza si duolga di me, et che mi tenghi in poca sua gratia’), but without being told what could have caused that, except a suspicion that Strada would have kept objects belonging to the Duke for himself. In a letter to Fugger which sounds sincere (Doc. 1574-03-01) Strada asks him to confirm how carefully and honestly he had negotiated in the Duke’s business, which implies that he must have known that some rumours as to his dealing were circulating. Examples of Stopio’s bad buys are discussed in Von Busch 1973, pp. 141–142 and 151–152.

58 Caesar 1575, f \*4r.–\*4v.



**PART 5**

*Apparatus*





# Appendices

The appendices present a few of the more interesting of Strada's letters and some other unpublished documents.

- In the transcriptions the orthography has been respected, but abbreviations are tacitly solved, unless problematical.
- Capitalization and punctuation are updated, and used to make the text intelligible; this occasionally involves the breaking up of very long sentences into smaller units.
- Interpolations within brackets in mss. indicated in transcription with round brackets ( )
- Interpolations added in the margin or elsewhere are tacitly inserted in the appropriate spot; when problematical or when the afterthought can be important in the interpretation: within square brackets and indication (e.g.: in margin: [...])
- Lacunous letters, words and/or passages (f.i. in case of damaged edges etc.) restored within square brackets []; when problematical marked with ?; when impossible to restore indicated [...].
- Editor's suggestions for missing, unreadable or unintelligible words or lines within square brackets []
- Editorial omissions indicated <...>.

## A Some Unpublished Letters

1558-02-12 Jacopo Strada to Ferdinand I, King of the Romans; Nuremberg,  
12 February 1558  
Vienna, ÖNB-HS, Cod. 5770, f. 1r.-1v.; autograph (request presented  
in person)

Serenissimo et potentissimo Re,

Io mi truovo diligentemente haver letto questi doi quaderni et visto le figure de le medaglie che la Maestà Vostra me a comisso, onde vi sonno di molti errori, tanto nelle figure, quanto nella scrittura, non di piccola importanza; et a bocca li mostraro a la Maestà Vostra; et quando la mi comettesse a me il carico pensarei al'uno et al'altro poterli coreggere; et per niun modo la Maestà Vostra non lassì più avanti procedere, ne nelle figure, ne anche nella scrittura, insino a tanto che la Maestà Vostra non intende il mio parere, che con ragione li mostraro, che altrimenti la spesa si gitta via, non senza biasimo di cui le vedrà. Gli è vero che mal voluntieri parlo de le cose de altri, imperò per comandamento di Vostra Maestà so[no] ubligato a farlo.

Creddo che la Maestà Vostra habbia visto in bona parte, et anche con gli effetti il mio bon volere ch'io tengo di servir la casa potentissima d'Austria, et in quanta veneration

et honor la tengo, con aver messo insieme varie cose belle et rare per servirla, non senza spesa, e di questo la Maestà Vostra ne a visto bona parte et ancora lo Illustrissimo et Reverendissimo Signor il Signor Cardinale di Augusta. Creddo che la Maestà Vostra averà visto una parte del secondo tomo de le Monete Consulare che al pr[esen]te seguito, qual promissi a la Maestà Vostra in Ratisbona, et sarra molto più bella che la prima. A Dio piacendo sarà finito fra dui mesi, et lo porterò a la Maestà Vostra; desidreria ancora seguitar l'altre, quale Vostra Maestà ha visto nel mio studio, per Lei, quando mi facesse dare una provision onesta, acciò potesse mantener la mia piccol famiglia; et vorei spender il mio tempo in servitio de la Maestà Vostra, facendoLi l'opere mie, che potriano star al paragone di quelle di Roma, dove tal scienza ho imparata. Hora se la Maestà Vostra li piace di acetarmi nel numero de li suoi virtuosi, del canto mio farò ogni debito per farmi honore. Questo ho volsuto far assapere a la Maestà Vostra, perchè mi voglio partir di Nurimbergo, et voglio andar a star in Italia; quando però la Maestà Vostra non si volesse di me a Vienna servire. Priego la Maestà Vostra benigna, che mi usi tanta benignità di farmi a sapere la mente sua avanti la partita di domani, acciò possa doppio pensar a la mia resolutione. Non altro; Il Signor Iddio mantenghi felicissima Sua Maestà con la Sua honoratissima prole,

Di Nurimbergo, li xii febraio MDLVIII.

Di Vostra Maestà devotissimo servitor,

Jacopo Strada

1558-02-21 Jacopo Strada to Martín de Guzmán, Nuremberg, 21 February, 1558.  
Vienna, ÖNB, cod. 5770, ff. 6r–8v; autograph

[Address:] A lo Illustre Signor, et mio observandissimo Padron, il Signor Martino di Gusman, Primo apresso a la Maestà del Serenissimo Re de Romani, Francoforte

Illustre Signor et mio Signor sempre observandissimo,

Io mando a la Maestà del Serenissimo Re il suo libro de le medaglie, qual ho fatto cusir in un pergameno insieme acciò non se perdi alcun folio, et ho signato nei margini gli erori del quali molto più vene ò trovati che non pensavo. Ancora averia coretto le lettere di esse medaglie, quando havesse pensato far cosa grata a Sua Maestà, ma non già in cossì curto tempo, perchè bisognerà sopra a le mie medaglie coreggerle, et certo sarà cosa laboriosa; ma quando pur Sua Maestà mi rimandi il libro voluntieri farò tal fatica. Certo, Illustre Signore, le lettere che al presente vi sonno son tanto inepte scritte che più non si potria dire, oltre che non si ponno leggere se non da chi è a ben impratrica le medaglie; cosa molto brutta da vedere. Io mi tengo certo che'l Dottor Lazio non sappia legerle. Né manco l'artifice che lavora li rami, perchè se le intendessero non metteriano le medaglie de li Re di Roma con quelle de l[i] consuli, né quelle de li

consuli con quelle de li Imperatori, né anche quelle de li Imperatori scambievolmente, con metter quelle che atengono a uno Imperatore mettela sotto a un altro, et non andariano precipitando in tanti errori, con metter una istessa medaglia in opera parecchie volte, et in varii lochi, et per lo havenire son per farne di maggiori, perchè la cosa divien sempre più difficile con più si va avanti, si che ne lasso giudicare a la Illustrè Signoria Vostra che bella cosa faranno; et se mai verrà a luce, sarà una che hognuno di giuditio se ne faranno beffe, oltre al danno de la spesa che haveranno fatta fare a Sua Maestà. Certo la cosa merita consideratione et non correr a furia. Io ho volsuto far questo poco discorso a la Illustrè Signoria Vostra acciò che con il Suo ottimo giuditio ci possa remediare avanti la cosa vaddia più avanti, et che in maggior spesa se entri. Io coregero dette lettere come sopra ho detto, quando Sua Maestà li sia grato; ma questo prima dico, ch'io non voria esser già pedagogo al Dottor Lazio, et con le mia coretioni si facesse honore. Ma quando la fatica si habbia a riconossere per mia, voluntieri lassarò hogni cosa et ne servirò Sua Maestà, et a lo artefice che fa li rami li insegnerò come debbe levar via tutti gli errori, et aconciarli; et ancora ha di bisogno il maestro che fa li rami, che uno vi sia sopra, et che li faccia meglio, et con più disegno, perchè le fa tanto male che peggio non ponno stare, et sempre li fanno a un modo, et fanno creddere a Sua Maestà che stanno cossie. Ancor che una medaglia sia alquanta frusta, imperò non perde la perfetion del disegno. Loro non osserva altro che li dintorni di fora, con farle guaste: et chi le vedra farà giuditio che Sua Maestà habbia le più goffe medaglie che sia al mondo. La conclusione sia che'l Lazio non le conosse, et l'altro non le sa fare, et che habbino pazienza che non hè loro professione. Ancora ch'io son certo che si voranno aiutar et difender con scuse, ma io mi oferisco con la raggione de le medaglie istesse al'un e l'altro provarli tutti gli errori, et con esse confonderli. Et questo farò quando Sua Maestà mello comandi.

Saria di parere che Sua Maestà facesse lassar stare al Dottor Lazio de scriver la materia che atiene a li Imperatori, et far li scrivere le Greche, acciò non stia in tempo, et ancora il pittore non facesse più medaglie, et farli far qualche cosa di minor importanza, che non mancherà che le farà meglio di lui, et non far tanta ingiuria a le belle medaglie, che con tanta spesa et arte sonno state fatte, et loro le fanno tanto male, et anche far gittar via la spesa a Sua Maestà, cosa iniqua e degna di reprehensione.

La Illustrè Signoria Vostra mi comisse ch'io scrivessi l' historia de una hovero dua medaglie; certo, Signore, io non saprei tener miglior ordine che di quello ho tenuto nella Epitome della Maestà dell' Imperatore, che la Signoria Vostra a letta, et nelli margini signar li numeri che acordassino con le medaglie, et le metteria per ordine come seguita la historia; ma il voler scriver de medaglia in medaglia, la cosa non potrebe andar avanti, quantunque uno fusse il più exercitato homo tanto nelle medaglie, quanto ancor nelle historie, che si trovi al mondo; salvo se non volesse scriverne et inventar materia a sua testa: et anchor la materia non haveria gratia né forma. Ma quando Sua Maestà a me mi asignasse gli Imperatori da far scrivere, et ancora da far intagliar le tavole delle medaglie, agiungendoli ancora le mie, quale sonno in potesta di Sua



Maestà di acomodarsene, mi tengo certo che si farebe la più bel opera che ancor sia stata vista, et di più mi ubligaria ancora quando vi fusse errori, tanto ne le tavole di esse, come ancora nella historia, di remediarli et coregerli a mie spese, et Sua Maestà sarebe sicura di havere un opera che starebe bene, et a la fine de hogni Imperadore scriver l' expositione delle cose più difficile, che in esse vi fossero.

Io mi parerebe questa sarebe la via, e non far un gran libro di pezzi et bocconi, con repeter una cosa centomila volte, cosa fastidiosa al legere et al lettore di poco utile, anzi di biasimo.

Trovo che le Greche sonno non men confusamente poste che le latine, perchè anno mescolato quelle de li Re con quelle de li città, oltre che ancor ve ne sono de le Romane, cosa degna di reprehensione, et che sta malissimo.

Illustre Signor, Io priego la Signoria Vostra umilmente, che mi sia tanto gratioso che mi facci questo honore, che certo mentre che viverò ce ne averò obligo infinito, che aricordi a Sua Maestà la risposta de la mia suplica ch'io presentai, a la quale mi risposi volerci pensar sopra. Dessideria averne la risposta avanti la partita di Sua Maestà di Francoforte, acciò se'l mio servitio non fosse degno de la Maestà Sua, ch'io non mi perdessi un'altra occasione da la quale son richiesto, et poi a la fine con il longo aspetare non havesse né l'uno né l'altro; perchè io son per partirmi da Nurimbergo et tornarmene in Italia. Et certo dov'io sarò et mi trovarò, sempre sarò efitionatissimo a la Casa d'Austria, et spenderò la robba et l'honore per Lei dove potrò. Et a la Illustre Signoria Vostra sarò ubligatissimo del favore che me havera fatto, quale in vitta mia mai mi scordarò. Haveria ben a caro a sapere se Sua Maestà si trovava a Francoforte al tempo de la Fiera proxima, perchè portaria l'altra parte del libro a Sua Maestà, che al presente metto a fine, qual sarà molto più bello che'l primo; et non vi essendo, quella si degni farmi avisare dove sarà bene ch'io lo porti. Altro non mi occorre, se non pregar la Illustre Signoria Vostra che'l mio nome Li sia a memoria, con dignarsi di tenermi per Suo servitor fedele tal qual li sono. Intanto pregarò il Signor Iddio che in sanità con il Suo bel figliolo La mantenga et da mal La guardi.

Di Norimbergo, li xxi Febraro MDLVIII,  
Di Vostra Illustrissima Signoria umil servitor,  
Jacopo Strada

1559-06-06 Jacopo Strada to Hans Jakob Fugger in Augsburg, Vienna, June 6th  
1559  
München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Cod. Monac. Lat. 9216, f. 3-4;  
autograph

[Address:] Al Molto Magnifico Signor, il Signor Jo[hann] Jacopo Fochero, mio Signor sempre observandissimo, Augusta

Molto Magnifico Signor, et mio sempre observandissimo,

Due de la Signoria gratissime mi truovo, l'una di xvi, l'altra xxiiij del pasato, et prima che ora non ho risposto, aspetando al certo volerLa raguagliar de un negotio che fra il Dottor Lazio et me è stato; del qual, doppo l'haver a la Signoria Vostra risposto a quello che mi scrive, gli narrero il tutto.

Prima che mi ralegro che la Signoria Vostra habbia auto le otto Città de Toschana; come consegnano questi altri libri al Guldelfinger mene faro contentar, con quel poco di resto del avanzo di dui libri che la Signoria Vostra ha a[uto].

Mi piace che quella habbia auti li dui libri ultimi mandati, et il rim[a]nente si continua tanto del dissegnare, quanto ancora de lo scrivere.

Il mio scriba è molto havanti et fra poche settimane sarra a la fine del libro scritto, et perchè egli si lassa intendere voler passar in Italia come habbia finito l'opera sua del libro di scrivere, mi è pa[r]so avisarne un motto alla Signoria Vostra, acciò se fusse di parere che l'indice che appartiene a questo libro fusse di sua mane coppiato (qual [...??] sette) li cominciarìa a bon hora a veder che me ne promettesse, acciò fussero tutti de una mano scritti; che in verità a me non mi da i [...] di trovar meglio, l'altra puoi egli è acostumato et famigliar a[lla?] lettera, la quale non è comune ad hognuno il leggerla; quanto prezzo, farò di modo che la Signoria Vostra senne contentarà.

Quanto all'Indice delle Mappe de la Signoria Vostra, anchora che siano incollate sopra a la tela, et dipinte, questo non impedisse che non si possano numerare li folii di esse; questo lavoro mello aspetto come la corte sia partita, et con hogni sua commodità.

Il libro de pili in disegno ch'io vidi in casa della Signoria Vostra non era di Messer Antonio Marillon, ma si ben di Mon Signor d'Arras, et io ho conosciuto à Roma il pittore che l' su detto Mon Signor manteneva per tal negotio, il quale non è stato men diligente in cercargli et dissegnarli che io son stato nella materia delle medaglie; et sarebbe bene se noi potessimo avere la interpretatione del sudetto Marillon, il qual molto fatica sopra vi faceva, et se in tutto non haveva indovinato, al manco in buona parte. Non havera perso il tempo, perchè egli era molto studioso et capriccioso; adonque se la Signoria Vostra ne scriverra al sudetto Mon Signor d'Arras, non dubito punto che non l'ottenghi. Che Sua Signoria non sia molto hoccupata, questo lo credo, imperò se egli lo vorra accomodare non ne intramettera scusa verruna. Son certo che la Signoria Vostra, come sapra et vedra in che materia me ne sarro servito, non li dispiaccera et la Signoria Vostra sarra la prima a vederla.

Il gentilhommo del Re Philippo, et quel altro del su detto Mon Signore, mi par di vedere che non serviranno molto nel negotio a lor comesso, poichè non sonno stato a visitar la Signoria Vostra.

Questa settimana di qui si parte il Reverendissimo Veschovo de Agria per venir costì; certo mi si parte il più caro et il più famigliare signore che io habbia, levandone li miei signori et padroni. La Signoria Vostra conossera un signore adornato di tutte le virtù che puol haver un altro signore; egli me a comesso ch'io faccia una raccomandatione alla Signoria Vostra da sua parte, et grandemente dessidera conosserLa per il gran

nome Suo, del quale non solum da me gli è stato predicato, ma anchora da tutti quelli che Vostra Signoria hanno conosciuta.

Io mando a la Signoria Vostra una coppia de una lettera la quale io presentai a la Maestà del Re di Bohemia, mio Signore, de una ingiuria fattami dal Dottor Lazio (come sul principio di questa ne faccio mentione), la qual ingiuria se gli è rivolta adosso a lui, et pensando volerne aquistar credito, se gli è volta in vergogna, come la Signoria Vostra vedra sulla detta lettera. Et questo è stato perchè il pover homo non à saputo legger le lettere de la detta medaglia, le quale sonno alquanto fruste; non però tanto che chiunque habbia pratica de le Antiquità non possono leggere. Esso si è scusato magramente non haver me ingiuriato, et si è contentato a voler ristampar il suo folio, ma io gli ò fatto dire che lo lassi pur stare nel modo che egli lo ha scritto, per chè io non vella voglio perdonare; non solum in rispondergli a quella medaglia, ma a tutto il resto del libro di Sua Maestà. Mon Signor d'Agria non voleva che io ne parlassi a la Maestà del Re, ma voleva che apertamente contra li scrivesse una apologia, o vero una invectiva, et farla stampare come lui à fatto stampare su quel folio contro di me. Ma io mi bisogna molti rispetti avertire, perchè offenderei parechi in un tratto, e per questo me ne scuso con la Maestà del mio Re. Ma del canto mio vorei che egli publicasse detto folio senza farlo ristampare, acciò havesse qualche giusta raggione verso di lui, perchè in hogni modo non son per perdonarcela o per tardo o per tempo. Sua Maestà a messo di mezzo il Signor Piller per riconciliare insieme. Io gli ò fatto rispondere al Dottor Lazio che atendi a far li fatti suoi et io farò li miei etcetera. Ma quello che più mi da noia si è che esso Lazio me à inganato, perchè sempre che mi rincontrava mi faceva carezze dal' a[1]tra banda, puoi mi dava nelle spalle. Ma Iddio a volsuto che'l suo disegno non gli è venuto ad effetto. Dessidero che tutto questo la Signoria Vostra apresso di Lei lo serve acciò non si sappia f[u]ori, perchè danno menne potrebe a le volte rinsultare. Ma non mancaro mai a la Signoria Vostra di non comunicare tutte [le] cose mie. La Maestà del Re lo ha hauto molto per male che'l su detto Lazio me habbia in tal modo tassato, et credo che puoca gratia ne habbia apresso Sua Maestà guadagnato; et ancora apresso a molti altri homini dotti non si avendo potuto ne saputo difendere, perchè contra alla ragione le scuse non vagliano.

Per adesso altro non li diro; et con questo, acciò Vostra Signoria meglio sia capace della cosa, li mando un folio stampato di esso Lazio, et in mia mano nel margine l'ò signato. Il Signor Iddio concedi a questa ciò che desidera, et da mal la guardi, et io con tutto il cuore melli aricomando. Vostra Signoria serba tutto questo apresso di Lei, ce ne priego per li rispetti sopradetti

Di Vienna li 6 giugno 1559

Di Vostra Signoria umilissimo servidor,

Jacopo Strada

1566-03-01 Jacopo Strada to Adam von Dietrichstein, Vienna, 1 March 1566  
Brno, Státní Oblastní Archiv, *Rodinný archiv Ditrichštejnů*, K 424,  
1898/225; autograph.

[Address:] Al Illustrissimo Signor Dietristan, Signor mio e padrone sempre  
obsservandissimo.

Illustrissimo Signor, et Padrone mio observandissimo,

Io ò auto risposta del negotio deli libri li quali Vostra Signoria Illustrissima in mio nome presentò a Sua Maestà Catolica, del che per infinite volte La ringratio del buono ufficio che per me à fatto. Ora vedendo che la mia domanda del canonicato di Anversa per mio figliolo non a auto quel fine ch'io mi pensava, e questo è stato per non aver io vera informatione, suplico di novo a Sua Maestà che per contracambio di esso, mi faccia gracia di una pensione in Milano per il mio su detto figliolo. La suplica la mando qui inclusa, la quale se a Vostra Signoria Illustrissima li pare di formarla meglio, con levarne o agiungervi, tutto a Lei rimetto; e La priego Lei istessa a darla in man propria, et agiungervi quelle parole più commode che a la Signoria Vostra piacerà. Sarebe anche bene che avanti Vostra Signoria dia la suplica, aver qualche informatione particolare di quelle cose che Sua Maestà fa gratia in detta cita. Io non domando più cosa di chiesa, ma una pensione; io non dessidero già cosa grande, perchè domandandola mi fosse negata, ne anche tanto bassa che non meritasse la spesa di averla domandata. Di tutto questo me ne rimetto nel Suo giuditio, e quello che parera a la Signoria Vostra lo potrà nominar et agiungere nella suplica. Vostra Signoria Illustrissima sappia che adesso son più povero che mai sia per lo avanti stato, e più carico di spesa che prima, perchè mi truovo vii figlioli vivi; la mia provisione è poca, imperò io mi contento dela gratia che Sua Maestà Cesarea mi fa, e non la voglio importunare che più mi cresca; basta che non è assai per le mie spese. Oltre di questo voria pur continuare il mio Dictionario di xi lingue, il quale passa xiiii anni ch'io vi lavoro a torno, dove che tutta la fatica e spesa fatta per insino adesso son forzata per non aver aiuto abandonare; pur ò speranza che'l Signor Iddio un qualche giorno mi aiutara. Io ò posto grandissima certezza nel favore dela Signoria Vostra, sapendo Lei in quanta stima e riputatione è apresso a Sua Maestà Catolica, oltre puoi che per il passato sempre me a aiutato e favorito, et ò speranza che anche adesso con questa occasione non mi mancara di tenerme per ariccomandato.

Doppoi la Sua partita qui di Vienna, ò messo insieme tutti gl'indici di esso Dictionario, quali sonno xviii tomi, simili a quello dela lettera A che già una volta Vostra Signoria vidi nel mio studio. Adesso si scrive il primo tomo A; certo è fatica molto delettevole da vedere, si per tante lingue insieme, le quali sonno scritte tutte con li loro caratteri proprij; oltre poi le figure dele medaglie, le statue antiche, le sepoltore di marmoro historiate, le inscriptioni e tabule antiche, et hogni qualunque cosa che si puol

mostrare per figura, et altre cose da me state per il mondo raccolte, e non con poca spesa; hogni qualunque cosa avera la sua expositione, e descritta in tutte le lingue su nominate. Altro non mi manca se non aiuto, e son forzato abandonarla per la povertà mia. Apresso a questo la mia libreria doppo la Sua partita è acressiuta totalmente che passa dua milia volumi. Ora ò fatto tutto questo discorso a la Signoria Vostra acciò che quella sappia hogni mio particolare e necessità; in summa altro non mi manca se non che'l favor dela Signoria Vostra sia fatto caldamente apresso a Sua Maestà di qualche buono aiuto, et io seguitarò, e un giorno verrà alla stampa; e la Signoria Vostra averà l'honore di averla aiutata e fatto resussitare.

Mando nella supplica il titolo del Dictionario in lingua latina e spagnola, acciò che vedendoli Sua Maestà Catolica sia più per moversi a darne aiuto, che tanto fatica possa metter a fine. La Signoria Vostra potrà far fede a bocca di averne visto parte; sappia la Signoria Vostra che voglio tutto ricconossere questo favore da Lei, et a Lei mentre ch'io viverò, io con li mei figlioli ve ne averemo oblige infinito.

Non so se Vostra Signoria Illustrissima doppo la Sua partita abbia continuato la delettatio dele medaglie, et il disegno, che certo sarebe bene a non lo abandonar, e tanto più che avea un bonissimo principio; et anche le Maestà deli Serenissimi Principi, saria bene che tal deletatione li fosse raccordata, che invero, Signore, per il disegno si viene in cognitione di infinite cose, et il giuditio è molto più eccelente in tutte le cose, e sopravanza tutti gli altri di gran longa; e tanto più quanto è in un Signore litterato come Lei. Ora Vostra Signoria me ne farà certo, et io li manderò sempre qualche cosa di mia mano da rittrare, suplicandoLa a non veller abollire quello che molti imperadori antichi, et il nostro presente e padrone fa gran stima.

Tornarò a ragionar del mio negotio, perchè son certo che quella è del continuo occupata; io ne scrivo ancora al Signor ambassador di Mantua, che esso Signore ne aricordi a la Signoria Vostra, acciò che ne abbiamo il più presto quella buona ispeditione che a Dio e a Sua Maestà Catolica piacerà. E qui fo fine, basiendo le mani a la Signoria Vostra et alla Illustrissima Signoria Sua Consorte, e a li suoi bellissimoi figlioli; il Signor Iddio tutti da mal vi guardi.

Di Vienna, il primo di Marzo 1566.

Di Vostra Illustrissima Signoria,  
umil servidor Jacopo Strada

1573-05-27 Jacopo Dani, secretary of Grand Duke Cosimo I of Tuscany, to Strada, Florence, 27 May 1573  
ASF, *Medici del Principato*, filza 1317, ff. 636–637; autograph concept from Dani's *carteggio*, 1573

A Messer Jacopo Strada, Antiquario del Imperatore, alli 27 di Maggio.

Se bene è passato molto tempo che non ho scritto a Vostra Signoria non è per questo che io non habbia tenuto continua memoria di Lei, della bona amicitia nostra et di tante cortesie et amorevolezze Sue mentre ch'io stette in cotesta corte; et alla venuta qua di Messer Antonio Girolami domandai particolarmente del esser Suo; il quale me ne raguagliò a pieno, con mio molto piacere; intendendo ch'Ella stessi bene, havessi finita la Sua bella fabrica, et accomodato i figliuoli et le cose Sue [*crossed out*: di che mi ra...], di che sendomi rallegrato più volte da me stesso [*crossed out*: cercavo] stavo ancora aspettando qualche occasione di poterline [*crossed out*:...] significare per lettere. Si come fo di presente, da poi che il Principe mio Signore mi ha comesso che io scriva a qualcuno costà che ci faccio haver le imagini, in medaglie o monete, dell Imperatori Alemanni [*inserted above the line and in margin*: principali della Casa d'Austria] da Rudolfo insino a Massimiliano Primo, volendo Sua Altezza metter insieme li Imperatori Occidentali da Carlo Magno in qua. Et sapendo io che in Germania et fuori non c'è chi ne habbia [*crossed out*: maggior] miglior et più certa notitia et commodità di Lei, io li proposi Vostra Signoria, [*crossed out*: onde mi comesse] dicendo che Ella le haria [*crossed out*: nel] fra le anticaglie del Suo bellissimo Museo, o [*inserted above the line*: non le havendo] sapra donde si possino havere in cotesta provincia; onde mi comesse che io glie ne scrivessi, come fo; pregandoLa a darmi risposta [*inserted above the line*: a li ministri del medesimo Girolami], con mandarmene qualcuna per principio; che glie ne restero con molto obligo; certificandoLa che ne fara cosa grata a Sua Altezza [*crossed out*: oltre che la Sua fatica non sara senza (*earlier crossed out*: premio) recognitione]. Et quando non ne havessi di metallo, me ne mandi almeno in disegno su le carte. Et posendo servirLa dalle bande di qua La prego mi comandi in tutto quello mi giudico bono, che mi trovera prontissimo sempre. PregoLa a salutar li amici communi in mio nome.

1573-06-17 Strada to Jacopo Dani, secretary of Grand Duke Cosimo I of Tuscany,  
Vienna, 17 June 1573  
ASF, *Carteggio d'artisti*, I, ff. 126–127

Molto Magnifico Signor mio osservandissimo,

Li giuro che gran tempo fa non ò auto lettera da amico ch'io conoschi più grata di quella della Signoria Vostra, la quale io con Ottavio e tutti di casa nostra senne siamo del tutto rallegrati; et preghiamo il Signor Iddio per Lei che gli concedi hogni Suo dessorio.

Ora Signor, della richiesta che la Signoria Vostra me à fatta per Sua Altezza, io non ò potuto mancare, si per la longa nostra amicitia, come anche per servirla; alla quale non solamente Sua Altezza gli sonno effitionatissimo, ma anche a tutta la sua casa. Adonque vi mando dui Imperatori, l'uno è Alberto, l'altro Sigismundo, tutte due formati da dui privilegi antichi. E certamente altro che a Lei non gli averi dati: la causa ora vella diro, et da Lei ne lassar far giuditio.

Sonno di già molti anni ch'io cominciai una Series degli Imperatori, cominciando a Caio Julio Cesare; et finisce ne la Maestà del mio padrone. E questa Series a cadauno Imperatore vi è le sue moglie, figliuoli et parenti; cioè a tutti una medaglia con il suo roverso, designate grandi su folii reali a questo modo: una testa su una pagina et il roverso su l'altra, et a cadauna medaglia vi è avanti il suo elogio scritto in un sasso antico con lettere maiuscole. E perchè non si trovano tutte le medaglie di tutti li parenti di uno Imperatore, non di meno ne ò scritto il suo elogio, acciò che la historia camini di longo, e non resti inutile. Il simile anche fo delle medaglie di essi Imperatori che sonno state battute nella Gretia, et anche queste anno li suoi ellogii greci, scritti similmente et nel medemo modo et ordine delle lattine. Ora Vostra Signoria sappia che doppo ch'io son vivo, non ò mai fatto altro che accumular medaglie e coppie di esse, et la mia Series è tanto coppiosa quanto imaginar si possa; et sempre ò pigliato medaglioni, li più belli e li più rari, et quelli che portano la historia con essi, che io habbia fra di essa. In Constantinopoli da Paulo mio figliuolo me ò fatto portare tutti gli Imperatori orientali, o in medaglie o in pittura che à pottuti trovare; et in spatio di 3 anni che vi è stato ne à fatto buona diligenza. Poi da Carolo Magno in giù sappia Vostra Signoria che la medema diligenza io instesso ò fatto, et forse più che esso non à fatto a Constantinopoli; et parte in monete, e parte da privilegi simili a questi ch'io mando, me ne truovo bonissima parte, et hogni giorno ne vado mettendo insieme. Si che Vostra Signoria potra dar questo raguaglio a Sua Altezza, voglio anche che la Signoria Vostra sappia che questi libri sonno mei, et per una mia delectatione li fo, non già che mai habbiano da venir alla stampa.

E qualche anni ch'io fo un libercino, per una memoria di casa mia, dove dentro nella prima carta Sua Maestà Cesarea à scritto la sua rima, o motto; poi seguita il Re, con il fratello; poi gli altri Duchi vi sono, ma non posti per ordine, ma secondo che sonno stati nel mio studio. Tutte ne anno scritto, il Ducha di Baviera si è delli ultimi, et Saxonia, il Ducha Guglielmo et l' Elettore seguono; si che voglio dire che non vi è precedenza, che secondo l'occasione del tempo. Li vadi mettendo insieme; vi priego che mi vogliate far scrivere la rima da Sua Altezza et quella su l'altra fazza del Altezza del Principe; et mandatimi l'arme collarite a parte, et io le faro sotto miniare d'oro simile alle altre. Vi mando qui incluso la cartina dove sopra si scrivera, et avertite nel serar la lettera non la forate, acciò non si guasti detta carta, ma solum sia con il spago sopra legata. Altro non vi diro per ora alla Signoria Vostra, che'l mio nome Li sia a memoria, alla quale noi tutti vi si raccomandiamo.

Mi ero scordato a dirVi che anche Vostra Signoria mi voglia aiutare a locupletare li mei libri delle Inscriptioni antiche, le quali sonno 7 gran tomi, con quelle che costì Vostra Signoria apresso di Lei si trova, et delli suoi amici, e massime del Signor Pietro Vittorio, et delli marmi che costì voi avete; li quali dessidrerai che oltre alle lettere vi fossero anche gli ornamenti d'intorno benissimo designati. Et perchè in simil cose vi entra spesa, faro il tutto buono qui al Girolami; et il nome della

Signoria Vostra, con quelli che mi faranno favori in simil materia, ne serra fatto onoratissima mentione. Questi libri si stamparanno. Mandatemi anche la Chimera con quelle lettere hetrusche, et anche di tale inscriptioni, se costì sene trovano, o vero nel regno delli vostri padroni; ch'io vi prometto ch'io ve ne avevo in finito obligo; et se si trovano statua con sotto lettere o pili antichi, o altre cose che abbiano lettera mi si mandino; e soprattutto, come ò detto, siano ben dessignate, et le lettere ben scritte et immitate a punto come stanno nei marmi, che le righe siano giusta della medema forma de longhezza et il simile la grandezza delle lettere. Il Signor Iddio da mal vi guardi.

Di Vienna li 17 Giugno 1573.

Di Vostra Signoria Magnifica effitionatissimo e per servirla,

Jacopo Strada

Antiquario della Sacra Cesarea Maestà del Imperatore mio Signore

1574-12-05 Ottavio Strada to Jacopo Strada, Nuremberg, 5th December [?] 1574  
 ÖNB-HS, ms. 9039, ff. 112–113; extract published in ROSENFELD  
 1974, p. 409 [*note: this letter is dated 5 Settembre, but since Ottavio re-  
 plies to a letter of his father's dated 13 November, the correct date must  
 be 5 December 1574*]

Magnifico Signor padre mio carissimo!

Mi trovo una delli 13 di Novembre gratissima et intesi il tutto come voi mi scrivete; come l'italiano sia tanto incorreta, sappiate che [*crossed out: la*] secondo 'l Minos Celsi lo corrego, io lo descrivai con diligentia, et 'l dottor Mantuano lo corrego, di maniera che io non posso più che tanto. Secondo la copia lui stampa, et li dissi che tenghi le mie copie perchè un giorno ne possi confrontare. Io so che lui è molto diligente nel stampar, et il più diligente che sia in Francofort; io so che che li copiai justo come la copia del Vecchio [= *Sebastiano Serlio*]; et ringratia Dio che'l Wecchel accettai di stampar il libro, perchè nonnè nisuno che fosse stato buon per stampar Italiano [*unreadable; tranne?*] lui, perchè in tutta Francofort non havete altro Italiano, solum quel dottor Mantuano; et io mi bisogno pregarlo tanto che accettesse di coreger la mia copii; et seconda la sua correzione le fo stampare. E ben assai che in Alemagna dove non sono Italiani si stampi Italiano; se 'l Wechel non havesse voluto accetar di stampar, non haveria trovato commodità qui, et certo lo tempo perso voler stampar Italiano in Allemagna, dove non si trova gente. Voi non lo credete come poche gente sono in Francoforte d'huomini dotti.

Per conto della stampa io non li posso sforzar più, perchè lui dice questi sonno li sui più belli lettere che ha, et in tutto 'l libro si trovava di tutte le sorte che lui à, perchè



secondo le facciate se ci è assai scrittura. Per conto che sonno mal stampate, et che non venghino ben negri, sapiate che in el condurli di Vinetia in quà una casa era tutta fracassata, che quando lo vidi cusì rota et mal concionata, dubitai che tutte le stampe fussero guaste, come ci manca poco; perchè quelli campi negri sonno sul legno guasti; et io feci la prova in altri stamperie se ci fusse ordine di stamparli meglio; ma fui indarno, perchè quando una stampa è ruinato non si puol stampare tanto bene come se fusse fatto di nuovo. Et ancora è difetto del faligname che non li à justato bene, come mi feceron vedere. Trovarete bene di quelle stampe ben stampate, ma quelli ci erano in la segunda casa, che venne ben conciata; ma la prima quando li vidi mi misse paura a vederlo, credo che vi scrisse in le mie altre.

Della carta [*crossed out*: io] Messer Sigismundo mi disse come non si trova altra carta, solum di questa sorte, et lui mai à guardato, ne tampoco misurato, et dice che subito quando tornaremo a Francofort che confrontara con la sua, et se non sara tanto buona lui me provedera alla Fiera d' una altra, et lui terra questa per lui. Io non lo posso sforzar più, perchè lui non pol che tanto; Voi dovete ben pensare che hogni cosa va mancando.

Del Vitruvio dotusco, quando lo vidi, io sputai sopra, perchè non val nulla, et non vorrei che me li donasse. Che facessi stampare l' è stato miglior resolutione quel delle mascare, perchè so che si venderanno bene; et adesso quando haverò la mia cassa, li potrò darle il nostro libro, et lui d[*...*, *unreadable*] a [*unreadable*] quelli li fara bene. Et mi piace che sete risoluto di dedicar il libro al Rosenberg, et vorei che mi mandaste la dedicatione. Et [*crossed out*: la] l'arma del Duca di Saxonia non servira per questa; li farò fare una nova, et me costara un par di scudi, et li farò far li dui ursi che lo tengono l'arma come è in el libercino.

Del libro dedesco feci mercato con lui, che me lo traduci, et l'un prete che a tradotto assai libri, et se laudano assai, li fece mercato con lui che alla Fiera mello mandasse [*unreadable, crossed out*] tutte detesco; et li do 20 Fl. Lui non volse manco di 30 Fl., ma li promisi come fussero de li altri libri, et cusì siamo convenuti insieme.

Per conto che sia venuto qui, se non me lo volete credere che sia cusì gran peste in Francofort, potrete informarVi d'altri, et ancora del Signore Paolino Neri, perchè quando mi partì col Feirabent si moriva da 200 homini e più la settimana, e sempre andava crescendo, che credo quando vera fredo si cessera. Se non me fusse partito mi partiria di nuovo, perchè non mi voglio metere in quel pericolo. Non dubitate che sia fatta a arte, perchè Messer Sigismundo si partì in mia compagnia; et feci bene a partirmi, perchè l'disegnator non mi volse servire in modo alcuno, se non fussi istesso venuto qui, perchè con lettere non si fa nulla.

Del Martino non è pacato, se ben è povero homo e superbo; Voi vedrete che Dio lo castigara. Et se lui non vi vole render quelli danari che li prestatì bisogno far conto che li abbia per 'l mio ritratto. Quando haverà fame 'l vera a lavorare, et fate lavorare in la Series se 'l vora lavorar; più presto ci darà di più quache [*sic*] coseta per rame, acciò che andasi inanti.

Del Minos Celsi, non ò auto ancor aviso di lui. Ieri hebi una lettera del Marchese Oira, et vedrete quel che lui mi scrive; et spero al anno novo mi partiro di qui, et li scrivero se vora tradure [~~crossed out: li~~] la Castrametatione. La vostra lettera scritta a lui lo mandai subito a Basilea. Credo che non sarà ordine di poterlo stampare al altra Fiera, ne tampoco le Commentaria Ceasaris, perchè le figure non li ò ancora, et ci va tempo in disignar et intagliarci. Vorei in prima vedere quello del Palladio, et credo che 'l suo sarà d'un altra maniera che 'l nostro. Non vorei che facessimo qualche spesa indarno; però ne più ne manco voglio far disegnar qualche legno per mostra, perchè se ben el suo havera privilegio, non importa, perchè le nostre figure saran d'un altra maniera; avisatemi quanto prima quel che debio fare.

Delli libri del Feirabent, non fanno per noi, perchè sonno tutti di juristi, et Toteschi. Io li servo quatro o sei li più belli per il nostro studio. Il resto do in pagamento al intagliator che mi intaglia le mascare; et li do per 90 Fl. et piglio per più di 24 Fl libri fora che tengo per noi. Di quelli libri che tengo per noi potremo sempre baretarne in altri se Voi non li vorete, et guadagnaro sempre sopra 40 Fl. di quello che me costano a me, perchè io li paghi a due Fiere quelli 60 taleri. Et so de già 'l costume del Feirabent: quel che dice mal di sua moglie et lauda lui lo senta volentieri, et se 'l potrebbe dar il cor a un homo, l' darebe pur che 'l tenghi della banda sua. Io comprai una veste di notte di lui per 20 Fl.: sapiate che li è costato a lui più che 40, quella di tomascho fodrata davanti con mar[tora? (*lacunous margin*)] largo un palmo, et l' è bella nova; lui non la pole portare perchè li signori li anno vietato, et lui non à portato 3 volte. S'avesse fatto far una solum di Mochardo [*? a type of fabric?*] me havera costato quel danaro, et li pago in due Fiera, hogni Fiera 10 Fl., et se non havesse trovato questa ventura, saria stato sforzato di farmene una. Perchè la notte mi levo et lavori, et la stufa è freda, mi bisogno provvedere d'una, se non havessi havuta questa, l' bella nova so che li ma [...(*lacunous margin*)].

Della Biblia mi piace che vogliate far disegnar al Jan Baptista, ma non accaderebe che fussero fatti tanto diligente, solum li schizzi, perchè in cose piccoline non havete meglio di Jost Amen; non spendete tropo denari intorno, perchè una volta con li nostri disegni ne faremo far una bella Biblia, ma col tempo.

Della Epitome l' è ben vero che sarebe un bella cosa se fusse stampato in totesco, ma 'l degià vi è stampato in todesco, con le medeme medaglie come le nostre; però se vollesse far quella spesa bisognerei far le roversi apresso, et costarebe troppo. Sarà meglio che restiamo apresso la nostra Series che habbiamo cominciato, et finir quella so che faremo bene, pur che fusse finita.

Vorei che mi mandasti una donzena di medaglie che vanno in la Series; io farei farli al aqua al mio disegnatore, et poi ci è qui un Francese che sarà bono a ritrarli col bolino, [~~crossed out~~] vi mando la mostra delle medaglie, scrivetemi come vi avera piaciuta (*added in margin:*) l'aqua à guastato 'l rame].

Me piace che mettete l' description della Italia insieme, perchè ancora io son di quel parer di farla stampare; ancora quel delle Pape, et intesi il tutto quel che scrisse il Fonteiò mi piace che sia corretto; et credo che sarà un bon libro se si stamparà come inteso

in la Vostra lettera; et circate di haverle quanto prima 'l mancamento delle arme, et la historia di loro.

Et a Dio piacendo dopo questa Fiera stampando questo libro delle mascare, et il libro del Serlio in dotesco. Et mentre che si stampino questi dui libri farò tradur la Castrametation in Latino, et cercarò di far le arme delli Papi. Et bisognara cercar de meter al manco hogni Fiera un par di libri in luce. Bisogna che noi habiamo pacientia per due Fiere avanti che si caverà qualche cosa; dopo se haverà meglor commodità di far altre cose. Vi priego che quando sarà finito 'l tempo del Gudeo con li denari, che mi vogliate far pagar qui per li Werdeman, per adesso al manco Fl. 300, perchè questi denari che ò auti da loro, cioè quelli di Vinetia, è solum per pagar la carta, et mi bisogno haver denari di far intagliar le mascare et di pagar la traduction del Tedesco; detti 50 Fl. a bon conto al disegnatore, et 30 al intagliatore, a bon conto, et hogni settimana mi promise d'intagliar 8 pezzi; et a bon conto li do 5 Fl. insina che 'l lavor sarà del tutto [*crossed out: pagato*] fato, che non habbia mancamento alcuno. Dopo lo pagarò del tutto 'l restante, et li darò li libri in conto.

Delle Comentaria Caesaris farò quanto prima meterci mano, purchè non mi manchi denari; so che 'l nostro sarà più bello che quello del Palladio; si potrà ancor dar per miglior mercato che 'l suo. Bisogno che abbia al manco da 50 Fl. per il disegnare, et un 200 Fl. per tagliarli, perchè si pagará 'l manco da 4 Fl. o taleri per intagliar l'una. Basta, vedero di haverli meglor mercato che possiamo del designar et intagliar.

Di Fiorenzo non mi haveria spetato questo, basta per una volta.

Mi piace che solecitate Sua Maestà che Vi paghi; se averemo questa ventura che siamo pagati, mandatemi di quelli denari ancora parte, acciò possiamo meglio cominciar a stampar. Se fosse in Voi descriveria le mascare quanto prima, et io farei tradur in latino, o vero fateli tradur Voi al Jo[annes?} et mandatemile. Poi del latin farò tradur in dotesco et francese, et faria stamparli in queste 4 lingue cadaun da sua posta, o dua e dua insieme, come mi consiglierete; so che si venderanno assai.

Mi piace che havete scritto al Fonteio, et a quel gentilhuomo per aver delle arme; avisatemi quel che havera sopra ciò risposto. Io ho finito di copiar tutto 'l libro del Serlio, et darò ordine di far li [*unreadable, crossed out*] legne per le armetti, cioè solum li scudi, et disegnarò di mia mane, pur che li miei occhi me lascerò in pace.

Del Martino, se fusse in Voi ci darebe da lavorar in casa sua, perchè ancora qui bisogna che dia di far a casa sua, et da per tutto sarà cusi. Il Jost Amen à finito un rame, et con l'aqua ha guastato, che non vaglia nulla di ma[...?], che bisogna che facci un altro.

Del mio servidor, lo cacciarò al bordello, perchè non val nulla; io li ò basimato pareche volte, ma non iova niente. Io ne scrissi in Augusta per un ragazzo fidato; costui non lasserebe se l'Imperatore lo vietasse di imbricarsi, et quando lo imbrico, vole bravar; in Francoforte ero sforzato di rumperli la testa in 3 lochi. Quando mi partirò de qui lo cacciarò via.

Li danari del Eisler l'ò auto, che sonno 418 Fl.; 'l penso di pagar la carta; ma per stampar et intagliar, et far desegnar non ò denari; mandatemi quanto rpima, acciò non perdi tempo.

Delle nove non mi mandate più, perchè mi vien colera a leggerlo, tanto cogli[o]namente è scritto che è da ridere.

Quando vederò 'l Rosenberg lo visiterò, secondo mi ordinasti.

Delle luchetti, costaranno più a mandarli per un pol [?] che potrebe comprar per miglior mercato la da noi.

La mia cassa è comparsa, et per centenaro lo pagai dui taleri, et era 3 1/4, et li dette 8 Fl.; et costarà altri 8 Fl. a condurli a Francofort; et hogni cosa è venuta ben conciata. Circate, Signor padre, di mandarmi più denari che potiate, perchè facendo poco qui non merita la spesa. Voi sapete istesso come va la stamperia: l'è come un molino. Speterò 'l Vostro aiuto.

Non altro, solum il Francesco Nieri Vi saluti, et sarebe bene che li scrivesti una leterina di raccomandatione. Salutate 'l Messer Martin, et 'l Signor Marchese del Vinal [= Finale], et io megli raccomando, et manteneteVi sano. Il Signor Iddio da mal Vi guardi.

Di Norimberga le 5 di Settembre del 74,  
Vostra effzionatissimo figliolo,  
Ottavio di Strada

1581-11-02: Strada to Jacopo Dani, secretary of Grand Duke Francesco I of Tuscany, Vienna, 2 November 1581  
ASF, *Carte e spoglie Stroziane*, la serie, 308, ff. 63 ff; autograph; enclosure (a copy of the *Index sive catalogus*, see Appendix D)

Molto Magnifico Signor Secretario, mio Signor più che carissimo,

Sonno mill' anni che io non ò hauto una lettera la più cara et la più dolce di quella della Signoria Vostra; la quale non una volta ò letta, ma sovente, et del continuo la tengo sopra la mia tavola; parendomi quand'io la leggo che io favelli vivamente con la Signoria Vostra amorevolissima. Che'l Signor Iddio Vi mantenghi in vita sano mill'anni et a me mi dia occasione di poterLa servire.

Hora, Signor mio Carissimo, il gentillhuomo, il Signor Riccardo Riccardi io non l'ò visto, ma bene io ne feci cercare per Paulo mio figliuolo (che hora egli serve qui l'Altezza del Arciducha Hernest con doi cavalli per gentill'huomo), et lui in mio nome lo invitò a vedere il mio studio. Ma il Signor si escusò con dire che non havea tempo etcetera. Io havea di già ordinato di volergli far un banchetto, et invittare l'Arciveschovo di Collotia, che ora è Vesco[vo] di Iavarino, et Supremo Cancelliere del Regno d'Ungaria. Questo

Signor si è il Signor Georgio Draschoviz, che fu legato al Concilio Tridento; esso sta in casa mia, nelle stanze di sopra, et anche in casa mia viè la Cancelleria del Regno d'Ungheria. Volevo anche in vitare dui frati di San Dominicho, il Lettore del Studio, et il Predicator Cittardo, quali sonno tutti questi huomini dottissimi, acciò che'l gentilhuomo havesse conversatione di huomini dottissimi, li quali, oltre alla lingua italiana che parlano, sonno poi nelle scienze et facultà consumatissimi. Io credo che egli saria rimasto sodisfattissimo, et che quel giorno lo haveria ben speso.

Ora pazienza; li volevo anche mostrar la mia casa, la quale puol star al pari di una di q[u]elle belle d'Italia, et a me mi costà passa dodicimilia talleri. Gli volevo anche mostrare le mie medaglie, le quali, se ben non son molte, sonno però exquisitissime; poi con esse il mio studio delle antiquità et pitture excellentissime, poi la mia libreria coppiosissima et locupletissima di hogni sorte di libri in tutte le scienze et in tutte le lingue. Sappia Vostra Signoria che Sua Signoria non haveria male impiegato quella giornata. Oltre di poi gli voleva monstrare questi libri scritti, delli quali ne mando con questa l'indice, che in altro luochò che in casa mia Sua Signoria gli haveria visti; et molto dessideravo che egli li vedesse per saperne dare viva relatione di veduta alla Signoria Vostra.

Basta; io credo che vi sia stato qualche d'uno che habbia fatto qualche ufittio maligno, con vietarli questa veduta, più presto per farmi a me danno, che honore et anche forsi utile et contentezza d'hanimo; perchè Sua Signoria non haveria doppoi lassato di laudare et predicare tante et tale mie fatiche dove egli fosse capitato. Ma la Signoria Vostra sappia che la invidia importa assai, et dove non puole metter il capo, cerca di mettervi la coda. Ma con tutto questo voglio più presto esser io invidiato, che io invidiar altrui tal sia di loro. Nel mio studio Sua Maestà morta, pia memoria, sovente vi veneva, et vi stava dal doppo dessinare per insino all'hora della cena; et lo chiamavo Sua Maestà Cesarea le dellitie et museo del Strada, perchè Sua Maestà vedeva tante cose rare et varie che mai si straccava l'hocchio. Et questo mi aggiungeva maggior invidia adosso.

Questo poco discorso ò volsuto alla Signoria Vostra fare, acciò che quella sia ben informata se sentesse qualche sinistra rellatione et malligna di me; che con la Sua prudenza possa giudicare la verità. Io ringratio il Signor Iddio che apresso alli mei Principi sonno sempre stato, et horo sono in quella buona consideratione come merita un par mio, anzi mi fanno hogni giorno più favori et gratia ch'io non merito, et io son contentissimo.

Magnifico Signor carissimo, hora si è il tempo che la Signoria Vostra mi puol far un signalatissimo servitio, qual si è questo: io voglio in Fran[cofor]te far stampare le vite di tutti li Imperatori latini, graechi et germani, in lingua latina, li quali saranno parecchi volumi; et a cadauno Imperatore vi voglio nel fine della sua vita porvi tutte le sue medaglie; et di già se intagliano in rame qui in casa mia. Voria pregar la Signoria Vostra che con qualche occasione Vostra Signoria mostrasse Lei questo inventario di questi

libri a Sua Altezza (li quali tutti se anno da stampare), et fargli offerta, se quella havesse accaro che qualche d'uno gli fosse dedicato, ch'io lo faria molto voluntieri, et mi saria summo favore\*.

Et con tal occasione se potria domandare a Sua Altezza che mi volesse far gratia che le Sue medaglie, che Sua Altezza à doppie, me ne volesse accomodare per presto, et fossero messe in una cassetina et mandate qui a Vienna a Messer Antoni Girolami. Et io ne coppiaria fuori quelle che fossero al mio proposito, et sono certo che molte io ne troverei che io non ò viste, et con esse inricchirebe il mio libro; et nel Ep[isto] la ne faro honoratissima mentione di tale et tanto favore statomi fatto da Sua Altezza Serenissima.

Vostra Signoria ne potra anche di questo ragionare con il Signor Cuncino, che fu qui ambascadore, et da mia parte basciarli le mani et raccomandarmegli. Sua Signoria è stato nel mio studio et a visto parte delle mie fattiche; Sua Signoria mi dimostrò molte amorevolezze, che forse egli sara al proposito per aiutare a favorirmi in questo negotio. Dette medaglie si terranno poche settimane fuori, et quanto prima si rimandaranno per la medema strada; si che, Signor Dani carissimo, questi servitio io lo mettro sopra a tutti quelli che io ò riceputi da la Signoria Vostra amorevolissima\*\*.

In Francoforte mi offerischo ancora il mio servitio a Sua Altezza Serenissima et forsi in qualche sorte di servitii che Toriggiani, né altri sapriano fare; et similmente a la Signoria Vostra co'l Signor Concino. La Signoria Vostra sarra anche presentata delli mei libri secondo che si stamparanno, et se quella ne vorra havere d'altra sorte anche ve ne provvedero.

Hora, Signor Carissimo, vi priego con tutto il cuore che in casu ch'io non possa otterer questa gratia da Sua Altezza Serenissima, avisatemene quanto prima, acciò che non ne habbia più da pensar sopra. Basta che non saranno né visto né mannegiate da niuno altro che da me. Dessidero sapere del ben stare della Signoria Vostra et della Sua casa, se quella à moglie et quanti figliuoli; che veramente ne sentiro grandissima contentezza. Et qui fo fine, salutando la Signoria Vostra con tutto il cuore, alla quali quanto posso io con Paulo mio figliuolo di cuore vi dessideriamo hogni felicità et longa vita. Vostra Signoria mi mandi sempre le lettere qui, sotto a quelle di Messer Antonio Girolami, che mi saranno bendate.

Di Vienna li 2 novembre 1581,  
 Di Vostra Signoria sempre amorevole servidor,  
 Jacopo Strada  
 Servitor et Antiquario di Sua Maestà Cesarea

\* [*Dani's note in margin:*] si è mostr[at]o]

\*\* [*Dani's note in margin:*] Sua Altezza li faria mandar le copie, quando sapessi di quali havessi bisogno, ma le originali non manderebbe fuori delli suoi stati.

## B Strada's Will

1584-07-01 Jacopo Strada's will, Vienna 1 July 1584

- A] Vienna, HHStA, *Niederösterreichisches Landmarschallamt, Testamente*, Karton 33, s.v. Strada [= the original]  
 Three sheets of paper folded together in a gathering of 6 folii or 12 pages, bound by a beautiful cord of loose particoloured silk, secured on the recto of the last folio by the strip of paper carrying the four seals of Strada and the three witnesses; the verso bears the following entry in the hand of clerk of the *Landmarschallamt*: 'Eröffnet von dem Herrn Landundmarschall amts verwalter Herrn Ferdinanden von [Canem] dem 28 September anno 90 in Beisein Octavien und seines Brueders Paulu[m] Strada auch anstat des ungevogten [? illegible, 'Sohns' or 'Tobias']' and a labeling: 'Jacoben Strada Testament; No 7'
- B] Vienna, ÖNB-HS, cod. 8709 [copy]  
 This copy is not letterperfect, and was probably made on occasion of the settlement of Strada's estate. It carries a note in the copyists hand: 'die Vergleichung der Bruedern und Schwestern vide in S[eguito?]. Unfortunately this latter document appears not to have been preserved.

A partial transcription is included in the database created by Manfred Staudinger, *Documenta Rudolphina*: <http://documenta.rudolphina.org/Regesten/A1584-07-01-00723.xml>

The text given here follows the original (A); when necessary variations in the copy (B) and editorial suggestions are given within [square brackets].

In Namen der heilligen unzerthailten Dreifaltigkait Gottes Vaters, Sohns und heilligen Geistes Amen, hab ich Jacob Strada Röm[ischen] Khaij[serlichen] M[aiestä]ts Diener und Antiquitarius betracht und zu Gemüet gefüert das zerganckhlich Leben der Menschen, das auch nach Ableibung derselben, mer wegen der zaitlichen Verlassung, Irrung und Streit entsteen; zu Füerkhumung dessen, hab ich wie es mit meinem zeitlichen Guet, nach meinem Ableiben, so der almachtig Gott, nach seinem Segen mir ertheilt, gehalten werden soll. Disen endtlichen meinen letzten Willen und Testament, zur Zeit da ich das guten frey [?] und macht gehabt, mit gutem Verstandt, Bedacht, und Vernufft, auss eigner Bewegnuss und ungedrungen, gemacht und geordnet, will auch das also gehalten und volzogen [*copy*: es] werden soll.

- Erstlichen bevelch ich jetzo und zur Zeit meines Abscheidtenss, mein arme Sell in die gnadenreiche Barmhertzigkeit Gottes.

- Dan so beger ich meinen Körper nach Christlicher Ordnung zu den Ineren Brüdern At Sanctam Crucem genandt, zum Fall ich zu Wien ableiben wurde, zu bestatten. Döswegen ich ermelten Brüdern zehen Gulden Reinisch legier und verschaff.
- Volgents so verschaff ich den armen Leiten auch auss zuthailen fünff Pfundt Pfening.
- Der Margaretha Hummerin von Marieperg, meiner Diennerin, schaff und ordne ich anfangs zu geben irr jarlichs Lidlohn per siben Jar, so sich inhalt meines Kallenders angefangen den sechzehenden Maij des 77 Jar; darinen beschriben dass getinget ist worden jedes Jar sechs Gulden reinisch; die sollen ier on allen Endtgelt und Abraitung irrer Leibs Kleider, so sij disse Jar her von mier empfang, mit parem Gelt entricht, und bezallt werden. Sij soll auch allerdings nach meinem Ableiben meinen Khindern, noch jemand, gar kheine Raitung zu thuen schuldig noch verpflichtet sein, durchauss gar nichts. Dan auch verschaff ich ier zehen Gulden reinisch, unnd soll immites [?] so lang bis sij ieres Glidlons [?] und Legats vergnueget wiert, iere freij Wohnung im Hauss bey Sankt Ulrich in undtern Zimern behalten.
- Dem Cristofforo Sartor von Rossenheim meinem Diener ordne und verschaff ich zehen Gulden reinisch.
- Meiner Tochter Sicilia so nit legitimiert, und ich mit obgemelter meiner Dienerin erzeigt, legier ich freij ledig hundert Gulden reinisch, dergestalt das ier dieselben zu ieren vogtbaren Jaren zuegesteltdt, und entzwischen von der Verzinssung gekhleidet soll werden. Aber zum Fall sij vor ieren vogtbaren Jaren mit Todt abgienge, solen dise ein hundert Gulden auf ieren Brueder Thobiam, so legitimiert ist, fallen.
- Item so schaff ich weiland meiner Tochter Anna beden hinderlassnen Töchterlein, die weill ier Mueter hievor von allem meinem Guet abgefertigt, und disse bede albereidt Profess gethan, meiner dabei zu gedenckhen, fünffundzwainzig Gulden reinisch.
- Ferner meiner Tochter Lavina [*in copy*: Lavia], so weilandt Ferdinand nachbar [?] Lüzelburger genandt, ehelichen hat, verschaff ich hundert Gulden reinisch; und die weill sij hievor auch vierhundert Gulden Heirat Guet empfangen, also soll sij mit dissem ganzlich abgefertiget, und zu Frieden sein; sonderlich die weill sij mier jemalss khein Träu noch Guetarten erzeiget, hab ich sij merers zu bethäuren, auss sonderlichen [*crossed out here*: -lichen] beweglichen Bedenckhen, auch nit [*should this be*: mit?] Ursach.
- Widerumben meinem Sohn Octaivo [*sic*], demnach er sich in mer Wege gegen mier also verweisslichen Verhalten, das er vermüg der Khaijsserlichen geschribnen Rechten, nicht allein billig Exhaerediert, sondern benebens ernstliche Straff, die ich der merern Obrigkhait in alwegen bevor behalten haben will, legier ich doch zu allem Überfluss, fünffzig Gulden reinisch; und obwoll seine gegen mier füergenomene



Verbrechen, unzalig, wie er dan all sein Gedanckhen, Sin und Gemüeth dahin gestellt wie er mich täglich, ja augenblicklich beleidiget; hab ich doch damit ein hochlößlichen Magistrat, dessen eintheills mindert [?], und benebens darbei Privation gegen ime fürgenomen umbganckhlich verursacht seij, hab ich etliche auss denselben hiebeij zuerkhlären hiemit vermelden sollen.

- 1) Erstlichen, demnach mier durch genedigiste Bewilligung des Römisch Khaijerlichen Majestäts Maximiliani Secunti ein Anzall commendatorij Briefe, zu Hülf meiner Buechdruckhereij, an die Chur und Fürstten, auch andere Stände des Heiligen Römischen Reichs, verferdiget; dieselben ich durch in Octavium lassen praesentieren, hat er alles Gellt sovil ime verehrt für sich behalten, mier oder der meinen Heller werdt nicht davon folgen lassen; da doch der Churfürstten von Sachsen mier allein fünffhundert Thaller verehrt, daher leichtlich zu schliessen und zu vermuedten, was ime von zwaintzig Briefen zuverehren von andern möge erfolgt sein.
- 2) Zum andern hat er zu Nürnberg, zu meinem Genossen Schaden beij Paulinuss Nijeri von Lucca meinem Gefartens, heimlich ein hundert Gulden reinisch (die ich bezallen hab müssen) aufbracht, und leichtfertig verthan.
- 3) Zum dritten hat er einen falschen Schlüssel zu meiner Truhen zu Wien gehabt, darin die Schlüssl zum Verwelb zu Franckhfort, da mein Goldt und Raitung von Franckhfort gelegen; die hat er verwechselt, und andern falsche Schlüssl an die Stell gelegt; die Schlüssel und mein Raitung von Franckhfort darauss gestolen, welich falsche Schlüssel nachmalss beij ime ist befunden worden; danneben in bemelter meiner Truhen ist ein anderer Schlüssel zu meiner Haussfrauen Truhen gelegen, den hat er auch darauss ges[tolen?]  
*end of word damaged at margin*].
- 4) Zum vierten ist er ebenermassen mit den Büchern so ich zu Franckhfort in Truckh lassen aussgehn, dabei ime nicht geringer Überschuss verbliben, mit gefahren, und ein Verschreibung darselbsten, als ob ich ime dieselben allein verehrt, und schon gestorben wär; mit Vältin Stoffe [?] Bürger daselbsten aufgericht; und da ich der Ordten [?] khumen, hat man mich für seinen Vater nicht wöllen erkennen, vill weniger einige Raitung darumben geben wöllen; daher ich dan, nach langen angewandten Uncosten [?] soliche Verschreibung schwerlich durch den Magistrat daselbsten wider treiben müssen.
- 5) Zum fünfften, so hat er neben anderen meiner Hausfrauen seligen, seiner Muetter, nach ieren Ableiben, ein Truhen eröffnet, darauss von dreijzen Widlein die Perle, deren etliche... [Arbeiss?] gross gewesen, herab getrendt; auch draijzehen guldne Ring mit schönen Klainaten versetzt, guldene Rossen und Khnöpf von Hueten und [...? Parten, Punten?], mehr alles Schatzgelt und was er gefunden, endtfrembt.

- 6) Zum sechsten, so auss meiner Khunst Khamer hat er mir heimlich p[er?] hundert ducaten schönes Venedisch Papier austragen, und einem Buechbindter beij Sandt Steffan verkhaufft.
- 7) Zum sibenden, hat er mein beste heidnische [*in copy, not in original*: Pfennig], die Medaj genandt, und andere Medaj die besten, so ad Series Imperator gehörig; darzue meine liebste und schönste Contrafectur von Händen gerissen, auch die ich von meiner Jugend bissher zusammen bracht, und vill Gelt cost haben, und ander Dings mehr, hinweckg gestollen, und schandlich verpartiert.
- 8) Zum achten, hat er ein Uhr, so der Herzig von Baijern mier verehrt, welche des Gaststeigers Meister Stückh gewessen, und in die Zweijhundert Ducaten werdt, haimblich austragen und für sich behalten.
- 9) Zum neinden, hat er zu Prag anstadt meiner falsche Brieff aufgericht, mein Handschrift abgemalet, [*in copy, not in original*: und darauf auss dem Hoffzalambt] das erste Mal hundert Gulden, das ander Mal sechzig gulden empfangen.
- 10) Zum zehenden, da ich einsmals zu Prag seines ubels Verhaltenss väterlich ermanet, hat er sich darob also ergrimmet, das er ein Buech so ier Khaiserlichen Maiestät gehörig, und mercklich daran gelegen gewessen, vor meiner [*in copy, not in original*: es] wöllen zerreißen, wo es auch vom Herrn Steffan Präussen meinen Aijden, und meiner Tochter nicht under khumen, dasselbe vollendt; wie er es dan an meiner Person, deren er damals mit dem Tollichen troelich gewessen, vill lieber ins Werckh gericht hatte.
- 11) Zum eindlefften [*sic*], alls die Fürstliche Durchlaucht Erzherzog Ernst unser genedigster Herr, mier einen trefflichen Zellter verehret, hat er mier denselben muethwillig verderbt, und meine dräue Diener verwundt und geschmächt.
- 12) Zum zwelfften, hat er sich zu wider aller menschlichen Vernufft, meine Concubinam zu beschlaffen under fangen, und da er seinen besten Willen mit ier verbracht, sij endtlich in der Khindelbeth, wo es von zwaijen andern Weibern nicht under khumen, endtleibt hatte.
- 13) Zum dreizehenden, so hat er mich auch in allen seinen schreiben für kheinien Vatter erkhannt, sonder mich verleugnet.
- 14) Zum vierzehenden, so khumbt mier auch glaubwirdig für, das er mir troelichen und sich nit lengst vermerckhen lassen, das er dreij Person zu Nürnberg bestellt, mit welcher er dreij Person in meinem Hauss, nemblich mich, mein Sohn Pauln, und Dienerin, ermördten will.
- 15) Zum fünffzehenden, so hat er auch von meinem eignen Geldt, so er mier gestollen, one mein Vorwissen zweijhundert Mummereij Stuckh lassen reißen,

und erstlich laut beiliegendes Scheins zu reissen geben Fünffzig Gulden, so hat er aufs wenigst von einem Stuckh zu schneiden müssen geben dreij Gulden, bringt ungefährlich so er mier gestollen sechshundert und fünffzig Gulden.

- 16) Zum sechzehenden, so hab ich zu Franckhfort in meinem Gewelb gefunden, etliche abgerissene Stuckh auss der Bibel, so er auch one mein Vorwissens, auch von meinem Geldt reissen und schneiden, und zu seinem Vortl [sic] unter seinem Namen truckhen lassen wöllen.

Auss dissem und anderen seinen Verbrechen, die unzahlich vill, will ich in, ausser des Legats, allen dings Privirt, und von aller meiner Verlassung enterbt haben; es soll auch genandten Octavius disen meinem Testament, zu wider wöder meinen ehelichen Sohn Pauln, noch legitimierten Sohn Thobiam, hierinen, meines Guets halben, wöder vor zeitlichen noch weltlichen Rechten, zu cetiern, und derwegs kheins Anspruchens zu machen, noch turbiren, khein Macht haben, durchaus gar nichts; auf das auch meiner Khinder vor ime versichert. So bitt ich hiemit ein hochlöblich Magistrat umb Gottes und des Jungsten Gerichts willens, sij wöllen hierinen ernstliche Fürscheidung thuen, darmit ob solichen meinem Testament auch vermöcht allerdings handtgehabt, und volzogen werde.

- Dan so will ich das mit meiner Libereij truckhten und geschriben Büechern, auch Medaijen und anderen Antiquiteten, also gehalten soll werden, nämblichen das dieselben, sovil deren Buecher mane scripta laut hierinligender Verzeichnuss alle verhandten sein, das dieselben alle (weill mein ehelicher Sohn Paulum khein Lust darzue hat) meinem legitimiertn Sohn Thobiam dargestellt erfolgen soll, das dieselben alsपालdt nach meinem Abgang zu Franckhfort an Maijn bei meinen Buchtruckher getruckht werden sollen. Doch mit dem Anhang, zum Fall mein ehelicher Sohn der Paul gleiche Verlag darauf wenden will, das sij beide auf gleichen Taill Gewin und Verlust tragen sollen. Damit aber nun obgedachter mein legitimerter Sohn Thobia oder desselben nach gesezte Curatores solichen Verlag anstatt des ungevogten Thobia dessto fürdelicher thuen mögen, so hat albereit mein ehelicher Sohn Paul Bevelch und Gewaltt (ausser halb obbemelte Büecher mane scripta sambt der zuegehörigen Figuren, es seij gerissen oder geschniten, die alsपालdt nach meinem Abgang sollen verpetschiert werden) die Librey ganz, Kunst Camer nicht bevor behalten, an die bewissten Orth, strackhs nach meinem Abgang durch ein Missiff zuverehren und zuverschencken; und was ime von denselben Orts dafür verehrt oder presendiert wierdt, das solls halb den ehelichen Sohn Pauln freij eigen bleiben, und der ubrig Halbthail zu Handten der verornden [?] Curatorn zuverrichtung obgedachter Verlag der Truckhereij zuegesteldt werden.
- Sovil aber Hauss und Hoff sambt aller farenden Hab, auch Parschafft verbrieffte und unverbrieftte Schulden, von dem allen, sollen nach Abrichtung aller meiner Schulden, meinem legitimierten Sohn Thobiam den drite teill, und die ubrigen zwei Teill den ehelichen Pauln erblichen zuegetheilt werden; doch mit dissem Anhang, wo ermelter Thobias vor seinen vogtbaren Jaren mit Todt abgieng, so soll sein des

Thobias Gebürnuss widerumb auf ime Pauln fallen. Dagegen aber gemelter Pauluss auch one einige Leibserben oder Testament abgieng, so soll nichts weniger sein Gebürnuss gleichfalls dem Thobias zuesteen. Jedoch ist hienebens auch mein endtlicher Will und Meinung, da obgemelter Thobias vorgemelter Verehrung so zeitlich mit Todt abgieng, es nichts minder die angeordneten Curatoras von dem empfangen Presenten, und was des Thobias föllige Gebürnuss gewessen ist, sollten die obgedachten Truckhereij, damit mein Müe und Vleiss solcher geschribnen Buecher nicht vergebens ungetruckht bleiben, wirckhlich ins Werckh richten; und folgens die darüber gewandte Aussgab und Empfang, obgemelten meinen Sohn Pauln gegen Bezallung ierer Bemuehung ehrbarlich verreithen.

- Also auch soll nit weniger obgemelter Paul verpundten und schuldig sein, alle Dedicacion den jhenigen Persönen so ichs vermeine, dediciern; und was Geschänckhnuss er von inen bekhomen wierdt, soll er auch zu Hilf der Truckhereij auf gleich Gewin anwenden.
- Schliesslich so sollen insonderheit die georndten Curatores gedachten legitimierten Sohn Thobiam zu vleissigen Studiern, Ernst und Forcht Gottes auferziehen; wie ich hiemit insonderheit darzue legier, zu seiner Unterhaltung, den dritten Theill von den Zinssen aller meiner Häuser und Gärtn, doch dargestellt, wan sich begibt das ich nun mehr mit Todt verschiden, daher also am Zinss, oder Verkhauffung der Häusser, farenden Haben und andern, über die Unterhaltung sich ein zimblicher Überschuss befindet, so solle derselbe alles auf die Truckhereij, und nicht anderst wohin verwend werden.
- Walicher nun dan undter dissen meine Verordnung und endlichen letzten Willen wuerde Disputiern, oder Inpungniren, der soll sein Legat, oder was ime daher gebürdt, verloren haben. Will also disen meinen letzten Willen damit beschliessen; doch denselben, zu merern, mindern, oder gar zuverkhären bevor behalten haben, wo auch solichem Testament einige Solennitet mangelte, für ein Codicill, oder jetztlichen letzten Willen, alls ob der dem Rechten gemäss, zum Zierlichisten aufgericht, für khrafftig gehalten; und mich in die Barmhertzigkeit Gottes bevolchen haben.

Zu Bekhrafftigung dises alles hab ich mein eigen Handtschrift und angeborn Insigel hierunder fürgestellt; und [*in copy, not in original*: mit sonderen Vleiss zue Gezeugnuss erbeten] die edlen end vesten Herren Sebastian Hartman meinem freundlichen lieben Herrn Schwagern, Herren Adamen Eberman, Römisch Khaijerlichen Maiestäts Raitdiener auf der Nieder Österreiche Camer, und Josephh Lamparter zu [...>Agauer?]; dass sij auch ier Insigel und Handtschrift vermüg inhanden habenten Petzetl neben mier furgetruckht und undterscriben haben [*added in margin*: zuer Gezeugnuss erbeten]; doch inen oder ieren Erben an solicher Fertigung on allen Schaden.

Beschehen Wien nach Christi Gepuert unsers Herrn und Seligmachers in aintaussend fünffhundert fier undt achzigisten Jar, den ersten Juliuss.

[*Follow the seals and the signatures of Jacopo Strada and of the three witnesses*]

## C Strada's Musaeum: Pleasant Paintings

Munich, BHStA-LA 4851, fol. 15b

First published in J. Stockbauer, *Die Kunstbestrebungen am Bayerischen Hofe unter Albrecht v.* [= *Quellenschriften zur Kunstgeschichte* 8], Wien, 1874 [facs. edition Os-nabrück, 1970], 43–44.

- Phrases and titles written in Latin letters instead of in *Fraktur* are set in SMALL CAPITALS in the transcription
- Orthograpy has been maintained, capitalisation and punctuation are normalized.

### *Gemalte Lustigen Tiecher vonn kunstreichen Mallern zu Venedig und sonst in Italia gemacht, alle von Oel Farbenn*

1 Groß gmalt Tuech von Oel Farbenn / die ARCHA NOE gar kunstlich vom weitt/beruhmbten Jac.º dl ponte gemacht.

1 Historia von Moise im Pusch vom gemelten Maister gemacht.

1 Presepio mitt den Hirtten, vom dittº gemacht.

1 clain Presepio vom gemelten.

1 großen Quatro, wie Moises den Kindern Israels das Wasser auß dem Felsen springen macht, gar künstlich vom dittº.

1 großen Quatro vonn S[ancta?]Sußanna vom weittberuembten Jac.º Tentoretto von Venedig gemacht.

1 großen Quatro von Adonis und Venere vom weittberuembten SALVIATI gemacht.

1 groß Stückh Gemeel vom weitberühmten PAULO VERONESO gemacht / darbey gesch[rieben]: OMNIA VANITAS.

1 groß Stückh Gemeel vom dittº gemacht, darbey geschriben / HONOR ET VIRTUS POST MORTEM FLORET.

2 Quatri vom MONTE BERNASO, und DAFFNA vom TIZIANETO gemacht.

1 Quatro vom SATIRO von guetter handt.

4 Retrati vom weitberuembten TIZIANO aignerhand gemacht, 1 Weib darbei geschriben OMNIA VANITAS / CAPSON CAIRO der Fürst aus CARAMANIA mitt ein Buech inhenden / und S: SEBASTIANO mitt Pfeil im Henden.

1 eingefasste Taffell mitt vergulden Leistenn, alt / die Judith mitt HOLOFERNI Hautb vom gmelten TITIANO gemacht.

[fol. 15b verso]

1 Quatreto vom Iudizium Paredis ser fleißig, vom weitberühmten NIC. FRANGIOPANIS gemacht mit Rolwerk eingfast.

3 Retrati von Frauen, vom Polidoro, Roßo VENEZIAN und TIZIANETO gemacht.

4 Quatro von der Leda, Lucrezia, Europa und CLEOPATRA, vom Julio FRAMENGO [sic] gmacht.

- 2 welsch Lanndtschafften.  
 1 Quatro von ein SATIRO und Nimpf vom Julio Fiamengo.  
 4 clain Retrati vom TIZIANO, MIHEL ANG.LO BONAROTA, PAICHIO PRANDINELO und ANDRE DE SARTHO.  
 1 clain Taffellin vom Haupt S: GIO: in einer Schissel vom TITIANO.  
 1 Lucrezia halb Leibs.  
 1 alt Quatro von Giorgion de Castel Francho gemacht, mitt 2 figuren.  
 1 Retrato vom Virgillio, vom Lizinio gmacht.  
 1 clain Teffellin ADONIS mitt vergulden Leisten eingefast.  
 1 Schlacht zu Waßer.  
 1 Quatro, VENERE E CUPIDO von SALVIATI gmacht.  
 2 Quatrete mitt welscher Landtschafft.  
 1 Quatro von einer MUSICA von FRANGIA PANIS gmacht.  
 1 gar großer Quatro, von einer Schlacht bey NEGROPONTE beschechen.  
 1 Quadro von einer Juno in einer Tafel von Marmorstein antik.  
 [fol 15c]  
 Ein schöner Kasten von einglegtem Holz, darinn verfast, PHILIPUS, Alexander, Haniball, Capuana, 2 Khinder, eins lacht, das ander wainett, alls Marmelstainn, ANTIQUI; im Taffellen, mer 1 Faustina vom Marmelstain Brustbildt, item Pallas von Metall Brustbildt, item APOLLO, SATIRUS E SATIRA, ganze Figuren von Metall, item 2 Piramiti von Marmelstain, und 2 Pferdt Metall.  
 5 Biecher von merlei guetten gstochnen Kunst Stuckh.  
 1 Trihlin darinn vill, groß und khlain Kunst Stuckh, in Kupfher Stich, von villn Meistern, und von d[er]Hand gmacht.  
 1 Groß Buch, Cosmographia unnd viller Festungen.  
 1 Buch vonn der Arcitetura  
 Ettlich und vill Modeien von Plei und thails in Euona eingefast.  
 1 Ainnehirn MARITIMO.  
 1 groß und 1 clain Schalen von Marmelstain.  
 1 Spiegell von gschnitem Holz mitt allabastrim Bilder, und vergulden Modeien.  
 1 Neptunus, vom weitberiebten Jac.<sup>o</sup> Sansovin gemacht von Creda.  
 4 Figuren vom Antonella de Mantoa von Creda gemacht.  
 1 claine Figuren von Metall so di Hand auf den Kopfh legt vom Bonarota.  
 2 clain Satiri, 1 claines Erculles, prunso.  
 1 runder Spiegel, damit die Egiptier ire Feindt pflügen zueblenden.  
 Ain arabiß Rauchgeschier.  
 1 clains maritimo Einkhiren.  
 Ein Kopfh von Bitagora von gibis.

## D Strada's *Musaeum: The Index Sive Catalogus*

Several copies of Strada's *Index sive catalogus*, the list of books which he intended to publish, and for which he attempted to obtain funding or other assistance from his various patrons, have been preserved: he moreover paraphrased it in several of his letters. A list of copies and paraphrases is given below. None of the fair copies of the complete *Index* are in Strada's own hand: they were written by one of his sons or by a scribe he employed.

The following transcription is based on the copy preserved in Cod. 10101 in the Österreichische Nationalbibliothek (item A<sub>1</sub>). This copy concludes with two items that were obviously added as an afterthought, but which are entered nonetheless in all the other complete versions known to me. This indicates that it can probably be considered as the 'master copy' from which later versions were derived. When relevant, variants in other versions have been noted. This copy also adds a long list of other manuscripts in Strada's possession, that probably were not part of Strada's publishing project, but which he may have considered selling to interested parties (not transcribed here).

The item numbers in the transcription are added by the editor.

### A Fair copies (i.e. in Latin):

#### A.1 Vienna, ÖNB-HS, cod. 10101

This can be considered the mastercopy, and is probably the earliest version preserved: two items at the end were obviously added as an afterthought, yet these are included in all copies known to me. It is followed by a list of manuscripts in Strada's possession, of which no other version is known to me. The sections on Serlio were published in PROMIS 1871.

#### A.2 Vienna, ÖNB-HS, cod. 10117

#### A.3 [? lost]

A version sent to Elector August of Saxony appears to be lost; Strada's accompanying letter, dated Vienna, 4 January 1581 is preserved in Zittau, a copy is included in the Uffenbach-Wolffsche Briefsammlung in Hamburg (cf. DOC. 1581-01-04); it is described as 'un catalogo di libri scritti a mano, li quali sono tutti in casa mia, et la maggior parte sonno in punto per metter alla stampa, et non è copia fuori in luocho alcuno'.

#### A.4 Firenze, ASF, *Carte e spoglie Stroziane*, I, *filza* 308, ff. 64–69

This copy was sent to Jacopo Dani, secretary to Grand Duke Francesco I of Tuscany, and is preserved next to his accompanying letter, dated Vienna, 2 November 1581, *idem*, ff. 63–72 (DOC. 1581-11-02), in which it is described as 'questo inventario di questi libri (li quali tutti si anno da stampare)'.

#### A.5 Vienna, SLA, *Magistratstestamente* nr 104

- A.6 Città del Vaticano, Vatican Library, *Cod. pal.* 1919, ff. 68-70; this is a copy in a fluent hand, apparently made by an interested librarian, rather than by Strada's scribe.
- B Complete and partial paraphrases:
- B.1 The Index is paraphrased fully (in Italian) in Strada's letter, dated Vienna, 13 August 1578 [DOC. 1578-08-13], which was addressed to Rembertus Dodonaeus, but really intended for the Antwerp printer Christophe Plantin, who duly responded through his son-in-law Balthasar Moretus [DOC. 1578-10-00].  
Items from the *Index* are mentioned in:
- B.2 Strada's letter to Duke Alfonso II of Ferrara, dated Vienna 4 October 1577 [DOC. 1577-10-04(b)]: it mentions the *Description of Italy* [44] and the polyglot dictionary [1-2].
- B.3 Strada's letter to the Grand Duke Francesco I of Tuscany, dated Vienna 4 October 1577 [DOC. 1577-10-04(d)]: it mentions the *Description of Italy* [*Index* 44], the corpus of inscriptions [3], the polyglot dictionary [1-2], the *Biblioteca Greca* [21], 'altri libri scritti arabi', in particular the *Koran* [26], chronicles [28], libri di astrologia [29-32], various Arabic, Turkish and Persian 'dictionaria' [27], a Bible in Arabic [25], and a *Picatrix*, on necromancy [22].
- B.4 Strada's letter to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua, dated Vienna 4 October 1577 [DOC. 1577-10-04(a)]: it only mentions the *Description of Italy* [44] (Strada asks the Duke information on and illustrations of his territories).
- C Copyright privilege:
- C.1 The *Index sive catalogus* is partially paraphrased in a copyright privilege granted by Rudolf II and dated Prague, 5 December 1584 [DOC. 1584-12-05]. It mentions: *Continuatam seriem et historiam omnium Romanorum, Graecorum sive Constantinopolitanorum*, with images based on coins [*Index* 49]; *Tomos septem antiquarum inscriptionum* [3]; A.A.A. Numismaton Antiquorum ΔΙΑΣΚΕΥÉ: [not described in the *Index*]; similar series of Emperors with images based on coins [5], and based on ancient sculpture [6]; books describing (or depicting?) the battle order of the Roman army [?14] and the *Castrametatio* according to Polybius [?12-13]; Phocas' *Bibliotheca* in Greek Graeca [21]; an expanded and illustrated Latin edition of Leandro Alberti's *Descriptio Italiae* [44]; a new, expanded edition of Wolfgang Lazius twelve books *Commentariorum reipublicae Romanae in externis provinciis* [46]; and finally a *Vita et res gesta Caroli Vti* illustrated with coin-images [18].



*Index sive catalogus librorum quos ego, Jacobus Strada, partim ipsemet meo Marte composui, partim meis sumptibus et impensis componi et scribi curavi, partim denique alio modo conquisivi et comparavi.*

[ 1 ]

Primo dictionarium XI linguarum in quo omnia comprehensa sunt, et continentur quae excogitari aut eloqui, ac Latine in medium proferri possunt. Ei etiam insunt omnes phrases eleganter et ornate loquendi, tam in Latina, quam in aliis linguis apud probatos et optimos autores receptae, et in usu hactenus observatae. Linguae autem istae sunt videlicet: Latina, Graeca, Hebraica, Chaldaica, Turcica, Arabica, Persica, Hispanica, Gallica, Germanica et Italica. Et harum linguarum quaelibet suis peculiaribus, receptis et genuinis literarum figuris scripta est, quibus quaevis gens et natio in suo nativo idiomate scribendo uti solet. Praeterea in hoc dictionario suo ordine et loco convenienti habentur omnia antiqua numismata omnis generis ex auro, argento et aere, nec non figura in gemmis et praeciosis antiquis lapillis sculptae. Item antiquae inscriptiones et figurae cuiusvis farinae, tam tabularum pictarum, et lapidum preciosorum marmoreorum, quam sepulchrorum et monumentorum antiquorum, quibus historiae incisae sunt. Item multae aliae variae delineationes, quae inveniri aut videri queunt, quarum immensus et infinitus in hoc dictionario est numerus. Hoc inquam dictionarium scriptum et absolutum est usque ad litteram B. Una cum praefatis figuris et numismatibus suo quibusque proprio loco positis. Et littera A continetur XVI partibus sive libris, in quibus sunt arcus maioris folii bis mille et quingenti, in utraque parte minutissimis exarati literis.

[ 2 ]

Index istius dictionarii complectitur etiam XVI tomis in folio maiori, duabus columnis in utraque pagina minutis scriptus literis. Et hic index habet folia tria millia et quinquaginta sex. In quo quidem indice comprehensum est et extat omne id, quod saltem ab homine excogitari potest, et quod apud idoneos autores in usu et receptum est. Et hunc indicem componi et conscribi curavi per XI annorum spatium. In quo etiam mentio est et fit antiquorum marmoreorum lapidum cum suis figuris et inscriptionibus, item veterum numismatum. Comparavi enim ista, ut dictum est, summo studio, labore et sumptibus in variis terrarum locis in quibus fui: in primis vero veterum numismata cum aurea, tum argentea, et aerea; et praeter haec etiam multa alia Latinorum, Graecorum, Hetruscorum, Arabum et Hebraeorum, et his similia, cum variis et inusitatis literis et characteribus, quorum sunt numero ad novem mille: adeo, ut si quis ea prius non viderit, rem impossibilem esse iudicet. Ego tamen ea magno labore at accurata diligentia conquisivi et comparavi.

[ 3 ]

*Septem libri antiquissimarum inscriptionum.*

Hic liber sive libri sunt compositio et copulatio omnium antiquarum inscriptionum in praecipuis mundi partibus, praecipue in Europae, Asiae et Aegypti variis locis et urbibus, quarum numero quingente et quatuordecim sunt, cum suis ornamentis circumcirca, sicuti in ipsis marmoreis lapidibus et tabulis extant. Sunt quoque de litera ad literam decopiatæ, quantum fieri potuit; multæque inter has sunt graecæ. Et sunt earum numero quiquies mille septingentæ et octodecim, quæ etiam in dictionario locis convenientibus annotatæ et ascriptæ sunt. Iam expositurus et indicaturus sum quod earum in quolibet tomo vel libro inveniantur, secundum ordinem positæ sicuti in marmoribus ipsis visuntur, una quidem linea maior, altera quantum commodissimæ fieri potuit.

Prima ergo pars in se habet inscriptiones	563
Secunda pars habet	826
Tertia	307
Quarta	1480
Quinta	456
Sexta	2086
Summa omnium facit	5718

Septima pars, sive ultimus tomo, complectitur in se omnes urbis Romæ inscriptiones de variis antiquitatibus, statuis, sepulchris et tabulis historicis, et aliis rebus descriptas. In his etiam sunt inscriptiones quæ tamen in prioribus sex partibus non nominatæ sunt.

[ 4 ]

Alius liber de omnis generis ethnicis et antiquis numismatibus aureis, argenteis et aereis, quæ *passim* in universo mundo inveniuntur, et ego magnis impensis et cura acquisivi, quæ latine in XI voluminibus descripta sunt. Et hac numismata partim ipsemet et apud me habeo, sicuti fabrefacta et excusa sunt; partim ipsemet manu mea delineavi ex ipsis numismatibus veris *passim* estantibus apud antiquitatum studiosos et viros primarios. Suntque eorum quæ descripta sunt novies mille; et inter hæc multa peregrina, utpote latina, graeca, hetrusca, arabica et aphricana variis characteribus et literis insignita, prius apud nos non visa et conspecta.

[ 5 ]

Liber latino idiomate summa cum diligentia de novo et integro compositus et conscriptus de romanis imperatoribus, qui nunquam ante in lucem aeditus est. In hoc

ante vitam ipsam uniuscuiusque caesaris videre est numisma eiusdem imperatoris, exprimens et representans ipsius effigiem; et quoque figuram alterius, sive posterioris monetae partis, in magnitudine taleri; quae numismata typis aeneis incisa et excusa sunt. Et quidem haec omnium pulchriora sunt, quae ab uno quoque imperatore habere potuimus. Et incipit hic liber a C. Julio Caesare, et finitur in nostro nunc rerum potiente imperatore Rodulpho huius nominis secundo. Apud et post cuiusque imperatoris vitam sequuntur eiusdem uxores, liberi et cognati, si quos habuit, et nos nomina eorum indagare potuimus; nec non tyranni, qui sub eodem imperatore vixerunt, et imperatoris nomen sibi sumpserunt, una cum eorum numismatibus. Et harum vita quoque succincte descripta est.

[ 6 ]

Series sive liber alius de imperatoribus romanis cum ipsorum capitibus et pectoribus, qui partim armati thoracatique sunt, partim nudi, et partim vestibus induti. Hi vero delineati sunt ex veris eorum antiquis marmoreis statuibus tum Roma, tum in aliis Italiae urbibus extantibus. Subsunt iis omnibus sua stylobata, in quibus unius cuiusque imperatoris vita, tempus imperii et obitus compendio inscripta est. Simili modo in eo repraesentantur imperatrices et augustae, quarum capita et pectora etiam sustinent stylobata, in quibus etiam vita ipsarum succincte comprae-hensa est. Et talis figura cum stylobate occupat folium maius chartae regiae, ita ut superius trium digitorum, inferius vero quatuor relinquatur spatium.

[ 7 ]

Liber alius manu mea delineatus de numismatibus antiquis, in charta maiori, ubi in quolibet folio numismata XII, cum eorum aversis partibus visuntur. Incipiunt ista in C. Julio Caesare, et desinunt in hoc nostro romano imperatore Rodolpho secundo. Et ad finem istorum numismatum apposita est uniuscuiusque descriptio, una cum vita ipsius, sicuti antea dictum est.

[ 8 ]

Tabula seu mappa magna de castrametatione Solimani, turcorum imperatoris, ad civitatem Viennam Austriae cum universis suis copiis: in qua tentoria in medio exercitu cernuntur imperatoria alta oblonga, itemque rotunda; circumdata undique a Janitzaeris, custodibus corporis ipsius, una cum ipsorum vexillis et signis militaribus. Videtur et tentorium in quo ipse commorari solet. Post haec visuntur tentoria ducum exercitus, sive Bassarum, minora imperatoriis, et alterius formae, viliorisque pretii et estimationis. Conspicitur item tentorium capitanei Janitzaerorum, nec non aliorum magnificorum et aulicorum; post etiam tentoria quibus asservantur thesauri imperatorii maximi. Haec autem tabula est transumpta et delineata ex quadam pictura principis

Mantuani, quae eo tempore cum Vienna obsideretur fuit picta. Ac visuntur in ea horti amaenissimi, quorum aliqui habent labyrinthos; item palatia, ac pagi, villaeque extra civitatem. Denique sub montanis cernuntur vici, utpote Berchtoldi pagus, vulgo Petersdorf, Medlinga, Prun, Liechtenstein, et alii quorum quidam muris exiguis tum temporis fuerunt munita. Oculis item cernere datur strages Christianorum quae a Turcis perpetrantur, et quomodo vicissim Christiani tam viri quam mulieres sese fortiter defendunt.

[ 9 ]

Altera castrametationis tabula est quoque Solimani imperatori in Asia contra Persas, sed non tamen magnifica sicuti prior. Quia in hac non est tantus diversorum populorum et gentium numerus; nec est idem ordo et convenientia in positione tenteriorum, utpote in locis montanis et collibus. Et hoc castrametationis genus fuit delineatum in tabula magna, quam Antonius Verantius, Quinqueecclesiensium episcopus, romani imperatori apud Byzantium legatus, secum inde rediens asportavit; eam autem pinxerat Gallus quidam qui fidem Christianam apud Turcos eiuraverat.

[ 10 ]

Tabula oblonga, quae fuit reducta in librum, ostendens, quomodo acie instructa Turca proficiscatur ad bellum cum universo exercitu. Item continens ordinem profectionis domesticorum sive aulicorum ipsius cum praefectis singulis, ac cum eorum diverso vestitu, armaturaque, omnia iucundissima visu. Et hac delineata sunt ex tabula capitanei Pollini, admiraldis regis christianissimi Galliarum, qui eam Constantinopoli allatam regi suo dono obtulit.

[ 11 ]

Eiusdem argumenti tabulam, quomodo Turcarum imperator proficiscatur ad bellum, attulit Viennam ex Constantinopoli magnificus dominus Augerius a Busbeck, legatus imperatori Ferdinandi et Maximiliani II. Sed haec multo melius est designata et delineata; plures gentes aliasque res in se habet, quam illa Pollini capitanei. Et praefatus dominus Augerius, ut ea ex ipso originali delinearem, sicuti et infinita eius antiqua numismata mihi concessit.

[ 12 ]

Duae tabulae, novem pedum in quadratura quaelibet. In harum una visuntur, quomodo Romani sua tentoria in campis posuerint ad similitudinem prorsus castrametationis a Polybio descriptae, tam concine et apte ordinata et distincta, ut in ea ex via sive platea castrensi commode quis in aliam possit transgredi, cum aliis castrorum locis. Et hanc fecit in Gallia Sebastianus Serlius bononiensis architectus, ad christianissimi regis instantiam et mandatum.

[ 13 ]

In altera etiam habetur castrametatio, eiusdem magnitudinis et formae. Differt tamen a priori, quod haec tota cincta est muro, et in ea fabricata sunt palatia, et alia habitationes. Quae quoque facta est ab ipso Serglio instante dicto Franciae rege, cum vellet duo castra ad eam formam et modum, unum in Pedemontanis, alterum contra Flandros extruere. Has ambas tabulas, ego dum essem in Francia, ab ipso autore emi, nec in ulius alterius manibus nunc similes habentur.

[ 14 ]

Pictura quo ordine Caesar dictator cum suo exercitu legionum, peditum et equitum, item auxiliorum, solitus fuit proficisci; delineata ex picturis factis a Julio Romano in Palatio de Thi extra Mantuam. Res profecto mirabilis et digna visu, horum originalia ego a Raphaele, Julio Romani filio, emi.

[ 15 ]

Liber continens multa et varia genera armaturarum, armorum ac instrumentorum bellicorum, quorum olim apud Germanos usus fuit. Inter quae cernere licet formas primorum sclopetorum, item tormentorum quorundam ex ligno factorum, quae undique circulis ferreis arctissime invicem compactis circumdata fuit. Cuius forma hodie ad huc multa apud Bernates Helvetios extant, quae vidi, et manibus meis attractavi.

[ 16 ]

Pictura ampla coloribus oleagineis illustrata, continens urbem Romam, quam curavi a quodam excellenti pictore belga depingi. In ea videre est res etiam minutissimas extantes in Urbe. Expressa sunt in ea quoque ludorum genera, quae antiquitus diversis anni temporibus exhibere solebant. Res mehercle contemplatione digna.

[ 17 ]

Tabula itidem alia magna, pedes octodecim longa, in qua depicta est Alcairus, urbs Aegypti maxima, delineata e camera, quae extat in Palatio Sancti Sebastiani Mantuae. Et haec fuerat ex Alcairo allata. In ea veniunt plurima contemplanda, ut pugnae crocodilorum in ripa Nili; item profectionis charoanae cum infinita multitudine militum, mercatorum et aliorum peregrinantium per Arabiae deserta ad Montem Sanctae Catharinae et Mecham, ad sepulchrum Mahometi. Extra urbem ipsam depicta visuntur exercitia militaria equestria et pedestria Mamaluchorum, sive militum soldani, qui Christi fide eiurata, Mahometis dogma amplectuntur. Et haec tabula nusquam est delineata a quoquam, utpote qui solus eam per omnia ad vivum designari curavi.

[ 18 ]

Liber complectens vitam et res gestas Caroli v invictissimi imperatoris, secundum veterum rationum et formulam compositus, una cum numismatibus, quorum sunt CL numero.

[ 19 ]

Liber de familia illustrissimae domus Austriacae, cum ipsorum principum, uxoribus et armis gentilicis pictis. Estque hic liber omnino alius et diversus ab isto libro, qui alias quoque de hac familia habetur et circumfertur, typis alioquin aeneis et figuris excusus. Huic vero similis hactenus non visus est.

[ 20 ]

Descriptio Urbis Romanae, una cum imperatoribus et figuris eiusdem de marmoribus, et armis gentilicis nobilium familiarum eiusdem Urbis.

[ 21 ]

Duo libri, seu tomi Bibliotheca Phoci, Graeca linguae conscripti, et ante hac in lucem non editi.

[ 22 ]

Picatrix, de necromantia liber, magica tractans, ex arabico in latinum conversus sermonem; habens varios magorum notas et characteres. Liber satis magnus in folio maiori.

[ 23 ]

Annulus Salomonis, liber etiam magicus, cum suis figuris; in membrana, scriptus in folio.

[ 24 ]

De geomantia liber, in membrana, scriptus antiquissimus, qui etiam in latinum ex arabico translatus est sermonem.

[ 25 ]

Biblia arabica manu conscripta, quorum exemplar raro admodum invenitur. Haec filius meus Paulus Byzantii comparavit, et secum Viennam Austriae attulit.

[ 26 ]

Alcoranus, arabica lingua scriptus, qui fuit Turcici imperatoris filii, qui strangulatus fuit; literis aureis et aliorum colorum exornatus, ut nullum librum sciam, quem huic ob elegantiam comparare debeam, adeo pulcher et eximius, ut sit instar lapidis preciosi.

[ 27 ]

Dictionaria manu scripta arabice, turcice, persice in folio, in quarto et in octavo.

[ 28 ]

Chronica arabica conscripta de domo et familia Ottomanica, apud Turcos celeberrima, in folio.

[ 29 ]

Liber arabicus, qui in se continent doctrinam conficiendi horologia et calendaria, una cum figuris zodiaci, et aliorum signorum caelestium, secundum arabum morem et consuetudinem.

[ 30 ]

Aliud calendarium arabicum, scriptum, quod ad praecedentem librum pertinet.

[ 31 ]

Astrolabium cum suis tabulis, artificiose et ingeniose typis aeneis excusum arabice. Hoc quoque pertinet ad calendarium arabicum, estque pervetustum.

[ 32 ]

Astrolabium aliud, eiusdem magnitudinis, in orichalco incisum, chaldaicis literis, cum omnibus suis tabulis, quod Hierosolymis allatum est, quod quidem perantiquum est.

[ 33 ]

Liber de castrorum metatione veterum Romanorum, hactenus nondum visus; qui meis impensis in Gallia Lugduni compositus est a Sebastiano Serlio, celebri satis viro et artificioso, regis Galliarum olim inibi architecto. Huius formas typographicas apud me habeo, estque tam magnus ferme, sicuti septimus Serlii de architectura liber, quem ego typis excudi feci Francofurti ad Moenum, meis impensis.

[ 34 ]

Item aliquot libri, manu delineati, de aedificiis et architectura, quibus imprimis delector, et quos ipsemet delineavi de antiquissimis aedificiis, et quantum fieri potuit in unum contraxi; una cum partibus dimensuratis.

[ 35 ]

Item liber de pulcherrimis aedificiis et praeclarissimis palatiis, quae Roma et in aliis Italiae civitatibus, nempe Florentiae, Mantuae et Venetiis visuntur.

[ 36 ]

Liber in quo delineatae sunt omnis generis figurae, tabulae et vetusta elaborata et sculpta sepulchra et monumenta apud Romanos, Neapolitanos, Florentinos, Venetos, Mantuanos et alios Italiae populos.

[ 37 ]

Liber qui in se continet Traiani imperatoris columnam celeberrimam, manu delineatam. Et quidem primo ipsa columna Traiani imperatoris intrinsecus et extrinsecus per se delineata est cum suis historiis et rebus gestis, in uno libro paginis CL comprae-hensa. In hoc libro etiam videre datur omnis generis antiquas vestes et indumenta delineata, quae veteres Romani, tam belli, quam pacis temporibus, et etiam in senatu gestare solebant. Praeterea Barbarorum, cum quibus Traianus varia gessit bella, eosque vicit, ad de illis triumphavit, eius temporis habitum et vestitum cernere licet.

[ 38 ]

Liber alius Romanarum antiquarum vestium tam muliebrum quam virilium formas et figuras representans, ita ut vix excogitari possit, quale quod vis sit vestitus genus.

[ 39 ]

Duae tabulae delineatae, quibus habetur et videtur quomodo Turci castra sua metari soleant, quod quoque libro comprehendendi. Insuper quomodo Turci acie instructa progredi et ad pugnam conserendam incedere soleant.

[ 40 ]

Item columnam imperatoris Constantinopolitani Theodosii celeberrimam Byzantii extantem, quam quoque delineari et describi Constantinopoli curavi, meis sumptibus, in libro qui habet centum folia; cum omnibus istius figuris et historiis optimo ordine insculptis et incisis.

[ 41 ]

Item Antonini imperatoris columna Romae extans. Hanc etiam meis impensis Romae in librum transferri curavi, sicuti libros Traiani et Theodosii *supra* nominatos.

[ 42 ]

Liber in quo pulcherrimum et clarissimum in orbe terrarum palatium (italice vulgo del Thi appellatum), delineatum est. Hoc sclopeti ictu extra urbem Mantuam situm est, et optime secundum praecepta et leges architecturae extractum, atque pulcherrimis et iocondissimis picturis exornatum est. Hoc palatium meis sumptibus delineari feci. Primo dimensio omnium eius fundamentorum intrinsecus et extrinsecus facta est;



deinde ipsos hortos et viridaria cum suis habitationibus. Post haec cubicula dimensus sum, cum omnibus suis cohaerentiis, figuris et picturis; quae quidem omnia et singula facta sunt exquisitissima cura et studio. Ex his quoque egregius posset confici liber, qui descriptione praecipuorum in eo locorum posset exornari, et sic esset liber aequae scriptus et delineatus. Praeterea sunt apud me omnes res et figurae cubiculorum omnium, quae sunt in arce Mantuana, cum suis historiis et mensuris delineatae, quas etiam architectura in se habet.

[ 43 ]

Liber de Roma, continens in se omnes res memoratu dignas delineatas. Item porticum seu deambulatorium summi pontificis romani, vulgo *La loggia delle crotesche* appellatum. Hoc inquam etiam in libro, qui habet centum folia, mea pecunia delineandum curavi. In isto deambulatorio omnes prope Biblicae historiae manu Raphaelis de Urbino, celeberrimi pictoris, sunt depictae. Et sunt certe elegantissima et artificiosissima opera. Nec non statuae variae ex limo argillaceo, cum aliis commixturis, plasmatae et effigatae; ut eis similes vix in toto mundo inveniantur, et quidem pulchriores antiquissimis insignium artificum operibus. Praeterea ego ista omnia opera, quae in summi pontificis camera, sive cubiculo, a praefato Raphaelae Urbinate picat et facta sunt, apud me delineata habeo, nec non quorundam eorum originalia penes me sunt.

[ 44 ]

Liber alius, nempe descriptio totius Italiae, latina a fratre Leandro Alberto bononiense composita, et in lucem edita. Hunc librum ego multis in locis exornari et augeri feci variis et utilibus, iucundisque rebus. Nempe curavi in eum in ligneas formas depingi et insculpi omnium praecipuarum civitatum figuras; item insignia nobilium quoque urbe degentium. Post haec curavi penes unam quamlibet urbem ascribi et annotari, apponique res cunctas inibi scitu dignissimas, nempe aedificia antiqua et inscriptiones, nec non epitaphia cum suis ornamentis et figuris historicis incisa marmoribus. Sic etiam addita sunt primaria templa et palatia, et alia memoratu digna opera, quae in istis civitatibus sunt, et visuntur. Ultimo post descriptionem civitatis cuiuslibet figura, seu tabula, typum et formam, situmque istius continens, una cum ipsius insignibus sive armis. Adiuncti sunt et imperatores romani, si aliqui ex earum territorio prodierunt, cum succincta vitae et mortis, imperiique temporis descriptione, una cum ipsorum armis gentilitiis et numismatibus vivam effigiem repraesentantibus, cumque eorum retorsionibus. Sic etiam post descriptionem cuiusvis civitatis inserti sunt pontifices romani, cardinales, archiepiscopi et episcopi, nec non principes, duces, marchiones et comites etcetera, qui in ea in lucem editi sunt. Et post horum quemque eius arma gentilitia suis, propriis et competentibus coloribus picta; praeterea quae et qualia dominia et possessiones habuerint. Sic etiam nobilium istam urbem et eius diocesim incolentium arma colorata. Postremo loco additi sunt singuli civitatibus viri doctrina et eruditione excellentes ibi orti, qui aliquid praeclari scripserunt et in lucem ediderunt,

addita librorum serie et enumeratione; ac ubi et quando excusi sint. Et istum ordinem observavi in isto integro opere, seu libro. Ad hoc opus seu volumen inprimendum iam plures figurae civitatum incisae et sculptae sunt in ligneis tabulis, seu formis; plurimae vero ad incidendum in ligno iam depictae, suntque omnes ferme eiusdem magnitudinis universales; tamen regionum et provinciarum, Italiae formae reliquis sunt maiores, instar vulgarium cosmographicarum tabularum.



Habeo praeterea ad huc in mea bibliotheca et museo multas alias pulcherrimas res, de numismatibus antiquis ethnicis, et aliis perveteribus operibus, quas omnes et singulas nominare et recensere non solum difcilium et laboriosissimum, sed et per molestum est. Has quoque res maxima cum industria et labore, nullis parcens hac in re sumptibus in diversis terrarum orbis partibus conquisivi et comparavi.

[ 46 ]

Sunt praeterea apud me commentariorum reipublicae romanae libri duodecim secundo edendi, quos olim clarissimus vir, dominus VVulfgangus Lazius, medicin[ae] doctor, et Ferdinandi imperatoribus romanis historicus, conscripsit et evulgavit; in quibus limitum imperii romani omnium restitutiones, praetoriae, magistratus, muniae, tam militaria quam civilia, exercitus, militum genera universa, legiones cuncte romanae, cohortes, diversae alae equitum, classes, navaliae, stativae, coloniae, municipiae, ornamentae, signae belli pacisque expressae, vestimenta omnis generis et arma, ritus varii, ludi, sacri et sacrificia; non solum explicantur, et partim iconibus representantur, verum etiam comparatione utriusque imperii, tam florescentis et crescentis quam declinantis; utriusque etiam urbis: veteris seu aeternae, et novae Romae, et nostra etiam aetatis, quantum eius vestigia supersunt, referuntur. In hac tamen secunda editione plurima a nobis sunt addita et locupletata, in omnibus libris et capitalibus ferme; quae aut a Lazio omissa, aut eidem incognita fuerunt. Adiecimus enim innumeras antiquas inscriptiones, cum latinas, tum graecas et hetruscas; nec praetermisimus locum aliquem in quo non citaverimus aut inscriptiones vetustas, aut monetas, aut figuras de variis antiquis statuis, tabulis historicis, sepulchralibus monumentis; item eadificiis publicis et aliis rebus. Et omnia quidem a nobis diligentissime explicata et exposita sunt, labore maximo et dexteritate summa. Res profecti cunctis, non solum antiquitatum, verum etiam cunctarum aliarum liberalium artium et facultatum studiosis cum maxime necessaria et utilissima, tum etiam laude sempiterna dignissima.

[ 48 ]

Habeo itidem penes me genealogiam continuatam Mariae virginis, et salvationis nostri Jesu Christi ab Adamo primo patre deductam; graeci cuiusdam auctoris cuius nomen tamen non expressum est.

[ 49 ]

Liber de romanis, graecis et germanis imperatoribus et augustis omnibus, nec non de tyrannis cunctis, qui unquam contra legitimos caesares augustosque imperium romanum, vel vi et armis, vel fraude ac insidiis, occupare et accipere conati sunt. Additis etiam ipsorum imperatorum et caesarum, atque tyrannorum uxoribus, utrusque sexus liberis, et cognatis proximis. Estque hic liber integra et continuata series, historiaque locupletissima a Caio Julio Caesare incipiens, ac in Rodulpho II, Romanorum augusto, nunc rerum potiente, desinens. Insertae sunt ipsorum imperatorum effigies, partim delineatae, partim descriptae exactissima fede ex antiquis marmoribus ac archetypus, tum ex aeneis, argenteis et aureis numismatibus. Insertae sunt res plurimae scitu et cognitione dignissimae, nempe de magistratibus romanis variis, de multis ethnicorum diis, sacris, sacrificiis, templis ac operibus publicis, ludis et spectaculis romanis, ac animalibus peregrinis. Appositi triumphi, ovationes et consulatus caesarum, augustorum ac tyrannorum consulumque, si quae habere potuimus, numismata. Addite convenientibus locis variae antiquae inscriptiones, vel ipsorum imperatorum, vel consulum, vel rerum historiarum mentionem facientes. Insertae praeterea sunt suis locis multae figurae conflictuum et proelionum Romanorum tam contra hostes, quam inter ipsos cives et imperatores ac tyrannos gestorum. Additae item figurae castrorum in vicem oppositorum, [...?]mque munitiones; itemque urbium obsidiones et expugnationes, civitatumque ipsarum situm exprimentes, et oculis subiicientes. Accesserunt item locorum provinciarum regionumque inscriptiones et tabulae cosmographicae iustis locis adhaerentes. Adiecte sunt et leges ac rescripta ab uno quoque imperatore edita et promulgata. Omnia ista a nobis summa fide, industria et diligentia, maxime sudore et labore, ingentibusque sumptibus composita et collecta, sicuti opus ipsum, cuique rem ipsam, satis ostendit et declarat.

•••

NOTE: The second part of version A [Vienna, öNB, cod. 10101] of the *Index sive catalogus* continues with a list of hundred and fifty-three manuscripts, many of them 'Sammelhandschrifte' collecting several separate works, in all several hundred titles.]

# Chronological List of Sources

The following list of sources does not pretend to be complete. In particular the documents relating to Strada's trips to Venice to buy antiques for Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria, which have been extracted and discussed elsewhere, have been included only when used in the tekst. Niccolò Stopio's correspondence has not been included at all: full references to the passages quoted in the text are found in the relevant footnotes. I have not been able to compare all the documents published earlier with the originals.

- Dates indicates in the order year-month-day: 1564-05-23 = 23 May 1564
- Dates given as in the document
- When no precise date is available, the nearest plausible date is given in months, e.g.:
  - 1564-05-00 = probably sometime in May 1564
  - 1565-00-00 = sometime in 1565
- Locations indicated in abbreviated form as given above
- Published sources as given in the bibliography, frequently cited works of references and periodicals abbreviated as above
- Documents indicated with an asterisk\* are transcribed in Appendix A

1507-00-00	Birth of Strada according to some secondary sources   SCHULZ 1939
1515-00-00	Birth of Strada according to the inscription on his portrait by Titian (KHM)
1546-11-01	Decision of the Nuremberg Council   HAMPE 1904, 1, p. 414, nr 2994 and note 1
1546-11-02	Decision of the Nuremberg Council   HAMPE 1904, 1, p. 414, nr 2995
1547-03-12	Decision of the Nuremberg Council   HAMPE 1904, 1, p. 417, nr 3012
1549-01-18	Decision of the Nuremberg Council   HAMPE 1904, 1, p. 434, nr 3149 and p. 414, note 1
1552-07-26	Decision of the Nuremberg Council   HAMPE 1904, 1, p. 473, nr 3390
1552-07-30	Decision of the Nuremberg Council   HAMPE 1904, 1, p. 473–474, nr 3392
1552-07-30	Decision of the Nuremberg Council   HAMPE 1904, 1, p. 474, nr 3394
1552-1555	Guillaume du Choul refers to his meeting with Strada during the latter's stay in Lyon   DU CHOUL 1556, 20, 32, 40.

- 1553-07-11 Copyright privilege of King Henry II of France | STRADA 1553(a); STRADA 1553(b)
- 1553-08-30 Jacopo Strada to Hans Jakob Fugger | dedicatory epistle of STRADA 1553(a) and STRADA 1553(b)
- 1553-11-06 Publication date of the *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* | STRADA 1553(a)
- 1553-12-02 Publication date of the *Epitome du Thresor des Antiquitez* | STRADA 1553(b)
- 1555-03-18 Roman citizenship conferred on Jacopo Strada | Rome, Archivio Capitolino, *Camera Capitolino, Credenza 1a, Tomo 2, f. 59v.*
- 1554-1556 Giovanni Battista Armenini refers to his contacts with Strada during the latter's stay in Rome | ARMENINI 1587, 64-65, 180; ARMENINI 1977, 134-136, 246-248
- 1556-01-08 Copyright privilege of Emperor Charles V | *JdKS 11*, 1890, II, *Regest* nr 6479
- 1556-09-18 Copyright privilege of Ferdinand I, King of the Romans | PANVINIO 1557(a)
- 1556-12-22 Wenzel Jamnitzer to Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol | *JdKS 14*, 1893, II, *Regest* 7236
- 1556-12-22 Jacopo Strada to Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol | *JdKS 14*, 1893, II, *Regest* 7237
- 1557-01-07 Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol to Wenzel Jamnitzer | *JdKS 14*, 1893, II, *Regest* 7244
- 1557-01-26 Paul Pfinzing to Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol | *JdKS 14*, 1893, II, *Regest* 7246
- 1557-01-27 Wenzel Jamnitzer to Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol | *JdKS 14*, 1893, II, *Regest* 7247
- 1557-02-08 Payment *Ehrengeschenk* | *JdKS 7*, 1888, II, *Regest* nr 4943
- 1557-04-27 Copyright privilege of Lorenzo Priuli, Doge of Venice | PANVINIO 1557(a)
- 1557-07-31 Antonio Agustín to Onofrio Panvinio | AGUSTÍN 1804, pp. 278-279; AGUSTÍN 1980, nr 183, p. 265
- 1557-08-28 Antonio Agustín to Onofrio Panvinio | AGUSTÍN 1804, pp. 287-289; AGUSTÍN 1980, nr 186, pp. 270-271
- 1557-10-02 Antonio Agustín to Onofrio Panvinio | AGUSTÍN 1804, pp. 294-297; AGUSTÍN 1980, nr 191, pp. 277-278
- 1557-11-27 Antonio Agustín to Onofrio Panvinio | AGUSTÍN 1804, pp. 299-302; AGUSTÍN 1980, nr 195, pp. 281-282
- 1557-12-11 Antonio Agustín to Onofrio Panvinio | AGUSTÍN 1804, 302-305; AGUSTÍN 1980, nr 196, pp. 283-284

- 1557-12-25 Antonio Agustín to Onofrio Panvinio | AGUSTÍN 1804, 359–360; AGUSTÍN 1980, nr 197, pp. 284–285
- 1558-01-08 Antonio Agustín to Onofrio Panvinio | AGUSTÍN 1804, 305–306; AGUSTÍN 1980, nr 198, p. 286
- 1558-01-22 Antonio Agustín to Onofrio Panvinio | AGUSTÍN 1804, 307–311; AGUSTÍN 1980, nr 199, pp. 287–289
- 1558-02-12\* Jacopo Strada to Ferdinand I, King of the Romans | Vienna, ÖNB-HS, cod. 5770, f. 1r.–1v.
- 1558-02-21 (a) Jacopo Strada to Ferdinand I, King of the Romans | Vienna, ÖNB-HS, cod. 5770, f. 3r.–3v.
- 1558-02-21 (b) Jacopo Strada to Martìn de Guzmán | Vienna, ÖNB-HS, cod. 5770, ff. 6r.–8v.
- 1558-04-11 Antonio Agustín to Onofrio Panvinio | AGUSTÍN 1804, pp. 313–314; AGUSTÍN 1980, nr 201, pp. 290–291.
- 1558-04-30 Decision of the Nuremberg Council | HAMPE 1904, 1, p. 535, nr 3717
- 1558-05-02 Antonio Agustín to Onofrio Panvinio | MBA, ms. D 501 Par. inf., f. 122; AGUSTÍN 1804, pp. 314–317; AGUSTÍN 1980, nr 202, pp. 291–292
- 1558-06-11 Antonio Agustín to Onofrio Panvinio | AGUSTÍN 1804, 317–319; AGUSTÍN 1980, nr 205, pp. 295–296
- 1558-06-25 Antonio Agustín to Onofrio Panvinio | AGUSTÍN 1804, 319–324; AGUSTÍN 1980, nr 206, pp. 297–299
- 1558-07-09 Antonio Agustín to Onofrio Panvinio | AGUSTÍN 1804, 334–339; AGUSTÍN 1980, nr 208, pp. 304–307
- 1558-10-00 Schallautzer, Ferrabosco and Strada, as 'kaiserliche Baumeister', give an expertise of the model for the Kaiserspital in Vienna | KÜHNEL 1959, p. 319
- 1558-11-00 Reference to Strada in connection with payments | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, E 232, f. 83
- 1558-11-24 Payments to Strada | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, R 230, f. 59
- 1558-12-04 Antun Vrančić to Jacopo Strada | VERANCSICS/ SZALAY 1865, 276–287
- 1559-06-00 Jacopo Strada to Maximilian II, King of the Romans | BSB-HS, *Cod. Monac. Lat.* 9216, ff. 1r.–2v.; JANSEN 1993, 233–235; and fig. 1
- 1559-06-06\* Jacopo Strada to Hans Jakob Fugger | BSB-HS, *Cod. Monac. Lat.* 9216, f. 3
- 1559-06-15 Girolamo Donzellini to Antun Vrančić | VERANCSICS/ SZALAY 1868, pp. 34–40
- 1559-07-16 Hermes Schallautzer to Emperor Ferdinand I | TLA, KS I 801

- 1559-12-20 Payment of Strada's annual salary | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, R 240, f. 278
- 1560-01-31 Strada appointed as Imperial Architect | HKA, *Gedenkbuch*, L 86, f. 44v.; LIETZMANN 1987, p. 113, n. 73
- 1560-02-00 Payment of Strada's annual salary | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, E 244, f. 30
- 1560-04-27 Strada is given instructions in connection with the tomb of Emperor Maximilian I | SCHÖNHERR 1890, 265–266; LIETZMANN 1987
- 1560-08-20 Letters of recommendation from Emperor Ferdinand I to the Doge of Venice and a passport for travel into Italy issued by the Imperial Chancery | *JdKS* 19, 1898, II, *Regest* nr 16080
- 1561-05-31 Payment of Strada's annual salary, Vienna 31 May 1561 | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, R 252, f. 120v.
- 1562-00-00 Strada named in a list of architects employed in the reconstruction of the Vienna Hofburg | KÜHNEL 1959, p. 320
- 1562-00-00 Onofrio Panvinio to Hans Jakob Fugger | Roma, Biblioteca Vaticana, *Vat. Lat.* 6277, f. 27
- 1562-10-21 Jacopo Strada to Bernardin Bochetel, Bishop of Rennes, French Ambassador to Emperor Ferdinand I | BNF-MS, *Cinq cents de Colbert*, nr 394, ff. 245r–248v
- 1563-00-00 Payment of Strada's annual salary as 'Diener und Antiquarius' | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, E 232, f. 83; idem, L 86, f. 44
- 1563-09-25 Jacopo Strada to King Philip II of Spain | Simancas, Archivo General, *Papeles de Estado* (Venecia), *legajo* 1325, nr 37, f. 43
- 1564-00-00 Strada's (step-)mother administers the heritage of his father Giovanni Rinaldo | ASMn, *Registri notarili*, 1564, f. 757v.
- 1564-00-00 Strada to Emperor Maximilian II | HHStA, *Familienakten* 98, *Konvolut Hofantiquarius*, request for letters of recommendation to Frankfurt to obtain payment of a debt from the printer Pietro Perna
- 1564-03-18 Payment of Strada's salary | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, R 259, f. 22
- 1564-07-08 Strada is conceded wood for use in the construction of his house | HKA, *Protokolle Niederösterreichische Kammer*, 62, f. 106
- 1564-07-11 An instruction about wood conceded to Jacopo Strada for use in the construction of his house | HKA, *Protokolle Niederösterreichische Kammer*, 62, ff. 110v–111v.
- 1564-09-08 Letters of recommendation by Emperor Maximilian II to the Augsburg City Council, and passport for travel to Augsburg and Nuremberg | Maximilian II's 'Copeybuch'(register of his correspondence) for 1564, ÖNB-HS, Cod. 14056, ff. 513r. and 514r.; PERGER 1864, 237–238, letters 192–194, f. 513

- 1565-01-00 Strada twice requests payment of his annual salary | HKA, *Hofffinanzprotokolle*, E 262, f. 3; f 9v.
- 1565-03-10 Payment of Strada's annual salary | HKA, *Hofzahlamtsbücher*, 20 (1565), f. 148; *JdKS* 7, 1888, II, *Regest* nr 4975
- 1565-03-28 Payment to Strada for his trip to Prague in connection with the burial of Emperor Ferdinand I | HKA, *Hofzahlamtsbücher*, 20 (1565), f. 548; *JdKS* 7, 1888, II, *Regest* nr 4979
- 1565-05-12 Emperor Maximilian II to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga*, busta 430, f. 281; VENTURINI 2002, nr 27, 187–188
- 1565-05-15 Vratislav z Pernštejna to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga*, busta 449
- 1565-08-26 Luigi Rogna, secretary of the Mantuan Ambassador, to the *Castellano* of Mantua | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga*, busta 449; VENTURINI 2002, nr 29, 189–190
- 1565-10-15 Strada to Carlo Maffei, *Maestro di Camera* of Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga*, busta 449
- 1565-10-23 Strada aan Carlo Maffei, *Maestro di Camera* of Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga*, busta 449
- 1565-12-12 Payment to Strada, Vienna, 12 December 1565 | HKA, *Hofzahlamtsbücher*, 20 (1565), f. 618v.; *JdKS* 7, 1888, II, *Regest* nr 5003
- 1566-03-01\* Jacopo Strada to Adam von Dietrichstein | Brno, Státní Oblastní Archiv, *Rodinný Archiv Ditrichštejnů*, K 424, 1898/225
- 1566-05-29 Strada requests payment of his annual salary, Vienna 29 May 1566 | HKA, *Hofffinanzprotokolle*, R 269, f. 85
- 1566-08-10 Strada is conceded a supplementary salary of 100 *Gulden* | HKA, *Hofzahlamtsbücher*, 21 (1566), f. 121; published in *JdKS* 7, 1888, II, *Regest* nr 5046
- 1566-11-18 Emperor Maximilian II to Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria | BIBL 1916-1921, II, p. 50
- 1566-12-00 Strada requests a three months' advance on his salary in connection with his trip to Munich | HKA, *Hofffinanzprotokolle*, E 266 (1566), f. 333v.
- 1566-12-28 Strada receives expenses for his trip to Munich, Vienna, 28 December 1566 | HKA, *Hofzahlamtsbücher*, 21 (1566) ff. 576v.–577; published in *JdKS* 7, 1888, II, *Regest* nr 5058
- 1567-00-00 Description of Strada in a document of the Papal Inquisition | PAGANO 1991, p. 193, n. 12
- 1567-02-18 Hans Jakob Fugger to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga*, E.IV. 3, busta 524 | letter of recommendation, possibly for Jacopo Strada



- 1567-03-05 Bernardo Tasso, secretary of Duke Guglielmo of Mantua, to the Mantuan secretary Timoteo Crotta | PORTIOLI 1871, p. 192
- 1567-03-19 Bernardo Tasso, secretary of Duke Guglielmo of Mantua, to the *Castellano* of Mantua | PORTIOLI 1871, p. 192
- 1567-03-24 Strada to Count Francesco II Gonzaga di Novellara | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga*, busta 2577, f. 845
- 1567-03-25 Bernardo Tasso, secretary of Duke Guglielmo of Mantua, to the *Castellano* of Mantua | PORTIOLI 1871, p. 193
- 1567-06-10 Carlo Maffei, *Maestro di Camera* of Duke Guglielmo of Mantua, to the *Castellano* of Mantua in Casale | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga*, busta 2578, ff. 863-864; DAVARI 1879, p. 53
- 1567-06-11 Strada to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga*, busta 2577, f. 846
- 1567-06-30 Carlo Maffei, *Maestro di Camera* of Duke Guglielmo of Mantua, to the *Castellano* of Mantua at Casale | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga*, busta 2578, ff. 865-866
- 1567-07-12 Strada to Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria | BHStA-LA, *Kurbayern, Ausseres Archiv*, 4851, f. 248; extract in WESKI/FROSIEN-LEINZ 1987, *Textband*, 461, nr 81
- 1567-10-26 Strada receives payment of his annual salary | HKA, *Hofzahlamtsbücher*, 22 (1567) ff. 117v-118; *JdKS* 7, 1888, *Regest* nr 5091
- 1568-01-01 Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria to Emperor Maximilian II | *JdKS* 19, 1898, II, *Regest* nr 16010
- 1568-01-29 Jacopo Strada to Emperor Maximilian II | HHStA, *Habsburg-lothringisches Hausarchiv, Familienakten*, Kart. 97, ff. 104-106; SCHINDLER 2004, p. 312
- 1568-01-29 Strada requests letters of recommendation and a passport for a trip to Mantua | *JdKS* 19, 1898, II, *Regest* nr 16102
- 1568-01-30 Strada receives Imperial letters of recommendation and a passport for a trip to Mantua | *JdKS* 19, 1898, II, *Regest* nr 16103; VENTURINI 2002, nr 39, p. 193
- 1568-00-00 Jacopo Strada, *Risposta alla Callumnia statami data dal M.co Ms. Andrea Loredano*, written defense Strada presented in the lawsuit in the Venice Senate against Andrea Loredan | ÖNB-HS, Cod. 9039, ff. 23 / 121-37/135; extracts in WESKI/FROSIEN-LEINZ 1987, *Textband*, 465-466, nr 131
- 1568-06-16 Strada to Cesare Gonzaga, Signore di Guastalla | MBE, *Autografo-teca Campori*, s.v. Strada; CAMPORI 1866, p. 50, nr LXI

- 1568-06-18 Camillo Campeggio, Inquisitor in Mantua, to Scipione Rebibba | cited and partially quote in PAGANO 1991, p. 197, n. 13.
- 1568-06-25 Camillo Campeggio, Inquisitor in Mantua, to Scipione Rebibba | cited and partially quote in PAGANO 1991, p. 199, n. 22.
- 1568-00-00 Strada to unknown person, without place, without date (ca. 1568?) (fragmentary concept of a letter which may never have been sent) | ÖNB-HS, Cod. 9039
- 1568-08-17 Strada receives payment of his annual salary | *JdKS* 7, 1888, II, *Regest* nr 5255
- 1568-10-01 Guglielmo Malaspina, Mantuan envoy at the Imperial court, to Pier Martire Cornacchia, Vienna | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga, busta* 450; cited and partially quote in PAGANO 1991, p. 199, n. 22.
- 1568-10-11 Strada to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga, busta* 450; cited and partially quote in PAGANO 1991, pp. 199–200, n. 22.
- 1568-10-19 Strada receives an increase of his annual salary | HKA, *Hofzahlamtsbücher*, 23 (1568), ff. 173v-174r; published in *JdKS* 7, 1888, II, *Regest* nr 5140
- 1568-10-20 Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria to Strada | Vienna, ÖNB-HS, cod. 9030, f. 43; partially published in VON BUSCH 1973, p. 123; WESKI/FROSIEN-LEINZ 1987, *Textband*, p. 466, nr 133
- 1568-11-13 Hans Jakob Fugger to Strada | ÖNB-HS, Cod. 9039, f. 39; WESKI/FROSIEN-LEINZ 1987, *Textband*, p. 466, n. 136
- 1568-11-28 Veit von Dornberg, Imperial envoy in Venice, to Emperor Maximilian II | *JdKS* 13, 1892, II, *Regest* nr 8804
- 1568-12-05 Minutes of the Chapter of Mantua Cathedral | Mantua, Archivio Storico Diocesano, *Archivio del Capitolo della Cattedrale, Serie registri di Massaria*, reg. anno 1568, 5–6
- 1568-12-08 Emperor Maximilian II to Veit von Dornberg, Imperial envoy in Venice | HHStA, *Venedig, Weisungen*, 2, ff. 59–60; published in: *JdKS* 13, 1892, II, *Regest* nr 8806
- 1568-09-15 Giovan Battista Mondella to Federigo Vendramin, about Strada's interest in the acquisition, on behalf of Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria, of the 'Camerino delle anticaglie' of the late Gabriele Vendramin | RAVÀ 1920, p. 180
- 1568-12-18 Emperor Maximilian II to Veit von Dornberg, Imperial envoy in Venice | HHStA, *Venedig, Weisungen*, 2, ff. 59–60; *JdKS* 13, 1892, II, *Regest* nr 8807

- 1568-12-28 Strada to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga, busta* 450; published in *JdKS* 16, 1895, II, *Regest* nr 13996; VENTURINI 2002, nr 46, 195–197
- 1569-01-31 Strada to Emperor Maximilian II, request for a present on the occasion of his daughter's wedding | *JdKS* 15, 1894, II, *Regest* nr 11496
- 1569-02-19 Hans Jakob Fugger to Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria | GOETZ 1898, nr 365, 440–441; extracts in HARTIG 1933, 221–222; HUBALA 1958–59, p. 134, WESKI-FROSIEN-LEINZ 1987, *Textband*, p. 446, nr 143
- 1569-02-00 Negative decision on Strada's request for lime for use in the construction of his house | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, E 282 (1569), f. 70v.
- 1569-03-00 Strada is conceded a present on the occasion of his daughter's wedding, Vienna, March 1569 | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, E 282 (1569), f. 141v.
- 1569-03-30 Strada requests Imperial letters of recommendation to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua for Francesco Lanzoni | *JdKS* 19, 1898, II, *Regest* nr 16108
- 1569-04-00 Strada sent to Pressburg to estimate Giulio Licinio's frescoes | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, R 285 (1569) f. 147r; KÜHNEL 1959, p. 320
- 1569-08-26 Imperial passport for Strada on occasion of a trip to Italy, concept | HHStA, *Familienakten* 98, *Konvolut Hofantiquarius*
- 1569-09-17 Cardinal Otto Truchsess von Waldburg, Prince-Bishop of Augsburg, to Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria, from Rome, commenting on the prices Strada paid for his acquisitions of antiquities | BHStA-LA 5852, ff. 71–72
- 1569-11-05 Strada to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | *JdKS* 16, 1895, II, *Regest* nr 13998 (lost? it is not included in VENTURINI 2002)
- 1569-12-23 Guglielmo Malaspina to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | VENTURINI 2002, nr 54, p. 199
- 1570-04-08 Giovan Battista Mondella to Federigo Vendramin, about Strada's interest in the acquisition, on behalf of Duke Albrecht v of Bavaria, of the 'Camerino delle anticaglie' of the late Gabriele Vendramin | RAVÀ 1920, p. 181
- 1570-05-24 Prospero Visconti to Duke Wilhelm v of Bavaria | SIMONSFELD 1902, p. 255, nr 25
- 1570-05-24 Prospero Visconti to Wolfgang [should be: Rudolph ?] Dax | SIMONSFELD 1902, 255–56, nr 26
- 1571-00-00 Jacopo Strada to Emperor Maximilian II | HHStA, *Staatenabteilung, Türkei*, I, 28, ff. 119r–120v

- 1571-00-00 Jacopo Strada to Emperor Maximilian II | HHStA, *Staatenabteilung Türkei*, I, 28, f. 132
- 1571-03-19 Strada to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga, busta 452, filza IV*, ff. 375–376; VENTURINI 2002, nr 70, 207–208
- 1571-05-14 Nicasius Ellebodius to Gian Vincenzo Pinelli | MBA, *Codici Pinelliane*, mss. D 196 inf., f. 1a
- 1571-07-04 Nicasius Ellebodius to Gian Vincenzo Pinelli | MBA, *Codici Pinelliane*, mss. D 196 inf., f. 2
- 1571-07-17 Strada receives payment of his annual salary | HKA, *Hofzahlamtsbücher*, 25 (1571), ff. 488v–149v; *JdKS* 7, 1888, II, *Regest* 5255
- 1571-08-00 Strada receives (or requests?) payment of his annual salary | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, E 295 (1571), f. 333r; KÜHNEL 1959, p. 320
- 1571-09-27 (a) Nicasius Ellebodius to Hugo Blotius | ÖNB-HS, ms. 9737 z-14, letter I, 64
- 1571-09-27 (b) Nicasius Ellebodius to Hugo Blotius | ÖNB-HS, ms. 9737 z-14, letter I, 65
- 1571-09-27 (c) Nicasius Ellebodius to Gian Vincenzo Pinelli | MBA, *Codici Pinelliane*, mss. D 196 inf.
- 1571-11-13 Nicasius Ellebodius to Gian Vincenzo Pinelli | MBA, *Codici Pinelliane*, mss. D 196 inf.
- 1571-11-20 Strada to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga, busta 452, filza IV*, ff. 384–385; VENTURINI 2002, nr 83, 214–215
- 1572-01-20 Imperial passport for Strada | HHStA, *Familienakten* 98, *Konvolut Hofantiquarius*
- 1572-05-28 Guglielmo Malaspina to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | VENTURINI 2002, nr 93, p. 218
- 1572-06-02 Guglielmo Malaspina to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | VENTURINI 2002, nr 95, p. 218
- 1572-06-12 Guglielmo Malaspina to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | VENTURINI 2002, nr 97, p. 219
- 1572-06-22 Guglielmo Malaspina to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | VENTURINI 2002, nr 98, p. 219
- 1572-08-10 Paolo Strada's entry in the travel album of Lambert Wijts, Constantinople | Vienna, ÖNB-HS, Cod. 3325\*, f. 152v.
- 1572-09-03 Emilio Stanghellino to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | VENTURINI 2002, nr 102, p. 221
- 1572-09-14 Strada receives payment of his salary | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, E 300 (1572), f. 465v.
- 1572-11-26 Emperor Maximilian II to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | *JdKS* 16, 1895, II, *Regest* nr 14000; VENTURINI 2002, nr 106, 223–224

- 1572-12-25 Copyright privilege conceded by King Charles IX of France | CAESAR 1575, colophon
- 1573-00-00 Strada to Emperor Maximilian II, without place and date [ca. 1573] | HStA, *Familienakten* 98, *Konvolut Hofantiquarius*
- 1573-01-21 Strada requests payment of his salary and for twelve portrait-heads provided to Emperor Maximilian II | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, E 304 (1573), f 35
- 1573-03-25 Antonio Gracián to Gabriel de Zayas, secretary of King Philip II of Spain | BOUZA 1996, p. 40
- 1573-05-27\* Jacopo Dani, secretary of Grand Duke Cosimo I of Tuscany, to Strada | ASF, *Medici del Principato, filza* 1317, ff. 636–637; autograph concept from Dani's *carteggio*, 1573
- 1573-06-17\* Strada to Jacopo Dani, secretary of Grand Duke Cosimo I of Tuscany | ASF, *Carteggio d'artisti*, I, ff. 126–127
- 1573-06-00 Strada to Emperor Maximilian II, without place and date [Vienna, some time before 30 June 1573] [and enclosure] | HHStA, *Familienakten*, 98, *Konvolut Hofantiquarius*
- 1573-06-00 Request sent by Strada to (*Reichsvizekanzler* Johann Baptist Weber?) | HHStA, *Familienakten* 98, *Konvolut Hofantiquarius*
- 1573-06-00 Request sent by Strada to (*Reichsvizekanzler* Johann Baptist Weber?) | HHStA, *Familienakten* 98, *Konvolut Hofantiquarius*
- 1573-06-30 Emperor Maximilian II to various Princes and Free Towns of the Empire, 30 June 1573 | HHStA, *Familienakten* 98, *Konvolut Hofantiquarius* (chancery concept)
- 1573-07-31 Decision of the Nuremberg Council | HAMPE 1904, 2, p. 18, nr 125
- 1573-08-01 Decision of the Nuremberg Council | HAMPE 1904, 2, p. 18, nr 126
- 1573-09-00 Strada to *Reichsvizekanzler* Johann Baptist Weber | HHStA, *Familienakten* 98, *Konvolut Hofantiquarius*
- 1573-09-30 Emperor Maximilian II to the Dukes of Savoy, Ferrara, Mantua, Florence, Parma, Urbino and to the senates of Venice, Lucca and Genova | HHStA, *Familienakten* 98, *Konvolut Hofantiquarius*
- 1573-11-07 Decision of the Nuremberg Council | HAMPE 1904, 2, p. 19, nr 136
- 1573-12-18 Jacopo Strada to Vilém z Rožmberka, Vienna, 18 December 1573 | Třeboň, Státní Oblastní Archiv, *Rožmberk Archiv* X, 8-4; RYBIČKA/ZUB 1884, 49–54
- 1574-03-01 Jacopo Strada to Hans Jakob Fugger | BHStA, *Kurbayern, Äusseres Archiv*, 4579, ff. 69–70; LIETZMANN 1997 (Dokument 1), 395–396
- 1574-03-23 Prospero Visconti to Duke Wilhelm V of Bavaria | SIMONSFELD 1902, 326–327, nr 141

- 1574-05-30 Emperor Maximilian II concedes a privilege for a number of publications planned by Strada | *JdKS* 13, 1892, II, *Regest* nr 8979; extracts in *SERLIO* 1575 and *CAESAR* 1575
- 1574-06-00 Strada requests Imperial letters of recommendation for a trip to Italy, and a general privilege for his publications, Vienna, after 30 May 1574 | *JdKS* 15, 1894, II, *Regest* nr 11914
- 1574-06-00 Emperor Maximilian II concedes a general privilege for Strada's publications, Vienna, after 30 May 1574 | *HHStA*, *Reichsregesten Maximilian II*, Impressorien; *JdKS* 15, 1894, II, *Regest* nr 11915
- 1574-06-01 Strada receives payment for twelve portrait heads and a bust | *HKA*, *Hofzahlamtsbücher*, 28 (1574), ff. 476v–477r
- 1574-06-08 Strada receives payment for twelve portrait heads and a bust | *HKA*, *Hofzahlamts-Rechnung* 1574, f. 476; *JdKS* 7, 1888, II, *Regest* nr 5301
- 1574-07-11 Strada to Jacopo Dani, secretary of Grand Duke Cosimo I of Tuscany | *ASF*, *Carteggio d'artisti*, I, f. 128
- 1574-08-00 Strada's request to Emperor Maximilian II for a passport to Frankfurt for Ottavio Strada | *HStA*, *Familienakten* 98, *Konvolut Hofantiquarius*
- 1574-08-09 Imperial passport for Ottavio Strada, Vienna, 9 August 1574 | *HHStA*, *Familienakten* 98, *Konvolut Hofantiquarius*
- 1574-09-05 Ottavio Strada to Strada, Nuremberg [date is probably wrong, see below, 1574-12-05] |
- 1574-09-09 Strada to Jacopo Dani, secretary of Grand Duke Cosimo I of Tuscany | *ASF*, *Carteggio d'artisti*, I, f. 130
- 1574-11-04 Strada requests payment of his annual salary | *HKA*, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, E 309 (1574), f. 550
- 1574-11-11 Jost Amman contracts with Ottavio Strada about the engraving of 200 woodcuts of festival designs | *HHStA*, *Niederösterreichisches Landmarschallamt*, *Testamente*, Karton 33, nr 132, f. 14 (kept with Jacopo Strada's will of 1584 (see below); extract in: O'DELL 1990, p. 244
- 1574-12-05\* Ottavio Strada to Jacopo Strada | *ÖNB-HS*, ms. 9039, ff. 112-113; extract in *ROSENFELD* 1974, 409 and *JANSEN* 1989, 212 and 215, n. 28
- 1574-12-27 Emperor Maximilian II confirms Strada's nobility and improves his coat of arms | *HHStA*, *Reichsregesten Maximilian II*, Bd 17, f. 346–347; *JdKS*, 13, 1892, II, *Regest* nr 8994

- 1575-09-28 Jacopo Strada to Elector August of Saxony (contemporary German translation of lost original) | LIETZMANN 1997, *Dokument 2*, 396–397
- 1575-12-00 Strada requests payment for six manuscripts provided to Emperor Maximilian II | HKA, *Hofffinanzprotokolle*, E 313, f. 270
- 1576-04-18 Jacobo Destrada to Adam von Dietrichstein | Brno, Státní Oblastní Archiv, *Rodinný Archiv Ditrichštejnů*, K 424, 1898/226 → *Note: this letter written from Madrid in Spanish is probably not by Jacopo Strada himself but by a relative of his (a third son or a nephew?) who had entered Dietrichstein's service*
- 1576-05-00 Strada requests payment of his salary and for six manuscripts provided to Emperor Maximilian II | HKA, *Hofffinanzprotokolle*, E 323, f. 179v.
- 1576-06-16 Strada to Jacopo Dani, secretary of Grand Duke of Tuscany, and enclosure | ASF, *Carteggio d'Artisti*, I, f. 131
- 1576-08-00 Instruction of Emperor Maximilian II for the payment of books provided by Strada | HKA, *Hofffinanzprotokolle*, E 323 (1576), f. 295
- 1576-08-31 Payment of Strada's salary | HKA, *Hofzahlamtsbücher*, 30 (1576), f. 154
- 1576-08-31 Instruction in connection with the payment for six books provided by Strada | HKA, *Hofffinanzprotokolle*, R 327 (1576) f. 320
- 1576-09-00 Strada to Emperor Maximilian II, without place and date | HHStA, *Familienakten 98, Konvolut Hofantiquarius*: offers to sell his library to the Estates of Bohemia on behalf of King Rudolf II and requests a recommendation to Elector August of Saxony | HHStA, *Familienakten 98, Konvolut Hofantiquarius*
- 1576-09-03 Imperial passport for Strada and letter of recommendation to Elector August of Saxony | HHStA, *Familienakten 98, Konvolut Hofantiquarius*; chancery draft concept of both letters
- 1576-09-03 Emperor Maximilian II to Elector August of Saxony | LIETZMANN 1997, *Dokument 3*, 397–398
- 1576-09-07 Hubert Languet to August Elector of Saxony | LIETZMANN 1997, *Dokument 4*, p. 398
- 1576-09-11 Strada offers to sell his house and library, and requests a passport and recommendation to Saxony | *JdKS*, 18, 1897, II, *Regest* nr 16132
- 1576-09-15 Rudolf II, King of the Romans, recommends Ottavio Strada for a benefice in Bamberg and/or Passau | *JdKS* 15, 1894, II, *Regest* nr 11925
- 1576-09-28 Strada to Jacopo Dani, secretary of the Grand Duke Francesco I of Tuscany | ASF, *Carteggio d'artisti*, I, ff. 135–136

- 1576-10-31 Vilém z Rožmberka to Elector August of Saxony | LIETZMANN 1997 (*Dokument* 5), p. 398
- 1576-11-24 Jacopo Strada to Count Bernhard Hardegg-Glatz-Marchlande (German translation of lost original) | LIETZMANN 1997 (*Dokument* 6), p. 399
- 1577-02-13 Strada requests payment of the arrears of his salary, and for the books he had provided to Emperor Maximilian II | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, E 331 (1577), f. 31
- 1577-02-18 Strada is paid rent for lodging *Pfalzgraf* Georg Johann I of Veldenz-Lützelstein in his house | HKA, *Hofzahlamtsrechnung* 1577, fol. 51; *JdKS* 7, 1888, II, *Regest* nr 5363
- 1577-02-18 Instruction *Hoffinanz* in connection with payment for six books provided by Strada to Emperor Maximilian II | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, R 334, f. 42
- 1577-02-23 Payment of Strada's annual salary | HKA, *Hofzahlamtsbücher*, 31 (1577), ff. 122–123
- 1577-03-10 Instruction *Hoffinanz* in connection with payment for books provided by Strada to Emperor Maximilian II | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, R 336, f. 73
- 1577-03-18 Instruction *Hoffinanz* in connection with payment for books provided by Strada to Emperor Maximilian II | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, E 331 (1577), f. 54
- 1577-03-00 Strada requests a raise in salary | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, E 331 (1577) f. 48
- 1577-03-00 Instruction *Hoffinanz* in connection with payment for books provided by Strada to Emperor Maximilian II | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, E 329 (1577), f. 96v.
- 1577-08-02 Instruction *Hoffinanz* in connection with payment for books provided by Strada to Emperor Maximilian II | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, R 331 (1577), f. 184
- 1577-10-04 (a) Strada to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | ASMn, *Archivio Gonzaga*, busta 458; *JdKS* 16, 1894, II, *Regest* nr 14001; VENTURINI 2002, 252–253, nr 177.
- 1577-10-04 (b) Strada to Duke Alfonso II of Ferrara | MBE, ms. Ital. 835
- 1577-10-04 (c) Strada to Jacopo Dani, secretary of Grand Duke Francesco I of Tuscany | ASF, *Carteggio d'artisti*, I, f. 137
- 1577-10-04 (d) Strada to Grand Duke Francesco I of Tuscany, Vienna, 4 October 1577 | ASF, *Carteggio d'artisti*, I, f. 138
- 1577-11-14 Strada is ceded a sum of money to be drawn on the *Kammer* in Silesia | HKA, *Hoffinanzprotokolle*, R 334 (1577), f. 324



- 1577-11-00 Reference to the payment mentioned in the preceding document | HKA, *Hofffinanzprotokolle*, E 333 (1577), f. 319
- 1578-03-17 The Estates of Lower Austria refer Strada's request to make a lottery of his house and collections to Archduke Ernest, as Lord-lieutenant for Emperor Rudolf II | EHEIM 1963, 124–127, *Beilage 1*
- 1578-07-16 Giorgio Carretto to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | VENTURINI 2002, p. 254, nr 183
- 1578-08-13 Strada to Rembertus Dodonaeus and Christophe Plantin | Antwerp, Museum Plantijn-Moretus, *Archives Plantiniennes*, XCIII, ff. 653 ff.; DENUCÉ 1916, nr 804, 1–12
- 1578-10-00 Christophe Plantin to Strada, Antwerp, after 10 October 1578 | Antwerp, Museum Plantijn-Moretus, *Archives Plantiniennes*, IX, ff. 76v. ff.; DENUCÉ 1916, nr 813, 30–34
- 1578-10-00 Strada requests payment of the arrears of his salary, and for books delivered to Emperor Maximilian II | HKA, *Hofffinanzprotokolle*, E 340 (1578), f. 482
- 1578-10-30 Edoardo Provisionali to Anselmo Mondino, secretary of Duke Guglielmo of Mantua | ASMn, Archivio Gonzaga, *busta 459, filza IV*, ff. 448–449; VENTURINI 2002, p. 259, nr 199
- 1579-04-07 The Estates of Lower Austria communicate a negative decision upon Strada's earlier request to make a lottery of his house and collections | EHEIM 1963, *Beilage 2*, 124–127
- 1579-05-13 Information of the *Hofzahlmeister* and the *Hofkammer* about the arrears of Strada's salary | *JdKS* 15, 1894, II, *Regest* nr 11597
- 1579-05-14 Further information about the arrears of Strada's salary | *JdKS* 15, 1894, II, *Regest* nr 11598
- 1579-05-00 Strada to Emperor Rudolf II, without place and date (after 18 May 1579) | *JdKS* 15, 1894, II, *Regest* nr 11599
- 1579-05-00 Strada to Archduke Ernest, without place and date (after 18 May 1579) | *JdKS* 15, 1894, II, *Regest* nr 11600; LIETZMANN 1987, 131–132
- 1579-05-23 Communication of the *Hofkammer* about the arrears of Strada's salary | *JdKS* 15, 1894, II, *Regest* nr 11601
- 1579-10-15 Reference to the payment of Strada's arrears, 15 October 1579 | HKA, *Protokolle Niederösterreichische Kammer*, 121, f. 281
- 1579-10-30 Reference to the payment of Strada's arrears, 30 October 1579 | HKA, *Protokolle Niederösterreichische Kammer*, 121, ff. 336–337
- 1579-11-17 Sigmundt von Hochenburg to Archduke Matthias, Vienna, 17 November 1579 | CHMEL 1840–1841, 1, 126–128

- 1580-04-26 (a) Reference to the payment of Strada's arrears | HKA, *Gedenkbücher*, 139, f. 369v.; *JdKS* 15, 1894, II, *Regest* nr 11607
- 1580-04-26 (b) Reference to the payment of Strada's arrears | HKA, *Gedenkbücher*, 139, f. 369r.; *JdKS* 15, 1894, II, *Regest* nr 11608
- 1580-04-26 (c) Reference to the payment of Strada's arrears | HKA, *Gedenkbücher*, 139, f. 370; *JdKS* 15, 1894, II, *Regest* nr 11609
- 1580-08-02 Reference to the payment of Strada's arrears, 2 August 1580 [and marginal additions dated 6 September 1580] | HKA, *Protokolle Niederösterreichischen Kammer*, 125, f. 307
- 1581-01-01 Šebestián Freytag z Čepiroh to Strada | Brno, Státní Oblastní Archiv, *Fund G 11*, nr 785, f. 16v.; copy from Freytag's correspondence-register.
- 1581-02-03 Šebestián Freytag z Čepiroh to Strada | Brno, Státní Oblastní Archiv, *Fund G 11*, nr 785, f. 16v.; copy from Freytag's correspondence-register
- 1581-05-01 Strada to Helfrich (or Hilfreich) Guet | *JdKS* 15, 1894, II, *Regest* nr 11616
- 1581-07-26 Alessandro Rosa to Duke Guglielmo of Mantua, Mantua? 26 July 1581 | DAVARI 1879/1973, 68–69, nr 29
- 1581-11-02\* Strada to Jacopo Dani, secretary of Grand Duke Francesco I of Tuscany, Vienna, 2 November 1581 | ASF, *Carte e spoglie Stroziane*, Ia serie, 308, ff. 63 ff.
- 1582-00-00 Strada requests Emperor Rudolf II to legitimize his two youngest sons Tobia and Martino | *JdKS* 15, 1894, II, *Regest* nr 11931
- 1582-03-28 Reference to Strada's request for payment of his arrears | HKA, *Protokolle Niederösterreichische Kammer*, 131, f. 308v
- 1582-06-19 Reference to Strada's request for payment of his arrears | HKA, *Protokolle Niederösterreichische Kammer*, 131, f. 633
- 1583-01-04 Jacopo Strada to Elector August of Saxony | Zittau, Christian Weise bibliothek, Ms A 69: *Korrespondenz von Friedrich Benedict Carpov: Epistolarum clarorum virorum fasciculus* II, 003 Jacob Strada (Vienna, 1583) (original); Hamburg, Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek, Uffenbach-Wolffsche Briefsammlung, *Handschriftenabteilung*, sig. Sup. Ep. (4°) 56, ff. 1v–19r (later copy)
- 1584-04-29 Jacopo Strada, request to the Town Council of Brno, Brno 29 April 1584 | SLA, *Magistratstestamente*, nr 104 [Documents relating to the attempted registration of Jacopo Strada's will]
- 1584-04-20 Jacopo Strada to the Government of Lower Austria, Brno, 30 April 1584 | SLA, *Magistratstestamente*, nr 104

- 1584-05-01 The Town Council of Brno to the Government of Lower Austria, Brno 1 May 1584 | SLA, *Magistratstestamente*, nr 104
- 1584-06-17 Jacopo Strada, request to the Government of Lower Austria [handed in in person, Vienna, on or before 17 June 1584] | SLA, *Magistratstestamente*, nr 104
- 1584-06-30 *Quittung* (final quittance) for Jacopo Strada, Vienna, 30 June 1584 | SLA, *Magistratstestamente*, nr 104
- 1584-07-01\* Jacopo Strada's will, Vienna 1 July 1584:  
A] Vienna, HHStA, *Niederösterreichisches Landmarschallamt, Testamente, Karton 33*, s.v. Strada [the original]; it carries a note recording it being opened on 28 September 1590.  
B] Vienna, ÖNB-HS, Cod. 8709 [copy]; this copy was probably made on occasion of the settlement of Strada's estate. It carries a note in the copyist's hand: 'die Vergleichung der Bruedern und Schwestern vide in S'; this latter document appears not to have been preserved. A partial transcription in Manfred Staudinger, *Documenta Rudolphina*, <http://documenta.rudolphina.org/Regesten/A1584-07-01-00723.xml>
- 1584-12-05 Emperor Rudolf II concedes a privilege for a number of Strada's planned publications | HHStA, *Reichsregesten Rudolf II*, 4, ff. 512–514; *JdKS* 13, 1892, II, *Regest* nr 9360
- 1585-04-12 Jacques Bongars visits the Neugebäude, extract from his ms. Journal | HAGEN 1874, p. 62; LIETZMANN 1987, p. 43, n. 18
- 1585-06-02 Strada to Václav Březan, secretary of Vilém z Rožmberka | Litoměřice, Státní Oblastní Archiv (depot at Žitenice), *Lobokovic Archive from Roudnice*, B 208; now in Lobkowiczký Archiv, cf. <http://www.lobkowicz.cz/Archiv-164.htm>
- 1586-00-00 Paulus Melissus, panegyric on Jacopo Strada, Paris 1586 | MELISSUS 1586, p. 293
- 1586-03-12 Strada to the *Landmarschall* of Lower Austria | EHEIM 1963, *Beilage* 3, 124–127
- 1588-02-18 Strada requests an estimate of his house at St. Ulrich in Vienna, Vienna, 18 February 1588 | HKA, *Protokolle Niederösterreichische Kammer*, 151, f. 143
- 1588-08-28 Death of Jacopo Strada, according to Ottavio's letter to the Duke of Ferrara of 1588-09-16
- 1588-09-16 Ottavio Strada to Duke Alfonso II of Ferrara | ASMO, *Letterati, busta* 62

- 1588-12-06 Ottavio Strada to Belisario Vinta, secretary of Grand Duke Ferdinando I of Tuscany | ASF, *Medici del Principato*, 810, f. 129
- 1590-05-03 Ottavio Strada versus his brothers, *in re* the succession of Jacopo Strada | Manfred Staudinger, *Documenta Rudolphina*: <http://documenta.rudolphina.org/Regesten/A1590-05-03-00910.xml>
- 1590-09-28 [the opening of Jacop Strada's will; cf. DOC. 1584-07-01]
- 1590-11-27 Bartholomäus Köck and Tobias Strada versus Ottavio Strada *in re* the succession of Jacopo Strada | Manfred Staudinger, *Documenta Rudolphina*: <http://documenta.rudolphina.org/Regesten/A1590-11-27-00959.xml>
- 1592-03-18 Hugo Blotius to Wolfgang Rumpff, Vienna, 18 March 1592 | ÖNB-HS, ms. *Series Nova* 363, ff. 159–160
- 1591-07-23 Ottavio Strada versus his brother Paolo, *in re* the succession of Jacopo Strada | Manfred Staudinger, *Documenta Rudolphina*: <http://documenta.rudolphina.org/Regesten/A1591-07-23-01075.xml>
- 1594-12-23 Paolo Strada to Landgrave Moritz of Kassel | Marburg, Staatsarchiv, *Bestand 4n*, nr 265

## Bibliography

- Abbondanza, Roberto, 'Alciati (Alciati), Andrea', s.v. in *DBI* 2 (1968), 69–77.
- Acidini Luchinat, Cristina, 'Niccolò Gaddi collezionista e dilettante del Cinquecento', *Paragone Arte* 31 (1980), 359–361, 141–175.
- Aconcio, Jacopo, *Acontiana: Abhandlungen und Briefe des Jacobus Acontius*, eds. Walter Köhler, and Erich Hassinger (Heidelberg, 1932).
- Aconcio, Jacopo, *Trattato sulle fortificazioni*, ed. Paola Giacomoni (Firenze, 2011).
- Adam, Robert, *Ruins of the Palace of the Emperor Diocletian at Spalatro in Dalmatia* (London, 1764).
- Aesopi Phrygis Fabulae, elegantissimis iconibus veras animalium ad vivum adumbrantes, Ioannis Posthij Germershemij Tetrastichis illustratae, cum praefatione et aliquot Epigrammatibus Hartmanni Schopperi Novoforesnis, Norici / Schöne und kunstreiche Figuren uber alle Fabeln Esopi, allen Studenten, Malern, Goldschmidern, und Bildthauwern, zu Nutz und Gutem mit Fleiß gerissen durch Vergilium Solis, so sein letzter Risse gewest, und mit Teutschen Reimen kürztlich erklären, dergleichen vormals in Truck nie außgangen, durch Hartman Schopper von Neuwarck* (Frankfurt a.M., 1566).
- Age of Spirituality, Late Antique and Early Christian Art, Third to Seventh Century*, ed. Kurt Weitzmann (exh. cat. Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, 1977).
- Agosti, Giovanni, and Vincenzo Farinella, 'Calore del marmo: Pratica e tipologia delle deduzioni iconografiche', in *SETTIS* 1984–1986, vol. 1, 373–444.
- Agosti, Giovanni, and Vincenzo Farinella, 'Il fregio della Colonna Traiana: Avvio ad un registro della fortuna visiva', in *Annali della Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa*, ser. 3, 15 (1985), nr 4, 1103–1150.
- Agustín, Antonio, *Diálogos de medallas, inscripciones y otras antigüedades* (Tarragona, 1587).
- Agustín, Antonio, *Dialoghi intorno alle medaglie, iscrizioni et altre antichità tradotti di lingua spagnuola in italiana da Dionigi Ottaviano Sada e dal medesimo accresciuti con diversi annotationi* (Rome, 1592a).
- Agustín, Antonio, *Discorsi del S. Don Antonio Agostini sopra le medaglie et altre antichità divisi in XI dialoghi, tradotti dalla lingua Spagnuola nell'Italiana con l'aggiunta di molti ritratti di belle, et rare Medaglie* (Rome, 1592b).
- Agustín, Antonio, *Augustini archiepiscopi Tarraconensis epistolae ... nunc primum editae a Joanne Andresio* (Parma, 1804).
- Agustín, Antonio, *Epistolario de Antonio Agustín*, ed. Cándido Flores Sellés (Salamanca, 1980).
- Almásy, Gábor, *The Uses of Humanism: Johannes Sambucus (1531–1584), Andreas Dudith (1533–1589) and the Republic of Letters in East Central Europe* (Leiden and Boston, 2009).

- Altfahrt, Margit, 'Die politische Propaganda für Maximilian II', in *MIÖG* 88 (1980), 283–312, and 89 (1981) 53–92.
- Altfahrt, Margit, *Ferdinand der Erste (1503–1564): Ein Kaiser an der Wende zur Neuzeit* (exh. cat. Wiener Stadt- und Landesarchiv, Vienna, 2003).
- Amadio, A.A., 'I codici di antichità di Giovanni Antonio Dosio in relazione ad un gruppo di disegni della Biblioteca Comunale di Fermo', in *Xenia Antiqua* 15 (1988), 33–64.
- Amaldi, M., 'Osservazioni nelle fonti iconografiche delle illustrazioni nei *Commentarii* di Giulio Cesare editi da A. Palladio nel 1575', in *Rivista di Archeologia* 4 (1980), 61–69.
- Anderson, Jaynie, 'A Further Inventory of Gabriele Vendramin's Collection', in *Burlington Magazine* 121 (1979), 639–648.
- Andrès, Joannes, see *AGUSTÍN* 1804.
- Androuet du Cerceau, Jacques, *Le premier volume des plus excellents bastiments de France: Auquel sont designez les plans de quinze bastiments, & de leur contenu: ensemble les elevations & singularitez d'un chascun* (Paris, 1576).
- Androuet du Cerceau, Jacques, *Le Second volume des plus excellents bastiments de France. Auquel sont designez les plans de quinze bastiments, & de leur contenu: ensemble les elevations & singularitez d'un chascun* (Paris, 1579).
- Androuet du Cerceau, Jacques, *Livre des édifices antiques romains contenant les ordonnances et desseings des plus signalez et principaux bastiments qui se trouvoient à Rome du temps qu'elle estoit en sa plus grande fleur: partie desquels bastiments se void encor à présent* (Paris, 1584).
- Androuet du Cerceau, Jacques, and David Thomson, eds., *Les plus excellents bastiments de France* (Paris, 1988).
- De Angelis, Domenico, see *BIOGRAFIA UNIVERSALE* 1829 and *BIOGRAPHIE UNIVERSELLE* (1811–1829).
- Angermeier, Magnus, 'Im Zeichen von Jupiter und Saturn. Revitalisierung des Schlosses Neugebäude in Wien-Simmering: Konzept, Landschaftsplanung und Freiflächengestaltung', in *Arx: Burgen und Schlösser in Bayern, Österreich und Südtirol* 19 (2005), nr 2, 34–36.
- Anselme de Sainte-Marie, père, and père Ange de Sainte-Rosalie, et al., *Histoire généalogique et chronologique de la Maison Royale de France, des Pairs, Grands Officiers de la Couronne et de la Maison du Roi, et des anciens Barons du royaume*, vol. 8 (3rd ed., Paris, 1733), 929.
- Antolín, Guillermo, *Catálogo de los Códices Latinos de la Real Biblioteca del Escorial*, 2 (Madrid, 1911), *E.I.1–K.III*. 31.
- Antologia di Maestri Antichi* (exh. cat. Armondi Antichità Brescia, Brescia, 1990).
- Apianus, Petrus, and Bartholomäus Amantius, *Opus inscriptionum sacrosanctae vetustatis totius fere orbis* (Ingolstadt, 1534).

- Arasse, Daniel, ed., *Caesar triumphans: Rotoli disegnati e xilografie cinquecentesche da una collezione privata parigina* (exh. cat. Institut Français de Florence, Florence, 1984).
- Arcimboldo 1526–1593 (exh. cat. Musée du Luxembourg Paris and Kunsthistorisches Museum Wien, Vienna 2007–2008; ed. Sylvia Ferino-Pagden, Milan, 2007).
- Arcimboldo: *Artista milanese tra Leonardo e Caravaggio*, ed. Sylvia Ferino Pagden (exh. cat. Palazzo Reale, Milan, 2011).
- Armenini, Giovanni Battista, *De veri precetti della pittura* (Ravenna, 1587; facs. ed. Hildesheim, 1971).
- Armenini, Giovanni Battista, *On the The True Precepts of the Art of Painting*, ed. E.J. Olszewsky (s.l., 1977).
- Arondi, Luigi, et al., see *ANTOLOGIA DI MAESTRI ANTICHI* (1990).
- Arrighi, Vanna, 'Gaddi, Niccolò', s.v. in *DBI* 51 (1998), 161–164.
- Aschbach, Joseph, *Geschichte der Wiener Universität 3: Die Wiener Universität und ihre Gelehrten 1520 bis 1565* (Vienna, 1888).
- Atasoy, Nurhan, 'Ottoman Pavilions and Tents', in *Muqarnas Online* 21 (2004), 15–19.
- Ausstellung Maximilian I – Innsbruck: Katalog* (exh. cat. Tiroler Landesmuseum Ferdinandeum, Innsbruck, 1969).
- Austin, Gabriel, *The library of Jean Grolier, A Preliminary Catalogue* (New York, 1971).
- Aviler, Augustin-Charles d', *Cours d'architecture qui comprend les ordres de Vignole : avec des commentaires, les figures [et] descriptions de ses plus beaux bâtimens, [et] de ceux de Michel-Ange* (Paris, 1691).
- Babinger, Franz, 'Der flämische Staatsman Karel Rijm (1533–1584) und sein verschollenes türkisches Tagebuch', in *Sitzungsberichte der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Phil.-hist. Klasse* 7 (1965), 17–25.
- Bacon, Francis, *The Advancement of Learning and New Atlantis*, ed. A. Johnston (2nd ed., Oxford, 1980).
- Bacou, Roseline, and Sylvie Béguin, *Autour de Raphael, Dessins et peintures du Musée du Louvre* (exh. cat. Musée du Louvre, Cabinet des Dessins, Paris, 1983).
- Banduri, Anselmus, *Bibliotheca nummaria, sive Auctorum qui de re nummaria scripserunt, in nomismatofilōn germanorum gratiam cum notulis et ind. recusa atque dissertationibus virorum doctorum de hoc argumento praemissa*; curante Jo. Alb. Fabricio (Hamburg, 1719).
- Barocchi, Paola, *Scritti dell'arte del Cinquecento*, 3 vols (Milan and Naples, 1971–1977).
- Baudrier, Henri Louis, and Julie Baudrier, *Bibliographie Lyonnaise, Recherches sur les imprimeurs, libraires, rélieurs et fondeurs de lettres de Lyon au XVIe siècle* 10 (Paris, s.a.; reprint Paris, 1964).
- Bauer, Rotraud, and Herbert Haupt, *Das Kunstkammerinventar Kaiser Rudolfs II., 1607–1611* (= *JdKS* 72; Vienna, 1976).
- Bauer-Eberhardt, Ulrike, 'Anton Francesco Doni: La Villa Fucchera', in *Studi Trentini di Scienze Storiche, Sezione seconda* 86 (2007), 97–114.

- Bažant, Jan, *Pražský Belvédér a severská renesance* (Prague, 2006).
- Bazzotti, Ugo, see *GIULIO ROMANO E L'ARTE DEL CINQUECENTO* 2014.
- Becatii, G., *La colonna coclide istoriata: Problemi storici, iconografici, stilistici* (Rome, 1960).
- Bellini, Paolo and Claudio Salsi, *L'opera incisa di Adamo e Diana Scultori* (Vicenza, 1991).
- Belluzzi, Amedeo, 'Giulio Romano "superiore delle strade" di Mantova', in *GIULIO ROMANO* 1989/1991, 327–344.
- Belluzzi, Amedeo, *Palazzo Te a Mantova, 1: Testi; 2: Atlante* (Modena, 1998).
- Belsiger, B.J., *The 'Kunst- und Wunderkammer': A Catalogue Raisonné of Collecting in Germany, France and England, 1565–1750*, 2 vols (Ann Arbor, 1971).
- Bénézit, E., ed., 'Strada, Jacopo', s.v. in *Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres* 8 (1955).
- Bennekom, Joosje van, and Quentin Lemasson, et al., 'The Merkel Centrepiece by Wenzel Jamnitzer: Proving the Existence of a Previously Unknown Inscription Using the Aglae Pixe Mapping System', in *Art Matters: International Journal for Technical Art History* 6 (2014), 1–10.
- Benzoni, Gino, 'Dolfin, Zaccaria', s.v. in *DBI* 40 (1991), 571–576.
- Berger, Robert W., *The Palace of the Sun: The Louvre of Louis XIV* (University Park, 1993).
- Bergvelt, Ellinoor, Debora J. Meijers, and Mieke Rijnders, eds., *Verzamelen: Van rariteitenkabinet tot kunstmuseum* (Heerlen and Houten, 1993).
- Bergvelt, Ellinoor, Debora J. Meijers, and Mieke Rijnders, *Kabinetten, galerijen en musea: Het verzamelen en presenteren van naturalia en kunst van 1500 tot heden* (Heerlen and Zwolle, 2005; reprinted 2009, 2013).
- Berliner, Rudolf, 'Zur älteren Geschichte der allgemeinen Museumslehre in Deutschland', in Rudolf Lang, ed., *Beiträge aus der deutschen Museologie und Museumsgeschichtsschreibung* 1 (1875–1931) (Berlin, 1988), 1–49.
- Bernardo Cles e l'arte del Rinascimento nel Trentino* (exh. cat. Trent 1985, Milan, 1985).
- Bernheimer, Rudolf, 'Theatrum Mundi', in *Art Bulletin* 47 (1956), 225–247.
- Bers, Günter, and Conrad Doose, eds., *'Italienische' Renaissancebaukunst an Schelde, Maas und Niederrhein Stadtanlagen–Zivilbauten–Wehranlagen* (Jülich, 1999).
- Bertolotti, A., *Le arti minori alla corte di Mantova nei secoli XV, XVI e XVII: Ricerche storiche negli Archivi Mantovani* (Milan, 1889; reprint Sala Bolognese, 1974).
- Besterman, Theodore, *The Beginnings of Systematic Bibliography* (Oxford, 1936).
- Bettinelli, Saverio, *Delle lettere e delle arti Mantovane: Discorsi due accademici ed annotazioni* (Mantova, 1774).
- Bibl, Viktor, *Die Korrespondenz Maximilians II.*, 2 vols (Vienna, 1916–1921).
- Bibl, Viktor, 'Die Kulturblüte Wiens und seiner Umgebung unter Maximilian II.', in *Monatsblatt des Vereins für Landeskunde von Niederösterreich* 17 (1918) 139–153.
- Bibl, Viktor, *Maximilian II., der rätselhafte Kaiser: Ein Zeitbild* (Hellerau bei Dresden, 1929).



- Bicci, Antonella, 'Review of "Studi Tizianeschi. Annuario delle Fondazione centro studi Tiziano e Cadore"' 3 (2005=, in Exibart.com, 26.09.2006; URL: <http://www.exibart.com/notizia.asp?IDNotizia=17324&IDCategoria=219> (consulted 28.02.2018).
- Bietenholz, Peter G., 'Celsi, Mino Gregorio Romolo', s.v. in *DBI* 23 (1979) 478–482.
- Bigami, L., *Nel crepuscolo delle signorie lombarde: Gian Giacomo de' Medici (1495–1555)* (Milan, 1925).
- Biografia Universale Antica e Moderna* 55 (Venice, 1829), s.v. 'Strada', 198–199.
- Biographie Universelle, ancienne et moderne, ou Histoire par ordre alphabétique, de la vie publique et privée de tous les hommes qui se sont fait remarquer par leurs écrits, leurs actions, leurs talents, leurs vertus ou leurs crimes, par une Société de Gens de lettres et de Savants* (Paris, 1811–1829) s.v. 'Strada'.
- Biographie Universelle, ancienne et moderne, ou Histoire par ordre alphabétique, de la vie publique et privée de tous les hommes qui se sont fait remarquer par leurs écrits, leurs actions, leurs talents, leurs vertus ou leurs crimes*, eds. Joseph François and Louis Gabriel Michaud; new ed. vol. 40 (Paris and Leipzig, s.a., 1865), s.v. 'Strada', 300–301.
- Birk, Ernst, 'Materialien zur Topographie der Stadt Wien in den Jahren 1563 bis 1587', in *Berichte und Mitteilungen des Alterthumsvereins Wien* 10 (1869) 79–164.
- Birke, Veronika, and Janine Kertész, *Die italienischen Zeichnungen der Albertina: Generalverzeichnis*, 4 vols (Vienna, 1992–1997).
- Bober, Phyllis Pray, and Ruth Olitsky Rubinstein, *Renaissance Artists and Antique Sculpture: A Handbook of Sources* (London, 1986).
- Bodon, Giulio, *Enea Vico fra memoria e miraggio della classicità* (Rome, 1997).
- Boissard, Jean Jacques, *Icones Quinquaginta Virorum illustrium doctrina & eruditione praestantium ad vivum effictae, cum eorum vitis descriptis*, 4 vols (Frankfurt a.M., 1597–1599).
- Bolton, Henry Carrington, *The Follies of Science at the Court of Rudolf II* (Milwaukee, 1904).
- Boogert, Bob C. van den, 'Habsburgs imperialisme en de verspreiding van renaissancevormen in de Nederlanden: De vensters van Michiel Coxcie in de Sint-Goedele te Brussel', in *Oud Holland* 106 (1992), 57–80.
- Boogert, Bob C. van den, *Habsburgs hofmecenaat en de introductie van de Italiaanse Hoogrenaissance in de Lage Landen*, Amsterdam 1998.
- Boom, Annemarie C. van der, 'Tra Principi e Imprese: The Life and Works of Ottavio Strada', in *PRAG UM 1600*, vol. 2, 19–23.
- Boom, Annemarie C. van der, 'Ottavio Strada', s.v. in *The Dictionary of Art* 29 (London, 1996), 740.
- Boon, K.G., 'Two Drawings by Herman Postma from His Roman Period', in *Master Drawings* 29 (1991), 173–180.

- Boswell, James, *Boswell on the Grand Tour*, vol. 1: *Germany and Switzerland 1764*, ed. Frederick A. Pottle (New Haven, 1953).
- Bourne, Molly, 'Renaissance Husbands and Wives as Patrons of Art: The Camerini of Isabella d'Este and Francesco II Gonzaga', in Sheryl E. Reiss, and David G. Wilkins, eds., *Beyond Isabella: Secular Women Patrons of Art in Renaissance Italy* (Kirkville MO, 2001), 93–124.
- Bouvier, Yann, *Antoine Escalin des Aimars (1498?–1578) de la Garde-Adhémar au siège de Nice: Le parcours d'un ambassadeur de François Ier* (Master's thesis, Centre de la Méditerranée Moderne et Contemporaine, Université de Nice, 2007); in URL: <https://www.departemento6.fr/documents/Import/decouvrir-les-am/r1188-escalindesaimars.pdf> (consulted 27.02.2018).
- Bouza, Fernando, 'Leer en palacio. De "Aula gigantium" a museo de Reyes Sabios', in María Luisa López-Vidriero, Pedro M. Cátedra, *El libro antiguo español: El libro en Palacio y otros estudios bibliográficos* (Salamanca, 1996), 29–42.
- Braun, Lucien, *Conrad Gessner* (Geneva, 1990).
- Bristot, Annalisa, ed., *Palazzo Grimani a Santa Maria Formosa: Storia, arte, restauri* (Trent, 2008).
- Brown, Clifford Malcolm, "'Lo insaciabile desiderio nostro de cose antique": New Documents on Isabelle d'Este's Collection of Antiquities', in C. Clough, ed., *Cultural Aspects of the Italian Renaissance: Studies in Honour of P.O. Kristeller* (Manchester, 1976a), 324–353.
- Brown, Clifford Malcolm, 'The Camera del Mappamondo et del Caiero in the Palazzo di San Sebastiano in Mantua: A Fragment of a View of Jerusalem and Vittorio Carpaccio's Letter to Francesco II Gonzaga of 1511', in *Journal of Jewish Art* 10 (1984) 32–46.
- Brown, Clifford Malcolm, and Anna Maria Lorenzoni, *Our Accustomed Discourse on the Antique: Cesare Gonzaga and Gerolamo Garimberto. Two Renaissance Collectors of Greco-Roman Art* (New York and London, 1993).
- Brown, Virginia, 'Caesar, Gaius Julius', in F. Edward Cranz and Paul Oskar Kristeller, eds., *Catalogus translationum et commentariorum: Mediaeval and Renaissance Latin Translations and Commentaries. Annotated Lists and Guides* 3 (Washington D.C., 1976), 87–139.
- Brummel, Leendert, *Twee ballingen 's lands tijdens onze opstand tegen Spanje: Hugo Bloetius (1534–1608), Emanuel van Meteren (1535–1612)* (The Hague, 1972).
- Bruyère, Gérard, 'Lyon romain retrouvé', in R. Étienne / J.Cl. Mossière (eds.), *Jacob Spon : un humaniste lyonnais du XVIIe siècle* [=Publications de la Bibliothèque Salomon Reinach VI], Lyon 1993, 87–120.
- Buchinger, Günther, and Paul Mitchell, and Doris Schön, 'Wiener Renaissancepaläste – von der Bauforschung wieder ans Licht gebracht', in *Kunstgeschichte aktuell* 22 (2006), nr 2, 6–8.

- Buchinger, Günther, Sibylle Grün, and Markus Jeitler, et al., 'Bau-, Ausstattungs- und Funktionsgeschichte der Wiener Hofburg: Ein Projekt der Kommission für Kunstgeschichte, Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften', in *Kunstgeschichte aktuell* 27 (2010), nr 1, 4–5.
- Bukovinská, Beket, Elišková Fučíková, and Lubomir Konečný, 'Zeichnungen von Giulio Romano und seiner Werkstatt in einem vergessenen Sammelband in Prag', in *JdKS* 80 (N.F. 44) (1984), 61–186.
- Bull, Duncan, Dirk Jacob Jansen, and Willem de Ridder, 'Les portraits de Jacopo et Ottavio Strada par Titien et Tintoret', in *Titien, Tintoret, Véronèse: Rivalités à Venise* (exh. cat. Musée du Louvre, Paris 2009a), 200–213.
- Bull, Duncan, 'A Double-Portrait Attributable to Maria Tintoretto', in *Burlington Magazine* 151 (2009b), 678–681.
- Bulst, Wolfger A., 'Der "Italienische Saal" der Landshuter Stadtresidenz und sein Darstellungsprogramm', in *MJbK* 26 (1975), 123–176.
- Büren, Guido von, *Schlösser und Bastionen – importierte Renaissance. Alessandro Pasqualini (1493–1559), Architekt und Festungsbaukundiger in Nord-Westeuropa; Stand der Forschung* (Berlin and München, 1995).
- Büren, Guido von, and Andreas Kupka, *Schloss und Zitadelle Jülich* (Regensburg, 2005).
- Burkhardt, Johannes, *Das Ehrenbuch der Fugger. Faksimile, Transkription und Kommentar*, 2 vols (Augsburg, 2004).
- Burkhardt, Johannes, and Franz Karg, eds., *Die Welt des Hans Fugger (1531–1598)* (Augsburg, 2007).
- Burns, Howard, 'Pirro Ligorio's reconstruction of Ancient Rome: the *Anteiquae Urbis Imago* of 1561', in *GASTON* 1988, 19–92.
- Burns, Howard, "'Quelle cose antique et moderne belle de Roma': Giulio Romano, il teatro, l'antico', in *GIULIO ROMANO* 1989, 227–243.
- Burns, Howard, 'I progetti vicentini di Giulio Romano', in *GIULIO ROMANO* 1989/1991, 502–507.
- Bursian, Conrad, 'Die Antikensammlung Raimund Fuggers; nebst einem Excurs über einige andere in der Inschriftensammlung von Apianus und Amantius abgebildete antike Bildwerke', in *Sitzungsberichte der philosophisch-philologischen und historischen Classe der königlichen bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* 4, 1 (1874), 133–160.
- Bury, John, Review of E.E. Rosenthal, *The Palace of Charles V in Granada*, Princeton 1985), in *Burlington Magazine* 129 (1987), 195–196.
- Bury, John, Review of E.E. Rosenthal, 'Serlio: Some Bibliographical Notes', in *SEBASTIANO SERLIO* (1989), 92–101.
- Busch, Renate von, *Studien zu deutschen Antikensammlungen des 16. Jahrhunderts* (Doctoral thesis, University of Tübingen) (Tübingen, 1973).

- Byam-Shaw, James, *Drawings by Old Masters at Christ Church, Oxford*, 2 vols (Oxford, 1976).
- Caccamo, Domenico, 'Bonifacio, Giovanni Bernardino', s.v. in *DBI* 12 (1970), 197–201.
- Caesar Triumphans*, see *ARASSE* 1984.
- CAESAR, C. Julius, *C. Julii Caesaris rerum gestarum commentarii xiv ... omnia collatis antiquis manuscriptis exemplaribus ... cum doctiss. annotationibus Henrici Glareani, Fulvio Ursini Romani, Francisci Hotomani, I.C., Aldi Manutii, P.F.; Ex Musaeo et impensis Jacobi Stradae Mantuani, S.C.M. Antiquarij, et civis Romani* (Frankfurt a.M.: Jacopo Strada, printed by Georg Rab, 1575).
- CAESAR, C. Julius, *C. Julii Caesaris quae extant: accuratè ex codicibus MSS. antiquis emendata / cum commentariis variorum; ex musaeo Iacobi Stradae Mantuani; acc. Tabulae topographicae aeri incisae, et imagines praecipuarum Machinarum bellicarum, quarum apud Caesarem mentio est, cum nova explic. et recensione Marci Zuerii Boxhornii* (Leiden: Elsevier, 1635). \*This is a reissue of remaining copies (?) of CAESAR 1575, provided with a new title page.
- Calvete de Estrella, Juan Cristobal: *El felicissimo viaie d'el muy alto y muy poderoso Príncipe Don Phelippe, hijo d'el Emperador Don Carlos Quinto Maximo, desde España à sus tierras dela baxa Alemaña: con la descripcion de todos los Estados de Brabante y Flandes* (Antwerp, 1552).
- Camesina, Albert von, *Bonifaz Wohlmuth's Steinmetzen und Baumeister Kaiser Ferdinands I., Grundriss der Stadt Wien vom Jahre 1547. Gezeichnet von Albert Camesina; Herausgegeben durch den Alterthums-Verein zu Wien im Jahre 1857 und 1858* (Vienna, 1856–1858).
- Camesina, Albert von, *Urkundliche Beiträge zur Geschichte Wiens im XVI. Jahrhundert* (Vienna, 1881).
- Campanhausen, Britta von, *'Eloquente Pittore, pingente oratore': Studien zu mythologisch-allegorischen Gemälden Paolo Veroneses* (München, 2003).
- Campori, Giuseppe, *Lettere artistiche inedite* (Modena, 1866; facs. edition Bologna, 1975).
- Candida, Bianca, *I calchi rinascimentali della collezione Mantova Benavides* (Padova, 1967).
- Canedy, Norman, *The Roman Sketchbooks of Girolamo da Carpi* (London and Leiden, 1976).
- Canfora, Luciano, *Il Fozio ritrovato: Juan de Mariana e André Schott* (Bari, 2001).
- Cantimori, Delio, *Eretici italiani del Cinquecento: Ricerche storiche* (Florence, 1939; 3rd ed. 1978).
- Carpeggiani, Paolo, *Il Libro di Pietra: Giovan Battista Bertani, architetto del Cinquecento* (Milan, 1992).
- Carpeggiani, Paolo, 'Giovanni Battista Bertani: Il problema dei disegni di architettura', in *Il disegno di architettura* 7 (1993), 11–12.

- Carpo, Mario, 'L'Idée du superflu dans le traité d'architecture de Sebastiano Serlio', in *Revue de synthèse* 113 (1992), 135–161.
- Carpo, Mario, *La maschera e il modello: Teoria architettonica ed evangelismo nell' Extraordinario Libro di Sebastiano Serlio* (Milan, 1993).
- Carpo, Mario, 'How do you Imitate a Building that you have Never Seen? Printed Images, Ancient Models, and Handmade Drawings in Renaissance Architectural Theory', in *ZfK* 64 (2001) 223–233.
- Carrunchio, Tancredi, 'Dal VII libro di Sebastiano Serlio: XXIII case per edificare nella villa', in *Quaderni dell'Istituto di Storia dell'Architettura* 22 (1975) 127–132, and 23 (1976), 95–126.
- Carrunchio, Tancredi, see *SERLIO* 1994.
- Cartier, A., *Bibliographie des éditions des De Tournes*, 2 vols (Paris, 1937).
- Casamassima, Emanuele, and Ruth Rubinstein, *Antiquarian Drawings from Dosio's Roman Workshop: Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale di Firenze, N.A. 1159* (Milan, 1993).
- Castelnuovo, Enrico, ed., *Il castello del Buonconsiglio*, vol. 1: *Percorso nel magno palazzo*; vol. 2: *Dimora dei principi-vescovo di Trento. Persone e tempi di una storia*. (Trent, 1995–1996).
- Castelvetro, Lodovico, *Poetica d'Aristotele vulgarizzata, et sposta per Lodovico Castelvetro* (Vienna, 1570).
- Castelvetro, Lodovico, *Correttione d'alcune cose del dialogo delle lingue di Benedetto Varchi, et una giunta al primo libro delle Prose di M. Pietro Bembo dove si ragiona della vulgar lingua fatte* (Basel, 1572).
- Castiglione, Baldassare, *Il libro del Cortegiano*, ed. Ettore Bonora (Milan, 1976).
- Castiglione, Baldassare, *The Book of the Courtier*, ed. George Bull (Harmondsworth, 1967).
- Catalogo della Regia Pinacoteca do Torino* (Turin, 1905).
- Catalogue de la Bibliothèque et du Cabinet de Médailles, Antiques et Modernes, ainse que de quelques Pierres Gravées, Antiquités etc. delaisés par M. Pierre van Damme* (sale catalogue The Hague, 21 March 1808; The Hague and Amsterdam, 1808), 197, nr 1223.
- Cataneo, Pietro, *I primi quattro libri di architettura* (Venice, 1554).
- Cavalieri, Giovanni Battista, *Antiquarum statuarum urbis Romae primus et secundus liber* (Rome, 1585).
- Cavarocchi, Franco, Dankmar Trier, and Renate Böning, 'Domenico dell'Allio', s.v. in *Allgemeines Künstler Lexikon* 2 (1992), 527.
- Cellauro, Louis, 'The Casino of Pius IV in the Vatican', in *Papers of the British School at Rome* 63 (1995), 183–214.
- Cellini, Benvenuto, *La vita di Benvenuto Cellini scritta da lui medesimo, restituita alla lezione originale, con osservazioni filologiche e brevi note dichiarative ad uso dei non Toscani; nuova edizione con varj documenti in fine, concernenti la vita e le opere dell'autore*, ed. Brunone Bianchi (Florence, 1866).

- Cerceau*, see *ANDROUET DU CERCEAU*.
- Chabot de l'Allier, Yves, *Généalogie de la maison de Strada: De Strada de Rosberg dite de Strada d'Arosberg, de Strada de Mantoue, de Strada de France, de Strada de Prague* (s.l., 1990).
- Chambers, David/ Martineau, Jane, see *SPLENDOURS OF THE GONZAGA* 1981.
- Châtenet, Monique, 'Francesco I architetto: I documenti', in Artura Calzona, Francesco Paolo Fiore, et al., *Il Principe architetto: Atti del convegno internazionale, Mantova 21-23 ottobre 1999* (Florence, 2002), 533-544.
- Chini, Ezio, ed., *Bernardo Cles e l'Arte del Rinascimento nel Trentino* (exh. cat. Museo Provinciale dell'Arte, Trento, Milan, 1985).
- Chini, Ezio, and Francesca De Gramatica, eds., *Il 'Magno Palazzo' di Bernardo Cles, principe vescovo di Trento* (Trento, 1985, 2nd ed. 1988).
- Chipp's Smith, Jeffrey*, see *NUREMBERG, A RENAISSANCE CITY* (1983).
- Chmel, J., *Die Handschriften der K.K. Hofbibliothek in Wien*, 2 vols (Vienna, 1840-1841).
- Choul, Guillaume du, *De la religion des anciens Romains* (Lyon, 1556; facs. ed. New York and London 1976).
- Choul, Guillaume du, *Discours sur la castrametation et discipline militaire des Romains* (Lyon, 1556).
- Cian, V., 'Nel mondo di Baldassare Castiglione', in *Archivio Storico Lombardo* 7 (1942), 3-97.
- Cipolla, Carlo Maria, 'The Diffusion of Innovations in Early Modern Europe', in *Comparative Studies in Society and History* 14 (1972), 46-52.
- Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira, *Numismatics: An Ancient Science. A Survey of its History* (Washington, 1965).
- Clavreuil, Bernard, and Stéphane Clavreuil, *1901-2001: Cent livres pour un centenaire. Quatre générations de libraires à Saint-Germain-des-Prés* (Paris, 2001).
- Cochrane, Eric, *Historians and Historiography in the Italian Renaissance* (Chicago and London, 1981).
- Cocke, Richard: 'Veronese's *Omnia Vanitas* and *Honor et Virtus post mortem floret*', in *Pantheon* 35 (1977), 120-125.
- Coddè, P., and L. Coddè, *Memorie biografiche poste in forma di dizionario dei pittori, scultori, architetti e incisori mantovani*, 1837; facs. ed. Bologna, 1967).
- Colonna, Francesco, *Hypnerotomachia Poliphili, Vbi Hymana Omnia Non Nisi Somnium Esse Docet. Atque Obiter Phrimsa Scitv Saneqvam Digna Commemorat* (Venice, 1499).
- Cools, Hans, Marika Keblusek, and Badeloch Noldus, eds., *Your Humble Servant: Agents in Early Modern Europe* (Hilversum, 2006).
- Cooper, Richard, 'Humanistes et antiquaires à Lyon', in *Il Rinascimento a Lione: Atti del Congresso Internazionale di Macerata* (Rome, 1988), 159-174.

- Cooper, Richard, 'Collectors of Coins and Numismatic Scholarship in Early Renaissance France', in M.H. Crawford, C.R. Ligota, and J.B. Trapp [eds.], *Medals and Coins from Budé to Mommsen* (London, 1990), 5–19.
- Copley Christie, R., *Etienne Dolet, le martyr de la Renaissance* (Paris, 1886).
- Cordellier, Dominique, see *PRIMATICE: MAÎTRE DE FONTAINEBLEAU* (2004).
- Coreth, Anna, *Pietas Austriaca: Österreichische Frömmigkeit im Barock* (2nd ed., Vienna, 1982).
- Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum*, see HÜBNER 1869.
- Cox-Rearick, Janet, ed., *Giulio Romano, Master Designer* (exh. cat. Hunter College, New York, 1999).
- Crato von Krafftheim, Johannes, *Oratio funebris de divo Maxaemiliano II. Imperatore Caesare Augusto* (Strasbourg, 1577).
- Crawford, M.H., ed., *Antonio Agustín between Renaissance and Counter-Reform* (London, 1993).
- Crawford, M.H., 'Antoine Morillon, Antiquarian and Medallist', in *JWCI* 61 (1998), 93–110.
- Crawford, M.H., and C.R. Ligota, eds., *Ancient History and the Antiquarian: Essays in Memory of Arnaldo Momigliano* (London, 1995).
- Crowe, J.A., and G.B. Cavalcaselle, *Tiziano: La sua vita e i suoi tempi*, 2 vols (Florence, 1877–1878; photogr. reprint Florence, 1974).
- Cuadra Blanco, Juan Rafael de la, 'King Philip of Spain as Solomon the Second: The Origins of Solomonism of the Escorial in the Netherlands', in Wim De Groot, ed., *The Seventh Window. The King's Window Donated by Philip II and Mary Tudor to Sint Janskerk (1557)* (Hilversum, 2005), 169–180.
- Cunnally, John, *Images of the Illustrious: The Numismatic Presence in the Renaissance* (Princeton NJ, 1999).
- Cunnally, John, 'Il manoscritto numismatica cinquecentesco nella Houghton Library di Harvard: Un ricordo della collezione di Andrea Loredan?', in *Quaderni ticinesi: Numismatica e antichità classiche* 35 (2006), 427–443.
- Cunnally, John, 'Antiquarianism and the Origins of the Flatbed Matrix', in *Source: Notes in the History of Art* 31/32 (2012), nr 4/1, 6–12.
- Custos, Dominicus, ed., *Atrium heroicum Caesarum regum aliarumque summatum ac procerum qui intra proximum seculum vixere aut hodic supersunt imaginibus LXXII illustr. / Chalcographo et editore Dominico Custode, cum epigrammatis Marci Henningi*, 3 vols (Augsburg, 1600–1601).
- Cyprian, E.S., *Catalogus Codicum Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Gothanae* (Leipzig, 1714).
- Czogalla, Claus H., 'Der Berliner "Kaiserpokal" von Wenzel Jamnitzer als Supplikationsspokal des Landsberger Bundes: Neubestimmung eines historischen Dokuments', in *JBM* (2007), 57–72.

- Dacos, Nicole, 'Hermannus Posthumus: Rome, Mantua, Landshut', in *Burlington Magazine* 127 (1985), 433–438.
- Dacos, Nicole, 'L'Anonyme A de Berlin Hermannus Posthumus', in *Harprath/Wrede* 1989, 61–80.
- Dahm, Friedrich, 'Johan Ferdinand Hetzendorf von Hohenbergs "Römische Ruine" im Schlosspark Schönbrunn: Überlegungen zum Entwurfprozess und zur Ikonologie des Bauwerks', in *Wiener Jahrbuch für Kunstgeschichte* 52 (2002), 213–222.
- Dahm, Friedrich, ed., *Die Römische Ruine im Schlosspark von Schönbrunn. Forschungen – Instandsetzung – Restaurierung* (Vienna, 2003).
- Daim, Falko, Karin Kühtreiber, and Thomas Kühtreiber, eds., *Burgen: Waldviertel, Wachau, Mährisches Thayatal* (2nd revised ed., Vienna, 2009).
- Daly Davis, Margaret, 'Zum Codex Coburgensis: Frühe Archäologie und Humanismus im Kreis des Marcello Cervini', in *HARPRATH/WREDE* 1989, 185–199.
- Daly Davis, Margaret, *Archäologie der Antike aus den Beständen der Herzog August Bibliothek 1500–1700* (exh. cat. Herzog August Bibliothek Wolfenbüttel, Wiesbaden 1994).
- Daly Davis, Margaret, ed., *East of Italy: Early Documentation of Mediterranean Antiquities. Excerpts from "Il terzo libro di Sebastiano Serlio Bolognese nel qual si figurano e descrivono le antichità di Roma, e le altre cose che sono in Italia, e fuori d'Italia" (Venezia, 1540); with further texts excerpted from Bernardino Amico, Giosafat Barbaro, Garcia de Silva y Figueroa, Pietro Della Valle, Jean Chardin and others, s.l., 2011; in URL: <http://archiv.ub.uni-heidelberg.de/artdok/1352/> (consulted 28.02.2018).*
- D'Amico, John, *Renaissance Humanism in Papal Rome: Humanists and Churchmen on the Eve of the Reformation* (Baltimore and London, 1983).
- D'Arco, Carlo, [Genealogy of the Strada family], in *Annotazioni genealogiche di famiglie mantovane che possono servire alla esatta compilazione della storia di queste*, s.d., manuscript, ASMn, *Documenti patrii* 220, vii, 65–75.
- D'Arco, Carlo, *Istoria della vita e delle opere di Giulio Pippi Romano scritta da Carlo d'Arco, con tavole; seconda edizione con aggiunte e correzioni* (Mantua, 1842).
- D'Arco, Carlo, 'Cronaca di Mantova di Andrea Schivenoglia dal MCCCCXLV al MCCCCLXXXIV', in *Raccolta di cronisti e documenti storici Lombardi*, vol. 2, ed. Joseph Müller (Milan, 1857a), 117–194 (separate reprint Mantua, 1976).
- D'Arco, Carlo, *Delle arti e degli artefici di Mantova: Notizie raccolte ed illustrate con disegni e con documenti da Carlo d'Arco*, 2 vols (Mantua, 1857; facs. ed. Bologna, 1975).
- Davari, Stefano, *Cenni storici intorno al tribunale della Inquisizione di Mantova* (Milan, 1879; reprint Mantua, 1973).
- Davari, Stefano, 'Descrizione del Palazzo del Te di Mantova di Giacomo Strada, illustrata con documenti tratti dell'archivio Gonzaga', in *l'Arte* 2 (1889), 248–253, 392–400.



- Davidson, Bernice, 'The Landscapes of the Vatican Logge from the Reign of Pope Julius III', in *Art Bulletin* 65 (1983), 587–602.
- Davies, Paul, and David Hemsoll, *The Paper Museum of Cassiano dal Pozzo. A catalogue raisonné; drawings and prints in the Royal Library at Windsor Castle, the British Museum, the Institut de France and other collections*, general eds. Arthur MacGregor, 2 vols. (London and Turnhout, 2013) (= Part 10, *Renaissance and later architecture and ornament*).
- Davis, Natalie Zemon, 'Le milieu social de Corneille de Lyon', in *Revue de l'Art* 47 (1978a), 21–28.
- Davis, Natalie Zemon, 'Publisher Guillaume Rouillé, Businessman and Humanist', in R.J. Schoek, ed., *Editing Sixteenth Century Texts* (New York and London, 1978b), 72–112.
- Davis, Natalie Zemon, 'Le monde de l'imprimerie humaniste: Lyon', in *Histoire de l'édition française*, vol. 1: *Le livre conquérant: Du Moyen Age au milieu du XVIIe siècle* (Paris, 1983), 255–277.
- Delorme, Philibert, see *ORME, Philibert de l'*.
- De' Angelis, Domenico, 'Strada de Rosberg, Jacopo', in *Biografia Universale Antica e Moderna* 55 (Venice, 1829), 198–199.
- De Jonge, Krista, 'Mariemont, "Château de chasse" de Marie de Hongrie', in *Revue de l'Art* (2005), nr 149, 45–57.
- De Jonge, Krista, 'Le palais Granvelle à Bruxelles: Premier exemple de la Renaissance romaine dans les anciens Pays-Bas?', in Krista De Jonge, and Gustaaf Janssens, eds., *Les Granvelle et les anciens Pays-Bas: Liber doctori Mauricio van Durme dedicatus* (Leuven, 2000), 341–387.
- De Jonge, Krista, and Marcel Capouillez, *Le château de Boussu* (Namur, 1998).
- De Jonge, Krista, and Marcel Capouillez, 'L'édition de la traduction allemande du livre IV par Jacob Rehlinger chez Pieter Coecke van Aelst à Anvers en 1542 [1543]', in *SEBASTIANO SERLIO À LYON 2004*, 278–279.
- Dekesel, Ch.E., and Peter Berghaus, *Bibliotheca Nummaria: Bibliography of 16th Century Numismatic Books* (London, 1997).
- Dell'Antonio, Giovanni, 'Il Castello del Buonconsiglio e il Palazzo di Bernardo Cles: l'aquila e il leone', in M. Bellabara, and Giuseppe Olmi, *Storia del Trentino*, vol. 4: *Letà moderna* (Bologna, 2002), 934–944.
- Denuncé, J., *Correspondance de Christophe Plantin*, 6 vols (Antwerp and The Hague, 1916).
- Denzinger, Ignaz, 'Geschichte des Clarissenkloster zu St. Agnes in Würzburg', in *Archiv des Historischen Vereins von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg* 13 (1855) 1–67.
- Deonna, W., 'The Crab and the Butterfly: A Study in Animal Symbolism', in *JWCI* 17 (1954), 46–48.
- Diaz Medina, Ana, 'El gobierno en España de Maximiliano II (1548–1551)', in *Edelmayer/Kohler* 1992, 38–54.

- Di Castro, Daniela, and Stephen Paul Fox, *Disegni dall'antico dei secoli XVI e XVII dalle collezioni del Gabinetto Nazionale delle Stampe* (exh. cat. Gabinetto Nazionale delle Stampe Rome, Rome, 1983).
- Dickens, A.G., ed., *The Courts of Europe: Politics, Patronage and Royalty 1400–1800* (London, 1977).
- Dickey, Eleanor, *Ancient Greek Scholarship: A Guide to Finding, Reading, and Understanding Scholia, Commentaries, Lexica, and Grammatical Treatises, from their Beginnings to the Byzantine Period* (Oxford, 2007).
- Diemer, Peter, *Johann Baptist Fickler: Das Inventar der Münchner herzoglichen Kunstkammer von 1598. Editionsband: Transkription der Inventarhandschrift cgm 2133* (Munich, 2004).
- Diemer, Dorothea, and Peter Diemer, 'Das Antiquarium Herzog Albrechts v. von Bayern: Schicksale einer fürstlichen Antikensammlung der Spätrenaissance', in *ZfK* 58 (1995), 55–104.
- Diemer, Dorothea, Peter Diemer, and Willibald Sauerländer, eds., *Die Münchner Kunstkammer* (Munich, 2008). Vol. 1–2: *Katalog*; vol. 3: *Aufsätze und Anhänge*.
- Dienne, Louis Édouard Marie Hippolyte de, *Histoire du dessèchement des lacs et marais en France avant 1789* (Paris, 1891).
- Dietz, Alexander, *Zur Geschichte der Frankfurter Büchermesse 1462–1792* (Frankfurt am Main, 1921).
- Dimier, Louis, *Histoire de la peinture de portrait en France au XVI siècle*, 3 vols (Paris, 1924–1926).
- Dinsmoor, William Bell, 'The Literary Remains of Sebastiano Serlio, I', in *Art Bulletin* 24 (1942a), 55–91.
- Dinsmoor, William Bell, 'The Literary Remains of Sebastiano Serlio, II', in *Art Bulletin* 24 (1942b), 115–154.
- Dischinger, Gabriele, 'Ein Augsburger Plan für das Münchener Antiquarium', in *Oberbayerisches Archiv* 112 (1988), 81–86.
- Dittrich, Joachim, *Burgruinen in Unterfranken, rund um Würzburg* (Nidderau, 2006).
- Dmitrieva, Marina, and Karen Lambrecht, eds., *Krakau, Prag und Wien: Funktionen von Metropolen im frühmodernen Staat* (Stuttgart, 2000).
- Dobalová, Sylva, *Zahrady Rudolfa II: Jejich vznik a vývoj* (Prague, 2009).
- Dobalová, Sylva, Jaroslava Hausenblasová, and Ivan P. Muchka, 'Grüne Gänge im Königlichen Garten in der Prager Burg', in *Studia Rudolphina* 8 (2008), 18–33.
- Dobalová, Sylva, and Jaroslava Hausenblasová, and Ivan P. Muchka, et al., *Hvězda, Arcivévoda Ferdinand Tyrolský a jeho letohrádek v evropském kontextu* (Prague, 2014).
- Dobalová, Sylva, and Ivan P. Muchka, eds., *Looking for Leisure: Court Residences and their Satellites 1400–1700* (Prague, 2017); Palatium e-Publication 4 (Prague, 2017); in URL: <http://www.courtresidences.eu/index.php/publications/e-Publications/#Volume%204> (consulted 17.11.2017).

- Dodonaeus, Rembertus, *Cruydeboeck : In den welcken die gheheele historie, dat es t gheslacht, t fatsoen, naem, natuere, cracht ende werckinghe van den Cruyden ... begrepen ende verclaert es, met dersel ver Cruyden natuerlick naer dat leven conterfeyt sel daer by gestelt* (Antwerp, 1554).
- Dolza, Luisa, 'Les théâtres des machines. Une mise en scène de la technique', in *Alliage* (2003), nr 50–51, 8–21.
- Dolza, Luisa, 'Jacopo Strada: Collezionismo e macchine tra Riforma e Controriforma', in *Mèlanges de l'Ecole Française de Rome* 114 (2003), 493–512.
- Dolza, Luisa, *A Gloria di Dio, a beneficio degli studiosi e servizio di Vostra Altezza: I primi Teatri di Macchine nella Cultura del tardo Cinquecento* (Milan, 2007).
- Donin, Richard Kurt, *Venedig und die Baukunst von Wien und Niederösterreich* (Vienna, 1963).
- Doose, Conrad, and Siegfried Peters, *Renaissancefestung Jülich. Stadtanlage, Zitadelle und Residenzschloß: Ihre Entstehung und ihr heutiges Erscheinungsbild* (2nd ed., Jülich, 1998).
- Dreger, Moriz, *Baugeschichte der K.K. Hofburg in Wien bis zum XIX. Jahrhundert* (Vienna, 1914).
- Dressler, Helga, *Alexander Colin* (Karlsruhe, 1973).
- Ducerceau*, see *ANDROUET DU CERCEAU*.
- Dunning, Albert, *Die Staatsmotette 1480–1580* (Utrecht, 1976).
- Duvosquel, J.-M., ed., *Albums de Croÿ*, vol. 6: *Comté de Hainaut III* (Brussels, 1990).
- Edelmayer, Friedrich, *Maximilian II., Philipp II. und Reichsitalien: Die Auseinandersetzungen um das Reichslehen Finale in Ligurien* (Stuttgart, 1988).
- Edelmayer, Friedrich, and Alfred Kohler, eds., *Kaiser Maximilian II.: Kultur und Politik im 16. Jahrhundert* (Vienna and Munich, 1992).
- Effmert, Viola, "'Ein schön kunstlich silbre vergult truhelein": Wenzel Jamnitzers Prunkkassette in Madrid', in *Anzeiger des Germanischen Nationalmuseums* (1989), 131–158.
- Egg, Erich, (ed.), *Maximilian der Erste. Katalog der Ausstellung in Innsbruck vom 1. Juni bis 5. Okt. 1969* (Innsbruck, 1969).
- Egg, Erich, *Die Hofkirche in Innsbruck: Das Grabdenkmal Kaiser Maximilians I. und die Silberne Kapelle* (Innsbruck, Vienna and Munich, 1974).
- Eheim, Fritz, 'Ein Beitrag zur Biographie Jacopo da Stradas', in *MIOG* 71 (1963), 124–127.
- Eiche, Sabine, 'On the Dispersal of Cardinal Bembo's Collections', in *Mitteilungen des kunsthistorischen Instituts in Florenz* 27 (1983), 352–259.
- Eisenstein, Elizabeth L., *The Printing Press as an Agent of Change: Communications and Cultural Transformations in Early-Modern Europe*, 2 vols (Cambridge, 1979; reprint in one volume Cambridge, 1980).
- Entwürfe für Prachtgefäße, see *Ottavio Strada 1869*.
- Ericksen, Johannes, 'Nuove indagini nella Stadresidenz di Landshut', in *GIULIO ROMANO E L'ARTE DEL CINQUECENTO* 2014, 99–115, ill. 44–58.

- Evans, R.J.W., *Rudolf II and his World: A Study in Intellectual History, 1576–1612* (Oxford, 1973; 1984; 1997).
- Evans, R.J.W., 'The Wechel Presses: Humanism and Calvinism in Central Europe 1572–1627', in *Past and Present*, Supplement 2 (Oxford, 1975).
- Evans, R.J.W., *The Making of the Habsburg Monarchy, 1550–1700: An Interpretation* (Oxford, 1979).
- 'Ewig blühe Bayerns Land', see LANGER/HEINEMANN 2009.
- Fabricius, Johann Albert, *Bibliographia antiquaria, sive introductio in notitiam scriptorum, qui antiquitates Hebraicas, Graecas, Romanas et Christianas scriptis illustraverunt*; accedit Mauricii Senonensis de S. Missae ritibus carmen, nunc primum editum (Hamburg, and Leipzig, 1713).
- Fabricius, Johann Albert, [idem], *Editio secunda, auctior, et indici duplici reum scriptorumque locupletata* (Hamburg and Leipzig: Christianus Liebezeit, 1716).
- Fabricius, Johann Albert, see: BANDURI, *Anselmus*.
- Fabricius, Ioannes, *Historiae Bibliothecae Fabricianae*, vol. 6 (Wolfenbüttel, 1724).
- Fagiolo, Marcello, and Maria Luisa Madonna, 'La Roma di Pio IV: La 'Civitas Pia', la 'Salus Medica', la 'Custodia Angelica', in *Arte Illustrata* 5 (1972), 383–402.
- Fagiolo, Marcello, and Maria Luisa Madonna, 'La casina di Pio IV in Vaticano: Pirro Ligorio e l'architettura come geroglifico', in *Storia dell'arte* 15–16 (1972/1974), 237–281.
- Falguières, Patricia, 'Fondation du Théâtre, ou Méthode de l'Exposition universelle: Les "Inscriptiones" de Samuel Quiccheberg (1565)', in *Les Cahiers du Musée National de l'Art Moderne* 40 (1992), 33–33.
- Favaretto, Irene, 'Andrea Mantova Benavides: Inventario delle antichità di Casa Mantova Benavides, 1695', in *Bollettino del Museo Civico di Padova* 61 (1972/1978), 64–135.
- Fechner, Jörg-Ulrich, ed., *Stammbücher als kulturhistorische Quellen* (Munich, 1981).
- Fechner, Jörg-Ulrich, and Hans Dehnhard, 'Melissus, Paulus', s.v. in *NDB* 17 (1994), 15–16.
- Felmayer, Johanna, Karl and Riccarda Oettinger, and Elisabeth Scheicher, *Die Kunstdenkmäler der Stadt Innsbruck: Die Hofbauten* (Vienna, 1986).
- Ferber, Magnus Ulrich, "'Cives vestros sine controversia habeo pro Germaniae cultissimis": Zum Verhältnis von Späthumanismus und Konfessionalisierung am Beispiel der bikonfessionellen Reichsstadt Augsburg', in *Müller* 2010, 409–420.
- Ferino-Pagden, Sylvia: see ARCIMBOLDO 1526–1593.
- Ferino-Pagden, Silvia, ed., *Der späte Tizian* (exh. cat. Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna, 2008).
- Ferrari, Daniela, and Amedeo Belluzzi (eds.), *Giulio Romano: Repertorio di fonti documentarie*, 2 vols (Rome, 1992).
- Ferrary, Jean-Louis, *Onofrio Panvinio et les antiquités romaines* (Rome, 1996).
- Feuchtmüller, Rupert, 'Die Architektur der Renaissance in Österreich', in *RENAISSANCE IN ÖSTERREICH* 1974, 185–195.
- Feuchtmüller, Rupert, *Das Neugebäude* (Vienna and Hamburg, 1976).

- Feuchtmüller, Rupert*, see *RENAISSANCE IN ÖSTERREICH* 1974.
- Fichtner, Paula Sutter, *Ferdinand I* (New York, 1982).
- Fichtner, Paula Sutter, *Emperor Maximilian II* (New Haven and London, 2001).
- Fickler, Johan Baptist, see *DIEMER* 2004.
- Fiedler, Joseph, *Relationen venetianischer Botschafter über Deutschland und Österreich im 16. Jahrhundert* (Vienna, 1870).
- Fiore, Francesco Paolo, see *SERLIO* 1994.
- Fischel, Oskar, *Raphaels Zeichnungen*: see *OBERHUBER* 1972.
- Fischer, Hans, 'Conrad Gessner (1515–1566) as a Bibliographer and Encyclopedist', in *The Library*, 5th series, 21 (1966), 269–181.
- Flores Sellés, Cándido, see *AGUSTÍN* 1980.
- Fontaine Verwey, H. de la, 'Pieter Coecke van Aelst and the Publication of Serlio's Book on Architecture', in *Quaerendo* 6 (1976), 166–194.
- Fontana, Vincenzo, and Paolo Morachiello, *Vitruvio e Raffaello: Il 'De Architectura' di Vitruvio nella traduzione inedita di Fabio Calvo Ravennate* (Rome, 1975).
- Fornari Schianchi, Lucia, and Nicola Spinosa, eds., *Il Farnese: Arte e collezionismo* (exh. cat. Palazzo Ducale, Colorno; Haus der Kunst, Munich; Galleria Nazionale di Capodimonte, Naples, 1995; Milan, 1995).
- Forster, Kurt W., 'Il Palazzo di Landshut', in *GIULIO ROMANO* (1989a), 512–515.
- Forster, Kurt W., and Richard J. Tuttle, 'The Palazzo del Te, Mantua', in *JSAH* 30 (1971), 267–293.
- Francolin, Hans von, *Rerum praeclare gestarum intra et extra moenia munitissimae civitatis Viennensis* (Vienna, 1560).
- Francolin, Hans von, *Thurnier Buch: Warhafftiger Ritterlicher Thaten, so in dem Monat Junij des vergangnen LX. Jars in und ausserhalb der Statt Wien zu Ross und zu Fuess, auff Wasser und Lannd gehalten worden ... durch Hannsen von Francolin Burgunder ... beschriben* (Vienna, 1561).
- Frangenberg, Thomas, 'Decorum at the Magno Palazzo at Trent', in *Renaissance Studies* 7 (1993), 352–387.
- Freedman, Luba, 'Titian's Jacopo da Strada: a Portrait of an 'Antiquario'', in *Renaissance Studies* 13 (1999), 15–39.
- Freshfield, E.H., 'Notes on a Vellum Album Containing some Original Sketches of Public Buildings and Monuments, Drawn by a German Artist who Visited Constantinople in 1574', in *Archaeologia* 72 (1922), 87–104.
- Frisius, Johannes Jacobus: *Bibliotheca instituta et collecta primum a Konrad Gesner, deinde in epitomen redacta et novorum librorum accessione locupletata, tertio recognita et in duplum post priores editiones aucta per Iosiam Simlerum: iam verò postremò aliquot mille, cùm priorum tùm novorum authorum opusculis, ex instructissima Viennensi Austriae Imperatoria Bibliotheca amplificata* (Zurich, 1583).
- Frommel, Sabine, *Sebastiano Serlio: Architetto* (Milan, 1998).

- Frommel, Sabine, 'Zum Bautypus des palazzo in fortezza bei Serlio', in *Bers/Doose* 1999, 273–302.
- Frommel, Sabine, *Sebastiano Serlio: Architecte de la Renaissance* (translation of Frommel 1998, Paris, 2002).
- Frommel, Sabine, 'De l'ordre prodigieux au langage abrégé: Pierre Lescot interprète des modèles italiens', in Monique Chatenet, and Claude Mignot, eds., *Le Génie du lieu. La réception du langage classique en Europe (1540–1650): sélection, interprétation, invention* (Paris, 2013), 205–226.
- Frosien-Leinz, Heike, 'Das Antiquarium der Residenz: Erstes Antikenmuseum Münchens', in *Glyptothek München 1830–1980* (exh. cat. Glyptothek München, Munich, 1980), 310–321.
- Frosien-Leinz, Heike, 'La creazione dell'Antiquarium nella Residenza di Monaco e lo sviluppo della collezione di antichità da Alberto V (1550–1579) a Massimiliano I (1598–1651)', in *Piranese e la cultura antiquaria: gli antecedenti e il contesto* (Rome, 1983) 357–374.
- Fučíková, Eliška, 'Einige Erwägungen zum Werk des Jacopo und Ottavio Strada', in *LKJ* 1 (1982), 339–353.
- Die Fugger im Bild: Selbstdarstellung einer Familiendynastie der Renaissance* (exh. cat. Bayerische Staatsbibliothek München; eds. Claudia Fabian and Claudia Bubenik, Munich, 2010).
- Fuhring, Peter, [Description of an album of 170 drawings attributed to Jacopo Strada], in *Europäische Meisterzeichnungen aus der Sammlung der Fürsten zu Waldburg-Wolfegg* (exh. cat. Städtische Galerie, Ravensburg, 2003), cat. nrs 69–72, 166–169.
- Fürstenhöfe der Renaissance: Giulio Romano und die klassische Tradition* (exh. cat. Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna, 1990).
- Fürstliche Bücherlust: Kostbarkeiten aus der Forschungsbibliothek Gotha* (exh. cat. Universitäts- und Forschungsbibliothek Gotha/Erfurt, Gotha, 2014).
- Füssli, Johann Rudolf, *Allgemeines Künstler-Lexicon, oder kurze Nachricht von dem Leben und den werken der Mahler, Bildhauer, Baumeister, Kupferstecher, Kunstgiesser, Stahlschneideer etc. etc., nebst einem angehängten Verzeichnis der Bildnissen, der in diesem Lexicon enthaltenen Künstler, in alphabetischer Ordnung beschrieben* (Zurich, 1763).
- Gabrielli, Luca, *Il Magno Palazzo del Cardinale Bernardo Cles: Architettura ed arti decorative nei documenti di un cantiere rinascimentale (1527–1536)* (Trent, 2004).
- Gallo, Daniela, 'Ulisse Aldrovandi: "Le statue di Roma" e i marmi romani', in *Mélanges de l'Ecole française de Rome* 104 (1992), 161–186.
- Garin, Eugenio, 'Vittorino da Feltre e la sua scuola: Testi, traduzione e note', in *Il pensiero pedagogico nell'Umanesimo* (Florence, 1958), 504–718.
- Garas, Klara, 'Veronese e il collezionismo del nord nel XVI–XVII secolo', in M. Gemin, ed., *Nuovi studi su Paolo Veronese* (Venice, 1990), 16–24.

- Garzoni, Tommaso, *La piazza universale di tutte le professioni del mondo* (Venice, 1588).
- Gascon, Richard, *Grand commerce et vie urbaine au XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle: Lyon et ses marchands (environs de 1520–environs de 1580)*, 2 vols (Paris, 1971).
- Gaston, Robert W., ed., *Pirro Ligorio: Artist and Antiquarian* (Rome, 1988).
- Gaye, G., *Carteggio inedito d'artisti dei secoli XIV, XV, XVI*, 3 vols (Florence, 1839–1840; facs. ed. Turin, 1961).
- Gelder, Esther van, *Tussen hof en keizerskroon: Carolus Clusius en de ontwikkeling van de botanie aan Midden-Europese hoven (1573–1593)* (Leiden, 2011).
- Gentili, Augusto, 'Il gesto, l'abito, il monaco', in *Studi Tizianeschi: Annuario delle Fondazione centro studi Tiziano e Cadore* 3 (2005), 46–56.
- Gerhardt, Walter, "Heimbachs Nächtliches Bankett": Ein Fest in der Alten Hofburg zu Wien?, in *JdKS* 91 (1995), 271–283.
- Gesner, Conrad, *Bibliotheca universalis, sive catalogus omnium scriptorum locupletissimus ...* (Zurich, 1545).
- Gesner, Conrad, *Pandectarum sive partitionum universalium ...* (Zurich, 1548).
- Gesner, Conrad, *Appendix Bibliothecae Conradi Gesneri* (Zurich, 1555).
- Gesner, Conrad, *Bibliotheca universalis*, ed. Hans Widmann (facsimile edition of GESNER 1545 and GESNER 1555, with introduction, Osnabrück, 1966).
- Giannini, Massimo Carlo, 'Medici, Giovanni Giacomo (detto il Medeghino)', s.v. in *DBI* 73 (2009), 77–81.
- Girouard, Mark, *Life in the English Country House* (New Haven, 1978).
- Giulio Romano* (exh. cat. Palazzo del Te / Palazzo Ducale Mantua, Milan, 1989).
- Giulio Romano: Atti del convegno Internazionale di Studi su 'Giulio Romano e l'espansione europea del Rinascimento'*, Accademia Nazionale Virgiliana, Mantua, 1–5 October 1989, Mantua 1989/1991.
- Giulio Romano e l'Arte del Cinquecento*, ed. Ugo Bazzotti (Modena, 2014).
- Goetghebuer, P.J., *Choix des monuments, édifices et maisons les plus remarquables du Royaume des Pays-Bas* (Ghent, 1827).
- Goetz, Walter, *Beiträge zur Geschichte Herzog Albrechts v. und des Landsberger Bundes 1556–1598* (Munich, 1898).
- Goltzius, Hubertus, *Les images presque de tous les empereurs depuis C. Julius Caesar jusques a Charles v. et Ferdinandus son frere, pourtraites au vif, prinses des medailles anciennes ...* (Antwerp, 1557).
- Gombrich, Ernst, 'Il Palazzo del Te. Riflessioni su mezzo secolo di fortuna critica: 1932–1982', in *Quaderni di Palazzo Te* 1 (1984a), 17–21.
- Gombrich, Ernst, 'L'Opera di Giulio Romano', in *Quaderni di Palazzo Te* 1 (1984b), 23–78.
- Gombrich, Ernst, "My Library was Dukedom Large Enough": Shakespeare's Prospero and Prospero Visconti of Milan', in Edward Chaney, and Peter Mack, eds., *England and the Continental Renaissance: Essays in Honour of J.B. Trapp* (London, 1990), 185–190.

- Gorfer, Aldo, *I Castelli del Trentino: Guida*, vol. 3: *Trento e Valle dell'Adige; Piano Rotoliano* (Trent, 1990).
- Gorse, George L., 'The Villa of Andrea Doria in Genoa: Architecture, Gardens, and Suburban Setting', in *JSAH* 44 (1985), 18–36.
- Gorse, George L., 'An Unpublished Description of the Villa Doria in Genoa during Charles V's Entry, 1533', in *Art Bulletin* 68 (1986), 319–322.
- Gottlieb, Theodor, *Büchersammlung Kaiser Maximilians I.: Mit einer Einleitung über älteren Bücherbesitz im Hause Habsburg* (Leipzig, 1900; reprint Amsterdam, 1968).
- Gould, Cecil, *The Paintings of Correggio* (London, 1976).
- Grapheus, Cornelius, *Spectaculorum in susceptione Philippi Hisp. Prin. Divi Caroli v. Caes. F. an. M.D.XLIX. Antverpiae aeditorum, mirificus apparatus* Antwerp (1549/1550). \*Print series, woodcuts by Pieter Coecke van Aelst.
- Gregorovius, Ferdinand, *Alcuni cenni storici sulla cittadinanza Romana. Atti del Reale Accademia dei Lincei* 274, 1876–1877, ser. 3a: *Classe di scienze morale* 1 (Rome, 1877).
- Grendler, Paul F., *Critics of the Italian World (1530–1560): Anton Francesco Doni, Nicolò Franco and Ortensio Lando* (Madison, Milwaukee WI and London, 1969).
- Greppi, Cesare, ed., *Lettere di artisti italiani ad Antonio Perrenot de Granvelle* (Madrid, 1977).
- Griemann, Mario, *Schloss Neugebäude: Neue Funde im Kontext der Bau- und Forschungsgeschichte* (Master's thesis, University of Vienna, 2008); in URL: <http://othes.univie.ac.at/1638> (consulted 28.02.2018).
- Griessenbeck, Roma von, *Florian Griespek von Griespach in Geschichte und Gegenwart* (Regenstauf, 2014).
- Grigg, Robert, "'Symphonian Aeido tes Basileias': An Image of Imperial Harmony on the Base of the Column of Arcadius", in *Art Bulletin* 59 (1977), 469–482.
- Grossmann, Karl, 'Reichart Strein von Schwarzenau: Ein österreichischer Staatsmann und Gelehrter aus der Zeit der Renaissance, Reformation und Gegenreformation', in *Jahrbuch für Landeskunde und Heimatschutz von Niederösterreich und Wien*, N.F. 20 (1926/27), part 2 (Vienna, 1927), 1–37.
- Grün, Sibylle, 'Das Hof- oder Kaiserspital', Ch. IV.6, in *Karner* 2014, 241–248.
- Grünberg-Dröge, Monika, 'Pierre Sala: Antiquaire, humaniste et homme de lettres lyonnais du XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle', in *LYON 16<sup>e</sup>* 1993, 3–34.
- Gschwantler, Kurt, 'Der Jüngling vom Magdalensberg: Ein Forschungsprojekt der Antikensammlung des Kunsthistorischen Museums in Wien', in *Griechische und römische Statuetten und Großbronzen* (Vienna, 1988), 16–27.
- Gschwantler, Kurt, 'Der Jüngling vom Magdalensberg in Aranjuez. Die Suche nach dem verschollenen Original', in *JdKS* 89–90 (1993–1994), 311–339.
- Gschwend, Annemarie Jordan, *The Story of Süleyman the Elephant. Celebrity Elephants and Other Exotica in Renaissance Portugal* (Zurich, 2012).
- Gsedl, Bodo, Josef Heilmaier, and Hubert Kemper, *Wasserschloss Taufkirchen, Taufkirchen* (Vils, 2008).



- Guérin, Thomas, *Plutarchi Chaeronensis Moralia. quae usurpantur. sunt autem omnis elegantis doctrinae Penus: Id est, varij libri: morales, historici, physici, mathematici, denique ad politioiorem litteraturam pertinentes & humanitatem: Omnes de Graeca in Latinam linguam transscripti summo labore, cura, ac fide: Guilielmo Xylandro Augustano interprete* (Basel, Guérin, 1570).
- Guillemain, Jean, 'L'antiquaire et le libraire: Du bon usage de la médaille dans les publications lyonnaises de la Renaissance', in *LYON 16e* 1993, 35–66.
- Guillemain, Jean, 'Guillaume du Choul et la colonne Trajane: la documentation d'un antiquaire lyonnais vers 1550', in François Fossier (ed.), *Delineavit et sculpsit: dix-neuf contributions sur les rapports dessin-gravure du XVIIe au XXe siècle. Mélanges offerts à Marie-Félicie Perez-Pivot* (Lyon, 2003), 33–43.
- Guillemain, Jean, 'L'exposition chez Guillaume du Choul', in *Le théâtre de la curiosité* [= *Cahiers V.L. Saulnier* 25] (Paris, 2008), 167–182.
- Günther, Hubertus, *Das Studium der antiken Architektur in den Zeichnungen der Hochrenaissance* (Tübingen, 1988).
- Günther, Hubertus, 'Kaiser Maximilian I. zeichnet den Plan für sein Mausoleum', in Artura Calzona, Francesco Paolo Fiore, et al., *Il Principe architetto: Atti del convegno internazionale, Mantova 21–23 ottobre 1999* (Florence, 2002), 493–516.
- Hagen, Bernt von, [Review of Lietzmann 1987], in *Deutsche Kunst und Denkmalpflege* 49 (1991), 166–168.
- Hagen, Hermann, *Jacobus Bongarsius: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der gelehrten Studien des 16.–17. Jahrhunderts* (Bern, 1874).
- Hajas, Elisabeth M., 'The Concept of an Engraving Collection in the Year 1565: Quiccheberg, "Inscriptiones vel tituli theatri amplissimi"', in *Art Bulletin* 49 (1958), 151–156.
- Hajós, Géza, *Schönbrunn* (Vienna and Hamburg, 1976).
- Hajós, Géza, 'Die Gartenanlagen des Schlosses Neugebäude in Wien: Chancen und Gefahren einer Rekonstruktion', in *Journal of Garden History* 7 (1987), nr 2, 186–191.
- Hale, John, 'Andrea Palladio, Polybius and Julius Caesar', in *JWCI* 40 (1977), 240–255.
- Hampe, Th., *Nürnberger Ratsverlässe über Kunst und Künstler im Zeitalter der Spätgotik und Renaissance*, 3 vols (Vienna and Leipzig, 1904). Vol. 1: (1449) 1474–1570; vol. 2: 1571–1618 (1633); vol. 3: Personen-, Orts- und Sachregister.
- Harprath, Richard, 'Ippolito Andreasi as a Draughtsman', in *Master Drawings* 22 (1984), 3–28.
- Harprath, Richard, and Henning Wrede, *Antikenzeichnung und Antikenstudium in Renaissance und Frühbarock* (Mainz, 1989).
- Harrer, Paul, *Wien, seine Häuser, Menschen und Kultur* (typescript, Stadt- und Landesarchiv, Vienna, 1952–1957).
- Hartig, Otto, *Die Gründung der Münchener Hofbibliothek durch Albrecht v. und Johann Jakob Fugger* (Munich, 1917a).

- Hartig, Otto, 'Des Onufrius Panvinius Sammlung von Papstbildnissen in der Bibliothek des Hans Jakob Fugger (Cod. lat. monac. 155–60)', in *Historisches Jahrbuch* 38 (1917b), 284–314.
- Hartig, Otto, 'Münchner Künstler und Kunstsachen, II (1529 bis 1559)', in *MJbK*, N.F. 7 (1930), 338–372.
- Hartig, Otto, 'Münchner Künstler und Kunstsachen, III (1560–1575)', in *MJbK*, N.F. 8 (1931), 322–384.
- Hartig, Otto, 'Münchner Künstler und Kunstsachen, IV (1576–1579)', in *MJbK*, N.F. 10 (1932), 226–246.
- Hartig, Otto, 'Die Kunsttätigkeit in München unter Wilhelm IV und Albrecht v., 1520 bis 1579', in *Münchner Jahrbuch der bildende Kunst*, N. F. 10 (1933a), 147–225.
- Hartig, Otto, 'Der Arzt Samuel Quiccheberg, der erste Museologe Deutschlands, am Hofe Albrechts v. in München', in *Das Bayerland* 44 (1933b), 630–633.
- Hartt, Frederick, *Giulio Romano*, 2 vols (New Haven, 1958).
- Haskell, Francis, *History and its Images: Art and the Interpretation of the Past* (New Haven CT and London, 1993).
- Hassinger, Erich, *Studien zu Jacobus Acontius* (Berlin, 1934).
- Hassman, Elisabeth, 'Das Lusthaus zu Katterburg, der Vorgängerbau der Schlossanlage Fischers von Erlach: Archivalischer Beitrag zu den Ausgrabungen in Schönbrunn', in *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Kunst und Denkmalpflege* 55 (2001), 435–452.
- Hausenblasová, Jaroslava, *Der Hof Kaiser Rudolfs II. Eine Edition der Hofstaatsverzeichnisse 1576–1612* (Prague, 2002).
- Hausenblasová, Jaroslava, and Markus Jeitler, 'Die Hofburg und die Familie Habsburg', in *Karner* 2014, 24–30.
- Hayward, John Forrester, 'The Goldsmith's Designs of the Bayerische Staatsbibliothek Reattributed to Erasmus Hornick', in *Burlington Magazine* 110 (1968a), 201–207.
- Hayward, John Forrester, 'The Drawings and Engraved Ornament of Erasmus Hornick', in *Burlington Magazine* 101 (1968b), 383–389.
- Hayward, John Forrester, 'Ottavio Strada and the Goldsmith's Designs of Giulio Romano', in *Burlington Magazine* 102 (1970), 10–14.
- Hayward, John Forrester, 'Some Spurious Antique Vase-designs of the Sixteenth Century', in *Burlington Magazine* 104 (1972), 378–386.
- Hayward, John Forrester, *Virtuoso Goldsmiths and the Triumph of Mannerism, 1540–1620* (London, 1976).
- Heenes, Volker, *Antike in Bildern. Illustrationen in antiquarischen Werken des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts* (Ruhpolding, 2003).
- Heenes, Volker, 'Jacopo Strada: Goldschmied und Maler, Antiken- und Münzhändler, Sammler und 'Antiquarius Caesareus'', in Dietrich Hakelberg, and Ingo Wiwjorra, eds., *Vorwelten und Vorzeiten. Archäologie als Spiegel historischen Bewusstseins in der Frühen Neuzeit* (Wiesbaden, 2010), 295–310.

- Heenes, Volker, 'Zu den Kopien der Reliefs der Trajanssäule im 16. Jahrhundert: Zwei neue Zeichnungen eines unbekanntenen Rotulus Columna Traiani', in Fritz Mitthof, and Günther Schörner, *Columna Traiani – Traianssäule: Siegesmonument und Kriegsbericht in Bildern* (Holzhausen, 2017), 271–278, 383, figs. 85–99.
- Heinz, Günther, 'Das Porträtbuch des Hieronymus Beck von Leopoldsdorf', in *JdKS* 71 (1975), 165–205.
- Heinz, Günther, and Karl Schütz, *Porträtgalerie zur Geschichte Österreichs von 1400 bis 1800* (2nd ed. Vienna, 1982).
- Henkel, A., and A. Schöne, eds., *Emblemata: Handbuch zur Sinnbildkunst des XVI. und XVII. Jahrhunderts* (Stuttgart, 1967).
- Herget, Elisabeth, 'Wirkungen und Einflüsse des Palazzo del Te nördlich der Alpen', in *Festschrift für Harald Keller, zum sechzigsten Geburtstag dargebracht von seinen Schülern* (Darmstadt, 1963), 281–300.
- Hermanin, F., *L'Opera del genio italiano all'estero: Gli artisti in Germania*, vol. 1 (Rome, 1934).
- Hieronymus Cock, The Renaissance in Print*, eds., Joris van Grieken, Ger Luijten, and Jan van der Stock (exh. cat. M-Museum, Louvain; Fondation Custodia, Paris and Brussels, 2013).
- Hirn, J., *Erzherzog Ferdinand II. von Tirol*, 2 vols (Innsbruck, 1885–1888).
- Hitchcock, Henry-Russell, *German Renaissance Architecture* (Princeton NJ, 1981).
- Hölscher, Petra, and Claudia Schnitzer, eds., *Eine gute Figur machen: Kostüm und Fest am Dresdner Hof* (exh. cat. Kupferstich-Kabinett Dresden, Dresden, 2000).
- Holtzmann, Robert, *Kaiser Maximilian II. bis zu seiner Thronbesteigung (1527 bis 1564)* (Berlin, 1903).
- Holzschuh, Gottfried, 'Das Neugebäude und seine italienischen Voraussetzungen', in *FÜRSTENHÖFE DER RENAISSANCE* 1990, 366–369.
- Holzschuh-Hofer, Renate, 'Der Relieffries an der römischen Ruine in Schönbrunn', in *FÜRSTENHÖFE DER RENAISSANCE* 1990, 370–373.
- Holzschuh-Hofer, Renate, 'Die Wiener Hofburg im 16. Jahrhundert: Festungsresidenz Ferdinands I.', in *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Denkmalpflege* 41 (2007), nr 2–3, 307–325.
- Holzschuh-Hofer, Renate, 'Feuereisen im Dienst politischer Propaganda von Burgund bis Habsburg. Zur Entwicklung der Symbolik des Ordens vom Goldenen Vlies von Herzog Philipp dem Guten bis Kaiser Ferdinand I', in *RIHA Journal* 6, 16.08.2010; in URL: <http://www.riha-journal.org/articles/2010/holzschuh-hofer-feuereisen-im-dienst-politischer-propaganda>; (consulted 17.11.2017).
- Holzschuh-Hofer, Renate, 'Die Alte Burg (Schweizerhof) 1521–1619', Ch. IV.1.1, in *Karner 2014(a)*, 80–143.
- Holzschuh-Hofer, Renate, 'Galerie, Kunstkammergebäude und Ballhaus, 1521–1619', Ch. IV.5.1, in *Karner 2014(b)*, 198–213.

- Holzschuh-Hofer, Renate, 'Die Hofburg und ihre Ikonologie im 16. Jahrhundert', Ch. VI.7.1, in *Karner 2014(c)*, 530–548.
- Holzschuh-Hofer, Renate, 'Die Neue Burg (Amalienburg)', Ch. IV.12.1, in *Karner 2014(d)*, 336–345.
- Holzschuh-Hofer, Renate, and Susanne Beseler, 'Nobles Grau–Gold. Bauforschung am Schweizertor in der Wiener Hofburg', in *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Denkmalpflege* 62 (2008), nr 4, 643–670.
- Holzschuh-Hofer, Renate, and Sibylle Grün, 'Die Stallburg 1559–1619', Ch. IV.9.1, in *Karner 2014*, 294–305.
- Hondius, Hendrik, *Pictorum aliquot celebrium praecipué Germaniae Inferioris effigies*, 2 vols (Den Haag, 1610).
- Hope, Charles, 'A Neglected Document about Titians 'Danae' in Naples', in *Arte Veneta* 31 (1977), 188–189.
- Hope, Charles, 'Titian as a Court Painter', in *Oxford Art Journal* 2 (1979), 7–10.
- Horawitz, Adalbert, 'Lazius, Wolfgang', in *ADB* 18 (1883), 89–93.
- Howarth, David John, "'Mantua Peeeces': Charles I and the Gonzaga Collections", in *SPLENDOURS OF THE GONZAGA* 1981, 95–100.
- Hradý, Zámky a Tvrzev Čechách, na Moravě a ve Slezsku, vol. 1.: Jižní Morava (Prague, 1981).
- Hubala, Erich, 'Ein Entwurf für das Antiquarium der Münchner Residenz 1568', in *Münchener Jahrbuch der bildenden Kunst* 9–10 (1958–1959), 128–146.
- Hubala, Erich, 'Schloss Butschowitz in Mähren: Der erste Plan und seine Korrektur im Jahre 1579?', in *Die böhmischen Länder zwischen Ost und West: Festschrift für Karl Bosl zum 75. Geburtstag* (Munich and Vienna, 1983), 42–52.
- Hubala, Erich, 'Die Schloßbauten des Florian Griespeck in Katzerow und Mühlhausen', in *RENAISSANCE IN BÖHMEN* 1985, 63–105.
- Hübner, Johann, *Bibliotheca genealogica, das ist ein Verzeichniss aller alten und neuen genealogischen Bücher von allen Nationen in der Welt* (Hamburg, 1729).
- Hübner, Aemilius, *Inscriptiones Hispaniae Latinae* (Berlin, 1869).
- Hülßen, C., *Das Skizzenbuch des Giovannantonio Dosio* (Berlin, 1933).
- Hülßen, Ch., and H. Egger, *Die Römischen Skizzenbücher von Marten van Heemskerck im Königlichen Kupferstichkabinett zu Berlin*, 2 vols (Berlin, 1913–1916).
- Humanisme Lyonnais: Actes du Colloque sur l'Humanisme Lyonnais au XVIIe siècle*, Lyon, Mai 1972 (Grenoble, 1974), 151–183.
- Hutter, Elias, *Dictionarium Harmonicum Biblicum Ebraeum, Graecum, Latinum, Germanicum* (Nuremberg, 1598).
- Hutter, Elias, ed., *Novum Testamentum Domini Nostri Iesu Christi, Syriacè, Ebraicè, Graecè, Latinè, Germanicè, Bohemicè, Italicè, Hispanicè, Gallicè, Anglicè, Danicè, Polonicè*, 2 vols (Nuremberg, 1599–1600).
- Ilg, Albert, 'Das Neugebäude bei Wien', in *JdKS* 16 (1895), 81–121.
- Impey, Oliver/ MacGregor, Oliver, see ORIGINS OF MUSEUMS.*

- In den Hellsten Farben, Aquarelle von Dürer bis Macke aus der graphischen Sammlung des Germanischen Nationalmuseums* (exh. cat. Germanisches Nationalmuseum, Nuremberg, 2003).
- In Traccia del Magister Pelicanus*, ed. Rodolfo Signorini (exh. cat. Comune di Mantova, Mantua, 1979).
- Israel, Nico, *250 Fine and Interesting Old Books in Many Fields, Maps and Atlases: A Selection from Our Stock* (Nico Israel Rare Books, Amsterdam, Cat. 25, Amsterdam, 1989).
- Iter Italicum: Finding List of Uncatalogued or Incompletely Catalogued Humanistic Manuscripts of the Renaissance in Italian and Other Libraries*, vol. 3: *Alia Itinera*, part 1: *Australia to Germany*, ed. Paul Oskar Kristeller (Leiden, 1983).
- Jacks, Philip, *The Antiquarian and the Myth of Antiquity: The Origins of Rome in Renaissance Thought* (Cambridge, 1993).
- Jacobson Schutte, Anne, 'Donzellini (Donzellino, Donzellini), Girolamo', s.v. in *DBI* 41 (1992), 238–243.
- Jacques du Broeucq, Sculpteur et Architecte de la Renaissance: Recueil d'études publié en commémoration du quatrième centenaire du décès de l'artiste* (exh. cat. Collégiale de Ste-Waudru, Mons, 1985).
- Jakubec, Ondřej: 'Defining the Rožmberk residence of Kratochvíle: The Problem of its Architectural Character', in *Opuscula Historiae Artium* 61 (2012), 98–119.
- Jamnitzer, Wenzel, *Perspectiva corpora regularium* (Nuremberg, 1568; facs. ed. Graz, 1973).
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'Jacopo Strada (1515–1588): "Antiquario della Sacra Cesarea Maestà"', in *LKJ* 1 (1982), 57–69.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'Jacopo Strada et le commerce d'art', in *Revue de l'art* 77 (1987), 11–21.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'Example and Examples: The Potential Influence of Jacopo Strada on the Development of Rudolphine Art', in *PRAG UM 1600*, vol. 2 (1988) (a), 132–146.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, [Review of Lietzmann 1987], in *The Burlington Magazine* 130 (1988) (b), 376–377.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'Gli strumenti del mecenatismo: Jacopo Strada alla corte di Massimiliano II', in Cesare Mozzarelli, ed., *'Familia' del Principe e famiglie aristocratiche* (Rome, 1988) (c), vol. 2, 711–743.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'Jacopo Strada editore del Settimo Libro', in *SEBASTIANO SERLIO* 1989, 207–215.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'Jacopo Strada's Antiquarian Interests: A Survey of his Musaeum and its Purpose', in *Xenia Antiqua* 21 (1991a), 59–76.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'Jacopo Strada antiquario mantovano e la fortuna di Giulio Romano', in *GIULIO ROMANO* 1989b/1991 (b), 361–374.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'The Instruments of Patronage: Jacopo Strada at the Court of Maximilian II. A Case study', in *Edelmayer/Kohler* 1992, 182–202.

- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'Antonio Agustín and Jacopo Strada', in *Crawford 1993* (a), 211–245.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'Samuel Quicchebergs "Inscriptiones": De encyclopedische verzameling als hulpmiddel voor de wetenschap', in *Bergvelt/Meijers/Rijnders 1993* (b), 56–76.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'Jacopo Strada', s.v. in *The Dictionary of Art* 29 (London, 1996), 737–740.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'The Case for Strada as an Imperial Architect', in Lubomír Konečný, Beket Bukovinská, and Ivan Muchka, eds., *Rudolf II, Prague and the World: Papers from the International Conference, Prague, 2–4 September 1997* (Prague, 1998), 229–235.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'La famiglia Strada e il suo ruolo nella diffusione delle invenzioni meccaniche nel Rinascimento / The Strada Family and its Role in the Dissemination of Renaissance Mechanical Inventions', in *MARCHIS/DOLZA 2002*, 37–70 and 216–233.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'Le rôle de Strada comme éditeur du Settimo Libro de Serlio'; 'Le catalogue d'éditeur de Jacopo Strada'; 'L'édition des Commentaires de César par Jacopo Strada'; and 'La lettre d'Ottavio Strada à son père', in *SEBASTIANO SERLIO À LYON 2004*, 176–193.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'Samuel Quicchebergs Inscriptiones vel tituli theatri amplissimi: uitgangspunten en achtergronden van de encyclopedische verzameling in de zestiende eeuw', in *Bergvelt/Meijers/Rijnders 2005*, 43–68.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'Taste and Thought: Jacopo Strada and the Development of a Cosmopolitan Court', in Lubomír Konečný, Štěpán Vácha, and Beket Bukovinská, eds., *Hans von Aachen in Context: Proceedings of the International Conference, Prague 22–25 September 2010* (Prague, 2012), 171–178.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, "'Et anchora mi truova di molte belle cose ...": l'uso dei disegni giulieschi raccolti da Jacopo Strada', in *GIULIO ROMANO E L'ARTE DEL CINQUECENTO 2014*, 155–172, ill. 81–104.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, 'Emperor Ferdinand I and the Antique: The Antique as Innovation', in *Historie–Otázky–Problémy* (2015/2), 202–218.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, "'Adeste Musae, maxime proles Jovis!" Functions and sources of Emperor Maximilian II's Lustschloß Neugebäude', in *Dobalová/Muchka 2017*, 164–180.
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob, Duncan Bull and Willem de Ridder, 'Les portraits de Jacopo et Ottavio Strada par Titien et Tintoret', in *Titien, Tintoret, Véronèse: Rivalités à Venise* (ex. cat. Musée du Louvre, Paris, 2009–2010), 200–213.
- Jansen, Dirk, and Gudula Metze, 'After the Antique and "all'antica": Newly discovered drawings from Jacopo Strada's workshop', in Roberta Piccinelli, Deanna Shemek (eds.), *Itinera chartarum. Per i 150 anni dell'Archivio di Stato di Mantova. Saggi in onore di Daniela Ferrari* (Milan, 2018), forthcoming.

- Jeitler, Markus, 'Zum Forschungsstand der Wiener Hofburg', in Anne-Marie Flambard-Héricher, ed., *Château Gaillard 23: Bilan des recherches en castellologie* (Caen, 2008), 253–261.
- Jeitler, Markus, and Jochen Martz, 'Der Untere und der Obere Lustgarten', Ch. IV.4, in *KARNER* 2014, 188–197.
- Jöcher, Christian Gottlieb, *Allgemeines Gelehrten-Lexicon I–IV* (Leipzig, 1750–1751).
- Johne, Renate, *Willibald Pirckheimer und das Platonbild des deutschen Renaissance-Humanismus* (diss. Humboldt Universität; Berlin, 198).
- Johnston, Stephen, 'Jacopo Aconcio's lost treatise on fortification', unpublished paper, 2005/2016; in URL: <http://www.mhs.ox.ac.uk/staff/saj/aconcio> (consulted 28.02.2018).
- Josephus, T. Flavius / H. St. J. Thackeray (Tr.), *Josephus, with an English Translation, III: The Jewish War, Books IV–VII* [Loeb Classical Library] (London/Cambridge Ma., 1961).
- Jongkees, J.H., 'Stephanus Winandus Pighius Campensis', in *Mededelingen van het Nederlands Historisch Instituut te Rome* 3 (1954), nr 8, 119–185.
- Juřen, Vladimír, 'Le Codex Chlumczansky: un recueil d'inscriptions et de dessins du xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle', in *Monuments et mémoires publiés par l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres* 68 (1986), 105–212.
- Kaiser Ferdinand I. 1503–1564. Das Werden der Habsburgermonarchie*, eds. Georg Johannes Kugler and Wilfried Seipel (exh. cat. Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna and Milan, 2003).
- Kaltwasser, Franz Georg, *Die Bibliothek als Museum: Von der Renaissance bis heute, dargestellt am Beispiel der Bayerischen Staatsbibliothek* (Wiesbaden, 1999).
- Karner, Herbert, 'Die Hofburg: Vom mittelalterlichen "Castrum" zur Kaiserresidenz von Leopold I', in Richard Kurdiovsky, ed., *Die Österreichische Präsidentschaftskanzlei in der Wiener Hofburg* (Vienna, 2008), 19–36.
- Karner, Herbert, ed., *Die Wiener Hofburg 1521–1705: Baugeschichte, Funktion und Etablierung als Kaiserresidenz* (Vienna, 2014).
- Kárpáti, Zoltán, 'Two Festival Designs from the Workshop of Jacopo Strada', in Orsolya Radványi, Júlia Tátrai, and Ágota Varga, eds., '*Geest en gratie*': *Essays Presented to Ildikó Ember on Her Seventieth Birthday* (Budapest, 2012), 142–147.
- Kaufmann, Thomas DaCosta, *Variations on the Imperial Theme in the Age of Maximilian II and Rudolf II* (New York, and London, 1978a).
- Kaufmann, Thomas DaCosta, 'Remarks on the Collections of Rudolf II: The Kunstkammer as a Form of Representatio', in *Art Journal* 38 (1978b), nr 1, 22–28.
- Kaufmann, Thomas DaCosta, 'Il lavoro della famiglia Strada sui mulini e sul moto delle acque a essi correlato/ The Strada's Works on Mills and the Movement of Water in Context', in *MARCHIS/DOLZA* 2002, 1–35 and 199–215.
- Kaufmann, Thomas DaCosta, *Arcimboldo: visual jokes, natural history, and still-life painting* (Chicago IL, 2009).

- Kaufmann, Thomas DaCosta, 'The Festival Designs of Jacopo Strada Reconsidered', in *Artibus et Historiae* 31 (2010), 173–188.
- Keblusek, Marika, 'Introduction: Profiling the Early Modern Agent', in *Cools/Keblusek/Noldus* 2006, 9–15.
- Keblusek, Marika, and Badeloch Noldus, eds., *Double Agents: Cultural and Political Brokerage in Early Modern Europe* (Leiden, 2011).
- Kefeder, Andrea, *Die Nutzungsgeschichte des Schlosses Neugebäude im 20. und 21. Jahrhundert* (Master's thesis, University of Vienna, 2010).
- Kellenbenz, Hermann, 'Hans Jakob Fugger: Handelsherr, Humanist, Diplomat (1516–1575)', in Adolf Layer, ed., *Lebensbilder aus dem Bayerischen Schwaben: Veröffentlichungen der Schwäbischen Forschungsgemeinschaft bei der Kommission für Bayerische Landesgeschichte* 12 (1980), 48–104.
- Kenner, Friedrich, 'Urkundliche Beiträge zur Geschichte der Münzen und Medaillen unter Kaiser Ferdinand I. (1520–bis 1564)', in *Numismatische Zeitschrift* 43 (1902) 215–308.
- Kessler, Johann Baptist, 'Das Schenken-Schloss', in *Archiv des historischen Vereines von Unterfranken* 11 (1851), nr 1, 97–124.
- Klanciczay, Tibor, 'Contributi alle relazioni padovane degli umanisti d'ungheria: Nicasio Ellebodio e la sua attività filologica', in Vittore Branca, ed., *Venezia ed Ungheria nel Rinascimento* (Florence, 1973), 317–333.
- Klein, Wilhelm, *Praxitelische Studien* (Leipzig, 1899).
- Klose, Wolfgang, 'Stammbücher: Eine kulturhistorische Betrachtung', in *Bibliothek und Wissenschaft* 16 (1982), 41–67.
- Klose, Wolfgang, ed., *Stammbücher des 16. Jahrhunderts* (Wiesbaden, 1989).
- Klöss, Erhard, 'Der Frankfurter Drucker-Verleger Weigand Han und seine Erben (1555 bis 1581)', in *Archiv für Geschichte des Buchwesens* 2 (1960), 309–374.
- Kneschke, E.H., *Neues allgemeines Deutsches Adels-Lexicon* 6 (Leipzig, 1865).
- Knöbl, Herbert, *Das Neugebäude und sein baulicher Zusammenhang mit Schloss Schönbrunn* (Vienna, Cologne and Graz, 1988).
- Kohler, Alfred, *Ferdinand I. 1503–1564: Fürst, König und Kaiser* (Munich, 2003a).
- Kohler, Alfred, 'Emperor Ferdinand I', s.v. in Peter G. Bietenholz, and Thomas Brian Deutscher, eds., *Contemporaries of Erasmus: a biographical register of the Renaissance and Reformation*, 3 vols (Toronto 2003b), 1, 17–20.
- Kořán, I., 'Knihovna architekta Bonifáce Wolmuta', in *Umění* 8 (1960), 522–527.
- Krahn, Volker, 'Sulla Venere di Jacopo Strada e su alcuni bronzetti del Rinascimento', in Matteo Ceriana, and Victoria Avery Bard, eds., *L'industria artistica del bronzo del Rinascimento a Venezia e nell'Italia settentrionale* (Verona, 2008), 219–232.
- Krafft, Albert, 'Die Strada von Rossberg', in *Oesterreichische Zeitschrift für Geschichts- und Staatskunde* (1835), nr 100 (16 December), 397–399; and nr 101 (19 December), 401–403.



- Krčalová, Jarmila, 'Pietro Ferrabosco und sein Schaffen im Königreich Böhmen', in *Ostbairische Grenzmarken: Passauer Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Kunst und Volkskunde* 11 (1969), 183–196.
- Krčalová, Jarmila, 'Palac pánů z Rožmberka', in *Umění* 19 (1970), 469–485.
- Krčalová, Jarmila, 'Kostel sv. Petra a Pavla v Kralovičích a Bonifác Wolmut', in *Umění* 20 (1972), 297–317.
- Krčalová, Jarmila, *Zámek v Bucovičích* (Prague, 1979).
- Krčalová, Jarmila, 'Die rudolfinische Architektur', in *LKJ* 1 (1982), 271–308.
- Krčalová, Jarmila, *Renesanční stavby Baldassare Maggiho v Čechách a na Moravě* (Prague, 1986).
- Kronthaler, Helmut, *Die Ausstattung der Landshuter Stadtresidenz unter Herzog Ludwig X. (1563–1543)* (Munich, 1987).
- Kubíková, Anna, ed., *Rožmberské kroniky: krátký a summovní výtah od Václava Březana* (České Budějovice, 2005).
- Kubler, George, *Building the Escorial* (Princeton NJ, 1982).
- Kühnel, Harry, 'Forschungsergebnisse zur Geschichte der Wiener Hofburg im 16. Jahrhundert (1)', in *APhilHistÖAW* 93 (1956), 261–271.
- Krčalová, Jarmila, 'Beiträge zur Geschichte der Wiener Hofburg im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert', in *APhilHistÖAW* 95 (1958), 268–283.
- Krčalová, Jarmila, 'Forschungsergebnisse zur Geschichte der Wiener Hofburg (3): Die landesfürstlichen Baumeister der Wiener Hofburg von 1494 bis 1569', in *APhilHistÖAW* 96 (1959), 296–325.
- Krčalová, Jarmila, 'Forschungsergebnisse zur Geschichte der Wiener Hofburg im 16. Jahrhundert (5): Die Stallburg', in *APhilHistÖAW* 98 (1961), 210–230.
- Krčalová, Jarmila, *Die Hofburg zu Wien* (Graz and Cologne, 1964).
- Krčalová, Jarmila, *Die Hofburg* (Vienna and Hamburg, 1971).
- Kulawik, Bernd, *Die Zeichnungen im Codex Destailleur D (HDZ 4151) der Kunstbibliothek Berlin-Preußischer Kulturbesitz zum letzten Projekt Antonio da Sangallo des Jüngeren für den Neubau von St. Peter in Rom, I; Text und Quellen; II: Der Codex Destailleur D* (Doctoral thesis, Technische Universität Berlin, 2002); in URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.14279/depositonnce-499> (consulted 27.09.2017).
- Kulturkosmos der Renaissance, Die Gründung der Bayerischen Staatsbibliothek* (exh. cat. Bayerische Staatsbibliothek München, Wiesbaden, 2008).
- Kunst der Renaissance: Jirina Hořejší, Jarmila Krčalová, et al., Die Kunst der Renaissance und des Manierismus in Böhmen* (Prague and Hanau a.M., 1979).
- Kurras, Lotte, 'Zwei österreichische Adelige des 16. Jahrhunderts und ihre Stammbücher: Christoph von Teuffenbach und Johann Fernberger von Egenberg', in Wolfgang Klose, *Stammbücher des 16. Jahrhunderts* (Wiesbaden, 1989), 125–135.
- Kuyper, Wouter, *The Triumphant Entry of Renaissance Architecture into the Netherlands: The Joyeuse Entrée of Philip of Spain into Antwerp in 1549, Renaissance and Mannerist Architecture in the Low Countries from 1530 to 1630*, 2 vols (Alphen aan den Rijn, 1994).

- Labbe, Philippe, *Bibliotheca nummaria, ex theologicis, jurisconsultis, medicis, ac philologis concinnata et in duas partes tributa: 1. De antiquis numismatibus, Hebraeis, Graecis, Romanis; II. De monetis, ponderibus et mensuris* (printed as an appendix to Johannes Seldeni *Liber de nummis*) (London, 1675).
- Lambeck, Petrus, *Commentariorum De Augustissima Bibliotheca Caesarea Vindobonensi Liber ... Editus In Lucem Auspicio Ac Liberalitate ... Imp. Caes. Leopoldi I. ...*, 8 vols (Vienna, 1665–1679).
- Lambeck, Petrus, *Commentariorum De Augustissima Bibliotheca Caesarea Vindobonensis*, 8 vols (2nd ed., Vienna 1766–1782).
- Landi, Costanzo, *In veterum numismatum Romanorum miscellanea explicationes* (Lyon, 1560).
- Lange, Heidrun, *Bürgermacht und Bücherpracht: Die Augsburger Prachtcodices in Eton und im Escorial* (Exh. cat. Maximilian Museum, Augsburg, 2011).
- Langé, Santino, and Flaviano Vitali, *Ville della Provincia di Varese* (Milan, 1984).
- Langeder, Gottfried: 'Chronik von 3 römischen Inschriftensteinen die einst im Schloss Freidegg und später im Pfarrhofgarten standen', in *Nachrichten der Marktgemeinde Ferschnitz* 30 (2009), nr 1 (January), 4–7.
- Langer, Brigitte, and Katharina Heinemann, eds., *'Ewig blühe Bayerns Land': Herzog Ludwig X. und die Renaissance* (exh. cat. Stadtresidenz Landshut, Regensburg, 2009).
- Lanzinner, Maximilian, 'Maximilian II. (1527–76)', in *Höfe und Residenzen im spätmittelalterlichen Reich: Ein dynastisch-topographisches Handbuch* (Ostfildern, 2003), 381–388.
- Larsson, Lars Olof, 'Höfische Repräsentation als kulturelle Kommunikation: Ein Vergleich der Höfe Maximilians II. in Wien und Rudolfs II. in Prag', in *Dmitrieva/Lambrecht 2000*, 237–243.
- Laskin, M., 'Giulio Romano and Baldassare Castiglione', in *Burlington Magazine* 109 (1967), 300–302.
- Lauder, Anne Varick, *Battista Franco (= Inventaire général des dessins italiens, Musée du Louvre, Département des Arts graphiques, vol. 8)*, (Paris, 2009).
- Lauterbach, Iris, Klaus Endemann, and Christoph Luitpold Frommel, *Die Landshuter Stadtresidenz: Architektur und Ausstattung* (Munich, 1998).
- Lawrence, Sarah, *Jacopo Strada (1510–1588): Mannerist Splendor. Extravagant Designs for a Royal Table* (exh. cat. Serge Sorokko Gallery San Francisco, San Francisco, 2007).
- Lazius, Wolfgang, *Commentariorum vetustorum numismatum maximi scilicet operis et quatuor sectionibus multarum rerum publicarum per Asiam, Aphricam et Europam antiquitatis Historiam nodosque Gordianis difficilioris comprehendentis: Specimen exile ceu ex tecto tegula quaedam C. Iulii Dictatoris, Augusti et Tyberii Caesarum monetam si quae ex Argento in forulis S.R.R.M. extat, explicans, tabulam videlicet sectionis tertiae partis secundae primam* (Vienna, 1558).
- Lefèvre, Placide, 'Documents relatifs aux vitraux de Sainte-Gudule, à Bruxelles, du XVIIe et du XVIIIe siècle', in *Revue belge d'archéologie et d'histoire d'art* 15 (1945), 117–162.

- Lehmann, Paul, *Eine Geschichte der alten Fuggerbibliotheken*, 2 vols (Tübingen, 1956–1960).
- Le Pois, Antoine, *Discours sur les medalles et graveurs antiques principalement Romaines; plus une exposition particulière de quelques planches ou tables estans sur la fin de ce livre, esquelles sont monstrees diverses medalles et graveurs antiques, rares et exquisés* (Paris, 1579).
- Letarouilly, Paul, *Édifices De Rome Moderne, Ou Recueil Des Palais, Maisons, Églises, Couvents, Et Autres Monuments Publics Et Particuliers Les Plus Remarquables De La Ville De Rome. Dessinés Et Mesurés Par Pl. Letarouilly, Architecte*, 6 vols (Paris: Didot, 1840–1857).
- Lhotsky, Alphons, *Festschrift des Kunsthistorischen Museums zur Feier des fünfzigjährigen Bestandes*, vol. 2.1: *Die Geschichte der Sammlungen* (Vienna, 1945).
- Lieb, Norbert, *Die Fugger und die Kunst im Zeitalter der hohen Renaissance* (Munich, 1958).
- Lieb, Norbert, *Octavian Secundus Fugger (1549–1600) und die Kunst* (Tübingen, 1980).
- Liebenwein, Wolfgang, *Studiolo: Die Entstehung eines Raumtyps und seine Entwicklung bis um 1600* (Berlin, 1977).
- Lietzmann, Hilda, 'Das Neugebäude bei Wien', in *Akten des xxv. Internationalen Kongresses für Kunstgeschichte, Wien 4.–10. September 1985*, 5: *Europa und die Kunst des Islam, 15. bis 18. Jahrhundert* (Vienna, Cologne and Graz, 1985), 91–96.
- Lietzmann, Hilda, *Das Neugebäude bei Wien: Sultan Süleymans Zelt – Kaiser Maximilians II. Lustschloss. Ein Beitrag zur Kunst- und Kulturgeschichte der zweiten Hälfte des sechzehnten Jahrhunderts* (Munich and Berlin, 1987).
- Lietzmann, Hilda, 'Das Neugebäude und Böhmen', in *PRAG UM 1600*, vol. 2, 176–182.
- Lietzmann, Hilda, 'Quellen zur ungarischen Krönung Rudolfs II. im Jahre 1572', in *Mitteilungen des Österreichischen Staatsarchivs* 42 (1992), 63–101.
- Lietzmann, Hilda, 'Der kaiserliche Antiquar Jacopo Strada und Kurfürst August von Sachsen', in *ZfK* 60 (1997), 377–399.
- Lietzmann, Hilda, 'War Jacopo Strada in Prag tätig?', in Lubomír Konečný, Beket Bukovinská, and Ivan Muchka, eds., *Rudolf II, Prague and the World: Papers from the International Conference, Prague, 2–4 September 1997* (Prague, 1998), 236–238.
- Ligorio, Pirro, *Il Libro delle Antichità di Roma, nel quale si tratta de' Circi, Theatri et Anfiteatri* (Venice, 1553).
- Lill, Georg, *Hans Fugger und die Kunst* (Leipzig, 1908).
- Lincoln, Evelyn, 'Making a Good Impression: Diana Mantuana's Printmaking Career', in *Renaissance Quarterly* 50 (1997), 1101–1147.
- Lindell, Robert, 'Die Neubesetzung der Hofkapellmeisterstelle am Kaiserhof in den Jahren 1567–1568: Palestrina oder Monte?', in *Studien zur Musikwissenschaft* 36 (1985), 35–52.

- Lindell, Robert, 'Hercules Prodicus and the Coronation of Rudolf II as King of Hungary', in M. Chiabò and F. Doglio, eds., *Mito e realtà del potere nel teatro* (Rome, 1988), 335–354.
- Lindell, Robert, 'The Wedding of Archduke Charles and Maria of Bavaria in 1571', in *Early Music* 18 (1990), 253–269.
- Lippmann, Wolfgang, 'Der Fürst als Architekt: Überlegungen zu Wertung und Bedeutung des Architekturdilettantismus während des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts im deutschsprachigen Raum', in *Georges-Bloch Jahrbuch des Kunsthistorischen Instituts der Universität Zürich* 8 (2001), 110–135.
- Lippmann, Wolfgang, 'Il Neugebäude di Vienna: genesi e analisi di un insolito complesso', in *Annali di architettura* 18–19 (2006/2007), 143–168.
- Louthan, Howard, *The Quest for Compromise: Peacemakers in Counter-Reformation Vienna* (Cambridge, 1997).
- Lugt, Frits, *Musée du Louvre: Inventaire général des dessins des écoles du Nord: Maîtres des anciens Pays Bas nés avant 1550* (Paris, 1968).
- Luzio, Alessandro, *La Galleria dei Gonzaga venduta all'Inghilterra nel 1627–28* (Milan, 1913; reprint Rome, 1974).
- Lynch, Sarah, 'Architecture at the Prague Belvedere: Between Theory and Practice', in *Dobalová/Muchka* 2017, 204–214.
- Lyon 16: Aspects du XVIIe siècle à Lyon* (Marie-Félicie Perez, ed.) [= *Travaux de l'Institut d'histoire de l'art de Lyon* 16] (Lyon 1993).
- Lyon et l'Italie*, thematic issue of *Revue des études italiennes*, 73 (1958).
- Maasen, Wilhelm, *Hans Jakob Fugger (1516–1575): Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des XVI. Jahrhunderts* (Munich and Freising, 1922).
- Mander, Karel van, *Het Schilder-Boeck waer in Voor eerst de leerlustighe Iueght den grondt der Edel Vry Schilderconst in Verscheyden deelen Wort Voorghedraghen* (Haarlem, 1604; facs. reprint Utrecht, 1969).
- Mandowsky, Erna, and Charles Mitchell, *Pirro Ligorio's Roman Antiquities: The Drawings in Ms. XIII.B.7 in the National Library in Naples* (London, 1963).
- Mantova: La Storia, Le Lettere, Le Arti*, 11 vols (Mantua, 1965).
- Marchetti, D., and G. Patrizi, 'Castelvetto, Ludovico', s.v. in *DBI* 22 (1979), 8–21.
- Marchetti, Valerio, 'Campeggi, Camillo', s.v. in *DBI* 17 (1974).
- Marchis, Vittorio, and Luisa Dolza, eds., *L'Album fiorentino dei 'disegni artificiali' raccolti da Jacopo e Ottavio Strada* (Rome, 2002).
- Margolin, J.-Cl., 'Le cercle humaniste Lyonnais d'après l'édition des "Epigrammata" (1537) de Jean Visagier', in *Actes du Colloque sur l'Humanisme Lyonnais au XVIIe siècle* (Grenoble, 1974), 151–183.
- Marias, Fernando, 'De Madrid à Paris: François Ier et la Casa de Campo', in *Revue de l'Art* 91 (1991), 26–35.

- Marsy, François-Marie de, *Dictionnaire abrégé de peinture et d'architecture, ou l'on trouvera les principaux termes de ces deux arts avec leur explication*, 2 vols (Paris, 1746).
- von Martels, Z.R.W.M., *Augerius Gisenius Busbequius: Leven en werk van de keizerlijk gezant aan het hof van Süleyman de Grote. Een biografische, literaire en historische studie met editie van onuitgegeven teksten* (Groningen, 1989).
- Marx, Barbara, 'Wandering Objects, Migrating Artists: the Appropriation of Italian Renaissance Art by German Courts in the Sixteenth Century', in Herman Roodenburg, ed., *Cultural Exchange in Early Modern Europe*, vol. 4: *Forging European Identities, 1400–1700* (Cambridge, 2007), 178–226.
- Maximilian, I, and Marx Treitzsauerwein, *Der Weisskunig. Nach den Dictaten und eighändigen Aufzeichnungen Kaiser Maximilians I. zusammengestellt von Marx Treitzsauerwein von Ehrentreitz*, ed. Alwin Schulz (= *JdKS* 6 [1888]).
- Maximilian II, Holy Roman Emperor: see BIBL 1916–1921.*
- Mayr, M., *Wolfgang Lazius als Geschichtsschreiber Österreichs: Ein Beitrag zur Historiographie des 16. Jahrhunderts* (Innsbruck, 1894).
- Mazal, Otto, and Franz Unterkircher, *Katalog der abendländischen Handschriften der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek: 'Series nova' (Neuerwerbungen)*, part 2: *Cod. Ser. n. 1601–3200* (Vienna, 1963).
- McCrary, Martha A., 'An Antique Cameo of Francesco I De'Medici: An Episode from the Story of the Grand-ducal Cabinet of *Anticaglie*', in *Le arti del principato mediceo* (Florence, 1980), 301–316.
- McCrary, Martha A., 'Domenico Compagni: Roman Medalist and Antiquities Dealer of the Cinquecento', in *Italian Medals: Studies in the History of Art, National Gallery of Art* (Washington DC, 1987), 115–129.
- McCuaig, William, 'The Fasti Capitolini and the Study of Roman Chronology in the 16th Century', in *Athenaeum: Studi di Letteratura e Storia dell'Antichità* 79 (1991), 141–159.
- Meadow, Mark A., 'Merchants and Marvels: Hans Jacob Fugger and the Origins of the Wunderkammer', in P. Smith and P. Findlen, eds., *Merchants and Marvels: Commerce, Science, and Art in Early Modern Europe* (New York and London, 2002), 182–200.
- Meadow, Mark A., see QUICCHEBERG 2013.*
- Meijer, Bert W., 'Niccolò Frangipane', in *Saggi e Memorie di Storia dell'Arte* 8 (1972), 51–91.
- Meijer, Bert W., 'Harmony and Satire in the Work of Niccolò Frangipane: Problems in the Depiction of Music', in *Simiolus: Netherlands Quarterly for the History of Art* 6 (1972–1973), 94–112.
- Meli, Fausto, *Spinoza e due Antecedenti Italiani del Spinozismo* (Florence, 1934).
- Melissus, Paulus, *Schediasmata poetica, secundo edita multo auctiora* (Paris, 1586).

- Melzer, Christien, *Von der Kunstammer zum Kupferstich-Kabinett: Zur Frühgeschichte des Graphiksammlens in Dresden (1560–1738)* (Hildesheim, Zurich and New York, 2010).
- Memoria dell'Antico nell'arte Italiana*, see *SETTIS* 1984–1986.
- Merian, Matthaeus, and Martin Zeiller, *Topographia Provinciarum Austriacarum[m] Austriae Styriae, Carinthiae, Carniolae, Tyrolis. etc: Das ist Beschreibung Und Abbildung der fürnembsten Statt Und Plätz in der Osterreichischen Landen Under und OberOsterreich, Steyer, Karndten, Crain Und Tyrol* (Frankfurt a.M., 1679).
- Michaud, Joseph François, and Louis Gabriel Michaud, see *BIOGRAPHIE UNIVERSELLE*.
- Miller, Peter N., ed., *Momigliano and Antiquarianism: Foundations of the Modern Cultural Sciences* (Toronto, 2007).
- Miller, Peter N., and François Louis, eds., *Antiquarianism and Intellectual Life in Europe and China, 1500–1800* (Ann Arbor MI, 2012).
- Missere Fontana, Federica, 'Raccolte numismatiche e scambi antiquari del secolo XVI: Enea Vico a Venezia', in *Quaderni ticinesi di numismatica e antichità classiche* 23 (1994), 343–383.
- Missere Fontana, Federica, 'I progetti di studio di un antiquario del Cinquecento: Enea Vico tra Venezia e Ferrara', in *Quaderni ticinesi di numismatica e antichità classiche* 24 (1995), 379–412.
- Mitchell, Charles, 'Archaeology and Romance in Renaissance Italy', in E.F. Jacob, ed., *Italian Renaissance Studies: A Tribute to the Late Cecilia M. Ady* (London ,1960), 475–481.
- Mitterwieser, Alois, 'Die Baurechnungen der Renaissance-Stadtresidenz in Landshut (1536–1543)', in *Monatshefte für Kunstwissenschaft* 15 (1922), 122–136.
- Moltedo, Alida, ed., *La Sistina riprodotta: gli affreschi di Michelangelo dalle stampe del cinquecento alle campagne fotografiche Anderson* (exh. cat. Istituto nazionale per la grafica/ Calcografia Roma, Rome, 1991).
- Momigliano, Arnaldo, 'Ancient History and the Antiquarian', in *JWCI* 12 (1950), 285–315.
- Monbeig Goguel, Cathérine, 'Du marbre au papier. De la spirale verticale à la bande horizontale', in *ARASSE* 1984, 13–33.
- Moréri, Louis, 'Strada, Jaques de', in : *Le Grand Dictionnaire Historique, ou le Mélange Curieux de l'Histoire Sacrée et Profane* (18ème éd.), 8 (Amsterdam, Leiden, The Hague and Utrecht, 1740), 382.
- Mout, Nicolette, *Bohemen en de Nederlanden in de Zestiende Eeuw* (Leiden, 1975).
- Mout, Nicolette, "Dieser einzige Wiener Hof von Dir hat mehr Gelehrte als ganze Reiche anderer": Späthumanismus am Kaiserhof in der Zeit Maximilians II. und Rudolf II', in Notker Hammerstein, and Gerrit Walther, eds., *Späthumanismus: Studien über das Ende einer kulturhistorischen Epoche* (Göttingen, 2000), 46–64.

- Mucchi, Ludovico, 'Radiografie di opere di Tiziano', in *Arte Veneta* 31 (1977), 297–304.
- Muchka, Ivan, 'Die Architektur unter Rudolf II., gezeigt am Beispiel der Prager Burg', in *PRAG UM 1600*, vol. 1, 85–92.
- Muchka, Ivan, 'Relazioni matematiche nella residenza estiva Hvězda', in *Nuova rivista italiana di Praga* 7 (2002), 1, 60–63.
- Mühlberger, Kurt, 'Bildung und Wissenschaft: Kaiser Maximilian II. und die Universität Wien', in *EDELMAYER/KOHLER* 1992, 203–230.
- Müller, Gernot Michael, *Humanismus und Renaissance in Augsburg: Kulturgeschichte einer Stadt zwischen Spätmittelalter und Dreißigjährigem Krieg* (Berlin and New York, 2010).
- Müller, Matthias, 'Der Anachronismus als Modernität: Die Wiener Hofburg als programmatisches Leitbild für den frühneuzeitlichen Residenzenbau im Alten Reich', in *DMITRIEVA/LAMBRECHT* 2000, 311–329 and 425–432.
- Müller, Michaela, and Heike Krause, et al., *Die archäologischen und bauhistorischen Untersuchungen im Schloss Kaiserebersdorf*, 2 vols, (Vienna, 2008). Vol. 1: *Text*; vol. 2: *Abbildungen*.
- Mulzer, Erich, 'Das Jamnitzerhaus in Nürnberg und der Goldschmied Wenzel Jamnitzer', in *Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte der Stadt Nürnberg* 61 (1974), 48–89.
- Münster, Sebastian, *Cosmographie oder beschreibung aller laender herschafften furnemsten stetten geschichten gebreuchē hantierungen etc. ietz zum drittem mal trefflich sere durch Sebastianum Munsterum gemeret vnd gebessert <...> Item vff ein neuws mit hübschen figuren vnnd landtaflen geziert* (Basel: Petri, 1550).
- Münster, Sebastian, *Cosmographiae universalis Lib. vi.: in quibus iuxta certioris fidei scriptorum traditionem describuntur, Omnium[m] habitabilis orbis partium[m] situs ... Omnium gentium mores, leges, religio, res gestae, mutationes: Item regum & principum genealogiae; ... in hunc usque annum 1554* (Basel: Petri, 1552).
- Müntz, Eugène, 'Colonne théodosienne à l'Ecole des Beaux-Arts', *Revue des Etudes Grècques* 1 (1881), 318–325.
- Nagler, G.K., *Die Monogrammisten*, vol. 5 (Munich, 1879).
- Nalis, Henk, *The New Hollstein Dutch and Flemish Etchings. Engravings and Woodcuts 1450–1700: The Van Doetecum Family; The Antwerp Years*, 2 vols (Rotterdam, 1998).
- Nessel, Daniel de, *Sciagraphia, sive Prima delineatio et brevis notitia magni corporis historici ... quod ex inaestimabilis thesauri augustissimae Bibliothecae Caesariae Vindobonensis antiquissimis rarissimisque autographis codicibus manuscriptis nunc ... descriptum ...* (Vienna, 1692).
- Nesselrath, Arnold, 'Das Liller "Michelangelo Skizzenbuch"', in *Kunstchronik* 36, 1983, 46–47.
- Nesselrath, Arnold, 'Raffaello e lo studio dell'antico nel Rinascimento', in *RAFFAELLO ARCHITETTO* 1984, 405–410.

- Nesselrath, Arnold, 'I libri di disegni di antichità: Tentativo di una tipologia', in *SETTIS* 1984–1986, vol. 3, 87–147.
- Nolhac, Pierre de, *La bibliothèque de Fulvio Orsini* (Paris, 1887).
- Nolhac, Pierre de, *Un poète rhenan de la Pléiade: Paul Melissus* (Paris, 1923).
- Nouvelle biographie générale depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours, avec les renseignements bibliographiques et l'indication des sources à consulter*, ed. J.C.F. Hoefler (Paris, 1852–1856), s.v. 'Strada', in vol. 44 (1865), cols. 540–541.
- Nova, Alessandro, *The Artistic Patronage of Pope Julius III (1550–1555): Profane Imagery and Buildings for the De Monte family in Rome* (Ann Arbor MI, 1988).
- Nowotny, Ernst, *Geschichte des Wiener Hofspitals: mit Beiträgen zur Geschichte der inkorporierten Herrschaft Wolkersdorf* (Vienna, 1978).
- Noye, Sebastiaan van, *Thermae Diocletiani imperatoris, quales hodie etiamnum exstant sumptibus et ardenti erga venerandam antiquitatum studio Antoni Perenoti, episcopi Atrabatensis, in lucem eductae, industria et incomparabili labore Sebastiani ab Oya, Caroli v architecti, tanti herois impulsu quam exactitudine ad vivum a fundo usque descriptae, ab uberiori prorsus interitu vindicatae et ab Hieronimo Coccio Antwerpiano in aes incisae* (Antwerp, 1558).
- Nuremberg, a Renaissance City 1500–1618*, ed. Jeffrey Chipps Smith (exh. cat. Archer M. Huntington Art Gallery, Austin TX, 1983).
- Nürnberger Goldschmiedekunst 1541–1868*, 2 vols, (exh. cat. Germanisches Nationalmuseum Nürnberg, Nuremberg, 2007). Vol. 1: *Meister, Werke, Marken*, ed. Karin Tebbe, et al.; vol. 2: *Goldglanz und Silberstrahl*.
- Oberhammer, Vinzenz, *Die Bronzestandbilder des Maximiliangrabmales in der Hofkirche zu Innsbruck* (Vienna and Munich, 1935).
- Oberhuber, Konrad, *Entwürfe zu Werken Raphaels und seiner Schule im Vatikan 1511/12 bis 1520* (Berlin, 1972) (= Oskar Fischel, *Raphaels Zeichnungen*, part 9).
- Occo, Adolphus, *Im Romanorum nymismata a Pompeio Magno ad Heraclivum: quibus insuper additae sunt inscriptiones quaedam veteres, arcus triumphales, et alia ad hanc rem necessaria* (Antwerp, 1579).
- O'Dell, Ilse, 'Jost Ammans "Mummereyen" für Ottavio Strada', in *Zeitschrift für Schweizerische Archäologie und Kunstgeschichte* 47 (1990), 244–251.
- Old Master Drawings: Auction in New York, Wednesday 27 January 2010* (auction catalogue Sotheby's New York, New York, 2010).
- O'Malley, Charles Donald, *Jacopo Aconcio* (Rome, 1955).
- Ordenliche Beschreibung: see WIRRICHI 1571*.
- Orella y Unzue, José, *Respuestas catolicas a las Centurias de Magdeburgo* (Madrid, 1976).
- Orgeix, Emilie d', 'The Goldschmidt and Scholz Scrapbooks in the Metropolitan Museum of Art: A Study of Renaissance Architectural Design', in *The Metropolitan Museum of Art* 36 (2001), 169–206.



- Orme, Philibert de l', *Le premier tome de l'Architecture* (Paris, 1567).
- Orme, Philibert de l', *Architecture de Philibert de L'Orme ... Oeuvre entière contenant unze Livres, augmentée de deux* (Paris: Regnauld Chaudière, 1626).
- Ott, Martin, 'Fürstliche Antikensammlung nördlich und südlich der Alpen: Das Antiquarium Herzog Albrechts v. von Bayern', in Alois Schmid, ed., *Von Bayern nach Italien: Transalpiner Transfer in der Frühen Neuzeit* (München, 2010), 199–223.
- Overbeeke, Noes M., 'Cardinal Otto Truchsess von Waldburg and his Role as Art Dealer for Albrecht v. of Bavaria (1568–1573)', in *Journal of the History of Collections* 6 (1994), 173–179.
- Padovani, Umberto, *Cinquecentosettanta titoli di argomento mantovano proposti all'attenzione del forestiero* (Mantua, 1989).
- Pagano, Sergio, *Il processo di Endimio Calandra e l'Inquisizione a Mantova nel 1567–1568*, Città del Vaticano (1991).
- Pagliara, Pier Nicola, 'Vitruvio da testo a canone', in *SETTIS* 1984–1986, vol. 3, 3–85.
- Pánek, Jaroslav, *Poslední Rožmberkové. Velmoži české renesance* (Prague, 1989).
- Panofsky, Erwin, *Problems in Titian Mostly Iconographic* (London, 1969).
- Panvinio, Onofrio, *Fasti et triumphum Rom. a Romulo Rege usque ad Carolum v. Caes. Aug., sive Epitome regum, consulum, dictatorum, magistratorum ... ex antiquitatum monumentis maxima cum fide ac diligentia desumpt;* Ex Musaeo Iacobi Stradae Mantuani, civis Romani, Antiquarij (Venice, 1557 (a)).
- Panvinio, Onofrio, *Epitome pontificum Romanorum a S. Petro usque ad Paulum IIII., Gestorum (videlicet) electionisque singulorum, et conclavium compendiaria narratio;* Ex Musaeo Iacobi Stradae Mantuani, civis Romani, Antiquarij (Venice, 1557 (b)).
- Panvinio, Onofrio, *De ludis circensibus libri duo* (Rome, 1565).
- Paravicini, Werner: 'A. Unterhaltung und Zeitvertreib: Drechseln', in *Mitteilungen der Residenzen-Kommission der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen* 14 (2004), 39–44.
- Parma Armani, Elena, *Perino del Vaga: L'anello mancante. Studi sul Manierismo* (Genoa, 1986).
- Pascuito, Pierre, *Cournon d'Auvergne de l'Antiquité à l'an 2000* (Clermont-Ferrand, 1978).
- Pass, Walter, *Musik und Musiker am Hof Maximilians II.* (Tutzing, 1980).
- Patin, Charles, *Introduction à l'histoire par la connoissance des médailles* (Paris, 1665).
- Patin, Charles, *Relations historiques et curieuses de voyages en Allemagne, Angleterre, Hollande, Bohème, Suisse, etc.* (Lyon, 1674).
- Patin, Charles, *Introductio ad historiam numismatum, antehac gallicè bis edita, nunc latinè conversa, et novis accessionibus locupletata* (Amsterdam, 1683).
- Patin, Charles, *Histoire des médailles ou introduction à la connoissance de cette science* (Paris, 1695).
- Pechstein, Klaus, 'Jamnitzer Studien', in *JBM* 8 (1966), 237–283.
- Pechstein, Klaus, 'Der Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz', in *Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte der Stadt Nürnberg* 61 (1974), 90–121.

- Pechstein, Klaus, 'Kaiser Rudolf II. und die Nürnberger Goldschmiedekunst', in *PRAG UM 1600*, vol. 2, 232–243.
- Pelc, Milan, *Život i djela Šibenskog bakroresca: Martina Rote Kolunića* (Zagreb, 1997).
- Pelc, Milan, *Illustrium Imagines: Das Porträtbuch der Renaissance* (Leiden, Boston, and Cologne 2002).
- Pélérin, Jean, *De Artificialia Perspectiva* (Toul, 1505).
- Perger, A.P., 'Auszug aus König Maximilian's II. Copeybuch vom Jahre 1564', in *Archiv für Kunde österreichischer Geschichts-Quellen* 31 (1864), 195–272.
- Perger, Richard, and Christian Thomas, 'Neues zur Frühgeschichte der Wiener Burggarten', in *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Kunst und Denkmalpflege* 52 (1998), 432–440.
- Perina, C., and F. Pellati, 'Bertani (Bertano), Giovanni Battista', s.v. in *DBI* 9 (1967), 458–460.
- Perini, Davide Aurelio, *Onofrio Panvinio e le sue opere* (Rome, 1899).
- Perini, Leandro, *La vita e i tempi di Pietro Perna* (Rom, 2002).
- Perry, Marilyn, 'A Renaissance Showplace of Art: The Palazzo Grimani at Santa Maria Formosa', in *Apollo*, ser. N.S. 113 (1981), nr 230, 215–221.
- Pescasio, Luigi, 'Jacopo Strada: Il raffinato antiquario dipinto dal Vecellio', in L. Pescasio, *Parnaso Mantovano*, vol. 3 (Mantua, 1972), 41–48.
- Peter, Ulrike, and Birte Rubach, 'Die Genealogie der ersten zwölf Römischen Kaiser in einem grossformatigen Kupferstich von Enea Vico', in *Pegasus: Berliner Beiträge zum Nachleben der Antike* 13 (2011), 77–119.
- Petrella, Giancarlo, *L'officina del geografo. La "Descrittione di tutta Italia" di Leandro Alberti e gli studi geografico-antiquari tra Quattro e Cinquecento. Con un saggio di edizione (Lombardia-Toscana)* (Milan, 2004).
- Philibert de Lorme Lyonnais* (exh. cat. Archives Municipales, Lyon 1993).
- Photius, I., Patriarch of Constantinopl, *Βιβλιοθήκη τοῦ Φωτίου: Librorum quos legit Photius Patriarcha excerpta et censura*, ed. David Höschel (Augsburg, 1601).
- Pichler, Rudolf, 'Das kaiserliche Spital am Ballhausplatz: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Renaissance in Wien', in *Allgemeine Bauzeitung* (1904), 87–91.
- Pighius, Stephanus Vinandus, *Themis Dea, seu de lege divina* (Antwerp, 1568).
- Pighius, Stephanus Vinandus, *Hercules prodicius, seu Principis iuventutis vita et peregrinatio: Historia Principis adolescentis institutrix et antiquitatum, rerumque scitu dignarum varietate non minus utilis quam iucunda* (Antwerp, 1587).
- Pilz, Kurt, 'Willibald Pirckheimers Kunstsammlung und Bibliothek', in *WILLIBALD PIRCKHEIMER* 1970, 93–110.
- Piranesi, Giovanni Battista, *Vedute di Roma disegnatte ed incise da Giambattista Piranesi architetto Veneziano*, vol. 2 (Rome, ca 1748–1778).
- Pliccoli, Achille, [Letter to the editor], in *Gazetta di Mantova*, 30 June (1988), 7.
- Plonner, Elisabeth, *Arkadenhöfe nördlich der Alpen: zur Entwicklung eines Typus in der Profanarchitektur* (Munich, 1989).

- Podewils, Katharina, *Kaiser Maximilian II. (1564–1576) als Mäzen der bildenden Künste und der Goldschmiedekunst* (unpublished doctoral dissertation, University of Vienna, 1992).
- Il Politico di Sant' Erasmo*, eds. Giovanna Rotondi Terminiello, Ezia Gavazza and Laura Fagioli (exh. cat. Accademia Ligustica di belle arti, Genoa 1982).
- Polleross, Friedrich, "Romanitas" in der habsburgischen Repräsentation von Karl v. bis Maximilian II', in Richard Bösel, Grete Klingenstein and Alexander Koller, eds., *Kaiserhof – Papsthof (16.–18. Jahrhundert)* (Vienna, 2006), 207–224.
- Pope-Hennessy, John, *Italian High Renaissance and Baroque Sculpture*, 3 vols (Oxford, 1963).
- Pope-Hennessy, John, *The Portrait in the Renaissance* (New York, 1966).
- Portalis, Roger, ed., and A.-J.-V. Le Roux de Lincy, *Researches Concerning Jean Grolier, his Life and his Library; with a Partial Catalogue of his Books* (New York, 1907).
- Portioli, Attilio, *Lettere inedite di Bernardo Tasso* (Mantua, 1871).
- Prag um 1600: Kunst und Kultur am Hofe Rudolfs II.* 2 vols (exh. cat. Krupp Kulturstiftung Essen and Kunsthistorisches Museum Wien, 2 vols, Freren, 1988). Vol. 1: Kunst und Kultur am Hofe Kaiser Rudolfs II.; vol. 2: *Beiträge zur Kunst und Kultur am Hofe Rudolfs II* [PRAG UM 1600].
- Preiss, Pavel, *Italští umělci v Praze: Renesance – Manýrismus – Baroko* (Prague, 1986) [PREISS 1986].
- Primatice: Maître de Fontainebleau*, ed. Dominique Cordellier (exh. cat. Musée du Louvre Paris; Paris, 2004).
- Il Principe architetto: Atti del convegno internazionale, Mantova 21–23 ottobre 1999*, eds. Artura Calzona, Francesco Paolo Fiore, et al. (Firenze, 2002).
- Promis, Carlo, 'Gl'ingegneri militari che operarono o scrissero in Piemonte dall'anno MCCC al anno MDCL', in *Miscellanea di storia italiana edita per cura dall'Regia Deputazione di Storia Patria* 12 (Turin, 1871), 411–646; esp. 'Sebastiano Serlio da Bologna', 440–441.
- Quiccheberg, Samuel, *Inscriptiones vel tituli theatri amplissimi* (Munich, 1565).
- Quiccheberg, Samuel, *Der Anfang der Museumslehre in Deutschland: Das Traktat 'Inscriptiones vel Tituli Theatri Amplissimi' von Samuel Quiccheberg, Lateinisch-Deutsch*, ed. Harriet Roth (Berlin, 2000).
- Quiccheberg, Samuel, *The First Treatise on Museums Samuel Quiccheberg's Inscriptiones, 1565*, eds. Mark A. Meadow and Bruce Robertson (Los Angeles, 2013).
- Quijada, Juan Helguera, 'Un proyecto de canales de navegación y riego en Castilla la Vieja a mediados del siglo XVI', in *Investigaciones históricas: Época moderna y contemporánea* 4 (1983), 5–40.
- Raffaello Architetto*, eds. Christoph Luitpold Frommel, Stefano Ray, and Manfredo Tafuri (exh. cat. Museo Capitolini, Rome and Milan, 1984).

- Ragghianti Collobi, Licia: *Il libro de' disegni del Vasari*, 2 vols (Florence, 1974).
- Rakatansky, Mark, 'The Transformations of Giulio Romano: Palazzo Stati-Maccarani', in *GIULIO ROMANO E L'ARTE DEL CINQUECENTO* 2014, 57–81, –115, ills. 25–34.
- Rakatansky, Mark, 'The Transformations of Giulio Romano: Palazzo Stati Maccarani', in *The Aggregate website (Transparent Peer Reviewed)* 3 (February 2017); URL: <http://we-aggregate.org/piece/the-transformations-of-giulio-romano-palazzo-stati-maccarani> (consulted 16.02.2018).
- Rasp, Hans-Peter, 'Die Landshuter Stadtresidenz: Stilcharakter und Baugeschichte der italienischen Trakte', in *Verhandlungen des Historischen Vereins für Niederbayern* 100 (1974), 108–184.
- Ravà, Aldo, 'Il "Camerino delle antigaglie" di Andrea Vendramin', in *Nuovo archivio veneto* 39 (1920), 155–181.
- Rave, Paul Ortwin, 'Paolo Giovio und die Bildnisvitenbücher des Humanismus', in *JBM* 1 (1959), 119–154.
- Ravegnani-Morosini, Mario, *Signorie e principati. Monete italiane con ritratto 1450–1796*, 3 vols. (Dogana, San Marino, 1984).
- Rebecchini, Guido, 'New Light on Two "Venuses" by Correggio', in *JWCI* 60 (1997), 272–275.
- Rebecchini, Guido, *Private Collectors in Mantua 1500–1630* (Rome, 2002).
- Redigonda, Abele L., 'Alberti, Leandro', s.v. in *DBI* 1 (1960), 699–702.
- Reichstädte in Franken* (exh. catalogue Haus der Bayerischen Geschichte München, 2 vols (Munich, 1987).
- Reinach, Salomon Herman, *Répertoire de reliefs grecs et romains*, 3 vols (Paris, 1909–1912). Vol. 1: *Les ensembles*; vol. 2: *Afrique. Îles Britanniques*; vol. 3: *Italie. Suisse*.
- Reiter, Silke, *Erasmus Hornick: Ein Goldschmidt, Radierer und Zeichner des 16. Jahrhunderts* (Regensburg, 2012).
- Renaissance in Böhmen: Geschichte, Wissenschaft, Architektur, Plastik, Malerei, Kunsthandwerk*, ed. Ferdinand Seibt (Munich, 1985).
- Renaissance in Österreich: Geschichte, Wissenschaft, Kunst*, ed. Rupert Feuchtmüller (Horn, 1974).
- Renucci, Toussaint, *Un aventurier des lettres au XVIIe siècle: Gabriel Symeoni Florentin* (Paris, 1943).
- Reti, L., 'Francesco di Giorgio Martini's Treatise on Engineering and its Plagiarists', in *Technology and Culture* 4 (1963), 287–298.
- Reynolds, L.D., and N.G. Wilson, *Scribes and Scholars: A Guide to the Transmission of Greek and Latin Literature* (3rd ed.; Oxford, 1991).
- Riccomini, Anna Maria, 'Un Antinoo dimenticato: "Fortuna" di un busto da Jacopo Strada ad Antonio Canova', in *Rivista dell'Istituto Nazionale d'Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte* 64–65 (2014a), 85–92.

- Riccomini, Anna Maria, 'Contributi alla ritrattistica di età severiana dalla collezione Gonzaga', in *Prospettiva* 153–154 (2014b), 128–135.
- Ridley, Ronald T., 'To protect the Monuments: The Papal Antiquarian (1534–1870)', in *Xenia Antiqua* 1 (1992), 117–153.
- Riebesell, Christina, *Die Sammlung des Kardinal Alessandro Farnese: Ein 'studio' für Künstler und Gelehrte* (Weinheim, 1989).
- Riebesell, Christina, 'Die Sammlung des Kardinal Alessandro Farnese (1520–1589) als Stellvertreterin für das antike Rom', in Andreas Grote, ed., *Macrocosmos in Microcosmo: Die Welt in der Stube. Zur Geschichte des Sammelns 1450 bis 1800* (Opladen, 1994), 397–416.
- Rieger, Renate, 'Das Wiener Neugebäude', In *MIÖG* 59 (1951), 136–144.
- Rieger, Renate, and Mitsch Ingeborg, *Das Schloss zu Spittal an der Drau in Kärnten* (Wien, 1962).
- Il Rinascimento a Lione* (Atti del Congresso Internazionale, Macerata 1985), eds. Antonio Possenti and Giulia Mastrangelo (Roma, 1988).
- Ripellino, Angelo Maria, *Praga magica* (Turin, 1973).
- Robertson, Bruce, see QUICCHEBERG 2013.
- Robertson, Clare, *'Il Gran Cardinale': Alessandro Farnese, Patron of the Arts* (New Haven and London, 1992).
- Rogers, Everett, *Diffusion of Innovations* (5th ed. New York, London, Toronto and Sydney, 2003).
- Rohmann, Gregor, *Das Ehrenbuch der Fugger*, 2 vols (Augsburg, 2004). Vol. 1: *Darstellung – Transkription – Kommentar*; vol. 2: *Die Babenhausener Handschrift*.
- Romier, Lucien, 'Lyon et le cosmopolitisme au debut de la Renaissance', in *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance: Travaux et Documents* 11 (1949), 28–42.
- Rondot, Natalis, *Bernard Salomon* (Lyon, 1897).
- Rosci, Marco, and Anna Maria Brizio, *Il Trattato di architettura di Sebastiano Serlio*, 2 vols. (Milan, 1966).
- Rosenfeld, Myra Nan, 'Sebastiano Serlio's Drawings in the Nationalbibliothek in Vienna for his Seventh Book on Architecture', in *Art Bulletin* 56 (1974) 400–409.
- Rosenfeld, Myra Nan, *Sebastiano Serlio on Domestic Architecture: Different Dwellings from the Meanest Hovel to the Most Ornate Palace. The Sixteenth-Century Manuscript of Book VI in the Avery Library of Columbia University* (New York, 1978).
- Rosenthal, Earl E., 'The Diffusion of the Italian Renaissance Style in Western European Art', in *The Sixteenth Century Journal* 9 (1978), 33–45.
- Rosenthal, Earl E., *The Palace of Charles v in Granada* (Princeton NJ, 1985).
- Roth, Harriet, see QUICCHEBERG 2000.
- Rouillé, Guillaume, *Promptuaire des médailles des plus renommées personnes qui ont esté depuis le commencement du monde. Avec brieve description de leurs vies & faicts, recueillie des bons auteurs* (Lyon, 1553).

- Royt, Jan, 'Der "Kaisersaal" im Schloss Bučovice', in Rainer A. Müller, ed., *Bilder des Reiches: Tagung in Kooperation mit der schwäbischen Forschungsgemeinschaft und der Professur für Geschichte der Frühen Neuzeit der Katholischen Universität Eichstätt im Schwäbischen Bildungszentrum Kloster Irsee vom 20. März bis 23. März 1994* (Sigmaringen, 1997), 357–368.
- Rubinstein, Ruth Olitsky, "'Tempus edax rerum": A newly discovered painting by Hermannus Posthumus', in *Burlington Magazine* 127 (1985), 425–433.
- Rubinstein, Ruth Olitsky, 'A Codex from Dosio's Circle (BNCF NA 1159) in its Mid-Sixteenth-Century Context', in Richard Harprath, and Henning Wrede, eds., *Antikenzeichnung und Antikenstudium in Renaissance und Frühbarock* (Mainz, 1989), 201–214.
- Rudolf II and Prague: The Court and the City* (exh. cat. National Gallery, Prague Castle, London 1997).
- Rudolf II, Prague and the World: Papers from the International Conference, Prague, 2–4 Septembre 1997*, eds. Lubomír Konečný, Beket Bukovinská, and Ivan Muchka (Prague, 1998).
- Rudolf, Karl, 'Die Kunstbestrebungen Kaiser Maximilians II. im Spannungsfeld zwischen Madrid und Wien. Untersuchungen zu den Sammlungen der österreichischen und spanischen Habsburger', in *JdKS* 91 (1995), 165–256.
- Ruhm und Sinnlichkeit: Innsbrucker Bronzeguss 1500–1600 von Kaiser Maximilian I. bis Erzherzog Ferdinand Karl* (exh. cat. Tiroler Landesmuseum Ferdinandeum Innsbruck, Innsbruck 1996).
- Rybička, Antonín, and Felix E. Zub, 'Dva příspěvky k dějinám Stradů z Rosbergu', in *Sborník Historický* 2 (1884), 48–50.
- Ryff, Walther Hermann, *Vitruvius Teutsch ...* (Nuremberg, 1548).
- Sagredo, Diego, *Medidas del Romano* (Toledo, 1549).
- Sala, Pierre, *Tristan: Roman d'aventures du XVIIe siècle*, ed. L. Muir (Geneva and Paris, 1958).
- Salaba, J.: 'Ke stykům Viléma z Rožmberka s Jakubem Stradou', in Josef L. Pič, *Památky archeologické a místopisné* 20 (1902/1903), cols. 279–280.
- Salomon, Richard G., 'The Teuffenbach Copy of Melanchthon's *Loci Communes*', in *Renaissance News* 8 (1955), 79–85.
- Salomon, Xavier F., *Veronese's Allegories: Virtue, Love, and Exploration in Renaissance Venice* (exh. cat. The Frick Collection, New York, 2006).
- Samek, Bohumil, *Umělecké památky Moravy a Slezska*, vol. 1: A–I (Prague, 1994).
- Sapper, Christian, 'Kinder des Geblüts: Die Bastarde Kaiser Rudolfs II', in *Mitteilungen des Österreichischen Staatsarchivs* 47 (1999), 1–116.
- Sarzi, Roberto, 'Neue Forschungen zur Baugeschichte der Landshuter Stadtresidenz', in *Verhandlungen des Historischen Vereins für Niederbayern* 110–111 (1984–1985/1988), 121–163.

*Schede, Paul, see MELISSUS, Paul.*

Scheicher, Elisabeth, *Die Kunst- und Wunderkammern der Habsburger* (Vienna, Munich, and Zurich, 1979).

Scheicher, Elisabeth, 'Das Grabmal Kaiser Maximilians I. in der Hofkirche', in Johanna Felmayer, et al., *Die Kunstdenkmäler der Stadt Innsbruck: Die Hofbauten* (Vienna, 1986), 359–425.

Schindler, Otto G., 'Zan Ganassa—vom Reichstag zur Bluthochzeit: Neue Funde zu Alberto Naselli, am Theater Ganassa', in Edda Fuhrich and Hilde Haider, eds., *Theater Kunst Wissenschaft: Festschrift für Wolfgang Greisenegger zum 66. Geburtstag* (Vienna, 2004), 301–22.

Schindler, Otto G., 'Zan Ganassa, Tabarino & Cía. cruzan los Alpes: Primeros comici dell'arte en el séquito de los Habsburgo austríacos', in *Romanische Forschungen* 118 (2006), 330–340.

*Schivenoglia, Andrea, see D'ARCO 1857a.*

Schlager, J.B., 'Materialien zur österreichischen Kunstgeschichte', in *Archiv für Kunde österreichische Geschichts-Quellen* 5 (1850), 661–768.

Schlosser, Julius von, *Die Kunst- und Wunderkammern der Spätrenaissance: ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Sammelwesens* (Leipzig, 1908).

Schneider, Britta, *Fugger contra Fugger: Die Augsburger Handelsgesellschaft zwischen Kontinuität und Konflikt (1560–1597/98)* (Augsburg, 2016).

Schönherr, David von, 'Erzherzog Ferdinand als Architekt', in *Repertorium für Kunstwissenschaft* 1 (1876), 28–44.

Schönherr, David von, 'Wenzel Jamnitzers Arbeiten für Erzherzog Ferdinand', in *MIÖG* 9 (1888), 289–305.

Schönherr, David von, 'Geschichte des Grabmals Kaiser Maximilians I', in *JdKS* 11 (1890), part 1, 140–268.

Schreurs, Anna, *Antikenbild und Kunstschauungen des Neapolitanischen Malers, Architekten und Antiquars Pirro Ligorio (1513/14–1583)* (Cologne, 2000).

Schulz, Eugen Jaroslav, 'Jakub a Octavius Strada: Příspěvek k dějinám numismatiky v 16. věku', in *Numismatický časopis* 19 (1950), 131–150.

Schulz, F.T., [Strada, Jacopo da; and Strada, Octavio da], s.v. in *THIEME-BECKER* 32 (1938), 145–147.

Schulz, F.T., 'Der kaiserlicher Antiquar Jacopo da Strada', in *Kunst-Rundschau* 47 (1939), 180–182.

Schürer, Ralf, "Aller Goldschmidt Ordnung auf Puess": Die Nürnberger Goldschmiede und ihre Ordnung im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert', in *WENZEL JAMNITZER* 1985 (a), 71–85.

Schürer, Ralf, 'Meisterliste der Nürnberger Goldschmiede 1514–1700', in *WENZEL JAMNITZER* 1985 (b), 491–509.

Schürer, Ralf, 'Wenzel Jamnitzers Brunnen für Maximilian II.: Überlegungen zu Ikonographie und Zweck', in *Anzeiger des Germanischen Nationalmuseums* (1986), 55–59.

- Schürer, Ralf, 'Vom alten Ruhm der Goldschmiedearbeit', in H. Maue, ed., *Quasi centrum Europae: Europa kauft in Nürnberg 1400–1800* (exh. cat. Germanisches Nationalmuseum Nürnberg, Nuremberg, 2002), 175–197.
- Schweigerd, C.A., *Oesterreichs Helden und Heerführer von Maximilian I. bis auf die neueste Zeit in Biographien und Charakterskizzen und nach den besten Quellen und Quellenwerken geschildert*, 1 (Leipzig and Grimma, 1852).
- Scienza a corte: Collezionismo eclettico, natura e immagine a Mantova fra Rinascimento e Manierismo* (Rome, 1979).
- Sebastiano Serlio (*Atti del Sesto Seminario Internazionale di Storia dell'Architettura*, Vicenza, 31 agosto–4 settembre 1987), ed. Christof Thoenes (Milan, 1989) [SEBASTIANO SERLIO 1989].
- Sebastiano Serlio à Lyon: *Architecture et imprimerie*, vol. 1: *Le traité d'Architecture de Sebastiano Serlio: Une grande entreprise éditoriale au XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle*, ed. Sylvie Deswarte-Rosa (Lyon, 2004).
- Seebach, Gerard, and Margit Schreiber, 'Die bauliche Entwicklung des Neugebäudes aufgrund archäologischer und bauanalytischer Untersuchungen', in *FÜRSTENHÖFE DER RENAISSANCE* 1990, 374–377.
- Seelig, Gero, *Jost Amman: Book Illustrations* (Rotterdam, 2003) (= *The New Hollstein German Engravings, Etchings and Woodcuts, 1400–1700*, vol. 5, part 7).
- Seelig, Lorenz, 'The Munich Kunstkammer, 1565–1807', in *The Origins of Museums: The Cabinets of Curiosities in Sixteenth and Seventeenth Century Europe*, eds. Oliver Impey and Arthur MacGregor (Oxford, 1985), 76–89.
- Seelig, Lorenz, 'Literaturbericht zum Antiquarium', in *WESKI/FROSIEN-LEINZ* 1987, vol. 1, 23–31.
- Seibt, Ferdinand, see *RENAISSANCE IN BÖHMEN* 1985.
- Seidl, Wolfgang, *Salustio Peruzzi (1511–1572): Vita und zeichnerisches Oeuvre des römischen Architekten. Eine Spurensuche* (Munich, 2002).
- Seidl, Katharina, 'Das Maximiliansgrab', in *KAISER FERDINAND I* 2003, 242–247.
- Serlio, Sebastiano, *Il terzo libro d'architettura ...* (Venice, 1540 (a)).
- Serlio, Sebastiano, *Regole generali di architettura ... sopra le maniere de gli edifici* (Venice, 1540 (b)) (= Il quarto libro).
- Serlio, Sebastiano, *Regole generali di architettura ... sopra le maniere de gli edifici* (Venice, 1542a) (= Il quarto libro).
- Serlio, Sebastiano, *Die gemaynen Reglen von der Architectur uber die fünf Manieren der Gebeu, zu wissen, Thoscana, Dorica, Ionica, Corinthia, und Composita ..., mit den Exemplen der Antiquitäten* (Antwerp, 1542b). \*German translation of the *Quarto Libro*.
- Serlio, Sebastiano, *Il terzo libro di Sabastiano Serlio Bolognese, nel qual si figurano, e descrivono le antiquita di Roma, e le altre che sono in Italia ...* (Venice, 1544 (a)).
- Serlio, Sebastiano, *Regole generali di architettura ... sopra le maniere de gli edifici* (Venice, 1544 (b)) (= Il quarto libro).



- Serlio, Sebastiano, *Il primo libro d'architettura ...* (Paris, 1545).
- Serlio, Sebastiano, *Quinto libro d'architettura ... nel quale si tratta de Tempi* (Paris, 1547).
- Serlio, Sebastiano, *Extraordinario libro di architettura di Sebastiano Serlio ... nel quale si dimostrano trenta prote di opera rustica mista con diversi ordini ... / Livre extraordinaire de architecture* (Lyon, 1551).
- Serlio, Sebastiano, *Architecturae liber septimus in quo multa explicantur, quae architecto variis locis possunt occurrere ... / Il settimo libro d'architettura ... nel qual si tratta di molti accidenti che possono occorrer al' architetto in diuersi luoghi ...*, Ex Musaeo Iac. de Strada S.C.M. Antiquarii, Civis Romani (Frankfurt a.M., 1575).
- Serlio, Sebastiano, *Sesto libro: delle habitationi di tutti li gradi degli homini*, 2 vols, eds. Marco Rosci and Amma Maria Brizio (Milan, 1966).
- Serlio, Sebastiano, *Serlio on Domestic Architecture: Different Dwellings from the Meanest Hovel to the Most Ornate Palace. The Sixteenth-Century Manuscript of Book VI in the Avery Library of Columbia University*, ed. Myra Nan Rosenfeld (New York, 1978).
- Serlio, Sebastiano, *Architettura civile: Libro Sesto, Settimo e Ottavo nei manoscritti di Monaco e Vienna*, eds. Francesco Paolo Fiore and Tancredi Carrunchio (Milan, 1994).
- Settis, Salvatore, ed., *Memoria dell'antico nell'arte italiana*, 3 vols (Turin, 1984–1986). Vol. 1: *L'uso dei classici*; vol. 2: *I generi e i temi ritrovati*; vol. 3: *Dalla tradizione all'archeologia* (Turin, 1984–1986).
- Settis, Salvatore, Adriano La Regina, Giovanni Agosti, Vincenzo Farinella, *La Colonna Traiana* (Turin, 1988).
- Shearman, John, *Mannerism* (Harmondsworth, 1967/1977).
- Sidney, Philip, *A Defence of Poetry*, ed. J.A. van Dorsten (Oxford, 1966/1975).
- Siegert, Bernhard, 'Die Botschaft des Elefanten: Hugo Blotius' Projekt der *Bibliotheca Generis Humani Imperatoriae* (1575)', in Markus Krajewski, ed., *Projektemacher: Zur Produktion von Wissen in der Vorform des Scheiterns* (Berlin, 2004), 67–78.
- Signorini, Rodolfo, "'Riverenzia all'antiquità" in Mantova prima di Giulio', in *GIULIO ROMANO* 1989, 307–311.
- Simons, Madelon, 'Archduke Ferdinand II of Austria, Governor in Bohemia, and the Theatre of Representation', in *RUDOLF II, PRAGUE AND THE WORLD* 1998, 270–277.
- Simons, Madelon, "Das Werk erdacht und cirkulirt': The Position of Architects at the Court of King Ferdinand I of Bohemia and His Son, Archduke Ferdinand II of Austria', in Marieke van den Doel, Natasja van Eck, Gerbrand Korevaar, Anna Tummers, and Thijs Weststeijn, eds., *The Learned Eye: Regarding Art, Theory, and the Artist's Reputation. Essays for Ernst van de Wetering* (Amsterdam, 2005), 140–149.
- Simons, Madelon, *'Een Theatrum van Representatie?': Aartshertog Ferdinand van Oostenrijk, stadhouder in Praag tussen 1547 en 1567* (Amsterdam, 2009).
- Simonsfeld, Henri, 'Mailander Briefe zur bayerischen und allgemeinen Geschichte des 16. Jahrhunderts', in *Abhandlungen der hist. Classe der königlich bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* 22 (1902), 231–575.

- Sivirsky, A.L.I., 'Ellebodius, (H)elbaul(l)t, Nicasius, humanist', s.v. in *Nationaal Biografisch Woordenboek* 7 (1977), cols. 206–208.
- Skrabaneck, Alena, *Architektur des Renaissanceschlusses Ungarschitz/Uherčice in Südmähren* (Master's thesis, University of Vienna, 2008).
- Skretkovicz, Victor, 'Symbolic Architecture in Sidney's New Arcadia', in *Review of English Studies*, N.S. 33 (1982), 175–180.
- Slabý, Fabián, 'K stavebním dějinám bučovického zámku', in *Vlastivědný věstník moravský* 2 (1947), 310–314.
- Smith, Graham, *The Casino of Pius IV* (Princeton NJ, 1977).
- Smith, Graham, 'The Stucco Decoration of the Casino of Pius IV', in *GASTON* 1988, 209–215.
- Šmrha, Karel, 'K stavební historii zámku v Bučovicích', in *Vlastivědný věstník moravský* 14 (1959), 152–155.
- Le Solennissime Feste et gloriosissime trionfi fatti nella città di Possonio nella coronation del Serenissimo Principe Ridolfo, Arciduca d'Austria, figliolo di Sua Maestà Cesarea, coronato Re di Ongaria* (Venice, 1572).
- Spielman, John Philip, *The City and the Crown: Vienna and the Imperial Court, 1600–1740* (West Lafayette IN, 1993).
- Splendours of the Gonzaga*, eds. David Chambers, and Jane Martineau (exh. cat. London, Victoria and Albert Museum; London, 1981).
- Stagno, Laura, *Palazzo del Principe: The Villa of Andrea Doria at Genoa* (Genova, 2005).
- Stefani Mantovanelli, Marina, 'Giovanni Grimani Patriarca di Aquileia e il suo Palazzo di Venezia', in *Quaderni utinesi* 3–4 (1984), 36–54.
- Stenhouse, William, *Reading Inscriptions and Writing Ancient History: Historical Scholarship in the Late Renaissance* (London, 2005).
- Stenhouse, William, 'Panvinio and *Descriptio*: Renditions of History and Antiquity in the Late Renaissance', in *Papers of the British School at Rome* 80 (2012), 233–256.
- Stichel, Rudolf H.W., 'Zu den verschollenen griechischen Handschriften des kaiserlichen Botschafters bei der Hohen Pforte Karel Rijm (1533–1584)', in *Museum Helveticum: Schweizerische Zeitschrift für klassische Altertumswissenschaft* 47 (1990), 235–248.
- Stichel, Rudolf H.W., 'Das Bremer Album und seine Stellung innerhalb der orientalischen Trachtenbücher', in Hans-Albrecht Koch, (ed.), *Das Kostümbuch des Lambert de Vos: Vollständige Faksimile-Ausgabe im Originalformat des Codex Ms. or. 9 aus dem Besitz der Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek Bremen. Kommentarband* (Graz, 1991), 31–54, and ill. 4–29.
- Stierhof, Horst, 'Die Wittelsbacher und die bildende Kunst', in *Die Wittelsbacher und ihre Künstler in acht Jahrhunderten* (Munich, 1980), 324–473.
- Stierhof, Horst, 'Zur Baugeschichte des Antiquariums', in *WESKI/FROSIEN-LEINZ* 1987, vol. 1, 18–22.

- Stockbauer, J., *Die Kunstbestrebungen am Bayerischen Hofe unter Albrecht v* (Vienna, 1874; facs. edition Osnabrück, 1970).
- Stoy, M., 'Verancsics (Antun)', in *Biographisches Lexikon zur Geschichte Südosteuropas* 4 (Munich, 1981), 442–444.
- Strada, Antonio, 'I de Strata Podestà', in *Atti e Memorie del Quarto Congresso Storico Lombardo* 17 (Pavia, 1939/Milan, 1940).
- Strada, Jacopo, *Epitome Thesauri Antiquitatum, hoc est, IM Rom. Orientalium et Occidentalium Iconum, ex antiquis Numismatibus quam fidelissime deliniatarum* (Lyon, 1553 (a)). \*Published by Strada and Thomas Guerin; printed by Jean de Tournes.
- Strada, Jacopo, *Epitome du Thresor des Antiquitez, C'est à dire, Pourtraits des vrayes Medailles des EM tant d'Orient que d'Occident* (Lyon, 1553 (b)). \*Translation of STRADA 1553(a) by Jean Louveau; published by Strada and Thomas Guerin; printed by Jean de Tournes.
- Strada, Jacopo, *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum, hoc est, IMP. Rom. Orientalium et Occidentalium Iconum, ex antiquis Numismatibus quam fidelissime deliniatarum*. \*Unauthorized (?) reprint of STRADA 1553(a); Zurich, 1557.
- Strada, Jacopo, and Diethelm Keller, *Künstliche und eigentliche bildtnussen der Rhömischen Keyseren, jhrer weybern und kindern, auch anderer verrümpften personen, wie die auff alten pfennigen erfunden sind ... auss dem Latin jetz neüwlich vertheüßt* (Zurich, 1558). \*Based on STRADA 1553(a); many woodcuts added, derived from Guillaume Rouillé *Promptuaire des Médailles*; translation by Diethelm Keller.
- Strada, Jacopo: *Imperatorum Romanorum omnium orientalium et occidentalium verissime imagines ex antiquis numismatum quam fidelissime delineatae; additae cuiusque vitae descriptione ex Thesaurio Iacobi Stradae et perbreui elogio uniuscuiusque carmine, quod quasi epitome est historiae, ad iuvandam memoriam* (Zurich, 1558). \*Based on STRADA 1553(a); woodcuts by Rudolph Wyssenbach (images), Hans Rudolph Manuel Deutsch (frames) and Peter Flötner (decorative vignettes).
- Strada, Jacopo, *Kunstliche Abriß aller hand Wasser- Wind- Roß und Handt Mühlen, beneben schönen und nützlichen Pompen, auch andern Maschinen/ damit das Wasser in Höhe zuerheben, auch lustige Brunnen und Wasserwerck, dergleichen vor diesem nie gesehen worden*, 2 vols (Frankfurt a.M., 1617–1618). \*Edited by Jacopo Strada's grandson, Ottavio II Strada da Rosberg.
- Strada, Jacopo, *Desseins artificiaux de toutes sortes des moulins à vent, à l'eau, à cheval et à la main, avec diuerses sortes des pompes et aultres inventions pour faire monter l'eau en hault*. \*Edited by Jacopo Strada's grandson, Ottavio II Strada da Rosberg), 2 vols (Frankfurt a.M., 1617–1618) [Jacopo Strada 1617–1618].
- Strada, Jacopo, See: PANVINIO (1557a), PANVINIO (1557b).
- Strada, Jacopo, See: CAESAR (1575).
- Strada, Jacopo, See: SERLIO (1575).

- Strada da Rosberg, Ottavio [1], *De vitis imperatorum et caesarorum romanorum, tam occidentalium quam orientalium, nec non uxorum et liberorum eorum, item tyrannorum omnium qui diversis temporibus romanum imperium attentare et occupare conati sunt ...* (Frankfurt a.M., 1615 (a)).
- Strada da Rosberg, Ottavio [1], *Aller Römischer Keyser Leben und Thaten, so wol deren genen Nider- als gegen Auffgang, ... von C. Julio Caesare bisz auff unsern Keyser Mathiam, mit ihren Bildnussen und Symbolis, ausz den ältesten Muntzen und Antiquiteten abgezeichnet* (Frankfurt a.M., 1615 (b)). \*Translated, edited and published by Ottavio II Strada da Rosberg.
- Strada da Rosberg, Ottavio [1], *Genealogia et series serenissimorum et potentissimorum Austriae ducum, archiducum, regum et imperatorum* (Frankfurt a.M., 1629).
- Strada da Rosberg, Ottavio [1], *Entwürfe für Prachtgefäße in Silber und Gold entworfen und gezeichnet für den Kaiser Rudolf II. von Ottavio Strada*; hrsg. von dem K.K. Österr. Museum für Kunst und Industrie nach dem original Werk in der Bibliothek seiner Durchlaucht. des Fürsten Dietrichstein-Mensdorff zu Nikolsburg (Vienna, 1869). \*Facsimile of the ms. *Libro di disegni per far Vasella da Argento et Oro per servitio della Credenza e tavola per un gran Principe fatte tutte al modo antico et come anche hoggi usano in Roma, Disegnati di manu propria, di Ottavio Strada, Cittadino Romano, et Gentilhuomo della Casa di Rodulpho II. Imp.*, Brno, University Library, Mk 4 (I. 214).
- Strada da Rosberg, Ottavio [1], Jacobus Typotius, Aegidius Sadeler, Anselmus De Boodt, and Anselmus Boëtius, *Symbola divina et humana pontificum imperatorum regum | Symbola varia diversorum principum sacrosanc. ecclesiae et sacri imperii romani | Symbola varia diversorum principum*; Ex Musaeo Octavii de Strada civis romani, 3 vols (each with a separate title page; engravings by Aegidius Sadeler) (Prague, 1601–1603).
- Strada da Rosberg, Ottavio [1], OTTAVIO [11]: see STRADA, *Jacopo 1617–1618 and STRADA, Ottavio [1] 1615 AND 1618*.
- Straka, Cyril, 'Stradové z Rosbergu', in *Památky Archeologické* 28 (1916), 18–24.
- Strauss, Gerald, *Nuremberg in the Sixteenth Century* (New York, London, and Sidney 1966).
- Strein von Schwarzenau, Reichard, *De gentibus et familiis Romanorum* (Venice, 1571).
- Stridbeck, Johann, *Curioses Staats und Kriegs Theatrum Dermahliger Begebenheiten im Tyrol. Durch Unterschiedliche Geographische, Hydrographische, Topographische, Chronologische, Genealogische, Historische &c. Carten, Abrisse, und Tabellen Erlaeuert und zu Bequaemen Gebrauch Ausgefertiget* (Augsburg, ca 1700).
- Strnad, Alfred A., 'Die Rezeption der italienischen Renaissance in den österreichischen Erbländern der Habsburger', in Georg Kauffmann, ed., *Die Renaissance im Blick der Nationen Europas* (Wiesbaden, 1991), 135–226.

- Strobach, Wolfgang, *Liebe zum Wissen: Das Antlitz der Zeit im Antlitz des Menschen*, Abteilung *Denker* (Munich, 1959).
- Struve, Burckhard Gotthelf, *Introductio ad notitiam rei litterariae et usum bibliothecarum. Accessit dissertatio De Doctis Impostoribus* (Jena, 1704).
- Stummvoll, Josef Leopold, *Geschichte der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek*, vol. 1: *Die Hofbibliothek (1368–1922)* (Vienna, 1968).
- Sutter Fichtner, Paula: see FICHTNER, Paula Sutter.
- Svátek, Josef, *Culturhistorische Bilder aus Böhmen* (Vienna, 1879), 232–236, 239, 244.
- Svátek, Josef, 'Stradové z Rosbergu: Studie z dějin umění', in *Sborník Historický* 1 (1883), 328–346; reprinted in his *Obrazy z kulturních dějin českých*, vol. 1 (Prague, 1891), 102–131.
- Svátek, Josef, *Astrolog* (Prague, 1891–1892).
- Symeoni, Gabriele, *Description de la Limagne d'Auvergne en forme de dialogue, avec plusieurs medailles, statues, oracles, epitaphes, sentences, et autres choses memorables, et profitables aux amateurs de l'antiquité, traduit du livre italien de Gabriel Symeon en langue françoise par Ant. Chappuys du Dauphine* (Lyon, 1561).
- Symeoni, Gabriele, *Le Imprese heroiche et morali ritrovate da M. Gabriello Symeoni Fiorentino, al Gran Conestabile di Francia* (Lyon, 1559).
- Szalay, László, see VERANCSICS, Antal.
- Szűcs, Veronika, 'Das Wiener Neugebäude und die Kunst der Irenik am Hofe Maximilians II', in *Acta Historiae Artium* 53 (2012), nr 1, 45–136.
- Tafari, Manfredo, *Venezia e il Rinascimento: Religione, scienza, architettura* (Turin, 1985)
- Tafari, Manfredo, 'Ipotesi sulla religiosità di Sebastiano Serlio', in *SEBASTIANO SERLIO* 1989, 57–66.
- Talvacchia, Bette L., 'Homer, Greek Heroes and Hellenism in Giulio Romano's Hall of Troy', in *JWCI* 51 (1988), 235–242.
- Tanner, Marie, *The Last Descendant of Aeneas: The Hapsburgs and the Mythic Image of the Emperor* (New Haven, 1993).
- Taylor, Valerie, 'Banquet Plate and Renaissance Culture: A Day in the Life', in *Renaissance Studies* 19 (2005), 41–53.
- Taylor, Valerie, 'Art and the Table in Sixteenth-century Mantua: Feeding the Demand for Innovative Designs', in Michelle O'Malley, and Evelyn Welch, eds., *The Material Renaissance: Costs and Consumption in Italy, 1400–1600* (Manchester, 2007), 174–196.
- Taylor, Valerie, 'Silver and Gold: A Case Study of Material Culture in Renaissance Mantua', in *Comitatus: A Journal of Medieval and Renaissance Studies* 39 (2008), 155–198.
- Taylor, Valerie, 'From Sketchbook to Princely Table: Giulio Romano's Silverware Designs', in *GIULIO ROMANO E L'ARTE DEL CINQUECENTO* 2014, 138–153, ill. 73–80.
- Tebbe, Karin, see NÜRNBERGER GOLDSCHMIEDEKUNST (2007).
- Tedeschi-Grisanti, Giovanna, "'Dis Manibus, Pili, Epitaffi ed altre cose antiche": Un codice inedito di disegni di Giovannantonio Dosio', in *Bolletino d'Arte* 18 (1983), 70–76.

- Thieme, Ulrich, and Felix Becker, eds., *Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler von der Antike bis zur Gegenwart*, 37 vols (Leipzig, 1907–1950).
- Thimann, Michael, 'Erinnerung an das Fremde: Jean Jacques Boissards Trachtenbuch für Johann Jakob Fugger. Zu Provenienz und Zuschreibung der Bildhandschrift Cod. Oct. 193 in der Herzogin Anna Amalia Bibliothek in Weimar', in *Marburger Jahrbuch für Kunstwissenschaft* 32 (2005), 117–148.
- Thoenes, Christof, see SEBASTIANO SERLIO 1989.
- Thoma, Hans, Herbert Brunner, and Theo Herzog, *Stadtresidenz Landshut: Stadt- und Kreismuseum. Amtliche Führer* (4th ed., Munich, 1980).
- Thomas, Christiane, 'Wien als Residenz unter Kaiser Ferdinand I', in *Studien zur Wiener Geschichte: Jahrbuch des Vereins für Geschichte der Stadt Wien* 49 (1993), 101–117.
- Thomson, David, *Renaissance Architecture: Critics, Patrons, Luxury* (Manchester and New York, 1993).
- Tiraboschi, Girolamo, *Storia della letteratura italiana*, 7 vols (Modena, 1772–1778).
- Tiraboschi, Girolamo, *Storia della letteratura italiana, Tomo VII: Dall'anno MD fino all'Anno MDC* (= vol. 12) (Milan, 1824).
- Titien, Tintoret, Veronese: *Rivalités à Venise* (exh. cat. Musée du Louvre Paris, Paris 2009).
- Tolomei, Caudio, *De le lettere di M. Claudio Tolomei libri sette* (Venice, 1547).
- Truhlář, Antonín, 'Ke genealogii Stradů z Rosberga', in *Sborník Historický* 1 (1883), 421.
- Typotius, see STRADA DA ROSBERG, Ottavio [i] (1601–1603).
- Vacková, Jarmila, 'The Imperial Room in the Castle at Bučovice in Moravia: Some Remarks to the Origin and the Meaning of its Decorations', in *Jaarboek Koninklijk Museum voor Schone Kunsten Antwerpen* (1979), 227–245.
- Van De Put, Albert, 'Two Drawings of the Fêtes at Binches for Charles V and Philip (II) 1549', in *JCWI* 3 (1939–1940), 49–55.
- Varille, M., *Les antiquaires lyonnais de la Renaissance* (Lyon, 1924).
- Vasari, Giorgio, *Le vite de' più eccellenti pittori, scultori ed architettori*, ed. Gaetano Milanesi, 9 vols (Florence, 1878–1885).
- Venturini, Elena, *Le collezioni Gonzaga: Il Carteggio tra la Corte Cesarea e Mantova (1559–1636)* (Cinisello Balsamo and Mantua, 2002).
- Verancsics, Antal, *Verancsics Antal M. kir. helytartó, esztergomi érsek Összes munkái 7: Vegyes levelek 1549–1559*, ed. László Szalay (Pest, 1865).
- Verancsics, Antal, *Verancsics Antal M. kir. helytartó, esztergomi érsek Összes munkái, vol. 8: Vegyes levelek 1559–1562* (Pest, 1868).
- Verantius, Antonius, see VERANCSICS, Antal.
- Verheyen, Egon, 'Correggio's Amori di Giove', in *JWCI*, 29 (1966 (a)), 160–192.
- Verheyen, Egon, 'Athena und Arachne', in *Zeitschrift für Kunstwissenschaft* 20 (1966 (b)), 85–96.
- Verheyen, Egon, 'Jacopo Strada's Mantuan Drawings of 1567–1568', in *Art Bulletin* 49 (1967), 62–70.

- Verheyen, Egon, 'Studien zur Baugeschichte des Palazzo del Te zu Mantua', in *Mitteilungen des Kunsthistorischen Instituts Florenz* 16 (1972 (a)), 73–114.
- Verheyen, Egon, 'The Palazzo del Te: In Defense of Jacopo Strada', in *JSAH* 31 (1972 (b)), 135–137.
- Verheyen, Egon, *The Palazzo del Te in Mantua: Images of Love and Politics* (Baltimore MD and London, 1977).
- Vermeyley, Filip, 'The Art of the Dealer: Marketing Paintings in Early Modern Antwerp', in *COOLS/KEBLUSEK/NOLDUS* 2006, 109–119.
- Vertova, Luisa, 'Giulio Licinio', in *I pittori bergamaschi dal XIII al XIX secoli: Il Cinquecento*, vol. 2 (Bergamo, 1976), 513–589.
- Vico, Enea, *Le Imagini con tutti i riversi trovati et le vite degli [XII] imperatori tratte dalle medaglie et dalle historie degli antichi* (Venice, 1548).
- Vico, Enea, *Omnium Caesarum verissimae imagines ex antiquis numismatis desumptae* ... (s.l. [Venice], 1554).
- Vignau-Wilberg, Thea: "Qualche deseigni d'importancia": Joris Hoefnagel als Zeichnungssammler', in *MJBK*, F. 3, 38 (1987), 185–214.
- Vischer, Georg Matthäus, *Topographia archiducatus Austriae inferioris modernae. Controfee und Beschreibung aller Stätt, Clöster und Schlösser wie sie anietzo stehen in dem Ertzhertzogtumb unter Osterreich*, 4 vols (Vienna, 1672).
- Visser, A.S.Q., *Johannes Sambucus and the Learned Image: The Use of the Emblem in Late-Renaissance Humanism* (Boston MA, 2005).
- Vitruvius*, see FONTANA AND MORACHIELLO (1975).
- Vivoli, Carlo, 'Dani, Iacopo', s.v. in *DBI*, 32 (1986).
- Vocelka, Karl, *Habsburgische Hochzeiten 1550–1600: Kulturgeschichtliche Studien zum manieristischen Representationsfest* (Vienna, 1976).
- Vocelka, Rosemarie, 'Die Begräbnisfeierlichkeiten für Kaiser Maximilian II. 1576/77', in *MIÖG* 84 (1976), 105–136.
- Völkel, Markus, 'Von Augsburg nach Paris, von Oporin zu Cramoisy: Die reichsstädtische Byzantinistik und die europäische Respublica litteraria in der frühen Neuzeit', in *Müller* 2010 (293–308).
- Volkamer, Johann Christoph, ed., *Nürnbergische Hesperides oder gründliche Beschreibung der edlen Citronat, Citronen und Pomerantzen-Früchte. Neudruck der Ausgabe Nürnberg, 1708, hrsg. von Harri Günther. Mit einem Nachwort von Heinrich Hamann* (Munich, 1987/1708).
- Vos, Lambert, *Das Kostümbuch des Lambert de Vos. Vollständige Faksimile-Ausgabe im Originalformat des Codex Ms. or. 9 aus dem Besitz der Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek Bremen*, ed. Hans-Albrecht Koch, 2 vols (Graz, 1991). Vol. 1: *Faksimile*; vol. 2: *Kommentarband*.
- Vrančić, Antun, see VERANCSICS, Antal.
- Waetzold, Stephan, *Die Kopien des 17. Jahrhunderts nach Mosaiken und Wandmalereien in Rom* (Vienna and Munich, 1964).

- Wagner-Rieger, Renate*, see *RIEGER, Renate*.
- Walcher-Molthein, Alfred, 'Die Drechselbank Kaiser Max des Ersten', in *Belvedere: Kunst und Kultur der Vergangenheit. Zeitschrift für Sammler und Kunstfreunde* 7 (1925), 17–22.
- Wandruszka, Adam, and Mariella Reininghaus, *Der Ballhausplatz* (Vienna and Hamburg, 1984).
- Ward-Jackson, P., *Italian Drawings*, vol. 1: 14th.–16th. Centuries (Victoria and Albert Museum Catalogues; London, 1979).
- Warner, Nicholas, *The True Description of Cairo, A Sixteenth-Century Venetian View*, 3 vols (New York and Oxford, 2006).
- Warnke, Martin, *Hofkünstler: Zur Vorgeschichte des modernen Künstlers* (Cologne, 1985).
- Wartena, Sybe, and Johannes Erichsen, 'Der Bau der Landshuter Stadtresidenz', in *LANGER/HEINEMANN* 2009, 82–101.
- Wehdorn, Manfred, *Das Neugebäude: Ein Renaissance-Schloss in Wien* (Vienna, s.a., 2004) [WEHDORN 2004].
- Weitzmann, Kurt, see *AGE OF SPIRITUALITY* (1977).
- Welch, Evelyn, *Shopping in the Renaissance: Consumer Cultures in Italy 1400–1600* (New Haven CT and London, 2005).
- Welch, Evelyn, 'Lotteries in Early Modern Italy', in *Past and Present* 199 (2008), 71–111.
- Welt im Umbruch: Augsburg zwischen Renaissance und Barock: Ausstellung der Stadt Augsburg in Zusammenarbeit mit der Evangelisch-Lutherischen Landeskirche in Bayern anlässlich des 450. Jubiläums der Confessio Augustana*, 3 vols (exh. cat. Rathaus and Zeughaus Augsburg, Augsburg, 1980–1981). Vol. 1: *Zeughaus* (1980); vol. 2: *Rathaus* (1980); vol. 3: *Beiträge* (1981).
- Welti, Manfred E., 'Vorläufige chronologische Fundliste der handschriftlichen Briefe von und an Giovanni Bernardino Bonifacio (1517–1597)', in *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Geschichte* 20 (1970), 607–628.
- Welti, Manfred E., *Giovanni Bernardino Bonifacio, Marchese d'Oria im Exil 1557–1597: Ein Biographie und ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Philippismus* (Geneva, 1976).
- Welti, Manfred E., *Bernardino Bonifacio, Marchese d'Oria* (Geneva, 1983).
- Welti, Manfred E., *Die Bibliothek des Giovanni Bernardino Bonifacio, Marchese d'Oria, 1517–1597: Der Grundstock der Bibliothek Danzig der Polnischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* (Bern, Frankfurt am Main, and New York, 1985 (a)).
- Welti, Manfred E., *Breve storia della Riforma italiana* (Casale Monferrato, 1985 (b)).
- Wening, Michael, *Historico-topographica descriptio. Das ist: Beschreibung, deß Churfürsten- und Hertzogthumbs Ober- und Nidern Bayern ... Dritter Theil: Das Rennt-Ambt Landshuet* (Munich, 1723).
- Wenzel Jamnitzer und die Nürnberger Goldschmiedekunst 1500–1700: Goldschmiedearbeiten, Entwürfe, Modelle, Medaillen, Ornamentstiche, Schmuck, Porträts* (exh. cat. Germanisches Nationalmuseum Nürnberg, Munich, 1985) [Wenzel Jamnitzer 1985].



- Werke für die Ewigkeit: Kaiser Maximilian I. und Erzherzog Ferdinand II.*, ed. Wilfried Seipel (exh. cat. Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna, 2002).
- Weski, Ellen, and Heike Frosien-Leinz, *Das Antiquarium der Münchner Residenz: Katalog der Skulpturen*, 2 vols (Munich, 1987). Vol. 1: *Textband*; vol. 2: *Tafelband*.
- Wethey, Harold E., *The Paintings of Titian*, 3 vols (London, 1969–1975). Vol. 1: *The Religious Paintings* (1969); vol. 2: *The Portraits* (1971); vol. 3: *The Mythological Paintings* (1975).
- White, John, 'Giotto's Use of Architecture in "The Expulsion of Joachim" and "The Entry into Jerusalem" at Padua', in *Burlington Magazine* 115 (1973), 439–449.
- White, Lynn Jr., 'Jacopo Aconcio as an Engineer', in *American Historical Review* 72 (1967), 425–444.
- Widmann, see *GESNER AND WIDMANN* (1966).
- Wied, Alexander, 'Lucas van Valckenborch', in *JdKS* 67 (1971), 119–240.
- Wied, Alexander, *Lucas und Marten van Valckenborch: Das Gesamtwerk mit kritischem Oeuvrekatalog* (Freren, 1990).
- Wied, Alexander, 'Lucas van Valckenborch: Kaiserlicher Waldspaziergang mit dem Neugebäude', in *Die Flämische Landschaft 1520–1700* (exh. cat. Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna, 2003), cat. nrs 244, 244–245.
- Willibald Pirckheimer 1470–1970: Dokumente, Studien, Perspektiven*, eds. Karl Borromäus Glock, and Ingeborg Meidinger-Geise (Nürnberg, 1970).
- Wir sind Helden: Habsburgische Feste in der Renaissance* (exh. cat. Schloss Ambras Innsbruck, Innsbruck, 2005).
- Wirrich, Heinrich, *Ordenliche Beschreibung des Christenlichen Hochlöblichen und Fürstlichen Beylags oder Hochzeit so da gehalten ist worden durch den Durchleuchtigsten Hochgebornen Fürsten unnd Herrn Herrn Carolen Ertzherzog zu Osterreich ... mit dem Hochgebornen Fräwlein Maria geborne Hertzogin zu Bayern den XXVI. Augusti in der Kayserlichen Statt Wien* (Vienna, 1571).
- Wischermann, Heinfried, 'Der italienische Bau der Stadtresidenz in Landshut: Bemerkungen zu seiner künstlerischen Herkunft', in *Arte Veneta* 23 (1979), 50–58.
- Wolff, Christian, *Kurzer Unterricht von den vornehmsten mathematischen Schriften* (5th ed., Frankfurt am Main and Leipzig, 1737).
- Wrede, Henning, 'Die *Themis Dea* des S.V. Pighius', in *CRAWFORD* 1993, 189–209.
- Wrede, Henning, 'Antoine Morillon und Eduard Gerhard: Archäologie der Spätrenaissance und der Romantik im Vergleich', in H. Wrede, ed., *Dem Archäologen Eduard Gerhard 1795–1867 zu seinem 200. Geburtstag* (Berlin, 1997), 62–72.
- Wrede, Henning, and Richard Harprath, *Der Codex Coburgensis: Das erste systematische Archäologiebuch. Römische Antiken-Nachzeichnungen aus der Mitte des 16. Jahrhunderts* (exh. cat. Kunstsammlungen der Veste Coburg, Coburg 1986).
- Wurzbach, Constant, *Biographisches Lexikon des Kaiserthums Oesterreich, enthaltend die Lebensskizzen der denkwürdigen Personen, welche 1750 bis 1850 im Kaiserstaate und im seinen Kronländern gelebt haben*, 60 vols (Vienna, 1856–1891).

- Wüst, Wolfgang, 'Otto Truchseß von Waldburg', in *NDB* 19 (Berlin, 1999), 667–669.
- Yates, Frances, *Astraea: The Imperial Theme in the Sixteenth Century* (London, 1975/1985).
- Zamoysky, Adam, *Rites of Peace: the fall of Napoleon and the Congress of Vienna* (New York, 2007).
- Zapperi, Roberto, 'Calandra, Giovanni Giacomo', in *DBI* 16 (1973), 427–431.
- Zedler, Johann Heinrich, '...' '[Strada]' s.v. in *Grosses vollständiges Universal Lexikon aller Wissenschaften und Künste* 40 (Leipzig and Halle 1744; reprint Graz 1962), cols. 479–480.
- Zimmer, Jürgen, 'Aus den Sammlungen Rudolfs II.: "Die Zwölf Heidnische Kayser sambt Iren Weibern"; mit einem Exkurs: Giovanni de Monte', in *Studia Rudolphina* 10 (2010), 7–47.
- Zimmermann, Heinrich, 'Zur richtigen Datierung eines Porträts von Tizian', *MIÖG* 6, *Ergänzungsband* (1901), 830–857.
- Zimmermann, Heinrich, 'Das Inventar der Prager Schatz- und Kunstkammer vom 6. Dezember 1621', in *JdKS* 25 (1905), part 2, *Regest* 19421, coll. XIII–LXXV.
- Zimmermann, Heinrich, Anton Handlirsch, and Ottokar Smital, *Die beiden Hofmuseen und die Hofbibliothek: der Werdegang der Sammlungen, ihre Eigenart und Bedeutung* (Vienna, 1920).
- Zimmermann, R., 'Ästhetische und ideelle Aspekte der Gartenanlagen des Neugebäudes bei Wien', in *Arx: Burgen und Schlösser in Bayern, Österreich und Südtirol* (1987), nr 2, 265–271.
- Zucchi, Mario: 'Famiglia Strada', s.v. in *Famiglie nobili e notabili del Piemonte illustrate nella loro genealogia* (Turin, 1950).
- Zwierlein, Cornel, 'Fuggerzeitungen als Ergebnis von italienisch-deutschem Kulturtransfer 1552–1570', in *Quellen und Forschungen aus italienischen Archiven und Bibliotheken* 90 (2010), 169–224.

# Illustrations

Abbreviations are used only for institutions mentioned more than three times in the references. The images were provided by the owners/owning institutions, unless otherwise indicated; images derived from printed publications refer to the relevant entry in the bibliography. The licence status of images obtained with a Creative Commons licence is indicated when applicable.

Albertina	Vienna, Graphische Sammlung Albertina / The Albertina Museum
APM	Munich, Alte Pinakothek
ARM	Amsterdam, Rijksmuseum
BAV	Rome, Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana
BHStA	Munich, Bayerisches Hauptstaatsarchiv
<i>BHStA-LA</i>	<i>BHStA, Libri Antiquitatum (= Kurbayern, Äußeres Archiv 4851–4856)</i>
BnF	Paris, Bibliothèque nationale de France
<i>BnF/Gallica</i>	<i>BnF, Digital Collections</i>
<i>BnF-MS</i>	<i>BnF, Département des Manuscrits</i>
BN-INHA	Paris, Bibliothèque Numérique de l'Institut Nationale de l'Histoire de l'Art: <a href="http://bibliotheque-numerique.inha.fr/">http://bibliotheque-numerique.inha.fr/</a>
bpk   <...>	bpk-Bildagentur, Bildportal der Kultureinrichtungen (Prussian Cultural Heritage Foundation, Berlin); followed by the abbreviation of the holding institution
BSB	Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek
<i>BSB-HS</i>	<i>Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Handschriftensammlung</i>
<i>BSB-MDZ</i>	<i>Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Münchener Digitalisierungszentrum</i>
BStGS	Munich, Bayerische Staatsgemäldesammlungen
BVS	Munich, Bayerische Verwaltung der staatlichen Schlösser, Gärten und Seen / Residenzmuseum
CC	Creative Commons licence, see <a href="https://creativecommons.org/">https://creativecommons.org/</a>
<i>CC-BY-...-...</i>	<i>Attribution: You must give appropriate credit, provide a link to the license, and indicate if changes were made. You may do so in any reasonable manner, but not in any way that suggests the licensor endorses you or your use.</i>
<i>CC-...-NC-...</i>	<i>NonCommercial: You may not use the material for commercial purposes.</i>

CC-...-...-SA	ShareAlike: <i>If you remix, transform, or build upon the material, you must distribute your contributions under the same license as the original.</i>
CCPG	Oxford, Christ Church Picture Gallery
DHB-EG	Digitale Historische Bibliothek Erfurt/Gotha: <a href="https://archive.thulb.uni-jena.de/ufb/templates/master/template_ufb2/index.xml">https://archive.thulb.uni-jena.de/ufb/templates/master/template_ufb2/index.xml</a>
DL DAMC	Digital Library for the Decorative Arts and Material Culture, University of Wisconsin-Madison: <a href="http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/DLDecArts">http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/DLDecArts</a>
e-rara.ch	e-rara.ch, the platform for digitized rare books from Swiss libraries: <a href="https://www.e-rara.ch/">https://www.e-rara.ch/</a>
FBG	Gotha, Forschungsbibliothek
GRI	Santa Monica ca, Getty Research Institute
HHB-D	Heidelberger Historische Bestände—digital (Universitätsbibliothek Heidelberg): <a href="http://hd-historische-bestaende-digital.uni-hd.de">http://hd-historische-bestaende-digital.uni-hd.de</a>
HUB	Heidelberg, Universitätsbibliothek
KHM	Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum   KHM-Museumsverband
KIK-IRPA	Brussels, Koninklijk Instituut voor het Kunstpatrimonium / Institut royal du Patrimoine artistique
MANTIS	New York, American Numismatic Society Collection Database
MdP	Madrid, Museo del Prado
MET	New York, Metropolitan Museum
NAP	Prague, Národní Archiv
nga	Washington DC, National Gallery of Art
NLP	Prague, Národní knihovna
NMP	Prague, National Museum Library
OCRE	New York, Database <i>Online Coins of the Roman Empire</i>
ÖNB	Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek
ÖNB-BA	<i>Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Bildarchiv</i>
ÖNB-HS	<i>Vienna, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Handschriftensammlung</i>
ÖStA/HKA	Vienna, Österreichisches Staatsarchiv/Hofkammerarchiv
pd	public domain
Phaidra	Vienna, repository for the permanent secure storage of digital assets at the University of Vienna: <a href="https://phaidra.univie.ac.at/">https://phaidra.univie.ac.at/</a>
RCT	London, Royal Collections Trust

RIHA	Paris, International Association of Research Institutes in the History of Art
RMN-Grand Palais	Paris, Réunion des musées nationaux et du Grand Palais des Champs-Élysées
SKD	Dresden, Staatliche Kunstsammlungen Dresden
SKD-GG	<i>Dresden, Staatliche Kunstsammlungen Dresden, Gemäldegalerie</i>
SKD-KK	<i>Dresden, Staatliche Kunstsammlungen Dresden, Kupferstich-Kabinett</i>
SLP	Prague, Strahovská Knihovna / Library of the Strahov Monastery
slub	Dresden, Sächsische Landesbibliothek—Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek
SLUB-DS	<i>SLUB, Digitale Sammlungen</i>
SMBPK	Berlin, Staatliche Museen zu Berlin Preußischer Kulturbesitz
SMKP	Düsseldorf, Stiftung Museum Kunstpalast   Graphische Sammlung   Sammlung Kunstakademie
SPCM	Mantua, Servizio Patrimonio e Tutela Beni Culturali, Comune di Mantova
SuStB	Augsburg, Staats- und Stadtbibliothek
SZB	Bučovice, Státní Zámek
Wikimedia	Wikimedia Commons, the free media repository: <a href="https://commons.wikimedia.org">https://commons.wikimedia.org</a>

- 0.1 Tiziano Vecellio, portrait of Jacopo Strada, 1576–1568; KHM, Gemäldegalerie, inv. nr GG-81 1
- 0.2 Jacopo Tintoretto, portrait of Ottavio Strada; ARM, inv. nr SK-A-3902 1
- 0.3 David Teniers the Younger, *Archduke Leopold Wilhelm Visiting his Picture Gallery in Brussels*, ca 1651; KHM, Gemäldegalerie, inv. nr GG-739 2
- 0.4 Attributed to Pietro della Vecchia, after Titian, portrait of Jacopo Strada; present location unknown; image from *Antologia di maestri antichi* 3
- 0.5 Lucas Vorsterman the Younger, after Titian, portrait of Jacopo Strada, engraving; ARM, inv. nr RP-P-1907-578 3
- 0.6 Titian, portrait of Jacopo Strada, detail of fig. 0.01 7
- 0.7 Jan Brouwer, after Wallerant Vaillant, portrait of Emperor Leopold I, engraving; ARM, inv. nr RP-P-1908-1196 12
- 0.8 Peter Lambeck, the Imperial Librarian, engraving from his *Commentariorum de augustissima bibliotheca ceasarea Vindobonensis*, 2nd ed., vol. 1, Vienna 1766; Lausanne, Bibliothèque cantonale et universitaire, inv.-nr 3 A 2010/1; image Google Books 12
- 0.9 The French physician and scholar Charles Patin, engraving by C. Le Febure, 1662; image Wellcome Collection, London: <https://wellcomecollection.org/works> (CC BY 4.0) 12
- 0.10 Engraving after a numismatic drawing by Jacopo Strada; from LAMBECK 1665–1679, vol. 1, between pp. 76 and 77, Library of the University of Amsterdam, sig. OM 59-30; image author 12
- 0.11 Engraving after a numismatic drawing by Jacopo Strada; engraving from LAMBECK 1665–1679, vol. 2, between pp. 686 and 687; FBG, sig. P 40 396-II 13
- 0.12 The 'Jüngling vom Magdalensberg', a lost antique bronze excavated near Klagenfurt, shown in the print included in LAMBECK 1665–1679, vol. 2, between pp. 674 and 675; FBG, sig. P 40 396-I 13
- 0.13 Jan Skramlík, *Rudolf II visits the studio of his Antiquary Jacopo Strada*; reproduction in *Ruch: Obrázkový časopis pro zábavu a poučení* 10 (1888), inserted between pp. 300–301 22
- 0.14 Václav Brožík, *An elderly alchemist (Michael Sendivogius or Sędziwój?) conducting an experiment in front of Emperor Rudolf II, his Queen, and members of the Court*, etching by Armand Mathey (1885) after a painting at some time in the Lenox Library, New York, which was used as frontispiece of BOLTON 1904; image Wellcome Collection, London: <https://wellcomecollection.org/works> (CC BY 4.0) 23

- 1.1 The former Strada house at 25 Via Mazzini, Mantua: courtyard; image author 46
- 1.2 The former Strada house at 25 Via Mazzini, Mantua: a capital with the Strada arms; image author 46
- 1.3 The former Strada house at 25 Via Mazzini, Mantua: the painted frieze in the *salone*; images author 47
- 1.4–1.5 The former Strada house at 25 Via Mazzini, Mantua: the painted frieze in the *salone*: details showing images derived from imperial portrait medallions; image author 47
- 1.6 Andrea Mantegna, two scenes from *The Triumphs of Caesar*, 1485–1505, Hampton Court; image Royal Collection Trust / © Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II 2017 52
- 1.7 Andrea Mantegna, two scenes from *The Triumphs of Caesar*, 1485–1505, Hampton Court; image Royal Collection Trust / © Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II 2017 52
- 1.8 Leon Battista Alberti, Mantua, Sant'Andrea (begun 1472), façade; image Paolo Monti, 1972; Milan, Fondazione BEIC: Biblioteca Europea di Informazione e Cultura / Civico Archivio Fotografico (Castello Sforzesco), image nr 6346687 (CC BY-SA 4.0) 53
- 1.9 Giulio Romano, Palazzo del Te, Mantua, courtyard; image Wikimedia/Marcok (CC BY-SA 3.0) 53
- 1.10 Giulio Romano, *The Wedding of Cupid and Psiche* (1526–1528), fresco in the *Camera di Psiche*. Palazzo del Te, Mantova (1526–1528); image SPCM 53
- 1.11 Example of Strada's handwriting: his letter to Ferdinand I, King of the Romans, 21-02-1558, DOC. 1558-02-21(a), ÖNB-HS, Ms. 5770, f. 3r.–v.; image author 55
- 1.12 Example of Strada's handwriting: draft of an unsent letter to an anonymous correspondent (DOC. 1568-10-00), ÖNB-HS, Ms. 9039, f. 3r.–v.; image author 55
- 1.13 Theodor de Bry, portrait of Andrea Alciati, engraving from Jean Jacques Boissard, *Icones Quinquaginta Virorum illustrium doctrina & eruditione praestantium ad vivum effictae, cum eorum vitis descriptis*, 4 vols, Frankfurt on the Main 1597–1599, vol. 2 (1598), R3v., Vienna University Library, sig. I-231.994 A; image Phaidra 56
- 1.14 Antonio Moro, portrait of Antoine Perrenot de Granvelle, KHM, Gemäldegalerie, inv. nr GG\_1035 56
- 1.15 Lambert Sustris, portrait of Otto Truchsess von Waldburg, Leutkirch im Allgäu, Schloss Zeil, from *Schloss Zeil 1953*; image Wikimedia/pd 56

- 1.16 Titian, portrait of Alessandro Cardinal Farnese, Napoli, Museo Nazionale di Capodimonte; image Wikimedia/wga.hu 56
- 1.17 Giulio Romano, ceiling of the *Camera delle Aquile*, Palazzo del Te, Mantua; image Wikimedia/ Livioandronico 2013 (CC BY-SA 4.0 international) 58
- 1.18 Titian, Portrait of Giulio Romano (ca 1536–1540); Mantua, Palazzo del Te; image SPCM 58
- 1.19 Francesco Primaticcio, with Giovan Battista Mantovano, *Camera degli Stucchi*, ceiling, Palazzo del Te, Mantua; image SPCM 59
- 1.20 Francesco Primaticcio, with Giovan Battista Mantovano, Neptune, *Camera degli Stucchi*, detail of ceiling, Palazzo del Te, Mantua; image SPCM 59
- 1.21 Francesco Primaticcio, with Giovan Battista Mantovano, *Camera degli Stucchi*, ceiling, detail of frieze, Palazzo del Te, Mantua; image SPCM 59
- 1.22 The ‘credenza’ piled with gold and silver tableware, detail from Giulio Romano’s fresco of *The Wedding of Cupid and Psyche*, detail of Fig. 1.10 64
- 1.23 Giulio Romano, design for a silver or gold salt cellar; SLP, ms. DL III 3, f. 1r 65
- 1.24 Giulio Romano, design for a silver or gold drinking vessel, drawing in pen and ink, wash and gouache; MET, acc. nr 1971.513.16 (CCO 1.0) 65
- 2.1 Landshut, Stadtresidenz, Courtyard façade of the *Italienische Bau* (1537–1540); image author 73
- 2.2 Landshut, Stadtresidenz, Loggia of the *Italienische Bau* (1537–1540); image author 74
- 2.3 Landshut, Stadtresidenz, Loggia of the *Italienische Bau* (1537–1540), detail; image author 74
- 2.4 Landshut, Stadtresidenz, the ‘Italian’ lantern of the chapel; image author 75
- 2.5 Landshut, Stadtresidenz, *Italienischer Bau*, stucco and painted ceiling of the *Italienische Saal*; images Wikimedia/ HighContrast (CC BY 3.0) 78
- 2.6 The remains of the Schenkenschloss on the Roßberg near Würzburg, engraving after a drawing by S. Hesselbach dating from 1818; image from KESSLER 1851, between pp. 96–07 80
- 2.7 The seal of Christoph Schenk von Roßberg, detail of Fig. 2.6 80
- 2.8 The Schenkenturm on the Roßberg in a recent photograph; image author 80



- 2.9 Leone Leoni, Gian Giacomo de' Medici, Marquis of Marignano, statue from his tomb in Milan Cathedral; image Wikimedia/ Daniel Case (CC BY-SA 3.0) 85
- 2.10 Wenzel Jamnitzer, the *Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz*, ca 1548–1549; ARM, inv. nr BK-17040-A 85
- 2.11 Wenzel Jamnitzer, the original case of the *Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz*; ARM, inv. nr BK-17040-B 85
- 2.12 Valentin Maler, Portrait medal of Wenzel Jamnitzer, 1571, location unknown; image Wikimedia/ Sailko (CC BY-SA) 90
- 2.13 Wenzel Jamnitzer, silver-gilt casket, ca 1550-1560; Munich, Schatzkammer der Residenz; image BVS 92
- 2.14 Francesco Primaticcio, after designs by Giulio Romano, *Camera degli Stucchi* in the Palazzo del Te, Mantua, detail of the ceiling; image SPCM 92
- 2.15 Wenzel Jamnitzer, reliquary for the Empress Maria, ca 1570, Madrid, Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales; image from WENZEL JAMNITZER 1985 92
- 2.16 Jacopo Strada's publisher's mark, from his *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, Lyon 1553; image HHB-D (CC BY-SA 3.0) 93
- 2.17 Wenzel Jamnitzer, title page of his *Perspectiva corporum regularium*, Nuremberg 1568, SLUB, sign. Optica.21; image SLUB-DS 93
- 2.18 Wenzel Jamnitzer, frontispiece, engraving, 1551; image from WENZEL JAMNITZER 1985 94
- 2.19 Jacopo Strada, *Magnum ac Novum Opus*, vol. 1, title page; FBG, ms. Chart. A 2175-1, f. Vr 94
- 2.20 Workshop of Wenzel Jamnitzer, *Visierung* for the *Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz*; Nuremberg, Germanisches Nationalmuseum, inv. nr HZ 5360, *Kapsel* 1055 100
- 2.21 Wenzel Jamnitzer, the *Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz*; ARM, inv. nr BK-17040-A 100
- 2.22 Workshop of Wenzel Jamnitzer, *Visierung* for the *Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz*; detail of ill. 2.20 101
- 2.23–2.24 Jacopo Strada, *Magnum ac Novum Opus*, vol. 1, title page; details of ill. 2.19 101
- 2.25 Jacopo Strada, *Diana*, design for a festival costume; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, f. 324/81 103
- 2.26 Workshop of Wenzel Jamnitzer, after a design by Jacopo Strada, *Ceres*, element of the *Visierung* for the *Merkelsche Tafelaufsatz*; detail of ill. 2.20 103

- 2.27 Wenzel Jamnitzer, ewer and basin, Milan, Museo Diocesano 104
- 2.28 Wenzel Jamnitzer, ewer and basin, Milan, Museo Diocesano 104
- 3.1 Christoph Amberger, *Hans Jakob Fugger*, 1541, present location unknown; image Wikimedia/pd 108
- 3.2 Giulio Romano, *Sacra Famiglia*, painted 1520–1521 for the Fugger Chapel in Santa Maria dell'Anima, Rome; image from RAKATANSKY 2018, Fig. 9 110
- 3.3 Lambert Sustris (?), after Titian: *Emperor Charles V*, APM, inv. nr 632; image bpk | BStGS 110
- 3.4 Hans Mielich, *Albrecht V, Duke of Bavaria*, APM, inv. nr 4301; image bpk | BStGS 113
- 3.5 Friedrich Brugger, *Hans Jakob Fugger: Beförderer der Wissenschaft*, 1857, bronze, Augsburg, Fuggerplatz; image author 113
- 3.6 The coat of arms of Hans Jakob Fugger and the portraits of Hans Jakob and his first wife, Ursula von Harrach, in the *Ehrenbuch des Fuggerischen Geschlechts*; BSB-HS, sig. Cgm 9460, p. 12 (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0) 113
- 3.7 The portraits of Hans Jakob and his first wife, Ursula von Harrach, in the *Ehrenbuch des Fuggerischen Geschlechts*; BSB-HS, sig. Cgm 9460, p. 90 (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0) 113
- 3.8–3.9 A page from the Vienna version of the *Ehrensiegel Österreichs*, and a detail showing the silver shrine for the relics of Margrave Leopold III of Austria, commissioned by Emperor Maximilian I at the time of his canonization; ÖNB-HS, Cod. 8613, f. 23r 115
- 3.10 Theodor de Bry, portrait of Conrad Gesner, engraving from BOISSARD 1597–1599, vol. 4 (1599), p. 130, Vienna University Library, sig. I-231.994 A; image Phaidra 120
- 3.11 Conrad Gesner *Bibliotheca Universalis*, Zurich 1545, title page, Zurich, ETH Library, sig. Rar 9177; image e-rara.ch 120
- 3.12 Portrait of Hieronymus Wolf, engraving from BOISSARD 1597–1599, vol. 2 (1598), p. 270. Vienna University Library, inv. nr I-231.994 A; image Phaidra 120
- 3.13 Hans Mielich, *Samuel Quiccheberg*, illumination from the ms of Orlando di Lasso's Penitential Psalms; image Wikimedia/pd 120
- 3.14 Portrait of Petrus Apianus, engraving from BOISSARD 1597–1599, vol. 1 (1597), p. 270. Vienna University Library, sig. I-231.994 A; image Phaidra 123
- 3.15–3.17 Petrus Apianus and Bartholomäus Amantius, *Inscriptiones sacrosanctae vetustatis* (1534), title page and two of its illustrations (pp. CCLXIX: the Column of Trajan, and CCCXXV: inscription and

- relief found near Augsburg); HUB, sig. C 4214 folio RES (CC BY-SA 3.0) 123
- 3.18 Jacopo Strada, *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, Lyon 1553, title page; HUB, sig. B 961 A RES (CC BY-SA 3.0) 126
- 3.19 Jacopo Strada, *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, Lyon 1553, coat of arms of Hans Jakob Fugger; HUB, sig. B 961 A RES (CC BY-SA 3.0) 126
- 3.20–3.21 Jacopo Strada, *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, Lyon 1553, title page, woodcut illustrations, pp. 20–21; HUB, sig. B 961 A RES (CC BY-SA 3.0) 126
- 3.22 Jacopo Strada and workshop, *Magnum ac novum opus*, title page; FBG, Ms. Chart. A 2175-1, f. Vr. (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 128
- 3.23 Jacopo Strada and workshop, *Magnum ac novum opus*, dedication to Hans Jakob Fugger; FBG, Ms. Chart. A 2175-1, ff. Vir. (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 128
- 3.24 Jacopo Strada and workshop, *Magnum ac novum opus*: chapter title of Julius Caesar, FBG, Ms. Chart. A 2175-1, f. 2r. (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 129
- 3.25 Jacopo Strada and workshop, *Magnum ac novum opus*: abbreviated biography of Julius Caesar, FBG, Ms. Chart. A 2175-1, f. 1r. (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 129
- 3.26 Jacopo Strada and workshop, *Magnum ac novum opus*, drawing of the obverse of a coin of Caesar, FBG, Ms. Chart. A 2175-1, f. 3r. (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 130
- 3.27 Jacopo Strada and workshop, *Magnum ac novum opus*, drawing of the obverse of a coin of Eunoë, wife of King Bogud of Mauritania, FBG, Ms. Chart. A 2175-1, f. 320r. (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 130
- 3.28–3.30 Jacopo Strada and workshop, *Magnum ac novum opus*: drawings of reverses of coins from various periods, FBG, Mss. Chart. A 2175-1, f. 46r.; A 2175-11, f. 129r.; A 2175-2, f. 106r. (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 130
- 3.31–3.33 Jacopo Strada and workshop, *Magnum ac novum opus*: drawings of reverses of coins from various periods, FBG, Mss. Chart. A 2175-2, f. 4r.; A 2175-28, f. 264r.; A 2175-28, f. 128r. (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 130
- 3.34–3.36 Jacopo Strada and workshop, coats of arms of the City of Rome, of Guglielmo Gonzaga, Duke of Mantua, and of four patrician families of Mantua, commissioned by Hans Jakob Fugger; BSB-HS, *Cod. icon. 268*, f. 3r. and *Cod. Icon. 274*, ff. 114r. and 145r. (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0) 131
- 3.37 Schloss Taufkirchen, engraving from Michael Wening, *Historico-topographica descriptio. Das ist: Beschreibung, dess Churfürsten- und Hertzogthumbs Ober- und Nidern Bayrn*, vol. 3, Munich (Johann Lucas

- Straub) 1723 (unnumbered plate); Zurich, ETH Library, sig. Rar 9916: 3; image e-rara.ch 134
- 3-38 The *Pflegehaus* in Donauwörth, rebuilt by the Fugger from 1536 onward, in 1952; image author 134
- 3-39–3-40 A chimneypiece and a wooden portal still *in situ* in the Fugger house at Donauwörth; images author 135
- 3-41–3-42 Two wooden portals from the Fugger house at Donauwörth, Munich, Bayerisches Nationalmuseum; images from LIEB 1958, ills. 195 and 198 136
- 3-43–3-45 The exterior and details of the interior of the Donauwörth *Stübchen*, Munich, Bayerisches Nationalmuseum 136
- 3-46 Strada's printer's marks as used on the title page of the *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, Lyon 1553; detail of Fig. 2.18 140
- 3-47 Strada's printer's marks as used in the colophon of his edition of Serlio's *Settimo Libro dell'Architettura*, Frankfurt a.M. 1575; SLUB, sig. Archit 217; image SLUB-DS (CC BY-SA 4.0) 140
- 3-48–3-49 Printer's mark of Thomas Guérin, on the title page of his edition *Plutarchi Chaeronensis Moralia*, Basel 1570, and detail, Basel, University Library, inv. nr Bc II 109 a; image e-rara.ch 140
- 3-50 L'Anticaille, Pierre Sala's villa on the hillside of Fourvière above Lyon, miniature from Pierre Sala, *Complainte au dieu d'Amour*, ÖNB-HS, Cod. 2618; image Wikimedia/ patrimoine. rhonealpes.fr (CC BY-SA 3.0) 141
- 3-51 The *Table Claudienne*, discovered in Lyon in 1528; image Wikimedia/Rama (CC-BY-SA-2.0) 141
- 3-52–3-54 Guillaume Rouillé, *Promptuaire des medalles des plus renommées personnes qui ont esté depuis le commencement du monde*, Lyon (Rouillé) 1553; title page and pp. 18–19, biographies and medals of Semiramis, Zameis and Abraham and Sarah; images BSB-MDZ (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0) 142
- 3-55–3-57 Guillaume du Choul, *Discours de la religion des anciens Romains*, Lyon 1556; title page and illustrations of the temples of Ianus Quadrifrons (p. 21) and Jupiter Capitolinus (p. 41) in Rome, supplied by Jacopo Strada, BSB, sig. Res/4 Ant. 226 k; images BSB-MDZ 144
- 3-58 'Epitaph' for Gabriele Symeoni, in his *Description de la Limagne d'Auvergne*, Lyon (Rouillé) 1561; image BSB-MDZ (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0) 146
- 3-59 Gabriele Symeoni, *Le imprese heroiche et morali*, Lyon (Rouillé) 1559, title page; image BSB-MDZ (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0) 146

- 3.60 Gabriele Symeoni, *Le imprese heroiche et morali*, Lyon (Rouillé) 1559, the emblem of Augustus, p. 8; image BSB-MDZ (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0) 146
- 3.61 Jacopo Strada's printer's mark (first used 1553), detail from Fig. 3.46 146
- 3.62 Jacopo Strada, title page of his *Imagines omnium Numismatum antiquorum<...>à Romulo usqu[e] ad C. Iulium Caes.<...>*, 1554; Paris, Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, sig. ms. 1019 148
- 3.63 Philibert de L'Orme, the Ionic Gallery of the Hôtel Bullioud, Lyon (1536); image Wikimedia/ Arnaud Fafournoux/pd 150
- 3.64 Portrait of Philibert de l'Orme, woodcut from *Architecture de Philibert de L'Orme ... Oeuvre entière contenant unze Livres, augmentée de deux*, Paris (Regnaud Chaudière), 1626; image Wikimedia/pd 150
- 3.65 Sebastiano Serlio, *Il primo libro d'architettura*, Paris 1545, title page; image Architectura / Centre d'Études Supérieures de la Renaissance, Tours 151
- 3.66 Sebastiano Serlio, *Il terzo libro ... nel qual si figurano et descrivano le antichità di Roma, e le altre che sono in Italia, e fuori d'Italia*, Venice 1544, title page; HUB, sig. C 6339-8-10 Fol. Res; image BSB-MDZ (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0) 151
- 3.67 Sebastiano Serlio, *Regole generali di architettura ... sopra le maniere de gli edifici*, Venice 1544 (= *Quarto libro*), title page; image BSB-MDZ (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0) 151
- 3.68 Sebastiano Serlio, *Quinto libro d'architettura ... nel quale si tratta de Tempi*, Paris 1547, title page; image BSB-MDZ (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0) 151
- 3.69–3.72 Sebastiano Serlio, *Livre extraordinaire de architecture ... auquel sont démontrées trente Portes Rustiques meslées de divers ordres, et vingt autres d'oeuvre delicate en diverses especes*, Lyon 1551, title page and three designs for portals, nrs. 1, 14 and 20; images BN-INHA, collections Doucet, sig. Num Fol Est 434 (open licence) 152
- 3.73 Sebastiano Serlio, architectural design from Serlio's ms. of the *Sesto libro* as acquired by Jacopo Strada, BSB-HS Cod. icon. 189, f. 53r; image BSB-MDZ (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0) 153
- 3.74 Sebastiano Serlio, architectural design from Serlio's ms. of the *Settimo libro* as acquired by Jacopo Strada, ÖNB-HS, ms. Ser. Nov. 2649, f. 50v 153
- 3.75–3.76 Sebastiano Serlio, architectural designs from Serlio's ms. of the *Ottavo libro d'architettura: della castrametatione di Polybio* as acquired by Jacopo Strada, folding plate, fol. 26v-27r and pl. 2. fol. 3r; BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 190; image BSB-MDZ (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0) 154

- 3.77–3.80 *Serlio's Settimo libro d'Architettura, nel qual si tratta di molti accidenti che possono occorrer*, Frankfurt a. M. 1575, edited by Jacopo Strada, title page and illustrations, pp. 13, 185 and 223; image SLUB-DS (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 155
- 3.81 Perino del Vaga, Luzio Romano and Livio Agresti: decoration of the *Sala Paolina* of Castel St Angelo, Rome, 1542–1547; image Wikimedia/Miwok (CC 0 1.0/pd) 157
- 3.82 Vincenzo Danti, *Pope Julius III*, 1555; Perugia, in front of the Cathedral; image Wikimedia/Dawid Skalec (CC BY-SA 3.0) 157
- 3.83 Giacomo Barozzi da Vignola *et al.*, the *Nymphaeum* of the Villa Giulia, Rome, commissioned by Pope Julius III and executed 1553–1557; image Wikimedia/Sailko (CC BY-SA 4.0) 157
- 3.84 Hieronymus Cock after Maarten van Heemskerck, view of the collection of antiquities in the Palazzo Capranica-della Valle in Rome, engraving 1553; ARM, inv. nr RP-P-1996-38 163
- 3.85 Maarten van Heemskerck, view of the collection of antiquities in the Casa Maffei, drawing from the Heemskerck Sketchbook, Berlin, SMBPK, inv. nr KdZ 2783; image bpk | SMBPK (Jörg Anders) 163
- 3.86–3.87 Stephanus Vinandus Pighius, *Themis Dea, seu de lege divina*, Antwerp 1568, title page and woodcut illustration, p. 23; Regensburg, Staatliche Bibliothek, inv. nr 999/Patr.11(1#3 13265562); images BSB-MDZ 164
- 3.88 Jacopino del Conte (attr.), *Cardinal Marcello Cervini, afterwards Pope Marcellus II*, Rome, Galleria Borghese, image from *Nec Spe, Nec Metu* N°. 392, January 4 (2012), URL: <http://necspenecmetu.tumblr.com/page/392> (consulted 27.02.2018) 169
- 3.89 Portrait of *Antonio Agustín*, anonymous engraving, frontispiece from the *Discorsi del S. Don Antonio Agostini sopra le medaglie et alte anticaglie divise in XI dialoghi*, Rome (Donangeli) 1592; GRI, call nr 4822 169
- 3.90 Onofrio Panvinio, portrait from his tomb in Sant'Agostino in Campo Marzio, Rome; Image Wikimedia/Lalupa (CC BY-SA 3.0) 169
- 3.91 Giovanni Battista Armenini, *De veri precetti della pittura*, Ravenna 1587, title page; image GRI, call nr 38884 176
- 3.92–3.93 Giovanni Battista Armenini *et al.*, illuminated drawings documenting Raphael's Vatican Loggia; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 33, ff. 16 and 25 176
- 3.94 Unidentified draughtsman, mid-sixteenth century, an image from the *Codex Coburgensis* (Veste Coburg, Cod. HZ 11); image Arachne, the central object-database of the German Archaeological Institute in Rome and the Archaeological Institute at the University of Cologne: <https://arachne.dainst.org/> (CC BY-NC-ND 3.0 DE) 178

- 3.95 Jacopo Strada and workshop, *Magnum ac novum opus*, title page, FBG, Ms. A 2175-1, ff. v. r., detail of Fig. 3.23 (CC BT-SA 4.0) 178
- 4.1 Giuseppe Arcimboldo, *Portraits of Archduke Maximilian, King of Bohemia, his wife Maria of Spain and their three eldest children*, KHM, inv. nr GG\_3448 191
- 4.2 Francesco Terzio, *Portrait of Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol*, KHM, inv. nr GG 79714 191
- 4.3 Hans Bocksberger the Elder, *Portrait of Emperor Ferdinand I*, KHM, inv. nr GG\_4386 191
- 4.4 Jacopo Strada, *De consularibus numismata*, frontispiece, presented to Emperor Ferdinand I in 1558, ÖNB-HS, ms. 9411; image author 197
- 4.5 Strada's edition of Onofrio Panvinio, *Epitome Pontificum*, Venice 1557, dedication to Emperor Ferdinand I, SuStB, inv. nr 2 P.lat 1245#Beibd. 1; image BSB-MDZ 198
- 4.6 Strada's edition of Onofrio Panvinio, *Fasti et Triumphi*, Venice 1557, title page, SuStB, inv. nr 2 Bio 78#(Beibd. 2); image BSB-MDZ 198
- 4.7 Strada's edition of Onofrio Panvinio, *Fasti et Triumphi*, Venice 1557, dedication to King Maximilian II, SuStB, inv. nr 2 Bio 78#(Beibd. 2); image BSB-MDZ 198
- 4.8 *Portrait of Wolfgang Lazius*, 1572, woodcut by Philips Galle; ARM, inv. nr RP-P-1908-3854 205
- 4.9 Lazius' house in Vienna, the Lazenhof, as it was in 1820, after a contemporary print; image <http://www.ruprechtsviertel.alt-wien.eu/html/lazenhof.html> (consulted 15.03.2015) 205
- 4.10 Giuseppe Arcimboldo, *The Librarian*, traditionally identified as Wolfgang Lazius; Skokloster Castle, Sweden (CC VY-AS 3.0) 205
- 4.11 Jacopo Strada, reverse of a coin of Mark Antony, sketched in the margin of his letter to King Maximilian II, DOC 1599-06-00; BSB-HS, Cod. Monac. Lat. 9216, f. 1r 205
- 4.12 A hypothetical reconstruction of the earlier version of the lay-out of the ceiling of the *Goldene Saal* in the Innsbruck Hofburg; image author 220
- 4.13 Jacopo Strada, design for the accoutrement of an elephant used in the festivities at the wedding of Archduke Charles, 1571; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, f. 366/74 226
- 4.14–4.15 Jacopo Strada, designs for the costumes of a pedestrian and an equestrian representing the goddess Diana, participants in court festivities; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, ff. 324/41, 325/42 227
- 4.16–4.17 Jacopo Strada, *Ceres and one of her attendants*, designs for the costumes of an entry in the 1572 festival at Pressburg; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, ff. 3128/35 and 319/36 231

- 4.18–4.19 Jacopo Strada, *Europa* and *A Moorish woman*, designs for the costumes of an entry in the 1571 Vienna festival; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, ff. 315/33, 317/34 232
- 4.20–4.22 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, designs for festival costumes, SKD-KK, inv. nr Ca 93; two tympani players on horseback (f. 2), a female figure on foot (f. 80) and a female figure on horseback, f. 6; © images SKD-KK, photograph by Andreas Diesend 234
- 4.23–4.25 Jost Amman, *Europa*, *Moorish woman* and *Persian soldiers*; engravings after Jacopo Strada's costume designs from his print series *Stattliche Mummereien so vor zeiten grosse Potentaten gehabt haben*, 1584; images from SEELIG 2003 235
- 4.26 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, *Galearum antiquarum*, title page, ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,1; image author 237
- 4.27 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, design for an ornamental helmet *all'antica*, from his ms. *Galearum antiquarum*, ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,1, f. 33; image author 237
- 4.28 Anonymous draughtsman, orbit of Jacopo Strada, design for an ornamental helmet *all'antica*; New York, private collection 237
- 4.29–4.31 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, designs for helmets and headdresses in antique, medieval, and oriental fashion, from *Galearum antiquarum*; all ÖNB-HS, Cod. min 21,1, ff. 44, 84 and 61 238
- 4.32–4.34 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, designs for a leg-piece of a suit of ornamental armour and for elements of horse's trappings; all ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, ff. 60, 50 and 51 238
- 4.35 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, documentary drawing of the design for a richly caparisoned horse; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, f. 45 239
- 4.36–4.37 Jacopo Strada or assistant, costume designs for two participants in a court festival; Budapest, Szépművészeti Múzeum, inv. nrs. 1312–1313 239
- 4.38 Jacopo Strada, documentary drawing of the design for a triumphal arch for a ceremonial entry; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, f. 40 240
- 4.39 Jacopo Strada, drawing of the reverse of a coin of Augustus, in his *Magnum ac Novum Opus*; FBG, ms. Chart. A 2174, vol. 4, f. 89r 240
- 4.40 Francesco Terzio (?), Portrait of Hans Francolin; hand-coloured engraving from FRANCOLIN 1561, frontispiece; ÖNB-HS, (Alt-) sig. 667200-C / Rara 175 241
- 4.41 Here attributed to Jacopo Strada, Emblem for Hans Francolin; engraving from FRANCOLIN 1561, BSB, sig. Esgl- Her 2 16; image BSB-MDZ (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0) 241



- 5.1 Matthaeus Merian, *Ambras Castle near Innsbruck*; engraving from his *Topographia Provinciarum Austriacarum*, Frankfurt a.M. 1679, from STRIDBECK 1700, Fig. 128; image Wikimedia/pd 253
- 5.2 Ambras Castle, reception hall or *Spanische Saal*; image author 253
- 5.3 Anonymous sculptor, Ferdinand I as Roman Emperor, ca 1520–1525; image from *KAISER FERDINAND I* 2003, p. 180 256
- 5.4 The portal of the Zeughaus or Arsenal in Wiener Neustadt, dated 1524; image Wikimedia/ Wolfgang Glock (CC BY-SA 3.0) 256
- 5.5 Loy Hering, tomb of Count Niklas Salm, after 1530, Vienna, Votivkirche; image author 256
- 5.6 Trento, Castello del Buonconsiglio: the *Magno Palazzo* built 1528–1536 for Bernardo Cles, Prince-Bishop of Trent: west façade; image © Fabian Meseberg | Dreamstime.com 257
- 5.7 The *Magno Palazzo* built 1528–1536 for Bernardo Cles, Prince-Bishop of Trent: the loggia frescoed by Girolamo Romanino, 1531–1532; image from CASTELNUOVO 1995–1996, vol. 1 (1995), p. 35, Fig. 21 257
- 5.8 The *Magno Palazzo*: ceiling of the *Camera del Camin Nero*, with frescoes on antiquarian themes by Dosso and Battista Dossi, 1531–1532; Trento, Castello del Buonconsiglio; image Wikimedia/ Carlo Dell'Orto (CC BY-SA 4.0) 257
- 5.9 The *Magno Palazzo*: ceiling of the *Stua della Famea*, with frescoes on antiquarian themes by Dosso and Battista Dossi, 1531–1532, Trento, Castello del Buonconsiglio; image from CASTELNUOVO 1995–1996, vol. 1 (1995), p. 155, Fig. 106a 257
- 5.10 Paolo della Stella (?) or Bonifaz Wohlmüt (?), the castle at Kaceřov, Bohemia, built 1540–1560 for Florian Griespek von Griespach, façade; image Wikimedia/ Petr Kinšt (CC BY-SA 4.0) 259
- 5.11 Paolo della Stella (?) or Bonifaz Wohlmüt (?), the castle at Kaceřov, Bohemia, the arcade of the courtyard; image Wikimedia/ Jik Jik (CC BY-SA 3.0) 259
- 5.12 Innsbruck, Hofkirche, built 1553 after designs by Andrea Crivelli to house the tomb of Emperor Maximilian I: entrance portal; image Wikimedia/ Lure (CC BY-SA 3.0) 260
- 5.13 Innsbruck, HofkircheI: interior with cenotaph and bronze sculptures of the Emperor's ancestors and predecessors; image Wikimedia/ Zairon (CC BY-SA 4.0) 260
- 5.14 Plaque commemorating the earliest adaptations of the Hofburg under Ferdinand I, 1535; image author 261

- 5.15–5.16 The German edition of Sebastiano Serlio's *Fourth Book*, Antwerp 1542: title page and dedication to King Ferdinand; Zurich, Zentralbibliothek, sig. T 74 | G; images e-rara.ch 261
- 5.17 The Summer Palace of Queen Anna in the gardens of Prague Castle; image Wikimedia/ Michael Brezocnik (CC BY-SA 4.0) 262
- 5.18 The Palazzo del Principe at Fassolo, Genoa, built by Perino del Vaga for Andrea Doria, from 1530 onward; anonymous engraving from the eighteenth century; image Wikimedia/pd 262
- 5.19 Entablature of the door surround of Queen Anna's Summer Palace at the Castle at Prague, ca 1540–1545; image author 263
- 5.20 Entablature of a door surround of the Corinthian order in the Forum of Spoleto; woodcut from Sebastiano Serlio, *Quarto libro*, Venezia 1540, tav. LII; image BSB-MDZ (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0) 263
- 5.21 Anonymous draughtsman, portrait of Maximilian II when King of Bohemia, miniature from the portrait album of Hieronymus Beck von Leopoldsdorf; KHM, inv. nr GG-9691 265
- 5.22–5.24 Anonymous Italian draughtsman, three of five drawings documenting the design of Hvězda at Prague, after a concept of Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol: plans of basement and ground floor and section; ÖNB-HS, *Cod. min.* 108, ff. 2, 3 and 6 269
- 5.25–5.26 Leonhard Beck (ca 1475/80 1542), 'How the young White King learns to build in carpentry', and 'How the young White King learns to build in stone', woodcuts first published in Marx Treitzsauerwein von Ehrentreitz, *Der Weisskunig*, Vienna 1775; images from the facsimile edition published by Alwin Schultz in *JdKS* 6 (1888); images HHB-D (CC BY-SA 3.0) 273
- 5.27 'Les degrez et la galerie', woodcut from Jean Pélérin, *De Artificialia Perspectiva*, Toul 1505, f.21r. SuStB, sig. 2 Math 109; image BSB-MDZ 275
- 5.28 Diego Sagredo, *Medidas del Romano*, Toledo (Juan de Ayala), 1549, title page; image Centro de Estudios Históricos de Obras Públicas y Urbanismo, Centro de documentación, Biblioteca digital: [http://www.cehopu.cedex.es/es/biblioteca\\_d.php](http://www.cehopu.cedex.es/es/biblioteca_d.php) 275
- 5.29 Walther Ryff, *Vitruvius Teutsch*, Nuremberg 1548, title page, HUB, sig. T 2017 RES; image HHB-D 275
- 5.30 The gatehouse of a palace, woodcut from Francesco Colonna's *Hypnerotomachia Poliphili*, Venice 1499, f. 8, Houghton Library, Harvard University, sig. WKR 3.5.4; image Wikimedia/pd 278
- 5.31 Albrecht Dürer, *The Presentation of Christ in the Temple*, woodcut, ca 1505; image ARM, inv. nr RP-P-OB-1416 278

- 5.32 Sebastiano Serlio, *The Arch of the Gavii at Verona*; woodcut from the *Terzo libro*, Venice 1544, HUB, sig. C 6339-8-10 F. Res; image HHB-D (CC BY-SA 3.0) 280
- 5.33 Donato de' Boni, Imperial Gate, Antwerp, ca 1545; woodcut from Cornelis Graphaeus, *Spectaculorum In Susceptione Philippi Hispaniae Principis ... Apparatus*, Antwerp 1549/1550, BSB, sig. Res/2 Belg. 123; image BSB-MDZ (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0) 280
- 5.34 Casa de Campo, Madrid, ca 1519; attributed to Antonio de Madrid (active 1509–1549), plan; image from CHÂTENET 2002, pp. 536–537 281
- 5.35 Casa de Campo, Madrid, ca 1519; bird's eye view by Felix Castello, 1637, Museo de Historia de Madrid; image Wikimedia/ Copyleft (CC BY-SA 3.0) 281
- 5.36 The Palace of Charles v at Granada, principal (west) façade; image Wikimedia/ Ingo Mehling (CC BY-SA 3.0) 282
- 5.37 The Palace of Charles v at Granada, circular courtyard; image Wikimedia/ Hismattness (CC BY-SA 3.0) 282
- 5.38 The Palace of Charles v at Granada, plan; image from ROSENTHAL 1985, pl. 19 283
- 5.39 Rodrigo Gil de Hontañón, Palacio de Monterrey, Salamanca (1536–1539), image Wikimedia/Turol Jones (CC BY 2.0) 283
- 5.40 Michiel Coxcie, stained-glass window in the Sacrament Chapel, Cathedral of Ste Gudule, Brussels, commissioned by Mary of Hungary, 1547; image © KIK-IRPA 284
- 5.41 Michiel Coxcie, stained-glass window in the Sacrament Chapel, Cathedral of Ste Gudule, Brussels, commissioned by Charles v and Isabella of Portugal, 1537, detail; image Wikimedia/ Steve Collis (CC BY 2.0) 284
- 5.42–5.43 Garden and courtyard façades of the Palais Granvelle in Bruxelles; engravings from P.J. Goetghebuer, *Choix des monuments, édifices et maisons les plus remarquables du Royaume des Pays-Bas*, Ghent 1827; images Wikimedia/pd 285
- 5.44 Adrien de Montigny, Château de Boussu (Hainaut, Belgium), gouache from the *Albums de Croÿ*; ÖNB-HS, *Cod. min.* 50, vol. 5, f. 61r 285
- 5.45 Château de Boussu, remains of the entrance portal; image Wikimedia/ Loup0200 (CC BY-SA 3.0) 285
- 5.46–5.47 Pieter Coecke van Aalst, triumphal arches of the Spanish and the Flemish merchants at the ceremonial entry of Philip of Spain in Antwerp in 1549; woodcuts from Cornelius Graphaeus 1549/1550 (as in Fig. 5.33); images BSB-MDZ 287

- 5.48 Heinrich Aldegrever, *Portrait of Wilhelm V, Duke of Jülich, Cleves and Berg*; engraving, 1540; MET, gift of Felix Warburg and Family, acc. nr 41.1.128 289
- 5.49 Jülich, Ducal palace, rustic portal and window-surrounds, ca 1550; image author 289
- 5.50 By or after Alessandro Pasqualini: the original model for the construction of the citadel at Jülich, ca 1547, Munich, Bayerisches Nationalmuseum; image Wikimedia/pd 289
- 5.51 Jülich, Ducal Palace: exterior of the chapel; image author 290
- 5.52 Jülich, Ducal Palace: interior of the chapel; image author 290
- 5.53 Jülich, Ducal Palace: door-surround in staircase hall; image author 290
- 5.54 Plan of the *Grünes Lusthaus*, built 1555–1557 for Maximilian II in the Prater just outside Vienna: detail from the plan inserted in Georg Tanner's description (1557); ÖNB-HS, ms. 8085 291
- 5.55 Anonymous Italian draughtsman, Hvězda (Schloss Stern), plan of first floor, drawing; ÖNB-HS, *Cod. min.* 108, f. 4 291
- 5.56–5.57 Designs for centrally planned houses, woodcuts from CATANEO 1554, Book IV, Chs. X and XI; images GRI, sig. pi<sup>2</sup> A-O, ID-Accession nr 85-B7035 293
- 5.58 Sebastiano Serlio, project for a villa on a cruciform plan, 'Della terza casa alla villa', woodcut from the *Settimo Libro*; SERLIO 1575, p. 7; image SLUB-DS (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 294
- 5.59 Giulio Romano, *Colombaio* (dovecote) or *Torre stellare* of the Corte Castiglioni at Marcaria (Mantua), 1545–1549; image from GIULIO ROMANO 1989, p. 527 294
- 5.60 Antonio da Sangallo il Giovane, completed by Giacomo Barozzi da Vignola, the Villa Farnese at Caprarola, begun 1529, engraving from Augustin-Charles d'Aviler, *Cours d'Architecture*, Paris (Langlois) 1691, pl. 73, p. 259; image Wikimedia/pd 294
- 5.61 Prague, hunting-lodge Hvězda (Schloss Stern), built 1555–1560 for Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol, as seen from the White Mountain; image Wikimedia/Julia (CC BY-SA 2.0) 295
- 5.62 The Château de Mariemont, detail from Jan Brueghel the Elder, *The Archdukes Ferdinand and Isabella hunting at Mariemont*, ca 1611, MdP, inv. nr P01434; image © MdP/Photographic Archive 295
- 5.63–5.64 The Château de Saint-Germain-en-Laye, 1542–1549, elevation and plan from ANDROUET DU CERCEAU 1576, pl. 38; BN-INHA, collections Doucet, sig. Num Fol Res 538(1) (open licence) 296

- 5.65 Bonifaz Wohlmut, plan of King Maximilian II's *Lusthaus* and the adjoining garden and orchard on the Prater island, from Georg Tanner's description (1557); ÖNB-HS, ms. 8085 300
- 5.66–5.69 Bonifaz Wohlmut, two geometrical schemes for a quincunx pattern and designs of an orchard planted according to the quincunx scheme, illustrations from Georg Tanner's description of Maximilian II's *Grünes Lusthaus*; ÖNB-HS, ms. 8085 301
- 5.70 The Hofburg, detail from the town plan of Vienna by Augustin Hirschvogel, 1547; image from KÜHNEL 1971, p. 35 308
- 5.71 The Vienna Hofburg in 1558, detail from an engraving by Hans Sebald Lautensack; image RIHA 308
- 5.72 Plan of the Hofburg; the black parts were existent by 1600; drawn by Walther Brauneis; image from KÜHNEL 1971, pp. 56–57 309
- 5.73 Hans Sebald Lautensack, joust on foot on the Burgplatz in Vienna, 1560; hand-coloured engraving from FRANCOLIN 1561, ÖNB-HS, (Alt-) sig. 667200-C/ Rara 175 311
- 5.74 The Hofburg and the new wing constructed ca 1553–1556, detail from ill. 5.73 312
- 5.75 Francesco Terzio, ceremonial dinner of Emperor Ferdinand I and his family in the 'grosse tafl stuben' of the Vienna Hofburg, 1560; hand-coloured engraving from FRANCOLIN 1561, ÖNB-HS, (Alt-) sig. 667200-C/ Rara 175 312
- 5.76 Wolfgang Heimbach, *Nächtliches Banquet*, oil on copper; KHM, Gemäldegalerie, inv. nr GG-599 316
- 5.77 Sebastiano Serlio, Château de Ancy-le-Franc, ca 1545; image Wikimedia/ Christophe Finot 318
- 5.78 Sebastiano Serlio, alternative design for Ancy-le-Franc, drawing from the Munich ms. of the *Sesto Libro*; BSB-HS, Cod. icon 189, f. 17r 318
- 5.79 Lintel and entablature of a window frame of Queen Anna's Summer Palace, ca 1540–1545; image author 319
- 5.80 Lintel and entablature of a window frame of the Schweizerische Trakt of the Hofburg, Vienna, ca 1553; image author 319
- 5.81 Vienna, Hofburg; the Schweizertor, 1552; image author 322
- 5.82 Pietro Ferrabosco, ceiling decorations of the Schweizertor; image author 322
- 5.83 Domenico dell'Allio, Façade of the Landhaus in Graz, ca 1556–1560; image Wikimedia/ Cezar Suceveanu (CC BY-SA 4.0) 324
- 5.84 Bonifaz Wohlmut, Prague Castle, Ballhaus (1567–1569); image author 325

- 5.85 Bonifaz Wohlmüt, Church of St Peter and Paul at Kralovice (CZ), (1575–1581); image Wikimedia/ Zdeňka Bušková (CC BY-SA 3.0) 325
- 5.86 Portrait of Jacopo Aconcio, anonymous XVI-century engraving, from 'Ossana rende omaggio a Jacopo Aconcio', in *Trentino. Quotidiano online della Provincia autonoma di Trentino* (06.07.2017), URL: <https://www.ufficiostampa.provincia.tn.it/Comunicati/Ossana-rende-omaggio-a-Jacopo-Aconcio> (consulted 27.02.2018) 326
- 5.87 Rusticated pilasters at the entrance to the Burgkapelle, Hofburg, Vienna; image author 329
- 5.88 Sebastiano Serlio, Fontainebleau, project for the *Salle de Bal* in Fontainebleau, 1545–1546, woodcut from the *Settimo Libro*; SERLIO 1575, p. 97; image SLUB-DS (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 329
- 5.89 Jacopo Strada and workshop, triumphal arch, reconstruction based on the reverse of a Roman coin, drawing in pen, ink and wash from Strada's *Magnum ac novum opus*, FBG, ms. Chart A 2175, vol. II, f. 27r 332
- 5.90 Anonymous sketch of a battle in the vicinity of Szatmár (Satu Mare) in Transylvania, inserted among the Strada material in the album in the library of the Strahov Monastery Prague, ms. D LIII 3, f. 106 337
- 5.91 Titian, portrait of Jacopo Strada: inscription; detail of Fig. 0.1 338
- 6.1 Reconstruction of the arcades of the Kaiserspital, from PICHLER 1904, pl. 46 340
- 6.2 Attributed to Francesco Terzio, design for the tomb of Emperor Maximilian I, Innsbruck, ca 1555–1556; Albertina, inv. nr AZ9685 345
- 6.3 Attributed to Florian Abel, *Visierung* for the tomb of Emperor Maximilian I, ca 1561; KHM, inv. nr KK-4971 346
- 6.4 The tomb of Maximilian I as executed by Alexander Colin, drawing by Joseph Strickner 1744–1826; Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesmuseum Ferdinandeum, inv. nr FB 1673/87 347
- 6.5 Jacopo Strada, detail of his reconstruction of a triumphal arch derived from a Roman coin; FBG, ms. Chart. A 2175, vol. II, f. 23r 348
- 6.6 Attributed to Florian Abel, trophies in the socle zone, detail of the *Visierung* for the tomb of Emperor Maximilian I; detail of ill. 6.03 348
- 6.7 Jacopo Strada, drawing after the *Flora Farnese*; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21.1, f. 12 349
- 6.8 Attributed to Florian Abel, Personification of *Hope*, detail of the *Visierung* for the tomb of Emperor Maximilian I; detail of ill. 6.03 349

- 6.9 *Spes*, after the *Flora Farnese*; engraving by Girolamo Porro from Giovanni Battista Cavalieri's printseries *Antiquarum statuarum urbis Romae primus et secundus liber*, Rome 1585, 1, nr 11; Chicago IL, University of Chicago Library, Special Collections Research Center, *Speculum Romanae Magnificentiae* C 715; image from *Speculum Romanae Magnificentiae* Digital: <http://speculum.lib.uchicago.edu/index.html> 349
- 6.10 Jean Goujon, one of the caryatids of his *Tribune des musiciens* of the Louvre, Paris 1551, detail; image Wikimedia/ Roi Roiability (CC BY-SA 2.0) 349
- 6.11 Wolfgang Heimbach, the ceiling in the *Ritterstube* of the Vienna Hofburg, detail of *Nächtliches Banquet* (detail of Fig. 5.72) 351
- 6.12 A ceiling from Dobrovice castle, ca 1578, now in Švihov Castle, Czechia; image Wikimedia/ Jiří Strašek (CC BY-SA 4.0) 351
- 6.13 Francesco Terzio, *Ceremonial dinner in the 'grosse taflstuben' of the Vienna Hofburg*, 1560, engraving, detail showing the timber ceiling (detail of ill. 5.75) 352
- 6.14–6.15 Sebastiano Serlio, eight designs for timber ceilings, woodcuts from the German edition of his Fourth Book, *Die gemaynen Reglen von der Architectur uber die fünf Manieren der Gebeu, ...*, Antwerp 1542, ff. 69v. and 70r.; Zurich, Zentralbibliothek, sig. T 74 | G; image e-rara.ch 353
- 6.16 Monogrammist FA, The *Tanzhaus*, a temporary ballroom constructed for the Habsburg family gathering in 1560, engraving from FRANCO-LIN 1561; image BSB-MDZ (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0) 354
- 6.17 Corinthian capital of the *Tanzhaus*, detail of ill. 6.16 355
- 6.18 Sebastiano Serlio, Corinthian capital from the triumphal arch at Pola (Dalmatia), woodcut from the *Terzo libro*, Venice 1544, p. cxxix; HUB, sig. C 6339-8-10 Fol. Res; image HNB-D (CC BY-SA 3.0) 355
- 6.19 The Stallburg, Vienna, corner Reitschulgasse and Habsburgergasse; image Wikimedia/ Extrawurst (CC BY-SA 3.0) 357
- 6.20 The Stallburg, detail from Jacob Hoefnagel and Claes Jansz. Visscher, *Vienna Avstriae—Wienn In Oesterreich*, from a later reprint; image author 357
- 6.21 Sebastiano Serlio, 'della magione del principe illustre al modo di Franza', detail of a drawing from the *Sesto Libro*, Munich manuscript, project XVII; BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 189, f. 18r 358
- 6.22 The Stallburg, corner at the Josefsplatz; image author 359

- 6.23 Sebastiano Serlio, *Sesto Libro*, Project XVIII, 'Della casa del principe a modo di fortezza', detail from a drawing in the Munich manuscript; project XVIII; BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 189, f. 18ar 359
- 6.24 Giulio Romano, Palazzo Adimari-Salviati, Rome, from Paul Letarouilly, *Edifices de Rome moderne*, 6 vols, Paris (Didot) 1840–1857, vol. 6, Pl. 277; Zurich, ETH Library, sig. Rar 6817; image e-rara.ch 359
- 6.25–6.26 Sebastiano Serlio, so-called *Eighth Book* (on military architecture): project for a 'Foro', plan and courtyard elevation, BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 190, ff. 8r. and 10r.; image BSB/MDZ (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0) 360
- 6.27–6.28 Schloss Porcia, Spittal an der Drau, courtyard, ca 1535; image Wikimedia/ Mefusbren69/pd 360
- 6.29 The Stallburg, Vienna: courtyard; image Wikimedia/ SchiDD (CC BY-SA 4.0) 361
- 6.30 Sebastiano Serlio, elevation of the Colosseum in Rome, woodcut from the *Terzo Libro*, Venice 1544, HUB, sig. C 6339-8-10 Fol. Res; image HHB-D (CC BY-SA 3.0) 362
- 6.31 The Stallburg, Vienna: courtyard, detail from Fig. 6.29; image Wikimedia/ SchiDD (CC BY-SA 4.0) 362
- 6.32 Sebastiano Serlio, elevation of the Arena in Verona; woodcut from the *Terzo Libro*, Venice 1544, HUB, sig. C 6339-8-10 Fol. Res; image HHB-D (CC BY-SA 3.0) 362
- 6.33 Giulio Romano, Palazzo Stati-Maccarani, Rome; photograph from RAKATANSKY 2018 363
- 6.34 Giulio Romano, Basilica of San Benedetto in Polirone, side-façade; photo ©Mark Rakatansky 363
- 6.35 Giuliano da Sangallo, cortile of the Palazzo Scala-Della Gherardesca, Florence, mid 1470s; image Wikimedia/ Sailko (CC BY-SA 3.0) 365
- 6.36 Anonymous, traditionally attributed to Giovanni Battista Bertani, façade of the house Via Carlo Poma 22, Mantua, ca 1560 (?); image from CARPEGGIANI 1992 365
- 7.01 Bonifaz Wohlmut, Plan of Vienna, 1547, detail from the copy drawn by Albert Comesina, 1857, showing the location of Strada's house; image Wikimedia/pd 368
- 7.02 Augustin Hirschvogel, Plan of Vienna, 1547, engraving, detail of the same location; image Wikimedia/pd 368
- 7.03 The position of Strada's house indicated in a map related to the urban planning of the Ringstrasse, mid 19th century; image author 368
- 7.4 The house of Giulio Romano in Mantua, 1544; image author 370



- 7.5 The former house of Jacopo Strada on the town plan of Daniel Suttinger, 1684, after a lithographic copy by Albert Camesina (*Jahresgabe des Alterthumsverein an seinen Mitglieder für das Vereinsjahr 1876*), Vienna 1876 373
- 7.6 The former house of Jacopo Strada, detail of the bird's eye view of Vienna during the 1683 siege, engraving after Daniel Suttinger; ÖNB-BA, inv. nr NB 204.762-C 373
- 7.7 The former house of Jacopo Strada on the town plan of Werner Arnold Steinhausen, 1710, detail; image ÖNB-BA, inv. nr E 24.361 374
- 7.8 Photograph of the former Strada house, shortly before its demolition; image ÖNB-BA, inv. nr 114082 C 374
- 7.9 Salomon Kleiner, The Liechtenstein palace in the Schenkenstrasse, the former Strada house on the left, design for Joannes Corvinus engraving, 1725; ÖNB-HS, Cod. Min. 9, Bd. 1, f. 12 376
- 7.10 Mario Carpo, reconstruction of the house of Jacopo Strada in Vienna, detail of Fig. 7.13 378
- 7.11 The house of Jacopo Strada in Vienna, detail of Salomon Kleiner's view of the Stadtpalais Liechtenstein, drawing from his *Architekturveduten von Wien, 1724–1740*, ÖNB-HS, Cod. Min. 9, Bd. 1, f. 12; image ÖNB-BA, inv. nr 10266136 378
- 7.12 Joannes Corvinus, view of the Palais Althan-Pignatelli, Vienna: detail showing part of the house of Jacopo Strada (left), engraving after Salomon Kleiner, 1725; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 9 fol 14; image ÖNB-BA 378
- 7.13 Mario Carpo, reconstruction of the house of Jacopo Strada in Vienna, façade on the Vordere Schenkenstrasse; image author 379
- 7.14 Donato Bramante, Palazzo Caprini, Rome; ca 1510, from 1517 inhabited by Raphael, engraving Antonio Lafréry, 1549; image from RAKATANSKY 2018 380
- 7.15 Attributed to Raphael, house for Jacopo da Brescia, Rome; ca 1515–1519 (demolished ca 1936); image Wikimedia/pd 380
- 7.16 Sebastiano Serlio, design for a townhouse on a 'noble' location, project 25 from the *Settimo Libro*, SERLIO 1575, pp. 62–63, detail; image SLUB-DS (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 381
- 7.17 Raphael, assisted by Giulio Romano, Palazzo Alberini-Cicciaporci, Rome ca 1517–1519, engraving by Claude Duchet, ca 1550, ARM, inv. nr RP-P-1957-653-18-2 382
- 7.18 Giulio Romano, Palazzo Stati-Maccarani, Rome, ca 1522–1525, engraving by Lafréry, 1549; image from RAKATANSKY 2018 382
- 8.1 Wilhelm Egkl, the Münzhof, Munich, built 1562–1567, to house the *Kunstammer* of Duke Albrecht v; image Wikimedia/Gfreihalter (CC BY-SA 3.0) 385

- 8.2 Anonymous, Antiquarium Grimani, ca 1567–1569, Venice, Palazzo Grimani di Santa Maria Formosa; image author 388
- 8.3 Anonymous, site plan for the Munich Antiquarium, 1568; BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 198 c, nr 1, ff. 2av./2br 389
- 8.4 Anonymous, design for the Munich Antiquarium, autumn 1568; BH-StA, *Plansammlung*, nr 7933 390
- 8.5 Etienne du Pérac, Palazzo Farnese, Rome, courtyard: top floor designed by Michelangelo; engraving, 1560; from the *Speculum Romanae Magnificentiae* published by Antonio Lafréry; MET, Rogers Fund, acc. nr 41.72(3.50) 392
- 8.6 Anonymous, design for the Munich Antiquarium, autumn 1568, detail of ill. 8.4 392
- 8.7 Giulio Romano, *Loggia dei Marmi*, Palazzo Ducale, Mantua, ca 1536–1539; image Polo Museale di Palazzo Ducale Mantova 394
- 8.8 Ippolito Andreasi, documentary drawing of the *Loggia dei Marmi*, commissioned by Jacopo Strada, 1567, drawing; SMKP, inv. nr F.P. 10875, image Horst Kolberg/ARTOTHEK 395
- 8.9 Michelangelo, Biblioteca Laurenziana, Florence, 1525–1571, finished by others after Michelangelo's designs; image Wikimedia/Richardfabicommonswiki/pd 396
- 8.10 Michelangelo, reading room of the Biblioteca Laurenziana, Florence, 1525–1571, finished by others after Michelangelo's designs; image Wikimedia/Sailko (CC BY-SA 3.0) 396
- 8.11 Jacopo Sansovino, Biblioteca Marciana, Venice, 1537–1553; images Wikimedia/Nino Barbieri (CC BY-SA 3.0) 396
- 8.12 Jacopo Sansovino, Biblioteca Marciana, Venice, 1537–1553; image Wikimedia/P. Pérez (CC BY-SA 3.0) 396
- 8.13 Bernhard Zwitzel, Stadtbibliothek Augsburg, built by, 1562–1563; detail of an engraving by Simon Grimm, 1676; image Wikimedia/pd 398
- 8.14 Reconstruction of the entire Antiquarium, based on a detail of Strada's exterior elevation (ill. 8.15); image author 400
- 8.15 Jacopo Strada, design for the Munich Antiquarium, exterior elevation, 1569; BHStA, *Plansammlung*, nr 7931 402
- 8.16 Anonymous, site plan for the Munich Antiquarium, 1568; BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 198 c, nr 1, ff. 2av./2br 403
- 8.17 Jacopo Strada, design for the Munich Antiquarium, ground plan; BH-StA, *Plansammlung*, nr 7939 403
- 8.18 Jacopo Strada, ground plan of the Antiquarium, entrance and service spaces; detail of ill. 8.17 404

- 8.19 Jacopo Strada, ground plan of the Antiquarium, the 'stanze dele teste'; detail of ill. 8.17 406
- 8.20 Jacopo Strada, design for the Munich Antiquarium, interior elevation; BSB-HS, Cod. Icon. 198 c, nr 2, f. 3r 408
- 8.21 A–B Comparison on scale of interior elevation and ground plan of Jacopo Strada's design for the Munich Antiquarium, details from ill. 8.17 and 8.20 409
- 8.22 Giulio Romano, *Loggia di Davide* in the Palazzo del Te, Mantua, 1535, end wall; image Wikimedia/ Carlo Alberto Magagnini (CC BY-SA 4.0) 410
- 8.23 The end wall of the Munich Antiquarium, with monumental chimneypiece and ceremonial dais (ca 1590); image Elizabeth Shaffer 411
- 8.24 A–B Comparison on scale of ground plan and exterior elevation of Jacopo Strada's Antiquarium design; details of ill. 8.17 and 8.15 413
- 8.25 A–B Comparison on scale of exterior and interior elevations of Jacopo Strada's design for the Munich Antiquarium; details of ill. 8.15 and 8.20 414
- 8.26 Raphael, Palazzo Branconio dell'Aquila in Rome (1520), engraving by Pietro Ferrerio, ARM, sig. RP-P-1957-653-19-2 415
- 8.27 Jacopo Strada, exterior elevation of the Munich Antiquarium (as in ill. 8.15) 415
- 8.28 Giulio Romano, Palazzo del Te, Mantua; slipped keystones, detail of courtyard façade; image Wikimedia/ Marcok (CC BY-SA 3.0) 417
- 8.29 Jacopo Strada, exterior elevation of the Munich Antiquarium, detail of ill. 8.15, showing slipped voussoirs 417
- 8.30 Giulio Romano, Palazzo del Te, Mantua; window-surround, detail of courtyard façade; image Wikimedia/ Marcok (CC BY-SA 3.0) 417
- 8.31 Jacopo Strada, exterior elevation of the Munich Antiquarium, detail of ill. 8.15, showing window-surround 417
- 8.32 Giulio Romano and Giovanni Battista Bertani, *Cortile della Mostra*, Mantua, Palazzo Ducale (1556); image anna-in-parma.blogspot.nl/2013\_03\_01 (consulted 07.01.2018) 418
- 8.33 Bartolommeo Ammanati, garden façade of the Palazzo Pitti, Florence, 1560; image Wikimedia/Stefan Bauer (CC BY-SA 2.5) 419
- 8.34 Jacopo Strada, exterior design for the Munich Antiquarium; detail of ill. 8.15 419
- 8.35 Andrea Palladio after a design by Giulio Romano, Palazzo Thiene, Vicenza, window surround; image Wikimedia/ Alain Rouiller (CC BY-SA 2.0) 419

- 8.36 Jacopo Strada, exterior design for the Munich Antiquarium, exterior elevation, ornamental balustrade; detail of ill. 8.15 419
- 8.37 Rodrigo Gil de Hontañon et al., Palacio de Monterrey, Salamanca (from 1539); image Wikimedia/ Gfreihalter (CC BY-SA 3.0) 419
- 8.38 Cornelis Floris de Vriendt and Adriaan Michiels, chancel around Sacrament altar, Church of St Leonard, Zoutleeuw (Belgium), ca 1550–1560; image © KIK-IRPA / Paul Becker 420
- 8.39–8.41 Jacques Androuet du Cerceau, designs from an untitled series of ornamental motifs *Balustrades dites Bordures ou Petits nielles*; image BN-INHA, collections Jacques Doucet, sig. 4° Res 88, pl. 3, 17 and 27 (open licence) 420
- 8.42 Simon Zwitzel, design for the Antiquarium, section, 1569; BHSStA, *Plansammlung*, nr 7940 422
- 8.43 The Munich Antiquarium after the air attack of April 1944, showing the construction of the vault and the iron tie-rods; image from WESKI/FROSIEN-LEINZ 1987, vol. 2, p. 17, Fig. 8 422
- 8.44 Anonymous, detail of the interior of the Munich Antiquarium, showing the disposition of the statues as planned by Jacopo Strada, drawing; BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 198c 426
- 8.45 Jacopo Strada, proposal for the arrangement of the statues in the Antiquarium; detail of ill. 8.20 427
- 9.1 Nicolas Neufchatel, Emperor Maximilian II, 1566; KHM, Gemäldegalerie, inv. nr GG-374 430
- 9.2–9.3 Alexander Colin, Tomb of Emperor Ferdinand I, his consort Anna of Hungary and his son, Emperor Maximilian II, 1565–1583; details showing the effigy of Maximilian II and a medallion portrait of King Wenceslaus IV, Prague, St Vitus Cathedral; images author 431
- 9.4–9.5 Giulio Licinio (?), Cesare Baldigara and Ulisse Romano, remainders of the stucco and painted decoration in the chapel of the Royal castle at Pressburg, ca 1563–1569; images ©Peter Barta. I am grateful to Dr Barta and Annemarie Jordan Gschwend for having provided these images 432
- 9.6 View of the castle at Kaiserebersdorf, wall-painting in the Palazzo Vecchio, Florence, 1565; image from MÜLLER/KRAUSE 2008, vol 2, Fig. 14 (photograph M. Schulz) 433
- 9.7 View of the castle at Kaiserebersdorf; engraving by Georg Matthäus Vischer from his *Topographia archiducatus Austriae inferioris moderna*, vol. 1, *Das Viertel unter Wienerwaldt*, Wien 1672, fig. 23 433
- 9.8 Stone with the monogram of Emperor Maximilian II and Empress Maria, from their hunting lodge at Katterburg (now Schönbrunn) near Vienna; image from HASSMANN 2001, p. 435 435

- 9.9 Monogram of Emperor Maximilian II and Empress Maria under the Bohemian crown, as depicted on the dedication page of Tanner's treatise of the Prater Lusthaus; ÖNB-HS, ms. 8085 435
- 9.10 Severin Brachmann, King Maximilian II and his consort Maria of Spain in a pavilion in one of their gardens, limestone relief, ca 1560; KHM, inv. nr KK 9895 436
- 9.11–9.12 Georg Matthäus Vischer, view of Schönbrunn; engraving from VISCHER 1672, pl. 92, and detail; BSB, inv.-nr Hbks/F 71; image BSB-MDZ 436
- 9.13 The Vienna Neugebäude in its present state; image author 437
- 9.14 View of the Neugebäude complex as envisaged in the reconstruction model, realized by Modellbauwerkstätte Philipp Lang; Vienna, Schloß Neugebäude; image Wikimedia/ Gryffindor (CC-BY-SA 3.0) 438
- 9.15–9.16 Lucas van Valckenborch, Rudolf II and his brothers in front of the Vienna Neugebäude, ca 1593, and detail; KHM, Gemäldegalerie, inv. nr 9863 441
- 9.17 Matthäus Merian, *Eigentliche Delineatio des Schönen Lusthauses genannt das Neugebäu*, bird's-eye view from the north; engraving, 1649, from his print series *Topographia Provinciarum Austriacarum, Austriae, Styriae, Carinthiae, Carniolae, Tyrolis*, Frankfurt a.M. 1679; Dusseldorf, Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek; image digital.ub.uni-duesseldorf.de/ihd, acc.-nr 39:131883S (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0) 443
- 9.18 Andreas Altmann, Design for the frame of a green tunnel for the garden at Prague Castle, 1567; NAP, inv. nr ČDKM IV, Kart. 191, f. 452 444
- 9.19 The green tunnel in the gardens of the Villa d'Este, detail from a 17th-century copy after Etienne du Pérac's bird's eye view of 1571, handcoloured engraving; image Wikimedia/pd 444
- 9.20 Hans Vredeman de Vries, design for a garden labyrinth, ca 1587: engraving from a later edition of his print series *Hortorum viridiarumque*, ca 1635–1640; ARM, inv. nr RP-P-1964-3023 444
- 9.21 Galleries in carpentry to be overgrown with ivy at the Château de Montargis, engraving from ANDROUET DU CERCEAU 1576, pl. 33; image BN-INHA, collections Doucet, sig. Num Fol Res 538(1) (open licence) 445
- 9.22 Johann Adam Delsenbach, *Das Neugebäude: Ein Kayserl: Lust-Haus*, bird's-eye view from the north-east, engraving after a design by Joseph Emanuel Fischer von Erlach, 1715; image Wikimedia/pd 446
- 9.23 View of the service buildings east of the main block of the Neugebäude (tennis court, stabling, fishponds, perhaps a menagerie); detail of ill.9.22 447

- 9.24 The service court of the Neugebäude with the fishponds on the left, the curtain wall on the right; image author 448
- 9.25 The service court of the Neugebäude: interior of the stable; image author 448
- 9.26 Giusto Utens, The Villa Medici at Poggio a Caiano, detail, Florence, Museo Firenze com'era; image Wikimedia/ Sailko (CC BY-SA 3.0) 449
- 9.27 The Villa dei Vescovi at Luvigliano, by Giovanni Maria Falconetto and others, ca 1535–1540; image Wikimedia/ Marcok (CC BY-SA 4.0) 449
- 9.28 Neugebäude, 'Schöne Saal' on the ground floor of the west gallery; image Wikimedia/ Gryffindor (CC BY-SA 3.0) 450
- 9.29 Anton de Moys, Elevation and plan of the gallery of the Neugebäude, 1601, ÖStA-HKA, *Sammlung der Karten und Pläne*, sig. Ra-940/2 451
- 9.30 Anton de Moys, drawings of the interior of the gallery of the Neugebäude, indicating the damage to its vaulting, 1601, ÖStA-HKA, *Sammlung der Karten und Pläne*, inv. nr Ra-940/1 452
- 9.31 Johann Ferdinand Hetzendorf von Hohenberg, the Gloriette at Schönbrunn, built 1775 reusing the arcades from the Neugebäude; image Wikimedia/ Martin Abegglen (CA BY-SA 2.0) 452
- 9.32 One entablature block, remained in situ in the Neugebäude; image author 453
- 9.33 One entablature block from the Neugebäude, as reused in Gloriette at Schönbrunn; image author 453
- 9.34 The column pairs from the Neugebäude reused in the Gloriette at Schönbrunn; image author 454
- 9.35 The column pairs from the Neugebäude reused in the Gloriette at Schönbrunn; image author 454
- 9.36 Ptuj (Pettau), Gate of the castle, designed by Sallustio Peruzzi; image [www.gradovi.net/](http://www.gradovi.net/) Gorazd Žagar 457
- 9.37 The workbench for turning wood made for the Emperor Maximilian I, ca 1518; Burg Kreuzenstein, Lower Austria; image from EGG 1969, p. 159, cat. nr 592; Fig. 129 460
- 9.38 Reliquiary of the True Cross; the mount of the actual relic was made by Maximilian II, Madrid, Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales; image from RUDOLF 1995, p. 166, pl. 144 460
- 9.39 Barthel Beham, Suleiman's *Zeltburg* at the siege of Vienna of 1529, detail of a drawing in pen and wash; Vienna, Museen der Stadt Wien, inv. nr 97.022; image from *KAISER FERDINAND I* 2003, p. 411 466

- 9.40 Nakkaş Osman, miniature depicting the siege of Vienna of 1529, from Seyyid Lokman, *Hünernâme*, vol. 2, ca 1587, Istanbul, Topkapi Sarayi Museum, rep. nr H. 1524, f. 257b; image Wikimedia/ Géza Fehér 466
- 9.41 Sebastiano Serlio, plan of Polybius' *Castrametatio* adapted to a fortified town; BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 190, folded plan fols. 1a-v.–1b-r 469
- 9.42 A measured ground plan of the existing remains of Diocletian's palace at Split, engravings from ADAM 1764, Pl. v; image DLDAMC 471
- 9.43 Detail of Adam's general view of the town and fortifications of Split, showing how the existing remains of Diocletian's palace were incorporated in the fabric of the later medieval and Renaissance town, engraving from ADAM 1764, Pl. II; image DLDAMC 471
- 9.44 Martino Rota, map of Spalato (Split) and its countryside, 1570, engraving, detail; image from PELC 1997, p. 231, nr 181 472
- 9.45 Martino Rota, portrait of Antun Vrančić, Imperial Ambassador in Constantinople, afterwards Archbishop of Esztergom; coloured engraving, ca 1570; image Wikimedia/pd 472
- 9.46 Anonymous draughtsman (Palladio?), design of a doorway in Diocletian's palace at Split, mid-sixteenth century; London, Royal Institute of British Architects, sig. SC139/PALL/IX/16, image ref. 28237 28266 472
- 9.47 The closed central arch of the south façade of the Neugebäude; image Wikimedia/Gryffindor (CC BY-SA 3.0) 474
- 9.48 The reconstruction model of the Neugebäude, hypothetical reconstruction of the portico in front of the south façade, Modellbauwerkstätte Philipp Lang, Vienna; image author 474
- 9.49–9.50 Robert Adam, general view of his measurement and (details of) his reconstitution of the south façade of Diocletian's palace at Split, showing the Serliana at the east end, engraving from ADAM 1764, Pls. VII and VIII; image DLDAMC 475
- 9.51–9.52 Robert Adam, views of the Porta Aurea and of the Peristyle of Diocletian's palace in Split, engraving from ADAM 1764, Pls. XII and XX; image DLDAMC 476
- 9.53 Anonymous draughtsman (Palladio?), plan of Diocletian's Mausoleum in his palace at Split, mid-sixteenth century; London, Royal Institute of British Architects, sig. SC136/PALL/VIII/2r., image ref. 28237 477
- 9.54 Robert Adam, interior of the Mausoleum at Diocletian's palace in Split, engraving from ADAM 1764, Pl. XXXIII; image DLDAMC 477
- 9.55 Sebastiano Serlio, plan of a 'Temple of Bacchus' (Santa Costanza in Rome), from his *Terzo Libro*, Venice 1544, p. XIX; image HHB-D (CC BY-SA 3.0) 478

- 9.56 Pietro Cataneo, Plan of a '*palazzo circolare*'; engraving from CATANEO 1554, p. 54; image GRI, sig. pi<sup>2</sup> A-O, ID-Accession nr 85-B7035 478
- 9.57 The substructures of the Palace of Diocletian at Split; image Wikimedia/ Carole Raddato (CC BY-SA 2.0) 479
- 9.58 The substructures of the Palace at Jülich; image from DOOSE/PETERS 1998, p. 38 479
- 9.59 The third-century cryptoporticus at Reims; image Wikimedia/ Fab5669 479
- 9.60 Philibert de l'Orme, *Cryptoportique* at the Château d'Anet, built 1547–1552 for Diane de Poitiers; image Wikimedia/ Audinou (CC BY-SA 2.0) 480
- 9.61 An arcade flanked by narrower bays pierced by niches in one of the '*schöne Sälen*' of the Neugebäude; image author 480
- 9.62 Plan of the Circus of Maxentius on the Via Appia in Rome, pencil sketch by Sallustio Peruzzi, Florence, Uffizi, inv. nr GDSU 687 A, verso; image 481
- 9.63 Reconstruction of the Circus Maximus and the Imperial palaces on the Palatine Hill, engraving from Onofrio Panvinio's *De ludis circensibus libri duo*, Rome 1565; image Villanova University PA, Digital Library (CC BY-SA 3.0) 481
- 9.64 Giovanni Battista Piranesi, remains of the Villa of Maecenas at Tivoli, etching, 1763, plate 119 from his print series *Vedute di Roma*, vol. 2 (ca 1748–1778); image Yale University Art Gallery/pd 482
- 9.65 Pietro da Cortona, reconstruction of the Sanctuary of Fortuna Primigenia at Palestrina; Berlin, Kupferstichkabinett, KdZ 26441 482
- 9.66 Jacques Androuet du Cerceau, the 'Horti Bassiani', after Pirro Ligorio's 1561 plan of ancient Rome; engravings from ANDROUET DU CERCEAU 1584, pl. 9; image BN-NHA, collections Doucet, sig. 4° Res 88 (open licence) 482
- 9.67–9.68 Jacques Androuet du Cerceau, the *Horti Caesaris* and *Domus Petronii*, after Pirro Ligorio's 1561 plan of Ancient Rome; engravings from ANDROUET DU CERCEAU 1584, psl. 37 and 41; images BN-INHA, collections Doucet, sig. 4° Res 88 (open licence) 483
- 9.69 The *Castrum Praetorium* and an adjoining *Vivarium*, from Pirro Ligorio's 1561 plan of Ancient Rome; image from GASTON 1988, p. 85, Fig. 77 484
- 9.70 Joannes and Lucas van Doetecum, after Sebastiaan van Noye, plan of the Baths of Diocletian, engraving from the print series *Thermae Diocletiani imperatoris*, published by Hieronymus Cock, Antwerp 1558; image from NALIS 1998, p. 50, cat. nr 54 485



- 9.71 Section through the Baths of Diocletian in Rome, engraving after VAN NOYE 1558, and a detail; from NALIS 1998, p. 53, cat. nr 60 485
- 9.72 Section through the central rotunda of Baths of Diocletian in Rome, detail of Fig. 9.71 487
- 9.73 The hall in the West pavilion of the Neugebäude; image author 487
- 9.74 Reconstruction of a façade of the Baths of Diocletian in Rome, showing an arcade carried on free-standing columns; engraving after VAN NOYE 1558; image from NALIS 1998, p. 61, cat. nr 77 487
- 9.75 Sebastiano Serlio, plan of a tomb of the Kings of Jerusalem, from his *Terzo Libro*, Venice 1544, p. 95, HUB, sig. C 6339-8-10 Fol. Res; image HHB-D (CC BY-SA 3.0) 488
- 9.76 Plan of the grotto in the west pavilion of the Neugebäude, detail; image from WEHDORN 2004, p. 056 488
- 9.77 The central cupola of the grotto in the west pavilion of the Neugebäude; image author 488
- 9.78–9.79 A general view of the grotto in the West pavilion of the Neugebäude, and a detail of its building method and -material; images author 489
- 9.80 Pirro Ligorio, *Gran loggia* of the Villa d'Este at Tivoli; image Sylva Dobalová 491
- 9.81 The central block of the Neugebäude, detail of the reconstruction model of the Neugebäude, Modellbauwerkstätte Philipp Lang, Vienna; image author 491
- 9.82 Villa Madama, Rome: the fishponds; image Flickr/arthistory390 492
- 9.83 Neugebäude, Vienna: the fishponds; image author 492
- 9.84 The Neugebäude service court: the fishponds on the left, the wall opposite echoes but does not exactly repeat the 'Neugebäude motif'; image author 493
- 9.85 'Schöne Saal' in the west wing of the Neugebäude; image Wikimedia/Gryffindor (CC BY-SA 3.0) 494
- 9.86 The Munich Antiquarium, interior; image Wikimedia/Mko63 (CC BY-SA 4.0) 494
- 9.87 Antonio da Sangallo the Younger, Plan of the Villa Madama in Rome; Florence, Galleria degli Uffizi, inv. nr GDSU 314 A 494
- 9.88 C.F. Krieger, View of the Palazzo del Principe in Genoa, built for Andrea Doria, seen from the South; image from VOLKAMER 1987/1708, p. 96 495
- 9.89 Antonio Giolfi and Giuseppe Riviera, after Antonio Giolfi, view of the Palazzo del Principe in Genoa, built for Andrea Doria, seen from the South; etching, before 1769; image Wikimedia/pd 495

- 9.90 The Villa Gonzaga-Simonetta in Milan, built 1547–1555 after designs by Domenico Giunti, engraving by Marc' Antonio dal Re, 1726; image Wikimedia/pd 497
- 9.91 The Villa Gonzaga-Simonetta in Milan, the principal façade; image Wikimedia/Carlo Dell'Orto (CC BY-SA 3.0) 497
- 9.92 Ippolito Andreasi, The garden façade of the Palazzo del Te, pen and wash drawing, 1567; commissioned by Jacopo Strada; SMKP, inv. nr F.P. 10922, image SMKP-Horst Kolberg/ARTOTHEK 498
- 9.93 The garden façade of the Palazzo del Te, as adapted by Paolo Pozzo in the late eighteenth century; image © Atm2003 | Dreamstime.com 499
- 9.94 Pierre Lescot, the private garden of the Château de Vallery, built 1555–1556; engraving from *Les plus excellents bastiments de France*; image from ANDROUET DU CERCEAU 1576, pl. 43; image BN-INHA, collections Doucet, sig. Num Fol Res 538(1) (open licence) 501
- 9.95 Ippolito Andreasi, the *Loggia di Davide* of the Palazzo del Te; detail of ill. 8.22 502
- 9.96 The arcade of the Neugebäude in situ, drawing by Anton de Moys, 1601; detail of Fig. 9.29 502
- 9.97 Sebastiano Serlio, the Arch of the Sergii at Pola (Pula), woodcut from the *Terzo Libro*, Venice 1544, p. CXXVII; image HNB-D (CC BY-SA 3.0) 503
- 9.98 Sebastiano Serlio, design for a rustic Tuscan entrance portal, woodcut from the *Libro straordinario*, 1551, Part 2, proposal III; image BN-INHA, collections Doucet, sig. Num Fol Est 434 (open licence) 503
- 9.99 Sebastiano Serlio, rustic portico, featuring coupled Tuscan columns; woodcut from the German edition of the *Quarto Libro*, SERLIO 1542, f. 12r; image Zurich, Zentralbibliothek, sig. T 74 | G / e-rara.ch 504
- 9.100 Sebastiano Serlio, design for a courtyard façade in the Corinthian order; woodcut from the German edition of the *Quarto Libro*, SERLIO 1542, f. 12r; Zurich, Zentralbibliothek, sig. T 74|G; image e-rara.ch 504
- 9.101 The loggia and gallery of the Château de Verneuil, engraving from *Les plus excellents bastiments de France*; image from ANDROUET DU CERCEAU 1576, pl. 51; image BN-INHA, collections Doucet, sig. Num Fol Res 538(1) (open licence) 505
- 9.102 The garden façade of the Château de Saint-Maur, engraving from *Les plus excellents bastiments de France*; image from ANDROUET DU CERCEAU 1579, pl. 27; image BN-INHA, collections Doucet, sig. Num Fol Res 538(2) (open licence) 505

- 9.103 The *Loggia di Davide* of the Palazzo del Te, Mantua; detail of ill.  
9.93 506
- 9.104 The arcade from the Neugebäude, as reused in the Gloriette, Schönbrunn, Vienna; detail of Fig. 9.34 506
- 9.105–9.106 North façade and West pavilion of the Neugebäude, showing remains of the heavy stringcourses originally encircling the whole building; images author 506
- 9.107 Alexander Colin, marble fountain for the Neugebäude, now in Schönbrunn; image Wikimedia/ Gryffindor (CC BY-SA-3.0) 511
- 9.108–9.109 Alexander Colin, design for fountain for the Neugebäude and a detail, drawing, Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesmuseum Ferdinandeum, inv. nr DM 62 511
- 9.110 Jacopo Strada, drawing of an antique female marble statue now in Munich (here shown in reverse); from his *Statuarum antiquarum*; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,1, f. 151r 511
- 10.1 Domenico dell'Allio (?), courtyard of the Landhaus in Graz (ca 1560–1562); image Wikimedia/ Andrew Bossi (CC BY-SA 2.5) 514
- 10.2 The courtyard of the Landhaus in Graz: detail of the elevation; detail of Fig. 10.1 516
- 10.3 The courtyard of the Stallburg, Vienna: detail of the elevation; detail of Fig. 6.29, image Wikimedia/ SchiDD (CC BY-SA 4.0) 516
- 10.4 The Amalienburg, built as a residence for Archduke Ernest in the Hofburg at Vienna, detail of a print depicting the execution of Georg Paradeiser, 1601; image from KÜHNEL 1971, p. 48 518
- 10.5 Samuel van Hoogstraten, View of the Amalienburg, Vienna, 1652; KHM, Gemäldegalerie, inv. nr GG-1752 520
- 10.6 Cypriano Biasino (?), Schloss Dürnstein, 1630; image Wikimedia/ Clemens PFEIFFER, Wien (CC BY 3.0) 520
- 10.7 Anonymous, portrait of Vilém z Rožmberka, ca 1589; Český Krumlov, Castle; image Wikimedia/ Ondraness/pd 522
- 10.8–10.9 Strada's edition of Sebastiano Serlio's *Settimo Libro*, Frankfurt 1575, title page and dedication to Vilém z Rožmberka; SLUB, sig. Archit 217; images SLUB-DS (CC BY-SA 4.0) 522
- 10.10 The Rožmberk palace on Caste Hill in Prague, restructured ca 1554–1574, reconstruction drawing by Michael Brix; image from PREISS 1986, p. 35 523
- 10.11 Jindřich de Veerle, view of Kratochvíle, built for Vilém z Rožmberka 1583–1589 by Baldassare Maggi, detail; image Národní Památkový Ústav, www.npu.cz (consulted 26.01.2018) 523
- 10.12–10.13 The castle at Bučovice: west- or garden façade and courtyard; images Wikimedia/ Doronenko (CC BY-SA 4.0) 524

- 10.14 Bučovice, the *Chamber of the Birds*; image SZB 525
- 10.15 Bučovice, the *Chamber of Venus*; image SZB 525
- 10.16 Bučovice, a detail of the decoration of the *Chamber of the Hares*; image SZB 525
- 10.17 Bučovice, overview of the *Imperial Chamber*; image SZB 526
- 10.18 Bučovice, view of the *Imperial Chamber*, showing one of the Emperors' busts over the window; image SZB 526
- 10.19 Bučovice, *Imperial Chamber*: Charles V vanquishing the Turks; image SZB 526
- 10.20 Bučovice, *Imperial Chamber*: the portal with the coat of arms of Jan Šembera Černohorský z Boskovic; image SZB 526
- 10.21 Reconstruction of the original appearance of Bučovice; image from KRČALOVÁ 1969 529
- 10.22 Sebastiano Serlio, design for a palace for an illustrious prince in the countryside, from the Munich manuscript of the *Sesto Libro*, BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 189, f. 26r.; image BSB-HS 529
- 10.23 Sebastiano Serlio, design for a palace for an illustrious prince in the countryside, detail from Fig. 10.22 529
- 10.24 Johannes Sadeler, Christoph von Teuffenbach; engraving after a lost portrait by Hans von Aachen, 1595 532
- 10.25 Plan of the house built ca 1565–1570 in Vienna for Christoph von Teuffenbach; image from BUCHINGER/MITCHELL/SCHÖN 2006, p. 6 532
- 10.26 Plan for a house on an irregular site, from Serlio's *Settimo Libro*, 1575, project XVI, p. 177; image SLUB-DS (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 532
- 12.27 Drnholec, the castle built ca 1583–1587 for Christoph von Teuffenbach, restructured in the late eighteenth century, from an old postcard; image Klub vojenské historie Litobratřice 532
- 10.28 Drnholec, a detail of one of its stucco ceilings; image Klub vojenské historie Litobratřice 532
- 10.29–10.30 Serlio's project for a fortified palace for a '*principe tiranno*', details showing the elevation and the ground plan, from the Munich manuscript of the *Sesto Libro*; BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 189, f. 29r 533
- 10.31–10.32 Drnholec, the entrance gate to the castle built for Christoph von Teuffenbach, and detail; images author 533
- 10.33 Anonymous, Reichard Strein von Schwarzenau, from the portraitbook of Hieronymus Beck; Wien, КНМ, Gemäldegalerie; image Wikimedia/pd 535
- 10.34 Reichard Strein von Schwarzenau's *De gentibus familiis Romanorum*, printed by Paulus Manutius in 1571, titlepage, BSB, sig. Ant. 479 t; image BSB-MDZ 535

- 10.35 St Luke I: 63–69, a page from the *Codex Argenteus*, Wulfila's Gothic bible translation acquired by Strein for the Imperial library; Uppsala, University Library, sig. ms. DG 1, f. 122v; image ALVIN: Platform for digital collections and digitized cultural heritage, Uppsala, University Library 535
- 10.36–10.37 Two castles rebuilt for Reichard Strein von Schwarzenau, Schloss Freidegg, 1575–1594 and Schloss Schwarzenau 1583(?)–1592, engravings from VISCHER 1672, fols. 74 and 237; images BSB-MDZ 537
- 10.38 Schloss Schwarzenau, view of the west or entrance façade; image author 537
- 10.39 Schloss Schwarzenau, the south façade; image Wikimedia/ Janos Korom (CC BY-SA 2.0) 537
- 10.40–10.41 Schloss Schwarzenau: the one surviving bastion-like outbuilding; images author 538
- 10.42 Sebastiano Serlio's non-executed design for the château of Ancy-le-France, from the Munich manuscript of the *Sesto Libro*, BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 189, f. 17r 538
- 10.43 Sebastiano Serlio's non-executed design for the château of Lourmarin, woodcut from Strada's edition of the *Settimo Libro*, SERLIO 1575, p. 215; SLUB, sig. Archit. 217; image SLUB-DS (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 538
- 10.44 The entrance façade of Schwarzenau; image author 539
- 10.45 Serlio's proposal for 'a house for a tyrant prince in the countryside', from the Munich manuscript of the *Sesto Libro*, BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 189, f. 31r 539
- 10.46 A detail of the entrance façade of Schwarzenau; image author 539
- 10.47 Serlio's proposal for the refurbishment of an old town house, detail; woodcut from Strada's edition of the *Settimo Libro*, SERLIO 1575, p. 157, SLUB, sig. Archit. 217; image SLUB-DS (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 539
- 10.48–10.49 Schwarzenau: the southwest pavilion and a detail of its rustic story; images author 540
- 10.50 Schwarzenau: the entrance to the ground floor from the *androne*; image author 541
- 10.51 Schwarzenau: a door surround on the first floor; image author 541
- 10.52 Schwarzenau: remains of the stucco ceiling in one of the octagonal rooms in the north-west pavilion; image author 541
- 11.1 Domenico Poggini, Portrait medal of Alfonso II d' Este, Duke of Ferrara, before 1559; NGA, acc. nr 1957.14.933.a; image NGA/open access 547
- 11.2 Giovanni Battista Sermei, portrait bust of Francesco de' Medici, Grandduke of Tuscany, Florence, Ospedale degli Innocenti; image Wikimedia/ Sailko (CC BY-SA 3.0) 547

- 11.3 Lucas Cranach the Younger, portrait of Elector August of Saxony; КНМ, Gemäldegalerie, inv. nr GG-3252 547
- 11.4 Anonymous, Portrait of Johann-Wilhelm, Duke of Saxe-Weimar, location unknown; image Wikimedia/pd 547
- 11.5–11.9 Ottavio Strada's *Stambuch*: title page (= *Aesopi Phrygis Fabulae*, 1566); Ottavio's own autograph entry (opp. p. 9) and those of three bishops, of the Marquis of Finale (opp. p. 51) and of Sir Philip Sidney (opp. p. 101); NLP, sig. Ms. 5 J 38 551
- 11.10 Anonymous, Portrait of Sir Philip Sidney, ca 1576; © National Portrait Gallery, London 552
- 11.11 Martino Rota, portrait of Ottavio Strada, 1574, engraving; RCT / Windsor, Royal Library; image © Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II 2017 552
- 11.12 Anonymous, portrait of Juraj Drašković, Archbishop of Kalocsa and Chancellor of Hungary, who lived in Strada's house; image Archdiocese of Zagreb 553
- 11.13 Caspar van der Borcht (?), portrait of Wilhelm IV, Landgrave of Hessen-Kassel, 1577, Kassel, Astronomisch-Physikalisches Kabinett; image Wikimedia/pd 553
- 11.14 Dominicus Custos, portrait of Lazarus von Schwendi, engraving from *Custos' Atrium heroicum Caesarum*, Augsburg 1600–1601, vol. 1; image Wikimedia/pd 553
- 11.15 Battista Naldini (?), drawing of an antique Roman female statue now in the Palazzo Pitti in Florence, copy after Giovanni Antonio Dosio, in an album that belonged to Jacopo Dani; Florence, Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale, sig. N.A. 1159, f. 64b; image from CASAMASSIMA/ RUBIN-STEIN 1993, p. 228, Fig. 64 a 558
- 11.16 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, drawing of an antique Roman female statue, the statue now in the Palazzo Pitti in Florence; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min, 21,2, f. 83r 558
- 11.17 The owner's mark in Jacopo Dani's copy of Strada's *Epitome Thesauri Antiquitatum*, Lyon 1553; image Antiquariat Wolfgang Braecklein, Berlin 558
- 11.18 Frans Pourbus the Elder, portrait of Hubert Languet, 1580; Manchester, Manchester Art Galleries, acc. nr 950.298; image MAG/UK/Bridgeman Images 561
- 11.19 Anonymous, Giovan Bernardino Bonifacio, Marquis of Oria, on his deathbed; Gdąnsk, Library of the Polish Academy of Sciences; image Wikimedia/pd 561
- 11.20 Lodovico Castelvetro's Italian translation of Aristotle's *Poetica*, Vienna 1570, titlepage, BSB, inv. nr 4 A.gr.b. 244 561

- 11.21 Rembertus Dodonaeus; woodcut portrait from his *Cruydeboeck*, Antwerp 1554; image Wikimedia/pd 563
- 11.22 Samuel Fries, Hugo Blotius, portrait medal, ca 1593; ÖNB-BA, inv. nr 460.713-B 563
- 11.23 Hendrick Goltzius, portrait of Christophe Plantin; engraving; ARM, inv. nr RP-P-1884-A-7748 563
- 11.24–11.29 Theodor de Bry, portraits of illustrious men: engravings from BOIS-SARD 1597–1599, Vienna University Library, inv. nrs. 1-231.994 A (1-4): Joannes Crato (3, 1598, p. 170); Carolus Clusius (2, 1598, p. 20); Philippe de Monte (3, 1598, p. 318); Ioannes Sambucus (3, 1598, p. 76); François Hotman (3, 1598, p. 140); images Phaidra 564
- 11.30 Paulus Melissus (2, 1598, p. 86); image Phaidra 565
- 11.31–11.32 Paulus Melissus, *Schediasmata poetica*, Paris 1586, title page and p. 293, encomium on Jacopo Strada; image CAMENA, Database Corpus Automatum Multiplex Electorum Neolatinitatis Auctorum—Latin Texts of Early Modern Europe, inv. nr Sch 071/169 565
- 11.33–11.34 Alonso Sánchez-Coello, portraits of Archdukes Rudolf and Ernest, 1567, RCT; image © Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II 2017 573
- 11.35 Adam von Dietrichstein; anonymous engraving; image Wikimedia/pd 573
- 11.36–11.39 Anonymous, frontispiece and drawings from a sixteenth-century numismatic album, possibly after drawings by Jacopo Strada; Real Biblioteca del Monasterio de San Lorenzo de El Escorial, *Códices Latinos* h.I.4. l, ff. 1r., 2r., 9v. and 10r 574
- 12.1 The *Diana of Ephesus* acquired by Strada for the Munich Antiquarium and still *in situ*; image BVS 587
- 12.2 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, *Diana of Ephesus*, drawing after the statue now in the Munich Antiquarium, from his ms. *Statuarum antiquarum*; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,1, f. 139r 587
- 12.3 The *Cybele*, acquired by Strada for the Munich Antiquarium (as *Asia*) and still *in situ*; image BVS 587
- 12.4 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, *Cybele*, drawing after the statue now in the Munich Antiquarium, from his ms. *Statuarum antiquarum*; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,1, f. 34r 587
- 12.5 Jacopo Strada or workshop, drawing of (restored) antique portrait heads, from his miscellaneous materials; ÖNB-HS, Cod. Min. 21,3, f. 65v 589
- 12.6–12.7 A marble bust originally made to present an antique portrait head, Vienna, Schlosspark Schönbrunn, Römische Ruine; images author 589

- 12.8–12.9 Titian, portrait of Jacopo Strada, details of Fig. 0.1 593
- 12.10 Tintoretto, portrait of Ottavio Strada, detail of Fig. 0.2 593
- 12.11–12.12 Titian, portrait of Jacopo Strada, details of Fig. 0.1 594
- 12.13 Tintoretto, portrait of Ottavio Strada, detail of Fig. 0.2 594
- 12.14 Friedrich Sustris and Carlo Pallago, decoration of a room in the Fuggerhaus, Augsburg (1569–1573); image Bildarchiv Foto Marburg 595
- 12.15 Orbit of Jacopo Strada, Portrait bust of Marcus Aurelius, terracotta and stucco, in the *Imperial Chamber*, Bučovice castle (ca 1583); image SZB 595
- 12.16–12.17 Jacopo Strada or workshop, drawings of Roman portrait busts, pen and wash on paper, from his miscellaneous materials; ÖNB-HS, ms. Cod. min. 21,3, ff. 62r. and 65r 597
- 12.18 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, a bust of the Emperor Hadrian, from an album lent to Elector August of Saxony in 1574; Dresden, Kupferstich-Kabinett, inv.-nr Ca 74, f. 15r 597
- 12.19 Titian, portrait of Jacopo Strada, detail of Fig. 0.1, showing antique coins 598
- 12.20 Tintoretto, portrait of Ottavio Strada, detail of Fig. 0.2, showing a cornucopia showering a profusion of antique coins 598
- 12.21 View of the *salone* on the *piano nobile* of the Palazzo Grimani at Santa Maria Formosa, Venice ca 1567; image Wikimedia/ Oliver-Bonjoch (CC BY-SA 3.0) 601
- 12.22 Titian, Portrait of Jacopo Strada, detail of Fig. 0.1 604
- 12.23 Attributed to Marietta Tintoretto, portrait of Jacopo Strada with self-portrait, dressed as a boy; Dresden, Gemäldegalerie; image SKD-GG 604
- 12.24 Tintoretto, Portrait of Ottavio Strada, detail of Fig. 0.2 604
- 12.25 Titian, *Lavinia holding a bowl of fruit*, oil on canvas, 106,2 x 84,8 cm; Berlin, SMBPK, Gemäldegalerie, inv. nr 166; image Jörg P. Anders (CC BY NC 3.0) 607
- 12.26 Studio of Titian, *La Sultana Rossa*, 1550s; oil on canvas, 96,5 x 76,2 cm; Sarasota, John and Mabel Ringling Museum, inv. nr SN 58; bequest of John Ringling, 1936 607
- 12.27 Antonio del Correggio, *The School of Love*, London, National Gallery, inv. nr NG10; image National Gallery Picture Library (CC BY-NC-SA 4.0) 611
- 12.28 Antonio del Correggio, *Venus, Cupid and Satyr*, oil on canvas, 188 x 125 cm, Paris, Musée du Louvre; image © RMN-Grand Palais / Franck Raux 611



- 12.29 (Workshop of) Giulio Romano, *Nero playing the fiddle while Rome is burning*, painting from the *Camerino dei Cesari* in the Palazzo Ducale in Mantua; Hampton Court, RCIN 402576; image RCT © Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II 2017 612
- 12.30 (Workshop of) Giulio Romano, *The Omen of Claudius*, painting from the *Camerino dei Cesari* in the Palazzo Ducale in Mantua, Hampton Court, RCIN 402806; image RCT / © Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II 2017 612
- 12.31 (Workshop of) Giulio Romano, *An Emperor on Horseback*, painting from the *Camerino dei Cesari* in the Palazzo Ducale in Mantua, Hampton Court, RCIN 404729; image RCT © Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II 2017 612
- 12.32 (Workshop of) Giulio Romano, *An Emperor on Horseback*, painting from the *Camerino dei Cesari* in the Palazzo Ducale in Mantua, Hampton Court, RCIN 404730; image RCT © Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II 2017 612
- 12.33 Paolo Veronese, *Wisdom and Strength* and *The Choice between Virtue and Vice*; image © Frick Collection 616
- 12.34 Paolo Veronese, *The Choice between Virtue and Vice*; New York, Frick Collection, image © Frick Collection 616
- 12.35–12.36 Heading and a detail of the list of ‘Lustigen Tiecher’; BHStA-LA, sig. 4853, ff. 15–16 617
- 12.37 Jacopo da Ponte (Bassano): *The animals entering Noah’s Ark*, ca 1570; 207 x 265 cm, MdP, inv. nr P00022; image © MdP/Photographic Archive 622
- 12.38 Jacopo da Ponte (Bassano): *The Israelites drinking the miraculous water*, 1566–1568; 146 x 230 cm, MdP, inv. nr P06312; image © MdP/Photographic Archive 622
- 12.39 Jacopo Tintoretto, *Susanna and the Elders*; KHM, Gemäldegalerie, inv. nr GG-1530 623
- 12.40 Titian, *Vanitas*, ca 1515; canvas, 97 x 81,2 cm, APM, inv. nr 483; image bpk | BStGS 623
- 12.41 *Salome with the head of St John the Baptist*, ca 1515; canvas, 89,5 x 73 cm, Rome, Galleria Doria-Pamphilj, FC 517; image Wikimedia/WGA/pd 623
- 12.42 Attributed to Giorgione, *St Sebastian with an arrow*; KHM, Gemäldegalerie, inv. nr GG-323; image KHM 623
- 12.43 Giorgione, *Il tramonto*, ca 1506–1510; canvas, 73,3 x 91,4; London, National Gallery, inv. nr NG6307; image Wikimedia/ The Yorck Project 625

- 12.44 Niccolò Frangipane, *Satire on the performance of a madrigal*; Collection Comte François de Liedekerke, Château de Leefdael (Belgium); image from MEIJER 1972–1973, p. 102, Fig. 7 625
- 12.45 Flaminio Boulanger, the *Stipo Farnese*, 1578–1579; Ecoen, Musée National de la Renaissance, inv. nr ML 125; image © RMN-Grand Palais / Gérard Blot 626
- 12.46 Anonymous, drawing of a monumental cabinet, ca 1560–1570; MET, Scholz Scrapbook, acc. nr 49.19.39/ f. 298a-r 626
- 12.47–12.48 Andrea Briosco, detto Il Riccio, bronze statuettes of a *Satyress* and a *Satyr*; MET, Gift of Irwin Untermyer, 1964, acc. nrs. 64.101.1415 and 64.101.1416 627
- 12.49 Michelangelo, *Young Slave*, wax sketch model for an element of the tomb of Pope Julius II, ca 1516–1519; London, Victoria and Albert Museum, inv. nr 4117–1854 627
- 12.50 Jacopo Sansovino, *Neptune*, 1567, marble, courtyard of the Palazzo Ducale in Venice; image Wikimedia/ Abxbay (CC BY-SA 3.0) 627
- 13.1 Sebastian Münster, *Cosmographiae universalis Libri VI*. Title page of the Latin edition, Basel (Petri) 1552; Lisbon, Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal / Biblioteca Nacional Digital, inv. nr Res-2094-a 630
- 13.2 Sebastian Münster, view of Vienna, from MÜNSTER 1550, pp. dccccxxxiii–dccccxxxv 630
- 13.3 Albrecht Dürer: *Melencolia I* and *Knight, Death and Devil*, engraving; ARM, inv. nr RP-P-08-1269 642
- 13.4 Albrecht Dürer: *Knight, Death and Devil*, engraving; ARM, inv. nr RP-P-1926-1046 642
- 13.5 Albrecht Dürer, *The Triumphal Arch of the Emperor Maximilian I*, a copy of the series of woodcuts mounted as intended; NGA, acc. nr 1991.200.1 (open access) 642
- 13.6 Albrecht Dürer, *The double marriage arrangement contracted by Maximilian I for his grandchildren Ferdinand and Maria with Anna and Louis II, children of Vladislaus II of Hungary and Bohemia*, woodcut from the *Triumphal Arch*; ARM, inv. nr RP-P-OB-1483 642
- 13.7 Enea Vico, *Lamentation*, engraving after a design by Raphael, 1548; ARM, inv. nr RP-P-H-758 642
- 13.8 Marcantonio Raimondi, *Nude soldiers*, engraving after a print by Lucas van Leyden of a detail of Michelangelo's *Battle of Cascina*, 1510; ARM, inv. nr RP-P-H-B-23 642
- 13.9 Parmigianino, *Entombment*, etching, 1503–1540; ARM, inv. nr RP-P-OB-12.228 642

- 13.10 Lucas van Leyden, *Virgil suspended in a basket*, 1512–1516, engraving; ARM RP-P-OB-1811 642
- 13.11 Attributed to Jacob Hoefnagel, after Leonardo da Vinci, *Unequal affection*, drawing; the frame by an anonymous draughtsman; Albertina, inv. nr 6or 645
- 13.12 Attributed to Perino del Vaga, *Entombment*, after Raphael's *Pala Baglione*; Vienna, Albertina, inv. nr 14205 645
- 13.13 Giulio Romano, autograph design for a ewer, SLP, ms. DL III 3 ('Strahov Codex'), f. 28/36 650
- 13.14 Giulio Romano or workshop, design for a salt cellar; Strahov codex, f. 17/22; image SLP 650
- 13.15 Giulio Romano or workshop, design for a salt cellar; Strahov codex, f. 1/1; image SLP 651
- 13.16 Workshop of Giulio Romano, design for a chimneypiece; Strahov codex, f. 29/38; image SLP 651
- 13.17 Giulio Romano, design for a princely cradle; Strahov codex, f. 2/2; image SLP 651
- 13.18 Giulio Romano, design for a wall tomb; Strahov codex, f. 30/39; image SLP 652
- 13.19 After Giulio Romano (?), design for the tomb of Francesco II Gonzaga, Strahov codex, f. 25/30; image SLP 652
- 13.20 Anonymous, section and plan of (part of) a Roman bathhouse; Strahov codex, f. 157/266; image SLP 653
- 13.21 Anonymous, ground plan of an Italian palace; Strahov codex; f. 159/268; image SLP 653
- 13.22–13.24 Anonymous, ground-plans of three Italian churches; Strahov Codex, f. 155/264 (Pisa Cathedral), f. 158/267 (Florence Cathedral) and f. 156/265 (San Lorenzo, Florence); image SLP 653
- 13.25 Anonymous design for an ewer, after Giulio Romano, with autograph corrections, Strahov codex, f. 28/37; image SLP 654
- 13.26 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, copy of a design for a ewer by Giulio Romano; NMP, ms. XVII A 6 ('Codex Chlumczansky'), inside of front board 654
- 13.27 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, copy of a design for a double-handled vase, after Giulio Romano, Strahov codex, f. 28/37; image SLP 654
- 13.28 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, copy of a design for a double-handled vase, after Giulio Romano, Codex Chlumczansky, f. 4v; image NMP 654
- 13.29 Anonymous, ancient inscriptions and elements of an entablature; Codex Chlumczansky, f. 26r.; image NMP 656

- 13.30 Anonymous, reconstruction of an ancient Roman building; Codex Chlumczansky, f. 87r.; image NMP 656
- 13.31 Anonymous, frontal view of the Pantheon in Rome, Codex Chlumczansky, f. 70v.; image NMP 656
- 13.32 Anonymous, drawings of a detail of the front elevation and of the ground plan of the Basilica Aemilia in the Forum Romanum, surrounded by later additions (vase designs after Giulio Romano, a representation of the Vitruvian figure and a study of a Ionic capital), Codex Chlumczansky, f. 85r.; image NMP 656
- 13.33 Anonymous, copies of several plans for centralized buildings, some after projects of Giulio Romano; Codex Chlumczansky, f. iv.; image NMP 657
- 13.34 Giulio Romano (?), a ground plan for a villa of the Poggio Reale type, Codex Chlumczansky, f. 2r.; image NMP 657
- 13.35–13.36 After Giulio Romano (?), two versions of a ground plan for a centralized church, possibly copies after studies by Giulio Romano for the Chapel of the Holy Sacrament in Mantua Cathedral, Codex Chlumczansky, f. 62v.; image NMP 657
- 13.37 Giulio Romano or workshop, study for the east façade of the courtyard of the Palazzo del Te, Codex Chlumczansky, f. 2v.; image NMP 657
- 13.38 Anonymous, design for a fountain; Codex Chlumczansky, f. 3v.; image NMP 658
- 13.39 Anonymous, documentary drawing of the tomb of Petrarch at Arquà Petrarca and its inscriptions, Codex Chlumczansky, f. 5r.; image NMP 658
- 13.40 Top: transcription of a classical inscription; transcription of the epitaph for the tomb of Baldassare Castiglione in Santa Maria delle Grazie near Mantua, Codex Chlumczansky, f. 12v.; image NMP 658
- 13.41 Workshop of Jacopo Strada: helmet in the Greek manner, from his *Galearum antiquarum*, ÖNB-HS, Cod min. 21,1, f. 35/33r 660
- 13.42 Workshop of Jacopo Strada (?), design for a helmet in the Greek manner, drawing in pen and ink; private collection 660
- 13.43–13.46 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, documentary drawings of antique sculpture, from Strada's *Antiquarum Statuarum*; ÖNB-HS, Cod min. 21,2, ff. 204/97r., 207/100r., 250/142r. and 192/86r.; images author 661
- 13.47 Attributed to Francesco Primaticcio (?), drawing of three antique statues in Rome that served as a model for Strada's *Antiquarum Statuarum*, Paris, Musée du Louvre, Cabinet de Dessins, inv. nr 22.652; image © RMN-Grand Palais / Martine Beck-Coppola 662

- 13.48 Attributed to Francesco Primaticcio (?), drawing of an antique statue in Rome that served as a model for Strada's *Antiquarum Statuarum*, Paris, Musée du Louvre, Cabinet de Dessins, inv. nr 22.634r; © RMN-Grand Palais / Martine Beck-Coppola 662
- 13.49 Strada circle, Design for an octagonal platter or perhaps a ceiling; drawing in pen and wash from the Sorokko Album, present location unknown; image from LAWRENCE 2007, cat. nr 29 663
- 13.50 Strada circle, Design for an ornate covered vase with handle, drawing in pen and wash from the Sorokko Album, present location unknown; image from LAWRENCE 2007, cat. nr 37 663
- 13.51 Francesco Primaticcio, after Giulio Romano, Detail of *The Battle Order of Caesar*, double frieze in the *Camera degli Stucchi*, Palazzo del Te, Mantua; image SPCM 665
- 13.52 Giulio Romano, design for a section of the double frieze in the *Camera degli Stucchi*; Paris, Musée du Louvre, Cabinet des dessins, inv. nr 3554r; image © RMN-Grand Palais / Thierry Le Mage 665
- 13.53 Francesco Primaticcio, after Giulio Romano, *The Baptism of the Early Christians*, central panel of the coffered ceiling of the *Camera degli Stucchi*, Palazzo del Te, Mantua; image SPCM 666
- 13.54 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, copy of Giulio's design for *The Baptism of the Early Christians*; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, f. 289/6r 666
- 13.55 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, *Apollo and Pan*, copy of a design by Giulio Romano for a compartment of the ceiling of the *Camera degli Stucchi*, Palazzo del Te; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, f. 8 667
- 13.56 Giulio Romano or workshop, *Apollo and Pan*, design for a compartment of the ceiling of the *Camera degli Stucchi*, Palazzo del Te; Windsor, Royal Library, sig. RL o 0495; image RCT © Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II 2017 667
- 13.57 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, *Caritas Romana*, copy of a design by Giulio Romano for a compartment of the ceiling of the *Camera degli Stucchi*, Palazzo del Te; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, f. 285/2r 668
- 13.58 Giulio Romano or workshop, *Caritas Romana*, design for a compartment of the ceiling of the *Camera degli Stucchi*, Palazzo del Te; Chantilly, Musée Condé, inv. nr DE 73; image © RMN-Grand Palais / Michel Urtado 668
- 13.59 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, copy after a drawing by Giulio Romano or his circle for a stucco relief incorporating an antique marble Venus in the *Galleria dei Marmi* in the Palazzo Ducale, Mantua; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, f. 305/22r 669

- 13.60–13.61 Ippolito Andreasi, documentary drawing of the west wall of the *Galleria dei Marmi*, Palazzo Ducale, Mantua, and detail, showing the same relief still in situ, commissioned by Jacopo Strada; SMKp, inv. nr F.P. 10879; image SMKp-Horst Kolberg/ARTOTHEK 669
- 13.62 Perino del Vaga, *sopraporta* in the *Sala Paolina*, Castel Sant'Angelo, Rome, ca 1533; image Wikimedia/Vassil/pd 669
- 13.63 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, copy of a design for, or a drawing after Perino del Vaga's *sopraporte* in the *Sala Paolina*, Castel Sant'Angelo, Rome; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, f. 376/75r 669
- 13.64 Raphael, Compositional study for the *Disputà* in the *Stanza della Signatura*, Vatican Palace, Rome, 1509; Albertina, inv. nr 224 670
- 13.65 Raphael, figure study for *The Battle of Ostia* in the *Stanza dell'Incendio*, Vatican Palace, Rome, 1515; Albertina, inv. nr 17575 670
- 13.66–13.68 Giulio Romano or workshop, designs for a mural decoration in the Palazzo del Te, and detail of Strada's inscription; CCPG, inv. nrs. 938 and 939; images from BYAM-SHAW 1976, 2, pls. 233–234 671
- 13.69 Giulio Romano or workshop, design for a ewer in the form of dolphin; CCPG; image from BYAM-SHAW 1976, 2, pl. 236 672
- 13.70 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, copy of Giulio's design for a ewer in the form of dolphin; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, f. 148r 672
- 13.71 Giulio Romano, design for a candlestick, CCPG, inv. nr 0851; image from BYAM-SHAW 1976, 2, pl. 232 672
- 13.72–13.73 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, documentary drawings of antique male statues; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, ff. 338/55r and 339/56r 676
- 13.74–13.77 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, female and male Roman portrait busts, restored versions, drawings in pen and wash; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, ff. 347/63v, 350/64r, 353/65r and 354/66v 677
- 13.78 Jacopo Strada, portrait bust of Nero; SKD-KK, inv. nr Ca 74, f. 6v 678
- 13.79 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, title page of a series of drawings of imperial portrait busts, SKD-KK, inv. nr Ca 76 678
- 13.80 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, drawing of a bust of Victoria Augusta, consort of the Emperor Tetricus, SKD-KK, Inv. nr. Ca 75, f. 84r; image © SKD-KK, photograph Andreas Diesend 678
- 13.81 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, drawing of a bust of the Emperor Constantine VIII Porphyrogenitus, SKD-KK, inv. nr Ca 75, f. 52r. image © SKD-KK, photograph Andreas Diesend 678
- 13.82 The Arch of the Sergii at Pula; image Wikimedia/ Berthold Wernher (CC BY-SA 3.0) 681

- 13.83 Sebastiano Serlio, *The Arch of the Sergii at Pula*, woodcut from his *Terzo Libro*, Venice 1544, p. CXXVII; image HHB-D (CC BY-SA 3.0) 681
- 13.84–13.85 Attributed to Jacopo Strada, *The Arch of the Sergii at Pula*, pen and wash; Rome, Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, Cod. Rossi 618, f. 32r., and detail of the inscription on this sheet, which appears to be in Strada's hand; images © BAV 682
- 13.86 Attributed to Raffaele da Montelupo, *The Arch of the Sergii at Pula*, Lille, Musée Wicar, so-called Michelangelo Sketchbook, nr 772; image © RMN-Grand Palais / Stéphane Maréchal 682
- 13.87–13.88 Anonymous, rotulus documenting the entire frieze of Trajan's Column: two sacrificial scenes, Sections 74–75 and 77; drawing in pen, ink and wash, mid-sixteenth century; private collection, France; images from ARASSE 1984, front and back cover 685
- 13.89–13.90 Anonymous, documentary drawings of the frieze of the Column of Trajan, from the ms. formerly in the *Kunstkammer* of Archduke Ferdinand II of Tirol at Ambras Castle; ÖNB-HS, Ms. 9410, ff. 43v–44r 686
- 13.91 Attributed to Battista Franco, *A chariot drawn by oxen*, detail of a set of drawings pasted together as a rotulus documenting the Column of Theodosius in Constantinople; Musée du Louvre, Cabinet de Dessins, inv. nr 4951, detail 4; image © RMN-Grand Palais / Jean-Gilles Berizzi 687
- 13.92 Attributed to Battista Franco, *Horsemen passing under a triumphal arch*, detail of a set of drawings pasted together as a rotulus documenting the Column of Theodosius in Constantinople; Musée du Louvre, Cabinet de Dessins, inv. nr 4951, detail 13; image © RMN-Grand Palais / Jean-Gilles Berizzi 687
- 13.93–13.95 Anonymous, possibly commissioned by Jacopo Strada (?): documentary drawings of the west, south and east faces of the Column of Arcadius in Constantinople, 1560–1580, from the Freshfield Album, Cambridge, Trinity College Library, sig. ms. 0.17.2 690
- 13.96–13.97 Details from 13.93: the base of the column, west face, and the capital and the upper section of the shaft, east face 690
- 13.98 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, documentary drawing of an unidentified mosaic or mural of *Christ Pantocrator*; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, f. 29/312 691
- 13.99–13.100 Raphael and workshop: the *Loggia* in the Palazzo Vaticano, Rome, general view and detail of the ceiling; image Wikimedia/ White House; photograph by Andrea Hanks, US Federal Government/ pd 694

- 13.101 Raphael and workshop: the *Loggia* in the Palazzo Vaticano, Rome: ceiling of one of the bays; image Wikimedia/ WGA (PD) 694
- 13.102–13.106 Giovanni Battista Armenini and others, some of the illuminated drawings from a set documenting the entire Vatican *Loggia*, commissioned by Jacopo Strada; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 33, ff. 10, 9, 50, 11, 24 695
- 13.107 Giovanni Battista Armenini and others, *The Animals leave the Ark of Noah*, detail of Fig. 13.106 699
- 13.108 Here attributed to Giovanni Battista Armenini and others, documentary drawing of the façade of the Palazzo Gaddi in Rome, documenting Polidoro da Caravaggio's celebrated fresco decoration; Albertina, inv. nr 15462 700
- 13.109 Ippolito Andreasi, documentary drawings of the three exterior façades of the Palazzo del Te, commissioned by Jacopo Strada; SMKP, inv. nr F.P. 10920, F.P. 10921, and F.P. 10922; images SMKP-Horst Kolberg/ARTOTHEK 702
- 13.110 Ippolito Andreasi (?) and Jacopo Strada, after Giulio Romano, ground plan of the Palazzo del Te, Mantua; commissioned by Jacopo Strada; SMKP, inv. nr F.P. 10937, image SMKP/ARTOTHEK 704
- 13.111 Ground plan of the Palazzo del Te, detail: the garden wing with the *Loggia di Davide* and adjacent chambers; detail of ill. 13.110 704
- 13.112 Ippolito Andreasi, documentation of the Palazzo del Te, Mantova: *Camera di Psiche*, ceiling, commissioned by Jacopo Strada; SMKP, inv. nr F.P. 10903, image SMKP-Horst Kolberg/ARTOTHEK 705
- 13.113 Ippolito Andreasi, documentation of the Palazzo del Te, Mantova: *Camera degli Stucchi*, upper portion of the east wall, commissioned by Jacopo Strada; SMKP, inv. nr F.P. 10900, image SMKP/ARTOTHEK 705
- 13.114 Ippolito Andreasi, documentation of the Palazzo Ducale, Mantua: *Sala di Troia*, west wall, commissioned by Jacopo Strada; SMKP, inv. nr F.P. 10876, image SMKP-Horst Kolberg/ARTOTHEK 707
- 13.115–13.117 Ippolito Andreasi, documentation of the *Camerino dei Cesari* in the Palazzo Ducale, Mantua, commissioned by Jacopo Strada: the chimney wall, Titian's portrait of Augustus; a wall niche with the image of Paris; all SMKP, inv. nrs. F.P. 10874, F.P. 10933 and F.P. 10882; images Horst Kolberg/ARTOTHEK 708
- 13.118–119 Anonymous draughtsman, working for Jacopo Strada: perspective view and elevation of Ammannati's *cortile* of the Palazzo Pitti, Florence; commissioned by Jacopo Strada; SMKP, inv. nrs F.P. 10889 and F.P. 10924, images Horst Kolberg/ARTOTHEK 709
- 14.1 Ottavio Strada, drawings of the emblems of Emperor Maximilian II and Empress Maria, in his ms. *Symbola Romanorum imperatorum*



- occidentalis ac orientalis* (1591); BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 425, f. gr.; image BSB-MDZ 722
- 14.2 Ottavio Strada, design for a treadmill for grinding corn, drawing in pen and ink from *Variae ac faciles molendina construendi inventiones*, 1593; BSB-HS, Cod. icon 211, f. 11; image BSB-MDZ 722
- 14.3–14.4 Title page and dedication to Vilém z Rožmberk of Strada's edition of Sebastiano Serlio, *Settimo libro d'Architettura*, Frankfurt a.M. 1575; image SLUB-DS (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 726
- 14.5 Martino Rota, portrait of Ottavio Strada at the time he was overseeing the printing of Serlio's *Settimo Libro*, engraving; Windsor, Royal Library; image RCT © Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II 2017 726
- 14.6–14.9 Jacopo Strada, *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, Lyon 1553: pages 4–5 (coins and *vitae* of women related to Julius Caesar) and 328–329, coins and *vitae* of Rupert, Elector Palatine and King of the Romans, and Emperor Sigismund IV; HUB, sig. B 961 A RES, pp. 4–5 and 328–329; image HHB-D (CC-BY-SA 3.0 DE) 729
- 14.10–14.11 Copies after Jacopo Strada, images of Isaac I Komnenus and Constantine X Doukas in Diethelm Keller, *Kunstliche und aigendtlliche Bildtnussen der rhomischen Keyseren, ihrer Weybern und Kindern*, Zurich 1558, the woodcuts copied from Strada's *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* of 1553; BSB, inv. nr ES1g/Germ. G. 227 g; images BSB-MDZ 731
- 14.12–14.13 Portrait and short biography of the Emperor Caligula, from Jacopo Strada, *Imperatorum Romanorum omnium orientalium et occidentalium verissimae imagines*, Zurich 1559, ff. 4r.–v.; Strada's texts accompany a reissue of a set of earlier woodcut portraits by Rudolf Wyssenbach, and ornamental prints by Hans Rudolf Manuel Deutsch the Younger Peter Flötner; BSB-MDZ, sig. Rar 2056 732
- 14.14–14.17 Onofrio Panvinio, *Fasti et triumphus Romanorum a Romulo Rege usque ad Carolum V. Caes. Aug.*, Venice 1557, published by Jacopo Strada; title page; entries for some of the successors of Constantine I, pp. 104–105, and for Charlemagne, p. 156; SuStB, sig. 2 Bio 78#(Beibd. 2); images BSB-MDZ 735
- 14.18–14.20 Onofrio Panvinio's *Epitome pontificum Romanorum*, Venice 1557, edition published by Jacopo Strada, title page, entry of Pope Leo X, p. 374: list and coats of arms relevant to the fifth creation of cardinals of Leo's pontificate, p. 379; BSB, sig. 2 P.lat. 1245 # Beibd.1; images BSB-MDZ 737
- 14.21–14.22 Strada's edition of Caesar's *Commentaries*, printed by Georg Rab in Frankfurt in 1575; titlepage and dedication to Duke Albrecht V of Bavaria; SuStB, sig. 2 LR 16; image BSB-MDZ 744

- 14.23 *Pitched battle between the armies of Caesar and Ambiorix*; woodcut illustration from Strada's 1575 edition of Caesar's *Commentaries*, p. 60; SuStB, sig. 2 LR 16; image BSB-MDZ 745
- 14.24 *Bird's eye view of Caesar's siege of Alesia, defended by Vercingetorix*; woodcut illustration from Strada's 1575 edition of Caesar's *Commentaries*, double spread at pp. 100–101; SuStB, sig. 2 LR 16; image BSB-MDZ 745
- 14.25–14.27 *Bird's eye view of Vesontio (Besançon)* (p. 14), *A raft carrying a tower* (p. 134) and a *View of Alexandria* (p. 200); woodcut illustrations from Strada's 1575 edition of Caesar's *Commentaries*; SuStB, sig. 2 LR 16; images BSB-MDZ 746
- 14.28–14.29 Strada's printer's marks on the title page and the colophon (p. 166) of his edition of Caesar's *Commentaries*, printed by Georg Rab (Corvinus) in Frankfurt in 1575; SuStB, sig. 2 LR 16; image BSB-MDZ 757
- 14.30 Strada's printer's mark on the title page of Serlio's *Settimo Libro*, printed by Andreas Wechel, Frankfurt a.M. 1575; SLUB, sig. Archit.217; image SLUB-DS (CC BY-SA 4.0) 757
- 14.31 *Βιβλιοθήκη τοῦ Φωτίου: Librorum quos legit Photius Patriarcha excerpta et censura*, Augsburg [Johannis Praetorius] 1601, *editio princeps* edited by David Höschel, title page, Rome, Biblioteca Angelica; image Google Books 763
- 14.32 Julius Caesar, woodcut illustration by Hans Rudolf Manuel Deutsch the Younger (ornamental frame) and Rudolf Wyssenbach (the portrait); from Jacopo Strada, *Imperatorum Romanorum omnium orientalium et occidentalium verissimae imagines*, Zurich (Andreas Gessner), 1559; BSB, sig. Rar 2056; image BSB-MDZ 766
- 14.33–14.34 *The Emperor Diocletian and the Holy Roman Emperor Henry VI*, chiaroscuro woodcuts from Hubertus Goltzius' *Les images presque de tous les empereurs depuis C. Julius Caesar jusques a Charles .V. et Ferdinandus son frere, pourtraites au vif, prinses des medailles anciennes...*, Antwerp 1557, fols. lviii and 137r; images ARM, inv. nrs. BI-2008-4132-59 and BI-2008-4132-131 766
- 14.35–14.36 Sebastiano Serlio, reconstruction of the *castrametatio* of the Roman army based on Polybius' description, details showing individual elements; drawings in pen and wash, BSB-HS, Cod. icon. 190, ff. 29r. and 32v; image BSB-MDZ 768
- 14.37–14.39 Lambert de Vos, images from his *Kostümbuch*, showing costumes and scenes from life in Ottoman Turkey; drawings in pen and ink and watercolours, 1574; Bremen, Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek, fols. 24r,

- 25r and f. 41r 79r.; images SuUB-Digitale Sammlungen: <http://brema.suub.uni-bremen.de/> 770
- 14.40 Rubens, *Portrait of Jan I Moretus*, ca 1610, Antwerp, Museum Plantin-Moretus; image Wikimedia/pd 773
- 14.41 Hendrick Goltzius, *Portrait of Christophe Plantin*, engraving; ARM, inv. nr RP-P-1884-A-7748 773
- 14.42 Portrait of Rembertus Dodonaeus, woodcut from the first edition of his *Cruydeboeck* (1554); image Wikimedia/pd 773
- 14.43–14.44 Elias Hutter, *Dictionarium harmonicum biblicum*, Nuremberg 1598: title page and p. 9, BSB, sign. ES1g/4 Polygl. 41; images BSB-MDZ 791
- 14.45 *Novum Testamentum Domini Nostri Iesu Christi, Syriacè, Ebraicè, Graecè, Latinè, Germanicè, Bohemicè, Italicè, Hispanicè, Gallicè, Anglicè, Danicè, Polonicè*, edited by Elias Hutter, 2 vols, Nuremberg 1599, title page; SuStB, sign. 2 Th B I 4; image BSB-MDZ 791
- 14.46 Ottavio Strada, *Aller römischer Kayser Leben und Thaten*, Frankfurt a.M. 1618, titlepage; Lausanne, Bibliothèque cantonale et universitaire, inv. nr ZE 1170 792
- 14.47–14.48 Ottavio Strada, *De Vitis Imperatorum et Caesarum Romanorum*, Frankfurt a.M. 1615, p. 1: opening page of the chapter on Julius Caesar, and p. 504: entry on Emperor Maximilian II; image BSB-MDZ 792
- 14.49 Jacopo Strada, design for a contraption automatically turning a spit, drawing in pen, ink and wash in his ms. *Variae ac faciles molendinae construendi inventione*, (Codex Clavreuil), private collection; image from CLAVREUIL/CLAVREUIL 2001, cat. nr 37, unnumbered page 793
- 14.50–15.51 Jacopo Strada, *Kunstliche Abriß, allerhand Wasser- Wind- Roß- und Handt Mühlen*, Frankfurt a.M. 1617; title page and ill. nr 5: design for a water-driven fulling mill; SLUB, sig. Milit.B.50.m.misc.5; images SLUB-DS (CC-BY-SA 4.0) 794
- 14.52 Sketch of the Lac de Sarliève as drained under supervision of Ottavio Strada the Younger, made in connection with a lawsuit in the late seventeenth century; image from DIENNE 1891, between pp. 74 and 75 795
- 14.53–14.54 The small château at the *domaine* of Sarliève, built for (and designed by?) Ottavio Strada the Younger, ca 1640–1650; images author 795
- 15.1 Pirro Ligorio, *Il Libro delle Antichità di Roma, nel quale si tratta de' Circi, Theatri & Anfiteatri*, Venice 1553; title page; GRI, call nr 59536 806
- 15.2 Simon Frisius, Hubertus Goltzius, engraving from Hendrik Hondius, *Pictorum aliquot celebrium praecipué Germaniae Inferioris effigies*, Den Haag, 1610; image ARM, inv. nr RP-P-OB-52.341 806

- 15.3–15.4 The pages showing the obverse and the reverses of the coins of Augustus in Enea Vico, *Omnium Caesarum verissimae imagines ex antiquis numismatis desumptae*, s.l. (Venice) 1554; SuStB, sig. 4 Num 270; images BSB-MDZ 807
- 15.5–15.7 Pages from Strada's *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, Lyon 1553: image of a coin of the Triumvirs and the description of its reverse (p. 11), descriptions of the Mausoleum of Hadrian (p. 72) and the Baths of Caracalla (p. 105); HUB, sig. B 961 A RES; images HHB-D (CC BY-SA 3.0) 808
- 15.8 The Baths of Caracalla in their present state of ruined grandeur; image Wikimedia/Chris 73 808
- 15.9 Image of Vespasian, STRADA 1553, p. 48; image HHB-D (CC BY-SA 3.0) 809
- 15.10–15.11 An exemplar of the coin type on which Strada perhaps based his description of a reverse (*RIC*-II-361); images MANTIS, acc. nr 1954.211.1c (CC BY-NC 4.0) 809
- 15.12 Obverse of a coin of Trajan, woodcut from STRADA 1553, p. 63; image HHB-D (CC BY-SA 3.0) 810
- 15.13–15.14 An exemplar of the bronze contorniate of Trajan which Strada appears to have used to illustrate his description of the Circus Maximus and the games organized in it, and the coin type on which he based his description of a reverse; images MANTIS, acc. nr 1944.100.81154 (CC BY-NC 4.0) 810
- 15.15–15.17 The three indices appended to Strada's *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, 1553, f. B3r.: a list of coin-inscriptions not published earlier; f. C3v.: a chronological register of the individuals included, and E3v.: an alphabetical index.; images HHB-D (CC BY-SA 3.0) 812
- 15.18 Family tree of the Julio-Claudian dynasty, inserted into Strada's *Epitome thesauri antiquitatum*, 1553, p. 37; image HHB-D (CC BY-SA 3.0) 814
- 15.19 Reverse of a bronze coin of Caracalla showing the *Circus Maximus* (*RIC* IV/1 500b); image from OCRE / Münzkabinett / SMBPK, obj. nr 18200449 (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0) 817
- 15.20 Strada's design of a similar coin-type attributed to Trajan, showing the Circus Maximus, in his *Vienna Series*; ÖNB-HS, ms. 9414, f. 96; image author 817
- 15.21 Reverse of bronze coin of Trajan (*RIC* II 569), showing a bridge; image MANTIS, acc. nr 1954.203.179 (CC BY-NC 4.0) 817
- 15.22 Strada's drawing of the reverse of a coin of this or a similar type showing a bridge (?), in his *Vienna Series*; ÖNB-HS, ms. 9414, f. 88; image author 817

- 15.23 Pirro Ligorio: reconstruction of a Roman *Naumachia*, detail of his *Antiquae Urbis Imago* (1561); image from GASTON 1988, p. 81, Fig. 67 818
- 15.24 Reverse of a bronze coin of Nero showing a triumphal arch (*RIC* 1, 2nd ed. 148); image MANTIS, acc. nr 1937.158.472 (CC BY-NC 4.0) 818
- 15.25 Strada's design of an unidentified coin he assigned to Vespasian, showing his reconstruction of a similar triumphal arch, in his *Magnum ac novum opus*; FBG, Ms. Chart. A 2175-11, f. 27r. (CC-BY-SA-4.0) 818
- 15.26–15.28 Jacopo Strada, drawings of the reverse of a coin of Vespasian showing a triumphal arch, and details of its socle zone including free versions of the reliefs on the inside of the the Arch of Titus in the Forum Romanum, from the *Magnum ac novum opus*, FBG, Ms. Chart. A 2175-11, f. 17r. (CC-BY-SA-4.0) 819
- 15.29 A spurious medallion of Hadrian showing the Pons Aelius, probably sixteenth-century, Venice, Museo Correr; image from GASTON 1988, p. 75, Fig. 33 820
- 15.30 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, drawing of the reverse of a coin of Hadrian showing the Pons Aelius; ÖNB-HS, ms. 9414, f. 27; image author 820
- 15.31 The Pons Aelius, now Ponte Sant'Angelo, in Rome (second century AD, balustrade and sculptures seventeenth century); image Wikimedia/AngMoKio (CC BY-SA 2.5) 820
- 15.32 Giulio Romano, the Pons Aelius, detail of his fresco *The Vision of the Cross* in the *Sala di Costantino*, Vatican Palace; image Wikimedia/pd 821
- 15.33 Pirro Ligorio's reconstruction of the Pons Aelius in his *Antiquae Urbis Imago*; image from GASTON 1988, p. 74, Fig. 32 821
- 15.34 Giulio Romano: detail of the garden facade of the Palazzo del Te, detail of ill. 8.28, image Wikimedia/ MarkusMark (CC BY-SA-3.0) 821
- 15.35 Giulio Romano and Giovanni Battista Bertani, the *Pescheria* or covered fish market in Mantua; image from RAKATANSKY 2018, Fig. 14 821
- 15.36–15.37 Details from the 'Specimen exile' of Wolfgang Lazius' planned catalogue of the Imperial coin collection; from LAZIUS 1558, A iii-v; image BnF/Gallica 823
- 15.38 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, drawing of a round or tetrastyle temple, reconstruction on the basis of a coin-reverse in the *Magnum ac Novum opus*; FBG, ms. A 2175-05, f. 41r 823
- 15.39–15.40 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, designs for a helmet in the 'antique' style and for a turban; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21. 1, ff. 15/14 and 63/61 828

- 15.41–15.42 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, two designs for ornamental vases, one with a satyr's heads, and one showing Venus mourning Adonis, surrounded by amorini hunting a boar; drawings in pen and wash, ca 1540–1570; Wolfegg, ©Kunstsammlungen der Fürsten Waldburg-Wolfegg 829
- 16.1 Jacopo Strada, *Diana*, design for a costume for a festival at court; ÖNB-HS, Cod. min. 21,3, f. 42r 832
- 16.2 Anonymous, after designs by Jacopo Strada, equestrian statue of Charles V in terracotta, integrated in the stucco decorations of the *Imperial Room* at Bučovice, Moravia, ca 1583; detail of Fig. 10.17; image SZB 832
- 16.3 Graph showing the general rate of adoption of an innovation among various groups of the receiving social system; based ROGERS 2003; image Wikimedia/ Everett Rogers/pd 852
- 16.4 Workshop of Jacopo Strada, title page of the second volume of his *Series* of Greek coins commissioned by Emperor Maximilian II; ÖNB-HS, Cod. 9417. f. 1r; image author 866
- 16.5–16.6 Titian, *Portrait of Jacopo Strada* and a detail of the face; details of Fig. 0.1 868

# Index

The index is limited to names of persons and places and a limited selection of subjects. A name, place or subject mentioned in the notes is only included if it does not also appear in the main text on the page to which the note refers.

Modern authors are only included when explicitly mentioned in the body of the text or discussed in the notes.

References to figures are set in **bold**, giving the pagenumber, followed by the image number(s), e.g. '**354/13.02**'.

- Aachen, Hans von 502, 531, **532/10.24**
- Aalst (Belgium) 582
- Abbot of St. Irenaeus *see* Laurencin, François
- Abel, Arnold 346, 350
- Abel, Bernhard 346
- Abel, Florian 346, **346/6.3**
- Abondio, Antonio 432, 550n7
- Accolti, Marcello 640n25
- Aconcio, Jacopo 274, 325–328, **326/5.86**
- Acqui Terme (Piedmont, Italy) 709, 777
- Adam, ? 'Dr' 720n5
- Adam, Robert **471/9.42–9.43**, 472, **475/9.49–9.50**, **476/9.51–9.52**, **477/9.54**
- Adrianople 531
- Aelianus Claudius 118n16–17
- Agninus, Hieronymus 126n35
- Agresti, Livio **157/3.81**
- Agria *see* Eger
- Agustín, Antonio, Archbishop of  
Tarragona 54, 56, 161, 164–165, 167,  
169, **169/3.89**, 171–173, 184, 189, 200,  
203–206, 331, 598, 655n46, 734, 738–739,  
801, 804, 806, 807, 811, 824n30, 825, 829,  
865, 916–917
- Aich (Piedmont, Italy) *see* Acqui Terme
- Aix-La-Chapelle 279
- Alba (Piedmont, Italy) 709, 777
- Albert, Archduke of Austria 242, 296n72
- Albert I, Emperor 885
- Alberti, Leandro 188, 708–711, 736, 743, 774,  
776, 787, 889, 903, 912
- Alberti, Leon Battista 52, **53/1.8**, 274, 276,  
361n36, 543, 705
- Albon, Jacques d' 501, **501/9.94**
- Albrecht V, Duke of Bavaria 5, 10, 18, 19, 20,  
30, 31, 33, 36, 98n67, 107, 111–113, **113/3.4**,  
120, 124, 128, 144, 175, 187, 191, 211–212,  
214, 243, 245–247, 277, 286–287, 314,  
342, 356, 372, 374, 383–429 *passim*, 431,  
439, 468n61, 486n85, 493, 502, 509–510,  
548–549, 553, 576, 579, 580–592, 595,  
599, 600, 603, 605–614 *passim*, 617–619,  
739, 624, 629, 633, 686, 688, 701, 713, 715,  
**744/14.21**, 750, 753n72, 756, 782, 813–815,  
823, 830, 837, 841–842, 845–847, 851,  
853–858, 862, 870, 872–873, 886, 895,  
919, 920, 921, 922
- Alcántara, Spanish military order 111
- Alciati, Andrea 56, **56/1.13**, 107–109, 117, 200,  
205
- Aldegrever, Heinrich **289/5.48**
- Aldrovandi, Ulisse 51, 161, 162
- Alesia (Alès) **745/14.24**
- Alessandro de' Medici, Duke of  
Florence 163, 491
- Alexander I, Czar of Russia 375–376
- Alexander Severus, Roman Emperor 578
- Alexander the Great 336, 593, 625, 901
- Alfonso of Aragon, King of Naples 117
- Alfonso II of Aragon, King of  
Naples 490n90
- Alfonso II d'Este, Duke of Ferrara 16,  
369–70, 373, 378, 455, **547/11.1**, 548–549,  
571, 578, 708n125, 754n73, 760, 776–778,  
788n140, 789, 806n14, 843, 903, 924,  
927, 930
- Allio, Domenico dell' 321, 323, 514–515,  
**514/10.1**
- Althan-Pignatelli, Countess 377
- Altmann, Andreas **444/9.18**
- Amadis de Gaule* 828
- Amantius, Bartholomäus 109n3, 116, 122,  
**123/3.15–3.17**, 258
- Amberger, Christoph **108/3.1**, 220
- Ambiorix **745/14.23**
- Amerbach, Basilius the Younger 10

- Amerbach, Bonifazius 56–57n27, 128n37
- Amman ('Amen'), Jost 35n90, 98, 233–236, 235/4.23–4.25, 510, 748, 752, 783n127, 791, 865, 889–890, 898, 925
- Ammanati, Bartolommeo 158, 418, 419/8.33, 709/13.118–119, 710
- Amsterdam, Rijksmuseum 85/2.10–2.11, 89, 99–102, 100/2.21
- Amyot, Jacques 558
- Ancy-le-Franc, Château 294n70, 317, 318/5.77–5.78, 352, 358, 538/10.42, 539
- Andreasi, Ippolito 28–29, 60n34, 395, 395/8.8, 498/9.92, 610n80, 613–614, 666n64, 667, 669/13.60–13.61, 692, 693, 701–708, 710, 778, 876
- Androuet du Cerceau *see* Cerceau
- Angelis, Domenico de 14n20, 15
- Anet, Château 479–480, 480/9.60, 493
- Anna of Austria, Duchess of Bavaria 314, 493, 502, 582, 612
- Anna Jagiello, Queen of Bohemia and Hungary 193, 258–259, 261–262, 284n59, 310–311, 320, 340, 431, 431/9.2–9.3, 642/13.6
- Anna Maria of Sweden, Countess Palatine of Veldenz 371n10
- Anonymous A (draughtsman) *see* Posthumus, Hermannus
- Antinous 11, 13/0.11
- Antonietto 'delle Medaglie' 170
- Antonio, helpmate of Sigismundo da Preda 72, 76
- Antoninus Pius, Roman Emperor 162n93
- Antwerp 81, 109, 279, 391, 558, 562, 664, 673, 693, 722n9, 775, 778, 883
- Aostalli, Giovanni Battista 320
- Aostalli, Giovanni Maria 320
- Aostalli, Ulrico 523
- Apianus, Petrus 109n3, 116, 122, 123/3.14–3.17, 258
- Appian of Alexandria 658, 666n63
- Apuleius 730
- Aranjuez, Royal Palace 253, 281, 456
- Arcadius, Eastern Roman Emperor 686–688
- Arcimboldo, Giuseppe 36n91, 38, 60n34, 191/4.1, 225n71, 229, 236, 264, 512, 511/9.108–0.109, 751n67, 834–836
- Arco, Carlo d', Count 16
- Arco, Prospero d', Count 456, 461
- Aretino, Pietro 66n48, 607
- Argentoratum, Argentina *see* Strasbourg
- Ariosto, Ludovico 66n48, 828
- Aristotle 116, 560, 570, 740, 848
- Arlenius, Arnoldus 118
- Armenini, Giovan Battista 58, 60–61, 175–181, 176/3.91, 184, 190, 631, 644, 662n56, 664, 668n67, 669, 673–674, 692, 694, 695–699/13.102–13.107, 701, 712, 845, 916
- Arquà Petrarca 656, 658/13.39
- Arras, Bishop of *see* Granvelle, Antoine
- Arundel, Thomas Howard, Earl of 463n48, 629, 671
- Asmenius 305n91
- Augsburg 15n22, 70–71, 81, 83–84, 107, 110–111, 121, 122, 123/3.17, 174, 192, 219, 267, 279–280, 664, 673n1, 725, 730, 741, 753n72, 837–838, 855, 880, 890, 918
- Stadtbibliothek 395–396, 398/8.13
- Fuggerhaus 123–124, 595, 595/12.14
- Fugger monument 112, 113/3.5
- Augsburg Interim 114
- August, Elector of Saxony 246, 253, 299n79, 370, 460n41, 523, 527n18, 542, 547/11.3, 549, 555, 560, 563, 578–580, 612n83, 615, 649, 676, 754, 756–757, 759n89, 760, 782, 785, 790, 856, 886, 888, 896, 902, 926, 927, 929
- Augusta *see* Augsburg
- Augustus, Roman Emperor 145, 146/3.60
- Augustusburg (Saxony), Hunting Lodge 299n79, 527n18
- Ausonius 305n91
- Ausserstulfer, Rubertus and Thomas 569
- Austerlitz *see* Slavkov (Czechia)
- Austria, Don Julius of 22, 721n6
- Austria, Don Mathias of 721n6
- Austria, Carolus Faustus of 721n6
- Babenhausen (Swabia), Fuggerschloss 137n49
- Bachelier, Nicolas 503
- Bacon, Francis 851n32
- Bagnaia, Villa Lante 458, 490n90
- Badoer, Federico 116
- Bagolino, Girolamo 116
- Bagno, Ludovico da 496
- Bagrati, Catherine Princess 375



- Baldigara, Cesare 215, 431, **431/9.4A-B and 9.5**
- Baldigara, Ottavio 336
- Bamberg 753, 926
- Bandello, Matteo 66n48
- Bandinelli, Baccio 624, 901
- Banduri, Anselmo 13–14
- Banská Bystrica / Neusohl (Slovakia) 444
- Barbaro, Daniele 275n45, 276
- Barcelona 281, 495
- Bardelone, Paolo Emilio 570n51
- Baronio, Cesare 160n88
- Barozzi da Vignola, Giacomo *see* Vignola, Jacopo
- Bartoli, Santi 28
- Bartoli, Cosimo 275n45
- Basel 570, 738, 889
- Bassano, Jacopo da Ponte 619, 621–622, **622/12.37–12.38**, 900
- Bauer, Rotraud 34
- Bayr, Hermann 434
- Beck, Leonhard **273/4.25–5.26**
- Beck von Leopoldsdorf, Hieronymus **265/5.21**
- Beck von Leopoldsdorf, Marcus 303
- Beham, Barthel 466, **466/9.39**
- Bellarmino, Roberto 160n88
- Bellay, Guillaume du, seigneur de Langey 335, 633, 747, 772n106
- Bellay, Jean du, Cardinal Archbishop of Paris 145, 163, 504, **505/9.102**
- Bellay, Joachim du 145
- Belluzzi, Amedeo 29
- Bembo, Pietro, Cardinal 586, 599, 624, 844
- Benavides, Marco Mantova 554n12, 586
- Bene, Bartolommeo del 560n28
- Berlichingen, Magdalene von 90n28
- Berlin  
Kunstgewerbemuseum 91–93  
Staatliche Museen 607, **607/12.25**
- Bern 714, 908
- Bernhard, “Masiter, Walch’ 72n13
- Bertani, Giovanni Battista 77, 185, 364, **365/6.35**, 417–418, **418/8.32**, 421, 541, 567, 703–705, 708, 778, 876
- Berwick 327
- Bessarion, Basilius, Cardinal 118
- Besson, Jacques 746n50
- Bethan (Pethan), Bärthme (Bartholomäus) 357, 433
- Bettinelli, Saverio 16n24
- Biasino, Cipriano 519, **520/10.6**
- Binche (Hainault, Belgium) 279, 285–286, 296, 409n41, 411n42  
*Biografia universale* 14n20, 15  
*Biographie universelle* 14n20
- Biondo, Flavio 816
- Blaurer, Ambrosius 112n6
- Blotius, Hugo 36, 38, 560n28, 562, **563/11.22**, 566, 596n48, 790, 857, 923, 931
- Blum, Hans 277
- Blundeville, Thomas 327n131
- Boccaccio, Giovanni 45n2
- Bochetel, Bernardin, Bishop of Rennes 248, 367, 557–559, 918
- Bocksberger, Hans 74, **192/4.3**
- Bocksberger, Melchior 502
- Bodon, Giulio 806
- Bogud, King of Mauritania 130
- Boissard, Jean-Jacques 131, **564/11.24–11.29**
- Bolgaroni, Giovanni Donato (grandfather) 48
- Bolgaroni, Giovanni Rinaldo (father) *see* Strata, Giovanni Rinaldo della
- Bologna 56, 67, 68–70, 72n12, 107–109, 185–186, 582
- Bolton, Henry Carrington 23
- Bolzano 279
- Bongars, Jacques 443–447, 454, 930
- Boni, Donato de’ 279, **280/5.33**
- Bonifacio, Giovanni Bernardino, Marquis of Oria 55n25, **561/11.19**, 562, 570, 728n21, 889
- Bonn 283
- Borghini, Raffaele 604
- Borromeo, Carlo, Cardinal-archbishop of Milan 105
- Boschetto, Isabella 658
- Bosius, Johann Andreas 10
- Boskovic, Albrecht Černohorský z 528
- Boskovic, Jan Šembera Černohorský z 247, 524–530, 675, 784, 854
- Boswell, James 13
- Boulainvilliers, Philippe de, Count of Dammartin 503–504
- Boulanger, Flaminio **626/12.45**
- Bourbon, Nicolas 138n54

- Bourges 107, 117  
 Boussu (Hainault, Belgium) 285–286,  
 285/5.44–5.45, 296  
 Boussu, Jean de Hennin-Liétard, Count  
 of 285–288  
 Brachmann, Severin 436/9.10  
 Bramante, Donato 261n15, 380, 380/7.14,  
 397n28, 411, 475, 481, 486, 492, 632, 698  
 Georg Friedrich, Margrave of  
 Brandenburg 754  
 Brassicanus, Joannes Ludovicus 116, 303  
 Bratislava / Pressburg 215, 227–230, 254,  
 262, 319n15, 321, 322, 431–432, 437n12,  
 508n13, 510, 560n28, 863  
 Castle chapel 431, 431/9.4A-B and 9.5,  
 863, 922  
 Brescia 45  
 Brescia, Jacopo da 380, 516  
 Breu, Jörg the Younger 14, 113/3.6–3.7,  
 115/3.8–3.9  
 Březan, Václav 522n10, 523, 787, 930  
 Brioso, Andrea *see* Riccio, Il  
 Brno / Brünn 524, 784, 929  
 Broeucq, Jacques du 285, 285/5.42–5.45,  
 288, 296, 410n41  
 Browne, Sir Thomas 300n86  
 Brožík, Václav 23, 23/0.14, 24  
 Brueghel, Jan the Elder 295/5.62, 296n72  
 Brugger, Friedrich 113/3.5  
 Brunelleschi, Filippo 416n46, 652, 653/13.24  
 Brunn *see* Vienna, Brunn am Gebirge  
 Brunner, Herbert 33  
 Brussels 279, 283–286, 319  
 Cathedral of Saint Michael and Saint  
 Gudula 284, 284/5.40–5.41  
 Coudenberg Palace 285  
 Palais Granvelle 285, 285/5.42–5.43  
 Warande (hunting preserve) 285, 296  
 Bry, Theodor de 564/11.24–11.29  
 Buchinger, Günther 530–31, 532/10.25  
 Bučovice (Czechia), Castle 65, 247, 357,  
 508n13, 524–530, 524/10.12–10.13,  
 529/10.21, 539, 784, 833, 849, 863  
 Chamber of the Birds 525/10.14  
 Chamber of the Hares 525/10.16  
 Chamber of Venus 525/10.15  
 Imperial Chamber 525–527, 526/10.17–  
 10.20, 595, 595/12.15, 832/16.2, 845  
 Buda 254  
 Budapest, Szépművészeti Múzeum 238–  
 239, 239/4.36–4.37  
 Budé, Guillaume 147, 205  
 Bufalo, del, *family* 162  
 Bufalo, Stefano del 170  
 Bukovinská, Beket 26–27, 632, 648  
 Bulgarini (family) 48  
 Bull, Duncan 616n90, 618–620  
 Bullinger, Heinrich 112n6  
 Buonaccorsi, Piero *see* Perino del Vaga  
 Buonarota *see* Michelangelo  
 Buren, Maximilian van Egmond, Count  
 of 288  
 Burg Kreuzenstein (Austria) 460/0.37  
 Burgkmair, Hans the Elder 84, 272n42  
 Burns, Howard 73, 294  
 Bury-en-Blésois, Château 490n90  
 Busbecq, Ogier Ghislain de (Augerius  
 Busbequius) 35, 218n60, 473, 772, 907  
 Busch, Renate von 31–31, 37, 38n97, 375,  
 383n1, 397, 399, 438–439, 585n24, 844  
 Bussoni, Vincenzo del Gallo 584, 618, 625  
 Byzantium *see* Constantinople  
 Caesar, C. Julius 9n9, 25, 52, 52/1.6–1.7,  
 129–130/3.24–3.25, 335–336, 470, 483,  
 483/9.67, 665, 665/13.51–13.52, 679,  
 692, 714, 729/14.6–14.7, 734, 766/14.32,  
 769, 770, 792/14.47, 808, 858, 886, 906,  
 908, 914  
*Commentarii* (1575) 15n21–22, 47,  
 55, 121n24, 129/3.24–3.25, 130/3.26,  
 140/3.46, 174, 383, 423, 470, 483,  
 483/9.67, 507n112, 536, 550n6, 562,  
 580–581, 655n46, 665, 679, 692, 710, 714,  
 729/14.6–14.7, 739, 743–756, 744–  
 746/14.21–14.27, 751, 757/14.28–14.29,  
 758–759, 768n101, 770, 778, 844n18, 858,  
 889–890, 925  
 Cairo 464, 467, 761, 808–809, 908  
 Calandra, Giovanni Giacomo 66  
 Calatrava, Spanish military order 111  
 Calestano, Giulio 138, 144, 586  
 Calvo, Fabio 159, 633, 669  
 Camatha, Bernhard de 364  
 Camerarius, Joachim 274  
 Cammei, Domenico de' 170  
 Campeggio, Camillo 567, 921  
 Campi, Bernardino 579n5, 612

- Camporesi, Giovanni 774n111  
 Campori, Giuseppe, Marquis 16  
 Canal de Castilla (canal in Central Spain) 267  
 Canevale, Isidore 291  
 Canfora, Luciano 765  
 Canisius, St Peter 160n88, 721  
 Canneto (Cannedo) sull'Oglio 709, 777  
 Capitaine Paulin *see* Escalin des Aimars, Antoine  
 Caprarola, Palazzo Farnese 157, 293, 295/5.60, 458, 490n90, 528, 699  
 Capriani da Volterra, Francesco 610n80, 613, 625  
 Caprino, Francesco 228  
 Caracalla, Roman Emperor 482/9.66, 483  
 Carafa, Gian Pietro *see* Paul IV, Pope  
 Caravaggio, Polidoro da 178, 623, 632, 662, 694, 700/13.108, 820  
 Caro, Annibale 170  
 Carpeggiani, Paolo 364n40  
 Carpo, Mario 377, 378/7.10, 379/7.13, 382n26  
 Carpzov, Friedrich Benedict 929  
 Carrara 350  
 Carretto, Alfonso del *see* Finale, Marquis of  
 Carretto, Giorgio 928  
 Carrunchio, Tancredi 28  
 Casa, Giovanni della 607  
 Casa de Campo *see* Madrid, Casa de Campo  
 Casale Monferrato 596n47, 709, 777  
 Castelfranco, Giorgio da *see* Giorgione  
 Castelluchio 47  
 Castelvetro, Giovanni Maria 740n41  
 Castelvetro, Lodovico 560–562, 561/11.20, 570, 740, 848  
 Castiglione, Baldassare 60, 61, 66, 76n19, 159, 161, 271, 281, 294–295, 654, 656, 658/13.39  
 Castiglione, Camillo 294–295  
 Cataneo, Pietro 277, 292–293, 293/5.56–5.57, 303, 478, 478/9.56  
 Cattaneo, Giovanni 654  
 Cateau-Cambrésis 274  
 Catherine of Austria, Duchess of Mantua 294–295, 498, 510  
 Catherine, Queen of Portugal 284n59  
 Catherine de' Medici, Queen of France 481, 504  
 Cavallieri, Giovanni Battista 162, 349, 349/6.9  
 Cavalcaselle, Giovanni Battista 8, 18  
 Cavino, Giovanni 823  
 Cecil, William, Lord Burleigh 274, 327n131  
 Çelebi, Evliya 464–465  
 Cellini, Benvenuto 64  
 Celsius, Mino 562, 570, 728n21, 887, 889  
 Ceresara, Paride da 65  
 Cervini, Marcello *see* Marcellus II  
 Cerceau, Jacques Androuet du 277, 293, 296/5.63–5.64, 297, 339n1, 420, 420/8.39–8.41, 445, 445/9.21, 482, 482/9.66, 483/9.67–9.68, 501, 501/9.94, 504, 633  
 Černošický z Boskovic *see* Boskovic, Jan Šembera  
 Cerragagno, Il 579n5, 610, 611n81  
 Cesariano, Cesare 275  
 Cesi, *family* 163  
 Český Krumlov 247m03, 522n11, 849n28  
 Chabot de l' Allier, Yves 794n150  
 Chacón, Alonso 160n88, 685  
 Challuau (France), Château 297  
 Chambord, Château 253, 296, 490n90  
 Champier, Symphorien 141  
 Charlemagne, Emperor 130/3.33, 735/14.17, 885–886  
 Charles, Archduke of Austria 225, 226/4.13, 232, 313n104, 356, 535, 554, 639, 753n72, 835  
 Charles I, King of England 54  
 Charles V, Emperor 7, 37, 69n5, 76n19, 86, 107–108, 110–111, 110/3.3, 118, 184, 188–190, 192, 193n7, 195, 196, 199, 223, 253, 255, 261, 279, 281–288, 284/5.41, 294, 326, 330, 345, 410n41, 461, 468, 474, 486, 527, 527/10.19, 582n12, 649, 733, 735, 774, 776, 787, 836/16.2, 856, 867, 869n49, 903, 908, 916  
 Charles IX, King of France 504, 536, 557, 739, 743, 924  
 Chenevières, Jean de 633n9  
 Chigi, Agostino 162  
 Chlumčanský z Přestavlk a Chlumčan, Václav Leopold, Archbishop of Prague 27, 653–659

- Choul, Guillaume du 142–145, 144/3.55–3.57, 147, 149, 156, 470n63, 486, 711, 808, 825, 865, 915
- Choul, Jean du 144
- Christian I, Elector of Saxony 679, 790
- Ciacconius *see* Chacón, Alonso
- Cicero 764, 775n13
- Cithardus/ Cittardo, Konrad *see* Zittardus, Konrad
- Cithardus/ Cittardo, Matthias *see* Sittard, Matthias
- Cittadella, Alfonso Lombardi 651n42
- Clavreuil, Bernard and Stéphane (antiquarian booksellers) 29–30
- Clemens August, Elector of Cologne 298n78
- Clemenswerth, Schloss 298n78
- Clement VII, Pope 159, 491
- Clermont-Tonnerre, Louise Comtesse de 295n70
- Cles (Clesio), Bernhard, Prince-archbishop of Trent 71, 256–259, 257/5.6–5.9, 279, 287
- Clugny, Ferry 45n1
- Clusius, Carolus 266, 563, 564/11.26, 840, 848, 857
- Clivomontius, Julius *see* Karl Friedrich, Prince of Jülich-Cleves-Berg
- Cochrane, Eric 24–25, 802
- Cock, Hieronymus 162, 163/3.84, 486–488, 485/9.70–9.71, 487/9.72 and 9.74, 643, 773
- Coddè, P. and L. 16n24
- Codex Argenteus* 535, 535/10.35
- Coecke van Aelst, Pieter 263, 276, 286–287, 287/5.46–5.47, 339n1
- Colin, Alexander 214, 345–350, 347/6.4, 431, 431/9.2–9.3, 454, 511–512, 511/9.107–9.109
- Cologne 81, 279, 776
- Colonna, Francesco 278–279, 278/5.30
- Columella 304
- Como 321, 323, 844
- Compagni, Domenico 170
- Concino (Cuncino), Giovanni Battista 893
- Constantine I, Roman Emperor 159, 478, 684, 818
- Constantine II, Roman Emperor 735/14.15–14.16
- Constantine VIII Porphyrogenitus, Byzantine Emperor 678/13.81
- Constantine X Doukas, Byzantine Emperor 731/14.11
- Constantinople 464, 688–689, 723, 789n144, 847, 886, 907, 909
- Column of Arcadius (“Theodosius”) 684, 686–692, 687/13.91–13.92, 701, 743, 762, 769–770, 772, 774, 808, 911, 923
- Conte, Jacopino del 169/3.88
- Continelli, Antonio 356n27, 364
- Corbett, Robert 550n6
- Cordellier, Dominique 661n55
- Cornacchia, Pier Martire 921
- Correggio, Antonio del 611, 611/12.27–12.28
- Cortesi, Paolo 160
- Cortona, Pietro da 482/9.65
- Corvino, Alessandro 170
- Corvinus, Georg *see* Rab, Georg
- Corvinus, Ioannes 376, 378/7.12
- Cosimo I, Grand Duke of Tuscany 51, 85, 122n27, 185, 373, 433, 549, 571n54, 710, 884–886, 924, 925
- Courmon 794
- Covo, Giovanni Battista 73, 75
- Coxie, Michiel 284, 284/5.40–5.41
- Crato, Johannes 36, 266, 302, 563, 564/11.25, 566
- Cremona 280, 295
- Crépy 279
- Crivelli, Andrea 260/5.12–5.13
- Crotta, Timoteo 920
- Crowe, Joseph A. 8, 18, 337
- Crowe, Thomas 48
- Cunnally, John 26
- Curtatone (Lombardy, Italy) 47, 49
- Santa Maria delle Grazie 47, 50, 60, 654, 656–657, 657/13.40
- Cuspinianus, Johannes 844
- Cyprian, Ernst Salomon 10, 14
- Cyrus, King of Persia 302
- Dani, Jacopo 79, 128n37, 186n142, 373, 509, 549, 554–559, 558/11.17, 566, 570n52, 570, 577, 598n50, 602n60, 720, 721n8, 723n10–12, 725, 758–760, 781, 807, 836n6, 884–887, 891–893, 902, 924, 925, 926, 927

- Danti, Vincenzo 157/3.81
- Danube (river) 268, 434, 442–443, 475, 495, 816
- Davari, Stefano 16, 29
- Davidson, Bernice 29, 693
- Dax, Paul 219
- Delfin, Zaccaria *see* Dolfin, Zaccaria
- Delfini, Gentile 167, 169
- Delsenbach, Johann Adam 446/9.22
- Destrada, Jacobo 926
- Deswarte-Rosa, Sylvie 28
- Deutsch, Hans Rudolf Manuel the Younger 732, 732/14.12–14.13, 766/14.32
- Diemer, Dorothea 33–34
- Diemer, Peter 33–34
- Dienne, Louis Édouard Marie Hippolyte de 794n150
- Dietrichstein, Adam von 356n27, 456, 461, 509, 572–573, 573/11.35, 713, 720, 722n9, 723, 742, 749, 767n99, 833, 862, 883–884, 919, 926
- Dietrichstein-Mensdorff, Count 26
- Diffusion of Innovation paradigm *see* Rogers, Everett
- Dillingen 200
- Dinsmoor, William Bell 28
- Dio Cassius 811n21
- Diocletian, Roman Emperor 471–480, 766/14.33
- Dischinger, Gabriele 421
- Dobrovce (Czechia), Castle 351, 351/6.12
- Dodonaeus, Rembertus 562, 773/14.42, 775–776, 848, 903, 928
- Doetecum, Joannes and Lucas van 486–488, 485/9.70–9.71, 487/9.72 and 9.74
- Dolet, Etienne 138
- Dolfin, Zaccaria 559, 567, 846
- Dolza, Luisa 30
- Domitian, Roman Emperor 612, 811
- Domsdorf, Franz von 554
- Donangeli, Ascanio 804n12
- Donauwörth, Fuggerhaus 134–137, 133/3.38–136/3.45, 331, 424, 853, 863
- Doni, Anton Francesco 116, 166
- Donzellini, Girolamo 556, 562, 570
- Doria, Andrea 260, 280, 287, 495–498, 495/9.88–9.89, 917
- Doria, Giovan Andrea 495n96
- Dornberg, Veit von 458, 603, 838, 921
- Dosio, Giovanni Antonio 178, 557, 674
- Dossi, Battista 256, 257/5.8–5.9
- Dossi, Dosso 256, 257/5.8–5.9
- Drašković, Juraj, Archbishop of Kalocsa, Chancellor of Hungary 371, 548, 551/11.6, 553/11.12, 554–555, 569, 891–892
- Dreger, Moriz 318
- Dresden 279
- Schloss 253
- Gemäldegalerie 605/12.23
- Kupferstich-Kabinett 34, 233–236, 234–235/4.20–4.22, 596, 597/12.18
- Drnholec | Dürnholz (Czechia), Castle 532/10.27–10.28, 533–534, 533/10.31–10.32, 863
- Dubroecq, Jacques *see* Broeucq, Jaques du
- Duchet, Claude 473n67
- Dürer, Albrecht 82–83, 102, 223–224, 274–275, 278, 278/5.31, 320, 323, 344, 632n5, 636, 639–642, 642/13.3–13.6, 647
- Düsseldorf, Museum Kunstpalast 28, 613–614, 701–708, 702–708/13.109–13.117, 703n121, 709/13.118–13.119, 710
- Dyck, Antony van 4
- Dürnstein (Austria), Manor house 519, 520/10.6
- Eberman, Adam 784n130, 899
- Ebersdorf *see* Vienna, Kaiserebersdorf
- Ebert, Jörg 220, 222n68
- Écluse, Charles de l' *see* Clusius
- Ecouen, Château/ Musée National de la Renaissance 460n41, 626/12.45
- Edelmayer, Friedrich 35
- Eger / Erlau / Agria (Hungary) 207, 556
- Egio, Benedetto 168, 169
- Egkl, Wilhelm 383–384, 385/8.1
- Eheim, Fritz 34
- Ehrenbuch des Fuggerische Geschlechts* 113/3.6–3.7, 114, 712
- Ehrenspiegel Österreichs* 114–115, 115/3.8–3.9, 117, 712
- Eiseler, Thomas 364, 433n6, 890
- Eleanor of Austria, Duchess of Mantua 295n70, 313n104, 498, 504n109

- Eleanor of Austria, Queen of Portugal and of France 284n59, 296, 329
- Eleanora Gonzaga, Empress 436/9.11–9.12
- Eleonora di Toledo, Duchess of Florence 710
- Elisabeth of Austria, Queen of France 557
- Elizabeth I, Queen of England 274, 326
- Ellebodius, Nicasius 560, 848, 923
- Emmanuel Philibert, Duke of Savoy 486n84, 754n73, 924
- Enenkel, Hartmann Jobst von 97
- Enns (river) 268
- Ensenada, Zenón de Somodevilla y Bengoechea, Marqués de la 267
- Equicola, Mario 65
- Erasmus, Desiderius 730, 844
- Erlau *see* Eger
- Ernhofner, Hans 425n63
- Ernest, Archduke of Austria 211, 227, 229, 242–244, 248, 369n6, 441, 441/9.15, 508n115, 509, 513, 517–520, 542, 549, 554n12, 572–573, 573/11.34, 713, 722, 758, 781, 830–831, 834, 862, 884, 886, 891, 897, 928
- Ernest I, the Pious, Duke of Saxe-Gotha-Altenburg 10
- Escalin des Aimars, Antoine, baron de la Garde-Adhémar 771, 907
- Eskrich, Pierre 139
- Escorial *see* San Lorenzo de El Escorial
- Esztergom 560
- Étampes, Anne de Pisseleu, Duchesse d' 297n75
- Este, Ippolito d', Cardinal of Ferrara 138, 163, 699
- Este, Isabelle d' *see* Isabella d'Este, Marchioness of Mantua
- Estienne, Charles 741
- Estienne, Henri 535n30, 741
- Estienne, Robert *see* Stephanus, Robertus
- Euboa *see* Negroponte
- Euclid 274–275
- Eunoë, Queen of Mauritania 130/3.27
- Eusthatius 730
- Eutropius, Flavius 743n49
- Evans, Robert W.J. 22, 35
- Falconetto, Giovanni Maria 73, 449
- Farnese, Alessandro, Cardinal 56–57, 56/1.16, 107, 166–168, 169n113, 170, 184, 187, 189, 293, 607, 625, 626/12.45, 699, 733–734
- Farnese, *family* 158, 162, 349
- Farnese Hours* 115
- Farnese, Ottavio *see* Ottavio, Duke of Parma
- Fasangarten *see* Vienna, Neugebäude
- Fassolo *see* Genoa
- Federico II Gonzaga, Marquis and Duke of Mantua 51, 63, 65, 71, 76, 611n81, 654, 655n46, 658, 701, 837
- Feliciano, Felice 52n20, 825
- Feltre, Vittorino da 54
- Ferdinand, Duke of Bavaria 97, 109, 112, 122n27, 228, 231, 371, 375, 458, 756
- Ferdinand I, Emperor 10, 21n39, 32, 35, 37, 51, 54, 60, 86, 96, 109, 188–248 *passim*, 192/4.2, 251–335 *passim*, 256/5.3, 339–366 *passim*, 431, 431/9.2–9.3, 433, 468, 496, 509, 543, 559n24, 562–575 *passim*, 584, 612, 642/13.6, 711, 719, 721, 736, 739, 772, 802, 824, 830–832, 842, 853, 855–857, 877–880, 907, 916, 917
- Ferdinand I, King of Naples 490n90
- Ferdinand II of Tirol, Archduke of Austria 34–35, 41, 79, 94–96, 105–106, 114n10, 168, 187, 188–248 *passim*, 455, 192/4.2, 251–335 *passim*, 342, 344, 605n66, 686, 713, 753n72, 834–835, 847, 854, 856, 860–862, 869, 916
- Ferdinand II, Emperor 271n38, 436
- Ferdinand VI, King of Spain 267
- Ferdinando I, Grand Duke of Tuscany 597, 635n16, 636–641, 643, 647–648, 717, 788n140–141, 789, 931
- Ferino Pagden, Sylvia 671n69
- Ferrabosco, Pietro 212–213, 222–225, 230, 261n15, 309, 312, 314, 319, 321, 322/5.81–5.82, 337, 340, 345, 356n27, 364–365, 433, 437n12, 453, 507, 519, 524, 527, 528n19, 834, 836, 917
- Ferrabosco, Lorenzo 321, 433
- Ferrara 68, 72n12, 711, 805n14
- Ferrero, Pietro 415/8.26
- Ferschnitz 538n39
- Festus *see* Sextus Rufus

- Feuchtmüller, Rupert 30, 464  
 Feyerabend, Sigmund 369n6, 550, 727, 759,  
 867, 888–889  
 Fiammingo, Giulio *see* Giulio Fiammingo  
 Fichtner, Paula 35  
 Fickler, Johann Baptist 129n38, 159n85, 461,  
 614, 634n12, 683n92, 686, 713n136, 847  
 Fiesole, Villa Medici 490n90  
 Finale Ligure 552  
 Finale, Alfonso del Carretto, Marquis  
 of 550n6, 551/11.8, 552, 728n21, 891  
 Fiore, Francesco Paolo 28  
 Fischer von Erlach, Johann Bernhard 376,  
 446/9.22, 447, 447/9.23  
 Fischer von Erlach, Joseph  
 Emanuel 446/9.22, 447  
 Flacius Illyricus, Matthias 160  
 Flötner, Peter 732/14.13  
 Florence 51, 68, 185–186, 252, 280, 582, 637,  
 643, 680, 708n125, 711, 769, 884, 890,  
 910–911  
   Baptistery (San Giovanni) 770  
   Biblioteca Laurenziana 118, 395–396,  
   396/8.9–8.10, 775n113  
   Bibliotheca Riccardiana 554  
   Duomo (Santa Maria del Fiore) 652,  
   653/13.23, 692, 711, 778  
   Museo delle Scienze 30  
   Ospedale degli Innocenti 416n46  
   Palazzo Bartolommeo della Scala-Della  
   Gherardesca 364, 365/6.35  
   Palazzo Pitti 418, 419/8.33, 709/13.118–  
   13.119, 710, 778  
   Palazzo Vecchio 433, 433/9.6, 556  
   San Lorenzo 652, 653/13.24, 711  
 Fochero *see* Fugger  
 Fogolino, Marcello 256  
 Fontaine, Charles 140  
 Fontainebleau, Château. 69, 147, 253, 297,  
 317  
   Salle de Bal 329, 329/5.88, 397n28  
   Galerie François I 397  
 Fontana, Annibale 609n78  
 Fontana, Prospero 158  
 Fonteio (Fonteio), Giovanni Battista 229,  
 236, 728n21, 751, 834–835, 889–890  
 Forlani, Paolo 473n67  
 Forster, Kurt 29, 72–73  
 Francavilla Fontana (Puglia), Castle 562  
 Francesco Gonzaga, Count of  
   Novellara 548, 549n2, 578, 920  
 Francesco I de' Medici, Grand Duke of  
   Tuscany 36, 69n7, 83n35, 112, 122n27,  
   128, 433, 547/11.2, 549, 553n110, 554,  
   556, 566, 708n125, 754n73, 758–760,  
   764–765, 767n99, 775, 859, 886, 891,  
   893, 902–903, 926, 927  
 Francesco II Gonzaga, Marquis of  
   Mantua 837  
 Francesco III Gonzaga, Duke of  
   Mantua 287, 294–295, 498, 651,  
   652/13.19  
 Francesco Maria II della Rovere, Duke of  
   Urbino 754n74  
 Francis I, King of France 70, 140, 253, 268,  
 281, 284n59, 287, 297, 397, 470n9, 658,  
 770–771, 772n106, 856  
 Franco, Battista 687/13.91–13.92, 689  
 Francolin, Hans von 241, 241/4.40–4.41,  
 311/5.73, 312/5.75, 314, 353, 354/6.16  
 Francus, Laurentius 791  
 Frangipane, Niccolò 618, 619, 624, 625/12.44,  
 900–901  
 Frankfurt 81, 98, 106, 126n35, 199, 201, 203,  
 333, 369n6, 561n30, 726–728, 730, 734,  
 739–740, 749–752, 753n72, 756, 783,  
 785, 787, 791, 837, 846, 867, 878, 880,  
 887–891, 892–893, 896–898, 910, 918  
 Frascati, Villa Aldobrandini 491n92  
 Frederick II, Emperor 45n2  
 Frederick III, Elector Palatine 761  
 Freidegg (Austria), Castle 536–537,  
 537/10.36  
 Freising 754n73  
 Freytag z Čepiroh, Šebestián 784, 929  
 Frisius, Johannes Jacobus 9, 806/15.2  
 Fröschl, Hieronymus 116n12  
 Frommel, Christoph 73, 76–77  
 Frommel, Sabine 28  
 Frosien-Leinz, Heike 30, 33, 585n24  
 Füssli, Rudolf 14  
 Fučíková, Elišká 26–27, 632, 648  
 Fugger, Counts of Kirchberg and  
   Weissenhorn, *family* 5, 70, 107–111,  
   113/3.6–3.7, 287, 582, 673, 693, 741, 853  
 Fugger, Anton 109–111, 116n12, 134, 220  
 Fugger, Hans (Johannes) 122, 595–596, 675,  
 725–726

- Fugger, Hans Jakob (Johann Jakob) 10, 20, 32, 49, 55, 57, 60, 68n4, 69n5–6, 70, 79, 81, 83, 87, 106, 107–187 *passim*, 108/3.1, 113/3.5 and 3.7, 128/3.23, 188, 190–193, 200, 207–208, 214–215, 231n83, 244n100, 247, 267, 290, 318, 331, 333, 341n3, 370n7, 371–372, 374, 383–429 *passim*, 438–441, 468n61, 509, 515, 548, 549n2, 556n14, 560, 564, 568n41, 569–570, 580–592, 595–596, 599, 602n59, 603, 606–609, 610, 617, 633, 669–670, 673, 686, 688, 701, 711, 712–713, 715, 725, 728–730, 734, 739n39, 740–741, 749–750, 756, 765, 802, 813–815, 822, 824, 826, 830, 837–842 *passim*, 846, 847, 850–851, 853, 855–856, 862, 867, 869–873, 880–882, 916, 917, 918, 919, 921, 922, 924
- Fugger, Jakob 'der Reiche' 107
- Fugger, Marx 111
- Fugger, Philip Eduard 119n20
- Fugger, Raymund 107, 109, 116, 121, 122–123, 132, 258
- Fugger, Raymund the Younger 124, 132, 712n133, 741n45
- Fugger, Ulrich 535n30
- Fuhring, Peter 27
- Fulvio, Andrea 159, 802
- Gabiano, Luxembourg de 139
- Gabri, Pietro 524, 530
- Gabrino, Francesco *see* Caprino, Francesco
- Gaddi, Niccolò 637, 643, 645, 716–717
- Gärtner, Hans 726n18
- Galli, *family* 163
- Gallo Bussoni, Vincenzo del *see* Bussoni, Vincenzo del Gallo
- Gallus (Handl), Jacobus 305n91
- Gamuccio, Bernardo 802
- Ganassa, Zan (Giovanni) 230n78
- Garas, Klara 618
- Garimberti, Girolamo 165
- Garotto, Guidoto 599, 601
- Garzoni, Tomasso 161
- Gasteiger, Hans 98n67, 267–268, 442, 782, 897
- Gazolo / Gazzuolo (Lombardy, Italy) 709, 777
- Gelenius, Sigmund 116
- Geneva 534
- Genga, Girolamo 449
- Genoa 68, 185, 252, 260, 280, 456, 496, 498, 754n74
- Palazzo del Principe / Palazzo Doria (Fassolo) 260–262, 262/5.18, 280, 490n90, 495–497, 495/9.88–9.89, 504n109, 924
- Gentili, Agosto 8, 8n7, 873
- Georg Johann I, Count Palatine of Veldenz-Lützelstein 371, 548, 927
- Gerhardt, Walter 316
- Gesner, Conrad 9, 116–119, 120/3.10–3.11, 131, 144, 204, 730, 813, 815, 826
- Gessner, Andreas 731/14.10–14.11, 732, 732/14.12–14.13, 769
- Ghisi, family 774
- Ghisi, Giorgio 774n111
- Ghisi, Teodoro 671n69
- Giocondo, Giovanni 275
- Giorgio Martini, Francesco di *see* Martini, Francesco di Giorgio
- Giorgione 619, 621, 624, 625/12.43, 901
- Giscard d'Estaing, Valéry 794n150
- Giotto 472
- Giovio, Paolo 66n48, 844
- Giulio Fiammingo 623, 900–901
- Giulio Romano 26–27, 32, 38n97, 51, 52–53, 53/1.9–1.10, 58–60, 58/.17, 58/1.19, 59/1.19–1.21, 60–64, 65/1.23–1.24, 66, 68, 72–77, 98, 102, 109, 110/3.2, 125, 181–157, 159n85, 165, 173, 179–183, 255, 256, 280, 281, 293, 332–335, 338, 358, 359/6.24, 363, 369, 370/7.4, 380n24, 381, 382/7.18, 385n6, 395, 409, 410/8.22, 417–418, 417/8.28, 417/8.30, 418/8.32, 419/8.35, 425, 468n61, 480, 492, 498–500, 505, 516, 519, 534, 540–543, 572, 579n5, 586, 610–613, 631, 633, 636–637, 639–641, 643–644, 648–649, 650–652, 650–652/13.13–13.19, 654/13.25–13.28, 655–659, 662–668, 665–668/13.51–13.58, 670–672, 670–672/13.66–13.71, 685, 687/13.91–13.92, 689, 692, 698–699, 701–708, 711–712, 716–717, 770, 773–820–822, 821/15.32 and 15.34–15.35, 825–827, 829, 836–837, 859–861, 864–865, 908
- coin collection 60–62, 815
- graphic collection 62–63, 683, 684, 712



- Girolami, Antonio 557, 885–886, 893  
 Girolamo Priuli, Doge of Venice 327, 916  
 Giunti, Domenico 280, 497, 497/9.90–9.91  
 Giunti (printers in Florence) 759  
 Glareanus, Henricus 536, 562, 743n49, 744, 746  
 Golden Fleece, Knightly Order 318, 319/5.79–5.80  
 Goltzius, Hendrick 773/14.41  
 Goltzius, Hubert 54, 126n35, 144n67, 166, 172, 766/14.33–14.34, 769, 804–806, 806/15.2  
 Gombrich, Ernst 38n97  
 Gondi, *family* 138, 836  
 Gonzaga, *family* 50–54, 498, 567, 703, 864, 867  
 Gonzaga, Cesare, *Signore* of Guastalla and Duke of Amalfi 385n6, 594–595, 610, 613, 625–628, 688, 714, 746, 920  
 Gonzaga, Ercole, Cardinal and Bishop of Mantua 63, 70, 185  
 Gonzaga, Ferrante, *Signore* of Guastalla and Viceroy of Sicily 280, 497, 714, 746  
 Gonzaga, Francesco *see* Francesco II, Marquis of Mantua  
 Gonzaga, Francesco *see* Francesco III, Duke of Mantua  
 Gonzaga, Guglielmo *see* Guglielmo Gonzaga, Duke of Mantua  
 Gonzaga, Lucretia Manfrona 567  
 Gonzaga, Ludovico, Cardinal 46  
 Gonzaga, Sigismondo, Cardinal 52n20  
 Gonzaga Martinengo, Vittoria 567  
 Goujon, Jean 276, 349, 349/6.10  
 Gracián, Antonio 924  
 Granada  
     Alhambra 281  
     Palace of Charles V 76n19, 253, 281–283, 282/5.36–5.37, 283/5.38, 294, 474, 503, 538n38  
 Granjon, Robert 730  
 Granvelle, Antoine Perrenot, Cardinal  
     de 56, 56/1.14, 107, 163, 164, 166, 173, 179, 184, 195, 274, 296, 486n85, 694, 699, 824, 881  
 Granvelle, Nicolas Perrenot de 110  
 Graz 254  
     Landhaus 323, 324/5.83, 514–517, 514/10.1, 516/10.2, 863  
 Griespek von Griespach, Florian 259, 528, 861  
 Grill, Lorenz 116n12  
 Grimald, Nicholas 305n91  
*Grimani Breviary* 115  
 Grimani, Giovanni, Patriarch of Aquileia 388–391, 600, 688  
 Grimani, Marco, Cardinal and Patriarch of Aquileia 471, 488  
 Grimm, Simon 398/8.13  
 Grolier, Jean 147–149  
 Gryphius, Sebastien 138–139, 141n61  
 Guadagni, *family* 138  
 Guidobaldo II della Rovere, Duke of Urbino 924  
 Günther, Hubertus 681  
 Guérin, Thomas 137, 139, 140/3.48–3.49, 730  
 Guet, Helfrich (or Hilfreich) 890, 929  
 Guglielmo Gonzaga, Duke of Mantua 131/3.35, 179n130, 185, 190, 228, 229n77, 295n71, 371, 455, 465, 498, 548, 549n2, 567–569, 570n51–52, 571n54, 576–578, 594, 610, 694n117, 703, 705, 706n124, 708, 722, 723n12, 741, 750n64, 754n73, 772, 776–778, 835, 839–840, 847, 851, 869, 903, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 927, 928, 929  
 Guise, John 671–672  
 Guldelfinger (Fugger agent in Vienna?) 881  
 Gustav I Wasa, King of Sweden 371n10  
 Guzmán, Martín de 200–203, 206, 331n140, 552, 728n21, 824n30, 843, 878–880, 891, 917  
 Habsburg dynasty 213, 251–255, 343–344, 353, 467, 712, 714, 789, 791, 842–843, 877, 880, 885, 909 *see also* individual members of the House of Austria  
 Hadrian, Roman Emperor 61, 269n34, 597/12.18, 818, 820  
 Hag, David 453  
 Hager, Christoph 107  
 Hampe, Th. 18  
 Hampton Court Palace 52, 52/1.6–1.7  
 Han, Weygand 759n88  
 Hannibal 593, 625, 901  
 Hardegg-Glatz-Marchland, Bernhard, Count 517n4, 927  
 Harprath, Richard 179, 613

- Harrach, Leonhard von 550n6  
 Harrach, Ursula von 109–110, 113/3-7  
 Hartig, Otto 20, 28, 30, 33, 34, 114, 121  
 Hartman, Sebastian  
     (brother-in-law?) 784n130, 899  
 Haskell, Francis 25–26  
 Hayward, John 27, 662  
 Heemskerck, Maarten van 79n24, 161,  
     163/3.84–3.85, 170n114, 655, 657/13.33–  
     13.34, 661n55, 762n93  
 Heenes, Volker 799, 810n9  
 Hefelder, Wolfgang 267  
 Heidelberg  
     Bibliotheca Palatina 118  
     Hortus Palatinus 490n90  
 Heimbach, Wolfgang 316, 316/5.76  
 Helenenberg *see* Magdalensberg (Austria)  
 Henri II, King of France 479, 481, 501, 916  
 Henri IV, King of France 792  
 Henry III, Count of Nassau-Breda 288,  
     392n20  
 Henry VI, Emperor 766/14.34  
 Henry VIII, King of England 801  
 Herget, Elizabeth 28  
 Hering, Loy 256, 256/5.5  
 Herrera, Bustamante de 267  
 Hetzendorf von Hohenberg, Johann  
     Ferdinand 451, 452/9.31, 453/9.33,  
     454/9.34–9.35  
 Heyperger, Leopold 200, 310  
 Hildebrandt, Lucas von 376  
 Himmer(in), Margaretha *see* Hummer,  
     Margaretha  
 Hirn, Josef 272n41  
 Hirtius, Aulus 743n49, 744  
 Hitchcock, Henry-Russell 30, 135, 392n20  
 Hohenburg, Sigmund von 242, 371n12, 928  
 Hoefnagel, Jacob 357, 357/6.20,  
     645/13.11  
 Höschel, David 763/14.31, 765  
 Hofmaisterin, Mariana 721n6  
 Holl, Elias 427n64  
 Holzschuh-Hofer, Renate 261–262, 328, 338,  
     355n27, 364n38, 517  
 Hontañon, Rodrigo Gil de 283, 283/5.39,  
     419–420, 419/8.37  
 Hoogstraten, Samuel van 518n4, 519,  
     520/10.5  
 Hornick, Erasmus 27, 98, 664  
 Hotman, François 536, 562, 564/11.29,  
     743n49, 744, 746  
 Hosius, Stanislas 298n78  
 Howard, Thomas *see* Arundel, Earl of  
 Howarth, David 838  
 Hubala, Erich 30–31, 323, 392, 401n34  
 Hübner, Emil 25  
 Huebner, Johann 14  
 Huetstocker, Sebastian 300, 303–304  
 Hummer, Margaretha (mistress) 635, 721,  
     781–782, 784–785, 895, 897  
 Hund, Wigulaeus 107  
 Hurrem Sultan *see* Roxelana  
 Hutter, Elias 563, 761n91, 790,  
     791/14.43–14.45  
 Ibrahim Pasha 336  
 Ignatius of Loyola, St 721  
 Ilg, Albert 463  
 Imhoff, Willibald 82–83, 126n35, 137, 641,  
     754  
 Imperial theme 851, 886  
 Induno Olona, Frascarolo 85n41  
 Ingolstadt 122, 283  
 Innsbruck 109, 192, 214, 218–219, 254, 279  
     Ambras Castle 35, 218, 252–253,  
     253/5.1–5.2  
 Hofburg, Goldener Saal 213, 219–225,  
     220/4.12, 350, 365, 512, 833, 861, 863  
 Hofkirche 218, 220, 222n68, 260/5.12–  
     5.13, 343  
 Neues Stift (Franciscan  
     monastery) 222n68  
 Tomb of Emperor Maximilian I 37,  
     97–98, 213, 218–219, 223, 259, 260/5.12–  
     5.13, 343–350, 346/6.3, 345/6.2, 347/6.4,  
     348/6.6, 349/6.8, 365, 431, 511–512,  
     642/13.5–13.6, 651, 832, 863, 918  
 Isaac I Komnenus, Byzantine  
     Emperor 731/14.10  
 Isabella, Archduchess of Austria, Infanta of  
     Spain 296n72  
 Isabella d'Este, Marchioness of Mantua 51,  
     52n20, 53, 65, 496, 611n81  
 Isabella of Portugal, Empress 284, 284/5.41  
 Istanbul *see also* Constantinople 464  
 Istria, Torello d' 45n2  
 Jabach, Everard 649

- Jäger, Clemens 113/3.6–3.7, 114–115,  
115/3.8–3.9, 712
- Jamnitzer, Wenzel 18, 39, 41, 53, 67, 82,  
83–106, 85/2.10–2.11, 90/2.12, 92/2.13  
and 2.15, 93/2.17, 94/2.18, 110–101/  
2.20–2.23, 103/2.26, 104/2.27–2.28,  
193–195, 334, 349, 461n44, 620, 664,  
834–835, 846, 854, 856, 862–863, 865,  
869n49, 916
- Jansen, Dirk Jacob 30, 35, 36, 40
- Jeniß (Jenitz) Hans 560, 579
- Jerin, Andreas von, Prince-Bishop of  
Wrocław/Breslau 551/11.6
- Jerusalem 910  
Tomb of the Crusader Kings of  
Jerusalem 488, 488/9.75
- Jobin, Bernhard
- Jöcher, Christian Gottlieb 9n9, 14n20
- Jodelle, Etienne 504
- Johann I, Duke of Cleves 45, 231n82
- Johann-Friedrich, Duke of  
Pomerania 754n73
- Johann-Wilhelm, Duke of Saxe-  
Weimar 547/11.14, 549, 886
- Johanna, Archduchess of Austria, Grand  
Duchess of Tuscany 112, 122n27, 433,  
556
- John III, King of Portugal 284n59, 495
- Jones, Inigo 72
- Josephus, Titus Flavius 810
- Julia Mamea, Roman Empress 578
- Jülich 279, 283, 288, 319  
Residenzschloss 254, 288–290, 289–  
290/5.49–5.53, 479, 479/9.58, 528n20
- Julius, Duke of Braunschweig-  
Wolfenbüttel 441/9.15, 442, 754n73
- Julius II, Pope 157, 599 and 601(?), 628
- Julius III, Pope 156–158, 157/3.82–3.83, 162,  
184–185, 189, 578, 599 and 601(?), 609
- Juřen, Vladimír 27
- Juvara, Filippo 298n78
- Kaceřov, manor house 259, 259/5.10–5.11,  
528n21
- Kaiserebersdorf *see* Vienna, Kaiserebersdorf
- Kaltwasser, Franz Georg 34
- Kandler, Johann 82, 126n35
- Kandler, Georg 82, 126n35
- Kara Mustafa 464–465
- Karl Friedrich, Prince of  
Jülich-Cleves-Berg 228–232
- Kárpáti, Zoltán 36, 238–239
- Katterburg *see* Vienna, Schönbrunn Palace
- Kaufmann, Thomas DaCosta 30, 34, 35–36,  
38n97, 233n85, 679
- Keblosek, Marika 838
- Keller, Diethelm 731/14.10–14.11, 733n25
- Kels, Hans 220
- Kiefer, Eberhard 791
- Kitzingen (Germany), Monastery 80n28
- Kladovo (Serbia) 471
- Kleiner, Salomon 376–380, 376/7.9,  
378/7.1–7.12
- Klosterbrück *see* Znojmo, Klaster Louka
- Klosterneuburg, Monastery 434
- Koberger, Anton 82–83
- Koblenz 283
- Kölbl, Benedikt 75–76n18, 213, 318, 320, 339,  
340
- Köck, Bartholomäus 931
- Kohler, Alfred 35
- Kölderer, Jörg 344n10
- Kolunić, Martin Rota *see* Rota, Martin
- Konečný, Lubomir 26–27, 648
- Kralovice (Czechia), Church of Saints Peter  
and Paul 259, 323–324, 325/5.85
- Kratochvíle / Kurzweil, Netolice (Czechia),  
manor house 523, 523/10.11, 528, 849,  
863
- Krčálová, Jarmila 324
- Krafft, Adam 82
- Kron, Heinrich 220
- Krönung, Heinrich 527n18
- Kühnel, Harry 31
- Kyriander, Wilhelm 776
- Labé, Louise 138
- Labbé, Philippe 10n10
- Lac de Sarliève *see* Sarliève
- Lafreri, Antonio 162, 380/7.14, 773
- Lambeck, Peter 11–14, 12/0.8 and 0.10,  
13/0.11–0.12
- Lamparter, Joseph 784m30, 899
- Lampridio, Benedetto 65, 658
- Lanciano, Polidoro da 623, 900
- Landi, Ortensio 116, 122, 138

- Landi, Costanzo, Count of  
 Compiano 138n55, 173
- Landriano, Francesco, Count of 326
- Landshut, Stadtresidenz 71–79, 73–78/  
 2.1–2.5, 256, 320, 331, 498, 613, 856
- Lang von Wellenburg, Matthäus, Cardinal,  
 Prince-Bishop of Salzburg 535n31
- Languet, Hubert 370–371, 373, 548, 554n12,  
 555, 560, 561/1.18, 754, 757n83, 843, 926
- Lanuza, *family* 574/11.36, 575n56
- Lanzoni, Francesco 922
- Lara, Juan Manrique de 369
- Lasso, Orlando di 112, 196, 582, 624
- Lasso de Castilia, Don Francisco 369
- Laurencin, François, Prior of Saint-Iréné,  
 Lyon 145
- Lauro, Pietro 275n45
- Lautensack, Hans Sebald 200, 210n37, 241,  
 311n103, 311/5.73, 314, 321, 803n10, 824,  
 878
- Lavater, Kaspar 869
- Lawrence, Sarah 27
- Lazius, Wolfgang 86, 172–173, 200–210  
*passim*, 205/4.08–4.10, 321, 341–342,  
 356n29, 556n16, 571, 787, 801, 803–805,  
 823/15.37–15.37, 824–825, 848n27, 857,  
 878–880, 881–882, 903, 913
- Lefèvre d'Étaples, Jacques 558
- Leiden 771, 791
- Leland, John 801–802
- Lemaire de Belges, Jean 140
- Le Pois, Antoine 9, 9n9
- Leo X, Pope 157
- Leoni, Leone 85, 85/2.9
- Leopold I, Emperor 10–12, 12/0.7
- Leopold III, Margrave of Austria 115/3.8–3.9
- Leopold Wilhelm, Archduke of Austria,  
 Governor of the Southern  
 Netherlands 2, 2/0.3
- Lescot, Pierre 501, 501/9.94
- Letarouilly, Pierre 359/6.24
- Leto, Pomponio 159
- Leuzenbrunn zu Baldersheim, Georg von  
 (brother-in-law) 80n28
- Leyden, Lucas van *see* Lucas van Leyden
- Licinio, Bernardino 624
- Licinio, Giulio 96n65, 215, 431, 901, 431/9.4A-  
**B and 9.5**, 511, 624, 838
- Lieb, Norbert 395
- Liechtenstein *see* Vienna (suburb)
- Lietzmann, Hilda 32–33, 37, 38n97, 97,  
 218n60, 256, 339, 355, 364, 383n1,  
 438–439, 442, 464, 467, 475, 489,  
 495, 500, 527, 542n42, 579n5,  
 788n140
- Ligorio, Pirro 54, 62n40, 158, 163, 165, 481,  
 166n104, 170–172, 255, 333, 482–484,  
 482/9.66, 483/9.67–9.68, 484/9.69,  
 554n12, 699, 766, 802, 804–806,  
 806/15.1, 808, 816, 818/15.23, 821/15.33,  
 826, 829, 864, 867
- Lille, Musée Wicar 681, 682/13.86
- Linz 254, 283, 453
- Lippmann, Wolfgang 32–33, 268–269,  
 440n16, 475, 481, 494, 495
- Lipsius, Justus 24
- Litomyšl, castle 357
- Livia, consort of Emperor Augustus 11
- Livy 109n3, 117
- Liszthi, János, Bishop of Győr 551/11.6
- Lhotsky, Alphons 19, 34, 97
- Lodi 280
- Loescher, Abraham 116
- Lombroso, Cesare 869
- London 254  
 British Museum 128  
 National Gallery 611, 611/12.27
- López de Mendoza, Don Iñigo 282n57
- Lorch 535n31
- Loredan, Andrea 214, 245, 384–385, 439, 581,  
 584–585, 590, 609, 837, 846, 873, 920
- Lorenzo Priuli, Doge of Venice 736
- Lotti, Lorenzo 380n24
- Louis II, King of Hungary 284n59, 284/5.40,  
 642/13.6
- Louis XII, King of France 140
- Louis XIV, King of France 298n78
- Louka *see* Znojmo, Klaster Louka
- Lourmarin, Château 538/10.43
- Louthan, Howard 36, 38n97, 566
- Louvain 283
- Louveau, Jean 137, 139, 730
- Lucas van Leyden 83, 639–642, 642/13.10
- Lucca 558–559, 754n74, 845, 924
- Lucchesi, Giovanni 320
- Ludovico Gonzaga, Marquis of Mantua 47

- Ludwig x, Duke of Bavaria-Landshut 71–72,  
74, 76–77, 79, 256, 320, 613
- Ludwig I, King of Bavaria 112, 113/3.5,  
159n85
- Ludwig VI, Elector Palatine 761
- Lugt, Frits 661n55
- Luther, Martin 158
- Lützelburger (Luzenburger), Barbara 720n5
- Lützelburger (Luzenburger), Ferdinand 579,  
720, 895
- Lützelburger, Hans (Franck) 720n5
- Luvigliano (Veneto), Villa dei Vescovi 449,  
449/9.27, 479
- Lynch, Sarah 324n125
- Lyon 81, 95, 137–156, 333, 486, 496, 631, 730,  
746, 865, 910, 915  
L'Anticaille (Fourvière) 1440, 141/3.51  
Hôtel Bullioud 150, 150/3.63  
Table Claudienne 141, 141/3.51
- Lyon, Corneille de 139
- Lysander 302
- Maasen, Wilhelm 20
- Maastricht 283
- Machuca, Pedro 761n9, 282
- Madama d'Austria *see* Margaret of Austria,  
Duchess of Florence, Duchess of  
Parma
- Madrid 218n60, 253, 281, 456  
Casa de Campo (hunting lodge) 281,  
281/5.34–5.35  
Monasterio de las Descalzas Reales 91–  
92, 92/2.15, 460–461, 460/9.38  
Museo del Prado 295/5.62,  
622/12.37–12.38
- Madrid, Antonio de 281, 281/5.34–5.35
- Madruzzo, Cristoforo, Cardinal and Prince-  
Bishop of Trient 107
- Maffei, *family* 163, 170n114
- Maffei, Achille 168, 169–170
- Maffei, Bernardino 165
- Maffei, Carlo 839, 919
- Maffei, Count Federico 611n81
- Maffei, Raffaello 684n95
- Magdalensberg (Austria) 12–12, 13/0.12
- Maggi, Alessandro 844
- Maggi, Baldassare 523, 523/10.11
- Maiano, Giuliano da 490n90
- Mainz 283
- Malaspina, Guglielmo 455, 594, 921, 922, 923
- Maler, Valentin 90/2.12
- Malingan *see* Marignano, Gian Giacomo de  
Medici, Marquis of
- Mameranus, Nicolaus 116
- Mander, Carel van 527, 836
- Manfredi, Carlo Francesco 486n84
- Manilio, Pyrrho Aloysio 170
- Manmacher, Mathias 432, 560n28, 834, 836
- Mantegna, Andrea 52, 52/1.6–1.7,  
369, 825
- Mantovano, Giovan Battista
- Mantua 45–66, 67, 72, 86, 185–186, 188,  
224, 252, 256, 279–280, 295, 333, 363,  
369n6, 456, 498, 506, 540–541–542,  
548, 559, 561, 566–569, 599, 610–614,  
617, 631, 654–659, 680, 688, 701–708,  
709, 711, 725, 769, 777–778, 825–826,  
836, 839, 853, 856, 864, 921867,  
910–911
- Basilica Palatina di Santa Barbara 705,  
706n124
- Cathedral (San Pietro) 656,  
657/13.35–13.36
- House of Giulio Romano, Via Carlo Poma  
18 369, 370/7.4
- House Via Carlo Poma 22 364, 365/6.35
- House Via Mazzini 25 (former Strada  
house) 45–47, 46/1.1–1.2, 47/1.3–1.5
- Palazzo del Te 28–29, 53, 363, 53/1.9–  
1.10, 65, 71–72, 253, 256, 333, 490n90,  
498–500, 498/9.92, 499/9.93, 516, 572,  
613–614, 693, 701–708, 702/ 13.109,  
704/13.110–111, 705–706/13.112–13.113,  
710, 773, 778, 821/15.34, 911–912
- Appartamento delle  
Metamorfosi 671n69
- Camera di Psiche 53/1.10, 63, 64/1.22,  
425, 614, 717, 778
- Camera degli Imperatori 525
- Camera degli Stucchi 92/2.14, 103,  
335, 633, 659, 665–667, 665–  
668/13.51–31.58, 692, 762, 770, 822,  
822/15.34, 827, 860, 908
- Camera dei Venti 667
- Camera delle Aquile 58/1.17, 667
- Camera di Attilio Regolo 525

- Cortile 53/1.9, 417/8.28, 417/8.30, 656, 657/13/37
- Loggia di Davide 408n40, 409, 410/8.22, 502, 502/9.95, 505, 506/9.103
- Sala de' Giganti 179, 778
- Palazzo di San Sebastiano 762, 908
- Palazzo Ducale 52–53, 77n21, 253, 406n37, 504m09, 611–614, 701–708, 710, 772–773, 778, 906, 912
- Camera degli Sposi 52
- Camerino dei Cesari 385n6, 486, 579, 610n80, 611–614, 612/12.29–12.32, 708/13.115–13.117
- Camerino delle Muse 610–611
- Cortile della Mostra 61, 417, 418/8.32
- Galleria dei Marmi 394–395, 394/8.7, 395/8.8, 408n40, 667, 669/13.59–13.61
- Palazzina della Paleologa 666
- Sala di Troia 613, 707/13.114
- Pescheria 61, 418, 821, 821/15.35
- San Sebastiano 705
- Sant' Andrea 53, 53/1.8, 658, 705
- Mantua, Antonella da 628, 901
- Manutius, Aldus 147, 292, 752
- Manutius, Aldus the Younger 536, 562, 743n49, 744
- Manutius, Paulus 534, 535/10.34, 739n39
- Manuzio *see* Manutius
- Manzuoli, Alessandro 165
- Marcaria (Lombardy, Italy), Corte Castiglione 294/5.59, 298
- Marcellus II, Pope 57, 147, 149, 156, 158, 164–165, 169/3.88, 173, 184–185, 189, 333
- Marchis, Vittorio 30
- Marcus Aurelius, Roman Emperor 178, 526, 526/10.18, 595/12.15, 684, 686, 688, 747, 762, 769–770, 808, 818, 822
- Marescot, Georges 759–760
- Margaret of Austria, Duchess of Florence, Duchess of Parma 163, 293, 492
- Margarethe, Archduchess of Austria 461n43
- Margolin, Jean-Claude 138
- Maria of Austria, Duchess of Jülich-Cleves-Berg 288
- Maria of Austria, Infanta of Spain, Empress 106, 191/4.1, 267n30, 279–284, 310–311, 313n104, 369, 434–436, 435/9.8–9.9, 436/9.10, 461n43, 495, 570, 620, 721/14.1, 846
- Maria of Bavaria, Archduchess of Austria 232, 356, 554, 835
- Maria Theresa, Empress 451, 454
- Maria of Portugal 284n59
- Mariembourg (Namur, Belgium) 285
- Mariemont (Hainaut, Belgium), Château de Mariemont 285–286, 295–297, 295/5.62
- Marienberg (Saxony) 721
- Marignano (Lombardy, Italy) 85
- Marignano, Gian Giacomo de Medici, Marquis of 84–86, 85/2.9, 99, 104–105, 193, 328n133, 334–335, 862, 867
- Mark Antony, Roman Triumvir 205/4.11, 207, 468, 808/15.5
- Marlborough, Duke of 2
- Marliani, Bartolomeo 141n61
- Marly, Château 298n78
- Marmiolo (Lombardy, Italy), Villa Gonzaga 668, 708, 778
- Marsy, François-Marie de 14
- Martels Danckern, Zweder von 218n60
- Martin, Jean 275n45, 276, 339n1
- Martinelli, Domenico 376
- Martini, Francesco di Giorgio 29, 334, 792
- Marx, Barbara 36
- Mary (Maria) of Austria, Queen of Hungary 279, 284/5.40, 285–286, 288, 296, 409n41, 642/13.6
- Maslitzer, Hans 84
- Massimi, *family* 161n93, 163
- Matal (Metellus), Jean 164, 554n12
- Mathey, Armand 23/0.14
- Mattei, *family* 163
- Mattioli, Pier Andrea 258, 563, 564/11.24
- Matthias, Archduke of Austria 242, 371n12, 441/9.15, 442, 548, 928
- Matthias Corvinus, King of Hungary 118
- Maulnes, Château 294n70
- Mauro, Lucio 162
- Maximilian I, Emperor 37, 259, 268, 272–274, 343–350 *passim*, 345/6.2, 347/6.4, 460/9.37, 885
- Maximilian I, Duke of Bavaria 407

- Maximilian II, Emperor 5, 10, 21n40, 32, 35,  
 37–38, 41, 51, 63, 65, 86–88, 95, 96–98,  
 106, 168, 170n116, 173, 184, 187, 188–248  
*passim*, 191/4.1, 251–335 *passim*,  
 265/5.21, 339–366 *passim*, 369–370,  
 382, 427–428, 430–513 *passim*, 430/9.1,  
 435/9.8–9.9, 436/9.10, 459, 517, 534,  
 536, 543, 548–549, 552, 555, 560–575  
*passim*, 576, 579, 590n37, 594, 602, 603,  
 604–605, 608–609, 620–621, 633n8,  
 711, 712n133, 719, 722–723, 722/14.1,  
 723–724, 739, 740n41, 742, 746, 750n64,  
 753–761 *passim*, 772, 775, 780, 790, 792,  
 802–803–806, 830, 835, 837–838, 842,  
 845–848, 853, 856–7, 859, 862, 869–871,  
 882, 883, 890, 892, 896, 907, 917, 918,  
 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927
- Maximilian, Archduke of Austria 115n10, 242
- Maximus, Quintus Fabius 161n93
- Mazzola, Girolamo Francesco Maria *see*  
 Parmigianino
- McCuaig, William 738
- Meadow, Mark 33
- Mecca 908
- Mechelen 346
- Medeghino, Il *see* Marignano, Marquis of
- Medici, Cardinal de' *see* Pius IV, Pope
- Medici, Alessandro de' *see* Alessandro, Duke  
 of Florence
- Medici, Catherine de' *see* Catherine de' Medici,  
 Queen of France
- Medici, Don Giovanni de' 30
- Medici, Gian Giacomo *see* Marignano,  
 Marquis of
- Medici, Giovanni Angelo de' *see* Pius IV, Pope
- Medici, Giulio de' *see* Clement VII, Pope
- Medlinga *see* Vienna, Mödling
- Meijer, Bert 624n101
- Mel, Giovanni da 622, 900
- Melanchton, Philipp 531, 844
- Meleghino, Jacopo 165
- Melissus, Paulus 67, 69n5, 564, 565/11.30–  
 11.32, 930
- Melzer, Christien 34
- Mendoza, Diego Hurtado de 118
- Merian, Matthäus 253/5.1, 442, 443/9.17
- Metellus *see* Jean Matal
- Metternich, Clemens Fürst 375–376
- Metze, Gudula 36, 233n85, 679
- Michelangelo Buonarroti 59–60, 157–158,  
 179n130, 182, 392, 392/8.5, 395, 396/8.9–  
 8.10, 415, 542, 624, 627/12.49, 628, 632,  
 636, 639–642, 642/13.8, 643, 646, 648,  
 681–682, 698, 733, 901
- Michiel, Giovanni 455, 461
- Michiels, Adriaan 420/8.38
- Mielich, Hans 113/3.4
- Milan 51, 68, 85, 252, 280, 497, 498, 722n9,  
 754n74, 883
- Duomo 85, 85/2.9
- Santa Maria presso San Celso 104
- Villa Gonzaga-Simonetta 280, 497,  
 497/9.90–9.91, 500n104
- Milano, Niccolò da *see* Possevini, Niccolò de'
- Mitchell, Paul 530–31, 532/10.25, 825
- Mitchell, Charles 825
- Mocenigo (Mocenigo), 'Cavaliere' 725n17,  
 750
- Modena, Galleria Estense 685n97, 687
- Mödling *see* Vienna, Mödling
- Molinarolo, Giorgio 579, 610n80, 706
- Momigliano, Arnaldo 40n103, 799–800
- Mommsen, Theodor 768n101
- Monbeig-Goguel, Cathérine 689n106
- Mondella, Giovanni Battista 590, 921, 922
- Mondino, Anselmo 928
- Monferrato 709
- Mont, Hans 511, 527, 836
- Montargis, Château 445/9.21
- Monte, Giovanni de 468
- Monte, Julius del *see* Julius III, Pope
- Monte, Philips de 229, 563, 564/11.27, 834
- Montigny, Adrien de 285/5.44
- Montelupo, Raffaele da 681, 682/13.86
- Moréri, Louis 14
- Moretus, Jan I 773/14.40, 779–780, 903
- Morillon, Antoine 164, 173, 824, 881
- Moritz, Elector of Saxony 287
- Moritz, Landgrave of Hessen-Kassel 550n5,  
 634–635, 790, 931
- Mozenigo, Cavaliere *see* Mocenigo
- Mout, Nicolette 35
- Moys, Anton de 451, 451/9.29, 452/9.30,  
 502/9.96
- Muchka, Ivan 292
- Mühlberg Battle of 86, 279

- Mühlhausen *see* Nelahozeves (Czechia)
- Munich 122, 214, 279, 385, 581, 599, 836–837, 840, 849, 855, 919
- Munich: architecture
- Residenz 253
  - Antiquarium 18, 20, 26, 29, 30, 31, 33, 36, 58, 77, 175, 245, 332, 342, 383–429, 383–429 *passim*, 400/8.14, 402/8.15, 403/8.16–8.17, 404/8.18, 406/8.19, 408/8.20, 409/8.21, 411/8.23, 413/8.24, 414/8.25, 415/8.27, 422/842–8.43, 426/8.44, 427/8.45, 431, 439, 493, 494/9.86, 505–507, 507n112, 508, 584, 591–592, 614, 827, 830–832, 861, 863, 865
  - Design of 1568 390/8.4, 391–393, 392/8.6, 542
  - Münzhof / Kunstammergebäude 383–384, 385/8.1, 584, 591
- Munich: collections 33, 37, 580–592, 853, 855, 873
- Alte Pinakothek 623/12.40
  - Antiquarium 584–592, 587/12.1 and 12.3, 591–592, 596, 675n78, 837
  - Bayerisches Hauptstaatsarchiv 32, 581, 616–617
  - Bayerisches Nationalmuseum 134, 136/3.41–3.45
  - Bayerische Staatsbibliothek 28, 34, 113, 117, 245
  - Glyptothek 175, 512
  - Hofbibliothek 20, 38, 117, 124–125, 389, 392–393, 394–398, 813–815
  - Kunstammer 33, 35, 124, 245, 277, 383–384, 385/8.1, 461, 600, 614, 634n12, 664, 683n92, 686, 847, 853
  - Residenz
    - Reiche Zimmer 612n83
    - Schatzkammer 91, 92/2.13, 609n79
  - Staatliche Gemäldesammlungen 606
- Münster, Sebastian 630, 630/13.1–13.2
- Münzinger, Johann Heinrich 116
- Mustafa, Prince of the Ottoman Empire 762, 909
- Muziano, Girolamo 685
- Nakkaş Osman 466/9.40
- Naples 62, 68, 182, 508, 513, 769, 828, 831, 911
- Nausea, Friedrich 844n18
- Negroponte 901
- Nelahozeves / Mühlhausen (Czechia), Castle 259, 259/5.10–5.11, 528, 861, 863
- Nero, Roman Emperor 678/13.78, 814, 817, 818/15.24
- Nerva, Roman Emperor 578, 809
- Nesselrath, Arnold 689n106
- Neufchâtel, Nicolas 430/9.1
- Neusohl *see* Banská Bystrica
- New York
  - Columbia University, Avery Library 28
  - Frick Collection 616, 616/12.33–12.34, 619–622
  - Lenox Library 23
  - Metropolitan Museum 93, 626/12.46
- Nibelungenlied* 205
- Nieri (Nijeri), *family* 558–560, 783, 845
- Nieri, Francesco 552n9, 558, 728n21, 891
- Nieri, Paolo (Paolinus) 98n70, 558, 728, 888, 896
- Nigobath *see* Vienna, Neugebäude
- Nîmes 655
- Nonesuch Palace 253, 490n90
- Nossen, Giovanni Maria 542n42
- Notzing *see* Schrenck von Notzing
- Nouvelle Biographie* 14n20, 15
- Nova, Alessandro 162
- Noye, Sebastiaan van 486–488, 485/9.70–9.71, 487/9.72 and 9.74
- Nuremberg 18, 70, 71, 81–83, 88–90, 98, 99n72, 105–106, 121, 122, 133, 137–138, 156, 175, 185–186, 194–195, 199, 201, 203, 279, 330, 335, 510, 552, 559, 563n34, 632n5, 641, 641, 723–724, 726–728, 730, 733, 752, 753n72, 753n72, 754, 783, 787, 842, 845–846, 854, 855, 865, 877–880, 887–888, 891, 915, 924
- Oberhuber, Konrad 633, 671n69
- Ochino, Bernardino 70
- O'Dell, Ilse 36n90, 233
- Occo, Adolf 9–10, 128, 554n12
- Olgiati, Giovanni Maria 326
- Onians, John 382n26
- Opočno (Czechia), Castle 357
- Oporinus, Johannes 116, 204, 209n36
- Orley, Bernard van 284



- Orme, Philibert de l' 150, 150/3.63–3.64, 277, 333, 481, 493, 680n86
- Orsini, Fulvio 168, 536, 562, 625, 626/12.45, 743n49, 744
- Orsini, Virginio, Duke of Bracciano 636, 639–640
- Oria, Marquis of *see* Bonifacio
- Orléans 730
- Ossana (Lombardy, Italy) 325
- Ostwald, Christoph 844n18
- Ottaviani, Giovanni 774n111
- Ottavio Farnese, Duke of Parma 162, 184, 293, 754n73, 924
- Overadt, (heirs of) Peter, printers in Cologne 442n19
- Oxford, Christ Church Picture Gallery 670–672, 671/13.66–13.68
- Padua 534, 844  
Arena Chapel 472  
Loggia Cornaro 73
- Pagano, Matteo 762n93
- Palestrina, Sanctuary of Fortuna Primigeniea 481–482, 482/9.65, 490
- Palissy, Bernard 461n44
- Palladio, Andrea 72, 255, 275n45, 276, 387, 419/8.35, 421, 458, 470n63, 472, 472/9.46, 477/9.53, 490, 515, 519, 714, 751, 864, 889–890
- Pallago, Carlo 424, 595, 595/12.14
- Palm-Gundelfingen, Carl-Josph Fürst 375
- Pánek, Jaroslav 522n10
- Pantagato, Ottavio 167, 170
- Panvinio, Onofrio 54, 116, 118, 122, 131, 160, 167–168, 169/3.90, 172, 184, 198–199, 203–204, 206, 481, 481/9.63, 515n1, 733–739, 801n5, 811n21, 825, 865–867, 916–917, 918  
*Epitome pontificum romanorum* (1558) 160, 168, 186, 188, 198–199, 198/4.5, 734–736, 736–739, 737/14.18–14.20  
*Fasti et triumph* (1558) 160, 167, 168, 186, 188, 189, 198, 198/4.6–4.7, 561n30, 733–734, 735/14.14–14.17, 736–739
- Papirius Carbonus, P. 11
- Paradeiser, Georg 518n4, 518/10.4
- Paradin, Guillaume 145n70
- Paris 81, 140, 149, 254  
Château de Madrid (Neuilly) 253, 281, 490n90  
Collections:  
Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal 94n56, 148/3.62  
Louvre 253, 504, 611, 611/12.28  
Louvre, Cabinet des Dessins 666
- Parma 596n47
- Parmigianino, Francesco 632n5, 636, 639–642, 642/13.9
- Pasqualini, Alessandro 288–290, 289–290/5.49–5.53, 479, 479/9.58
- Pass, Walter 218n60
- Passau 753, 926
- Patin, Charles 10–11, 12/0.9
- Paul III, Pope 56, 156–158, 157/3.81, 333, 607, 699
- Paul IV, Pope 156, 185, 189
- Pavia 56, 67
- Pedemonte, Ippolito 421, 504n109, 531
- Pedionius, Johannes 116
- Pélerin, Jean 275, 275/5.27
- Pencz, Georg 527n18
- Penni, Caterina 180–181, 631n3, 633, 643
- Penni, Giovan Francesco 180–181, 633
- Pérac, Etienne du 392, 392/8.5, 415, 444/9.19, 490, 586
- Perino (Pirin) del Vaga 68, 77n22, 157–158, 157/3.81, 159n85, 179–183, 260, 280, 334, 496–497, 631, 633, 636, 641, 643, 644–646, 645/13.12, 648, 668, 669/13.62–13.63, 673, 680, 684, 699, 711, 716–717, 859
- Perna, Pietro 328n133, 554n12, 560n28, 561, 570, 738, 740, 847–848, 918
- Pernštejna, Vratislav z 570n51, 919
- Perrault, Claude 504
- Perrenot de Granvelle *see* Granvelle
- Perugia, Statue of Pope Julius III 157/3.82
- Peruzzi, Baldassare 173, 334, 478, 562, 632, 698
- Peruzzi, Giovanni Sallustio 327, 457–458, 457/9.36, 481, 481/9.62, 489, 500
- Pesaro, Villa Imperiale 449, 490n90
- Pescara, Francesco Ferdinando d'Avalos d'Aquino, VII Marquis of 612
- Peter, Ulrike 813n24

- Petersdorf (Austria) *see* Vienna,  
Perchtoldsdorf (suburb)
- Petilius, C. 11, 12/0.10
- Petrarca, Francesco 656, 658/13.39
- Petreius, Joannes 82
- Petronius Maximus 483, 483/9.68
- Pettau *see* Ptuj
- Peutinger, Konrad 56n27
- Pfintzing, Melchior 273
- Pfizing, Paul 195, 869n49, 916
- Philandrier, Guillaume 276, 339n1
- Philip the Good, Duke of Burgundy 45
- Philip II, King of Spain 35, 107, 111, 118m18,  
171, 177, 184, 189–190, 195, 253, 254n5,  
283, 284n59, 286, 339n1, 496n97, 569,  
572–573, 574n55, 605, 673, 693, 722n9,  
742, 775n114, 869n49, 881, 883–884, 918,  
924
- Philip, King of Macedon 593, 625, 901
- Philippeville (Namur, Belgium) 285
- Photius I, Saint, Patriarch of  
Constantinople 763/14.31, 765–766,  
787, 903, 909
- Picchena, Curtio da 636
- Pichler, Rudolf 340, 340/6.1
- Pighius, Stephanus Vinandus 164–165,  
164/3.86–3.87, 228–231, 239n93, 586
- Pigna, Giovanni Battista 777, 806n14
- Piller, “Signor” 208, 882
- Pinelli, Gian Vincenzo 560, 848, 923
- Pisa 75m8  
Cathedral (Santa Maria Assunta) 652,  
653/13.22, 692, 711, 770
- Pisuerga (river in Spain) 267, 461
- Pio da Carpi, *family* 161n93
- Pio da Carpi, Cardinal Rodolfo 161n93, 163,  
163/3.86–3.87
- Piombo, Sebastiano del 165
- Pippi, Giulio *see* Giulio Romano
- Pippi, Raffaello 183, 185, 631, 632n6, 633, 643,  
665, 908
- Piranesi, Giovanni Battista 482/9.64
- Pirckheimer, Willibald 81–82
- Pisani, Stefano (Stjepan) 473
- Pius II, Pope 45
- Pius IV, Pope 85, 89, 104–105, 481, 829
- Pius V, Pope 569
- Plantin, Christophe 35, 164n99, 562,  
563/11.23, 679, 681, 684, 689, 708m125,  
710, 715n142, 752, 761, 764, 767, 775–780,  
781, 903, 928
- Platina, Bartolomeo Sacchi, Il 160
- Pliny the Elder 304, 592
- Pliny the Younger 278, 479
- Poggio a Caiano, Villa Medici 449, 449/9.26,  
479, 490n90
- Poggioreale, Villa 490n90
- Pois, Antoine Le 9
- Poitiers, Diane de, Duchesse de  
Valentinois 479
- Pola *see* Pula
- Polleross, Friedrich 255, 468
- Polybius 153–154, 154/3.75–3.76, 335, 359,  
470, 747, 770–771, 787, 808, 825, 907
- Pontanus, Giovanni Gioviano 9n9
- Pontanus z Breitenberka, Jiří  
Barthold 324n125
- Ponte, Jacopo da *see* Bassano
- Pontes *see* Kladovo
- Ponzano, Antonio 424
- Pope-Hennessy, John 5–8, 18, 868–869,  
872–873
- Pordenone, Giovanni Antonio da 624
- Porta, Carlo à 145
- Porta, Benedikt de la 515
- Porta, Giacomo della 491n92
- Porta, Giovanni Battista della 385n6, 610n80
- Porta, Giuseppe, detto Salviati 622
- Porta, Guglielmo della 158
- Portarolo (Lombardy, Italy; unidentified) 49
- Porte, de la, *family* 139, 145
- Porte, Hugues de la 145
- Possevini, Niccolò de’ 64, 77–78, 334
- Posthumus, Hermannus 74, 78–79, 655–656,  
657/13.33–13.34, 661n55, 662/  
13.47–13.48, 762n93
- Pourbus, Pieter 561/11.18
- Pozo, Antonio 357, 434
- Pozo (Pozzo), Francesco da 310, 320,  
328–330
- Pozzo, Cassiano dal 183, 239n94, 629, 718
- Pozzo, Domenico da 220–225 *passim*, 317,  
350
- Pozzo, Paolo 499, 499/9.93
- Pozzuoli 62, 182
- Präussen, Steffan 720, 897
- Praeneste *see* Palestrina
- Prag, Herren von, *family* 367

- Prague 69n5, 81, 96, 194–195, 220, 251,  
254–255, 279, 307n95, 310, 318–319,  
323, 328, 431, 454, 554, 635, 647,  
649, 664, 755, 781, 837, 849, 856, 861,  
897  
Hradčany / Prague Castle 253, 259, 756  
St Vitus Cathedral: organ loft 517n2  
St Vitus Cathedral: Tomb of Emperor  
Ferdinand I 214, 219, 260, 841, 431,  
431/9.2–9.3, 511–512, 555, 832, 863,  
919  
Rožmberk Palace 247, 253, 521,  
523/10.10  
Hradčany / Prague Castle  
Gardens 444/9.18, 445, 449  
Ballhaus 323, 325/5.84, 517n2, 507,  
517n2  
Summer Palace of Queen Anna 193,  
252, 259–264, 262/5.17, 263/5.19, 318,  
319/5.79, 320, 325, 496  
Hvězda / Schloss Stern, hunting  
lodge 252, 259, 268–271, 269/5.22–  
5.24, 277, 290–307, 291/5.55, 295/5.61,  
320, 453n30, 861, 863  
*Kunstkammer* of Rudolf II 21, 22, 23,  
35, 211, 216, 225n72, 228, 253, 620, 646,  
647–648, 650, 847  
National Museum 653–659  
Rožmberk Palace 522, 523/10.10  
Strahov Monastery, library 79n24,  
646n32, 648, 649–653, 711  
Praun, Paul von 629  
Prechenfelder, Jordan 425n63  
Preda (da Preta, de Prettis), Sigismundo  
da 71, 75–76, 212, 319–320, 329–330,  
340  
Pressburg *see* Bratislava  
Primaticcio, Francesco 58, 59/1.19–1.21,  
69–70, 102–103, 661–662, 662/13.47–  
13.48, 665/13.51, 666/13.53  
Prommer, Wolfgang 120n22, 741, 766n98  
Provisionali, Edoardo 928  
Prun *see* Vienna, Brunn am Gebirge  
Ptuj / Pettau (Hungary), Castle 457,  
457/9.36  
Puechfeldner, Hans 445n23  
Pula / Pola (Croatia), Arch of the Sergii 472,  
503, 503/9.97, 681  
Py, Bernadette 661n55  
Quiccheberg, Samuel 34, 82–83, 119–120,  
120/3.13, 126n35, 132–133, 393–394, 397,  
614, 643, 712–713, 715, 717, 749, 815, 826,  
840, 850, 853, 855  
Rab (Corvinus), Georg 744/14.21, 757/14.28–  
14.29, 759  
Rabelais, François 138, 141  
Racconigi 596n47  
Radéczy, István, Bishop of Eger 551/11.6  
Raimondi, Marcantonio 642, 642/13.8  
Ranfft von Wiesenenthal, Christoph 227n73,  
659n53, 721n6  
Raphael 29, 62, 73, 76n19, 157, 159, 162, 176,  
180–183, 255, 281, 334, 369, 380–381, 416,  
432, 449, 480, 491, 500n104, 503, 516,  
519, 542, 572, 631–633, 636, 639–642,  
644–646, 645/13.12, 651n42, 668–670,  
668–670, 670/13.64–13.65, 693–699  
passim, 701, 716–717, 826–827, 864–865  
Rasp, Hans Peter 73  
Rave, Paul Ortwin 25, 812  
Ravenna 535, 631, 748  
Re, Marc' Antonio dal Re 497/9.90–9.91  
Rebibba, Scipione 568n42, 921  
Reckendorfer, Hanns 364  
Refinger, Ludwig 74  
Regensburg 81, 196, 246, 330, 345, 543,  
753n72, 756, 759n89, 878  
Rehlinger, Jacob 263n20  
Reims 479, 479/9.59  
Reinach, Salomon Herman 385n97  
Reisch, Gregor 275n46  
Reiter, Silke 27, 664  
Renée of Lorraine, Duchess of Bavaria 582  
Rennart, Claude 449  
Rese, Pelgrim 284n59  
Reti, Ladislao 29–30  
Reverdy, Georges 139, 141n62  
Rhenanus, Beatus 124  
Riccardi, Riccardo, Marquis 554–555, 569,  
577, 723n10, 891  
Riccio, Andrea Briosco, detto Il 627/12.47–  
12.48, 628  
Riccomini, Anna Maria 596n47  
Ridder, Willem de 3n3  
Rieger, Renate *see* Wagner-Rieger  
Rijm, Karel 689n105, 723, 772, 789n144  
Rink, Eucharius Gottlieb 477n74

- Ripanda, Jacopo 684  
 Ripellino, Angelo Maria 22  
 Rivius (Ryff), Walther Hermann 275n45,  
 275/5.29, 276, 888  
 Robusti, *family see* Tintoretto  
 Römer, Georg 82, 126n35  
 Rogers, Everett 850–853, 852/16.3,  
 854–855  
 Roggendorf, Hans Wilhelm von 787  
 Rognà, Luigi 370n7, 919  
 Romalli, Cristiana 663  
 Romanino, Girolamo 256, 257/5.7  
 Romano, Giulio *see* Giulio Romano  
 Romano, Luzzio 157/3.81  
 Romano, Ulisse 215, 431, 431/9.4A-B and 9.5  
 Rome 51, 62, 67–70, 95, 140, 150, 156–187, 188,  
 201, 205, 224, 252, 280, 286, 333, 363,  
 380, 456, 473, 486, 491–492, 496, 508,  
 513, 515, 536, 548, 570, 581, 582, 585, 642,  
 655, 673–674, 680, 684, 701, 761, 769,  
 805, 823, 826, 831, 846, 866, 909, 913, 916  
 Rome and Vatican City: Topography 141, 761,  
 773, 908  
 Campo di Fiore 163, 168, 170  
 Campo Marzio 163  
 Monte Cavallo 163–164  
 Palatine Hill 157, 481, 481/9.63, 483, 490,  
 492  
 Ponte Sant'Angelo *see* Pons Aelius  
 Rome: Antique monuments 673–674, 823  
 Amphitheatrum Castrense 683  
 Aqua Appia 810  
 Aqua Claudia 809  
 Arch of Constantine 159, 684, 818  
 Arch of Marcus Aurelius 818  
 Arch of Septimius Severus 684  
 Arch of Titus 809n17, 810, 819  
 Basilica Aemilia 415, 655, 656/13.32  
 Basilica of Maxentius 684  
 Baths of Caracalla 163, 684, 808/15.7–  
 15.8, 809–810  
 Baths of Diocletianus 486–488,  
 485/9.70–9.71, 487/9.72 and 9.74, 684  
 Castrum Praetorium 484/9.69  
 Circus Maximus 481, 481/9.63, 804, 809,  
 810/15.13–15.14, 811, 816, 817/15.19–15.20  
 Circus of Maxentius 481, 481/9.62  
 Colosseum 159, 361–362, 362/6.30, 684,  
 809  
 Column of Marcus Aurelius 178, 684,  
 688, 762, 769–770, 808, 911  
 Column of Trajan 62, 123/3.16, 159, 178,  
 247, 471n64, 522, 684–688, 685–  
 686/13.87–13.90, 692, 701, 762,  
 769–771, 806, 808, 827, 847, 860,  
 911  
 Domus Petronii 483, 483/9.68  
 Fasti Capitolini 158, 199, 733–734, 749  
 Forum of Augustus 240, 240/4.39  
 Forum of Trajan 828  
 Forum Romanum 415  
 Horti Bassiani 482/9.66, 483  
 Horti Caesaris 483, 483/9.67  
 Laocoon 158  
 Mausoleum of Augustus 684, 809  
 Mausoleum of Hadrian (Castel  
 Sant'Angelo) 684, 808/15.6, 809  
 Naumachia 816, 817/15.21–15.22  
 Palatium Nervae 809  
 Pantheon 158, 655, 656/13.31, 684  
 Pons Aelius 61, 809, 820–821, 820/15.29–  
 15.31, 821/15.32–15.33  
 Septizonium 684, 809n17  
 'Temple of Bacchus' (Santa  
 Costanza) 478, 478/9.55  
 Temple of Ianus Quadrifrons 144/3.56  
 Temple of Jupiter Capitolinus 144/3.57  
 Temple of Peace 809n17  
 Thermae Antoninae *see* Baths of Caracalla  
 Unidentified 652, 653/13.20  
 Vivarium 484, 484/9.69  
 Rome: Modern Architecture 692, 910  
 Cancelleria 157  
 Capitol 698, 733  
 Casa Maffei 170n14  
 Casino of Pius IV 85, 829  
 Castel Sant'Angelo 68, 157, 157/3.81, 668,  
 669/13.62–13.63, 699  
 House for Jacopo da Brescia 380,  
 380/7.15, 516  
 Palazzo Madama (Palazzo Medici) 492  
 Orti Farnesiani 157, 458, 490, 698  
 Palazzo Adimari-Salviati 358, 359/6.24  
 Palazzo Alberini-Cicciaporci 363, 381,  
 382/7.17  
 Palazzo Branconio dell'Aquila 415/8.26,  
 416  
 Palazzo Capranica-della Valle 163/3.84

- Palazzo Caprini **380/7.14**, 416, 503  
 Palazzo dei Conservatori 733, 818  
 Palazzo Farnese 157, 392, 392, **392/8.5**,  
 415, 490n90, 683, 698  
 Palazzo Gaddi 178, 632, 694, 698,  
**700/13.108**  
 Palazzo Ricci-Sacchetti 157  
 Palazzo Stati-Maccarani 77, 363,  
**363/5.33**, 381, **382/7.18**, 503  
 Palazzo Vidoni-Caffarelli 380n24  
 Sant'Agostino in Campo  
 Marzio **169/3.90**  
 Santa Maria dell' Anima 109, **110/3.2**, 165  
 Santa Costanza 478, **478/9.55**  
 St Peter 157, 161, 486, 491, 698  
 Vatican  
     Cortile di Belvedere 162, 397n28, 411,  
     475, 481, 490, 492, 502, 698  
     Loggie of Raphael 29, 65, 176,  
     176–177/**3.92–3.93**, 190, 334, 432,  
     572, 668–670, **670/13.64–13.65**,  
     674n73, 693–699, **694/13.99–13.101**,  
     **695–699/13.102–13.107**, 701, 710, 718,  
     773–774, 778, 859, 863, 912  
     Sala di Constantino 821, **821/15.32**  
     Sistine Chapel 157, 408, 644, 699, 774  
     Stanze of Raphael 62, 633, 668–670,  
     **670/13.64–13.65**, 694  
 Villa Giulia 157, **157/3.83**, 162, 458,  
 490n90, 699  
 Villa Madama 449, 490n90, 491–494,  
**492/9.82**, 500, 519, 538n38, 698  
 Rome: Collections 162–163, 168–171, 911  
     Belvedere 162  
     Biblioteca Vaticana 118  
     Della Valle **163/3.84**  
     Sassi **163/3.85**  
 Roo, Gerard de 97  
 Rosa, Alessandro 929  
 Rosci, Marco 28  
 Rosenberg *see* Rožmberka  
 Rosenfeld, Myra Nan 28  
 Rosinus, Joannes 554n12  
 Rossberg *see* Würzburg, Schenkenturm  
 Rossberg *see* Schenk von Rossberg  
 Rossi, Giovanni *see* Mel, Giovanni da  
 Rota Kolunić, Martino 336, **472/9.44–9.54**,  
 473, 510, 550, **552/11.11**, 726, **726/14.5**,  
 845, 867, 888, 890  
 Rouillé, Guillaume 139, 141–142, **142/3.52–**  
**3.54**, 145, 149, 730, 813  
 Rožmberka, Vilém z 34, 247, 371–372, 520–  
 523, **522/10.7 and 10.9**, 524, 528, 548,  
 552, 560, 580n7, 619n94, 686, **726/14.4**,  
 727, 728n21, 755–756, 757n82–83, 787,  
 822, 847, 849n28, 854, 856, 862, 888,  
 891, 924, 927, 930  
 Roxelana, Sultana 606, **607/12.26**, 762  
 Rubens, Petrus Paulus 4, **773/14.40**  
 Rudolf, Karl 35, 38, 218n60, 266, 440n16  
 Rudolf I, Emperor 885  
 Rudolf II, Emperor 17n29, 21, 22–24, **22/0.13**,  
**23/0.14**, 34–35, 37, 81n29, 97n64, 227,  
 242, 369n6, 437n12, 441, **441/9.15**,  
 453–454, 463n48, 509–510, 527, 542,  
 549, 550, 554, 566–567, 569, 572–573,  
**573/11.33**, 620–621, 629, 635n16, 646,  
 647, 664, 713, 720–722, 756, 781–782,  
 784, 785, 786, 789, 835, 862, 884, 886,  
 897, 903, 926, 928, 929, 930  
 Rumpff, Wolfgang 596n47, 790n148, 931  
 Rupert, Elector Palatine and King of the  
 Romans **729/14.8**  
 Rusconi, Giovanni Antonio 458  
 Ryff, Walter Hermann *see* Rivius  
 Rykwert, Joseph 382n26  
  
 Sachs, Hans 527n18  
 Sada, Dionisio Otaviano 804n12  
 Sadeler, Johannes 531, **532/10.24**  
 Sadeler, Raphael 527n18  
 Sagan, Wilhelmine Duchess of 375  
 Sagredo, Diego de **275/5.28**, 276  
 Saint-Germain-en-Laye  
     Château Neuf 481, 490n90  
     Château de la Muette **296/5.63–5.64**, 297  
 Saint-Maur-des-Fossés, Château 504  
 Saint Petersburg 97n65  
 Sala, Pierre 140, **141/3.50**  
 Salamanca, Palacio de Monterrey 283,  
**283/5.39**  
 Salamanca, Antonio 162, 258, 643  
 Salamanca, Gabriel 287, 357  
 Salamon, Xavier 618  
 Salm, Eck Count 313n104, 321–322, 356  
 Salm, Niklas Count 256, **256/5.5**  
 Salomon, Bernard 137, 139, **729/14.6–14.9**,  
 731, 865

- Salona *see* Solin
- Salvaresi, Fabrizio 2/3.03
- Salviati, Francesco 158, 622, 650n41, 662, 712, 900, 901
- Salviati, Giuseppe Porta 622
- Salzburg 753
- Sambucus, Joannes 35, 38, 97, 337n152, 554n12, 560n26, 563, 564/11.28, 766, 840, 857
- San Benedetto in Polirone (Lombardy), Abbey 363, 363/6.34
- Sánchez-Coello, Alonso 573/11.22–11.34
- Sangallo, *family* 150, 632, 698
- Sangallo, Antonio da 158, 165, 293, 295/5.60, 392, 491, 494/9.87, 528, 681
- Sangallo, Giovanni Battista da 681
- Sangallo, Giuliano da 364, 365/6.35, 449, 449/9.26, 490n90, 655, 656/13.31–13.32
- San Lorenzo de El Escorial, Royal Palace and Monastery 253, 281, 474, 540, 573, 574/11.36–11.39
- Sanmicheli, Michele 280, 515, 519
- Sansovino, Jacopo 395, 396/8.11–8.12, 415, 418n50, 421, 515, 627/12.50, 628, 901
- Santiago, Spanish military order 111
- Santiago, Martín de 419–420, 419/8.37
- Sanzio, Raffaello *see* Raphael
- Sapper, Christian 721n6
- Sarasota, Ringling Museum 606, 607/12.26
- Sardis, ‘Paradise’ of Cyrus 302
- Sarliève 794, 795/14.52–14.53
- Sartinum Florentinum, Tomasso (Sertini, Seratini) 145
- Sarto, Andrea del 624, 901
- Sartor, Christop (from Rosenheim, servant) 784–785, 895
- Sarzi, Roberto 73, 75
- Sassi, *family* 162
- Satu Mare (Romania) 336, 337/5.90
- Savelli, *family* 163
- Savorelli, Gaetano 774n111
- Saxony, Dukes of 547/11.3–11.4, 549
- Scala, Bartolommeo 364, 365/6.35
- Scaliger, Julius Caesar 24
- Scamozzi, Vincenzo 72, 519
- Scève, Maurice 138
- Scève, Guillaume 138
- Schallaburg Castle (Schollach, Lower Austria) 849
- Schallautzer, Hermes 204, 212–213, 219–225 *passim*, 252, 320–321, 328–330, 340, 341–342, 343–350, 356n29, 433n6, 848n27, 917
- Schäuffelein, Hans 272n42
- Scheicher, Elizabeth 34
- Schede, Paul *see* Melissus, Paulus
- Schedel, Hartmann 81, 121
- Schenk von Rossberg, Christoph (father-in-law) 79–80, 80/2.7
- Schenk von Rossberg, Georg 80, 80/2.6
- Schenk von Rossberg, Juliana (sister-in-law) 80n28
- Schenk von Rossberg, Katharina (sister-in-law) 80n28
- Schenk von Rossberg, Ottilie (wife) 49, 79–81, 102, 185, 204, 369n6, 566, 568n42, 719–720, 782n124, 867, 896
- Schenckenturm *see* Würzburg, Rossberg
- Schindler, Otto 36
- Schivenoglia, Andrea 45
- Schlager, Johann Evangelist 16, 21n40, 35
- Schleissheim, Palace 57
- Schlosser, Julius von 34
- Schmalkaldic War 110, 114–115
- Schoch, Rainer 102
- Schön, Doris 530–31, 532/10.25
- Schönherr, David von 18
- Schott, Andrea 765
- Schrenk von Notzing, Jacob 114n10
- Schürer, Ralf 39n99, 97
- Schütz, Karl 38n96
- Schulz, Eugen Jaroslav 24
- Schulz, Fritz 20, 863
- Schwarzenau (Lower Austria), Castle 534–542, 537/10.37–10.39, 538/10.40–10.41, 539/10.44 and 10.46, 540/10.48–10.49, 541/10.50–10.52, 849, 863
- Schwendi, Lazarus von 36, 336, 531, 553, 553/11.14, 566
- Scrimgeour, Henry 558
- Scultori, Adamo 179n130, 667
- Scultori, Giovanni Battista 77–78, 179, 185, 567, 694, 699, 705–706, 751, 778, 791, 876, 889
- Sebenico / Šibenik (Croatia) 473
- Seckendorf, Veit Ludwig von 10
- Sedabonis, Pietro de *see* Perna, Pietro
- Seelig, Lorenz 397

- Segovia 286  
 Seiniß, Carl de 449  
 Seisenegger, Jakob 263, 320  
 Seld, Georg Sigismund 56, 107, 344  
 Selim II, Sultan of the Ottoman Empire 467, 531  
 Septimius Severus, Roman Emperor 684, 809n17, 818  
 Serlio, Sebastiano 28, 70, 129, 165, 173, 255, 261/5.15–5.16, 263, 263/5.20, 276, 288, 293, 317, 318/5.77–5.78, 325, 333–335, 339, 352, 353/6.14–6.15, 354, 355/6.18, 358–359, 358/6.21, 359/6.23, 360/6.25–6.26, 361, 362/6.30 and 6.32, 397n28, 421, 469/9.41, 470–471, 472, 475, 478, 478/9.55, 480, 488, 631–633, 488/9.75, 492, 503, 503/9.97–9.98, 504/9.99–9.100, 508, 528–529, 529/10.22–10.23, 533/10.29–10.30, 534, 538–542, 538/10.42–10.43, 562, 652, 654, 655n46, 680–683, 681/13.83, 684, 711, 740, 747, 749, 752, 768/14.35–14.36, 770–771, 808, 825, 850, 859, 861, 863–865, 867, 887, 889–890, 907–908, 910  
*Settimo Libro d'Architettura* (1575) 14, 15n21, 28, 55, 57, 77, 136, 138, 149–156, 151/3.65–3.68, 152/3.69–3.72, 153/3.73–3.74, 165, 180–181, 247, 294/5.58, 329, 329/588, 333, 380, 381/7.16, 382, 507, 521, 522/10.8–10.9, 532–533, 532/10.26, 538/10.43, 539–540, 539/10.47, 542, 550n6, 552, 562, 603, 631, 643, 683, 686, 710, 713, 726/14.3–14.4, 727, 740, 743, 747, 751, 757/14.30, 758–759, 771, 783n127, 844n18, 858, 861, 889–890, 925  
 Serpa, Carlo della 609  
 Sextus Rufus 811n21  
 Shakespeare, William 554n11  
 Shearman, John 865  
 Shelley, Richard 550n6  
 Sidney, Philip 305–306, 371n8, 550, 551/11.9, 552/11.10, 560  
 Siena 85, 562  
 Sigismund IV, Emperor 729/14.9, 885  
 Sigmund, 'Maister' in Landshut *see* Preda, Sigismundo da  
 Sigonio, Carlo 160n88, 554n12  
 Simeoni *see* Symeoni  
 Simler, Josias 9  
 Simons, Madelon 271n38  
 Sittard, Matthias 555  
 Skrabanek, Alena 536n36, 538–539, 541n41  
 Skramlík, Jan 22, 22/0.13  
 Slavkov / Austerlitz (Czechia) 524  
 Süleyman (elephant) 225, 226/4.13, 266–267, 435, 436/9.10, 495  
 Soissons 279  
 Solin (Dalmatia) 471, 473  
 Solis, Virgil 550  
 Soranzo, Giacomo 327, 460  
 Sorokko, Serge (collection) 27, 663, 663/13.49–13.50  
 Sovicille, Castello di Celsa 562  
 Špan ze Španova, Vavřinec 291  
 Spalato *see* Split  
 Spazio, Lucio 219, 319n15  
 Speyer 279, 283, 753n72  
 Spiegel, Jacob 919  
 Spinola, Marc Antonio 496n100  
 Spittal an der Drau (Austria), Schloss Porcia 258, 357, 360–361, 360/6.27–6.28  
 Split, Palace of Diocletian 471–480, 471/9.42–9.43, 472/9.44 and 9.46, 475/9.49–9.50, 476/9.51–9.52, 477/9.53–9.54, 479/9.57, 496n97, 499  
 Spoleto, Forum 263/5.20264  
 Spranger, Bartholomaeus 511, 527, 836  
 Springinkle, Hans 273n42  
 Stainhofer, Kaspar (Gaspar) 560n28, 561, 740  
 Stampa, Vincenzo and Gian Antonio 170n15  
 Stanghellino, Emilio 228–230, 835, 923  
 Staudinger, Manfred 894, 930, 931  
 Stella, Paolo della 252, 259, 320  
 Starck, Johann 82, 126n35  
 Staré Hradý, Castle 255, 256/5.3  
 Steinhausen, Werner Arnold 374/7.7, 375–376, 380  
 Stephanus, Carolus 120n22, 741  
 Stephanus, Robertus 741, 775n113, 800–802  
 Stierhof, Horst 33  
 Stockbauer, Jacob 8, 18, 19  
 Stoffe, Váltin 896  
 Stopio (Stoppio), Niccolò 8, 31, 48n10, 56n26, 87, 118, 318, 370, 372–374, 385, 387–391, 399n30, 426, 468n61, 549n2,

- 568n41, 569, 579n5, 581–584, 589, 595,  
596n46, 600, 602, 603, 605, 610–611,  
619, 621, 624, 701, 724, 725, 740, 805n14,  
869–873
- Stoss, Veit 82
- Strada *see also* Strata, della
- Strada *see also* Destrada
- Strada, Anna (daughter) 720, 785n131, 895
- Strada, Anna Maria (granddaughter) 22,  
227n72, 647, 659, 721n6, 789
- Strada, Famiano 24
- Strada, Jacopo (Giacomo): life
- ancestry and family 20, 20n37, 24, 45–50,  
46/1.1–1.2, 131/3.36, 367, 719–724, 792,  
883, 885, 886
  - as antiquary 17, 21, 33, 36, 40, 209,  
799–829
  - as bookseller and publisher 38, 719–795,  
847
  - as court functionary 32, 35–36, 201, 204,  
209–210, 212–219, 242–248, 339, 355,  
372, 510, 531, 542–543, 547–575 *passim*,  
571n54, 719–795, 802, 830–843, 918
  - as numismatist 24, 25–26, 35, 60, 61–62,  
125–131, 169, 201–205, 897, 205/4.11,  
240/4.39, 711, 715, 878–880
  - artistic personality 26, 32, 179, 244,  
864–865
  - birthdate 48
  - character and opinions 32, 36, 55,  
857–861, 862–863, 863–873
  - children 22, 719–724 and *passim*
  - confessional position 382n26,  
566–570
  - education 47, 54–57, 57–60
  - festival designs 35–36, 225–242,  
225–242/4.13–4.38, 634–635, 782–783,  
791, 832–836, 832/16.1–16.2, 841, 845,  
889–890, 897–898
  - as a goldsmith? 18, 26–27, 39, 41, 63–65,  
83–106, 207–208
  - handwriting 54, 55/1.11–1.12
  - his *Musaeum* 38, 105, 169, 174–183, 193,  
196n17, 199, 219, 335, 366, 462–463, 492,  
509, 514, 520, 530, 533, 536, 541, 543, 547,  
554–565, 570–575, 576–628, 629–718,  
727, 742, 750, 755–758, 764, 782, 785,  
789–790, 794, 818, 833, 842–843,  
844–849, 869n49, 885
  - last will 25, 31, 635, 641, 754, 781, 784–786,  
788–789, 843–848, 894–2, 897, 898,  
926, 930
  - marriage 49, 79–81, 565, 719–720
  - noble status, *Civis Romanus* 45–46, 49,  
60, 80–81, 166, 207, 369, 841, 867
  - portrait 1–8, 1/0.1, 3/0.3, 4/0.4, 4/0.5, 37,  
568, 592–594, 593/12.8–12.9, 594/12.11–  
12.12, 597, 598/12.19, 604, 615, 619–620,  
703, 825, 868–873, 868/16.5–16.6, 916,  
925
- Strada, Jacopo: drawings 24, 25–26, 28,  
57, 94/2.19, 99, 101/2.23, 103, 103/2.25,  
128/3.22–3.23, 129/3.24–3.25, 130/3.24–  
3.33, 131/3.34–3.36, 400, 681–683,  
682/13.84–13.85, 685/13.87–13.88,  
716–718, 793/14.49
- Strada, Jacopo: manuscripts
- A.A.A. Numismaton Antiquorum Διασκευέ*  
(Vienna, UB and Prague, National  
Library) 60–61, 82, 133n42, 142–145,  
169–171, 173, 186n142, 209n35, 247, 522,  
592, 598, 768–769, 787, 805, 815–822,  
903
  - Antiquarum statuarum* (Vienna,  
ÖNB) 349, 349/6.7, 511/9.110, 512, 557,  
586–588, 587/12.2 and 12.4, 660–662,  
661/13.43–13.46, 675, 823
  - Codex Chlumčanský* (National Museum,  
Prague) 60n35, 293n69, 653–659,  
654/13.26 and 13.28, 656–659/13.29–  
13.40, 666
  - Codex Miniatus* 21,3 (Vienna, ÖNB)|  
Library 596–597, 597/12.16–12.17,  
662–670, 666/13.54, 667/13.56,  
668/13.58, 669/13.59, 675, 676/13.72–  
13.73, 677/13.74–13.75, 691/13.98, 693
  - Codex Strahov* (Strahov Library,  
Prague) 646n32, 648, 649–654,  
650–653/13.13–13.24, 654/13.25 and  
13.27, 656, 692, 711, 778, 784n128
  - De consularibus numismata*, 1–2 (Vienna,  
ÖNB) 196, 197/4.4, 201, 215
  - Dictionarium* (lost) 736, 741–743, 753,  
756, 764–767, 826, 883–884,  
903, 904
  - Equestrium statuarum* (Dresden, KK, Ca  
930) 36, 233–236, 234–235/4.20–4.22,  
239n93, 240n95, 747–748–749



- Galearum antiquarum* (Vienna, ÖNB, Cod. Min. 21,1) 236–238, 237–238/4.26–4.31, 659, 660/13.41, 725–726, 827–828, 828/15.39–15.40
- Imagines omnium numismatum antiquorum* (Paris, Bibliothèque de l' Arsenal) 101, 148/3.62, 183–184, 802n9
- Imperatorum Romanorum ac eorum coniugum*<...>*Tomus Primus* (Dresden, KK Ca 74) 246n102, 596, 597/12.18, 675–679, 678/13.78, 769, 779
- Index sive catalogus* (App. D) 597n49, 633n11, 655n46, 661n55, 665, 666n63–64, 668n67, 674, 679–680, 684–686, 689, 692n110, 694n116, 701, 710–711, 714, 760–764, 765–774, 776, 785–791, 822, 861, 902–914
- Magnum ac novum opus* (FB Gotha) 39, 39n101, 60, 101, 101/2.24, 127–131, 127–131/3.22–3.33, 133, 175–176, 585n24, 715, 734, 802n9, 810n19, 815–822, 818/15.25, 819/15.26–15.28, 823/15.38, 842, 845, 847
- Series continuata Imperatorum Romanorum* (Dresden, KK Ca 75–76) 678/13.79–13.81, 679, 769, 779, 789n144, 790, 903, 906
- Series Imperatorum Romanorum* (FB Gotha; ÖNB Vienna) 179n131, 201, 215–216, 748–749, 790, 807, 817/15.20 and 15.22, 820/15.30, 847, 866/16.4, 886, 889, 905–906, 926
- Strada, Jacopo: publications (chronological)
- Epitome thesauri antiquitatum* (1553; 1557) 15n21, 25–26, 55, 67, 69, 93, 93/2.16, 125–127, 126–127/3.18–3.21, 139, 140/3.46, 172, 186n143, 202, 468, 557, 558/11.17, 711, 728–733, 729/14.6–14.9, 749, 751, 769, 802, 808/15.5–15.7, 809–813, 810/15.12, 809/15.9, 812/15.15–15.17, 814/15.18, 822, 851, 858, 861, 879, 889, 915
- Epitome du Trésor des Antiquitez* (1553) 125, 139, 142–143, 844n18
- Künstliche und aigendtlliche bildtnusse* (1558) 731/14.10–14.11, 733n25 see Panvinio, *Fasti et triumphus* (1558), Panvinio, *Epitome pontificum romanorum* (1558)
- Imperatorum Romanorum omnium* (1559) 10, 732/14.12–14.13, 733, 766/14.32 see Serlio, *Settimo Libro d'Architettura* (1575), Caesar, *Commentarii* (1575)
- Kunstliche Abriss aller hand Wasser-Wind-Roß und Handt Mühlen* (1617)/*Dessseins artificiaux de toutes sortes de moulins* (1617–18) 98, 746n50, 791–794, 793/14.49, 794/14.50–14.51
- Strada, Jacopo: Architecture 30–31, 32–33, 41, 57–58, 210, 242–244, 331–338, 339–366, 542–543, 830–832 see Bučovice (Czechia), Castle, Donauwörth, Fuggerhaus, Drnholec (Czechia), Castle, Munich, Antiquarium, Schwarzenau (Austria), Castle, Vienna, Neugebäude, Vienna, Stallburg, Vienna, Strada House, Vienna, Teuffenbach House
- Strada, Katharina ('daughter'; nonexistent) 22–23, 22/0.13, 720–721
- Strada, Lavina (daughter) 579, 608n74, 635, 720, 784, 895
- Strada, Martino (son) 721, 929
- Strada, Paolo (Paolo) (son) 227, 369, 543n42, 548, 550, 554, 555n14, 567, 569, 570n51–52, 576–577, 596, 617, 634–635, 655n46, 689, 781, 831, 690/13.93–13.97, 719–724, 740, 741, 774, 781–783, 785–786, 788–790, 839n12, 840, 847, 862, 869, 886, 891, 893, 894–899, 909, 923, 931
- Strada, Sicilia (daughter) 721, 784–785, 788, 895
- Strada, Tobia (son) 635n16, 721, 781, 785–786, 788, 894–899, 929, 931
- Strada da Rosberg, Ottavio (the Elder; son) 1–3, 16, 17, 24, 26–27, 29–30, 35, 36n90, 48, 69n7, 80–81, 102n75, 225–227, 232–236, 336, 369, 37n18, 473, 527n18, 530–531, 548–554, 551/11.5–11.9, 552/11.11, 554n11, 560, 567, 568n41, 593, 593/12.10, 594/12.13, 596–597, 599n51, 604–605, 604/12.24, 615, 617, 619–620, 632n5, 635–641, 650n41, 655n46, 663, 679, 713–714, 717, 719–724 *passim*, 722/14.1–14.2, 725–728, 734, 740, 748–752, 754–792 *passim*, 792/14.46–14.48, 799, 845, 847, 862, 870, 885, 887–891, 894–899, 925, 926, 930, 931
- Strada da Rosberg, Ottavio (the Younger; grandson) 14, 21, 29–30, 48,

- 98, 334n147, 337n152, 659n53,  
721n6, 746n50, 781–783, 791–795,  
795/14.53–14.54
- Strada d'Arosberg, Robert, Marquis de 3,  
81n29, 794
- Stradanus, Johannes (Straeten, Jan van  
der) 20
- Straka, Cyril 24, 26, 788n140
- Strasbourg 81, 534, 753n72
- Strata, della *see also* Strada
- Strata, Andreola della 47
- Strata, Antonia de'Botti della (cousin) 47
- Strata, Antonia della (stepmother) 48,  
368n4, 918
- Strata, Cecilia della (mother) 49
- Strata, Clemente della 47–50
- Strata, Clementina della 47
- Strata, Elisabetta della  
(grandmother) 47–48
- Strata, Giacomo della 47
- Strata, Giovanni Francesco della 46
- Strata, Giovanni Rinaldo della (father) 48–  
50, 54, 368, 841, 918
- Strata, Giovanni della 47
- Strata, Gian Donato della *see* Bolgaroni,  
Giovanni Donato
- Strata, Lorenzo della 45
- Strata, Octavio della (halfbrother) 49
- Strata, Pietro Paolo (halfbrother) 49
- Strata, Simone della 47, 49, 60, 658
- Strata, Vivaldo della 45–46
- Strechau, Castle 863
- Strein (Streun) von Schwarzenau, Hanusch  
Wolfhart 536, 538
- Strein (Streun) von Schwarzenau,  
Reichard 512n26, 534–542,  
535/10.33–10.35, 553, 746, 753, 848, 854,  
856
- Strnad, Alfred 37
- Strote, Jacob *see* Strada, Jacopo
- Struve, Burckhard Gotthelf 10n11
- Stupinigi, Palazzina di Cacca 299n78
- Stuttgart 279, 283
- Suetonius Tranquillus, G. 743n49
- Suleiman I the Magnificent, Sultan of the  
Ottoman Empire 254, 334, 438,  
463–467, 470, 762, 772, 906–907
- Sustris, Friedrich 424, 595, 595/12.14
- Sustris, Lambert 110/3.3
- Suttinger, Daniel 373/7.6–7.6, 375
- Svátek, Josef 21–24, 56
- Švihov (Czechia), castle 351, 351/6.12
- Symeoni, Gabriele 138, 145–146, 146/3.58–  
3.60, 150n76
- Syrianus. 116
- Szatmár *see* Satu Mare (Romania)
- Tadei, Peter 515
- Tafari, Manfredo 382n26
- Tagliapietra, Giacomo 458, 838
- Tanner, Georg 291–309, 291/5.51, 300–  
301/5.65–5.69, 434, 437, 462, 474
- Tannstetter, Georg 272n41
- Tasso, Torquato 828
- Tasso, Bernardo 920
- Taufkirchen an der Vils 134, 134/3.37, 439
- Taylor, Valerie 27
- Teniers, David 3, 3/0.3
- Terzio, Francesco 192/4.2, 241, 241/4.40,  
312/5.75, 344, 345/6.2, 352, 352/6.13,  
834, 836
- Teseo, Luigo 774n11
- Tetricus, Roman Emperor 678
- Teuffenbach, Christoph von 369, 530–534,  
532/10.24, 549, 689n105, 848–849, 854
- Theodosius, Eastern Roman  
Emperor 688
- Thomson, David 297
- Thomas, Christiane 307n95
- Thory, Geoffroy 139
- Throckmorton, Sir Nicholas 274
- Thünfeld, Margarethe von 80n28
- Thüngen, Konrad II von, Prince-bishop of  
Würzburg 80n28
- Thurzó von Bethlenfalva, Catharina 107
- Tintoretto, Jacopo 1–4, 593, 593/12.10,  
594/12.13, 597, 598/12.20, 604–605,  
604/12.24, 615–616, 619–620, 622,  
623/12.39, 838, 867, 900
- Tintoretto, Marietta 604–605, 604/12.23, 838
- Tiraboschi, Girolamo 16
- Tirol, Hanns 325, 330n39
- Titian (Tiziano Vecellio) 1–8, 1/0.1, 2/0.3,  
3/0.4–0.5, 7/0.6, 18, 19, 32, 48, 66n48,  
110/3.3, 129, 195, 244, 336, 385n6, 468,  
509, 550n7, 553, 568, 579, 92–594,  
593/12.8–12.9, 594/12.11–12.12, 597,  
598/12.19, 604/12.22, 605–609, 610n89,  
615–619, 621–624, 623/12.40–41, 756,  
825, 837, 867, 872, 900–901, 915

- Titus, Roman Emperor 684, 909n17, 810, 818,  
 819/15.27–15.28
- Tivoli  
   Villa d'Este 157, 163, 444/9.19, 445,  
   490–491, 491/9.80, 698  
   Villa of Hadrian 479n77, 483n82  
   Villa of Maecenas 481, 482/9.64
- Tizianet(t)o *see* Vecellio
- Toledo 276, 295
- Tolomei, Claudio 159n84, 174
- Tongeren / Tongres 280n54, 283
- Torelli, Ippolita 654, 656–657, 657/13.40
- Torgau 676
- Torrentino, Lorenzo 760
- Torrigiani (agent of the Grand Duke of  
 Tuscany) 893
- Toulouse, Hôtel d' Assézat 503
- Tournes, Jean de 137, 139, 145, 151–152,  
 730
- Tradate, Samuele da 51n20, 825
- Trajan, Roman Emperor 336, 471, 810–811,  
 810/15.12, 816–817
- Trautsauerwein, Marx 272n42,  
 273/5.25–5.26
- Trautson, Hans 550n6
- Třeboň (Czechia) 247n103, 849n28  
   Rožmberk, Lake 500n104
- Trenbach, Urban von, Bishop of Passau 206
- Trent 71–72, 254n6  
   Council of Trent 161–162, 207, 556, 892  
   Castello del Buonconsiglio, Magno  
   Palazzo 71–72, 78n23, 256–258,  
   257/5.5–5.9
- Truchsess von Waldburg, Otto, Cardinal  
 and Prince-Bishop of Augsburg 56,  
 56/1.15, 107, 161, 192–193, 200, 331, 589,  
 842, 878, 922
- Truhlář, Antonín 24
- Tscherte, Hans (Jan Čert) 320, 323
- Tunis 69n5
- Turin 280, 596n47  
   Biblioteca Reale 97n65
- Tuttle, Richard 29
- Überreiter, Niclas 71
- Udine, Giovanni da 492
- Uherčice/Ungarschitz, castle 537n37, 538
- Ulm 279, 283, 753n72
- Ungnad von Sonnegg 691n107
- Uppsala, University Library 535n32
- Uschal, Paul 345–346
- Uzès, Antoine de Crussol, Duc d' 294n70
- Vacková, Jarmila 526
- Vaga, Perino del *see* Perino del Vaga
- Valckenborch, Lucas van 441, 441/9.15–9.16,  
 444
- Valladolid 193n7, 252, 267–268, 281, 461
- Valle, Della, family 163, 828
- Valle d'Intelvi 323
- Vallery, Château 501, 501/9.94
- Valsain (Spain), palace 286
- Vasari, Giorgio 62, 129, 157, 162, 165, 182–183,  
 626, 633, 637, 646, 712, 716–718, 860
- Vecchia, Pietro della 2, 3/0.4
- Vecellio, 'Tizianeto' (Marco or Orazio) 619,  
 900
- Veerle, Jindřich de 523/10.11
- Vega, Gaspar de 286
- Vegetius 335, 470
- Velen z Žerotín, Ladislav 446n24, 454
- Velius, Ursinus 272n41
- Vendramin, Federigo 725n17, 750,  
 921, 922
- Vendramin, Gabriele 585, 921, 922
- Veneziano *see* Mel, Giovanni da
- Veneziano, Natale 213, 345
- Venice 68, 69n5, 186, 188, 214, 224, 245, 280,  
 374, 385n6, 456, 458, 473, 489, 548, 562,  
 568, 602, 603–609, 617, 624, 642, 688,  
 701, 711, 724, 725, 727, 740, 749, 754n74,  
 755, 769, 805n14, 837–838, 846, 868, 871,  
 887, 910–911, 918
- Arsenale 599n51
- Basilica of San Marco 599n51
- Biblioteca Marciana 118, 395–396,  
   396/8.11–8.12, 415, 508n14, 510, 515, 534,  
   536, 581–609 *passim*
- Palazzo Ducale 352, 525, 599n51,  
   627/12.50, 628
- Palazzo Grimani di Santa Maria  
   Formosa 388–391, 388/8.2, 394,  
   408n40, 600, 601/12.21
- Serenissima (government of the Venetian  
   Republic) 118, 871, 924
- Zecca 418n50
- Venturini, Elena 36
- Venusti, Marcello 179n130

- Verancsics (Verantius), Antal (Antonius)  
*see* Vrančić, Antun
- Vercingetorix 745/14.24
- Verheyen, Egon 28–29, 613–614
- Verneuil-en-Halatte, Château 503, 505/9.101
- Verona 68, 280, 515, 568, 725n16  
 Arena 280, 362, 362/6.32  
 Palazzo Canossa 503
- Verona, Annibale da 145
- Veronese, Paolo 616–621, 616/12.33–12.34,  
 628, 900
- Vesalius, Andreas 129
- Vesontio *see* Besançon
- Vespasian, Roman Emperor 809/15.9–15.11,  
 810, 817, 819
- Vettori, Piero 159n85, 633n12, 886
- Viadana (Lombardy) 709, 777
- Vicenza 515  
 Palazzo Thiene 72, 418, 419/8.35
- Victoria Augusta, Roman Empress 678/13.79
- Vienna 81, 98, 105, 109, 199, 201, 203, 210,  
 218n60, 219, 220, 224, 254, 255, 279, 283,  
 307, 318–319, 323, 334, 337, 339, 357,  
 368, 380, 385, 456, 462, 486, 508n14,  
 510, 562–563, 568n42, 590, 603, 630,  
 630/13.2, 655, 719, 724, 742, 756, 762,  
 772, 778, 784, 787, 826, 836–837, 840,  
 843, 848, 855–857, 880–882, 883, 896,  
 899, 906
- Vienna, 'Hofakademie' 462
- Vienna: Topography 433, 772, 790  
 Bankgasse *see* Schenkengasse  
 Brunn am Gebirge (suburb) 907  
 Burgbastei (fortification) 308, 308/5.70–  
 5.71, 376n19  
 Donauauen 442  
 Herrengasse 369, 552  
 Josefsplatz 356, 359/6.22  
 Kaiserebersdorf / Ebersdorf  
 (suburb) 465  
 Landhaus 553  
 Lazenhof 204, 205/4.9  
 Liechtenstein (suburb) 907  
 Löwelbastei (fortification) 367, 368/7.1–  
 7.2, 373, 374–375, 376n19, 378–379  
 Minoritenplatz 552  
 Mödling (suburb) 907  
 Perchtoldsdorf / Petersdorf (suburb) 907  
 Prater (park) 268, 442  
 Ringstrasse 369/7.3, 373  
 Sankt Ulrich (suburb) 367, 559, 788, 895,  
 930  
 Schenkengasse 367–369, 374–375, 536,  
 552, 559  
 Simmering (suburb) 442
- Vienna: Architecture 251  
 Augustinerkloster 313  
 Burgtheater 367, 368/7.3  
 Hofburg 31, 32–33, 193, 217, 259–260,  
 261/5.14, 307–331, 308/5.70–5.71,  
 309/5.72, 322, 337, 369, 370n7, 432,  
 446n24, 508n13, 553, 831, 836, 863  
 Amalienburg / Ernestinische  
 Trakt 217, 508n13, 517–520,  
 518/10.4, 520/10.5, 831, 863  
 Courtyard (In der Burg) 314  
 'Kindertrakt' 311–313, 312/5.74, 356  
 Kunstkammer 17, 35, 313  
 Lustgarten 313, 356–357  
 Schweizerhof 262, 307–308, 319/5.80,  
 328–330, 329/5.87  
 'Ritterstube' 309, 316, 316/5.76, 350  
 Schweizertor 261, 310, 322,  
 322/5.81–5.82  
 'Tafelstube' 312/5.75, 314–316, 350–352,  
 352/6.13, 354, 375, 424  
 Stallburg 32, 317, 355–366, 357/6.19–  
 6.20, 359/6.22, 361/6.29, 362/6.31,  
 377, 381, 432, 437, 515–516, 516/10.3,  
 517, 520, 534, 572, 827, 831, 863, 865  
 Tanzhaus 352–355, 354/6.16, 355/6.17
- Concordia house *see* Teuffenbach House
- Fasangarten (garden at Simmering) 434,  
 442
- Grünes Lusthaus (hunting lodge in the  
 Prater) 259, 268, 290–307, 434–435,  
 437, 442, 445, 461, 462, 474, 489, 572
- Hofspital | Kaiserspital 75n18, 212–213,  
 260, 340–341, 341/6.1, 365, 512
- Kaiserebersdorf, castle 214, 220, 321–322,  
 432–434, 433/9.6–9.7, 438, 441/9.15,  
 442, 446n24, 484n84, 505n13
- Katterburg (hunting lodge)  
*see* Schönbrunn palace 434–436
- Michaelerkirche 356
- Minoritenkirche 569, 784, 895
- Neugebäude, pleasure palace and  
 gardens 30, 31, 32, 37, 65, 97, 214, 216,

- Neugebäude (*cont.*)  
 217, 264, 333, 430–513, 603, 437/9.13,  
 438/9.14, 441/9.15–9.16, 443/9.17,  
 446/9.22, 451/9.29, 452/9.30–9.31,  
 453/9.32–9.33, 454/9.34–9.35,  
 474/9.47–9.48, 486–487, 487/9.73,  
 491/9.81, 502/9.96, 506/9.104–106, 520,  
 541–542, 572, 621, 827, 830–831, 833, 836,  
 861, 863, 865, 930  
 'Badeturm' 484  
 Fountains 511–512, 511/9.107–9.109  
 Grotto 488, 488/9.76–9.77,  
 489/9.78–9.79  
 'Schöne Säle' 450, 450/9.28, 480,  
 480/9.61, 493, 494/9.85  
 Service court and stables 447,  
 447/9.23, 448/9.24–9.25, 492/9.83,  
 493/9.84  
 Palais Athan-Pignatelli 377, 378/7.12  
 Palais Pallavicini 356  
 Palais Starhemberg 536  
 Ringstrasse 368/7.3, 373  
 Schönbrunn Palace 434, 511, 511/9.107  
 Gloriette 451, 453/9.33, 454/9.34–  
 9.35, 505, 506/9.104  
 Katterburg, hunting lodge 434–436,  
 438  
 Roman ruin 588–589, 589/126–12.7  
 Stadtpalais Liechtenstein 369, 375–377,  
 376/7.9  
 Strada House 501n17, 105, 212, 318, 364n39,  
 367–382, 368/7.1–7.3, 373/7.5–7.6,  
 374/7.7–7.8, 376/7.9, 378/7.10–7.12,  
 379/7.13, 505, 508, 509, 534, 542–543,  
 547–548, 557, 558–559, 588, 610, 615,  
 635, 739, 750, 755–758, 787, 788, 827,  
 831, 843, 860, 865, 885, 892, 918, 922  
 Teuffenbach (now Concordia)  
 House 369, 377, 378/7.12, 522,  
 530–533, 532/10.25, 849  
 Votivkirche 256/5.5  
 Vienna: Collections 34  
 Graphische Sammlung  
 Albertina 178n128, 344, 345/6.2,  
 634n13, 643, 645/13.11–13.12, 666  
 Kunsthistorisches Museum 37,  
 623/12.39, 623/12.41  
*Kunstammer* (Ferdinand I–Rudolf II)  
 244, 620  
 Hofbibliothek, Nationalbibliothek 25,  
 27, 38, 68n4, 176–177, 176–177/3.92–  
 2.93, 197/4.4, 205/4.9, 225–242,  
 225–242/4.13–4.19, 4.26–4.35, 4.38,  
 535, 587/12.2 and 12.4, 589/12.5, 596,  
 597/12.16–12.17, 659–670  
 Universitätsbibliothek 38, 598  
 Vico, Enea 54, 170n114, 171–172, 206, 642/13.7,  
 804–806, 807/15.3–15.4, 813, 864,  
 867  
 Viçose d'Alfeyran, Jean de 551n8  
 Viglius van Aytta van Zwichem 107, 117  
 Vignola, Giacomo Barozzi da 129, 157–158,  
 159/3.83, 162, 165, 275, 295/5.60, 333,  
 421, 458  
 Vincent, Barthélémy 746  
 Vinci, Leonardo da 5, 70, 157/3.83, 643  
 Vincidor, Tommaso 288  
 Vinta, Belisario 69n7, 597n49, 635n16,  
 636–638, 788n140–141, 931  
 Virgil 304, 305, 624, 642/13.10  
 Visagier, Jean (Vulteius) 138, 143n64  
 Vischer, Georg Matthäus 433, 433/9.7,  
 436/9.11–9.12, 537/10.36–10.37, 538  
 Vischer, Peter 82  
 Visconti, Prospero 102n75, 553, 638–640,  
 646, 647–648, 922, 924  
 Vitruvius 156, 158–159, 165, 274, 307, 317, 319,  
 330, 341, 361n36, 476, 497, 508, 515, 541,  
 633, 670, 849, 865, 888  
 'Vitruvian Academy' 158–165, 173–174, 766  
 Vittoria, Alessandro 458, 586, 588, 590n37,  
 592n42, 603, 616, 838, 867  
 Vittorio Amedeo II, Duke of Savoy 299n78  
 Vladislaus II, King of Hungary and  
 Bohemia 642/13.6  
 Vlašim *see* Wlaschim  
 Voghter, Hainrich 344  
 Volpato, Giovanni 774n111  
 Volterra, Daniele da 158  
 Volterra, Francesco Capriani *da see* Capriani,  
 Francesco  
 Volterrano, Raffello *see* Maffei, Raffaello  
 Vorsterman, Lucas the Younger 2, 3/0.5, 9  
 Vos, Lambert de 770/14.37–14.39, 772  
 Vos, Martin de 527n18  
 Vrančić, Antun, Cardinal-Archbishop of  
 Esztergom 208–209, 472/9.45, 473,  
 531, 556, 562, 772, 881, 907, 917

- Vredeman de Vries, Hans 444/9.10  
 Vriendt, Cornelis Floris de 420, 420/8.38  
 Vulteius *see* Visagier
- Wagner-Rieger, Renate 30, 32, 37, 438,  
 463–464, 467, 474–475, 495  
 Waldburg, Otto Truchsess von *see* Truchsess  
 von Waldburg, Otto  
 Waldburg-Wolfegg, Princes 27, 829  
 Warnke, Martin 211  
 Warshaw, Monroe 238n92, 660n54  
 Weber, Iohann Baptist 536n34, 550n6, 741,  
 754n73, 758n85, 839, 924  
 Wechel, Andreas 727, 750, 757/14.30, 759,  
 867, 887  
*Weißkunig* 272–274, 273/5.25–5.26, 344n9  
 Welser, Philippine 253  
 Wenceslaus IV, King of Bohemia 431/9.3  
 Wenzel, Archduke of Austria 548  
 Werdeman (bankers in Nuremberg) 728n21,  
 890  
 Weski, Ellen 33, 585n24  
 White Mountain / Bílá Hora  
 (Czechia) 268  
 White, John 472  
 Whitehall, Royal Palace 253  
 Wiener Neustadt:  
 Church of St. Georg 343  
 Zeughaus 256/5.4  
 Wijts, Lambert 923  
 Wilhelm IV, Duke of Bavaria 30, 71  
 Wilhelm IV, Landgrave of Hessen-  
 Kassel 549, 553/11.13  
 Wilhelm V, Duke of Bavaria 228, 231, 391,  
 407, 582, 609, 639, 785, 924  
 Wilhelm V, Duke of Jülich-Cleves-Berg 287,  
 288–290, 289/5.48, 754n73, 856  
 Wilhelmine Amalia of Brunswick-Lüneburg,  
 Empress 517  
 Willaert, Adriaen 582  
 Willaert, Caterina 582  
 Wincklmair, Hans 356  
 Wirrich, Heinrich 311n103  
 Wittkower, Rudolf 382n26
- Wlaschim (Vlašim), Count Maximilian Ernst  
 von 374/7.7, 375–376  
 Wolfegg, Kunstsammlungen der Fürsten  
 Waldburg-Wolfegg 828–829,  
 829/15.41–15.42  
 Wolff, Christian 14  
 Wolff, Hieronymus 116–117, 120/3.12, 396, 813  
 Wolmut, Bonifaz 259, 261n15, 291–309,  
 291/5.51, 300–301/5.65–5.69, 302, 319,  
 321–322, 323–324, 325/5.84–5.85, 328,  
 330n137, 367, 368/7.1, 374n16  
 , 507, 517n2  
 Worms 279, 283, 753n72  
 Wulfilä 535, 535/10.35  
 Würzburg 753  
 Rossberg, Schenkenturm 79–80, 80/2.8  
 Wyss, Albert de 531  
 Wyssenbach, Rudolf 732, 732/14.12–14.13,  
 766/14.32
- Xenophon 302
- Zamoysky, Adam 375–376  
 Zantani, Antonio 805n14  
 Zaragoza 281  
 Zayas, Gabriel de 924  
 Zedler, Johann Heinrich 14n20  
 Zeller, Lienhart 72  
 Zeno, Simone 585–586, 599  
 Zimmermann, Heinrich 8, 19  
 Zinke, Johann Wilhelm 205/4.9  
 Zittardus, Konrad 555, 892  
 Znoimo / Znaim (Czechia), Kloster Louka /  
 Klosterbruck 784  
 Zorzi, Giovan Domenico 762n93  
 Zoutleeuw, Church of Saint Leonard 420,  
 420/8.38  
 Zrínyi, Count Ádám 375  
 Zürich 732  
 Zwichem *see* Viglius  
 Zwinger, Theodor 826  
 Zwitzel, Bernhard 71, 395–396, 398/8.13  
 Zwitzel, Simon 383n1, 404n35, 421–424,  
 422/8.42–8.43